



---

Junos<sup>®</sup> OS

# Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS Feature Guide for Routing Devices

Release

17.3R1



---

Modified: 2017-08-16

Juniper Networks, Inc.  
1133 Innovation Way  
Sunnyvale, California 94089  
USA  
408-745-2000  
[www.juniper.net](http://www.juniper.net)

Juniper Networks, the Juniper Networks logo, Juniper, and Junos are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks may be property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

*Junos® OS Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

17.3R1

Copyright © 2017 Juniper Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

#### YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

#### END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <http://www.juniper.net/support/eula/>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

# Table of Contents

	About the Documentation . . . . .	xxxvii
	Documentation and Release Notes . . . . .	xxxvii
	Supported Platforms . . . . .	xxxvii
	Using the Examples in This Manual . . . . .	xxxvii
	Merging a Full Example . . . . .	xxxviii
	Merging a Snippet . . . . .	xxxviii
	Documentation Conventions . . . . .	xxxix
	Documentation Feedback . . . . .	xli
	Requesting Technical Support . . . . .	xli
	Self-Help Online Tools and Resources . . . . .	xli
	Opening a Case with JTAC . . . . .	xl ii
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Common Configuration for All VPNs</b>	
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>VPNs Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
	VPLS . . . . .	3
	Types of VPNs . . . . .	4
	Layer 2 VPNs . . . . .	4
	Layer 3 VPNs . . . . .	5
	VPLS . . . . .	5
	Virtual-Router Routing Instances . . . . .	6
	VPNs and Logical Systems . . . . .	7
	Layer 2 VPNs . . . . .	7
	Routers in a VPN . . . . .	7
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Assigning Routing Instances to VPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>9</b>
	Configuring Routing Instances on PE Routers in VPNs . . . . .	9
	Configuring the Routing Instance Name for a VPN . . . . .	10
	Configuring the Description . . . . .	10
	Configuring the Instance Type . . . . .	10
	Configuring Interfaces for VPN Routing . . . . .	11
	General Configuration for VPN Routing . . . . .	11
	Configuring Interfaces for Layer 3 VPNs . . . . .	12
	Configuring Interfaces for Carrier-of-Carriers VPNs . . . . .	12
	Configuring Unicast RPF on VPN Interfaces . . . . .	13
	Configuring the Route Distinguisher . . . . .	13
	Configuring Automatic Route Distinguishers . . . . .	14
	Configuring Virtual-Router Routing Instances in VPNs . . . . .	14
	Configuring a Routing Protocol Between the Service Provider Routers . . . . .	15
	Configuring Logical Interfaces Between Participating Routers . . . . .	15

	Configuring Path MTU Checks for VPN Routing Instances . . . . .	16
	Enabling Path MTU Checks for a VPN Routing Instance . . . . .	17
	Assigning an IP Address to the VPN Routing Instance . . . . .	17
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Distributing Routes in VPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>19</b>
	Enabling Routing Information Exchange for VPNs . . . . .	19
	Configuring IBGP Sessions Between PE Routers in VPNs . . . . .	19
	Configuring Aggregate Labels for VPNs . . . . .	21
	Configuring a Signaling Protocol and LSPs for VPNs . . . . .	22
	Using LDP for VPN Signaling . . . . .	22
	Using RSVP for VPN Signaling . . . . .	24
	Configuring Policies for the VRF Table on PE Routers in VPNs . . . . .	25
	Configuring the Route Target . . . . .	26
	Configuring the Route Origin . . . . .	26
	Configuring an Import Policy for the PE Router's VRF Table . . . . .	27
	Configuring an Export Policy for the PE Router's VRF Table . . . . .	29
	Applying Both the VRF Export and the BGP Export Policies . . . . .	30
	Configuring a VRF Target . . . . .	31
	Configuring the Route Origin for VPNs . . . . .	32
	Configuring the Site of Origin Community on CE Router A . . . . .	33
	Configuring the Community on CE Router A . . . . .	33
	Applying the Policy Statement on CE Router A . . . . .	33
	Configuring the Policy on PE Router D . . . . .	34
	Configuring the Community on PE Router D . . . . .	34
	Applying the Policy on PE Router D . . . . .	35
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Distributing VPN Routes with Target Filtering . . . . .</b>	<b>37</b>
	Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs . . . . .	37
	BGP Route Target Filtering Overview . . . . .	37
	Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs . . . . .	38
	Example: BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs . . . . .	39
	Example: Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs . . . . .	41
	Configure BGP Route Target Filtering on Router PE1 . . . . .	42
	Configure BGP Route Target Filtering on Router PE2 . . . . .	43
	Configure BGP Route Target Filtering on the Route Reflector . . . . .	46
	Configure BGP Route Target Filtering on Router PE3 . . . . .	47
	Configuring Static Route Target Filtering for VPNs . . . . .	50
	Understanding Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs . . . . .	50
	Example: Configuring Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs . . . . .	51
	Example: Configuring an Export Policy for BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs . . . . .	67
	Reducing Network Resource Use with Static Route Target Filtering for VPNs . . . . .	84
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Configuring Forwarding Options for VPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>85</b>
	Chained Composite Next Hops for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	85
	Example: Configuring Chained Composite Next Hops for Direct PE-PE Connections in VPNs . . . . .	86



<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Configuring Graceful Restart for VPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>93</b>
	VPN Graceful Restart . . . . .	93
	Configuring Graceful Restart for VPNs . . . . .	94
	Enabling Unicast Reverse-Path Forwarding Check for VPNs . . . . .	96
	Example: Configuring Unicast Reverse-Path-Forwarding Check . . . . .	97
	Understanding Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding . . . . .	97
	Example: Configuring Unicast Reverse-Path-Forwarding Check . . . . .	97
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Configuring Class of Service for VPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>107</b>
	VPNs and Class of Service . . . . .	107
	Rewriting Class of Service Markers and VPNs . . . . .	107
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Pinging VPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>109</b>
	Pinging VPNs, VPLS, and Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	109
	Setting the Forwarding Class of the Ping Packets . . . . .	110
	Pinging a VPLS Routing Instance . . . . .	110
	Pinging a Layer 2 VPN . . . . .	111
	Pinging a Layer 3 VPN . . . . .	111
	Pinging a Layer 2 Circuit . . . . .	111
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Common Configuration for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS</b>	
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>115</b>
	Understanding Layer 2 VPNs . . . . .	115
	Layer 2 VPN Applications . . . . .	116
	Supported Layer 2 VPN Standards . . . . .	117
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Layer 2 VPNs Configuration Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>119</b>
	Introduction to Configuring Layer 2 VPNs . . . . .	119
	Configuring the Local Site on PE Routers in Layer 2 VPNs . . . . .	120
	Configuring a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance . . . . .	121
	Configuring the Site . . . . .	122
	Configuring the Remote Site ID . . . . .	122
	Configuring the Encapsulation Type . . . . .	124
	Configuring a Site Preference and Layer 2 VPN Multihoming . . . . .	125
	Tracing Layer 2 VPN Traffic and Operations . . . . .	125
	Disabling Normal TTL Decrementing for VPNs . . . . .	126
	Layer 2 VPN Configuration Example . . . . .	126
	Simple Full-Mesh Layer 2 VPN Overview . . . . .	127
	Enabling an IGP on the PE Routers . . . . .	127
	Configuring MPLS LSP Tunnels Between the PE Routers . . . . .	127
	Configuring IBGP on the PE Routers . . . . .	129
	Configuring Routing Instances for Layer 2 VPNs on the PE Routers . . . . .	130
	Configuring CCC Encapsulation on the Interfaces . . . . .	132
	Configuring VPN Policy on the PE Routers . . . . .	133
	Layer 2 VPN Configuration Summarized by Router . . . . .	136
	Summary for Router A (PE Router for Sunnyvale) . . . . .	136
	Summary for Router B (PE Router for Austin) . . . . .	138

	Summary for Router C (PE Router for Portland) . . . . .	140
	Example: Configuring MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPNs . . . . .	143
	Transmitting Nonstandard BPDUs in Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS . . . . .	158
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Configuring Layer 2 Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>159</b>
	Configuring CCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs . . . . .	159
	Configuring TCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	160
	Configuring the MTU for Layer 2 Interfaces . . . . .	162
	Disabling the Control Word for Layer 2 VPNs . . . . .	163
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Configuring Path Selection for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS . . . . .</b>	<b>165</b>
	Understanding BGP Path Selection . . . . .	165
	Routing Table Path Selection . . . . .	167
	Effects of Advertising Multiple Paths to a Destination . . . . .	169
	Enabling BGP Path Selection for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS . . . . .	170
	VPLS Path Selection Process for PE Routers . . . . .	172
<b>Chapter 13</b>	<b>Creating Backup Connections with Redundant Pseudowires . . . . .</b>	<b>175</b>
	Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS . . . . .	175
	Types of Redundant Pseudowire Configurations . . . . .	176
	Pseudowire Failure Detection . . . . .	177
	Configuring Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS . . . . .	177
	Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy on the PE Router . . . . .	178
	Configuring the Switchover Delay for the Pseudowires . . . . .	178
	Configuring a Revert Time for the Redundant Pseudowire . . . . .	179
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>Configuring Class of Service for Layer 2 VPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>181</b>
	Configuring Traffic Policing in Layer 2 VPNs . . . . .	181
<b>Chapter 15</b>	<b>Monitoring Layer 2 VPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>183</b>
	Configuring BFD for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS . . . . .	184
	BFD Support for VCCV for Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 Circuits, and VPLS . . . . .	186
	Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 Circuits, and VPLS . . . . .	187
	Connectivity Fault Management Support for Layer 2 VPN . . . . .	188
	Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages . . . . .	188
	Configuring a Maintenance Association End Point (MEP) . . . . .	189
	Configuring a remote Maintenance Association End Point (MEP) . . . . .	191
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Configuring Group VPNs</b>	
<b>Chapter 16</b>	<b>Configuring Group VPN . . . . .</b>	<b>195</b>
	Group VPN Overview . . . . .	195
	Group VPN Technology Overview . . . . .	195
	Understanding Group VPN . . . . .	195
	Group VPN and Standard IPsec VPN . . . . .	196
	Understanding the GDOI Protocol . . . . .	198
	GDOI Protocol and Group VPN . . . . .	199
	Group VPN Traffic . . . . .	200
	Group Security Association . . . . .	201
	Group Controller/Key Server . . . . .	201

	Group Member . . . . .	201
	Group VPN Implementation Overview . . . . .	202
	Enabling Group VPN . . . . .	202
	Registering a Group Member . . . . .	203
	Rekeying a Group Member . . . . .	204
	Authenticating a Group Member . . . . .	204
	Fragmenting Group VPN Traffic . . . . .	205
	Encrypting Group VPN Traffic . . . . .	205
	Decrypting Group VPN Traffic . . . . .	206
	Configuring a Routing Instance for Group VPN . . . . .	206
	Establishing Multiple Groups, Policies, and SAs . . . . .	206
	Connecting with Multiple Cooperative GC/KS . . . . .	206
	Changing a Group VPN Configuration . . . . .	207
	Bypassing a Group VPN Configuration . . . . .	207
	Supported GDOI IPsec Parameters . . . . .	207
	Supported GDOI IKEv1 Parameters . . . . .	208
	Applying Dynamic Policies . . . . .	209
	Supporting TOS and DSCP . . . . .	210
	Interoperability of Group Members . . . . .	210
	Group VPN Limitations . . . . .	210
	Configuring Group VPNs on Routing Devices . . . . .	212
	Example: Configuring Group VPNs on Routing Devices . . . . .	214
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<b>Configuring Group VPNv2 . . . . .</b>	<b>231</b>
	Group VPNv2 Overview . . . . .	231
	Group VPNv2 Technology Overview . . . . .	231
	Understanding Group VPNv2 . . . . .	232
	Group VPNv2 and Standard IPsec VPN . . . . .	232
	Understanding the GDOI Protocol . . . . .	234
	GDOI Protocol and Group VPNv2 . . . . .	236
	Group VPNv2 Traffic . . . . .	237
	Group Security Association . . . . .	237
	Group Controller/Key Server . . . . .	237
	Group Member . . . . .	238
	Anti-Replay Protection for Group VPNv2 Traffic . . . . .	238
	Partial Fail-Open on MX Series Member Routers . . . . .	238
	Group VPNv2 Implementation Overview . . . . .	239
	Enabling Group VPNv2 . . . . .	239
	Registering a Group Member . . . . .	240
	Rekeying a Group Member (groupkey-push Method) . . . . .	241
	Rekeying a Group Member (groupkey-pull Method) . . . . .	242
	Authenticating a Group Member . . . . .	243
	Fragmenting Group VPNv2 Traffic . . . . .	243
	Encrypting Group VPNv2 Traffic . . . . .	244
	Decrypting Group VPNv2 Traffic . . . . .	244
	Configuring a Routing Instance for Group VPNv2 . . . . .	245
	Establishing Multiple Groups, Policies, and SAs . . . . .	245
	Connecting with Multiple Cooperative GC/KSs . . . . .	245

	Implementing IP Delivery Delay Detection Protocol (Time-Based Anti-Replay Protection) . . . . .	245
	Changing Group VPNv2 Configuration . . . . .	246
	Bypassing Group VPNv2 Configuration . . . . .	246
	Implementing Partial Fail-open on MX Series Member Routers . . . . .	246
	Supported GDOI IPsec Parameters . . . . .	247
	Supported GDOI IKEv1 Parameters . . . . .	248
	Applying Dynamic Policies . . . . .	249
	Supporting TOS and DSCP . . . . .	249
	Interoperability of Group Members . . . . .	249
	Group VPNv2 Limitations . . . . .	250
	Configuring Group VPNs in Group VPNv2 on Routing Devices . . . . .	251
	Use Case for Configuring Group VPNv2 . . . . .	254
	Example: Configuring Group VPNs in Group VPNv2 on Routing Devices . . . . .	255
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Configuring Public Key Infrastructure</b>	
<b>Chapter 18</b>	<b>Configuring Digital Certificate Validation . . . . .</b>	<b>275</b>
	Understanding Digital Certificate Validation . . . . .	275
	Policy Validation . . . . .	275
	Policy OIDs Configured on MX Series Devices . . . . .	276
	No Policy OIDs Configured on MX Series Devices . . . . .	276
	Path Length Validation . . . . .	277
	Key Usage . . . . .	278
	EE Certificates . . . . .	278
	CA Certificates . . . . .	278
	Issuer and Subject Distinguished Name Validation . . . . .	279
	Example: Improving Digital Certificate Validation by Configuring Policy OIDs on an MX Series Device . . . . .	280
<b>Chapter 19</b>	<b>Configuring a Device for Certificate Chains . . . . .</b>	<b>285</b>
	Understanding Certificate Chains . . . . .	285
	Multilevel Hierarchy for Certificate Authentication . . . . .	285
	Dynamic CRL Download and Checking . . . . .	287
	Example: Configuring a Device for Peer Certificate Chain Validation . . . . .	288
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<b>Managing Certificate Revocation . . . . .</b>	<b>297</b>
	Understanding Online Certificate Status Protocol . . . . .	297
	Comparison of Online Certificate Status Protocol and Certificate Revocation List . . . . .	298
	Example: Improving Security by Configuring OCSP for Certificate Revocation Status . . . . .	299
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Configuring Ethernet VPNs (EVPNs)</b>	
<b>Chapter 21</b>	<b>Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>317</b>
	EVPN Overview . . . . .	317
	Supported EVPN Standards . . . . .	319
	EVPN-ETREE Overview . . . . .	319

<b>Chapter 22</b>	<b>Configuring Routing Instances for EVPN . . . . .</b>	<b>323</b>
	Configuring EVPN Routing Instances . . . . .	323
	EVPN Type-5 Route with VXLAN encapsulation for EVPN-VXLAN . . . . .	326
	EVPN Type-5 Route with MPLS encapsulation for EVPN-MPLS . . . . .	327
	Tracing EVPN Traffic and Operations . . . . .	327
<b>Chapter 23</b>	<b>Configuring EVPN Multihoming . . . . .</b>	<b>329</b>
	EVPN Multihoming Overview . . . . .	329
	Introduction to EVPN Multihoming . . . . .	329
	Understanding EVPN Multihoming Concepts . . . . .	331
	EVPN Multihoming Mode of Operation . . . . .	333
	EVPN Multihoming Implementation . . . . .	334
	New BGP NLRI . . . . .	334
	New Extended Communities . . . . .	337
	New EVPN Route Types . . . . .	339
	Update to the MAC Forwarding Table . . . . .	340
	Traffic Flow . . . . .	341
	Aliasing . . . . .	342
	EVPN Active-Active Multihoming and Multichassis Link Aggregation . . . . .	344
	EVPN Active-Active Multihoming and IRB . . . . .	344
	Sample Configuration . . . . .	344
	Designated Forwarder Election . . . . .	346
	DF Election Roles . . . . .	346
	DF Election as Per RFC 7432 . . . . .	346
	Preference-Based DF Election . . . . .	348
	DF Election for Virtual Switch . . . . .	350
	Handling Failover . . . . .	350
	ESIs on Physical, Aggregated Ethernet, and Logical Interfaces . . . . .	351
	Convergence in an EVPN Network . . . . .	351
	Configuring EVPN Active-Standby Multihoming . . . . .	354
	Example: Configuring Basic EVPN Active-Standby Multihoming . . . . .	357
	Example: Configuring EVPN Active-Standby Multihoming . . . . .	374
	Example: Configuring Basic EVPN Active-Active Multihoming . . . . .	406
	Example: Configuring EVPN Active-Active Multihoming . . . . .	415
	Example: Configuring LACP for EVPN Active-Active Multihoming . . . . .	463
<b>Chapter 24</b>	<b>Configuring Integrated Bridging and Routing Using EVPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>481</b>
	EVPN with IRB Solution Overview . . . . .	482
	Need for an EVPN IRB Solution . . . . .	482
	Implementing the EVPN IRB Solution . . . . .	483
	Benefits of Implementing the EVPN IRB Solution . . . . .	485
	Gateway MAC and IP Synchronization . . . . .	485
	Layer 3 VPN Interworking . . . . .	486
	Configuring EVPN with IRB Solution . . . . .	487
	Example: Configuring EVPN with IRB Solution . . . . .	489
	EVPN with IRB Solution Overview . . . . .	490
	Need for an EVPN IRB Solution . . . . .	490
	Implementing the EVPN IRB Solution . . . . .	491

	Benefits of Implementing the EVPN IRB Solution . . . . .	493
	Example: Configuring EVPN with IRB Solution . . . . .	495
	NSR and Unified ISSU Support for EVPN Overview . . . . .	509
<b>Chapter 25</b>	<b>Configuring EVPN Bundle Services and EVPN Bundle-Aware Services . .</b>	<b>513</b>
	Overview of VLAN Bundle Service and VLAN-Aware Bundle Service for	
	EVPN . . . . .	513
	VLAN Bundle Service for EVPN . . . . .	514
	Configuring EVPN VLAN Bundle Services . . . . .	515
	Virtual Switch Support for EVPN Overview . . . . .	518
	Configuring EVPN with Support for Virtual Switch . . . . .	519
	Example: Configuring EVPN with Support for Virtual Switch . . . . .	522
	Example: Configuring EVPN with Support for Virtual Switch . . . . .	522
<b>Chapter 26</b>	<b>Configuring EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation . . . . .</b>	<b>533</b>
	Understanding EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation . . . . .	533
	Understanding EVPN . . . . .	534
	Understanding VXLAN . . . . .	536
	EVPN-VXLAN Integration Overview . . . . .	537
	Understanding Contrail Virtual Networks Use with EVPN-VXLAN . . . . .	538
	EVPN-VXLAN Packet Format . . . . .	539
	Q & A . . . . .	540
	EVPN-VXLAN Constraints on QFX Series Switches . . . . .	541
	EVPN-over-VXLAN Supported Functionality . . . . .	541
	VXLAN Encapsulation . . . . .	541
	EVPN BGP Routes and Attributes . . . . .	542
	EVPN Multihoming Procedure . . . . .	542
	Local Bias and Split-Horizon Filtering Rule . . . . .	543
	Aliasing . . . . .	543
	Next-Hop Forwarding . . . . .	543
	Control Plane MAC Learning Method . . . . .	544
	Contrail vRouters and the L3-VRF Table . . . . .	544
	Subnet Routes for an IRB Interface . . . . .	544
	Virtual Machine Host Routes . . . . .	545
	Bare-Metal Server Host Routes . . . . .	545
	Designated Forwarder Election . . . . .	545
	EVPN Over VXLAN Encapsulation Configuration Overview for QFX5100	
	Series . . . . .	546
	Using a Default Layer 3 Gateway to Route Traffic Between Virtual Networks in	
	an EVPN-VXLAN Topology . . . . .	548
	Understanding the Default Gateway . . . . .	548
	Understanding How a Default Gateway Handles Known Unicast Traffic	
	Between Virtual Networks . . . . .	550
	Understanding How a Default Gateway Handles Unknown Unicast	
	Traffic Between Virtual Networks . . . . .	551
	Understanding the Redundant Default Gateway . . . . .	551
	Understanding Dynamic ARP Processing . . . . .	552
	Example: Configuring an EVPN Control Plane and VXLAN Data Plane . . . . .	552
	PIM NSR and Unified ISSU Support for VXLAN Overview . . . . .	620

<b>Chapter 27</b>	<b>Configuring EVPN with VXLAN Data Center Interconnect . . . . .</b>	<b>623</b>
	VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Using EVPN Overview . . . . .	623
	Technology Overview of VXLAN-EVPN Integration for DCI . . . . .	623
	Understanding VXLAN . . . . .	623
	Understanding EVPN . . . . .	625
	VXLAN-EVPN Integration Overview . . . . .	626
	VXLAN-EVPN Packet Format . . . . .	628
	VXLAN-EVPN Packet Walkthrough . . . . .	628
	Implementation Overview of VXLAN-EVPN Integration for DCI . . . . .	634
	VNI Base Service Use Case . . . . .	634
	VNI Aware Service Use Case . . . . .	634
	VXLAN-VLAN Interworking Use Case . . . . .	635
	Inter VXLAN Routing Use Case . . . . .	636
	Redundancy Use Case . . . . .	637
	Supported and Unsupported Features for VXLAN DCI Using EVPN . . . . .	637
	Example: Configuring VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Using EVPN . . . . .	638
<b>Chapter 28</b>	<b>Interconnecting EVPN-based VXLAN Data Center Networks Through a WAN Running EVPN-based MPLS . . . . .</b>	<b>653</b>
	EVPN-VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Through EVPN-MPLS WAN	
	Overview . . . . .	653
	Interconnection of Data Center Networks Through WAN Overview . . . . .	653
	Multi-homing on Data Center Gateways . . . . .	656
	EVPN Designated Forwarder (DF) Election . . . . .	656
	Split Horizon . . . . .	656
	Aliasing . . . . .	656
	VLAN-Aware Bundle Service . . . . .	657
	Data Center Network Design and Considerations . . . . .	659
	Example: Interconnecting EVPN-VXLAN Data Center Networks Through a WAN	
	Running EVPN-based MPLS . . . . .	661
<b>Chapter 29</b>	<b>Configuring MAC Pinning for EVPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>799</b>
	EVPN MAC Pinning Overview . . . . .	800
	Configuring EVPN MAC Pinning . . . . .	802
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Configuring Provider Backbone Bridging (PBB)-EVPN</b>	
<b>Chapter 30</b>	<b>Configuring PBB-EVPN Integration . . . . .</b>	<b>805</b>
	Provider Backbone Bridging (PBB) and EVPN Integration Overview . . . . .	805
	Technology Overview of PBB-EVPN Integration . . . . .	805
	Understanding Provider Backbone Bridging (PBB) . . . . .	806
	Understanding EVPN . . . . .	808
	PBB-EVPN Integration . . . . .	810
	PBB-EVPN Packet Walkthrough . . . . .	816
	Implementation Overview of PBB-EVPN Integration . . . . .	824
	PBB-EVPN Failure Scenarios . . . . .	824
	PBB-EVPN I-SID Use Case Scenarios . . . . .	827
	VPLS Integration with PBB-EVPN Use Case Scenario . . . . .	828
	PBB-EVPN Redundancy Use Case Scenarios . . . . .	829
	Configuration Overview of PBB-EVPN Integration . . . . .	830

	Supported and Unsupported Features on PBB-EVPN . . . . .	834
	Example: Configuring PBB with Single-Homed EVPN . . . . .	834
	Example: Configuring PBB with Multihomed EVPN . . . . .	856
<b>Chapter 31</b>	<b>Configuring MAC Pinning for PBB-EVPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>889</b>
	PBB-EVPN MAC Pinning Overview . . . . .	889
	Configuring PBB-EVPN MAC Pinning . . . . .	891
<b>Part 7</b>	<b>Configuring Layer 2 Circuits</b>	
<b>Chapter 32</b>	<b>Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>897</b>
	Layer 2 Circuit Overview . . . . .	897
<b>Chapter 33</b>	<b>Layer 2 Circuits Configuration Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>899</b>
	Configuring Static Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	899
	Configuring Local Interface Switching in Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	900
	Configuring the Interfaces for the Local Interface Switch . . . . .	901
	Enabling Local Interface Switching When the MTU Does Not Match . . . . .	902
	Configuring Interfaces for Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	902
	Configuring the Address for the Neighbor of the Layer 2 Circuit . . . . .	902
	Configuring the Neighbor Interface for the Layer 2 Circuit . . . . .	903
	Configuring a Community for the Layer 2 Circuit . . . . .	904
	Configuring the Control Word for Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	904
	Configuring the Encapsulation Type for the Layer 2 Circuit Neighbor Interface . . . . .	905
	Enabling the Layer 2 Circuit When the Encapsulation Does Not Match . . . . .	906
	Configuring the Protect Interface . . . . .	906
	Configuring the Protect Interface From Switching Over to the Primary Interface . . . . .	906
	Configuring the Pseudowire Status TLV . . . . .	907
	Configuring Layer 2 Circuits over Both RSVP and LDP LSPs . . . . .	907
	Configuring the Virtual Circuit ID . . . . .	908
	Configuring the Interface Encapsulation Type for Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	909
	Configuring ATM2 IQ Interfaces for Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	909
	Configuring Policies for Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	910
	Configuring the Layer 2 Circuit Community . . . . .	910
	Configuring the Policy Statement for the Layer 2 Circuit Community . . . . .	911
	Example: Configuring a Policy for a Layer 2 Circuit Community . . . . .	912
	Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit Policy Configuration . . . . .	912
	Configuring LDP for Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	913
<b>Chapter 34</b>	<b>Configuring Class of Service with Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .</b>	<b>915</b>
	Configuring ATM Trunking on Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	915
	Layer 2 Circuit Bandwidth Accounting and Call Admission Control . . . . .	917
	Bandwidth Accounting and Call Admission Control Overview . . . . .	917
	Selecting an LSP Based on the Bandwidth Constraint . . . . .	917
	LSP Path Protection and CAC . . . . .	918
	Secondary Paths and CAC . . . . .	918
	Fast Reroute and CAC . . . . .	919



	Link and Node Protection and CAC . . . . .	919
	Layer 2 Circuits Trunk Mode . . . . .	919
	Configuring Bandwidth Allocation and Call Admission Control in Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	920
<b>Chapter 35</b>	<b>Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy for Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .</b>	<b>921</b>
	Understanding Pseudowire Redundancy Mobile Backhaul Scenarios . . . . .	921
	Sample Topology . . . . .	922
	Benefits of Pseudowire Redundancy Mobile Backhaul . . . . .	922
	Layer 2 Virtual Circuit Status TLV Extension . . . . .	922
	How It Works . . . . .	923
	Example: Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy in a Mobile Backhaul Scenario . . . . .	925
	Extension of Pseudowire Redundancy Condition Logic to Pseudowire Service Logical Interface Overview . . . . .	948
	Sample Topology . . . . .	948
	Functionality . . . . .	949
	Policy Condition for Pseudowire Service Logical Interfaces . . . . .	949
<b>Chapter 36</b>	<b>Configuring Load Balancing for Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .</b>	<b>953</b>
	Reducing APS Switchover Time in Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	953
	Configuring Per-Packet Load Balancing . . . . .	954
	Configuring Fast APS Switchover . . . . .	954
<b>Chapter 37</b>	<b>Configuring Protection Features for Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .</b>	<b>957</b>
	Egress Protection LSPs for Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	957
	Configuring Egress Protection Service Mirroring for BGP Signaled Layer 2 Services . . . . .	959
	Example: Configuring an Egress Protection LSP for a Layer 2 Circuit . . . . .	963
	Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Protect Interfaces . . . . .	974
	Configuring Router PE1 . . . . .	975
	Configuring Router PE2 . . . . .	976
	Configuring Router CE1 . . . . .	978
	Configuring Router CE2 . . . . .	978
	Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Switching Protection . . . . .	979
<b>Chapter 38</b>	<b>Monitoring Layer 2 Circuits with BFD . . . . .</b>	<b>995</b>
	Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	995
	Example: Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	997
<b>Chapter 39</b>	<b>Troubleshooting Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .</b>	<b>1007</b>
	Tracing Layer 2 Circuit Operations . . . . .	1007
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>Configuring VPWS VPNs</b>	
<b>Chapter 40</b>	<b>Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>1011</b>
	Understanding VPWS . . . . .	1011
	Supported and Unsupported Features . . . . .	1013
	Supported VPWS Standards . . . . .	1014
	FAT Flow Labels Overview . . . . .	1015

	Understanding Multisegment Pseudowire for FEC 129 . . . . .	1016
	Understanding Multisegment Pseudowire . . . . .	1016
	Using FEC 129 for Multisegment Pseudowire . . . . .	1018
	Establishing a Multisegment Pseudowire Overview . . . . .	1018
	Pseudowire Status Support for Multisegment Pseudowire . . . . .	1019
	Pseudowire Status Behavior on T-PE . . . . .	1019
	Pseudowire Status Behavior on S-PE . . . . .	1019
	Pseudowire TLV Support for MS-PW . . . . .	1020
	Supported and Unsupported Features . . . . .	1020
<b>Chapter 41</b>	<b>Configuring VPWS VPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>1023</b>
	Understanding FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1023
	Supported Standards in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1023
	Routes and Routing Table Interaction in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1023
	Layer 2 VPN Behavior in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1024
	BGP Autodiscovery Behavior in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1025
	LDP Signaling Behavior in VPWS in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1025
	Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1025
	Example: Configuring MPLS Egress Protection Service Mirroring for BGP Signaled Layer 2 Services . . . . .	1037
	Understanding Multisegment Pseudowire for FEC 129 . . . . .	1055
	Understanding Multisegment Pseudowire . . . . .	1055
	Using FEC 129 for Multisegment Pseudowire . . . . .	1056
	Establishing a Multisegment Pseudowire Overview . . . . .	1057
	Pseudowire Status Support for Multisegment Pseudowire . . . . .	1057
	Pseudowire Status Behavior on T-PE . . . . .	1057
	Pseudowire Status Behavior on S-PE . . . . .	1058
	Pseudowire TLV Support for MS-PW . . . . .	1058
	Supported and Unsupported Features . . . . .	1059
	Example: Configuring a Multisegment Pseudowire . . . . .	1059
	Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic . . . . .	1103
	Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 129 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic . . . . .	1106
<b>Chapter 42</b>	<b>Configuring VPWS Service with EVPN Mechanisms . . . . .</b>	<b>1109</b>
	Overview of VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms . . . . .	1110
	Configuring VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms . . . . .	1113
	Example: Configuring VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms . . . . .	1115
<b>Part 9</b>	<b>Configuring VPLS</b>	
<b>Chapter 43</b>	<b>Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>1137</b>
	Introduction to VPLS . . . . .	1137
	Supported VPLS Standards . . . . .	1138
	Supported Platforms and PICs . . . . .	1138

<b>Chapter 44</b>	<b>VPLS Configuration Overview</b>	<b>1141</b>
	Introduction to Configuring VPLS	1141
	Configuring an Ethernet Switch as the CE Device for VPLS	1142
<b>Chapter 45</b>	<b>Configuring Signaling Protocols for VPLS</b>	<b>1143</b>
	VPLS Routing and Virtual Ports	1143
	BGP Signaling for VPLS PE Routers Overview	1145
	Control Word for BGP VPLS Overview	1146
	Configuring a Control Word for BGP VPLS	1147
	BGP Route Reflectors for VPLS	1148
	Interoperability Between BGP Signaling and LDP Signaling in VPLS	1150
	LDP-Signaled and BGP-Signaled PE Router Topology	1150
	Flooding Unknown Packets Across Mesh Groups	1152
	Unicast Packet Forwarding	1152
	Configuring Interoperability Between BGP Signaling and LDP Signaling in VPLS	1152
	LDP BGP Interworking Platform Support	1153
	Configuring FEC 128 VPLS Mesh Groups for LDP BGP Interworking	1153
	Configuring FEC 129 VPLS Mesh Groups for LDP BGP Interworking	1154
	Configuring Switching Between Pseudowires Using VPLS Mesh Groups	1154
	Configuring Integrated Routing and Bridging Support for LDP BGP Interworking with VPLS	1155
	Configuring Inter-AS VPLS with MAC Processing at the ASBR	1155
	Inter-AS VPLS with MAC Operations Configuration Summary	1156
	Configuring the ASBRs for Inter-AS VPLS	1156
	Example: VPLS Configuration (BGP Signaling)	1157
	Verifying Your Work	1164
	Example: VPLS Configuration (BGP and LDP Interworking)	1168
	Verifying Your Work	1178
<b>Chapter 46</b>	<b>Assigning Routing Instances to VPLS</b>	<b>1185</b>
	Configuring VPLS Routing Instances	1185
	Configuring BGP Signaling for VPLS	1187
	Configuring the VPLS Site Name and Site Identifier	1187
	Configuring Automatic Site Identifiers for VPLS	1188
	Configuring the Site Range	1189
	Configuring the VPLS Site Interfaces	1191
	Configuring the VPLS Site Preference	1191
	Configuring LDP Signaling for VPLS	1192
	Configuring LDP Signaling for the VPLS Routing Instance	1194
	Configuring LDP Signaling on the Router	1195
	Configuring VPLS Routing Instance and VPLS Interface Connectivity	1195
	Configuring the VPLS Encapsulation Type	1196
	Configuring the MPLS Routing Table to Leak Routes a Nondefault Routing Instance	1196
	Configuring the VPLS MAC Table Timeout Interval	1197
	Configuring the Size of the VPLS MAC Address Table	1197
	Limiting the Number of MAC Addresses Learned from an Interface	1198

	Removing Addresses from the MAC Address Database . . . . .	1200
	Configuring a VPLS Routing Instance . . . . .	1201
	Support of Inner VLAN List and Inner VLAN Range for Qualified BUM Pruning on a Dual-Tagged Interface for a VPLS Routing Instance Overview . . . . .	1203
	Configuring Qualified BUM Pruning for a Dual-Tagged Interface with Inner VLAN list and InnerVLAN range for a VPLS Routing Instance . . . . .	1206
	Configuring a Layer 2 Control Protocol Routing Instance . . . . .	1207
	PE Router Mesh Groups for VPLS Routing Instances . . . . .	1208
	Configuring VPLS Fast Reroute Priority . . . . .	1209
	Specifying the VT Interfaces Used by VPLS Routing Instances . . . . .	1210
	Understanding PIM Snooping for VPLS . . . . .	1211
	Example: Configuring PIM Snooping for VPLS . . . . .	1212
	VPLS Label Blocks Operation . . . . .	1224
	Elements of Network Layer Reachability Information . . . . .	1224
	Requirements for NLRI Elements . . . . .	1225
	How Labels are Used in Label Blocks . . . . .	1225
	Label Block Composition . . . . .	1225
	Label Blocks in Junos OS . . . . .	1226
	VPLS Label Block Structure . . . . .	1226
	Configuring the Label Block Size for VPLS . . . . .	1228
	Example: Building a VPLS From Router 1 to Router 3 to Validate Label Blocks . .	1229
<b>Chapter 47</b>	<b>Associating Interfaces with VPLS . . . . .</b>	<b>1235</b>
	Configuring Interfaces for VPLS Routing . . . . .	1235
	Configuring the VPLS Interface Name . . . . .	1236
	Configuring VPLS Interface Encapsulation . . . . .	1236
	Enabling VLAN Tagging . . . . .	1239
	Configuring VLAN IDs for Logical Interfaces . . . . .	1239
	Enabling VLANs for Hub and Spoke VPLS Networks . . . . .	1240
	Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces for VPLS . . . . .	1240
	VPLS and Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	1242
	Enabling VLAN Tagging . . . . .	1243
	Configuring VPLS Without a Tunnel Services PIC . . . . .	1243
<b>Chapter 48</b>	<b>Configuring Pseudowires . . . . .</b>	<b>1245</b>
	Configuring Static Pseudowires for VPLS . . . . .	1245
	VPLS Path Selection Process for PE Routers . . . . .	1247
	BGP and VPLS Path Selection for Multihomed PE Routers . . . . .	1249
	Dynamic Profiles for VPLS Pseudowires . . . . .	1251
	Use Cases for Dynamic Profiles for VPLS Pseudowires . . . . .	1252
	Example: Configuring VPLS Pseudowires with Dynamic Profiles—Basic Solutions . . . . .	1253
	VPLS Pseudowire Interfaces Without Dynamic Profiles . . . . .	1253
	VPLS Pseudowire Interfaces and Dynamic Profiles . . . . .	1254
	CE Routers Without Dynamic Profiles . . . . .	1255

	CE Routers and Dynamic Profiles . . . . .	1256
	Example: Configuring VPLS Pseudowires with Dynamic Profiles—Complex Solutions . . . . .	1257
	Configuration of Routing Instance and Interfaces Without Dynamic Profiles . . . . .	1257
	Configuration of Routing Instance and Interfaces Using Dynamic Profiles . . . . .	1258
	Configuration of Tag Translation Using Dynamic Profiles . . . . .	1260
	Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPLS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic . . . . .	1262
	Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 129 VPLS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic . . . . .	1264
	Example: Configuring H-VPLS BGP-Based and LDP-Based VPLS Interoperation . . . . .	1265
	Example: Configuring BGP-Based H-VPLS Using Different Mesh Groups for Each Spoke Router . . . . .	1287
	Example: Configuring LDP-Based H-VPLS Using a Single Mesh Group to Terminate the Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .	1309
	Example: Configuring H-VPLS With VLANs . . . . .	1315
	Example: Configuring H-VPLS Without VLANs . . . . .	1328
<b>Chapter 49</b>	<b>Configuring Multihoming . . . . .</b>	<b>1341</b>
	VPLS Multihoming Overview . . . . .	1341
	Advantages of Using Autodiscovery for VPLS Multihoming . . . . .	1344
	Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1344
	Understanding VPWS . . . . .	1344
	Supported and Unsupported Features . . . . .	1347
	Understanding FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1347
	Supported Standards in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1347
	Routes and Routing Table Interaction in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1348
	Layer 2 VPN Behavior in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1349
	BGP Autodiscovery Behavior in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1349
	LDP Signaling Behavior in VPWS in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1349
	Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS . . . . .	1349
	Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS . . . . .	1362
	Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS with User-Defined Mesh Groups . . . . .	1379
	VPLS Multihoming Reactions to Network Failures . . . . .	1390
	Configuring VPLS Multihoming (FEC 128) . . . . .	1391
	VPLS Multihomed Site Configuration . . . . .	1392
	Specifying an Interface as the Active Interface . . . . .	1393
	Configuring Multihoming on the PE Router . . . . .	1393
	VPLS Single-Homed Site Configuration . . . . .	1394

	Example: VPLS Multihoming, Improved Convergence Time . . . . .	1394
	Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming (FEC 129) . . . . .	1406
	VPLS Multihoming Overview . . . . .	1406
	Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming (FEC 129) . . . . .	1408
	Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming Overview . . . . .	1420
	Operation of Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming Using BGP . . . . .	1421
	Implementation of Redundancy Using VPLS Multihomed Links Between PE and CE Devices . . . . .	1424
	Example: Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming . . . . .	1426
<b>Chapter 50</b>	<b>Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs . . . . .</b>	<b>1447</b>
	Next-Generation VPLS Point-to-Multipoint Forwarding Overview . . . . .	1447
	Next-Generation VPLS Point-to-Multipoint Forwarding Applications . . . .	1448
	Implementation . . . . .	1451
	Example: NG-VPLS Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs . . . . .	1453
	Flooding Unknown Traffic Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs in VPLS . . . . .	1486
	Configuring Static Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs . . . . .	1487
	Configuring Dynamic Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs . . . . .	1488
	Configuring Dynamic Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs with the Default Template . . . . .	1488
	Configuring Dynamic Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs with a Preconfigured Template . . . . .	1489
	Example: Configuring Ingress Replication for IP Multicast Using MBGP MVPNs . . . . .	1489
	Mapping VPLS Traffic to Specific LSPs . . . . .	1504
<b>Chapter 51</b>	<b>Configuring Inter-AS VPLS and IRB VPLS . . . . .</b>	<b>1507</b>
	Example: Configuring Inter-AS VPLS with MAC Processing at the ASBR . . . .	1507
	Configuring VPLS and Integrated Routing and Bridging . . . . .	1533
	Configuring MAC Address Flooding and Learning for VPLS . . . . .	1534
	Configuring MSTP for VPLS . . . . .	1535
	Configuring Integrated Routing and Bridging in a VPLS Instance (MX Series Routers Only) . . . . .	1535
<b>Chapter 52</b>	<b>Configuring Load Balancing and Performance . . . . .</b>	<b>1537</b>
	Configuring VPLS Load Balancing . . . . .	1538
	Configuring VPLS Load Balancing Based on IP and MPLS Information . . . . .	1540
	Configuring VPLS Load Balancing on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers . .	1541
	MAC Moves Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Overview . . . . .	1542
	Configuring VPLS Loop Prevention Due to MAC Moves . . . . .	1544
	Example: Configuring Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Due to MAC Moves . .	1546
	MAC Moves Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Overview . . . . .	1546
	Example: Configuring Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Due to MAC Moves . . . . .	1547
	Understanding MAC Pinning . . . . .	1561
	Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains . . . . .	1563
	Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains . . . . .	1564
	Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch . . . . .	1565

	Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch . . . . .	1567
	Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Routing Instance (LDP and BGP) . . . . .	1569
	Configuring MAC Pinning on VPLS CE Interface . . . . .	1570
	Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Site in a BGP-Based VPLS Routing Instance . . . . .	1572
	Configuring MAC Pinning on All Pseudowires of a Specific Neighbor of LDP-Based VPLS Routing Instance . . . . .	1573
	Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Logical Systems . . . . .	1575
	Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Logical Systems . . . . .	1576
	Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces in Virtual Switches for Logical Systems . . . . .	1578
	Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces in Virtual Switches for Logical Systems . . . . .	1580
	Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Routing Instance (LDP and BGP) for Logical Systems . . . . .	1582
	Configuring MAC Pinning on VPLS CE Interface for Logical Systems . . . . .	1583
	Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Site in a BGP-Based VPLS Routing Instance for Logical Systems . . . . .	1585
	Configuring MAC Pinning on All Pseudowires of a Specific Neighbor of LDP-Based VPLS Routing Instance for Logical Systems . . . . .	1586
	Example: Prevention of Loops in Bridge Domains by Enabling the MAC Pinning Feature on Access Interfaces . . . . .	1588
	Example: Prevention of Loops in Bridge Domains by Enabling the MAC Pinning Feature on Trunk Interfaces . . . . .	1592
	Configuring Improved VPLS MAC Address Learning on T4000 Routers with Type 5 FPCs . . . . .	1599
<b>Chapter 53</b>	<b>Configuring Class of Service and Firewall Filters in VPLS . . . . .</b>	<b>1601</b>
	Configuring EXP-Based Traffic Classification for VPLS . . . . .	1601
	Configuring Firewall Filters and Policers for VPLS . . . . .	1601
	Configuring a VPLS Filter . . . . .	1602
	Configuring an Interface-Specific Counter for VPLS . . . . .	1603
	Configuring an Action for the VPLS Filter . . . . .	1603
	Configuring VPLS FTFs . . . . .	1603
	Changing Precedence for Spanning-Tree BPDU Packets . . . . .	1604
	Applying a VPLS Filter to an Interface . . . . .	1604
	Applying a VPLS Filter to a VPLS Routing Instance . . . . .	1604
	Configuring a Filter for Flooded Traffic . . . . .	1605
	Configuring a VPLS Policar . . . . .	1605
	Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic . . . . .	1606
<b>Chapter 54</b>	<b>Monitoring and Tracing VPLS . . . . .</b>	<b>1619</b>
	Configuring Port Mirroring for VPLS Traffic . . . . .	1619
	Configuring Y.1731 Functionality for VPLS to Support Delay and Delay Variation . . . . .	1619
	Tracing VPLS Traffic and Operations . . . . .	1620

<b>Part 10</b>	<b>Connecting Layer 2 VPNs and Circuits to Other VPNs</b>	
<b>Chapter 55</b>	<b>Connecting Layer 2 VPNs to Other VPNs</b>	<b>1625</b>
	Layer 2 VPN to Layer 2 VPN Connections	1625
	Using the Layer 2 Interworking Interface to Interconnect a Layer 2 VPN to a Layer 2 VPN	1625
	Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 2 VPN	1627
	Interconnecting Layer 2 VPNs with Layer 3 VPNs Overview	1644
	Interconnecting Layer 2 VPNs with Layer 3 VPNs Applications	1644
	Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 3 VPN	1645
<b>Chapter 56</b>	<b>Connecting Layer 2 Circuits to Other VPNs</b>	<b>1669</b>
	Using the Layer 2 Interworking Interface to Interconnect a Layer 2 Circuit to a Layer 2 VPN	1669
	Applications for Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 Circuit	1670
	Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 VPN	1671
	Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 Circuit	1680
	Applications for Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 3 VPN	1695
	Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 3 VPN	1696
<b>Part 11</b>	<b>Configuration Statements and Operational Commands</b>	
<b>Chapter 57</b>	<b>Configuration Statements (All VPNs)</b>	<b>1719</b>
	aggregate-label	1720
	backup-neighbor	1721
	description (Routing Instances)	1722
	family route-target	1723
	graceful-restart (Enabling Globally)	1725
	instance-type	1727
	interface (Routing Instances)	1729
	no-forwarding	1730
	proxy-generate	1731
	revert-time (Protocols Layer 2 Circuits)	1732
	route-distinguisher	1734
	route-distinguisher-id	1736
	route-target-filter	1737
	switchover-delay	1738
	unicast-reverse-path	1739
	vpn-apply-export	1740
	vrf-export	1741
	vrf-import	1742
	vrf-mtu-check	1743
	vrf-target	1744
<b>Chapter 58</b>	<b>Configuration Statements (Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS)</b>	<b>1747</b>
	action-priority	1752
	active-interface (VPLS Multihoming)	1753
	advertise-ip-prefix	1754
	any (VPLS Multihoming)	1755
	auto-discovery-only	1756



automatic-site-id	1757
backup-interface (Layer 2 Circuits)	1758
bandwidth (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)	1759
best-site	1760
bfd-liveness-detection (Layer 2 VPN and VPLS)	1761
community (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)	1763
connection-protection	1764
connectivity-type	1765
control-channel (Protocols OAM)	1766
control-word (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit Neighbor)	1767
control-word (Protocols Layer 2 VPN)	1768
control-word (BGP VPLS)	1769
description (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit Neighbor)	1769
description (Protocols Layer 2 VPN)	1770
detection-time (BFD Liveness Detection)	1771
egress-protection (Layer 2 circuit)	1773
egress-protection (MPLS)	1774
encapsulation (Logical Interface)	1775
encapsulation (Physical Interface)	1779
encapsulation-type (Layer 2 Circuits)	1785
encapsulation-type (Layer 2 VPNs)	1787
encapsulation vxlan	1789
end-interface	1790
esi	1791
evpn	1793
extended-isid-list	1795
extended-vlan-list	1796
extended-vni-all	1797
extended-vni-list	1798
family (Protocols BGP)	1800
family multiservice	1804
fast-aps-switch	1806
fast-reroute-priority	1807
flow-label-receive-static	1808
flow-label-transmit-static	1809
hot-standby	1809
hot-standby (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)	1810
hot-standby-vc-on (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)	1811
identifier (VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129)	1812
ignore-encapsulation-mismatch	1813
ignore-mtu-mismatch	1814
import-labeled-routes (Routing Instances VPLS)	1815
interface (EVPN Routing Instances)	1816
interface (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)	1817
interface (Protocols Layer 2 VPN)	1818
interface (VPLS Mesh-Group)	1819
interface (VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129)	1819
interface (VPLS Routing Instances)	1820
interface-mac-limit (VPLS)	1821

install-nexthop	1822
l2circuit	1823
l2ckt	1824
l2vpn	1825
l2vpn (routing-options)	1827
l2vpn-id	1828
l2vpn-use-bgp-rules	1829
label-allocation	1830
label-block-size	1831
label-switched-path-template (Multicast)	1832
local-switching (Layer 2 Circuits)	1833
local-switching (VPLS)	1834
mac-flush	1835
mac-pinning	1837
mac-pinning (EVPN Routing Instances)	1838
mac-statistics	1839
mac-table-aging-time	1841
mac-table-size	1843
map-dest-bmac-to-dest-cmac	1844
mesh-group (Protocols VPLS)	1845
minimum-interval (BFD Liveness Detection)	1847
minimum-interval (transmit-interval)	1849
minimum-receive-interval (BFD Liveness Detection)	1851
mtu	1853
multicast-mode (EVPN)	1857
multiplier (BFD Liveness Detection)	1858
multi-homing (VPLS Multihoming for FEC 128)	1859
multi-homing (VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129)	1860
neighbor (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)	1861
neighbor (Protocols VPLS)	1863
no-adaptation (BFD Liveness Detection)	1865
no-control-word (BGP VPLS)	1866
no-control-word (Protocols Layer 2 VPN)	1867
no-default-gateway-ext-comm	1868
no-l2ckt	1868
no-l2vpn	1869
no-local-switching (VPLS)	1870
no-mac-learning	1871
no-revert (Local Switching)	1873
no-revert (Neighbor Interface)	1874
no-tunnel-services	1875
oam	1876
packet-action	1877
pbb-evpn-core	1880
peer-active (VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129)	1881
peer-as (VPLS)	1882
ping-interval	1883
policer (Layer 2 VPN)	1884
policy-oids	1885

preference (Interface-Level Preference for VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129) . . .	1886
preference (Site-Level Preference for VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129) . . . . .	1887
primary (VPLS Multihoming) . . . . .	1888
protect-interface . . . . .	1889
protected-l2circuit . . . . .	1890
protector-interface . . . . .	1891
protector-pe . . . . .	1892
proxy (Interfaces) . . . . .	1893
pseudowire-status-tlv . . . . .	1894
psn-tunnel-endpoint . . . . .	1895
qualified-bum-pruning-mode . . . . .	1896
qualified-bum-pruning-mode . . . . .	1896
remote . . . . .	1897
remote-site-id . . . . .	1898
routing-instances . . . . .	1899
rsvp-te (Routing Instances Provider Tunnel) . . . . .	1900
send-oam . . . . .	1901
service-groups . . . . .	1902
site (Layer 2 Circuits) . . . . .	1903
site (VPLS Multihoming for FEC 128) . . . . .	1904
site (VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129) . . . . .	1905
site-identifier (Layer 2 Circuits) . . . . .	1906
site-identifier (VPLS) . . . . .	1906
site-preference . . . . .	1907
site-range . . . . .	1908
source-attachment-identifier (Protocols VPWS) . . . . .	1909
source-bmac . . . . .	1910
standby (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit) . . . . .	1911
static (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit) . . . . .	1912
static (Protocols VPLS) . . . . .	1913
static-mac . . . . .	1914
target-attachment-identifier (Protocols VPWS) . . . . .	1915
template . . . . .	1916
threshold (detection-time) . . . . .	1917
threshold (transmit-interval) . . . . .	1919
traceoptions (Egress Protection) . . . . .	1921
traceoptions (Protocols EVPN) . . . . .	1922
traceoptions (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit) . . . . .	1924
traceoptions (Protocols Layer 2 VPN) . . . . .	1926
traceoptions (Protocols VPLS) . . . . .	1928
transmit-interval (BFD Liveness Detection) . . . . .	1930
tunnel-services (Routing Instances VPLS) . . . . .	1932
version (BFD Liveness Detection) . . . . .	1933
virtual-circuit-id . . . . .	1934
virtual-gateway-address . . . . .	1935
virtual-mac . . . . .	1936
vni-options . . . . .	1937
vnid (EVPN) . . . . .	1938
vlan-id . . . . .	1938

	vlan-id (routing instance) . . . . .	1939
	vlan-id-list (Interface in VPLS) . . . . .	1940
	vlan-tagging . . . . .	1941
	vlan-tags (Stacked VLAN Tags) . . . . .	1942
	vpls (Interfaces) . . . . .	1943
	vpls (Routing Instance) . . . . .	1944
	vpls-id . . . . .	1946
	vpls-id-list (protocols vpls mesh-group) . . . . .	1947
	vpls-mac-move . . . . .	1948
	vpws-service-id . . . . .	1949
<b>Chapter 59</b>	<b>Operational Commands . . . . .</b>	<b>1951</b>
	clear bridge statistics . . . . .	1953
	clear evpn statistics . . . . .	1955
	clear pim snooping join . . . . .	1956
	clear pim snooping statistics . . . . .	1958
	clear security group-vpn member group . . . . .	1960
	clear security group-vpn member ike security-associations . . . . .	1961
	clear security group-vpn member kek security-associations . . . . .	1962
	clear vpls mac-address . . . . .	1963
	clear vpls mac-move-action . . . . .	1964
	clear vpls mac-table . . . . .	1965
	ping mpls l2circuit . . . . .	1966
	ping mpls l2vpn . . . . .	1969
	ping vpls instance . . . . .	1972
	request l2circuit-switchover . . . . .	1974
	show evpn database . . . . .	1975
	show evpn instance . . . . .	1978
	show evpn prefix . . . . .	1986
	show evpn vpws-instance . . . . .	1987
	show interfaces lsi (Label-Switched Interface) . . . . .	1992
	show l2circuit connections . . . . .	1995
	show l2vpn connections . . . . .	2003
	show pim snooping interfaces . . . . .	2010
	show pim snooping join . . . . .	2013
	show pim snooping neighbors . . . . .	2017
	show pim snooping statistics . . . . .	2022
	show route . . . . .	2027
	show route table . . . . .	2045
	show route table (EVPN) . . . . .	2083
	show route forwarding-table . . . . .	2084
	show security group-vpn member ike security-associations . . . . .	2101
	show security pki ca-certificate (View) . . . . .	2105
	show vpls connections . . . . .	2109
	show vpls flood event-queue . . . . .	2120
	show vpls flood instance . . . . .	2122
	show vpls flood route . . . . .	2124
	show vpls mac-move-action . . . . .	2126
	show vpls mac-table . . . . .	2128

show vpls statistics . . . . .	2133
--------------------------------	------



# List of Figures

<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Common Configuration for All VPNs</b>	
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>VPNs Overview</b> .....	<b>3</b>
	Figure 1: Logical Interface per Router in a Virtual-Router Routing Instance .....	6
	Figure 2: Routers in a VPN .....	8
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Distributing Routes in VPNs</b> .....	<b>19</b>
	Figure 3: Network Topology of Site of Origin Example .....	32
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Distributing VPN Routes with Target Filtering</b> .....	<b>37</b>
	Figure 4: BGP Route Target Filtering Enabled for a Group of VPNs .....	41
	Figure 5: Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering Topology .....	53
	Figure 6: BGP Route Target Filtering Export Policy Topology .....	69
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Configuring Forwarding Options for VPNs</b> .....	<b>85</b>
	Figure 7: Chained Composite Next Hop on a PE Router .....	87
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Configuring Graceful Restart for VPNs</b> .....	<b>93</b>
	Figure 8: Unicast RPF Sample Topoolgy .....	98
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Common Configuration for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS</b>	
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>115</b>
	Figure 9: Layer 2 VPN Connecting CE Routers .....	116
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Layer 2 VPNs Configuration Overview</b> .....	<b>119</b>
	Figure 10: Relationship Between the Site Identifier and the Remote Site ID ....	123
	Figure 11: Example of a Simple Full-Mesh Layer 2 VPN Topology .....	127
	Figure 12: MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN .....	145
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Configuring Group VPNs</b>	
<b>Chapter 16</b>	<b>Configuring Group VPN</b> .....	<b>195</b>
	Figure 13: Standard IPsec VPN and Group VPN .....	197
	Figure 14: Group VPN Using GDOI .....	200
	Figure 15: Header Preservation .....	200
	Figure 16: Group Member Rekeying .....	204
	Figure 17: Group VPN with Single GC/KS .....	215
	Figure 18: Group VPN with Multiple GC/KS .....	216
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<b>Configuring Group VPNv2</b> .....	<b>231</b>
	Figure 19: Standard IPsec VPN and Group VPNv2 .....	233
	Figure 20: Group VPNv2 Using GDOI .....	236
	Figure 21: Header Preservation .....	237

	Figure 22: Group Member Rekeying . . . . .	243
	Figure 23: Group VPN with Single GC/KS . . . . .	256
	Figure 24: Group VPN with Multiple GC/KS . . . . .	256
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Configuring Public Key Infrastructure</b>	
<b>Chapter 18</b>	<b>Configuring Digital Certificate Validation . . . . .</b>	<b>275</b>
	Figure 25: Policy Validation with requireExplicitPolicy Field . . . . .	276
	Figure 26: Policy Validation with skipCerts Field . . . . .	277
	Figure 27: Path Length Validation . . . . .	278
	Figure 28: Issuer and Subject DN Validation . . . . .	279
<b>Chapter 19</b>	<b>Configuring a Device for Certificate Chains . . . . .</b>	<b>285</b>
	Figure 29: Multilevel Hierarchy for Certificate-Based Authentication . . . . .	286
	Figure 30: Certificate Chain Example . . . . .	289
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<b>Managing Certificate Revocation . . . . .</b>	<b>297</b>
	Figure 31: OCSP Configuration Example . . . . .	301
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Configuring Ethernet VPNs (EVPNs)</b>	
<b>Chapter 21</b>	<b>Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>317</b>
	Figure 32: EVPN Connecting Data Center 1 and Data Center 2 . . . . .	317
	Figure 33: EVPN E-TREE Service . . . . .	320
<b>Chapter 23</b>	<b>Configuring EVPN Multihoming . . . . .</b>	<b>329</b>
	Figure 34: CE Device Multihomed to Two PE Routers . . . . .	331
	Figure 35: Simple EVPN Topology . . . . .	331
	Figure 36: Active-Active EVPN Multihoming . . . . .	334
	Figure 37: Simple EVPN Multihomed Topology . . . . .	358
	Figure 38: EVPN Active-Standby Multihoming . . . . .	376
	Figure 39: Simple EVPN Multihomed Topology . . . . .	407
	Figure 40: EVPN Active-Active Multihoming Topology . . . . .	417
	Figure 41: LACP Support in EVPN Active-Active Multihoming . . . . .	465
<b>Chapter 24</b>	<b>Configuring Integrated Bridging and Routing Using EVPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>481</b>
	Figure 42: Inter-Subnet Traffic Forwarding . . . . .	484
	Figure 43: Inter-Subnet Traffic Forwarding . . . . .	492
	Figure 44: EVPN with IRB Solution . . . . .	496
<b>Chapter 25</b>	<b>Configuring EVPN Bundle Services and EVPN Bundle-Aware Services . . . . .</b>	<b>513</b>
	Figure 45: VLAN Bundle Service and VLAN-Aware Bundle Service . . . . .	514
	Figure 46: VLAN Bundle Network Topology . . . . .	514
	Figure 47: EVPN with Virtual Switch Support . . . . .	523
<b>Chapter 26</b>	<b>Configuring EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation . . . . .</b>	<b>533</b>
	Figure 48: EVPN Overview . . . . .	534
	Figure 49: EVPN-VXLAN Integration Overview . . . . .	538
	Figure 50: EVPN-VXLAN Packet Format . . . . .	540
	Figure 51: Underlay IP Network with VXLAN Encapsulation . . . . .	542
	Figure 52: Designated Forwarder Election Topology . . . . .	546
	Figure 53: Handling Known Unicast Traffic Between Virtual Networks . . . . .	550



<b>Chapter 27</b>	<b>Configuring EVPN with VXLAN Data Center Interconnect . . . . .</b>	<b>623</b>
	Figure 54: VXLAN Overview . . . . .	624
	Figure 55: EVPN Overview . . . . .	625
	Figure 56: VXLAN-EVPN Integration Overview . . . . .	627
	Figure 57: VXLAN-EVPN Packet Format . . . . .	628
	Figure 58: VXLAN-EVPN BUM Traffic Handling . . . . .	629
	Figure 59: VXLAN-EVPN Unicast Traffic Handling . . . . .	631
	Figure 60: VNI Base Service . . . . .	634
	Figure 61: VNI Aware Service . . . . .	635
	Figure 62: VXLAN-VLAN Interworking . . . . .	636
	Figure 63: Inter-VXLAN Routing . . . . .	636
	Figure 64: Active-Standby Redundancy . . . . .	637
	Figure 65: VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Using EVPN . . . . .	639
<b>Chapter 28</b>	<b>Interconnecting EVPN-based VXLAN Data Center Networks Through a WAN Running EVPN-based MPLS . . . . .</b>	<b>653</b>
	Figure 66: EVPN-VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Through WAN Running EVPN-MPLS . . . . .	654
	Figure 67: Logical Tunnel (lt-) Interface of DC GW/WAN Edge Router Configured to Interconnect EVPN-VXLAN and EVPN-MPLS Instances . . . . .	655
	Figure 68: Load Balancing Among Redundant DC GW/WAN Edge Routers . . . . .	657
	Figure 69: Data Center Network Design . . . . .	659
	Figure 70: EVPN-VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Through WAN Running EVPN-MPLS . . . . .	663
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Configuring Provider Backbone Bridging (PBB)-EVPN</b>	
<b>Chapter 30</b>	<b>Configuring PBB-EVPN Integration . . . . .</b>	<b>805</b>
	Figure 71: PBB Network Elements . . . . .	806
	Figure 72: PBB Key Components . . . . .	808
	Figure 73: PBB Packet Format . . . . .	808
	Figure 74: EVPN Overview . . . . .	809
	Figure 75: PBB-EVPN Integration . . . . .	811
	Figure 76: PBB-EVPN Control Plane Handling . . . . .	811
	Figure 77: VPN Autodiscovery . . . . .	813
	Figure 78: Ethernet Segment Discovery . . . . .	814
	Figure 79: Ethernet MAC Routes Discovery . . . . .	815
	Figure 80: PBB-EVPN BUM Traffic Handling . . . . .	817
	Figure 81: PBB-EVPN Unicast Traffic Handling . . . . .	819
	Figure 82: PBB-EVPN MAC Mobility Handling . . . . .	822
	Figure 83: PBB-EVPN Segment Failure . . . . .	825
	Figure 84: PBB-EVPN Node Failure . . . . .	826
	Figure 85: PBB-EVPN Core Failure . . . . .	827
	Figure 86: I-SID Base Service Use Case . . . . .	828
	Figure 87: PBB-EVPN Redundancy Use Case . . . . .	829
	Figure 88: PBB with Single-Homed EVPN . . . . .	836
	Figure 89: PBB with Active/Standby EVPN Multihoming . . . . .	858

<b>Part 7</b>	<b>Configuring Layer 2 Circuits</b>	
<b>Chapter 32</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>897</b>
	Figure 90: Components of a Layer 2 Circuit	897
<b>Chapter 34</b>	<b>Configuring Class of Service with Layer 2 Circuits</b>	<b>915</b>
	Figure 91: ATM Trunking on Layer 2 Circuits	915
<b>Chapter 35</b>	<b>Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy for Layer 2 Circuits</b>	<b>921</b>
	Figure 92: Pseudowire Redundancy Mobile Backhaul Sample Topology	922
	Figure 93: Pseudowire Redundancy Mobile Backhaul Solution	924
	Figure 94: Pseudowire Redundancy in a Mobile Backhaul Example Topology	927
	Figure 95: Sample Topology for Pseudowire Redundancy	949
	Figure 96: Pseudowire Service Logical Interface for Pseudowire Redundancy Solution	950
<b>Chapter 37</b>	<b>Configuring Protection Features for Layer 2 Circuits</b>	<b>957</b>
	Figure 97: Egress Protection LSP	958
	Figure 98: Egress Protection LSP Configured from Router PE1 to Router PE2	959
	Figure 99: Egress Protection LSP Configured from Router PE2 to Router PE3	964
	Figure 100: Layer 2 Circuits Using Protect Interfaces	974
	Figure 101: Connection Protection Enabled Between Router PE1 and Router PE2	980
	Figure 102: Connection Protection Using a Pseudowire Configured through Router PE3 as the Protection Path	980
	Figure 103: Connection Protection Using a Pseudowire Configured through Router PE3 as the Working Path	981
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>Configuring VPWS VPNs</b>	
<b>Chapter 40</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>1011</b>
	Figure 104: VPWS Sample Topology	1012
	Figure 105: L2VPN Pseudowire	1017
	Figure 106: Multisegment Pseudowire	1017
<b>Chapter 41</b>	<b>Configuring VPWS VPNs</b>	<b>1023</b>
	Figure 107: Simple VPWS Topology	1029
	Figure 108: Egress Protection LSP Configured from Router PE1 to Router PE2	1038
	Figure 109: L2VPN Pseudowire	1055
	Figure 110: Multisegment Pseudowire	1056
	Figure 111: Interarea Multisegment Pseudowire	1061
	Figure 112: Inter-AS Multisegment Pseudowire	1062
<b>Chapter 42</b>	<b>Configuring VPWS Service with EVPN Mechanisms</b>	<b>1109</b>
	Figure 113: VPWS in EVPN	1110
	Figure 114: VPWS with EVPN Signaling	1116
<b>Part 9</b>	<b>Configuring VPLS</b>	
<b>Chapter 45</b>	<b>Configuring Signaling Protocols for VPLS</b>	<b>1143</b>
	Figure 115: Flooding a Packet with an Unknown Destination to All PE Routers in the VPLS Instance	1144

	Figure 116: BGP and LDP Signaling for a VPLS Routing Instance . . . . .	1151
	Figure 117: VPLS Topology Diagram . . . . .	1157
	Figure 118: Topology for VPLS Configuration Example . . . . .	1168
<b>Chapter 46</b>	<b>Assigning Routing Instances to VPLS . . . . .</b>	<b>1185</b>
	Figure 119: PIM Snooping for VPLS . . . . .	1213
	Figure 120: VPLS Label Block Structure . . . . .	1226
	Figure 121: Label Mapping Example . . . . .	1227
	Figure 122: Router 1 to Router 3 Topology . . . . .	1229
<b>Chapter 48</b>	<b>Configuring Pseudowires . . . . .</b>	<b>1245</b>
	Figure 123: H-VPLS with LDP-Based and BGP-Based VPLS Interoperation . . . . .	1266
	Figure 124: Physical Topology of H-VPLS . . . . .	1288
	Figure 125: Logical Topology of H-VPLS . . . . .	1289
	Figure 126: Physical Topology of H-VPLS using a Single Mesh Group . . . . .	1310
	Figure 127: Basic H-VPLS With One MTU and Two PE-r Devices . . . . .	1316
	Figure 128: Basic H-VPLS With One MTU and Two PE-r Devices . . . . .	1329
<b>Chapter 49</b>	<b>Configuring Multihoming . . . . .</b>	<b>1341</b>
	Figure 129: CE Device Multihomed to Two PE Routers . . . . .	1342
	Figure 130: VPWS Sample Topology . . . . .	1346
	Figure 131: Simple VPWS Topology . . . . .	1354
	Figure 132: BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS . . . . .	1364
	Figure 133: BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS with a User-Defined Mesh Group . . . . .	1381
	Figure 134: VPLS Multihoming Topology with Router PE2 Configured as the Best Site . . . . .	1396
	Figure 135: CE Device Multihomed to Two PE Routers . . . . .	1406
	Figure 136: Topology for FEC 129 Multihoming . . . . .	1410
	Figure 137: Single CE Site Multihomed with Two PE Routers . . . . .	1423
	Figure 138: Two CE Sites Multihomed to a Single PE Router on Different Line Cards . . . . .	1424
	Figure 139: Physical Topology of Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming . . . . .	1427
	Figure 140: Logical Topology of Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming . . . . .	1427
<b>Chapter 50</b>	<b>Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs . . . . .</b>	<b>1447</b>
	Figure 141: Ingress Replication . . . . .	1452
	Figure 142: Point-to-Multipoint Replication . . . . .	1452
	Figure 143: Logical Topology of NG-VPLS Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs . . . . .	1454
	Figure 144: Physical Topology of NG-VPLS Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs . . . . .	1455
	Figure 145: Flooding Unknown VPLS Traffic Using Ingress Replication . . . . .	1486
	Figure 146: Flooding Unknown VPLS Traffic Using a Point-to-Multipoint LSP . . . . .	1486
	Figure 147: Internet Multicast Topology . . . . .	1491
<b>Chapter 51</b>	<b>Configuring Inter-AS VPLS and IRB VPLS . . . . .</b>	<b>1507</b>
	Figure 148: Inter-AS VPLS with MAC Operations Example Topology . . . . .	1509
<b>Chapter 52</b>	<b>Configuring Load Balancing and Performance . . . . .</b>	<b>1537</b>
	Figure 149: Example Loop Prevention Due to MAC Move in VPLS Network . . . . .	1549

<b>Part 10</b>	<b>Connecting Layer 2 VPNs and Circuits to Other VPNs</b>	
<b>Chapter 55</b>	<b>Connecting Layer 2 VPNs to Other VPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>1625</b>
	Figure 150: Physical Topology of a Layer 2 VPN to Layer 2 VPN Connection . . .	1628
	Figure 151: Logical Topology of a Layer 2 VPN to Layer 2 VPN Connection . . .	1628
	Figure 152: Physical Topology of a Layer 2 VPN Terminating into a Layer 3 VPN . . . . .	1647
	Figure 153: Logical Topology of a Layer 2 VPN Terminating into a Layer 3 VPN . . . . .	1647
<b>Chapter 56</b>	<b>Connecting Layer 2 Circuits to Other VPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>1669</b>
	Figure 154: Physical Topology of a Layer 2 Circuit to a Layer 2 VPN Connection . . . . .	1672
	Figure 155: Logical Topology of a Layer 2 Circuit to a Layer 2 VPN Connection . .	1672
	Figure 156: Physical Topology of a Layer 2 Circuit Terminating into a Layer 2 Circuit . . . . .	1680
	Figure 157: Logical Topology of a Layer 2 Circuit Terminating into a Layer 2 Circuit . . . . .	1681
	Figure 158: Physical Topology of a Layer 2 Circuit to Layer 3 VPN Interconnection . . . . .	1696
	Figure 159: Logical Topology of a Layer 2 Circuit to Layer 3 VPN Interconnection . . . . .	1697

# List of Tables

	<b>About the Documentation</b> . . . . .	<b>xxxvii</b>
	Table 1: Notice Icons . . . . .	xxxix
	Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions . . . . .	xl
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Common Configuration for All VPNs</b>	
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Configuring Forwarding Options for VPNs</b> . . . . .	<b>85</b>
	Table 3: Support for Chained Composite Next Hops . . . . .	85
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Common Configuration for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS</b>	
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Layer 2 VPNs Configuration Overview</b> . . . . .	<b>119</b>
	Table 4: Local CE Routing Device in the MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN Topology . . .	145
	Table 5: Remote CE Routing Device in the MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN Topology . . . . .	145
	Table 6: Layer 2 VPN Components of the Local PE Routing Device . . . . .	145
	Table 7: Layer 2 VPN Components of the Remote PE Routing Device . . . . .	146
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Configuring Group VPNs</b>	
<b>Chapter 16</b>	<b>Configuring Group VPN</b> . . . . .	<b>195</b>
	Table 8: Group VPN vs Traditional Point-to-Point IPsec . . . . .	198
	Table 9: SAT Parameters . . . . .	208
	Table 10: IKEv1 SA Parameters of Group Member . . . . .	209
	Table 11: Group VPN Interoperability . . . . .	210
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<b>Configuring Group VPNv2</b> . . . . .	<b>231</b>
	Table 12: Group VPN vs Traditional Point-to-Point IPsec . . . . .	234
	Table 13: groupkey-push Message Payloads . . . . .	235
	Table 14: SA TEK Parameters . . . . .	247
	Table 15: IKEv1 SA Parameters of Group Member . . . . .	248
	Table 16: Group VPNv2 Interoperability . . . . .	250
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Configuring Public Key Infrastructure</b>	
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<b>Managing Certificate Revocation</b> . . . . .	<b>297</b>
	Table 17: Phase 1 Options for OCSP Configuration Example . . . . .	300
	Table 18: Phase 2 Options for OCSP Configuration Example . . . . .	301
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Configuring Ethernet VPNs (EVPNs)</b>	
<b>Chapter 23</b>	<b>Configuring EVPN Multihoming</b> . . . . .	<b>329</b>

	Table 19: Priority for NLRI Route Type . . . . .	351
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Configuring Provider Backbone Bridging (PBB)-EVPN</b>	
<b>Chapter 30</b>	<b>Configuring PBB-EVPN Integration . . . . .</b>	<b>805</b>
	Table 20: Route Differences Between PBB-EVPN and EVPN . . . . .	815
	Table 21: Route Attributes and Route Usage Differences Between PBB-EVPN and EVPN . . . . .	816
	Table 22: Firewall and QoS Feature Support in PBB-EVPN . . . . .	823
<b>Part 7</b>	<b>Configuring Layer 2 Circuits</b>	
<b>Chapter 35</b>	<b>Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy for Layer 2 Circuits . . . . .</b>	<b>921</b>
	Table 23: Pseudowire Status Code for the Pseudowire Status TLV . . . . .	923
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>Configuring VPWS VPNs</b>	
<b>Chapter 41</b>	<b>Configuring VPWS VPNs . . . . .</b>	<b>1023</b>
	Table 24: Autodiscovery Route Format . . . . .	1024
	Table 25: Pseudowire Route Format . . . . .	1024
<b>Part 9</b>	<b>Configuring VPLS</b>	
<b>Chapter 45</b>	<b>Configuring Signaling Protocols for VPLS . . . . .</b>	<b>1143</b>
	Table 26: Router Interface Addresses for VPLS Configuration Example . . . . .	1169
<b>Chapter 46</b>	<b>Assigning Routing Instances to VPLS . . . . .</b>	<b>1185</b>
	Table 27: NLRI Elements . . . . .	1224
	Table 28: NLRI Exchange Between for Router 1 and Router 3 . . . . .	1229
<b>Chapter 47</b>	<b>Associating Interfaces with VPLS . . . . .</b>	<b>1235</b>
	Table 29: VLAN ID Range by Interface Type . . . . .	1239
	Table 30: VLAN ID Range by Interface Type . . . . .	1243
<b>Chapter 49</b>	<b>Configuring Multihoming . . . . .</b>	<b>1341</b>
	Table 31: Autodiscovery Route Format . . . . .	1348
	Table 32: Pseudowire Route Format . . . . .	1348
	Table 33: Hardware and Software Used . . . . .	1426
<b>Chapter 50</b>	<b>Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs . . . . .</b>	<b>1447</b>
	Table 34: Hardware and Software Used . . . . .	1453
<b>Chapter 53</b>	<b>Configuring Class of Service and Firewall Filters in VPLS . . . . .</b>	<b>1601</b>
	Table 35: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic . . . . .	1607
<b>Part 11</b>	<b>Configuration Statements and Operational Commands</b>	
<b>Chapter 59</b>	<b>Operational Commands . . . . .</b>	<b>1951</b>
	Table 36: show evpn database Output Fields . . . . .	1976
	Table 37: show evpn instance Output Fields . . . . .	1979
	Table 38: show evpn prefix Output Fields . . . . .	1986
	Table 39: show evpn vpws-instance Output Fields . . . . .	1987

Table 40: Logical Tunnel show interfaces Output Fields . . . . .	1992
Table 41: show l2circuit connections Output Fields . . . . .	1996
Table 42: show l2vpn connections Output Fields . . . . .	2004
Table 43: show pim snooping interface Output Fields . . . . .	2010
Table 44: show pim snooping join Output Fields . . . . .	2013
Table 45: show pim snooping neighbors Output Fields . . . . .	2018
Table 46: show pim snooping statistics Output Fields . . . . .	2022
Table 47: show route Output Fields . . . . .	2028
Table 48: show route table Output Fields . . . . .	2046
Table 49: Next-hop Types Output Field Values . . . . .	2052
Table 50: State Output Field Values . . . . .	2053
Table 51: Communities Output Field Values . . . . .	2055
Table 52: show route forwarding-table Output Fields . . . . .	2087
Table 53: show security group-vpn member ike security-associations Output Fields . . . . .	2101
Table 54: show security pki ca-certificate Output Fields . . . . .	2105
Table 55: show vpls connections Output Fields . . . . .	2110
Table 56: show vpls flood event-queue Output Fields . . . . .	2120
Table 57: show vpls flood instance Output Fields . . . . .	2122
Table 58: show vpls flood route Output Fields . . . . .	2124
Table 59: show vpls mac-move-action Output Fields . . . . .	2126
Table 60: show vpls mac-table Output fields . . . . .	2129
Table 61: show vpls statistics Output Fields . . . . .	2133





# About the Documentation

- [Documentation and Release Notes on page xxxvii](#)
- [Supported Platforms on page xxxvii](#)
- [Using the Examples in This Manual on page xxxvii](#)
- [Documentation Conventions on page xxxix](#)
- [Documentation Feedback on page xli](#)
- [Requesting Technical Support on page xli](#)

## Documentation and Release Notes

---

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <http://www.juniper.net/books>.

## Supported Platforms

---

For the features described in this document, the following platforms are supported:

- [ACX Series](#)
- [M Series](#)
- [MX Series](#)
- [PTX Series](#)
- [T Series](#)

## Using the Examples in This Manual

---

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming

configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

## Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xsl;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

## Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:

```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see [CLI Explorer](#).

## Documentation Conventions

Table 1 on page xxxix defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons







Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.
	Tip	Indicates helpful information.
	Best practice	Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation.

Table 2 on page xl defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the <b>configure</b> command:  user@host> <b>configure</b>
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	user@host> <b>show chassis alarms</b>  No alarms currently active
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduces or emphasizes important new terms.</li> <li>Identifies guide names.</li> <li>Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions.</li> <li><i>Junos OS CLI User Guide</i></li> <li>RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i></li> </ul>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name:  [edit] root@# <b>set system domain-name</b> <i>domain-name</i>
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To configure a stub area, include the <b>stub</b> statement at the [edit protocols ospf area area-id] hierarchy level.</li> <li>The console port is labeled <b>CONSOLE</b>.</li> </ul>
< > (angle brackets)	Encloses optional keywords or variables.	<b>stub</b> <default-metric <i>metric</i> >;
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	<b>broadcast</b>   <b>multicast</b>  ( <i>string1</i>   <i>string2</i>   <i>string3</i> )
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	<b>rsvp</b> { <b>#</b> Required for dynamic MPLS only
[ ] (square brackets)	Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	<b>community name members</b> [ <i>community-ids</i> ]
Indentation and braces ( { } )	Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop <i>address</i> ; retain; } } }
;(semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
GUI Conventions		
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Logical Interfaces box, select <b>All Interfaces</b>.</li> <li>To cancel the configuration, click <b>Cancel</b>.</li> </ul>
> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select <b>Protocols&gt;Ospf</b> .

## Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can provide feedback by using either of the following methods:

- Online feedback rating system—On any page of the Juniper Networks TechLibrary site at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/index.html>, simply click the stars to rate the content, and use the pop-up form to provide us with information about your experience. Alternately, you can use the online feedback form at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/feedback/>.
- E-mail—Send your comments to [techpubs-comments@juniper.net](mailto:techpubs-comments@juniper.net). Include the document or topic name, URL or page number, and software version (if applicable).

## Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or Partner Support Service support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

## Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <http://www2.juniper.net/kb/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications: <http://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum: <http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>

## Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html>.

## PART 1

# Common Configuration for All VPNs

- [VPNs Overview on page 3](#)
- [Assigning Routing Instances to VPNs on page 9](#)
- [Distributing Routes in VPNs on page 19](#)
- [Distributing VPN Routes with Target Filtering on page 37](#)
- [Configuring Forwarding Options for VPNs on page 85](#)
- [Configuring Graceful Restart for VPNs on page 93](#)
- [Configuring Class of Service for VPNs on page 107](#)
- [Pinging VPNs on page 109](#)





## CHAPTER 1

# VPNs Overview

- [VPLS on page 3](#)
- [Types of VPNs on page 4](#)
- [VPNs and Logical Systems on page 7](#)
- [Layer 2 VPNs on page 7](#)
- [Routers in a VPN on page 7](#)

## VPLS

---

In a Layer 3 network only, you can configure virtual private LAN service (VPLS), which is an Ethernet-based point-to-multipoint Layer 2 VPN. It enables you to connect geographically dispersed Ethernet local area networks (LAN) sites to each other across an MPLS backbone. For ISP customers who implement VPLS, all sites appear to be in the same Ethernet LAN even though traffic travels across the service provider's network.

### **Related Documentation**

- *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*
- *MX Series Router Architecture*

## Types of VPNs

---

A virtual private network (VPN) consists of two topological areas: the provider's network and the customer's network. The customer's network is commonly located at multiple physical sites and is also private (non-Internet). A customer site would typically consist of a group of routers or other networking equipment located at a single physical location. The provider's network, which runs across the public Internet infrastructure, consists of routers that provide VPN services to a customer's network as well as routers that provide other services. The provider's network connects the various customer sites in what appears to the customer and the provider to be a private network.

To ensure that VPNs remain private and isolated from other VPNs and from the public Internet, the provider's network maintains policies that keep routing information from different VPNs separate. A provider can service multiple VPNs as long as its policies keep routes from different VPNs separate. Similarly, a customer site can belong to multiple VPNs as long as it keeps routes from the different VPNs separate.

The Junos<sup>®</sup> Operating System (Junos OS) provides several types of VPNs; you can choose the best solution for your network environment. Each of the following VPNs has different capabilities and requires different types of configuration:

- [Layer 2 VPNs on page 4](#)
- [Layer 3 VPNs on page 5](#)
- [VPLS on page 5](#)
- [Virtual-Router Routing Instances on page 6](#)

### Layer 2 VPNs

Implementing a Layer 2 VPN on a router is similar to implementing a VPN using a Layer 2 technology such as ATM or Frame Relay. However, for a Layer 2 VPN on a router, traffic is forwarded to the router in Layer 2 format. It is carried by MPLS over the service provider's network and then converted back to Layer 2 format at the receiving site. You can configure different Layer 2 formats at the sending and receiving sites. The security and privacy of an MPLS Layer 2 VPN are equal to those of an ATM or Frame Relay VPN.

On a Layer 2 VPN, routing occurs on the customer's routers, typically on the CE router. The CE router connected to a service provider on a Layer 2 VPN must select the appropriate circuit on which to send traffic. The PE router receiving the traffic sends it across the service provider's network to the PE router connected to the receiving site. The PE routers do not need to store or process the customer's routes; they only need to be configured to send data to the appropriate tunnel.

For a Layer 2 VPN, customers need to configure their own routers to carry all Layer 3 traffic. The service provider needs to know only how much traffic the Layer 2 VPN needs to carry. The service provider's routers carry traffic between the customer's sites using Layer 2 VPN interfaces. The VPN topology is determined by policies configured on the PE routers.

## Layer 3 VPNs

In a Layer 3 VPN, the routing occurs on the service provider's routers. Therefore, Layer 3 VPNs require more configuration on the part of the service provider, because the service provider's PE routers must store and process the customer's routes.

In the Junos OS, Layer 3 VPNs are based on RFC 4364, *BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)*. This RFC defines a mechanism by which service providers can use their IP backbones to provide Layer 3 VPN services to their customers. The sites that make up a Layer 3 VPN are connected over a provider's existing public Internet backbone.

VPNs based on RFC 4364 are also known as BGP/MPLS VPNs because BGP is used to distribute VPN routing information across the provider's backbone, and MPLS is used to forward VPN traffic across the backbone to remote VPN sites.

Customer networks, because they are private, can use either public addresses or private addresses, as defined in RFC 1918, *Address Allocation for Private Internets*. When customer networks that use private addresses connect to the public Internet infrastructure, the private addresses might overlap with the private addresses used by other network users. BGP/MPLS VPNs solve this problem by prefixing a VPN identifier to each address from a particular VPN site, thereby creating an address that is unique both within the VPN and within the public Internet. In addition, each VPN has its own VPN-specific routing table that contains the routing information for that VPN only.

## VPLS

Virtual private LAN service (VPLS) allows you to connect geographically dispersed customer sites as if they were connected to the same LAN. In many ways, it works like a Layer 2 VPN. VPLS and Layer 2 VPNs use the same network topology and function similarly. A packet originating within a customer's network is sent first to a CE device. It is then sent to a PE router within the service provider's network. The packet traverses the service provider's network over an MPLS LSP. It arrives at the egress PE router, which then forwards the traffic to the CE device at the destination customer site.

The key difference in VPLS is that packets can traverse the service provider's network in a point-to-multipoint fashion, meaning that a packet originating from a CE device can be broadcast to PE routers in the VPLS. In contrast, a Layer 2 VPN forwards packets in a point-to-point fashion only. The destination of a packet received from a CE device by a PE router must be known for the Layer 2 VPN to function properly.

VPLS is designed to carry Ethernet traffic across an MPLS-enabled service provider network. In certain ways, VPLS mimics the behavior of an Ethernet network. When a PE router configured with a VPLS routing instance receives a packet from a CE device, it first checks the appropriate routing table for the destination of the VPLS packet. If the router has the destination, it forwards it to the appropriate PE router. If it does not have the destination, it broadcasts the packet to all the other PE routers that are members of the same VPLS routing instance. The PE routers forward the packet to their CE devices. The CE device that is the intended recipient of the packet forwards it to its final destination. The other CE devices discard it.

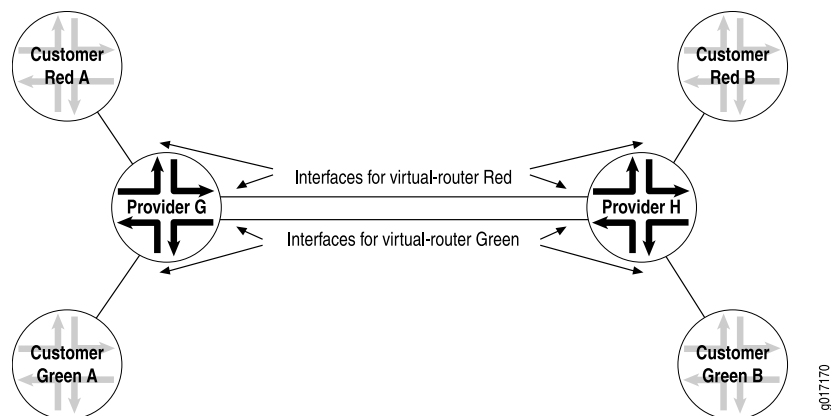
## Virtual-Router Routing Instances

A virtual-router routing instance, like a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) routing instance, maintains separate routing and forwarding tables for each instance. However, many configuration steps required for VRF routing instances are not required for virtual-router routing instances. Specifically, you do not need to configure a route distinguisher, a routing table policy (the **vrf-export**, **vrf-import**, and **route-distinguisher** statements), or MPLS between the P routers.

However, you need to configure separate logical interfaces between each of the service provider routers participating in a virtual-router routing instance. You also need to configure separate logical interfaces between the service provider routers and the customer routers participating in each routing instance. Each virtual-router instance requires its own unique set of logical interfaces to all participating routers.

Figure 1 on page 6 shows how this works. The service provider routers G and H are configured for virtual-router routing instances Red and Green. Each service provider router is directly connected to two local customer routers, one in each routing instance. The service provider routers are also connected to each other over the service provider network. These routers need four logical interfaces: a logical interface to each of the locally connected customer routers and a logical interface to carry traffic between the two service provider routers for each virtual-router instance.

Figure 1: Logical Interface per Router in a Virtual-Router Routing Instance



Layer 3 VPNs do not have this configuration requirement. If you configure several Layer 3 VPN routing instances on a PE router, all the instances can use the same logical interface to reach another PE router. This is possible because Layer 3 VPNs use MPLS (VPN) labels that differentiate traffic going to and from various routing instances. Without MPLS and VPN labels, as in a virtual-router routing instance, you need separate logical interfaces to separate traffic from different instances.

One method of providing this logical interface between the service provider routers is by configuring tunnels between them. You can configure IP Security (IPsec), generic routing encapsulation (GRE), or IP-IP tunnels between the service provider routers, terminating the tunnels at the virtual-router instance.

## VPNs and Logical Systems

You can partition a single physical router into multiple logical systems that perform independent routing tasks. Because logical systems perform a subset of the tasks once handled by the physical router, logical systems offer an effective way to maximize the use of a single routing platform.

Logical systems perform a subset of the actions of a physical router and have their own unique routing tables, interfaces, policies, and routing instances. A set of logical systems within a single router can handle the functions previously performed by several small routers.

You can configure Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 3 VPNs, VPLS, and Layer 2 circuits within a logical system. For more information about logical systems, see the *Logical Systems Feature Guide*.



**NOTE:** Beginning with Junos OS Release 9.3, the logical router feature has been renamed logical system.

All configuration statements, operational commands, show command outputs, error messages, log messages, and SNMP MIB objects that contain the string `logical-router` or `logical-routers` have been changed to `logical-system` and `logical-systems`, respectively.

## Layer 2 VPNs

In a Layer 3 network only, you can configure Layer 2 virtual private network (VPN) under a Layer 2 VPN routing instance type `l2vpn`.

In a Layer 2 environment, you can use a `l2vpn` routing instance to transparently carry Layer 2 traffic over an IP/MPLS backbone. Layer 2 traffic is sent to the provider edge (PE) router in Layer 2 format. The PE router encapsulates the frames and transports them over the IP/MPLS backbone to the PE router on the other side of the cloud. The remote PE router removes encapsulation and sends the frames to the receiving site in Layer 2 format.

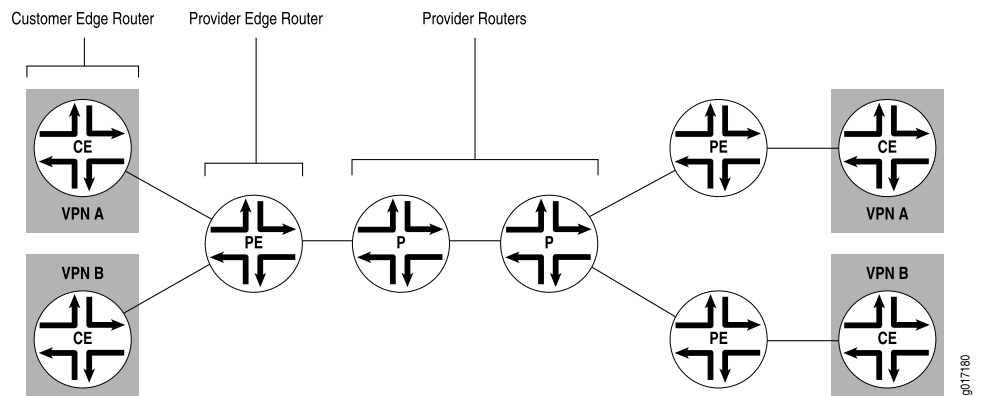
### Related Documentation

- *MX Series Router Architecture*
- *Layer 2 and Layer 3 Features on MX Series Routers*
- *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*

## Routers in a VPN

Figure 2 on page 8 illustrates how VPN functionality is provided by the provider edge (PE) routers; the provider and customer edge (CE) routers have no special configuration requirements for VPNs.

Figure 2: Routers in a VPN



## CHAPTER 2

# Assigning Routing Instances to VPNs

- [Configuring Routing Instances on PE Routers in VPNs on page 9](#)
- [Configuring Virtual-Router Routing Instances in VPNs on page 14](#)
- [Configuring Path MTU Checks for VPN Routing Instances on page 16](#)

## Configuring Routing Instances on PE Routers in VPNs

---

You need to configure a routing instance for each VPN on each of the PE routers participating in the VPN. The configuration procedures outlined in this section are applicable to Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 3 VPNs, and VPLS. The configuration procedures specific to each type of VPN are described in the corresponding sections in the other configuration chapters.

To configure routing instances for VPNs, include the following statements:

```
description text;  
instance-type type;  
interface interface-name;  
route-distinguisher (as-number:number | ip-address:number);  
vrf-import [ policy-names ];  
vrf-export [ policy-names ];  
vrf-target {  
    export community-name;  
    import community-name;  
}
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]**

To configure VPN routing instances, you perform the steps in the following sections:

- [Configuring the Routing Instance Name for a VPN on page 10](#)
- [Configuring the Description on page 10](#)
- [Configuring the Instance Type on page 10](#)
- [Configuring Interfaces for VPN Routing on page 11](#)

- [Configuring the Route Distinguisher on page 13](#)
- [Configuring Automatic Route Distinguishers on page 14](#)

## Configuring the Routing Instance Name for a VPN

The name of the routing instance for a VPN can be a maximum of 128 characters and can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens. In Junos OS Release 9.0 and later, you can no longer specify **default** as the actual routing-instance name. You also cannot use any special characters (! @ # \$ % ^ & \*, + < > : ; ) within the name of a routing instance.



**NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 9.6 and later, you can include a slash (/) in a routing instance name only if a logical system is not configured. That is, you cannot include the slash character in a routing instance name if a logical system other than the default is explicitly configured.

Specify the routing-instance name with the **routing-instance** statement:

```
routing-instance routing-instance-name {...}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name*]

## Configuring the Description

To provide a text description for the routing instance, include the **description** statement. If the text includes one or more spaces, enclose them in quotation marks (" "). Any descriptive text you include is displayed in the output of the **show route instance detail** command and has no effect on the operation of the routing instance.

To configure a text description, include the **description** statement:

```
description text;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]

## Configuring the Instance Type

The instance type you configure varies depending on whether you are configuring Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 3 VPNs, VPLS, or virtual routers. Specify the instance type by including the **instance-type** statement:

- To enable Layer 2 VPN routing on a PE router, include the **instance-type** statement and specify the value **l2vpn**:

```
instance-type l2vpn;
```



- To enable VPLS routing on a PE router, include the **instance-type** statement and specify the value **vpls**:

```
instance-type vpls;
```

- Layer 3 VPNs require that each PE router have a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) table for distributing routes within the VPN. To create the VRF table on the PE router, include the **instance-type** statement and specify the value **vrf**:

```
instance-type vrf;
```



**NOTE:** Routing Engine based sampling is not supported on VRF routing instances.

- To enable the virtual-router routing instance, include the **instance-type** statement and specify the value **virtual-router**:

```
instance-type virtual-router;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]

## Configuring Interfaces for VPN Routing

On each PE router, you must configure an interface over which the VPN traffic travels between the PE and CE routers.

The sections that follow describe how to configure interfaces for VPNs:

- [General Configuration for VPN Routing on page 11](#)
- [Configuring Interfaces for Layer 3 VPNs on page 12](#)
- [Configuring Interfaces for Carrier-of-Carriers VPNs on page 12](#)
- [Configuring Unicast RPF on VPN Interfaces on page 13](#)

### General Configuration for VPN Routing

The configuration described in this section applies to all types of VPNs. For Layer 3 VPNs and carrier-of-carriers VPNs, complete the configuration described in this section before proceeding to the interface configuration sections specific to those topics.

To configure interfaces for VPN routing, include the **interface** statement:

```
interface interface-name;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]

Specify both the physical and logical portions of the interface name, in the following format:

*physical.logical*

For example, in **at-1/2/1.2**, **at-1/2/1** is the physical portion of the interface name and **2** is the logical portion. If you do not specify the logical portion of the interface name, the value **0** is set by default.

A logical interface can be associated with only one routing instance. If you enable a routing protocol on all instances by specifying **interfaces all** when configuring the master instance of the protocol at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level, and if you configure a specific interface for VPN routing at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy level or at the **[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy level, the latter interface statement takes precedence and the interface is used exclusively for the VPN.

If you explicitly configure the same interface name at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level and at either the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]** or **[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy levels, an attempt to commit the configuration fails.

---

### Configuring Interfaces for Layer 3 VPNs

When you configure the Layer 3 VPN interfaces at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level, you must also configure **family inet** when configuring the logical interface:

```
[edit interfaces]
interface-name {
  unit logical-unit-number {
    family inet;
  }
}
```

---

### Configuring Interfaces for Carrier-of-Carriers VPNs

When you configure carrier-of-carriers VPNs, you need to configure the **family mpls** statement in addition to the **family inet** statement for the interfaces between the PE and CE routers. For carrier-of-carriers VPNs, configure the logical interface as follows:

```
[edit interfaces]
interface-name {
  unit logical-unit-number {
    family inet;
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

If you configure **family mpls** on the logical interface and then configure this interface for a non-carrier-of-carriers routing instance, the **family mpls** statement is automatically removed from the configuration for the logical interface, since it is not needed.

### Configuring Unicast RPF on VPN Interfaces

For VPN interfaces that carry IP version 4 or version 6 (IPv4 or IPv6) traffic, you can reduce the impact of denial-of-service (DoS) attacks by configuring unicast reverse path forwarding (RPF). Unicast RPF helps determine the source of attacks and rejects packets from unexpected source addresses on interfaces where unicast RPF is enabled.

You can configure unicast RPF on a VPN interface by enabling unicast RPF on the interface and including the **interface** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy level.

You cannot configure unicast RPF on the core-facing interfaces. You can only configure unicast RPF on the CE router-to-PE router interfaces on the PE router. However, for virtual-router routing instances, unicast RPF is supported on all interfaces you specify in the routing instance.

For information about how to configure unicast RPF on VPN interfaces, see *Configuring Unicast RPF*.

### Configuring the Route Distinguisher

Each routing instance that you configure on a PE router must have a unique route distinguisher associated with it. VPN routing instances need a route distinguisher to help BGP to distinguish between potentially identical network layer reachability information (NLRI) messages received from different VPNs. If you configure different VPN routing instances with the same route distinguisher, the commit fails.

For Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS, if you have configured the **l2vpn-use-bgp-rules** statement, you must configure a unique route distinguisher for each PE router participating in a specific routing instance.

For other types of VPNs, we recommend that you use a unique route distinguisher for each PE router participating in the routing instance. Although you can use the same route distinguisher on all PE routers for the same VPN routing instance (except for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS), if you use a unique route distinguisher, you can determine the CE router from which a route originated within the VPN.

To configure a route distinguisher on a PE router, include the **route-distinguisher** statement:

```
route-distinguisher (as-number:number | ip-address:number);
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

The route distinguisher is a 6-byte value that you can specify in one of the following formats:

- **as-number:number**, where **as-number** is an autonomous system (AS) number (a 2-byte value) and **number** is any 4-byte value. The AS number can be in the range 1 through 65,535. We recommend that you use an Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA)-assigned, nonprivate AS number, preferably the Internet service provider's (ISP's) own or the customer's own AS number.

- ***ip-address:number***, where ***ip-address*** is an IP address (a 4-byte value) and ***number*** is any 2-byte value. The IP address can be any globally unique unicast address. We recommend that you use the address that you configure in the **router-id** statement, which is a nonprivate address in your assigned prefix range.

## Configuring Automatic Route Distinguishers

If you configure the **route-distinguisher-id** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level, a route distinguisher is automatically assigned to the routing instance. If you also configure the **route-distinguisher** statement in addition to the **route-distinguisher-id** statement, the value configured for **route-distinguisher** supersedes the value generated from **route-distinguisher-id**.

To assign a route distinguisher automatically, include the **route-distinguisher-id** statement:

```
route-distinguisher-id ip-address;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-options]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-options]**

A type 1 route distinguisher is automatically assigned to the routing instance using the format ***ip-address:number***. The IP address is specified by the **route-distinguisher-id** statement and the number is unique for the routing instance.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Policies for the VRF Table on PE Routers in VPNs on page 25](#)
- [Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 37](#)

---

## Configuring Virtual-Router Routing Instances in VPNs

A virtual-router routing instance, like a VRF routing instance, maintains separate routing and forwarding tables for each instance. However, many of the configuration steps required for VRF routing instances are not required for virtual-router routing instances. Specifically, you do not need to configure a route distinguisher, a routing table policy (the **vrf-export**, **vrf-import**, and **route-distinguisher** statements), or MPLS between the service provider routers.

Configure a virtual-router routing instance by including the following statements:

```
description text;  
instance-type virtual-router;  
interface interface-name;  
protocols { ... }
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]**

The following sections explain how to configure a virtual-router routing instance:

- [Configuring a Routing Protocol Between the Service Provider Routers on page 15](#)
- [Configuring Logical Interfaces Between Participating Routers on page 15](#)

## Configuring a Routing Protocol Between the Service Provider Routers

The service provider routers need to be able to exchange routing information. You can configure the following protocols for the virtual-router routing instance **protocols** statement configuration at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy level:

- BGP
- IS-IS
- LDP
- OSPF
- Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
- RIP

You can also configure static routes.

IBGP route reflection is not supported for virtual-router routing instances.

If you configure LDP under a virtual-router instance, LDP routes are placed by default in the routing instance's inet.0 and inet.3 routing tables (for example, sample.inet.0 and sample.inet.3). To restrict LDP routes to only the routing instance's inet.3 table, include the **no-forwarding** statement:

**no-forwarding;**

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols ldp]**
- **[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols ldp]**

When you restrict the LDP routes to only the inet.3 routing table, the corresponding IGP route in the inet.0 routing table can be redistributed and advertised into other routing protocols.

For information about routing tables, see *Understanding Junos OS Routing Tables*.

## Configuring Logical Interfaces Between Participating Routers

You must configure an interface to each customer router participating in the routing instance and to each P router participating in the routing instance. Each virtual-router routing instance requires its own separate logical interfaces to all P routers participating in the instance. To configure interfaces for virtual-router instances, include the **interface** statement:

**interface** *interface-name*;

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]**

Specify both the physical and logical portions of the interface name, in the following format:

*physical.logical*

For example, in **at-1/2/1.2**, **at-1/2/1** is the physical portion of the interface name and **2** is the logical portion. If you do not specify the logical portion of the interface name, **0** is set by default.

You must also configure the interfaces at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level.

One method of providing this logical interface between the provider routers is by configuring tunnels between them. You can configure IP Security (IPsec), generic routing encapsulation (GRE), or IP-IP tunnels between the provider routers, terminating the tunnels at the virtual-router instance.

For information about how to configure tunnels and interfaces, see the *Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.

---

## Configuring Path MTU Checks for VPN Routing Instances

---

By default, the maximum transmission unit (MTU) check for VPN routing instances is disabled on M Series routers (except the M320 router) and enabled for the M320 router and T Series routers. On M Series routers, you can configure path MTU checks on the outgoing interfaces for unicast traffic routed on VRF routing instances and on virtual-router routing instances.

When you enable an MTU check, the routing platform sends an Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) message when a packet traversing the routing instance exceeds the MTU size and has the **do-not-fragment** bit set. The ICMP message uses the VRF local address as its source address.

For an MTU check to work in a routing instance, you must both include the **vrf-mtu-check** statement at the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level and assign at least one interface containing an IP address to the routing instance.

For more information about the path MTU check, see the *Junos OS Administration Library*.

To configure path MTU checks, do the tasks described in the following sections:

- [Enabling Path MTU Checks for a VPN Routing Instance on page 17](#)
- [Assigning an IP Address to the VPN Routing Instance on page 17](#)

## Enabling Path MTU Checks for a VPN Routing Instance

To enable path checks on the outgoing interface for unicast traffic routed on a VRF or virtual-router routing instance, include the **vrf-mtu-check** statement at the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit chassis]  
vrf-mtu-check;
```

## Assigning an IP Address to the VPN Routing Instance

To ensure that the path MTU check functions properly, at least one IP address must be associated with each VRF or virtual-router routing instance. If an IP address is not associated with the routing instance, ICMP reply messages cannot be sent.

Typically, the VRF or virtual-router routing instance IP address is drawn from among the IP addresses associated with interfaces configured for that routing instance. If none of the interfaces associated with a VRF or virtual-router routing instance is configured with an IP address, you need to explicitly configure a logical loopback interface with an IP address. This interface must then be associated with the routing instance. See *Configuring Logical Units on the Loopback Interface for Routing Instances in Layer 3 VPNs* for details.





## CHAPTER 3

# Distributing Routes in VPNs

- [Enabling Routing Information Exchange for VPNs on page 19](#)
- [Configuring IBGP Sessions Between PE Routers in VPNs on page 19](#)
- [Configuring Aggregate Labels for VPNs on page 21](#)
- [Configuring a Signaling Protocol and LSPs for VPNs on page 22](#)
- [Configuring Policies for the VRF Table on PE Routers in VPNs on page 25](#)
- [Configuring the Route Origin for VPNs on page 32](#)

### Enabling Routing Information Exchange for VPNs

---

For Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 3 VPNs, virtual-router routing instances, VPLS, EVPNs, and Layer 2 circuits to function properly, the service provider's PE and P routers must be able to exchange routing information. For this to happen, you must configure either an IGP (such as OSPF or IS-IS) or static routes on these routers. You configure the IGP on the master instance of the routing protocol process at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level, not within the routing instance used for the VPN—that is, not at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level.

When you configure the PE router, do not configure any summarization of the PE router's loopback addresses at the area boundary. Each PE router's loopback address should appear as a separate route.

#### Related Documentation

- *Example: Configuring IS-IS*
- *OSPF Feature Guide*

### Configuring IBGP Sessions Between PE Routers in VPNs

---

You must configure an IBGP session between the PE routers to allow the PE routers to exchange information about routes originating and terminating in the VPN. The PE routers rely on this information to determine which labels to use for traffic destined for remote sites.

Configure an IBGP session for the VPN as follows:

```
[edit protocols]
bgp {
```

```
group group-name {  
  type internal;  
  local-address ip-address;  
  family evpn {  
    signaling;  
  }  
  family (inet-vpn | inet6-vpn) {  
    unicast;  
  }  
  family l2vpn {  
    signaling;  
  }  
  neighbor ip-address;  
}
```

The IP address in the **local-address** statement is the address of the loopback interface on the local PE router. The IBGP session for the VPN runs through the loopback address. (You must also configure the loopback interface at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level.)

The IP address in the **neighbor** statement is the loopback address of the neighboring PE router. If you are using RSVP signaling, this IP address is the same address you specify in the **to** statement at the **[edit mpls label-switched-path *lsp-path-name*]** hierarchy level when you configure the MPLS LSP.

The **family** statement allows you to configure the IBGP session for Layer 2 VPNs, VPLS, EVPNs or for Layer 3 VPNs.

- To configure an IBGP session for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS, include the **signaling** statement at the **[edit protocols bgp group *group-name* family l2vpn]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols bgp group group-name family l2vpn]  
signaling;
```

- To configure an IBGP session for EVPNs, include the **signaling** statement at the **[edit protocols bgp group *group-name* family evpn]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols bgp group group-name family evpn]  
signaling;
```

- To configure an IPv4 IBGP session for Layer 3 VPNs, configure the **unicast** statement at the **[edit protocols bgp group *group-name* family inet-vpn]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols bgp group group-name family inet-vpn]  
unicast;
```

- To configure an IPv6 IBGP session for Layer 3 VPNs, configure the **unicast** statement at the **[edit protocols bgp group *group-name* family inet6-vpn]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols bgp group group-name family inet6-vpn]  
unicast;
```



**NOTE:** You can configure both `family inet` and `family inet-vpn` or both `family inet6` and `family inet6-vpn` within the same peer group. This allows you to enable support for both IPv4 and IPv4 VPN routes or both IPv6 and IPv6 VPN routes within the same peer group.

**Related Documentation**

- [Enabling Routing Information Exchange for VPNs on page 19](#)
- [Configuring a Signaling Protocol and LSPs for VPNs on page 22](#)

## Configuring Aggregate Labels for VPNs

Aggregate labels for VPNs allow a Juniper Networks routing platform to aggregate a set of incoming labels (labels received from a peer router) into a single forwarding label that is selected from the set of incoming labels. The single forwarding label corresponds to a single next hop for that set of labels. Label aggregation reduces the number of VPN labels that the router must examine.

For a set of labels to share an aggregate forwarding label, they must belong to the same forwarding equivalence class (FEC). The labeled packets must have the same destination egress interface.

Including the `community community-name` statement with the `aggregate-label` statement lets you specify prefixes with a common origin community. Set by policy on the peer PE, these prefixes represent an FEC on the peer PE router.



**CAUTION:** If the target community is set by mistake instead of the origin community, forwarding problems at the egress PE can result. All prefixes from the peer PE will appear to be in the same FEC, resulting in a single inner label for all CE routers behind a given PE in the same VPN.

To work with route reflectors in Layer 3 VPN networks, the Juniper Networks M10i router aggregates a set of incoming labels only when the routes:

- Are received from the same peer router
- Have the same site of origin community
- Have the same next hop

The next hop requirement is important because route reflectors forward routes originated from different BGP peers to another BGP peer without changing the next hop of those routes.

To configure aggregate labels for VPNs, include the `aggregate-label` statement:

```
aggregate-label {
  community community-name;
}
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary for this statement.

For information about how to configure a community, see *Understanding BGP Communities, Extended Communities, and Large Communities as Routing Policy Match Conditions*.

- Related Documentation**
- *Understanding BGP Communities, Extended Communities, and Large Communities as Routing Policy Match Conditions*

## Configuring a Signaling Protocol and LSPs for VPNs

For VPNs to function, you must enable a signaling protocol, either the LDP or RSVP on the provider edge (PE) routers and on the provider (P) routers. You also need to configure label-switched paths (LSPs) between the ingress and egress routers. In a typical VPN configuration, you need to configure LSPs from each PE router to all of the other PE routers participating in the VPN in a full mesh.



**NOTE:** As with any configuration involving MPLS, you cannot configure any of the core-facing interfaces on the PE routers over dense Fast Ethernet PICs.

To enable a signaling protocol, perform the steps in one of the following sections:

- [Using LDP for VPN Signaling on page 22](#)
- [Using RSVP for VPN Signaling on page 24](#)

### Using LDP for VPN Signaling

To use LDP for VPN signaling, perform the following steps on the PE and provider (P) routers:

1. Configure LDP on the interfaces in the core of the service provider's network by including the **ldp** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level.

You need to configure LDP only on the interfaces between PE routers or between PE and P routers. You can think of these as the "core-facing" interfaces. You do not need to configure LDP on the interface between the PE and customer edge (CE) routers.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  ldp {
    interface type-fpc/pic/port;
  }
}
```

2. Configure the MPLS address family on the interfaces on which you enabled LDP (the interfaces you configured in Step 1) by including the **family mpls** statement at the **[edit interfaces type-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
```

```

interfaces {
  type-fpc/pic/port {
    unit logical-unit-number {
      family mpls;
    }
  }
}

```

### 3. Configure OSPF or IS-IS on each PE and P router.

You configure these protocols at the master instance of the routing protocol, not within the routing instance used for the VPN.

- To configure OSPF, include the **ospf** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level. At a minimum, you must configure a backbone area on at least one of the router's interfaces.

```

[edit]
protocols {
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface type-fpc/pic/port;
    }
  }
}

```

- To configure IS-IS, include the **isis** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level and configure the loopback interface and International Organization for Standardization (ISO) family at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level. At a minimum, you must enable IS-IS on the router, configure a network entity title (NET) on one of the router's interfaces (preferably the loopback interface, lo0), and configure the ISO family on all interfaces on which you want IS-IS to run. When you enable IS-IS, Level 1 and Level 2 are enabled by default. The following is the minimum IS-IS configuration. In the **address** statement, **address** is the NET.

```

[edit]
interfaces {
  lo0 {
    unit logical-unit-number {
      family iso {
        address address;
      }
    }
  }
  type-fpc/pic/port {
    unit logical-unit-number {
      family iso;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  isis {
    interface all;
  }
}

```

For more information about configuring OSPF and IS-IS, see the *OSPF Feature Guide* and *IS-IS Feature Guide*.

## Using RSVP for VPN Signaling

To use RSVP for VPN signaling, perform the following steps:

1. On each PE router, configure traffic engineering.

To do this, you must configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP) that supports traffic engineering (either IS-IS or OSPF) and enable traffic engineering support for that protocol.

To enable OSPF traffic engineering support, include the **traffic-engineering** statement at the **[edit protocols ospf]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols ospf]
traffic-engineering {
  shortcuts;
}
```

For IS-IS, traffic engineering support is enabled by default.

2. On each PE and P router, enable RSVP on the interfaces that participate in the label-switched path (LSP).

On the PE router, these interfaces are the ingress and egress points to the LSP. On the P router, these interfaces connect the LSP between the PE routers. Do not enable RSVP on the interface between the PE and the CE routers, because this interface is not part of the LSP.

To configure RSVP on the PE and P routers, include the **interface** statement at the **[edit protocols rsvp]** hierarchy level. Include one **interface** statement for each interface on which you are enabling RSVP.

```
[edit protocols]
rsvp {
  interface interface-name;
  interface interface-name;
}
```

3. On each PE router, configure an MPLS LSP to the PE router that is the LSP's egress point.

To do this, include the **interface** and **label-switched-path** statements at the **[edit protocols mpls]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols]
mpls {
  interface interface-name;
  label-switched-path path-name {
    to ip-address;
  }
}
```

In the **to** statement, specify the address of the LSP's egress point, which is an address on the remote PE router.

In the **interface** statement, specify the name of the interface (both the physical and logical portions). Include one **interface** statement for the interface associated with the LSP.

When you configure the logical portion of the same interface at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level, you must also configure the **family inet** and **family mpls** statements:

```
[edit interfaces]
interface-name {
  unit logical-unit-number {
    family inet;
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

4. On all P routers that participate in the LSP, enable MPLS by including the **interface** statement at the **[edit mpls]** hierarchy level.

Include one **interface** statement for each connection to the LSP.

```
[edit]
mpls {
  interface interface-name;
  interface interface-name;
}
```

5. Enable MPLS on the interface between the PE and CE routers by including the **interface** statement at the **[edit mpls]** hierarchy level.

Doing this allows the PE router to assign an MPLS label to traffic entering the LSP or to remove the label from traffic exiting the LSP.

```
[edit]
mpls {
  interface interface-name;
}
```

For information about configuring MPLS, see the *Configuring the Ingress Router for MPLS-Signaled LSPs*.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the Ingress Router for MPLS-Signaled LSPs](#)

## Configuring Policies for the VRF Table on PE Routers in VPNs

On each PE router, you must define policies that define how routes are imported into and exported from the router's VRF table. In these policies, you must define the route target, and you can optionally define the route origin.

To configure policy for the VRF tables, you perform the steps in the following sections:

- [Configuring the Route Target on page 26](#)
- [Configuring the Route Origin on page 26](#)
- [Configuring an Import Policy for the PE Router's VRF Table on page 27](#)

- [Configuring an Export Policy for the PE Router's VRF Table on page 29](#)
- [Applying Both the VRF Export and the BGP Export Policies on page 30](#)
- [Configuring a VRF Target on page 31](#)

## Configuring the Route Target

As part of the policy configuration for the VPN routing table, you must define a route target, which defines which VPN the route is a part of. When you configure different types of VPN services (Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 3 VPNs, EVPNs, or VPLS) on the same PE router, be sure to assign unique route target values to avoid the possibility of adding route and signaling information to the wrong VPN routing table.

To configure the route target, include the **target** option in the **community** statement:

```
community name members target:community-id;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit policy-options]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* policy-options]**

*name* is the name of the community.

*community-id* is the identifier of the community. Specify it in one of the following formats:

- ***as-number:number***, where *as-number* is an AS number (a 2-byte value) and *number* is a 4-byte community value. The AS number can be in the range 1 through 65,535. We recommend that you use an IANA-assigned, nonprivate AS number, preferably the ISP's own or the customer's own AS number. The community value can be a number in the range 0 through 4,294,967,295 ( $2^{32} - 1$ ).
- ***ip-address:number***, where *ip-address* is an IPv4 address (a 4-byte value) and *number* is a 2-byte community value. The IP address can be any globally unique unicast address. We recommend that you use the address that you configure in the **router-id** statement, which is a nonprivate address in your assigned prefix range. The community value can be a number in the range 1 through 65,535.

## Configuring the Route Origin

In the import and export policies for the PE router's VRF table, you can optionally assign the route origin (also known as the site of origin) for a PE router's VRF routes using a VRF export policy applied to multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) VPN IPv4 route updates sent to other PE routers.

Matching on the assigned route origin attribute in a receiving PE's VRF import policy helps ensure that VPN-IPv4 routes learned through MP-EBGP updates from one PE are not reimported to the same VPN site from a different PE connected to the same site.

To configure a route origin, complete the following steps:

1. Include the **community** statement with the **origin** option:

```
community name members origin:community-id;
```



You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit policy-options]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* policy-options]**

**name** is the name of the community.

**community-id** is the identifier of the community. Specify it in one of the following formats:

- **as-number:number**, where **as-number** is an AS number (a 2-byte value) and **number** is a 4-byte community value. The AS number can be in the range 1 through 65,535. We recommend that you use an IANA-assigned, nonprivate AS number, preferably the ISP's own or the customer's own AS number. The community value can be a number in the range 0 through 4,294,967,295 ( $2^{32} - 1$ ).
  - **ip-address:number**, where **ip-address** is an IPv4 address (a 4-byte value) and **number** is a 2-byte community value. The IP address can be any globally unique unicast address. We recommend that you use the address that you configure in the **router-id** statement, which is a nonprivate address in your assigned prefix range. The community value can be a number in the range 1 through 65,535.
2. Include the community in the import policy for the PE router's VRF table by configuring the **community** statement with the **community-id** identifier defined in Step 1 at the **[edit policy-options policy-statement import-policy-name term import-term-name from]** hierarchy level. See [“Configuring an Import Policy for the PE Router's VRF Table” on page 27](#).  
  
If the policy's **from** clause does not specify a community condition, the **vrf-import** statement in which the policy is applied cannot be committed. The Junos OS commit operation does not pass the validation check.
  3. Include the community in the export policy for the PE router's VRF table by configuring the **community** statement with the **community-id** identifier defined in Step 1 at the **[edit policy-options policy-statement export-policy-name term export-term-name then]** hierarchy level. See [“Configuring an Export Policy for the PE Router's VRF Table” on page 29](#).

See [“Configuring the Route Origin for VPNs” on page 32](#) for a configuration example.

## Configuring an Import Policy for the PE Router's VRF Table

Each VPN can have a policy that defines how routes are imported into the PE router's VRF table. An import policy is applied to routes received from other PE routers in the VPN. A policy must evaluate all routes received over the IBGP session with the peer PE router. If the routes match the conditions, the route is installed in the PE router's **routing-instance-name.inet.0** VRF table. An import policy must contain a second term that rejects all other routes.

Unless an import policy contains only a **then reject** statement, it must include a reference to a community. Otherwise, when you try to commit the configuration, the commit fails. You can configure multiple import policies.

An import policy determines what to import to a specified VRF table based on the VPN routes learned from the remote PE routers through IBGP. The IBGP session is configured at the **[edit protocols bgp]** hierarchy level. If you also configure an import policy at the **[edit protocols bgp]** hierarchy level, the import policies at the **[edit policy-options]** hierarchy level and the **[edit protocols bgp]** hierarchy level are combined through a logical AND operation. This allows you to filter traffic as a group.

To configure an import policy for the PE router's VRF table, follow these steps:

1. To define an import policy, include the **policy-statement** statement. For all PE routers, an import policy must always include the **policy-statement** statement, at a minimum:

```
policy-statement import-policy-name {  
  term import-term-name {  
    from {  
      protocol bgp;  
      community community-id;  
    }  
    then accept;  
  }  
  term term-name {  
    then reject;  
  }  
}
```

You can include the **policy-statement** statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit policy-options]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* policy-options]**

The ***import-policy-name*** policy evaluates all routes received over the IBGP session with the other PE router. If the routes match the conditions in the **from** statement, the route is installed in the PE router's *routing-instance-name*.inet.0 VRF table. The second term in the policy rejects all other routes.

For more information about creating policies, see the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.

2. You can optionally use a regular expression to define a set of communities to be used for the VRF import policy.

For example you could configure the following using the **community** statement at the **[edit policy-options policy-statement *policy-statement-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit policy-options vrf-import-policy-sample]  
community high-priority members *:50
```

Note that you cannot configure a regular expression as a part of a route target extended community. For more information about how to configure regular expressions for

communities, see *Understanding How to Define BGP Communities and Extended Communities*.

3. To configure an import policy, include the **vrf-import** statement:

```
vrf-import import-policy-name;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]**

## Configuring an Export Policy for the PE Router's VRF Table

Each VPN can have a policy that defines how routes are exported from the PE router's VRF table. An export policy is applied to routes sent to other PE routers in the VPN. An export policy must evaluate all routes received over the routing protocol session with the CE router. (This session can use the BGP, OSPF, or Routing Information Protocol [RIP] routing protocols, or static routes.) If the routes match the conditions, the specified community target (which is the route target) is added to them and they are exported to the remote PE routers. An export policy must contain a second term that rejects all other routes.

Export policies defined within the VPN routing instance are the only export policies that apply to the VRF table. Any export policy that you define on the IBGP session between the PE routers has no effect on the VRF table. You can configure multiple export policies.

To configure an export policy for the PE router's VRF table, follow these steps:

1. For all PE routers, an export policy must distribute VPN routes to and from the connected CE routers in accordance with the type of routing protocol that you configure between the CE and PE routers within the routing instance.

To define an export policy, include the **policy-statement** statement. An export policy must always include the **policy-statement** statement, at a minimum:

```
policy-statement export-policy-name {
  term export-term-name {
    from protocol (bgp | ospf | rip | static);
    then {
      community add community-id;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term term-name {
    then reject;
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** Configuring the `community add` statement is a requirement for Layer 2 VPN VRF export policies. If you change the `community add` statement to the `community set` statement, the router at the egress of the Layer 2 VPN link might drop the connection.



**NOTE:** When configuring draft-rosen multicast VPNs operating in source-specific mode and using the `vrf-export` statement to specify the export policy, the policy must have a term that accepts routes from the `vrf-name.mdt.0` routing table. This term ensures proper PE autodiscovery using the `inet-mdt` address family.

When configuring draft-rosen multicast VPNs operating in source-specific mode and using the `vrf-target` statement, the VRF export policy is automatically generated and automatically accepts routes from the `vrf-name.mdt.0` routing table.

You can include the `policy-statement` statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit policy-options]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name policy-options]`

The `export-policy-name` policy evaluates all routes received over the routing protocol session with the CE router. (This session can use the BGP, OSPF, or RIP routing protocols, or static routes.) If the routes match the conditions in the `from` statement, the community target specified in the `then community add` statement is added to them and they are exported to the remote PE routers. The second term in the policy rejects all other routes.

For more information about creating policies, see the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.

2. To apply the policy, include the `vrf-export` statement:

```
vrf-export export-policy-name;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name]`

## Applying Both the VRF Export and the BGP Export Policies

When you apply a VRF export policy as described in “[Configuring an Export Policy for the PE Router’s VRF Table](#)” on page 29, routes from VPN routing instances are advertised to other PE routers based on this policy, whereas the BGP export policy is ignored.

If you include the **vpn-apply-export** statement in the BGP configuration, both the VRF export and BGP group or neighbor export policies are applied (VRF first, then BGP) before routes are advertised in the VPN routing tables to other PE routers.

When you include the **vpn-apply-export** statement, be aware of the following:

- Routes imported into the `l3vpn.bgp.0` routing table retain the attributes of the original routes (for example, an OSPF route remains an OSPF route even when it is stored in the `l3vpn.bgp.0` routing table). You should be aware of this when you configure an export policy for connections between an IBGP PE router and a PE router, a route reflector and a PE router, or AS boundary router (ASBR) peer routers.
- By default, all routes in the `l3vpn.bgp.0` routing table are exported to the IBGP peers. If the last statement of the export policy is deny all and if the export policy does not specifically match on routes in the `l3vpn.bgp.0` routing table, no routes are exported.

To apply both the VRF export and BGP export policies to VPN routes, include the **vpn-apply-export** statement:

```
vpn-apply-export;
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

## Configuring a VRF Target

Including the **vrf-target** statement in the configuration for a VRF target community causes default VRF import and export policies to be generated that accept and tag routes with the specified target community. You can still create more complex policies by explicitly configuring VRF import and export policies. These policies override the default policies generated when you configure the **vrf-target** statement.

If you do not configure the **import** and **export** options of the **vrf-target** statement, the specified community string is applied in both directions. The **import** and **export** keywords give you more flexibility, allowing you to specify a different community for each direction.

The syntax for the VRF target community is not a name. You must specify it in the format **target:x.y**. A community name cannot be specified because this would also require you to configure the community members for that community using the **policy-options** statement. If you define the **policy-options** statements, then you can just configure VRF import and export policies as usual. The purpose of the **vrf-target** statement is to simplify the configuration by allowing you to configure most statements at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level.

To configure a VRF target, include the **vrf-target** statement:

```
vrf-target community;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]**

An example of how you might configure the **vrf-target** statement follows:

```
[edit routing-instances sample]
vrf-target target:69:102;
```

To configure the **vrf-target** statement with the **export** and **import** options, include the following statements:

```
vrf-target {
  export community-name;
  import community-name;
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

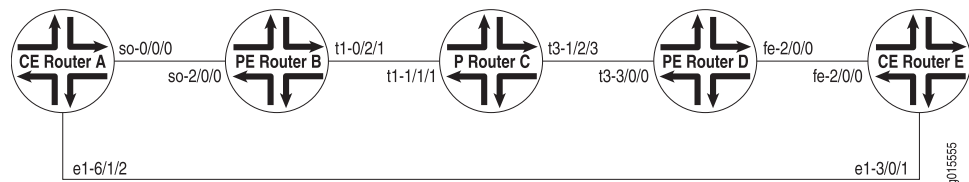
- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]

## Configuring the Route Origin for VPNs

You can use route origin to prevent routes learned from one customer edge (CE) router marked with origin community from being advertised back to it from another CE router in the same AS.

In the example, the route origin is used to prevent routes learned from CE Router A that are marked with origin community from being advertised back to CE Router E by AS 200. The example topology is shown in [Figure 3 on page 32](#).

**Figure 3: Network Topology of Site of Origin Example**



In this topology, CE Router A and CE Router E are in the same AS (AS200). They use EBGP to exchange routes with their respective provider edge (PE) routers, PE Router B and PE Router D. The two CE routers have a back connection.

The following sections describe how to configure the route origin for a group of VPNs:

- [Configuring the Site of Origin Community on CE Router A on page 33](#)
- [Configuring the Community on CE Router A on page 33](#)
- [Applying the Policy Statement on CE Router A on page 33](#)
- [Configuring the Policy on PE Router D on page 34](#)
- [Configuring the Community on PE Router D on page 34](#)
- [Applying the Policy on PE Router D on page 35](#)

## Configuring the Site of Origin Community on CE Router A

The following section describes how to configure CE Router A to advertise routes with a site of origin community to PE Router B for this example.



**NOTE:** In this example, direct routes are configured to be advertised, but any route can be configured.

Configure a policy to advertise routes with **my-soo** community on CE Router A as follows:

```
[edit]
policy-options {
  policy-statement export-to-my-isp {
    term a {
      from {
        protocol direct;
      }
      then {
        community add my-soo;
        accept;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Configuring the Community on CE Router A

Configure the **my-soo** community on CE Router A as follows:

```
[edit]
policy-options {
  community my-soo {
    members origin:100:1;
  }
}
```

## Applying the Policy Statement on CE Router A

Apply the export-to-my-isp policy statement as an export policy to the EBGp peering on the CE Router A as follows:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  bgp {
    group my_isp {
      export export-to-my-isp;
    }
  }
}
```

When you issue the **show route receive-protocol bgp 10.12.99.2 detail** command, you should see the following routes originated from PE Router B with **my-soo** community:

```
user@host> show route receive-protocol bgp 10.12.99.2 detail
inet.0: 16 destinations, 16 routes (15 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
inet.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
vpn_blue.inet.0: 8 destinations, 10 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
* 10.12.33.0/30 (2 entries, 1 announced)
    Nexthop: 10.12.99.2
    AS path: 100 I
    Communities: origin:100:1
10.12.99.0/30 (2 entries, 1 announced)
    Nexthop: 10.12.99.2
    AS path: 100 I
    Communities: origin:100:1
* 10.255.71.177/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    Nexthop: 10.12.99.2
    AS path: 100 I
    Communities: origin:100:1
* 192.168.64.0/21 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    Nexthop: 10.12.99.2
    AS path: 100 I
    Communities: origin:100:1
iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
mpls.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
bgp.l3vpn.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
__juniper_private1__.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0
hidden)
```

## Configuring the Policy on PE Router D

Configure a policy on PE Router D that prevents routes with **my-soo** community tagged by CE Router A from being advertised to CE Router E as follows:

```
[edit]
policy-options {
  policy-statement soo-ce1-policy {
    term a {
      from {
        community my-soo;
      }
      then {
        reject;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Configuring the Community on PE Router D

Configure the community on PE Router D as follows:

```
[edit]
policy-options {
  community my-soo {
    members origin:100:1;
  }
}
```



```

    }
}

```

## Applying the Policy on PE Router D

To prevent routes learned from CE Router A from being advertised to CE Router E (the two routers can communicate these routes directly), apply the **soo-ce1-policy** policy statement as an export policy to the PE Router D and CE Router E EBGP session **vpn\_blue**.

View the EBGP session on PE Router D using the **show routing-instances** command.

```

user@host# show routing-instances
vpn_blue {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface fe-2/0/0.0;
    vrf-target target:100:200;
    protocols {
        bgp {
            group ce2 {
                advertise-peer-as;
                peer-as 100;
                neighbor 10.12.99.6;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Apply the **soo-ce1-policy** policy statement as an export policy to the PE Router D and CE Router E EBGP session **vpn\_blue** as follows:

```

[edit routing-instances]
vpn_blue {
    protocols {
        bgp {
            group ce2 {
                export soo-ce1-policy;
            }
        }
    }
}

```



## CHAPTER 4

# Distributing VPN Routes with Target Filtering

- [Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 37](#)
- [Example: BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 39](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 41](#)
- [Configuring Static Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 50](#)
- [Understanding Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 50](#)
- [Example: Configuring Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 51](#)
- [Example: Configuring an Export Policy for BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 67](#)
- [Reducing Network Resource Use with Static Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 84](#)

## Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs

---

BGP route target filtering allows you to distribute VPN routes to only the routers that need them. In VPN networks without BGP route target filtering configured, BGP distributes all VPN routes to all VPN peer routers.

For more information about BGP route target filtering, see RFC 4684, *Constrained Route Distribution for Border Gateway Protocol/MultiProtocol Label Switching (BGP/MPLS) Internet Protocol (IP) Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)*.

The following sections provide an overview of BGP route target filtering and how to configure it for VPNs:

- [BGP Route Target Filtering Overview on page 37](#)
- [Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 38](#)

## BGP Route Target Filtering Overview

PE routers, unless they are configured as route reflectors or are running an EBGp session, discard any VPN routes that do not include a route target extended community as specified in the local VRF import policies. This is the default behavior of the Junos OS.

However, unless it is explicitly configured not to store VPN routes, any router configured either as a route reflector or border router for a VPN address family must store all of the

VPN routes that exist in the service provider's network. Also, though PE routers can automatically discard routes that do not include a route target extended community, route updates continue to be generated and received.

By reducing the number of routers receiving VPN routes and route updates, BGP route target filtering helps to limit the amount of overhead associated with running a VPN. BGP route target filtering is most effective at reducing VPN-related administrative traffic in networks where there are many route reflectors or AS border routers that do not participate in the VPNs directly (not acting as PE routers for the CE devices).

BGP route target filtering uses standard UPDATE messages to distribute route target extended communities between routers. The use of UPDATE messages allows BGP to use its standard loop detection mechanisms, path selection, policy support, and database exchange implementation.

## Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs

BGP route target filtering is enabled through the exchange of the **route-target** address family, stored in the `bgp.rtarget.0` routing table. Based on the **route-target** address family, the route target NLRI (address family indicator [AFI]=1, subsequent AFI [SAFI]=132) is negotiated with its peers.

On a system that has locally configured VRF instances, BGP automatically generates local routes corresponding to targets referenced in the **vrf-import** policies.

To configure BGP route target filtering, include the **family route-target** statement:

```
family route-target {  
    advertise-default;  
    external-paths number;  
    prefix-limit number;  
}
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

The **advertise-default**, **external-paths**, and **prefix-limit** statements affect the BGP route target filtering configuration as follows:

- The **advertise-default** statement causes the router to advertise the default route target route (0:0:0/0) and suppress all routes that are more specific. This can be used by a route reflector on BGP groups consisting of neighbors that act as PE routers only. PE routers often need to advertise all routes to the route reflector.

Suppressing all route target advertisements other than the default route reduces the amount of information exchanged between the route reflector and the PE routers. The Junos OS further helps to reduce route target advertisement overhead by not maintaining dependency information unless a nondefault route is received.

- The **external-paths** statement (which has a default value of 1) causes the router to advertise the VPN routes that reference a given route target. The number you specify determines the number of external peer routers (currently advertising that route target) that receive the VPN routes.

- The **prefix-limit** statement limits the number of prefixes that can be received from a peer router.

The **route-target**, **advertise-default**, and **external-path** statements affect the RIB-OUT state and must be consistent between peer routers that share the same BGP group. The **prefix-limit** statement affects the receive side only and can have different settings between different peer routers in a BGP group.

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 50](#)
- [Example: Configuring Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 51](#)
- [Example: Configuring an Export Policy for BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 67](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 41](#)
- [Configuring the Route Origin for VPNs on page 32](#)
- [Configuring Static Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 50](#)

### Example: BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs

BGP route target filtering is enabled by configuring the **family route-target** statement at the appropriate BGP hierarchy level. This statement enables the exchange of a new **route-target** address family, which is stored in the `bgp.target.0` routing table.

The following configuration illustrates how you could configure BGP route target filtering for a BGP group titled **to\_vpn04**:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  bgp {
    group to_vpn04 {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.255.14.182;
      peer-as 200;
      neighbor 10.255.14.174 {
        family inet-vpn {
          unicast;
        }
        family route-target;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

The following configuration illustrates how you could configure a couple of local VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) routing instances to take advantage of the functionality provided by BGP route target filtering. Based on this configuration, BGP would automatically generate local routes corresponding to the route targets referenced in the VRF import policies (note the targets defined by the **vrf-target** statements).

```
[edit]
```

```

routing-instances {
  vpn1 {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface t1-0/1/2.0;
    vrf-target target:200:101;
    protocols {
      ospf {
        export bgp-routes;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
          interface t1-0/1/2.0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  vpn2 {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface t1-0/1/2.1;
    vrf-target target:200:102;
    protocols {
      ospf {
        export bgp-routes;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
          interface t1-0/1/2.1;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Issue the **show route table bgp.rtarget.0** show command to verify the BGP route target filtering configuration:

```

user@host> show route table bgp.rtarget.0
bgp.rtarget.0: 4 destinations, 6 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
200:200:101/96
    *[RTarget/5] 00:10:00
        Local
200:200:102/96
    *[RTarget/5] 00:10:00
        Local
200:200:103/96
    *[BGP/170] 00:09:48, localpref 100, from 10.255.14.174
        AS path: I
        > t3-0/0/0.0
200:200:104/96
    *[BGP/170] 00:09:48, localpref 100, from 10.255.14.174
        AS path: I
        > t3-0/0/0.0

```

The **show** command display format for route target prefixes is:

*AS number:route target extended community/length*

The first number represents the autonomous system (AS) of the router that sent this advertisement. The remainder of the display follows the Junos **show** command convention for extended communities.

The output from the **show route table bgp-rtarget.0** command displays the locally generated and remotely generated routes.

The first two entries correspond to the route targets configured for the two local VRF routing instances (**vpn1** and **vpn2**):

- **200:200:101/96**—Community **200:101** in the **vpn1** routing instance
- **200:200:102/96**—Community **200:102** in the **vpn2** routing instance

The last two entries are prefixes received from a BGP peer:

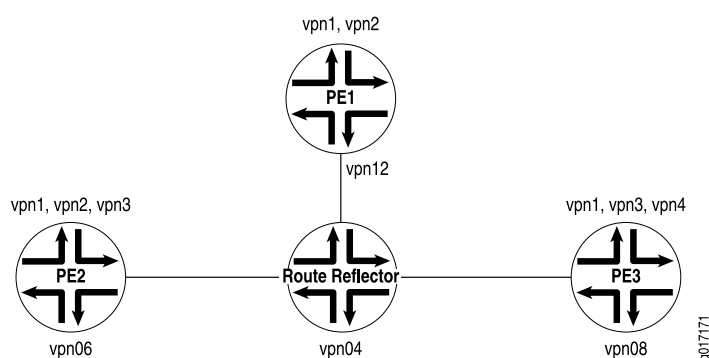
- **200:200:103/96**—Tells the local router that routes tagged with this community (**200:103**) should be advertised to peer **10.255.14.174** through **t3-0/0/0.0**
- **200:200:104/96**—Tells the local router that routes tagged with this community (**200:104**) should be advertised to peer **10.255.14.174** through **t3-0/0/0.0**

## Example: Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs

BGP route target filtering reduces the number of routers that receive VPN routes and route updates, helping to limit the amount of overhead associated with running a VPN. BGP route target filtering is most effective at reducing VPN-related administrative traffic in networks where there are many route reflectors or AS border routers that do not participate in the VPNs directly (do not act as PE routers for the CE devices).

Figure 4 on page 41 illustrates the topology for a network configured with BGP route target filtering for a group of VPNs.

Figure 4: BGP Route Target Filtering Enabled for a Group of VPNs



The following sections describe how to configure BGP route target filtering for a group of VPNs:

- [Configure BGP Route Target Filtering on Router PE1 on page 42](#)
- [Configure BGP Route Target Filtering on Router PE2 on page 43](#)
- [Configure BGP Route Target Filtering on the Route Reflector on page 46](#)
- [Configure BGP Route Target Filtering on Router PE3 on page 47](#)

## Configure BGP Route Target Filtering on Router PE1

This section describes how to enable BGP route target filtering on Router PE1 for this example.

Configure the routing options on router PE1 as follows:

```
[edit]
routing-options {
  route-distinguisher-id 10.255.14.182;
  autonomous-system 198;
}
```

Configure the BGP protocol on Router PE1 as follows:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  bgp {
    group to_VPN_D {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.255.14.182;
      peer-as 198;
      neighbor 10.255.14.174 {
        family inet-vpn {
          unicast;
        }
        family route-target;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Configure the **vpn1** routing instance as follows:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  vpn1 {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface t1-0/1/2.0;
    vrf-target target:198:101;
    protocols {
      ospf {
        export bgp-routes;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
          interface t1-0/1/2.0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Configure the **vpn2** routing instance on Router PE1 as follows:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  vpn2 {
```



```

instance-type vrf;
interface t1-0/1/2.1;
vrf-target target:198:102;
protocols {
  ospf {
    export bgp-routes;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface t1-0/1/2.1;
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

Once you have implemented this configuration, you should see the following when you issue a **show route table bgp.rtarget.0** command:

```

user@host> show route table bgp.rtarget.0
bgp.rtarget.0: 4 destinations, 6 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

198.198:101/96
    *[RTarget/5] 00:27:42
        Local
        [BGP/170] 00:27:30, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.174
    AS path: I
    > via t3-0/0/0.0
198.198:102/96
    *[RTarget/5] 00:27:42
        Local
        [BGP/170] 00:27:30, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.174
    AS path: I
    > via t3-0/0/0.0
198.198:103/96
    *[BGP/170] 00:27:30, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.174
    AS path: I
    > via t3-0/0/0.0
198.198:104/96
    *[BGP/170] 00:27:30, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.174
    AS path: I
    > via t3-0/0/0.0

```

## Configure BGP Route Target Filtering on Router PE2

This section describes how to enable BGP route target filtering on Router PE2 for this example.

Configure the routing options on Router PE2 as follows:

```

[edit]
routing-options {
  route-distinguisher-id 10.255.14.176;
  autonomous-system 198;
}

```

Configure the BGP protocol on Router PE2 as follows:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  bgp {
    group to_vpn04 {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.255.14.176;
      peer-as 198;
      neighbor 10.255.14.174 {
        family inet-vpn {
          unicast;
        }
        family route-target;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Configure the **vpn1** routing instance on Router PE2 as follows:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  vpn1 {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface t3-0/0/0.0;
    vrf-target target:198:101;
    protocols {
      bgp {
        group vpn1 {
          type external;
          peer-as 101;
          as-override;
          neighbor 10.49.11.2;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Configure the **vpn2** routing instance on Router PE2 as follows:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  vpn2 {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface t3-0/0/0.1;
    vrf-target target:198:102;
    protocols {
      bgp {
        group vpn2 {
          type external;
          peer-as 102;
          as-override;
          neighbor 10.49.21.2;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

Configure the **vpn3** routing instance on Router PE2 as follows:

```

[edit]
routing-instances {
  vpn3 {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface t3-0/0/0.2;
    vrf-import vpn3-import;
    vrf-export vpn3-export;
    protocols {
      bgp {
        group vpn3 {
          type external;
          peer-as 103;
          as-override;
          neighbor 10.49.31.2;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Once you have configured router PE2 in this manner, you should see the following when you issue the **show route table bgp.rtarget.0** command:

```

user@host> show route table bgp.rtarget.0
bgp.rtarget.0: 4 destinations, 7 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

198.198:101/96
    *[RTarget/5] 00:28:15
        Local
    [BGP/170] 00:28:03, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.174
    AS path: I
    > via t1-0/1/0.0
198.198:102/96
    *[RTarget/5] 00:28:15
        Local
    [BGP/170] 00:28:03, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.174
    AS path: I
    > via t1-0/1/0.0
198.198:103/96
    *[RTarget/5] 00:28:15
        Local
    [BGP/170] 00:28:03, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.174
    AS path: I
    > via t1-0/1/0.0
198.198:104/96
    *[BGP/170] 00:28:03, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.174
    AS path: I
    > via t1-0/1/0.0

```

## Configure BGP Route Target Filtering on the Route Reflector

This section illustrates how to enable BGP route target filtering on the route reflector for this example.

Configure the routing options on the route reflector as follows:

```
[edit]
routing-options {
  route-distinguisher-id 10.255.14.174;
  autonomous-system 198;
}
```

Configure the BGP protocol on the route reflector as follows:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  bgp {
    group rr-group {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.255.14.174;
      cluster 10.255.14.174;
      peer-as 198;
      neighbor 10.255.14.182 {
        description to_PE1_vpn12;
        family inet-vpn {
          unicast;
        }
        family route-target;
      }
      neighbor 10.255.14.176 {
        description to_PE2_vpn06;
        family inet-vpn {
          unicast;
        }
        family route-target;
      }
      neighbor 10.255.14.178 {
        description to_PE3_vpn08;
        family inet-vpn {
          unicast;
        }
        family route-target;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Once you have configured the route reflector in this manner, you should see the following when you issue the **show route table bgp.rtarget.0** command:

```
user@host> show route table bgp.rtarget.0
bgp.rtarget.0: 4 destinations, 8 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

198.198:101/96
```

```

10.255.14.176      *[BGP/170] 00:29:03, localpref 100, from
                   AS path: I
                   > via t1-0/2/0.0
10.255.14.178      [BGP/170] 00:29:03, localpref 100, from
                   AS path: I
                   > via t3-0/1/1.0
10.255.14.182      [BGP/170] 00:29:03, localpref 100, from
                   AS path: I
                   > via t3-0/1/3.0
198.198:102/96     *[BGP/170] 00:29:03, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.176      AS path: I
                   > via t1-0/2/0.0
10.255.14.182      [BGP/170] 00:29:03, localpref 100, from
                   AS path: I
                   > via t3-0/1/3.0
198.198:103/96     *[BGP/170] 00:29:03, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.176      AS path: I
                   > via t1-0/2/0.0
10.255.14.178      [BGP/170] 00:29:03, localpref 100, from
                   AS path: I
                   > via t3-0/1/1.0
198.198:104/96     *[BGP/170] 00:29:03, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.178      AS path: I
                   > via t3-0/1/1.0

```

### Configure BGP Route Target Filtering on Router PE3

The following section describes how to enable BGP route target filtering on Router PE3 for this example.

Configure the routing options on Router PE3 as follows:

```

[edit]
routing-options {
  route-distinguisher-id 10.255.14.178;
  autonomous-system 198;
}

```

Configure the BGP protocol on Router PE3 as follows:

```

[edit]
protocols {
  bgp {
    group to_vpn04 {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.255.14.178;
      peer-as 198;
      neighbor 10.255.14.174 {

```

```
        family inet-vpn {
            unicast;
        }
        family route-target;
    }
}
}
```

Configure the **vpn1** routing instance on Router PE3 as follows:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  vpn1 {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface t3-0/0/0.0;
    vrf-target target:198:101;
    protocols {
      rip {
        group vpn1 {
          export bgp-routes;
          neighbor t3-0/0/0.0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Configure the **vpn3** routing instance on Router PE3 as follows:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  vpn3 {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface t3-0/0/0.1;
    vrf-target target:198:103;
    protocols {
      rip {
        group vpn3 {
          export bgp-routes;
          neighbor t3-0/0/0.1;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Configure the **vpn4** routing instance on Router PE3 as follows:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  vpn4 {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface t3-0/0/0.2;
    vrf-target target:198:104;
    protocols {
      rip {
```

```

group vpn4 {
  export bgp-routes;
  neighbor t3-0/0/0.2;
}
}
}
}
}

```

Once you have configured Router PE3 in this manner, you should see the following when you issue the **show route table bgp.rtarget.0** command:

```

user@host> show route table bgp.rtarget.0
bgp.rtarget.0: 4 destinations, 7 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

198.198:101/96
    *[RTarget/5] 00:29:42
        Local
        [BGP/170] 00:29:30, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.174
    AS path: I
    > via t3-0/0/1.0
198.198:102/96
    *[BGP/170] 00:29:29, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.174
    AS path: I
    > via t3-0/0/1.0
198.198:103/96
    *[RTarget/5] 00:29:42
        Local
        [BGP/170] 00:29:30, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.174
    AS path: I
    > via t3-0/0/1.0
198.198:104/96
    *[RTarget/5] 00:29:42
        Local
        [BGP/170] 00:29:30, localpref 100, from
10.255.14.174
    AS path: I
    > via t3-0/0/1.0

```

## Configuring Static Route Target Filtering for VPNs

---

The BGP VPN route target extended community (RFC 4360, *BGP Extended Communities Attribute*) is used to determine VPN membership. Static route target filtering helps to prevent resources from being consumed in portions of the network where the VPN routes are not needed due to the lack of member PE routers (RFC 4684, *Constrained Route Distribution for Border Gateway Protocol/MultiProtocol Label Switching (BGP/MPLS) Internet Protocol (IP) Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)*). Routers can originate routes into the RT-Constrain protocol to indicate their interest in receiving VPN routes containing route targets that match the RT-Constrain NLRI.

To configure static route target filtering for VPNs:

- Configure the **route-target-filter** statement at the **[edit routing-options rib bgp.rtarget.0 static]** hierarchy level.

The following example illustrates how you could configure the **route-target-filter** statement:

```
[edit routing-options rib bgp.rtarget.0 static]
route-target-filter destination {
  group bgp-group;
  local;
  neighbor bgp-peer;
}
```

- You can display route target filtering information using the **show bgp group rtf detail** command.

### Related Documentation

- [Reducing Network Resource Use with Static Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 84](#)
- [Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 37](#)

## Understanding Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs

---

BGP route target filtering (also known as route target constrain, or RTC) allows you to distribute VPN routes to only the devices that need them. In VPN networks without BGP route target filtering configured, BGP distributes all VPN routes to all VPN peer devices, which can strain network resources. The route target filtering feature was introduced to reduce the number of devices receiving VPN routes and VPN routing updates, thereby limiting the amount of overhead associated with running a VPN. The Junos OS implementation for BGP route target filtering is based on RFC 4684, *Constrained Route Distribution for Border Gateway Protocol/MultiProtocol Label Switching (BGP/MPLS) Internet Protocol (IP) Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)*.

What if you have a network environment where route target filtering is not widely deployed, or what if some devices do not support route target filtering? For example, you might have a BGP speaker with route target filtering enabled that is peered with a BGP speaker that does not support or have route target filtering configured. In this case, the BGP speaker with route target filtering configured must advertise default route target



membership (RT membership) on behalf of its peer. The route target filtering resource savings are unrealized because the device supporting the filtering must now send all VPN routes to the device that does not support the filter. Proxy BGP route target filtering (or Proxy RTC) permits the generation of RT membership for devices that do not support route target filtering. This eases the deployment of route target filtering in networks where it is incompletely deployed or not fully supported.

Proxy BGP route target filtering allows you to distribute proxy RT membership advertisements created from the received BGP VPN routes to other devices in the network that need them. These are known as proxy advertisements because the device creates the RT membership on behalf of its peers without the route target filtering functionality. Proxy BGP route target filtering uses BGP route target extended communities that are exported to a specific BGP speaker to generate the route targets. Generated proxy RTC routes are stored in the `bgp.target.0` routing table.

You can also configure a policy to control which VPN routes are used to generate the proxy RTC routes. This can help control which RT membership is generated by the proxying device. In addition, you can configure a policy to reduce the memory overhead associated with proxy RTC. Proxy RTC only uses additional memory on a per-VPN route basis when it is permitted by a policy to be used for generating RT membership.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 37](#)
- [Example: Configuring Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 51](#)
- [Example: Configuring an Export Policy for BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 67](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs

---

This example shows how to configure proxy BGP route target filtering (also known as proxy route target constrain, or proxy RTC).

- [Requirements on page 51](#)
- [Overview on page 52](#)
- [Configuration on page 53](#)
- [Verification on page 66](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Four Juniper Networks devices that can be a combination of M Series, MX Series, or T Series routers.
- Junos OS Release 12.2 or later on one or more devices configured for proxy BGP route filtering. In this example, you explicitly configure proxy BGP route filtering on the route reflectors.

Before configuring proxy BGP route target filtering, make sure that you are familiar with and understand the following concepts:

- [Layer 2 VPNs on page 115](#)
- [Layer 3 VPNs](#)
- [Route distinguishers](#)
- [Route targets on page 25](#)
- [BGP route target filtering on page 37](#)
- [BGP extended communities](#)

## Overview

Route target filtering decreases the number of devices in a network that receive VPN routes that are not needed. Proxy BGP route target filtering allows networks to take advantage of route target filtering in locations where the feature is not currently supported. By configuring this feature, you can realize many of the same network resource savings that are available to you if your network fully supported BGP route target filtering.

To configure proxy BGP route target filtering, you include the **family route-target proxy-generate** statement on the devices that will distribute proxy route target membership (RT membership) advertisements for the devices that do not support BGP route target filtering. The proxy BGP route target filtering routes are then stored in the `bgp.rtarget.0` routing table.

Proxy BGP route target filtering is intended to create RT membership advertisements for devices that do not support the BGP route target filtering feature. If the **proxy-generate** statement is present, but the route target family is negotiated with the BGP peer, the proxy-generate functionality is disabled. This allows simplified configuration of BGP peer groups where a portion of the peers in the group support route target filtering but others do not. In such an example case, the **family route-target proxy-generate** statement might be part of the BGP peer group configuration.



.....

**NOTE:** When deploying proxy BGP route target filtering in your network, the **advertise-default** statement for BGP route target filtering causes the device to advertise the default route target route (0:0:0/0) and suppress all routes that are more specific. If you have proxy BGP route target filtering configured on one device and one or more peers have the **advertise-default** statement configured as part of their BGP route target filtering configuration, the **advertise-default** configuration is ignored.

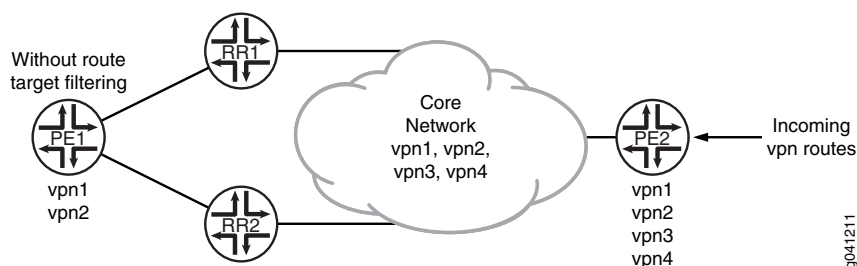
.....

---

## Topology Diagram

[Figure 5 on page 53](#) shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 5: Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering Topology



In this example, BGP route target filtering is configured on the route reflectors (Device RR1 and Device RR2) and the provider edge (PE) Device PE2, but the other PE, Device PE1, does not support the BGP route target filtering functionality. Device PE2 has four VPNs configured (vpn1, vpn2, vpn3, and vpn4). Device PE1 has two VPNs configured (vpn1 and vpn2), so this device is only interested in receiving route updates for vpn1 and vpn2. Currently, this is impossible because both route reflectors (Device RR1 and Device RR2) learn and share information about all of the incoming VPN routes (vpn1 through vpn4) with Device PE1. In the sample topology, all devices participate in autonomous system (AS) 203, OSPF is the configured interior gateway protocol (IGP), and LDP is the signaling protocol used by the VPNs. In this example, we use static routes in the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instances to generate VPN routes. This is done in place of using a PE to customer edge (CE) protocol such as OSPF or BGP.

To minimize the number of VPN route updates being processed by Device PE1, you include the **family route-target proxy-generate** statement to configure proxy BGP route target filtering on each route reflector. Each route reflector has a peering session with Device PE1 and supports route target filtering to the core. However, Device PE1 does not support route target filtering, so the network resource savings are unrealized by Device PE1 since it receives all of the VPN updates. By configuring proxy BGP route target filtering on the peering sessions facing Device PE1, you limit the number of VPN updates processed by Device PE1, and the route reflectors generate the proxy BGP route target routes for Device PE1 throughout the network.

## Configuration

- [Configuring Device PE1 on page 55](#)
- [Configuring Device RR1 on page 58](#)
- [Configuring Device RR2 on page 60](#)
- [Configuring Device PE2 on page 63](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
Device PE1
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description PE1-to-RR1
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.0.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description PE1-to-RR2
```

```
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.10.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 10.255.163.58
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.165.220 family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.165.28 family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set routing-options route-distinguisher-id 10.255.163.58
set routing-options autonomous-system 203
set routing-instances vpn1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn1 vrf-target target:203:100
set routing-instances vpn1 routing-options static route 203.0.113.1/24 discard
set routing-instances vpn2 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn2 vrf-target target:203:101
set routing-instances vpn2 routing-options static route 203.0.113.2/24 discard
```

**Device RR1**

```
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description RR1-to-PE1
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.0.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description RR1-to-PE2
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.0.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 198.51.100.1
set protocols bgp group internal cluster 198.51.100.1
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.163.58 description vpn1-to-pe1 family
  inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.163.58 family route-target proxy-generate
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.168.42 description vpn1-to-pe2 family
  inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.168.42 family route-target
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set routing-options route-distinguisher-id 10.255.165.220
set routing-options autonomous-system 203
```

**Device RR2**

```
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description RR2-to-PE1
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.10.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description RR2-to-PE2
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.10.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 10.255.165.28
set protocols bgp group internal cluster 198.51.100.1
```

```

set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.163.58 description vpn2-to-pe1 family
  inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.163.58 family route-target proxy-generate
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.168.42 description vpn2-to-pe2 family
  inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.168.42 family route-target
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set routing-options route-distinguisher-id 10.255.165.28
set routing-options autonomous-system 203

```

**Device PE2**

```

set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description PE2-to-RR1
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.0.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description PE2-to-RR2
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.10.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 10.255.168.42
set protocols bgp group internal family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group internal family route-target
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.165.220
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.165.28
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set routing-options route-distinguisher-id 10.255.168.42
set routing-options autonomous-system 203
set routing-instances vpn1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn1 vrf-target target:203:100
set routing-instances vpn1 routing-options static route 203.0.113.1/24 discard
set routing-instances vpn2 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn2 vrf-target target:203:101
set routing-instances vpn2 routing-options static route 203.0.113.2/24 discard
set routing-instances vpn3 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn3 vrf-target target:203:103
set routing-instances vpn3 routing-options static route 203.0.113.3/24 discard
set routing-instances vpn4 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn4 vrf-target target:203:104
set routing-instances vpn4 routing-options static route 203.0.113.4/24 discard

```

**Configuring Device PE1****Step-by-Step  
Procedure**

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Device PE1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

[edit interfaces]

```
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description PE1-to-RR1
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.0.1/30
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description PE1-to-RR2
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.10.1/30
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
```

2. Configure the route distinguisher and the AS number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set route-distinguisher-id 10.255.163.58
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 203
```

3. Configure LDP as the signaling protocol used by the VPN.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/0/1
```

4. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@PE1# set type internal
user@PE1# set local-address 10.255.163.58
user@PE1# set neighbor 10.255.165.220 family inet-vpn unicast
user@PE1# set neighbor 10.255.165.28 family inet-vpn unicast
```

5. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/0/1
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

6. Configure the VPN routing instances.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1]
user@PE1# set instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:203:100
user@PE1# set routing-options static route 203.0.113.1/24 discard

[edit routing-instances vpn2]
user@PE1# set instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:203:101
user@PE1# set routing-options static route 203.0.113.2/24 discard
```

7. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-options**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-1/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description PE1-to-RR1;
    family inet {
      address 10.49.0.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description PE1-to-RR2;
    family inet {
      address 10.49.10.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.163.58;
    neighbor 10.255.165.220 {
      family inet-vpn {
        unicast;
      }
    }
    neighbor 10.255.165.28 {
      family inet-vpn {
        unicast;
      }
    }
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-1/0/0.0;
    interface ge-1/0/1.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface ge-1/0/0.0;
  interface ge-1/0/1.0;
}

```

```
user@PE1# show routing-options
route-distinguisher-id 10.255.14.182;
autonomous-system 203;

user@PE1# show routing-instances
vpn1 {
  instance-type vrf;
  vrf-target target:203:100;
  routing-options {
    static {
      route 203.0.113.1/24 discard;
    }
  }
}
vpn2 {
  instance-type vrf;
  vrf-target target:203:101;
  routing-options {
    static {
      route 203.0.113.2/24 discard;
    }
  }
}
```

---

### Configuring Device RR1

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Device RR1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@RR1# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description RR1-to-PE1
user@RR1# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.0.2/30
user@RR1# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@RR1# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description RR1-to-PE2
user@RR1# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.0.2/30
user@RR1# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
```

2. Configure the route distinguisher and the AS number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@RR1# set route-distinguisher-id 10.255.165.220
user@RR1# set autonomous-system 203
```

3. Configure LDP as the signaling protocol used by the VPN.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@RR1# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@RR1# set interface ge-1/0/1
```



## 4. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@RR1# set type internal
user@RR1# set local-address 10.255.165.220
user@RR1# set cluster 198.51.100.1
user@RR1# set neighbor 10.255.163.58 description vpn1-to-pe1 family inet-vpn
unicast
user@RR1# set neighbor 10.255.168.42 description vpn1-to-pe2 family inet-vpn
unicast
```

## 5. Configure BGP route target filtering on the peering session with Device PE2.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@RR1# set neighbor 10.255.168.42 family route-target
```

## 6. Configure proxy BGP route target filtering on the peering session with Device PE1.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@RR1# set neighbor 10.255.163.58 family route-target proxy-generate
```

## 7. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@RR1# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@RR1# set interface ge-1/0/1
user@RR1# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

## 8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@RR1# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols** and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@RR1# show interfaces
ge-1/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description RR1-to-PE1;
    family inet {
      address 10.49.0.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description RR1-to-PE2;
    family inet {
      address 10.50.0.2/30;
    }
  }
}
```

```
        family mpls;
    }
}

user@RR1# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 198.51.100.1;
    cluster 198.51.100.1;
    neighbor 10.255.163.58 {
      description vpn1-to-pe1;
      family inet-vpn {
        unicast;
      }
      family route-target {
        proxy-generate;
      }
    }
    neighbor 10.255.168.42 {
      description vpn1-to-pe2;
      family inet-vpn {
        unicast;
      }
      family route-target;
    }
  }
}

ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-1/0/0.0;
    interface ge-1/0/1.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}

ldp {
  interface ge-1/0/0.0;
  interface ge-1/0/1.0;
}

user@RR1# show routing-options
route-distinguisher-id 10.255.165.220;
autonomous-system 203;
```

---

### Configuring Device RR2

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Device RR2:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@RR2# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description RR2-to-PE1
user@RR2# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.10.2/30
user@RR2# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@RR2# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description RR2-to-PE2
user@RR2# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.10.2/30
user@RR2# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
```

2. Configure the route distinguisher and the AS number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@RR2# set route-distinguisher-id 10.255.165.28
user@RR2# set autonomous-system 203
```

3. Configure LDP as the signaling protocol used by the VPN.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@RR2# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@RR2# set interface ge-1/0/1
```

4. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@RR2# set type internal
user@RR2# set local-address 10.255.165.28
user@RR2# set cluster 198.51.100.1
user@RR2# set neighbor 10.255.163.58 description vpn2-to-pe1 family inet-vpn
unicast
user@RR2# set neighbor 10.255.168.42 description vpn2-to-pe2 family inet-vpn
unicast
```

5. Configure BGP route target filtering on the peering session with Device PE2.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@RR2# set neighbor 10.255.168.42 family route-target
```

6. Configure proxy BGP route target filtering on the peering session with Device PE1.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@RR2# set neighbor 10.255.163.58 family route-target proxy-generate
```

7. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@RR2# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@RR2# set interface ge-1/0/1
user@RR2# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@RR2# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@RR2# show interfaces
ge-1/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description RR2-to-PE1;
    family inet {
      address 10.49.10.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description RR2-to-PE2;
    family inet {
      address 10.50.10.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}

user@RR2# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    local-address 10.255.165.28;
    cluster 198.51.100.1;
    neighbor 10.255.163.58 {
      description vpn2-to-pe1;
      family inet-vpn {
        unicast;
      }
      family route-target {
        proxy-generate;
      }
    }
    neighbor 10.255.168.42 {
      description vpn2-to-pe2;
      family inet-vpn {
        unicast;
      }
      family route-target;
    }
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-1/0/0.0;
    interface ge-1/0/1.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
```

```

ldp {
  interface ge-1/0/0.0;
  interface ge-1/0/1.0;
}

user@RR2# show routing-options
route-distinguisher-id 10.255.165.28;
autonomous-system 203;

```

### Configuring Device PE2

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Device PE2:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description PE2-to-RR1
user@PE2# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.0.1/30
user@PE2# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE2# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description PE2-to-RR2
user@PE2# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.10.1/30
user@PE2# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls

```

2. Configure the route distinguisher and the AS number.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set route-distinguisher-id 10.255.168.42
user@PE2# set autonomous-system 203

```

3. Configure LDP as the signaling protocol used by the VPN.

```

[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/0/1

```

4. Configure BGP.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@PE2# set type internal
user@PE2# set local-address 10.255.168.42
user@PE2# set family inet-vpn unicast
user@PE2# set family route-target
user@PE2# set neighbor 10.255.165.220
user@PE2# set neighbor 10.255.165.28

```

5. Configure OSPF.

```

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/0/0

```

```
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/0/1
user@PE2# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

6. Configure the VPN routing instances.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1]
user@PE2# set instance-type vrf
user@PE2# set vrf-target target:203:100
user@PE2# set routing-options static route 203.0.113.1/24 discard

[edit routing-instances vpn2]
user@PE2# set instance-type vrf
user@PE2# set vrf-target target:203:101
user@PE2# set routing-options static route 203.0.113.2/24 discard

[edit routing-instances vpn3]
user@PE2# set instance-type vrf
user@PE2# set vrf-target target:203:103
user@PE2# set routing-options static route 203.0.113.3/24 discard

[edit routing-instances vpn4]
user@PE2# set instance-type vrf
user@PE2# set vrf-target target:203:104
user@PE2# set routing-options static route 203.0.113.4/24 discard
```

7. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-options**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE2# show interfaces
ge-1/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description PE2-to-RR1;
    family inet {
      address 10.50.0.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description PE2-to-RR2;
    family inet {
      address 10.50.10.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

```
user@PE2# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.168.42;
    family inet-vpn {
      unicast;
    }
    family route-target;
    neighbor 10.255.165.220;
    neighbor 10.255.165.28;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-1/0/0.0;
    interface ge-1/0/1.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface ge-1/0/0.0;
  interface ge-1/0/1.0;
}

user@PE2# show routing-options
route-distinguisher-id 10.255.168.42;
autonomous-system 203;

user@PE2# show routing-instances
vpn1 {
  instance-type vrf;
  vrf-target target:203:100;
  routing-options {
    static {
      route 203.0.113.1/24 discard;
    }
  }
}
vpn2 {
  instance-type vrf;
  vrf-target target:203:101;
  routing-options {
    static {
      route 203.0.113.2/24 discard;
    }
  }
}
vpn3 {
  instance-type vrf;
  vrf-target target:203:103;
  routing-options {
    static {
      route 203.0.113.3/24 discard;
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  vpn4 {
    instance-type vrf;
    vrf-target target:203:104;
    routing-options {
      static {
        route 203.0.113.4/24 discard;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the Proxy BGP Route Target Routes

**Purpose** Verify that the proxy BGP route target routes are displayed in the `bgp.rtarget.0` table on Device RR1.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the `show route table bgp.rtarget.0` command to display the proxy BGP route targets.

```

user@RR1# show route table bgp.rtarget.0
4 destinations, 6 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

203:203:100/96
    * [RTarget/5] 00:01:22
      Type Proxy
      for 10.255.163.58
      Local
      [BGP/170] 00:04:55, localpref 100, from 10.255.168.42
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 10.50.0.1 via ge-1/0/1

203:203:101/96
    * [RTarget/5] 00:01:22
      Type Proxy
      for 10.255.163.58
      Local
      [BGP/170] 00:04:55, localpref 100, from 10.255.168.42
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 10.50.0.1 via ge-1/0/1

203:203:103/96
    * [BGP/170] 00:04:55, localpref 100, from 10.255.168.42
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 10.50.0.1 via ge-1/0/1

203:203:104/96
    * [BGP/170] 00:04:55, localpref 100, from 10.255.168.42
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 10.50.0.1 via ge-1/0/1

```



**Meaning** Device RR1 is generating the proxy BGP route target routes on behalf of its peer Device PE1. The proxy BGP route target routes are identified with the protocol and preference [RTarget/5] and the route target type of **Proxy**.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring an Export Policy for BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 67](#)
  - [Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 37](#)
  - [Understanding Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 50](#)

## Example: Configuring an Export Policy for BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs

This example shows how to configure an export routing policy for BGP route target filtering (also known as route target constrain, or RTC).

- [Requirements on page 67](#)
- [Overview on page 67](#)
- [Configuration on page 69](#)
- [Verification on page 83](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Four Juniper Networks devices that support BGP route target filtering.
- Junos OS Release 12.2 or later on one or more devices configured for proxy BGP route filtering. In this example, you explicitly configure proxy BGP route filtering on the route reflectors.

Before configuring an export policy for BGP route target filtering, make sure that you are familiar with and understand the following concepts:

- [Layer 2 VPNs on page 115](#)
- [Layer 3 VPNs](#)
- [Route distinguishers](#)
- [Route targets on page 25](#)
- [BGP route target filtering on page 37](#)
- [BGP extended communities](#)

### Overview

BGP route target filtering allows you to reduce network resource consumption by distributing route target membership (RT membership) advertisements throughout the network. BGP uses the RT membership information to send VPN routes only to the devices that need them in the network. Similar to other types of BGP reachability, you can apply

a routing policy to route target filtering routes to influence the network. When route target filtering is configured, restricting the flow of route target filtering routes also restricts the VPN routes that might be attracted by this RT membership. Configuring this policy involves:

- Creating a filter that defines the list of route target prefixes.
- Creating a policy to select a subset of the route target filters to use for BGP route target filtering.

To define the list of route target prefixes:

- You configure the **rtf-prefix-list** statement at the **[edit policy-options]** hierarchy level to specify the name of the route target prefix list and one or more route target prefixes to use. This configuration allows you to specify the incoming route target filtering routes that the device will use and then distribute them throughout the network.

To configure the routing policy and apply the route target prefix list to that policy, you can specify the following policy options:

- **family route-target**—(Optional) The route-target family match condition specifies matching BGP route target filtering routes. You define this criteria in the **from** statement. This example shows how to create an export policy using the **family route-target** match condition.
- **protocol route-target**—(Optional) The route-target protocol match condition defines the criteria that an incoming route must match. You define this criteria in the **from** statement. This statement is primarily useful for restricting the policy to locally generated route target filtering routes.



**NOTE:** When you use the `show route table bgp.rtarget.0` command to view proxy BGP route target filtering routes, you will see the BGP protocol for received routes and the route target protocol routes for local route target filtering routes.

---

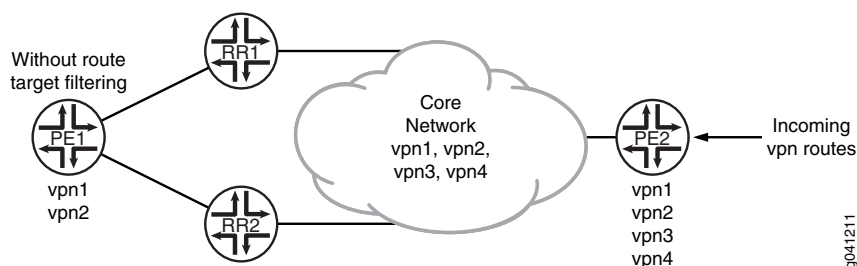
- **rtf-prefix-list name**—The **rtf-prefix-list** statement applies the list of route target prefixes that you already configured to the policy. You define this criteria in the **from** statement.

---

### Topology Diagram

Figure 6 on page 69 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 6: BGP Route Target Filtering Export Policy Topology



In this example, BGP route target filtering is configured on the route reflectors (Device RR1 and Device RR2) and provider edge (PE) Device PE2. The other PE, Device PE1, does not support BGP route target filtering. Proxy BGP route target filtering is also configured on the peering sessions between the route reflectors and Device PE1 to minimize the number of VPN route updates processed by Device PE1. Device PE2 has four VPNs configured (vpn1, vpn2, vpn3, and vpn4), and Device PE1 has two VPNs configured (vpn1 and vpn2). In the sample topology, all devices participate in autonomous system (AS) 203, OSPF is the configured interior gateway protocol (IGP), and LDP is the signaling protocol used by the VPNs. In this example, we use static routes in the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instances to generate VPN routes. This is done in place of using a PE to customer edge (CE) protocol such as OSPF or BGP.

In this example, you further control the routes being advertised from Device PE2 to Device PE1 by configuring an export policy on Device PE2 to prevent vpn3 routes from being advertised to Device RR1. You create a policy that specifies the **family route-target** match condition, defines the list of route target prefixes, and applies the list of route target prefixes by defining the **rtf-prefix-list** criteria.

## Configuration

- [Configuring Device PE1 on page 71](#)
- [Configuring Device RR1 on page 74](#)
- [Configuring Device RR2 on page 77](#)
- [Configuring Device PE2 on page 79](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### Device PE1

```
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description PE1-to-RR1
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.0.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description PE1-to-RR2
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.10.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 10.255.163.58
```

```
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.165.220 family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.165.28 family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set routing-options route-distinguisher-id 10.255.163.58
set routing-options autonomous-system 203
set routing-instances vpn1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn1 vrf-target target:203:100
set routing-instances vpn1 routing-options static route 203.0.113.1/24 discard
set routing-instances vpn2 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn2 vrf-target target:203:101
set routing-instances vpn2 routing-options static route 203.0.113.2/24 discard
```

**Device RR1**

```
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description RR1-to-PE1
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.0.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description RR1-to-PE2
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.0.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 198.51.100.0
set protocols bgp group internal cluster 198.51.100.1
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.163.58 description vpn1-to-pe1 family
  inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.163.58 family route-target proxy-generate
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.168.42 description vpn1-to-pe2 family
  inet-vpn unicast
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set routing-options route-distinguisher-id 10.255.165.220
set routing-options autonomous-system 203
```

**Device RR2**

```
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description RR2-to-PE1
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.10.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description RR2-to-PE2
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.10.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 10.255.165.28
set protocols bgp group internal cluster 198.51.100.1
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.163.58 description vpn2-to-pe1 family
  inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.163.58 family route-target proxy-generate
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.168.42 description vpn2-to-pe2 family
  inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.163.58 family route-target
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/0
```

```

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set routing-options route-distinguisher-id 10.255.165.28
set routing-options autonomous-system 203

```

**Device PE2**

```

set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description PE2-to-RR1
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.0.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description PE2-to-RR2
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.10.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 10.255.168.42
set protocols bgp group internal family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group internal family route-target
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.165.220 export filter-rtc
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.255.165.28
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set policy-options rtf-prefix-list exclude-103 203:203:103/96
set policy-options policy-statement filter-rtc from family route-target
set policy-options policy-statement filter-rtc from rtf-prefix-list exclude-103
set policy-options policy-statement filter-rtc then reject
set routing-options route-distinguisher-id 10.255.168.42
set routing-options autonomous-system 203
set routing-instances vpn1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn1 vrf-target target:203:100
set routing-instances vpn1 routing-options static route 203.0.113.1/24 discard
set routing-instances vpn2 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn2 vrf-target target:203:101
set routing-instances vpn2 routing-options static route 203.0.113.2/24 discard
set routing-instances vpn3 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn3 vrf-target target:203:103
set routing-instances vpn3 routing-options static route 203.0.113.3/24 discard
set routing-instances vpn4 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn4 vrf-target target:203:104
set routing-instances vpn4 routing-options static route 203.0.113.4/24 discard

```

### Configuring Device PE1

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Device PE1:

1. Configure the interfaces.
 

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description PE1-to-RR1
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.0.1/30
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls

```

```
user@PE1#set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description PE1-to-RR2
user@PE1#set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.10.1/30
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
```

2. Configure the route distinguisher and the AS number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set route-distinguisher-id 10.255.163.58
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 203
```

3. Configure LDP as the signaling protocol used by the VPN.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/0/1
```

4. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@PE1# set type internal
user@PE1# set local-address 10.255.163.58
user@PE1# set neighbor 10.255.165.220 family inet-vpn unicast
user@PE1# set neighbor 10.255.165.28 family inet-vpn unicast
```

5. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/0/1
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

6. Configure the VPN routing instances.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1]
user@PE1# set instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:203:100
user@PE1# set routing-options static route 203.0.113.1/24 discard

[edit routing-instances vpn2]
user@PE1# set instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:203:101
user@PE1# set routing-options static route 203.0.113.2/24 discard
```

7. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-options**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-1/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description PE1-to-RR1;
    family inet {
      address 10.49.0.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description PE1-to-RR2;
    family inet {
      address 10.49.10.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.163.58;
    neighbor 10.255.165.220 {
      family inet-vpn {
        unicast;
      }
    }
    neighbor 10.255.165.28 {
      family inet-vpn {
        unicast;
      }
    }
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-1/0/0.0;
    interface ge-1/0/1.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface ge-1/0/0.0;
  interface ge-1/0/1.0;
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
route-distinguisher-id 10.255.14.182;
autonomous-system 203;

user@PE1# show routing-instances
vpn1 {
```

```
instance-type vrf;
vrf-target target:203:100;
routing-options {
  static {
    route 203.0.113.1/24 discard;
  }
}
}
vpn2 {
  instance-type vrf;
  vrf-target target:203:101;
  routing-options {
    static {
      route 203.0.113.2/24 discard;
    }
  }
}
```

---

### Configuring Device RR1

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Device RR1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@RR1# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description RR1-to-PE1
user@RR1# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.0.2/30
user@RR1# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
user@RR1# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description RR1-to-PE2
user@RR1# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.0.2/30
user@RR1# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
```

2. Configure the route distinguisher and the AS number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@RR1# set route-distinguisher-id 10.255.165.220
user@RR1# set autonomous-system 203
```

3. Configure LDP as the signaling protocol used by the VPN.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@RR1# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@RR1# set interface ge-1/0/1
```

4. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@RR1# set type internal
user@RR1# set local-address 10.255.165.220
user@RR1# set cluster 198.51.100.1
```



```

user@RR1# set neighbor 10.255.163.58 description vpn1-to-pe1 family inet-vpn
unicast
user@RR1# set neighbor 10.255.168.42 description vpn1-to-pe2 family inet-vpn
unicast

```

5. Configure BGP route target filtering on the peering session with Device PE2.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@RR1# set neighbor 10.255.168.42 family route-target

```

6. Configure proxy BGP route target filtering on the peering session with Device PE1.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@RR1# set neighbor 10.255.163.58 family route-target proxy-generate

```

7. Configure OSPF.

```

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@RR1# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@RR1# set interface ge-1/0/1
user@RR1# set interface lo0.0 passive

```

8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```

[edit]
user@RR1# commit

```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@RR1# show interfaces
ge-1/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description RR1-to-PE1;
    family inet {
      address 10.49.0.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description RR1-to-PE2;
    family inet {
      address 10.50.0.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}

user@RR1# show protocols
bgp {

```

```
group internal {
  type internal;
  local-address 198.51.100.0;
  cluster 198.51.100.1;
  neighbor 10.255.163.58 {
    description vpn1-to-pe1;
    family inet-vpn {
      unicast;
    }
    family route-target {
      proxy-generate;
    }
  }
  neighbor 10.255.168.42 {
    description vpn1-to-pe2;
    family inet-vpn {
      unicast;
    }
    family route-target;
  }
}
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-1/0/0.0;
    interface ge-1/0/1.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface ge-1/0/0.0;
  interface ge-1/0/1.0;
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-1/0/0.0;
    interface ge-1/0/1.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface ge-1/0/0.0;
  interface ge-1/0/1.0;
}

user@RR1# show routing-options
route-distinguisher-id 10.255.165.220;
autonomous-system 203;
```

## Configuring Device RR2

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Device RR2:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@RR2# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description RR2-to-PE1
user@RR2# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.49.10.2/30
user@RR2# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls

user@RR2# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description RR2-to-PE2
user@RR2# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.10.2/30
user@RR2# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
```

2. Configure the route distinguisher and the AS number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@RR2# set route-distinguisher-id 10.255.165.28
user@RR2# set autonomous-system 203
```

3. Configure LDP as the signaling protocol used by the VPN.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@RR2# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@RR2# set interface ge-1/0/1
```

4. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@RR2# set type internal
user@RR2# set local-address 10.255.165.28
user@RR2# set cluster 198.51.100.1
user@RR2# set neighbor 10.255.163.58 description vpn2-to-pe1 family inet-vpn
unicast
user@RR2# set neighbor 10.255.168.42 description vpn2-to-pe2 family inet-vpn
unicast
```

5. Configure BGP route target filtering on the peering session with Device PE2.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@RR2# set neighbor 10.255.168.42 family route-target
```

6. Configure proxy BGP route target filtering on the peering session with Device PE1.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@RR2# set neighbor 10.255.163.58 family route-target proxy-generate
```

## 7. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@RR2# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@RR2# set interface ge-1/0/1
user@RR2# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

## 8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@RR2# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@RR2# show interfaces
ge-1/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description RR2-to-PE1;
    family inet {
      address 10.49.10.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description RR2-to-PE2;
    family inet {
      address 10.50.10.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}

user@RR2# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    local-address 10.255.165.28;
    cluster 198.51.100.1;
    neighbor 10.255.163.58 {
      description vpn2-to-pe1;
      family inet-vpn {
        unicast;
      }
      family route-target {
        proxy-generate;
      }
    }
  }
  neighbor 10.255.168.42 {
    description vpn2-to-pe2;
    family inet-vpn {
      unicast;
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    family route-target;
  }
}
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-1/0/0.0;
    interface ge-1/0/1.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface ge-1/0/0.0;
  interface ge-1/0/1.0;
}

user@RR2# show routing-options
route-distinguisher-id 10.255.165.28;
autonomous-system 203;

```

### Configuring Device PE2

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Device PE2:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description PE2-to-RR1
user@PE2# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.0.1/30
user@PE2# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls

```

```

user@PE2# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description PE2-to-RR2
user@PE2# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.50.10.2/30
user@PE2# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls

```

2. Configure the route distinguisher and the AS number.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set route-distinguisher-id 10.255.168.42
user@PE2# set autonomous-system 203

```

3. Configure LDP as the signaling protocol used by the VPN.

```

[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/0/1

```

## 4. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@PE2# set type internal
user@PE2# set local-address 10.255.168.42
user@PE2# set family inet-vpn unicast
user@PE2# set family route-target
user@PE2# set neighbor 10.255.165.220
user@PE2# set neighbor 10.255.165.28
```

## 5. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/0/0
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/0/1
user@PE2# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

## 6. Configure the VPN routing instances.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1]
user@PE2# set instance-type vrf
user@PE2# set vrf-target target:203:100
user@PE2# set routing-options static route 203.0.113.1/24 discard

[edit routing-instances vpn2]
user@PE2# set instance-type vrf
user@PE2# set vrf-target target:203:101
user@PE2# set routing-options static route 203.0.113.2/24 discard

[edit routing-instances vpn3]
user@PE2# set instance-type vrf
user@PE2# set vrf-target target:203:103
user@PE2# set routing-options static route 203.0.113.3/24 discard

[edit routing-instances vpn4]
user@PE2# set instance-type vrf
user@PE2# set vrf-target target:203:104
user@PE2# set routing-options static route 203.0.113.4/24 discard
```

## 7. Configure and apply the export routing policy.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@PE2# set rtf-prefix-list exclude-103 203:203:103/96

[edit policy-options policy-statement filter-rtc]
user@PE2# set from family route-target
user@PE2# set from rtf-prefix-list exclude-103
user@PE2# set then reject

[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@PE2# set neighbor 10.255.165.220 export filter-rtc
```

## 8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, **show routing-options**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@PE2# show interfaces
ge-1/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description PE2-to-RR1;
    family inet {
      address 10.50.0.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description PE2-to-RR2;
    family inet {
      address 10.50.10.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}

user@PE2# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.168.42;
    family inet-vpn {
      unicast;
    }
    family route-target;
    neighbor 10.255.165.220 {
      export filter-rtc;
    }
    neighbor 10.255.165.28;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-1/0/0.0;
    interface ge-1/0/1.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface ge-1/0/0.0;
  interface ge-1/0/1.0;
}

user@PE2# show routing-options
route-distinguisher-id 10.255.168.42;

```

```
autonomous-system 203;

user@PE2# show policy-options
policy-statement filter-rtc {
  from {
    family route-target;
    rtf-prefix-list exclude-103;
  }
  then reject;
}
rtf-prefix-list exclude-103 {
  203:203:103/96;
}

user@PE2# show routing-instances
vpn1 {
  instance-type vrf;
  vrf-target target:203:100;
  routing-options {
    static {
      route 203.0.113.1/24 discard;
    }
  }
}
vpn2 {
  instance-type vrf;
  vrf-target target:203:101;
  routing-options {
    static {
      route 203.0.113.2/24 discard;
    }
  }
}
vpn3 {
  instance-type vrf;
  vrf-target target:203:103;
  routing-options {
    static {
      route 203.0.113.3/24 discard;
    }
  }
}
vpn4 {
  instance-type vrf;
  vrf-target target:203:104;
  routing-options {
    static {
      route 203.0.113.4/24 discard;
    }
  }
}
```



## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- Verifying the Route Target Filtering Routes in the `bgp.rtarget.0` Routing Table for Device RR1 on page 83
- Verifying the Route Target Filtering Routes in the `bgp.rtarget.0` Routing Table for Device RR2 on page 83

### Verifying the Route Target Filtering Routes in the `bgp.rtarget.0` Routing Table for Device RR1

**Purpose** Verify that the route prefix for `vpn3` is not in Device RR1's `bgp.rtarget.0` table. Since an export policy on Device PE2 was applied to prevent the advertisement of `vpn3` routes to Device RR1, Device RR1 should not receive those advertisements.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the `show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.255.165.220 table bgp.rtarget.0` command.

```
user@PE2# show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.255.165.220 table bgp.rtarget.0
bgp.rtarget.0: 4 destinations, 11 routes
(4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix                Nexthop          MED    Lclpref    AS path
  203:203:100/96         *                Self    100        I
  203:203:101/96         *                Self    100        I
  203:203:104/96         *                Self    100        I
```

**Meaning** The `bgp.rtarget.0` table does not display `203:203:103/96`, which is the route prefix for `vpn3`. That means the export policy was applied correctly.

### Verifying the Route Target Filtering Routes in the `bgp.rtarget.0` Routing Table for Device RR2

**Purpose** Verify that the route prefix for `vpn3` is in Device RR2's `bgp.rtarget.0` table. Since an export policy was not applied on Device PE2 to prevent the advertisement of `vpn3` routes to Device RR2, Device RR2 should receive advertisements from all of the VPNs.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the `show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.255.165.28 table bgp.rtarget.0` command.

```
user@PE2# show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.255.165.28 table bgp.rtarget.0
bgp.rtarget.0: 4 destinations, 11 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
(4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix                Nexthop          MED    Lclpref    AS path
  203:203:100/96         *                Self    100        I
  203:203:101/96         *                Self    100        I
  203:203:103/96         *                Self    100        I
  203:203:104/96         *                Self    100        I
```

**Meaning** The `bgp.rtarget.0` table displays the route prefixes for all of the VPNs.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering](#)
  - [Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 37](#)

---

## Reducing Network Resource Use with Static Route Target Filtering for VPNs

---

The BGP VPN route target extended community (RFC 4360, *BGP Extended Communities Attribute*) is used to determine VPN membership. Static route target filtering helps to prevent resources from being consumed in portions of the network where the VPN routes are not needed due to the lack of member PE routers (RFC 4684, *Constrained Route Distribution for Border Gateway Protocol/MultiProtocol Label Switching (BGP/MPLS) Internet Protocol (IP) Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)*). Routers can originate routes into the RT-Constrain protocol to indicate their interest in receiving VPN routes containing route targets that match the RT-Constrain NLRI.

Normally, for the RT-Constrain feature to function properly, it must be broadly deployed throughout a network. If this is not the case, the feature is less useful, because the RT-Constrain BGP speaker facing a non-RT-Constrain speaker must advertise a default RT-Constrain route to the other RT-Constrain speakers on behalf of the peer that does not support the feature. This effectively removes the resource saving benefits of the feature in portions of the network where it is not supported since a default RT-Constrain route causes the PE router and all intervening PE routers to need to receive all VPN routes.

The static RT-Constrain feature enables you to partially deploy the RT-Constrain feature in a network. The feature is enabled at a boundary in the network where RT-Constrain is configured. However, some BGP VPN peers do not support RT-Constrain, typically PE routers. The route targets of those PE routers must be statically configured on the router. These route targets are disseminated using the RT-Constrain protocol.

The proxy RT-Constrain feature permits BGP VPN peers that do not support the protocol to have their route-targets discovered and disseminated automatically. However, this feature can only support symmetric route-targets. For example, the import and export route-targets for a VRF routing instance are identical. However, for a hub-and-spoke VPN, the import and export route-targets are not identical. In this scenario, the import and export route-target may be statically configured to be disseminated in the RT-Constrain protocol.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Static Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 50](#)
  - [Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 37](#)

# Configuring Forwarding Options for VPNs

- [Chained Composite Next Hops for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits on page 85](#)
- [Example: Configuring Chained Composite Next Hops for Direct PE-PE Connections in VPNs on page 86](#)

## Chained Composite Next Hops for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits

The Juniper Networks PTX Series Packet Transport Routers and MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers with MIC and MPC interfaces, and T4000 Core Routers are principally designed to handle large volumes of traffic in the core of large networks. Chained composite next hops help to facilitate this capability by allowing the router to process much larger volumes of routes. A chained composite next hop allows the router to direct sets of routes sharing the same destination to a common forwarding next hop, rather than having each route also include the destination. In the event that a network destination is changed, rather than having to update all of the routes sharing that destination with the new information, just the shared forwarding next hop is updated with the new information. The chained composite next hops continue to point to this forwarding next hop which now contains the new destination.

When the next hops for MPLS LSPs are created on the routers, the tag information corresponding to the inner-most MPLS label is extracted into a chained composite next hop. The chained composite next hop is stored in the ingress PFE. The chained composite next hop points to a next hop called the forwarding next hop that resides on the egress PFE. The forwarding next hop contains all of the other information (all of the labels except for the inner-most labels; and the IFA/IP information corresponding to the actual next hop node). Many chained composite next hops can share the same forwarding next hop. Additionally, separating the inner-most label (i.e the VPN label) from the forwarding next hop and storing it on the ingress PFE (within the chained composite next hop) helps to conserve egress PFE memory by reducing the number of rewrite strings stored on the egress PFE.

[Table 3 on page 85](#) shows support for chained composite next hops for ingress or transit routers on the MPLS network.

Table 3: Support for Chained Composite Next Hops

Platform	L2 VPN	L3 VPN	L2 CKT
PTX	Ingress and Transit	Ingress and Transit	Ingress only

Table 3: Support for Chained Composite Next Hops (*continued*)

Platform	L2 VPN	L3 VPN	L2 CKT
MX Series	Ingress only	Ingress only	Ingress only

To enable chained composite next hops on a T4000 router, the chassis must be configured to use the **enhanced-mode** option in network services mode.

For more information about configuring chassis network services, see the *Junos OS Administration Library*.

#### Related Documentation

- [Accepting Route Updates with Unique Inner VPN Labels in Layer 3 VPNs](#)
- [Example: Configuring Chained Composite Next Hops for Direct PE-PE Connections in VPNs](#)
- [chained-composite-next-hop](#)
- [transit \(Chained Composite Next Hops\)](#)
- [ingress](#)

## Example: Configuring Chained Composite Next Hops for Direct PE-PE Connections in VPNs

- [Requirements on page 86](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 86](#)
- [Configuration on page 87](#)

### Requirements

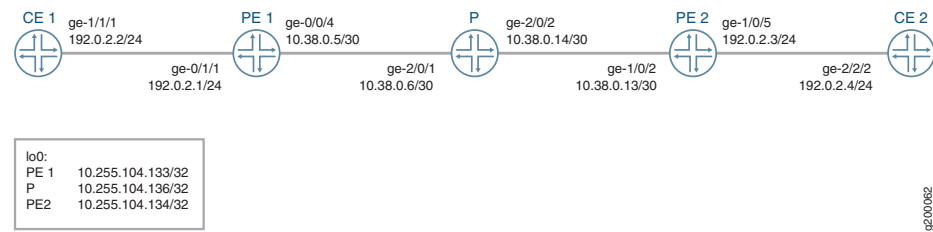
This example shows how to enable a Provider Edge (PE) router Layer 2 Virtual Private Network (VPN) connection with chained composite next hops for MIC and MPC interfaces on MX Series and T4000 routers. This example uses the following hardware and software components

- Five routers that can be a combination of MX240, MX480, MX960, or T4000 routers.
- Junos OS Release 17.3R1 or later running on all the devices.

### Overview and Topology

[Figure 7 on page 87](#) shows the sample topology of a Layer 2 VPN connection with chained composite next hops for MIC and MPC interfaces on MX series routers.

Figure 7: Chained Composite Next Hop on a PE Router



## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

CE1    set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
       set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 family iso
       set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 family mpls
       set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.1/24

PE1    set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 10.38.0.5/30
       set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family mpls
       set interfaces ge-0/1/1 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
       set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family ccc
       set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.104.133/32
       set routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress l2vpn
       set routing-options autonomous-system 200
       set routing-options forwarding-table export l2vpn
       set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/4.0
       set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/4.0
       set protocols bgp group PEs type internal
       set protocols bgp group PEs local-address 10.255.104.133
       set protocols bgp group PEs family l2vpn signaling
       set protocols bgp group PEs family inet-vpn unicast
       set protocols bgp group PEs neighbor 10.255.104.134
       set routing-instances vpn-a instance-type l2vpn
       set routing-instances vpn-a interface ge-0/1/1.0
       set routing-instances vpn-a route-distinguisher 200:1
       set routing-instances vpn-a vrf-target target:200:1
       set routing-instances vpn-a protocols l2vpn encapsulation-type ethernet
       set routing-instances vpn-a protocols l2vpn site 100 site-identifier 100
       set routing-instances vpn-a protocols l2vpn site 100 interface ge-0/1/1.0 remote-site-id
       200

PE2    set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.38.0.13/30
       set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
       set interfaces ge-1/0/5 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
       set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 family ccc
       set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.104.134/32
       set routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress l2vpn

```

```

set routing-options autonomous-system 200
set routing-options forwarding-table export lbpp
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/0/2.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/2.0
set protocols bgp group PEs type internal
set protocols bgp group PEs local-address 10.255.104.134
set protocols bgp group PEs family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group PEs family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group PEs neighbor 10.255.104.133
set routing-instances vpn-a instance-type l2vpn
set routing-instances vpn-a interface ge-1/0/5.0
set routing-instances vpn-a route-distinguisher 200:1
set routing-instances vpn-a protocols l2vpn encapsulation-type ethernet
set routing-instances vpn-a protocols l2vpn site 200 site-identifier 200
set routing-instances vpn-a protocols l2vpn site 200 interface ge-1/0/5.0 remote-site-id
100

```

```

P    set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.38.0.6/30
    set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.38.0.14/30
    set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.104.136/32
    set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/1.0
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/1.0
    set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/2.0
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/2.0
    set routing-options autonomous-system 200

```

```

CE2  set interfaces ge-2/2/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
    set interfaces ge-2/2/2 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.2/24

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure basic Layer 2 VPN with chained composite next hop on the PE1 router:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for the PE2 router in the MPLS domain, after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and any other parameters for the router.

1. Configure the interfaces on the PE1 router.

#### PE1 to CE1

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set interfaces ge-0/1/1 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
user@PE1# set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family ccc

```

**PE1 to P**

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1 # set ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 10.38.0.5/30
user@PE1 # set ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family mpls
```

**Loopback interface**

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1 # set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.104.133/32
```

2. Enable chained composite next hop on the global Layer 2 VPN.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress l2vpn
```

3. Configure the autonomous system for PE1.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 200
```

4. Export the policy configured for load balancing.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set forwarding-table export lbpp
```

5. Configure MPLS on the PE1 interfaces that connects to the P router.

```
[edit protocols]
set mpls interface ge-0/0/4.0
```

6. Configure OSPF on the PE1 nterface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/4.0
```

7. Configure the IBGP group for PE1 to PE2 router.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group PEs type internal
user@PE1# set bgp group PEs local-address 10.255.104.133
user@PE1# set bgp group PEs family l2vpn signaling
user@PE1# set bgp group PEs family inet-vpn unicast
user@PE1# set bgp group PEs neighbor 10.255.104.134
```

8. Configure the routing instance parameters.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vpn-a instance-type l2vpn
user@PE1# set vpn-a interface ge-0/1/1.0
user@PE1# set vpn-a route-distinguisher 200:1
user@PE1# set vpn-a vrf-target target:200:1
user@PE1# set vpn-a protocols l2vpn encapsulation-type ethernet
user@PE1# set vpn-a protocols l2vpn site 100 site-identifier 100
```

```
user@PE1# set vpn-a protocols l2vpn site 100 interface ge-0/1/1.0 remote-site-id 200
```

## Results

---

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-options**, **show routing-instances**, and **show policy-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
PE1 user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-0/0/4 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.38.0.5/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-0/1/1 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.255.104.133/32;
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
mpls {
  interface ge0/0/4.0;
}
bgp {
  group PEs {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.104.133;
    family inet-vpn {
      unicast;
    }
    family l2vpn {
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 10.255.104.134;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
```



```

        interface ge-0/0/4.0;
    }
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 200;
forwarding-table {
    export lbpp;
    chained-composite-next-hop {
        ingress {
            l2vpn;
        }
    }
}

user@PE1# show routing-instances
vpn-a {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface ge-0/1/1.0;
    route-distinguisher 200:1;
    vrf-target target:200:1;
    protocols {
        l2vpn {
            encapsulation-type ethernet;
            site 100 {
                site-identifier 100;
                interface ge-0/1/1.0 {
                    remote-site-id 200;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Related •  
Documentation



## CHAPTER 6

# Configuring Graceful Restart for VPNs

- [VPN Graceful Restart on page 93](#)
- [Configuring Graceful Restart for VPNs on page 94](#)
- [Enabling Unicast Reverse-Path Forwarding Check for VPNs on page 96](#)
- [Example: Configuring Unicast Reverse-Path-Forwarding Check on page 97](#)

## VPN Graceful Restart

---

VPN graceful restart allows a router whose VPN control plane is undergoing a restart to continue to forward traffic while recovering its state from neighboring routers. Without graceful restart, a control plane restart disrupts any VPN services provided by the router.

For VPN graceful restart to function properly, the following items need to be configured on the PE router:

- BGP graceful restart must be active on the PE-to-PE sessions carrying any service-signaling data in the session's network layer reachability information (NLRI).
- OSPF, IS-IS, LDP, and RSVP graceful restart must be active, because routes added by these protocols are used to resolve VPN NLRIs.
- For other protocols (static, Routing Information Protocol [RIP], and so on), graceful restart functionality must also be active when these protocols are run between the PE and CE routers. Layer 2 VPNs do not rely on this because protocols are not configured between the PE and CE routers.

In VPN graceful restart, a restarting router completes the following procedures:

- Waits for all the BGP NLRI information from other PE routers before it starts advertising routes to its CE routers.
- Waits for all protocols in all routing instances to converge (or finish graceful restart) before sending CE router information to the other PE routers.

- Waits for all routing instance information (whether it is local configuration or advertisements from a remote peer router) to be processed before sending it to the other PE routers.
- Preserves all forwarding state information in the MPLS routing tables until new labels and transit routes are allocated and then advertises them to other PE routers (and CE routers in carrier-of-carriers VPNs).

Graceful restart is supported on Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 3 VPNs, and virtual-router routing instances.

## Configuring Graceful Restart for VPNs

---

You can configure graceful restart to enable a router to pass through intermediate convergence states that are hidden from the rest of the network. Graceful restart allows a router whose VPN control plane is undergoing a restart (restarting router) to continue to forward traffic while recovering its state from neighboring routers (helper routers).

The restarting router requests a grace period from the neighbor or peer, which can then cooperate with the restarting router. When a restart event occurs and graceful restart is enabled, the restarting router can still forward traffic during the restart period, and convergence in the network is not disrupted. The helper routers hide the restart event from other devices not directly connected to the restarting router. In other words, the restart is not visible to the rest of the network, and the restarting router is not removed from the network topology.

Without graceful restart, a control plane restart disrupts any VPN services provided by the router. Graceful restart is supported on Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 3 VPNs, virtual-router routing instances, and VPLS.

The graceful restart request occurs only if the following conditions are met:

- The network topology is stable.
- The neighbor or peer routers cooperate.
- The restarting router is not already cooperating with another restart already in progress.
- The grace period does not expire.

Before you begin:

- Configure the devices for network communication.
- Configure the device interfaces.

Graceful restart is disabled by default. To enable VPN graceful restart:

1. Configure graceful restart globally.

```
[edit routing-options]  
user@host# set graceful-restart
```

**NOTE:**

- Graceful restart can be enabled on logical systems. To configure graceful restart globally, include the `graceful-restart` statement at the [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-options] or the [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* routing-options] hierarchy levels.
- To disable graceful restart globally, include the `disable` statement at the [edit routing-options graceful-restart] hierarchy level.

For example:

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set graceful-restart disable
```

2. Enable or disable graceful restart on a per-protocol, per-group, or per-neighbor basis, depending on the specific protocol, where the most specific definition is used.

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set bgp graceful-restart
user@host# set bgp group group-name type internal local-address local-ip-address
neighbor neighbor1-address
user@host# set bgp group group-name type internal local-address local-ip-address
neighbor neighbor2-address graceful-restart disable
```

3. Configure graceful restart for Layer 3 VPNs for all routing and MPLS-related protocols within a routing instance. Because you can configure multi-instance BGP and multi-instance LDP, graceful restart for a carrier-of-carriers scenario is supported.

```
[edit routing-instance]
user@host# set routing-instance-name routing-options graceful-restart
```

**NOTE:**

- To disable graceful restart globally, include the `disable` statement at the [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* routing-options graceful-restart] hierarchy level.

For example:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set instance1 routing-options graceful-restart disable
```

- To disable graceful restart for individual protocols, include the `disable` statement at the [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols *protocol-name* graceful-restart] hierarchy level.

For example:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set instance1 protocols ospf graceful-restart disable
```

4. Configure the duration of the graceful restart period for the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-options]
```

```
user@host# set graceful-restart restart-duration seconds
```

The **restart-duration** option sets the period of time that the router waits for a graceful restart to be completed. You can configure a time between 1 through 600 seconds. The default value is 300 seconds. At the end of the configured time period, the router performs a standard restart without recovering its state from the neighboring routers. This disrupts VPN services, but is probably necessary if the router is not functioning normally.



**NOTE:** You can include the **restart-duration** option at either the global or routing instance level. The routing instance value overrides the global value if both are configured.

#### Related Documentation

- *Graceful Restart and Layer 2 and Layer 3 VPNs*
- *Graceful Restart System Requirements*
- *Graceful Restart Concepts*
- *Verifying Graceful Restart Operation*

---

## Enabling Unicast Reverse-Path Forwarding Check for VPNs

IP spoofing may occur during a denial-of-service (DoS) attack. IP spoofing allows an intruder to pass IP packets to a destination as genuine traffic, when in fact the packets are not actually meant for the destination. This type of spoofing is harmful because it consumes the destination's resources.

Unicast reverse-path forwarding (RPF) check is a tool to reduce forwarding of IP packets that may be spoofing an address. A unicast RPF check performs a route table lookup on an IP packet's source address, and checks the incoming interface. The router determines whether the packet is arriving from a path that the sender would use to reach the destination. If the packet is from a valid path, the router forwards the packet to the destination address. If it is not from a valid path, the router discards the packet. Unicast RPF is supported for the IPv4 and IPv6 protocol families, as well as for the virtual private network (VPN) address family. You can also enable unicast RPF within a VPN routing instance.

To enable unicast RPF check, include the **unicast-reverse-path** statement:

```
unicast-reverse-path (active-paths | feasible-paths);
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can configure this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

To consider only active paths during the unicast RPF check, include the **active-paths** option. To consider all feasible paths during the unicast RPF check, include the **feasible-paths** option.

For more information about how to configure the **unicast-reverse-path** statement, see “Example: Configuring Unicast Reverse-Path-Forwarding Check” on page 97 and .

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring Unicast Reverse-Path-Forwarding Check on page 97](#)

## Example: Configuring Unicast Reverse-Path-Forwarding Check

---

- [Understanding Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding on page 97](#)
- [Example: Configuring Unicast Reverse-Path-Forwarding Check on page 97](#)

### Understanding Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding

IP spoofing can occur during a denial-of-service (DoS) attack. IP spoofing allows an intruder to pass IP packets to a destination as genuine traffic, when in fact the packets are not actually meant for the destination. This type of spoofing is harmful because it consumes the destination's resources.

A unicast reverse-path-forwarding (RPF) check is a tool to reduce forwarding of IP packets that might be spoofing an address. A unicast RPF check performs a route table lookup on an IP packet's source address, and checks the incoming interface. The router or switch determines whether the packet is arriving from a path that the sender would use to reach the destination. If the packet is from a valid path, the router or switch forwards the packet to the destination address. If it is not from a valid path, the router or switch discards the packet. Unicast RPF is supported for the IPv4 and IPv6 protocol families, as well as for the virtual private network (VPN) address family.



**NOTE:** Reverse path forwarding is not supported on the interfaces you configure as tunnel sources. This affects only the transit packets exiting the tunnel.

### Example: Configuring Unicast Reverse-Path-Forwarding Check

Unicast reverse path forwarding (RPF) helps protect against DoS and DDoS attacks by verifying the unicast source address of each packet that arrives on an ingress interface where unicast RPF is enabled.

This example shows how to help defend ingress interfaces against denial-of-service (DoS) and distributed denial-of-service (DDoS) attacks by configuring unicast RPF to filter incoming traffic.

- [Requirements on page 98](#)
- [Overview on page 98](#)
- [Configuration on page 99](#)
- [Verification on page 104](#)

## Requirements

In this example, no special configuration beyond device initialization is required.

## Overview

Large amounts of unauthorized traffic such as attempts to flood a network with fake (bogus) service requests in a DoS attack can consume network resources and deny service to legitimate users. One way to help prevent DoS and DDoS attacks is to verify that incoming traffic originates from legitimate network sources.

Unicast RPF helps ensure that a traffic source is legitimate (authorized) by comparing the source address of each packet that arrives on an interface to the forwarding table entry for its source address. If the device uses the same interface that the packet arrived on to reply to the packet's source, this verifies that the packet originated from an authorized source, and the device forwards the packet. If the device does not use the same interface that the packet arrived on to reply to the packet's source, the packet might have originated from an unauthorized source, and the device discards the packet.

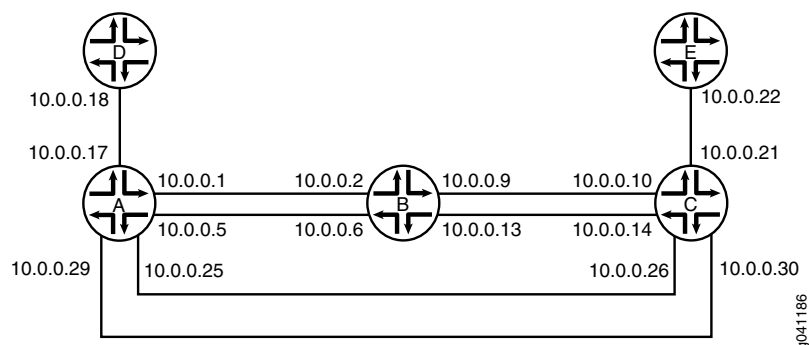
In this example, Device B has unicast RPF configured. Device A is using OSPF to advertise a prefix for the link that connects to Device D. OSPF is enabled on the links between Device B and Device C and the links between Device A and Device C, but not on the links between Device A and Device B. Therefore, Device B learns about the route to Device D through Device C.

If ingress filtering is used in an environment where DHCP or BOOTP is used, it should be ensured that the packets with a source address of 0.0.0.0 and a destination address of 255.255.255.255 are allowed to reach the relay agent in routers when appropriate.

This example also includes a fail filter. When a packet fails the unicast RPF check, the fail filter is evaluated to determine if the packet should be accepted anyway. The fail filter in this example allows Device B's interfaces to accept Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) packets. The filter accepts all packets with a source address of 0.0.0.0 and a destination address of 255.255.255.255.

Figure 8 on page 98 shows the sample network.

**Figure 8: Unicast RPF Sample Topology**





## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

**Device A**

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/2 unit 5 family inet address 10.0.0.5/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 17 family inet address 10.0.0.17/30
set interfaces fe-0/1/1 unit 25 family inet address 10.0.0.25/30
set interfaces fe-1/1/1 unit 29 family inet address 10.0.0.29/30
set protocols ospf export send-direct
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/1.25
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/1.29
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct from route-filter 10.0.0.16/30 exact
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct then accept

```

**Device B**

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet rpf-check fail-filter rpf-special-case-dhcp
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
set interfaces fe-1/1/1 unit 6 family inet rpf-check fail-filter rpf-special-case-dhcp
set interfaces fe-1/1/1 unit 6 family inet address 10.0.0.6/30
set interfaces fe-0/1/1 unit 9 family inet rpf-check fail-filter rpf-special-case-dhcp
set interfaces fe-0/1/1 unit 9 family inet address 10.0.0.9/30
set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 13 family inet rpf-check fail-filter rpf-special-case-dhcp
set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 13 family inet address 10.0.0.13/30
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/1.9
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0.13
set routing-options forwarding-table unicast-reverse-path active-paths
set firewall filter rpf-special-case-dhcp term allow-dhcp from source-address 0.0.0.0/32
set firewall filter rpf-special-case-dhcp term allow-dhcp from destination-address
  255.255.255.255/32
set firewall filter rpf-special-case-dhcp term allow-dhcp then count rpf-dhcp-traffic
set firewall filter rpf-special-case-dhcp term allow-dhcp then accept
set firewall filter rpf-special-case-dhcp term default then log
set firewall filter rpf-special-case-dhcp term default then reject

```

**Device C**

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 10 family inet address 10.0.0.10/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/2 unit 14 family inet address 10.0.0.14/30
set interfaces fe-1/0/2 unit 21 family inet address 10.0.0.21/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 26 family inet address 10.0.0.26/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 30 family inet address 10.0.0.30/30
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/2.14
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/2.26
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.30

```

**Device D**

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 18 family inet address 10.0.0.18/30

```

**Device E**

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 22 family inet address 10.0.0.22/30

```

### ***Configuring Device A***

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Device A:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@A# set fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30

user@A# set fe-0/0/2 unit 5 family inet address 10.0.0.5/30

user@A# set fe-0/0/1 unit 17 family inet address 10.0.0.17/30

user@A# set fe-0/1/1 unit 25 family inet address 10.0.0.25/30

user@A# set fe-1/1/1 unit 29 family inet address 10.0.0.29/30
```

2. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@A# set export send-direct
user@A# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/1.25
user@A# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/1.29
```

3. Configure the routing policy.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct]
user@A# set from protocol direct
user@A# set from route-filter 10.0.0.16/30 exact
user@A# set then accept
```

4. If you are done configuring Device A, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@A# commit
```

### ***Configuring Device B***

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Device B:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@B# set fe-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
```

```
user@B# set fe-1/1/1 unit 6 family inet address 10.0.0.6/30
```

```
user@B# set fe-0/1/1 unit 9 family inet address 10.0.0.9/30
```

```
user@B# set fe-0/1/0 unit 13 family inet address 10.0.0.13/30
```

2. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@B# set interface fe-0/1/1.9
user@B# set interface fe-0/1/0.13
```

3. Configure unicast RPF, and apply the optional fail filter.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@B# set fe-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet rpf-check fail-filter rpf-special-case-dhcp

user@B# set fe-1/1/1 unit 6 family inet rpf-check fail-filter rpf-special-case-dhcp

user@B# set fe-0/1/1 unit 9 family inet rpf-check fail-filter rpf-special-case-dhcp

user@B# set fe-0/1/0 unit 13 family inet rpf-check fail-filter rpf-special-case-dhcp
```

4. (Optional) Configure the fail filter that gets evaluated if a packet fails the RPF check.

```
[edit firewall filter rpf-special-case-dhcp]
user@B# set term allow-dhcp from source-address 0.0.0.0/32
user@B# set term allow-dhcp from destination-address 255.255.255.255/32
user@B# set term allow-dhcp then count rpf-dhcp-traffic
user@B# set term allow-dhcp then accept
user@B# set term default then log
user@B# set term default then reject
```

5. (Optional) Configure only active paths to be considered in the RPF check.

This is the default behavior.

```
[edit routing-options forwarding-table]
user@B# set unicast-reverse-path active-paths
```

6. If you are done configuring Device B, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@B# commit
```

### Results

Confirm your configuration by issuing the **show firewall**, **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-options**, and **show policy-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
Device A user@A# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.1/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/0/2 {
  unit 5 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.5/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/0/1 {
  unit 17 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.17/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/1/1 {
  unit 25 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.25/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/1/1 {
  unit 29 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.29/30;
    }
  }
}

user@A# show protocols
ospf {
  export send-direct;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fe-0/1/1.25;
    interface fe-1/1/1.29;
  }
}

user@A# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  from {
    protocol direct;
    route-filter 10.0.0.16/30 exact;
  }
  then accept;
}
```

```
Device B user@B# show firewall
```

```

filter rpf-special-case-dhcp {
  term allow-dhcp {
    from {
      source-address {
        0.0.0.0/32;
      }
      destination-address {
        255.255.255.255/32;
      }
      destination-address {
        255.255.255.255/32;
      }
    }
    then {
      count rpf-dhcp-traffic;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term default {
    then {
      log;
      reject;
    }
  }
}
user@B# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      rpf-check fail-filter rpf-special-case-dhcp;
      address 10.0.0.2/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/1/1 {
  unit 6 {
    family inet {
      rpf-check fail-filter rpf-special-case-dhcp;
      address 10.0.0.6/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/1/1 {
  unit 9 {
    family inet {
      rpf-check fail-filter rpf-special-case-dhcp;
      address 10.0.0.9/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/1/0 {
  unit 13 {
    family inet {
      rpf-check fail-filter rpf-special-case-dhcp;
      address 10.0.0.13/30;
    }
  }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
  
user@B# show protocols  
ospf {  
  area 0.0.0.0 {  
    interface fe-0/1/1.9;  
    interface fe-0/1/0.13;  
  }  
}  
  
user@B# show routing-options  
forwarding-table {  
  unicast-reverse-path active-paths;  
}
```

Enter the configurations on Device C, Device D, and Device E, as shown in “[CLI Quick Configuration](#)” on [page 99](#).

---

### Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Confirm That Unicast RPF Is Enabled on page 104](#)
- [Confirm That the Source Addresses Are Blocked on page 105](#)
- [Confirm That the Source Addresses Are Unblocked on page 105](#)

#### ***Confirm That Unicast RPF Is Enabled***

**Purpose** Make sure that the interfaces on Device B have unicast RPF enabled.

**Action** user@B> show interfaces fe-0/1/0.13 extensive

```

Logical interface fe-0/1/0.13 (Index 73) (SNMP ifIndex 553) (Generation 208)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: ENET2
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :          999390
  Output bytes :         1230122
  Input packets:          12563
  Output packets:         12613
Local statistics:
  Input bytes :          998994
  Output bytes :         1230122
  Input packets:          12563
  Output packets:         12613
Transit statistics:
  Input bytes :           396          0 bps
  Output bytes :           0          0 bps
  Input packets:           0          0 pps
  Output packets:          0          0 pps
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 289, Route table: 22
Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re, uRPF
RPF Failures: Packets: 0, Bytes: 0
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
  Destination: 10.0.0.12/30, Local: 10.0.0.13, Broadcast: 10.0.0.15,
Generation: 241

```

**Meaning** The **uRPF** flag confirms that unicast RPF is enabled on this interface.

#### *Confirm That the Source Addresses Are Blocked*

**Purpose** Use the **ping** command to make sure that Device B blocks traffic from unexpected source addresses.

**Action** From Device A, ping Device B's interfaces, using 10.0.0.17 as the source address.

```

user@A> ping 10.0.0.6 source 10.0.0.17
PING 10.0.0.6 (10.0.0.6): 56 data bytes
^C
--- 10.0.0.6 ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 0 packets received, 100% packet loss

```

**Meaning** As expected, the ping operation fails.

#### *Confirm That the Source Addresses Are Unblocked*

**Purpose** Use the **ping** command to make sure that Device B does not block traffic when the RPF check is deactivated.

**Action** 1. Deactivate the RPF check on one of the interfaces.

2. Rerun the ping operation.

```
user@B> deactivate interfaces fe-1/1/1.6 family inet rpf-check

user@A> ping 10.0.0.6 source 10.0.0.17
PING 10.0.0.2 (10.0.0.2): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.0.0.2: icmp_seq=0 ttl=63 time=1.316 ms
64 bytes from 10.0.0.2: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=1.263 ms
^C
--- 10.0.0.2 ping statistics ---
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 1.263/1.289/1.316/0.027 ms
```

**Meaning** As expected, the ping operation succeeds.

**Related Documentation**

- *Example: Enabling Indirect Next Hops on the Packet Forwarding Engine*



## CHAPTER 7

# Configuring Class of Service for VPNs

- [VPNs and Class of Service on page 107](#)
- [Rewriting Class of Service Markers and VPNs on page 107](#)

## VPNs and Class of Service

---

You can configure Junos class-of-service (CoS) features to provide multiple classes of service for VPNs. The CoS features are supported on Layer2 VPNs, Layer 3 VPNs, and VPLS. On the router, you can configure multiple forwarding classes for transmitting packets, define which packets are placed into each output queue, schedule the transmission service level for each queue, and manage congestion using a random early detection (RED) algorithm.

VPNs use the standard CoS configuration.

**Related Documentation** • [Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Rewriting Class of Service Markers and VPNs

---

A marker reads the current forwarding class and loss priority information associated with a packet and finds the chosen code point from a table. It then writes the code point information into the packet header. Entries in a marker configuration represent the mapping of the current forwarding class into a new forwarding class, to be written into the header.

You define markers in the rewrite rules section of the class-of-service (CoS) configuration hierarchy and reference them in the logical interface configuration. You can configure different rewrite rules to handle VPN traffic and non-VPN traffic. The rewrite rule can be applied to MPLS and IPv4 packet headers simultaneously, making it possible to initialize MPLS experimental (EXP) and IP precedence bits at LSP ingress.

For a detailed example of how to configure rewrite rules for MPLS and IPv4 packets and for more information about how to configure statements at the **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy level, see the *Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices*.

**Related Documentation** • [Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)



## CHAPTER 8

# Pinging VPNs

- [Pinging VPNs, VPLS, and Layer 2 Circuits on page 109](#)
- [Setting the Forwarding Class of the Ping Packets on page 110](#)
- [Pinging a VPLS Routing Instance on page 110](#)
- [Pinging a Layer 2 VPN on page 111](#)
- [Pinging a Layer 3 VPN on page 111](#)
- [Pinging a Layer 2 Circuit on page 111](#)

### Pinging VPNs, VPLS, and Layer 2 Circuits

For testing purposes, you can ping Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 3 VPNs, and Layer 2 circuits by using the **ping mpls** command. The **ping mpls** command helps to verify that a VPN or circuit has been enabled and tests the integrity of the VPN or Layer 2 circuit connection between the PE routers. It does not test the connection between a PE router and a CE router. To ping a VPLS routing instance, you issue a **ping vpls instance** command (see [“Pinging a VPLS Routing Instance” on page 110](#)).

You issue the **ping mpls** command from the ingress PE router of the VPN or Layer 2 circuit to the egress PE router of the same VPN or Layer 2 circuit. When you execute the **ping mpls** command, echo requests are sent as MPLS packets.

The payload is a User Datagram Protocol (UDP) packet forwarded to the address **127.0.0.1**. The contents of this packet are defined in RFC 4379, *Detecting Multi-Protocol Label Switched (MPLS) Data Plane Failures*. The label and interface information for building and sending this information as an MPLS packet is the same as for standard VPN traffic, but the time-to-live (TTL) of the innermost label is set to 1.

When the echo request arrives at the egress PE router, the contents of the packet are checked, and then a reply that contains the correct return is sent by means of UDP. The PE router sending the echo request waits to receive an echo reply after a timeout of 2 seconds (you cannot configure this value).

You must configure MPLS at the **[edit protocols mpls]** hierarchy level on the egress PE router (the router receiving the MPLS echo packets) to be able to ping the VPN or Layer 2 circuit. You must also configure the address **127.0.0.1/32** on the egress PE router's **lo0** interface. If this is not configured, the egress PE router does not have this forwarding entry and therefore simply drops the incoming MPLS pings.

The **ping mpls** command has the following limitations:

- You cannot ping an IPv6 destination prefix.
- You cannot ping a VPN or Layer 2 circuit from a router that is attempting a graceful restart.
- You cannot ping a VPN or Layer 2 circuit from a logical system.

You can also determine whether an LSP linking two PE routers in a VPN is up by pinging the end point address of the LSP. The command you use to ping an MPLS LSP end point is **ping mpls lsp-end-point address**. This command tells you what type of LSP (RSVP or LDP) terminates at the address specified and whether that LSP is up or down.

For a detailed description of this command, see the *Junos Routing Protocols and Policies Command Reference*.

---

## Setting the Forwarding Class of the Ping Packets

When you execute the **ping mpls** command, the ping packets forwarded to the destination include MPLS labels. It is possible to set the value of the forwarding class for these ping packets by using the **exp** option with the **ping mpls** command. For example, to set the forwarding class to 5 when pinging a Layer 3 VPN, issue the following command:

```
ping mpls l3vpn westcoast source 192.0.2.0 prefix 192.0.2.1 exp 5 count 20 detail
```

This command would make the router attempt to ping the Layer 3 VPN **westcoast** using ping packets with an EXP forwarding class of 5. The default forwarding class used for the **ping mpls** command packets is 7.

---

## Pinging a VPLS Routing Instance

The **ping vpls instance** command uses a different command structure and operates in a different fashion than the **ping mpls** command used for VPNs and Layer 2 circuits. The **ping vpls instance** command is only supported on MX Series routers, the M120 router, the M320 router, and the T1600 router.

To ping a VPLS routing instance, use the following command:

```
ping vpls instance instance-name destination-mac address source-ip address <count  
number> <data-plane-response> <detail> <learning-vlan-id number> <logical-system  
logical-system-name>
```

Pinging a VPLS routing instance requires using the **ping vpls instance** command with a combination of the routing instance name, the destination MAC address, and the source IP address (IP address of the outgoing interface).

When you run this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. An exclamation point (!) indicates that an echo reply was received. A period (.) indicates that an echo reply was not received within the timeout period. An x indicates that an echo reply was received with an error code these packets are not counted in the received packets count. They are accounted for separately.

For more details, including argument descriptions and additional options, see [ping vpls instance](#).

## Pinging a Layer 2 VPN

---

To ping a Layer 2 VPN, use one of the following commands:

- **ping mpls l2vpn interface *interface-name***

You ping an interface configured for the Layer 2 VPN on the egress PE router.

- **ping mpls l2vpn instance *l2vpn-instance-name* local-site-id *local-site-id-number* remote-site-id *remote-site-id-number***

You ping a combination of the Layer 2 VPN routing instance name, the local site identifier, and the remote site identifier to test the integrity of the Layer 2 VPN connection (specified by the identifiers) between the ingress and egress PE routers.

### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPNs on page 143](#)

## Pinging a Layer 3 VPN

---

To ping a Layer 3 VPN, use the following command:

```
ping mpls l3vpn l3vpn-name prefix prefix <count count>
```

You ping a combination of an IPv4 destination prefix and a Layer 3 VPN name on the egress PE router to test the integrity of the VPN connection between the ingress and egress PE routers. The destination prefix corresponds to a prefix in the Layer 3 VPN. However, the ping tests only whether the prefix is present in a PE router's VRF table. It does not test the connection between a PE router and a CE router.

## Pinging a Layer 2 Circuit

---

To ping a Layer 2 circuit, use one of the following commands:

- **ping mpls l2circuit interface *interface-name***

You ping an interface configured for the Layer 2 circuit on the egress PE router.

- **ping mpls l2circuit virtual-circuit neighbor <*prefix*> <*virtual-circuit-id*>**

You ping a combination of the IPv4 prefix and the virtual circuit identifier on the egress PE router to test the integrity of the Layer 2 circuit between the ingress and egress PE routers.



## PART 2

# Common Configuration for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS

- [Overview on page 115](#)
- [Layer 2 VPNs Configuration Overview on page 119](#)
- [Configuring Layer 2 Interfaces on page 159](#)
- [Configuring Path Selection for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS on page 165](#)
- [Creating Backup Connections with Redundant Pseudowires on page 175](#)
- [Configuring Class of Service for Layer 2 VPNs on page 181](#)
- [Monitoring Layer 2 VPNs on page 183](#)





## CHAPTER 9

# Overview

- [Understanding Layer 2 VPNs on page 115](#)
- [Layer 2 VPN Applications on page 116](#)
- [Supported Layer 2 VPN Standards on page 117](#)

## Understanding Layer 2 VPNs

---



**NOTE:** On EX9200 switches, graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES), nonstop active routing (NSR), and logical systems are not supported on Layer 2 VPN configurations. Layer 2 VPN is not supported on the EX9200 Virtual Chassis.

As the need to link different Layer 2 services to one another for expanded service offerings grows, Layer 2 Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) VPN services are increasingly in demand.

Implementing a Layer 2 VPN on a router is similar to implementing a VPN using a Layer 2 technology such as Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) or Frame Relay. However, for a Layer 2 VPN on a router, traffic is forwarded to the router in a Layer 2 format. It is carried by MPLS over the service provider's network, and then converted back to Layer 2 format at the receiving site. You can configure different Layer 2 formats at the sending and receiving sites. The security and privacy of an MPLS Layer 2 VPN are equal to those of an ATM or Frame Relay VPN. The service provisioned with Layer 2 VPNs is also known as Virtual Private Wire Service (VPWS).

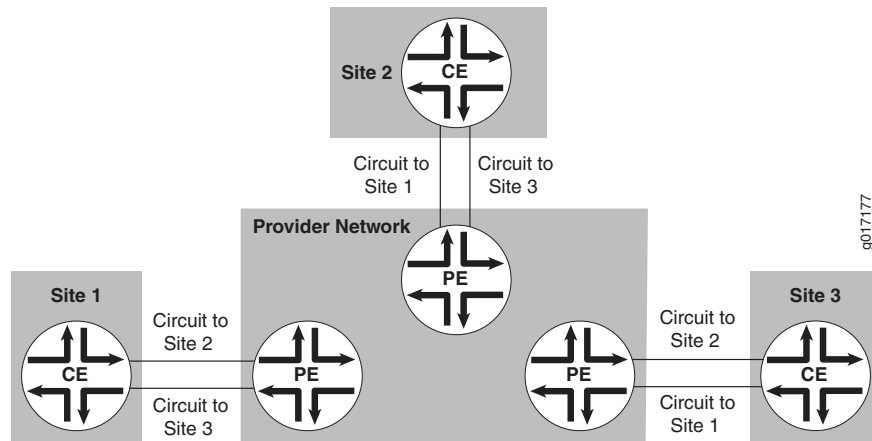
On a Layer 2 VPN, routing occurs on the customer's routers, typically on the customer edge (CE) router. The CE router connected to a service provider on a Layer 2 VPN must select the appropriate circuit on which to send traffic. The provider edge (PE) router receiving the traffic sends it across the service provider's network to the PE router connected to the receiving site. The PE routers do not need to store or process the customer's routes; they only need to be configured to send data to the appropriate tunnel.

For a Layer 2 VPN, customers need to configure their own routers to carry all Layer 3 traffic. The service provider needs to know only how much traffic the Layer 2 VPN will need to carry. The service provider's routers carry traffic between the customer's sites

using Layer 2 VPN interfaces. The VPN topology is determined by policies configured on the PE routers.

Customers need to know only which VPN interfaces connect to which of their own sites. [Figure 9 on page 116](#) illustrates a Layer 2 VPN in which each site has a VPN interface linked to each of the other customer sites.

**Figure 9: Layer 2 VPN Connecting CE Routers**



Implementing a Layer 2 MPLS VPN includes the following benefits:

- Service providers do not have to invest in separate Layer 2 equipment to provide Layer 2 VPN service. A Layer 2 MPLS VPN allows you to provide Layer 2 VPN service over an existing IP and MPLS backbone.
- You can configure the PE router to run any Layer 3 protocol in addition to the Layer 2 protocols.
- Customers who prefer to maintain control over most of the administration of their own networks might want Layer 2 VPN connections with their service provider instead of a Layer 3 VPN.
- Because Layer 2 VPNs use BGP as the signaling protocol, they have a simpler design and require less overhead than traditional VPNs over Layer 2 circuits. BGP signaling also enables autodiscovery of Layer 2 VPN peers. Layer 2 VPNs are similar to BGP or MPLS VPNs and VPLS in many respects; all three types of services employ BGP for signaling.

## Layer 2 VPN Applications

Implementing a Layer 2 VPN includes the following benefits:

- Terminating a Layer 2 VPN into a Layer 2 VPN using the interworking (iw0) software interface eliminates the limitation of bandwidth on the tunnel interfaces used for these configuration scenarios. Instead of using a physical Tunnel PIC for looping the packet received from the Layer 2 VPN to another Layer 2 VPN, Junos OS is used to link both the Layer 2 VPN routes.
- Layer 2 VPNs enable the sharing of a provider's core network infrastructure between IP and Layer 2 VPN services, reducing the cost of providing those services. A Layer 2 MPLS VPN allows you to provide Layer 2 VPN service over an existing IP and MPLS backbone.
- From a service provider's point of view, a Layer 2 MPLS VPN allows the use of a single Layer 3 VPN (such as RFC 2547bis), MPLS traffic engineering, and Differentiated Services (DiffServ).
- Service providers do not have to invest in separate Layer 2 equipment to provide Layer 2 VPN service. You can configure the PE router to run any Layer 3 protocol in addition to the Layer 2 protocols. Customers who prefer to maintain control over most of the administration of their own networks might want Layer 2 VPN connections with their service provider instead of a Layer 3 VPN.

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Layer 2 VPNs on page 115](#)
- [Using the Layer 2 Interworking Interface to Interconnect a Layer 2 Circuit to a Layer 2 VPN on page 1669](#)
- [Using the Layer 2 Interworking Interface to Interconnect a Layer 2 VPN to a Layer 2 VPN on page 1625](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 VPN on page 1671](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 2 VPN on page 1627](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 3 VPN on page 1645](#)

## Supported Layer 2 VPN Standards

Junos OS substantially supports the following Internet drafts, which define standards for Layer 2 virtual private networks (VPNs).

- Internet draft draft-kompella-l2vpn-vpls-multihoming, *Multi-homing in BGP-based Virtual Private LAN Service*
- Internet draft draft-kompella-ppvpn-l2vpn-03.txt, *Layer 2 VPNs Over Tunnels*

#### Related Documentation

- [Supported Carrier-of-Carriers and Interprovider VPN Standards](#)
- [Supported VPWS Standards on page 1014](#)
- [Supported Layer 3 VPN Standards](#)
- [Supported Multicast VPN Standards](#)
- [Supported VPLS Standards on page 1138](#)

- *Accessing Standards Documents on the Internet*

# Layer 2 VPNs Configuration Overview

- [Introduction to Configuring Layer 2 VPNs on page 119](#)
- [Configuring the Local Site on PE Routers in Layer 2 VPNs on page 120](#)
- [Layer 2 VPN Configuration Example on page 126](#)
- [Example: Configuring MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPNs on page 143](#)
- [Transmitting Nonstandard BPDUs in Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS on page 158](#)

## Introduction to Configuring Layer 2 VPNs

---

To configure Layer 2 virtual private network (VPN) functionality, you must enable Layer 2 VPN support on the provider edge (PE) router. You must also configure PE routers to distribute routing information to the other PE routers in the VPN and configure the circuits between the PE routers and the customer edge (CE) routers.

Each Layer 2 VPN is configured under a routing instance of type **l2vpn**. An **l2vpn** routing instance can transparently carry Layer 3 traffic across the service provider's network. As with other routing instances, all logical interfaces belonging to a Layer 2 VPN routing instance are listed under that instance.

The configuration of the CE routers is not relevant to the service provider. The CE routers need to provide only appropriate Layer 2 circuits (with appropriate circuit identifiers, such as data-link connection identifier [DLCI], virtual path identifier/virtual channel identifier [VPI/VCI], or virtual LAN [VLAN] ID) to send traffic to the PE router.

To configure Layer 2 VPNs, include the following statements:



**NOTE:** On the EX9200 switches, replace **encapsulation-type** with the **encapsulation** statement.

```
description text;  
instance-type l2vpn;  
interface interface-name;  
route-distinguisher (as-number:id|ip-address:id);  
vrf-export [ policy-names ];  
vrf-import [ policy-names ];  
vrf-target {  
    community;
```

```
import community-name;
export community-name;
}
protocols {
  l2vpn {
    (control-word | no-control-word);
    encapsulation-type type;
    site site-name {
      interface interface-name {
        description text;
        remote-site-id remote-site-id;
      }
      site-identifier identifier;
      site-preference preference-value {
        backup;
        primary;
      }
    }
    traceoptions {
      file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
      flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
    }
  }
}
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]

For Layer 2 VPNs, only some of the statements in the [edit routing-instances] hierarchy are valid. For the full hierarchy, see *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.

In addition to these statements, you must configure MPLS label-switched paths (LSPs) between the PE routers, IBGP sessions between the PE routers, and an interior gateway protocol (IGP) on the PE and provider (P) routers. You must also configure the statements that are required for all types of VPN configuration.

By default, Layer 2 VPNs are disabled.

Many of the configuration procedures for Layer 2 VPNs are identical to the procedures for Layer 3 VPNs and virtual private LAN service (VPLS).

---

## Configuring the Local Site on PE Routers in Layer 2 VPNs

For each local site, the PE router advertises a set of VPN labels to the other PE routers servicing the Layer 2 VPN. The VPN labels constitute a single block of contiguous labels; however, to allow for reprovisioning, more than one such block can be advertised. Each label block consists of a label base, a range (the size of the block), and a remote site ID that identifies the sequence of remote sites that connect to the local site using this label block (the remote site ID is the first site identifier in the sequence). The encapsulation type is also advertised along with the label block.

The following sections explain how to configure the connections to the local site on the PE router.



**NOTE:** Not all subtasks are supported on all platforms; check the CLI on your device.

- [Configuring a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on page 121](#)
- [Configuring the Site on page 122](#)
- [Configuring the Remote Site ID on page 122](#)
- [Configuring the Encapsulation Type on page 124](#)
- [Configuring a Site Preference and Layer 2 VPN Multihoming on page 125](#)
- [Tracing Layer 2 VPN Traffic and Operations on page 125](#)

## Configuring a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance

To configure a Layer 2 VPN on your network, configure a Layer 2 VPN routing instance on the PE router by including the **l2vpn** statement:



**NOTE:** On the EX9200 switches, replace **encapsulation-type** with the **encapsulation** statement.

```
l2vpn {
  (control-word | no-control-word);
  encapsulation-type type;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
  }
  site site-name {
    site-identifier identifier;
    site-preference preference-value {
      backup;
      primary;
    }
    interface interface-name {
      description text;
      remote-site-id remote-site-id;
    }
  }
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]



**NOTE:** You cannot configure a routing protocol (OSPF, RIP, IS-IS or BGP) inside a Layer 2 VPN routing instance (instance-type l2vpn). The Junos CLI disallows this configuration.

Instructions for how to configure the remaining statements are included in the sections that follow.

## Configuring the Site

All the Layer 2 circuits provisioned for a local site are listed as the set of logical interfaces (specified by including the **interface** statement) within the **site** statement.

On each PE router, you must configure each site that has a circuit to the PE router. To do this, include the **site** statement:

```
site site-name {
  site-identifier identifier;
  site-preference preference-value {
    backup;
    primary;
  }
  interface interface-name {
    description text;
    remote-site-id remote-site-ID;
  }
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn]

You must configure the following for each site:

- **site-name**—Name of the site.
- **site-identifier** *identifier*—Unsigned 16-bit number greater than zero that uniquely identifies the local Layer 2 VPN site. The site identifier corresponds to the remote site ID configured on another site within the same VPN.
- **interface** *interface-name*—The name of the interface and, optionally, a remote site ID for remote site connections. See [“Configuring the Remote Site ID” on page 122](#).

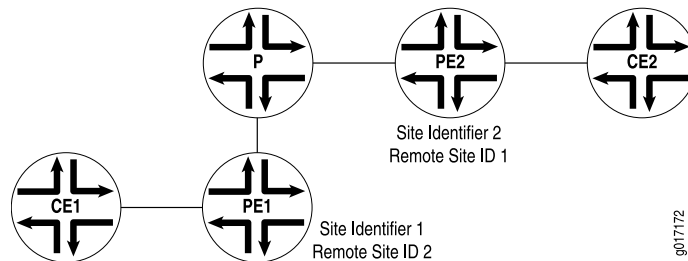
## Configuring the Remote Site ID

The remote site ID allows you to configure a sparse Layer 2 VPN topology. A sparse topology means that each site does not have to connect to all the other sites in the VPN; thus it is unnecessary to allocate circuits for all the remote sites. Remote site IDs are particularly important if you configure a topology more complicated than full-mesh, such as a hub-and-spoke topology.



The remote site ID (configured with the **remote-site-id** statement) corresponds to the site ID (configured with the **site-identifier** statement) configured at a separate site. [Figure 10 on page 123](#) illustrates the relationship between the site identifier and the remote site ID.

**Figure 10: Relationship Between the Site Identifier and the Remote Site ID**



As illustrated by the figure, the configuration for Router PE1 connected to Router CE1 is as follows:

```
site-identifier 1;
interface so-0/0/0 {
  remote-site-id 2;
}
```

The configuration for Router PE2 connected to Router CE2 is as follows:

```
site-identifier 2;
interface so-0/0/1 {
  remote-site-id 1;
}
```

The remote site ID (2) on Router PE1 corresponds to the site identifier (2) on Router PE2. On Router PE2, the remote site ID (1) corresponds to the site identifier (1) on Router PE1.

To configure the remote site ID, include the **remote-site-id** statement:

```
remote-site-id remote-site-id;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn site *site-name* interface *interface-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn site *site-name* interface *interface-name*]

If you do not explicitly include the **remote-site-id** statement for the interface configured at the [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn site *site-name*] hierarchy level, a remote site ID is assigned to that interface.

The remote site ID for an interface is automatically set to 1 higher than the remote site ID for the previous interface. The order of the interfaces is based on their **site-identifier** statements. For example, if the first interface in the list does not have a remote site ID, its ID is set to 1. The second interface in the list has its remote site ID set to 2, and the

third has its remote site ID set to 3. The remote site IDs of any interfaces that follow are incremented in the same manner if you do not explicitly configure them.

## Configuring the Encapsulation Type

The encapsulation type you configure at each Layer 2 VPN site varies depending on which Layer 2 protocol you choose to configure. If you configure **ethernet-vlan** as the encapsulation type, you need to use the same protocol at each Layer 2 VPN site.

You do not need to use the same protocol at each Layer 2 VPN site if you configure any of the following encapsulation types:

- **atm-aal5**—Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Adaptation Layer (AAL5)
- **atm-cell**—ATM cell relay
- **atm-cell-port-mode**—ATM cell relay port promiscuous mode
- **atm-cell-vc-mode**—ATM virtual circuit (VC) cell relay nonpromiscuous mode
- **atm-cell-vp-mode**—ATM virtual path (VP) cell relay promiscuous mode
- **cisco-hdlc**—Cisco Systems-compatible High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC)
- **ethernet**—Ethernet
- **ethernet-vlan**—Ethernet virtual LAN (VLAN)
- **frame-relay**—Frame Relay
- **frame-relay-port-mode**—Frame Relay port mode
- **interworking**—Layer 2.5 interworking VPN
- **ppp**—Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)

If you configure different protocols at your Layer 2 VPN sites, you need to configure a translational cross-connect (TCC) encapsulation type. For more information, see [“Configuring TCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits” on page 160](#).

To configure the Layer 2 protocol accepted by the PE router, specify the encapsulation type by including the **encapsulation-type** statement:

**encapsulation-type** *type*;

For EX9200 switches, specify the encapsulation type by including the **encapsulation** statement:

**encapsulation** *type*;

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn]

## Configuring a Site Preference and Layer 2 VPN Multihoming

You can specify the preference value advertised for a particular Layer 2 VPN site. The site preference value is encoded in the BGP local preference attribute. When a PE router receives multiple advertisements with the same CE device identifier, the advertisement with the highest local preference value is preferred.

You can also use the **site-preference** statement to enable multihoming for Layer 2 VPNs. Multihoming allows you to connect a CE device to multiple PE routers. In the event that a connection to the primary PE router fails, traffic can be automatically switched to the backup PE router.

To configure a site preference for a Layer 2 VPN, include the **site-preference** statement:

```
site-preference preference-value {
    backup;
    primary;
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn site *site-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn site *site-name*]

You can also specify either the **backup** option or the **primary** option for the **site-preference** statement. The backup option specifies the preference value as 1, the lowest possible value, ensuring that the Layer 2 VPN site is the least likely to be selected. The primary option specifies the preference value as 65,535, the highest possible value, ensuring that the Layer 2 VPN site is the most likely to be selected.

For Layer 2 VPN multihoming configurations, specifying the **primary** option for a Layer 2 VPN site designates the connection from the PE router to the CE device as the preferred connection if the CE device is also connected to another PE router. Specifying the **backup** option for a Layer 2 VPN site designates the connection from the PE router to the CE device as the secondary connection if the CE device is also connected to another PE router.

## Tracing Layer 2 VPN Traffic and Operations

To trace Layer 2 VPN protocol traffic, specify options for the **traceoptions** statement in the Layer 2 VPN configuration:

```
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn]

- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn]`

The following trace flags display the operations associated with Layer 2 VPNs:

- **all**—All Layer 2 VPN tracing options.
- **connections**—Layer 2 connections (events and state changes).
- **error**—Error conditions.
- **general**—General events.
- **nlri**—Layer 2 advertisements received or sent by means of the BGP.
- **normal**—Normal events.
- **policy**—Policy processing.
- **route**—Routing information.
- **state**—State transitions.
- **task**—Routing protocol task processing.
- **timer**—Routing protocol timer processing.
- **topology**—Layer 2 VPN topology changes caused by reconfiguration or advertisements received from other PE routers using BGP.

---

### Disabling Normal TTL Decrementing for VPNs

To diagnose networking problems related to VPNs, it can be useful to disable normal time-to-live (TTL) decrementing. In Junos, you can do this with the **no-propagate-ttl** and **no-decrement-ttl** statements. However, when you are tracing VPN traffic, only the **no-propagate-ttl** statement is effective.

For the **no-propagate-ttl** statement to have an effect on VPN behavior, you need to clear the PE-router-to-PE-router BGP session, or disable and then enable the VPN routing instance.

For more information about the **no-propagate-ttl** and **no-decrement-ttl** statements, see the *MPLS Applications Feature Guide*.

---

## Layer 2 VPN Configuration Example

The following sections explain how to configure Layer 2 VPN functionality on the provider edge (PE) routers connected to each site:

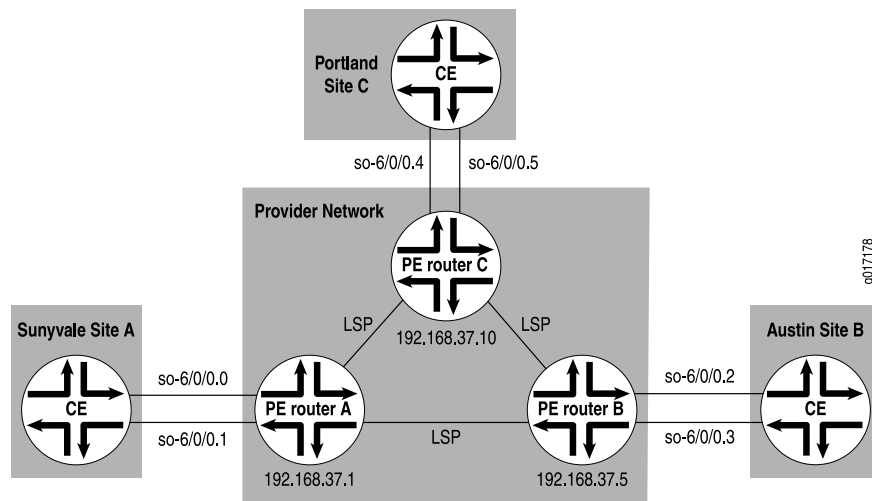
- [Simple Full-Mesh Layer 2 VPN Overview on page 127](#)
- [Enabling an IGP on the PE Routers on page 127](#)
- [Configuring MPLS LSP Tunnels Between the PE Routers on page 127](#)
- [Configuring IBGP on the PE Routers on page 129](#)
- [Configuring Routing Instances for Layer 2 VPNs on the PE Routers on page 130](#)

- [Configuring CCC Encapsulation on the Interfaces on page 132](#)
- [Configuring VPN Policy on the PE Routers on page 133](#)
- [Layer 2 VPN Configuration Summarized by Router on page 136](#)

## Simple Full-Mesh Layer 2 VPN Overview

In the sections that follow, you configure a simple full-mesh Layer 2 VPN spanning three sites: Sunnyvale, Austin, and Portland. Each site connects to a PE router. The customer edge (CE) routers at each site use Frame Relay to carry Layer 2 traffic to the PE routers. Since this example uses a full-mesh topology between all three sites, each site requires two logical interfaces (one for each of the other CE routers), although only one physical link is needed to connect each PE router to each CE router. [Figure 11 on page 127](#) illustrates the topology of this Layer 2 VPN.

Figure 11: Example of a Simple Full-Mesh Layer 2 VPN Topology



## Enabling an IGP on the PE Routers

To allow the PE routers to exchange routing information among themselves, you must configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP) or static routes on these routers. You configure the IGP on the master instance of the routing protocol process (rpd) (that is, at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level), not within the Layer 2 VPN routing instance (that is, not at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level). Turn on traffic engineering on the IGP.

You configure the IGP in the standard way. This example does not include this portion of the configuration.

## Configuring MPLS LSP Tunnels Between the PE Routers

In this configuration example, RSVP is used for MPLS signaling. Therefore, in addition to configuring RSVP, you must create an MPLS label-switched path (LSP) to tunnel the VPN traffic.

On Router A, enable RSVP and configure one end of the MPLS LSP tunnel to Router B. When configuring the MPLS LSP, include all interfaces using the **interface all** statement.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface all;
  }
  mpls {
    interface all;
    label-switched-path RouterA-to-RouterB {
      to 192.168.37.5;
      primary Path-to-RouterB;
    }
    label-switched-path RouterA-to-RouterC {
      to 192.168.37.10;
      primary Path-to-RouterC;
    }
  }
}
```

On Router B, enable RSVP and configure the other end of the MPLS LSP tunnel. Again, configure the interfaces by using the **interface all** statement.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface all;
  }
  mpls {
    interface all;
    label-switched-path RouterB-to-RouterA {
      to 192.168.37.1;
      primary Path-to-RouterA;
    }
    label-switched-path RouterB-to-RouterC {
      to 192.168.37.10;
      primary Path-to-RouterC;
    }
  }
}
```

On Router C, enable RSVP and configure the other end of the MPLS LSP tunnel. Again, configure all interfaces using the **interface all** statement.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface all;
  }
  mpls {
    interface all;
    label-switched-path RouterC-to-RouterA {
      to 192.168.37.1;
      primary Path-to-RouterA;
    }
  }
}
```

```

        label-switched-path RouterC-to-RouterB {
            to 192.168.37.5;
            primary Path-to-RouterB;
        }
    }
}

```

## Configuring IBGP on the PE Routers

On the PE routers, configure an IBGP session with the following parameters:

- Layer 2 VPN—To indicate that the IBGP session is for a Layer 2 VPN, include the **family l2vpn** statement.
- Local address—The IP address in the **local-address** statement is the same as the address configured in the **to** statement at the **[edit protocols mpls label-switched-path lsp-path-name]** hierarchy level on the remote PE router. The IBGP session for Layer 2 VPNs runs through this address.
- Neighbor address—Include the **neighbor** statement, specifying the IP address of the neighboring PE router.

On Router A, configure IBGP:

```

[edit]
protocols {
  bgp {
    import match-all;
    export match-all;
    group pe-pe {
      type internal;
      neighbor 192.168.37.5 {
        local-address 192.168.37.1;
        family l2vpn {
          signaling;
        }
      }
    }
    neighbor 192.168.37.10 {
      local-address 192.168.37.1;
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

On Router B, configure IBGP:

```

[edit]
protocols {
  bgp {
    local-address 192.168.37.5;
    import match-all;
    export match-all;
    group pe-pe {

```

```
type internal;
neighbor 192.168.37.1 {
  local-address 192.168.37.5;
  family l2vpn {
    signaling;
  }
}
neighbor 192.168.37.10 {
  local-address 192.168.37.5;
  family l2vpn {
    signaling;
  }
}
}
```

On Router C, configure IBGP:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  bgp {
    local-address 192.168.37.10;
    import match-all;
    export match-all;
    group pe-pe {
      type internal;
      neighbor 192.168.37.1 {
        local-address 192.168.37.10;
        family l2vpn {
          signaling;
        }
      }
      neighbor 192.168.37.5 {
        local-address 192.168.37.10;
        family l2vpn {
          signaling;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Configuring Routing Instances for Layer 2 VPNs on the PE Routers

The three PE routers service the Layer 2 VPN, so you need to configure a routing instance on each router. For the VPN, you must define the following in each routing instance:

- Route distinguisher, which must be unique for each routing instance on the PE router. It is used to distinguish the addresses in one VPN from those in another VPN.
- Instance type of **l2vpn**, which configures the router to run a Layer 2 VPN.
- Interfaces connected to the CE routers.
- Virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) import and export policies, which must be the same on each PE router that services the same VPN and are used to control the network



topology. Unless the import policy contains only a **then reject** statement, it must include a reference to a community. Otherwise, when you attempt to commit the configuration, the commit operation fails.

On Router A, configure the following routing instance for the Layer 2 VPN:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-Sunnyvale-Portland-Austin {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface so-6/0/0.0;
    interface so-6/0/0.1;
    route-distinguisher 100:1;
    vrf-import vpn-SPA-import;
    vrf-export vpn-SPA-export;
    protocols {
      l2vpn {
        encapsulation-type frame-relay;
        site Sunnyvale {
          site-identifier 1;
          interface so-6/0/0.0 {
            remote-site-id 2;
          }
          interface so-6/0/0.1 {
            remote-site-id 3;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

On Router B, configure the following routing instance for the Layer 2 VPN:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-Sunnyvale-Portland-Austin {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface so-6/0/0.2;
    interface so-6/0/0.3;
    route-distinguisher 100:1;
    vrf-import vpn-SPA-import;
    vrf-export vpn-SPA-export;
    protocols {
      l2vpn {
        encapsulation-type frame-relay;
        site Austin {
          site-identifier 2;
          interface so-6/0/0.2 {
            remote-site-id 1;
          }
          interface so-6/0/0.3 {
            remote-site-id 3;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

On Router C, configure the following routing instance for the Layer 2 VPN:

```

[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-Sunnyvale-Portland-Austin {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface so-6/0/0.4;
    interface so-6/0/0.5;
    route-distinguisher 100:1;
    vrf-import vpn-SPA-import;
    vrf-export vpn-SPA-export;
    protocols {
      l2vpn {
        encapsulation-type frame-relay;
        site Portland {
          site-identifier 3;
          interface so-6/0/0.4 {
            remote-site-id 1;
          }
          interface so-6/0/0.5 {
            remote-site-id 2;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

## Configuring CCC Encapsulation on the Interfaces

You need to specify a circuit cross-connect (CCC) encapsulation type for each PE-router-to-CE-router interface running in the Layer 2 VPN. This encapsulation type should match the encapsulation type configured under the routing instance.

Configure the following CCC encapsulation types for the interfaces on Router A:

```

[edit]
interfaces so-6/0/0 {
  encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
  }
}
interfaces so-6/0/0 {
  encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
  }
}

```

Configure the following CCC encapsulation types for the interfaces on Router B:

```

[edit]

```

```

interfaces so-6/0/0 {
    encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    unit 2 {
        encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    }
}
interfaces so-6/0/0 {
    encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    unit 3 {
        encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    }
}

```

Configure the following CCC encapsulation types for the interfaces on Router C:

```

[edit]
interface so-6/0/0 {
    encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    unit 4 {
        encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    }
}
interface so-6/0/0 {
    encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    unit 5 {
        encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    }
}

```

## Configuring VPN Policy on the PE Routers

You must configure VPN import and export policies on each of the PE routers so that they install the appropriate routes in their VRF tables, which the routers use to forward packets within the VPN.



**NOTE:** Use the `community add community-name` statement at the `[edit policy-options policy-statement policy-statement-name term term-name then]` hierarchy level to facilitate Layer 2 VPN VRF export policies.

On Router A, configure the following VPN import and export policies:

```

[edit]
policy-options {
    policy-statement match-all {
        term acceptable {
            then accept;
        }
    }
    policy-statement vpn-SPA-export {
        term a {
            then {
                community add SPA-com;
                accept;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
    }  
    term b {  
        then reject;  
    }  
}  
policy-statement vpn-SPA-import {  
    term a {  
        from {  
            protocol bgp;  
            community SPA-com;  
        }  
        then accept;  
    }  
    term b {  
        then reject;  
    }  
}  
community SPA-com members target:69:100;  
}
```

On Router B, configure the following VPN import and export policies:

```
[edit]  
policy-options {  
    policy-statement match-all {  
        term acceptable {  
            then accept;  
        }  
    }  
    policy-statement vpn-SPA-import {  
        term a {  
            from {  
                protocol bgp;  
                community SPA-com;  
            }  
            then accept;  
        }  
        term b {  
            then reject;  
        }  
    }  
    policy-statement vpn-SPA-export {  
        term a {  
            then {  
                community add SPA-com;  
                accept;  
            }  
        }  
        term b {  
            then reject;  
        }  
    }  
    community SPA-com members target:69:100;  
}
```

On Router C, configure the following VPN import and export policies:

```
[edit]
policy-options {
  policy-statement match-all {
    term acceptable {
      then accept;
    }
  }
  policy-statement vpn-SPA-import {
    term a {
      from {
        protocol bgp;
        community SPA-com;
      }
      then accept;
    }
    term b {
      then reject;
    }
  }
  policy-statement vpn-SPA-export {
    term a {
      then {
        community add SPA-com;
        accept;
      }
    }
    term b {
      then reject;
    }
  }
  community SPA-com members target:69:100;
}
```

To apply the VPN policies on the routers, include the **vrf-export** and **vrf-import** statements when you configure the routing instance. The VRF import and export policies handle the route distribution across the IBGP session running between the PE routers.

To apply the VPN policies on Router A, include the following statements:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-Sunnyvale-Portland-Austin {
    vrf-import vpn-SPA-import;
    vrf-export vpn-SPA-export;
  }
}
```

To apply the VPN policies on Router B, include the following statements:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-Sunnyvale-Portland-Austin {
    vrf-import vpn-SPA-import;
    vrf-export vpn-SPA-export;
  }
}
```

To apply the VPN policies on Router C, include the following statements:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-Sunnyvale-Portland-Austin {
    vrf-import vpn-SPA-import;
    vrf-export vpn-SPA-export;
  }
}
```

## Layer 2 VPN Configuration Summarized by Router

For a summary of the configuration on each router in the examples in this chapter, see the following sections:

- [Summary for Router A \(PE Router for Sunnyvale\) on page 136](#)
- [Summary for Router B \(PE Router for Austin\) on page 138](#)
- [Summary for Router C \(PE Router for Portland\) on page 140](#)

---

### Summary for Router A (PE Router for Sunnyvale)

#### Routing Instance for Layer 2 VPN

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-Sunnyvale-Portland-Austin {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface so-6/0/0.0;
    interface so-6/0/0.1;
    route-distinguisher 100:1;
    vrf-import vpn-SPA-import;
    vrf-export vpn-SPA-export;
    protocols {
      l2vpn {
        encapsulation-type frame-relay;
        site Sunnyvale {
          site-identifier 1;
          interface so-6/0/0.0 {
            remote-site-id 2;
          }
          interface so-6/0/0.1 {
            remote-site-id 3;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

#### Configure CCC Encapsulation Types for Interfaces

```
interfaces {
  interface so-6/0/0 {
    encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    }
  }
}
```

	<pre> interface so-6/0/0 {   encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;   unit 1 {     encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;   } } </pre>
Master Protocol Instance	<pre> protocols { } </pre>
Enable RSVP	<pre> rsvp {   interface all; } </pre>
Configure MPLS LSPs	<pre> mpls {   label-switched-path RouterA-to-RouterB {     to 192.168.37.5;     primary Path-to-RouterB {       cspf;     }   }   label-switched-path RouterA-to-RouterC {     to 192.168.37.10;     primary Path-to-RouterC {       cspf;     }   }   interface all; } </pre>
Configure IBGP	<pre> bgp {   import match-all;   export match-all;   group pe-pe {     type internal;     neighbor 192.168.37.5 {       local-address 192.168.37.1;       family l2vpn {         signaling;       }     }     neighbor 192.168.37.10 {       local-address 192.168.37.1;       family l2vpn {         signaling;       }     }   } } </pre>
Configure VPN Policy	<pre> policy-options {   policy-statement match-all { </pre>

```
        term acceptable {
            then accept;
        }
    }
    policy-statement vpn-SPA-export {
        term a {
            then {
                community add SPA-com;
                accept;
            }
        }
        term b {
            then reject;
        }
    }
    policy-statement vpn-SPA-import {
        term a {
            from {
                protocol bgp;
                community SPA-com;
            }
            then accept;
        }
        term b {
            then reject;
        }
    }
    community SPA-com members target:69:100;
}
```

---

### Summary for Router B (PE Router for Austin)

---

Routing Instance for VPN	<pre>[edit] routing-instances {     VPN-Sunnyvale-Portland-Austin {         instance-type l2vpn;         interface so-6/0/0.2;         interface so-6/0/0.3;         route-distinguisher 100:1;         vrf-import vpn-SPA-import;         vrf-export vpn-SPA-export;     } }</pre>
Configure Layer 2 VPN	<pre>protocols {     l2vpn {         encapsulation-type frame-relay;         site Austin {             site-identifier 2;             interface so-6/0/0.2 {                 remote-site-id 1;             }             interface so-6/0/0.3 {                 remote-site-id 3;             }         }     } }</pre>



	<pre>     }   } } </pre>
<b>Configure CCC Encapsulation Types for Interfaces</b>	<pre> [edit] interfaces {   interface so-6/0/0 {     encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;     unit 2 {       encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;     }   }   interface so-6/0/0 {     encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;     unit 3 {       encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;     }   } } </pre>
<b>Master Protocol Instance</b>	<pre> protocols { } </pre>
<b>Enable RSVP</b>	<pre> rsvp {   interface all; } </pre>
<b>Configure MPLS LSPs</b>	<pre> mpls {   label-switched-path RouterB-to-RouterA {     to 192.168.37.1;     primary Path-to-RouterA {       cspf;     }   }   label-switched-path RouterB-to-RouterC {     to 192.168.37.10;     primary Path-to-RouterC {       cspf;     }   }   interface all; } </pre>
<b>Configure IBGP</b>	<pre> bgp {   local-address 192.168.37.5;   import match-all;   export match-all;   group pe-pe {     type internal;     neighbor 192.168.37.1 {       local-address 192.168.37.5;       family l2vpn { </pre>

```
        signaling;
    }
}
neighbor 192.168.37.10 {
    local-address 192.168.37.5;
    family l2vpn {
        signaling;
    }
}
}
```

**Configure VPN Policy**

```
policy-options {
    policy-statement match-all {
        term acceptable {
            then accept;
        }
    }
    policy-statement vpn-SPA-import {
        term a {
            from {
                protocol bgp;
                community SPA-com;
            }
            then accept;
        }
        term b {
            then reject;
        }
    }
    policy-statement vpn-SPA-export {
        term a {
            then {
                community add SPA-com;
                accept;
            }
        }
        term b {
            then reject;
        }
    }
    community SPA-com members target:69:100;
}
```

---

**Summary for Router C (PE Router for Portland)**

---

**Routing Instance for  
VPN**

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
    VPN-Sunnyvale-Portland-Austin {
        instance-type l2vpn;
        interface so-6/0/0.3;
        interface so-6/0/0.4;
        route-distinguisher 100:1;
        vrf-import vpn-SPA-import;
    }
}
```

	<pre>         vrf-export vpn-SPA-export;       }     } </pre>
Configure Layer 2 VPN	<pre> protocols {   l2vpn {     encapsulation-type frame-relay;     site Portland {       site-identifier 3;       interface so-6/0/0.4 {         remote-site-id 1;       }       interface so-6/0/0.5 {         remote-site-id 2;       }     }   } } </pre>
Configure CCC Encapsulation Types for Interfaces	<pre> [edit] interfaces {   interface so-6/0/0 {     encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;     unit 4 {       encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;     }   }   interface so-6/0/0 {     encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;     unit 5 {       encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;     }   } } </pre>
Master Protocol Instance	<pre> protocols { } </pre>
Enable RSVP	<pre> rsvp {   interface all; } </pre>
Configure MPLS LSPs	<pre> mpls {   label-switched-path RouterC-to-RouterA {     to 192.168.37.1;     primary Path-to-RouterA {       cspf;     }   }   label-switched-path RouterC-to-RouterB {     to 192.168.37.5;     primary Path-to-RouterB {       cspf;     }   } } </pre>

```
    }  
  }  
  interface all;  
}
```

**Configure IBGP**

```
bgp {  
  local-address 192.168.37.10;  
  import match-all;  
  export match-all;  
  group pe-pe {  
    type internal;  
    neighbor 192.168.37.1 {  
      local-address 192.168.37.10;  
      family l2vpn {  
        signaling;  
      }  
    }  
    neighbor 192.168.37.5 {  
      local-address 192.168.37.10;  
      family l2vpn {  
        signaling;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

**Configure VPN Policy**

```
policy-options {  
  policy-statement match-all {  
    term acceptable {  
      then accept;  
    }  
  }  
  policy-statement vpn-SPA-import {  
    term a {  
      from {  
        protocol bgp;  
        community SPA-com;  
      }  
      then accept;  
    }  
    term b {  
      then reject;  
    }  
  }  
  policy-statement vpn-SPA-export {  
    term a {  
      then {  
        community add SPA-com;  
        accept;  
      }  
    }  
    term b {  
      then reject;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
}  
  community SPA-com members target:69:100;  
}
```

## Example: Configuring MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPNs

You can implement an MPLS-based Layer 2 virtual private network (VPN) using Junos OS routing devices to interconnect customer sites with Layer 2 technology. Layer 2 VPNs give customers complete control of their own routing. To support an MPLS-based Layer 2 VPN, you need to add components to the configuration of the two provider edge (PE) routing devices. You do not need to change the configuration of the provider devices.

This example shows how to configure an MPLS-based Layer 2 VPN.



**NOTE:** You can configure both an MPLS-based Layer 2 VPN and an MPLS-based Layer 3 VPN on the same device. However, you cannot configure the same customer edge interface to support both a Layer 2 VPN and a Layer 3 VPN. The core interfaces and the loopback interfaces are configured in the same way for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 3 VPNs.

- [Requirements on page 144](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 144](#)
- [Configuring the Local PE Routing Device on page 147](#)
- [Configuring the Remote PE Routing Device on page 150](#)
- [Verification on page 153](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 11.1 or later if you are using EX Series switches
- Two PE routing devices

Before you configure the Layer 2 VPN components, configure the basic components for an MPLS network:

- Configure two PE routing devices. See *Configuring MPLS on Provider Edge EX8200 and EX4500 Switches Using Circuit Cross-Connect (CLI Procedure)*.
- Configure one or more provider devices. See *Configuring MPLS on EX8200 and EX4500 Provider Switches (CLI Procedure)*.



**NOTE:** A Layer 2 VPN requires that the PE routing devices be configured using circuit cross-connect (CCC). The provider routing devices are configured in the same way for MPLS using CCC and for IP over MPLS.

## Overview and Topology

A Layer 2 VPN provides complete separation between the provider's network and the customer's network—that is, the PE devices and the CE devices do not exchange routing information. Some benefits of a Layer 2 VPN are that it is private, secure, and flexible.

This example shows how to configure Layer 2 VPN components on the local and remote PE devices. This example does not include configuring a provider device, because there are no specific Layer 2 VPN components on the provider devices.

In the basic MPLS configuration of the PE devices using a circuit cross-connect (CCC), the PE devices are configured to use an interior gateway protocol (IGP), such as OSPF or IS-IS, as the routing protocol between the MPLS devices and LDP or RSVP as the signaling protocol. Traffic engineering is enabled. A label-switched path (LSP) is configured within the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy. However, unlike the basic MPLS configuration using a CCC, you do not need to associate the LSP with the customer edge interface. When you are configuring a Layer 2 VPN, you must use BGP signaling. The BGP signaling automates the connections, so manual configuration of the association between the LSP and the customer edge interface is not required.

The following components must be added to the PE routing devices for an MPLS-based Layer 2 VPN:

- BGP group with **family l2vpn signaling**
- Routing instance using instance type **l2vpn**
- The physical layer encapsulation type (**ethernet**) must be specified on the customer edge interface and the encapsulation type must also be specified in the configuration of the routing instance.

Figure 12 on page 145 illustrates the topology of this MPLS-based Layer 2 VPN.

Figure 12: MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN

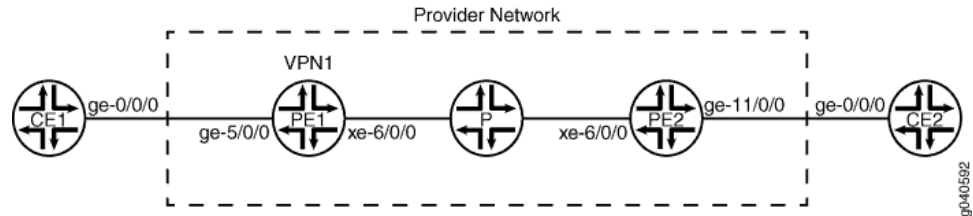


Table 4 on page 145 shows the settings of the customer edge interface on the local CE device.

Table 4: Local CE Routing Device in the MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN Topology

Property	Settings	Description
Local CE routing device hardware	Routing device	CE1
Customer edge interface	<b>ge-0/0/0 unit 0</b> <b>family inet</b> <b>address 10.0.0.2/16</b>	Interface that connects CE1 to PE1.

Table 5 on page 145 shows the settings of the customer edge interface on the remote CE routing device.

Table 5: Remote CE Routing Device in the MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN Topology

Property	Settings	Description
Remote CE routing device hardware	Routing device	CE2
Customer edge interface	<b>ge-0/0/0 unit 0</b> <b>family inet</b> <b>address 10.0.0.1/16</b>	Interface that connects CE2 to PE2.

Table 6 on page 145 shows the Layer 2 VPN components of the local PE routing device.

Table 6: Layer 2 VPN Components of the Local PE Routing Device

Property	Settings	Description
Local PE routing device hardware	Routing device	PE1

Table 6: Layer 2 VPN Components of the Local PE Routing Device (*continued*)

Property	Settings	Description
Customer edge interface	<code>ge-5/0/0</code> <code>encapsulation ethernet-ccc</code> <code>unit 0</code> <code>family ccc</code>	Connects PE1 to CE1.  For the Layer 2 VPN, add <b>ethernet-ccc</b> as the physical layer encapsulation type.  <b>NOTE:</b> The <b>family ccc</b> should already have been completed as part of the basic MPLS configuration of a PE routing device for circuit cross-connect. It is included here to show what was specified for that portion of the configuration.
Core interface	<code>xe-6/0/0 unit 0</code> <code>family inet address 10.0.0.60/16</code> <code>family iso</code> <code>family mpls</code>	Connects PE1 to P.  <b>NOTE:</b> This portion of the configuration should already have been completed as part of the basic MPLS configuration. It is included here to show what was specified for that portion of the configuration.
Loopback interface	<code>lo0 unit 0</code> <code>family inet address 192.0.2.0/24</code> <code>family iso address 49.0001.2102.2021.0210.00</code>	<b>NOTE:</b> This portion of the configuration should already have been completed as part of the basic MPLS configuration. It is included here to show what was specified for that portion of the configuration.
BGP	<code>bgp</code>	Added for the Layer 2 VPN configuration.
Routing instance	<code>vpn1</code>	Added for the Layer 2 VPN configuration

Table 7 on page 146 shows the Layer 2 VPN components of the remote PE routing device.

Table 7: Layer 2 VPN Components of the Remote PE Routing Device

Property	Settings	Description
PE routing device hardware	Routing device	PE2
Customer edge interface	<code>ge-11/0/0</code> <code>encapsulation ethernet-ccc unit 0</code> <code>family ccc</code>	Connects PE2 to CE2.  For the Layer 2 VPN, add <b>ethernet-ccc</b> as the physical layer encapsulation type.  <b>NOTE:</b> The <b>family ccc</b> should already have been completed as part of the basic MPLS configuration of a PE routing device for circuit cross-connect. It is included here to show what was specified for that portion of the configuration.



Table 7: Layer 2 VPN Components of the Remote PE Routing Device (*continued*)

Property	Settings	Description
Core interface	xe-6/0/0  unit 0 family inet address 10.2.0.61/16 family iso family mpls	Connects PE2 to P.  <b>NOTE:</b> This portion of the configuration should already have been completed as part of the basic MPLS configuration. It is included here to show what was specified for that portion of the configuration.
Loopback interface	lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.3/24 family iso address 49.0001.2202.2022.0220.00	<b>NOTE:</b> This portion of the configuration should already have been completed as part of the basic MPLS configuration. It is included here to show what was specified for that portion of the configuration.
BGP	bgp	Added for the Layer 2 VPN configuration.
Routing instance	vpn1	Added for the Layer 2 VPN configuration.

## Configuring the Local PE Routing Device

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the Layer 2 VPN components on the local PE routing device, copy the following commands and paste them into the routing device terminal window:

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-5/0/0 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 192.0.2.0 family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.3
set routing-instances vpn1 instance-type l2vpn
set routing-instances vpn1 interface ge-5/0/0
set routing-instances vpn1 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.0:21
set routing-instances vpn1 vrf-target target:21:21
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols l2vpn encapsulation-type ethernet
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols l2vpn interface ge-5/0/0.0 description "BETWEEN PE1 AND CE1"
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols l2vpn site JE-V21 site-identifier 21 interface ge-5/0/0
remote-site-id 26
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the Layer 2 VPN components on the local PE routing device:

1. Configure the customer edge interface to use the physical encapsulation type **ethernet-ccc**:

```
[edit]
user@PE1# set interfaces ge-5/0/0 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
```

2. Configure BGP, specifying the loopback address as the local address and enabling **family l2vpn signaling**:

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE1# set group ibgp local-address 192.0.2.0 family l2vpn signaling
```

3. Configure the BGP group, specifying the group name and type:

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE1# set group ibgp type internal
```

4. Configure the BGP neighbor, specifying the loopback address of the remote PE routing device as the neighbor's address:

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE1# set group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.3/24
```

5. Configure the routing instance, specifying the routing-instance name and using **l2vpn** as the instance type:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vpn1 instance-type l2vpn
```

6. Configure the routing instance to apply to the customer edge interface:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vpn1 interface ge-5/0/0
```

7. Configure the routing instance to use a route distinguisher:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vpn1 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.0:21
```

8. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target of the routing instance:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vpn1 vrf-target target:21:21
```



**NOTE:** You can create more complex policies by explicitly configuring VRF import and export policies using the import and export options. See the [Junos OS VPNs Configuration Guide](#).

---

9. Configure the protocols and encapsulation type used by the routing instance:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vpn1 protocols l2vpn encapsulation-type ethernet
```

10. Apply the routing instance to a customer edge interface and specify a description for it:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vpn1 protocols interface ge-5/0/0.0 description "BETWEEN PE1 AND CE1"
```

11. Configure the routing-instance protocols site:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vpn1 protocols l2vpn site JE-V21 site-identifier 21 remote-site-id 26
```



**NOTE:** The remote site ID (configured with the `remote-site-id` statement) corresponds to the site ID (configured with the `site-identifier` statement) configured on the other PE routing device.

**Results** Display the results of the configuration:

```
user@PE1# show

interfaces {
  ge-5/0/0 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
      family ccc;
    }
  }
  xe-6/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.60/16;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.0.2.0/24;
      }
      family iso {
        address 49.0001.2102.2021.0210.00;
      }
    }
  }
}

protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface xe-0/0/6.0;
  }
  mpls {
    label-switched-path lsp_to_pe2 {
      to 192.0.2.3;
    }
  }
  interface xe-0/0/6.0;
  bgp {
    group ibgp
    type internal
    local-address 192.0.2.0
```

```

        family l2vpn signaling
        unicast
    }
    routing-instances {
    vpn1 {
        instance-type l2vpn;
        interface ge-5/0/0.0;
        route-distinguisher 192.0.2.0:21;
        vrf-target target:21:21;
        protocols {
        l2vpn {
            encapsulation-type ethernet;
            interface ge-5/0/0.0 {
                description "BETWEEN PE1 AND CE1";
            }
            site JE-V21 {
                site-identifier 21;
                interface ge-5/0/0.0 {
                    remote-site-id 26;
                }
            }
        }
        }
    }
    }
}

```

## Configuring the Remote PE Routing Device

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure the Layer 2 VPN components on the remote PE routing device, copy the following commands and paste them into the routing device terminal window:

```

[edit]
set interfaces ge-11/0/0 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 192.0.2.3 family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.0
set routing-instances vpn1 instance-type l2vpn
set routing-instances vpn1 interface ge-11/0/0
set routing-instances vpn1 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.0:21
set routing-instances vpn1 vrf-target target:21:21
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols l2vpn encapsulation-type ethernet
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols l2vpn interface ge-11/0/0.0 description "BETWEEN PE1 AND CE1"
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols l2vpn site T26-VPN1 site-identifier 26 remote-site-id 21

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure the Layer 2 VPN components on the remote PE routing device:

1. Configure the customer edge interface to use the physical encapsulation type **ethernet-ccc**:

```

[edit]
user@PE1# set interfaces ge-11/0/0 encapsulation ethernet-ccc

```

2. Configure BGP, specifying the loopback address as the **local-address** and specifying **family l2vpn signaling**:

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE2# set group ibgp local-address 192.0.2.3 family l2vpn signaling
```

3. Configure the BGP group, specifying the group name and type:

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE2# set group ibgp type internal
```

4. Configure the BGP neighbor, specifying the loopback address of the remote PE routing device as the neighbor's address:

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE2# set group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.0
```

5. Configure the routing instance, specifying the routing-instance name and using **l2vpn** as the **instance-type**:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE2# set vpn1 instance-type l2vpn
```

6. Configure the routing instance to apply to the customer edge interface:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE2# set vpn1 interface ge-11/0/0.0
```

7. Configure the routing instance to use a route distinguisher, using the format *ip-address:number*:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE2# set vpn1 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.0:21
```

8. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target of the routing instance:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE2# set vpn1 vrf-target target:21:21
```

9. Configure the protocols and encapsulation type used by the routing instance:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE2# set vpn1 protocols l2vpn encapsulation-type ethernet
```

10. Apply the routing instance to a customer edge interface and specify a description for it:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vpn1 protocols interface ge-11/0/0.0 description "BETWEEN PE1 AND CE1"
```

11. Configure the routing-instance protocols site:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE2# set vpn1 protocols l2vpn site T26-VPN1 site-identifier 26 remote-site-id 21
```



**NOTE:** The remote site ID (configured with the `remote-site-id` statement) corresponds to the site ID (configured with the `site-identifier` statement) configured on the other PE routing device.

**Results** Display the results of the configuration:

```
user@PE2# show

interfaces {
  ge-11/0/0 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
      family ccc;
    }
  }
  xe-6/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.2.0.61/16;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.0.2.3/24;
      }
      family iso {
        address 49.0001.2202.2022.0220.00;
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface xe-0/0/6.0;
  }
  mpls {
    label-switched-path lsp_to_pe1 {
      to 192.0.2.0;
    }
  }
  interface xe-0/0/6.0;
  bgp {
    group ibgp
    type internal
    local-address 192.0.2.0
    family l2vpn signaling
    unicast
  }
}
routing-instances {
```

```
vpn1 {  
  instance-type l2vpn;  
  interface ge-11/0/0.0;  
  route-distinguisher 192.0.2.0:21;  
  vrf-target target:21:21;  
  protocols {  
    l2vpn {  
      encapsulation-type ethernet;  
      interface ge-11/0/0.0 {  
        description "BETWEEN PE1 AND CE1";  
      }  
      site T26-VPN1 {  
        site-identifier 26;  
        interface ge-11/0/0.0 {  
          remote-site-id 21;  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

## Verification

To confirm that the MPLS-based Layer 2 VPN is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying the Layer 2 VPN Connection on page 153](#)
- [Verifying the Status of MPLS Label-Switched Paths on page 154](#)
- [Verifying BGP Status on page 155](#)
- [Verifying the Status of the RSVP Sessions on page 155](#)
- [Verifying the Routes in the Routing Table on page 156](#)
- [Pinging the Layer 2 VPN Connections on page 157](#)

### Verifying the Layer 2 VPN Connection

**Purpose** Verify that the Layer 2 VPN connection is up.

**Action** user@PE1> [show l2vpn connections](#)

Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

EI -- encapsulation invalid	NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS
EM -- encapsulation mismatch	WE -- interface and instance encaps not same
VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down	NP -- interface hardware not present
CM -- control-word mismatch	-> -- only outbound connection is up
CN -- circuit not provisioned	<- -- only inbound connection is up
OR -- out of range	Up -- operational
OL -- no outgoing label	Dn -- down
LD -- local site signaled down	CF -- call admission control failure
RD -- remote site signaled down	SC -- local and remote site ID collision
LN -- local site not designated	LM -- local site ID not minimum designated
RN -- remote site not designated	RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated
XX -- unknown connection status	IL -- no incoming label
MM -- MTU mismatch	MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available
BK -- Backup connection	ST -- Standby connection
PF -- Profile parse failure	PB -- Profile busy
RS -- remote site standby	SN -- Static Neighbor

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: vpn1

Local site: JE-V21 (21)

connection-site	Type	St	Time last up	# Up trans
26	rmt	Up	Apr 16 05:53:21 2010	1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)				
Incoming label: 800000, Outgoing label: 800001				
Local interface: ge-5/0/0.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET				

**Meaning** The **St** field in the output shows that the Layer 2 VPN connection to **Remote PE (192.0.2.3)** is up.

### [Verifying the Status of MPLS Label-Switched Paths](#)

**Purpose** Verify that the MPLS label-switched paths (ingress and egress) are up.



**Action** user@PE1> show mpls lsp  
Ingress LSP: 1 sessions

To	From	State	Rt	P	ActivePath	LSPname
192.0.2.3	192.0.2.0	Up	0	*		lsp_to_pe2

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

Egress LSP: 1 sessions

To	From	State	Rt	Style	Labelin	Labelout	LSPname
192.0.2.0	192.0.2.3	Up	0	1 FF	3	-	lsp_to_pe1

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions

Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

**Meaning** The **State** field in the output shows that the Ingress LSP to **Remote PE (192.0.2.3)** is up, and the Egress LSP from the remote PE routing device to this PE routing device (**192.0.2.0**) is also up.

### Verifying BGP Status

**Purpose** Verify that BGP is up.

**Action** user@PE1> show bgp summary

Groups: 1 Peers: 1 Down peers: 0

Table	Tot Paths	Act Paths	Suppressed	History	Damp	State	Pending
bgp.12vpn.0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Peer	AS	InPkt	OutPkt	OutQ	Flaps	Last	Up/Dwn
State #Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...							
192.0.2.3	10	33	34	0	1	13:24	Estab1

bgp.12vpn.0: 1/1/1/0

vpn2.12vpn.0: 1/1/1/0

**Meaning** The output shows that the remote PE routing device (**192.0.2.3**) is listed as the BGP peer and that a protocol session has been established. It also shows the number of packets received from the remote PE routing device (**33**) and the number of packets sent (**34**) to the remote PE routing device.

### Verifying the Status of the RSVP Sessions

**Purpose** Verify that the RSVP sessions (ingress and egress) are up.

**Action** user@PE1> show rsvp session

Ingress RSVP: 1 sessions

To	From	State	Rt	Style	Labelin	Labelout	LSPname
192.0.2.3	192.0.2.0	Up	0	1 FF	-	462880	lsp_to_pe2

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

Egress RSVP: 1 sessions

To	From	State	Rt	Style	Labelin	Labelout	LSPname
192.0.2.0	192.0.2.3	Up	0	1 FF	3	-	lsp_to_pe1

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

Transit RSVP: 0 sessions

Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

**Meaning** The output shows that both the ingress RSVP session and the egress RSVP session are up.

---

### Verifying the Routes in the Routing Table

---

**Purpose** On routing device PE 1, use the **show route table** command to verify that the routing table is populated with the Layer 2 VPN routes used to forward the traffic.

**Action** user@PE1> `show route table bgp.l2vpn.0`

```
bgp.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
192:2:27:27/96
    *[BGP/170] 00:13:55, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.3
    AS path: I
    > to 10.2.0.24 via ge-6/0/46.0, label-switched-path lsp_to_pe2
```

user@PE1> `show route table vpn1.l2vpn.0`

```
vpn1.l2vpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
192:2:27:27/96
    *[BGP/170] 00:14:00, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.3
    AS path: I
    > to 10.2.0.24 via ge-6/0/46.0, label-switched-path lsp_to_pe2
192:2:28:27/96
    *[L2VPN/170/-101] 00:15:55, metric2 1
    Indirect
```

**Meaning** The command `show route table bgp.l2vpn.0` displays all Layer 2 VPN routes that have been created on this routing device. The command `show route table vpn1.l2vpn.0` shows the Layer 2 VPN routes that have been created for the routing instance `vpn1`.

### Pinging the Layer 2 VPN Connections

**Purpose** Verify connectivity.

**Action**    user@PE1> `ping mpls l2vpn interface xe-6/0/0.0 reply-mode ip-udp`  
!!!!  
--- lsping statistics ---  
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss

user@PE1> `ping mpls l2vpn instance vpn1 remote-site-id 26 local-site-id 21 detail`  
Request for seq 1, to interface 68, labels <800001, 100176>  
Reply for seq 1, return code: Egress-ok  
Request for seq 2, to interface 68, labels <800001, 100176>  
Reply for seq 2, return code: Egress-ok  
Request for seq 3, to interface 68, labels <800001, 100176>  
Reply for seq 3, return code: Egress-ok  
Request for seq 4, to interface 68, labels <800001, 100176>  
Reply for seq 4, return code: Egress-ok  
Request for seq 5, to interface 68, labels <800001, 100176>  
Reply for seq 5, return code: Egress-ok

--- lsping statistics ---  
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss

**Meaning**    The output shows that connectivity is established.

- Related Documentation**
- *Example: Configuring MPLS on EX8200 and EX4500 Switches*
  - *Example: Configuring MPLS-Based Layer 3 VPNs on EX Series Switches*
  - *Configuring an MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN (CLI Procedure)*

---

## Transmitting Nonstandard BPDUs in Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS

Circuit cross-connect (CCC) protocol, Layer 2 circuit, and Layer 2 VPN configurations can transmit nonstandard bridge protocol data units (BPDUs) generated by other vendors' equipment. This is the default behavior on all supported PICs and requires no additional configuration.

The following PICs are supported on T Series Core Routers and the M320 Multiservice Edge router and can transmit nonstandard BPDUs:

- 1-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC
- 2-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC
- 4-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC
- 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC

# Configuring Layer 2 Interfaces

- [Configuring CCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs on page 159](#)
- [Configuring TCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits on page 160](#)
- [Configuring the MTU for Layer 2 Interfaces on page 162](#)
- [Disabling the Control Word for Layer 2 VPNs on page 163](#)

## Configuring CCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs

---

You need to specify a circuit cross-connect (CCC) encapsulation type for each PE-router-to-CE-router interface running a Layer 2 VPN. This encapsulation type should match the encapsulation type configured under the routing instance. For information about how to configure the encapsulation type under the routing instance, see [“Configuring the Encapsulation Type” on page 124](#).



**NOTE:** A Layer 2 VPN or Layer 2 circuit is not supported if the PE-router-to-P-router interface has VLAN-tagging enabled and uses a nonenhanced Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC).

For Layer 2 VPNs, you need to configure the CCC encapsulation on the logical interface. You also need to configure an encapsulation on the physical interface. The physical interface encapsulation does not have to be a CCC encapsulation. However, it should match the logical interface encapsulation. For example, if you configure an ATM CCC encapsulation type on the logical interface, you should configure a compatible ATM encapsulation on the physical interface.



**NOTE:** The EX9200 switches only use `ethernet` and `ethernet-vlan` encapsulation types.

To configure the CCC encapsulation type, include the `encapsulation-type` statement:

```
encapsulation-type ccc-encapsulation-type;
```

On the EX9200 switches, replace `encapsulation-type` with the `encapsulation` statement:

```
encapsulation ccc-encapsulation;
```

To configure the CCC encapsulation type on the physical interface, include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name*]**

To configure the CCC encapsulation type on the logical interface, include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]**

You configure the encapsulation type at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level differently from the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level. For example, you specify the encapsulation as **frame-relay** at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level and as **frame-relay-ccc** at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level.

You can run both standard Frame Relay and CCC Frame Relay on the same device. If you specify Frame Relay encapsulation (**frame-relay-ccc**) for the interface, you should also configure the encapsulation at the **[edit interfaces *interface name* unit *unit-number*]** hierarchy level as **frame-relay-ccc**. Otherwise, the logical interface unit defaults to standard Frame Relay.

---

## Configuring TCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits

---

Also known as Layer 2.5 VPNs, the translation cross-connect (TCC) encapsulation types allow you to configure different encapsulation types at the ingress and egress of a Layer 2 VPN or the ingress and egress of a Layer 2 circuit. For example, a CE router at the ingress of a Layer 2 VPN path can send traffic in a Frame Relay encapsulation. A CE router at the egress of that path can receive the traffic in an ATM encapsulation.



**NOTE:** The EX9200 switches only use **ethernet** and **ethernet-vlan** encapsulation types.

For information about how to configure encapsulations for Layer 2 circuits, see [“Configuring the Interface Encapsulation Type for Layer 2 Circuits” on page 909](#).

The configuration for TCC encapsulation types is similar to the configuration for CCC encapsulation types. For Layer 2 VPNs, you specify a TCC encapsulation type for each PE-router-to-CE-router interface. The encapsulation type configured for the interface should match the encapsulation type configured under the routing instance. For information about how to configure the encapsulation type under the routing instance, see [“Configuring the Encapsulation Type” on page 124](#).



**NOTE:** Some platform and FPC combinations can not pass TCC encapsulated ISO traffic. See *Platforms/FPCs That Cannot Forward TCC Encapsulated ISO Traffic* for details.

You need to configure the TCC encapsulation on both the physical and logical interfaces. To configure the TCC encapsulation type, include the **encapsulation-type** statement:

```
encapsulation-type tcc-encapsulation-type;
```

On the EX9200 switches, replace **encapsulation-type** with the **encapsulation** statement:

```
encapsulation tcc-encapsulation;
```

To configure the TCC encapsulation type on the physical interface, include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name*]

To configure the TCC encapsulation type on the logical interface, include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]

You configure the encapsulation type at the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level differently than at the [edit routing-instances] hierarchy level. For example, you specify the encapsulation as **frame-relay** at the [edit routing-instances] hierarchy level and as **frame-relay-tcc** at the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level.

For Layer 2.5 VPNs employing an Ethernet interface as the TCC router, you can configure an Ethernet TCC or an extended VLAN TCC.

To configure an Ethernet TCC or an extended VLAN TCC, include the **proxy** and **remote** statements:

```
proxy inet-address;
remote (inet-address | mac-address);
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family tcc]
- [edit logical-interfaces *logical-interface-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family tcc]

The **proxy inet-address** address statement defines the IP address for which the TCC router is acting as proxy.

The **remote (inet-address | mac-address)** statement defines the location of the remote router.

Ethernet TCC is supported on interfaces that carry IP version 4 (IPv4) traffic only. However, Ethernet TCC encapsulation is not supported on 8-port, 12-port, and 48-port Fast Ethernet PICs.

## Configuring the MTU for Layer 2 Interfaces

---

By default, the MTU used to advertise a Layer 2 pseudowire is determined by taking the interface MTU for the associated physical interface and subtracting the encapsulation overhead for sending IP packets based on the encapsulation. However, encapsulations that support multiple logical interfaces (and multiple Layer 2 pseudowires) rely on the same interface MTU (since they are all associated with the same physical interface). This can prove to be a limitation for VLAN Layer 2 pseudowires using the same Ethernet interface or for Layer 2 pseudowire DLCIs using the same Frame Relay interface.

This can also affect multivendor environments. For example, if you have three PE devices supplied by different vendors and one of the devices only supports an MTU of 1500, even if the other devices support larger MTUs you must configure the MTU as 1500 (the smallest MTU of the three PE devices).

You can explicitly configure which MTU is advertised for a Layer 2 pseudowire, even if the Layer 2 pseudowire is sharing a physical interface with other Layer pseudowires. When you explicitly configure an MTU for a Layer 2 pseudowire, be aware of the following:

- For BGP-based applications such as l2vpn and bgp-vpls, the advertised MTU will be zero unless an MTU value is explicitly set at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols (l2vpn | vpls) site site-name]** hierarchy level.
- An explicitly configured MTU is signaled to the remote PE device. The configured MTU is also compared to the MTU received from the remote PE device. If there is a conflict, the Layer 2 pseudowire is taken down.
- If you configure an MTU for an ATM cell relay interface on an ATM II PIC, the configured MTU is used to compute the cell bundle size advertised for that Layer 2 pseudowire, instead of the default interface MTU.
- A configured MTU is used only in the control plane. It is not enforced in the data plane. You need to ensure that the CE device for a given Layer 2 pseudowire uses the correct MTU for data transmission.

The following procedure describes how to configure the MTU for the Layer 2 interface. This information applies to the following Layer 2 technologies:

- Layer 2 VPNs
- Layer 2 Circuits
- VPLS

1. To configure the MTU for a Layer 2 circuit, include the **mtu** statement:

```
mtu mtu-number;
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.



2. To allow a Layer 2 pseudowire to be established even though the MTU configured on the local PE router does not match the MTU configured on the remote PE router, include the **ignore-mtu-mismatch** statement:

```
ignore-mtu-mismatch;
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

- Related Documentation**
- [ignore-mtu-mismatch on page 1814](#)
  - [mtu on page 1853](#)

## Disabling the Control Word for Layer 2 VPNs

A 4-byte control word provides support for the emulated VC encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs. This control word is added between the Layer 2 protocol data unit (PDU) being transported and the VC label that is used for demultiplexing. Various networking formats (ATM, Frame Relay, Ethernet, and so on) use the control word in a variety of ways.

On networks with equipment that does not support the control word, you can disable it by including the **no-control-word** statement:

```
no-control-word;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn]`

For more information about configuring the control word, see “[Configuring the Control Word for Layer 2 Circuits](#)” on [page 904](#) and the *Layer 2 Circuits Feature Guide*.



**NOTE:** Use the **no-control-word** statement to disable the control word when the topology uses generic routing encapsulation (GRE) as the connection mechanism between PEs, and one of the PEs is an M Series router.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring the Control Word for Layer 2 Circuits on page 904](#)
  - [control-word on page 1768](#)
  - [l2vpn on page 1825](#)



# Configuring Path Selection for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS

- [Understanding BGP Path Selection on page 165](#)
- [Enabling BGP Path Selection for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS on page 170](#)
- [VPLS Path Selection Process for PE Routers on page 172](#)

## Understanding BGP Path Selection

---

For each prefix in the routing table, the routing protocol process selects a single best path. After the best path is selected, the route is installed in the routing table. The best path becomes the active route if the same prefix is not learned by a protocol with a lower (more preferred) global preference value, also known as the administrative distance. The algorithm for determining the active route is as follows:

1. Verify that the next hop can be resolved.
2. Choose the path with the lowest preference value (routing protocol process preference).  
  
Routes that are not eligible to be used for forwarding (for example, because they were rejected by routing policy or because a next hop is inaccessible) have a preference of -1 and are never chosen.
3. Prefer the path with higher local preference.  
  
For non-BGP paths, choose the path with the lowest **preference2** value.
4. If the accumulated interior gateway protocol (AIGP) attribute is enabled, prefer the path with the lower AIGP attribute.
5. Prefer the path with the shortest autonomous system (AS) path value (skipped if the **as-path-ignore** statement is configured).  
  
A confederation segment (sequence or set) has a path length of 0. An AS set has a path length of 1.

6. Prefer the route with the lower origin code.

Routes learned from an IGP have a lower origin code than those learned from an exterior gateway protocol (EGP), and both have lower origin codes than incomplete routes (routes whose origin is unknown).

7. Prefer the path with the lowest multiple exit discriminator (MED) metric.

Depending on whether nondeterministic routing table path selection behavior is configured, there are two possible cases:

- If nondeterministic routing table path selection behavior is not configured (that is, if the **path-selection cisco-nondeterministic** statement is not included in the BGP configuration), for paths with the same neighboring AS numbers at the front of the AS path, prefer the path with the lowest MED metric. To always compare MEDs whether or not the peer ASs of the compared routes are the same, include the **path-selection always-compare-med** statement.
- If nondeterministic routing table path selection behavior is configured (that is, the **path-selection cisco-nondeterministic** statement is included in the BGP configuration), prefer the path with the lowest MED metric.

Confederations are not considered when determining neighboring ASs. A missing MED metric is treated as if a MED were present but zero.



**NOTE:** MED comparison works for single path selection within an AS (when the route does not include an AS path), though this usage is uncommon.

---

By default, only the MEDs of routes that have the same peer autonomous systems (ASs) are compared. You can configure routing table path selection options to obtain different behaviors.

8. Prefer strictly internal paths, which include IGP routes and locally generated routes (static, direct, local, and so forth).
9. Prefer strictly external BGP (EBGP) paths over external paths learned through internal BGP (IBGP) sessions.
10. Prefer the path whose next hop is resolved through the IGP route with the lowest metric.



**NOTE:** A path is considered a BGP equal-cost path (and will be used for forwarding) if a tie-break is performed after the previous step. All paths with the same neighboring AS, learned by a multipath-enabled BGP neighbor, are considered.

BGP multipath does not apply to paths that share the same MED-plus-IGP cost yet differ in IGP cost. Multipath path selection is based on the IGP cost metric, even if two paths have the same MED-plus-IGP cost.

BGP compares the type of IGP metric before comparing the metric value itself in `rt_metric2_cmp`. For example, BGP routes that are resolved through IGP are preferred over discarded or rejected next-hops that are of type `RTM_TYPE_UNREACH`. Such routes are declared inactive because of their `metric-type`.

11. If both paths are external, prefer the currently active path to minimize route-flapping. This rule is not used if any one of the following conditions is true:
  - `path-selection external-router-id` is configured.
  - Both peers have the same router ID.
  - Either peer is a confederation peer.
  - Neither path is the current active path.
12. Prefer a primary route over a secondary route. A primary route is one that belongs to the routing table. A secondary route is one that is added to the routing table through an export policy.
13. Prefer the path from the peer with the lowest router ID. For any path with an originator ID attribute, substitute the originator ID for the router ID during router ID comparison.
14. Prefer the path with the shortest cluster list length. The length is 0 for no list.
15. Prefer the path from the peer with the lowest peer IP address.

## Routing Table Path Selection

The shortest AS path step of the algorithm, by default, evaluates the length of the AS path and determines the active path. You can configure an option that enables Junos OS to skip this step of the algorithm by including the **as-path-ignore** option.



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1R8, 14.2R7, 15.1R4, 15.1F6, and 16.1R1, the **as-path-ignore** option is supported for routing instances.

To configure routing table path selection behavior, include the **path-selection** statement:

```

path-selection {
  (always-compare-med | cisco-non-deterministic | external-router-id);
  as-path-ignore;
  med-plus-igp {
    igp-multiplier number;
    med-multiplier number;
  }
}

```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

Routing table path selection can be configured in one of the following ways:

- Emulate the Cisco IOS default behavior (**cisco-non-deterministic**). This mode evaluates routes in the order that they are received and does not group them according to their neighboring AS. With **cisco-non-deterministic** mode, the active path is always first. All inactive, but eligible, paths follow the active path and are maintained in the order in which they were received, with the most recent path first. Ineligible paths remain at the end of the list.

As an example, suppose you have three path advertisements for the 192.168.1.0 /24 route:

- Path 1—learned through EBGp; AS Path of 65010; MED of 200
- Path 2—learned through IBGP; AS Path of 65020; MED of 150; IGP cost of 5
- Path 3—learned through IBGP; AS Path of 65010; MED of 100; IGP cost of 10

These advertisements are received in quick succession, within a second, in the order listed. Path 3 is received most recently, so the routing device compares it against path 2, the next most recent advertisement. The cost to the IBGP peer is better for path 2, so the routing device eliminates path 3 from contention. When comparing paths 1 and 2, the routing device prefers path 1 because it is received from an EBGp peer. This allows the routing device to install path 1 as the active path for the route.



**NOTE:** We do not recommend using this configuration option in your network. It is provided solely for interoperability to allow all routing devices in the network to make consistent route selections.

- Always comparing MEDs whether or not the peer ASs of the compared routes are the same (**always-compare-med**).
- Override the rule that If both paths are external, the currently active path is preferred (**external-router-id**). Continue with the next step (Step 12) in the path-selection process.
- Adding the IGP cost to the next-hop destination to the MED value before comparing MED values for path selection (**med-plus-igp**).

BGP multipath does not apply to paths that share the same MED-plus-IGP cost, yet differ in IGP cost. Multipath path selection is based on the IGP cost metric, even if two paths have the same MED-plus-IGP cost.

## Effects of Advertising Multiple Paths to a Destination

BGP advertises only the active path, unless you configure BGP to advertise multiple paths to a destination.

Suppose a routing device has in its routing table four paths to a destination and is configured to advertise up to three paths (**add-path send path-count 3**). The three paths are chosen based on path selection criteria. That is, the three best paths are chosen in path-selection order. The best path is the active path. This path is removed from consideration and a new best path is chosen. This process is repeated until the specified number of paths is reached.

### Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1R8	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1R8, 14.2R7, 15.1R4, 15.1F6, and 16.1R1, the <b>as-path-ignore</b> option is supported for routing instances.

### Related Documentation

- *Example: Ignoring the AS Path Attribute When Selecting the Best Path*
- *Examples: Configuring BGP MED*
- *Example: Advertising Multiple BGP Paths to a Destination*

## Enabling BGP Path Selection for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS

---

Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS share the same path selection process for determining the optimal path to reach all of the destinations shared within a single routing instance. For Layer 2 VPN and VPLS topologies, the path selection process is straightforward if there is just a single path from each PE router to each CE device. However, the path selection process becomes more complex if the PE routers receive two or more valid paths to reach a specific CE device.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

The following network scenarios provide examples of what might cause a PE router to receive more than one valid path to reach a specific CE device:

- Multihoming—One or more CE devices within a routing instance are multihomed to two or more PE routers. Each multihomed CE device has at least two valid paths.
- Route reflectors—There are multiple route reflectors deployed within the same network and they are supporting PE routers within the same routing instance. Due to time delays in large complex networks, the route reflectors can separately receive a different valid path to reach a CE device at different times. When they readvertise these valid paths, a PE router could receive two or more separate but apparently valid paths to the same CE device.

By default, Juniper Networks routers use just the designated forwarder path selection algorithm to select the best path to reach each Layer 2 VPN or VPLS routing instance destination (for more information, see [“VPLS Path Selection Process for PE Routers” on page 172](#)). However, you can also configure the routers in your network to use both the BGP path selection algorithm and the designated forwarder path selection algorithm as follows:

- On the Provider routers within the service providers network, the standard BGP path selection algorithm is used (for more information, see [“Understanding BGP Path Selection” on page 165](#)). Using the standard BGP path selection for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS routes allows a service provider to leverage the existing Layer 3 VPN network infrastructure to also support Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS. The BGP path selection algorithm also helps to ensure that the service provider’s network behaves predictably with regard to Layer 2 VPN and VPLS path selection. This is particularly important in networks employing route reflectors and multihoming.

When a Provider router receives multiple paths for the same destination prefix (for example, a multihomed CE device), one path is selected based on the BGP path selection algorithm and placed in the `bgp.l2vpn.0` routing table and the appropriate `instance.l2vpn.0` routing table.



- When a PE router receives all of the available paths to each CE device, it runs the designated forwarder path selection algorithm to select the preferred path to reach each CE device, independently of the results of the earlier BGP path selection algorithm run on the Provider router. The VPLS designated forwarder algorithm uses the D-bit, preference, and PE router identifier to determine which of the valid paths to each CE device to use. The PE router might select a path to reach a CE device which is different from the path selected by the BGP-based Provider routers. In this scenario, the following is the expected behavior for traffic sent to the multihomed CE device:
  - If the path selected by the remote PE router is available, traffic will traverse the network to the multihomed CE device using the remote PE router's preferred path (again, ignoring the path selected by the BGP-based Provider routers).
  - If the path selected by the remote PE router fails:
    1. The Provider routers switch the traffic destined for the multihomed CE device to the alternate path as soon as failure is detected.
    2. The Provider routers notify the remote PE routers of the path failure.
    3. The remote PE routers update their routing tables accordingly.

For more information about the VPLS designated forwarder path selection algorithm, see [“VPLS Path Selection Process for PE Routers” on page 172](#). This algorithm is also described in the Internet draft [draft-kompella-l2vpn-vpls-multihoming-03.txt](#), *Multi-homing in BGP-based Virtual Private LAN Service*.

To enable the BGP path selection algorithm for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS routing instances, complete the following steps:

1. Run Junos OS Release 12.3 or later on all of the PE and Provider routers participating in Layer 2 VPN or VPLS routing instances.

Attempting to enable this functionality on a network with a mix of routers that both do and do not support this feature can result in anomalous behavior.

2. Specify a unique route distinguisher on each PE router participating in a Layer 2 VPN or VPLS routing instance.
3. Configure the `l2vpn-use-bgp-rules` statement on all of the PE and Provider routers participating in Layer 2 VPN or VPLS routing instances.

You can configure this statement at the `[edit protocols bgp path-selection]` hierarchy level to apply this behavior to all of the routing instances on the router or at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp path-selection]` hierarchy level to apply this behavior to a specific routing instance.

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding BGP Path Selection on page 165](#)
- [VPLS Path Selection Process for PE Routers on page 172](#)
- [VPLS Feature Guide for EX9200 Switches](#)

- [l2vpn-use-bgp-rules on page 1829](#)
- [route-distinguisher on page 1734](#)

---

## VPLS Path Selection Process for PE Routers

---

The VPLS path selection process is used to select the best path between a remote PE router and a local PE router in a VPLS network. This path selection process is applied to routes received from both single-homed and multi-homed PE routers.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

When the VPLS path selection process is complete, a PE router is made the designated VPLS edge (VE) device. The designated VE device effectively acts as the endpoint for the VPLS pseudowire that is signaled from the remote PE router. Once a PE router is made the designated VE device, a pseudowire can be signaled between the remote PE router and the local PE router and then VPLS packets can begin to flow between the PE routers.

Routes from multihomed PE routers connected to the same customer site share the same site ID, but can have different route distinguishers and block offsets. You can alter the configurations of the route distinguishers and block offsets to make a router more likely or less likely to be selected as the designated VE device.

On each PE router in the VPLS network, the best path to the CE device is determined by completing the following VPLS path selection process on each route advertisement received:

1. If the advertisement has the down bit set to 0, the advertisement is discarded.
2. Select the path with a higher preference. The preference attribute is obtained from the site-preference configured using the **site-preference** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls site site-name]** hierarchy level. If the site preference is 0, the preference attribute is obtained from the local preference.
3. If the preference values are the same, select the path with the lower router ID.
4. If the router IDs are the same, the routes are from the same PE router and the advertisement is considered to be an update. The router ID corresponds to the value of the originator ID for the BGP attribute (if present). Otherwise, the IP address for the remote BGP peer is used.
5. If the block offset values are the same, the advertisement is considered to be an update.

Once the VPLS path selection process has been completed and the designated VE device has been selected, a pseudowire is signaled between the remote PE router and the local PE router.



**NOTE:** The VPLS path selection process works the same whether or not the route has been received from another PE router, a route reflector, or an autonomous system border router (ASBR).

When the remote PE router establishes or refreshes a pseudowire to the local PE router, it verifies that the prefix is in the range required for the site ID based on the block offset and label range advertised by the designated VE device. If the prefix is out of range, the pseudowire status is set to out of range.

The following cases outline the potential decisions that could be made when a PE router completes the VPLS path selection process for a Layer 2 advertisement in the VPLS network:

- The PE router originated one of the advertisements and selected its own advertisement as the best path.

This PE router has been selected as the designated VE device. Selection as the designated VE device triggers the creation of pseudowires to and from the other PE routers in the VPLS network. If the remote customer site is multihomed, the designated VE device triggers the creation of pseudowires to and from only the designated VE device for the remote site.

- The PE router originated one of the advertisements but did not select its own advertisement as the best path.

This PE router is a redundant PE router for a multihomed site, but it was not selected as the designated VE device. However, if this PE router has just transitioned from being the designated VE device (meaning it was receiving traffic from the remote PE routers addressed to the multihomed customer site), the PE router tears down all the pseudowires that it had to and from the other PE routers in the VPLS network.

- The PE router received the route advertisements and selected a best path. It did not originate any of these advertisements because it was not connected to the customer site.

If the best path to the customer site (the designated VE device) has not changed, nothing happens. If the best path has changed, this PE router brings up pseudowires to and from the newly designated VE device and tears down the pseudowires to and from the previously designated VE device.

If this PE router does not select a best path after running the VPLS path selection process, then the local PE router does not consider the remote site to exist.

When a VE device receives an advertisement for a Layer 2 NLRI that matches its own site ID but the site is not multihomed, the pseudowire between the VE device and the transmitting PE router transitions to a site collision state and is not considered to be up.

**Related Documentation**

- [BGP Route Reflectors for VPLS on page 1148](#)

# Creating Backup Connections with Redundant Pseudowires

- [Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS on page 175](#)
- [Configuring Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS on page 177](#)

## Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS

---

A redundant pseudowire can act as a backup connection between PE routers and CE devices, maintaining Layer 2 circuit and VPLS services after certain types of failures. This feature can help improve the reliability of certain types of networks (metro for example) where a single point of failure could interrupt service for multiple customers. Redundant pseudowires cannot reduce traffic loss to zero. However, they provide a way to gracefully recover from pseudowire failures in such a way that service can be restarted within a known time limit.



NOTE: VPLS is not supported on ACX Series routers.

When you configure redundant pseudowires to remote PE routers, you configure one to act as the primary pseudowire over which customer traffic is being transmitted and you configure another pseudowire to act as a backup in the event the primary fails. You configure the two pseudowires statically. A separate label is allocated for the primary and backup neighbors.

For information about how to configure redundant pseudowires, see [“Configuring Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS” on page 177](#).

The following sections provide an overview of redundant pseudowires for Layer 2 circuits and VPLS:

- [Types of Redundant Pseudowire Configurations on page 176](#)
- [Pseudowire Failure Detection on page 177](#)

## Types of Redundant Pseudowire Configurations

You can configure redundant pseudowires for Layer 2 circuits and VPLS in either of the following manners:



**NOTE:** VPLS is not supported on ACX Series routers.

- You can configure a single active pseudowire. The PE router configured as the primary neighbor is given preference and this connection is the one used for customer traffic. For the LDP signalling, labels are exchanged for both incoming and outgoing traffic with the primary neighbor. The LDP label advertisement is accepted from the backup neighbor, but no label advertisement is forwarded to it, leaving the pseudowire in an incomplete state. The pseudowire to the backup neighbor is completed only when the primary neighbor fails. The decision to switch between the two pseudowires is made by the device configured with the redundant pseudowires. The primary remote PE router is unaware of the redundant configuration, ensuring that traffic is always switched using just the active pseudowire.
- Alternatively, you can configure two active pseudowires, one to each of the PE routers. Using this approach, control plane signalling is completed and active pseudowires are established with both the primary and backup neighbors. However, the data plane forwarding is done only over a one of the pseudowires (designated as the active pseudowire by the local device). The other pseudowire is on standby. The active pseudowire is preferably established with the primary neighbor and can switch to the backup pseudowire if the primary fails.

The decision to switch between the active and standby pseudowires is controlled by the local device. The remote PE routers are unaware of the redundant connection, and so both remote PE routers send traffic to the local device. The local device only accepts traffic from the active pseudowire and drops the traffic from the standby. In addition, the local device only sends traffic to the active pseudowire. If the active pseudowire fails, traffic is immediately switched to the standby pseudowire.

The two configurations available for pseudowire redundancy have the following limitations:

- For the single active pseudowire configuration, it takes more time (compared to the two active pseudowire configuration) to switchover to the backup pseudowire when a failure is detected. This approach requires additional control plane signalling to complete the pseudowire with the backup neighbor and traffic can be lost during the switchover from primary to backup.
- If you configure two active pseudowires, bandwidth is lost on the link carrying the backup pseudowire between the remote PE router and the local device. Traffic is always duplicated over both the active and standby pseudowires. The single active pseudowire configuration does not waste bandwidth in this fashion.

## Pseudowire Failure Detection

The following events are used to detect a failure (control and data plane) of the pseudowire configured between a local device and a remote PE router and initiates the switch to a redundant pseudowire:

- Manual switchover (user initiated)
- Remote PE router withdraws the label advertisement
- LSP to the remote PE router goes down
- LDP session with the remote PE router goes down
- Local configuration changes
- Periodic pseudowire OAM procedure fails (Layer 2 circuit-based MPLS ping to the PE router fails)

When you configure a redundant pseudowire between a CE device and a PE router, a periodic (once a minute) ping packet is forwarded through the active pseudowire to verify data plane connectivity. If the ping fails, traffic is automatically switched to the redundant pseudowire.

When a failure is detected, traffic is switched from the failed active pseudowire to the redundant pseudowire. The redundant pseudowire is then designated as the active pseudowire. The switch is nonreversible, meaning that once the redundant pseudowire assumes the role of the active pseudowire at the time of a failover, it remains as the active pseudowire even though the previously active pseudowire comes up again.

For example, a primary pseudowire has failed and traffic has been successfully switched to the redundant pseudowire. After a period of time, the cause of the failure of the primary pseudowire has been resolved and it is now possible to reestablish the original connection. However, traffic is not switched back to the original pseudowire unless a failure is detected on the currently active pseudowire.

### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring H-VPLS Without VLANs on page 1328](#)
- *VPLS Feature Guide for EX9200 Switches*

---

## Configuring Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS

A redundant pseudowire can act as a backup connection between PE routers and CE devices, maintaining Layer 2 circuit and VPLS services after certain types of failures. This feature can help improve the reliability of certain types of networks (metro for example) where a single point of failure could interrupt service for multiple customers. Redundant pseudowires cannot reduce traffic loss to zero. However, they provide a way to gracefully recover from pseudowire failures in such a way that service can be restarted within a known time limit.



**NOTE:** VPLS is not supported on ACX Series routers.

For an overview of how redundant pseudowires work, see [“Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS” on page 175](#).

To configure pseudowire redundancy for Layer 2 circuits and VPLS, complete the procedures in the following sections:

- [Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy on the PE Router on page 178](#)
- [Configuring the Switchover Delay for the Pseudowires on page 178](#)
- [Configuring a Revert Time for the Redundant Pseudowire on page 179](#)

## Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy on the PE Router

You configure pseudowire redundancy on the PE router acting as the egress for the primary and standby pseudowires using the **backup-neighbor** statement.

To configure pseudowire redundancy on the PE router, include the **backup-neighbor** statement:

```
backup-neighbor {  
    community name;  
    psn-tunnel-endpoint address;  
    standby;  
    virtual-circuit-id number;  
}
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary for this statement.

The **backup-neighbor** statement includes the following configuration options:

- **community**—Specifies the community for the backup neighbor.
- **psn-tunnel-endpoint**—Specifies the endpoint address for the packet switched network (PSN) tunnel on the remote PE router. The PSN tunnel endpoint address is the destination address for the LSP on the remote PE router.
- **standby**—Configures the pseudowire to the specified backup neighbor as the standby. When you configure this statement, traffic flows over both the active and standby pseudowires to the CE device. The CE device drops the traffic from the standby pseudowire, unless the active pseudowire fails. If the active pseudowire fails, the CE device automatically switches to the standby pseudowire.
- **virtual-circuit-id**—Uniquely identifies the primary and standby Layer 2 circuits. This option is configurable for Layer 2 circuits only.

## Configuring the Switchover Delay for the Pseudowires

To configure the time the router waits before switching traffic from the failed primary pseudowire to a backup pseudowire, include the **switchover-delay** statement:

```
switchover-delay milliseconds;
```



For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary for this statement.

## Configuring a Revert Time for the Redundant Pseudowire

You can specify a revert time for redundant Layer 2 circuit and VPLS pseudowires. When you have configured redundant pseudowires for Layer 2 circuits or VPLS, traffic is switched to the backup pseudowire in the event that the primary pseudowire fails. If you configure a revert time, when the configured time expires traffic is reverted back to the primary pseudowire, assuming the primary pseudowire has been restored.

To configure a revert time for redundant pseudowires, specify the time in seconds using the **revert-time** statement:

**revert-time (Protocols Layer 2 Circuits) *seconds* maximum *seconds*;**

With the **maximum** option, specify a maximum reversion interval to add after the **revert-time** delay. If a revert-time delay is defined but a maximum timer is not defined, VCs are restored upon the revert-timer's expiration.

To reduce as much as possible the amount of traffic discarded, and potential data-path asymmetries observed during primary-to-backup transition periods, you can use this restoration timer. This restoration timer is activated when the backup path is performing as active, and then the primary path is restored. The goal is to avoid moving traffic back to the primary path right away, to make sure that the control plane's related tasks (such as IGP, LDP, RSVP, and internal BGP) have enough time to complete their updating cycle.

By enabling a gradual return of traffic to the primary path, you can ensure that the relatively-slow control-plane processing and updating does not have a negative impact on the restoration process.

The **maximum** option extends the revert timer's functionality to provide a jittered interval over which a certain number of circuits can be transitioned back to the primary path. By making use of this maximum value, you can define a time interval during which circuits are expected to switch over. As a consequence, circuits' effective transitions are scattered during restoration periods.

When making use of **revert-time x maximum y** statement, you can ensure that the corresponding circuit that is active is moved to the primary path within a time-slot ( $t1$ ) such as that:  $x \leq t1 \leq y$ . In other words, by activating this statement, you can ensure the following:

- VCs stay in the backup path for at least  $x$  seconds after the primary path comes back up.
- VCs are moved back to the primary path before  $y$  seconds have elapsed.
- $y$  maximum value =  $x$  maximum value \* 2 = 1200 seconds.

The ideal values for  $x$  and  $y$  will be conditioned to internal aspects of your network. For this reason, there are no default values for these settings. If no revert-time is set, the default behavior is non-revertive. That is, circuits are not returned to the primary path upon restoration. They are kept on the backup path.

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary for this statement.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy in a Mobile Backhaul Scenario on page 925](#)
- [Example: Configuring H-VPLS Without VLANs on page 1328](#)
- *VPLS Feature Guide for EX9200 Switches*

# Configuring Class of Service for Layer 2 VPNs

- [Configuring Traffic Policing in Layer 2 VPNs on page 181](#)

## Configuring Traffic Policing in Layer 2 VPNs

---

You can use policing to control the amount of traffic flowing over the interfaces servicing a Layer 2 VPN. If policing is disabled on an interface, all the available bandwidth on a Layer 2 VPN tunnel can be used by a single CCC or TCC interface.

For information on how to configure traffic policers, see the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.

To enable Layer 2 VPN policing on an interface, include the **policer** statement:

```
policer {  
    input policer-template-name;  
    output policer-template-name;  
}
```

If you configure CCC encapsulation, you can include the **policer** statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family ccc]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family ccc]

If you configure TCC encapsulation, you can include the **policer** statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family tcc]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family tcc]

For information about how to configure the encapsulation type, see [“Configuring the Encapsulation Type” on page 124](#).



## CHAPTER 15

# Monitoring Layer 2 VPNs

- [Configuring BFD for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS on page 184](#)
- [BFD Support for VCCV for Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 Circuits, and VPLS on page 186](#)
- [Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 Circuits, and VPLS on page 187](#)
- [Connectivity Fault Management Support for Layer 2 VPN on page 188](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 188](#)

## Configuring BFD for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS

---

The following procedure describes how to configure Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS. For VPNs, you configure the BFD sessions on the interfaces carrying traffic from the PE routers to the CE routers.

The BFD protocol is a simple hello mechanism that detects failures in a network. Hello packets are sent at a specified, regular interval. A neighbor failure is detected when the routing device stops receiving a reply after a specified interval. BFD works with a wide variety of network environments and topologies. The failure detection timers for BFD have shorter time limits than default failure detection mechanisms for BGP, so they provide faster detection.

The BFD failure detection timers are adaptive and can be adjusted to be faster or slower. The lower the BFD failure detection timer value, the faster the failure detection and vice versa. For example, the timers can adapt to a higher value if the adjacency fails (that is, the timer detects failures more slowly). Or a neighbor can negotiate a higher value for a timer than the configured value. The timers adapt to a higher value when a BFD session flap occurs more than three times in a span of 15 seconds. A back-off algorithm increases the receive interval by two if the local BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. The transmission interval is increased by two if the remote BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. You can use the **clear bfd adaptation** command to return BFD interval timers to their configured values. The **clear bfd adaptation** command is hitless, meaning that the command does not affect traffic flow on the routing device.

1. You can enable BFD failure detection. The BFD failure detection timers are adaptive and can be adjusted to be faster or slower. The lower the BFD failure detection timer value, the faster the failure detection and vice versa. For example, the timers can adapt to a higher value if the adjacency fails (that is, the timer detects failures more slowly). Or a neighbor can negotiate a higher value for a timer than the configured value. The timers adapt to a higher value when a BFD session flap occurs more than three times in a span of 15 seconds. A back-off algorithm increases the receive (Rx) interval by two if the local BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. The transmission (Tx) interval is increased by two if the remote BFD instance is the reason for the session flap.

To enable BFD failure detection and specify the threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session detection time, specify a time in milliseconds using the **threshold** statement. When the detection time adapts to a value equal to or greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system log message are sent.



**NOTE:** The threshold time must be equal to or greater than the value specified in the **minimum-interval** or the **minimum-receive-interval** statement.

---

You can use the **clear bfd adaptation** command to return BFD interval timers to their configured values. The **clear bfd adaptation** command is hitless, meaning that the command does not affect traffic flow on the routing device.

2. You can specify the minimum interval after which the local routing device transmits hello packets and then expects to receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. You specify the interval in milliseconds using the **minimum-interval** statement.

Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can specify the minimum transmit and receive intervals separately using the **minimum-interval** (specified under the **transmit-interval** statement) and **minimum-receive-interval** statements.

3. You can configure the minimum interval after which the local routing device must receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Specify the number of milliseconds using the **minimum-receive-interval** statement.
4. You can specify that an interface be declared down when a certain number of hello packets have not been received from a neighboring router through that interface. Specify the number of hello packets by including the **multiplier** statement.
5. You can configure BFD sessions not to adapt to changing network conditions by including the **no-adaptation** statement. We recommend that you *do not* disable BFD adaptation unless it is preferable to have BFD adaptation disabled in your network.
6. Specify the transmit interval options for **bfd-liveness-detection** statement by including the **transmit-interval** statement. The negotiated transmit interval for a peer is the interval between the sending of BFD packets to peers. The receive interval for a peer is the minimum time that it requires between packets sent from its peer; the receive interval is not negotiated between peers. To determine the transmit interval, each peer compares its configured minimum transmit interval with its peer's minimum receive interval. The larger of the two numbers is accepted as the transmit interval for that peer.

The **transmit-interval** statement specifies how often BFD statements are transmitted and includes the following options:

- **minimum-interval milliseconds**—Specify the minimum interval in milliseconds at which the local routing device transmits hello packets to a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session.
- **threshold milliseconds**—Specify the threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session transmit interval. When the transmit interval adapts to a value greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system message are sent.



**NOTE:** The threshold value specified in the **threshold** statement must be greater than the value specified in the **minimum-interval** statement for the **transmit-interval** statement.

7. Specify the BFD version by including the **version** statement. You can set BFD to version 0, 1, or allow BFD to determine what version it needs to be by including the **automatic** option.

- Related Documentation**
- [bfd-liveness-detection on page 1761](#)
  - [clear bfd adaptation](#)

---

## BFD Support for VCCV for Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 Circuits, and VPLS

---

Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) support for virtual circuit connectivity verification (VCCV) on MX Series devices enables you to configure a control channel for a pseudowire, in addition to the corresponding operations, administration, and management functions to be used over that control channel.

BFD provides a low resource mechanism for the continuous monitoring of the pseudowire data path and for detecting data plane failures. This feature provides support for asynchronous mode BFD for VCCV as described in RFC 5885, *Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) for the Pseudowire Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV)*. Alternatively, you can use a ping operation to detect pseudowire failures. However, the processing resources required for a ping operation are greater than what is needed for BFD. In addition, BFD is capable of detecting data plane failure faster than a VCCV ping. BFD for pseudowires is supported for Layer 2 circuits (LDP-based), Layer 2 VPNs (BGP-based), and VPLS (LDP-based or BGP-based).

Starting with Release 12.1, Junos OS introduces a distributed model for the BFD for VCCV. Unlike in previous releases where the BFD for VCCV followed a Routing Engine-based implementation, in Release 12.1 and later, the BFD for VCCV follows a distributed implementation over PIC concentrators, such as DPC, FPC, and MPC.

For distributed BFD, you need to configure the lo0 interface with unit 0 and the appropriate family enabled.



**NOTE:** For the distributed BFD for VCCV to work, you must configure MPLS family (family mpls) on the loopback interface.

```
user@router# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
```

---

In Junos OS Release 12.1 and later, the periodic packet management process (ppmd) on the PIC concentrators handles the periodic packet management (send and receive) for BFD for VCCV. This enables Junos OS to create more BFD for VCCV sessions, and to reduce the time taken for error detection. Similarly, the distributed implementation improves the performance of Routing Engines because the Routing Engine resources used for BFD for VCCV implementation become available for Routing Engine-related applications when the BFD for VCCV-related processing moves to the PIC concentrators. The distributed BFD for VCCV implementation also enables the BFD for VCCV sessions to remain across graceful restarts.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 Circuits, and VPLS on page 187](#)
  - [VPLS Feature Guide for EX9200 Switches](#)



## Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 Circuits, and VPLS

Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) support for virtual circuit connection verification (VCCV) allows you to configure a control channel for a pseudowire, in addition to the corresponding operations and management functions to be used over that control channel. BFD provides a low resource mechanism for the continuous monitoring of the pseudowire data path and for detecting data plane failures.

This feature provides support for asynchronous mode BFD for VCCV as described in RFC 5885, *Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) for the Pseudowire Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV)*. You can also use a ping operation to detect pseudowire failures. However, the processing resources required for a ping operation are greater than what is needed for BFD. In addition, BFD is capable of detecting data plane failure faster than VCCV ping. BFD for pseudowires is supported for Layer 2 circuits (LDP-based), Layer 2 VPNs (BGP-based), and VPLS (LDP-based or BGP-based).

To configure OAM and BFD for Layer 2 VPNs, include the **oam** statement and sub-statements at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn]** hierarchy level:

```
oam {
  bfd-liveness-detection;
  ping-interval ;
  ping-multiplier;
}
```

You can configure many of the same OAM statements for VPLS and Layer 2 circuits:

- To enable OAM for VPLS, configure the **oam** statement and substatements at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls]** hierarchy level and at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls neighbor address]** hierarchy level. The **pwe3-control-word** statement configured at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn oam control-channel]** hierarchy level is not applicable to VPLS configurations.
- To enable OAM for Layer 2 circuits, configure the **oam** statement and substatements at the **[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor address interface interface-name]** hierarchy level. The **control-channel** statement and sub-statements configured at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn oam]** hierarchy level do not apply to Layer 2 circuit configurations.

You can use the **show ldp database extensive** command to display information about the VCCV control channel and the **show bfd session extensive** command to display information about BFD for Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 circuits, and VPLS.

### Related Documentation

- *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*
- *VPLS Feature Guide for EX9200 Switches*

## Connectivity Fault Management Support for Layer 2 VPN

---

The IEEE 802.1ag specification provides for Ethernet connectivity fault management (CFM). The goal of CFM is to monitor an Ethernet network that consists of one or more service instances. CFM partitions the service network into various administrative domains. Each administrative domain is mapped into a maintenance domain. A maintenance association end point (MEP) refers to the boundary of a domain. A MEP generates and responds to CFM protocol messages. You can configure multiple up or down MEPs for a single instance of a maintenance domain identifier and a maintenance association name to monitor services in a VPN.

In a Layer 2 VPN routing instance (local switching), you configure multiple up MEPs for a single combination of maintenance association ID and maintenance domain ID on logical interfaces (IFL). This can be configured on different devices or on the same device. The devices must be in enhanced IP network services mode.

To configure multiple up MEPs, specify the **direction up** statement at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance association ma-name mep mep-id]` hierarchy level on the interface of a router where enhanced IP network services has been configured.



**NOTE:** In a circuit cross-connect (ccc) layer 2 VPN or local switch with MEPs and maintenance intermediate points (MIPs), the counter for link trace messages (LTMs) received on the MAC address of the up MEP does not get incremented when the MIP in the path is configured at the same level. The MIP traps the LTM packet, while the LTR message is sent. This leads to a discrepancy between the number of LTMs received and the number of LTRs sent.

### Related Documentation

- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Domain](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Association](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 188](#)

## Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages

---

A maintenance association end point (MEP) refers to the boundary of a domain. A MEP generates and responds to connectivity fault management (CFM) protocol messages. You can configure multiple up MEPs for a single combination of maintenance association ID and maintenance domain ID for interfaces belonging to a particular VPLS service or a bridge domain. You can configure multiple down MEPs for a single instance of maintenance domain identifier and maintenance association name to monitor services provided by Virtual Private LAN service (VPLS), bridge domain, circuit cross-connect (CCC), or IPv4 domains.

You can also configure multiple up MEPs for a single combination of maintenance association ID and maintenance domain ID for logical interfaces on a layer 2 VPN routing instance (Local Switching). The logical interface can be configured on different devices or on the same device. To support multiple up MEPs on two IFLs, enhanced IP network services must be configured for the chassis.

You can enable automatic discovery of a MEP. With automatic discovery a MEP is enabled to accept continuity check messages (CCMs) from all remote MEPs of the same maintenance association. If automatic discovery is not enabled, the remote MEPs must be configured. If the remote MEP is not configured, the CCMs from the remote MEP are treated as errors.

Continuity measurement is provided by an existing continuity check protocol. The continuity for every remote MEP is measured as the percentage of time that remote MEP was operationally up over the total administratively enabled time. Here, the operational uptime is the total time during which the CCM adjacency is active for a particular remote MEP and the administrative enabled time is the total time during which the local MEP is active. You can also restart the continuity measurement by clearing the currently measured operational uptime and the administrative enabled time.

- [Configuring a Maintenance Association End Point \(MEP\) on page 189](#)
- [Configuring a remote Maintenance Association End Point \(MEP\) on page 191](#)

## Configuring a Maintenance Association End Point (MEP)

To configure a maintenance association end point:

1. Specify an ID for the MEP at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *domain-name* maintenance-association *ma-name*]**. You can specify any value from 1 through 8191.  
  

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name]
user@host# set mep mep-id
```
2. Enable maintenance end point automatic discovery so the MEP can accept continuity check messages (CCMs) from all remote MEPs of the same maintenance association.  
  

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set auto-discovery
```
3. Specify the direction in which the CCM packets are transmitted for the MEP. You can specify up or down. If you specify the direction as up, CCMs are transmitted out of every logical interface that is part of the same bridging or VPLS instance except for the interface configured on the MEP. If you specify the direction as down, CCMs are transmitted only out of the interface configured on the MEP.



**NOTE:** Ports in the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) blocking state do not block CFM packets destined to a down MEP. Ports in an STP blocking state without the continuity check protocol configured do block CFM packets.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set direction down
```



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 12.3, for all interfaces configured on Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers, you no longer need to configure the `no-control-word` statement for all Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 circuits over which you are running CFM MEPs. For all other interfaces on MX Series routers and on all other routers and switches, you must continue to configure the `no-control-word` statement at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn]` or `[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor neighbor-id interface interface-name]` hierarchy level when you configure CFM MEPs. Otherwise, the CFM packets are not transmitted, and the `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database` command does not display any remote MEPs.

4. Specify the interface to which the MEP is attached. It can be a physical interface, logical interface, or trunk interface. On MX Series routers, the MEP can be attached to a specific VLAN of a trunk interface.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set interface interface-name
```

5. Specify the IEEE 802.1 priority bits that are used by continuity check and link trace messages. You can specify a value from through 7 as the priority.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set priority number
```

6. Specify the lowest priority defect that generates a fault alarm whenever CFM detects a defect. Possible values include: `all-defects`, `err-xcon`, `mac-rem-err-xcon`, `no-defect`, `rem-err-xcon`, and `xcon`.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set lowest-priority-defect mac-rem-err-xcon
```

7. Specify the ID of the remote MEP at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name`

**maintenance-association *ma-name* mep *mep-id***]. You can specify any value from 1 through 8191.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set remote-mep mep-id
```

## Configuring a remote Maintenance Association End Point (MEP)

To configure a remote maintenance association end point:

1. Configure the remote MEP by specifying the MEP ID at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *domain-name* maintenance-association *ma-name* mep *mep-id***]. You can specify any value from 1 through 8191.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# edit remote-mep mep-id
```

2. Specify the name of the action profile to be used for the remote MEP by including the **action-profile *profile-name*** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *domain-name* maintenance-association *ma-name* mep *mep-id* remote-mep *remote-mep-id***]. The profile must be defined at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep
  remote-mep-id]
user@host# set action-profile profile-name
```

3. Configure the remote MEP to detect initial loss of connectivity. By default, the MEP does not generate loss-of-continuity (LOC) defect messages. When you configure the **detect-loc** statement, a loss-of-continuity (LOC) defect is detected if no continuity check message is received from the remote MEP within a period equal to 3.5 times the continuity check interval configured for the maintenance association. If a LOC defect is detected, a syslog error message is generated.



**NOTE:** When you configure connectivity-fault management (CFM) along with **detect-loc**, any action-profile configured to bring down the interface is executed if continuity check message is not received. However, the **action-profile** is not executed if you have not configured **detect-loc** and continuity check message is not received.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep
  remote-mep-id]
user@host# set detect-loc
```

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
12.3	Starting with Junos OS Release 12.3, for all interfaces configured on Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers, you no longer need to configure the <b>no-control-word</b> statement for all Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 circuits over which you are running CFM MEPs.

**Related  
Documentation**

- *connectivity-fault-management*
- *IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview*
- *Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events*
- *Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV*
- *Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode*
- *Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets*
- *Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages*
- *Configuring Service Protection for VPWS over MPLS Using the MEP Interface*

## PART 3

# Configuring Group VPNs

- [Configuring Group VPN on page 195](#)
- [Configuring Group VPNv2 on page 231](#)





## CHAPTER 16

# Configuring Group VPN

- [Group VPN Overview on page 195](#)
- [Configuring Group VPNs on Routing Devices on page 212](#)
- [Example: Configuring Group VPNs on Routing Devices on page 214](#)

## Group VPN Overview

---

- [Group VPN Technology Overview on page 195](#)
- [Group VPN Implementation Overview on page 202](#)

## Group VPN Technology Overview

This section explains the technological concepts of group VPN.

- [Understanding Group VPN on page 195](#)
- [Group VPN and Standard IPsec VPN on page 196](#)
- [Understanding the GDOI Protocol on page 198](#)
- [GDOI Protocol and Group VPN on page 199](#)
- [Group VPN Traffic on page 200](#)
- [Group Security Association on page 201](#)
- [Group Controller/Key Server on page 201](#)
- [Group Member on page 201](#)

### Understanding Group VPN

---

Group virtual private network (VPN) is supported in Junos OS Release 14.2. Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1, Junos OS supports Group VPNv2. For information on Group VPNv2, see [“Group VPNv2 Overview” on page 231](#)

Group virtual private network (VPN) is a new category of VPN that eliminates the need for point-to-point VPN tunnels in a mesh architecture. It is a set of features that are necessary to secure IP multicast group traffic or unicast traffic over a private WAN that originates on or flows through a router.

Group VPN introduces the concept of a trusted group to eliminate point-to-point tunnels and their associated overlay routing. All group members share a common security

association (SA), also known as a group SA (GSA). This enables group members to decrypt traffic that was encrypted by any other group member.

Group VPN provides the following advantages:

- Provides data security and transport authentication, helping to meet security compliance and internal regulation by encrypting all WAN traffic.
- Enables high-scale network meshes and eliminates complex peer-to-peer key management with group encryption keys.
- Maintains network intelligence such as full-mesh connectivity, natural routing path, and quality of service (QoS) in MPLS networks.
- Grants authenticated membership control with a centralized key server.
- Helps to ensure low latency and jitter by enabling full-time, direct communications between sites, without requiring transport through a central hub.
- Reduces traffic loads on customer premises equipment (CPE) and provider-edge (PE) encryption devices by using the core network for replication of multicast traffic, avoiding packet replication at each individual peer site.

---

### Group VPN and Standard IPsec VPN

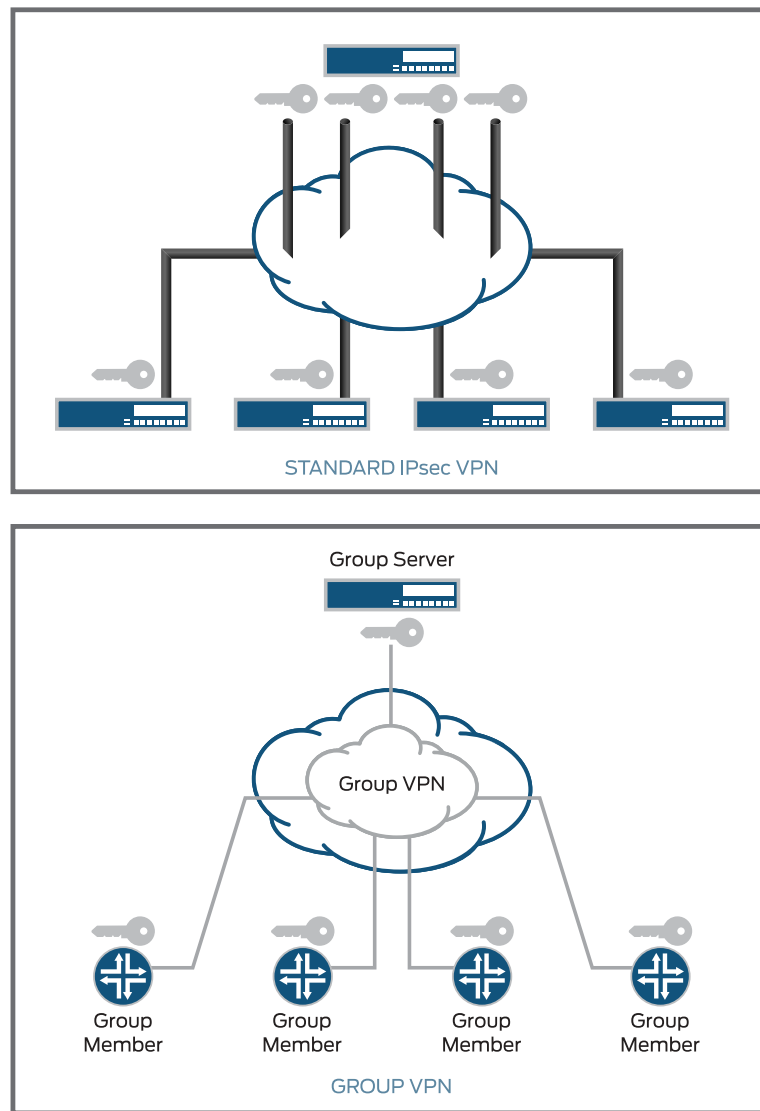
---

A group VPN is built on standards-based technologies that integrate routing and encryption together in the network. An IPsec SA is a unidirectional agreement between VPN participants that defines the rules to use for authentication and encryption algorithms, key exchange mechanisms, and secure communications.

Traditional IPsec VPN deployments tackle the problem of securing traffic between gateways in the network by creating an overlay network based on the use of point-to-point tunnels. Traffic carried over these tunnels is normally encrypted and authenticated in order to provide data integrity and confidentiality. Secure group members are managed through the Group Domain of Interpretation protocol (GDOI). The GDOI solution takes a different approach by disassociating the encryption and authentication problem from the transport. By doing this, GDOI-based solutions provide a way to encrypt branch-to-branch communications without the need to configure branch-to-branch tunnels.

With current VPN implementations, the SA is a point-to-point tunnel between two routers. A group VPN extends the IPsec architecture to support SAs that are shared by a group of routers (see [Figure 13 on page 197](#)). A key server distributes keys and policies to all registered and authenticated member routers. By distributing policies from a centralized point and by sharing the same group security association (the entire group has a single Phase 2 IPsec SA) with authenticated group members, key distribution and management are greatly simplified.

Figure 13: Standard IPsec VPN and Group VPN



Group VPN is a client/server architecture. All members have a unique Phase 1 IKE SA with the key server. Hence, if there are  $n$  members, there is a total of  $n$  Phase 1 IKE SAs. However, the entire group shares a single Phase 2 SA.

In traditional IPsec, tunnel endpoint addresses are used as a new packet source and destination. The packet is then routed over the IP infrastructure, using the encrypting gateway source IP address and the decrypting gateway destination IP address. In the case of group VPN, IPsec-protected data packets encapsulate the original source and destination packet addresses of the host in the outer IP header to preserve the IP address. The biggest advantage of tunnel header preservation is the ability to route encrypted packets using the underlying network routing infrastructure.

Thus, with group VPNs, any-to-any connectivity is achieved by preserving the original source and destination IP addresses in the outer header. Secure multicast packets are

replicated in the same way as cleartext multicast packets in the core network. The external IP header in the group VPN is an exact copy of the IP header of the original packet within the ESP header versus the external IP header in a traditional VPN that contains the IP addresses of the VPN gateways.

**Table 8: Group VPN vs Traditional Point-to-Point IPsec**

Feature	Traditional Point-to-Point IPsec Tunnels	Group VPN
Scalability	IKE/IPsec tunnels between each pair of peers.	Scalable architecture. Single SA and key pair used for entire any-to-any group.
Any-to-any instant connectivity	Can't be done to scale.	Can be done to high-scale.
Overlay routing	Requires overlay routing.	No overlays-native routing.
IP Header Preservation	New IP Header added to original packet results in limited advanced quality-of-service (QoS).	Keeps original IP header on IPsec packet, and preserves advanced QoS.

### Understanding the GDOI Protocol

The Group Domain of Interpretation (GDOI) protocol described in RFC 6407 is used to distribute a set of cryptographic keys and policies to a group of devices. GDOI is defined as the Internet Security Association Key Management Protocol (ISAKMP) Domain of Interpretation (DOI) for group key management. In a group management model, the GDOI protocol operates between a group member and a group controller or key server (GC/KS) and manages group security associations (GSAs) and group keys for a set of security participants. The ISAKMP defines two phases of negotiation. GDOI is a Phase 2 protocol protected by a Phase 1 ISAKMP security association. IKEv1 is specified in RFC 6407 as a Phase 1 protocol.

GDOI introduces two different encryption keys:

- **Key encryption key (KEK)**—Used to secure the control plane. KEK is the name of the key used by the group members to decrypt rekey messages from the GC/KS. This key is part of the Security Association Key Encryption Key (SAK).
- **Traffic encryption key (TEK)**—Used to secure the data plane. TEK is the name of the key used by the group members to encrypt or decrypt communication between other group members. This key is part of the Security Association Transport Encryption Key (SAT).

As with standard IPsec, all keys have a lifetime and have to be rekeyed. The keys distributed through GDOI are group keys and are used by the entire group.

The GSAs and key management are handled through two types of GDOI exchanges:

- **groupkey-pull**—This exchange allows a member to request SAs and keys shared by the group from the server.

In the pull method, the group member requests the group SA and policy from the key server. This request is protected over the IKE SA.

The **groupkey-pull** is the first exchange in the GDOI protocol and is used for group member registration with the GC/KS. The group member specifies the group with which it wants to register, and the GC/KS sends all necessary GSAs and keys to the group member if the member is authorized to join the group. The complete exchange is secured by a Phase 1 SA (IKEv1 SA), which is established with IKEv1 before the **groupkey-pull** exchange begins. The **groupkey-pull** is part of Phase 2 of the GDOI protocol.

- **groupkey-push**—This exchange is a single rekey message that allows the server to send group SAs and keys to members before existing group SAs expire. Rekey messages are unsolicited messages sent from the server to members.

The **groupkey-push** is the second exchange in the GDOI protocol and is used to send new GSAs and keys from the GC/KS to the group members of a group (rekeying). This exchange is secured by an SA KEK (SAK), which is installed during the **groupkey-pull** exchange. The **groupkey-push** is part of Phase 2 of the GDOI protocol.



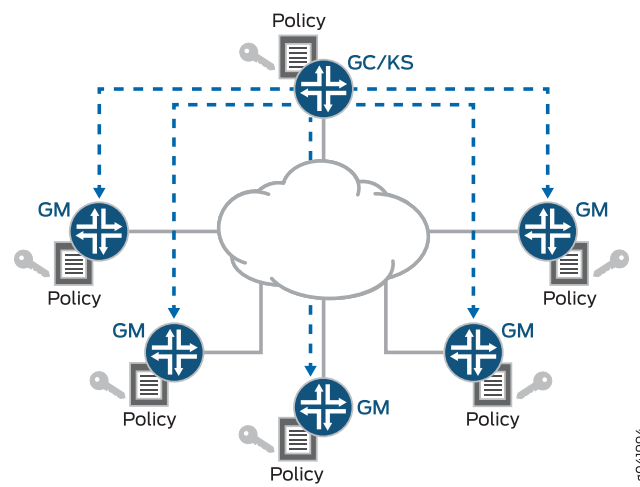
**NOTE:** The Junos<sup>®</sup> operating system (Junos OS) uses only the **groupkey-pull** exchange for group member rekeying. The **groupkey-push** exchange is not supported. For information about group VPN rekeying, see [“Rekeying a Group Member” on page 204](#).

### GDOI Protocol and Group VPN

Group VPN is the name of the security technology from Juniper Networks. Group VPN uses the GDOI protocol (specified in RFC 6407) as a base, in addition to other functionalities.

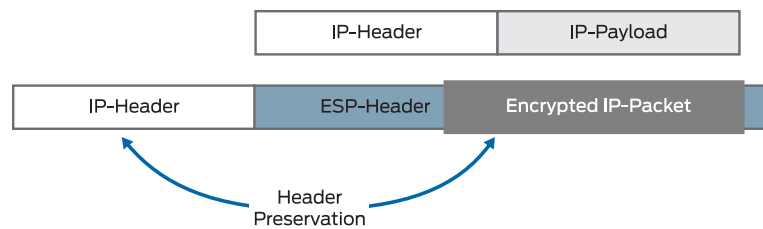
The group VPN technology is based on the GDOI protocol to handle the most important functionality. This protocol defines an ISAKMP Domain of Interpretation (DOI) to manage GSAs and keys for a group of security participants. Thus, all members of the group share identical information to encrypt and decrypt traffic among each other. The creation, management, and distribution of GSAs and group keys are centralized and performed by the GC/KS. [Figure 14 on page 200](#) provides a brief overview of the group VPN functionality using GDOI.

Figure 14: Group VPN Using GDOI



The group members use the Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) protocol in tunnel mode to secure the traffic. However, in group VPN the tunnel mode is modified. Because there is no direct association between the group members, it is not necessary to use special IP addresses in the outer IP header (that is, IP addresses of IPsec gateways). Every group member can decrypt the traffic of every other group member. Thus, the inner IP-Header is copied to the outer IP-Header, and the underlying routing infrastructure and QoS infrastructure can be used. This feature is called Header Preservation and is shown in Figure 15 on page 200.

Figure 15: Header Preservation



To get GSAs and group keys, the group member must register with the GC/KS for a specific group. The result is an IKEv1 SA, which is only needed to secure the registration process. After the registration, the group member has all the information to communicate with the other group members (SAT), as well as the information to successfully decrypt the rekeying messages (SAK). The GC/KS sends out rekeying messages before either the SAT or SAK lifetime expires. It is also possible to send a SAT update as well as a SAK update in the same rekey message. The IKEv1 SA is no longer needed and is deleted after the lifetime expires (no IKEv1 rekeying).

### Group VPN Traffic

The group VPN traffic includes:

- Control-plane-traffic—Traffic from the group members to the GC/KS in the group VPN deployment with the GDOI protocol only.

- Data-plane-traffic—Traffic between the group members in the group VPN deployment with the ESP protocol only, that is already known from IPsec.

### Group Security Association

Unlike traditional IPsec encryption solutions, group VPN uses the concept of a group security association (GSA). GSA is similar to an IPsec SA in terms of functionality. GSAs are shared among all group members of a common GDOI group. All members in the group VPN group can communicate with each other using a common encryption policy and a shared GSA. With a common encryption policy and a shared GSA, there is no need to negotiate IPsec between group members. This reduces the resource load on the IPsec routers. Traditional group member scalability (number of tunnels and associated SA) does not apply to group VPN group members.

### Group Controller/Key Server

A group controller or key server (GC/KS) is a device used for creating and maintaining the group VPN control plane. It is responsible for creation and distribution of GSAs and group keys. All information the group members need to communicate with other group members is provided by the GC/KS. All encryption policies, such as interesting traffic, encryption protocols, security association, rekey timers, and so on, are centrally defined on the GC/KS and are pushed down to all group members at registration time. Group members authenticate with the GC/KS using IKE Phase 1 and then download the encryption policies and keys required for group VPN operation. The GC/KS is also responsible for refreshing and distributing the keys. Unlike traditional IPsec, interesting traffic defined on the GC/KS is downloaded to every group member, whether or not the group member owns that network.



**NOTE:** The GC/KS functionality is not supported on MX Series routers. The MX Series routers that are configured as group members can connect with Cisco GC/KS only.

### Group Member

A group member is a device used for the traffic encryption process and is responsible for the actual encryption and decryption of data traffic. A group member is configured with IKE Phase 1 parameters and GC/KS information. Encryption policies are defined centrally on the GC/KS and downloaded to the group member at the time of registration. Based on these downloaded policies, the group member determines whether traffic needs to be encrypted or decrypted and what keys to use. The group members use the ESP protocol for securing transport data sent to other group members.

From a functionality point of view, a group member is similar to an IPsec gateway. However, the SAs in normal IPsec are handled per connection between both IPsec gateways and in GDOI, whereas in group VPN the SAs are provided by the GC/KS on a per group basis.

The group member registers with the key server to get the IPsec SA or SAs that are necessary to communicate with the group. The group member provides the group ID to

the key server to get the respective policy and keys for this group. The group members re-register with the server before the current IPsec SAs expire as part of the rekeying process, so that there is no loss of traffic.



**NOTE:** Only groupkey-pull exchange is used for rekeying. The groupkey-push from the GC/KS is not supported. For information about group VPN rekeying, see “Rekeying a Group Member” on page 204.

---

## Group VPN Implementation Overview

This section explains the Juniper Networks solution for implementing group VPN.

- [Enabling Group VPN on page 202](#)
- [Registering a Group Member on page 203](#)
- [Rekeying a Group Member on page 204](#)
- [Authenticating a Group Member on page 204](#)
- [Fragmenting Group VPN Traffic on page 205](#)
- [Encrypting Group VPN Traffic on page 205](#)
- [Decrypting Group VPN Traffic on page 206](#)
- [Configuring a Routing Instance for Group VPN on page 206](#)
- [Establishing Multiple Groups, Policies, and SAs on page 206](#)
- [Connecting with Multiple Cooperative GC/KS on page 206](#)
- [Changing a Group VPN Configuration on page 207](#)
- [Bypassing a Group VPN Configuration on page 207](#)
- [Supported GDOI IPsec Parameters on page 207](#)
- [Supported GDOI IKEv1 Parameters on page 208](#)
- [Applying Dynamic Policies on page 209](#)
- [Supporting TOS and DSCP on page 210](#)
- [Interoperability of Group Members on page 210](#)
- [Group VPN Limitations on page 210](#)

---

### Enabling Group VPN

Service set is used to enable group VPN on a particular interface.

- [Configuring the Service Set on page 202](#)
- [Applying the Service Set on page 203](#)
- [Packet Steering on page 203](#)

#### **Configuring the Service Set**

The group VPN is configured inside a service set using the `ipsec-group-vpn` statement at the `[edit services service-set service-set-name]` hierarchy level.



The following is a sample service set configuration:

```
[edit services]
service-set service-set-name {
  interface-service {
    service-interface pic-interface;
  }
}
ipsec-group-vpn vpn-name;
```



#### NOTE:

- Only one group member can be configured per service set.
- Next-hop style service set is not supported with group VPN.

### Applying the Service Set

A service set is applied at the interface level.

The following is a sample service set application configuration:

```
[edit interfaces]
interface-name {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      service {
        input {
          service-set service-set-name;
        }
        output {
          service-set service-set-name;
        }
      }
    }
    address 10.0.30.2/30;
  }
}
```

### Packet Steering

The interface-style service set configuration is used to steer traffic from the Packet Forwarding Engine to the PIC. Packets received on an interface with a service set pointing to the group VPN object are forwarded to the PIC by being injected into the corresponding service interface.

### Registering a Group Member

The group member registration to the server starts when the **ipsec-group-vpn** statement is configured for a service set and the service interface is up. When the service interface goes down, all GSAs associated with this PIC are cleared, and no registration is triggered for these group VPNs until the PIC comes up.

Group member registration involves establishing IKE SA with the GC/KS followed by a **groupkey-pull** exchange to download the SAs and the traffic keys for the specified group identifier.



**NOTE:** Junos OS does not support traffic-based SA negotiation triggering for group VPNs.

### Rekeying a Group Member

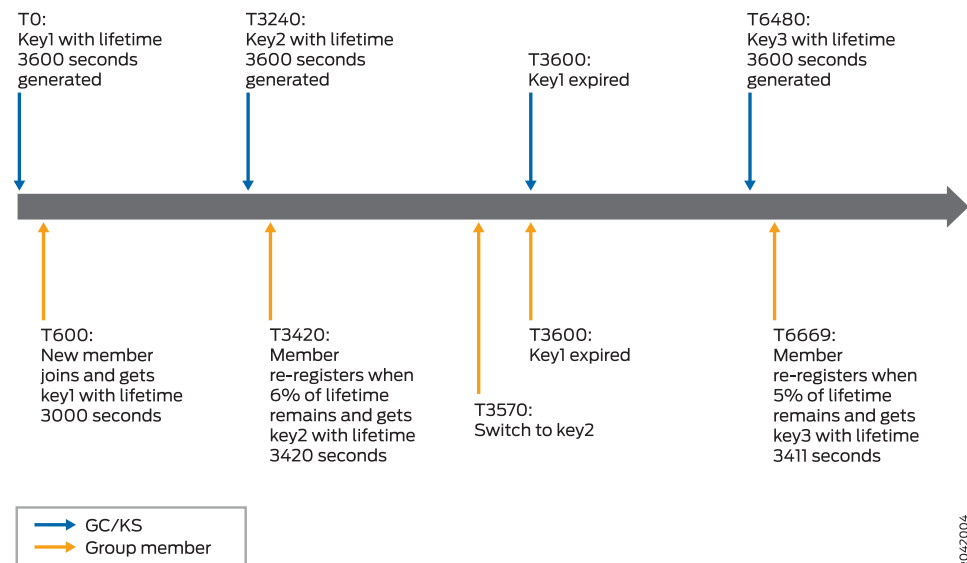
Junos OS group VPN does not support server-to-member rekeying. If rekeying is done from the GC/KS, the key is ignored by the group member.

For group member rekeying, the group members re-register with the GC/KS at the end of the soft lifetime expiry. After rekeying, both the old key and the new key can be used for decryption. However, the new key is not used for encryption until 30 seconds of lifetime of the old key is remaining.

Taking as an example, the GC/KS is configured with a lifetime of 3600 seconds and is connected to one group member without retransmit. Based on the server configuration, the GC/KS generates a new key when 10 percent of the lifetime is remaining. The group member, however, re-registers with the GC/KS when 5 percent of the lifetime is remaining.

Figure 16 on page 204 represents the rekeying process between the GC/KS and the group member.

**Figure 16: Group Member Rekeying**



### Authenticating a Group Member

Junos OS does not provide Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) support for group VPNs, and as a result, pre-shared keys are used for group member authentication.

### Fragmenting Group VPN Traffic

Because of the header preservation functionality and the usage of the underlying routing infrastructure, it is necessary to fragment the packets before encryption occurs (if it cannot be prevented).

Hence, pre-fragmentation is supported and is recommended for all deployments.

To avoid post-fragmentation, set the **clear**, **set**, and **copy** options for the DF bit in the group VPN configuration.

Based on this flag setting, the IPsec header has either the **df-bit** set to **clear**, **set**, or **copy** from the inner packet.



**NOTE:** The DF bit has the **clear** option set as default.

The following is a sample DF bit configuration:

```
[edit]
security {
  group-vpn {
    member {
      ipsec {
        vpn vpn-group-name {
          df-bit clear;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### Encrypting Group VPN Traffic

Group members encrypt traffic based on the GSAs and keys provided by the GC/KS. The group VPN encryption path is as follows:

1. Packet received by the Packet Forwarding Engine is checked against a flow match. If a match is found, the packet is further processed and transmitted.
2. If a match is not found, a rule lookup is performed. If a match is found, a flow is created, and the packet is further processed and transmitted.
3. If the rule lookup fails, the packet is dropped.



**NOTE:** GSA is not triggered during packet processing.

### Decrypting Group VPN Traffic

---

After registration is successful and group VPN SAs are installed, an ESP session is created. Unlike IPsec VPN, which creates an ESP session with the source and destination IP to be the gateway address, group VPN creates the ESP session with a zero source and destination IP. Because the ESP session is already created at SA installation, packets are expected to match the existing ESP session.

The group VPN decryption process is as follows:

1. Packet received by the Packet Forwarding Engine undergoes a fragmentation check. If the packet is fragmented, it is assembled for further processing.
2. After packet assembling or if the packet is not fragmented, a zero source and destination IP is used in the 5-tuple decrypt flow lookup. If a match is found, the packet is further processed and transmitted.
3. If the decrypt flow lookup fails, the packet is checked against a security parameter index (SPI) flow with zero source and destination IP.
4. If the SPI flow lookup fails, the packet is dropped.
5. If an SPI flow match is found, a decrypt flow is created to avoid the SPI flow lookup for subsequent packets.

### Configuring a Routing Instance for Group VPN

---

Routing instances are supported for both control and data traffic. To enable routing instance support on control plane traffic for a group member to reach the GC/KS in a given VRF routing instance, add the **routing-instance** statement at the **[edit security group-vpn member ike gateway gateway-name local-address address]** hierarchy level.

No additional CLI input is required to support a routing instance for data plane packets, because it is determined based on the media interface on which the service set is applied.

### Establishing Multiple Groups, Policies, and SAs

---

Junos OS provides support for one group VPN per service set. However, multiple service sets can be created to support multiple groups in a routing instance. Multiple SAs can be configured per group. However, multiple policies for the same traffic key/SPI is not supported. If the server sends two policies for the same TEK, then they must be paired to be accepted; for instance, A-B and B-A, where A and B are IP addresses or subnets. If multiple unpaired policies for a given TEK are received, registration fails and a system log message is generated.

### Connecting with Multiple Cooperative GC/KS

---

For a group member to work with a GC/KS in the cooperative mode, the configuration is extended to allow a maximum of four servers in the server list.

During rekeying, the group member tries to connect to the GC/KS. When the connection to the GC/KS fails, the group member tries to reconnect to the GC/KS. After three retries with an interval of 10 seconds, if the connection to the GC/KS is not restored, the group member tries to establish a connection with the next available server on the server list. This process is repeated until the group member connects to a GC/KS. During this time, the unexpired GDOI IPsec SAs on the group members are not cleaned up, so group VPN traffic is not affected. The time gap between rekeying and hard lifetime expiry provides sufficient time for the group members to connect to the next available server, in such cases.

### Changing a Group VPN Configuration

Most group VPN configuration changes result in deleting existing IKE SA and GDOI SA and re-registration, which triggers both phase 1 and SA download with traffic keys.

### Bypassing a Group VPN Configuration

If certain traffic like a routing protocol needs to bypass a group VPN, a service filter needs to be configured on the interface on which the service set is applied. Packets matching the service filter will not come to the PIC for service processing and are directly forwarded to the Routing Engine.

The following is a sample service set filter configuration:

```
[edit interfaces]
interface-name {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      service {
        input {
          service-set service-set-name service-filter filter-name;
        }
        output {
          service-set service-set-name service-filter filter-name;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### Supported GDOI IPsec Parameters

Every GDOI group has a unique ID. It is used as a common base between GC/KS and the group member to communicate about GSAs and group keys.

During the registration process, the GC/KS sends Security Association Transport Encryption Keys (SATs) to the group members. All parameters regarding the whole group security policy are configured on the GC/KS. The SAT is used by the group members to protect the traffic exchanged among each other. [Table 9 on page 208](#) shows the parameters of the SAT.

Table 9: SAT Parameters

Parameters	Supported Values
Encryption	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DES-CBC</li> <li>• 3DES-CBC</li> <li>• AES-CBC 128</li> <li>• AES-CBC 192</li> <li>• AES-CBC 256</li> </ul>
Integrity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HMAC-MD5-96</li> <li>• HMAC-SHA1-96</li> </ul>
Lifetime	Any supported value

Besides the cryptographic algorithms, the traffic, which should be encrypted by the group members, is part of the SAT policy (traffic selector).

The following statements can be used on a Juniper Networks group member. Thus, the addresses have to be specified under the IKE hierarchy level. The enumeration is also prioritized. Thus, in the following example configuration, KS1 is contacted before KS2.

The following is a sample GDOI IPsec parameters configuration:

```
[edit security]
group-vpn {
  member {
    ike {
      gateway gateway-name {
        ike-policy policy-name;
        server-address <IP_KS1> <IP_KS2> <IP_KS2> <IP_KS4>;
        local-address <IP_GM> routing-instance routing-instance-name;
      }
    }
    ipsec {
      vpn vpn-group-name {
        ike-gateway gateway-name;
        group group-ID;
        match-direction output;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### Supported GDOI IKEv1 Parameters

The group members use only IKEv1 during the registration process in the group VPN environment. [Table 10 on page 209](#) provides an overview of the defined parameters of the IKEv1 SA.

Table 10: IKEv1 SA Parameters of Group Member

Parameter	Supported Values
Encryption	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DES-CBC</li> <li>• 3DES-CBC</li> <li>• AES-CBC 128</li> <li>• AES-CBC 192</li> <li>• AES-CBC 256</li> </ul>
Authentication	Pre-shared key (minimum 20 signs)
Integrity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MD5</li> <li>• SHA1</li> </ul>
Diffie-Hellman Group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Group 1</li> <li>• Group 2</li> <li>• Group 5</li> <li>• Group 14</li> </ul>
Lifetime	Any supported value

The following is a sample IKEv1 configuration with the above-mentioned IKEv1 standards:

```
[edit security]
group-vpn {
  member {
    ike {
      proposal proposal-name {
        authentication-algorithm sha1;
        authentication-method pre-shared-keys;
        dh-group group5;
        encryption-algorithm aes-128-cbc;
        lifetime-seconds 3600;
      }
      policy policy-name {
        mode main;
        proposals proposal-name;
        pre-shared-key ascii-text "SECRET DATA";
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### Applying Dynamic Policies

The **input** and **output** options under the **ipsec-group-vpn** statement specify if the dynamic policies received from the server are used when the interface on which the service set is applied is the incoming or outgoing interface. This provides flexibility to specify different rules in the incoming and outgoing directions.

### Supporting TOS and DSCP

Type of service (TOS) and DiffServ Code Points (DSCP) bits are copied from the inner packet to the ESP packet.

### Interoperability of Group Members

Cisco's implementation of GDOI is called Group Encryption Transport (GET) VPN. While group VPN in Junos OS and Cisco's GET VPN are both based on RFC 6407, *The Group Domain of Interpretation*, there are some implementation differences that you need to be aware of when deploying GDOI in a networking environment that includes both Juniper Networks security and routing devices and Cisco routers. For more information, see the current Junos OS release notes.

Group VPN interoperability is as follows:

- Junos OS provides minimal interoperability support with Cisco IOS GC/KS support.
- The MX Series group member is able to communicate with the SRX Series group member and Cisco group member.
- Junos OS does not provide support for group VPN interoperability with the SRX Series group VPN server.

**Table 11: Group VPN Interoperability**

Group Member (GM)	SRX GM	MX GM	Cisco GM	SRX GS	Cisco GS
MX GM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

Following are some of the known issues with Cisco IOS GC/KS:

- The unicast **groupkey-push** message does not work because the proprietary ACK is expected by the Cisco GC/KS following unicast push.

As a workaround, the **groupkey-pull** is used for rekey.

- The deny policy is used on a Cisco server to add an exception to the group policy.

As a workaround, an exception to the group policy can be added by configuring firewall rules on an MX Series group member. Also, Junos OS group members can work with the deny policy by not failing the negotiation and simply ignoring the contents. This allows system administrators to easily manage networks where both Cisco group members and Junos OS group members co-exist.

### Group VPN Limitations

Junos OS group VPN does not provide support for the following:

- GDOI **groupkey-push** exchange. Hence, both unicast and multicast push are not supported.
- Multicast traffic



- Post-fragmentation of packets
- GDOI SNMP MIBs
- Anti-replay
- GAP payload
- Protocol and port in the policies sent by the server. The group member honors only the IP address/subnet specified in the policy.
- Multiple unpaired policies for the same traffic key/SPI
- Overlapping of both local and remote IP across routing instances in an IKE gateway configuration
- Overlapping group VPN policies that can result in mismatched SAs
- IPv6 for control and data traffic
- Co-existence of IPsec and group VPN on the same service set
- Co-existence of services like NAT and ALG on the same service set. NAT and group VPN can co-exist on different service sets. However, they cannot co-exist on the same service set.
- Site To Site (S2S) VPN and Dynamic End Point (DEP) VPN can co-exist with group VPN on different service sets. However, they cannot co-exist on the same service set.
- Multiple groups on same service set
- Group member support with SRX GC/KS
- Logical Key Hierarchy (LKH)
- Graceful restart
- High availability
- Unified ISSU
- Private key IPsec (PKI) support for authentication
- Aggregated multiservices (AMS) interface and load balancing support
- Multiple groups per service set
- Same gateway for multiple groups, wherein the same local and remote address pair cannot be used for multiple groups.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring Group VPNs on Routing Devices on page 214](#)

## Configuring Group VPNs on Routing Devices

---

You can configure an MX Series router with MS-MIC-16G and MS-MPC-PIC line cards to provide the group VPN member functionality support with one or more Cisco group controllers or key servers (GC/KSs). The group members can connect to a maximum of four Cisco GC/KSs with minimum interoperability with the cooperative servers.

The group VPN feature also provides system logging support for the group VPN functionality, and routing instance support for both control and data traffic.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the routers for network communication.
2. Configure the Cisco GC/KS.
3. Configure the group member device interfaces.
4. Configure a static route to reach the group server.

To configure a group VPN member, complete the following tasks:

1. In configuration mode, go to the following hierarchy level:

```
[edit]
user@GM1# edit security
```

2. Define the IKE proposal.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal proposal-name
```

3. Configure the Phase 1 SA for the IKE proposal.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal proposal-name authentication-method
pre-shared-keys
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal proposal-name dh-group group
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal proposal-name
authentication-algorithm sha1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal proposal-name encryption-algorithm
3des-cbc
```

4. Define the IKE policy.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy policy-name mode main
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy policy-name proposals proposal-name
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy policy-name pre-shared-key ascii-text
text
```

5. Set the remote gateways for the IKE gateway group.

```
[edit security]
```

```

user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gateway-group-name ike-policy
policy-name
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gateway-group-name server-address
server-IP-address
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gateway-group-name local-address
server-facing-interface-IP-address

```



**NOTE:** To configure a group member to connect to multiple group servers, add the IP address of all the servers to the remote IKE gateway group configuration.

For example,

```

[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address
66.66.66.66
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address
77.77.77.77

```

6. Configure the group identifier and IKE gateway for the remote gateway group.

```

[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-name ike-gateway
gateway-group-name
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-name group group-ID
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-name match-direction output

```

7. In configuration mode, go to the following hierarchy level:

```

[edit]
user@GM1# edit services

```

8. Configure the service set for the remote gateway group.

```

[edit services]
user@GM1# set service-set service-set-name interface-service service-interface
service-interface
user@GM1# set service-set service-set-name ipsec-group-vpn vpn-name

```



**NOTE:** The service set has to be applied on the interface connecting to the other group member.

For example:

```

[edit interfaces]
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service input service-set
gvpn-service-set
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service output service-set
gvpn-service-set

```

9. Verify and commit the configuration.

For example:

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-method
pre-shared-keys
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal dh-group group2
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-algorithm
sha1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal encryption-algorithm
3des-cbc
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy mode main
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy proposals ike-proposal
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy pre-shared-key ascii-text
""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 ike-policy ike-policy
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 66.66.66.66
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 local-address 101.0.1.1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 ike-gateway gw-group1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 group 1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 match-direction output

[edit services]
user@GM1# set service-set gvpn-service-set interface-service service-interface
ms-4/0/0.1
user@GM1# set service-set gvpn-service-set ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1

[edit]
user@GM1# commit
commit complete
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Group VPNs on Routing Devices on page 214](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Group VPNs on Routing Devices

---

This example shows how to configure group VPNs to extend the IP Security (IPsec) architecture to support group security associations (GSAs) that are shared by a group of routers.

- [Requirements on page 214](#)
- [Overview on page 215](#)
- [Configuration on page 216](#)
- [Verification on page 225](#)
- [Troubleshooting on page 227](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers with MS-MIC-16G or MS-MPC-PIC line cards
- Reachability to one or more Cisco Group Controllers or Key Servers (GC/KS)
- Junos OS Release 14.1 or later running on the MX Series routers

Before you begin:

1. Configure the routers for network communication.
2. Configure the Cisco GC/KS.
3. Configure the group member device interfaces.

## Overview

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, MX Series routers with MS-MIC-16G and MS-MPC-PIC line cards provide the group VPN member functionality support with one or more Cisco Group Controllers or Key Servers (GC/KS). The group members can connect to a maximum of four Cisco GC/KSs with minimum interoperability with the cooperative servers.

This feature also provides system logging support for group VPN functionality, and routing instance support for both control and data traffic.

## Topology

In [Figure 17 on page 215](#), a group VPN is configured between a Cisco group server, GC/KS – and two group members, GM1 and GM2. The group members are connected to host devices.

In [Figure 18 on page 216](#), a group VPN is configured between GM1 and GM2, and GC/KS1 and GC/KS2 are the primary and secondary group servers, respectively.

**Figure 17: Group VPN with Single GC/KS**

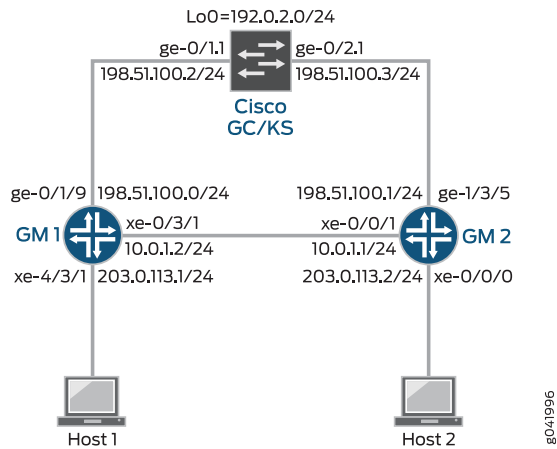
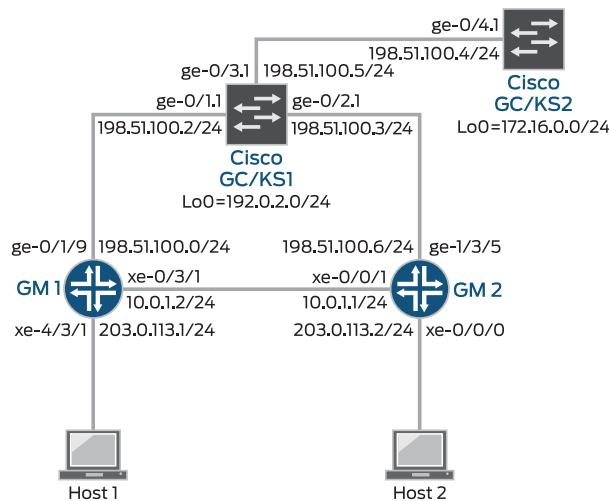


Figure 18: Group VPN with Multiple GC/KS



## Configuration

- [Configuring Group VPN with a Single GC/KS on page 216](#)
- [Configuring Group VPN with Multiple GC/KS on page 220](#)

### Configuring Group VPN with a Single GC/KS

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then **commit** the configuration.

```

GM1 set interfaces ms-4/0/0 unit 1 family inet
    set interfaces ge-0/1/9 vlan-tagging
    set interfaces ge-0/1/9 unit 1 vlan-id 11
    set interfaces ge-0/1/9 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.0/24
    set interfaces xe-0/3/1 vlan-tagging
    set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 vlan-id 1
    set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service input service-set gvpn-service-set
    set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service output service-set gvpn-service-set
    set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.1.2/24
    set interfaces xe-4/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.1/24
    set routing-options static route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.2
    set routing-options static route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop 10.0.1.1
    set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-method
        pre-shared-keys
    set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal dh-group group2
    set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-algorithm sha1
    set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc
    set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy mode main
    set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy proposals ike-proposal
    set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy pre-shared-key ascii-text
        ""$9$QEni3/tIRSM87uO87-V4oz36"
    set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 ike-policy ike-policy

```

```

set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 192.0.2.0
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 local-address 198.51.100.0
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 ike-gateway gw-group1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 group 1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 match-direction output
set services service-set gvpn-service-set interface-service service-interface ms-4/0/0.1
set services service-set gvpn-service-set ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1

```

**GM2**

```

set interfaces ms-0/2/0 unit 1 family inet
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.2/24
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 vlan-id 1
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 family inet service input service-set gvpn-service-set
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 family inet service output service-set gvpn-service-set
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 unit 1 vlan-id 11
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.1/24
set routing-options static route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.3
set routing-options static route 203.0.113.2/24 next-hop 10.0.1.2
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-method
    pre-shared-keys
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal dh-group group2
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-algorithm sha1
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy mode main
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy proposals ike-proposal
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy pre-shared-key ascii-text
    ""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 ike-policy ike-policy
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 192.0.2.0
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 local-address 198.51.100.0
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 ike-gateway gw-group1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 group 1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 match-direction output
set services service-set gvpn-service-set interface-service service-interface ms-0/2/0.1
set services service-set gvpn-service-set ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure GM1:

1. Configure the Router GM1 interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@GM1# set ms-4/0/0 unit 1 family inet

```

```

user@GM1# set ge-0/1/9 vlan-tagging
user@GM1# set ge-0/1/9 unit 1 vlan-id 11
user@GM1# set ge-0/1/9 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.0/24

```

```

user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 vlan-tagging

```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 vlan-id 1
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service input service-set gvpn-service-set
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service output service-set gvpn-service-set
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.1.2/24
```

```
user@GM1# set interfaces xe-4/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.1/24
```

2. Configure static routes to reach the group server and member 2.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@GM1# set static route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.2
user@GM1# set static route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop 10.0.1.1
```

3. Define the IKE proposal.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal
```

4. Configure the Phase 1 SA for ike-proposal.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-method
pre-shared-keys
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal dh-group group2
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal
authentication-algorithm sha1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal encryption-algorithm
3des-cbc
```

5. Define the IKE policy.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy mode main
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy proposals ike-proposal
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy pre-shared-key ascii-text
""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"
```

6. Set the remote gateways for gw-group1.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 ike-policy ike-policy
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 192.0.2.0
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 local-address
198.51.100.0
```

7. Configure the group identifier and IKE gateway for gw-group1.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 ike-gateway gw-group1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 group 1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 match-direction output
```

8. Configure the service set for gw-group1.



```
[edit services]
user@GM1# set service-set gvpn-service-set interface-service service-interface
ms-4/0/0.1
user@GM1# set service-set gvpn-service-set ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show routing-options**, **show security**, and **show services** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
GM1 user@GM1# show interfaces
ge-0/1/9 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 1 {
    vlan-id 11;
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.0/24;
    }
  }
}
xe-0/3/1 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 1 {
    vlan-id 1;
    family inet {
      service {
        input {
          service-set gvpn-service-set;
        }
        output {
          service-set gvpn-service-set;
        }
      }
      address 10.0.1.2/24;
    }
  }
}
ms-4/0/0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet;
  }
}
xe-4/3/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 203.0.113.1/24;
    }
  }
}

user@GM1# show routing-options
static {
  route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.2;
```

```

    route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop 10.0.1.1;
}

user@GM1# show security
group-vpn {
  member {
    ike {
      proposal ike-proposal {
        authentication-method pre-shared-keys;
        dh-group group2;
        authentication-algorithm sha1;
        encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc;
      }
      policy ike-policy {
        mode main;
        pre-shared-key ascii-text ""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"; ## SECRET-DATA
        proposals ike-proposal;
      }
      gateway gw-group1 {
        ike-policy ike-policy;
        server-address 192.0.2.0;
        local-address 198.51.100.0;
      }
    }
  }
  ipsec {
    vpn vpn-group1 {
      ike-gateway gw-group1;
      group 1;
      match-direction output;
    }
  }
}

user@GM1# show services
service-set gvpn-service-set {
  interface-service {
    service-interface ms-4/0/0.1;
  }
  ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1;
}

```

### Configuring Group VPN with Multiple GC/KS

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then **commit** the configuration.

```

GM1 set interfaces ms-4/0/0 unit 1 family inet
    set interfaces ge-0/1/9 vlan-tagging
    set interfaces ge-0/1/9 unit 1 vlan-id 11
    set interfaces ge-0/1/9 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.0/24
    set interfaces xe-0/3/1 vlan-tagging
    set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 vlan-id 1

```

```

set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service input service-set gvpn-service-set
set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service output service-set gvpn-service-set
set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.1.2/24
set interfaces xe-4/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.1/24
set routing-options static route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.2
set routing-options static route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop 10.0.1.1
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-method
pre-shared-keys
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal dh-group group2
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-algorithm sha1
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy mode main
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy proposals ike-proposal
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy pre-shared-key ascii-text
""$9$QEni3/tIRSM87uO87-V4oz36"
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 ike-policy ike-policy
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 192.0.2.0
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 172.16.0.0
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 local-address 198.51.100.0
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 ike-gateway gw-group1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 group 1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 match-direction output
set services service-set gvpn-service-set interface-service service-interface ms-4/0/0.1
set services service-set gvpn-service-set ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1

```

GM2

```

set interfaces ms-0/2/0 unit 1 family inet
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.2/24
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 vlan-id 1
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 family inet service input service-set gvpn-service-set
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 family inet service output service-set gvpn-service-set
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 unit 1 vlan-id 11
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.1/24
set routing-options static route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.3
set routing-options static route 203.0.113.2/24 next-hop 10.0.1.2
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-method
pre-shared-keys
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal dh-group group2
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-algorithm sha1
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy mode main
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy proposals ike-proposal
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy pre-shared-key ascii-text
""$9$QEni3/tIRSM87uO87-V4oz36"
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 ike-policy ike-policy
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 192.0.2.0
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 172.16.0.0
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 local-address 198.51.100.1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 ike-gateway gw-group1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 group 1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 match-direction output
set services service-set gvpn-service-set interface-service service-interface ms-0/2/0.1
set services service-set gvpn-service-set ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure GM1:

1. Configure the Router GM1 interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@GM1# set ms-4/0/0 unit 1 family inet
```

```
user@GM1# set ge-0/1/9 vlan-tagging
```

```
user@GM1# set ge-0/1/9 unit 1 vlan-id 11
```

```
user@GM1# set ge-0/1/9 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.0/24
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 vlan-tagging
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 vlan-id 1
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service input service-set gvpn-service-set
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service output service-set gvpn-service-set
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.1.2/24
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-4/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.1/24
```

2. Configure static routes to reach the group server and member 2.

```
[edit routing-options]
```

```
user@GM1# set static route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.2
```

```
user@GM1# set static route 203.0.1.0/24 next-hop 10.0.1.1
```

3. Define the IKE proposal.

```
[edit security]
```

```
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal
```

4. Configure the Phase 1 SA for ike-proposal.

```
[edit security]
```

```
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-method  
pre-shared-keys
```

```
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal dh-group group2
```

```
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal
```

```
authentication-algorithm sha1
```

```
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal encryption-algorithm  
3des-cbc
```

5. Define the IKE policy.

```
[edit security]
```

```
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy mode main
```

```
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy proposals ike-proposal
```

```
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy pre-shared-key ascii-text
```

```
""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"
```

6. Set the remote gateways for gw-group1.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 ike-policy ike-policy
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 192.0.2.0
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 172.16.0.0
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 local-address
198.51.100.0
```

7. Configure the group identifier and IKE gateway for gw-group1.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 ike-gateway gw-group1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 group 1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 match-direction output
```

8. Configure the service set for gw-group1.

```
[edit services]
user@GM1# set service-set gvpn-service-set interface-service service-interface
ms-4/0/0.1
user@GM1# set service-set gvpn-service-set ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show routing-options**, **show security**, and **show services** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
GM1 user@GM1# show interfaces
ge-0/1/9 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 1 {
    vlan-id 11;
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.0/24;
    }
  }
}
xe-0/3/1 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 1 {
    vlan-id 1;
    family inet {
      service {
        input {
          service-set gvpn-service-set;
        }
        output {
          service-set gvpn-service-set;
        }
      }
    }
    address 10.0.1.2/24;
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  ms-4/0/0 {
    unit 1 {
      family inet;
    }
  }
  xe-4/3/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 203.0.113.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@GM1# show routing-options
static {
  route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.2;
  route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop 10.0.1.1;
}

user@GM1# show security
group-vpn {
  member {
    ike {
      proposal ike-proposal {
        authentication-method pre-shared-keys;
        dh-group group2;
        authentication-algorithm sha1;
        encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc;
      }
      policy ike-policy {
        mode main;
        pre-shared-key ascii-text ""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"; ## SECRET-DATA
        proposals ike-proposal;
      }
      gateway gw-group1 {
        ike-policy ike-policy;
        server-address [ 192.0.2.0 172.16.0.0 ];
        local-address 198.51.100.0;
      }
    }
    ipsec {
      vpn vpn-group1 {
        ike-gateway gw-group1;
        group 1;
        match-direction output;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@GM1# show services
service-set gvpn-service-set {
  interface-service {
    service-interface ms-4/0/0.1;
  }
}

```

```

    }
    ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1;
  }

```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Group Member IKE SA on page 225](#)
- [Verifying the Group Member IPsec SA on page 225](#)
- [Verifying the Group Member IPsec Statistics on page 226](#)

### Verifying the Group Member IKE SA

---

**Purpose** Verify the IKE SAs on Router GM1.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show security group-vpn member ike security-associations detail** command.

```

user@GM1> show security group-vpn member ike security-associations detail
IKE peer 192.0.2.0, Index 2994970, Gateway Name: gw-group1
  Role: Initiator, State: UP
  Initiator cookie: 7fad16089a123bcd, Responder cookie: 536b33ffe89799de
  Exchange type: Main, Authentication method: Pre-shared-keys
  Local:198.51.100.0:848, Remote:192.0.2.0:848
  Lifetime: Expires in 175 seconds
  Peer ike-id: 192.0.2.0
  Xauth user-name: not available
  Xauth assigned IP: 0.0.0.0
  Algorithms:
    Authentication      : hmac-sha1-96
    Encryption          : 3des-cbc
    Pseudo random function: hmac-sha1
    Diffie-Hellman group : DH-group-2
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes  :          752
    Output bytes :          716
    Input packets:           5
    Output packets:          5
  Flags: IKE SA is created
  IPSec security associations: 0 created, 0 deleted
  Phase 2 negotiations in progress: 0

```

**Meaning** Router GM1 has established the IKE SA with the GC/KS for the group.

### Verifying the Group Member IPsec SA

---

**Purpose** Verify the IPsec SAs on Router GM1.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show security group-vpn member ipsec security-associations detail** command.

```
user@GM1> show security group-vpn member ipsec security-associations detail
Virtual-system: root Group VPN Name: vpn-group1
Local Gateway: 198.51.100.1, GDOI Server: 192.0.2.0
Group Id: 1
Rule Match Direction: output, Tunnel-MTU: 1500
Routing Instance: default
DF-bit: clear
Stats:
  Pull Succeeded           : 18
  Pull Failed              : 0
  Pull Timeout             : 0
  Pull Aborted             : 0
  Server Failover          : 0
  Delete Received          : 0
  Exceed Maximum Keys(4)   : 0
  Exceed Maximum Policies(1): 0
  Unsupported Algo         : 0
Flags:
  Rekey Needed: no

List of policies received from server:
Tunnel-id: 10001
Source IP: ipv4_subnet(any:0,[0..7]=203.0.2.0/24)
Destination IP: ipv4_subnet(any:0,[0..7]=203.0.1.0/24)

Direction: bi-directional, SPI: e1c117c7
Protocol: ESP, Authentication: sha1, Encryption: 3des
Hard lifetime: Expires in 2526 seconds
Lifesize Remaining: Unlimited
Soft lifetime: Expires in 2366 seconds
Mode: Tunnel, Type: Group VPN, State: installed
Anti-replay service: N/A
```

**Meaning** Router GM1 has established the IPsec SA with the GC/KS.

---

### Verifying the Group Member IPsec Statistics

---

**Purpose** Verify the IPsec statistics on Router GM1.



**Action** From operational mode, run the **show security group-vpn member ipsec statistics** command.

```
user@GM1> show security group-vpn member ipsec statistics
PIC: ms-0/2/0, Service set: gvpn-service-set
```

```
ESP Statistics:
  Encrypted bytes:          264
  Decrypted bytes:          264
  Encrypted packets:        3
  Decrypted packets:        3
AH Statistics:
  Input bytes:              0
  Output bytes:             0
  Input packets:            0
  Output packets:           0
Errors:
  AH authentication failures: 0
  ESP authentication failures: 0
  ESP decryption failures:    0
  Bad headers: 0, Bad trailers: 0
  Replay before window drops: 0, Replayed pkts: 0
  IP integrity errors: 0, Exceeds tunnel MTU: 0
  Rule lookup failures: 0, No SA errors: 0
  Flow errors: 0, Misc errors: 0
```

**Meaning** **ESP Statistics** shows that packet flows have been encrypted and decrypted between the group members. Router GM1 has encrypted 3 packets and has received 3 decrypted packets from Router GM2.

## Troubleshooting

To troubleshoot the group VPN configuration, see:

- [Negotiating the IKE SA on page 227](#)
- [Establishing the IKE SA on page 228](#)
- [Downloading the GDOI IPsec SA on page 229](#)
- [Traffic Encryption and Decryption on page 229](#)
- [Troubleshooting System Log Messages on page 230](#)

### Negotiating the IKE SA

**Problem** The IKE SA negotiation is not triggered on the group member.

The output of the **show ike** and **show security group-vpn member ike security-associations** commands does not display the IKE negotiations.

**Solution** To troubleshoot the IKE negotiation issue:

1. Check if the service interface status is up.

Use **show interfaces terse | match ms** to check if the MS interface is down. An MS interface goes down when the PIC is rebooting.

2. Look for **Ignore gvpn vpn\_name** since it is inactive in the log file `/var/log/gkmd`.  
Check if the group VPN is referenced by any service set in the configuration.
  - a. Enable **security group-vpn member ike traceoptions**.
  - b. Look for the following system log messages in the trace log file:
    - Dec 2 16:09:54 GVPN:iked\_pm\_gvpn\_trigger called for gvpn200
    - Dec 2 16:09:54 GVPN:PM NULL for gvpn gvpn200
    - Dec 2 16:09:54 GVPN:Ignore gvpn gvpn200 since it is inactive

This means either the service set is inactive or the service interface is down.

---

### Establishing the IKE SA

---

**Problem** The IKE SA is not getting established with the GC/KS.

In this scenario, the IKE SA state is down in the **show security group-vpn member ike security-associations** command output:

```
user@GM1> show security group-vpn member ike security-associations
Index   State   Initiator cookie   Responder cookie   Mode           Remote Address
-----
          5295626 DOWN      2d47c125d2a9805e  0000000000000000  Main
192.0.2.2
```

**Solution** To troubleshoot the IKE SA issue:

1. Check if the server address configured under **[edit security group-vpn member ike gateway]** is the correct one and is reachable.
2. Use the **ping** command between the remote devices to check network connectivity.
3. Check if the local address in the **group-vpn** configuration is also a configured address on any of the physical interfaces in the configuration.
4. Check if the IKE proposals match between the group member and the GC/KS.  
If there is a misconfiguration on the IKE SA negotiation, then do the following:
  - a. Enable **security group-vpn member ike traceoption**.
  - b. Look for the following message in the trace log file:

Dec 2 15:39:54 ikev2\_fb\_negotiation\_done\_isakmp: Entered IKE error code No proposal chosen (14), IKE SA 8dd7000 (neg 8dda800).

5. Look for a **No proposal chosen** error in the log file `/var/log/gkmd`.

---

### Downloading the GDOI IPsec SA

**Problem** The GDOI IPsec SAs are not downloaded from the GC/KS.

In this scenario, the GDOI **groupkey-pull** with the configured GC/KS fails, and the **show security group-vpn member ipsec sa** command output does not display anything.

**Solution** To troubleshoot the GDOI IPsec SA issue:

1. Check if the IKE SA has been established with the GC/KS.
2. Check if the group ID configured on the GC/KS and the group member match.
3. Look for any group SA installation failures or other failures in the log file `/var/log/gkmd`.

Look for the following syslog messages to confirm use of an unsupported GDOI SA algorithm:

- Dec 2 15:32:49 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Failed to install SA because of unsupported algo(encr: 3des-cbc, auth : (null)) for SPI 0x6645cdb5 from server 192.0.2.1
- Dec 2 15:32:49 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Member registration failed with key server 192.0.2.1 for group vpn gvpn200, reason SA unusable

Look for the following syslog messages to confirm use of unsupported GDOI policies:

- Dec 2 15:34:34 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Failed to install SA because of too many(2) policies for SPI 0x6951550c from server 192.0.2.1
- Dec 2 15:34:34 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Member registration failed with key server 192.0.2.1 for group vpn gvpn200, reason SA unusable

---

### Traffic Encryption and Decryption

**Problem** The CLI shows IPsec SAs as installed, but traffic does not go through the SAs.

In this scenario, traffic matching the rules received from the server fails to get encrypted or decrypted. The **show security group-vpn member ipsec statistics** command output displays a zero value for encrypt and decrypt packet count.

**Solution** Look for **Rule lookup failures** counter in the error section of the CLI output.

## Troubleshooting System Log Messages

---

**Problem** System log messages are generated to record the different group VPN events.

**Solution** To interpret the system log messages, refer to the following:

- Dec 2 15:29:10 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Member registration succeeded with key server 192.0.2.1 for group vpn gvpn200—GDOI pull was successful.
- Dec 2 15:21:18 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Member registration failed with key server 192.0.2.1 for group vpn gvpn200, reason Timed out—GDOI pull failed.
- Dec 2 15:34:34 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Failed to install SA because of too many(2) policies for SPI 0x6951550c from server 192.0.2.1—GDOI SA installation failed because of too many policies.
- Dec 2 15:21:18 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Server 192.0.2.1 is unreachable for group vpn gvpn200—Single GC/KS failed (Non-COOP).
- Dec 2 15:51:49 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Current key server 192.0.2.1 is unreachable and will try registering with next Key Server 192.1.1.2 for group vpn gvpn200—Particular GC/KS is not responding (COOP).
- Dec 2 15:56:24 simpleman gkmd[1701]: All servers are unreachable for group vpn gvpn200—None of the GC/KS are responding (COOP).
- Dec 2 16:01:43 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Member re-registering with Key Server 192.0.2.1 for group-vpn gvpn200—Member re-registration with the GC/KS.
- Dec 2 16:01:43 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Creating TEK with SPI 0xb35200ac tunnel\_id 10001 for group vpn gvpn200—GDOI SA TEK creation was successful.
- Dec 2 16:29:01 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Deleting TEK with SPI 0x6dba2a76 tunnel\_id 10001 for group vpn gvpn200 and reason cleared from CLI—GDOI SA TEK destroy was successful with reason.

Different reasons for the GDOI SA TEK destroy are as follows:

- Cleared from CLI
- Hard lifetime expired
- Too many TEKs
- Configuration change
- SA install error
- Stale SA
- Interface down

**Related Documentation**

- [Group VPN Overview on page 195](#)

## CHAPTER 17

# Configuring Group VPNv2

- [Group VPNv2 Overview on page 231](#)
- [Configuring Group VPNs in Group VPNv2 on Routing Devices on page 251](#)
- [Use Case for Configuring Group VPNv2 on page 254](#)
- [Example: Configuring Group VPNs in Group VPNv2 on Routing Devices on page 255](#)

## Group VPNv2 Overview

---

- [Group VPNv2 Technology Overview on page 231](#)
- [Group VPNv2 Implementation Overview on page 239](#)

## Group VPNv2 Technology Overview



**NOTE:** Group VPNv2 is the name of the Group VPN technology on MX5, MX10, MX40, MX80, MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers. Group VPNv2 is different from the Group VPN technology implemented on SRX Security Gateways. The term Group VPN is sometimes used in this document to refer to the technology in general, not to the SRX technology.

For more information about Group VPN on SRX Security Gateway devices, see *Group VPNv2 Overview*.

---

This section explains the technological concepts of Group VPNv2.

- [Understanding Group VPNv2 on page 232](#)
- [Group VPNv2 and Standard IPsec VPN on page 232](#)
- [Understanding the GDOI Protocol on page 234](#)
- [GDOI Protocol and Group VPNv2 on page 236](#)
- [Group VPNv2 Traffic on page 237](#)
- [Group Security Association on page 237](#)
- [Group Controller/Key Server on page 237](#)
- [Group Member on page 238](#)

- [Anti-Replay Protection for Group VPNv2 Traffic on page 238](#)
- [Partial Fail-Open on MX Series Member Routers on page 238](#)

---

## Understanding Group VPNv2

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, Junos OS supports Group VPNv2. Group VPNv2 is a category of VPN that eliminates the need for point-to-point VPN tunnels in a mesh architecture. It is a set of features that are necessary to secure unicast traffic over a private WAN that originates on or flows through a router.

Group VPNv2 introduces the concept of a trusted group to eliminate point-to-point tunnels and their associated overlay routing. All group members share a common security association (SA), also known as a group SA. This enables group members to decrypt traffic that was encrypted by any other group member.

Group VPNv2 provides the following advantages:

- Provides data security and transport authentication, helping to meet security compliance and internal regulation by encrypting all WAN traffic.
- Enables high-scale network meshes and eliminates complex peer-to-peer key management with group encryption keys.
- Reduces the number of endpoint changes that need to be made due to group member change or policy change.
- Maintains network intelligence such as full-mesh connectivity, natural routing path, and quality of service (QoS) in MPLS networks.
- Grants authenticated membership control with a centralized key server.
- Allows encryption and decryption of traffic among all group members defined in the group policy.
- Helps to ensure low latency and jitter by enabling full-time, direct communications between sites, without requiring transport through a central hub.
- Reduces traffic loads on customer premises equipment (CPE) and provider edge (PE) encryption devices by using the core network for traffic replication, avoiding packet replication at each individual peer site.

---

## Group VPNv2 and Standard IPsec VPN

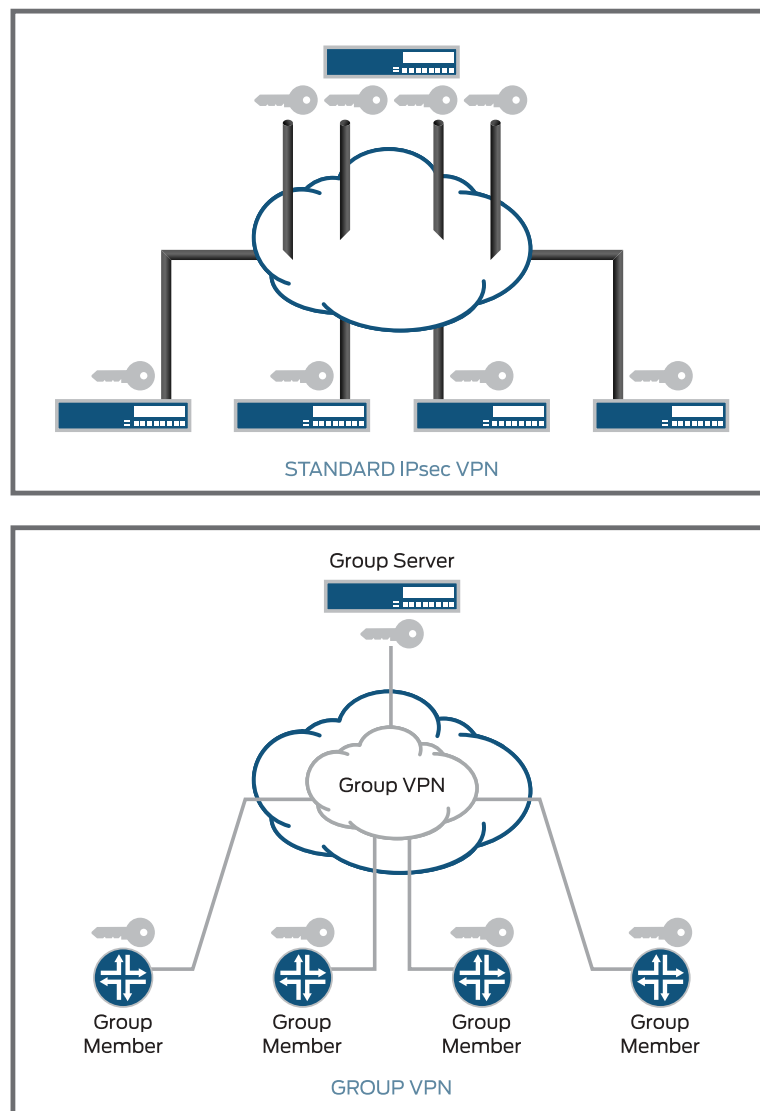
Group VPNv2 is built on standards-based technologies that integrate routing and encryption together in the network. An IPsec security SA is a unidirectional agreement between VPN participants that defines the rules to use for authentication and encryption algorithms, key exchange mechanisms, and secure communications.

Traditional IPsec VPN deployments tackle the problem of securing traffic between gateways in the network by creating an overlay network based on the use of point-to-point tunnels. Traffic carried over these tunnels is normally encrypted and authenticated in order to provide data integrity and confidentiality. Secure group members are managed through the Group Domain of Interpretation protocol (GDOI). The GDOI solution takes a different approach by disassociating the encryption and authentication problem from

the transport. By doing this, GDOI-based solutions provide a way to encrypt branch-to-branch communications without the need to configure branch-to-branch tunnels.

With current VPN implementations, the SA is a point-to-point tunnel between two end points. Group VPNv2 extends the IPsec architecture to support SAs that are shared by a group of routers (see [Figure 13 on page 197](#)). A key server distributes keys and policies to all registered and authenticated member routers. By distributing policies from a centralized point and by sharing the same group security association (the entire group has a single Phase 2 SA) with authenticated group members, key distribution and management are greatly simplified.

Figure 19: Standard IPsec VPN and Group VPNv2



8042234

Group VPNv2 is a client/server architecture. All members have a unique Phase 1 IKE SA with the key server. Hence, if there are  $n$  members, there is a total of  $n$  Phase 1 IKE SAs. However, the entire group shares a single Phase 2 SA.

In traditional IPsec, the tunnel endpoint addresses are used as a new packet source and destination. The packet is then routed over the IP infrastructure, using the encrypting end point source IP address and the decrypting end point destination IP address. In the case of Group VPN, IPsec-protected data packets preserve the original source and destination addresses of the host in the outer IP header in order to preserve the IP address. This is known as tunnel header preservation. The biggest advantages of tunnel header preservation is the ability to route encrypted packets using the underlying network routing infrastructure.

**Table 12: Group VPN vs Traditional Point-to-Point IPsec**

Feature	Traditional Point-to-Point IPsec Tunnels	Group VPN
Scalability	IKE/IPsec tunnels between each pair of peers increases management and configuration complexity.	Single SA and key pair used for the entire any-to-any group. Reduced management and configuration complexity.
Any-to-any instant connectivity	Cannot be done to scale due to management and configuration complexity.	Scales well due to the use of GDOI and shared SA within the group.
Overlay routing	Requires overlay routing.	No overlays-native routing.
IP Header Preservation	New IP Header added to original packet results in limited advanced quality of service (QoS). Will work in NAT environments.	Keeps original IP header on IPsec packet. Preserves advanced QoS capabilities. Will not work in NAT environments.

### Understanding the GDOI Protocol

The Group Domain of Interpretation (GDOI) protocol described in RFC 6407 is used to distribute a set of cryptographic keys and policies to a group of devices. GDOI is defined as the Internet Security Association Key Management Protocol (ISAKMP) Domain of Interpretation (DOI) for group key management. In a group management model, the GDOI protocol operates between a group member and a group controller or key server (GC/KS) and manages group security associations and group-keys for a set of security participants. The ISAKMP defines two phases of negotiation. GDOI is a Phase 2 protocol protected by a Phase 1 ISAKMP security association. IKEv1 is specified in RFC 6407 as a Phase 1 protocol.

GDOI introduces two different encryption keys:

- Key encryption key (KEK)—Used to secure the control plane. KEK is the name of the key used by the group members to decrypt rekey messages from the GC/KS. This key is part of the Security Association Key Encryption Key (SAK).
- Traffic encryption key (TEK)—Used to secure the data plane. TEK is the name of the key used by the group members to encrypt or decrypt communication between other



group members. This key is part of the Security Association Transport Encryption Key (SA TEK).

As with standard IPsec, all keys have a lifetime and have to be rekeyed. The keys distributed through GDOI are group keys and are used by the entire group.

The group SAs and key management are handled through two types of GDOI exchanges:

- **groupkey-pull**—This exchange allows a member to request SAs and keys shared by the group from the server.

In the pull method, the group member requests the group SA and policy from the key server. This request is protected over the IKE SA.

The **groupkey-pull** is the first exchange in the GDOI protocol and is used for group member registration with the GC/KS. The group member specifies the group with which it wants to register, and the GC/KS sends all necessary group SAs and keys to the group member if the member is authorized to join the group. The complete exchange is secured by a Phase 1 SA (IKEv1 SA), which is established with IKEv1 before the **groupkey-pull** exchange begins. The **groupkey-pull** is part of Phase 2 of the GDOI protocol.

- **groupkey-push**—This exchange is a single rekey message that allows the server to send group SAs and keys to members before existing group SAs expire. Rekey messages are unsolicited messages sent from the server to members.

The **groupkey-push** is the second exchange in the GDOI protocol and is initiated by the GC/KS to all registered members of the group. [Table 13 on page 235](#) shows the payloads that the MX Series group member expects to receive in **groupkey-push** messages.

**Table 13: groupkey-push Message Payloads**

Payload	Description
group associated policy (GAP)	A GAP payload allows for the distribution of group-wide policy, such as instructions as to when to activate and deactivate SAs. This payload contains values for activation time delay (ATD) and deactivation time delay (DTD) for the traffic encryption key (TEK) as well as IP-Delivery Delayed Detection Protocol window type and window size for the IPsec traffic.
Security Association Transport Encryption Key (SA TEK)	Traffic selectors.
Security Association Key Encryption Key (SAK) (Optional)	The security association (SA) for the key encryption key (KEK). Also known as SA KEK.  <b>NOTE:</b> <b>groupkey-push</b> messages that do not include the optional payloads are still valid messages.
traffic encryption key (TEK) (Optional)	Key for encrypting the data traffic between group members.
key encryption key (KEK) (Optional)	Used to protect the TEK.

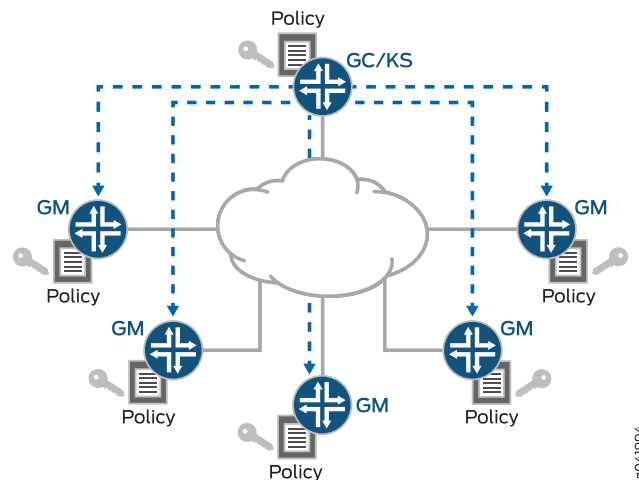
The **groupkey-push** exchange is secured by an SA KEK (SAK), which is installed during the **groupkey-pull** exchange. The **groupkey-push** is part of Phase 2 of the GDOI protocol.

### GDOI Protocol and Group VPNv2

Group VPNv2 is the name of the security technology implemented on the MX5, MX10, MX40, MX240, MX480, MX960 routers from Juniper Networks. Group VPNv2 uses the GDOI protocol (RFC 6407) as a base, in addition to other functionalities.

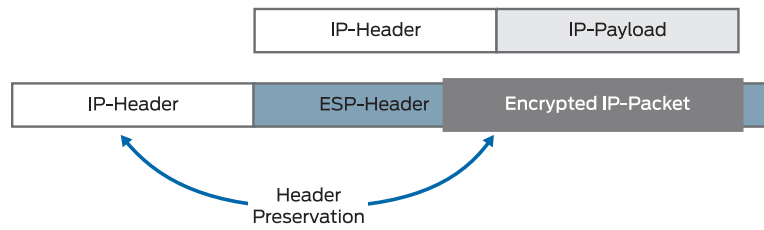
Group VPNv2 technology is based on the GDOI protocol to handle the most important functionality. This protocol is specified in RFC 6407 and defines an ISAKMP Domain of Interpretation (DOI) to manage group SAs and keys for a group of security participants. Thus, all members of the group share identical information to encrypt and decrypt traffic among each other. The creation, management, and distribution of group SAs and group keys are centralized and performed by the GC/KS. [Figure 14 on page 200](#) provides a brief overview of the Group VPNv2 functionality using GDOI.

Figure 20: Group VPNv2 Using GDOI



The group members use the Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) protocol in tunnel mode to secure the traffic. However, in Group VPN the tunnel mode is modified. Because there is no direct association between the group members, it is not necessary to use special IP addresses in the outer IP header (that is, IP addresses of IPsec gateways). Every group member can decrypt the traffic of every other group member. Thus, the inner IP-Header is copied to the outer IP-Header, and the underlying routing infrastructure and QoS infrastructure can be used. This feature is called Header Preservation and is shown in [Figure 15 on page 200](#).

Figure 21: Header Preservation



To get group SAs and group keys, the group member must register with the GC/KS for a specific group. The result is an IKEv1 SA, which is only needed to secure the registration process. After the registration, the group member has all the information to communicate with the other group members (SA TEK), as well as the information to successfully decrypt the rekeying messages (SAK). The GC/KS sends out rekeying messages before either the SA TEK or SAK lifetime expires. It is also possible to send an SA TEK update as well as a SAK update in the same rekey message. The IKEv1 SA is no longer needed and is deleted after the lifetime expires (no IKEv1-rekeying).

### Group VPNv2 Traffic

Group VPNv2 traffic includes:

- Control-plane-traffic—Traffic from the group members to the GC/KS in the Group VPNv2 deployment with the GDOI protocol only.
- Data-plane-traffic—Traffic between the group members in the Group VPNv2 deployment with the ESP protocol only which is already known from IPsec.

### Group Security Association

Unlike traditional IPsec encryption solutions, Group VPN uses the concept of group security association. A group SA is similar to an SA in terms of functionality. Group SAs are shared among all group members of a common GDOI group. All members in the Group VPN group can communicate with each other using a common encryption policy and a shared group SA. With a common encryption policy and a shared group SA, there is no need to negotiate IPsec between group members. This reduces the resource load on the group members. Traditional IPsec scalability issues (number of tunnels and associated SAs) do not apply to Group VPN group members.

### Group Controller/Key Server

A group controller or key server (GC/KS) is a device used for creating and maintaining the Group VPNv2 control plane. It is responsible for creation and distribution of group SAs and group keys. All information the group members need to communicate with other group members is provided by the GC/KS. All encryption policies, such as interesting traffic, encryption protocols, security association, rekey timers, and so on, are centrally defined on the GC/KS and are pushed down to all group members at registration time. Group members authenticate with the GC/KS using IKE Phase 1 and then download the encryption policies and keys required for Group VPN operation. The GC/KS is also responsible for refreshing and distributing the keys.



**NOTE:** The GC/KS functionality is not supported on MX Series routers. The MX Series routers that are configured as group members can connect with Cisco GC/KS only. There is no support for MX Series group members to interact with the Juniper Networks SRX Series acting as GC/KS. See [Table 16 on page 250](#) for compatibility between the various types of group members and GC/KSs.

---

### Group Member

---

A group member is an IPsec endpoint device used for the traffic encryption process and is responsible for the actual encryption and decryption of data traffic. A group member is configured with IKE Phase 1 parameters and GC/KS information. Encryption policies are defined centrally on the GC/KS and downloaded to the group member at the time of successful registration. Each group member then determines whether incoming and outgoing traffic should be decrypted or encrypted (using its SA) based on its group membership.

From a functionality point of view, a group member is similar to an IPsec gateway. However, the SAs in normal IPsec exist between two IPsec gateways. In GDOI, the group member registers with the GC/KS in order to participate in the Group VPN. During registration, the group member provides the group ID to the GC/KS to get the respective policies, SAs, and keys needed for this group. Rekeying is accomplished by the group members through the **groupkey-pull** method (re-registration) or by the GC/KS through the **groupkey-push** method.

### Anti-Replay Protection for Group VPNv2 Traffic

---

Since Group VPN communication is essentially any-to-any communication over the same shared security association, the use of sequence numbers for anti-replay protection does not work. Because of this, Junos OS supports an IETF draft specification for a time-based anti-replay mechanism, draft-weis-delay-detection-01. It is available at <http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-weis-delay-detection-01>.

To implement this feature, MX Series member routers make use of a new IP Delivery Delay Detection Protocol time-stamp header within the packet. See “[Implementing IP Delivery Delay Detection Protocol \(Time-Based Anti-Replay Protection\)](#)” on page 245 for details.

### Partial Fail-Open on MX Series Member Routers

---

Group members in a Group VPN rely on the GC/KS to generate keying material for the shared SA. Therefore, connectivity between the group members and GC/KSs is required to initially protect traffic and to continually protect traffic over rekey events. In the event of communication failure between the group member and the GC/KS, the default behavior of the group members is to stop forwarding traffic. This is known as fail-closed.

A nondefault configuration option is available to permit some specifically defined traffic to flow through the group member without being encrypted until such time as the member is able to contact the GC/KS and retrieve the active SA. This is known as partial fail-open.

The partial fail-open feature requires a policy configuration option that creates a rule on the applicable MX Series group member for a particular Group VPNv2 defined by source and destination addresses. This fail-open rule is active only when group SA is in disabled state because of connectivity failure with the key server. Traffic that would normally pass through the Group VPN but does not match the fail-open rule is dropped. More than one fail-open rule can be defined for the Group VPN object. If no fail-open rules are configured, then the fail-open feature is disabled.

## Group VPNv2 Implementation Overview

This section explains the Juniper Networks solution for implementing Group VPNv2.

- [Enabling Group VPNv2 on page 239](#)
- [Registering a Group Member on page 240](#)
- [Rekeying a Group Member \(groupkey-push Method\) on page 241](#)
- [Rekeying a Group Member \(groupkey-pull Method\) on page 242](#)
- [Authenticating a Group Member on page 243](#)
- [Fragmenting Group VPNv2 Traffic on page 243](#)
- [Encrypting Group VPNv2 Traffic on page 244](#)
- [Decrypting Group VPNv2 Traffic on page 244](#)
- [Configuring a Routing Instance for Group VPNv2 on page 245](#)
- [Establishing Multiple Groups, Policies, and SAs on page 245](#)
- [Connecting with Multiple Cooperative GC/KSs on page 245](#)
- [Implementing IP Delivery Delay Detection Protocol \(Time-Based Anti-Replay Protection\) on page 245](#)
- [Changing Group VPNv2 Configuration on page 246](#)
- [Bypassing Group VPNv2 Configuration on page 246](#)
- [Implementing Partial Fail-open on MX Series Member Routers on page 246](#)
- [Supported GDOI IPsec Parameters on page 247](#)
- [Supported GDOI IKEv1 Parameters on page 248](#)
- [Applying Dynamic Policies on page 249](#)
- [Supporting TOS and DSCP on page 249](#)
- [Interoperability of Group Members on page 249](#)
- [Group VPNv2 Limitations on page 250](#)

---

### Enabling Group VPNv2

A service set is used to enable Group VPNv2 on a particular interface on applicable MX Series routers.

- [Configuring the Service Set on page 240](#)
- [Applying the Service Set on page 240](#)
- [Packet Steering on page 240](#)

### Configuring the Service Set

Group VPNv2 is configured inside a service set using the **ipsec-group-vpn** statement at the **[edit services service-set service-set-name]** hierarchy level.

#### Sample Service Set Configuration

```
[edit services]
service-set service-set-name {
  interface-service {
    service-interface service-interface-name;
  }
}
ipsec-group-vpn vpn-name;
```



#### NOTE:

- Only one group member can be configured per service set.
- Next-hop style service set is not supported with Group VPNv2.

### Applying the Service Set

A service set is applied at the interface level.

#### Sample Applying Service Set Configuration

```
[edit interfaces]
interface-name {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      service {
        input {
          service-set service-set-name;
        }
        output {
          service-set service-set-name;
        }
      }
      address 10.0.30.2/30;
    }
  }
}
```

### Packet Steering

The interface-style service set configuration is used to steer traffic from the Packet Forwarding Engine to the PIC. Packets received on an interface with a service set pointing to the Group VPNv2 object are forwarded to the PIC by being injected into the corresponding service interface.

### Registering a Group Member

The group member registration to the server starts when the **ipsec-group-vpn** statement is configured for a service set and the service interface is up. When the service interface

goes down, all group SAs associated with this interface are cleared, and no registration is triggered for these Group VPNs until the interface comes up.

Group member registration involves establishing IKE SA with the GC/KS followed by a **groupkey-pull** exchange to download the SAs and the traffic keys for the specified group identifier.



**NOTE:** Junos OS does not support traffic-based SA negotiation triggering for Group VPNs in Group VPNv2.

### Rekeying a Group Member (groupkey-push Method)

The GC/KS will send out a unicast **groupkey-push** message to registered group members in order to:

- Send new key encryption keys (KEKs) or traffic encryption keys (TEKs).

The push messages can contain all or only some of the payload elements shown in [Table 13 on page 235](#). When the GAP payload contains both old SAs and new replacement SAs, the group member router will apply the ATD and DTD values as a normal rekey by means of push. If there is no ATD value in the update, the member router installs the new SAs immediately. If there is no DTD value, the old SAs will remain in place until their expiration.

- Update group associated policy (GAP) for an existing SA.

A GC/KS can send a unicast push message to update the configuration to group members at any time. The GAP payload can include configuration changes to the IP Delivery Delay Detection Protocol, encryption algorithm, lifetime, and so on. The updated configuration is either applied immediately or with a delay. ATD and DTD values are used to achieve the timing for the activation of the new TEK and deletion of the existing TEK, respectively. If the existing TEK lifetime has to be reduced, then the DTD value is set accordingly in the push message. The new TEK in the push message is activated based on the ATD value in the payload.

- Send delete key notifications for TEK or KEK.

The GC/KS can send the optional delete notification payload in the push message for deleting keys and SAs on the member. The push message contains the protocol ID that indicates whether the delete notification is for TEK or KEK. The group member router deletes the key based on the group ID and SPI value contained in the payload. Deleting a specific TEK or KEK can be done with a delay value specified in the DTD attribute. If the delay value is 0, and the payload contains a specific SPI, then the matching TEK or KEK is deleted immediately. If all the TEKs or KEKs (or both) need to be deleted in the group, then the SPI value is set to 0 for the corresponding protocol ID in the payload.

- Remove a member router from the Group VPN in Group VPNv2.

The push messages are used to allow the GC/KS to delete members from the Group VPN. In one case, the GC/KS sends a rekey message with only the old SAs and a smaller DTD value. The group member router installs the new, smaller DTD value. Since it did

not receive new SA keys, the member router tries to re-register using the **groupkey-pull** method. This re-registration attempt is rejected by the GC/KS, thus deleting the member from the Group VPN. In the second case, the GC/KS sends a delete payload for the SPI of the old SA. The group member router deletes the SA immediately and attempts to re-register using the **groupkey-pull** method. This re-registration attempt is rejected by the GC/KS, thus deleting the member from the Group VPN.

Registered MX Series group members send a unicast PUSH ACK message back to the GC/KS to acknowledge the receipt of the original push message.

### **Rekeying a Group Member (groupkey-pull Method)**

---

For group member rekeying, using the **groupkey-pull** method, the group members typically re-register with the GC/KS when there is between 7 percent and 5 percent remaining in the existing TEK or KEK soft lifetime. If the existing IKE SA is available, it is used in the pull message. After the GC/KS responds with a new key, both the old key and the new key can be used for decryption. However, the new key is not used for encryption until 30 seconds of lifetime of the old key is remaining. If the existing IKE SA is not available, the pull message results in new IKE negotiations between the group member and the GC/KS.

Upon receiving the pull message regarding a specific Group VPN from the group member, the GC/KS responds with all the TEKs and the KEK for that group.

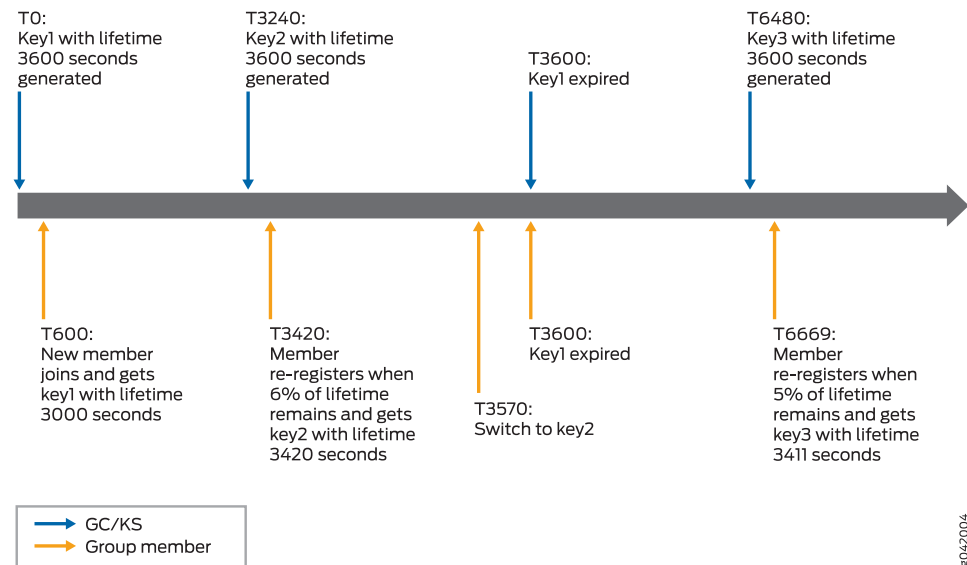
If any existing SA is not included in the response from the GC/KS, then the missing SAs are deleted by the group member.

Taking as an example, the GC/KS is configured with a lifetime of 3600 seconds and is connected to one group member without retransmit. Based on the server configuration, the GC/KS generates a new key when 10 percent of the lifetime is remaining. The group member, however, re-registers with the GC/KS when 5 percent to 7 percent of the lifetime is remaining.

[Figure 16 on page 204](#) represents the rekeying process between the GC/KS and the group member.



Figure 22: Group Member Rekeying



### Authenticating a Group Member

Junos OS does not provide public key infrastructure (PKI) support for Group VPN in Group VPNv2. As a result, pre-shared keys are used for group member authentication.

### Fragmenting Group VPNv2 Traffic

Because of the header preservation functionality and the usage of the underlying routing infrastructure, it is necessary to fragment the packets before encryption occurs (if it cannot be prevented).

Hence, pre-fragmentation is supported and is recommended for all deployments.

To avoid post-fragmentation, set the **clear**, **set**, and **copy** options for the DF bit in the Group VPNv2 configuration.

Based on this flag setting, the IPsec header has either the **df-bit** set to **clear**, **set**, or **copy** from the inner packet.



**NOTE:** The DF bit has the clear option set as default.

#### Sample DF Bit Configuration

```
[edit]
security {
  group-vpn {
    member {
      ipsec {
        vpn group-vpn-name {
          df-bit clear;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

#### Encrypting Group VPNv2 Traffic

Group members encrypt traffic based on the group SAs and keys provided by the GC/KS. The Group VPNv2 encryption path is as follows:

1. Packet received by the Packet Forwarding Engine is checked against a flow match. If a match is found, the packet is further processed and transmitted.
2. If a match is not found, a rule lookup is performed. If a match is found, a flow is created, and the packet is further processed and transmitted.
3. If the rule lookup fails, the packet is dropped.



**NOTE:** Group SA is not triggered during packet processing.

#### Decrypting Group VPNv2 Traffic

After registration is successful and Group VPN SAs are installed, an ESP session is created. Group VPNv2 creates the ESP session with a zero source and destination IP. Because the ESP session is already created at SA installation, packets are expected to match the existing ESP session.

The Group VPNv2 decryption path is as follows:

1. Packet received by the Packet Forwarding Engine undergoes a fragmentation check. If the packet is fragmented, it is assembled for further processing.
2. After packet assembling or if the packet is not fragmented, a zero source and destination IP is used in the 5-tuple decrypt flow lookup. If a match is found, the packet is further processed and transmitted.

3. If the decrypt flow lookup fails, the packet is checked against an SPI flow with zero source and destination IP.
4. If the SPI flow lookup fails, the packet is dropped.
5. If an SPI flow match is found, a decrypt flow is created to avoid the SPI flow lookup for subsequent packets.

---

### Configuring a Routing Instance for Group VPNv2

Routing instances are supported for both control and data traffic. To enable routing instance support on control plane traffic for a group member to reach the GC/KS in a given VRF routing instance, add the **routing-instance** statement at the **[edit security group-vpn member ike gateway gateway-name local-address address]** hierarchy level.

No additional CLI is required to support a routing instance for data-plane packets, as it is determined based on the media interface on which the service set is applied.

---

### Establishing Multiple Groups, Policies, and SAs

Junos OS provides support for one Group VPN per service set in Group VPNv2. However, multiple service sets can be created to support multiple groups in a routing instance. Multiple SAs can be configured per group. However, multiple policies for the same traffic key/SPI is not supported. If the server sends two policies for the same TEK, then they must be paired to be accepted, for instance, A-B and B-A, where A and B are IP addresses or subnets. If multiple unpaired policies for a given TEK are received, registration fails and a system log message is generated.

---

### Connecting with Multiple Cooperative GC/KSs

For a group member to work with a GC/KS in the cooperative mode, the configuration is extended to allow a maximum of four servers in the server list.

During rekeying when using the **groupkey-pull** method, the group member tries to connect to the GC/KS. When the connection to the GC/KS fails, the group member tries to reconnect to the GC/KS. After three retries with an interval of 10 seconds, if the connection to the GC/KS is not restored, the group member tries to establish a connection with the next available server on the server list. This process is repeated until the group member connects to a GC/KS. During this time, the unexpired GDOI SAs on the group members are not cleaned up, so Group VPN traffic is not affected. The time gap between rekeying and hard lifetime expiry provides sufficient time for the group members to connect to the next available server, in such cases.

---

### Implementing IP Delivery Delay Detection Protocol (Time-Based Anti-Replay Protection)

There is no configuration needed to implement the IP Delivery Delay Detection Protocol. MX Series group members get the replay window size to use as a part of the GAP payload in push or pull messages from the key server. If the received window size is 0, time-based anti-replay protection is disabled.

If IP Delivery Delay Detection Protocol is enabled, the sender adds its current timestamp and encrypts the packet. The receiver decrypts the packet and compares its current time with the timestamp in the packet. Packets that fall outside of the window size are dropped. Because of this, all group members should have their clocks synchronized using Network Time Protocol (NTP).

IP Delivery Delay Detection Protocol times are measured in seconds. See [IP Delivery Delay Detection Protocol-draft-weis-delay-detection-01](#) for more information.



**NOTE:** All latency issues associated with NTP also apply within IP Delivery Delay Detection Protocol. Thus, a minimum window size of 1 second is recommended.

### Changing Group VPNv2 Configuration

Most Group VPNv2 configuration changes result in deleting both existing SAs and re-registration. This triggers both phase 1 and SA download with new traffic keys.

### Bypassing Group VPNv2 Configuration

If certain traffic like a routing protocol needs to bypass a Group VPN in Group VPNv2, a service filter needs to be configured on the interface on which the service set is applied. Packets matching the service filter do not come to the PIC for service processing and are directly forwarded to the Routing Engine.

#### Sample Service Set Filter Configuration

```
[edit interfaces]
interface-name {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      service {
        input {
          service-set service-set-name service-filter filter-name;
        }
        output {
          service-set service-set-name service-filter filter-name;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### Implementing Partial Fail-open on MX Series Member Routers

By default, packets are dropped if a group member router is unable to get SAs from the GC/KS due to loss of connectivity. If you want to allow some traffic to pass unencrypted in the event of a communication failure between the group member and the GC/KS, you must configure a **fail-open** rule at the `[edit security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-name]` hierarchy level.

Fail-open rules will be applied to the traffic only in the event of loss of server connectivity. Fail-open rules will be deactivated once connectivity is restored and keys are received from the GC/KS.

Sample Fail-Open Rule Configuration

```
[edit security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-name]  
fail-open {  
  rule rule-name{  
    source-address source-ip-address  
    destination-address destination-ip-address}  
  }  
}
```

A maximum of 10 fail-open rules can be configured for any given group.

Supported GDOI IPsec Parameters

Every GDOI group has a unique ID. It is used as a common base between GC/KS and the group member to communicate about group SAs and group keys.

During the registration process, the GC/KS sends Security Association Transport Encryption Keys (SA TEKs) to the group members. All parameters regarding the whole group security policy are configured on the GC/KS. The SA TEK is used by the group members to protect the traffic exchanged among each other. [Table 9 on page 208](#) shows the parameters of the SA TEK.

Table 14: SA TEK Parameters

Parameters	Supported Values
Encryption	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DES-CBC</li><li>• 3DES-CBC</li><li>• AES-CBC 128</li><li>• AES-CBC 192</li><li>• AES-CBC 256</li></ul>
Integrity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• HMAC-MD5-96</li><li>• HMAC-SHA1-96</li><li>• HMAC-SHA-256-128</li></ul>
Lifetime	Any supported value

Besides the cryptographic algorithms, the traffic, which should be encrypted by the group members, is part of the SA TEK policy (traffic selector).

The following statements can be used on a Juniper Networks group member. Thus, the addresses have to be specified under the IKE hierarchy level. The enumeration is also prioritized. Thus, in the following example configuration, KS1 is contacted before KS2.

#### Sample GDOI IPsec Parameters Configuration

```
[edit security]
group-vpn {
  member {
    ike {
      gateway gateway-name {
        ike-policy policy-name;
        server-address <IP_KS1> <IP_KS2> <IP_KS3> <IP_KS4>;
        local-address <IP_GM> routing-instance routing-instance-name;
      }
    }
  }
  ipsec {
    vpn vpn-group-name {
      ike-gateway gateway-name;
      fail-open {
        rule rule-name {
          source-address 198.51.100.1/24
          destination-address 192.0.2.1/24
        }
      }
      group group-ID;
      match-direction output;
    }
  }
}
```

#### Supported GDOI IKEv1 Parameters

The group members use only IKEv1 during the registration process in the Group VPNv2 environment. [Table 10 on page 209](#) provides an overview of the defined parameters of the IKEv1 SA.

**Table 15: IKEv1 SA Parameters of Group Member**

Parameter	Supported Values
Encryption	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DES-CBC</li> <li>3DES-CBC</li> <li>AES-CBC 128</li> <li>AES-CBC 192</li> <li>AES-CBC 256</li> </ul>
Authentication	Pre-shared key (minimum 20 signs)
Integrity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MD5</li> <li>SHA1</li> <li>SHA256</li> </ul>

Table 15: IKEv1 SA Parameters of Group Member (*continued*)

Parameter	Supported Values
Diffie-Hellman Group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Group 1</li> <li>Group 2</li> <li>Group 5</li> <li>Group 14</li> </ul>
Lifetime	Any supported value

The above-mentioned IKEv1 standards are configured as follows:

#### Sample IKEv1 Configuration

```
[edit security]
group-vpn {
  member {
    ike {
      proposal proposal-name {
        authentication-algorithm sha1;
        authentication-method pre-shared-keys;
        dh-group group5;
        encryption-algorithm aes-128-cbc;
        lifetime-seconds 3600;
      }
      policy policy-name {
        mode main;
        proposals proposal-name;
        pre-shared-key ascii-text "SECRET DATA";
      }
    }
  }
}
```

#### Applying Dynamic Policies

The **input** and **output** options under the **ipsec-group-vpn** statement specify if the dynamic policies received from the server are used when the interface on which the service set is applied is the incoming or outgoing interface. This provides flexibility to specify different rules in the incoming and outgoing directions.

#### Supporting TOS and DSCP

Type of service (TOS) and DiffServ Code Points (DSCP) bits are copied from the inner packet to the ESP packet.

#### Interoperability of Group Members

Cisco's implementation of GDOI is called Group Encryption Transport (GET) VPN. While Group VPNv2 in Junos OS and Cisco's GET VPN are both based on RFC 6407, *The Group Domain of Interpretation*, there are some implementation differences that you need to be aware of when deploying GDOI in a networking environment that includes both Juniper

Networks security and routing devices and Cisco routers. For more information, see the current Junos OS release notes.

Group VPNv2 interoperability is as follows:

- Junos OS provides interoperability support with Cisco IOS GC/KS support.
- Junos OS does not provide support for Group VPNv2 interoperability with the SRX Series Group VPN server.

**Table 16: Group VPNv2 Interoperability**

Group Member	SRX Group Member	MX Group VPNv2 Member	Cisco Group Member	SRX GC/KS	Cisco GC/KS
MX Group VPNv2 Member	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
SRX Group Member	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes

Junos OS does not support the deny policy used on a Cisco GC/SK server to add an exception to the group policy. As a workaround, this can be done by configuring firewall rules on an MX Series group member. Also, Junos OS group members can work with the deny policy by not failing the negotiation and simply ignoring the contents. This allows system administrators to easily manage networks where both Cisco group members and Junos OS group members co-exist.

### Group VPNv2 Limitations

Junos OS Group VPNv2 does not provide support for the following:

- Multicast push messages
- Multicast traffic
- GDOI SNMP MIBs
- Protocol and port in the policies sent by the server. The group member honors only the IP address/subnet specified in the policy.
- Multiple unpaired policies for the same traffic key/SPI
- Overlapping of both local and remote IP across routing instances in an IKE gateway configuration
- Overlapping Group VPNv2 policies that can result in mismatched SAs
- IPv6 for control and data traffic
- Co-existence of IPsec and Group VPN on the same service set
- Co-existence of services like NAT and ALG on the same service set. NAT and Group VPN can co-exist on different service sets. However, they cannot co-exist on the same service set.
- Site To Site (S2S) VPN and dynamic end point (DEP) VPN can co-exist with Group VPN on different service sets. However, they cannot co-exist on the same service set.



- Multiple groups on same service set
- Group member support with SRX Series GC/KS
- Group member support with SRX Series group member
- Logical Key Hierarchy (LKH)
- Graceful restart
- High availability
- Unified ISSU
- PKI support for authentication
- AMS interface and load-balancing support

Release History Table

Release	Description
15.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, Junos OS supports Group VPNv2.

Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Group VPNs in Group VPNv2 on Routing Devices on page 255](#)

## Configuring Group VPNs in Group VPNv2 on Routing Devices

You can configure an MX Series router with MS-MIC-16G and MS-MPC-PIC line cards to provide the Group VPNv2 member functionality support with one or more Cisco group controllers or key servers (GC/KSs). The group members can connect to a maximum of four Cisco GC/KSs with minimum interoperability with the cooperative servers.

The Group VPNv2 feature also provides system logging support for the Group VPNv2 functionality, and routing instance support for both control and data traffic.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the routers for network communication.
2. Configure the Cisco GC/KS.
3. Configure the group member device interfaces.
4. Configure a static route to reach the group server.

To configure a Group VPNv2 member, complete the following tasks:

1. In configuration mode, go to the following hierarchy level:

```
[edit]
user@GM1# edit security
```

2. Define the IKE proposal.

```
[edit security]
```

```
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal proposal-name
```

3. Configure the Phase 1 SA for the IKE proposal.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal proposal-name authentication-method
pre-shared-keys
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal proposal-name dh-group group
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal proposal-name
authentication-algorithm sha1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal proposal-name encryption-algorithm
3des-cbc
```

4. Define the IKE policy.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy policy-name mode main
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy policy-name proposals proposal-name
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy policy-name pre-shared-key ascii-text
text
```

5. Set the remote gateways for the IKE gateway group.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gateway-group-name ike-policy
policy-name
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gateway-group-name server-address
server-IP-address
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gateway-group-name local-address
server-facing-interface-IP-address
```



**NOTE:** To configure a group member to connect to multiple group servers, add the IP address of all the servers to the remote IKE gateway group configuration.

For example,

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address
203.0.113.0
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address
203.0.113.1
```

6. Configure the group identifier and IKE gateway for the remote gateway group.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-name ike-gateway
gateway-group-name
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-name group group-ID
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-name match-direction output
```

7. In configuration mode, go to the following hierarchy level:

```
[edit]
user@GM1# edit services
```

8. Configure the service set for the remote gateway group.

```
[edit services]
user@GM1# set service-set service-set-name interface-service service-interface
service-interface
user@GM1# set service-set service-set-name ipsec-group-vpn vpn-name
```



**NOTE:** The service set has to be applied on the interface connecting to the other group member.

For example:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service input service-set
gvpn-service-set
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service output service-set
gvpn-service-set
```

9. Verify and commit the configuration.

For example:

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-method
pre-shared-keys
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal dh-group group2
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-algorithm
sha1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal encryption-algorithm
3des-cbc
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy mode main
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy proposals ike-proposal
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy pre-shared-key ascii-text
""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 ike-policy ike-policy
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 203.0.113.0
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 local-address 192.0.2.0
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 ike-gateway gw-group1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 group 1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 match-direction output

[edit services]
user@GM1# set service-set gvpn-service-set interface-service service-interface
ms-4/0/0.1
user@GM1# set service-set gvpn-service-set ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1

[edit]
user@GM1# commit
commit complete
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring Group VPNs in Group VPNv2 on Routing Devices on page 255](#)

---

## Use Case for Configuring Group VPNv2

---



**NOTE:** Group VPNv2 is the name of the Group VPN technology on MX5, MX10, MX40, MX80, MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers. Group VPNv2 is different from the Group VPN technology implemented on SRX Security Gateways. The term Group VPN is sometimes used in this document to refer to the technology in general, not to the SRX technology.

---

Today's networks support critical applications such as distributed computing, voice, and video over IP, which all require real-time branch-to-branch communication. With the increasing use of applications that are highly sensitive to latency and other delays, enterprise networks are tending toward meshed configurations where remote sites are directly connected to each other rather than through a central site. To provide the required infrastructure for supporting such applications and technologies, large service provider and enterprise networks implement any-to-any connectivity through IP VPNs and MPLS networks.

Although IP VPN and MPLS services separate enterprise traffic from the public Internet to provide security, there is an increasing need for enterprises to also encrypt private WANs that are built using service provider networks such as BGP over MPLS. In recent years, government regulations, such as the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (GLBA), and Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCI DSS), mandate encryption even over private IP networks.

Hub and spoke VPNs solve the problem of secure communication for enterprise WANs over the public Internet. For private IP and MPLS networks, Group VPNv2 addresses the above-mentioned issues across multiple sites using a group IPsec security paradigm.

Group VPNv2 on certain MX Series routers with MS-MIC-16G or MS-MPC-PIC line cards provides tunnel-less any-to-any encryption between devices in a private IP and MPLS network. Each device is a group member, using the same IPsec security association (SA) pair and keys provided by one or more Cisco Group Controllers or Key Servers (GC/KS).

Group VPNv2 is manageable and scalable. It provides any-to-any encrypted communication by replacing statically configured pair-wise IKE connections per peer with a dynamic group key management system. By providing encryption across private IP and MPLS networks, the Group VPNv2 implementation simplifies the management of secure branch-to-branch communication.

In addition to simplified key management, reduced latency, and improved any-to-any connectivity capabilities, Group VPNv2 also provides encryption for all WAN traffic, providing security compliance for internal governance and regulations.

Configuring Group VPNv2 provides an innovative and scalable solution to protect enterprise traffic as it passes through the meshed private WAN. Group VPNv2 optimizes network utilization and provides increased revenue by maintaining full-mesh connectivity

and routing paths with existing MPLS backbones, eliminating the management and performance cost of a traditional full-mesh VPN network.

- Related Documentation**
- [Group VPNv2 Overview on page 231](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Group VPNs in Group VPNv2 on Routing Devices on page 255](#)

## Example: Configuring Group VPNs in Group VPNv2 on Routing Devices



**NOTE:** Group VPNv2 is the name of the Group VPN technology on MX5, MX10, MX40, MX80, MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers. Group VPNv2 is different from the Group VPN technology implemented on SRX Security Gateways. The term Group VPN is sometimes used in this document to refer to the technology in general, not to the SRX technology.

This example shows how to configure Group VPNs in Group VPNv2 to extend the IP Security (IPsec) architecture to support group security associations (GSAs) that are shared by a group of routers.

- [Requirements on page 255](#)
- [Overview on page 255](#)
- [Configuration on page 257](#)
- [Verification on page 265](#)
- [Troubleshooting on page 268](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers with MS-MIC-16G or MS-MPC-PIC line cards
- Reachability to one or more Cisco Group Controllers or Key Servers (GC/KS)
- Junos OS Release 14.1 or later running on the MX Series routers

Before you begin:

1. Configure the routers for network communication.
2. Configure the Cisco GC/KS.
3. Configure the group member device interfaces.

### Overview

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, MX Series routers with MS-MIC-16G and MS-MPC-PIC line cards provide the Group VPNv2 member functionality support with one or more Cisco Group Controllers or Key Servers (GC/KS). The group members can connect to a

maximum of four Cisco GC/KSs with minimum interoperability with the cooperative servers.

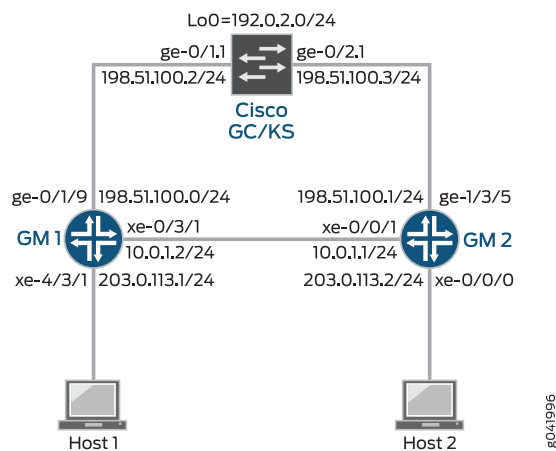
This feature also provides system logging support for Group VPNv2 functionality, and routing instance support for both control and data traffic.

### Topology

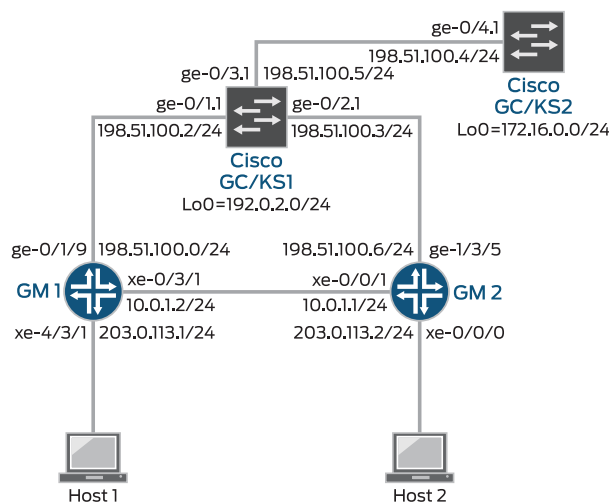
In [Figure 17 on page 215](#), a Group VPN is configured between a Cisco group server, GC/KS – and two group members, GM1 and GM2. The group members are connected to host devices.

In [Figure 18 on page 216](#), a Group VPN is configured between GM1 and GM2, and GC/KS1 and GC/KS2 are the primary and secondary group servers, respectively.

**Figure 23: Group VPN with Single GC/KS**



**Figure 24: Group VPN with Multiple GC/KS**



## Configuration

- [Configuring Group VPNv2 with a Single GC/KS on page 257](#)
- [Configuring Group VPNv2 with Multiple GC/KS on page 261](#)

### Configuring Group VPNv2 with a Single GC/KS

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then **commit** the configuration.

```

GM1  set interfaces ms-4/0/0 unit 1 family inet
      set interfaces ge-0/1/9 vlan-tagging
      set interfaces ge-0/1/9 unit 1 vlan-id 11
      set interfaces ge-0/1/9 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.0/24
      set interfaces xe-0/3/1 vlan-tagging
      set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 vlan-id 1
      set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service input service-set gvpn-service-set
      set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service output service-set gvpn-service-set
      set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.1.2/24
      set interfaces xe-4/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.1/24
      set routing-options static route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.2
      set routing-options static route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop 10.0.1.1
      set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-method
        pre-shared-keys
      set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal dh-group group2
      set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-algorithm sha1
      set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc
      set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy mode main
      set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy proposals ike-proposal
      set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy pre-shared-key ascii-text
        ""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"
      set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 ike-policy ike-policy
      set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 192.0.2.0
      set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 local-address 198.51.100.0
      set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 ike-gateway gw-group1
      set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 group 1
      set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 match-direction output
      set services service-set gvpn-service-set interface-service service-interface ms-4/0/0.1
      set services service-set gvpn-service-set ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1

GM2  set interfaces ms-0/2/0 unit 1 family inet
      set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.2/24
      set interfaces xe-0/1/1 vlan-tagging
      set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 vlan-id 1
      set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 family inet service input service-set gvpn-service-set
      set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 family inet service output service-set gvpn-service-set
      set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.1.1/24
      set interfaces ge-1/3/5 vlan-tagging
      set interfaces ge-1/3/5 unit 1 vlan-id 11
      set interfaces ge-1/3/5 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.1/24
      set routing-options static route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.3

```

```

set routing-options static route 203.0.113.2/24 next-hop 10.0.1.2
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-method
pre-shared-keys
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal dh-group group2
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-algorithm sha1
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy mode main
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy proposals ike-proposal
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy pre-shared-key ascii-text
""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 ike-policy ike-policy
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 192.0.2.0
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 local-address 198.51.100.0
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 ike-gateway gw-group1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 group 1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 match-direction output
set services service-set gvpn-service-set interface-service service-interface ms-0/2/0.1
set services service-set gvpn-service-set ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure GM1:

1. Configure the Router GM1 interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@GM1# set ms-4/0/0 unit 1 family inet
```

```
user@GM1# set ge-0/1/9 vlan-tagging
```

```
user@GM1# set ge-0/1/9 unit 1 vlan-id 11
```

```
user@GM1# set ge-0/1/9 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.0/24
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 vlan-tagging
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 vlan-id 1
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service input service-set gvpn-service-set
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service output service-set gvpn-service-set
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.1.2/24
```

```
user@GM1# set interfaces xe-4/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.1/24
```

2. Configure static routes to reach the group server and member 2.

```
[edit routing-options]
```

```
user@GM1# set static route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.2
```

```
user@GM1# set static route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop 10.0.1.1
```

3. Define the IKE proposal.

```
[edit security]
```

```
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal
```



4. Configure the Phase 1 SA for ike-proposal.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-method
pre-shared-keys
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal dh-group group2
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal
authentication-algorithm sha1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal encryption-algorithm
3des-cbc
```

5. Define the IKE policy.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy mode main
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy proposals ike-proposal
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy pre-shared-key ascii-text
""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"
```

6. Set the remote gateways for gw-group1.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 ike-policy ike-policy
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 192.0.2.0
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 local-address
198.51.100.0
```

7. Configure the group identifier and IKE gateway for gw-group1.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 ike-gateway gw-group1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 group 1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 match-direction output
```

8. Configure the service set for gw-group1.

```
[edit services]
user@GM1# set service-set gvpn-service-set interface-service service-interface
ms-4/0/0.1
user@GM1# set service-set gvpn-service-set ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show routing-options**, **show security**, and **show services** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
GM1 user@GM1# show interfaces
ge-0/1/9 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 1 {
    vlan-id 11;
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.0/24;
```

```

    }
  }
}
xe-0/3/1 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 1 {
    vlan-id 1;
    family inet {
      service {
        input {
          service-set gvpn-service-set;
        }
        output {
          service-set gvpn-service-set;
        }
      }
    }
    address 10.0.1.2/24;
  }
}
ms-4/0/0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet;
  }
}
xe-4/3/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 203.0.113.1/24;
    }
  }
}

user@GM1# show routing-options
static {
  route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.2;
  route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop 10.0.1.1;
}

user@GM1# show security
group-vpn {
  member {
    ike {
      proposal ike-proposal {
        authentication-method pre-shared-keys;
        dh-group group2;
        authentication-algorithm sha1;
        encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc;
      }
      policy ike-policy {
        mode main;
        pre-shared-key ascii-text ""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"; ## SECRET-DATA
        proposals ike-proposal;
      }
      gateway gw-group1 {
        ike-policy ike-policy;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        server-address 192.0.2.0;
        local-address 198.51.100.0;
    }
}
ipsec {
    vpn vpn-group1 {
        ike-gateway gw-group1;
        group 1;
        match-direction output;
    }
}
}
}

user@GM1# show services
service-set gvpn-service-set {
    interface-service {
        service-interface ms-4/0/0.1;
    }
    ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1;
}

```

### Configuring Group VPNv2 with Multiple GC/KS

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then **commit** the configuration.

```

GM1 set interfaces ms-4/0/0 unit 1 family inet
set interfaces ge-0/1/9 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/1/9 unit 1 vlan-id 11
set interfaces ge-0/1/9 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.0/24
set interfaces xe-0/3/1 vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 vlan-id 1
set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service input service-set gvpn-service-set
set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service output service-set gvpn-service-set
set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.1.2/24
set interfaces xe-4/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.1/24
set routing-options static route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.2
set routing-options static route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop 10.0.1.1
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-method
pre-shared-keys
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal dh-group group2
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-algorithm sha1
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy mode main
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy proposals ike-proposal
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy pre-shared-key ascii-text
""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 ike-policy ike-policy
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 192.0.2.0
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 172.16.0.0
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 local-address 198.51.100.0
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 ike-gateway gw-group1

```

```

set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 group 1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 match-direction output
set services service-set gvpn-service-set interface-service service-interface ms-4/0/0.1
set services service-set gvpn-service-set ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1

```

```

GM2 set interfaces ms-0/2/0 unit 1 family inet
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.2/24
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 vlan-id 1
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 family inet service input service-set gvpn-service-set
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 family inet service output service-set gvpn-service-set
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 unit 1 vlan-id 11
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.1/24
set routing-options static route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.3
set routing-options static route 203.0.113.2/24 next-hop 10.0.1.2
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-method
pre-shared-keys
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal dh-group group2
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-algorithm sha1
set security group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy mode main
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy proposals ike-proposal
set security group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy pre-shared-key ascii-text
    ""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 ike-policy ike-policy
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 192.0.2.0
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 172.16.0.0
set security group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 local-address 198.51.100.1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 ike-gateway gw-group1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 group 1
set security group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 match-direction output
set services service-set gvpn-service-set interface-service service-interface ms-0/2/0.1
set services service-set gvpn-service-set ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure GM1:

1. Configure the Router GM1 interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@GM1# set ms-4/0/0 unit 1 family inet
```

```
user@GM1# set ge-0/1/9 vlan-tagging
```

```
user@GM1# set ge-0/1/9 unit 1 vlan-id 11
```

```
user@GM1# set ge-0/1/9 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.0/24
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 vlan-tagging
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 vlan-id 1
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service input service-set gvpn-service-set
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet service output service-set gvpn-service-set
user@GM1# set xe-0/3/1 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.1.2/24
```

```
user@GM1# set xe-4/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.1/24
```

2. Configure static routes to reach the group server and member 2.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@GM1# set static route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.2
user@GM1# set static route 203.0.1.0/24 next-hop 10.0.1.1
```

3. Define the IKE proposal.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal
```

4. Configure the Phase 1 SA for ike-proposal.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal authentication-method
pre-shared-keys
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal dh-group group2
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal
authentication-algorithm sha1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike proposal ike-proposal encryption-algorithm
3des-cbc
```

5. Define the IKE policy.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy mode main
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy proposals ike-proposal
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike policy ike-policy pre-shared-key ascii-text
""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"
```

6. Set the remote gateways for gw-group1.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 ike-policy ike-policy
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 192.0.2.0
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 server-address 172.16.0.0
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ike gateway gw-group1 local-address
198.51.100.0
```

7. Configure the group identifier and IKE gateway for gw-group1.

```
[edit security]
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 ike-gateway gw-group1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 group 1
user@GM1# set group-vpn member ipsec vpn vpn-group1 match-direction output
```

8. Configure the service set for gw-group1.

```
[edit services]
```

```

user@GM1# set service-set gvpn-service-set interface-service service-interface
ms-4/0/0.1
user@GM1# set service-set gvpn-service-set ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1

```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show routing-options**, **show security**, and **show services** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

GM1 user@GM1# show interfaces
ge-0/1/9 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 1 {
    vlan-id 11;
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.0/24;
    }
  }
}
xe-0/3/1 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 1 {
    vlan-id 1;
    family inet {
      service {
        input {
          service-set gvpn-service-set;
        }
        output {
          service-set gvpn-service-set;
        }
      }
      address 10.0.1.2/24;
    }
  }
}
ms-4/0/0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet;
  }
}
xe-4/3/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 203.0.113.1/24;
    }
  }
}

user@GM1# show routing-options
static {
  route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 198.51.100.2;
  route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop 10.0.1.1;
}

```

```

}

user@GM1# show security
group-vpn {
  member {
    ike {
      proposal ike-proposal {
        authentication-method pre-shared-keys;
        dh-group group2;
        authentication-algorithm sha1;
        encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc;
      }
      policy ike-policy {
        mode main;
        pre-shared-key ascii-text ""$9$QEni3/t1RSM87uO87-V4oz36"; ## SECRET-DATA
        proposals ike-proposal;
      }
      gateway gw-group1 {
        ike-policy ike-policy;
        server-address [ 192.0.2.0 172.16.0.0 ];
        local-address 198.51.100.0;
      }
    }
  }
  ipsec {
    vpn vpn-group1 {
      ike-gateway gw-group1;
      group 1;
      match-direction output;
    }
  }
}

user@GM1# show services
service-set gvpn-service-set {
  interface-service {
    service-interface ms-4/0/0.1;
  }
  ipsec-group-vpn vpn-group1;
}

```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Group Member IKE SA on page 265](#)
- [Verifying the Group Member IPsec SA on page 266](#)
- [Verifying the Group Member IPsec Statistics on page 267](#)

### Verifying the Group Member IKE SA

**Purpose** Verify the IKE SAs on Router GM1.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show security group-vpn member ike security-associations detail** command.

```
user@GM1> show security group-vpn member ike security-associations detail
IKE peer 192.0.2.0, Index 2994970, Gateway Name: gw-group1
Role: Initiator, State: UP
Initiator cookie: 7fad16089a123bcd, Responder cookie: 536b33ffe89799de
Exchange type: Main, Authentication method: Pre-shared-keys
Local:198.51.100.0:848, Remote:192.0.2.0:848
Lifetime: Expires in 175 seconds
Peer ike-id: 192.0.2.0
Xauth user-name: not available
Xauth assigned IP: 0.0.0.0
Algorithms:
Authentication      : hmac-sha1-96
Encryption          : 3des-cbc
Pseudo random function: hmac-sha1
Diffie-Hellman group : DH-group-2
Traffic statistics:
Input  bytes   :           752
Output bytes   :           716
Input  packets :             5
Output packets :             5
Flags: IKE SA is created
IPSec security associations: 0 created, 0 deleted
Phase 2 negotiations in progress: 0
```

**Meaning** Router GM1 has established the IKE SA with the GC/KS for the group.

---

### Verifying the Group Member IPsec SA

---

**Purpose** Verify the IPsec SAs on Router GM1.



**Action** From operational mode, run the **show security group-vpn member ipsec security-associations detail** command.

```
user@GM1> show security group-vpn member ipsec security-associations detail
Virtual-system: root Group VPN Name: vpn-group1
Local Gateway: 198.51.100.1, GDOI Server: 192.0.2.0
Group Id: 1
Rule Match Direction: output, Tunnel-MTU: 1500
Routing Instance: default
DF-bit: clear
Stats:
  Pull Succeeded           : 18
  Pull Failed              : 0
  Pull Timeout             : 0
  Pull Aborted             : 0
  Server Failover          : 0
  Delete Received          : 0
  Exceed Maximum Keys(4)   : 0
  Exceed Maximum Policies(1): 0
  Unsupported Algo         : 0
Flags:
  Rekey Needed: no

List of policies received from server:
Tunnel-id: 10001
Source IP: ipv4_subnet(any:0,[0..7]=203.0.2.0/24)
Destination IP: ipv4_subnet(any:0,[0..7]=203.0.1.0/24)

Direction: bi-directional, SPI: e1c117c7
Protocol: ESP, Authentication: sha1, Encryption: 3des
Hard lifetime: Expires in 2526 seconds
Lifesize Remaining: Unlimited
Soft lifetime: Expires in 2366 seconds
Mode: Tunnel, Type: Group VPN, State: installed
Anti-replay service: N/A
```

**Meaning** Router GM1 has established the IPsec SA with the GC/KS.

### Verifying the Group Member IPsec Statistics

**Purpose** Verify the IPsec statistics on Router GM1.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show security group-vpn member ipsec statistics** command.

```
user@GM1> show security group-vpn member ipsec statistics
PIC: ms-0/2/0, Service set: gvpn-service-set
```

```
ESP Statistics:
  Encrypted bytes:          264
  Decrypted bytes:         264
  Encrypted packets:        3
  Decrypted packets:        3
AH Statistics:
  Input bytes:              0
  Output bytes:             0
  Input packets:            0
  Output packets:           0
Errors:
  AH authentication failures: 0
  ESP authentication failures: 0
  ESP decryption failures:    0
  Bad headers: 0, Bad trailers: 0
  Replay before window drops: 0, Replayed pkts: 0
  IP integrity errors: 0, Exceeds tunnel MTU: 0
  Rule lookup failures: 0, No SA errors: 0
  Flow errors: 0, Misc errors: 0
```

**Meaning** **ESP Statistics** shows that packet flows have been encrypted and decrypted between the group members. Router GM1 has encrypted 3 packets and has received 3 decrypted packets from Router GM2.

## Troubleshooting

To troubleshoot the Group VPNv2 configuration, see:

- [Negotiating the IKE SA on page 268](#)
- [Establishing the IKE SA on page 269](#)
- [Downloading the GDOI IPsec SA on page 270](#)
- [Traffic Encryption and Decryption on page 270](#)
- [Troubleshooting System Log Messages on page 271](#)

---

### Negotiating the IKE SA

**Problem** The IKE SA negotiation is not triggered on the group member.

The output of the **show ike** and **show security group-vpn member ike security-associations** commands does not display the IKE negotiations.

**Solution** To troubleshoot the IKE negotiation issue:

1. Check if the service interface status is up.

Use **show interfaces terse | match ms** to check if the MS interface is down. An MS interface goes down when the PIC is rebooting.

2. Look for **Ignore gvpn vpn\_name** since it is inactive in the log file `/var/log/gkmd`.  
Check if the Group VPN is referenced by any service set in the configuration.
  - a. Enable **security group-vpn member ike traceoptions**.
  - b. Look for the following system log messages in the trace log file:
    - Dec 2 16:09:54 GVPN:iked\_pm\_gvpn\_trigger called for gvpn200
    - Dec 2 16:09:54 GVPN:PM NULL for gvpn gvpn200
    - Dec 2 16:09:54 GVPN:Ignore gvpn gvpn200 since it is inactive

This means either the service set is inactive or the service interface is down.

### Establishing the IKE SA

**Problem** The IKE SA is not getting established with the GC/KS.

In this scenario, the IKE SA state is down in the **show security group-vpn member ike security-associations** command output:

```
user@GM1> show security group-vpn member ike security-associations
Index   State   Initiator cookie   Responder cookie   Mode           Remote Address
-----
          5295626 DOWN    2d47c125d2a9805e  0000000000000000  Main
192.0.2.2
```

**Solution** To troubleshoot the IKE SA issue:

1. Check if the server address configured under **[edit security group-vpn member ike gateway]** is the correct one and is reachable.
2. Use the **ping** command between the remote devices to check network connectivity.
3. Check if the local address in the **group-vpn** configuration is also a configured address on any of the physical interfaces in the configuration.
4. Check if the IKE proposals match between the group member and the GC/KS.  
If there is a misconfiguration on the IKE SA negotiation, then do the following:
  - a. Enable **security group-vpn member ike traceoption**.
  - b. Look for the following message in the trace log file:

Dec 215:39:54 ikev2\_fb\_negotiation\_done\_isakmp: Entered IKE error code No proposal chosen (14), IKE SA 8dd7000 (neg 8dda800).

5. Look for a **No proposal chosen** error in the log file `/var/log/gkmd`.

---

### Downloading the GDOI IPsec SA

**Problem** The GDOI IPsec SAs are not downloaded from the GC/KS.

In this scenario, the GDOI **groupkey-pull** with the configured GC/KS fails, and the **show security group-vpn member ipsec sa** command output does not display anything.

**Solution** To troubleshoot the GDOI IPsec SA issue:

1. Check if the IKE SA has been established with the GC/KS.
2. Check if the group ID configured on the GC/KS and the group member match.
3. Look for any group SA installation failures or other failures in the log file `/var/log/gkmd`.

Look for the following syslog messages to confirm use of an unsupported GDOI SA algorithm:

- Dec 2 15:32:49 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Failed to install SA because of unsupported algo(encr: 3des-cbc, auth : (null)) for SPI 0x6645cdb5 from server 192.0.2.1
- Dec 2 15:32:49 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Member registration failed with key server 192.0.2.1 for group vpn gvpn200, reason SA unusable

Look for the following syslog messages to confirm use of unsupported GDOI policies:

- Dec 2 15:34:34 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Failed to install SA because of too many(2) policies for SPI 0x6951550c from server 192.0.2.1
- Dec 2 15:34:34 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Member registration failed with key server 192.0.2.1 for group vpn gvpn200, reason SA unusable

---

### Traffic Encryption and Decryption

**Problem** The CLI shows IPsec SAs as installed, but traffic does not go through the SAs.

In this scenario, traffic matching the rules received from the server fails to get encrypted or decrypted. The **show security group-vpn member ipsec statistics** command output displays a zero value for encrypt and decrypt packet count.

**Solution** Look for **Rule lookup failures** counter in the error section of the CLI output.

## Troubleshooting System Log Messages

**Problem** System log messages are generated to record the different Group VPNv2 events.

**Solution** To interpret the system log messages, refer to the following:

- Dec 2 15:29:10 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Member registration succeeded with key server 192.0.2.1 for group vpn gvpn200—GDOI pull was successful.
- Dec 2 15:21:18 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Member registration failed with key server 192.0.2.1 for group vpn gvpn200, reason Timed out—GDOI pull failed.
- Dec 2 15:34:34 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Failed to install SA because of too many(2) policies for SPI 0x6951550c from server 192.0.2.1—GDOI SA installation failed because of too many policies.
- Dec 2 15:21:18 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Server 192.0.2.1 is unreachable for group vpn gvpn200—Single GC/KS failed (Non-COOP).
- Dec 2 15:51:49 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Current key server 192.0.2.1 is unreachable and will try registering with next Key Server 192.1.1.2 for group vpn gvpn200—Particular GC/KS is not responding (COOP).
- Dec 2 15:56:24 simpleman gkmd[1701]: All servers are unreachable for group vpn gvpn200—None of the GC/KS are responding (COOP).
- Dec 2 16:01:43 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Member re-registering with Key Server 192.0.2.1 for group-vpn gvpn200—Member re-registration with the GC/KS.
- Dec 2 16:01:43 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Creating TEK with SPI 0xb35200ac tunnel\_id 10001 for group vpn gvpn200—GDOI SA TEK creation was successful.
- Dec 2 16:29:01 simpleman gkmd[1701]: Deleting TEK with SPI 0x6dba2a76 tunnel\_id 10001 for group vpn gvpn200 and reason cleared from CLI—GDOI SA TEK destroy was successful with reason.

Different reasons for the GDOI SA TEK destroy are as follows:

- Cleared from CLI
- Hard lifetime expired
- Too many TEKs
- Configuration change
- SA install error
- Stale SA
- Interface down

- Related Documentation**
- [Use Case for Configuring Group VPNv2 on page 254](#)
  - [Group VPNv2 Overview on page 231](#)



## PART 4

# Configuring Public Key Infrastructure

- [Configuring Digital Certificate Validation on page 275](#)
- [Configuring a Device for Certificate Chains on page 285](#)
- [Managing Certificate Revocation on page 297](#)





## CHAPTER 18

# Configuring Digital Certificate Validation

- [Understanding Digital Certificate Validation on page 275](#)
- [Example: Improving Digital Certificate Validation by Configuring Policy OIDs on an MX Series Device on page 280](#)

## Understanding Digital Certificate Validation

---

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R3, MX Series devices support digital certificate validation. During IKE negotiation, the PKI daemon on an MX Series device validates X509 certificates received from VPN peers. The certificate validation performed is specified in RFC 5280, *Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate and Certificate Revocation List (CRL) Profile*. Basic certificate and certificate chain validations include signature and date validation as well as revocation checks. This topic describes additional digital certificate validations performed by the PKI daemon.

- [Policy Validation on page 275](#)
- [Path Length Validation on page 277](#)
- [Key Usage on page 278](#)
- [Issuer and Subject Distinguished Name Validation on page 279](#)

## Policy Validation

X509 certificates can include optional policy validation fields. If a policy validation field is present, policy validation is performed for the entire certificate chain including the end entity (EE) certificate and intermediate certificate authority (CA) certificates. Policy validation is not applicable to the root certificate. Policy validation ensures that the EE and intermediate CA certificates have a common policy. If no common policy exists for the certificate chain being validated, certificate validation fails.

Prior to policy validation, a certificate chain containing the self-signed root certificate, intermediate CA certificates, and EE certificate must be built. The policy validation starts with the intermediate CA certificate issued by the self-signed root certificate and continues through the EE certificate.

The following optional certificate fields are used for policy validation:

- **policy-oids**
- **requireExplicitPolicy**

- **skipCerts**

These fields are described in the following sections.

### Policy OIDs Configured on MX Series Devices

In some situations, it might be desirable to only accept certificates with known policy object identifiers (OIDs) from peers. This optional configuration allows certificate validation to succeed only if the certificate chain received from the peer contains at least one policy OID that is configured on the MX Series device.

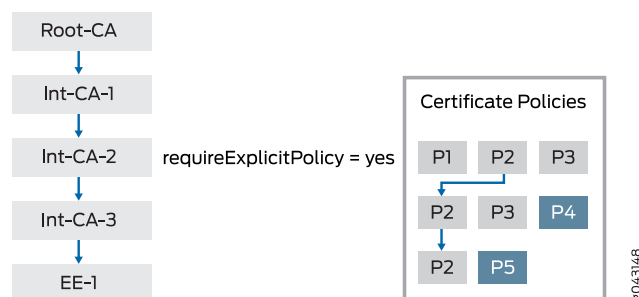
On the MX Series device, policy OIDs are configured in an IKE policy with the **policy-oids** configuration statement at the **[edit security ike policy policy-name certificate]** hierarchy level. You can configure up to five policy OIDs. For a peer's certificate to be validated successfully, the peer's certificate chain must contain at least one of the policy OIDs configured on the MX Series device. Note that the **policy-oids** field in a certificate is optional. If you configure policy OIDs on the MX Series device but the peer's certificate chain does not contain any policy OIDs, certificate validation fails.

### No Policy OIDs Configured on MX Series Devices

If no policy OID is configured on the MX Series device, policy validation starts whenever the **requireExplicitPolicy** field is encountered in the certificate chain. A certificate may contain one or more certificate policy OIDs. For policy validation to succeed, there must be a common policy OID in the certificate chain.

Figure 25 on page 276 shows a certificate chain that consists of certificates for a root CA, three intermediate CAs, and an EE. The CA certificate for Int-CA-2 contains the **requireExplicitPolicy** field; therefore, policy validation starts with Int-CA-2 and continues through EE-1. The certificate for Int-CA-2 contains policy OIDs P1, P2, and P3. The certificate for Int-CA-3 contains policy OIDs P2, P3, and P4. The certificate for EE-1 contains policy OIDs P2 and P5. Because the policy OID P2 is common to the certificates being validated, policy validation succeeds.

**Figure 25: Policy Validation with requireExplicitPolicy Field**

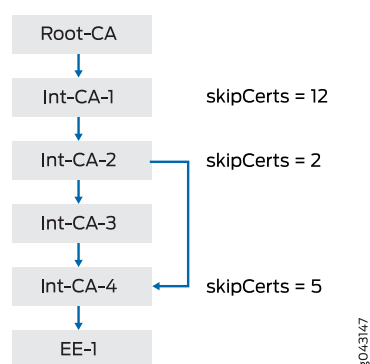


The optional **skipCerts** field in an intermediate CA certificate indicates the number of certificates, including the current CA certificate, that are to be excluded from policy validation. If **skipCerts** is 0, policy validation starts from the current certificate. If **skipCerts** is 1, the current certificate is excluded from policy validation. The value of the **skipCerts**

field is checked in every intermediate CA certificate. If a **skipCerts** value is encountered that is lower than the current number of certificates being excluded, the lower **skipCerts** value is used.

Figure 26 on page 277 shows a certificate chain consisting of a root CA, four intermediate CAs, and an EE. The **skipCerts** value in Int-CA-1 is 12, which skips 12 certificates including the certificate for Int-CA-1. However, the **skipCerts** value is checked in every intermediate CA certificate in the chain. The **skipCerts** value in Int-CA-2 is 2, which is lower than 12, so now 2 certificates are skipped. The **skipCerts** value in Int-CA-4 is 5, which is greater than 2, so the Int-CA-4 **skipCerts** value is ignored.

**Figure 26: Policy Validation with skipCerts Field**



When policy OIDs are configured on the MX Series device, the certificate fields **requireExplicitPolicy** and **skipCerts** are ignored.

## Path Length Validation

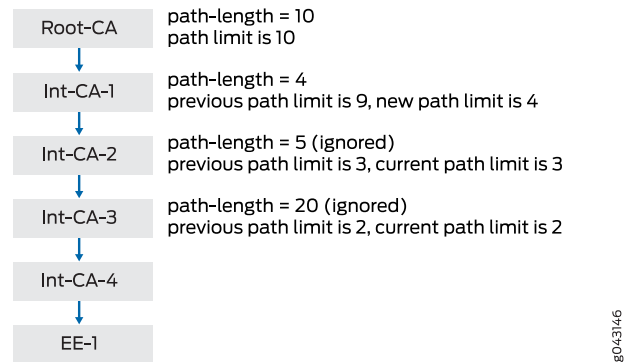
Certificate validation can involve a certificate chain that includes a root CA, one or more optional intermediate CAs, and an EE certificate. The number of intermediate CAs can grow depending upon the deployment scenario. Path length validation provides a mechanism to limit the number of intermediate certificates involved in certificate validation. **path-length** is an optional field in an X509 certificate. The value of **path-length** indicates the number of non-self-signed intermediate CA certificates allowed for certificate validation. The last certificate, which is generally the EE certificate, is not included in the path limit. If the root certificate contains a **path-length** value of 0, no intermediate CA certificates are allowed. If the **path-length** value is 1, there can be 0 or 1 intermediate CA certificates.

**path-length** can be present in multiple CA certificates in the certificate chain. The path length validation always begins with the self-signed root certificate. The path limit is decremented by 1 at each intermediate certificate in the chain. If an intermediate certificate contains a **path-length** value less than the current path limit, the new limit is enforced. On the other hand, if the **path-length** value is larger than the current path limit, it is ignored.

Figure 27 on page 278 shows a certificate chain that consists of a root CA, four intermediate CAs, and an EE. The **path-length** value in Root-CA is 10, therefore the initial path limit of non-self-signed intermediate CA certificates allowed for certificate validation is 10. At

Int-CA-1, the path limit is 10-1 or 9. The **path-length** value in Int-CA-1 is 4, which is less than the path limit of 9, so the new path limit becomes 4. At Int-CA-2, the path limit is 4-1 or 3. The **path-length** value in Int-CA-2 is 5, which is larger than the path limit of 3, so it is ignored. At Int-CA-3, the path limit is 3-1 or 2. The **path-length** value in Int-CA-3 is 20, which is larger than the path limit of 2, so it is also ignored.

Figure 27: Path Length Validation



## Key Usage

The key usage field in an EE or CA certificate defines the purpose of the key contained in the certificate.

### EE Certificates

For EE certificates, if the key usage field is present but the certificate does not contain **digitalSignature** or **nonrepudiation** flags, the certificate is rejected. If the key usage field is not present, then key usage is not checked.

### CA Certificates

The key can be used for certificate or CRL signature validation. Because the PKI daemon is responsible for both X509 certificate validation and CRL downloads, key usage must be checked before validating the certificate or CRL.

#### *Certificate Signature Validation*

The **keyCertSign** flag indicates that a CA certificate can be used for certificate signature validation. If this flag is not set, certificate validation is aborted.

#### *CRL Signature Validation*

In Phase 1 negotiations, participants check the certificate revocation list (CRL) to see if certificates received during an IKE exchange are still valid. The CRL is periodically downloaded for CA profiles configured with CRL as the certificate revocation check. Downloaded CRL files must be verified before they are downloaded into the device. One of the verification steps is to validate the CRL signature using a CA certificate. The downloaded CRL is signed with the CA certificate's private key and it must be verified with the CA certificate's public key stored in the device. The key usage field in the CA

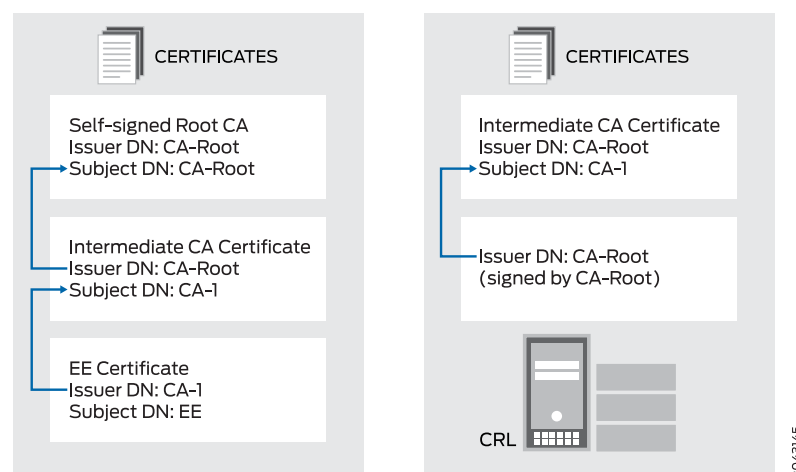
certificate must contain the **CRLSign** flag to verify the downloaded CRL. If this flag is not present, the CRL is discarded.

## Issuer and Subject Distinguished Name Validation

Signature validation is performed for certificates received from a peer as well as for the CRL file downloaded from a CA server. Signature validation involves looking up the CA certificate in a CA database based on the issuer's distinguished name (DN) in the certificate or the CRL being verified.

Figure 28 on page 279 shows the lookup for CA certificates based on the issuer DN. In the EE certificate, the issuer DN is CA-1, which is the subject DN of the intermediate CA certificate in the chain. In the intermediate CA certificate, the issuer DN is CA-Root, which is the subject DN of the self-signed Root-CA certificate in the chain. In the CRL, the issuer DN is CA-Root, which is the subject DN of the self-signed Root-CA certificate.

**Figure 28: Issuer and Subject DN Validation**



The lookup for the issuer or subject DN must follow these rules for attribute values:

- Attribute values encoded in different ASN.1 types (for example, PrintableString and BMPString) are assumed to represent different strings.
- Attribute values encoded in PrintableString types are not case-sensitive. These attribute values are compared after removing leading and trailing white spaces and converting internal substrings of one or more consecutive white spaces to a single space.
- Attribute values encoded in types other than PrintableString are case-sensitive.

## Release History Table

Release	Description
16.1R3	Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R3, MX Series devices support digital certificate validation.

## Related Documentation

- [Example: Improving Digital Certificate Validation by Configuring Policy OIDs on an MX Series Device on page 280](#)
- [policy-oids on page 1885](#)

## Example: Improving Digital Certificate Validation by Configuring Policy OIDs on an MX Series Device

In some situations, it might be desirable to only accept certificates with known policy object identifiers (OIDs) from peers. This optional configuration allows certificate validation to succeed only if the certificate chain received from the peer contains at least one policy OID that is configured on the MX Series device. This example shows how to configure policy OIDs in the IKE policy on an MX Series device.



**NOTE:** You must ensure that at least one of the policy OIDs configured on the MX Series device is included in a peer's certificate or certificate chain. Note that the `policy-oids` field in a peer's certificate is optional. If you configure policy OIDs in an IKE policy and the peer's certificate chain does not contain any policy OIDs, certificate validation for the peer fails.

- [Requirements on page 280](#)
- [Overview on page 280](#)
- [Configuration on page 281](#)
- [Verification on page 281](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Ensure that you are using Junos OS Release 16.1 or later for MX Series devices.
- Configure an IPsec VPN tunnel.

### Overview

This example shows an IKE policy configuration where policy OIDs 2.16.840.1.101.3.1.48.2 and 5.16.40.1.101.3.1.55.2 are specified. The IKE policy `ike_cert_pol` references the IKE proposal `ike_cert_prop`, which is not shown. The local certificate on the MX Series device is `lc-igloo-root`.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_cert_pol mode main
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_cert_pol proposals ike_cert_prop
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_cert_pol certificate local-certificate lc-igloo-root
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_cert_pol certificate policy-oids 2.16.840.1.101.3.1.48.2
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_cert_pol certificate policy-oids 5.16.40.1.101.3.1.55.2
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure policy OIDs for certificate validation:

- Configure the IKE policy:

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_cert_pol]
user@host# set mode main
user@host# set proposals ike_cert_prop
user@host# set certificate local-certificate lc-igloo-root
user@host# set certificate policy-oids 2.16.840.1.101.3.1.48.2
user@host# set certificate policy-oids 5.16.40.1.101.3.1.55.2
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike\_cert\_pol** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_cert_pol
mode main;
proposals ike_cert_prop;
certificate {
  local-certificate lc-igloo-root;
  policy-oids [ 2.16.840.1.101.3.1.48.2 5.16.40.1.101.3.1.55.2 ];
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the CA Certificate

**Purpose** Display the CA certificate configured on the device.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile ca-tmp** command.

```

user@host> show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile ca-tmp detail
Certificate identifier: ca-tmp
Certificate version: 3
Serial number: 00000047
Issuer:
  Organization: U.S. Government,
  Organizational unit: DoD, Organizational unit: Testing,
Country: US,
  Common name: Trust Anchor
Subject:
  Organization: U.S. Government,
  Organizational unit: Dod, Organizational unit: Testing,
Country: US,
  Common name: CA1-PP.01.03
Subject string:
  C=US, O=U.S. Government, OU=Dod, OU=Testing,
CN=CA1-PP.01.03
Validity:
  Not before: 07- 3-2015 10:54 UTC
  Not after: 07- 1-2020 10:54 UTC

?Public key algorithm: rsaEncryption(1024 bits)
30:81:89:02:81:81:00:cb:fd:78:0c:be:87:ac:cd:c0:33:66:a3:18
9e:fd:40:b7:9b:bc:dc:66:ff:08:45:f7:7e:fe:8e:d6:32:f8:5b:75
db:76:f0:4d:21:9a:6e:4f:04:21:4c:7e:08:a1:f9:3d:ac:8b:90:76
44:7b:c4:e9:9b:93:80:2a:64:83:6e:6a:cd:d8:d4:23:dd:ce:cb:3b
b5:ea:da:2b:40:8d:ad:a9:4d:97:58:cf:60:af:82:94:30:47:b7:7d
88:c3:76:c0:97:b4:6a:59:7e:f7:86:5d:d8:1f:af:fb:72:f1:b8:5c
2a:35:1e:a7:9e:14:51:d4:19:ae:c7:5c:65:ea:f5:02:03:01:00:01
Signature algorithm: sha1WithRSAEncryption
Certificate Policy:
  Policy Identifier = 2.16.840.1.101.3.1.48.2
Use for key: CRL signing, Certificate signing
Fingerprint:
  e0:b3:2f:2e:a1:c5:ee:ad:af:dd:96:85:f6:78:24:c5:89:ed:39:40 (sha1)
  f3:47:6e:55:bc:9d:80:39:5a:40:70:8b:10:0e:93:c5 (md5)

```

### Verifying Policy OID Validation

**Purpose** If the peer's certificate is successfully validated, IKE and IPsec security associations are established. If the validation of the peer's certificate fails, no IKE security association is established.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show services ipsec-vpn ike security-associations** and **show services ipsec-vpn ipsec security-associations** commands.

```

user@host> show services ipsec-vpn ike security-associations
node0:
-----
Index   State   Initiator cookie  Responder cookie  Mode           Remote Address
821765168 UP      88875c981252c1d8  b744ac9c21bde57e  IKEv2          192.0.2.1

```



```
1106977837 UP 1a09e32d1e6f20f1 e008278091060acb IKEv2 198.51.100.0
```

```
user@host> show services ipsec-vpn ipsec security-associations
node0:
```

```
-----
Total active tunnels: 2
ID      Algorithm      SPI      Life:sec/kb  Mon 1sys Port  Gateway
<213909506 ESP:aes-cbc-192/sha256 8cb9e40a 1295/ unlim - root 500 192.0.2.1

>213909506 ESP:aes-cbc-192/sha256 8271d2b2 1295/ unlim - root 500 192.0.2.1

<218365954 ESP:aes-cbc-192/sha256 d0153bc0 1726/ unlim - root 1495 198.51.100.0

>218365954 ESP:aes-cbc-192/sha256 97611813 1726/ unlim - root 1495 198.51.100.0
```

**Meaning** The `show services ipsec-vpn ike security-associations` command lists all active IKE Phase 1 SAs. If no SAs are listed, there was a problem with Phase 1 establishment. In this case, check for the `PKID_CERT_POLICY_CHECK_FAIL` message in the system logs. This message indicates that the peer's certificate chain does not contain a policy OID that is configured on the MX Series device. Check the **policy-oids** values in the peer's certificate chain with the values configured on the MX Series device.

It might also be that the peer's certificate chain does not contain any **policy-oids** fields, which are optional fields. If this is the case, certificate validation fails if there are any policy OIDs configured on the MX Series device.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Digital Certificate Validation on page 275](#)
  - [policy-oids on page 1885](#)



# Configuring a Device for Certificate Chains

- [Understanding Certificate Chains on page 285](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Device for Peer Certificate Chain Validation on page 288](#)

## Understanding Certificate Chains

---

- [Multilevel Hierarchy for Certificate Authentication on page 285](#)
- [Dynamic CRL Download and Checking on page 287](#)

### Multilevel Hierarchy for Certificate Authentication

Certificate-based authentication is an authentication method supported on SRX Series devices during IKE negotiation. In large networks, multiple certificate authorities (CAs) can issue end entity (EE) certificates to their respective end devices. It is common to have separate CAs for individual locations, departments, or organizations.

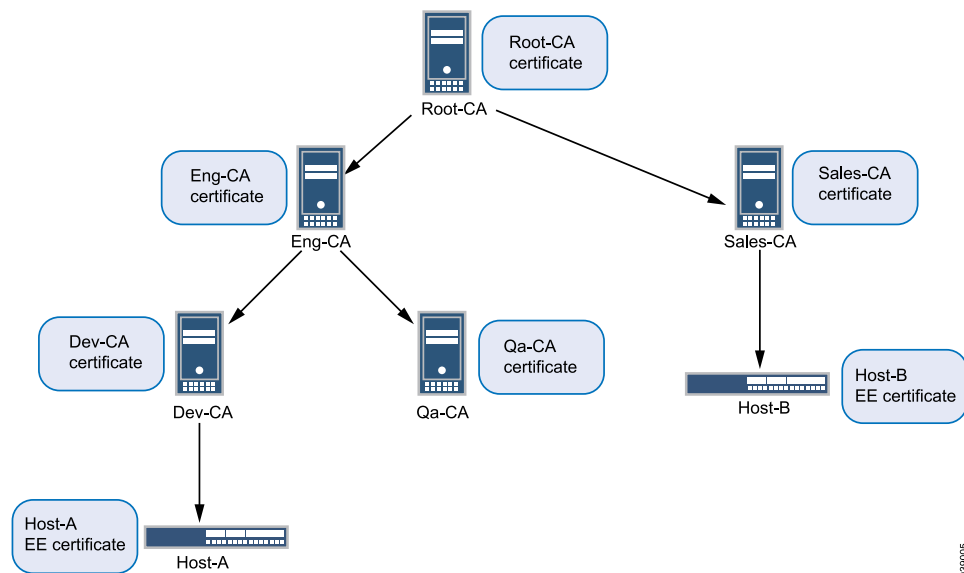
When a single-level hierarchy for certificate-based authentication is employed, all EE certificates in the network must be signed by the same CA. All firewall devices must have the same CA certificate enrolled for peer certificate validation. The certificate payload sent during IKE negotiation only contains EE certificates.

Alternatively, the certificate payload sent during IKE negotiation can contain a chain of EE and CA certificates. A certificate chain is the list of certificates required to validate a peer's EE certificate. The certificate chain includes the EE certificate and any CA certificates that are not present in the local peer.

The network administrator needs to ensure that all peers participating in an IKE negotiation have at least one common trusted CA in their respective certificate chains. The common trusted CA does not have to be the root CA. The number of certificates in the chain, including certificates for EEs and the topmost CA in the chain, cannot exceed 10.

In the example CA hierarchy shown in [Figure 29 on page 286](#), Root-CA is the common trusted CA for all devices in the network. Root-CA issues CA certificates to the engineering and sales CAs, which are identified as Eng-CA and Sales-CA, respectively. Eng-CA issues CA certificates to the development and quality assurance CAs, which are identified as Dev-CA and Qa-CA, respectively. Host-A receives its EE certificate from Dev-CA while Host-B receives its EE certificate from Sales-CA.

Figure 29: Multilevel Hierarchy for Certificate-Based Authentication



Each end device needs to be loaded with the CA certificates in its hierarchy. Host-A must have Root-CA, Eng-CA, and Dev-CA certificates; Sales-CA and Qa-CA certificates are not necessary. Host-B must have Root-CA and Sales-CA certificates. Certificates can be loaded manually in a device or enrolled using the Simple Certificate Enrollment Process (SCEP).

Each end device must be configured with a CA profile for each CA in the certificate chain. The following output shows the CA profiles configured on Host-A:

```

admin@host-A# show security
pki {
  ca-profile Root-CA {
    ca-identity Root-CA;
    enrollment {
      url "www.example.net/scep/Root/";
    }
  }
  ca-profile Eng-CA {
    ca-identity Eng-CA;
    enrollment {
      url "www.example.net/scep/Eng/";
    }
  }
  ca-profile Dev-CA {
    ca-identity Dev-CA;
    enrollment {
      url "www.example.net/scep/Dev/";
    }
  }
}

```

The following output shows the CA profiles configured on Host-B:

```
admin@host-B# show security
pki {
  ca-profile Root-CA {
    ca-identity Root-CA;
    enrollment {
      url "www.example.net/scep/Root/";
    }
  }
  ca-profile Sales-CA {
    ca-identity Sales-CA;
    enrollment {
      url "www.example.net/scep/Sales/";
    }
  }
}
```

## Dynamic CRL Download and Checking

Digital certificates are issued for a set period of time and are invalid after the specified expiration date. A CA can revoke an issued certificate by listing it in a certificate revocation list (CRL). During peer certificate validation, the revocation status of a peer certificate is checked by downloading the CRL from a CA server to the local device.

A VPN device must be able to check a peer's certificate for its revocation status. A device can use the CA certificate received from its peer to extract the URL to dynamically download the CA's CRL and check the revocation status of the peer's certificate. A dynamic CA profile is automatically created on the local device with the format **dynamic-*nnn***. A dynamic CA profile allows the local device to download the CRL from the peer's CA and check the revocation status of the peer's certificate. In [Figure 29 on page 286](#), Host-A can use the Sales-CA and EE certificates received from Host-B to dynamically download the CRL for Sales-CA and check the revocation status of Host-B's certificate.

To enable dynamic CA profiles, the **revocation-check crl** option must be configured on a parent CA profile at the **[edit security pki ca-profile *profile-name*]** hierarchy level.

The properties of a parent CA profile are inherited for dynamic CA profiles. In [Figure 29 on page 286](#), the CA profile configuration on Host-A for Root-CA enables dynamic CA profiles as shown in the following output:

```
admin@host-A# show security
pki {
  ca-profile Root-CA {
    ca-identity Root-CA;
    enrollment {
      url "www.example.net/scep/Root/";
    }
    revocation-check {
      crl;
    }
  }
}
```

A dynamic CA profile is created on Host-A for Sales-CA. Revocation checking is inherited for the Sales-CA dynamic CA profile from Root-CA.

If the **revocation-check disable** statement is configured in a parent CA profile, dynamic CA profiles are not created and dynamic CRL download and checking is not performed.

The data for CRLs downloaded from dynamic CA profiles are displayed with the **show security pki crl** command in the same way as CRLs downloaded by configured CA profiles. The CRL from a dynamic CA profile is updated periodically as are those for CA profiles that are configured in the device.



**NOTE:** The CA certificate is required to validate the CRL received from a CA server; therefore, the CA certificate received from a peer is stored on the local device. Because the CA certificate is not enrolled by an administrator, it is used only for validating the CRL received from the CA server and not for validating the peer certificate.

---

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Example: Configuring a Device for Peer Certificate Chain Validation*
- *Understanding Certificates and PKI*
- *Understanding Certificate Authority Profiles*
- *Understanding Certificate Revocation Lists*

---

## Example: Configuring a Device for Peer Certificate Chain Validation

---

This example shows how to configure a device for certificate chains used to validate peer devices during IKE negotiation.

- [Requirements on page 288](#)
- [Overview on page 288](#)
- [Configuration on page 289](#)
- [Verification on page 294](#)
- [IKE and IPsec SA Failure for a Revoked Certificate on page 295](#)

### Requirements

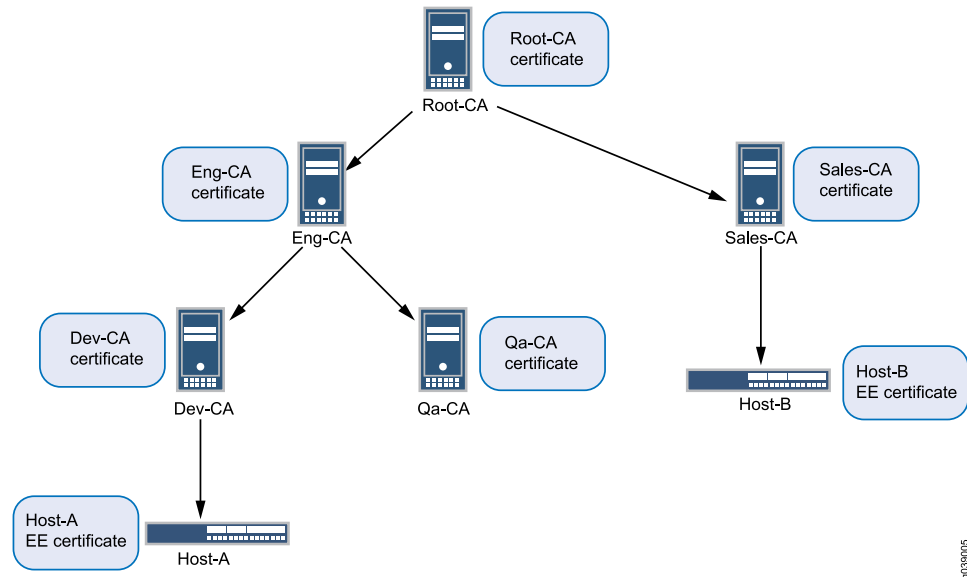
Before you begin, obtain the address of the certificate authority (CA) and the information they require (such as the challenge password) when you submit requests for local certificates.

### Overview

This example shows how to configure a local device for certificate chains, enroll CA and local certificates, check the validity of enrolled certificates, and check the revocation status of the peer device.

This example shows the configuration and operational commands on Host-A, as shown in [Figure 30 on page 289](#). A dynamic CA profile is automatically created on Host-A to allow Host-A to download the CRL from Sales-CA and check the revocation status of Host-B's certificate.

**Figure 30: Certificate Chain Example**



**NOTE:** The IPsec VPN configuration for Phase 1 and Phase 2 negotiation is shown for Host-A in this example. The peer device (Host-B) must be properly configured so that Phase 1 and Phase 2 options are successfully negotiated and security associations (SAs) are established.

## Configuration

To configure a device for certificate chains:

- [Configure CA Profiles on page 289](#)
- [Enroll Certificates on page 291](#)
- [Configure IPsec VPN Options on page 293](#)

### Configure CA Profiles

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```

set security pki ca-profile Root-CA ca-identity CA-Root
set security pki ca-profile Root-CA enrollment url http://10.157.88.230:8080/scep/Root/
set security pki ca-profile Root-CA revocation-check use-crl
set security pki ca-profile Eng-CA ca-identity Eng-CA

```

```
set security pki ca-profile Eng-CA enrollment url http://10.157.88.230:8080/scep/Eng/
set security pki ca-profile Eng-CA revocation-check use-crl
set security pki ca-profile Dev-CA ca-identity Dev-CA
set security pki ca-profile Dev-CA enrollment url http://10.157.88.230:8080/scep/Dev/
set security pki ca-profile Dev-CA revocation-check use-crl
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure CA profiles:

1. Create the CA profile for Root-CA.

```
[edit security pki]
user@host# set ca-profile Root-CA ca-identity CA-Root
user@host# set ca-profile Root-CA enrollment url
http://10.157.88.230:8080/scep/Root/
user@host# set ca-profile Root-CA revocation-check use-crl
```

2. Create the CA profile for Eng-CA.

```
[edit security pki]
user@host# set ca-profile Eng-CA ca-identity Eng-CA
user@host# set ca-profile Eng-CA enrollment url
http://10.157.88.230:8080/scep/Eng/
user@host# set ca-profile Eng-CA revocation-check use-crl
```

3. Create the CA profile for Dev-CA.

```
[edit security pki]
user@host# set ca-profile Dev-CA ca-identity Dev-CA
user@host# set ca-profile Dev-CA enrollment url
http://10.157.88.230:8080/scep/Dev/
user@host# set ca-profile Dev-CA revocation-check use-crl
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show security pki** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show security pki
ca-profile Root-CA {
  ca-identity Root-CA;
  enrollment {
    url "http://10.157.88.230:8080/scep/Root/";
  }
  revocation-check {
    use-crl;
  }
}
ca-profile Eng-CA {
  ca-identity Eng-CA;
```



```

enrollment {
  url "http://10.157.88.230:8080/scep/Eng/";
}
revocation-check {
  use-crl;
}
}
ca-profile Dev-CA {
  ca-identity Dev-CA;
  enrollment {
    url "http://10.157.88.230:8080/scep/Dev/";
  }
  revocation-check {
    use-crl;
  }
}
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Enroll Certificates

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To enroll certificates:

1. Enroll the CA certificates.

```
user@host> request security pki ca-certificate enroll ca-profile Root-CA
```

```
user@host> request security pki ca-certificate enroll ca-profile Eng-CA
```

```
user@host> request security pki ca-certificate enroll ca-profile Dev-CA
```

Type **yes** at the prompts to load the CA certificate.

2. Verify that the CA certificates are enrolled in the device.

```
user@host> show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile Root-CA
```

```
Certificate identifier: Root-CA
```

```
Issued to: Root-CA, Issued by: C = us, O = juniper, CN = Root-CA
```

```
Validity:
```

```
Not before: 07- 3-2015 10:54 UTC
```

```
Not after: 07- 1-2020 10:54 UTC
```

```
Public key algorithm: rsaEncryption(2048 bits)
```

```
user@host> show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile Eng-CA
```

```
Certificate identifier: Eng-CA
```

```
Issued to: Eng-CA, Issued by: C = us, O = juniper, CN = Root-CA
```

```
Validity:
```

```
Not before: 07- 3-2015 10:54 UTC
```

```
Not after: 07- 1-2020 10:54 UTC
```

```
Public key algorithm: rsaEncryption(2048 bits)
```

```
user@host> show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile Dev-CA
```

```
Certificate identifier: Dev-CA
```

```
Issued to: Dev-CA, Issued by: C = us, O = juniper, CN = Eng-CA
```

```
Validity:
```

```
Not before: 07- 3-2015 10:54 UTC
```

```
Not after: 07- 1-2020 10:54 UTC
```

```
Public key algorithm: rsaEncryption(2048 bits)
```

3. Verify the validity of the enrolled CA certificates.

```
user@host> request security pki ca-certificate verify ca-profile Root-CA
CA certificate Root-CA verified successfully
```

```
user@host> request security pki ca-certificate verify ca-profile Eng-CA
CA certificate Eng-CA verified successfully
```

```
user@host> request security pki ca-certificate verify ca-profile Dev-CA
CA certificate Dev-CA verified successfully
```

4. Enroll the local certificate.

```
user@host> request security pki local-certificate enroll certificate-id Host-A
ca-profile Dev-CA challenge-password juniper domain-name host-a.company.net
email host-a@company.net subject DC=juniper,CN=Host-A,
OU=DEV,O=PKI,L=Sunnyvale,ST=CA,C=US
```

5. Verify that the local certificate is enrolled in the device.

```
user@host> show security pki local-certificate
Issued to: Host-A, Issued by: C = us, O = juniper, CN = Dev-CA
Validity:
  Not before: 07- 3-2015 10:54 UTC
  Not after: 07- 1-2020 10:54 UTC
  Public key algorithm: rsaEncryption(1024 bits)
```

6. Verify the validity of the enrolled local certificate.

```
user@host> request security pki local-certificate verify certificate-id Host-A
Local certificate Host-A verification success
```

7. Check the CRL download for configured CA profiles.

```
user@host> show security pki crl
CA profile: Root-CA
  CRL version: V00000001
  CRL issuer: C = us, O = juniper, CN = Root-CA
  Effective date: 09- 9-2015 13:08
  Next update: 09-21-2015 02:55

CA profile: Eng-CA
  CRL version: V00000001
  CRL issuer: C = us, O = juniper, CN = Eng-CA
  Effective date: 08-22-2015 17:46
  Next update: 10-24-2015 03:33

CA profile: Dev-CA
  CRL version: V00000001
  CRL issuer: C = us, O = juniper, CN = Dev-CA
  Effective date: 09-14-2015 21:15
  Next update: 09-26-2012 11:02
```

### Configure IPsec VPN Options

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_cert_prop_01 authentication-method rsa-signatures
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_cert_prop_01 dh-group group5
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_cert_prop_01 authentication-algorithm sha1
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_cert_prop_01 encryption-algorithm aes-256-cbc
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_cert_pol_01 mode main
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_cert_pol_01 proposals ike_cert_prop_01
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_cert_pol_01 certificate local-certificate Host-A
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_prop_01 protocol esp
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_prop_01 authentication-algorithm
    hmac-sha1-96
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_prop_01 encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_prop_01 lifetime-seconds 300
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec policy ipsec_pol_01 proposals ipsec_prop_01
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec vpn ipsec_cert_vpn_01 ike ipsec-policy ipsec_pol_01
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure IPsec VPN options:

1. Configure Phase 1 options.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_cert_prop_01]
user@host# set authentication-method rsa-signatures
user@host# set dh-group group5
user@host# set authentication-algorithm sha1
user@host# set encryption-algorithm aes-256-cbc
```

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_cert_pol_01]
user@host# set mode main
user@host# set proposals ike_cert_prop_01
user@host# set certificate local-certificate Host-A
```

2. Configure Phase 2 options.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_prop_01]
user@host# set protocol esp
user@host# set authentication-algorithm hmac-sha1-96
user@host# set encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc
user@host# set lifetime-seconds 300
```

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ipsec policy ipsec_pol_01]
user@host# set proposals ipsec_prop_01
```

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ipsec vpn ipsec_cert_vpn_01]
user@host# set ike ipsec-policy ipsec_pol_01
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show security ike** and **show security ipsec** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show services ipsec-vpn ike
proposal ike_cert_prop_01 {
  authentication-method rsa-signatures;
  dh-group group5;
  authentication-algorithm sha1;
  encryption-algorithm aes-256-cbc;
}
policy ike_cert_pol_01 {
  mode main;
  proposals ike_cert_prop_01;
  certificate {
    local-certificate Host-A;
  }
}
[edit]
user@host# show services ipsec-vpn ipsec
proposal ipsec_prop_01 {
  protocol esp;
  authentication-algorithm hmac-sha1-96;
  encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc;
  lifetime-seconds 300;
}
policy ipsec_pol_01 {
  proposals ipsec_prop_01;
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

If certificate validation is successful during IKE negotiation between peer devices, both IKE and IPsec security associations (SAs) are established.

- [Verifying IKE Phase 1 Status on page 294](#)
- [Verifying IPsec Phase 2 Status on page 295](#)

---

### Verifying IKE Phase 1 Status

**Purpose** Verify the IKE Phase 1 status.

**Action** Enter the **show services ipsec-vpn ike security-associations** command from operational mode.

```
user@host> show services ipsec-vpn ike security-associations
```

Remote Address	State	Initiator cookie	Responder cookie	Exchange type
192.0.2.0	Matured	63b3445edda507fb	2715ee5895ed244d	Main

### Verifying IPsec Phase 2 Status

**Purpose** Verify the IPsec Phase 2 status.

**Action** Enter the **show services ipsec-vpn ipsec security-associations** command from operational mode.

```
user@host> show services ipsec-vpn ipsec security-associations
```

Service set: ips\_ssl, IKE Routing-instance: default

Rule: vpn\_rule\_ms\_2\_2\_01, Term: term11, Tunnel index: 1

Local gateway: 10.0.1.2, Remote gateway: 172.16.0.0

IPSec inside interface: ms-2/2/0.1, Tunnel MTU: 1500

UDP encapsulate: Disabled, UDP Destination port: 0

Direction	SPI	AUX-SPI	Mode	Type	Protocol
inbound	2151932129	0	tunnel	dynamic	ESP
outbound	4169263669	0	tunnel	dynamic	ESP

## IKE and IPsec SA Failure for a Revoked Certificate

- [Checking for Revoked Certificates on page 295](#)

### Checking for Revoked Certificates

**Problem** If certificate validation fails during IKE negotiation between peer devices, check to make sure that the peer's certificate has not been revoked. A dynamic CA profile allows the local device to download the CRL from the peer's CA and check the revocation status of the peer's certificate. To enable dynamic CA profiles, the **revocation-check crl** option must be configured on a parent CA profile.

**Solution** To check the revocation status of a peer's certificate:

1. Identify the dynamic CA profile that will show the CRL for the peer device by entering the **show security pki crl** command from operational mode.

```
user@host> show security pki crl
```

CA profile: Root-CA

CRL version: V00000001

CRL issuer: C = us, O = juniper, CN = Root-CA

Effective date: 09- 9-2012 13:08

Next update: 09-21-2012 02:55

```
CA profile: Eng-CA
  CRL version: V00000001
  CRL issuer: C = us, O = juniper, CN = Eng-CA
  Effective date: 08-22-2012 17:46
  Next update: 10-24-2015 03:33

CA profile: Dev-CA
  CRL version: V00000001
  CRL issuer: C = us, O = juniper, CN = Dev-CA
  Effective date: 09-14-2012 21:15
  Next update: 09-26-2012 11:02

CA profile: dynamic-001
  CRL version: V00000001
  CRL issuer: C = us, O = juniper, CN = Sales-CA
  Effective date: 09-14-2012 21:15
  Next update: 09-26-2012 11:02
```

The CA profile **dynamic-001** is automatically created on Host-A so that Host-A can download the CRL from Host-B's CA (Sales-CA) and check the revocation status of the peer's certificate.

2. Display CRL information for the dynamic CA profile by entering the **show security pki crl ca-profile dynamic-001 detail** command from operational mode.

Enter

```
user@host> show security pki crl ca-profile dynamic-001 detail
CA profile: dynamic-001
  CRL version: V00000001
  CRL issuer: C = us, O = juniper, CN = Sub11
  Effective date: 09-19-2012 17:29
  Next update: 09-20-2012 01:49
  Revocation List:
    Serial number      Revocation date
    10647C84           09-19-2012 17:29 UTC
```

Host-B's certificate (serial number 10647084) has been revoked.

**Related Documentation** • [Understanding Certificate Chains on page 285](#)

## CHAPTER 20

# Managing Certificate Revocation

- [Understanding Online Certificate Status Protocol on page 297](#)
- [Comparison of Online Certificate Status Protocol and Certificate Revocation List on page 298](#)
- [Example: Improving Security by Configuring OCSP for Certificate Revocation Status on page 299](#)

## Understanding Online Certificate Status Protocol

---

OCSP is used to check the revocation status of X509 certificates. OCSP provides revocation status on certificates in real time and is useful in time-sensitive situations such as bank transactions and stock trades.

The revocation status of a certificate is checked by sending a request to an OCSP server that resides outside of an SRX Series device. Based on the response from the server, the VPN connection is allowed or denied. OCSP responses are not cached on SRX Series devices.

The OCSP server can be the certificate authority (CA) that issues a certificate or a designated authorized responder. The location of the OCSP server can be configured manually or extracted from the certificate that is being verified. Requests are sent first to OCSP server locations that are manually configured in CA profiles with the **ocsp url** statement at the **[edit security pki ca-profile *profile-name* revocation-check]** hierarchy level; up to two locations can be configured for each CA profile. If the first configured OCSP server is not reachable, the request is sent to the second OCSP server. If the second OCSP server is not reachable, the request is then sent to the location in the certificate's AuthorityInfoAccess extension field. The **use-ocsp** option must also be configured, as certificate revocation list (CRL) is the default checking method.

SRX Series devices accept only signed OCSP responses from the CA or authorized responder. The response received is validated using trusted certificates. The response is validated as follows:

1. The CA certificate enrolled for the configured CA profile is used to validate the response.
2. The OCSP response might contain a certificate to validate the OCSP response. The received certificate must be signed by a CA certificate enrolled in the SRX Series

device. After the received certificate is validated by the CA certificate, it is used to validate the OCSP response.

The response from the OCSP server can be signed by different CAs. The following scenarios are supported:

- The CA server that issues the end entity certificate for a device also signs the OCSP revocation status response. The SRX Series device verifies the OCSP response signature using the CA certificate enrolled in the SRX Series device. After the OCSP response is validated, the certificate revocation status is checked.
- An authorized responder signs the OCSP revocation status response. The certificate for the authorized responder and the end entity certificate being verified must be issued by the same CA. The authorized responder is first verified using the CA certificate enrolled in the SRX Series device. The OCSP response is validated using the responder's CA certificate. The SRX Series device then uses the OCSP response to check the revocation status of the end entity certificate.
- There are different CA signers for the end entity certificate being verified and the OCSP response. The OCSP response is signed by a CA in the certificate chain for the end entity certificate being verified. (All peers participating in an IKE negotiation need to have at least one common trusted CA in their respective certificate chains.) The OCSP responder's CA is verified using a CA in the certificate chain. After validating the responder CA certificate, the OCSP response is validated using the responder's CA certificate.

To prevent replay attacks, a nonce payload can be sent in an OCSP request. Nonce payloads are sent by default unless it is explicitly disabled. If enabled, the SRX Series device expects the OCSP response to contain a nonce payload, otherwise the revocation check fails. If OCSP responders are not capable of responding with a nonce payload, then the nonce payload must be disabled on the SRX Series device.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Comparison of Online Certificate Status Protocol and Certificate Revocation List on page 298](#)
- *Improving Security by Configuring OCSP for Certificate Revocation Status*

---

## Comparison of Online Certificate Status Protocol and Certificate Revocation List

---

Online Certificate Status Protocol (OCSP) and certificate revocation list (CRL) can both be used to check the revocation status of a certificate. There are advantages and disadvantages to each method.

- OCSP provides certificate status in real time, while CRL uses cached data. For time-sensitive applications, OCSP is the preferred approach.
- CRL checking is faster because lookup for certificate status is done on information cached on the VPN device. OCSP requires time to obtain the revocation status from an external server.



- CRL requires additional memory to store the revocation list received from a CRL server. OCSP does not require additional memory to save the revocation status of certificates.
- OCSP requires that the OCSP server be available at all times. CRL can use cached data to check the revocation status of certificates when the server is unreachable.



**NOTE:** On MX Series and SRX Series devices, CRL is the default method used to check the revocation status of a certificate.

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Online Certificate Status Protocol on page 297](#)
- [Example: Improving Security by Configuring OCSP for Certificate Revocation Status on page 299](#)

### Example: Improving Security by Configuring OCSP for Certificate Revocation Status

This example shows how to improve security by configuring two peers using the Online Certificate Status Protocol (OCSP) to check the revocation status of the certificates used in Phase 1 negotiations for the IPsec VPN tunnel.

- [Requirements on page 299](#)
- [Overview on page 299](#)
- [Configuration on page 301](#)
- [Verification on page 309](#)

#### Requirements

On each device:

- Obtain and enroll a local certificate. This can be done either manually or by using the Simple Certificate Enrollment Protocol (SCEP).
- Optionally, enable automatic renewal of the local certificate.
- Configure security policies to permit traffic to and from the peer device.

#### Overview

On both peers, a certificate authority (CA) profile Root is configured with the following options:

- CA name is Root.
- Enrollment URL is `http://1.1.1.1:8080/scep/Root/`. This is the URL where SCEP requests to the CA are sent.
- The URL for the OCSP server is `http://10.157.88.56:8210/Root/`.

- OCSP is used first to check the certificate revocation status. If there is no response from the OCSP server, then the certificate revocation list (CRL) is used to check the status. The CRL URL is `http://1.1.1.1:8080/crl-as-der/currentcrl-45.crlid=45`.
- The CA certificate received in an OCSP response is not checked for certificate revocation. Certificates received in an OCSP response generally have shorter lifetimes and a revocation check is not required.

[Table 17 on page 300](#) shows the Phase 1 options used in this example.

**Table 17: Phase 1 Options for OCSP Configuration Example**

Option	Peer A	Peer B
IKE proposal	ike_policy_ms_2_2_0	ike_proposal_ms_2_0_0
Authentication method	rsa-signatures	rsa-signatures
DH group	group2	group2
Authentication algorithm	SHA 1	SHA 1
Encryption algorithm	3des-cbc	3des-cbc
Lifetime seconds	3000	3000
IKE policy	ike_policy_ms_2_2_0	ike_policy_ms_2_0_0
Mode	main	main
Proposal	ike_proposal_ms_2_2_0	ike_proposal_ms_2_0_0
Certificate	local7_neg	local7_moji
Policy	ike_policy	ike_policy
Gateway address	10.0.1.2	192.0.2.0
Remote identity	fqdn company.net	fqdn company.net
Local identity	fqdn company.net	fqdn company.net
External interface	ge-1/3/0	ge-1/3/0
Version	1	1

[Table 18 on page 301](#) shows the Phase 2 options used in this example.

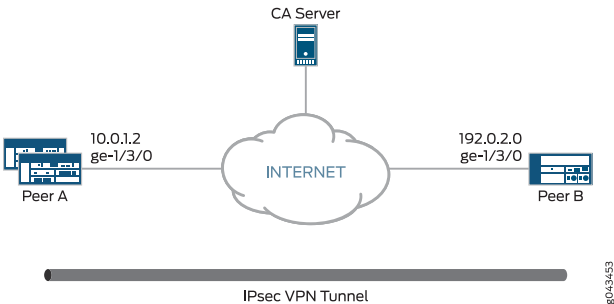
Table 18: Phase 2 Options for OCSP Configuration Example

Option	Peer A	Peer B
IPsec proposal	ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0	ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0
Protocol	esp	esp
Authentication algorithm	hmac-sha1-96	hmac-sha1-96
Encryption algorithm	3des-cbc	3des-cbc
Lifetime seconds	2000	2000
IPsec policy	ipsec_policy_ms_2_2_0	ipsec_policy_ms_2_0_0
PFC keys	group2	group2
Proposal	ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0	ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0
VPN	test_vpn	test_vpn
Policy	ipsec_policy	ipsec_policy
Establish tunnels	-	immediately

Topology

Figure 31 on page 301 shows the peer devices that are configured in this example.

Figure 31: OCSP Configuration Example



Configuration

- [Configuring Peer A on page 301](#)
- [Configuring Peer B on page 305](#)

Configuring Peer A

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure VPN peer A to use OCSP, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your

network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```

set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.1.2
set interfaces ms-2/2/0 unit 0 family inet
set interfaces ms-2/2/0 unit 1 family inet
set interfaces ms-2/2/0 unit 1 family inet6
set interfaces ms-2/2/0 unit 1 service-domain inside
set interfaces ms-2/2/0 unit 2 family inet
set interfaces ms-2/2/0 unit 2 family inet6
set interfaces ms-2/2/0 unit 2 service-domain outside
set security pki ca-profile Root ca-identity Root
set security pki ca-profile Root enrollment url http://1.1.1.1:8080/scep/Root/
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check ocsp url http://10.157.88.56:8210/Root/
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check ocsp use-ocsp
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check ocsp disable-responder-revocation-check
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check ocsp connection-failure fallback-crl
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_prop authentication-method rsa-signatures
set services service-set ips_ssl next-hop-service inside-service-interface ms-2/2/0.1
set services service-set ips_ssl next-hop-service outside-service-interface ms-2/2/0.2
set services service-set ips_ssl ipsec-vpn-options local-gateway 10.0.1.2
set services service-set ips_ssl ipsec-vpn-rules vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01 term term11 from source-address
    203.0.113.0/24
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01 term term11 from destination-address
    198.51.100.0/24
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01 term term11 then remote-gateway 192.0.2.0
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01 term term11 then dynamic ike-policy
    ike_policy_ms_2_2_0
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01 term term11 then dynamic ipsec-policy
    ipsec_policy_ms_2_2_0
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01 match-direction input
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0 protocol esp
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0 authentication-algorithm
    hmac-sha1-96
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0 encryption-algorithm
    3des-cbc
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0 lifetime-seconds 2000
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec policy ipsec_policy_ms_2_2_0 proposals
    ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_2_0 authentication-method
    rsa-signatures
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_2_0 dh-group group2
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_2_0 lifetime-seconds 3000
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_2_0 mode main
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_2_0 version 1
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_2_0 proposals ike_proposal_ms_2_2_0
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_2_0 local-id fqdn company.net
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_2_0 local-certificate local7_neg
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_2_0 remote-id fqdn company.net
set services ipsec-vpn traceoptions level all
set services ipsec-vpn traceoptions flag all
set services ipsec-vpn establish-tunnels immediately

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure VPN peer A to use OCSP:

1. Configure interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.1.2
set interfaces ms-2/2/0 unit 0 family inet
set interfaces ms-2/2/0 unit 1 family inet
set interfaces ms-2/2/0 unit 1 family inet6
set interfaces ms-2/2/0 unit 1 service-domain inside
set interfaces ms-2/2/0 unit 2 family inet
set interfaces ms-2/2/0 unit 2 family inet6
set interfaces ms-2/2/0 unit 2 service-domain outside
```

2. Configure the CA profile.

```
[edit security pki ca-profile Root]
set security pki ca-profile Root ca-identity Root
set security pki ca-profile Root enrollment url http://1.1.1.1:8080/scep/Root/
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check ocs url
    http://10.157.88.56:8210/Root/
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check use-ocsp
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check ocs
    disable-responder-revocation-check
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check ocs connection-failure fallback-crl
```

3. Configure Phase 1 options.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_2_0]
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_2_0 authentication-method
    rsa-signatures
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_2_0 dh-group group2
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_2_0 lifetime-seconds 3000
```

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_2_0]
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_2_0 mode main
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_2_0 version 1
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_2_0 proposals
    ike_proposal_ms_2_2_0
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_2_0 local-id fqdn company.net
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_2_0 local-certificate local7_neg
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_2_0 remote-id fqdn company.net
```

4. Configure Phase 2 options.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0]
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0 protocol esp
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0
    authentication-algorithm hmac-sha1-96
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0 encryption-algorithm
    3des-cbc
```

```
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0 lifetime-seconds
2000
```

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ipsec policy ipsec_policy_ms_2_2_0]
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec policy ipsec_policy_ms_2_2_0 proposals
ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0
```

```
[edit services service-set ips_ssl]
set services service-set ips_ssl next-hop-service inside-service-interface ms-2/2/0.1
set services service-set ips_ssl next-hop-service outside-service-interface
ms-2/2/0.2
set services service-set ips_ssl ipsec-vpn-options local-gateway 10.0.1.2
set services service-set ips_ssl ipsec-vpn-rules vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01
```

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01]
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01 term term11 from source-address
203.0.113.0/24
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01 term term11 from destination-address
198.51.100.0/24
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01 term term11 then remote-gateway
192.0.2.0
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01 term term11 then dynamic ike-policy
ike_policy_ms_2_2_0
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01 term term11 then dynamic ipsec-policy
ipsec_policy_ms_2_2_0
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01 match-direction input
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show security pki ca-profile Root**, **show services ipsec-vpn ike**, and **show services ipsec-vpn ipsec** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces
ge-1/3/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.1.2/24;
    }
  }
}
ms-2/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet;
  }
  unit 1 {
    family inet;
    family inet6;
    service-domain inside;
  }
  unit 2 {
    family inet;
    family inet6;
  }
}
```

```

        service-domain inside;
    }
}
[edit]
user@host# show security pki ca-profile Root
ca-identity Root;
enrollment {
    url http://1.1.1.1:8080/scep/Root/;
}
revocation-check {
    ocsf {
        url http://10.157.88.56:8210/Root/;
        disable-responder-revocation-check;
        connection-failure fallback-crl;
    }
    use-ocsp;
}
[edit]
user@host# show services ipsec-vpn ike
proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_2_0 {
    authentication-method rsa-signatures;
    dh-group group2;
    lifetime-seconds 3000;
}
policy ike_policy_ms_2_2_0 {
    mode main;
    version 1;
    proposals ike_proposal_ms_2_2_0;
    local-id fqdn company.net;
    local-certificate local7_neg;
    remote-id fqdn company.net;
}
[edit]
user@host# show services ipsec-vpn ipsec
proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0 {
    protocol esp;
    authentication-algorithm hmac-sha1-96;
    encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc;
    lifetime-seconds 2000;
}
policy ipsec_policy_ms_2_2_0 {
    proposals ipsec_proposal_ms_2_2_0;
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring Peer B

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure VPN peer B to use OCSP, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```

set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.0/24
set interfaces ms-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet

```

```

set interfaces ms-2/0/0 unit 1 family inet
set interfaces ms-2/0/0 unit 1 family inet6
set interfaces ms-2/0/0 unit 1 service-domain inside
set interfaces ms-2/0/0 unit 2 family inet
set interfaces ms-2/0/0 unit 2 family inet6
set interfaces ms-2/0/0 unit 2 service-domain outside
set security pki ca-profile Root ca-identity Root
set security pki ca-profile Root enrollment url http://1.1.1.1:8080/scep/Root/
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check ocsp url http://10.157.88.56:8210/Root/
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check use-ocsp
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check ocsp disable-responder-revocation-check
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check ocsp connection-failure fallback-crl
set services service-set ips_ssl next-hop-service inside-service-interface ms-2/0/0.1
set services service-set ips_ssl next-hop-service outside-service-interface ms-2/0/0.2
set services service-set ips_ssl ipsec-vpn-options local-gateway 192.0.2.0
set services service-set ips_ssl ipsec-vpn-rules vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01 term term11 from source-address
    203.0.113.0/24
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01 term term11 from destination-address
    198.51.100.0/24
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01 term term11 then remote-gateway 10.0.1.2
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01 term term11 then dynamic ike-policy
    ike_policy_ms_2_0_0
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01 term term11 then dynamic ipsec-policy
    ipsec_policy_ms_2_0_0
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01 match-direction input
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0 protocol esp
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0 authentication-algorithm
    hmac-sha1-96
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0 encryption-algorithm
    3des-cbc
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0 lifetime-seconds 2000
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec policy ipsec_policy_ms_2_0_0 proposals
    ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_0_0 authentication-method
    rsa-signatures
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_0_0 dh-group group2
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_0_0 lifetime-seconds 3000
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_0_0 mode main
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_0_0 version 1
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_0_0 proposals ike_proposal_ms_2_0_0
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_0_0 local-id fqdn company.net
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_0_0 local-certificate local7_moji
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_0_0 remote-id fqdn company.net
set services ipsec-vpn traceoptions level all
set services ipsec-vpn traceoptions flag all

```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure VPN peer B to use OCSP:

1. Configure interfaces.



```
[edit interfaces]
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.0/24
set interfaces ms-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet
set interfaces ms-2/0/0 unit 1 family inet
set interfaces ms-2/0/0 unit 1 family inet6
set interfaces ms-2/0/0 unit 1 service-domain inside
set interfaces ms-2/0/0 unit 2 family inet
set interfaces ms-2/0/0 unit 2 family inet6
set interfaces ms-2/0/0 unit 2 service-domain outside
```

2. Configure the CA profile.

```
[edit security pki ca-profile Root]
set security pki ca-profile Root ca-identity Root
set security pki ca-profile Root enrollment url http://1.1.1.1:8080/scep/Root/
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check ocsp url
    http://10.157.88.56:8210/Root/
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check use-ocsp
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check ocsp
    disable-responder-revocation-check
set security pki ca-profile Root revocation-check ocsp connection-failure fallback-crl
```

3. Configure Phase 1 options.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_0_0]
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_0_0 authentication-method
    rsa-signatures
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_0_0 dh-group group2
set services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_0_0 lifetime-seconds 3000

[edit services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_0_0]
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_0_0 mode main
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_0_0 version 1
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_0_0 proposals
    ike_proposal_ms_2_0_0
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_0_0 local-id fqdn company.net
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_0_0 local-certificate local7_moji
set services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy_ms_2_0_0 remote-id fqdn company.net
```

4. Configure Phase 2 options.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0]
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0 protocol esp
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0
    authentication-algorithm hmac-sha1-96
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0 encryption-algorithm
    3des-cbc
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0 lifetime-seconds
    2000

[edit services ipsec-vpn ipsec policy ipsec_policy_ms_2_0_0]
set services ipsec-vpn ipsec policy ipsec_policy_ms_2_0_0 proposals
    ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0
```

```

[edit services service-set ips_ssl]
set services service-set ips_ssl next-hop-service inside-service-interface ms-2/0/0.1
set services service-set ips_ssl next-hop-service outside-service-interface
  ms-2/0/0.2
set services service-set ips_ssl ipsec-vpn-options local-gateway 192.0.2.0
set services service-set ips_ssl ipsec-vpn-rules vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01

[edit services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01]
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01 term term11 from source-address
  203.0.113.0/24
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01 term term11 from destination-address
  198.51.100.0/24
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01 term term11 then remote-gateway
  10.0.1.2
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01 term term11 then dynamic ike-policy
  ike_policy_ms_2_0_0
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01 term term11 then dynamic ipsec-policy
  ipsec_policy_ms_2_0_0
set services ipsec-vpn rule vpn_rule_ms_2_0_01 match-direction input

```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show security pki ca-profile Root**, **show services ipsec-vpn ike**, and **show services ipsec-vpn ipsec** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```

[edit]
user@host# show interfaces
ge-1/3/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.0/24;
    }
  }
}
ms-2/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet;
  }
  unit 1 {
    family inet;
    family inet6;
    service-domain inside;
  }
  unit 2 {
    family inet;
    family inet6;
    service-domain inside;
  }
}
[edit]
user@host# show security pki ca-profile Root
ca-identity Root;
enrollment {

```

```

    url http://1.1.1.1:8080/scep/Root/;
  }
  revocation-check {
    ocsp {
      url http://10.157.88.56:8210/Root/;
      disable-responder-revocation-check;
      connection-failure fallback-crl;
    }
    use-ocsp;
  }
[edit]
user@host# show services ipsec-vpn ike
proposal ike_proposal_ms_2_0_0 {
  authentication-method rsa-signatures;
  dh-group group2;
  lifetime-seconds 3000;
}
policy ike_policy_ms_2_0_0 {
  mode main;
  version 1;
  proposals ike_proposal_ms_2_0_0;
  local-id fqdn company.net;
  local-certificate local7_moji;
  remote-id fqdn company.net;
}
[edit]
user@host# show services ipsec-vpn ipsec
proposal ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0 {
  protocol esp;
  authentication-algorithm hmac-sha1-96;
  encryption-algorithm 3des-cbc;
  lifetime-seconds 2000;
}
policy ipsec_policy_ms_2_0_0 {
  proposals ipsec_proposal_ms_2_0_0;
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying CA Certificates on page 309](#)
- [Verifying Local Certificates on page 311](#)
- [Verifying IKE Phase 1 Status on page 312](#)
- [Verifying IPsec Phase 2 Status on page 313](#)

### Verifying CA Certificates

**Purpose** Verify the validity of a CA certificate on each peer device.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile Root** or **show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile Root detail** command.

```

user@host> show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile Root
Certificate identifier: Root
  Issued to: Root, Issued by: C = US, O = Juniper, CN = Root
  Validity:
    Not before: 07- 3-2015 10:54 UTC
    Not after: 07- 1-2020 10:54 UTC
  Public key algorithm: rsaEncryption(2048 bits)

user@host> show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile Root detail
Certificate identifier: Root
Certificate version: 3
Serial number: 0000a17f
Issuer:
  Organization: Juniper, Country: US, Common name: Root
Subject:
  Organization: Juniper, Country: US, Common name: Root
Subject string:
  C=US, O=Juniper, CN=Root
Validity:
  Not before: 07- 3-2015 10:54 UTC
  Not after: 07- 1-2020 10:54 UTC
Public key algorithm: rsaEncryption(2048 bits)
30:82:01:0a:02:82:01:01:00:c6:38:e9:03:69:5e:45:d8:a3:ea:3d
2e:e3:b8:3f:f0:5b:39:f0:b7:35:64:ed:60:a0:ba:89:28:63:29:e7
27:82:47:c4:f6:41:53:c8:97:d7:1e:3c:ca:f0:a0:b9:09:0e:3d:f8
76:5b:10:6f:b5:f8:ef:c5:e8:48:b9:fe:46:a3:c6:ba:b5:05:de:2d
91:ce:20:12:8f:55:3c:a6:a4:99:bb:91:cf:05:5c:89:d3:a7:dc:a4
d1:46:f2:dc:36:f3:f0:b5:fd:1d:18:f2:e6:33:d3:38:bb:44:8a:19
ad:e0:b1:1a:15:c3:56:07:f9:2d:f6:19:f7:cd:80:cf:61:de:58:b8
a3:f5:e0:d1:a3:3a:19:99:80:b0:63:03:1f:25:05:cc:b2:0c:cd:18
ef:37:37:46:91:20:04:bc:a3:4a:44:a9:85:3b:50:33:76:45:d9:ba
26:3a:3b:0d:ff:82:40:36:64:4e:ea:6a:d8:9b:06:ff:3f:e2:c4:a6
76:ee:8b:58:56:a6:09:d3:4e:08:b0:64:60:75:f3:e2:06:91:64:73
d2:78:e9:7a:cb:8c:57:0e:d1:9a:6d:3a:4a:9e:5b:d9:e4:a2:ef:31
5d:2b:2b:53:ab:a1:ad:45:49:fd:a5:e0:8b:4e:0b:71:52:ca:6b:fa
8b:0e:2c:7c:7b:02:03:01:00:01
Signature algorithm: sha1WithRSAEncryption
Distribution CRL:
  http://1.1.1.1:8080/crl-as-der/currentcrl-45.crl?id=45
Authority Information Access OCSP:
  http://1.1.1.1:8090/Root/
Use for key: CRL signing, Certificate signing, Key encipherment, Digital
signature
Fingerprint:
  ed:ce:ec:13:1a:d2:ab:0a:76:e5:26:6d:2c:29:5d:49:90:57:f9:41 (sha1)
  af:87:07:69:f0:3e:f7:c6:b8:2c:f8:df:0b:ae:b0:28 (md5)

```



**NOTE:** In this example, IP addresses are used in the URLs in the CA profile configuration. If IP addresses are not used with CA-issued certificates or CA certificates, DNS must be configured in the device's configuration. DNS must be able to resolve the host in the distribution CRL and in the CA URL in the CA profile configuration. Additionally, you must have network reachability to the same host to receive revocation checks.

**Meaning** The output shows the details and validity of CA certificate on each peer as follows:

- C—Country.
- O—Organization.
- CN—Common name.
- **Not before**—Begin date of validity.
- **Not after**—End date of validity.

### Verifying Local Certificates

**Purpose** Verify the validity of a local certificate on each peer device.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show security pki local-certificate certificate-id localcert1 detail** command.

```
user@host> show security pki local-certificate certificate-id local7_neg detail

Certificate identifier: local7_neg
Certificate version: 3
Serial number: 0007d964
Issuer:
  Organization: juniper, Country: us, Common name: Subca2
Subject:
  Organization: juniper, Organizational unit: marketing, State: california,
  Locality: sunnyvale, Common name: local, Domain component: juniper
Subject string:
  DC=juniper, CN=local, OU=marketing, O=juniper, L=sunnyvale, ST=california,
  C=us
Alternate subject: "test@company.net", company.net, 10.0.0.2
Validity:
  Not before: 04- 5-2016 03:30 UTC
  Not after: 07- 1-2020 10:54 UTC
Public key algorithm: rsaEncryption(1024 bits)
30:81:89:02:81:81:00:b9:44:42:0e:26:5a:46:8e:a7:9c:b9:15:a5
f1:38:e4:59:59:9d:84:75:ee:7a:64:ca:0a:a7:68:3b:2b:0c:dc:a8
de:60:df:07:80:23:58:7d:56:dd:4f:50:de:a4:57:f1:a0:df:a9:7a
6c:3d:e0:6d:7a:cf:ef:af:95:1b:12:7a:c4:54:61:12:db:65:0c:f9
25:40:2d:01:71:21:8a:fc:fc:f6:9d:db:5a:63:ca:1a:92:2b:a3:98
f6:6b:e4:23:67:53:92:6a:5e:ad:ae:d7:82:ab:32:c1:60:6f:01:14
fd:46:bd:3f:b3:6b:fd:e6:41:de:6d:94:0d:6f:ad:02:03:01:00:01
Signature algorithm: sha256WithRSAEncryption
Distribution CRL:
  http://1.1.1.1:8080/crl-as-der/currentcrl-1925.crl?id=1925
Authority Information Access OCSP:
  http://10.204.128.120:8090/Subca2/
Fingerprint:
  69:00:fe:e1:81:37:ab:54:27:81:ce:57:11:a1:f2:d8:00:e7:e6:c7 (sha1)
  1e:27:93:a1:96:eb:28:0c:dc:f3:50:20:bb:eb:ed:57 (md5)
Auto-re-enrollment:
  Status: Disabled
  Next trigger time: Timer not started
```

**Meaning** The output shows the details and validity of a local certificate on each peer as follows:

- **DC**—Domain component.
- **CN**—Common name.
- **OU**—Organizational unit.
- **O**—Organization.
- **L**—Locality
- **ST**—State.
- **C**—Country.
- **Not before**—Begin date of validity.
- **Not after**—End date of validity.

---

### Verifying IKE Phase 1 Status

**Purpose** Verify the IKE Phase 1 status on each peer device.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show services ipsec-vpn ike security-associations** command.

```
user@host> show services ipsec-vpn ike security-associations
```

Remote Address	State	Initiator cookie	Responder cookie	Exchange type
192.0.2.0	Matured	63b3445edda507fb	2715ee5895ed244d	Main

From operational mode, enter the **show services ipsec-vpn ike security-associations detail** command.

```
user@host> show services ipsec-vpn ike security-associations detail
```

```
IKE peer 192.0.2.0
Role: Initiator, State: Matured
Initiator cookie: 63b3445edda507fb, Responder cookie: 2715ee5895ed244d
Exchange type: Main, Authentication method: RSA-signatures
Local: 10.0.1.2, Remote: 192.0.2.0
Lifetime: Expires in 788 seconds
Algorithms:
Authentication      : hmac-sha1-96
Encryption          : 3des-cbc
Pseudo random function: hmac-sha1
Diffie-Hellman group : 2
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes  :          3100
Output bytes :          4196
Input packets:           7
Output packets:          9
Flags: IKE SA created
IPSec security associations: 4 created, 4 deleted
```

**Meaning** The **flags** field in the output shows that, IKE security association is created.

## Verifying IPsec Phase 2 Status

**Purpose** Verify the IPsec Phase 2 status on each peer device.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show services ipsec-vpn ipsec security-associations** command.

```
user@host> show services ipsec-vpn ipsec security-associations
```

```
Service set: ips_ss1, IKE Routing-instance: default
```

```
Rule: vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01, Term: term11, Tunnel index: 1
Local gateway: 10.0.1.2, Remote gateway: 192.0.2.0
IPSec inside interface: ms-2/2/0.1, Tunnel MTU: 1500
UDP encapsulate: Disabled, UDP Destination port: 0
Direction SPI      AUX-SPI      Mode      Type      Protocol
inbound  2151932129  0          tunnel    dynamic   ESP
outbound 4169263669  0          tunnel    dynamic   ESP
```

From operational mode, enter the **show services ipsec-vpn ipsec security-associations detail** command.

```
user@host> show services ipsec-vpn ipsec security-associations detail
```

```
Service set: ips_ss1, IKE Routing-instance: default
```

```
Rule: vpn_rule_ms_2_2_01, Term: term11, Tunnel index: 1
Local gateway: 10.0.1.2, Remote gateway: 192.0.2.0
IPSec inside interface: ms-2/2/0.1, Tunnel MTU: 1500
UDP encapsulate: Disabled, UDP Destination port: 0
Local identity: ipv4_subnet(any:0,[0..7]=80.0.0.0/16)
Remote identity: ipv4_subnet(any:0,[0..7]=30.0.0.0/16)
```

```
Direction: inbound, SPI: 3029124496, AUX-SPI: 0
Mode: tunnel, Type: dynamic, State: Installed
Protocol: ESP, Authentication: hmac-sha1-96, Encryption: 3des-cbc
Soft lifetime: Expires in 840 seconds
Hard lifetime: Expires in 1273 seconds
Anti-replay service: Enabled, Replay window size: 4096
Copy ToS: Disabled, ToS value: 0
Copy TTL: Disabled, TTL value: 64
```

```
Direction: outbound, SPI: 4046774180, AUX-SPI: 0
Mode: tunnel, Type: dynamic, State: Installed
Protocol: ESP, Authentication: hmac-sha1-96, Encryption: 3des-cbc
Soft lifetime: Expires in 840 seconds
Hard lifetime: Expires in 1273 seconds
Anti-replay service: Enabled, Replay window size: 4096
Copy ToS: Disabled, ToS value: 0
Copy TTL: Disabled, TTL value: 64
```

**Meaning** The output shows the ipsec security associations details.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Online Certificate Status Protocol on page 297](#)

- [Comparison of Online Certificate Status Protocol and Certificate Revocation List on page 298](#)



## PART 5

# Configuring Ethernet VPNs (EVPNs)

- [Overview on page 317](#)
- [Configuring Routing Instances for EVPN on page 323](#)
- [Configuring EVPN Multihoming on page 329](#)
- [Configuring Integrated Bridging and Routing Using EVPNs on page 481](#)
- [Configuring EVPN Bundle Services and EVPN Bundle-Aware Services on page 513](#)
- [Configuring EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation on page 533](#)
- [Configuring EVPN with VXLAN Data Center Interconnect on page 623](#)
- [Interconnecting EVPN-based VXLAN Data Center Networks Through a WAN Running EVPN-based MPLS on page 653](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning for EVPNs on page 799](#)



## CHAPTER 21

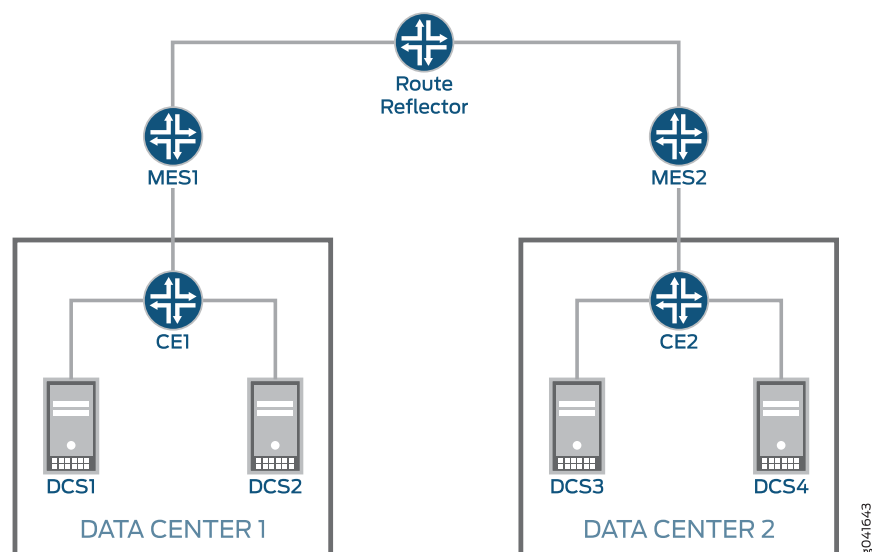
# Overview

- [EVPN Overview on page 317](#)
- [Supported EVPN Standards on page 319](#)
- [EVPN-ETREE Overview on page 319](#)

## EVPN Overview

An Ethernet VPN (EVPN) enables you to connect dispersed customer sites using a Layer 2 virtual bridge. As with other types of VPNs, an EVPN consists of customer edge (CE) devices (host, router, or switch) connected to provider edge (PE) routers. The PE routers can include an MPLS edge switch (MES) that acts at the edge of the MPLS infrastructure. Either an MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router or a standalone switch can be configured to act as an MES. You can deploy multiple EVPNs within a service provider network, each providing network connectivity to a customer while ensuring that the traffic sharing on that network remains private. [Figure 32 on page 317](#) illustrates a typical EVPN deployment. Traffic from Data Center 1 is transported over the service provider's network through MES1 to MES2 and then onto Data Center 2. DCS1, DCS2, DCS3, and DCS4 are the data center switches.

Figure 32: EVPN Connecting Data Center 1 and Data Center 2



The MESs are interconnected within the service provider's network using label-switched paths (LSPs). The MPLS infrastructure allows you to take advantage of the MPLS functionality provided by the Junos OS, including fast reroute, node and link protection, and standby secondary paths. For EVPNs, learning between MESs takes place in the control plane rather than in the data plane (as is the case with traditional network bridging). The control plane provides greater control over the learning process, allowing you to restrict which devices discover information about the network. You can also apply policies on the MESs, allowing you to carefully control how network information is distributed and processed. EVPNs utilize the BGP control plane infrastructure, providing greater scale and the ability to isolate groups of devices (hosts, servers, virtual machines, and so on) from each other.

The MESs attach an MPLS label to each MAC address learned from the CE devices. This label and MAC address combination is advertised to the other MESs in the control plane. Control plane learning enables load balancing and improves convergence times in the event of certain types of network failures. The learning process between the MESs and the CE devices is completed using the method best suited to each CE device (data plane learning, IEEE 802.1, LLDP, 802.1aq, and so on).

The policy attributes of an EVPN are similar to an IP VPN (for example, Layer 3 VPNs). Each EVPN routing instance requires that you configure a route distinguisher (RD) and one or more route targets (RTs). A CE device attaches to an EVPN routing instance on an MES through an Ethernet interface that might be configured for one or more VLANs.

The following features are available for EVPNs:

- Ethernet connectivity between data centers spanning metropolitan area networks (MANs) and WANs
- One VLAN for each MAC VPN
- Automatic RDs
- Dual-homed EVPN connection with active/standby multihoming
- The following Juniper Networks devices support active/active multihoming:
  - Starting in Junos OS Releases 14.2R6 and 16.1R1, MX Series routers. It is not supported in Junos OS Release 15.1.
  - Starting in Junos OS Releases 16.1R4 and 16.2R2, EX9200 switches.

The following feature is not supported for EVPNs:

- Graceful restart, graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES), and nonstop active routing (NSR) is not supported in releases prior to Junos OS Release 16.1.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Supported EVPN Standards on page 319](#)
- [EVPN Overview on page 317](#)

## Supported EVPN Standards

Junos OS supports the following RFCs and Internet drafts that define standards for EVPNs:

- RFC 4364, *BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)*
- RFC 4761, *Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Using BGP for Auto-Discovery and Signaling*
- RFC 7432, *BGP MPLS-Based Ethernet VPN*

The following features are not supported:

- Automatic derivation of Ethernet segment (ES) values. Only static ES configurations are supported.
- Host proxy ARP.
- MAC mobility extended community.
- VLAN bundle service interface.

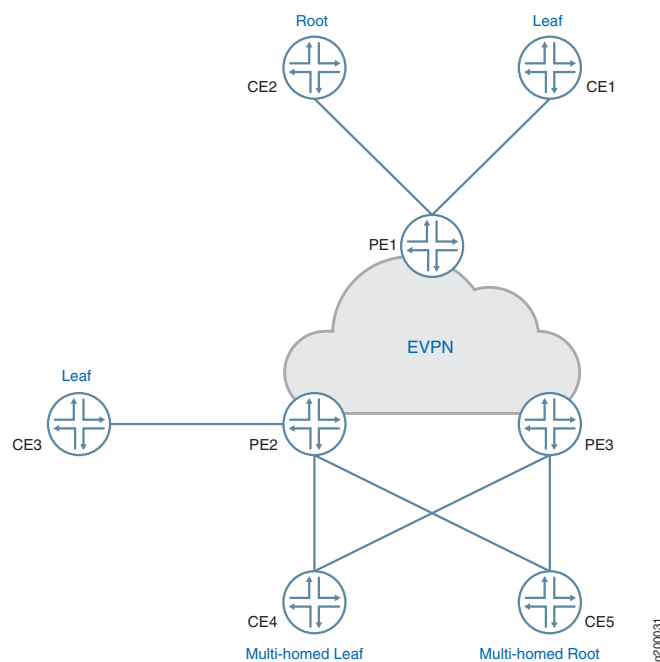
- Related Documentation**
- [EVPN Overview on page 317](#)
  - *Accessing Standards Documents on the Internet*

## EVPN-ETREE Overview

The EVPN-ETREE service is a VPN service where each attachment circuit is designated as either root or leaf. The EVPN E-Tree feature implements E-Tree service as defined by the Metro Ethernet Forum (MEF) in draft-sajassi-l2vpn-evpn-etree-03. The E-Tree service is a rooted-multipoint service that is supported only with EVPN over MPLS in the core. The EVPN E-Tree feature provides a way to categorize the interfaces as either “root” or “leaf” in a routing instance. In an EVPN E-Tree service, each Customer Edge devices attached the service is either a root or a leaf. The EVPN E-Tree service adheres to the following forwarding rules:

- A leaf can send or receive traffic only from a root.
- A root can send traffic to another root or any of the leaves.
- A leaf or root can be connected to provider edge (PE) devices in singlehoming mode or multihoming mode.

Figure 33: EVPN E-TREE Service



The EVPN ETREE service has all the benefits of EVPN such as active-active multihoming, load balancing loop detection for E-Tree

In an EVPN ETREE service, the forwarding rule depends on the traffic source and destination. Table 1 shows the forwarding rules within the ETREE service.

Type of Traffic	Allowed/Not-Allowed	Filtering Location
Known Unicast Traffic from Root to Root	Allowed	
Known Unicast Traffic from Root to Leaf	Allowed	
BUM Traffic from Root to Root	Allowed	
BUM Traffic from Root to Leaf	Allowed	
Known Unicast Traffic from Leaf to Leaf	Not Allowed	At the ingress Packet Forwarding Engine
Known Unicast Traffic from Leaf to Root	Allowed	
BUM Traffic from Leaf to Leaf	Not Allowed	At the Egress Packet Forwarding Engine
BUM Traffic from Leaf to Root	Allowed	

If you do not configure a role for an interface, it will be assigned the role of “root” by default. All leaf interfaces are assigned a new mesh group with no local switching set to TRUE. This enables the ingress filtering for unicast traffic and all the leaf-to-leaf traffic will get dropped at ingress leaf interface. For BUM traffic, the filtering will happen at the egress Provider Edge based on the root/leaf label being carried in the packet.

### NSR and Unified ISSU Support for EVPN-ETREE

Nonstop active routing (NSR) and graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) minimize traffic loss when there is a Routing Engine switchover. When a Routing Engine fails, NSR and GRES enable a routing platform with redundant Routing Engines to switch over from a primary Routing Engine to a backup Routing Engine and continue forwarding packets. Unified in-service software upgrade (ISSU) allows you to upgrade your Junos OS software on your MX Series router with no disruption on the control plane and with minimal disruption of traffic. Both GRES and NSR must be enabled to use unified ISSU.

To enable GRES, include the **graceful-switchover** statement at the **[edit chassis redundancy]** hierarchy level.

Junos OS mirrors essential data when NSR is enabled. For EVPN ETREE, the local EVPN ETREE leaf label that is advertised to other PE as part of the ETREE extended community will be mirrored on the standby Routing Engine. For information on other mirrored data and NSR data flow, see [“NSR and Unified ISSU Support for EVPN Overview” on page 509](#).

To enable NSR, include the **nonstop-routing** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level and the **commit synchronize** statement at the **[edit system]** hierarchy level.





# Configuring Routing Instances for EVPN

- [Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323](#)
- [EVPN Type-5 Route with VXLAN encapsulation for EVPN-VXLAN on page 326](#)
- [EVPN Type-5 Route with MPLS encapsulation for EVPN-MPLS on page 327](#)
- [Tracing EVPN Traffic and Operations on page 327](#)

## Configuring EVPN Routing Instances

---

To configure an EVPN routing instance, complete the following configuration on the PE router (or on the MPLS edge switch) within the EVPN service provider's network:

1. Configure the EVPN routing instance name using the **routing-instances** statement at the **[edit]** hierarchy level:

```
routing-instances routing-instance-name {...}
```

2. Configure the **evpn** option for the **instance-type** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy level:

```
instance-type evpn;
```



**NOTE:** For MX Series devices and EX Series switches, you can include multiple IFLs of an Ethernet segment identifier (ESI) across different bridge-domains of an EVPN routing instance in all-active mode. However, you cannot include multiple IFLs of the same ESI within the same bridge-domain.

3. Configure the interfaces for handling EVPN traffic between the MES and the CE device using the **interface** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy level:

```
interface interface-name;
```

4. Configure a VLAN identifier for the EVPN routing instance using the **vlan-id** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy level:

```
vlan-id (vlan-id | all | none);
```

5. Configure a route distinguisher on a PE router by including the **route-distinguisher** statement:

**route-distinguisher** (*as-number:number* | *ip-address:number*);

Each routing instance that you configure on a PE router must have a unique route distinguisher associated with it. VPN routing instances need a route distinguisher to help BGP to distinguish between potentially identical network layer reachability information (NLRI) messages received from different VPNs. If you configure different VPN routing instances with the same route distinguisher, the commit fails.

For a list of the hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary for this statement.

The route distinguisher is a 6-byte value that you can specify in one of the following formats:

- **as-number:number**, where **as-number** is an autonomous system (AS) number (a 2-byte value) and **number** is any 4-byte value. The AS number can be in the range 1 through 65,535. We recommend that you use an Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA)-assigned, nonprivate AS number, preferably the Internet service provider's (ISP's) own or the customer's own AS number.



**NOTE:** The automatic derivation of the BGP route target (auto-RT) for advertised prefixes is supported on a 2-byte AS number only.

- **ip-address:number**, where **ip-address** is an IP address (a 4-byte value) and **number** is any 2-byte value. The IP address can be any globally unique unicast address. We recommend that you use the address that you configure in the **router-id** statement, which is a nonprivate address in your assigned prefix range.
6. Configure either import and export policies for the EVPN routing table, or configure the default policies using the **vrf-target** statement configured at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy level.

See [“Configuring Policies for the VRF Table on PE Routers in VPNs” on page 25](#).

7. Configure each EVPN interface for the EVPN routing instance:
  - a. Configure each interface using the **interface** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn]** hierarchy level.
  - b. Configure interface encapsulation for the CE facing interfaces at the **[edit interfaces interface-name encapsulation]** hierarchy level. Supported encapsulations, except for EX9200 switches, are: (**ethernet-bridge** | **vlan-bridge** | **extended-vlan-bridge**). Supported encapsulations for EX9200 switches are: (**extended-vlan-bridge** | **flexible-ethernet-services**).
  - c. (Optional) Allow the EVPN to establish a connection to the CE device even if the CE device interface encapsulation and the EVPN interface encapsulations do not match by including the **ignore-encapsulation-mismatch** statement at the **[edit**

**routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols evpn interface *interface-name*** hierarchy level.

- d. (Optional) (Not available on EX9200 switches) Specify a static MAC address for a logical interface in a bridge domain using the **static-mac** statement at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols evpn interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level.

- 8. Specify the maximum number of media access control (MAC) addresses that can be learned by the EVPN routing instance by including the **interface-mac-limit** statement.

You can configure the same limit for all interfaces configured for a routing instance by including this statement at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols evpn]** hierarchy level. You can also configure a limit for a specific interface by including this statement at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols evpn interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level.

By default, packets with new source MAC addresses are forwarded after the MAC address limit is reached. You can alter this behavior by including the **packet-action drop** statement at either the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols evpn interface-mac-limit]** or the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols evpn interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level. If you configure this statement, packets from new source MAC addresses are dropped once the configured MAC address limit is reached.

- 9. Specify the MPLS label allocation setting for the EVPN by including the **label-allocation** statement with the **per-instance** option at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols evpn]** hierarchy level.

If you configure this statement, one MPLS label is allocated for the specified EVPN routing instance.

- 10. Enable MAC accounting for the EVPN by including the **mac-statistics** statement at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols evpn]** hierarchy level.

- 11. Specify the number of addresses that can be stored in the MAC routing table using the **mac-table-size** statement at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols evpn]** hierarchy level.

You can optionally configure the **packet-action drop** option to specify that packets for new source MAC addresses be dropped once the MAC address limit is reached. If you do not configure this option, packets for new source MAC addresses are forwarded.

- 12. Disable MAC learning by including the **no-mac-learning** statement at either the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols evpn]** hierarchy level to apply this behavior to all of the devices configured for an EVPN routing instance or at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols evpn interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level to apply this behavior to just one of the CE devices.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Policies for the VRF Table on PE Routers in VPNs on page 25](#)
  - [Configuring Routing Instances on PE Routers in VPNs on page 9](#)
  - [Tracing EVPN Traffic and Operations on page 327](#)

---

## EVPN Type-5 Route with VXLAN encapsulation for EVPN-VXLAN

---

EVPN is a flexible solution that uses Layer 2 overlays to interconnect multiple edges (virtual machines) within a data center. Traditionally, the data center is built as a flat Layer 2 network with issues such as flooding, limitations in redundancy and provisioning, and high volumes of MAC addresses learned, which cause churn at node failures. EVPN is designed to address these issues without disturbing flat MAC connectivity.

VXLAN is an overlay technology that encapsulates MAC frames into a UDP header at Layer 2. Communication is established between two virtual tunnel endpoints (VTEPs). VTEPs encapsulate the virtual machine traffic into a VXLAN header, as well as strip off the encapsulation. Virtual machines can only communicate with each other when they belong to the same VXLAN segment. A 24-bit virtual network identifier (VNID) uniquely identifies the VXLAN segment. This enables having the same MAC frames across multiple VXLAN segments without traffic crossover. Multicast in VXLAN is implemented as Layer 3 multicast, in which endpoints subscribe to groups.

When a Bridge Domain (BD) is not L2 extended across Data Centers (DC), the IP subnet belonging to the BD is confined within a single DC. If all BDs within each DC network satisfy this requirement, there is no longer a need to advertise MAC+IP route for each tenant between data centers as host routes for the tenants can be aggregated. Thus the L2 inter-DC connectivity issue can be simply transformed to an inter-DC L3 IP prefix reachability issue.

Starting with Junos OS Release 17.1, the EVPN type-5 IP prefix route advertises the IP prefixes between the DCs. Unlike the type-2 EVPN MAC advertisement route, the EVPN type-5 IP prefix route separates the host MAC address from its IP address and provides a clean advertisement of an IP prefix for the bridge domain.

Junos OS Release 17.1 also supports:

- Inter-DC connectivity with VXLAN encapsulation for EVPN/VXLAN by using the EVPN type 5 IP prefix route. Each BD within a DC is not L2 extended. If EVPN/VXLAN is enabled between DC GW (Data Center Gateway) router and ToR while providing inter-DC connectivity, the spine, which acts as a DC GW router, is capable of performing L3 routing and IRB functions.
- Inter-pod connectivity with VXLAN encapsulation by using the EVPN type-5 IP prefix route. The solution provided does not address the L2 extension problem when a BD is stretched across different pods. The spines that provide the inter-pod connectivity is able to perform L3 routing and IRB functions.

- Related Documentation**
- [EVPN Type-5 Route with MPLS encapsulation for EVPN-MPLS on page 327](#)

## EVPN Type-5 Route with MPLS encapsulation for EVPN-MPLS

EVPN is a flexible solution that uses Layer 2 overlays to interconnect multiple edges (virtual machines) within a data center. Traditionally, the data center is built as a flat Layer 2 network with issues such as flooding, limitations in redundancy and provisioning, and high volumes of MAC addresses learned, which cause churn at node failures. EVPN is designed to address these issues without disturbing flat MAC connectivity.

The MPLS infrastructure allows you to take advantage of the MPLS functionality provided by the Junos operating system (Junos OS), including fast reroute, node and link protection, and standby secondary paths.

Starting with Junos OS Release 17.1, to support the interconnection through EVPN type-5 route in the metro service application using EVPN/MPLS, an MPLS tunnel is required instead of a VXLAN tunnel.



**NOTE:** L3VPN forwarding based on pure type-5 without overlay next-hop is only supported.

In the control plane EVPN type-5 is used to advertise IP prefix for inter-subnet connectivity across metro peering points. To reach the end host through the connectivity provided by the EVPN type-5 prefix route, data packets are sent out as an IP packet encapsulated in the MPLS across the metro peering points.

### Related Documentation

- [EVPN Type-5 Route with VXLAN encapsulation for EVPN-VXLAN on page 326](#)

## Tracing EVPN Traffic and Operations

To configure the EVPN routing instance to trace a variety of different parameters related to EVPN operation:

1. Specify the name of one or more EVPN trace files using the **file** option for the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn]** hierarchy level:

```
traceoptions {
  file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
}
```

The **file** option includes the following sub-options:

- **filename**—Specify the name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory **/var/log**.
- **files number**—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum **size**, it is renamed **trace-file.0**, then **trace-file.1**, and so on, until the specified maximum **number** of trace files specified is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

- **size size**—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**, then **trace-file.1**, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.
- **world-readable | no-world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access or restrict file access to the user who created the file.

2. Specify the **flag** option for the **traceoptions** statement:

```
traceoptions {  
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;  
}
```

The **flag** option allows you to specify the scope of the trace by including one of the following sub-options:

- **all**—All EVPN tracing options
- **error**—Error conditions
- **general**—General events
- **mac-database**—MAC route database in the EVPN routing instance
- **nlri**—EVPN advertisements received or sent by means of the BGP
- **normal**—Normal events
- **oam**—OAM messages
- **policy**—Policy processing
- **route**—Routing information
- **state**—State transitions
- **task**—Routing protocol task processing
- **timer**—Routing protocol timer processing
- **topology**—EVPN topology changes caused by reconfiguration or advertisements received from other PE routers using BGP

You can also specify one of the following modifiers for any of the traceoptions flags:

- **detail**—Provide detailed trace information.
- **disable**—Disable this trace flag.
- **receive**—Trace received packets.
- **send**—Trace sent packets.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323](#)
- [traceoptions on page 1922](#)

## CHAPTER 23

# Configuring EVPN Multihoming

- [EVPN Multihoming Overview on page 329](#)
- [Configuring EVPN Active-Standby Multihoming on page 354](#)
- [Example: Configuring Basic EVPN Active-Standby Multihoming on page 357](#)
- [Example: Configuring EVPN Active-Standby Multihoming on page 374](#)
- [Example: Configuring Basic EVPN Active-Active Multihoming on page 406](#)
- [Example: Configuring EVPN Active-Active Multihoming on page 415](#)
- [Example: Configuring LACP for EVPN Active-Active Multihoming on page 463](#)

## EVPN Multihoming Overview

---

- [Introduction to EVPN Multihoming on page 329](#)
- [Understanding EVPN Multihoming Concepts on page 331](#)
- [EVPN Multihoming Mode of Operation on page 333](#)
- [EVPN Multihoming Implementation on page 334](#)
- [Designated Forwarder Election on page 346](#)
- [ESIs on Physical, Aggregated Ethernet, and Logical Interfaces on page 351](#)
- [Convergence in an EVPN Network on page 351](#)

## Introduction to EVPN Multihoming

An Ethernet VPN (EVPN) comprises of customer edge (CE) devices that are connected to provider edge (PE) devices, which form the edge of the MPLS infrastructure. A CE device can be a host, a router, or a switch. The PE devices provide Layer 2 virtual bridge connectivity between the CE devices. There can be multiple EVPNs in the provider network. Learning between the PE routers occurs in the control plane using BGP, unlike traditional bridging, where learning occurs in the data plane.



.....

**NOTE:** In releases earlier than Junos OS Release 15.1, EVPN functionality support on MX Series routers was limited to routers using MPC and MIC interfaces only. Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1, MX Series routers using DPCs can be leveraged to provide EVPN support on the CE device-facing interface.

DPC support for EVPN is provided with the following considerations:

- DPCs provide support for EVPN in the active-standby mode of operation including support for the following:
  - EVPN instance (EVI)
  - Virtual switch
  - Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces
- DPCs intended for providing the EVPN active-standby support must be the CE device-facing line card. The PE device in the EVPN domain must be MPC interfaces or MIC interfaces.

.....

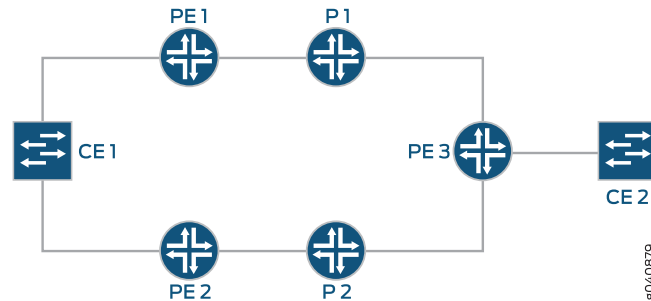
The EVPN multihoming feature enables you to connect a customer site to two or more PE devices to provide redundant connectivity. A CE device can be multihomed to different PE devices or the same PE device. A redundant PE device can provide network service to the customer site as soon as a failure is detected. Thus, EVPN multihoming helps to maintain EVPN service and traffic forwarding to and from the multihomed site in the event of the following types of network failures:

- PE device to CE device link failure
- PE device failure
- MPLS-reachability failure between the local PE device and a remote PE device

Figure 34 on page 331 illustrates how a CE device can multihomed to two PE routers. Device CE 1 is multihomed to Routers PE 1 and PE 2. Device CE 2 has two potential paths to reach Device CE 1, and depending on the multihoming mode of redundancy, only one path or both the paths are active at any time. The multihoming mode of operation also determines which PE router or routers forward traffic to the CE device. The PE router forwarding traffic to the CE device (also called a designated forwarder) uses MPLS LSP or GRE tunnels to forward traffic. If a failure occurs over this path, a new designated forwarder is elected to forward the traffic to Device CE 1.



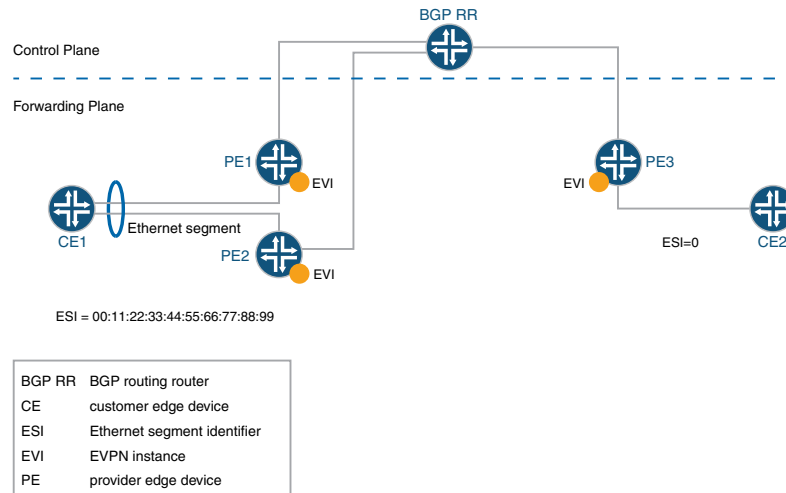
Figure 34: CE Device Multihomed to Two PE Routers



## Understanding EVPN Multihoming Concepts

Figure 35 on page 331 shows a simple EVPN network topology to define EVPN multihoming concepts. .

Figure 35: Simple EVPN Topology



- **Ethernet segment**—When a CE device is multihomed to two or more PE routers, the set of Ethernet links constitutes an Ethernet segment. An Ethernet segment appears as a link aggregation group (LAG) to the CE device.

The links from Routers PE1 and PE2 to Device CE1 form an Ethernet segment.

In active-standby multihoming, the links that constitute an Ethernet segment form a bridge domain. In active-active multihoming, an Ethernet segment appears as a LAG to the CE device.

- **ESI**—An Ethernet segment must have a unique nonzero identifier, called the Ethernet segment identifier (ESI). The ESI is encoded as a 10-octet integer. When manually configuring an ESI value, the most significant octet, known as the type byte, must be 00. When a single-homed CE device is attached to an Ethernet segment, the entire ESI value is zero.

The Ethernet segment of the multihomed Device CE1 has an ESI value of 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99 assigned. The single-homed Device CE2 has an ESI value of 0.

- **EVI**—An EVPN instance (EVI) is an EVPN routing and forwarding instance spanning all the PE routers participating in that VPN. An EVI is configured on the PE routers on a per-customer basis. Each EVI has a unique route distinguisher and one or more route targets.

An EVI is configured on Routers PE1, PE2, and PE3.

- **Ethernet tag**—An Ethernet tag identifies a particular broadcast domain, such as a VLAN. An EVPN instance consists of one or more broadcast domains. Ethernet tags are assigned to the broadcast domains of a given EVPN instance by the provider of that EVPN. Each PE router in that EVPN instance performs a mapping between broadcast domain identifiers understood by each of its attached CE devices and the corresponding Ethernet tag.
- **Ethernet segment route**—The PE routers that are connected to a multihomed CE device use BGP Ethernet segment route messages to discover that each of the PE routers is connected to the same Ethernet segment. The PE routers advertise the Ethernet segment route, which consists of an ESI and ES-import extended community.

Routers PE1 and PE2 advertise an ES route with an ES-import extended community (along with other extended communities like the route target). The PE routers also construct a filter that is based on an ES-import extended community, which results in only these PE routers importing the ES route and identifying that they are connected to the same Ethernet segment.

- **Extended community**— An extended community is similar in most ways to a regular community. EVPNs use extended communities because the 4-octet regular community value does not provide enough expansion and flexibility. An extended community is an 8-octet value divided into two main sections.
- **BUM traffic**—This type of traffic is sent to multiple destinations, including broadcast traffic, unknown unicast traffic that is broadcast in the Ethernet segment, and multicast traffic.
- **DF**—When a CE device is multihomed to two or more PE routers, either one or all of the multihomed PE routers are used to reach the customer site depending on the multihoming mode of operation. The PE router that assumes the primary role for forwarding BUM traffic to the CE device is called the designated forwarder (DF).
- **BDF**—Each router in the set of other PE routers advertising the autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment for the same ESI, and serving as the backup path in case the DF encounters a failure, is called a backup designated forwarder (BDF). A BDF is also called a non-DF router.
- **DF election**—On every Ethernet segment, the PE routers participate in a procedure called *designated forwarder* election to select the DF and the BDF PE routers.

## EVPN Multihoming Mode of Operation

The different modes of operation for EVPN multihoming include:

- **Single**—When a PE router is connected to a single-homed customer site, this mode is in operation. The *single* mode is the default mode of operation, and does not require Ethernet segment values to be configured.
- **Active-standby**—When only a single PE router, among a group of PE routers attached to an Ethernet segment, is allowed to forward traffic to and from that Ethernet segment, the Ethernet segment is defined to be operating in the *active-standby* redundancy mode.

To configure the active-standby mode, include the ESI value and the **single-active** statement under the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level.

- **Active-active**—When all PE routers attached to an Ethernet segment are allowed to forward traffic to and from the Ethernet segment, the Ethernet segment is defined to be operating in the *active-active* redundancy mode.



**NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 14.2 and earlier, the EX9200 Series switch supports only the active-standby mode of operation for EVPN multihoming.



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1x53-D30, QFX5100 switches support the active-active mode of operation for EVPN multihoming. In this scenario, QFX5100 switches function as top-of-rack (ToR) switches in the data center for virtual networks. EVPN multihoming active-active functionality is used to provide access to the bare-metal servers connected to the top-of-rack switches.



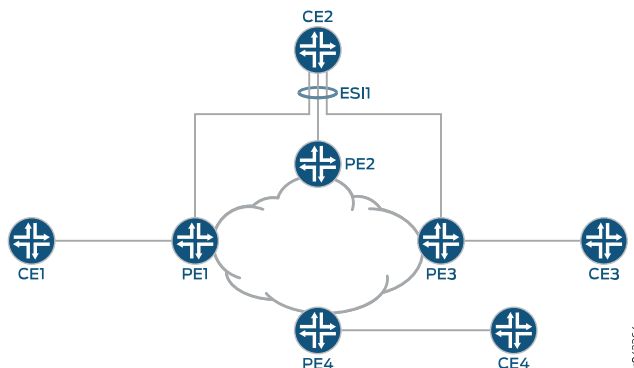
**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1R4, 14.2, 15.1F6, and 16.1R1, Junos OS supports the active-active mode for EVPN multihoming on MX Series routers.

Starting with Junos OS Releases 16.1R4 and 16.2R2, all EX9200 switches support the active-active mode for EVPN multihoming.

To configure the active-active mode, include the ESI value and the **all-active** statement at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level.

Figure 36 on page 334 shows a reference topology for EVPN active-active multihoming. The ESI1 Ethernet segment for Device CE2 is multihomed to Routers PE1, PE2, and PE3. The Ethernet segment on the CE device can either be configured as a link aggregation group (LAG) or as an ECMP path. Devices CE1 and CE3 are the single-homed customer edge devices and have an ESI value of 0.

Figure 36: Active-Active EVPN Multihoming



## EVPN Multihoming Implementation

The EVPN active-standby multihoming mode of operation provides redundancy for access link failures and PE node failure for the multihomed CE device, and is based on the EVPN *draft-ietf-l2vpn-evpn-03*.

The Junos OS implementation of the EVPN multihoming active-standby and active-active modes of operation includes the following:

- [New BGP NLRI](#)s on page 334
- [New Extended Communities](#) on page 337
- [New EVPN Route Types](#) on page 339
- [Update to the MAC Forwarding Table](#) on page 340
- [Traffic Flow](#) on page 341
- [Aliasing](#) on page 342
- [EVPN Active-Active Multihoming and Multichassis Link Aggregation](#) on page 344
- [EVPN Active-Active Multihoming and IRB](#) on page 344
- [Sample Configuration](#) on page 344

### New BGP NLRI

To support EVPN multihoming, the following new BGP network layer reachability information (NLRI) routes have been introduced:

- [Autodiscovery Route per Ethernet Segment](#) on page 334
- [Ethernet Segment Route](#) on page 336
- [Autodiscovery Route per EVPN Instance](#) on page 337

#### **Autodiscovery Route per Ethernet Segment**

- [Autodiscovery Route Features](#) on page 335
- [Autodiscovery Route Advertisement](#) on page 335
- [Autodiscovery Route Withdrawal](#) on page 335

### ***Autodiscovery Route Features***

The autodiscovery route NLRI features include:

- This is a Type 1 mandatory route, used for fast convergence and for advertising the split horizon label. It is also known as the mass withdraw route.
- Type 1 route distinguishers are used with the IP address (loopback) of the originating PE router as the route distinguisher value.
- This route carries the ESI in the NLRI (nonzero when it is a multihomed PE, zero otherwise).
- The split horizon label is per ESI only, and carries an explicit NULL (0).
- The bit in the active-standby flag field in the ESI label extended community is used for signaling the active-standby mode (bit set).
- The 3-byte label values in the NLRI and the Ethernet tag is zero.
- This route is advertised and imported by all multihomed and remote PE routers that share the same EVI on the advertising ESI.

### ***Autodiscovery Route Advertisement***

- Active-standby mode

In active-standby mode, the designated forwarder (DF) advertises the autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment with an ESI MPLS label extended community that has the standby bit set to 1. The autodiscovery route is advertised per ESI, and the ESI label is set to 0 when active-standby mode is in operation.

The autodiscovery route is imported by all the multihomed and remote PE routers that are part of the EVI. On receiving the autodiscovery route, the PE routers in the network topology learn that active-standby multihoming mode is in operation for the ESI advertised.

- Active-active mode

In active-active mode, each of the multihomed PE device advertises a mandatory autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment as in the active-standby state. However, in the active-active state, the autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment is modified such that the active-standby bit carried in the MPLS extended community is cleared to indicate that the active-active mode is in operation. The autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment in the active-active mode also includes the split horizon label.

In [Figure 36 on page 334](#), for the ES1 Ethernet segment, Routers PE1, PE2, and PE3 advertise the autodiscovery route. Router PE4 receives this autodiscovery route.

### ***Autodiscovery Route Withdrawal***

The autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment withdrawal is also referred to as the mass withdrawal. The mass withdrawal feature is used when there is a link failure on the ESI, or when the ESI configuration changes.

When the link between a multihomed CE device and a multihomed PE device fails, the PE device withdraws the autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment. In such a case, the mass withdrawal feature is handled in the following ways by the other PE devices:

- Remote PE device

When a remote PE device receives the BGP update for mass withdrawal, the following is performed at the remote PE device:

1. The current next hop to reach the remote ESI or CE device is deleted.
2. A new next hop through the remaining multihomed PE devices is created to reach the remote ESI or CE device.
3. All the MAC routes behind the CE device are updated with the newly created next hop.

- Other multihomed PE device

As a result of the mass withdrawal, load balancing on the multihomed CE device happens because of the following:

- When the other multihomed PE devices receive the same set of MAC addresses on the link to the concerned ESI.

In this case, the local routes are preferred. If the remote routes learned from the DF PE device gets withdrawn, it does not affect routes pointing to the local ESI.

- When the other multihomed PE devices have not received the same set of MAC addresses on the link to the concerned ESI.

In this case, the PE devices install the MAC routes pointing to the concerned ESI, although the MACs are remotely learned from the DF PE device. When the DF PE device withdraws these routes, the withdrawn routes are flushed. Packets that are destined to the flushed MAC addresses are flooded on all the local segments.

### ***Ethernet Segment Route***

- [Ethernet Segment Route Features on page 336](#)
- [Ethernet Segment Route Advertisement on page 337](#)

### ***Ethernet Segment Route Features***

The Ethernet segment route NRLI features include:

- This is a Type 4 route. The purpose of this route is to enable the PE routers connected to the same Ethernet segment to automatically discover each other with minimal configuration on exchanging this route.
- This route is associated with an ES-import extended community with an ESI value condensed to 6 bytes, similar to a route target.
- This route is advertised and imported only by PE routers that are multihomed on the advertising Ethernet segment.

### **Ethernet Segment Route Advertisement**

The Ethernet segment route is exchanged among all the PE routers within a data center with the ES-import extended community. The ES-import extended community is constructed based on the ESI PE routers that are multihomed, and the Ethernet segment route carries the ESI value related to the Ethernet segment on which the PE routers are multihomed.

The Ethernet segment routes are filtered based on the ES-import extended community, such that only the PE routers that are multihomed on the same Ethernet segment import this route. Each PE router that is connected to a particular Ethernet segment constructs an import filtering rule to import a route that carries the ES-import extended community.

### **Autodiscovery Route per EVPN Instance**

In active-active mode, each of the multihomed PE devices advertise an autodiscovery route per EVPN instance (EVI) with a valid MPLS label. This route is advertised per ESI and is imported by the remote PE devices. The MPLS label included in the autodiscovery route per EVI is used later for aliasing.

### **New Extended Communities**

An extended community is similar in most ways to a regular community. Some networking implementations, such as virtual private networks (VPNs), use extended communities because the 4-octet regular community value does not provide enough expansion and flexibility. An extended community is an 8-octet value divided into two main sections.

To support active-standby multihoming, the following extended communities have been introduced:

- [ESI-Import on page 337](#)
- [Split Horizon on page 338](#)

### **ESI-Import**

This extended community is attached to the ES route, and is populated from the ESI-import value extracted from the configured ESI value under the interface. To solve the problem of a conflict with another regular route target, the type is set to 0x06, which has been allocated by IANA.

The ESI-import extended community route target populates the list of import route targets configured for the special instance from where the ES route using this community is advertised.

Therefore, incoming ESI routes with the same ESI-import value in the extended community are imported by the PE routers, if the PE router is configured with an Ethernet segment that has the same ESI value. Once the PE router receives a set of these ESI routes that have the same ESI-import extended community value, the DF and BDF election can be done locally.



**NOTE:** When the ESI-import extended community is not created implicitly, a policy must be configured to attach all the route targets to the autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment.

### ***Split Horizon***

With reference to [Figure 36 on page 334](#) for example, when a CE device that is multihomed to two or more PE devices on an Ethernet segment (ESI1) and operating in the active-active redundancy mode sends a BUM packet to one of the non-DF PE devices (say PE1), then Device PE1 forwards that packet to all or a subset of the other PE devices in that EVPN instance, including the DF PE device for that Ethernet segment. In this case the DF PE device that the CE device is multihomed to drops the packet without forwarding it back to the CE device. This filtering is referred to as split horizon.

- Split horizon signaling

The split horizon extended community is attached to the autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment. The value of the extended community is the split horizon or the Poisson label itself, which is 3 bytes, and is advertised as an opaque attribute.

- Split horizon advertisement

- In active-standby mode, the standby bit in the split horizon extended community is set to 1, and the ESI split horizon label is set to 0.
- In the active-active mode, the split horizon extended community is modified to clear the standby bit to 0 and includes a valid ESI label used for split horizon purposes.

- Split horizon MPLS routes

The DF PE device advertises an autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment with a split horizon label A, and an inclusive multicast route with label B for BUM traffic forwarding. On the DF, the BUM packet from the core can come with following labels:

- When the non-DF PE devices receive a BUM packet on their single-homed ESIs, the BUM packet is sent to the DF PE device with multicast label B.
- When the non-DF PE devices receive a BUM packet on ESI1, the BUM packet is sent to the DF PE device with two MPLS labels — the multicast label B as the outer label, and the split horizon label A as the inner label.

In the EVPN multihoming scenario, the multicast label B has the S-bit set to 1 when it is the only label in the label stack. In this case, the BUM packet needs to be flooded on all the local ESIs on the DF PE device. But the label B has the S-bit set to 0 when split horizon label A is the innermost label in the label stack. In this case, the BUM packets need to be flooded on all local ESIs on the DF PE device, except the ESI that maps to the split horizon label A.

Assuming that packets originated from a multihomed CE device to a non-DF PE device on multihomed segment ESI1, when the non-DF PE device sends this packet to the DF PE device, the ESI label that the DF advertised to the non-DF PE device in its autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment is pushed first. The non-DF PE device also pushes the inclusive multicast label that the DF PE device advertised in its inclusive



multicast route and further pushes the LSP label. The MPLS header thus contains two labels within a 32-bit field.

The base EVPN functionality uses a table-next hop to stitch the MPLS table with its corresponding EVPN EVI table. In the EVPN EVI table, the mac-lookup is performed to switch the packet.

The following routes are programmed in the mpls.0 table for EVPN multicast:

- The (multicast-label, S=1) route points to the EVPN-EVI table-next hop.
- The (multicast-label, S=0) route points to the MPLS table-next hop. This route loops the packet back to the MPLS table after popping the multicast-label.
- The (split horizon-label) route points to the EVPN-EVI table-next hop. This is the same table-next hop that is used by the multicast-label, S=1 route.

### New EVPN Route Types

EVPN multihoming mode supports the following EVPN route types:

- Autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment
- Autodiscovery route per EVPN instance (EVI)
- Ethernet segment route

These route types conform to the following naming convention:

**<route-type>:<RD>::<esi>::<route-specific>/304**

For example:

Autodiscovery route per Ethernet  
segment—1:10.255.0.2:0::112233445566778899::0/304

Autodiscovery route per EVI—1:100.100.100.1:1::22222222222222222222::0/304

Ethernet segment route—4:10.255.0.1:0::112233445566778899:10.255.0.1/304

where:

- **route-type**—Type of EVPN route.
  - 1—Autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment.
  - 1—Autodiscovery route per EVI.
  - 4—Ethernet segment route.
  - 5—Route with VXLAN/MPLS encapsulation
- **RD**—Route distinguisher value.

The route distinguisher value is set to the IP address of the PE router followed by 0.

- **esi**—Ethernet segment identifier. Displayed as 10 bytes of hexadecimal bytes, and leading 00 bytes are not displayed.

- **route-specific**—Differs per route type.
  - Autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment and autodiscovery route per EVI—This value is an MPLS label.



**NOTE:** The MPLS label is displayed in the extensive output, although it is not included in the prefix.

- Ethernet segment route—This value is the originating IP address.
- **304**—Maximum number of bits in an EVPN route. This is not very useful information and could be removed from the display. However, it might be useful in quickly identifying an EVPN route, either visually or with match operators.

---

### Update to the MAC Forwarding Table

---

In active-standby EVPN multihoming, the MAC addresses are treated as routable addresses, and the MP-IBGP protocol is used to carry the customer MAC addresses. MAC learning at the PE routers does not occur in the data plane but in the control plane. This leads to more control applied in terms of the learning mechanism.

A PE router performs MAC learning in the data plane for packets coming from a customer network for a particular EVI. For CE MAC addresses that are behind other PE routers, the MAC addresses are advertised in BGP NLRI using a new MAC advertisement route type.

The MAC learning is of two types:

- Local MAC learning—PE routers must support the local MAC learning process through standard protocols.
- Remote MAC learning—Once the local learning process is completed, the PE routers can advertise the locally learned MAC address to remote PE router nodes through MP-IBGP. This process of receiving the remote MAC addresses of attached customers through MP-IBGP is known as the remote MAC learning process.

The MAC advertisement route type is used to advertise locally learned MAC addresses in BGP to remote PE routers. If an individual MAC address is advertised, the IP address field corresponds to that MAC address. If the PE router sees an ARP request for an IP address from a CE device, and if the PE router has the MAC address binding for that IP address, the PE router performs ARP proxy and responds to the ARP request.



**NOTE:** The ARP proxy is performed only for the gateway and not for the host.

The MPLS label field depends on the type of allocation. The PE router can advertise a single MPLS label for all MAC addresses per EVI, which requires the least number of MPLS labels and saves the PE router memory. However, when forwarding to the customer network, the PE router must perform a MAC lookup which can cause a delay and increase the number of CPU cycles.

### Traffic Flow

In EVPN multihoming, traffic flow is performed in the forwarding-plane. Flood routes are created for flooding the packets, and are used in the following scenarios:

- When a packet is received on a local ESI
- When a packet is received from the core

The traffic flows in EVPN multihoming can be based on the two traffic types:

- Unicast traffic

Unicast traffic is a point-to-point communication with one sender and one receiver. In a multihomed EVPN, unicast traffic is forwarded as follows:

- In active-standby mode
  - CE to core—Traffic is learned and forwarded by the DF PE router.
  - Core to CE—The remote PE router learns the MAC addresses from the DF, and forwards all unicast traffic to the DF PE router.
- In active-active mode
  - CE to core—Traffic is load-balanced to all the connected multihomed PE devices.
  - Core to CE—Traffic from the remote PE devices is load-balanced to all the multihomed PE devices connected to the remote CE device.

- BUM traffic

Traffic that is sent to multiple destinations, including broadcast traffic, unknown unicast traffic that is broadcast in the Ethernet segment, and multicast traffic is known as BUM traffic. In a multihomed EVPN, BUM traffic is forwarded as follows:

- In active-standby mode
  - CE to core—The CE device floods any BUM traffic to all the links in the Ethernet segment. The DF PE router with the active path forwards the BUM packets to the core. The BDF PE router in the standby mode drops all the traffic from the CE device, because the EVPN multihomed status of the interface is in blocking state.
  - Core to CE—The remote PE routers flood all BUM traffic to both the DF and BDF PE routers. Only the DF forwards the BUM traffic to the CE device. The BDF PE router drops all the traffic, because the EVPN multihomed status of the interface is in blocking state.
- In active-active mode

Based on the requirements, flooding and switching among local ESIs can be enabled or disabled in the active-active mode. This is referred to as the no-local-switching behavior.

The core of EVPN service provides a full-mesh connectivity among the multihomed PE devices. Because of this, EVPN uses split horizon in the core, so a packet received

from the core is never switched or flooded back to the core. Instead, ingress replication is used to replicate the packets to the remote PE devices.

To flood packets to remote PE devices, the multicast and the split horizon next hops are used. The multicast next hop tunnels the packet with the inclusive multicast label, and the split horizon next hop tunnels the packet with a multicast-label and a split horizon label. One such next hop is required per multihomed ESI per remote PE device.

The following flood routes are used in the active-active mode:

- All-CE flood route

This flood route is used by the local ESIs for the following:

- Flooding the packet on the local ESIs (when local-switching is allowed).
- Flooding the packet to the remote PE devices. The remote PE devices flood the packet on their local ESIs.

Because BUM traffic is forwarded only by the Designated Forwarder (DF), and not by the non-DF multihomed PE devices, the non-DFs use the split horizon next hop to flood this packet to other PE devices. However, the multihomed local ESIs for which the PE device is a non-DF does not participate in the flooding.

The all-CE flood route is not used by the non-DF ESIs, and the next hop for these flood routes is created accordingly. In such cases, the non-DF ESI flood route is used.

- All-VE flood route

This flood route is used when the packet is received from the core. It is used for flooding the packet received from the core to the local ESIs. Because the packet received from the core can come with multicast-label only or with both multicast-label and split horizon label, appropriate forwarding rules must be followed to drop the packet on the multihomed ESI that maps to the split horizon label.

- Non-DF flood route

This flood route is used for the following:

- Flooding the packet on the local ESIs.
- Flooding the packet to the remote PE devices using ingress replication with SH-label for the DF for the ESI.

---

## Aliasing

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, Junos OS supports aliasing in an EVPN. Aliasing is the ability of a remote PE device to load balance Layer 2 unicast traffic on all the other PE devices that have same Ethernet segment towards a CE device.

- [Aliasing in the Active-Active Mode on page 343](#)
- [Aliasing and Autodiscovery Routes on page 343](#)

- [Aliasing and Label Route on page 343](#)
- [Aliasing and Unicast Packet Forwarding on page 344](#)

### ***Aliasing in the Active-Active Mode***

In [Figure 36 on page 334](#), aliasing in the active-active mode works as follows:

1. ESI1 is configured on Routers PE1, PE2, and PE3. Routers PE1, PE2, and PE3 advertise the autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment for ESI1.
2. Device CE1 sends Layer 2 traffic with source MAC address (MAC1) to Router PE1.
3. Router PE1 learns the MAC1 address on (ESI1, vlan X) and advertises it to all PE routers using BGP.
4. Router PE4 receives the MAC1 route through BGP.
5. Because Router PE4 also received the autodiscovery route per EVI from Routers PE2 and PE3, it knows that MAC1 must be reachable through Routers PE2 and PE3. Router PE4 builds its forwarding state to load-balance the Layer 2 traffic for MAC1 among Routers PE1, PE2, and PE3.

### ***Aliasing and Autodiscovery Routes***

Autodiscovery routes from Routers PE2 and PE3 can come in any order. As a result, these routes are installed by the Layer 2 process as follows:

1. After receiving MAC1 from Router PE1, and if any autodiscovery routes have not been received by Router PE4, MAC1 is programmed by PE4 with a next hop pointing toward Router PE1. When PE4 receives the autodiscovery route from Router PE2 for the same ESI, the next hop is installed so the traffic for MAC1 is load-balanced to Routers PE1 and PE2. When PE4 receives the autodiscovery route from Router PE3 for the same ESI, the next hop is updated to load-balance the traffic for MAC1 among Routers PE1, PE2, and PE3.
2. If Router PE4 has already received the autodiscovery routes from more than one PE device (PE1, PE2, and PE3), PE4 installs the MAC routes with the multi-destination next hop.

### ***Aliasing and Label Route***

Any PE device that advertises the autodiscovery route per EVI with a valid MPLS label programs the advertised label in the mpls.0 routing table. For instance, if Router PE2 advertised the autodiscovery route per EVI with label A, the mpls.0 entry is as follows:

Label A route points to the EVPN-EVI table-next hop.

When the remote Router PE4 sends a unicast data packet toward Router PE2 with this label A, lookup is done in Router PE2's forwarding table, and as a result of this lookup, the packet is forwarded on ESI1.

### ***Aliasing and Unicast Packet Forwarding***

When the unicast packets for MAC1 come from the remote Router PE4 to Router PE2, there could be two cases:

- Router PE2 also received the same set of MACs on its link to ES11—In this case, local routes are preferred and as a result of the MAC lookup, packets are forwarded to ES11.
- Router PE2 has not received the same set of MACs on its link to ES11—In this case, Router PE2 still installs MAC routes pointing to ES11, although MACs are remotely learned from Router PE1. As a result, the packets are forwarded to ES11.

---

### **EVPN Active-Active Multihoming and Multichassis Link Aggregation**

When a CE device is configured with a LAG toward the PE devices, the following two options are available to run LACP on the PE devices:

- Configure the same LACP system ID on all the PE devices.
- Configure multichassis link aggregation on the PE devices.

When multichassis link aggregation is configured with EVPN, a reduced set of procedures for active-active multichassis link aggregation are required. These procedures provide link and node level redundancy. The multichassis link aggregation is completely transparent to the CE device, and is realized as pure LAG. Multichassis link aggregation operates at the port level as well. This essentially means that if multichassis link aggregation is configured as active-active, all VLANs on the multichassis link aggregation ports work in the active-active multihoming mode.

When multichassis link aggregation is configured along with EVPN, the following is considered:

- Both multichassis link aggregation and EVPN ESI must be enabled to work in the active-active mode only.
- The following functions are not required for multichassis link aggregation with EVPN:
  - Mac synchronization—This is performed in the BGP control plane of EVPN.
  - ICL linking—This is handled by the aliasing feature of EVPN.
  - ARP synchronization—This is handled by the BGP control plane with IRB functionality.

---

### **EVPN Active-Active Multihoming and IRB**

When IRB is configured, the EVPN routes contain both MAC and IP information. The active-active multihoming requires ARP synchronization among the multihomed PE devices because the ARP responses can get hashed to a particular PE device.

---

### **Sample Configuration**

The following is a sample configuration for EVPN active-standby multihoming on the following types of interfaces:

- Ethernet interface configuration

```

ge-0/1/2 {
  encapsulation ethernet-bridge;
  esi XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX;
  unit 0 {
    family bridge;
  }
}

```

- Single VLAN interface configuration

```

ge-0/1/3 {
  encapsulation extended-vlan-bridge;
  esi XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX;
  vlan-tagging
  unit 0 {
    family bridge;
    vlan-id 1;
  }
}

```



#### NOTE:

- An ESI value of 0 and all FFs are reserved and are not used for configuring a multihomed Ethernet segment.
- Two interfaces in the same EVI cannot be configured with the same ESI value.

The following is a sample routing instance configuration for EVPN active-standby multihoming:

- Routing instance configuration

```

routing-instances {
  evpn-0 {
    instance-type evpn;
    route-distinguisher value;
    vrf-target value;
    vlan-id vlan-ID;
    interface ge-0/1/2.0;
    interface ge-1/1/1.0;
    interface ge-2/2/2.0;
    protocols {
      evpn {
        designated-forwarder-election hold-time time;
      }
    }
  }
}

```



**NOTE:** With the active-standby mode configuration, the autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment is advertised with the active-standby bit set to 1 for each Ethernet segment.

## Designated Forwarder Election

The following sections discuss DF election:

- [DF Election Roles on page 346](#)
- [DF Election as Per RFC 7432 on page 346](#)
- [Preference-Based DF Election on page 348](#)
- [DF Election for Virtual Switch on page 350](#)
- [Handling Failover on page 350](#)

---

### DF Election Roles

The designated forwarder (DF) election process involves selecting the designated forwarder (DF) PE router and the backup designated forwarder (BDF) or a non-DF (non-designated forwarder PE router roles.

- **DF**—The MAC address from the customer site is reachable only through the PE router announcing the associated MAC advertisement route. This PE router is the primary PE router that is selected to forward BUM traffic to the multihomed CE device, and is called the designated forwarder (DF) PE router.
- **BDF**—Each PE router in the set of other PE routers advertising the autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment for the same ESI, and serving as the backup path in case the DF encounters a failure, is called a backup designated forwarder (BDF) or a non-DF (non-designated forwarder) PE router.

As a result of the DF election process, if a local PE router is elected as the BDF, the multihomed interface connecting to the customer site is put into a blocking state for the active-standby mode. The interface remains in the blocking state until the PE router is elected as the DF for the Ethernet segment that the interface belongs to.

---

### DF Election as Per RFC 7432

- [DF Election Procedure on page 346](#)
- [DF Election Trigger on page 347](#)

#### **DF Election Procedure**

The default procedure for DF election at the granularity of the ESI and EVI is referred to as service carving. With *service carving*, it is possible to elect multiple DFs per Ethernet segment (one per EVI) in order to perform load-balancing of multidestination traffic destined for a given Ethernet segment. The load-balancing procedures carve up the EVI space among the PE nodes evenly, in such a way that every PE is the DF for a disjoint set of EVIs.



The procedure for service carving is as follows:

1. When a PE router discovers the ESI of the attached Ethernet segment, it advertises an autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment with the associated ES-import extended community attribute.
2. The PE router then starts a timer (default value of 3 seconds) to allow the reception of the autodiscovery routes from other PE nodes connected to the same Ethernet segment. This timer value must be the same across all the PE routers connected to the same Ethernet segment.

The default wait timer can be overwritten using the **designated-forwarder-election hold-time** configuration statement.

3. When the timer expires, each PE router builds an ordered list of the IP addresses of all the PE nodes connected to the Ethernet segment (including itself), in increasing numeric order. Every PE router is then given an ordinal indicating its position in the ordered list, starting with 0 as the ordinal for the PE with the numerically lowest IP address. The ordinals are used to determine which PE node is the DF for a given EVI on the Ethernet segment.
4. The PE router that is elected as the DF for a given EVI unblocks traffic for the Ethernet tags associated with that EVI. The DF PE unblocks multidestination traffic in the egress direction toward the Ethernet segment. All the non-DF PE routers continue to drop multidestination traffic (for the associated EVIs) in the egress direction toward the Ethernet segment.

In [Figure 36 on page 334](#), the election of the DF for active-active multihoming is performed among Routers PE1, PE2, and PE3. As a result of this DF election, each one of these routers can become the DF for a particular VLAN from a range of VLANs configured on ESI1. The DF is responsible for forwarding BUM traffic on that ESI and VLAN for which it is elected as the DF. The non-DF PE routers block the BUM traffic on that particular Ethernet segment.

#### **DF Election Trigger**

In general, a DF election process is triggered in the following conditions:

- When an interface is newly configured with a nonzero ESI, or when the PE router transitions from an isolated-from-the-core (no BGP session) state to a connected-to-the-core (has established BGP session) state, a wait timer is imposed. By default, the interface is put into a blocking state until the PE router is elected as the DF.
- After completing a DF election process, a PE router receives a new Ethernet segment route or detects the withdrawal of an existing Ethernet segment route, without an imposed wait timer.

- When an interface of a non-DF PE router recovers from a link failure, the PE router has no knowledge of the wait time imposed by other PE routers. As a result, no wait timer is imposed for the recovered PE router to avoid traffic loss.

### Preference-Based DF Election

---

The DF election based on RFC 7432 does not meet some of the operational requirements needed by some service providers. As a solution to this, starting with Junos OS Release 17.3, the DF election in a multihoming EVPN network can be controlled by using an administrative preference value for every EVPN instance (EVI) or instance service identifier (I-SID).

In the default DF election procedure (as specified in RFC 7432), the DF is elected randomly from one of the multihoming devices with modulo operation. With the preference-based DF election, the DF is elected manually using interface configuration options, such as the preference value, the Don't Preempt (DP) bit, and IP address.

- [Preference-Based DF Election Procedure on page 348](#)
- [DF Election Algorithm Mismatch on page 349](#)
- [DF Election Algorithm Migration on page 349](#)
- [Changing Preference For Maintenance on page 349](#)

#### ***Preference-Based DF Election Procedure***

The preference-based DF election allows for manually electing a DF. This is useful when there is a need to choose the DF based on interface attributes, such as the bandwidth associated with an interface.

The preference-based DF election is executed as follows:

1. The DF election type and preference value are configured under an ESI. By default, the preference-based DF election type is MOD based.
2. The configured preference value and DP bit are advertised to the multihoming PE devices using the DF election extended community in the type 4 routes.
3. After receiving the type 4 route, the PE device builds the list of candidate DF devices, in the order of the preference value, DP bit, and IP address.
4. When the DF timer expires, the PE device selects the DF based on the highest preference value.

By default, the DF is elected based on highest preference per EVI. However, the preference-based DF election allows for electing the DF based on the lowest preference value when the **designated-forwarder-preference-least** statement is included under the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn]`.



**NOTE:** The designated-forwarder-preference-least configuration should be same on both the multihoming EVIs, otherwise there can be two DFs causing traffic loss or loop.

5. When the same preference value is configured, then the PE device selects the DF based on the DP bit. When the DP bit is also the same, the DF is elected based on the lowest IP address.

### ***DF Election Algorithm Mismatch***

When there is a mismatch between a locally configured DF election algorithm and a remote PE device's DF election algorithm, then all the PE devices should fall back to the default DF election as specified in the RFC 7432.

### ***DF Election Algorithm Migration***

During the migration of the old DF election to the new DF election, it is expected to change the configuration during the maintenance window by bringing down the ESI, and changing the DF election algorithm.

To do the migration, do the following:

1. After a software upgrade, on the non-DF device bring down all the interfaces which have the same ESI.
2. Configure the new DF election algorithm on the DF PE.
3. Configure the DF election algorithm on other multihoming PE devices.
4. Bring up all the interfaces on the non-DF PE devices.

### ***Changing Preference For Maintenance***

After migrating the DF election algorithm, and all the multihoming PE device are running the preference-based DF election algorithm, maintenance tasks required on the existing DF can be executed by simply changing the configured preference value. This changes the DF for a given ESI.

To change the DF for a given ESI:

- Change the preference value to a higher value on the current non-DF device.
- Change the preference value to a lower value on the current DF device.



**NOTE:** Changing the preference value for an ESI can lead to some traffic loss for short duration to consider the delay in the updated BGP route propagation with the new preference value.

### DF Election for Virtual Switch

---

The virtual switch allows multiple bridge domains in a single EVPN instance (EVI). The virtual switch also supports trunk and access ports. Junos OS allows flexible Ethernet services on the port, therefore different VLANs on a single port can be part of different EVIs.

The DF election for virtual switch depends on the following:

- Port mode—Sub-interface, trunk interface, and access port
- EVI mode—Virtual switch with EVPN and EVPN-EVI

In the virtual switch, multiple Ethernet tags can be associated with a single EVI, wherein the numerically lowest Ethernet tag value in the EVI is used for the DF election.

### Handling Failover

---

A failover can occur when:

- The DF PE router loses its DF role.
- There is a link or port failure on the DF PE router.

On losing the DF role, the customer-facing interface on the DF PE router is put in the blocking state.

In the case of link or port failure, a DF election process is triggered, resulting in the BDF PE router to be selected as the DF. At that time, unicast traffic and BUM flow of traffic are affected as follows:

- [Unicast Traffic on page 350](#)
- [BUM Traffic on page 350](#)

#### **Unicast Traffic**

- CE to Core—The CE device continues to flood traffic on all the links. The previous BDF PE router changes the EVPN multihomed status of the interface from the blocking state to the forwarding state, and traffic is learned and forwarded through this PE router.
- Core to CE—The failed DF PE router withdraws the autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment and the locally-learned MAC routes, causing the remote PE routers to redirect traffic to the BDF.



**NOTE:** The transition of the BDF PE router to the DF role can take some time, causing the EVPN multihomed status of the interface to continue to be in the blocking state, resulting in traffic loss.

---

#### **BUM Traffic**

- CE to Core—All the traffic is routed toward the BDF.

- Core to CE—The remote PE routers flood the BUM traffic in the core.

## ESIs on Physical, Aggregated Ethernet, and Logical Interfaces

In releases before Junos OS Release 15.1F6 and 17.1R1 for MX Series routers and Junos OS Release 17.3R1 for EX9200 switches, you can specify an ESI only on a physical or aggregated Ethernet interface, for example, **set interfaces ae0 esi**

**00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99**. If you specify an ESI on a physical or aggregated Ethernet interface, keep in mind that an ESI is a factor in the designated forwarder (DF) election process. For example, assume that you configure EVPN multihoming active-standby on aggregated Ethernet interface ae0, and given the ESI configured on ae0 and other determining factors, the DF election results in ae0 being in the down state. Further, all logical interfaces configured on aggregated Ethernet interface ae0, for example, **set interfaces ae0 unit 1** and **set interfaces ae0 unit 2** are also in the down state, which renders logical interfaces ae0.1 and ae0.2 unable to provide services to their respective customer sites (VLANs).

To better utilize logical interfaces in EVPN multihoming active-standby or active-active mode, starting with Junos OS Releases 15.1F6 and 17.1R1 for MX Series routers and Junos OS Release 17.3R1 for EX9200 switches, you can specify an ESI on a logical interface.. As a result, even if a logical interface is a non-DF, other logical interfaces on the same physical or aggregated Ethernet interface are still able to provide services to their respective customer sites (VLANs).

For more information, see *Example: Configuring an ESI on a Logical Interface With EVPN Multihoming*.

## Convergence in an EVPN Network

When there are changes in the network topology in a large-scale EVPN system, the convergence time might be significant. You can prioritize NLRI updates that are critical to route selection in routing policies to improve convergence. [Table 19 on page 351](#) lists the NLRI route types and the priority that must be configured in the routing policy.

**Table 19: Priority for NLRI Route Type**

NLRI Route Type	Description	Priority
NLRI Route Type 1	Ethernet auto-discovery route—Type 1 supports fast convergence and aliasing and is used to signal MAC mass withdrawal.	High
NLRI Route Type 2	MAC/IP advertisement route—Type 2 is used to advertise MAC addresses and IP addresses in EVPN networks.	Low
NLRI Route Type 3	Inclusive multicast Ethernet tag—Type 3 is used to set up a path for BUM traffic.	Low
NLRI Route Type 4	Ethernet segment route—Type 4 is used in the selection of a designated forwarder.	High

To prioritize the NLRI route type, set the **bgp-output-queue-priority priority** for **nlri-route-type** at the **[edit policy-options policy-statement]** hierarchy level on all provider

edge routers and route reflectors in the EVPN network. In this example, a high priority was configured for NRLI route type 1 and NRLI route type 4.

```
user@PE1#show policy-options
policy-statement evpn-rt-priority-policy {
  term 1 {
    from {
      family evpn;
      nlri-route-type 1;
    }
    then {
      bgp-output-queue-priority priority 16;
    }
  }
  term 2 {
    from {
      family evpn;
      nlri-route-type 2;
    }
    then {
      bgp-output-queue-priority priority 1;
    }
  }
  term 3 {
    from {
      family evpn;
      nlri-route-type 3;
    }
    then {
      bgp-output-queue-priority priority 2;
    }
  }
  term 4 {
    from {
      family evpn;
      nlri-route-type 4;
    }
    then {
      bgp-output-queue-priority priority 16;
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** There are 17 prioritized output queues: an expedited queue that has the highest priority, and 16 numbered queues for which 1 is the lowest priority and 16 is the highest.

For more information about how to configure routing policies, see *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.

Release History Table

Release	Description
16.1R4	Starting with Junos OS Releases 16.1R4 and 16.2R2, all EX9200 switches support the active-active mode for EVPN multihoming.
15.1F6	To better utilize logical interfaces in EVPN multihoming active-standby or active-active mode, starting with Junos OS Releases 15.1F6 and 17.1R1 for MX Series routers and Junos OS Release 17.3R1 for EX9200 switches, you can specify an ESI on a logical interface.. As a result, even if a logical interface is a non-DF, other logical interfaces on the same physical or aggregated Ethernet interface are still able to provide services to their respective customer sites (VLANs).
15.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, Junos OS supports aliasing in an EVPN.
14.1x53-D30	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1x53-D30, QFX5100 switches support the active-active mode of operation for EVPN multihoming.
14.1R4	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1R4, 14.2, 15.1F6, and 16.1R1, Junos OS supports the active-active mode for EVPN multihoming on MX Series routers.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring EVPN Active-Standby Multihoming on page 374](#)
- [Example: Configuring EVPN Active-Active Multihoming on page 415](#)

## Configuring EVPN Active-Standby Multihoming

---

You can configure an Ethernet VPN (EVPN) with multihoming support to provide multihoming functionality with active-standby redundancy mode of operation in the EVPN and virtual switch routing instance. This mode enables autodiscovery of Ethernet segments, Ethernet segment route construction, and Ethernet segment identifier (ESI) label assignment.

When configuring active-standby EVPN multihoming, be aware of the following limitations:

- An interface or ESI can be attached to more than one EVPN instance (EVI), with a maximum limit of 200 EVIs per ESI.
- For an EVPN routing instance, only one logical interface per physical interface or ESI can be attached to an EVI.
- For a virtual switch routing instance, only one logical interface per physical interface or ESI can be configured under a bridge domain.
- All the PE routers in the network topology should be running Junos OS Release 14.1 or later releases, which are based on the EVPN draft-ietf-l2vpn-evpn-03. Junos OS releases prior to 14.1 support the older version of the EVPN draft, causing interoperability issues when Junos OS Release 14.1 and a previous release are running.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the router interfaces.
2. Configure the router ID and autonomous system number for the device.
3. Configure OSPF or any other IGP protocol.
4. Configure a BGP internal group.
5. Include the EVPN signaling network layer reachability information (NLRI) to the internal BGP group.
6. Configure LDP.
7. Configure MPLS.
8. Configure RSVP MPLS LSP or GRE tunnels.

To configure the PE device:

1. Enable EVPN active-standby multihoming on the multihomed interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set interface-name vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set interface-name encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set interface-name esi esi-value
user@PE1# set interface-name esi single-active
user@PE1# set interface-name unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set interface-name unit 0 vlan-id VLAN-ID
```

For example:



```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/4 vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/4 esi 00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:88
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/4 esi single-active
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/4 unit 0 vlan-id 300
```

2. In configuration mode, go to the following hierarchy level:

```
[edit]
user@PE1# edit routing-instances
```

3. Configure the virtual switch routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set virtual-switch-instance instance-type virtual-switch
```

4. Configure the extended VLAN list for the virtual switch routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set virtual-switch-instance protocols evpn extended-vlan-list VLAN-ID
```

5. Set the type for the bridging domain in the virtual switch routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set virtual-switch-instance bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
domain-type bridge
```

6. Set the VLAN identifier for the bridging domain in the virtual switch routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set virtual-switch-instance bridge-domains bridge-domain-name vlan-id
VLAN-ID
```

7. Configure the interfaces for the virtual switch routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set virtual-switch-instance bridge-domains bridge-domain-name interface
interface-name
user@PE1# set virtual-switch-instance bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
routing-interface interface-name
```

8. Configure the route distinguisher for the virtual switch routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set virtual-switch-instance route-distinguisher route-distinguisher-value
```

9. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target community for the virtual switch routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set virtual-switch-instance vrf-target vrf-target
```

10. Configure the EVPN routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance instance-type evpn
```

11. Set the VLAN identifier for the bridging domain in the EVPN routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance vlan-id VLAN-ID
```

12. Configure the interface names for the EVPN routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance interface interface-name
user@PE1# set evpn-instance routing-interface interface-name
```

13. Configure the route distinguisher for the EVPN routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance route-distinguisher route-distinguisher-value
```

14. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target community for the EVPN routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance vrf-target vrf-target
```

15. Configure the VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf-instance instance-type vrf
```

16. Configure the interface names for the VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf-instance interface interface-name
```

17. Configure the route distinguisher for the VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf-instance route-distinguisher route-distinguisher-value
```

18. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target community for the VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf-instance vrf-target vrf-target
user@PE1# set vrf-instance vrf-table-label
```

19. Verify and commit the configuration.

For example:

```
[edit routing-instances]
```

```

user@PE1# set ALPHA instance-type virtual-switch
user@PE1# set ALPHA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:100
user@PE1# set ALPHA vrf-target target:100:100
user@PE1# set ALPHA protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 100
user@PE1# set ALPHA bridge-domains ONE domain-type bridge
user@PE1# set ALPHA bridge-domains ONE vlan-id 100
user@PE1# set ALPHA bridge-domains ONE interface ae0.0
user@PE1# set ALPHA bridge-domains ONE interface ge-0/0/2.0
user@PE1# set ALPHA bridge-domains ONE routing-interface irb.0
user@PE1# set BETA instance-type evpn
user@PE1# set BETA vlan-id 300
user@PE1# set BETA interface ge-0/0/4.0
user@PE1# set BETA interface ae1.0
user@PE1# set BETA routing-interface irb.1
user@PE1# set BETA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:300
user@PE1# set BETA vrf-target target:300:300
user@PE1# set DELTA instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set DELTA interface irb.0
user@PE1# set DELTA interface irb.1
user@PE1# set DELTA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:200
user@PE1# set DELTA vrf-target target:200:200
user@PE1# set DELTA vrf-table-label

[edit]
user@PE1# commit
commit complete

```

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring EVPN Active-Standby Multihoming on page 374](#)

## Example: Configuring Basic EVPN Active-Standby Multihoming

This example shows how to configure Ethernet VPN (EVPN) active-standby multihoming.

- [Requirements on page 357](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 357](#)
- [Configuration on page 358](#)
- [Verification on page 366](#)

### Requirements

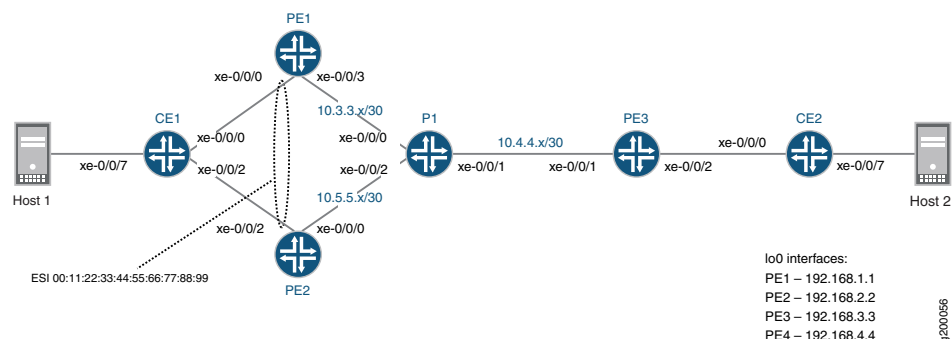
This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Four MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers running Junos OS Release 14.1 (or later), with MPC interfaces, acting as provider edge (PE) and provider (P) routers.
- Two customer edge (CE) devices.

### Overview and Topology

[Figure 37 on page 358](#) illustrates a simple EVPN topology. Routers PE1 and PE2 are provider edge (PE) routers connected to multihomed customer edge (CE) Router CE1. Router PE3 is connected to CE Router CE2.

Figure 37: Simple EVPN Multihomed Topology



The network has the following characteristics:

- All PE and P routers are running OSPF.
- There is an IBGP mesh between all PE routers.
- MPLS (RSVP) LSPs are configured between all PE routers.
- On Routers PE1 and PE2, each device's CE-facing interface uses the same Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI).

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

The configurations for each device is as follows:

```
CE1
interfaces {
  xe-0/0/0 {
    description to-PE1;
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 10;
      }
    }
  }
  xe-0/0/2 {
    description to-PE2;
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 10;
      }
    }
  }
  xe-0/0/7 {
    description to-Host;
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode access;
        vlan-id 10;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}
bridge-domains {
  BD {
    vlan-id-list 10;
    bridge-options {
      no-mac-learning; ## Used with single-active PE configurations, ensures traffic is
                        always flooded to both PEs in case of a DF change.
    }
  }
}

CE2  interfaces {
      xe-0/0/0 {
        description to-PE3;
        unit 0 {
          family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan-id-list 10;
          }
        }
      }
      xe-0/0/7 {
        description to-Host;
        unit 0 {
          family bridge {
            interface-mode access;
            vlan-id 10;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  bridge-domains {
    BD {
      vlan-id-list 10;
    }
  }
}

PE1  interfaces {
      xe-0/0/0 {
        description to-CE1;
        flexible-vlan-tagging;
        encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
        esi {
          00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99;
          single-active;
        }
        unit 10 {
          family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan-id-list 10;
          }
        }
      }

```

```
    }  
  }  
  xe-0/0/3 {  
    description to-P;  
    unit 0 {  
      family inet {  
        address 10.3.3.1/30;  
      }  
      family mpls;  
    }  
  }  
  lo0 {  
    unit 0 {  
      family inet {  
        address 192.168.1.1/32;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}  
routing-options {  
  router-id 192.168.1.1;  
  autonomous-system 65432;  
  forwarding-table {  
    export evpn-pplb;  
  }  
}  
protocols {  
  rsvp {  
    interface xe-0/0/3.0;  
  }  
  mpls {  
    no-cspf;  
    label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 {  
      to 192.168.2.2;  
    }  
    label-switched-path PE1-to-PE3 {  
      to 192.168.3.3;  
    }  
    interface xe-0/0/3.0;  
  }  
  bgp {  
    group EVPN-PE {  
      type internal;  
      local-address 192.168.1.1;  
      family evpn {  
        signaling;  
      }  
      neighbor 192.168.2.2;  
      neighbor 192.168.3.3;  
    }  
  }  
  ospf {  
    area 0.0.0.0 {  
      interface xe-0/0/3.0;  
      interface lo0.0;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```

    }
  }
  policy-options {
    policy-statement evpn-pplb {
      from protocol evpn;
      then {
        load-balance per-packet;
      }
    }
  }
}
routing-instances {
  EVPN-RI {
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface xe-0/0/0.10;
    route-distinguisher 192.168.1.1:10;
    vrf-target target:65432:10;
    protocols {
      evpn {
        extended-vlan-list 10;
      }
    }
    bridge-domains {
      bd10 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 10;
      }
    }
  }
}

PE2 interfaces {
  xe-0/0/0 {
    description to-P;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.5.5.1/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  xe-0/0/2 {
    description to-CE1;
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    esi {
      00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99;
      single-active;
    }
    unit 10 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 10;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.2.2/32;
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  router-id 192.168.2.2;
  autonomous-system 65432;
  forwarding-table {
    export evpn-pplb;
  }
}
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface xe-0/0/0.0;
  }
  mpls {
    no-cspf;
    label-switched-path PE2-to-PE1 {
      to 192.168.1.1;
    }
    label-switched-path PE2-to-PE3 {
      to 192.168.3.3;
    }
    interface xe-0/0/0.0;
  }
  bgp {
    group EVPN-PE {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.168.2.2;
      family evpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 192.168.1.1;
      neighbor 192.168.3.3;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface xe-0/0/0.0;
      interface lo0.0;
    }
  }
}
policy-options {
  policy-statement evpn-pplb {
    from protocol evpn;
    then {
      load-balance per-packet;
    }
  }
}
routing-instances {
```



```

EVPN-RI {
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface xe-0/0/2.10;
    route-distinguisher 192.168.2.2:10;
    vrf-target target:65432:10;
    protocols {
        evpn {
            extended-vlan-list 10;
        }
    }
    bridge-domains {
        bd10 {
            domain-type bridge;
            vlan-id 10;
        }
    }
}

PE3 interfaces {
    xe-0/0/1 {
        description to-P;
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.4.4.1/30;
            }
            family mpls;
        }
    }
    xe-0/0/2 {
        description to-CE3;
        flexible-vlan-tagging;
        encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
        unit 10 {
            family bridge {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan-id-list 10;
            }
        }
    }
    lo0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 192.168.3.3/32;
            }
        }
    }
}

routing-options {
    router-id 192.168.3.3;
    autonomous-system 65432;
    forwarding-table {
        export evpn-pplb;
    }
}

```

```
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface xe-0/0/1.0;
  }
  mpls {
    no-cspf;
    label-switched-path PE3-to-PE1 {
      to 192.168.1.1;
    }
    label-switched-path PE3-to-PE2 {
      to 192.168.2.2;
    }
    interface xe-0/0/1.0;
  }
  bgp {
    group EVPN-PE {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.168.3.3;
      family evpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 192.168.1.1;
      neighbor 192.168.2.2;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface xe-0/0/1.0;
      interface lo0.0;
    }
  }
}
policy-options {
  policy-statement evpn-pplb {
    from protocol evpn;
    then {
      load-balance per-packet;
    }
  }
}
routing-instances {
  EVPN-RI {
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface xe-0/0/2.10;
    route-distinguisher 192.168.3.3:10;
    vrf-target target:65432:10;
    protocols {
      evpn {
        extended-vlan-list 10;
      }
    }
    bridge-domains {
      bd10 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 10;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

P1 interfaces {
  xe-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.3.3.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  xe-0/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.4.4.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  xe-0/0/2 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.5.5.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.4.4/32;
      }
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  router-id 192.168.4.4;
  autonomous-system 65432;
}
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  ospf {

```

```

        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface xe-0/0/0.0;
            interface xe-0/0/1.0;
            interface xe-0/0/2.0;
            interface lo0.0;
        }
    }
}

```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying OSPF on page 366](#)
- [Verifying BGP on page 366](#)
- [Verifying MPLS on page 367](#)
- [Verifying EVPN Configuration and Multihoming Status on page 368](#)
- [Verifying Route Exchange and ESI Autodiscovery on page 371](#)
- [Verifying Ethernet Segment \(ES\) Route Exchange on page 372](#)

### Verifying OSPF

**Purpose** Verify that OSPF is working properly.

**Action** Verify that Router P1 has adjacencies established with all PE devices.

```
user@P1> show ospf neighbor
```

Address	Interface	State	ID	Pri	Dead
10.3.3.1	xe-0/0/0.0	Full	192.168.1.1	128	33
10.4.4.1	xe-0/0/1.0	Full	192.168.3.3	128	38
10.5.5.1	xe-0/0/2.0	Full	192.168.2.2	128	37

**Meaning** Adjacencies have been established with the PE devices.

### Verifying BGP

**Purpose** Verify that BGP is working properly.

**Action** Verify that MP-IBGP peerings are established using EVPN signaling between all PE devices.

```
user@PE1> show bgp summary
```

```
Groups: 1 Peers: 2 Down peers: 0
```

Table	Tot Paths	Act Paths	Suppressed	History	Damp	State	Pending
bgp.evpn.0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0
Peer	AS	InPkt	OutPkt	OutQ	Flaps	Last Up/Dwn	
State #Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...							
192.168.2.2	65432	89	55	0	1	22:18	

```

Establ
  EVPN-RI.evpn.0: 2/2/2/0
  bgp.evpn.0: 3/3/3/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 1/1/1/0
192.168.3.3          65432          59          48          0          1          22:18
Establ
  EVPN-RI.evpn.0: 1/1/1/0
  bgp.evpn.0: 1/1/1/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 0/0/0/0

user@PE2> show bgp summary

Groups: 1 Peers: 2 Down peers: 0
Table          Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed    History  Damp State    Pending
bgp.evpn.0
              5          5          0          0          0          0
Peer          AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ    Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
192.168.1.1    65432      80       50        0        1      22:49
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 4/4/4/0
  EVPN-RI.evpn.0: 3/3/3/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 1/1/1/0
192.168.3.3    65432      73       87        0        0      27:26
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 1/1/1/0
  EVPN-RI.evpn.0: 1/1/1/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 0/0/0/0

user@PE3> show bgp summary

Groups: 1 Peers: 2 Down peers: 0
Table          Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed    History  Damp State    Pending
bgp.evpn.0
              5          5          0          0          0          0
Peer          AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ    Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
192.168.1.1    65432      66       51        0        1      23:05
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 3/3/3/0
  EVPN-RI.evpn.0: 3/3/3/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 0/0/0/0
192.168.2.2    65432     104       64        0        0      27:42
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 2/2/2/0
  EVPN-RI.evpn.0: 2/2/2/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 0/0/0/0

```

**Meaning** EVPN-signaled MP-IBGP peerings have been established between all PE devices.

### Verifying MPLS

**Purpose** Verify that MPLS is working properly.

**Action** Verify that MPLS LSPs are established between all PE devices.

```

user@PE1> show mpls lsp
Ingress LSP: 2 sessions
To          From          State Rt P    ActivePath    LSPname
192.168.2.2 192.168.1.1 Up    0 *           PE1-to-PE2
192.168.3.3 192.168.1.1 Up    0 *           PE1-to-PE3
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Egress LSP: 2 sessions
To          From          State Rt Style Labelin Labelout LSPname
192.168.1.1 192.168.2.2 Up    0 1 FF      3      - PE2-to-PE1
192.168.1.1 192.168.3.3 Up    0 1 FF      3      - PE3-to-PE1
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

user@PE2> show mpls lsp
Ingress LSP: 2 sessions
To          From          State Rt P    ActivePath    LSPname
192.168.1.1 192.168.2.2 Up    0 *           PE2-to-PE1
192.168.3.3 192.168.2.2 Up    0 *           PE2-to-PE3
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Egress LSP: 2 sessions
To          From          State Rt Style Labelin Labelout LSPname
192.168.2.2 192.168.3.3 Up    0 1 FF      3      - PE3-to-PE2
192.168.2.2 192.168.1.1 Up    0 1 FF      3      - PE1-to-PE2
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

user@PE3> show mpls lsp
Ingress LSP: 2 sessions
To          From          State Rt P    ActivePath    LSPname
192.168.1.1 192.168.3.3 Up    0 *           PE3-to-PE1
192.168.2.2 192.168.3.3 Up    0 *           PE3-to-PE2
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Egress LSP: 2 sessions
To          From          State Rt Style Labelin Labelout LSPname
192.168.3.3 192.168.1.1 Up    0 1 FF      3      - PE1-to-PE3
192.168.3.3 192.168.2.2 Up    0 1 FF      3      - PE2-to-PE3
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

```

**Meaning** LSPs have been established between PE devices.

### Verifying EVPN Configuration and Multihoming Status

**Purpose** Verify that EVPN is configured properly.

**Action** Verify that the EVPN routing instances and ESIs are configured and functioning correctly, and confirm that single-active multihoming is enabled.

```

user@PE1> show evpn instance EVPN-RI extensive
Instance: EVPN-RI
Route Distinguisher: 192.168.1.1:10
Per-instance MAC route label: 300128
MAC database status
MAC advertisements: 0 0
MAC+IP advertisements: 0 0
Default gateway MAC advertisements: 0 0
Number of local interfaces: 1 (1 up)
Interface name ESI Mode Status AC-Role

xe-0/0/0.10 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99 single-active Up Root
Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of bridge domains: 1
VLAN Domain ID Intfs / up IRB intf Mode MAC sync IM route
label
10 1 1 Extended Enabled 300240
Number of neighbors: 2
Address MAC MAC+IP AD IM ES Leaf-label

192.168.2.2 0 0 1 1 0
192.168.3.3 0 0 0 1 0
Number of ethernet segments: 1
ESI: 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
Status: Resolved by IFL xe-0/0/0.10
Local interface: xe-0/0/0.10, Status: Up/Forwarding
Number of remote PEs connected: 1
Remote PE MAC label Aliasing label Mode
192.168.2.2 0 0 single-active
Designated forwarder: 192.168.1.1
Backup forwarder: 192.168.2.2
Last designated forwarder update: Jun 26 23:30:35
Advertised MAC label: 300224
Advertised aliasing label: 300224
Advertised split horizon label: 300256

```

```

user@PE2> show evpn instance EVPN-RI extensive
Instance: EVPN-RI
Route Distinguisher: 192.168.2.2:10
Per-instance MAC route label: 300384
MAC database status
MAC advertisements: 0 0
MAC+IP advertisements: 0 0
Default gateway MAC advertisements: 0 0
Number of local interfaces: 1 (1 up)
Interface name ESI Mode Status AC-Role

xe-0/0/2.10 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99 single-active Up Root
Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of bridge domains: 1
VLAN Domain ID Intfs / up IRB intf Mode MAC sync IM route
label
10 1 1 Extended Enabled 300608
Number of neighbors: 2
Address MAC MAC+IP AD IM ES Leaf-label

```

```

192.168.1.1          0          0          2          1          0
192.168.3.3          0          0          0          1          0
Number of ethernet segments: 1
ESI: 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
Status: Resolved by NH 1048575
Local interface: xe-0/0/2.10, Status: Up/Blocking
Number of remote PEs connected: 1
  Remote PE      MAC label  Aliasing label  Mode
  192.168.1.1    0          300224          single-active
Designated forwarder: 192.168.1.1
Backup forwarder: 192.168.2.2
Last designated forwarder update: Jun 26 23:30:43
Advertised MAC label: 300544
Advertised aliasing label: 300544
Advertised split horizon label: 300320

```

```
user@PE3> show evpn instance EVPN-RI extensive
```

```

Instance: EVPN-RI
Route Distinguisher: 192.168.3.3:10
Per-instance MAC route label: 300272
MAC database status
  MAC advertisements:          0          0
  MAC+IP advertisements:      0          0
  Default gateway MAC advertisements: 0          0
Number of local interfaces: 1 (1 up)
Interface name  ESI                                     Mode          Status  AC-Role

xe-0/0/2.10     00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00  single-homed  Up      Root

Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of bridge domains: 1
  VLAN  Domain ID  Intfs / up  IRB intf  Mode          MAC sync  IM route
label
  10          1      1          Extended  Enabled      300368
Number of neighbors: 2
  Address      MAC      MAC+IP      AD          IM          ES Leaf-label

192.168.1.1    0          0          2          1          0
192.168.2.2    0          0          1          1          0
Number of ethernet segments: 1
ESI: 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
Status: Resolved by NH 1048574
Number of remote PEs connected: 2
  Remote PE      MAC label  Aliasing label  Mode
  192.168.1.1    0          300224          single-active
  192.168.2.2    0          0              single-active

```

**Meaning** From the outputs above, the following can be determined:

- All three PE devices confirm that PE1 and PE2 are using single-active mode.
- PE1 and PE2 are using the same ESI.
- PE1 is elected as the designated forwarder (DF), and its CE-facing interface is put into a state of **Up/Forwarding**.
- PE2 is elected as the backup designated forwarder (BDF), and its CE-facing interface is put into a state of **Up/Blocking**.



## Verifying Route Exchange and ESI Autodiscovery

**Purpose** Verify that EVPN signaling is working properly.

**Action** Verify that autodiscovery and other signaling information is being shared between PE devices.

```
user@PE1> show route table EVPN-RI.evpn.0
```

```
EVPN-RI.evpn.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
1:192.168.1.1:10::112233445566778899::0/304 AD/EVI
    *[EVPN/170] 00:19:27
    Indirect
1:192.168.2.2:0::112233445566778899::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI
    *[BGP/170] 00:18:20, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.3.3.2 via xe-0/0/3.0, label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2
3:192.168.1.1:10::10::192.168.1.1/304 IM
    *[EVPN/170] 00:19:31
    Indirect
3:192.168.2.2:10::10::192.168.2.2/304 IM
    *[BGP/170] 00:18:19, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.3.3.2 via xe-0/0/3.0, label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2
3:192.168.3.3:10::10::192.168.3.3/304 IM
    *[BGP/170] 00:18:13, localpref 100, from 192.168.3.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.3.3.2 via xe-0/0/3.0, label-switched-path PE1-to-PE3
```

```
user@PE2> show route table EVPN-RI.evpn.0
```

```
EVPN-RI.evpn.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
1:192.168.1.1:10::112233445566778899::0/304 AD/EVI
    *[BGP/170] 00:18:51, localpref 100, from 192.168.1.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.5.5.2 via xe-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path PE2-to-PE1
1:192.168.1.1:0::112233445566778899::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI
    *[BGP/170] 00:18:51, localpref 100, from 192.168.1.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.5.5.2 via xe-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path PE2-to-PE1
3:192.168.1.1:10::10::192.168.1.1/304 IM
    *[BGP/170] 00:18:51, localpref 100, from 192.168.1.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.5.5.2 via xe-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path PE2-to-PE1
3:192.168.2.2:10::10::192.168.2.2/304 IM
    *[EVPN/170] 00:18:45
    Indirect
3:192.168.3.3:10::10::192.168.3.3/304 IM
    *[BGP/170] 00:18:40, localpref 100, from 192.168.3.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.5.5.2 via xe-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path PE2-to-PE3
```

```
user@PE3> show route table EVPN-RI.evpn.0
```

```

EVPN-RI.evpn.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:192.168.1.1:10::112233445566778899::0/304 AD/EVI
    *[BGP/170] 00:18:54, localpref 100, from 192.168.1.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.4.4.2 via xe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path PE3-to-PE1
1:192.168.1.1:0::112233445566778899::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI
    *[BGP/170] 00:18:54, localpref 100, from 192.168.1.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.4.4.2 via xe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path PE3-to-PE1
1:192.168.2.2:0::112233445566778899::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI
    *[BGP/170] 00:18:54, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.4.4.2 via xe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path PE3-to-PE2
3:192.168.1.1:10::10::192.168.1.1/304 IM
    *[BGP/170] 00:18:54, localpref 100, from 192.168.1.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.4.4.2 via xe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path PE3-to-PE1
3:192.168.2.2:10::10::192.168.2.2/304 IM
    *[BGP/170] 00:18:54, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.4.4.2 via xe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path PE3-to-PE2
3:192.168.3.3:10::10::192.168.3.3/304 IM
    *[EVPN/170] 00:18:53
    Indirect

```

**Meaning** The outputs above show two EVPN route types:

- Route Type 1: Ethernet Auto-Discovery (AD) Route - These routes are advertised on a per-EVI and per-ESI basis. Ethernet AD routes are required when a CE device is multihomed. When a CE device is single-homed, the ESI will be zero.
- Route Type 3: Inclusive Multicast Ethernet Tag Route - This route sets up a path for broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic from a PE device to the remote PE device on a per VLAN, per ESI basis.

The outputs above show the following information:

- **1:192.168.x.x:10::112233445566778899::0/304 AD/EVI** - This is the per-EVI AD Type 1 EVPN route. As the DF (and active device), Router PE1 has advertised this route to Routers PE2 and PE3.
- **1:192.168.x.x:0::112233445566778899::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI** - This is the per Ethernet segment AD Type 1 EVPN route. As the multihomed devices, Routers PE1 and PE2 have advertised this route to each other and to Router PE3.
- **3:192.168.x.x:10::10::192.168.x.x/304 IM** - This is the route used to set up a path for BUM traffic. Each PE device has advertised this route to the other PE device.

### Verifying Ethernet Segment (ES) Route Exchange

**Purpose** Verify that ES route information is being shared correctly.

**Action** Verify that the local and advertised autodiscovery routes per Ethernet segment and the Ethernet segment routes are received.

```
user@PE1> show route table __default_evpn__evpn.0
```

```
__default_evpn__.evpn.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
1:192.168.1.1:0::112233445566778899::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI
    *[EVPN/170] 00:14:22
    Indirect
4:192.168.1.1:0::112233445566778899:192.168.1.1/304 ES
    *[EVPN/170] 00:14:23
    Indirect
4:192.168.2.2:0::112233445566778899:192.168.2.2/304 ES
    *[BGP/170] 00:14:14, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.3.3.2 via xe-0/0/3.0, label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2
```

```
user@PE2> show route table __default_evpn__evpn.0
```

```
__default_evpn__.evpn.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
1:192.168.2.2:0::112233445566778899::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI
    *[EVPN/170] 00:14:25
    Indirect
4:192.168.1.1:0::112233445566778899:192.168.1.1/304 ES
    *[BGP/170] 00:14:24, localpref 100, from 192.168.1.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.5.5.2 via xe-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path PE2-to-PE1
4:192.168.2.2:0::112233445566778899:192.168.2.2/304 ES
    *[EVPN/170] 00:14:26
    Indirect
```

**Meaning** The outputs above show two EVPN route types:

- Route Type 1: Ethernet Auto-Discovery (AD) Route - These routes are advertised on a per-EVI and per-ESI basis. Ethernet AD routes are required when a CE device is multihomed. When a CE device is single-homed, the ESI will be zero.
- Route Type 4: Ethernet Segment Route - PE devices that are connected to the same Ethernet Segment will discover each other through the ES route.

The outputs above show the following information:

- **1:192.168.x.x:0::112233445566778899::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI** - This is the per Ethernet segment AD Type 1 EVPN route. In the outputs above, each PE device shows its own route.
- **4:192.168.x.x:0::112233445566778899:192.168.x.x/304 ES** - This is the ES route for the local ESI. In the outputs above, each PE device shows both its own route and the one advertised by the other PE device.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring EVPN Active-Standby Multihoming on page 374](#)
- [Example: Configuring Basic EVPN Active-Active Multihoming on page 406](#)
- [Example: Configuring EVPN Active-Active Multihoming on page 415](#)

---

## Example: Configuring EVPN Active-Standby Multihoming

---

This example shows how to configure Ethernet VPN (EVPN) for multihomed customer edge (CE) devices in an EVPN, virtual switch, and VRF routing instance, and with an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface configuration.

- [Requirements on page 374](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 375](#)
- [Configuration on page 376](#)
- [Verification on page 388](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Four MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers with MPC interfaces only, where:
  - Two devices are configured as provider edge (PE) routers connected to a common multihomed customer site.
  - One device is configured as a remote PE router connected to a single-homed customer site.
- Eight customer edge (CE) devices, where:
  - Two CE devices are multihomed.
  - Two CE devices are single-homed for each of the PE routers.
- Junos OS Release 14.1 or later running on all the PE routers.



**NOTE:** Junos OS Release 14.1 and later releases are based on the EVPN draft-ietf-l2vpn-evpn-03. Releases prior to 14.1, support the older version of the EVPN draft, causing interoperability issues when Junos OS Release 14.1 and a previous release are running.

---

Before you begin:

1. Configure the router interfaces.
2. Configure OSPF or any other IGP protocol.
3. Configure BGP.
4. Configure LDP.

5. Configure MPLS.
6. Configure RSVP MPLS LSP or GRE tunnels.

## Overview and Topology

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, the EVPN solution on MX Series routers with MPC interfaces is extended to provide multihoming functionality with active-standby mode of operation. The multihoming functions include autodiscovery of Ethernet segments, Ethernet segment route construction, and Ethernet segment identifier (ESI) label assignment.



**NOTE:** Prior to Junos OS Release 15.1, the EVPN functionality support on MX Series Routers was limited to routers using MPC and MIC interfaces only. However, starting with Junos OS Release 15.1, MX Series Routers using DPCs can be leveraged to provide EVPN support on the CE device-facing interface.

The DPC support for EVPN is provided with the following considerations:

- DPCs provide support for EVPN in the active-standby mode of operation including support for the following:
  - a. EVPN instance (EVI)
  - b. Virtual switch (VS)
  - c. Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces
- DPCs intended for providing the EVPN active-standby support should be the CE device-facing line card. The PE device interfaces in the EVPN domain should use only MPC and MIC interfaces.

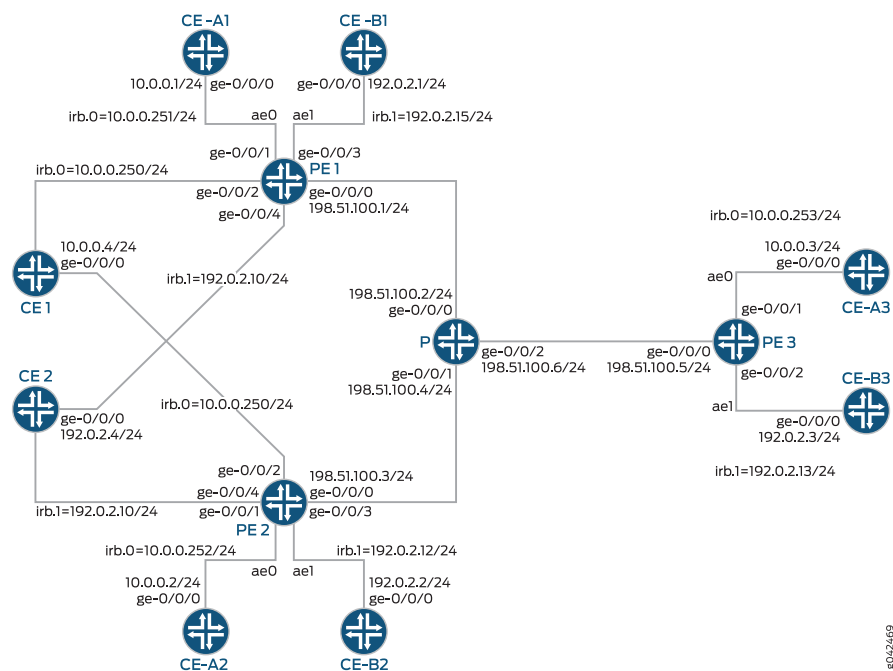


**NOTE:**

When configuring active-standby EVPN multihoming, be aware of the following limitations:

- An interface or ESI can be attached to more than one EVI, with a maximum limit of 200 EVIs per ESI.
- For an EVPN routing instance, only one logical interface per physical interface or ESI can be attached to an EVI.
- For a virtual switch routing instance, only one logical interface per physical interface or ESI can be configured under a bridge domain.
- All the PE routers in the network topology should be running Junos OS Release 14.1 or later releases, which are based on the EVPN draft-ietf-l2vpn-evpn-03. Junos OS releases prior to 14.1 support the older version of the EVPN draft, causing interoperability issues when Junos OS Release 14.1 and a previous release are running.

Figure 38: EVPN Active-Standby Multihoming



In Figure 38 on page 376, Routers PE1 and PE2 are provider edge (PE) routers connected to multihomed customer edge (CE) devices, Device CE1 and CE2. Router PE3 is a remote PE router connected to a single-homed customer site, and Router P is the provider router connected to Routers PE1, PE2, and PE3.

There are three routing instances running in the topology – ALPHA, BETA, and DELTA, with the virtual switch, EVPN, and VRF type of routing instance, respectively. All the PE routers are connected to one single-homed CE device each for the ALPHA and BETA routing instances. Device CE1 belongs to the ALPHA routing instance, and Device CE2 belongs to the BETA routing instance.

For Router PE1, Device CE-A1 and Device CE-B1 are the single-homed CE devices for the routing instances ALPHA and BETA, respectively. In the same way, Device CE-A2 and Device CE-A3 belong to the ALPHA routing instance, and Device CE-B2 and Device CE-B3 belong to the BETA routing instances connected to Routers PE2 and PE3, respectively.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
CE1    set interfaces ge-0/0/0 vlan-tagging
       set interfaces ge-0/0/0 mac 00:00:00:00:00:04
       set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
       set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.4/24
```

```

set routing-options static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 10.0.0.250

CE-A1  set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
        set interfaces ge-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
        set interfaces ae0 vlan-tagging
        set interfaces ae0 mac 00:00:00:00:00:01
        set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
        set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/24
        set routing-options static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 10.0.0.251

CE-A2  set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
        set interfaces ge-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
        set interfaces ae0 vlan-tagging
        set interfaces ae0 mac 00:00:00:00:00:02
        set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
        set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.2/24
        set routing-options static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 10.0.0.252

CE-A3  set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
        set interfaces ge-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
        set interfaces ae0 vlan-tagging
        set interfaces ae0 mac 00:00:00:00:00:03
        set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
        set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.3/24
        set routing-options static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 10.0.0.253

CE2    set interfaces ge-0/0/0 vlan-tagging
        set interfaces ge-0/0/0 mac 00:00:00:00:00:04
        set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 vlan-id 300
        set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
        set routing-options static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 192.0.2.10

CE-B1  set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
        set interfaces ge-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
        set interfaces ae0 vlan-tagging
        set interfaces ae0 mac 00:00:00:00:00:01
        set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 300
        set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
        set routing-options static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 192.0.2.15

CE-B2  set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
        set interfaces ge-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
        set interfaces ae0 vlan-tagging
        set interfaces ae0 mac 00:00:00:00:00:02
        set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 300
        set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
        set routing-options static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 192.0.2.12

CE-B3  set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
        set interfaces ge-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
        set interfaces ae0 vlan-tagging

```

```
set interfaces ae0 mac 00:00:00:00:00:03
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 300
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.3/24
set routing-options static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 192.0.2.13
```

```
PE1 set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.1/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 vlan-id 100
set interfaces ge-0/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 esi 00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:88
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 esi single-active
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 vlan-id 300
set interfaces ae0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
set interfaces ae0 esi single-active
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
set interfaces ae1 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 vlan-id 300
set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.250/24
set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.251/24
set interfaces irb unit 0 mac 00:11:22:33:44:55
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 192.0.2.10/24
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 192.0.2.15/24
set interfaces irb unit 1 mac 00:22:44:66:88:00
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.0.1/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.0.1/32 preferred
set routing-options router-id 10.255.0.1
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress evpn
set protocols mpls interface lo0.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE type internal
set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE local-address 10.255.0.1
set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE neighbor 10.255.0.2
set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE neighbor 10.255.0.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances ALPHA instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances ALPHA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:100
set routing-instances ALPHA vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances ALPHA protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 100
```



```

set routing-instances ALPHA bridge-domains ONE domain-type bridge
set routing-instances ALPHA bridge-domains ONE vlan-id 100
set routing-instances ALPHA bridge-domains ONE interface ae0.0
set routing-instances ALPHA bridge-domains ONE interface ge-0/0/2.0
set routing-instances ALPHA bridge-domains ONE routing-interface irb.0
set routing-instances BETA instance-type evpn
set routing-instances BETA vlan-id 300
set routing-instances BETA interface ge-0/0/4.0
set routing-instances BETA interface ae1.0
set routing-instances BETA routing-interface irb.1
set routing-instances BETA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:300
set routing-instances BETA vrf-target target:300:300
set routing-instances DELTA instance-type vrf
set routing-instances DELTA interface irb.0
set routing-instances DELTA interface irb.1
set routing-instances DELTA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:200
set routing-instances DELTA vrf-target target:200:200
set routing-instances DELTA vrf-table-label

```

```

PE2  set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.3/24
      set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces ge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
      set interfaces ge-0/0/2 vlan-tagging
      set interfaces ge-0/0/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
      set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
      set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 vlan-id 100
      set interfaces ge-0/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
      set interfaces ge-0/0/4 vlan-tagging
      set interfaces ge-0/0/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
      set interfaces ge-0/0/4 esi 00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:88
      set interfaces ge-0/0/4 esi single-active
      set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
      set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 vlan-id 300
      set interfaces ae0 vlan-tagging
      set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
      set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
      set interfaces ae0 esi single-active
      set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
      set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
      set interfaces ae1 vlan-tagging
      set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
      set interfaces ae1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
      set interfaces ae1 unit 0 vlan-id 300
      set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.250/24
      set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.252/24
      set interfaces irb unit 0 mac 00:11:22:33:44:55
      set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 192.0.2.10/24
      set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 192.0.2.12/24
      set interfaces irb unit 1 mac 00:22:44:66:88:00
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.0.2/32 primary
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.0.2/32 preferred
      set routing-options router-id 10.255.0.2
      set routing-options autonomous-system 100
      set routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress evpn
      set protocols mpls interface lo0.0

```

```

set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE type internal
set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE local-address 10.255.0.2
set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE neighbor 10.255.0.1
set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE neighbor 10.255.0.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances ALPHA instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances ALPHA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.2:100
set routing-instances ALPHA vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances ALPHA protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 100
set routing-instances ALPHA bridge-domains ONE domain-type bridge
set routing-instances ALPHA bridge-domains ONE vlan-id 100
set routing-instances ALPHA bridge-domains ONE interface ae0.0
set routing-instances ALPHA bridge-domains ONE interface ge-0/0/2.0
set routing-instances ALPHA bridge-domains ONE routing-interface irb.0
set routing-instances BETA instance-type evpn
set routing-instances BETA vlan-id 300
set routing-instances BETA interface ge-0/0/4.0
set routing-instances BETA interface ae1.0
set routing-instances BETA routing-interface irb.1
set routing-instances BETA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.2:300
set routing-instances BETA vrf-target target:300:300
set routing-instances DELTA instance-type vrf
set routing-instances DELTA interface irb.0
set routing-instances DELTA interface irb.1
set routing-instances DELTA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.2:200
set routing-instances DELTA vrf-target target:200:200
set routing-instances DELTA vrf-table-label

```

```

PE3 set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.5/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
set interfaces ae1 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 vlan-id 300
set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.253/24
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 192.0.2.13/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.0.3/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.0.3/32 preferred
set routing-options router-id 10.255.0.3
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress evpn
set protocols mpls interface lo0.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE type internal

```

```

set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE local-address 10.255.0.3
set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE neighbor 10.255.0.1
set protocols bgp group EVPN-PE neighbor 10.255.0.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances ALPHA instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances ALPHA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.3:100
set routing-instances ALPHA vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances ALPHA protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 100
set routing-instances ALPHA bridge-domains ONE domain-type bridge
set routing-instances ALPHA bridge-domains ONE vlan-id 100
set routing-instances ALPHA bridge-domains ONE interface ae0.0
set routing-instances ALPHA bridge-domains ONE routing-interface irb.0
set routing-instances BETA instance-type evpn
set routing-instances BETA vlan-id 300
set routing-instances BETA interface ae1.0
set routing-instances BETA routing-interface irb.1
set routing-instances BETA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.3:300
set routing-instances BETA vrf-target target:300:300
set routing-instances DELTA instance-type vrf
set routing-instances DELTA interface irb.0
set routing-instances DELTA interface irb.1
set routing-instances DELTA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.3:200
set routing-instances DELTA vrf-target target:200:200
set routing-instances DELTA vrf-table-label

```

```

P set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.2/24
  set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
  set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.4/24
  set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
  set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.6/24
  set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
  set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.0.4/32 primary
  set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.0.4/32 preferred
  set routing-options router-id 10.255.0.4
  set protocols mpls interface lo0.0
  set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/0.0
  set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/1.0
  set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/2.0
  set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
  set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0
  set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/2.0
  set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
  set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/0.0
  set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/1.0
  set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/2.0
  set protocols ldp interface lo0.0

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Router PE1:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for Router PE2 after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters.

1. Configure Router PE1 interfaces.

**[edit interfaces]**

```
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.1/24
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

```
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/2 vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/2 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/2 unit 0 vlan-id 100
```

```
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

```
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/4 vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/4 esi 00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:88
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/4 esi single-active
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/4 unit 0 vlan-id 300
```

```
user@PE1# set ae0 vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ae0 esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
user@PE1# set ae0 esi single-active
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
```

```
user@PE1# set ae1 vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ae1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ae1 unit 0 vlan-id 300
```

```
user@PE1# set irb unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.250/24
user@PE1# set irb unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.251/24
user@PE1# set irb unit 0 mac 00:11:22:33:44:55
user@PE1# set irb unit 1 family inet address 192.0.2.10/24
user@PE1# set irb unit 1 family inet address 192.0.2.15/24
user@PE1# set irb unit 1 mac 00:22:44:66:88:00
```

```

user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.0.1/32 primary
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.0.1/32 preferred

```

2. Configure the loopback address of Router PE1 as the router ID.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 10.255.0.1

```

3. Set the autonomous system number for Router PE1.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 100

```

4. Enable chained composite next hop for the EVPN.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress evpn

```

5. Enable MPLS on the loopback interface of Router PE1 and the interface connecting PE1 to Router P.

```

[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set mpls interface lo0.0
user@PE1# set mpls interface ge-0/0/0.0

```

6. Configure the BGP group for Router PE1.

```

[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group EVPN-PE type internal

```

7. Assign local and neighbor addresses to the EVPN-PE BGP group for Router PE1 to peer with Routers PE2 and PE3.

```

[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group EVPN-PE local-address 10.255.0.1
user@PE1# set bgp group EVPN-PE neighbor 10.255.0.2
user@PE1# set bgp group EVPN-PE neighbor 10.255.0.3

```

8. Include the EVPN signaling Network Layer Reachability Information (NLRI) to the EVPN-PE group.

```

[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group EVPN-PE family evpn signaling

```

9. Configure OSPF on the loopback interface of Router PE1 and the interface connecting PE1 to Router P.

```

[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0

```

10. Enable LDP on the loopback interface of Router PE1 and the interface connecting PE1 to Router P.  
  
[edit protocols]  
user@PE1# set ldp interface lo0.0  
user@PE1# set ldp interface ge-0/0/0.0
11. Configure the virtual switch routing instance – ALPHA.  
  
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set ALPHA instance-type virtual-switch
12. Configure the extended VLAN list for the ALPHA routing instance.  
  
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set ALPHA protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 100
13. Set the type for the bridging domain in the ALPHA routing instance.  
  
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set ALPHA bridge-domains ONE domain-type bridge
14. Set the VLAN for the bridging domain in the ALPHA routing instance.  
  
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set ALPHA bridge-domains ONE vlan-id 100
15. Configure the interface names for the ALPHA routing instance.  
  
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set ALPHA bridge-domains ONE interface ae0.0  
user@PE1# set ALPHA bridge-domains ONE interface ge-0/0/2.0  
user@PE1# set ALPHA bridge-domains ONE routing-interface irb.0
16. Configure the route distinguisher for the ALPHA routing instance.  
  
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set ALPHA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:100
17. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target community for the ALPHA routing instance.  
  
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set ALPHA vrf-target target:100:100
18. Configure the EVPN routing instance – BETA.  
  
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set BETA instance-type evpn
19. Set the VLAN identifier for the bridging domain in the BETA routing instance.  
  
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set BETA vlan-id 300

20. Configure the interface names for the BETA routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set BETA interface ge-0/0/4.0
user@PE1# set BETA interface ae1.0
user@PE1# set BETA routing-interface irb.1
```

21. Configure the route distinguisher for the BETA routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set BETA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:300
```

22. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target community for the BETA routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set BETA vrf-target target:300:300
```

23. Configure the VRF routing instance – DELTA.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set DELTA instance-type vrf
```

24. Configure the interface names for the DELTA routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set DELTA interface irb.0
user@PE1# set DELTA interface irb.1
```

25. Configure the route distinguisher for the DELTA routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set DELTA route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:200
```

26. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target community for the DELTA routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set DELTA vrf-target target:200:200
user@PE1# set DELTA vrf-table-label
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show routing-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-0/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
```

```
        address 198.51.100.1/24;
    }
    family mpls;
}
}
ge-0/0/1 {
    gige-ther-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-0/0/2 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id 100;
    }
}
ge-0/0/3 {
    gige-ther-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-0/0/4 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    esi {
        00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:88;
        single-active;
    }
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id 300;
    }
}
ae0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    esi {
        00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99;
        single-active;
    }
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id 100;
    }
}
ae1 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id 300;
    }
}
}
irb {
```



```

    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.0.250/24;
            address 10.0.0.251/24;
        }
        mac 00:11:22:33:44:55;
    }
    unit 1 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.10/24;
            address 192.0.2.15/24;
        }
        mac 00:22:44:66:88:00;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.255.0.1/32 {
                primary;
                preferred;
            }
        }
    }
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 10.255.0.1;
autonomous-system 100;
forwarding-table {
    chained-composite-next-hop {
        ingress {
            evpn;
        }
    }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
mpls {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;
}
bgp {
    group EVPN-PE {
        type internal;
        local-address 10.255.0.1;
        family evpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 10.255.0.2;
        neighbor 10.255.0.3;
    }
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;

```

```
    }
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;
  }
}
ldp {
  interface ge-0/0/0.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}

user@PE1# show routing-instances
ALPHA {
  instance-type virtual-switch;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:100;
  vrf-target target:100:100;
  protocols {
    evpn {
      extended-vlan-list 100;
    }
  }
  bridge-domains {
    ONE {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 100;
      interface ae0.0;
      interface ge-0/0/2.0;
      routing-interface irb.0;
    }
  }
}
BETA {
  instance-type evpn;
  vlan-id 300;
  interface ge-0/0/4.0;
  interface ae1.0;
  routing-interface irb.1;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:300;
  vrf-target target:300:300;
}
DELTA {
  instance-type vrf;
  interface irb.0;
  interface irb.1;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:200;
  vrf-target target:200:200;
  vrf-table-label;
}
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly in the following different areas on all the PE routers, where Router PE1 is the designated forwarder (DF), Router PE2 is the non-DF, and Router PE3 is the remote PE:

- a. EVPN routing instance configuration
- b. EVPN multihoming routes

- c. DF election process
- d. IRB and virtual switch routing instance configuration
- e. Host route entries
- [Verifying the EVPN Instance Status on page 389](#)
- [Verifying the Autodiscovery Routes per Ethernet Segment on page 394](#)
- [Verifying the Ethernet Segment Route on page 398](#)
- [Verifying the DF Status on page 399](#)
- [Verifying the BDF Status on page 400](#)
- [Verifying Remote IRB MAC on page 400](#)
- [Verifying Remote IRB and Host IP on page 401](#)
- [Verifying ARP Table on page 403](#)
- [Verifying Bridge ARP Table on page 404](#)
- [Verifying Bridge MAC Table on page 405](#)

### Verifying the EVPN Instance Status

**Purpose** Verify the EVPN routing instances and their status.

#### Router PE1      Action

From operational mode, run the **show evpn instance extensive** command.

```

user@PE1> show evpn instance extensive
Instance: ALPHA
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.1:100
Per-instance MAC route label: 300144
Per-instance multicast route label: 300160
MAC database status
Total MAC addresses: 3 4
Default gateway MAC addresses: 1 2
Number of local interfaces: 2 (2 up)
Interface name ESI Mode SH label
ae0.0 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99 single-active
ge-0/0/2.0 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 single-homed
Number of IRB interfaces: 1 (1 up)
Interface name L3 context
irb.0 DELTA
Number of neighbors: 2
10.255.0.2
Received routes
MAC address advertisement: 2
MAC+IP address advertisement: 3
Inclusive multicast: 1
Ethernet auto-discovery: 1
10.255.0.3
Received routes
MAC address advertisement: 2
MAC+IP address advertisement: 2
Inclusive multicast: 1
Ethernet auto-discovery: 0

```

```

Number of ethernet segments: 1
ESI: 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
  Designated forwarder: 10.255.0.1
  Backup forwarder: 10.255.0.2

Instance: BETA
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.1:300
VLAN ID: 300
Per-instance MAC route label: 300176
Per-instance multicast route label: 300192
MAC database status
  Total MAC addresses:          Local Remote
  Default gateway MAC addresses: 1      2
Number of local interfaces: 2 (2 up)
Interface name ESI Mode SH label
ae1.0          00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 single-homed
ge-0/0/4.0     00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:88 single-active
Number of IRB interfaces: 1 (1 up)
Interface name L3 context
irb.1          DELTA
Number of neighbors: 2
10.255.0.2
  Received routes
    MAC address advertisement: 2
    MAC+IP address advertisement: 3
    Inclusive multicast: 1
    Ethernet auto-discovery: 1
10.255.0.3
  Received routes
    MAC address advertisement: 2
    MAC+IP address advertisement: 2
    Inclusive multicast: 1
    Ethernet auto-discovery: 0
Number of ethernet segments: 1
ESI: 00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:88
  Designated forwarder: 10.255.0.1
  Backup forwarder: 10.255.0.2

Instance: __default_evpn__
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.1:0
VLAN ID: 0
Per-instance MAC route label: 300208
Per-instance multicast route label: 300224
MAC database status
  Total MAC addresses:          Local Remote
  Default gateway MAC addresses: 0      0
Number of local interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of neighbors: 1
10.255.0.2
  Received routes
    Ethernet auto-discovery: 0
    Ethernet Segment: 2
Number of ethernet segments: 0

```

## Router PE2

From operational mode, run the **show evpn instance extensive** command.

```
user@PE2> show evpn instance extensive
```

```

Instance: ALPHA
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.2:100
Per-instance MAC route label: 300208
Per-instance multicast route label: 300224
MAC database status          Local Remote
Total MAC addresses:         2       5
Default gateway MAC addresses: 1       2
Number of local interfaces: 2 (2 up)
Interface name  ESI                               Mode          SH label
ae0.0           00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99    single-active
ge-0/0/2.0      00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00    single-homed
Number of IRB interfaces: 1 (1 up)
Interface name  L3 context
irb.0           DELTA
Number of neighbors: 2
10.255.0.1
Received routes
MAC address advertisement:           3
MAC+IP address advertisement:        4
Inclusive multicast:                 1
Ethernet auto-discovery:             1
10.255.0.3
Received routes
MAC address advertisement:           2
MAC+IP address advertisement:        2
Inclusive multicast:                 1
Ethernet auto-discovery:             0
Number of ethernet segments: 1
ESI: 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
Designated forwarder: 10.255.0.1
Backup forwarder: 10.255.0.2

```

```

Instance: BETA
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.2:300
VLAN ID: 300
Per-instance MAC route label: 300240
Per-instance multicast route label: 300256
MAC database status          Local Remote
Total MAC addresses:         2       5
Default gateway MAC addresses: 1       2
Number of local interfaces: 2 (2 up)
Interface name  ESI                               Mode          SH label
ae1.0           00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00    single-homed
ge-0/0/4.0      00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:88    single-active
Number of IRB interfaces: 1 (1 up)
Interface name  L3 context
irb.1           DELTA
Number of neighbors: 2
10.255.0.1
Received routes
MAC address advertisement:           3
MAC+IP address advertisement:        4
Inclusive multicast:                 1
Ethernet auto-discovery:             1
10.255.0.3
Received routes
MAC address advertisement:           2
MAC+IP address advertisement:        2
Inclusive multicast:                 1
Ethernet auto-discovery:             0
Number of ethernet segments: 1

```

```

ESI: 00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:88
Designated forwarder: 10.255.0.1
Backup forwarder: 10.255.0.2

```

```

Instance: __default_evpn__
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.2:0
VLAN ID: 0
Per-instance MAC route label: 300272
Per-instance multicast route label: 300288
MAC database status
  Total MAC addresses:          Local Remote
  Default gateway MAC addresses: 0      0
Number of local interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of neighbors: 1
  10.255.0.1
    Received routes
      Ethernet auto-discovery:          0
      Ethernet Segment:                 2
Number of ethernet segments: 0

```

### Router PE3

From operational mode, run the **show evpn instance extensive** command.

```

user@PE3> show evpn instance extensive
Instance: ALPHA
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.3:100
Per-instance MAC route label: 299776
Per-instance multicast route label: 299792
MAC database status
  Total MAC addresses:          Local Remote
  Default gateway MAC addresses: 1      1
Number of local interfaces: 1 (1 up)
  Interface name  ESI                               Mode          SH label
  ae0.0          00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 single-homed
Number of IRB interfaces: 1 (1 up)
  Interface name  L3 context
  irb.0          DELTA
Number of neighbors: 2
  10.255.0.1
    Received routes
      MAC address advertisement:          3
      MAC+IP address advertisement:       4
      Inclusive multicast:                1
      Ethernet auto-discovery:            1
  10.255.0.2
    Received routes
      MAC address advertisement:          2
      MAC+IP address advertisement:       3
      Inclusive multicast:                1
      Ethernet auto-discovery:            1
Number of ethernet segments: 0

Instance: BETA
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.3:300
VLAN ID: 300
Per-instance MAC route label: 299808
Per-instance multicast route label: 299824
MAC database status
  Total MAC addresses:          Local Remote

```

```

    Default gateway MAC addresses:      1      1
Number of local interfaces: 1 (1 up)
  Interface name  ESI                               Mode          SH label
  ae1.0          00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00  single-homed
Number of IRB interfaces: 1 (1 up)
  Interface name  L3 context
  irb.1          DELTA
Number of neighbors: 2
  10.255.0.1
    Received routes
      MAC address advertisement:      3
      MAC+IP address advertisement:   4
      Inclusive multicast:            1
      Ethernet auto-discovery:        1
  10.255.0.2
    Received routes
      MAC address advertisement:      2
      MAC+IP address advertisement:   3
      Inclusive multicast:            1
      Ethernet auto-discovery:        1
Number of ethernet segments: 0

Instance: __default_evpn__
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.3:0
VLAN ID: 0
Per-instance MAC route label: 299840
Per-instance multicast route label: 299856
MAC database status          Local  Remote
  Total MAC addresses:        0      0
  Default gateway MAC addresses: 0      0
Number of local interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of neighbors: 0
Number of ethernet segments: 0

```

**Meaning** The output provides the following information:

- List of EVPN and virtual switch routing instances.
- Mode of operation of each interface
- Neighbors of each routing instance.
- Number of different routes received from each neighbor.
- ESI attached to each routing instance.
- Number of Ethernet segments on each routing instance.
- DF election roles for each ESI in an EVI.
- VLAN ID and MAC labels for each routing instance.
- IRB interface details
- Number of default gateway MAC addresses received for the virtual switch routing instance (ALPHA).

## Verifying the Autodiscovery Routes per Ethernet Segment

**Purpose** Verify that the autodiscovery routes per Ethernet segment are received.

### Router PE1      Action

From operational mode, run the **show route table ALPHA.evpn.0** command.

```
user@PE1> show route table ALPHA.evpn.0
ALPHA.evpn.0: 20 destinations, 20 routes (20 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:10.255.0.2:0::112233445566778899::0/304
    * [BGP/170] 2d 23:51:27, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:01/304
    * [EVPN/170] 2d 23:52:22
      Indirect
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:04/304
    * [EVPN/170] 2d 23:52:24
      Indirect
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55/304
    * [EVPN/170] 2d 23:53:32
      Indirect
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:02/304
    * [BGP/170] 2d 23:51:27, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55/304
    * [BGP/170] 2d 23:51:27, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
2:10.255.0.3:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:03/304
    * [BGP/170] 2d 23:39:04, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.3
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299824
2:10.255.0.3:100::100::00:05:86:71:b3:f0/304
    * [BGP/170] 2d 23:39:24, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.3
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299824
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:01::10.0.0.1/304
    * [EVPN/170] 2d 23:52:22
      Indirect
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:04::10.0.0.4/304
    * [EVPN/170] 2d 23:52:24
      Indirect
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55::10.0.0.250/304
    * [EVPN/170] 2d 23:53:32
      Indirect
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55::10.0.0.251/304
    * [EVPN/170] 2d 23:53:32
      Indirect
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:02::10.0.0.2/304
    * [BGP/170] 2d 23:51:27, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55::10.0.0.250/304
```



```

* [BGP/170] 2d 23:51:27, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55::10.0.0.252/304
* [BGP/170] 2d 23:51:27, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
2:10.255.0.3:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:03::10.0.0.3/304
* [BGP/170] 2d 23:39:04, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.3
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299824
2:10.255.0.3:100::100::00:05:86:71:b3:f0::10.0.0.253/304
* [BGP/170] 2d 23:39:24, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.3
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299824
3:10.255.0.1:100::100::10.255.0.1/304
* [EVPN/170] 2d 23:52:33
  Indirect
3:10.255.0.2:100::100::10.255.0.2/304
* [BGP/170] 2d 23:51:27, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
3:10.255.0.3:100::100::10.255.0.3/304
* [BGP/170] 2d 23:39:24, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.3
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299824

```

## Router PE2

From operational mode, run the **show route table ALPHA.evpn.0** command.

```

user@PE2> show show route table ALPHA.evpn.0
ALPHA.evpn.0: 20 destinations, 20 routes (20 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

```

```

1:10.255.0.1:0::112233445566778899::0/304
* [BGP/170] 10:46:04, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:01/304
* [BGP/170] 10:43:51, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:04/304
* [BGP/170] 10:45:06, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55/304
* [BGP/170] 10:46:04, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:02/304
* [EVPN/170] 10:43:48
  Indirect
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55/304
* [EVPN/170] 10:46:04
  Indirect
2:10.255.0.3:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:03/304
* [BGP/170] 10:46:04, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.3
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299792

```

```

2:10.255.0.3:100::100::00:05:86:71:79:f0/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:46:04, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299792
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:01::10.0.0.1/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:41:52, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:04::10.0.0.4/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:45:06, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55::10.0.0.250/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:46:04, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55::10.0.0.251/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:46:04, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:02::10.0.0.2/304
    *[EVPN/170] 10:40:25
    Indirect
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55::10.0.0.250/304
    *[EVPN/170] 10:46:04
    Indirect
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55::10.0.0.252/304
    *[EVPN/170] 10:46:04
    Indirect
2:10.255.0.3:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:03::10.0.0.3/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:46:04, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299792
2:10.255.0.3:100::100::00:05:86:71:79:f0::10.0.0.253/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:46:04, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299792
3:10.255.0.1:100::100::10.255.0.1/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:46:04, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
3:10.255.0.2:100::100::10.255.0.2/304
    *[EVPN/170] 10:46:04
    Indirect
3:10.255.0.3:100::100::10.255.0.3/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:46:04, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299792

```

## Router PE3

From operational mode, run the **show route table ALPHA.evpn.0** command.

```

user@PE3> show route table ALPHA.evpn.0
ALPHA.evpn.0: 21 destinations, 21 routes (21 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:10.255.0.1:0::112233445566778899::0/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:47:43, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776

```

```

1:10.255.0.2:0::112233445566778899::0/304
    * [BGP/170] 10:47:34, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:01/304
    * [BGP/170] 10:45:21, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:04/304
    * [BGP/170] 10:46:36, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55/304
    * [BGP/170] 10:47:43, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:02/304
    * [BGP/170] 10:45:18, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55/304
    * [BGP/170] 10:47:34, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
2:10.255.0.3:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:03/304
    * [EVPN/170] 10:59:05
      Indirect
2:10.255.0.3:100::100::00:05:86:71:79:f0/304
    * [EVPN/170] 11:00:23
      Indirect
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:01::10.0.0.1/304
    * [BGP/170] 10:43:22, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:04::10.0.0.4/304
    * [BGP/170] 10:46:36, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55::10.0.0.250/304
    * [BGP/170] 10:47:43, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.1:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55::10.0.0.251/304
    * [BGP/170] 10:47:43, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:02::10.0.0.2/304
    * [BGP/170] 10:41:55, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55::10.0.0.250/304
    * [BGP/170] 10:47:34, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
2:10.255.0.2:100::100::00:11:22:33:44:55::10.0.0.252/304
    * [BGP/170] 10:47:34, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
2:10.255.0.3:100::100::00:00:00:00:00:03::10.0.0.3/304
    * [EVPN/170] 10:59:05
      Indirect

```

```

2:10.255.0.3:100::100::00:05:86:71:79:f0::10.0.0.253/304
    *[EVPN/170] 11:00:23
    Indirect
3:10.255.0.1:100::100::10.255.0.1/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:47:43, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
3:10.255.0.2:100::100::10.255.0.2/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:47:34, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
3:10.255.0.3:100::100::10.255.0.3/304
    *[EVPN/170] 10:59:40
    Indirect

```

**Meaning** The remote type 1 autodiscovery route is received for the ESI attached to Router PE2, which is the other PE router connected to the multihomed CE device.

### Verifying the Ethernet Segment Route

**Purpose** Verify that the local and advertised autodiscovery routes per Ethernet segment and the Ethernet segment routes are received.

#### Router PE1 Action

From operational mode, run the **show route table \_\_default\_evpn\_\_evpn.0** command.

```

user@PE1> show route table __default_evpn__evpn.0
__default_evpn__evpn.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

```

```

1:10.255.0.1:0::112233445566778899::0/304
    *[EVPN/170] 3d 00:00:31
    Indirect
1:10.255.0.1:0::224466880022446688::0/304
    *[EVPN/170] 3d 00:00:31
    Indirect
4:10.255.0.1:0::112233445566778899:10.255.0.1/304
    *[EVPN/170] 3d 00:00:31
    Indirect
4:10.255.0.1:0::224466880022446688:10.255.0.1/304
    *[EVPN/170] 3d 00:00:31
    Indirect
4:10.255.0.2:0::112233445566778899:10.255.0.2/304
    *[BGP/170] 3d 00:00:20, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808
4:10.255.0.2:0::224466880022446688:10.255.0.2/304
    *[BGP/170] 3d 00:00:20, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808

```

#### Router PE2

From operational mode, run the **show route table \_\_default\_evpn\_\_evpn.0** command.

```

user@PE2> show route table __default_evpn__.evpn.0
__default_evpn__.evpn.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:10.255.0.2:0::112233445566778899::0/304
    *[EVPN/170] 10:49:26
    Indirect
1:10.255.0.2:0::224466880022446688::0/304
    *[EVPN/170] 10:49:26
    Indirect
4:10.255.0.1:0::112233445566778899:10.255.0.1/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:49:26, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
4:10.255.0.1:0::224466880022446688:10.255.0.1/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:49:26, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776
4:10.255.0.2:0::112233445566778899:10.255.0.2/304
    *[EVPN/170] 10:49:26
    Indirect
4:10.255.0.2:0::224466880022446688:10.255.0.2/304
    *[EVPN/170] 10:49:26
    Indirect

```

**Meaning** The output displays the local and remote type 1 (autodiscovery) and type 4 (Ethernet segment) routes:

- **1:10.255.0.1:0::112233445566778899::0/304**—Autodiscovery route per Ethernet segment for each local ESI attached to Router PE1 and Router PE2.
- **4:10.255.0.1:0::112233445566778899:10.255.0.1/304**—Ethernet segment route for each local ESI attached to Router PE1 and Router PE2.
- **4:10.255.0.2:0::112233445566778899:10.255.0.2/304**—Remote Ethernet segment route from Router PE2.

### Verifying the DF Status

**Purpose** Confirm which PE router is the designated forwarder (DF).

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show evpn instance ALPHA esi esi/ designated-forwarder** command.

```

user@PE1> show evpn instance ALPHA esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
designated-forwarder
Instance: ALPHA
  Number of ethernet segments: 1
    ESI: 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
    Designated forwarder: 10.255.0.1

```

**Meaning** Router PE1 is the DF for the ALPHA routing instance.

### Verifying the BDF Status

---

- Purpose** Confirm which PE router is the backup designated forwarder (BDF).
- Action** From operational mode, run the **show evpn instance ALPHA esi esi backup-forwarder** command.
- ```
user@PE1> show evpn instance ALPHA esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
backup-forwarder
Instance: ALPHA
  Number of ethernet segments: 1
    ESI: 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
      Backup forwarder: 10.255.0.2
```
- Meaning** Router PE2 is the BDF for the ALPHA routing instance.

### Verifying Remote IRB MAC

---

- Purpose** Verify that the remote gateway MAC addresses are synchronized among all the PE routers.

#### Router PE1

##### Action

From operational mode, run the **show bridge evpn peer-gateway-mac** command.

```
user@PE1> show bridge evpn peer-gateway-mac
Routing instance : ALPHA
Bridging domain : ONE, VLAN : 100
Installed GW MAC addresses:
00:05:86:71:79:f0
```

#### Router PE2

From operational mode, run the **show bridge evpn peer-gateway-mac** command.

```
user@PE2> show bridge evpn peer-gateway-mac
Routing instance : ALPHA
Bridging domain : ONE, VLAN : 100
Installed GW MAC addresses:
00:05:86:71:79:f0
```

#### Router PE3

From operational mode, run the **show bridge evpn peer-gateway-mac** command.

```
user@PE2> show bridge evpn peer-gateway-mac
Routing instance : ALPHA
Bridging domain : ONE, VLAN : 100
Installed GW MAC addresses:
00:11:22:33:44:55
```

**Meaning** The remote gateway MAC addresses are synchronized:

- Router PE3 gateway MAC is installed in Routers PE1 and PE2 peer-gateway-mac table.
- Routers PE1 and PE2 gateway MAC addresses are installed in Router PE3 peer-gateway-mac table.

### Verifying Remote IRB and Host IP

**Purpose** Verify that the remote IRB IP and the host IP are received.

#### Router PE1      Action

From operational mode, run the **show route table DELTA** command.

```
user@PE1> show route table DELTA
DELTA.inet.0: 16 destinations, 18 routes (16 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.0.0/24      *[Direct/0] 11:25:54
                  > via irb.0
                  [Direct/0] 11:25:54
                  > via irb.0
10.0.0.1/32     *[EVPN/7] 11:21:33
                  > via irb.0
10.0.0.2/32     *[EVPN/7] 11:20:06, metric2 1
                  > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300208, Push 299808(top)
10.0.0.3/32     *[EVPN/7] 11:25:54, metric2 1
                  > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)
10.0.0.4/32     *[EVPN/7] 11:24:47
                  > via irb.0
10.0.0.250/32   *[Local/0] 11:38:29
                  Local via irb.0
10.0.0.251/32   *[Local/0] 11:38:29
                  Local via irb.0
10.0.0.253/32   *[EVPN/7] 11:25:54, metric2 1
                  > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)
192.0.2.0/24    *[Direct/0] 11:25:55
                  > via irb.1
                  [Direct/0] 11:25:55
                  > via irb.1
192.0.2.1/24    *[EVPN/7] 11:21:20
                  > via irb.1
192.0.2.2/24    *[EVPN/7] 11:19:54, metric2 1
                  > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300240, Push 299808(top)
192.0.2.3/24    *[EVPN/7] 11:25:54, metric2 1
                  > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808, Push 299792(top)
192.0.2.4/24    *[EVPN/7] 11:24:40
                  > via irb.1
192.0.2.10/24   *[Local/0] 11:38:29
                  Local via irb.1
192.0.2.15/24   *[Local/0] 11:38:29
                  Local via irb.1
192.0.2.13/24   *[EVPN/7] 11:25:54, metric2 1
                  > to 198.51.100.2 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808, Push 299792(top)
```

## Router PE2

From operational mode, run the **show route table DELTA** command.

```
user@PE2> show route table DELTA
DELTA.inet.0: 16 destinations, 18 routes (16 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.0.0/24      *[Direct/0] 11:30:02
                 > via irb.0
                 [Direct/0] 11:30:02
                 > via irb.0
10.0.0.1/32      *[EVPN/7] 11:25:50, metric2 1
                 > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300144, Push 299776(top)
10.0.0.2/32      *[EVPN/7] 11:24:23
                 > via irb.0
10.0.0.3/32      *[EVPN/7] 11:30:02, metric2 1
                 > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)
10.0.0.4/32      *[EVPN/7] 11:29:04, metric2 1
                 > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300144, Push 299776(top)
10.0.0.250/32    *[Local/0] 11:42:33
                 Local via irb.0
10.0.0.252/32    *[Local/0] 11:42:33
                 Local via irb.0
10.0.0.253/32    *[EVPN/7] 11:30:02, metric2 1
                 > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)
192.0.2.0/24     *[Direct/0] 11:30:02
                 > via irb.1
                 [Direct/0] 11:30:02
                 > via irb.1
192.0.2.1/24     *[EVPN/7] 11:25:37, metric2 1
                 > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300176, Push 299776(top)
192.0.2.2/24     *[EVPN/7] 11:24:11
                 > via irb.1
192.0.2.3/24     *[EVPN/7] 11:30:02, metric2 1
                 > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808, Push 299792(top)
192.0.2.4/24     *[EVPN/7] 11:28:57, metric2 1
                 > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300176, Push 299776(top)
192.0.2.10/24    *[Local/0] 11:42:33
                 Local via irb.1
192.0.2.12/24    *[Local/0] 11:42:33
                 Local via irb.1
192.0.2.13/24    *[EVPN/7] 11:30:02, metric2 1
                 > to 198.51.100.4 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 299808, Push 299792(top)
```

## Router PE3

From operational mode, run the **show route table DELTA** command.

```
user@PE3> show route table DELTA
DELTA.inet.0: 16 destinations, 16 routes (16 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.0.0/24      *[Direct/0] 11:42:15
                 > via irb.0
10.0.0.1/32      *[EVPN/7] 11:25:56, metric2 1
                 > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300144, Push 299776(top)
10.0.0.2/32      *[EVPN/7] 11:24:29, metric2 1
                 > to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300208, Push 299808(top)
10.0.0.3/32      *[EVPN/7] 11:41:39
```



```

> via irb.0
10.0.0.4/32      *[EVPN/7] 11:29:10, metric2 1
> to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300144, Push 299776(top)
10.0.0.250/32   *[EVPN/7] 11:30:08, metric2 1
> to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300208, Push 299808(top)
10.0.0.252/32   *[EVPN/7] 11:30:08, metric2 1
> to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300208, Push 299808(top)
10.0.0.253/32   *[Local/0] 11:42:57
                  Local via irb.0
192.0.2.0/24    *[Direct/0] 11:42:15
> via irb.1
192.0.2.1/24    *[EVPN/7] 11:25:43, metric2 1
> to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300176, Push 299776(top)
192.0.2.2/24    *[EVPN/7] 11:24:17, metric2 1
> to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300240, Push 299808(top)
192.0.2.3/24    *[EVPN/7] 11:42:04
> via irb.1
192.0.2.4/24    *[EVPN/7] 11:29:03, metric2 1
> to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300176, Push 299776(top)
192.0.2.10/24   *[EVPN/7] 11:30:08, metric2 1
> to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300240, Push 299808(top)
192.0.2.12/24   *[EVPN/7] 11:30:08, metric2 1
> to 198.51.100.6 via ge-0/0/0.0, Push 300240, Push 299808(top)
192.0.2.13/24   *[Local/0] 11:42:57
                  Local via irb.1

```

**Meaning** The output displays the local and remote IRB interfaces. It also displays the local and remote hosts that are installed in the VRF table:

On Router PE1:

- **10.0.0.1/32**—Local host in the virtual switch routing instance.
- **10.0.0.2/32** and **10.0.0.3/32**—Remote host in the virtual switch routing instance.
- **10.0.0.250/32**—Local IRB in the virtual switch routing instance.
- **10.0.0.253/32**—Remote IRB in the virtual switch routing instance.

### Verifying ARP Table

**Purpose** Verify the ARP table entries.

**Router PE1**      **Action**

From operational mode, run the **show evpn arp-table** command.

```

user@PE1> show evpn arp-table
INET          MAC          Logical      Routing      Bridging
address       address      interface    instance     domain
192.0.2.1     00:00:00:00:00:01  irb.1       BETA         __BETA__
192.0.2.4     00:00:00:00:00:04  irb.1       BETA         __BETA__

```

### Router PE2

From operational mode, run the **show evpn arp-table** command.

```
user@PE2> show evpn arp-table
INET          MAC          Logical   Routing   Bridging
address       address      interface instance domain
192.0.2.2     00:00:00:00:00:02  irb.1    BETA      __BETA__
```

### Router PE3

From operational mode, run the **show evpn arp-table** command.

```
user@PE3> show evpn arp-table
INET          MAC          Logical   Routing   Bridging
address       address      interface instance domain
192.0.2.3     00:00:00:00:00:03  irb.1    BETA      __BETA__
```

**Meaning** The EVPN instance and ARP are synchronized with the host MAC and IP address for local hosts.

---

### Verifying Bridge ARP Table

**Purpose** Verify the bridge ARP table entries.

### Router PE1      Action

From operational mode, run the **show bridge evpn arp-table** command.

```
user@PE3> show bridge evpn arp-table
INET          MAC          Logical   Routing   Bridging
address       address      interface instance domain
10.0.0.1      00:00:00:00:00:01  irb.0    ALPHA     ONE
10.0.0.4      00:00:00:00:00:04  irb.0    ALPHA     ONE
```

### Router PE2

From operational mode, run the **show bridge evpn arp-table** command.

```
user@PE3> show bridge evpn arp-table
INET          MAC          Logical   Routing   Bridging
address       address      interface instance domain
10.0.0.2      00:00:00:00:00:02  irb.0    ALPHA     ONE
```

### Router PE3

From operational mode, run the **show bridge evpn arp-table** command.

```
user@PE3> show bridge evpn arp-table
INET          MAC          Logical   Routing   Bridging
address       address      interface instance domain
10.0.0.3      00:00:00:00:00:03  irb.0    ALPHA     ONE
```

**Meaning** The virtual switch instance and ARP are synchronized with the local host MAC and IP address.

### Verifying Bridge MAC Table

**Purpose** Verify the bridge MAC table entries.

#### Router PE1 Action

From operational mode, run the **show bridge mac-table** command.

```
user@PE1> show bridge mac-table
MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control MAC
          SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

Routing instance : ALPHA
Bridging domain : ONE, VLAN : 100
  MAC          MAC      Logical      NH      RTR
  address      flags    interface  Index   ID
00:00:00:00:00:01 D      ge-0/0/2.0      1048583 1048583
00:00:00:00:00:02 DC                                1048574 1048574
00:00:00:00:00:03 DC                                1048574 1048574
00:00:00:00:00:04 D      ae0.0
```

#### Router PE2

From operational mode, run the **show bridge mac-table** command.

```
user@PE2> show bridge mac-table
MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control MAC
          SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

Routing instance : ALPHA
Bridging domain : ONE, VLAN : 100
  MAC          MAC      Logical      NH      RTR
  address      flags    interface  Index   ID
00:00:00:00:00:01 DC                                1048577 1048577
00:00:00:00:00:02 D      ge-0/0/2.0      1048578 1048578
00:00:00:00:00:03 DC                                1048577 1048577
00:00:00:00:00:04 DC                                1048577 1048577
```

#### Router PE3

From operational mode, run the **show bridge mac-table** command.

```
user@PE3> show bridge mac-table
MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control MAC
          SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

Routing instance : ALPHA
Bridging domain : ONE, VLAN : 100
  MAC          MAC      Logical      NH      RTR
  address      flags    interface  Index   ID
00:00:00:00:00:01 DC                                1048575 1048575
00:00:00:00:00:02 DC                                1048582 1048582
00:00:00:00:00:03 D      ae0.0                                1048575 1048575
00:00:00:00:00:04 DC
```

**Meaning** The virtual switch instance installed local and remote host MAC addresses in the bridge MAC table.

**Related Documentation**

- [EVPN Multihoming Overview on page 329](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Basic EVPN Active-Active Multihoming

---

This example shows how to configure an active-active multihomed customer edge (CE) devices and provider edge (PE) devices in an Ethernet VPN (EVPN).

- [Requirements on page 406](#)
- [Overview on page 406](#)
- [Configuration on page 407](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Four MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers with MPC interfaces only, where:
  - Two devices are configured as provider edge (PE) routers connected to a common multihomed customer site.
  - One device is configured as a remote PE router connected to a single-homed customer site.
  - One device is configured as a provider router.
- Two customer edge (CE) devices, where:
  - Two CE devices that are multihomed.
  - One CE devices that is single-homed .

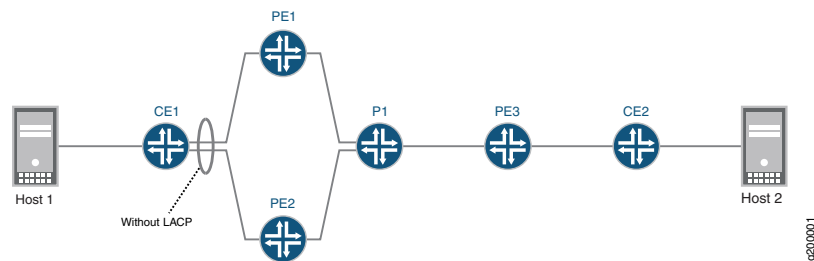
Before you begin:

1. Configure the router interfaces.
2. Configure OSPF or any other IGP protocol.
3. Configure a BGP internal group.
4. Configure MPLS.

### Overview

[Figure 37 on page 358](#) illustrates a simple EVPN topology. Routers PE1 and PE2 are provider edge (PE) routers connected to multihomed customer edge (CE) router CE1. Router P is the provider router connected to Routers PE1, PE2, and PE3. Router PE3 is connected to customer edge router CE2.

Figure 39: Simple EVPN Multihomed Topology



## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** The configurations parameters for the routers are as follows:

```
CE1 chassis {
    aggregated-devices {
        ethernet {
            device-count 1;
        }
    }
}
interfaces {
    ge-0/0/1 {
        description To-PE1;
        gigether-options {
            802.3ad ae0;
        }
    }
    ge-0/0/2 {
        description To-PE2;
        gigether-options {
            802.3ad ae0;
        }
    }
    ge-0/0/7 {
        unit 0 {
            family bridge {
                interface-mode access;
                vlan-id 10;
            }
        }
    }
    ge-0/0/8 {
        unit 0 {
            family bridge {
                interface-mode access;
                vlan-id 20;
            }
        }
    }
}
ae0 {
    description To-PE1_and_PE2;
    unit 0 {
```

```

        family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan-id-list [ 10 20 ];
        }
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    BD {
        vlan-id-list [ 10 20 ];
    }
}

PE1 interfaces {
    ge-0/0/1 {
        description To-CE1;
        flexible-vlan-tagging;
        encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
        esi {
            00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11;
            all-active;
        }
        unit 10 {
            family bridge {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan-id-list [ 10 20 ];
            }
        }
    }
    ge-0/0/3 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.3.3.1/30;
            }
            family mpls;
        }
    }
    lo0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 192.168.1.1/32;
            }
        }
    }
}
routing-options {
    router-id 192.168.1.1;
    autonomous-system 65432;
    forwarding-table {
        export evpn-pplb;
    }
}
protocols {
    rsvp {
        interface ge-0/0/3.0;
    }
}

```

```

}
mpls {
  no-cspf;
  label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 {
    to 192.168.2.2;
  }
  label-switched-path PE1-to-PE3 {
    to 192.168.3.3;
  }
  interface ge-0/0/3.0;
}
bgp {
  group EVPN-PE {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.168.1.1;
    family inet-vpn {
      unicast;
    }
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 192.168.3.3;
    neighbor 192.168.2.2;
  }
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all {
      interface-type p2p;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
}
routing-instances {
  evpn-ta {
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface ge-0/0/1.10;
    route-distinguisher 65432:10;
    vrf-target target:65432:10;
    protocols {
      evpn {
        extended-vlan-list [ 10 20 ];
      }
    }
  }
  bridge-domains {
    bd10 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 10;
    }
    bd20 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 20;
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}
policy-statement evpn-pplb {
  from protocol evpn;
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}

PE2 interfaces {
  ge-0/0/2 {
    description To-CE1;
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    esi {
      00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11;
      all-active;
    }
    unit 10 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list [ 10 20 ];
      }
    }
  }
  ge-0/0/4 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.4.4.1/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.2.2/32;
      }
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  router-id 192.168.2.2;
  autonomous-system 65432;
  forwarding-table {
    export evpn-pplb;
  }
}
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface ge-0/0/4.0;
  }
  mpls {

```



```

no-cspf;
label-switched-path PE2-to-PE1 {
  to 192.168.1.1;
}
label-switched-path PE2-to-PE3 {
  to 192.168.3.3;
}
interface ge-0/0/4.0;
}
bgp {
  group EVPN-PE {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.168.2.2;
    family inet-vpn {
      unicast;
    }
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 192.168.1.1;
    neighbor 192.168.3.3;
  }
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all {
      interface-type p2p;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
}
routing-instances {
  evpn-ta {
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface ge-0/0/2.10;
    route-distinguisher 65432:10;
    vrf-target target:65432:10;
    protocols {
      evpn {
        extended-vlan-list [ 10 20 ];
      }
    }
  }
  bridge-domains {
    bd10 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 10;
    }
    bd20 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 20;
    }
  }
}
}

```

```

    }
  }
  policy-statement evpn-pplb {
    from protocol evpn;
    then {
      load-balance per-packet;
    }
  }
}

Router PE3 interfaces {
  ge-0/0/5 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.5.5.1/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  ge-0/0/6 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 10 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 10;
      }
    }
    unit 20 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 20;
      }
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.3.3/32;
      }
    }
  }
  routing-options {
    router-id 192.168.3.3;
    autonomous-system 65432;
    forwarding-table {
      export evpn-pplb;
    }
  }
  protocols {
    rsvp {
      interface ge-0/0/5.0;
    }
    mpls {
      no-cspf;
      label-switched-path PE3-to-PE1 {

```

```

        to 192.168.1.1;
    }
    label-switched-path PE3-to-PE2 {
        to 192.168.2.2;
    }
    interface ge-0/0/5.0;
}
bgp {
    group EVPN-PE {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.168.3.3;
        family inet-vpn {
            unicast;
        }
        family evpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 192.168.1.1;
        neighbor 192.168.2.2;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all {
            interface-type p2p;
        }
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
}
routing-instances {
    evpn-ta {
        instance-type virtual-switch;
        interface ge-0/0/6.10;
        interface ge-0/0/6.20;
        route-distinguisher 65432:10;
        vrf-target target:65432:10;
        protocols {
            evpn {
                extended-vlan-list [ 10 20 ];
            }
        }
    }
    bridge-domains {
        bd10 {
            domain-type bridge;
            vlan-id 10;
            bridge-options {
                interface ge-0/0/6.10;
            }
        }
        bd20 {
            domain-type bridge;
            vlan-id 20;
        }
    }
}

```

```
        bridge-options {
            interface ge-0/0/6.20;
        }
    }
}
}
}
}
}
}
policy-statement evpn-pplb {
    from protocol evpn;
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}
```

```
Router P
interfaces {
    ge-0/0/3 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.3.3.2/30;
            }
            family mpls;
        }
    }
    ge-0/0/4 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.4.4.2/30;
            }
            family mpls;
        }
    }
    ge-0/0/5 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.5.5.2/30;
            }
            family mpls;
        }
    }
    lo0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 192.168.4.4/32;
            }
        }
    }
}
routing-options {
    router-id 192.168.4.4;
    autonomous-system 65432;
}
protocols {
    rsvp {
        interface all;
    }
}
```

```

        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    mpls {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface all {
                interface-type p2p;
            }
            interface fxp0.0 {
                disable;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Related •  
Documentation

## Example: Configuring EVPN Active-Active Multihoming

This example shows how to configure Ethernet VPN (EVPN) for multihomed customer edge devices in the active-active redundancy mode, so the Layer 2 unicast traffic can be load-balanced across all the multihomed links on and toward the CE device.

- [Requirements on page 415](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 416](#)
- [Configuration on page 417](#)
- [Verification on page 446](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Five MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers with MPC interfaces only, where:
  - Three devices are configured as provider edge (PE) routers connected to a common multihomed customer site.
  - One device is configured as a remote PE router connected to a single-homed customer site.
- Six customer edge (CE) devices, with one multihomed CE device and the rest of the CE devices being single-homed to each of the PE routers.
- Junos OS Release 16.1 or later running on all the PE routers.



**NOTE:** The EVPN multihoming active-active mode of operation is supported in Junos OS Releases 16.1 and later releases.

Starting with Junos OS Release 16.1R4, EVPN multihoming active-active mode is supported on all EX9200 switches. For information about configuration specific to EX9200 switches, see [“Configuration on EX9200 Switches” on page 438](#).

Before you begin:

1. Configure the router interfaces.
2. Configure IS-IS or any other IGP protocol.
3. Configure BGP.
4. Configure LDP.
5. Configure MPLS.
6. Configure RSVP MPLS LSP or GRE tunnels.

## Overview and Topology

Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1, the EVPN solution on MX Series routers with MPC interfaces is extended to provide multihoming functionality in the active-active redundancy mode of operation. This feature enables load balancing of Layer 2 unicast traffic across all the multihomed links on and toward a customer edge device.

The EVPN active-active multihoming feature provides link-level and node-level redundancy along with effective utilization of resources.

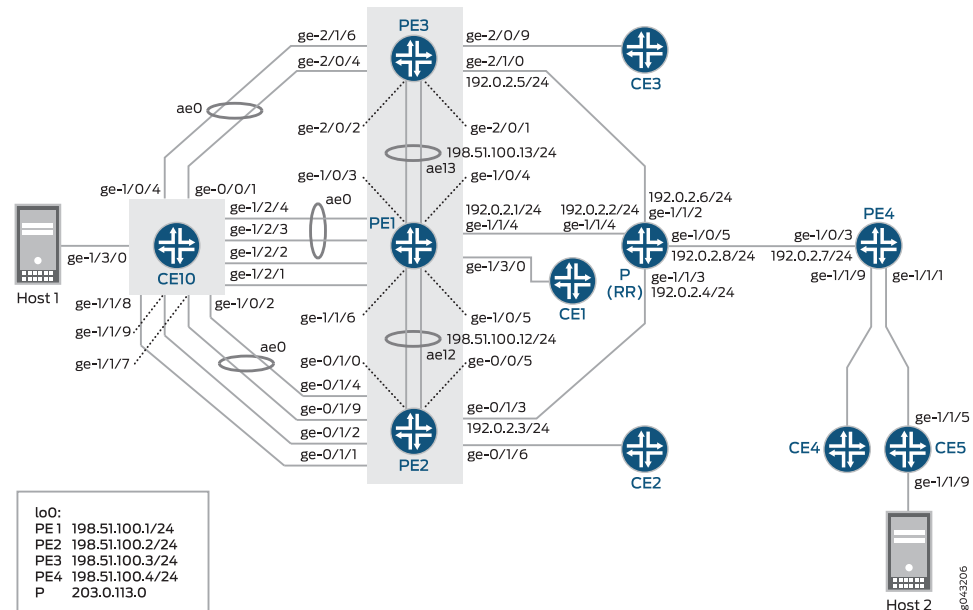
To enable EVPN active-active multihoming, include the **all-active** statement at the **[edit interfaces esi]** hierarchy level.

In [Figure 40 on page 417](#), the core consists of four provider edge (PE) routers and a provider router (P) that is configured as a route reflector (RR). Router CE10 is multihomed to Routers PE1, PE2, and PE3. Each PE router is also connected to a single-homed customer site.

There are three routing instances running in the topology – VS-1, VS-2, and mhevpn, along with the default routing instance. The routing instances share nine VLANs with three ESIs each. The VS-1 and VS-2 routing instances are configured as a virtual switch type of routing instance, and the mhevpn routing instance is an EVPN routing instance.

Three aggregated bundles – ae0, ae1, and ae2 – are used to connect the multihomed CE device, CE10, to Routers PE1, PE2, and PE3. These aggregated bundles are configured for three ESIs each. The aggregated bundles, ae12 and ae13, are used to interconnect Routers PE1 and PE2, and PE1 and PE3, respectively.

Figure 40: EVPN Active-Active Multihoming Topology



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```

CE10
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/1/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/1/8 gigether-options 802.3ad ae2
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae2
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/2/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/2/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 1 vlan-id 20
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 2 vlan-id 30
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 110 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 110 vlan-id 110
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 120 encapsulation vlan-bridge

```

```
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 120 vlan-id 120
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 130 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 130 vlan-id 130
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 210 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 210 vlan-id 210
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 220 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 220 vlan-id 220
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 230 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 230 vlan-id 230
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ae0 unit 110 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 110 vlan-id 110
set interfaces ae0 unit 210 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 210 vlan-id 210
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae1 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 1 vlan-id 20
set interfaces ae1 unit 120 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 120 vlan-id 120
set interfaces ae1 unit 220 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 220 vlan-id 220
set interfaces ae2 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae2 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae2 unit 2 vlan-id 30
set interfaces ae2 unit 130 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae2 unit 130 vlan-id 130
set interfaces ae2 unit 230 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae2 unit 230 vlan-id 230
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balancing-policy
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-table-aging-time 18000
set policy-options policy-statement load-balancing-policy then load-balance per-packet
set bridge-domains bd10 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd10 vlan-id 10
set bridge-domains bd10 interface ae0.0
set bridge-domains bd10 interface ge-1/3/0.0
set bridge-domains bd110 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd110 vlan-id 110
set bridge-domains bd110 interface ae0.110
set bridge-domains bd110 interface ge-1/3/0.110
set bridge-domains bd120 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd120 vlan-id 120
set bridge-domains bd120 interface ge-1/3/0.120
set bridge-domains bd120 interface ae1.120
set bridge-domains bd130 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd130 vlan-id 130
set bridge-domains bd130 interface ge-1/3/0.130
set bridge-domains bd130 interface ae2.130
set bridge-domains bd20 domain-type bridge
```



```

set bridge-domains bd20 vlan-id 20
set bridge-domains bd20 interface ge-1/3/0.1
set bridge-domains bd20 interface ae1.1
set bridge-domains bd210 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd210 vlan-id 210
set bridge-domains bd210 interface ae0.210
set bridge-domains bd210 interface ge-1/3/0.210
set bridge-domains bd220 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd220 vlan-id 220
set bridge-domains bd220 interface ge-1/3/0.220
set bridge-domains bd220 interface ae1.220
set bridge-domains bd230 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd230 vlan-id 230
set bridge-domains bd230 interface ge-1/3/0.230
set bridge-domains bd230 interface ae2.230
set bridge-domains bd30 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd30 vlan-id 30
set bridge-domains bd30 interface ge-1/3/0.2
set bridge-domains bd30 interface ae2.2

```

```

CE5    set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces ge-1/1/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 1 vlan-id 20
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 2 vlan-id 30
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 110 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 110 vlan-id 110
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 120 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 120 vlan-id 120
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 130 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 130 vlan-id 130
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 210 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 210 vlan-id 210
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 220 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 220 vlan-id 220
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 230 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 230 vlan-id 230
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 vlan-id 20
set interfaces ae0 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 2 vlan-id 30
set interfaces ae0 unit 110 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 110 vlan-id 110
set interfaces ae0 unit 120 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 120 vlan-id 120

```

```
set interfaces ae0 unit 130 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 130 vlan-id 130
set interfaces ae0 unit 210 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 210 vlan-id 210
set interfaces ae0 unit 220 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 220 vlan-id 220
set interfaces ae0 unit 230 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 230 vlan-id 230
set interfaces lo0 unit 6 family inet address 203.0.113.0/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 6 family iso address
    47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0000.6006.0070.0600
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balancing-policy
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-table-aging-time 18000
set policy-options policy-statement load-balancing-policy then load-balance per-packet
set bridge-domains bd10 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd10 vlan-id 10
set bridge-domains bd10 interface ae0.0
set bridge-domains bd10 interface ge-1/1/9.0
set bridge-domains bd110 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd110 vlan-id 110
set bridge-domains bd110 interface ae0.110
set bridge-domains bd110 interface ge-1/1/9.110
set bridge-domains bd120 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd120 vlan-id 120
set bridge-domains bd120 interface ge-1/1/9.120
set bridge-domains bd120 interface ae0.120
set bridge-domains bd130 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd130 vlan-id 130
set bridge-domains bd130 interface ge-1/1/9.130
set bridge-domains bd130 interface ae0.130
set bridge-domains bd20 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd20 vlan-id 20
set bridge-domains bd20 interface ae0.1
set bridge-domains bd20 interface ge-1/1/9.1
set bridge-domains bd210 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd210 vlan-id 210
set bridge-domains bd210 interface ae0.210
set bridge-domains bd210 interface ge-1/1/9.210
set bridge-domains bd220 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd220 vlan-id 220
set bridge-domains bd220 interface ge-1/1/9.220
set bridge-domains bd220 interface ae0.220
set bridge-domains bd230 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd230 vlan-id 230
set bridge-domains bd230 interface ge-1/1/9.230
set bridge-domains bd230 interface ae0.230
set bridge-domains bd30 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd30 vlan-id 30
set bridge-domains bd30 interface ge-1/1/9.2
set bridge-domains bd30 interface ae0.2
```

```
PE1 set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae13
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae13
```

```
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae12
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/1/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae12
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 esi 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 esi all-active
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 vlan-id 30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 130 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 130 family bridge vlan-id-list 130
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 230 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 230 family bridge vlan-id-list 230
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 esi 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 esi all-active
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 0 vlan-id 20
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 120 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 120 family bridge vlan-id-list 120
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 220 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 220 family bridge vlan-id-list 220
set interfaces ge-1/2/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/2/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 100 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 110
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 120
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 130
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 200 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 210
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 220
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 230
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ae0 unit 110 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 110 family bridge vlan-id-list 110
set interfaces ae0 unit 210 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 210 family bridge vlan-id-list 210
set interfaces ae12 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae12 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae12 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 vlan-id 1200
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.12/24
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
set interfaces ae13 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae13 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae13 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 vlan-tags outer 1300
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 vlan-tags inner 13
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.13/24
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.9/24
set interfaces irb unit 0 mac 00:99:99:99:01:99
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 192.0.2.10/24
set interfaces irb unit 1 mac 00:99:99:99:02:99
set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 192.0.2.11/24
set interfaces irb unit 2 mac 00:99:99:99:03:99
set interfaces irb unit 10 family inet address 192.0.2.12/24
set interfaces irb unit 10 mac 00:99:99:99:01:90
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.1/24 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso
set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.1
set routing-options autonomous-system 65221
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balancing-policy
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope2 from 198.51.100.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope2 to 198.51.100.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope2 primary direct_to_pe2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope3 from 198.51.100.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope3 to 198.51.100.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope3 primary direct_to_pe3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope4 from 198.51.100.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope4 to 198.51.100.4
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope4 primary direct_to_pe4
set protocols mpls path pe4_to_pe3 198.51.100.4 strict
set protocols mpls path pe4_to_pe3 198.51.100.3 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe2 198.51.100.5 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe3 198.51.100.6 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe4 198.51.100.9 strict
set protocols mpls path pe2_to_pe3 198.51.100.2 strict
set protocols mpls path pe2_to_pe3 198.51.100.3 strict
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group RR type internal
set protocols bgp group RR local-address 198.51.100.1
set protocols bgp group RR family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group RR neighbor 203.0.113.0
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface all level 2 metric 10
set protocols isis interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols isis interface lo0.0 level 2 metric 0
set protocols ldp deaggregate
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols evpn
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-table-aging-time 18000
set policy-options policy-statement load-balancing-policy then load-balance per-packet
set routing-instances VS-1 instance-type virtual-switch
```

```

set routing-instances VS-1 interface ge-1/2/1.130
set routing-instances VS-1 interface ge-1/2/2.120
set routing-instances VS-1 interface ge-1/3/0.100
set routing-instances VS-1 interface ae0.110
set routing-instances VS-1 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:101
set routing-instances VS-1 vrf-target target:100:101
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 110
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 120
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 130
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn default-gateway do-not-advertise
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-110 vlan-id 110
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-110 routing-interface irb.0
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-120 vlan-id 120
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-120 routing-interface irb.1
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-130 vlan-id 130
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-130 routing-interface irb.2
set routing-instances VS-2 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS-2 interface ge-1/2/1.230
set routing-instances VS-2 interface ge-1/2/2.220
set routing-instances VS-2 interface ge-1/3/0.200
set routing-instances VS-2 interface ae0.210
set routing-instances VS-2 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:201
set routing-instances VS-2 vrf-target target:100:201
set routing-instances VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 210
set routing-instances VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 220
set routing-instances VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 230
set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 210
set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 220
set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 230
set routing-instances mhevpn instance-type evpn
set routing-instances mhevpn vlan-id 10
set routing-instances mhevpn interface ge-1/2/1.0
set routing-instances mhevpn interface ge-1/2/2.0
set routing-instances mhevpn interface ge-1/3/0.0
set routing-instances mhevpn interface ae0.0
set routing-instances mhevpn routing-interface irb.10
set routing-instances mhevpn route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:1
set routing-instances mhevpn vrf-target target:100:1
set routing-instances mhevpn protocols evpn default-gateway do-not-advertise
set routing-instances vrf instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.0
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.1
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.2
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.10
set routing-instances vrf route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:11
set routing-instances vrf vrf-target target:100:11
set routing-instances vrf vrf-table-label

```

```

PE2 set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces ge-0/0/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae12
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae12
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 esi 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33

```

```
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 esi all-active
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 vlan-id 30
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 130 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 130 family bridge vlan-id-list 130
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 230 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 230 family bridge vlan-id-list 230
set interfaces ge-0/1/2 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/1/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-0/1/2 esi 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
set interfaces ge-0/1/2 esi all-active
set interfaces ge-0/1/2 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-0/1/2 unit 0 vlan-id 20
set interfaces ge-0/1/2 unit 120 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/1/2 unit 120 family bridge vlan-id-list 120
set interfaces ge-0/1/2 unit 220 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/1/2 unit 220 family bridge vlan-id-list 220
set interfaces ge-0/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.3/24
set interfaces ge-0/1/3 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/1/3 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/1/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/1/6 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/1/6 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-0/1/6 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-0/1/6 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-0/1/6 unit 100 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/1/6 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 110
set interfaces ge-0/1/6 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 120
set interfaces ge-0/1/6 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 130
set interfaces ge-0/1/6 unit 200 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/1/6 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 210
set interfaces ge-0/1/6 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 220
set interfaces ge-0/1/6 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 230
set interfaces ge-0/1/9 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ae0 unit 110 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 110 family bridge vlan-id-list 110
set interfaces ae0 unit 210 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 210 family bridge vlan-id-list 210
set interfaces ae12 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae12 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae12 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 vlan-id 1200
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.5/24
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.9/24
set interfaces irb unit 0 mac 00:99:99:99:01:99
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 192.0.2.10/24
set interfaces irb unit 1 mac 00:99:99:99:02:99
set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 192.0.2.11/24
```

```
set interfaces irb unit 2 mac 00:99:99:99:03:99
set interfaces irb unit 10 family inet address 192.0.2.12/24
set interfaces irb unit 10 mac 00:99:99:99:01:90
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.2/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso
set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 65221
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balancing-policy
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope1 from 198.51.100.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope1 to 198.51.100.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope1 primary direct_to_pe1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope3 from 198.51.100.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope3 to 198.51.100.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope3 primary direct_to_pe3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope4 from 198.51.100.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope4 to 198.51.100.4
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope4 primary direct_to_pe4
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe1 198.51.100.12 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe3 198.51.100.7 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe4 198.51.100.8 strict
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group RR type internal
set protocols bgp group RR local-address 198.51.100.2
set protocols bgp group RR family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group RR neighbor 203.0.113.0
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface all level 2 metric 10
set protocols isis interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols isis interface lo0.0 level 2 metric 0
set protocols ldp deaggregate
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-table-aging-time 18000
set policy-options policy-statement load-balancing-policy then load-balance per-packet
set routing-instances VS-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS-1 interface ge-0/1/1.130
set routing-instances VS-1 interface ge-0/1/2.120
set routing-instances VS-1 interface ge-0/1/6.100
set routing-instances VS-1 interface ae0.110
set routing-instances VS-1 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.2:101
set routing-instances VS-1 vrf-target target:100:101
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 110
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 120
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 130
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn default-gateway do-not-advertise
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-110 vlan-id 110
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-110 routing-interface irb.0
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-120 vlan-id 120
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-120 routing-interface irb.1
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-130 vlan-id 130
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-130 routing-interface irb.2
set routing-instances VS-2 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS-2 interface ge-0/1/1.230
```

```

set routing-instances VS-2 interface ge-0/1/2.220
set routing-instances VS-2 interface ge-0/1/6.200
set routing-instances VS-2 interface ae0.210
set routing-instances VS-2 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.2:201
set routing-instances VS-2 vrf-target target:100:201
set routing-instances VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 210
set routing-instances VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 220
set routing-instances VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 230
set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 210
set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 220
set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 230
set routing-instances mhevnp instance-type evpn
set routing-instances mhevnp vlan-id 10
set routing-instances mhevnp interface ge-0/1/1.0
set routing-instances mhevnp interface ge-0/1/2.0
set routing-instances mhevnp interface ge-0/1/6.0
set routing-instances mhevnp interface ae0.0
set routing-instances mhevnp routing-interface irb.10
set routing-instances mhevnp route-distinguisher 198.51.100.2:1
set routing-instances mhevnp vrf-target target:100:1
set routing-instances mhevnp protocols evpn default-gateway do-not-advertise
set routing-instances vrf instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.0
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.1
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.2
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.10
set routing-instances vrf route-distinguisher 198.51.100.2:11
set routing-instances vrf vrf-target target:100:11
set routing-instances vrf vrf-table-label

```

```

PE3 set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae13
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae13
set interfaces ge-2/0/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 100 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 110
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 120
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 130
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 200 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 210
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 220
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 230
set interfaces ge-2/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.5/24
set interfaces ge-2/1/0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-2/1/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 esi all-active

```



```
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ae0 unit 110 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 110 family bridge vlan-id-list 110
set interfaces ae0 unit 210 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 210 family bridge vlan-id-list 210
set interfaces ae13 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae13 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae13 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 vlan-tags outer 1300
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 vlan-tags inner 13
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.6/24
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.9/24
set interfaces irb unit 0 mac 00:99:99:99:01:99
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 192.0.2.10/24
set interfaces irb unit 1 mac 00:99:99:99:02:99
set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 192.0.2.11/24
set interfaces irb unit 2 mac 00:99:99:99:03:99
set interfaces irb unit 10 family inet address 192.0.2.12/24
set interfaces irb unit 10 mac 00:99:99:99:01:90
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.3/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso
set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.3
set routing-options autonomous-system 65221
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balancing-policy
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope1 from 198.51.100.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope1 to 198.51.100.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope1 primary direct_to_pe1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope2 from 198.51.100.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope2 to 198.51.100.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope2 primary direct_to_pe2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope4 from 198.51.100.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope4 to 198.51.100.4
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope4 primary direct_to_pe4
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe1 198.51.100.13 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe2 198.51.100.10 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe4 198.51.100.11 strict
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group RR type internal
set protocols bgp group RR local-address 198.51.100.3
set protocols bgp group RR family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group RR neighbor 203.0.113.0
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface all level 2 metric 10
set protocols isis interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols isis interface lo0.0 level 2 metric 0
set protocols ldp deaggregate
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-table-aging-time 18000
set policy-options policy-statement load-balancing-policy then load-balance per-packet
```

```

set routing-instances VS-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS-1 interface ge-2/0/0.100
set routing-instances VS-1 interface ge-2/0/9.100
set routing-instances VS-1 interface ae0.110
set routing-instances VS-1 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.3:101
set routing-instances VS-1 vrf-target target:100:101
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 110
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 120
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 130
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn default-gateway do-not-advertise
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-110 vlan-id 110
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-110 routing-interface irb.0
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-120 vlan-id 120
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-120 routing-interface irb.1
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-130 vlan-id 130
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-130 routing-interface irb.2
set routing-instances VS-2 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS-2 interface ge-2/0/0.200
set routing-instances VS-2 interface ge-2/0/9.200
set routing-instances VS-2 interface ae0.210
set routing-instances VS-2 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.3:201
set routing-instances VS-2 vrf-target target:100:201
set routing-instances VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 210
set routing-instances VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 220
set routing-instances VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 230
set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 210
set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 220
set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 230
set routing-instances mhevnp instance-type evpn
set routing-instances mhevnp vlan-id 10
set routing-instances mhevnp interface ge-2/0/0.0
set routing-instances mhevnp interface ge-2/0/9.0
set routing-instances mhevnp interface ae0.0
set routing-instances mhevnp routing-interface irb.10
set routing-instances mhevnp route-distinguisher 198.51.100.3:1
set routing-instances mhevnp vrf-target target:100:1
set routing-instances mhevnp protocols evpn default-gateway do-not-advertise
set routing-instances vrf instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.0
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.1
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.2
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.10
set routing-instances vrf route-distinguisher 198.51.100.3:11
set routing-instances vrf vrf-target target:100:11
set routing-instances vrf vrf-table-label

```

```

PE4 set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.7/24
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 esi 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 esi all-active

```

```

set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 100 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 110
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 120
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 130
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 200 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 210
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 220
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 230
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 100 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 110
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 120
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 130
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 200 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 210
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 220
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 230
set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.9/24
set interfaces irb unit 0 mac 00:99:99:99:01:99
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 192.0.2.10/24
set interfaces irb unit 1 mac 00:99:99:99:02:99
set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 192.0.2.11/24
set interfaces irb unit 2 mac 00:99:99:99:03:99
set interfaces irb unit 10 family inet address 192.0.2.12/24
set interfaces irb unit 10 mac 00:99:99:99:01:90
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.4/32 primary
set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 65221
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balancing-policy
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope1 from 198.51.100.4
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope1 to 198.51.100.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope1 primary direct_to_pe1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope2 from 198.51.100.4
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope2 to 198.51.100.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope2 primary direct_to_pe2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope3 from 198.51.100.4
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope3 to 198.51.100.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope3 primary direct_to_pe3
set protocols mpls path pe2_to_pe3 198.51.100.2 strict
set protocols mpls path pe2_to_pe3 198.51.100.3 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe1 198.51.100.14 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe2 198.51.100.15 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe3 198.51.100.16 strict
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group RR type internal
set protocols bgp group RR local-address 198.51.100.4
set protocols bgp group RR family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group RR neighbor 203.0.113.0

```

```

set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface all level 2 metric 10
set protocols isis interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols isis interface lo0.0 level 2 metric 0
set protocols ldp deaggregate
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-table-aging-time 18000
set policy-options policy-statement load-balancing-policy then load-balance per-packet
set routing-instances VS-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS-1 interface ge-1/1/1.100
set routing-instances VS-1 interface ge-1/1/9.100
set routing-instances VS-1 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.4:101
set routing-instances VS-1 vrf-target target:100:101
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 110
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 120
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 130
set routing-instances VS-1 protocols evpn default-gateway do-not-advertise
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-110 vlan-id 110
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-110 routing-interface irb.0
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-120 vlan-id 120
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-120 routing-interface irb.1
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-130 vlan-id 130
set routing-instances VS-1 bridge-domains bd-130 routing-interface irb.2
set routing-instances VS-2 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS-2 interface ge-1/1/1.200
set routing-instances VS-2 interface ge-1/1/9.200
set routing-instances VS-2 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.4:201
set routing-instances VS-2 vrf-target target:100:201
set routing-instances VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 210
set routing-instances VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 220
set routing-instances VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 230
set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 210
set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 220
set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 230
set routing-instances mhevpn instance-type evpn
set routing-instances mhevpn vlan-id 10
set routing-instances mhevpn interface ge-1/1/1.0
set routing-instances mhevpn interface ge-1/1/9.0
set routing-instances mhevpn routing-interface irb.10
set routing-instances mhevpn route-distinguisher 198.51.100.4:1
set routing-instances mhevpn vrf-target target:100:1
set routing-instances mhevpn protocols evpn default-gateway do-not-advertise
set routing-instances vrf instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.0
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.1
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.2
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.10
set routing-instances vrf route-distinguisher 198.51.100.4:11
set routing-instances vrf vrf-target target:100:11
set routing-instances vrf vrf-table-label

```

```

P (RR) set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.8/24
set interfaces ge-1/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.6/24
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24

```

```

set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.0
set protocols bgp group RR type internal
set protocols bgp group RR local-address 203.0.113.0
set protocols bgp group RR family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group RR cluster 1.2.3.4
set protocols bgp group RR neighbor 198.51.100.1
set protocols bgp group RR neighbor 198.51.100.2
set protocols bgp group RR neighbor 198.51.100.3
set protocols bgp group RR neighbor 198.51.100.4
set protocols isis interface all level 1 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set routing-options router-id 203.0.113.0
set routing-options autonomous-system 65221

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Router PE1:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for all other multihomed PE routers after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters.

1. Configure the MX Series router to operate in the enhanced-ip mode because the EVPN active-active functionality is supported on routers with MPCs and MIC interfaces only.

A system reboot is required on committing this configuration.

```

[edit chassis]
user@PE1# set network-services enhanced-ip

```

2. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```

[edit chassis]
user@PE1# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20

```

3. Configure Router PE1 interfaces within the ae0 aggregated bundle toward the multihomed customer site, Router CE10.

- a. Assign interfaces ge-1/2/3 and ge-1/2/4 within the ae0 aggregated bundle.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0

```

- b. Configure the ae0 aggregated bundle parameters for VLAN tagging and encapsulation.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging

```

```
user@PE1# set ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
```

- c. Assign an ESI value for the first Ethernet segment and enable EVPN active-active multihoming for the ae0 aggregated bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
user@PE1# set ae0 esi all-active
```

- d. Configure a trunk interface on the bridge network for the ae0 aggregated bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 110 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 110 family bridge vlan-id-list 110
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 210 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 210 family bridge vlan-id-list 210
```

- 4. Configure the other Router PE1 interfaces toward the multihomed customer site, Router CE10.

- a. Configure the VLAN tagging and encapsulation parameters for the ge-1/2/2 PE1 interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/2 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
```

- b. Assign an ESI value for the second Ethernet segment and enable EVPN active-active multihoming for the ge-1/2/2 PE1 interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/2 esi 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/2 esi all-active
```

- c. Configure a trunk interface on the bridge network for the ge-1/2/2 PE1 interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/2 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/2 unit 0 vlan-id 20
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/2 unit 120 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/2 unit 120 family bridge vlan-id-list 120
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/2 unit 220 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/2 unit 220 family bridge vlan-id-list 220
```

- d. Configure the VLAN tagging and encapsulation parameters for the ge-1/2/1 PE1 interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
```

- e. Assign an ESI value for the third Ethernet segment and enable EVPN active-active multihoming for the ge-1/2/1 PE1 interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 esi 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 esi all-active
```

- f. Configure a trunk interface on the bridge network for the ge-1/2/1 PE1 interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 0 vlan-id 30
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 130 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 130 family bridge vlan-id-list 130
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 230 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 230 family bridge vlan-id-list 230
```

5. Configure Router PE1 interfaces toward Router PE2.
  - a. Assign the interfaces ge-1/0/5 and ge-1/1/6 within the ae12 aggregated bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae12
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae12
```

- b. Specify the minimum number of links for the ae12 aggregated bundle to be labeled “up”.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae12 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
```

- c. Assign an IP address for the ae12 aggregated bundle and enable MPLS and IS-IS protocol families on the bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae12 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.12/24
user@PE1# set ae12 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ae12 unit 0 family mpls
```

- d. Configure the VLAN tagging and encapsulation parameters for the ae12 aggregated bundle and assign VLAN ID 1200 for the bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae12 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ae12 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ae12 unit 0 vlan-id 1200
```

6. Configure Router PE1 interfaces toward Router PE3.
  - a. Assign the interfaces ge-1/0/3 and ge-1/0/4 within the ae13 aggregated bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae13
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae13
```

- b. Specify the minimum number of links for the ae13 aggregated bundle to be labeled “up”.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae13 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
```

- c. Assign an IP address for the ae13 aggregated bundle and enable MPLS and IS-IS protocol families on the bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae13 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.13/24
user@PE1# set ae13 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ae13 unit 0 family mpls
```

- d. Configure the VLAN tagging and encapsulation parameters for the ae12 aggregated bundle and assign the inner and outer VLAN tags for the bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae13 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ae13 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ae13 unit 0 vlan-tags outer 1300
user@PE1# set ae13 unit 0 vlan-tags inner 13
```

7. Configure the Router PE1 interface toward the single-homed customer site, Router CE1.

- a. Configure the VLAN tagging and encapsulation parameters for the ge-1/3/0 PE1 interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/3/0 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-1/3/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
```

- b. Configure a trunk interface on the bridge network for the ge-1/3/0 PE1 interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/3/0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-1/3/0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
user@PE1# set ge-1/3/0 unit 100 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set ge-1/3/0 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 110
user@PE1# set ge-1/3/0 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 120
user@PE1# set ge-1/3/0 unit 100 family bridge vlan-id-list 130
user@PE1# set ge-1/3/0 unit 200 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set ge-1/3/0 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 210
user@PE1# set ge-1/3/0 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 220
user@PE1# set ge-1/3/0 unit 200 family bridge vlan-id-list 230
```

8. Configure the Router PE1 interface toward Router P (RR) and enable the MPLS and IS-IS protocol families for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 unit 0 family mpls
```

9. Configure an IRB interface for Router PE1.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set irb unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.9/24
user@PE1# set irb unit 0 mac 00:99:99:99:01:99
user@PE1# set irb unit 1 family inet address 192.0.2.10/24
user@PE1# set irb unit 1 mac 00:99:99:99:02:99
user@PE1# set irb unit 2 family inet address 192.0.2.11/24
user@PE1# set irb unit 2 mac 00:99:99:99:03:99
user@PE1# set irb unit 10 family inet address 192.0.2.12/24
user@PE1# set irb unit 10 mac 00:99:99:99:01:90
```

10. Configure the loopback interface for Router PE1.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.1/24 primary
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family iso
```



11. Assign a router ID and the autonomous system number for Router PE1.  

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 198.51.100.1
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 65221
```
12. Assign a load-balancing policy to the forwarding table of Router PE1.  

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set forwarding-table export load-balancing-policy
```
13. Configure IS-IS on Router PE1.  

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set isis level 1 disable
user@PE1# set isis interface all level 2 metric 10
user@PE1# set isis interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set isis interface lo0.0 level 2 metric 0
```
14. Configure an internal BGP group for Router PE1 to peer with route reflector, Router P.  

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group RR type internal
user@PE1# set bgp group RR local-address 198.51.100.1
user@PE1# set bgp group RR neighbor 203.0.113.0
```
15. Enable EVPN signaling for the RR BGP group on Router PE1.  

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group RR family evpn signaling
```
16. Configure RSVP, LDP, MPLS, EVPN, and L2 learning on Router PE1.  

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set rsvp interface all
user@PE1# set rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable

user@PE1# set ldp deaggregate
user@PE1# set ldp interface all
user@PE1# set ldp interface fxp0.0 disable

user@PE1# set mpls interface all
user@PE1# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable

user@PE1# set evpn

user@PE1# set l2-learning global-mac-table-aging-time 18000
```
17. Configure label-switched paths between the PE routers.  

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope2 from 198.51.100.1
```

```
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope2 to 198.51.100.2
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope2 primary direct_to_pe2
```

```
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope3 from 198.51.100.1
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope3 to 198.51.100.3
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope3 primary direct_to_pe3
```

```
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope4 from 198.51.100.1
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope4 to 198.51.100.4
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope4 primary direct_to_pe4
```

18. Configure MPLS paths from Router PE1 to other PE routers.

```
user@PE1# set mpls path pe4_to_pe3 198.51.100.4 strict
user@PE1# set mpls path pe4_to_pe3 198.51.100.3 strict
```

```
user@PE1# set mpls path direct_to_pe2 198.51.100.5 strict
user@PE1# set mpls path direct_to_pe3 198.51.100.6 strict
```

```
user@PE1# set mpls path direct_to_pe4 198.51.100.9 strict
```

```
user@PE1# set mpls path pe2_to_pe3 198.51.100.2 strict
user@PE1# set mpls path pe2_to_pe3 198.51.100.3 strict
```

19. Configure the load-balancing policy to enable load balancing per packet.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@PE1# set policy-statement load-balancing-policy then load-balance per-packet
```

20. Configure the first virtual switch routing instance.

- a. Configure the routing-instance type and assign Router PE1 interfaces to the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set VS-1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@PE1# set VS-1 interface ge-1/2/1.130
user@PE1# set VS-1 interface ge-1/2/2.120
user@PE1# set VS-1 interface ge-1/3/0.100
user@PE1# set VS-1 interface ae0.110
```

- b. Configure the route distinguisher and the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target for the VS-1 routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set VS-1 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:101
user@PE1# set VS-1 vrf-target target:100:101
```

- c. Configure EVPN and assign VLANs to the VS-1 routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 110
user@PE1# set VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 120
user@PE1# set VS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 130
user@PE1# set VS-1 protocols evpn default-gateway do-not-advertise
```

- d. Configure the bridge domains and their associated VLANs and IRB interfaces for the VS-1 routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set VS-1 bridge-domains bd-110 vlan-id 110
user@PE1# set VS-1 bridge-domains bd-110 routing-interface irb.0
user@PE1# set VS-1 bridge-domains bd-120 vlan-id 120
user@PE1# set VS-1 bridge-domains bd-120 routing-interface irb.1
user@PE1# set VS-1 bridge-domains bd-130 vlan-id 130
user@PE1# set VS-1 bridge-domains bd-130 routing-interface irb.2
```

21. Configure the second virtual switch routing instance.

- a. Configure the routing-instance type and assign Router PE1 interfaces to the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set VS-2 instance-type virtual-switch
user@PE1# set VS-2 interface ge-1/2/1.230
user@PE1# set VS-2 interface ge-1/2/2.220
user@PE1# set VS-2 interface ge-1/3/0.200
user@PE1# set VS-2 interface ae0.210
```

- b. Configure the route distinguisher and the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target for the VS-2 routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set VS-2 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:201
user@PE1# set VS-2 vrf-target target:100:201
```

- c. Configure EVPN and assign VLANs to the VS-2 routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 210
user@PE1# set VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 220
user@PE1# set VS-2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 230
```

- d. Configure the bridge domains and their associated VLANs for the VS-2 routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 210
user@PE1# set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 220
user@PE1# set routing-instances VS-2 bridge-domains bd-a vlan-id-list 230
```

22. Configure the multihomed EVPN routing instance.

- a. Configure the routing-instance type and assign VLANs and Router PE1 interfaces to the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set mhevpn instance-type evpn
user@PE1# set mhevpn vlan-id 10
user@PE1# set mhevpn interface ge-1/2/1.0
user@PE1# set mhevpn interface ge-1/2/2.0
user@PE1# set mhevpn interface ge-1/3/0.0
user@PE1# set mhevpn interface ae0.0
user@PE1# set mhevpn routing-interface irb.10
```

- b. Configure the route distinguisher and the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target for the mhevpn routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set mhevpn route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:1
user@PE1# set mhevpn vrf-target target:100:1
```

- c. Configure EVPN to the mhevpn routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set routing-instances mhevpn protocols evpn default-gateway
do-not-advertise
```

23. Configure the default routing instance.

- a. Configure the routing-instance type and assign IRB interfaces to the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set vrf interface irb.0
user@PE1# set vrf interface irb.1
user@PE1# set vrf interface irb.2
user@PE1# set vrf interface irb.10
```

- b. Configure the route distinguisher and the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target for the vrf routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:11
user@PE1# set vrf vrf-target target:100:11
user@PE1# set vrf vrf-table-label
```

---

### Configuration on EX9200 Switches

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

Several configuration statements used to configure active-active mode differ on EX9200 switches from those used on MX Series routers. This procedure shows which configuration statements are specific to EX9200 switches. All other configuration in this example applies both to EX9200 switches and MX Series routers.

1. To configure a trunk interface, include the **family ethernet-switching** statements instead of the **family bridge** statements in all occurrences.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE#1# set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 130 family ethernet-switching
interface-mode trunk
```

2. To configure the Layer 2 Ethernet switching domain, include the **vlan members (vlan-id | name)** statement instead of the **vlan-id-list vlan-id** statement in all occurrences.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE#1# set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 130 family ethernet-switching vlan members
130
```

3. To configure the VLAN domain and associated VLANs for each routing instance, include the **vlan** *name* statement, instead of the **bridge-domains** statement in all occurrences.

```
[edit]
user@PE#1# set routing-instances VS-1 vlans bd-110 vlan-id 110
```

4. To configure the IRB interface in each routing instance, include the **l3-interface** *irb-interface-name* statement instead of the **routing-interface** statement in all occurrences.

```
[edit]
user@PE#1# set routing-instances VS-1 vlans bd-110 l3-interface irb.0
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show routing-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1 show chassis
aggregated-devices {
  ethernet {
    device-count 20;
  }
}
network-services enhanced-ip;

user@PE1 show interfaces
ge-1/0/3 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae13;
  }
}
ge-1/0/4 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae13;
  }
}
ge-1/0/5 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae12;
  }
}
ge-1/1/4 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.1/24;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

```
ge-1/1/6 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae12;
  }
}
ge-1/2/1 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  esi {
    00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33;
    all-active;
  }
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 30;
  }
  unit 130 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 130;
    }
  }
  unit 230 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 230;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/2/2 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  esi {
    00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22;
    all-active;
  }
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 20;
  }
  unit 120 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 120;
    }
  }
  unit 220 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 220;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/2/3 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
```

```

    }
  }
  ge-1/2/4 {
    gigether-options {
      802.3ad ae0;
    }
  }
  ge-1/3/0 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id 10;
    }
    unit 100 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list [ 110 120 130 ];
      }
    }
    unit 200 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list [ 210 220 230 ];
      }
    }
  }
}
ae0 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  esi {
    00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11;
    all-active;
  }
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 10;
  }
  unit 110 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 110;
    }
  }
  unit 210 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 210;
    }
  }
}
ae12 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  aggregated-ether-options {
    minimum-links 1;
  }
}

```

```
    }
    unit 0 {
        vlan-id 1200;
        family inet {
            address 198.51.100.12/24;
        }
        family iso;
        family mpls;
    }
}
ae13 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
        minimum-links 1;
    }
    unit 0 {
        vlan-tags outer 1300 inner 13;
        family inet {
            address 198.51.100.13/24;
        }
        family iso;
        family mpls;
    }
}
irb {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.9/24;
        }
        mac 00:99:99:99:01:99;
    }
    unit 1 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.10/24;
        }
        mac 00:99:99:99:02:99;
    }
    unit 2 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.11/24;
        }
        mac 00:99:99:99:03:99;
    }
    unit 10 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.12/24;
        }
        mac 00:99:99:99:01:90;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 198.51.100.1/24 {
                primary;
            }
        }
    }
}
```



```

    }
  }
  family iso;
}
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 198.51.100.1;
autonomous-system 65221;
forwarding-table {
  export load-balancing-policy;
}

user@PE1# show protocols
rsdp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path pe1tope2 {
    from 198.51.100.1;
    to 198.51.100.2;
    primary direct_to_pe2;
  }
  label-switched-path pe1tope3 {
    from 198.51.100.1;
    to 198.51.100.3;
    primary direct_to_pe3;
  }
  label-switched-path pe1tope4 {
    from 198.51.100.1;
    to 198.51.100.4;
    primary direct_to_pe4;
  }
  path pe4_to_pe3 {
    198.51.100.4 strict;
    198.51.100.3 strict;
  }
  path direct_to_pe2 {
    198.51.100.5 strict;
  }
  path direct_to_pe3 {
    198.51.100.6 strict;
  }
  path direct_to_pe4 {
    198.51.100.9 strict;
  }
  path pe2_to_pe3 {
    198.51.100.2 strict;
    198.51.100.3 strict;
  }
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}

```

```
}
bgp {
  group RR {
    type internal;
    local-address 198.51.100.1;
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 203.0.113.0;
  }
}
isis {
  level 1 disable;
  interface all {
    level 2 metric 10;
  }
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
  interface lo0.0 {
    level 2 metric 0;
  }
}
ldp {
  deaggregate;
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
evpn {
}
l2-learning {
  global-mac-table-aging-time 18000;
}

user@PE1# show policy-options
policy-statement load-balancing-policy {
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}

user@PE1# show routing-instances
VS-1 {
  instance-type virtual-switch;
  interface ge-1/2/1.130;
  interface ge-1/2/2.120;
  interface ge-1/3/0.100;
  interface ae0.110;
  route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:101;
  vrf-target target:100:101;
  protocols {
    evpn {
      extended-vlan-list [ 110 120 130 ];
      default-gateway do-not-advertise;
    }
  }
}
```

```

}
bridge-domains {
  bd-110 {
    vlan-id 110;
    routing-interface irb.0;
  }
  bd-120 {
    vlan-id 120;
    routing-interface irb.1;
  }
  bd-130 {
    vlan-id 130;
    routing-interface irb.2;
  }
}
}
VS-2 {
  instance-type virtual-switch;
  interface ge-1/2/1.230;
  interface ge-1/2/2.220;
  interface ge-1/3/0.200;
  interface ae0.210;
  route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:201;
  vrf-target target:100:201;
  protocols {
    evpn {
      extended-vlan-list [ 210 220 230 ];
    }
  }
  bridge-domains {
    bd-a {
      vlan-id-list [ 210 220 230 ];
    }
  }
}
mhevpn {
  instance-type evpn;
  vlan-id 10;
  interface ge-1/2/1.0;
  interface ge-1/2/2.0;
  interface ge-1/3/0.0;
  interface ae0.0;
  routing-interface irb.10;
  route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:1;
  vrf-target target:100:1;
  protocols {
    evpn {
      default-gateway do-not-advertise;
    }
  }
}
vrf {
  instance-type vrf;
  interface irb.0;
  interface irb.1;
  interface irb.2;

```

```
interface irb.10;  
route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:11;  
vrf-target target:100:11;  
vrf-table-label;  
}
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying VPN Services in the Core on page 446](#)
- [Verifying the EVPN Instance Status on page 448](#)
- [Verifying the Autodiscovery Routes per Ethernet Segment on page 453](#)
- [Verifying the Ethernet Segment Route on page 455](#)
- [Verifying the DF Status on page 457](#)
- [Verifying the BDF Status on page 458](#)
- [Verifying the Remote IRB and Host IP on page 459](#)

### Verifying VPN Services in the Core

---

**Purpose** Ensure that the protocols in the VPN core are functioning properly.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show isis adjacency** command.

```
user@PE1> show isis adjacency
Interface          System      L State      Hold (secs) SNPA
ge-1/2/4.0         CE10        2 Up          24
5c:5e:ab:e:6f:4
```

From operational mode, enter the **show bgp summary** command.

```
user@PE1> show bgp summary
Groups: 1 Peers: 1 Down peers: 0
Table          Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History Damp State  Pending
bgp.evpn.0
              45         45         0         0         0         0
Peer          AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ    Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
203.0.113.0   65221      90       26       0       0       3:18
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 45/45/45/0
  VS-1.evpn.0: 19/19/19/0
  VS-2.evpn.0: 19/19/19/0
  mhevpn.evpn.0: 13/13/13/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 4/4/4/0
```

```
user@P> show bgp summary
Groups: 1 Peers: 4 Down peers: 0
Table          Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History Damp State  Pending
bgp.evpn.0
              68         68         0         0         0         0
Peer          AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ    Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
198.51.100.1   65221      25       90       0       0       3:04
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 22/22/22/0
198.51.100.2   65221      32       80       0       0       6:12
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 22/22/22/0
198.51.100.3   65221      31       62       0       0       6:58
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 12/12/12/0
198.51.100.4   65221      28       88       0       0       6:04
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 12/12/12/0
```

From operational mode, enter the **show mpls lsp** command.

```
user@PE1> show mpls lsp
Ingress LSP: 3 sessions
To          From          State Rt P    ActivePath  LSPName
198.51.100.2 198.51.100.1 Up    0 *    direct_to_pe2 pe1tope2
198.51.100.3 198.51.100.1 Up    0 *    direct_to_pe3 pe1tope3
198.51.100.4 198.51.100.1 Up    0 *    direct_to_pe4 pe1tope4
Total 3 displayed, Up 3, Down 0

Egress LSP: 3 sessions
To          From          State Rt Style Labelin Labelout LSPName
198.51.100.1 198.51.100.3 Up    0 1 FF      3      - pe3tope1
198.51.100.1 198.51.100.4 Up    0 1 FF      3      - pe4tope1
198.51.100.1 198.51.100.2 Up    0 1 FF      3      - pe2tope1
```

Total 3 displayed, Up 3, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions

Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

From operational mode, enter the **show interface ae\* terse** command.

```
user@PE1> show interface ae* terse
Interface      Admin Link Proto  Local Remote
ae0            up    up
ae0.0          up    up    bridge
ae0.110        up    up    bridge
ae0.210        up    up    bridge
ae0.32767      up    up    multiservice
ae12           up    up
ae12.0         up    up    inet    198.51.100.12/24
                up    up    iso
                up    up    mpls
                up    up    multiservice
ae12.32767     up    up    multiservice
ae13           up    up
ae13.0         up    up    inet    198.51.100.13/24
                up    up    iso
                up    up    mpls
                up    up    multiservice
ae13.32767     up    up    multiservice
```

**Meaning** The protocols IS-IS, BGP and MPLS are up and running. The aggregated bundles configured on Router PE1 are up.

### Verifying the EVPN Instance Status

**Purpose** Verify the EVPN routing instances and their status.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show evpn instance extensive** command.

```
user@PE1> show evpn instance extensive
Instance: VS-1
Route Distinguisher: 198.51.100.1:101
Per-instance MAC route label: 301664
MAC database status
Total MAC addresses: 0
Default gateway MAC addresses: 3
Number of local interfaces: 4 (3 up)
Interface name  ESI                               Mode      Status
ae0.110         00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11 all-active Up
ge-1/2/1.130    00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33 all-active Up
ge-1/2/2.120    00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22 all-active Up
ge-1/3/0.100    00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 single-homed Up
Number of IRB interfaces: 3 (3 up)
Interface name  VLAN ID  Status  L3 context
irb.0           110      Up      vrf
irb.1           120      Up      vrf
irb.2           130      Up      vrf
Number of bridge domains: 3
```

| VLAN ID | Intfs / up | Mode     | MAC sync | IM route label |
|---------|------------|----------|----------|----------------|
| 110     | 2 1        | Extended | Enabled  | 301984         |
| 120     | 2 1        | Extended | Enabled  | 302000         |
| 130     | 2 1        | Extended | Enabled  | 302016         |

Number of neighbors: 3

198.51.100.2

Received routes

MAC address advertisement: 0

MAC+IP address advertisement: 0

Inclusive multicast: 3

Ethernet auto-discovery: 6

198.51.100.3

Received routes

MAC address advertisement: 0

MAC+IP address advertisement: 0

Inclusive multicast: 1

Ethernet auto-discovery: 2

198.51.100.4

Received routes

MAC address advertisement: 0

MAC+IP address advertisement: 0

Inclusive multicast: 3

Ethernet auto-discovery: 2

Number of ethernet segments: 4

ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11

Status: Resolved by IFL ae0.110

Local interface: ae0.110, Status: Up/Forwarding

Number of remote PEs connected: 2

| Remote PE    | MAC label | Aliasing label | Mode       |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|------------|
| 198.51.100.3 | 0         | 305584         | all-active |
| 198.51.100.2 | 0         | 306000         | all-active |

Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.3

Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.1

Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2

Advertised MAC label: 301792

Advertised aliasing label: 301792

Advertised split horizon label: 301808

ESI: 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22

Status: Resolved by IFL ge-1/2/2.120

Local interface: ge-1/2/2.120, Status: Up/Forwarding

Number of remote PEs connected: 1

| Remote PE    | MAC label | Aliasing label | Mode       |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|------------|
| 198.51.100.2 | 0         | 306032         | all-active |

Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.1

Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2

Advertised MAC label: 301824

Advertised aliasing label: 301824

Advertised split horizon label: 301840

ESI: 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33

Status: Resolved by IFL ge-1/2/1.130

Local interface: ge-1/2/1.130, Status: Up/Forwarding

Number of remote PEs connected: 1

| Remote PE    | MAC label | Aliasing label | Mode       |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|------------|
| 198.51.100.2 | 0         | 306064         | all-active |

Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.1

Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2

Advertised MAC label: 301856

Advertised aliasing label: 301856

Advertised split horizon label: 301872

ESI: 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44

Status: Resolved by NH 1048613

```

Number of remote PEs connected: 1
  Remote PE      MAC label  Aliasing label  Mode
  198.51.100.4   0          305152         all-active

Instance: VS-2
Route Distinguisher: 198.51.100.1:201
Per-instance MAC route label: 301696
MAC database status
  Total MAC addresses:      Local  Remote
  Default gateway MAC addresses: 0      0
Number of local interfaces: 4 (3 up)
  Interface name  ESI                                     Mode          Status
  ae0.210         00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11         all-active    Up
  ge-1/2/1.230    00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33         all-active    Up
  ge-1/2/2.220    00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22         all-active    Up
  ge-1/3/0.200    00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00         single-homed  Down
Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of bridge domains: 3
  VLAN ID  Intfs / up  Mode          MAC sync  IM route label
  210      2 1      Extended     Enabled   302032
  220      2 1      Extended     Enabled   302048
  230      2 1      Extended     Enabled   302064
Number of neighbors: 3
  198.51.100.2
    Received routes
      MAC address advertisement:      0
      MAC+IP address advertisement:   0
      Inclusive multicast:            3
      Ethernet auto-discovery:       6
  198.51.100.3
    Received routes
      MAC address advertisement:      0
      MAC+IP address advertisement:   0
      Inclusive multicast:            1
      Ethernet auto-discovery:       2
  198.51.100.4
    Received routes
      MAC address advertisement:      0
      MAC+IP address advertisement:   0
      Inclusive multicast:            3
      Ethernet auto-discovery:       2
Number of ethernet segments: 4
ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
Status: Resolved by IFL ae0.210
Local interface: ae0.210, Status: Up/Forwarding
Number of remote PEs connected: 2
  Remote PE      MAC label  Aliasing label  Mode
  198.51.100.3   0          305648         all-active
  198.51.100.2   0          306096         all-active
Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.1
Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2
Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.3
Advertised MAC label: 301888
Advertised aliasing label: 301888
Advertised split horizon label: 301808
ESI: 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
Status: Resolved by IFL ge-1/2/2.220
Local interface: ge-1/2/2.220, Status: Up/Forwarding
Number of remote PEs connected: 1
  Remote PE      MAC label  Aliasing label  Mode
  198.51.100.2   0          306112         all-active

```



```

    Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.1
    Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2
    Advertised MAC label: 301904
    Advertised aliasing label: 301904
    Advertised split horizon label: 301840
    ESI: 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
    Status: Resolved by IFL ge-1/2/1.230
    Local interface: ge-1/2/1.230, Status: Up/Forwarding
    Number of remote PEs connected: 1
      Remote PE      MAC label  Aliasing label  Mode
      198.51.100.2    0          306128         all-active
    Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.1
    Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2
    Advertised MAC label: 301920
    Advertised aliasing label: 301920
    Advertised split horizon label: 301872
    ESI: 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
    Status: Resolved by NH 1048616
    Number of remote PEs connected: 1
      Remote PE      MAC label  Aliasing label  Mode
      198.51.100.4    0          305184         all-active

Instance: __default_evpn__
Route Distinguisher: 198.51.100.1:0
VLAN ID: None
Per-instance MAC route label: 301760
MAC database status
  Total MAC addresses:          Local  Remote
  Default gateway MAC addresses: 0       0
Number of local interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of bridge domains: 0
Number of neighbors: 2
  198.51.100.2
    Received routes
      Ethernet auto-discovery:          0
      Ethernet Segment:                  3
  198.51.100.3
    Received routes
      Ethernet auto-discovery:          0
      Ethernet Segment:                  1
Number of ethernet segments: 0

Instance: mhevpn
Route Distinguisher: 198.51.100.1:1
VLAN ID: 10
Per-instance MAC route label: 301728
MAC database status
  Total MAC addresses:          Local  Remote
  Default gateway MAC addresses: 1       0
Number of local interfaces: 4 (3 up)
  Interface name  ESI                                     Mode          Status
  ae0.0           00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11         all-active     Up
  ge-1/2/1.0      00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33         all-active     Up
  ge-1/2/2.0      00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22         all-active     Up
  ge-1/3/0.0      00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00         single-homed   Down
Number of IRB interfaces: 1 (1 up)
  Interface name  VLAN ID  Status  L3 context
  irb.10          10       Up      vrf
Number of bridge domains: 1
  VLAN ID  Intfs / up  Mode          MAC sync  IM route label

```

```

10          4 3      Extended      Enabled  302080
Number of neighbors: 3
198.51.100.2
  Received routes
    MAC address advertisement:      0
    MAC+IP address advertisement:   0
    Inclusive multicast:            1
    Ethernet auto-discovery:        6
198.51.100.3
  Received routes
    MAC address advertisement:      0
    MAC+IP address advertisement:   0
    Inclusive multicast:            1
    Ethernet auto-discovery:        2
198.51.100.4
  Received routes
    MAC address advertisement:      0
    MAC+IP address advertisement:   0
    Inclusive multicast:            1
    Ethernet auto-discovery:        2
Number of ethernet segments: 4
ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
  Status: Resolved by IFL ae0.0
  Local interface: ae0.0, Status: Up/Forwarding
  Number of remote PEs connected: 2
    Remote PE      MAC label  Aliasing label  Mode
    198.51.100.3   0          305680         all-active
    198.51.100.2   0          306144         all-active
  Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.2
  Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.1
  Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.3
  Advertised MAC label: 301936
  Advertised aliasing label: 301936
  Advertised split horizon label: 301808
ESI: 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
  Status: Resolved by IFL ge-1/2/2.0
  Local interface: ge-1/2/2.0, Status: Up/Forwarding
  Number of remote PEs connected: 1
    Remote PE      MAC label  Aliasing label  Mode
    198.51.100.2   0          306160         all-active
  Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.1
  Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2
  Advertised MAC label: 301952
  Advertised aliasing label: 301952
  Advertised split horizon label: 301840
ESI: 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
  Status: Resolved by IFL ge-1/2/1.0
  Local interface: ge-1/2/1.0, Status: Up/Forwarding
  Number of remote PEs connected: 1
    Remote PE      MAC label  Aliasing label  Mode
    198.51.100.2   0          306176         all-active
  Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.1
  Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2
  Advertised MAC label: 301968
  Advertised aliasing label: 301968
  Advertised split horizon label: 301872
ESI: 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
  Status: Resolved by NH 1048612
  Number of remote PEs connected: 1
    Remote PE      MAC label  Aliasing label  Mode
    198.51.100.4   0          305200         all-active

```

**Meaning** The output provides the following information:

- List of EVPN and virtual switch routing instances
- Mode of operation of each interface
- Neighbors of each routing instance
- Number of different routes received from each neighbor
- ESI attached to each routing instance
- Number of Ethernet segments on each routing instance
- DF election roles for each ESI in an EVI
- VLAN ID and MAC labels for each routing instance
- IRB interface details
- Number of default gateway MAC addresses received for the virtual switch routing instance (VS-1 and VS-2)

### Verifying the Autodiscovery Routes per Ethernet Segment

**Purpose** Verify that the autodiscovery routes per Ethernet segment are received.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show route table mhevpn.evpn.0** command.

#### Router PE1

```
user@PE1> show route table mhevpn.evpn.0
mhevpn.evpn.0: 17 destinations, 17 routes (17 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:198.51.100.1:1::111111111111111111::0/304
    *[EVPN/170] 00:11:37
    Indirect
1:198.51.100.1:1::222222222222222222::0/304
    *[EVPN/170] 00:11:37
    Indirect
1:198.51.100.1:1::333333333333333333::0/304
    *[EVPN/170] 00:11:37
    Indirect
1:198.51.100.2:0::111111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[BGP/170] 00:11:33, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
1:198.51.100.2:0::222222222222222222::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[BGP/170] 00:11:33, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
1:198.51.100.2:0::333333333333333333::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[BGP/170] 00:11:33, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
1:198.51.100.2:1::111111111111111111::0/304
```

```

*[BGP/170] 00:11:33, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
1:198.51.100.2:1::22222222222222222222::0/304
*[BGP/170] 00:11:33, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
1:198.51.100.2:1::33333333333333333333::0/304
*[BGP/170] 00:11:33, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
1:198.51.100.3:0::11111111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304
*[BGP/170] 00:11:37, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.6 via ae13.0, label-switched-path pe1tope3
1:198.51.100.3:1::11111111111111111111::0/304
*[BGP/170] 00:11:37, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.6 via ae13.0, label-switched-path pe1tope3
3:198.51.100.1:1:10::198.51.100.1/304
*[EVPN/170] 00:13:38
  Indirect
3:198.51.100.2:1:10::198.51.100.2/304
*[BGP/170] 00:11:33, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
3:198.51.100.3:1:10::198.51.100.3/304
*[BGP/170] 00:11:37, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.6 via ae13.0, label-switched-path pe1tope3

```

## Router PE2

```

user@PE2> show route table mhevpn.evpn.0
mhevpn.evpn.0: 17 destinations, 17 routes (17 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:198.51.100.1:0::11111111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304
*[BGP/170] 01:10:26, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
1:198.51.100.1:0::22222222222222222222::FFFF:FFFF/304
*[BGP/170] 01:10:26, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
1:198.51.100.1:0::33333333333333333333::FFFF:FFFF/304
*[BGP/170] 01:10:26, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
1:198.51.100.1:1:11111111111111111111::0/304
*[BGP/170] 01:10:26, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
1:198.51.100.1:1:22222222222222222222::0/304
*[BGP/170] 01:10:26, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
1:198.51.100.1:1:33333333333333333333::0/304
*[BGP/170] 01:10:26, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1

```

```

1:198.51.100.2:1::11111111111111111111::0/304
    *[EVPN/170] 01:10:26
    Indirect
1:198.51.100.2:1::22222222222222222222::0/304
    *[EVPN/170] 01:10:26
    Indirect
1:198.51.100.2:1::33333333333333333333::0/304
    *[EVPN/170] 01:10:26
    Indirect
1:198.51.100.3:0::11111111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:10:26, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.7 via ge-0/0/4.0, label-switched-path pe2tope3
1:198.51.100.3:1::11111111111111111111::0/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:10:26, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.7 via ge-0/0/4.0, label-switched-path pe2tope3
1:198.51.100.4:0::44444444444444444444::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:10:17, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.8 via ge-0/1/8.0, label-switched-path pe2tope4
1:198.51.100.4:1::44444444444444444444::0/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:10:17, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.8 via ge-0/1/8.0, label-switched-path pe2tope4
3:198.51.100.1:1::10::198.51.100.1/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:10:26, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
3:198.51.100.2:1::10::198.51.100.2/304
    *[EVPN/170] 01:12:14
    Indirect
3:198.51.100.3:1::10::198.51.100.3/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:10:26, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.7 via ge-0/0/4.0, label-switched-path pe2tope3
3:198.51.100.4:1::10::198.51.100.4/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:10:17, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.8 via ge-0/1/8.0, label-switched-path pe2tope4

```

**Meaning** The remote type 1 autodiscovery route is received for the ESI attached to Router PE2, which is the other PE router connected to the multihomed CE device.

### Verifying the Ethernet Segment Route

**Purpose** Verify that the local and advertised autodiscovery routes per Ethernet segment and the Ethernet segment routes are received.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show route table \_\_default\_evpn\_\_evpn.0** command.

#### Router PE1

```

user@PE1> show route table __default_evpn__evpn.0
__default_evpn__evpn.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0
hidden)

```

```

+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:198.51.100.1:0::111111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[EVPN/170] 00:25:18
    Indirect
1:198.51.100.1:0::222222222222222222::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[EVPN/170] 00:25:18
    Indirect
1:198.51.100.1:0::333333333333333333::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[EVPN/170] 00:25:18
    Indirect
4:198.51.100.1:0::111111111111111111:198.51.100.1/304
    *[EVPN/170] 00:25:18
    Indirect
4:198.51.100.1:0::222222222222222222:198.51.100.1/304
    *[EVPN/170] 00:25:18
    Indirect
4:198.51.100.1:0::333333333333333333:198.51.100.1/304
    *[EVPN/170] 00:25:18
    Indirect
4:198.51.100.2:0::111111111111111111:198.51.100.2/304
    *[BGP/170] 00:25:14, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
4:198.51.100.2:0::222222222222222222:198.51.100.2/304
    *[BGP/170] 00:25:14, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
4:198.51.100.2:0::333333333333333333:198.51.100.2/304
    *[BGP/170] 00:25:14, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
4:198.51.100.3:0::111111111111111111:198.51.100.3/304
    *[BGP/170] 00:25:18, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.6 via ae13.0, label-switched-path pe1tope3

```

## Router PE2

```

user@PE2> show route table __default_evpn__.evpn.0
__default_evpn__.evpn.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0
hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:198.51.100.2:0::111111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[EVPN/170] 01:17:59
    Indirect
1:198.51.100.2:0::222222222222222222::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[EVPN/170] 01:17:59
    Indirect
1:198.51.100.2:0::333333333333333333::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[EVPN/170] 01:17:59
    Indirect
4:198.51.100.1:0::111111111111111111:198.51.100.1/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:17:59, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
4:198.51.100.1:0::222222222222222222:198.51.100.1/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:17:59, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1

```

```

4:198.51.100.1:0::33333333333333333333333333333333:198.51.100.1/304
    * [BGP/170] 01:17:59, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
4:198.51.100.2:0::11111111111111111111111111111111:198.51.100.2/304
    * [EVPN/170] 01:17:59
      Indirect
4:198.51.100.2:0::22222222222222222222222222222222:198.51.100.2/304
    * [EVPN/170] 01:17:59
      Indirect
4:198.51.100.2:0::33333333333333333333333333333333:198.51.100.2/304
    * [EVPN/170] 01:17:59
      Indirect
4:198.51.100.3:0::11111111111111111111111111111111:198.51.100.3/304
    * [BGP/170] 01:17:59, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
      AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 198.51.100.7 via ge-0/0/4.0, label-switched-path pe2tope3

```

**Meaning** The output displays the local and remote type 1 (autodiscovery) and type 4 (Ethernet segment) routes.

### Verifying the DF Status

**Purpose** Confirm which PE router is the designated forwarder (DF) for each routing instance.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show evpn instance designated-forwarder** command.

```

user@PE1> show evpn instance designated forwarder
Instance: VS-1
  Number of ethernet segments: 4
    ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
      Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.3
    ESI: 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
      Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.1
    ESI: 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
      Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.1
    ESI: 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
      Designated forwarder: No local attachment to ethernet segment

Instance: VS-2
  Number of ethernet segments: 4
    ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
      Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.1
    ESI: 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
      Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.1
    ESI: 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
      Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.1
    ESI: 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
      Designated forwarder: No local attachment to ethernet segment

Instance: mhevpn
  Number of ethernet segments: 4
    ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
      Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.2
    ESI: 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
      Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.1

```

```
ESI: 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
  Designated forwarder: 198.51.100.1
ESI: 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
  Designated forwarder: No local attachment to ethernet segment
```

**Meaning** The designated forwarder is displayed for each routing instance and ESI.

---

### Verifying the BDF Status

**Purpose** Confirm which PE router is the backup designated forwarder (BDF) for each routing instance.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show evpn instance backup-forwarder** command.

```
user@PE1> show evpn instance backup-forwarder
Instance: VS-1
  Number of ethernet segments: 4
    ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
      Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.1
      Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2
    ESI: 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
      Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2
    ESI: 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
      Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2
    ESI: 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
      Backup forwarder: No local attachment to ethernet segment

Instance: VS-2
  Number of ethernet segments: 4
    ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
      Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2
      Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.3
    ESI: 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
      Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2
    ESI: 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
      Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2
    ESI: 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
      Backup forwarder: No local attachment to ethernet segment

Instance: mhevpn
  Number of ethernet segments: 4
    ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
      Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.1
      Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.3
    ESI: 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
      Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2
    ESI: 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
      Backup forwarder: 198.51.100.2
    ESI: 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
      Backup forwarder: No local attachment to ethernet segment
```

**Meaning** The backup designated forwarder is displayed for each routing instance and ESI.



## Verifying the Remote IRB and Host IP

**Purpose** Verify that the remote IRB IP and the host IP are received.

### Router PE1 Action

From operational mode, run the **show route table mhevpn** command.

```
user@PE1> show route table mhevpn
mhevpn.evpn.0: 17 destinations, 17 routes (17 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:198.51.100.1:1::111111111111111111::0/304
    *[EVPN/170] 01:34:26
    Indirect
1:198.51.100.1:1::222222222222222222::0/304
    *[EVPN/170] 01:34:26
    Indirect
1:198.51.100.1:1::333333333333333333::0/304
    *[EVPN/170] 01:34:26
    Indirect
1:198.51.100.2:0::111111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:34:22, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
1:198.51.100.2:0::222222222222222222::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:34:22, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
1:198.51.100.2:0::333333333333333333::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:34:22, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
1:198.51.100.2:1::111111111111111111::0/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:34:22, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
1:198.51.100.2:1::222222222222222222::0/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:34:22, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
1:198.51.100.2:1::333333333333333333::0/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:34:22, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
1:198.51.100.3:0::111111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:34:26, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.6 via ae13.0, label-switched-path pe1tope3
1:198.51.100.3:1::111111111111111111::0/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:34:26, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 198.51.100.6 via ae13.0, label-switched-path pe1tope3
3:198.51.100.1:1:10::198.51.100.1/304
    *[EVPN/170] 01:36:27
    Indirect
3:198.51.100.2:1:10::198.51.100.2/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:34:22, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
```

```

AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.5 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe1tope2
3:198.51.100.3:1::10::198.51.100.3/304
*[BGP/170] 01:34:26, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.6 via ae13.0, label-switched-path pe1tope3

```

## Router PE2

From operational mode, run the **show route table mhevpn** command.

```

user@PE2> show route table mhevpn
mhevpn.evpn.0: 17 destinations, 17 routes (17 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:198.51.100.1:0::11111111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304
*[BGP/170] 01:35:11, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
1:198.51.100.1:0::22222222222222222222::FFFF:FFFF/304
*[BGP/170] 01:35:11, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
1:198.51.100.1:0::33333333333333333333::FFFF:FFFF/304
*[BGP/170] 01:35:11, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
1:198.51.100.1:1::11111111111111111111::0/304
*[BGP/170] 01:35:11, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
1:198.51.100.1:1::22222222222222222222::0/304
*[BGP/170] 01:35:11, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
1:198.51.100.1:1::33333333333333333333::0/304
*[BGP/170] 01:35:11, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
1:198.51.100.2:1::11111111111111111111::0/304
*[EVPN/170] 01:35:11
Indirect
1:198.51.100.2:1::22222222222222222222::0/304
*[EVPN/170] 01:35:11
Indirect
1:198.51.100.2:1::33333333333333333333::0/304
*[EVPN/170] 01:35:11
Indirect
1:198.51.100.3:0::11111111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304
*[BGP/170] 01:35:11, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.7 via ge-0/0/4.0, label-switched-path pe2tope3
1:198.51.100.3:1::11111111111111111111::0/304
*[BGP/170] 01:35:11, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.7 via ge-0/0/4.0, label-switched-path pe2tope3
1:198.51.100.4:0::44444444444444444444::FFFF:FFFF/304
*[BGP/170] 01:35:02, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.8 via ge-0/1/8.0, label-switched-path pe2tope4
1:198.51.100.4:1::44444444444444444444::0/304

```

```

* [BGP/170] 01:35:02, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.8 via ge-0/1/8.0, label-switched-path pe2tope4
3:198.51.100.1:1::10::198.51.100.1/304
* [BGP/170] 01:35:11, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.12 via ae12.0, label-switched-path pe2tope1
3:198.51.100.2:1::10::198.51.100.2/304
* [EVPN/170] 01:36:59
  Indirect
3:198.51.100.3:1::10::198.51.100.3/304
* [BGP/170] 01:35:11, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.7 via ge-0/0/4.0, label-switched-path pe2tope3
3:198.51.100.4:1::10::198.51.100.4/304
* [BGP/170] 01:35:02, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.8 via ge-0/1/8.0, label-switched-path pe2tope4

```

## Router PE3

From operational mode, run the **show route table mhevpn** command.

```

user@PE3> show route table mhevpn
mhevpn.evpn.0: 19 destinations, 19 routes (19 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:198.51.100.1:0::11111111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304
* [BGP/170] 01:36:10, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.13 via ae13.0, label-switched-path pe3tope1
1:198.51.100.1:0::22222222222222222222::FFFF:FFFF/304
* [BGP/170] 01:36:10, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.13 via ae13.0, label-switched-path pe3tope1
1:198.51.100.1:0::33333333333333333333::FFFF:FFFF/304
* [BGP/170] 01:36:10, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.13 via ae13.0, label-switched-path pe3tope1
1:198.51.100.1:1::11111111111111111111::0/304
* [BGP/170] 01:36:10, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.13 via ae13.0, label-switched-path pe3tope1
1:198.51.100.1:1::22222222222222222222::0/304
* [BGP/170] 01:36:10, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.13 via ae13.0, label-switched-path pe3tope1
1:198.51.100.1:1::33333333333333333333::0/304
* [BGP/170] 01:36:10, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.13 via ae13.0, label-switched-path pe3tope1
1:198.51.100.2:0::11111111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304
* [BGP/170] 01:36:06, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.10 via ge-2/0/3.0, label-switched-path pe3tope2
1:198.51.100.2:0::22222222222222222222::FFFF:FFFF/304
* [BGP/170] 01:36:06, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.10 via ge-2/0/3.0, label-switched-path pe3tope2
1:198.51.100.2:0::33333333333333333333::FFFF:FFFF/304
* [BGP/170] 01:36:06, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0

```

```

AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.10 via ge-2/0/3.0, label-switched-path pe3tope2
1:198.51.100.2:1::11111111111111111111::0/304
*[BGP/170] 01:36:06, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.10 via ge-2/0/3.0, label-switched-path pe3tope2
1:198.51.100.2:1::22222222222222222222::0/304
*[BGP/170] 01:36:06, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.10 via ge-2/0/3.0, label-switched-path pe3tope2
1:198.51.100.2:1::33333333333333333333::0/304
*[BGP/170] 01:36:06, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.10 via ge-2/0/3.0, label-switched-path pe3tope2
1:198.51.100.3:1::11111111111111111111::0/304
*[EVPN/170] 01:36:25
Indirect
1:198.51.100.4:0::44444444444444444444::FFFF:FFFF/304
*[BGP/170] 01:35:58, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.11 via ge-2/1/3.0, label-switched-path pe3tope4
1:198.51.100.4:1::44444444444444444444::0/304
*[BGP/170] 01:35:58, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.11 via ge-2/1/3.0, label-switched-path pe3tope4
3:198.51.100.1:1::10::198.51.100.1/304
*[BGP/170] 01:36:10, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.13 via ae13.0, label-switched-path pe3tope1
3:198.51.100.2:1::10::198.51.100.2/304
*[BGP/170] 01:36:06, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.10 via ge-2/0/3.0, label-switched-path pe3tope2
3:198.51.100.3:1::10::198.51.100.3/304
*[EVPN/170] 01:37:33
Indirect
3:198.51.100.4:1::10::198.51.100.4/304
*[BGP/170] 01:35:58, localpref 100, from 203.0.113.0
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 198.51.100.11 via ge-2/1/3.0, label-switched-path pe3tope4

```

**Meaning** The output displays the local and remote IRB interfaces. It also displays the local and remote hosts that are installed in the VRF table.

#### Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                     |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16.1R4  | Starting with Junos OS Release 16.1R4, EVPN multihoming active-active mode is supported on all EX9200 switches. |

#### Related Documentation

## Example: Configuring LACP for EVPN Active-Active Multihoming

This example shows how to configure the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) on multihomed customer edge (CE) and provider edge (PE) devices in an Ethernet VPN (EVPN) active-active multihomed network.

- [Requirements on page 463](#)
- [Overview on page 463](#)
- [Configuration on page 466](#)
- [Verification on page 476](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Four MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers with MPC interfaces only, of which:
  - Two routers are configured as PE devices connected to a common multihomed customer site.
  - One router is configured as a remote PE device connected to a single-homed customer site.
  - One router is configured as the core provider device.
- Two CE devices, of which:
  - One CE device is multihomed to the two PE devices.
  - One CE device is single-homed to the remote PE device.
- Junos OS Release 17.1 or later running on all the PE devices.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the device interfaces and enable MPLS on all the interfaces of the PE devices.
2. Configure OSPF or any other IGP between the core provider device and the PE devices.
3. Configure MPLS and a label-switched path (LSP) from the ingress PE device to the remote egress PE device.
4. Configure an internal BGP session between the PE devices.



**NOTE:** We recommend that you configure Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) on the BGP session for faster detection of core isolation and better convergence.

### Overview

Starting with Junos OS Release 17.1, an extra level of redundancy can be achieved in an EVPN active-active multihoming environment by configuring LACP on both the endpoints

of the multihomed CE-PE link. The multihomed devices are configured with aggregated trunk links, where the link aggregation group (LAG) interfaces of the CE-PE link can either be in the active or in the standby state. When the LAG interface is in the active state, data traffic is transmitted over the CE-PE link. When the LAG interface is in the standby state, data traffic is blocked and only control traffic for communicating LAG interface state is transmitted over the link.

The LAG interface state is monitored and operated by LACP to ensure fast convergence on isolation of a multihomed PE device from the core. When there is a core failure, a traffic black hole can occur at the isolated PE device. However, with the support for LACP on the CE-PE link, at the time of core isolation, the CE-facing interface of the multihomed PE device is set to the standby state, thereby blocking data traffic transmission from and toward the multihomed CE device. After the core recovers from the failure, the interface state is switched back from standby to active.

The support for LACP for EVPN active-active multihoming is applicable to both EVPN with MPLS and EVPN with VXLAN.

When LACP is configured on the CE-PE link, isolation of the multihomed PE device from the core is handled as follows:

1. When the EVPN BGP peers are null for a multihomed PE device, the PE device is isolated from the core. The CE devices connected to the isolated PE device are notified about the core failure by the isolated PE device.
2. On learning about the core failure, data traffic is not forwarded from the CE device to the isolated multihomed PE device. Instead, the traffic is diverted to the other multihomed PE devices that belong to the same LAG. This helps in preventing traffic black holes at the isolated PE device.
3. If the multihomed CE device uses the LAG for load balancing traffic to multiple active multihomed PE devices, then the LACP configuration along with the same system ID configured on all the multihomed PE devices for that given LAG, triggers an LACP out-of-sync to all the attached multihomed CE links.

When configuring LACP on the multihomed devices, be aware of the following considerations:

- The LAG link can operate either in the active or in the standby state regardless of the UP/DOWN operational state.
- On system reboot, the LACP link on the multihomed PE device is in the active state.
- When the control plane goes down or when the BGP-EVPN session is down, LACP is notified to run multiplexer state machine for the aggregation port and move the link from active to standby.
- An interface is not treated as up unless it operates in the active state and its operational state is also up.
- The following features are not supported with LACP on EVPN active-active multihoming:

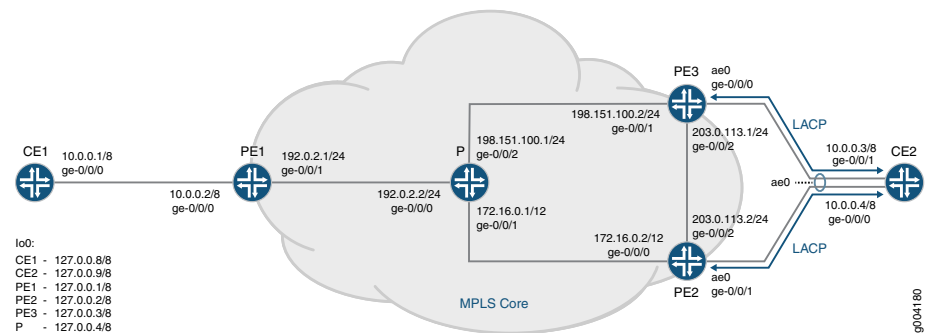
- Ethernet segment identifier (ESI) value auto-derivation from LACP system ID.
- Redundancy coverage for non-LAG interfaces.
- Redundancy coverage for core isolation with static LAGs.
- Node isolation.
- Access failures for LACP with EVPN active-active multihoming.

## Topology

Figure 41 on page 465 illustrates an EVPN active-active multihoming network with LACP configured on the multihomed CE and PE devices. Device CE1 is single-homed and is connected to a remote PE device, PE1. Device PE2 and Device PE3 connect to a common multihomed CE—CE2. Device P is the core device to which all the PE devices (PE1, PE2, and PE3) are connected.

The endpoints of the multihomed devices—Device CE2, Device PE2, and Device PE3—are configured with LACP on the CE-PE link.

**Figure 41: LACP Support in EVPN Active-Active Multihoming**



Core isolation of Device PE3 is handled as follows:

1. After LACP is configured on the multihomed CE-PE links, the LACP configuration and operational data is synchronized between the LACP peers to operate as a LAG.

The synchronization between the LACP peers happens with the exchange of control PDUs, and is required for the following reasons:

- To determine the state of the links in the Ethernet bundle—all-active or standby.
  - To detect and handle CE device misconfiguration when LACP Port Key is configured on the PE device.
  - To detect and handle miswiring between CE and PE devices when LACP Port Key is configured on the PE device.
  - To detect and react to actor or partner churn when the LACP speakers are not able to converge.
2. After Device PE2 and Device PE3 establish BGP session with at least one peer, the state of the CE-PE link is set to unblocking mode by LACP.

3. When there is a core failure, and the BGP EVPN peers of Device PE2 becomes null, Device PE2 is isolated from the core. This can cause a traffic black hole at Device PE2. To prevent this situation, the LAG interface of Device PE2 that is facing Device CE2 is changed from the active state to the standby state by LACP.
4. An out-of-sync notification is sent from LACP on the attached multihomed CE2 link to block traffic transmission between Device CE2 and Device PE2.
5. When the control plane recovers, that is when Device PE2 establishes BGP session with other EVPN PEs, the LAG interface of Device PE2 is switched back from standby to active by LACP.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

**Device CE1**

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 mac 00:00:00:00:00:01
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/8
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.8/8
set routing-options static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 10.0.0.251
```

**Device CE2**

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 mac 00:00:00:00:00:03
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.3/8
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.4/8
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.9/8
set routing-options static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 10.0.0.253
```

**Device PE1**

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/8
set routing-options router-id 127.0.0.1
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress evpn
set protocols mpls interface all
```



```

set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols bgp local-address 127.0.0.1
set protocols bgp family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 127.0.0.1
set protocols bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances ALPHA instance-type evpn
set routing-instances ALPHA vlan-id 100
set routing-instances ALPHA interface ge-0/0/0.0
set routing-instances ALPHA route-distinguisher 127.0.0.1:100
set routing-instances ALPHA vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances ALPHA protocols evpn label-allocation per-instance

```

**Device PE2**

```

set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.2/12
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.2/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ae0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.2/8
set routing-options router-id 127.0.0.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress evpn
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp local-address 127.0.0.2
set protocols bgp family inet unicast
set protocols bgp family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 127.0.0.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.3
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all

```

```

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols lacp ppm centralized
set routing-instances ALPHA instance-type evpn
set routing-instances ALPHA vlan-id 100
set routing-instances ALPHA interface ae0.0
set routing-instances ALPHA route-distinguisher 127.0.0.2:100
set routing-instances ALPHA vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances ALPHA protocols evpn traceoptions file evpn-alpha.txt
set routing-instances ALPHA protocols evpn traceoptions file size 4294967295
set routing-instances ALPHA protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set switch-options service-id 1

```

**Device PE3**

```

set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 198.151.100.2/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.1/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ae0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.3/8
set routing-options router-id 127.0.0.3
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress evpn
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp local-address 127.0.0.3
set protocols bgp family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 127.0.0.3
set protocols bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.1
set protocols bgp group l2vpn type internal
set protocols bgp group l2vpn family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group l2vpn neighbor 127.0.0.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols lacp ppm centralized

```

```

set routing-instances ALPHA instance-type evpn
set routing-instances ALPHA vlan-id 100
set routing-instances ALPHA interface ae0.0
set routing-instances ALPHA route-distinguisher 127.0.0.3:100
set routing-instances ALPHA vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances ALPHA protocols evpn traceoptions file evpn-alpha.txt
set routing-instances ALPHA protocols evpn traceoptions file size 4294967295
set routing-instances ALPHA protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set switch-options service-id 1

```

```

Device P
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 2.0.0.4/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 198.151.100.1/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.4/8
set routing-options router-id 127.0.0.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set protocols rsvp interface all aggregate
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/2.0
set protocols bgp group l2vpn type internal
set protocols bgp group l2vpn local-address 127.0.0.4
set protocols bgp group l2vpn family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group l2vpn neighbor 127.0.0.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/2.0
set protocols ldp interface all
set routing-instances vpls1 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances vpls1 route-distinguisher 127.0.0.4:100
set routing-instances vpls1 vrf-target target:200:200
set routing-instances vpls1 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
set routing-instances vpls1 protocols vpls site vpls-pe site-identifier 3
set routing-instances vpls1 protocols vpls site vpls-pe best-site

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device PE2:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for other multihomed PE devices after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters.

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created on Device PE2.

```
[edit chassis]
user@PE2# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
```

2. Configure Device PE2 interfaces that connect to Device P and Device PE3, respectively.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.2/12
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family iso
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE2# set ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.2/24
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family iso
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
```

3. Configure Device PE2 interfaces within the ae0 aggregated bundle toward the multihomed Device CE2.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE2# set ae0 vlan-tagging
user@PE2# set ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE2# set ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE2# set ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
```

4. Configure active-active multihoming on the aggregated Ethernet interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ae0 esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
user@PE2# set ae0 esi all-active
```

5. Configure LACP on the CE-PE link of Device PE2.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@PE2# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
```

6. Configure the loopback interface of Device PE2.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.2/8
```

7. Configure the router ID and autonomous system number for Device PE2.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set router-id 127.0.0.2
user@PE2# set autonomous-system 100
```

8. Enable chained composite next hop for EVPN on Device PE2.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress evpn
```

9. Configure MPLS on all the interfaces of Device PE2, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set mpls interface all
user@PE2# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
```

10. Configure an internal BGP group for Device PE1 to peer with the other EVPN PE devices.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set bgp local-address 127.0.0.2
user@PE2# set bgp family inet unicast
user@PE2# set bgp family l2vpn signaling
user@PE2# set bgp group ibgp type internal
user@PE2# set bgp group ibgp local-address 127.0.0.2
user@PE2# set bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
user@PE2# set bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.3
user@PE2# set bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.1
```

11. Configure OSPF and LDP on all the interfaces of Device PE2, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
```

```
user@PE2# set ldp interface all
user@PE2# set ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set ldp interface lo0.0
```

12. Disable distributed PPM processing for only LACP packets.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set lacp ppm centralized
```

13. Configure an EVPN routing instance on Device PE2 and assign the routing instance parameters.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE2# set ALPHA instance-type evpn
user@PE2# set ALPHA vlan-id 100
user@PE2# set ALPHA interface ae0.0
user@PE2# set ALPHA route-distinguisher 127.0.0.2:100
user@PE2# set ALPHA vrf-target target:100:100
user@PE2# set ALPHA protocols evpn traceoptions file evpn-alpha.txt
user@PE2# set ALPHA protocols evpn traceoptions file size 4294967295
user@PE2# set ALPHA protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
```

14. Specify the service identifier for each multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface that belongs to the link aggregation group (LAG).

```
[edit switch-options]
user@PE2# set service-id 1
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show routing-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE2# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
  ethernet {
    device-count 1;
  }
}

user@PE2# show interfaces
ge-0/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 172.16.0.2/12;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-0/0/1 {
  gicether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ge-0/0/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 203.0.113.2/24;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
ae0 {
  vlan-tagging;
```

```

encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
esi {
    00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99;
    all-active;
}
aggregated-ether-options {
    lacp {
        active;
        system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
    }
}
unit 0 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 100;
}
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 127.0.0.2/8;
        }
    }
}
}

```

```

user@PE2# show routing-options
router-id 127.0.0.2;
autonomous-system 100;
forwarding-table {
    chained-composite-next-hop {
        ingress {
            evpn;
        }
    }
}
}

```

```

user@PE2# show protocols
mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
bgp {
    local-address 127.0.0.2;
    family inet {
        unicast;
    }
    family l2vpn {
        signaling;
    }
    group ibgp {
        type internal;
        local-address 127.0.0.2;
        family evpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 127.0.0.3;
    }
}

```

```
        neighbor 127.0.0.1;
    }
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
    }
}
ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface lo0.0;
}
lcp {
    ppm centralized;
}

user@PE2# show routing-instances
ALPHA {
    instance-type evpn;
    vlan-id 100;
    interface ae0.0;
    route-distinguisher 127.0.0.2:100;
    vrf-target target:100:100;
    protocols {
        evpn {
            traceoptions {
                file evpn-alpha.txt size 4294967295;
                flag all;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.



**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device CE2:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for other multihomed CE devices after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters.

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created on Device CE2.

```
[edit chassis]
user@CE2# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
```

2. Configure Device CE2 interfaces within the ae0 aggregated bundle toward Device PE2 and Device PE3.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@CE2# set ge-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0

user@CE2# set ge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0

user@CE2# set ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE2# set ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@E2# set ae0 mac 00:00:00:00:00:03
user@E2# set ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 100
user@CE2# set ae0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.3/8
user@CE2# set ae0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.4/8
```

3. Configure LACP on the CE-PE links on Device CE2.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@CE2# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
```

4. Configure the loopback interface of Device CE2.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@CE2# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.9/8
```

5. Configure a static route for transmitting data traffic from Device CE2 to the attached PE devices.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@CE2# set static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 10.0.0.253
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show routing-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@CE2# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
  ethernet {
    device-count 1;
  }
}

user@CE2# show interfaces
ge-0/0/0 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ge-0/0/1 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ae0 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  mac 00:00:00:00:00:03;
  aggregated-ether-options {
    lacp {
      active;
    }
  }
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 100;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.3/8;
      address 10.0.0.4/8;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 127.0.0.9/8;
    }
  }
}

user@CE2# show routing-options
static {
  route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 10.0.0.253;
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying BGP Session Status on page 477](#)
- [Verifying LACP Interface Status of Multihomed PE Device on page 477](#)

- [Verifying LACP Interface State of Isolated PE Device on page 478](#)
- [Verifying EVPN Routing Instance on page 479](#)

### Verifying BGP Session Status

**Purpose** Verify that Device PE2 has established BGP peering with other EVPN PE devices.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show bgp summary** command.

```
user@PE2> show bgp summary
Groups: 1 Peers: 2 Down peers: 0
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
inet.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
bgp.l2vpn.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
bgp.evpn.0 5 5 0 0 0 0 0
Peer AS InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
127.0.0.1 100 6316 6333 0 0 1d 23:33:03 Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 1/1/1/0
  ALPHA.evpn.0: 1/1/1/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 0/0/0/0
127.0.0.3 100 6318 6332 0 0 1d 23:32:56 Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 4/4/4/0
  ALPHA.evpn.0: 3/3/3/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 1/1/1/0
```

**Meaning** Device PE2 has established BGP peering with the other EVPN PE devices—Device PE1 and Device PE3.

### Verifying LACP Interface Status of Multihomed PE Device

**Purpose** Verify the LACP interface state on Device PE2.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show lacp interfaces** and **show interfaces ae\* terse** commands.

```
user@PE2> show lacp interfaces
Aggregated interface: ae0
LACP state:      Role  Exp  Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
ge-0/0/1        Actor No   No   Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes    Fast    Active
ge-0/0/1        Partner No   No   Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes    Fast    Active
LACP protocol:   Receive State Transmit State Mux State
ge-0/0/1         Current Fast periodic Collecting distributing
```

```
user@PE2> show interfaces ae* terse
Interface      Admin Link Proto Local Remote
ae0            up    up
ae0.0          up    up  bridge
ae0.32767      up    up multiservice
```

**Meaning** The LACP LAG interface state is active when there is BGP peering with other EVPN PE devices. The physical interface state of the aggregated Ethernet interfaces are up and operational.

### Verifying LACP Interface State of Isolated PE Device

**Purpose** Verify the LACP interface state of Device PE2 when no BGP EVPN peers have been established.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show lacp interfaces** and **show interfaces ae\* terse** commands.

```
user@PE2> show lacp interfaces
Aggregated interface: ae0
LACP state:      Role  Exp  Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
ge-0/0/1        Actor No   No   No   No   No   Yes    Fast    Active
ge-0/0/1        Partner No   No   No   No   Yes  Yes    Fast    Active
LACP protocol:   Receive State Transmit State Mux State
ge-0/0/1         Current Fast periodic Waiting
```

```
user@PE2> show interfaces ae* terse
Interface      Admin Link Proto Local Remote
ae0            up    down
ae0.0          up    down  bridge
ae0.32767      up    down multiservice
```

**Meaning** Because of core isolation, the LAG interface state is in standby, blocking traffic to-and-from Device CE2. As a result, the physical interface state of the aggregated Ethernet interface is also down until the LACP link state switches back to active on core failure recovery.

## Verifying EVPN Routing Instance

**Purpose** Verify the EVPN routing instance parameters on Device PE2.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show evpn instance extensive** command.

```
user@PE2> show evpn instance extensive
Instance: ALPHA
Route Distinguisher: 127.0.0.2:100
VLAN ID: 100
Per-instance MAC route label: 299776
MAC database status
MAC advertisements:                Local Remote
MAC+IP advertisements:            0      0
Default gateway MAC advertisements: 0      0
Number of local interfaces: 1 (1 up)
Interface name  ESI                                Mode      Status
ae0.0          00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99  all-active Up
Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of bridge domains: 1
VLAN Domain ID  Intfs / up  IRB intf  Mode      MAC sync  IM route
label
100              1    1          Extended  Enabled   300048

Number of neighbors: 2
Address          MAC      MAC+IP      AD      IM      ES
127.0.0.1        0        0           0        1        0
127.0.0.3        0        0           2        1        0
Number of ethernet segments: 1
ESI: 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
Status: Resolved by IFL ae0.0
Local interface: ae0.0, Status: Up/Forwarding
Number of remote PEs connected: 1
Remote PE      MAC label  Aliasing label  Mode
127.0.0.3      0          299856          all-active
Designated forwarder: 127.0.0.2
Backup forwarder: 127.0.0.3
Last designated forwarder update: Nov 21 01:27:52
Advertised MAC label: 299856
Advertised aliasing label: 299856
Advertised split horizon label: 299968

Instance: __default_evpn__
Route Distinguisher: 127.0.0.2:0
Number of bridge domains: 0
Number of neighbors: 1
Address          MAC      MAC+IP      AD      IM      ES
127.0.0.3        0        0           0        0        1
```

**Meaning** The output provides the following information:

- EVPN routing instance
- Mode of operation of each interface
- Neighbors of the routing instance

- Number of different routes received from each neighbor
- ESI attached to the routing instance
- Number of Ethernet segments on the routing instance
- Designated forwarder (DF) election roles for each ESI in an EVPN instance (EVI)
- VLAN ID and MAC labels for the routing instance

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring EVPN Active-Active Multihoming on page 415](#)

## CHAPTER 24

# Configuring Integrated Bridging and Routing Using EVPNs

- [EVPN with IRB Solution Overview on page 482](#)
- [Configuring EVPN with IRB Solution on page 487](#)
- [Example: Configuring EVPN with IRB Solution on page 489](#)
- [NSR and Unified ISSU Support for EVPN Overview on page 509](#)

## EVPN with IRB Solution Overview

---

A Data Center Service Provider (DCSP) hosts the data center for its multiple customers on a common physical network. To each customer (also called a tenant), the service looks like a full-fledged data center that can expand to 4094 VLANs and all private subnets. For disaster recovery, high availability, and optimization of resource utilization, it is common for the DCSP to span across the data center to more than one site. To deploy the data center services, a DCSP faces the following main challenges:

- Extending Layer 2 domains across more than one data center site. This requires optimal intra-subnet traffic forwarding.
- Supporting optimal inter-subnet traffic forwarding and optimal routing in the event of virtual machine (VM).
- Supporting multiple tenants with independent VLAN and subnet space.

Ethernet VPN (EVPN) is targeted to handle all of the above mentioned challenges, wherein:

- The basic EVPN functionality enables optimal intra-subnet traffic forwarding
- Implementing the integrated routing and bridging (IRB) solution in an EVPN deployment enables optimal inter-subnet traffic forwarding
- Configuring EVPN with virtual switch support enables multiple tenants with independent VLAN and subnet space

The following sections describe the IRB solution for EVPNs:

- [Need for an EVPN IRB Solution on page 482](#)
- [Implementing the EVPN IRB Solution on page 483](#)
- [Benefits of Implementing the EVPN IRB Solution on page 485](#)

### Need for an EVPN IRB Solution

EVPN is a technology used to provide Layer 2 extension and interconnection across an IP/MPLS core network to different physical sites belonging to a single Layer 2 domain. In a data center environment with EVPN, there is a need for both Layer 2 (intra-subnet traffic) and Layer 3 (inter-subnet traffic) forwarding and potentially interoperation with tenant Layer 3 VPNs.

With only a Layer 2 solution, there is no optimum forwarding of inter-subnet traffic, even when the traffic is local, for instance, when both the subnets are on the same server.

With only a Layer 3 solution, the following issues for intra-subnet traffic can arise:

- MAC address aliasing issue where duplicate MAC addresses are not detected.
- TTL issue for applications that use TTL 1 to confine traffic within a subnet.
- IPv6 link-local addressing and duplicate address detection that relies on Layer 2 connectivity.



- Layer 3 forwarding does not support the forwarding semantics of a subnet broadcast.
- Support of non-IP applications that require Layer 2 forwarding.

Because of the above mentioned shortcomings of a pure Layer 2 and Layer 3 solution, there is a need for a solution incorporating optimal forwarding of both Layer 2 and Layer 3 traffic in the data center environment when faced with operational considerations such as Layer 3 VPN interoperability and virtual machine (VM) mobility.

An EVPN-based integrated routing and bridging (IRB) solution provides optimum unicast and multicast forwarding for both intra-subnets and inter-subnets within and across data centers.

The EVPN IRB feature is useful for service providers operating in an IP/MPLS network that provides both Layer 2 VPN or VPLS services and Layer 3 VPN services who want to extend their service to provide cloud computation and storage services to their existing customers.

## Implementing the EVPN IRB Solution

An EVPN IRB solution provides the following:

- Optimal forwarding for intra-subnet (Layer 2) traffic.
- Optimal forwarding for inter-subnet (Layer 3) traffic.
- Support for ingress replication for multicast traffic.
- Support for network-based as well as host-based overlay models.
- Support for consistent policy-based forwarding for both Layer 2 and Layer 3 traffic.

Junos OS supports several models of EVPN configuration to satisfy the individual needs of EVPN and data center cloud services customers. To provide flexibility and scalability, multiple bridge domains can be defined within a particular EVPN instance. Likewise, one or more EVPN instances can be associated with a single Layer 3 VPN virtual routing and forwarding (VRF). In general, each data center tenant is assigned a unique Layer 3 VPN VRF, while a tenant could comprise one or more EVPN instances and one or more bridge domains per EVPN instance. To support this model, each configured bridge domain (including the default bridge domain for an EVPN instance) requires an IRB interface to perform the Layer 2 and Layer 3 functions. Each bridge domain or IRB interface maps to a unique IP subnet in the VRF.



**NOTE:** You can associate an IRB interface with the master instance inet.0 table instead of a VRF in an EVPN IRB solution.

---

There are two major functions that are supported for IRB in EVPN.

- Host MAC-IP synchronization

This includes:

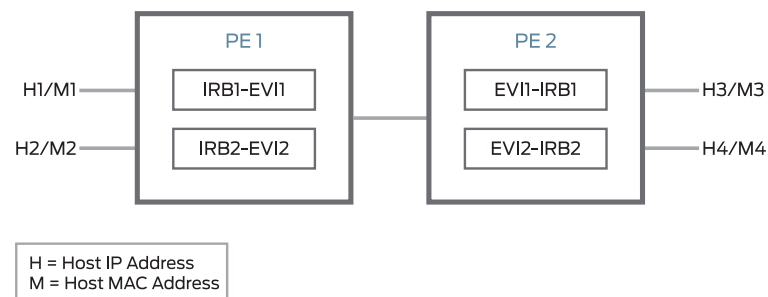
- Advertising the IP address along with the MAC advertisement route in EVPN. This is done by using the IP field in the EVPN MAC advertisement route.
- The receiving PE router installs MAC into the EVPN instance (EVI) table and installs IP into the associated VRF.
- Gateway MAC-IP synchronization

This includes:

- Advertising all local IRB MAC and IP addresses in an EVPN. This is achieved by including the default gateway extended community in the EVPN MAC advertisement route.
- The receiving PE creates a forwarding state to route packets destined for the gateway MAC, and a proxy ARP is done for the gateway IP with the MAC advertised in the route.

Figure 42 on page 484 illustrates the inter-subnet traffic forwarding between two provider edge (PE) devices – PE1 and PE2. The IRB1 and IRB2 interfaces on each PE device belong to a different subnet, but they share a common VRF.

**Figure 42: Inter-Subnet Traffic Forwarding**



The inter-subnet traffic forwarding is performed as follows:

1. PE2 advertises H3-M3 and H4-M4 binding to PE1. Similarly PE1 advertises H1-M1 and H2-M2 binding to PE2.
2. PE1 and PE2 install the MAC address in the corresponding EVI MAC table, whereas the IP routes are installed in the shared VRF.
3. The advertising PE device is set as the next hop for the IP routes.
4. If H1 sends packets to H4, the packets are sent to IRB1 on PE1.

5. IP lookup for H4 happens in the shared VRF on PE1. Because the next hop for the H4 IP is PE2 (the advertising PE), an IP unicast packet is sent to PE2.
6. PE1 rewrites the MAC header based on the information in the VRF route, and PE2 performs a MAC lookup to forward the packet to H4.

## Benefits of Implementing the EVPN IRB Solution

The main goal of the EVPN IRB solution is to provide optimal Layer 2 and Layer 3 forwarding. The solution is required to efficiently handle inter-subnet forwarding as well as virtual machine (VM) mobility. VM mobility refers to the ability of a VM to migrate from one server to another within the same or a different data center while retaining its existing MAC and IP address. Providing optimal forwarding for inter-subnet traffic and effective VM mobility involves solving two problems – the default gateway problem and the triangular routing problem.

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.1R1, IPv6 addresses are supported on IRB interfaces with EVPN using the Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP). The following capabilities are introduced for IPv6 support with EVPN:

- IPv6 addresses on IRB interfaces in master routing instances
- Learning IPv6 neighborhood from solicited NA message
- NS and NA packets on the IRB interfaces are disabled from network core
- Virtual gateway addresses are used as Layer 3 addresses
- Host MAC-IP synchronization for IPv6

You can configure the IPv6 addresses in the IRB interface at the **[edit interfaces irb]** hierarchy level.

- [Gateway MAC and IP Synchronization on page 485](#)
- [Layer 3 VPN Interworking on page 486](#)

---

### Gateway MAC and IP Synchronization

In an EVPN IRB deployment, the IP default gateway for a VM is the IP address configured on the IRB interface of the provider edge (PE) router corresponding to the bridge domain or VLAN of which the VM is a member. The default gateway problem arises because a VM does not flush its ARP table when relocating from one server to another and continues sending packets with the destination MAC address set to that of the original gateway. If the old and new servers are not part of the same Layer 2 domain (the new Layer 2 domain could be within the current data center or a new data center), the gateway previously identified is no longer the optimal or local gateway. The new gateway needs to identify packets containing the MAC addresses of other gateways on remote PE routers and forward the traffic as if the packets were destined to the local gateway itself. At the minimum, this functionality requires each PE router to advertise its gateway or IRB MAC and IP addresses to all other PE routers in the network. The gateway address exchange can be accomplished using the standard MAC route advertisement message (including the IP address parameter) and tagging that route with the default gateway extended

community so that the remote PE routers can distinguish the gateway MAC advertisement routes from normal MAC advertisement routes.

### Layer 3 VPN Interworking

---

The inter-data center aspect of the EVPN IRB solution involves routing between VMs that are present in different data centers or routing between a host site completely outside of the data center environment and a VM within a data center. This solution relies on the ability of EVPN MAC route advertisements to carry both MAC address and IP address information. The local MAC learning functionality of the PE router is extended to also capture IP address information associated with MAC addresses learned locally. That IP-MAC address mapping information is then distributed to each PE router through normal EVPN procedures. When a PE router receives such MAC and IP information, it installs the MAC route in the EVPN instance as well as a host route for the associated IP address in the Layer 3 VPN VRF corresponding to that EVPN instance. When a VM moves from one data center to another, normal EVPN procedures result in the MAC and IP address being advertised from the new PE router which the VM resides behind. The host route installed in the VRF associated with an EVPN solicits Layer 3 traffic destined to that VM to the new PE router and avoids triangular routing between the source, the former PE router the VM resided behind, and the new PE router.

BGP scalability is a potential concern with the inter-data center triangular routing avoidance solution because of the potential for injection of many host routes into Layer 3 VPN. With the method previously described, in the worst case there is an IP host route for each MAC address learned through the local EVPN MAC learning procedures or through a MAC advertisement message received from a remote PE router. BGP route target filtering can be used to limit distribution of such routes.

The following functional elements are required to implement the inter-data center triangular routing avoidance using Layer 3 inter-subnet forwarding procedures:

1. The source host sends an IP packet using its own source MAC and IP address with the destination MAC of the IRB interface of the local PE router and the IP address of the destination host.
2. When the IRB interface receives the frame with its MAC as the destination, it performs a Layer 3 lookup in the VRF associated with the EVPN instance to determine where to route the packet.
3. In the VRF, the PE router finds the Layer 3 route derived from a MAC plus an IP EVPN route received from the remote PE router earlier. The destination MAC address is then changed to the destination MAC address corresponding to the destination IP.
4. The packet is then forwarded to the remote PE router serving the destination host using MPLS, using the label corresponding to the EVPN instance of which the destination host is a member.

5. The egress PE router receiving the packet performs a Layer 2 lookup for the destination host's MAC and sends the packet to the destination host on the attached subnet via the egress PE router's IRB interface.
6. Because the ingress PE router is performing Layer 3 routing, the IP TTL is decremented.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [EVPN Multihoming Overview on page 329](#)
- [Understanding VXLANs](#)
- [Example: Configuring EVPN with IRB Solution on page 495](#)

---

## Configuring EVPN with IRB Solution

You can configure an Ethernet VPN (EVPN) with IRB solution to enable Layer 2 switching and Layer 3 routing operations within a single node, thus avoiding extra hops for inter-subnet traffic. The EVPN IRB solution eliminates the default gateway problem using the gateway MAC and IP synchronization, and avoids the triangular routing problem with Layer 3 interworking by creating IP host routes for virtual machines (VMs) in the tenant virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) routing instances.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the router interfaces.
2. Configure the router ID and autonomous system number for the device.
3. Enable chained composite next hop for EVPN.
4. Configure OSPF or any other IGP protocol.
5. Configure a BGP internal group.
6. Include the EVPN signaling network layer reachability information (NLRI) to the internal BGP group.
7. Configure RSVP or LDP.
8. Configure MPLS.
9. Create a label-switched path between the provider edge (PE) devices.

To configure the PE device:

1. Configure the EVPN routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set evpn-instance instance-type evpn
```

2. Set the VLAN identifier for the bridging domain in the EVPN routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set evpn-instance vlan-id VLAN-ID
```

3. Configure the interface name for the EVPN routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance interface CE-facing-interface
```

4. Configure the IRB interface as the routing interface for the EVPN routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance routing-interface irb.0
```

5. Configure the route distinguisher for the EVPN routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance route-distinguisher route-distinguisher-value
```

6. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target community for the EVPN routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance vrf-target vrf-target-value
```

7. Assign the interface name that connects the PE device site to the VPN.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance protocols evpn interface CE-facing-interface
```

8. Configure the VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf-instance instance-type vrf
```

9. Configure the IRB interface as the routing interface for the VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf-instance interface irb.0
```

10. Configure the route distinguisher for the VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf-instance route-distinguisher route-distinguisher-value
```

11. Configure the VRF label for the VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf-instance vrf-table-label
```

12. Verify and commit the configuration.

For example:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpna instance-type evpn
user@PE1# set evpna vlan-id 10
user@PE1# set evpna interface ge-1/1/8.0
```

```
user@PE1# set evpna routing-interface irb.0
user@PE1# set evpna route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:100
user@PE1# set evpna vrf-target target:100:100
user@PE1# set evpna protocols evpn interface ge-1/1/8.0
user@PE1# set vrf instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set vrf interface irb.0
user@PE1# set vrf route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:300
user@PE1# set vrf vrf-target target:100:300
user@PE1# set vrf vrf-table-label

[edit]
user@PE1# commit
commit complete
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring EVPN with IRB Solution on page 489](#)

---

## Example: Configuring EVPN with IRB Solution

---

- [EVPN with IRB Solution Overview on page 490](#)
- [Example: Configuring EVPN with IRB Solution on page 495](#)

## EVPN with IRB Solution Overview

A Data Center Service Provider (DCSP) hosts the data center for its multiple customers on a common physical network. To each customer (also called a tenant), the service looks like a full-fledged data center that can expand to 4094 VLANs and all private subnets. For disaster recovery, high availability, and optimization of resource utilization, it is common for the DCSP to span across the data center to more than one site. To deploy the data center services, a DCSP faces the following main challenges:

- Extending Layer 2 domains across more than one data center site. This requires optimal intra-subnet traffic forwarding.
- Supporting optimal inter-subnet traffic forwarding and optimal routing in the event of virtual machine (VM).
- Supporting multiple tenants with independent VLAN and subnet space.

Ethernet VPN (EVPN) is targeted to handle all of the above mentioned challenges, wherein:

- The basic EVPN functionality enables optimal intra-subnet traffic forwarding
- Implementing the integrated routing and bridging (IRB) solution in an EVPN deployment enables optimal inter-subnet traffic forwarding
- Configuring EVPN with virtual switch support enables multiple tenants with independent VLAN and subnet space

The following sections describe the IRB solution for EVPNs:

- [Need for an EVPN IRB Solution on page 490](#)
- [Implementing the EVPN IRB Solution on page 491](#)
- [Benefits of Implementing the EVPN IRB Solution on page 493](#)

---

### Need for an EVPN IRB Solution

EVPN is a technology used to provide Layer 2 extension and interconnection across an IP/MPLS core network to different physical sites belonging to a single Layer 2 domain. In a data center environment with EVPN, there is a need for both Layer 2 (intra-subnet traffic) and Layer 3 (inter-subnet traffic) forwarding and potentially interoperability with tenant Layer 3 VPNs.

With only a Layer 2 solution, there is no optimum forwarding of inter-subnet traffic, even when the traffic is local, for instance, when both the subnets are on the same server.

With only a Layer 3 solution, the following issues for intra-subnet traffic can arise:

- MAC address aliasing issue where duplicate MAC addresses are not detected.
- TTL issue for applications that use TTL 1 to confine traffic within a subnet.
- IPv6 link-local addressing and duplicate address detection that relies on Layer 2 connectivity.



- Layer 3 forwarding does not support the forwarding semantics of a subnet broadcast.
- Support of non-IP applications that require Layer 2 forwarding.

Because of the above mentioned shortcomings of a pure Layer 2 and Layer 3 solution, there is a need for a solution incorporating optimal forwarding of both Layer 2 and Layer 3 traffic in the data center environment when faced with operational considerations such as Layer 3 VPN interoperability and virtual machine (VM) mobility.

An EVPN-based integrated routing and bridging (IRB) solution provides optimum unicast and multicast forwarding for both intra-subnets and inter-subnets within and across data centers.

The EVPN IRB feature is useful for service providers operating in an IP/MPLS network that provides both Layer 2 VPN or VPLS services and Layer 3 VPN services who want to extend their service to provide cloud computation and storage services to their existing customers.

### Implementing the EVPN IRB Solution

---

An EVPN IRB solution provides the following:

- Optimal forwarding for intra-subnet (Layer 2) traffic.
- Optimal forwarding for inter-subnet (Layer 3) traffic.
- Support for ingress replication for multicast traffic.
- Support for network-based as well as host-based overlay models.
- Support for consistent policy-based forwarding for both Layer 2 and Layer 3 traffic.

Junos OS supports several models of EVPN configuration to satisfy the individual needs of EVPN and data center cloud services customers. To provide flexibility and scalability, multiple bridge domains can be defined within a particular EVPN instance. Likewise, one or more EVPN instances can be associated with a single Layer 3 VPN virtual routing and forwarding (VRF). In general, each data center tenant is assigned a unique Layer 3 VPN VRF, while a tenant could comprise one or more EVPN instances and one or more bridge domains per EVPN instance. To support this model, each configured bridge domain (including the default bridge domain for an EVPN instance) requires an IRB interface to perform the Layer 2 and Layer 3 functions. Each bridge domain or IRB interface maps to a unique IP subnet in the VRF.



**NOTE:** You can associate an IRB interface with the master instance inet.0 table instead of a VRF in an EVPN IRB solution.

---

There are two major functions that are supported for IRB in EVPN.

- Host MAC-IP synchronization

This includes:

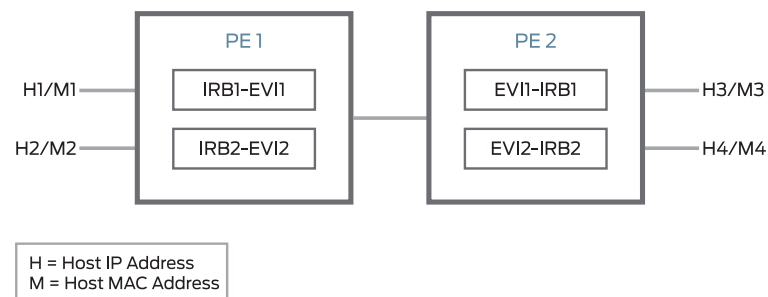
- Advertising the IP address along with the MAC advertisement route in EVPN. This is done by using the IP field in the EVPN MAC advertisement route.
- The receiving PE router installs MAC into the EVPN instance (EVI) table and installs IP into the associated VRF.
- Gateway MAC-IP synchronization

This includes:

- Advertising all local IRB MAC and IP addresses in an EVPN. This is achieved by including the default gateway extended community in the EVPN MAC advertisement route.
- The receiving PE creates a forwarding state to route packets destined for the gateway MAC, and a proxy ARP is done for the gateway IP with the MAC advertised in the route.

Figure 42 on page 484 illustrates the inter-subnet traffic forwarding between two provider edge (PE) devices – PE1 and PE2. The IRB1 and IRB2 interfaces on each PE device belong to a different subnet, but they share a common VRF.

**Figure 43: Inter-Subnet Traffic Forwarding**



The inter-subnet traffic forwarding is performed as follows:

1. PE2 advertises H3-M3 and H4-M4 binding to PE1. Similarly PE1 advertises H1-M1 and H2-M2 binding to PE2.
2. PE1 and PE2 install the MAC address in the corresponding EVI MAC table, whereas the IP routes are installed in the shared VRF.
3. The advertising PE device is set as the next hop for the IP routes.
4. If H1 sends packets to H4, the packets are sent to IRB1 on PE1.

5. IP lookup for H4 happens in the shared VRF on PE1. Because the next hop for the H4 IP is PE2 (the advertising PE), an IP unicast packet is sent to PE2.
6. PE1 rewrites the MAC header based on the information in the VRF route, and PE2 performs a MAC lookup to forward the packet to H4.

### **Benefits of Implementing the EVPN IRB Solution**

---

The main goal of the EVPN IRB solution is to provide optimal Layer 2 and Layer 3 forwarding. The solution is required to efficiently handle inter-subnet forwarding as well as virtual machine (VM) mobility. VM mobility refers to the ability of a VM to migrate from one server to another within the same or a different data center while retaining its existing MAC and IP address. Providing optimal forwarding for inter-subnet traffic and effective VM mobility involves solving two problems – the default gateway problem and the triangular routing problem.

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.1R1, IPv6 addresses are supported on IRB interfaces with EVPN using the Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP). The following capabilities are introduced for IPv6 support with EVPN:

- IPv6 addresses on IRB interfaces in master routing instances
- Learning IPv6 neighborhood from solicited NA message
- NS and NA packets on the IRB interfaces are disabled from network core
- Virtual gateway addresses are used as Layer 3 addresses
- Host MAC-IP synchronization for IPv6

You can configure the IPv6 addresses in the IRB interface at the **[edit interfaces irb]** hierarchy level.

- [Gateway MAC and IP Synchronization on page 493](#)
- [Layer 3 VPN Interworking on page 494](#)

#### **Gateway MAC and IP Synchronization**

In an EVPN IRB deployment, the IP default gateway for a VM is the IP address configured on the IRB interface of the provider edge (PE) router corresponding to the bridge domain or VLAN of which the VM is a member. The default gateway problem arises because a VM does not flush its ARP table when relocating from one server to another and continues sending packets with the destination MAC address set to that of the original gateway. If the old and new servers are not part of the same Layer 2 domain (the new Layer 2 domain could be within the current data center or a new data center), the gateway previously identified is no longer the optimal or local gateway. The new gateway needs to identify packets containing the MAC addresses of other gateways on remote PE routers and forward the traffic as if the packets were destined to the local gateway itself. At the minimum, this functionality requires each PE router to advertise its gateway or IRB MAC and IP addresses to all other PE routers in the network. The gateway address exchange can be accomplished using the standard MAC route advertisement message (including the IP address parameter) and tagging that route with the default gateway extended

community so that the remote PE routers can distinguish the gateway MAC advertisement routes from normal MAC advertisement routes.

### ***Layer 3 VPN Interworking***

The inter-data center aspect of the EVPN IRB solution involves routing between VMs that are present in different data centers or routing between a host site completely outside of the data center environment and a VM within a data center. This solution relies on the ability of EVPN MAC route advertisements to carry both MAC address and IP address information. The local MAC learning functionality of the PE router is extended to also capture IP address information associated with MAC addresses learned locally. That IP-MAC address mapping information is then distributed to each PE router through normal EVPN procedures. When a PE router receives such MAC and IP information, it installs the MAC route in the EVPN instance as well as a host route for the associated IP address in the Layer 3 VPN VRF corresponding to that EVPN instance. When a VM moves from one data center to another, normal EVPN procedures result in the MAC and IP address being advertised from the new PE router which the VM resides behind. The host route installed in the VRF associated with an EVPN solicits Layer 3 traffic destined to that VM to the new PE router and avoids triangular routing between the source, the former PE router the VM resided behind, and the new PE router.

BGP scalability is a potential concern with the inter-data center triangular routing avoidance solution because of the potential for injection of many host routes into Layer 3 VPN. With the method previously described, in the worst case there is an IP host route for each MAC address learned through the local EVPN MAC learning procedures or through a MAC advertisement message received from a remote PE router. BGP route target filtering can be used to limit distribution of such routes.

The following functional elements are required to implement the inter-data center triangular routing avoidance using Layer 3 inter-subnet forwarding procedures:

1. The source host sends an IP packet using its own source MAC and IP address with the destination MAC of the IRB interface of the local PE router and the IP address of the destination host.
2. When the IRB interface receives the frame with its MAC as the destination, it performs a Layer 3 lookup in the VRF associated with the EVPN instance to determine where to route the packet.
3. In the VRF, the PE router finds the Layer 3 route derived from a MAC plus an IP EVPN route received from the remote PE router earlier. The destination MAC address is then changed to the destination MAC address corresponding to the destination IP.
4. The packet is then forwarded to the remote PE router serving the destination host using MPLS, using the label corresponding to the EVPN instance of which the destination host is a member.

5. The egress PE router receiving the packet performs a Layer 2 lookup for the destination host's MAC and sends the packet to the destination host on the attached subnet via the egress PE router's IRB interface.
6. Because the ingress PE router is performing Layer 3 routing, the IP TTL is decremented.

## Example: Configuring EVPN with IRB Solution

This example shows how to configure an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) solution in an Ethernet VPN (EVPN) deployment.

- [Requirements on page 495](#)
- [Overview on page 495](#)
- [Configuration on page 496](#)
- [Verification on page 502](#)

---

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers containing MPC FPCs configured as PE routers.
- Two customer edge (CE) routers, each connected to the PE routers.
- Junos OS Release 14.1 or later running on all the PE routers.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the router interfaces.
2. Configure OSPF or any other IGP protocol.
3. Configure BGP.
4. Configure RSVP or LDP.
5. Configure MPLS.

---

### Overview

In an EVPN solution, multiple bridge domains can be defined within a particular EVPN instance, and one or more EVPN instances can be associated with a single Layer 3 VPN VRF. In general, each data center tenant is assigned a unique Layer 3 VPN virtual route forwarding (VRF), although the tenant can be comprised of one or more EVPN instances or bridge domains per EVPN instance.

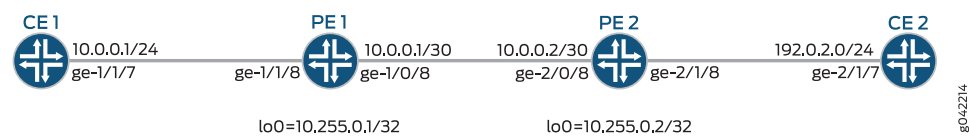
To support this flexibility and scalability factor, the EVPN solution provides support for the IRB interfaces on MX Series routers containing MPC FPCs to facilitate optimal Layer 2 and Layer 3 forwarding along with virtual machine mobility. The IRB interfaces are configured on each configured bridge domain including the default bridge domain for an EVPN instance.

IRB is the ability to do Layer 2 switching and Layer 3 routing within a single node, thus avoiding extra hops for inter-subnet traffic. The EVPN IRB solution eliminates the default gateway problem using the gateway MAC and IP synchronization, and avoids the triangular routing problem with Layer 3 interworking by creating IP host routes for virtual machines (VMs) in the tenant VRFs.

### Topology

Figure 44 on page 496 illustrates a simple EVPN topology with IRB solution. Routers PE1 and PE2 are the provider edge routers that connect to two customer edge (CE) routers each – CE1 and CE2.

Figure 44: EVPN with IRB Solution



### Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
CE1  set interfaces ge-1/1/7 vlan-tagging
    set interfaces ge-1/1/7 unit 0 vlan-id 10
    set interfaces ge-1/1/7 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/24
    set routing-options static route 192.0.2.0/24 next-hop 10.0.0.251

PE1  set interfaces ge-1/0/8 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
    set interfaces ge-1/0/8 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-1/1/8 flexible-vlan-tagging
    set interfaces ge-1/1/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
    set interfaces ge-1/1/8 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
    set interfaces ge-1/1/8 unit 0 vlan-id 10
    set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.251/24
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.0.1/32
    set routing-options router-id 10.255.0.1
    set routing-options autonomous-system 100
    set routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress evpn
    set protocols rsvp interface all
    set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
    set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 from 10.255.0.1
    set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 to 10.255.0.2
    set protocols mpls interface all
    set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
    set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
    set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.0.1
    set protocols bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
    set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.0.2
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

```

set routing-instances evpna instance-type evpn
set routing-instances evpna vlan-id 10
set routing-instances evpna interface ge-1/1/8.0
set routing-instances evpna routing-interface irb.0
set routing-instances evpna route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:100
set routing-instances evpna vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances evpna protocols evpn interface ge-1/1/8.0
set routing-instances vrf instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.0
set routing-instances vrf route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:300
set routing-instances vrf vrf-target target:100:300
set routing-instances vrf vrf-table-label

```

```

PE2  set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
      set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces ge-2/1/8 flexible-vlan-tagging
      set interfaces ge-2/1/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
      set interfaces ge-2/1/8 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
      set interfaces ge-2/1/8 unit 0 vlan-id 20
      set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.0.2/32
      set routing-options router-id 10.255.0.2
      set routing-options autonomous-system 100
      set routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress evpn
      set protocols rsvp interface all
      set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
      set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE2-to-PE1 from 10.255.0.2
      set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE2-to-PE1 to 10.255.0.1
      set protocols mpls interface all
      set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
      set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
      set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.0.2
      set protocols bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
      set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.0.1
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
      set routing-instances evpna instance-type evpn
      set routing-instances evpna vlan-id 20
      set routing-instances evpna interface ge-2/1/8.0
      set routing-instances evpna routing-interface irb.0
      set routing-instances evpna route-distinguisher 10.255.0.2:100
      set routing-instances evpna vrf-target target:200:100
      set routing-instances evpna protocols evpn interface ge-2/1/8.0
      set routing-instances vrf instance-type vrf
      set routing-instances vrf interface irb.0
      set routing-instances vrf route-distinguisher 10.255.0.2:300
      set routing-instances vrf vrf-target target:200:300
      set routing-instances vrf vrf-table-label

```

```

CE2  set interfaces ge-2/1/7 unit 0 vlan-id 20
      set interfaces ge-2/1/7 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.0/24
      set routing-options static route 10.0.0.0/24 next-hop 192.0.2.5

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Router PE1:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for Router PE2, after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters.

1. Configure Router PE1 interfaces.

**[edit interfaces]**

```
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/8 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/8 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/8 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/8 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/8 unit 0 vlan-id 10
```

```
user@PE1# set irb unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.251/24
```

```
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.0.1/32
```

2. Set the router ID and autonomous system number for Router PE1.

**[edit routing-options]**

```
user@PE1# set router-id 10.255.0.1
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 100
```

3. Configure the chained composite next hop for EVPN.

**[edit routing-options]**

```
user@PE1# set forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress evpn
```

4. Enable RSVP on all the interfaces of Router PE1, excluding the management interface.

**[edit protocols]**

```
user@PE1# set rsvp interface all
user@PE1# set rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
```

5. Create label-switched path for Router PE1 to reach Router PE2.

**[edit protocols]**

```
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 from 10.255.0.1
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 to 10.255.0.2
```

6. Enable MPLS on all the interfaces of Router PE1, excluding the management interface.



```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set mpls interface all
user@PE1# set mpls mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
```

7. Configure the BGP group for Router PE1.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp type internal
```

8. Assign local and neighbor addresses to the ibgp BGP group for Router PE1 to peer with Router PE2.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.0.1
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.0.2
```

9. Include the EVPN signaling Network Layer Reachability Information (NLRI) to the ibgp BGP group.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
```

10. Configure OSPF on all the interfaces of Router PE1, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

11. Configure the EVPN routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn instance-type evpn
```

12. Set the VLAN identifier for the bridging domain in the evpn routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn vlan-id 10
```

13. Configure the interface name for the evpn routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn interface ge-1/1/8.0
```

14. Configure the IRB interface as the routing interface for the evpn routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn routing-interface irb.0
```

15. Configure the route distinguisher for the evpn routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:100
```

16. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target community for the evpna routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpna vrf-target target:100:100
```

17. Assign the interface name that connects the PE1 site to the VPN.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpna protocols evpn interface ge-1/1/8.0
```

18. Configure the VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf instance-type vrf
```

19. Configure the IRB interface as the routing interface for the vrf routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf interface irb.0
```

20. Configure the route distinguisher for the vrf routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:300
```

21. Configure the VRF label for the vrf routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf vrf-table-label
```

### **Results**

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show routing-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-1/0/8 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/1/8 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 10;
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  irb {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.251/24;
      }
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.255.0.1/32 {
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 10.255.0.1;
autonomous-system 100;
forwarding-table {
  chained-composite-next-hop {
    ingress {
      evpn;
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
rsvp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 {
    from 10.255.0.1;
    to 10.255.0.2;
  }
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
bgp {
  group ibgp {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.0.1;
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 10.255.0.2;
  }
}
ospf {

```

```
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}

user@PE1# show routing-instances
evpna {
  instance-type evpn;
  vlan-id 10;
  interface ge-1/1/8.0;
  routing-interface irb.0;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:100;
  vrf-target target:100:100;
  protocols {
    evpn {
      interface ge-1/1/8.0;
    }
  }
}
vrf {
  instance-type vrf;
  interface irb.0;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:300;
  vrf-target target:100:300;
  vrf-table-label;
}
```

---

### Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying Local IRB MACs on page 502](#)
- [Verifying Remote IRB MACs on page 503](#)
- [Verifying Local IRB IPs on page 504](#)
- [Verifying Remote IRB IPs on page 505](#)
- [Verifying CE-CE Inter-Subnet Forwarding on page 506](#)
- [Verifying CE-PE Inter-Subnet Forwarding on page 507](#)
- [Verifying PE-PE Inter-Subnet Forwarding on page 508](#)

#### ***Verifying Local IRB MACs***

**Purpose** Verify that the local IRB MACs are learned from L2ALD.

**Action** On Router PE1, determine the MAC address of the local IRB interface.

From operational mode, run the **show interfaces irb extensive | match "Current address"** command.

```
user@PE1> show interfaces irb extensive | match "Current address"
```

Current address: a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10, Hardware address: a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10

From operational mode, run the **show route table evpna.evpn.0 extensive | find "a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10"** command.

```
user@PE1> show route table evpna.evpn.0 extensive | find "a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10"
2:10.255.0.1:100::0::100::a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10/384 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
Page 0 idx 0, (group PE type Internal) Type 1 val 0x2736568 (adv_entry)
  Advertised metrics:
    Flags: Nexthop Change
    Nexthop: Self
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: [100] I
    Communities: target:100:100 evpn-default-gateway
Path 2:10.255.0.1:100::0::100::a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10 Vector len 4. Val: 0
  *EVPN Preference: 170
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Address: 0x26f8354
    Next-hop reference count: 6
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.0.1
    Indirect next hop: 0x0 - INH Session ID: 0x0
    State: <Active Int Ext>
    Age: 23:29:08
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: evpna-evpn
    Announcement bits (1): 1-BGP_RT_Background
    AS path: I
    Communities: evpn-default-gateway
    Route Label: 299776
```

**Meaning** The MAC-only route for the local IRB interface appears in the EVPN instance route table on Router PE1 and is learned from EVPN and tagged with the default gateway extended community.

### *Verifying Remote IRB MACs*

**Purpose** Verify that the remote IRB MACs are learned from BGP.

**Action** On Router PE1, determine the MAC address of the local IRB interface.

From operational mode, run the **show interfaces irb extensive | match "Current address"** command.

```
user@PE1> show interfaces irb extensive | match "Current address"
Current address: a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10, Hardware address: a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10
```

On Router PE2, verify that the remote IRB MACs are learned.

From operational mode, run the **show route table evpna.evpn.0 extensive | find "a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10"** command.

```
user@PE2> show route table evpna.evpn.0 extensive | find "a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10"
```

```

2:10.255.0.1:100::0::100::a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10/384 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Route Distinguisher: 203.0.113.1:100
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Address: 0x26f8d6c
    Next-hop reference count: 10
    Source: 10.255.0.1
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.0.1
    Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
    State: <Secondary Active Int Ext>
    Local AS: 100 Peer AS: 100
    Age: 23:22:17 Metric2: 1
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: BGP_100.10.255.0.1
    Announcement bits (1): 0-evpna-evpn
    AS path: I
    Communities: target:100:100 evpn-default-gateway
    Import Accepted
    Route Label: 299776
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 10.255.0.1
    Primary Routing Table bgp.evpn.0
    Indirect next hops: 1
      Protocol next hop: 10.255.0.1 Metric: 1
      Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
      Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
        Next hop type: Router
        Next hop: 203.0.113.2 via ge-1/0/8.0
        Session Id: 0x1
      10.255.0.1/32 Originating RIB: inet.3
        Metric: 1 Node path count: 1
        Forwarding nexthops: 1
          Nexthop: 203.0.113.2 via ge-1/0/8.0

```

**Meaning** The MAC-only route for the remote IRB interface appears in the EVPN instance route table on Router PE2 and is learned from BGP and tagged with the default gateway extended community.

### *Verifying Local IRB IPs*

**Purpose** Verify that the local IRB IPs are learned locally by RPD.

**Action** On Router PE1, determine the MAC and IP addresses of the local IRB interface.

From operational mode, run the **show interfaces irb extensive | match "Current address"** command.

```

user@PE1> show interfaces irb extensive | match "Current address"
Current address: a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10, Hardware address: a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10

```

From operational mode, run the **show interfaces irb.0 terse | match inet** command.

```

user@PE1> show interfaces irb.0 terse | match inet
irb.0          up    up    inet    10.0.0.251/24

```

From operational mode, run the **show route table evpn.evpn.0 extensive | find "a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10::10.0.0.251"** command.

```
user@PE2> show route table evpn.evpn.0 extensive | find "a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10::10.0.0.251"
2:10.255.0.1:100::0::100::a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10::10.0.0.251/384 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
Page 0 idx 0, (group PE type Internal) Type 1 val 0x27365a0 (adv_entry)
  Advertised metrics:
    Flags: Nexthop Change
    Nexthop: Self
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: [100] I
    Communities: target:100:100 evpn-default-gateway
Path 2:10.255.0.1:100::0::100::a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10::10.0.0.251 Vector len 4. Val:
0
    *EVPN   Preference: 170 <<<<<
           Next hop type: Indirect
           Address: 0x26f8354
           Next-hop reference count: 6
           Protocol next hop: 10.255.0.1
           Indirect next hop: 0x0 - INH Session ID: 0x0
           State: <Active Int Ext>
           Age: 23:48:46
           Validation State: unverified
           Task: evpn-evpn
           Announcement bits (1): 1-BGP_RT_Background
           AS path: I
           Communities: evpn-default-gateway
           Route Label: 299776
```

**Meaning** The MAC plus IP route for the local IRB interface appears in the EVPN instance route table on Router PE1 and is learned from EVPN and tagged with the default gateway extended community.

### *Verifying Remote IRB IPs*

**Purpose** Verify that the remote IRB IPs are learned from BGP.

**Action** On Router PE1, determine the MAC and IP addresses of the local IRB interface.

From operational mode, run the **show interfaces irb extensive | match "Current address"** command.

```
user@PE1> show interfaces irb extensive | match "Current address"
Current address: a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10, Hardware address: a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10
```

From operational mode, run the **show interfaces irb.0 terse | match inet** command.

```
user@PE1> show interfaces irb.0 terse | match inet
irb.0                up    up    inet    10.0.0.251/24
```

On Router PE2, verify that the remote IRB IPs are learnt.

From operational mode, run the **show route table evpn.evpn.0 extensive | find "a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10::10.0.0.251"** command.

```
user@PE2> show route table evpn.evpn.0 extensive | find "a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10::10.0.0.251"
2:10.255.0.1:100::0::100::a8:d0:e5:54:0d:10::10.0.0.251/384 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Route Distinguisher: 203.0.113.2:100
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Address: 0x26f8d6c
    Next-hop reference count: 10
    Source: 10.255.0.1
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.0.1
    Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
    State: <Secondary Active Int Ext>
    Local AS: 100 Peer AS: 100
    Age: 23:56:36 Metric2: 1
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: BGP_100.10.255.0.1
    Announcement bits (1): 0-evpn-evpn
    AS path: I
    Communities: target:100:100 evpn-default-gateway
    Import Accepted
    Route Label: 299776
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 10.255.0.1
    Primary Routing Table bgp.evpn.0
    Indirect next hops: 1
      Protocol next hop: 10.255.0.1 Metric: 1
      Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
      Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
        Next hop type: Router
        Next hop: 203.0.113.2 via ge-1/0/8.0
        Session Id: 0x1
        10.255.0.1/32 Originating RIB: inet.3
        Metric: 1 Node path count: 1
        Forwarding nexthops: 1
        Nexthop: 203.0.113.2 via ge-1/0/8.0
```

**Meaning** The MAC plus IP route for the remote IRB interface appears in the EVPN instance route table on Router PE2 and is tagged with the default gateway extended community.

### *Verifying CE-CE Inter-Subnet Forwarding*

**Purpose** Verify inter-subnet forwarding between Routers CE1 and CE2.



**Action** From operational mode, run the **show route table inet.0** command.

```
user@CE1> show route table inet.0
inet.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0.0.0.0/0          *[Static/5] 00:15:09
                   > to 10.0.0.251 via ge-1/1/7.0
10.0.0.0/24        *[Direct/0] 1d 23:24:30
                   > via ge-1/1/7.0
10.0.0.1/32        *[Local/0] 1d 23:24:38
                   Local via ge-1/1/7.0
```

From operational mode, run the **ping** command.

```
user@CE1> ping 192.0.2.0 interval 0.1 count 10
PING 192.0.2.0 (192.0.2.0): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.0.2.0: icmp_seq=0 ttl=63 time=0.919 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.0: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=0.727 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.0: icmp_seq=2 ttl=63 time=0.671 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.0: icmp_seq=3 ttl=63 time=0.671 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.0: icmp_seq=4 ttl=63 time=0.666 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.0: icmp_seq=5 ttl=63 time=0.704 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.0: icmp_seq=6 ttl=63 time=0.763 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.0: icmp_seq=7 ttl=63 time=0.750 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.0: icmp_seq=8 ttl=63 time=12.967 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.0: icmp_seq=9 ttl=63 time=0.752 ms

--- 192.0.2.0 ping statistics ---
10 packets transmitted, 10 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.666/1.959/12.967/3.670 ms
```

**Meaning** Ping from Router CE1 to Router CE2 is successful.

### *Verifying CE-PE Inter-Subnet Forwarding*

**Purpose** Verify inter-subnet forwarding between Routers CE1 and PE2.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show route table inet.0** command.

```
user@CE1> show route table inet.0
inet.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0.0.0.0/0          *[Static/5] 00:15:09
                   > to 10.0.0.251 via ge-1/1/7.0
10.0.0.0/24        *[Direct/0] 1d 23:24:30
                   > via ge-1/1/7.0
10.0.0.1/32        *[Local/0] 1d 23:24:38
                   Local via ge-1/1/7.0
```

From operational mode, run the **ping** command.

```
user@CE1> ping 192.0.2.5 interval 0.1 count 10
PING 192.0.2.5 (192.0.2.5): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.959 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.710 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.832 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.754 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=4 ttl=64 time=3.642 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=5 ttl=64 time=0.660 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=6 ttl=64 time=0.728 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=7 ttl=64 time=0.725 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=8 ttl=64 time=0.674 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=9 ttl=64 time=0.760 ms

--- 192.0.2.5 ping statistics ---
10 packets transmitted, 10 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.666/1.959/12.967/3.670 ms
```

**Meaning** Ping from Router CE1 to Router PE2 is successful.

#### *Verifying PE-PE Inter-Subnet Forwarding*

**Purpose** Verify inter-subnet forwarding between Routers PE1 and PE2.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show route table vrf.inet.0 192.0.2.5** command.

```
user@PE1> show route table vrf.inet.0 192.0.2.5
vrf.inet.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.5/24      *[EVPN/7] 02:24:32, metric2 1
                  > to 1.0.0.2 via ge-1/0/8.0, Push 299776, Push 299776(top)
```

From operational mode, run the **ping** command.

```
user@CE1> ping routing-instance evpna 192.0.2.5 interval 0.1 count 10
PING 192.0.2.5 (192.0.2.5): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=9.613 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.789 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.803 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.695 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=4 ttl=64 time=0.742 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=5 ttl=64 time=0.702 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=6 ttl=64 time=0.725 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=7 ttl=64 time=0.730 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=8 ttl=64 time=0.713 ms
64 bytes from 192.0.2.5: icmp_seq=9 ttl=64 time=7.370 ms

--- 192.0.2.5 ping statistics ---
10 packets transmitted, 10 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.695/2.288/9.613/3.142 ms
```

**Meaning** Ping from Router PE1 to Router PE2's IRB interface is successful.

## NSR and Unified ISSU Support for EVPN Overview

Starting in Release 16.2, Junos OS ensures minimal loss of traffic when a Routing Engine switchover occurs with nonstop active routing (NSR) and graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) enabled. The forwarding state of the Packet Forwarding Engine (PFE) remains intact during switchover. The signaling state on the primary Routing Engine and on the standby Routing Engine are built in parallel.

EVPN reproduces dynamically generated data (such as labels and sequence numbers), and data obtained from peers on the primary Routing Engine, and on the standby Routing Engine. EVPN also monitors BGP ingress and egress routing table messages on the standby Routing Engine to populate its signaling plane data structures. Local MAC addresses are obtained by the Layer 2 address learning process (l2ald), which transfers the data to the EVPN module in the route processing software. In the network layer reachability information (NLRI) fields of its packets, BGP transfers the MAC addresses to peers in the network.

In earlier releases, the l2ald did not run on the standby Routing Engine. Consequently, the l2ald did not inform the routing protocol process on the standby Routing Engine about locally learned MAC addresses. With this feature, the routing protocol process learns

acquires-learned MAC addresses by listening to the BGP ingress and egress routing table messages and then populates its data structures.

Following a switchover, when the l2ald becomes active on the new primary Routing Engine, it sends all locally-learned MAC addresses to the routing protocol process, which can then verify the MAC addresses learned from the l2ald with MAC addresses derived from the BGP routing table egress messages.



**NOTE:** Expect a traffic loss pertaining to a topology change if the topology change occurs during a switchover.

This feature mirrors the following data to the standby Routing Engine:

- MAC route labels—EVPN allocates a MAC route label per EVPN instance (EVI) and per Ethernet segment Identifier (ESI). MAC labels, including the EVI and ESI are mirrored to the standby Routing Engine.
- Inclusive multicast (IM) route labels—EVPN allocates an IM label per VLAN. An IM label, including the EVI name and VLAN ID are mirrored to the standby Routing Engine.
- Split horizon labels—EVPN mirrors a split horizon label and the EVI name to the standby Routing Engine.
- Aliasing labels—EVPN mirrors an aliasing label and EVI name to the standby Routing Engine.
- Dummy labels—EVPN creates a dummy label with which it adds the egress route to the mpls.0 table. EVPN mirrors a dummy label and the EVI name to the standby Routing Engine so the mpls.0 table is identical on the primary and standby Routing Engines.

#### **NSR Data Flow Pre-Switchover**

The EVPN configuration on the standby Routing Engine directs it to operate identically to the primary Routing Engine except that it does not allocate any labels. Label information is updated on the standby Routing Engine when it receives the information from its label information base mirror (libmirror).

BGP updates remote MAC addresses in the instance.EVPN table on the standby Routing Engine. Just as EVPN operates on the primary Routing Engine, the standby Routing Engine derives information from its flash drive to update its data structures.

To gather local MAC addresses and update data structures, EVPN on the standby Routing Engine listens to routing information base (RIB, also known as routing table) egress messages. All MAC addresses that the standby Routing Engine learns from the BGP RIB egress messages are marked as stale. Following a switchover, when the l2ald becomes active, if it sends MAC addresses that are identical to those marked stale, the addresses are retained. If the l2ald does not send the same MAC addresses learned from BGP RIB egress messages, it deletes the addresses.

#### **NSR Data Flow Post Switchover**

Following a switchover, when the standby Routing Engine becomes the primary Routing Engine, it establishes connection with the l2ald. When the l2ald becomes active, it sends local MAC addresses to the routing protocol process. The routing protocol process removes the stale bit from the MAC addresses it receives from the l2ald.

MAC addresses that were not derived from BGP RIB egress messages, but were sent to the routing protocol process by the l2ald, are treated as newly learned MAC addresses. BGP advertises such MAC addresses.

When the l2ald sends the end marker of the MAC address to the routing protocol process, all local MAC addresses marked as stale are deleted.

### Unified ISSU Support

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, unified in-service software upgrade is supported for VXLAN on MX Series routers. ISSU enables you to upgrade your Junos OS software on your MX Series router with no disruption on the control plane and with minimal disruption of traffic. Unified ISSU is supported only on dual Routing Engine platforms. In addition, the graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) and nonstop active routing (NSR) features must be enabled. Unified ISSU allows you to eliminate network downtime, reduce operating costs, and deliver higher levels of services. See *Getting Started with Unified In-Service Software Upgrade*.

To enable GRES, include the **graceful-switchover** statement at the **[edit chassis redundancy]** hierarchy level.

To enable NSR, include the **nonstop-routing** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level and the **commit synchronize** statement at the **[edit system]** hierarchy level.

### Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17.2R1  | Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, unified in-service software upgrade is supported for VXLAN on MX Series routers.                                                                               |
| 16.2    | Starting in Release 16.2, Junos OS ensures minimal loss of traffic when a Routing Engine switchover occurs with nonstop active routing (NSR) and graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) enabled. |

### Related Documentation

- [show evpn instance on page 1978](#)
- [show evpn database on page 1975](#)
- [Tracing EVPN Traffic and Operations on page 327](#)
- [Understanding Graceful Routing Engine Switchover](#)



# Configuring EVPN Bundle Services and EVPN Bundle-Aware Services

- [Overview of VLAN Bundle Service and VLAN-Aware Bundle Service for EVPN on page 513](#)
- [VLAN Bundle Service for EVPN on page 514](#)
- [Configuring EVPN VLAN Bundle Services on page 515](#)
- [Virtual Switch Support for EVPN Overview on page 518](#)
- [Configuring EVPN with Support for Virtual Switch on page 519](#)
- [Example: Configuring EVPN with Support for Virtual Switch on page 522](#)

## Overview of VLAN Bundle Service and VLAN-Aware Bundle Service for EVPN

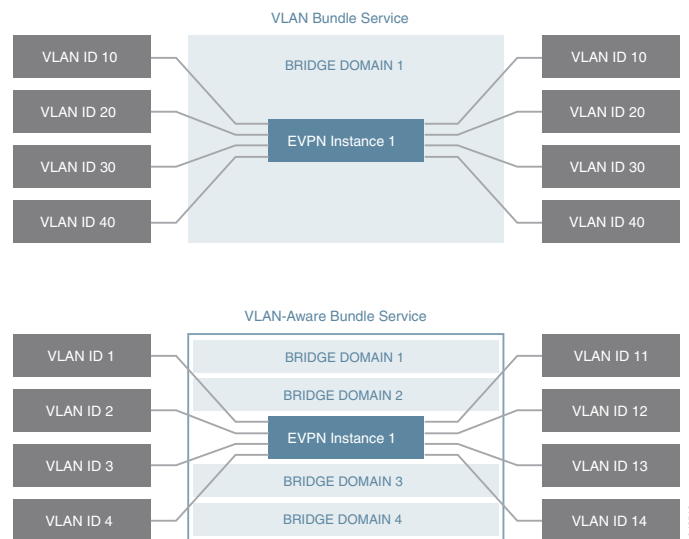
---

A Data Center Service Provider (DCSP) hosts the data center for its multiple customers on a common physical network. To each customer (also called a tenant), the service looks like a full-fledged data center that can expand to 4094 VLANs and all private subnets. For disaster recovery, high availability, and optimization of resource utilization, it is common for the DCSP to span across the data center to more than one site. When deploying the data center services, a DCSP faces the following main challenges:

- Extending Layer 2 domains across more than one data center site. This requires optimal intra-subnet traffic forwarding.
- Supporting optimal inter-subnet traffic forwarding and optimal routing in the event of virtual machine (VM).
- Supporting multiple tenants with independent VLAN and subnet space.

The DCSP might require Ethernet VLAN services to be extended over a WAN with a single EVPN instance (EVI). Junos OS supports both VLAN bundle service and VLAN-aware bundle service, which maintain data and control plane separation. [Figure 45 on page 514](#) illustrates the relationship between VLANs and EVIs in VLAN bundle service and VLAN-aware bundle service. Both support the mapping of one EVI to many VLAN IDs (VIDs), but VLAN bundle service supports only one bridge domain and the bridge table is shared among the different VLANs, while VLAN-aware bundle service supports multiple bridge tables, with each bridge table corresponding to a different VLAN.

Figure 45: VLAN Bundle Service and VLAN-Aware Bundle Service



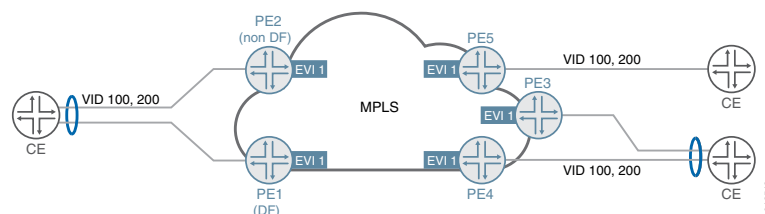
- Related Documentation**
- [VLAN Bundle Service for EVPN on page 514](#)
  - [Virtual Switch Support for EVPN Overview on page 518](#)

## VLAN Bundle Service for EVPN

Starting with Junos OS Release 17.1, VLAN bundle service allows multiple broadcast domains to map to a single bridge domain. Multiple VLANs are mapped to a single EVPN instance (EVI) and share the same bridge table in the MAC-VRF table, thus reducing the number of routes and labels stored in the table. This lowers the control plane overhead on the router. Having a single bridge domain requires all CE devices in the VLAN network to have unique MAC addresses. VLAN ID translation is not permitted as the MPLS encapsulated frames must retain the originating VLAN ID. As such the Ethernet Tag ID in all EVPN routes is set to zero. A VLAN range cannot be specified. The entire VLAN from 1 to 4095 must be bundled on the interface.

[Figure 46 on page 514](#) illustrates a topology where VID 100 and VID 200 are bundled and assigned to EVI1. The service provider creates a single broadcast domain for the customer and assigns a preconfigured number of CE-VIDs on the ingress PE routers (PE1 through PE5) to EVI 1. All CE devices use the same CE-VIDs for the EVI.

Figure 46: VLAN Bundle Network Topology





Using the VLAN bundle service reduces the number of routes and labels, which in turn, reduces the control plane overhead. The trade-off for the ease of provisioning in a customer network is that the service provider has no control over the customer broadcast domain since there is a single inclusive multicast tree and no CE-VID translation. .



**NOTE:** Junos OS also supports port-based VLAN bundle service where all of the VLANs on a port are part of the same service and are mapped to the same bundle.



**NOTE:** Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) is not supported for VLAN bundle service.

#### Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                                  |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17.1    | Starting with Junos OS Release 17.1, VLAN bundle service allows multiple broadcast domains to map to a single bridge domain. |

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring EVPN VLAN Bundle Services on page 515](#)

## Configuring EVPN VLAN Bundle Services

To configure EVPN VLAN bundle services, complete the following configuration on all PE routers within the EVPN service provider's network:

1. Configure the EVPN routing instance name using the **routing-instances** statement at the **[edit]** hierarchy level:

```
routing-instances routing-instance-name {...}
```

2. Configure the **evpn** option for the **instance-type** statement at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
instance-type evpn;
```

3. Configure a route distinguisher on a PE router by including the **route-distinguisher** statement:

```
route-distinguisher (as-number:number | ip-address:number);
```

Each routing instance that you configure on a PE router must have a unique route distinguisher associated with it. VPN routing instances need a route distinguisher to help BGP to distinguish between potentially identical network layer reachability information (NLRI) messages received from different VPNs. If you configure different VPN routing instances with the same route distinguisher, the commit fails.

For a list of the hierarchy levels at which you can include the **route-distinguisher** statement, see [route-distinguisher](#).

The route distinguisher is a 6-byte value that you can specify in either of the following formats:

- **as-number:number**, where **as-number** is an autonomous system (AS) number (a 2-byte value) and **number** is any 4-byte value. The AS number can be in the range 1 through 65,535. We recommend that you use an Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA)-assigned, nonprivate AS number, preferably the ISP's own or the customer's own AS number.



**NOTE:** The automatic derivation of the BGP route target (auto-RT) for advertised prefixes is supported on 2-byte AS numbers only.

- **ip-address:number**, where **ip-address** is an IP address (a 4-byte value) and **number** is any 2-byte value. The IP address can be any globally unique unicast address. We recommend that you use the address that you configure in the **router-id** statement, which is a nonprivate address in your assigned prefix range.
4. Configure either import and export policies for the EVPN routing table, or configure the default policies using the **vrf-target** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy level.

See “[Configuring Policies for the VRF Table on PE Routers in VPNs](#)” on page 25.

5. Configure each EVPN interface for the EVPN routing instance:



**NOTE:** Adding a trunk port with dual tags to an EVPN and MPLS routing instance to an EVPN and VXLAN routing instance causes the CLI commit check configuration to fail and generate an error. To avoid configuration check errors, use sub-interface style interface configuration with dual tags for the routing instances.

- a. Configure each interface using the **interface** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn]** hierarchy level.
- b. Configure interface encapsulation for the CE-facing interfaces at the **[edit interfaces interface-name encapsulation]** hierarchy level. Supported encapsulations are ethernet-bridge, vlan-bridge, and extended-vlan-bridge. .



**NOTE:** If you are configuring the port-based VLAN bundle service, you will need to also configure the interface encapsulation ethernet-bridge unit to 0.

- c. (Optional) Include the **ignore-encapsulation-mismatch** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn interface interface-name]**

hierarchy level to allow the EVPN to establish a connection to the CE device even if the CE device interface encapsulation and the EVPN interface encapsulations do not match.

- d. Specify a static MAC address for a logical interface in a bridge domain using the `static-mac` statement at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn interface interface-name]` hierarchy level.
6. Specify the maximum number of media access control (MAC) addresses that can be learned by the EVPN routing instance by including the `interface-mac-limit` statement.

You can configure the same limit for all interfaces configured for a routing instance by including the `interface-mac-limit` statement at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn]` hierarchy level. You can also configure a limit for a specific interface by including this statement at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn interface interface-name]` hierarchy level.

By default, packets with new source MAC addresses are forwarded after the MAC address limit is reached. You can alter this behavior by including the `packet-action drop` statement at either the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn interface-mac-limit]` or the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn interface interface-name]` hierarchy level. If you configure this statement, packets from new source MAC addresses are dropped after the configured MAC address limit is reached.

7. Specify the MPLS label allocation setting for the EVPN by including the `label-allocation` statement with the `per-instance` option at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn]` hierarchy level.

If you configure this statement, one MPLS label is allocated for the specified EVPN routing instance.

8. Enable MAC accounting for the EVPN by including the `mac-statistics` statement at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn]` hierarchy level.
9. Disable MAC learning by including the `no-mac-learning` statement at either the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn]` hierarchy level to apply this behavior to all of the devices configured for an EVPN routing instance or at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn interface interface-name]` hierarchy level to apply this behavior to only one of the CE devices.

The following output shows a sample EVPN VLAN bundle services configuration.

```
user@router1# show routing-instances evpn_1
  instance-type evpn;
    interface xe-2/3/3.300;
    route-distinguisher 7.7.7.7:3;
    vrf-target target:65221:3;
    protocols evpn;
    label-allocation per-instance;
  }
```

**Related Documentation** • [VLAN Bundle Service for EVPN on page 514](#)

---

## Virtual Switch Support for EVPN Overview

---

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, VLAN-aware bundle service is introduced. .. This feature allows Ethernet VLANs over a WAN to share a single EVPN instance while maintaining data-plane separation between the different VLANs.

Junos OS has a highly flexible and scalable virtual switch interface. With a virtual switch, a single MX Series router can be divided into multiple logical switches. Layer 2 domains (also called *bridge-domains*) can be defined independently in each virtual switch. To configure VLAN-aware bundle service, an EVPN must run in a virtual-switch routing instance.

A single EVPN instance can stretch up to 4094 bridge domains defined in a virtual switch to remote sites. A virtual switch can have more than 4094 bridge domains with a combination of none, single, and dual VLANs. However, because EVPN signaling deals only with single VLAN tags, a maximum of 4094 bridge domains can be stretched. The EVPN virtual switch also provides support for trunk and access interfaces.



---

### NOTE:

- The none VLAN option is not supported with bridge domains under the virtual switch instance type for EVPNs.
  - Dual VLANs are not supported with EVPN although they can be configured.
- 

There are two types of VLAN-aware bundle service:

- VLAN-aware bundle without translation

The service interface provides bundling of customer VLANs into a single Layer 2 VPN service instance with a guarantee end-to-end customer VLAN transparency. The data-plane separation between the customer VLANs is maintained by creating a dedicated bridge-domain for each VLAN.

- VLAN-aware bundle with translation

The service interface provides bundling of customer VLANs into a single Layer 2 VPN service instance. The data-plane separation between the customer VLANs is maintained by creating a dedicated bridge-domain for each VLAN. The service interface supports customer VLAN translation to handle the scenario where different VLAN Identifiers (VIDs) are used on different interfaces to designate the same customer VLAN.

EVPN with virtual switch provides support for VLAN-aware bundle with translation only.

## Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                     |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14.1    | Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, VLAN-aware bundle service is introduced. . |

Related  
Documentation

- [Example: Configuring EVPN with Support for Virtual Switch on page 522](#)

## Configuring EVPN with Support for Virtual Switch

You can configure an Ethernet VPN (EVPN) with virtual switch support to enable multiple tenants with independent VLAN and subnet space within an EVPN instance. Virtual switch provides the ability to extend Ethernet VLANs over a WAN using a single EVPN instance while maintaining data-plane separation between the various VLANs associated with that instance. A single EVPN instance can stretch up to 4094 bridge domains defined in a virtual switch to remote sites.

When configuring virtual switch for EVPN, be aware of the following considerations:

- Due to default ARP policing, some of the ARP packets not destined for the device can be missed. This can lead to delayed ARP learning and synchronization.
- Clearing ARP for an EVPN can lead to inconsistency between the ARP table and the EVPN ARP table. To avoid this situation, clear both ARP and EVPN ARP tables.
- The **vlan-tag** can be configured for local switching. However, vlan-tagged VLANs should not be extended over the EVPN cloud.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the router interfaces.
2. Configure the router ID and autonomous system number for the device.
3. Enable chained composite next hop for EVPN.
4. Configure OSPF or any other IGP protocol.
5. Configure a BGP internal group.
6. Include the EVPN signaling network layer reachability information (NLRI) to the internal BGP group.
7. Configure RSVP or LDP.
8. Configure MPLS.
9. Create a label-switched path between the provider edge (PE) devices.

To configure the PE device:

1. Configure the virtual switch routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
```

```
user@PE1# set evpn-instance instance-type virtual-switch
```

2. Configure the interface names for the virtual switch routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance interface interface-name
```

3. Configure the route distinguisher for the virtual switch routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance route-distinguisher route-distinguisher-value
```

4. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target community for the virtual switch routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance vrf-target vrf-target
```

5. List the VLAN identifiers that are to be EVPN extended.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance protocols evpn extended-vlan-list [vlan-id-range]
```

6. Configure the bridge domain for the first virtual switch routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance bridge-domains first-bridge-domain-name domain-type
bridge
```

7. Assign the VLAN ID for the first bridge domain.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance bridge-domains first-bridge-domain-name vlan-id 10
```

8. Configure the IRB interface as the routing interface for the first bridge domain.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance bridge-domains first-bridge-domain-name
routing-interface irb.0
```

9. Configure the interface name for the first bridge domain.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance bridge-domains first-bridge-domain-name bridge-options
interface CE-facing-interface
```

10. Configure the bridge domain for the second virtual switch routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance bridge-domains second-bridge-domain-name
domain-type bridge
```

11. Assign the VLAN ID for the second bridge domain.

```
[edit routing-instances]
```

```
user@PE1# set evpn-instance bridge-domains second-bridge-domain-name vlan-id
VLAN-ID
```

12. Configure the IRB interface as the routing interface for the second bridge domain.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance bridge-domains second-bridge-domain-name
routing-interface irb.1
```

13. Configure the interface name for the second bridge domain.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpn-instance bridge-domains second-bridge-domain-name
bridge-options interface CE-facing-interface
```

14. Configure the VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf-instance instance-type vrf
```

15. Configure the IRB interface as the routing interface for the VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf-instance interface irb.0
user@PE1# set vrf-instance interface irb.1
```

16. Configure the route distinguisher for the VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf-instance route-distinguisher route-distinguisher-value
```

17. Configure the VRF target community for the VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf-instance vrf-target vrf-target
```

18. Configure the VRF label for the VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf-instance vrf-table-label
```

19. Verify and commit the configuration.

For example:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpna instance-type virtual-switch
user@PE1# set evpna interface ge-0/1/4.0
user@PE1# set evpna interface ge-0/1/4.1
user@PE1# set evpna route-distinguisher 10.255.169.37:1
user@PE1# set evpna vrf-target target:100:1
user@PE1# set evpna protocols evpn extended-vlan-list [ 10 20 ]
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bda domain-type bridge
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bda vlan-id 10
```

```
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bda routing-interface irb.0
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bda bridge-options interface ge-0/1/4.0
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bdb domain-type bridge
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bdb vlan-id 20
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bdb routing-interface irb.1
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bdb bridge-options interface ge-0/1/4.1
user@PE1# set vrf instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set vrf interface irb.0
user@PE1# set vrf interface irb.1
user@PE1# set vrf route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:2
user@PE1# set vrf vrf-target target:100:2
user@PE1# set vrf vrf-table-label

[edit]
user@PE1# commit
commit complete
```

**Related Documentation** • [Example: Configuring EVPN with Support for Virtual Switch on page 522](#)

---

## Example: Configuring EVPN with Support for Virtual Switch

- [Example: Configuring EVPN with Support for Virtual Switch on page 522](#)

### Example: Configuring EVPN with Support for Virtual Switch

This example shows how to configure a virtual switch in an Ethernet VPN (EVPN) deployment.

- [Requirements on page 522](#)
- [Overview on page 523](#)
- [Configuration on page 523](#)
- [Verification on page 531](#)

---

#### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers containing MPC FPCs.
- Two customer edge (CE) routers.
- Junos OS Release 14.1 or later.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the router interfaces.
2. Configure OSPF or any other IGP protocol.
3. Configure BGP.
4. Configure RSVP or LDP.
5. Configure MPLS.



## Overview

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, the Ethernet VPN (EVPN) solution on MX Series routers with MPC interfaces is extended to provide virtual switch support that enables multiple tenants with independent VLAN and subnet space within an EVPN instance. Virtual switch provides the ability to extend Ethernet VLANs over a WAN using a single EVPN instance while maintaining data-plane separation between the various VLANs associated with that instance. A single EVPN instance can stretch up to 4094 bridge domains defined in a virtual switch to remote sites.

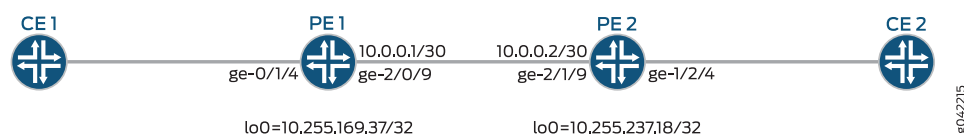
When configuring virtual switch for EVPN, be aware of the following considerations:

- Due to default ARP policing, some of the ARP packets not destined for the device can be missed. This can lead to delayed ARP learning and synchronization.
- Clearing ARP for an EVPN can lead to inconsistency between the ARP table and the EVPN ARP table. To avoid this situation, clear both ARP and EVPN ARP tables.
- The **vlan-tag** can be configured for local switching. However, vlan-tagged VLANs should not be extended over the EVPN cloud.

## Topology

Figure 47 on page 523 illustrates a simple EVPN topology with virtual switch support. Routers PE1 and PE2 are the provider edge (PE) routers that connect to one customer edge (CE) router each – CE1 and CE2.

Figure 47: EVPN with Virtual Switch Support



## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

PE1 set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
    set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-0/1/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
    set interfaces ge-0/1/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
    set interfaces ge-0/1/4 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
    set interfaces ge-0/1/4 unit 0 vlan-id-list 10
    set interfaces ge-0/1/4 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
    set interfaces ge-0/1/4 unit 1 vlan-id-list 20
    set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 192.168.1.1/16
    set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 192.168.2.1/16
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.169.37/32
    set routing-options router-id 10.255.169.37
    set routing-options autonomous-system 100

```

```

set routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress evpn
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 from 10.255.169.37
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 to 10.255.237.18
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.169.37
set protocols bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.237.18
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-instances evpna instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances evpna interface ge-0/1/4.0
set routing-instances evpna interface ge-0/1/4.1
set routing-instances evpna route-distinguisher 10.255.169.37:1
set routing-instances evpna vrf-target target:100:1
set routing-instances evpna protocols evpn extended-vlan-list [ 10 20 ]
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bda domain-type bridge
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bda vlan-id 10
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bda routing-interface irb.0
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bda bridge-options interface ge-0/1/4.0
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bdb domain-type bridge
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bdb vlan-id 20
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bdb routing-interface irb.1
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bdb bridge-options interface ge-0/1/4.1
set routing-instances vrf instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.0
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.1
set routing-instances vrf route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:2
set routing-instances vrf vrf-target target:100:2
set routing-instances vrf vrf-table-label

```

```

PE2 set interfaces ge-2/1/9 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
set interfaces ge-2/1/9 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/2/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/2/4 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/2/4 unit 0 vlan-id-list 10
set interfaces ge-1/2/4 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/2/4 unit 1 vlan-id-list 20
set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 192.168.2.2/16
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 192.168.2.3/16
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.237.18/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.237.18
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress evpn
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE2-to-PE1 from 10.255.237.18
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE2-to-PE1 to 10.255.169.37
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal

```

```

set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.237.18
set protocols bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.169.37
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-instances evpna instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances evpna interface ge-1/2/4.0
set routing-instances evpna interface ge-1/2/4.1
set routing-instances evpna route-distinguisher 10.255.237.18:1
set routing-instances evpna vrf-target target:100:1
set routing-instances evpna protocols evpn extended-vlan-list [ 10 20 ]
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bda domain-type bridge
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bda vlan-id 10
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bda routing-interface irb.0
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bda bridge-options interface ge-1/2/4.0
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bdb domain-type bridge
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bdb vlan-id 20
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bdb routing-interface irb.1
set routing-instances evpna bridge-domains bdb bridge-options interface ge-1/2/4.1
set routing-instances vrf instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.0
set routing-instances vrf interface irb.1
set routing-instances vrf route-distinguisher 198.51.100.2:2
set routing-instances vrf vrf-target target:100:2
set routing-instances vrf vrf-table-label

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Router PE1:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for Router PE2, after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters.

1. Configure the PE1 interfaces.

**[edit interfaces]**

```

user@PE1# set ge-2/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/9 unit 0 family mpls

```

```

user@PE1# set ge-0/1/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/4 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/4 unit 0 vlan-id-list 10
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/4 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/4 unit 1 vlan-id-list 20

```

```

user@PE1# set irb unit 0 family inet address 192.168.1.1/16
user@PE1# set irb unit 1 family inet address 192.168.2.1/16

```

```
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.169.37/32
```

2. Set the router ID and autonomous system number for Router PE1.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 10.255.169.37
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 100
```

3. Configure the chained composite next hop for EVPN.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress evpn
```

4. Enable RSVP on all the interfaces of Router PE1, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set rsvp interface all
user@PE1# set rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
```

5. Create label-switched paths for PE1 to reach PE2.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 from 10.255.169.37
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 to 10.255.237.18
```

6. Enable MPLS on all the interfaces of Router PE1, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set mpls interface all
user@PE1# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
```

7. Configure the BGP group for Router PE1.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp type internal
```

8. Assign local and neighbor addresses to the ibgp BGP group for Router PE1 to peer with Router PE2.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.169.37
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.237.18
```

9. Include the EVPN signaling Network Layer Reachability Information (NLRI) to the ibgp BGP group.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
```

10. Configure OSPF on all the interfaces of Router PE1, excluding the management interface.  

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```
11. Configure the virtual switch routing instance.  

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpna instance-type virtual-switch
```
12. Configure the interface name for the evpna routing instance.  

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpna interface ge-0/1/4.0
user@PE1# set evpna interface ge-0/1/4.1
```
13. Configure the route distinguisher for the evpna routing instance.  

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpna route-distinguisher 10.255.169.37:1
```
14. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target community for the evpna routing instance.  

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpna vrf-target target:100:1
```
15. List the VLAN identifiers that are to be EVPN extended.  

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpna protocols evpn extended-vlan-list [ 10 20 ]
```
16. Configure the bridge domains for the evpna routing instance.  

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bda domain-type bridge
```
17. Assign the VLAN ID for the bda bridge domain.  

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bda vlan-id 10
```
18. Configure the IRB interface as the routing interface for the bda bridge domain.  

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bda routing-interface irb.0
```
19. Configure the interface name for the bda bridge domain.  

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bda bridge-options interface ge-0/1/4.0
```

20. Configure the bridge domains for the evpna routing instance.  

```
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bdb domain-type bridge
```
21. Assign the VLAN ID for the bdb bridge domain.  

```
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bdb vlan-id 20
```
22. Configure the IRB interface as the routing interface for the bda bridge domain.  

```
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bdb routing-interface irb.1
```
23. Configure the interface name for bdb bridge domain.  

```
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set evpna bridge-domains bdb bridge-options interface ge-0/1/4.1
```
24. Configure the VRF routing instance.  

```
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set vrf instance-type vrf
```
25. Configure the IRB interface as the routing interface for the vrf routing instance.  

```
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set vrf interface irb.0  
user@PE1# set vrf interface irb.1
```
26. Configure the route distinguisher for the vrf routing instance.  

```
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set vrf route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:2
```
27. Configure the VRF target community for the vrf routing instance.  

```
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set vrf vrf-target target:100:2
```
28. Configure VRF label for the vrf routing instance.  

```
[edit routing-instances]  
user@PE1# set vrf vrf-table-label
```

### **Results**

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show routing-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-2/0/9 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-0/1/4 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 0 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 10;
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 20;
    }
  }
}
irb {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.1.1/16;
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.2.1/16;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.255.169.37/32;
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 10.255.169.37;
autonomous-system 100;
forwarding-table {
  chained-composite-next-hop {
    ingress {
      evpn;
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
```

```
rsvp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 {
    from 10.255.169.37;
    to 10.255.237.18;
  }
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
bgp {
  group ibgp {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.169.37;
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 10.255.237.18;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show routing-instances
evpna {
  instance-type virtual-switch;
  interface ge-0/1/4.0;
  interface ge-0/1/4.1;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.169.37:1;
  vrf-target target:100:1;
  protocols {
    evpn {
      extended-vlan-list [ 10 20 ];
    }
  }
}
bridge-domains {
  bda {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 10;
    routing-interface irb.0;
    bridge-options {
      interface ge-0/1/4.0;
    }
  }
}
```



```

bdb {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 20;
    routing-interface irb.1;
    bridge-options {
        interface ge-0/1/4.1;
    }
}
}
vrf {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface irb.0;
    interface irb.1;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.169.37:2;
    vrf-target target:100:2;
    vrf-table-label;
}

```

### Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Bridge Domain Configuration on page 531](#)
- [Verifying MAC Table Routes on page 532](#)
- [Verifying the Bridge EVPN Peer Gateway MAC on page 532](#)

#### *Verifying the Bridge Domain Configuration*

**Purpose** Verify the bridge domain configuration for the evpna routing instance.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show bridge domain extensive** command.

```

user@PE1> show bridge domain extensive
Routing instance: evpna
Bridge domain: bda                                     State: Active
Bridge VLAN ID: 10                                    EVPN extended: Yes
Interfaces:
    ge-0/1/4.0
    pip-10.000010000000
    pip-10.fe0f0f000000
Total MAC count: 2

Bridge domain: bdb                                     State: Active
Bridge VLAN ID: 20                                    EVPN extended: Yes
Interfaces:
    ge-0/1/4.1
    pip-11.010010000000
    pip-11.ffff0f000000
Total MAC count: 2

```

**Meaning** The configured bridge domains **bda** and **bdb** and their associated VLAN IDs and interfaces are displayed. The bridge domains are also extended with EVPN.

**Verifying MAC Table Routes**

**Purpose** Verify the MACs learned in the data plane and control plane.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show bridge mac-table** command.

```
user@PE1> show bridge mac-table
MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control MAC
          SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

Routing instance : evpna
Bridging domain : bda, VLAN : 10
  MAC          MAC      Logical   NH      RTR
  address      flags    interface Index  ID
  00:00:00:aa:01:01  S      ge-0/1/4.0
  00:00:00:bb:01:01  DC
  00:00:00:cc:01:01  DC
                                1048574 1048574
                                1048576 1048576

Bridging domain : bdb, VLAN : 20
  MAC          MAC      Logical   NH      RTR
  address      flags    interface Index  ID
  00:00:00:aa:02:01  S      ge-0/1/4.1
  00:00:00:bb:02:01  DC
  00:00:00:cc:02:01  DC
                                1048575 1048575
                                1048577 1048577
```

**Meaning** The configured static MACs for the bridge domains are displayed.

**Verifying the Bridge EVPN Peer Gateway MAC**

**Purpose** Verify the bridge EVPN peer gateway MAC for the evpna routing instance.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show bridge evpn peer-gateway-macs** command.

```
user@PE1> show bridge evpn peer-gateway-macs
Routing instance : evpna
Bridging domain : bda, VLAN : 10
Installed GW MAC addresses:
00:23:9c:96:af:f0
a8:d0:e5:5b:02:08

Bridging domain : bdb, VLAN : 20
Installed GW MAC addresses:
00:23:9c:96:af:f0
a8:d0:e5:5b:02:08
```

**Meaning** The gateway MACs of the EVPN peers for the evpna routing instance are displayed.

# Configuring EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation

- [Understanding EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation on page 533](#)
- [EVPN-over-VXLAN Supported Functionality on page 541](#)
- [EVPN Over VXLAN Encapsulation Configuration Overview for QFX5100 Series on page 546](#)
- [Using a Default Layer 3 Gateway to Route Traffic Between Virtual Networks in an EVPN-VXLAN Topology on page 548](#)
- [Example: Configuring an EVPN Control Plane and VXLAN Data Plane on page 552](#)
- [PIM NSR and Unified ISSU Support for VXLAN Overview on page 620](#)

## Understanding EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation

---

Ethernet VPNs (EVPNs) enable you to connect groups of dispersed customer sites using Layer 2 virtual bridges, and Virtual Extensible LANs (VXLANs) allow you to stretch Layer 2 connection over an intervening Layer 3 network, while providing network segmentation like a VLAN, but without the scaling limitation of traditional VLANs. EVPN with VXLAN encapsulation handles Layer 2 connectivity at the scale required by cloud server providers and replaces limiting protocols like Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), freeing up your Layer 3 network to use more robust routing protocols. EVPN with VXLAN data plane encapsulation can be used with and without Juniper Networks Contrail virtualization software—use Contrail with EVPN VXLAN data plane encapsulation when you have an environment that includes both virtual and base-metal devices.



**NOTE:** MX Series Routers interoperate with both QFX5100 Series Switches and QFX5100 Virtual Chassis to provide full EVPN with VXLAN functionality. Junos OS Release 14.2R4 and Junos OS Release 16.1 support MX Series Routers, and Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 and Junos OS Release 16.1 support QFX5100 Series Switches.

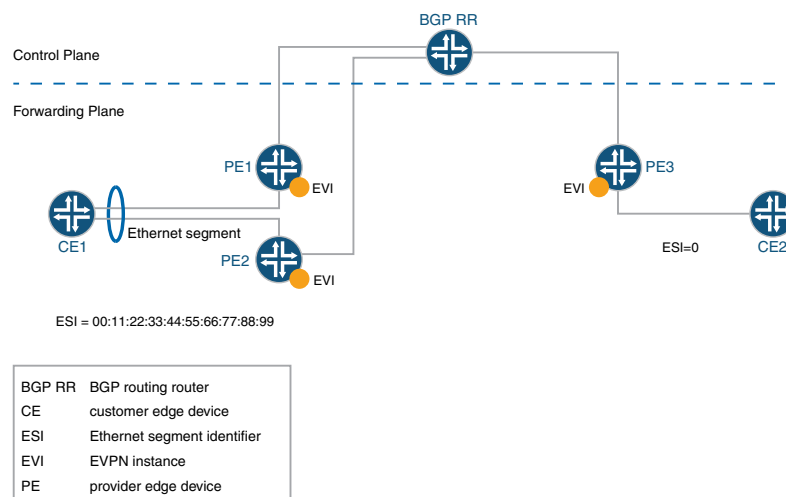
- [Understanding EVPN on page 534](#)
- [Understanding VXLAN on page 536](#)
- [EVPN-VXLAN Integration Overview on page 537](#)

- [Understanding Contrail Virtual Networks Use with EVPN-VXLAN on page 538](#)
- [EVPN-VXLAN Packet Format on page 539](#)
- [Q & A on page 540](#)
- [EVPN-VXLAN Constraints on QFX Series Switches on page 541](#)

## Understanding EVPN

Ethernet VPN (EVPN) is a standards-based technology that provides virtual multipoint bridged connectivity between different Layer 2 domains over an IP or IP/MPLS backbone network. Like other VPN technologies, such as IP VPN and virtual private LAN service (VPLS), EVPN instances are configured on provider edge (PE) routers to maintain logical service separation between customers. The PE routers connect to customer edge (CE) devices, which can be routers, switches, or hosts. The PE routers then exchange reachability information using Multiprotocol BGP (MP-BGP) and encapsulated traffic is forwarded between PE routers. Because elements of the architecture are common with other VPN technologies, you can seamlessly introduce and integrate EVPN into existing service environments, as shown in [Figure 48 on page 534](#).

Figure 48: EVPN Overview



The EVPN is used as a Layer 2 overlay solution to provide Layer 2 connection over an IP underlay for the endpoints within a virtual network whenever Layer 2 connectivity is required by an end station such as bare-metal server (BMS). Otherwise, Layer 3 routing is used through VRF tables between Contrail vRouters and MX Series routers. EVPN technology offers multitenancy, flexible services that can be extended on demand, frequently using compute resources of different physical data centers for a single service (Layer 2 extension).

EVPN's MP-BGP control plane enables you to dynamically move live virtual machines from one data center to another, also known as virtual machine (VM) motion. After you move a VM to a destination server or hypervisor, it transmits a gratuitous ARP, which updates the Layer 2 forwarding table of the PE device at the destination data center. The PE device then transmits a MAC route update to all remote PE devices which in turn

update their forwarding tables. An EVPN tracks the movement of the VM, which is also known as MAC mobility.

EVPN also has mechanisms that detect and stop MAC flapping, and prevent the looping of broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic in an all-active multi-homed topology.

The EVPN technology, similar to Layer 3 MPLS VPN, includes the concept of routing MAC addresses using MP-BGP over MPLS core. EVPN provides the following benefits:

- Ability to have an active multihomed edge device
- Aliasing
- Fast convergence
- Load balancing across dual-active links
- MAC address mobility
- Multitenancy

In addition, EVPN uses these techniques:

- *Multihoming* provides redundancy in the event that an access link or one of the PE routing devices fails. In either case, traffic flows from the CE device towards the PE router, using the remaining active links. For traffic in the other direction, the remote PE router updates its forwarding table to send traffic to the remaining active PE routers connected to the multihomed Ethernet segment. EVPN provides a fast convergence mechanism, which reduces traffic restoration time so that the time it takes to make this adjustment is independent of the number of media access control (MAC) addresses learned by the PE router. All-active multihoming enables a CE device to connect to two or more PE routers such that traffic is forwarded using all of the links between the devices. This multihoming enables the CE device to load-balance traffic to multiple PE routers. More importantly, multihoming enables a remote PE router to load-balance traffic to the multihomed PE routers across the core network. This load balancing of traffic flows between data centers is known as *aliasing*, which causes different signals to become indistinguishable—they become aliases of one another. Aliasing is used with digital audio and digital images.
- *Split horizon* prevents the looping of broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic in a network. The split horizon basic principle is simple: Information about the routing for a particular packet is never sent back in the direction from which it was received.
- *Local link bias* conserves bandwidth by using local links to forward unicast traffic exiting a Virtual Chassis or Virtual Chassis Fabric (VCF) that has a link aggregation group (LAG) bundle composed of member links on different member switches in the same Virtual Chassis or VCF. A local link is a member link in the LAG bundle that is on the member switch that received the traffic.
- EVPN with VXLAN encapsulation is used for Layer 2 connectivity between virtual machines and a QFX5100 switch within a Layer 2 domain where the QFX5100 switch is physically connected to top-of-rack.

For Layer 2 connectivity, traffic load balance in the core is achieved using the all-active multihome feature provided by EVPN. Each QFX5100 switch is also multihomed to the top-of-rack switches.

You can use QFX5100 switches to provision for Layer 2 and Layer 3 gateways in a Contrail user interface by using NETCONF. The NETCONF XML management protocol is an XML-based protocol that client applications use to request and change configuration information on routing, switching, and security devices. The NETCONF XML management protocol uses an XML based data encoding for the configuration data and remote procedure calls. The NETCONF protocol defines basic operations that are equivalent to configuration mode commands in the command-line interface (CLI). Applications use the protocol operations to display, edit, and commit configuration statements similarly to how administrators use CLI configuration mode commands to perform those same operations.

## Understanding VXLAN

Virtual extensible LANs (VXLANs) introduced an overlay scheme that expands the Layer 2 network address space from 4K to 16 million, largely solving the scaling issues seen in VLAN-based environments.

Network overlays are created by encapsulating traffic and tunneling the traffic over a physical network. You can use a number of tunneling protocols in the data center to create network overlays—the most common protocol is VXLAN. VXLAN tunneling protocol encapsulates Layer 2 Ethernet frames in Layer 3 UDP packets. This encapsulation enables you to create virtual Layer 2 subnets or segments that can span physical Layer 3 networks.

In a VXLAN overlay network, a VXLAN network identifier (VNI) uniquely identifies each Layer 2 subnet or segment. A VNI segments traffic the same way that an IEEE 802.1Q VLAN ID segments traffic. As is the case with VLAN, virtual machines on the same VNI can communicate directly with each other, whereas virtual machines on different VNIs need a router to communicate with each other.

The entity that performs the encapsulation and decapsulation is called a VXLAN tunnel endpoint (VTEP). In the virtual network, VTEPs typically reside in hypervisor hosts, such as kernel-based virtual machine (KVM) hosts.

Each VTEP has two interfaces.

- One interface is a switching interface that faces the virtual machines in the host and provides communication between VMs on the local LAN segment.
- The other is an IP interface that faces the Layer 3 network.

Each VTEP has a unique IP address that is used for routing the UDP packets between VTEPs. For example, when VTEP1 receives an Ethernet frame from VM1 addressed to VM3, it uses the VNI and the destination MAC to look up in its forwarding table, which VTEP sends the packet to. It then adds a VXLAN header that contains the VNI to the Ethernet frame and encapsulates the frame in a Layer 3 UDP packet and routes the packet to VTEP2 over the Layer 3 network. VTEP2 de-encapsulates the original Ethernet frame and forwards it to VM3. VM1 and VM3 cannot detect the VXLAN tunnel and the Layer 3 network between them.

## EVPN-VXLAN Integration Overview

VXLAN defines a tunneling scheme to overlay Layer 2 networks on top of Layer 3 networks. This tunneling scheme allows for optimal forwarding of Ethernet frames with support for multipathing of unicast and multicast traffic with the use of UDP/IP encapsulation for tunneling, and is mainly used for the intra-data center site connectivity.

A unique characteristic of EVPN is that MAC address learning between PE routers occurs in the control plane. The local PE router detects a new MAC address from a CE device and then, using MP-BGP, advertises the address to all the remote PE routers. This method differs from existing Layer 2 VPN solutions such as VPLS, which learn by flooding unknown unicast in the data plane. This control plane MAC learning method is the key enabler of the many useful features that EVPN provides.

Because MAC learning is handled in the control plane, EVPN has the flexibility to support different data plane encapsulation technologies between PE routers. This flexibility is important because not every backbone network might be running MPLS, especially in enterprise networks.

EVPN addresses many of the challenges faced by network operators building data centers to offer cloud and virtualization services. The main application of EVPN is Data Center Interconnect (DCI), the ability to extend Layer 2 connectivity between different data centers that are deployed to improve the performance of delivering application traffic to end users and for disaster recovery.

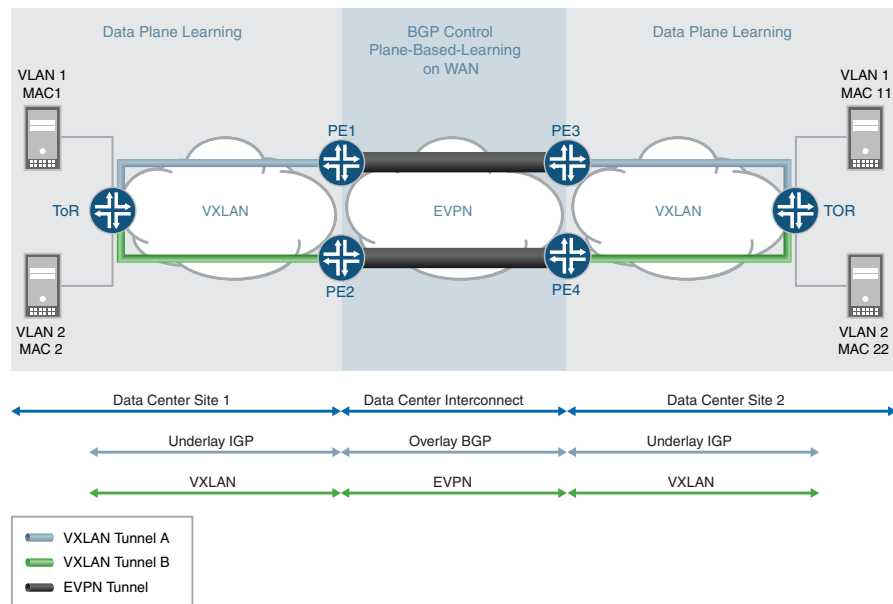
Although various DCI technologies are available, EVPN has an advantage over the other MPLS technologies because of its unique features, such as active/active redundancy, aliasing, and mass MAC withdrawal. As a result, to provide a solution for DCI, VXLAN is integrated with EVPN.

As shown in [“Overview” on page 115](#), every VXLAN, which is connected to the MPLS or IP core, runs an independent instance of the interior gateway protocol (IGP) control plane. Each PE router participates in the IGP control plane instance of its VXLAN. Each customer is a data center, so each has its own virtual router for VXLAN underlay.

Each PE node can terminate the VXLAN data plane encapsulation where the VXLAN network identifier (VNI) is mapped to a bridge domain. The PE router performs data plane learning on the traffic received from the VXLAN.

Each PE node implements EVPN to distribute the client MAC addresses learned over the VXLAN tunnel into BGP. Each PE node encapsulates the VXLAN or Ethernet frames with MPLS when sending the packets over the MPLS core and with the VXLAN tunnel header when sending the packets over the VXLAN network.

Figure 49: EVPN-VXLAN Integration Overview



- Every VXLAN network, which is connected to the MPLS or IP core, runs an independent instance of the IGP control plane. Each PE device participates in the IGP control plane instance of its VXLAN network, where each customer is a data center and has its own virtual router for the VXLAN underlay.
- Each PE node may terminate the VXLAN data plane encapsulation, where each VXLAN network identifier (VNI) is mapped to a bridge domain. The PE router performs data plane learning on the traffic received from the VXLAN network.
- Each PE node implements EVPN to distribute the client MAC addresses learned over the VXLAN tunnel into the BGP.
- Each PE node encapsulates the VXLAN or Ethernet frames with MPLS when sending the packets over the MPLS core and with the VXLAN tunnel header when sending the packets over the VXLAN network.

## Understanding Contrail Virtual Networks Use with EVPN-VXLAN

Juniper Networks Contrail virtualization software is a software-defined networking (SDN) solution that automates and orchestrates the creation of highly scalable virtual networks. These virtual networks enable you to harness the power of the cloud—for new services, increased business agility, and revenue growth. MX Series routers can use EVPN-VXLAN to provide both Layer 2 and Layer 3 connectivity for end stations within a Contrail virtual network (VN).



**NOTE:** Contrail does not support the provisioning of Layer 2 and Layer 3 gateways on QFX Series switches.



The Contrail software for virtual networks provides both Layer 2 and Layer 3 connectivity. With Contrail, Layer 3 routing is preferred over Layer 2 bridging whenever possible. Layer 3 routing is used through virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) tables between Contrail vRouters and physical MX Series routers. MX Series routers provide Layer 3 gateway functionality between virtual networks.

Contrail enables you to use EVPN-VXLAN when your network includes both virtual and bare-metal devices.

Two types of encapsulation methods are used in virtual networks.

- MPLS-over-GRE (generic routing encapsulation) is used for Layer 3 routing between Contrail and MX Series routers.
- EVPN-VXLAN is used for Layer 2 connectivity between virtual machines and QFX Series switches within a Layer 2 domain where the QFX Series switch is physically connected to top-of-rack switches. For Layer 2 connectivity, traffic load balancing in the core is achieved using the multihoming all-active feature provided by EVPN. Each QFX switch is also multihomed to top-of-rack switches.

EVPN-VXLAN differs from and MPLS-EVPN in that, with EVPN-VXLAN, Layer 2 creates host entries and no infrastructure method exists to export to Layer 3; whereas, in the MPLS-EVPN solution, the routing protocol process creates host entries which are in the routing information base (RIB), and can be exported into a VRF table or inet.0. The ability to advertise /32 host routes is not available with EVPN-VXLAN, so the classic virtual machine traffic optimization does not work with VXLAN. You can take advantage of the active-active Layer 2 functionality with VXLAN.



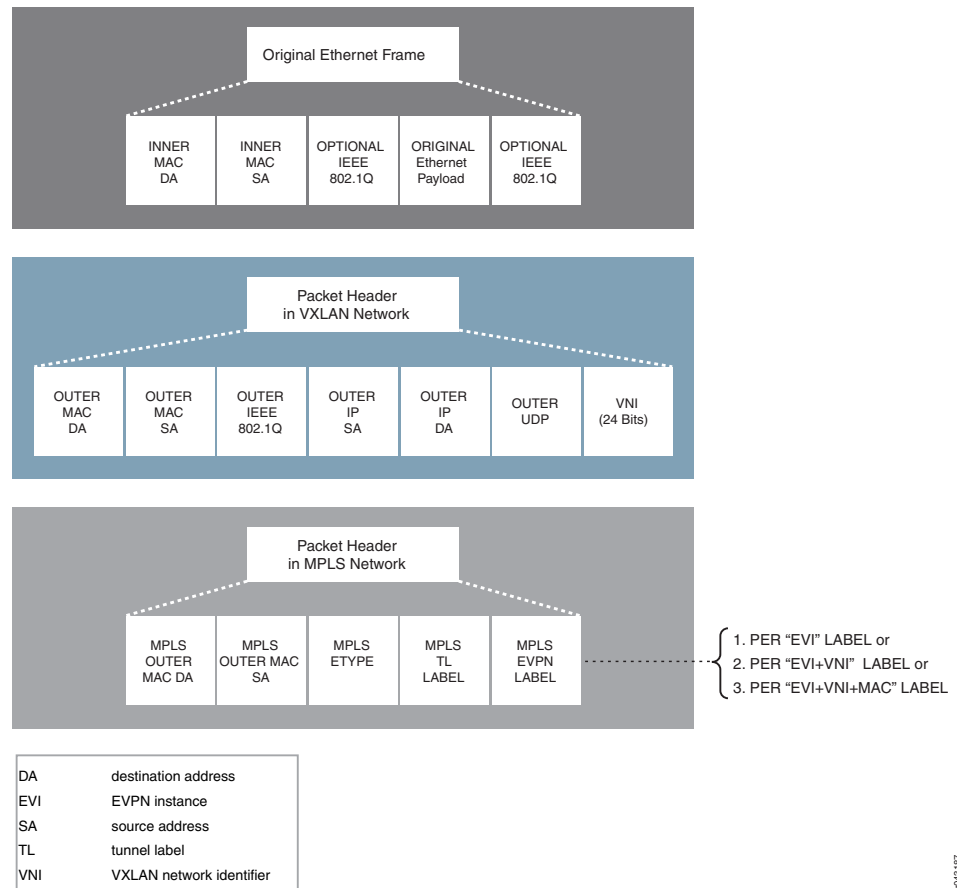
**NOTE:** MPLS core is not supported on switches—only MX Series routers support this feature.

You cannot simultaneously mix EVPN-VXLAN with Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB)-VXLAN on QFX Series switches. After a switch is set to OVSDB-managed, the controller treats all ports as managed by OVSDB.

## EVPN-VXLAN Packet Format

The EVPN-VXLAN packet format is shown in [Figure 50 on page 540](#).

Figure 50: EVPN-VXLAN Packet Format



## Q & A

Q: What is the difference between EVPN/VXLAN and MPLS/EVPN?

A: With EVPN/VxLAN the host entries are created by L2 and there is no existing infrastructure method to export to L3. In the MPLS/EVPN solution host entries are created by RPD, are in the RIB and can be exported into a VRF or inet.0. Therefore, the ability to advertise /32 host routes is not there with EVPN/VxLAN, so the classic VMTO does not work with VxLAN. You can take advantage of the A/A L2 functionality with VxLAN.

Q: Can I simultaneously use EVPN-VXLAN with OVSDb-VXLAN on QFX switches?

A: No, you cannot mix EVPN-VXLAN with OVSDb-VXLAN. Once a switch is set to OVSDb-managed, the controller expects all ports to be OVSDb managed.



**NOTE:** MPLS core is not supported on switches—only MX Series routers support this feature.

## EVPN-VXLAN Constraints on QFX Series Switches

QFX Series switches do not support the following features in an EVPN-VXLAN overlay network:

- Connectivity fault management (CFM)
- Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping
- Multichassis link aggregation groups (MC-LAGs)
- Q-in-Q tunneling
- Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) (any variant)

### Related Documentation

- [EVPN Multihoming Overview on page 329](#)
- [Understanding EVPN Pure Route Type-5 on QFX Series Switches](#)
- [Understanding VXLANs](#)
- [EVPN-over-VXLAN Supported Functionality on page 541](#)
- [EVPN Over VXLAN Encapsulation Configuration Overview for QFX5100 Series on page 546](#)

---

## EVPN-over-VXLAN Supported Functionality

The following functionality is supported for EVPN-over-VXLAN data plane encapsulation:

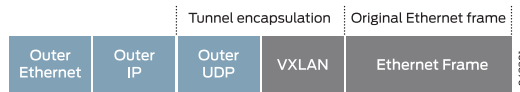
- [VXLAN Encapsulation on page 541](#)
- [EVPN BGP Routes and Attributes on page 542](#)
- [EVPN Multihoming Procedure on page 542](#)
- [Next-Hop Forwarding on page 543](#)
- [Control Plane MAC Learning Method on page 544](#)
- [Contrail vRouters and the L3-VRF Table on page 544](#)
- [Designated Forwarder Election on page 545](#)

## VXLAN Encapsulation

EVPN supports the VXLAN data plane encapsulation type within the same EVPN instance. To support the VXLAN encapsulation type, all EVPN PE devices specify the tunnel type as VXLAN in the BGP encapsulation extended community. The ingress PE determines which encapsulation types to use based on its own encapsulation capability and the one its EVPN remote PE device advertises.

When EVPN is used as overlay solution for the underlay IP network with VXLAN encapsulation, the data packet is encapsulated with a VXLAN header at the ingress PE device, and the data packet is de-encapsulated from the VXLAN header at the egress PE device. [Figure 51 on page 542](#) shows the packet format when a packet is forwarded in the core through the underlay IP network with VXLAN encapsulation:

Figure 51: Underlay IP Network with VXLAN Encapsulation



## EVPN BGP Routes and Attributes

EVPN BGP routes and attributes support EVPN-over-VXLAN data plane encapsulation and are affected as follows:

- By attaching the BGP encapsulation extended community attribute with tunnel encapsulation type VXLAN in the EVPN MAC routes, the egress PE device advertises the EVPN inclusive multicast route and EVPN per EVI route autodiscovery.
- The Ethernet tag fields for all EVPN BGP routes are set to zero to support VXLAN network identifier (VNI)-based mode only.
- The VNI, also referred to as the VNI field in the EVPN overlay, is placed in the MPLS fields for the EVPN MAC route, the EVPN inclusive multicast route, and per EVPN instance autodiscovery route.
- The Ethernet segment identifier label field is set to zero for the EVPN per Ethernet segment autodiscovery route because no Ethernet segment identifier label exists for the supported VXLAN encapsulation type.
- All corresponding EVPN routes from the remote PE device are resolved over the inet.0 or :vxlan.inet.0 table instead of the inet.3 table.

## EVPN Multihoming Procedure

When you configure a QFX5100 switch as a multihomed EVPN in active-active mode, you can configure a dual-homed bare-metal server (BMS) to a pair of QFX5100 switches at Layer 2 through a link aggregation group (LAG) interface. Because of the LAG interface, only one copy of BUM traffic is forwarded from a BMS to the core router. To prevent a Layer 2 loop and flooding of BUM traffic back to the same Ethernet segment to which the multihomed BMS is attached, the BUM traffic applies the multihomed active-active split-horizon filtering rule. To fully support the EVPN multihomed active-active mode feature, the QFX5100 switch also advertises the EVPN aliasing route to other EVPN PE devices.

The lack of MPLS label support for EVPN over IP with VXLAN data plane encapsulation causes impacts to the following EVPN multihomed active-active mode functions:

- [Local Bias and Split-Horizon Filtering Rule on page 543](#)
- [Aliasing on page 543](#)



**NOTE:** EVPN over VxLAN does not support active-standby mode of operation. You can only configure the active-active mode by using all-active option for the ESI interface configuration. Single-homing Ethernet segments with EVPN using VxLAN encapsulation using single-active is not supported.

### Local Bias and Split-Horizon Filtering Rule

---

Because of the missing MPLS label, the split-horizon filtering rule for the multihomed Ethernet segment is modified and based on the IP address of the EVPN PE device instead of the MPLS Ethernet segment label. For traffic coming from the access interface, any traffic forwarding to the multihomed Ethernet segment is based on the local bias for EVPN with VXLAN data plane encapsulation. Each EVPN PE device tracks the IP address of its peer multihomed EVPN PE device for which it shares the same Ethernet segment. This tracking provides the source VXLAN virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) IP address [outer Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)] for each VXLAN packet received from the other EVPN PE device. The split-horizon filtering rule is enforced on both ingress and egress PE devices for multi-destination traffic:

- Ingress PE—Responsible for forwarding multi-destination packets coming from any of its directly-attached access interfaces to its remaining associated multihomed Ethernet segments, regardless of the subject ingress PE device's DF election status.
- Egress PE—Allows no forwarding of any multi-destination packets to the same multihomed Ethernet segment to which an egress PE shares with its ingress PE device, regardless of the subject egress PE device's don't fragment (DF) bit election status.

### Aliasing

---

When you connect a BMS to a pair of QFX5100 switches through a LAG interface bundle, only one of the QFX5100 switches can learn the local MAC address. To support the load balance of known unicast traffic coming from the VXLAN to the BMS between the QFX5100 switches, the EVPN PE device on the QFX5100 switch must advertise EVPN per EVPN instance autodiscovery route. This advertisement signals to the remote EVPN PE devices that the MAC learned from the multihomed Ethernet segment from its peer multihomed PE device is also reachable. For VXLAN encapsulation, there is no change to the EVPN procedure when providing the EVPN aliasing function.

## Next-Hop Forwarding

The Layer 2 address learning daemon (l2ald) creates the VXLAN encapsulation composite next-hop at ingress, and the VXLAN de-encapsulation composite next-hop at the egress. The VXLAN encapsulation composite next-hop forwards Layer 2 unicast traffic to the remote PE device with the VXLAN encapsulation. If multiple paths are available to reach a remote MAC (as with the multihomed EVPN active-active case), the routing protocol daemon (rpd) informs the l2ald of all the remote VTEP IP addresses associated with the remote MAC. The l2ald is responsible for building an equal-cost multipath (ECMP) next hop for the remote MAC. The VXLAN de-encapsulation composite next-hop de-encapsulates the VXLAN tunnel header at the egress and then forwards the traffic to the BMS.

For known unicast traffic:

- At ingress, the rpd does not need to add a label route in the mpls.0 table.
- At egress, the rpd does not need to add a label route to point to the table next-hop in the mpls.0 table.

## Control Plane MAC Learning Method

A unique characteristic of EVPN is that MAC address learning between PE devices occurs in the control plane. The local PE router detects a new MAC address from a CE device and then, using MP-BGP, advertises the address to all the remote PE devices. This method differs from existing Layer 2 VPN solutions such as VPLS, which learn by flooding unknown unicast in the data plane. This control plane MAC learning method is a crucial component of the features and benefits that EVPN provides. Because MAC learning is handled in the control plane, EVPN has the flexibility to support different data plane encapsulation technologies between PE devices. This flexibility is important because not every backbone network may be running MPLS, especially in enterprise networks.

For control plane remote MAC learning, because the l2ald creates the VXLAN encapsulation composite next-hop and VXLAN de-encapsulation composite next-hop, the rpd no longer creates an indirect next-hop used in the MAC forwarding table. The rpd relies on the existing mechanism to inform the l2ald of the remote MAC addresses learned from the control plane. Instead of informing the l2ald about the VLAN ID and the indirect next-hop index used by the remote MAC in the MAC FIB table, the rpd informs the l2ald about the remote VTEP IP address and VXLAN network identifier. The control plane remote MAC learned route points to VXLAN encapsulation composite next-hop, or an ECMP next-hop created by the l2ald in the MAC forwarding table.

For the multihomed EVPN active-active, a pair of remote VTEP IP addresses are associated with the remote MAC address. The remote VTEP IP addresses are obtained from the MAC route received either from the remote PE device, or from the aliasing route from the remote PE device. When a remote PE device withdraws a MAC route or the aliasing route for the Ethernet segment from where the MAC learned, the rpd alerts the l2ald about the change to the pair of remote VTEP IP addresses accordingly. As a result, the l2ald updates the uni-list next-hop built for this MAC. When both remote MAC routes and its associated aliasing route are withdrawn or become unresolved, the rpd informs the l2ald about the deletion of this remote MAC and the l2ald withdraws this MAC from the MAC forwarding table.

## Contrail vRouters and the L3-VRF Table

The Contrail virtualization software creates virtual networks (VNs) associated with routes in a Layer 3 virtual routing and forwarding (L3-VRF) table.

The following are the associated routes:

- [Subnet Routes for an IRB Interface on page 544](#)
- [Virtual Machine Host Routes on page 545](#)
- [Bare-Metal Server Host Routes on page 545](#)

---

### Subnet Routes for an IRB Interface

For each pair of MAC-(virtual routing and forwarding) VRF and L3-VRF tables created for a virtual network on an MX Series router, a corresponding IRB interface is associated with the MAC-VRF and L3-VRF table pair. The L3-VRF table on the MX Series router has the subnet route from the IRB interface associated with its local virtual networks, as well

as, all subnet routes of the IRB interfaces associated with other virtual networks within a data center provided by the Junos OS routing leaking feature. The MX Series routers advertise these subnet routes through MP-BGP to the Contrail control nodes. As a result, the L3-VRF table in the Contrail vRouter contains the same set of subnet routes for the IRB interfaces in its IP FIB, and the subnet routes point their next hops to the MX Series routers.

---

### Virtual Machine Host Routes

The Contrail vRouters support proxy ARP and advertise the IP address with the EVPN MAC route for its virtual machine (VM). For both Contrail vRouters and MX Series routers, the L3-VRF table for a virtual network contains all of the VM host routes for those VMs that reside in the same virtual network, as well as, routes in all other virtual networks. Intra- virtual network and inter- virtual network traffic between the VMs is forwarded directly at Layer 3 between the Contrail vRouters.

---

### Bare-Metal Server Host Routes

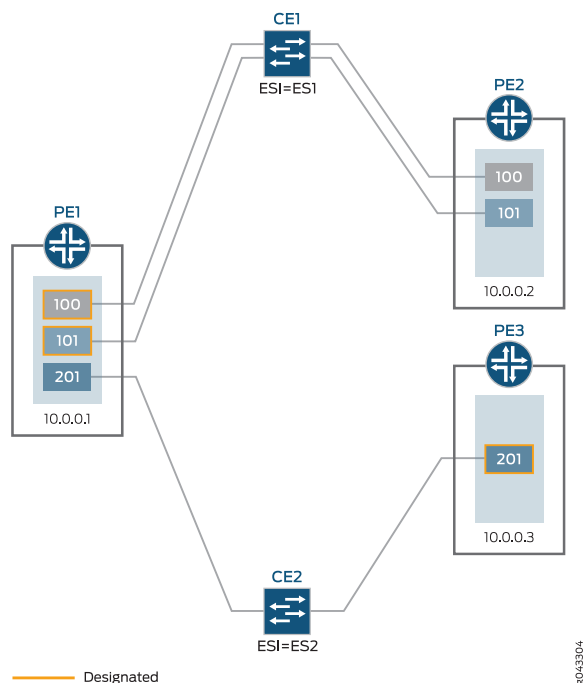
The QFX5100 switch does not advertise the IP address with the EVPN MAC route for the bare-metal server (BMS) to which it is attached. As a result of the EVPN MAC route advertisement from the QFX5100 switch, no BMS host route is installed in the L3-VRF table on Contrail vRouters and MX Series routers. However, ARP routes for the BMSs are installed in the kernel on the MX Series router if the MX Series router receives ARP responses from the BMSs.

## Designated Forwarder Election

To provide better load balance and more flexible topology, the election of the designated forwarder is determined by selecting the minimum VLAN ID or VXLAN network ID for each Ethernet segment instead of selecting based on the EVPN instance.

[Figure 52 on page 546](#) shows a sample designated forwarder election topology.

Figure 52: Designated Forwarder Election Topology



CE device (CE1) has an Ethernet segment identifier value configured equal to ES1 and is connected to both PE1 and PE2 devices, with configured VLANs 100 and 101. Router PE1 is elected as the designated forwarder for the two VLANs.

CE device (CE2) has an Ethernet segment identifier value configured equal to ES2 and is connected to both PE1 and PE3 devices, with configured VLAN 201. Router PE3 is elected as the designated forwarder for this VLAN.

The Ethernet tag ID can be either of the following:

- VLAN ID (for EVPN-MPLS)
- VXLAN network ID (for EVPN-VXLAN)

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation on page 533](#)
- [EVPN Over VXLAN Encapsulation Configuration Overview for QFX5100 Series on page 546](#)
- [Using a Default Layer 3 Gateway to Route Traffic Between Virtual Networks in an EVPN-VXLAN Topology on page 548](#)

## EVPN Over VXLAN Encapsulation Configuration Overview for QFX5100 Series

To configure Ethernet VPN (EVPN) over Virtual Extensible Local Area Networks (VXLAN) data plane encapsulation, you configure switches.



You configure QFX5100 Series switches under the **switch-options** and **protocols evpn** hierarchies.

| CLI Statement                                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>route-distinguisher</code>                                 | Specifies an identifier attached to a route—this enables you to distinguish to which VPN or VPLS the route belongs. Each routing instance must have a unique route distinguisher associated with it. The route distinguisher is used to place bounds around a VPN so that the same IP address prefixes can be used in different VPNs without having them overlap. |
| <code>vrf-target</code>                                          | Specifies a VRF target community. In effect, this statement configures a single policy for import and a single policy for export to replace the per-VRF policies for every community. The <b>import</b> and <b>export</b> options apply on both routers and QFX5100 switches. The <b>auto</b> options applies to QFX5100 switches only.                           |
| <code>vrf-import</code>                                          | Specifies how routes are imported into the VRF table of the local provider edge (PE) router or switch from the remote PE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>vrf-export</code>                                          | Specifies how routes are exported from the local PE router's VRF table to the remote PE router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>designated-forwarder-election-hold-time</code>             | Establishes when a designated forwarder is required for customer edge (CE) devices that are multihomed to more than one provider edge (PE) device. Without a designated forwarder, multihomed hosts receive duplicate packets. Designated forwarders are chosen for an Ethernet segment identifier (ESI) based on type-4 route advertisements.                    |
| <code>encapsulation vxlan</code>                                 | Configures a VXLAN encapsulation type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>extended-vni-list</code> and <code>extended-vni-all</code> | Establishes which VXLAN virtual network identifiers are designated as part of the virtual switch instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>multicast-mode</code>                                      | Configures the multicast server mode for delivering traffic and packets for EVPN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| CLI Statement                                  | Description                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>vni-options</code> (QFX5100 only)        | Configures different route targets for each VXLAN virtual network identifier instance under <code>vni-options</code> . |
| <code>show route table</code>                  | Displays both imported EVPN routes, and export/import EVPN routes for the default-switch routing instance.             |
| <code>show configuration protocols evpn</code> | Displays results of the <code>extended-vni-list</code> and <code>vni-options</code> statements.                        |

- Related Documentation**
- [EVPN Multihoming Overview on page 329](#)
  - [Understanding VXLANs](#)
  - [EVPN-over-VXLAN Supported Functionality on page 541](#)
  - [Example: Configuring an EVPN Control Plane and VXLAN Data Plane on page 552](#)

## Using a Default Layer 3 Gateway to Route Traffic Between Virtual Networks in an EVPN-VXLAN Topology

Physical (bare-metal) servers in an EVPN-VXLAN environment rely on a default Layer 3 gateway to route their traffic from one virtual network (VN) to another physical server or a virtual machine (VM) in another VN. You can enable the default gateway functionality on a Juniper Networks device that acts as a Layer 3 VXLAN gateway. On a Layer 3 VXLAN gateway, you can configure an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface with a virtual gateway address (VGA), which in turn configures the IRB interface as a default Layer 3 gateway. You can configure an IRB interface with a VGA when using EVPN-VXLAN within a data center and across the Data Center Interconnect (DCI) solution.

This topic covers the following:

- [Understanding the Default Gateway on page 548](#)
- [Understanding the Redundant Default Gateway on page 551](#)
- [Understanding Dynamic ARP Processing on page 552](#)

### Understanding the Default Gateway

To enable the default gateway function, you configure an IRB interface with a unique IP address and a media access control (MAC) address. In addition, you configure the IRB interface with a VGA, which must be an anycast IP address, and the Layer 3 VXLAN gateway automatically generates a MAC address. When you specify an IPv4 address for the VGA, the Layer 3 VXLAN gateway automatically generates 00:00:5e:00:01:01 as the MAC address. When you specify an IPv6 address, the Layer 3 VXLAN gateway automatically generates 00:00:5e:00:02:01 as the MAC address.



**NOTE:** On MX Series routers and QFX10000 switches, you can explicitly configure an IPv4 or IPv6 MAC address for a default gateway by using the `virtual-gateway-v4-mac` or `virtual-gateway-v6-mac` configuration statement at the `[edit interfaces name irb unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level. After you perform this configuration, the automatically generated MAC address is overridden by the configured MAC address.

A VGA and associated MAC address provide the redundant default gateway function in a particular VN. You configure each host (physical server or VM) in the VN to use the VGA.

By using an anycast IP address as the VGA, when a VM is moved from one EVPN provider edge (PE) device to another PE device in the same VN, the VM can use the same default gateway. In other words, you do not need to update the VM with a new default gateway IP address for MAC binding.

Layer 3 VXLAN gateways in an EVPN-VXLAN topology respond to Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) requests for the VGA and forward packets intended for the default gateway MAC address.



**BEST PRACTICE:** We recommend that you configure each IRB interface with unique IP and MAC addresses to avoid an asymmetric data path for the ARP request and response when the IRB interface sends ARP messages intended for an end-destination's MAC address. For IRB interfaces configured on QFX10000 switches in an EVPN-VXLAN topology with a collapsed IP fabric, you can alternatively configure each IRB interface on each Layer 3 VXLAN gateway in a VN with the same MAC address. For more information, see *Example: Configuring EVPN-VXLAN In a Collapsed IP Fabric Topology Within a Data Center*.



**NOTE:** To troubleshoot an IRB interface, you can ping the IP address of the interface.

To troubleshoot a default gateway, on an MX Series router, you can ping the VGA of the default gateway. To support pinging of the VGA, you must include both the `virtual-gateway-accept-data` statement and the `preferred` statement at the `[edit interfaces irb unit]` hierarchy of the preferred virtual gateway.

For each IRB interface with a VGA configured, there are two sets of IP and MAC addresses—one set for the IRB interface itself and one set for the default gateway. As a result, MAC routes for both IRB interface and default gateway are advertised. However, no default gateway extended community attribute is associated with the MAC route

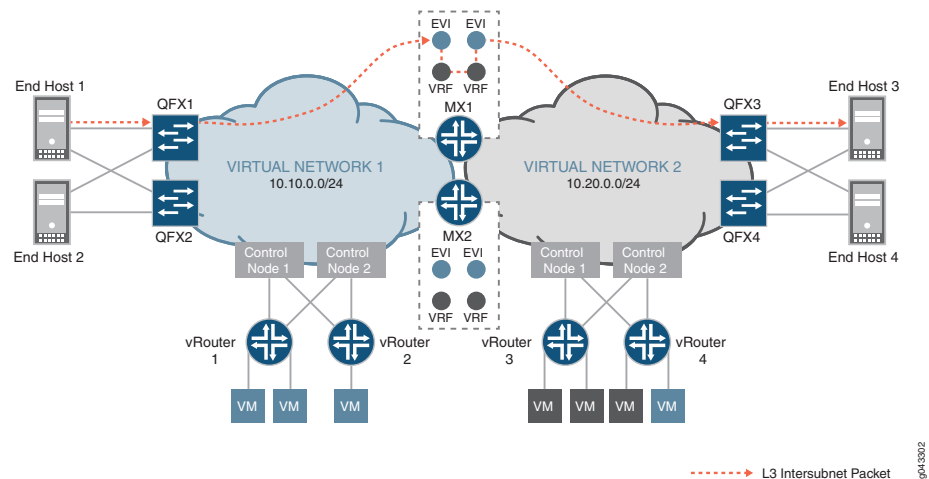
advertisement for the default gateway because all Layer 3 VXLAN gateways have the same anycast IP address and MAC binding.

- [Understanding How a Default Gateway Handles Known Unicast Traffic Between Virtual Networks on page 550](#)
- [Understanding How a Default Gateway Handles Unknown Unicast Traffic Between Virtual Networks on page 551](#)

### Understanding How a Default Gateway Handles Known Unicast Traffic Between Virtual Networks

In the sample EVPN-VXLAN topology with a two-layer IP fabric shown in [Figure 53 on page 550](#), MX Series routers function as Layer 3 VXLAN gateways and QFX5200 switches function as Layer 2 VXLAN gateways. End hosts 1 through 4 are physical servers that must communicate with each other.

**Figure 53: Handling Known Unicast Traffic Between Virtual Networks**



In this topology, end host 1 in VN1 (10.10.0.0/24) and end host 3 in VN 2 (10.20.0.0/24) exchange known unicast packets. Before the exchange of packets between the two end hosts, assume that the hosts sent ARP requests to MX1, which is a Layer 3 VXLAN gateway, and that MX1 responded with the MAC address of a default gateway in VN1.

For example, end host 1 originates a packet and sends it to QFX1, which is a Layer 2 VXLAN gateway. QFX1 encapsulates the packet with a VXLAN header and sends it to MX1. For the inner destination MAC, the packet includes the MAC address of a default gateway in VN1. For the inner destination IP, the packet includes the IP address of end host 3. Upon receipt of the packet, MX1 de-encapsulates it, and after detecting the MAC address of the default gateway in the inner destination MAC field, performs a route lookup for end host 3's IP address in the L3-VRF routing table for VN1. After a route is found, the packet is routed to VN2 and based on the ARP route entry, the packet is encapsulated with a VXLAN header and sent to QFX3. QFX3 de-encapsulates the packet, and sends it to end host 3.



**NOTE:** The traffic flow and handling of known unicast traffic in an EVPN-VXLAN topology with a collapsed IP fabric are essentially the same as described in this section. The only difference is that in the collapsed topology, a QFX Series switch that supports Layer 3 VXLAN gateway functionality acts as both Layer 2 and Layer 3 VXLAN gateways.

### Understanding How a Default Gateway Handles Unknown Unicast Traffic Between Virtual Networks



**NOTE:** The information in this section applies to the traffic flow and handling of unknown unicast packets in EVPN-VXLAN topologies with a two-layer and collapsed IP fabric.

For unknown unicast traffic between VNs that is initiated by a physical server, an additional ARP request and response process is required at each stage. After the destination MAC addresses for both default gateway and host is resolved, the traffic flows in the same way as described in “[Understanding How a Default Gateway Handles Known Unicast Traffic Between Virtual Networks](#)” on page 550.

### Understanding the Redundant Default Gateway

The Juniper Networks devices that function as Layer 3 VXLAN gateways can also provide redundant default Layer 3 gateway functionality. A redundant default gateway prevents the loss of communication between physical servers in one VN and physical servers or VMs in another VN.

The redundant default gateway functionality is typically achieved in an EVPN-VXLAN topology where a provider edge (PE) device such as a Layer 2 VXLAN gateway or a Contrail vRouter is multihomed in active-active mode to two Layer 3 VXLAN gateways. On the two Layer 3 VXLAN gateways, IRB interfaces are configured as default gateways. Note that each default gateway uses the same VEA and MAC address. In addition, the VGAs and MAC addresses are associated with the same Ethernet segment ID (ESI).

The ESI associated with the VEA and MAC address of the default gateway is automatically derived from an autonomous system (AS) and the VXLAN network identifier (VNI) for the VN. As a result, the default gateway MAC routes advertised by each Layer 3 VXLAN gateway for a given VN have the same ESI.

From the perspective of a Layer 2 VXLAN gateway or a Contrail vRouter that is multihomed to the two Layer 3 VXLAN gateways, the addresses of each default gateway configured on each Layer 3 VXLAN gateway is the same. As a result, the PE devices build an equal-cost multipath (ECMP) next hop to reach each default gateway. Traffic that originates from a host and is destined for the MAC address of a default gateway is load balanced.

If one of the Layer 3 VXLAN gateways fails, the remote PE devices are notified of the withdrawing or purging of the next hop to the default gateway MAC address. The path to the failed Layer 3 VXLAN gateway is removed from the next-hop database. Despite

the removal of the path, the default gateway that is configured on the remaining Layer 3 VXLAN gateway is still reachable, and the ARP entries for the hosts remain unchanged.

## Understanding Dynamic ARP Processing

When a physical server needs to determine the MAC address of its default gateway, the physical server initiates an ARP request that includes the VMA of the default gateway. In an EVPN-VXLAN topology with a two-layer IP fabric, a Layer 2 VXLAN gateway typically receives the ARP request, encapsulates the request in a VXLAN header, and forward the encapsulated packet to a Layer 3 VXLAN gateway. In an EVPN-VXLAN topology with a collapsed IP fabric, a Layer 3 VXLAN gateway typically receives the ARP request from the directly connected physical server.

Upon receipt of the ARP request, the Layer 3 VXLAN gateway de-encapsulates the packet if appropriate, learns the IP and MAC binding of the physical server, and creates an ARP entry in its database. The Layer 3 VXLAN gateway then replies with the MAC address of the default gateway.

In an EVPN-VXLAN topology with a two-layer IP fabric, the ARP response is encapsulated with a VXLAN header and unicast back to the Layer 2 VXLAN gateway. The Layer 2 VXLAN gateway de-encapsulates the ARP response and forward the packet to the physical server.

In an EVPN-VXLAN topology with a collapsed IP fabric, the ARP response is unicast back to the directly connected physical server.

In a situation where a physical server in VN1 originates a packet that is destined for a physical server in VN2, the Layer 3 VXLAN gateway searches its database for an ARP entry for the destination physical server. If a match is not found, the Layer 3 VXLAN gateway initiates an ARP request that includes the IP and MAC addresses of the IRB interface that is mapped to VN2, and sends the request to the destination physical server. The destination physical server learns the IP/MAC binding of the IRB interface, and adds or refreshes the ARP entry in its database accordingly. The physical server then unicasts an ARP response, which includes the MAC address of the IRB interface, back to the Layer 3 VXLAN gateway,

### Related Documentation

- [EVPN Multihoming Overview on page 329](#)
- [Understanding EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation on page 533](#)
- [EVPN Over VXLAN Encapsulation Configuration Overview for QFX5100 Series on page 546](#)
- [EVPN-over-VXLAN Supported Functionality on page 541](#)

---

## Example: Configuring an EVPN Control Plane and VXLAN Data Plane

This example shows how to configure EVPN and VXLAN on a network to support Data Center Interconnect (DCI), allow for optimal forwarding of Ethernet frames, provide

network segmentation on a broad scale, enable control plane-based MAC learning, and many other advantages.

- [Requirements on page 553](#)
- [Overview on page 553](#)
- [Configuration on page 553](#)
- [Verification on page 579](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two Juniper Networks MX Series routers to act as IP gateways for the EVPN overlay
- Four Juniper Networks QFX5100 switches. Two of these switches act as PE devices in the EVPN topology, and the other two switches act as pure IP transport for the overlay.
- Junos OS Release 16.1 or later.

## Overview

Ethernet VPNs (EVPNs) enable you to connect groups of dispersed customer sites using Layer 2 virtual bridges, and Virtual Extensible LANs (VXLANs) enable you to stretch Layer 2 connection over an intervening Layer 3 network, while providing network segmentation like a VLAN, but without the scaling limitation of traditional VLANs. EVPN with VXLAN encapsulation handles Layer 2 connectivity at the scale required by cloud server providers and replaces limiting protocols like STP, freeing up your Layer 3 network to use more robust routing protocols.

This example configuration shows how to configure EVPN with VXLAN encapsulation. For the purposes of this example, the MX Series routers are named Core-1 and Core-2. The QFX5100 switches are named Leaf-1, Leaf-2, Spine-1, and Spine-2. The core routers act as IP gateways for the EVPN overlay, the leaf switches act as PE devices in the EVPN topology, and the spine switches act as pure IP transport for the overlay.

## Configuration

- [Configuring Leaf-1 on page 563](#)
- [Configuring Leaf-2 on page 567](#)
- [Configuring Spine-1 on page 570](#)
- [Configuring Spine-2 on page 571](#)
- [Configuring Core-1 on page 572](#)
- [Configuring Core-2 on page 576](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

## Leaf-1

```

set system host-name leaf-1
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces xe-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.9/31
set interfaces xe-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.13/31
set interfaces xe-0/0/32 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/33 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-0/0/34 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-0/0/34 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v300
set interfaces xe-0/0/34 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v400
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01
set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:01:01:01
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
set interfaces ae1 esi 00:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02
set interfaces ae1 esi all-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:01:01:01
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v200
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.0/24
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.0
set routing-options autonomous-system 65402
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance
set routing-options forwarding-table ecmp-fast-reroute
set protocols bgp group underlay type external
set protocols bgp group underlay advertise-peer-as
set protocols bgp group underlay family inet unicast loops 2
set protocols bgp group underlay export lo0
set protocols bgp group underlay peer-as 65401
set protocols bgp group underlay multipath
set protocols bgp group underlay neighbor 10.0.0.8 description spine-1
set protocols bgp group underlay neighbor 10.0.0.12 description spine-2
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE type external
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE multihop ttl 255
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE local-address 192.0.2.0
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE peer-as 65400
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE local-as 65403
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE neighbor 10.255.255.0 description core-1
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE neighbor 10.255.255.1 description core-2
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_LEAF type internal
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_LEAF local-address 192.0.2.0
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_LEAF family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_LEAF export LEAF-PREPEND
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_LEAF neighbor 10.255.255.5 description leaf-2
set protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1100
set protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1200
set protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1300
set protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1400
set protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
set protocols evpn vni-routing-options vni 1100 vrf-target export target:1:100
set protocols evpn vni-routing-options vni 1200 vrf-target export target:1:200
set protocols evpn vni-routing-options vni 1300 vrf-target export target:1:300
set protocols evpn vni-routing-options vni 1400 vrf-target export target:1:400
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file l2ald.log

```



```

set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
set protocols lldp port-id-subtype interface-name
set protocols lldp interface all
set policy-options policy-statement LEAF-PREPEND then as-path-prepend 65402
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from family inet
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0
prefix-length-range /32-/32
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement load-balance term 1 then load-balance
per-packet
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t1 from community com100
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t2 from community com200
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t2 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t3 from community com300
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t3 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t4 from community com400
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t4 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t5 then reject
set policy-options community com100 members target:1:100
set policy-options community com200 members target:1:200
set policy-options community com300 members target:1:300
set policy-options community com400 members target:1:400
set switch-options vtep-source-interface lo0.0
set switch-options route-distinguisher 192.0.2.0:1
set switch-options vrf-import vrf-imp
set switch-options vrf-target target:9999:9999
set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
set vlans v100 vxlan vni 1100
set vlans v100 vxlan ingress-node-replication
set vlans v200 vlan-id 200
set vlans v200 vxlan vni 1200
set vlans v200 vxlan ingress-node-replication
set vlans v300 vlan-id 300
set vlans v300 vxlan vni 1300
set vlans v300 vxlan ingress-node-replication
set vlans v400 vlan-id 400
set vlans v400 vxlan vni 1400
set vlans v400 vxlan ingress-node-replication

```

## Leaf-2

```

set system host-name leaf-2
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.11/31
set interfaces xe-0/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.15/31
set interfaces xe-0/0/36 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/37 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-0/0/38 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-0/0/38 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v300
set interfaces xe-0/0/38 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:01:01:01:01:01:01:01
set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp passive
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:01:01:01
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
set interfaces ae1 esi 00:02:02:02:02:02:02:02

```

```
set interfaces ae1 esi all-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lACP passive
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lACP system-id 00:00:00:01:01:01
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v200
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.255.5/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.255.5
set routing-options autonomous-system 65402
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance
set routing-options forwarding-table ecmp-fast-reroute
set protocols bgp group underlay type external
set protocols bgp group underlay advertise-peer-as
set protocols bgp group underlay family inet unicast loops 2
set protocols bgp group underlay export lo0
set protocols bgp group underlay peer-as 65401
set protocols bgp group underlay multipath
set protocols bgp group underlay neighbor 10.0.0.10 description spine-1
set protocols bgp group underlay neighbor 10.0.0.14 description spine-2
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE type external
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE multihop ttl 255
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE local-address 10.255.255.5
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE peer-as 65400
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE neighbor 10.255.255.0 description core-1
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE neighbor 10.255.255.1 description core-2
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_LEAF type internal
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_LEAF local-address 10.255.255.5
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_LEAF family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_LEAF export LEAF-PREPEND
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_LEAF neighbor 192.0.2.0 description leaf-1
set protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1100
set protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1200
set protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1300
set protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1400
set protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
set protocols evpn vni-routing-options vni 1100 vrf-target export target:1:100
set protocols evpn vni-routing-options vni 1200 vrf-target export target:1:200
set protocols evpn vni-routing-options vni 1300 vrf-target export target:1:300
set protocols evpn vni-routing-options vni 1400 vrf-target export target:1:400
set protocols lldp port-id-subtype interface-name
set protocols lldp interface all
set policy-options policy-statement LEAF-PREPEND then as-path-prepend 65402
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from family inet
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0
prefix-length-range /32-/32
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement load-balance term 1 then load-balance
per-packet
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t1 from community com100
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t2 from community com200
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t2 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t3 from community com300
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t3 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t4 from community com400
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t4 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp term t5 then reject
set policy-options community com100 members target:1:100
```

```

set policy-options community com200 members target:1:200
set policy-options community com300 members target:1:300
set policy-options community com400 members target:1:400
set switch-options vtep-source-interface lo0.0
set switch-options route-distinguisher 10.255.255.5:1
set switch-options vrf-import vrf-imp
set switch-options vrf-target target:9999:9999
set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
set vlans v100 vxlan vni 1100
set vlans v100 vxlan ingress-node-replication
set vlans v200 vlan-id 200
set vlans v200 vxlan vni 1200
set vlans v200 vxlan ingress-node-replication
set vlans v300 vlan-id 300
set vlans v300 vxlan vni 1300
set vlans v300 vxlan ingress-node-replication
set vlans v400 vlan-id 400
set vlans v400 vxlan vni 1400
set vlans v400 vxlan ingress-node-replication

```

### Spine-1

```

set system host-name spine-1
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/31
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.5/31
set interfaces xe-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.8/31
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.10/31
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.255.2/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.255.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 65401
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance
set routing-options forwarding-table ecmp-fast-reroute
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf type external
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf advertise-peer-as
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf family inet unicast loops 2
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf export lo0
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf peer-as 65402
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf multipath
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf neighbor 10.0.0.9 description leaf-1
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf neighbor 10.0.0.11 description leaf-2
set protocols bgp group underlay-core type external
set protocols bgp group underlay-core advertise-peer-as
set protocols bgp group underlay-core family inet unicast loops 2
set protocols bgp group underlay-core export lo0
set protocols bgp group underlay-core peer-as 65400
set protocols bgp group underlay-core multipath
set protocols bgp group underlay-core neighbor 10.0.0.0 description core-1
set protocols bgp group underlay-core neighbor 10.0.0.4 description core-2
set protocols lldp port-id-subtype interface-name
set protocols lldp interface all
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from family inet
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0
prefix-length-range /32-/32
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement load-balance term 1 then load-balance
per-packet

```

## Spine-2

```

set system host-name spine-2
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.3/31
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.7/31
set interfaces xe-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.12/31
set interfaces xe-0/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.14/31
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.255.3/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.255.3
set routing-options autonomous-system 65401
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance
set routing-options forwarding-table ecmp-fast-reroute
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf type external
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf advertise-peer-as
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf family inet unicast loops 2
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf export lo0
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf peer-as 65402
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf multipath
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf neighbor 10.0.0.13 description leaf-1
set protocols bgp group underlay-leaf neighbor 10.0.0.15 description leaf-2
set protocols bgp group underlay-core type external
set protocols bgp group underlay-core advertise-peer-as
set protocols bgp group underlay-core family inet unicast loops 2
set protocols bgp group underlay-core export lo0
set protocols bgp group underlay-core peer-as 65400
set protocols bgp group underlay-core multipath
set protocols bgp group underlay-core neighbor 10.0.0.2 description core-1
set protocols bgp group underlay-core neighbor 10.0.0.6 description core-2
set protocols lldp port-id-subtype interface-name
set protocols lldp interface all
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from family inet
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0
prefix-length-range /32-/32
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement load-balance term 1 then load-balance
per-packet

```

## Core-1

```

set system host-name core-1
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.0/31
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.2/31
set interfaces irb unit 1100 family inet address 172.16.0.2/24
virtual-gateway-address 100.0.0.1
set interfaces irb unit 1200 family inet address 172.16.0.3/24
virtual-gateway-address 200.0.0.1
set interfaces irb unit 1300 family inet address 10.10.10.2/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.10.10.1
set interfaces irb unit 1400 family inet address 10.10.10.2/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.10.10.1
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.255.0/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.255.0
set routing-options autonomous-system 65400
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance
set routing-options forwarding-table ecmp-fast-reroute
set protocols bgp group underlay type external
set protocols bgp group underlay advertise-peer-as
set protocols bgp group underlay family inet unicast loops 2
set protocols bgp group underlay export lo0

```

```

set protocols bgp group underlay peer-as 65401
set protocols bgp group underlay multipath
set protocols bgp group underlay neighbor 10.0.0.1 description spine-1
set protocols bgp group underlay neighbor 10.0.0.3 description spine-2
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN type external
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN local-address 10.255.255.0
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN peer-as 65402
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN multipath
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN neighbor 192.0.2.0 description leaf-1
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN neighbor 192.0.2.0 multihop ttl 255
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN neighbor 10.255.255.5 description leaf-2
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN neighbor 10.255.255.5 multihop ttl 255
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_TEMP type external
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_TEMP local-address 10.255.255.0
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_TEMP family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_TEMP peer-as 65403
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_TEMP multipath
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_TEMP neighbor 192.0.2.0 description leaf-1
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_TEMP neighbor 192.0.2.0 multihop ttl 255
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_TEMP neighbor 10.255.255.5 description leaf-2
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_TEMP neighbor 10.255.255.5 multihop ttl 255
set protocols lldp port-id-subtype interface-name
set protocols lldp interface all
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN100_IMP term ESI from community
comm-leaf_esi
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN100_IMP term ESI then accept
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN100_IMP term VS_VLAN100 from community
comm-VS_VLAN100
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN100_IMP term VS_VLAN100 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN200_IMP term ESI from community
comm-leaf_esi
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN200_IMP term ESI then accept
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN200_IMP term VS_VLAN200 from community
comm-VS_VLAN200
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN200_IMP term VS_VLAN200 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN300_IMP term ESI from community
comm-leaf_esi
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN300_IMP term ESI then accept
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN300_IMP term VS_VLAN300 from community
comm-VS_VLAN300
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN300_IMP term VS_VLAN300 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN400_IMP term ESI from community
comm-leaf_esi
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN400_IMP term ESI then accept
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN400_IMP term VS_VLAN400 from community
comm-VS_VLAN400
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN400_IMP term VS_VLAN400 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from family inet
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0
prefix-length-range /32-/32
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement load-balance term 1 then load-balance
per-packet
set policy-options community comm-VS_VLAN100 members target:1:100
set policy-options community comm-VS_VLAN200 members target:1:200
set policy-options community comm-VS_VLAN300 members target:1:300
set policy-options community comm-VS_VLAN400 members target:1:400
set policy-options community comm-leaf_esi members target:9999:9999
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_A instance-type vrf

```

```
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_A interface irb.1100
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_A route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:1100
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_A vrf-target target:10:100
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_A routing-options auto-export
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_B instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_B interface irb.1200
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_B route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:1200
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_B vrf-target target:10:200
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_C instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_C interface irb.1300
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_C route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:1300
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_C vrf-target target:10:300
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_D instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_D interface irb.1400
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_D route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:1400
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_D vrf-target target:10:400
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:100
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 vrf-import VS_VLAN100_IMP
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 vrf-target target:1:100
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1100
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 vlan-id 100
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 routing-interface irb.1100
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 vxlan vni 1100
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 vxlan
ingress-node-replication
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:200
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 vrf-import VS_VLAN200_IMP
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 vrf-target target:1:200
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1200
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 vlan-id 200
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 routing-interface irb.1200
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 vxlan vni 1200
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 vxlan
ingress-node-replication
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:300
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 vrf-import VS_VLAN300_IMP
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 vrf-target target:1:300
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1300
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 vlan-id 300
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 routing-interface irb.1300
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 vxlan vni 1300
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 vxlan
ingress-node-replication
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:400
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 vrf-import VS_VLAN400_IMP
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 vrf-target target:1:400
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
```

```

set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1400
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 vlan-id 400
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 routing-interface irb.1400
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 vxlan vni 1400
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 vxlan
ingress-node-replication

```

## Core-2

```

set system host-name core-2
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.4/31
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.6/31
set interfaces irb unit 1100 family inet address 172.16.0.4/24
virtual-gateway-address 100.0.0.1
set interfaces irb unit 1200 family inet address 172.16.0.5/24
virtual-gateway-address 200.0.0.1
set interfaces irb unit 1300 family inet address 10.10.10.3/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.10.10.1
set interfaces irb unit 1400 family inet address 10.10.10.3/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.10.10.1
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.255.1/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.255.1
set routing-options autonomous-system 65400
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance
set routing-options forwarding-table ecmp-fast-reroute
set protocols bgp group underlay type external
set protocols bgp group underlay advertise-peer-as
set protocols bgp group underlay family inet unicast loops 2
set protocols bgp group underlay export lo0
set protocols bgp group underlay peer-as 65401
set protocols bgp group underlay multipath
set protocols bgp group underlay neighbor 10.0.0.5 description spine-1
set protocols bgp group underlay neighbor 10.0.0.7 description spine-2
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN type external
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN local-address 10.255.255.1
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN peer-as 65402
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN multipath
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN neighbor 192.0.2.0 description leaf-1
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN neighbor 192.0.2.0 multihop ttl 255
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN neighbor 10.255.255.5 description leaf-2
set protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN neighbor 10.255.255.5 multihop ttl 255
set protocols lldp port-id-subtype interface-name
set protocols lldp interface all
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN100_IMP term ESI from community
comm-leaf_esi
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN100_IMP term ESI then accept
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN100_IMP term VS_VLAN100 from community
comm-VS_VLAN100
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN100_IMP term VS_VLAN100 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN200_IMP term ESI from community
comm-leaf_esi
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN200_IMP term ESI then accept
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN200_IMP term VS_VLAN200 from community
comm-VS_VLAN200
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN200_IMP term VS_VLAN200 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN300_IMP term ESI from community
comm-leaf_esi
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN300_IMP term ESI then accept

```

```
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN300_IMP term VS_VLAN300 from community
  comm-VS_VLAN300
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN300_IMP term VS_VLAN300 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN400_IMP term ESI from community
  comm-leaf_esi
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN400_IMP term ESI then accept
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN400_IMP term VS_VLAN400 from community
  comm-VS_VLAN400
set policy-options policy-statement VS_VLAN400_IMP term VS_VLAN400 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from family inet
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0
  prefix-length-range /32-/32
set policy-options policy-statement lo0 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement load-balance term 1 then load-balance
  per-packet
set policy-options community comm-VS_VLAN100 members target:1:100
set policy-options community comm-VS_VLAN200 members target:1:200
set policy-options community comm-VS_VLAN300 members target:1:300
set policy-options community comm-VS_VLAN400 members target:1:400
set policy-options community comm-leaf_esi members target:9999:9999
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_A instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_A interface irb.1100
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_A route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:1100
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_A vrf-target target:10:100
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_A routing-options auto-export
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_B instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_B interface irb.1200
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_B route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:1200
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_B vrf-target target:10:200
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_C instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_C interface irb.1300
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_C route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:1300
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_C vrf-target target:10:300
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_D instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_D interface irb.1400
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_D route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:1400
set routing-instances VRF_Tenant_D vrf-target target:10:400
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:100
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 vrf-import VS_VLAN100_IMP
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 vrf-target target:1:100
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1100
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 protocols evpn default-gateway
  no-gateway-community
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 vlan-id 100
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 routing-interface irb.1100
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 vxlan vni 1100
set routing-instances VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 vxlan
  ingress-node-replication
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:200
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 vrf-import VS_VLAN200_IMP
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 vrf-target target:1:200
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1200
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
```



```

set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 vlan-id 200
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 routing-interface irb.1200
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 vxlan vni 1200
set routing-instances VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 vxlan
ingress-node-replication
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:300
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 vrf-import VS_VLAN300_IMP
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 vrf-target target:1:300
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1300
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 vlan-id 300
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 routing-interface irb.1300
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 vxlan vni 1300
set routing-instances VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 vxlan
ingress-node-replication
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:400
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 vrf-import VS_VLAN400_IMP
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 vrf-target target:1:400
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1400
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 vlan-id 400
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 routing-interface irb.1400
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 vxlan vni 1400
set routing-instances VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 vxlan
ingress-node-replication

```

### Configuring Leaf-1

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

Configure the QFX5100 switch called Leaf-1:

1. Set the system hostname.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@leaf-1# set system host-name leaf-1
```

2. Configure routing options.

```
[edit routing-options]
```

```
user@leaf-1# set router-id 192.0.2.0
```

```
user@leaf-1# set autonomous-system 65402
```

```
user@leaf-1# set forwarding-table export load-balance
```

```
user@leaf-1# set forwarding-table ecmp-fast-reroute
```

3. Configure load balancing.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement load-balance]
```

```
user@leaf-1# set term 1 then load-balance per-packet
```

4. Make sure lo0 is exported and thus advertised into the underlay, then configure **family inet unicast loops 2**. Doing this is necessary because of the design choice to re-use the same autonomous system (AS) number within a tier.

```
[edit protocols bgp group underlay]
user@leaf-1# set type external
user@leaf-1# set advertise-peer-as
user@leaf-1# set family inet unicast loops 2
user@leaf-1# set export lo0
user@leaf-1# set peer-as 65401
user@leaf-1# set multipath
user@leaf-1# set neighbor 10.0.0.8 description spine-1
user@leaf-1# set neighbor 10.0.0.12 description spine-2
```

5. Configure policy options for the loopback address.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement lo0]
user@leaf-1# set from family inet
user@leaf-1# set from protocol direct
user@leaf-1# set from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32
user@leaf-1# set then accept
```

6. Configure switch options. At the **[switch-options]** hierarchy level, the virtual tunnel endpoint interface is lo0.0, which must be reachable through the underlay routing protocol. The route distinguisher must be unique across all switches in the network to ensure all route advertisements within MP-BGP are globally unique. The VRF table target on the QFX Series switch is, at a minimum, the community with which the switch sends all ESI (Type-1) routes. The **vrf-import vrf-imp** statement defines the target community list, which is imported into the default-switch.evpn.0 instance from bgp.evpn.0.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@leaf-1# set vtep-source-interface lo0.0
user@leaf-1# set route-distinguisher 192.0.2.0:1
user@leaf-1# set vrf-import vrf-imp
user@leaf-1# set vrf-target target:9999:9999
```

7. Configure the VRF table import policy.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp]
user@leaf-1# set term t1 from community com100
user@leaf-1# set vrf-imp term t1 then accept
user@leaf-1# set vrf-imp term t2 from community com200
user@leaf-1# set vrf-imp term t2 then accept
user@leaf-1# set vrf-imp term t3 from community com300
user@leaf-1# set vrf-imp term t3 then accept
user@leaf-1# set vrf-imp term t4 from community com400
user@leaf-1# set vrf-imp term t4 then accept
user@leaf-1# set vrf-imp term t5 then reject
```

8. Configure the community policy options.

```
[edit policy-options community]
```

```
user@leaf-1# set com100 members target:1:100
user@leaf-1# set com200 members target:1:200
user@leaf-1# set com300 members target:1:300
user@leaf-1# set com400 members target:1:400
```

9. Configure the extended virtual network identifier list to establish which VXLAN network identifiers you want to be part of the EVPN and VXLAN MP-BGP domain. Next, set up the ingress replication; this EVPN and VXLAN ingress-replication is used instead of a multicast underlay. Then configure different route targets for each VXLAN network identifier instance under **vni-routing-options**.

```
[edit protocols evpn]
```

```
user@leaf-1# set encapsulation vxlan
user@leaf-1# set extended-vni-list 1100
user@leaf-1# set extended-vni-list 1200
user@leaf-1# set extended-vni-list 1300
user@leaf-1# set extended-vni-list 1400
user@leaf-1# set multicast-mode ingress-replication
user@leaf-1# set vni-routing-options vni 1100 vrf-target export target:1:100
user@leaf-1# set vni-routing-options vni 1200 vrf-target export target:1:200
user@leaf-1# set vni-routing-options vni 1300 vrf-target export target:1:300
user@leaf-1# set vni-routing-options vni 1400 vrf-target export target:1:400
```

10. Map locally significant VLAN IDs to globally significant VXLAN network identifiers.

```
[edit vlans]
```

```
user@leaf-1# set v100 vlan-id 100
user@leaf-1# set v100 vxlan vni 1100
user@leaf-1# set v100 vxlan ingress-node-replication
user@leaf-1# set v200 vlan-id 200
user@leaf-1# set v200 vxlan vni 1200
user@leaf-1# set v200 vxlan ingress-node-replication
user@leaf-1# set v300 vlan-id 300
user@leaf-1# set v300 vxlan vni 1300
user@leaf-1# set v300 vxlan ingress-node-replication
user@leaf-1# set v400 vlan-id 400
user@leaf-1# set v400 vxlan vni 1400
user@leaf-1# set v400 vxlan ingress-node-replication
```

11. Configure the EVPN MP-BGP sessions.

```
[edit protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE]
```

```
user@leaf-1# set type external
user@leaf-1# set multihop ttl 255
user@leaf-1# set multihop no-nexthop-change
user@leaf-1# set local-address 192.0.2.0
user@leaf-1# set family evpn signaling
user@leaf-1# set peer-as 65400
user@leaf-1# set local-as 65403
user@leaf-1# set neighbor 10.255.255.0 description core-1
user@leaf-1# set neighbor 10.255.255.1 description core-2
user@leaf-1# set type internal
user@leaf-1# set local-address 192.0.2.0
user@leaf-1# set family evpn signaling
```

```
user@leaf-1# set export LEAF-PREPEND
user@leaf-1# set neighbor 10.255.255.5 description leaf-2
```

12. Configure the Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]

user@leaf-1# set xe-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.9/31
user@leaf-1# set xe-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.13/31
user@leaf-1# set xe-0/0/32 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@leaf-1# set xe-0/0/33 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@leaf-1# set xe-0/0/34 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode
trunk
user@leaf-1# set xe-0/0/34 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members
v300
user@leaf-1# set xe-0/0/34 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members
v400
```

13. Configure two LACP-enabled LAG interfaces. The ESI value is globally unique across the entire EVPN domain. The **all-active** configuration statement ensures that all PE routers to which this multihomed tenant is attached to can forward traffic from the CE device, such that all CE links are actively used.

```
[edit interfaces]

user@leaf-1# set ae0 esi 00:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01
user@leaf-1# set ae0 esi all-active
user@leaf-1# set e0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@leaf-1# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:01:01:01
user@leaf-1# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
user@leaf-1# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
user@leaf-1# set ae1 esi 00:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02
user@leaf-1# set ae1 esi all-active
user@leaf-1# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@leaf-1# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:01:01:01
user@leaf-1# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
user@leaf-1# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v200
```

14. Configure the loopback interface address.

```
[edit interfaces]

user@leaf-1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.0/24
```

## Configuring Leaf-2

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

The configuration of Leaf-2 is very similar to the configuration of Leaf-1. Configure the QFX5100 switch called Leaf-2:

1. Set the system hostname.

```
[edit]
user@leaf-2# set system host-name leaf-2
```

2. Configure routing options.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@leaf-2# set router-id 10.255.255.5
user@leaf-2# set autonomous-system 65402
user@leaf-2# set forwarding-table export load-balance
user@leaf-2# set forwarding-table ecmp-fast-reroute
```

3. Configure load balancing.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement load-balance]
user@leaf-2# set term 1 then load-balance per-packet
```

4. Make sure lo0 is exported and thus advertised into the underlay, then configure **family inet unicast loops 2**. Doing this is necessary because of the design choice to re-use the same autonomous system (AS) number within a tier.

```
[edit protocols bgp group underlay]
user@leaf-2# set type external
user@leaf-2# set advertise-peer-as
user@leaf-2# set family inet unicast loops 2
user@leaf-2# set export lo0
user@leaf-2# set peer-as 65401
user@leaf-2# set multipath
user@leaf-2# set neighbor 10.0.0.10 description spine-1
user@leaf-2# set neighbor 10.0.0.14 description spine-2
```

5. Configure policy options for the loopback address.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement lo0]
user@leaf-2# set from family inet
user@leaf-2# set from protocol direct
user@leaf-2# set from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32
user@leaf-2# set then accept
```

6. Configure switch options. At the **[switch-options]** hierarchy level, the virtual tunnel endpoint interface is lo0.0, which must be reachable through the underlay routing protocol. The route distinguisher must be unique across all switches in the network

to ensure all route advertisements within MP-BGP are globally unique. The VRF table target on the QFX Series switch is, at a minimum, the community with which the switch sends all ESI (Type-1) routes. The **vrf-import vrf-imp** statement defines the target community list, which is imported into the default-switch.evpn.0 instance from bgp.evpn.0.

```
[edit switch-options]
```

```
user@leaf-2# set vtep-source-interface lo0.0
user@leaf-2# set route-distinguisher 10.255.255.5:1
user@leaf-2# set vrf-import vrf-imp
user@leaf-2# set vrf-target target:9999:9999
```

7. Configure the VRF table import policy.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement vrf-imp]
```

```
user@leaf-2# set term t1 from community com100
user@leaf-2# set vrf-imp term t1 then accept
user@leaf-2# set vrf-imp term t2 from community com200
user@leaf-2# set vrf-imp term t2 then accept
user@leaf-2# set vrf-imp term t3 from community com300
user@leaf-2# set vrf-imp term t3 then accept
user@leaf-2# set vrf-imp term t4 from community com400
user@leaf-2# set vrf-imp term t4 then accept
user@leaf-2# set vrf-imp term t5 then reject
```

8. Configure the community policy options.

```
[edit policy-options community]
```

```
user@leaf-2# set com100 members target:1:100
user@leaf-2# set com200 members target:1:200
user@leaf-2# set com300 members target:1:300
user@leaf-2# set com400 members target:1:400
```

9. Configure the extended virtual network identifier list to establish which VXLAN network identifiers you want to be part of the EVPN and VXLAN MP-BGP domain. Next, set up the ingress replication; this EVPN and VXLAN ingress-replication is used instead of a multicast underlay. Then configure different route targets for each VXLAN network identifier instance under **vni-routing-options**.

```
[edit protocols evpn]
```

```
user@leaf-2# set encapsulation vxlan
user@leaf-2# set extended-vni-list 1100
user@leaf-2# set extended-vni-list 1200
user@leaf-2# set extended-vni-list 1300
user@leaf-2# set extended-vni-list 1400
user@leaf-2# set multicast-mode ingress-replication
user@leaf-2# set vni-routing-options vni 1100 vrf-target export target:1:100
user@leaf-2# set vni-routing-options vni 1200 vrf-target export target:1:200
user@leaf-2# set vni-routing-options vni 1300 vrf-target export target:1:300
user@leaf-2# set vni-routing-options vni 1400 vrf-target export target:1:400
```

10. Map locally significant VLAN IDs to globally significant VXLAN network identifiers.

```
[edit vlans]
```

```

user@leaf-2# set v100 vlan-id 100
user@leaf-2# set v100 vxlan vni 1100
user@leaf-2# set v100 vxlan ingress-node-replication
user@leaf-2# set v200 vlan-id 200
user@leaf-2# set v200 vxlan vni 1200
user@leaf-2# set v200 vxlan ingress-node-replication
user@leaf-2# set v300 vlan-id 300
user@leaf-2# set v300 vxlan vni 1300
user@leaf-2# set v300 vxlan ingress-node-replication
user@leaf-2# set v400 vlan-id 400
user@leaf-2# set v400 vxlan vni 1400
user@leaf-2# set v400 vxlan ingress-node-replication

```

11. Configure the EVPN MP-BGP sessions.

```

[edit protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE]

user@leaf-2# set type external
user@leaf-2# set multihop ttl 255
user@leaf-2# set multihop no-nexthop-change
user@leaf-2# set local-address 10.255.255.5
user@leaf-2# set family evpn signaling
user@leaf-2# set peer-as 65400
user@leaf-2# set neighbor 10.255.255.0 description core-1
user@leaf-2# set neighbor 10.255.255.1 description core-2
user@leaf-2# set type internal
user@leaf-2# set local-address 10.255.255.5
user@leaf-2# set family evpn signaling
user@leaf-2# set export LEAF-PREPEND
user@leaf-2# set neighbor 192.0.2.0 description leaf-2

```

12. Configure the Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]

user@leaf-2# set xe-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.11/31
user@leaf-2# set xe-0/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.15/31
user@leaf-2# set xe-0/0/36 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@leaf-2# set xe-0/0/37 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@leaf-2# set xe-0/0/38 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@leaf-2# set xe-0/0/38 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v300
user@leaf-2# set xe-0/0/38 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100

```

13. Configure two LACP-enabled LAG interfaces. The ESI value is globally unique across the entire EVPN domain. The **all-active** configuration statement ensures that all PE routers to which this multihomed tenant is attached to can forward traffic from the CE device, such that all CE links are actively used.

```

[edit interfaces]

user@leaf-2# set ae0 esi 00:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01
user@leaf-2# set ae0 esi all-active
user@leaf-2# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp passive
user@leaf-2# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:01:01:01
user@leaf-2# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
user@leaf-2# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
user@leaf-2# set ae1 esi 00:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02

```

```

user@leaf-2# set ae1 esi all-active
user@leaf-2# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lACP passive
user@leaf-2# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lACP system-id 00:00:00:01:01:01
user@leaf-2# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
user@leaf-2# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v200

```

14. Configure the loopback interface address.

```

[edit interfaces]

user@leaf-2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.255.5/32

```

### Configuring Spine-1

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

The configuration of the spine switches is similar to the leaf switches. To configure Spine-1:

1. Set the system hostname.

```

[edit]

user@spine-1# set system host-name spine-1

```

2. Configure the routing options.

```

[edit routing-options]

user@spine-1# set router-id 10.255.255.2
user@spine-1# set autonomous-system 65401
user@spine-1# set forwarding-table export load-balance
user@spine-1# set forwarding-table ecmp-fast-reroute

```

3. Configure load balance policy options.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement load-balance]

user@spine-1# set term 1 then load-balance per-packet

```

4. Configure the underlay Leaf group with the **advertise-peer-as** statement to enable Spine-1 to bypass EBGp rules and re-advertise a route to the same autonomous system (AS) number.

```

[edit protocols bgp group underlay-leaf]

user@spine-1# set type external
user@spine-1# set advertise-peer-as
user@spine-1# set family inet unicast loops 2
user@spine-1# set export lo0
user@spine-1# set peer-as 65402
user@spine-1# set multipath
user@spine-1# set neighbor 10.0.0.9 description leaf-1
user@spine-1# set neighbor 10.0.0.11 description leaf-2

```



5. Configure the underlay Core group. The MX Series Core routers are not EVPN peered, and do not require reachability to the other's loopback, so including the **advertise-peer-as** configuration statement is optional.

```
[edit protocols bgp group underlay-core]
user@spine-1# set type external
user@spine-1# set advertise-peer-as
user@spine-1# set family inet unicast loops 2
user@spine-1# set export lo0
user@spine-1# set peer-as 65400
user@spine-1# set multipath
user@spine-1# set neighbor 10.0.0.0 description core-1
user@spine-1# set neighbor 10.0.0.4 description core-2
```

6. Configure policy options for the loopback address.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement lo0]
user@spine-1# set from family inet
user@spine-1# set from protocol direct
user@spine-1# set from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32
user@spine-1# set then accept
```

## Configuring Spine-2

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

The configuration of the spine switches is similar to the leaf switches. To configure Spine-2:

1. Set the system hostname.

```
[edit]
user@spine-2# set system host-name spine-2
```

2. Configure the routing options.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@spine-2# set router-id 10.255.255.3
user@spine-2# set autonomous-system 65401
user@spine-2# set forwarding-table export load-balance
user@spine-2# set forwarding-table ecmp-fast-reroute
```

3. Configure load balance policy options.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement load-balance]
user@spine-2# set term 1 then load-balance per-packet
```

4. Configure the underlay Leaf group with the **advertise-peer-as** statement to enable Spine-2 to bypass EBGp rules and re-advertise a route to the same autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit protocols bgp group underlay-leaf]

user@spine-2# set type external
user@spine-2# set advertise-peer-as
user@spine-2# set family inet unicast loops 2
user@spine-2# set export lo0
user@spine-2# set peer-as 65402
user@spine-2# set multipath
user@spine-2# set neighbor 10.0.0.13 description leaf-1
user@spine-2# set neighbor 10.0.0.15 description leaf-2
```

5. Configure the underlay Core group. The MX Series Core routers are not EVPN peered, and do not require reachability to the other's loopback, so including the **advertise-peer-as** configuration statement is optional.

```
[edit protocols bgp group underlay-core]

user@spine-2# set type external
user@spine-2# set advertise-peer-as
user@spine-2# set family inet unicast loops 2
user@spine-2# set export lo0
user@spine-2# set peer-as 65400
user@spine-2# set multipath
user@spine-2# set neighbor 10.0.0.2 description core-1
user@spine-2# set neighbor 10.0.0.6 description core-2
```

6. Configure policy options for the loopback address.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement lo0]

user@spine-2# set from family inet
user@spine-2# set from protocol direct
user@spine-2# set from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32
user@spine-2# set then accept
```

---

## Configuring Core-1

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Core-1:

1. Set the system hostname.

```
[edit]

user@core-1# set system host-name core-1
```

2. Configure the router ID and other routing options.

```
[edit routing-options]

user@core-1# set router-id 10.255.255.0
user@core-1# set autonomous-system 65400
user@core-1# set forwarding-table export load-balance
user@core-1# set forwarding-table ecmp-fast-reroute
```

3. Configure the load balance policy options.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement load-balance]
user@core-1# set term 1 then load-balance per-packet
```

4. Configure the BGP underlay group.

```
[edit protocols bgp group underlay]
user@core-1# set type external
user@core-1# set advertise-peer-as
user@core-1# set family inet unicast loops 2
user@core-1# set export lo0
user@core-1# set peer-as 65401
user@core-1# set multipath
user@core-1# set neighbor 10.0.0.1 description spine-1
user@core-1# set neighbor 10.0.0.3 description spine-2
```

5. Configure the loopback address policy options.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement lo0]
user@core-1# set from family inet
user@core-1# set from protocol direct
user@core-1# set lo0 from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32
user@core-1# set lo0 then accept
```

6. A large portion of Core-1's configuration takes place in the **[routing-instance]** hierarchy. Configure the virtual routers and configure a unique VRF table import policy for each virtual switch.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_A instance-type vrf
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_A interface irb.1100
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_A route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:1100
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_A vrf-target target:10:100
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_A routing-options auto-export
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_B instance-type vrf
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_B interface irb.1200
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_B route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:1200
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_B vrf-target target:10:200
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_C instance-type vrf
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_C interface irb.1300
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_C route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:1300
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_C vrf-target target:10:300
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_D instance-type vrf
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_D interface irb.1400
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_D route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:1400
user@core-1# set VRF_Tenant_D vrf-target target:10:400
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100 instance-type virtual-switch
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:100
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100 vrf-import VS_VLAN100_IMP
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100 vrf-target target:1:100
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1100
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 vlan-id 100
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 routing-interface irb.1100
```

```

user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 vxlan vni 1100
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 vxlan
ingress-node-replication
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200 instance-type virtual-switch
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:200
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200 vrf-import VS_VLAN200_IMP
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200 vrf-target target:1:200
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1200
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 vlan-id 200
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 routing-interface irb.1200
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 vxlan vni 1200
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 vxlan
ingress-node-replication
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300 instance-type virtual-switch
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:300
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300 vrf-import VS_VLAN300_IMP
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300 vrf-target target:1:300
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1300
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 vlan-id 300
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 routing-interface irb.1300
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 vxlan vni 1300
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 vxlan
ingress-node-replication
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400 instance-type virtual-switch
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:400
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400 vrf-import VS_VLAN400_IMP
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400 vrf-target target:1:400
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1400
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 vlan-id 400
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 routing-interface irb.1400
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 vxlan vni 1400
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 vxlan
ingress-node-replication

```

7. Configure the individual policy statements.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement]
```

```

user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100_IMP term ESI from community comm-leaf_esi
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100_IMP term ESI then accept
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100_IMP term VS_VLAN100 from community comm-VS_VLAN100
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN100_IMP term VS_VLAN100 then accept
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200_IMP term ESI from community comm-leaf_esi
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200_IMP term ESI then accept
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200_IMP term VS_VLAN200 from community comm-VS_VLAN200
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN200_IMP term VS_VLAN200 then accept
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300_IMP term ESI from community comm-leaf_esi
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300_IMP term ESI then accept
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300_IMP term VS_VLAN300 from community comm-VS_VLAN300
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN300_IMP term VS_VLAN300 then accept
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400_IMP term ESI from community comm-leaf_esi
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400_IMP term ESI then accept

```

```

user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400_IMP term VS_VLAN400 from community comm-VS_VLAN400
user@core-1# set VS_VLAN400_IMP term VS_VLAN400 then accept
user@core-1# set lo0 from family inet
user@core-1# set lo0 from protocol direct
user@core-1# set lo0 from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32
user@core-1# set lo0 then accept

```

8. Configure the community policy options. Make sure the **comm-leaf\_esi** policy option accepts target 9999:9999 to ensure that all virtual switches import the Type-1 ESI routes from all leafs.

```
[edit policy-options community]
```

```

user@core-1# set comm-VS_VLAN100 members target:1:100
user@core-1# set comm-VS_VLAN200 members target:1:200
user@core-1# set comm-VS_VLAN300 members target:1:300
user@core-1# set comm-VS_VLAN400 members target:1:400
user@core-1# set comm-leaf_esi members target:9999:9999

```

9. Configure the IRB interfaces. Every IRB has a virtual gateway address, which is a shared MAC address and IP address across Core-1 and Core-2.

```
[edit interfaces irb]
```

```

user@core-1# set unit 1100 family inet address 172.16.0.2/24
virtual-gateway-address 100.0.0.1
user@core-1# set unit 1200 family inet address 172.16.0.3/24
virtual-gateway-address 200.0.0.1
user@core-1# set unit 1300 family inet address 10.10.10.2/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.10.10.1
user@core-1# set unit 1400 family inet address 10.10.10.2/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.10.10.1

```

10. Configure MP-BGP sessions towards Leaf-1 and Leaf-2.

```
[edit protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN]
```

```

user@core-1# set type external
user@core-1# set local-address 10.255.255.0
user@core-1# set family evpn signaling
user@core-1# set peer-as 65402
user@core-1# set multipath
user@core-1# set neighbor 192.0.2.0 description leaf-1
user@core-1# set neighbor 192.0.2.0 multihop ttl 255
user@core-1# set neighbor 10.255.255.5 description leaf-2
user@core-1# set neighbor 10.255.255.5 multihop ttl 255

```

## Configuring Core-2

---

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Core-2:

1. Set the system hostname.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@core-2# set system host-name core-2
```

2. Configure the router ID and other routing options.

```
[edit routing-options]
```

```
user@core-2# set router-id 10.255.255.1
```

```
user@core-2# set autonomous-system 65400
```

```
user@core-2# set forwarding-table export load-balance
```

```
user@core-2# set forwarding-table ecmp-fast-reroute
```

3. Configure the load balance policy options.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement load-balance]
```

```
user@core-2# set term 1 then load-balance per-packet
```

4. Configure the BGP underlay group.

```
[edit protocols bgp group underlay]
```

```
user@core-2# set type external
```

```
user@core-2# set advertise-peer-as
```

```
user@core-2# set family inet unicast loops 2
```

```
user@core-2# set export lo0
```

```
user@core-2# set peer-as 65401
```

```
user@core-2# set multipath
```

```
user@core-2# set neighbor 10.0.0.5 description spine-1
```

```
user@core-2# set neighbor 10.0.0.7 description spine-2
```

5. Configure the loopback address policy options.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement lo0]
```

```
user@core-2# set from family inet
```

```
user@core-2# set from protocol direct
```

```
user@core-2# set lo0 from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32
```

```
user@core-2# set lo0 then accept
```

6. A large portion of Core-1's configuration takes place in the **[routing-instance]** hierarchy. Configure the virtual routers and configure a unique VRF table import policy for each virtual switch.

```
[edit routing-instances]
```

```

user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_A instance-type vrf
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_A interface irb.1100
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_A route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:1100
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_A vrf-target target:10:100
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_A routing-options auto-export
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_B instance-type vrf
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_B interface irb.1200
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_B route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:1200
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_B vrf-target target:10:200
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_C instance-type vrf
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_C interface irb.1300
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_C route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:1300
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_C vrf-target target:10:300
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_D instance-type vrf
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_D interface irb.1400
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_D route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:1400
user@core-2# set VRF_Tenant_D vrf-target target:10:400
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100 instance-type virtual-switch
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:100
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100 vrf-import VS_VLAN100_IMP
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100 vrf-target target:1:100
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1100
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 vlan-id 100
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 routing-interface irb.1100
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 vxlan vni 1100
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100 bridge-domains bd1100 vxlan
ingress-node-replication
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200 instance-type virtual-switch
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:200
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200 vrf-import VS_VLAN200_IMP
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200 vrf-target target:1:200
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1200
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 vlan-id 200
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 routing-interface irb.1200
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 vxlan vni 1200
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200 bridge-domains bd1200 vxlan
ingress-node-replication
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300 instance-type virtual-switch
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:300
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300 vrf-import VS_VLAN300_IMP
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300 vrf-target target:1:300
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1300
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 vlan-id 300
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 routing-interface irb.1300
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 vxlan vni 1300
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300 bridge-domains bd1300 vxlan
ingress-node-replication
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400 instance-type virtual-switch
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400 route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:400

```

```

user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400 vrf-import VS_VLAN400_IMP
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400 vrf-target target:1:400
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1400
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400 protocols evpn multicast-mode ingress-replication
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 vlan-id 400
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 routing-interface irb.1400
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 vxlan vni 1400
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400 bridge-domains bd1400 vxlan
ingress-node-replication

```

7. Configure the individual policy statements.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement]

user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100_IMP term ESI from community comm-leaf_esi
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100_IMP term ESI then accept
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100_IMP term VS_VLAN100 from community comm-VS_VLAN100
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN100_IMP term VS_VLAN100 then accept
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200_IMP term ESI from community comm-leaf_esi
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200_IMP term ESI then accept
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200_IMP term VS_VLAN200 from community comm-VS_VLAN200
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN200_IMP term VS_VLAN200 then accept
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300_IMP term ESI from community comm-leaf_esi
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300_IMP term ESI then accept
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300_IMP term VS_VLAN300 from community comm-VS_VLAN300
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN300_IMP term VS_VLAN300 then accept
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400_IMP term ESI from community comm-leaf_esi
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400_IMP term ESI then accept
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400_IMP term VS_VLAN400 from community comm-VS_VLAN400
user@core-2# set VS_VLAN400_IMP term VS_VLAN400 then accept
user@core-2# set lo0 from family inet
user@core-2# set lo0 from protocol direct
user@core-2# set lo0 from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32
user@core-2# set lo0 then accept

```

8. Configure the community policy options. Make sure the **comm-leaf\_esi** policy option accepts target 9999:9999 to ensure that all virtual switches import the Type-1 ESI routes from all leaves.

```

[edit policy-options community]

user@core-2# set comm-VS_VLAN100 members target:1:100
user@core-2# set comm-VS_VLAN200 members target:1:200
user@core-2# set comm-VS_VLAN300 members target:1:300
user@core-2# set comm-VS_VLAN400 members target:1:400
user@core-2# set comm-leaf_esi members target:9999:9999

```

9. Configure the IRB interfaces. Every IRB has a virtual gateway address, which is a shared MAC address and IP address across Core-1 and Core-2.

```

[edit interfaces irb]

user@core-2# set unit 1100 family inet address 172.16.0.4/24
virtual-gateway-address 100.0.0.1
user@core-2# set unit 1200 family inet address 172.16.0.5/24
virtual-gateway-address 200.0.0.1
user@core-2# set unit 1300 family inet address 10.10.10.3/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.10.10.1

```



```
user@core-2# set unit 1400 family inet address 10.10.10.3/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.10.10.1
```

10. Configure MP-BGP sessions towards Leaf-1 and Leaf-2.

```
[edit protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN]

user@core-2# set type external
user@core-2# set local-address 10.255.255.1
user@core-2# set family evpn signaling
user@core-2# set peer-as 65402
user@core-2# set multipath
user@core-2# set neighbor 192.0.2.0 description leaf-1
user@core-2# set neighbor 192.0.2.0 multihop ttl 255
user@core-2# set neighbor 10.255.255.5 description leaf-2
user@core-2# set neighbor 10.255.255.5 multihop ttl 255
```

## Verification

After you configure both the underlay and EVPN overlay we recommend that you verify that the configurations work as you intended.

- [Verifying Leaf-1 Configuration on page 579](#)
- [Verifying Leaf-2 Configuration on page 583](#)
- [Verifying Spine-1 Configuration on page 587](#)
- [Verifying Spine-2 Configuration on page 589](#)
- [Verifying Core-1 Configuration on page 591](#)
- [Verifying Core-2 Configuration on page 598](#)
- [Verifying MAC Reachability to a Single-Homed CE Device \(Leaf-1\) on page 605](#)
- [Verifying MAC Reachability to a Single-Homed CE Device \(Type-2\) on page 606](#)
- [Verifying the Imported Route on page 607](#)
- [Verifying the Layer 2 Address Learning Daemon Copy on page 608](#)
- [Verifying the Kernel-Level Forwarding Table on page 609](#)
- [Verifying MAC Reachability to a Multihomed CE Device on page 610](#)
- [Verifying EVPN, Layer 2 Address Learning Daemon, and the Kernel-Forwarding Tables on page 611](#)
- [Verifying an EVPN Anycast Gateway on page 616](#)

---

### Verifying Leaf-1 Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that Leaf-1 is properly configured.

**Action** Verify that the routing options are properly configured.

```
user@leaf-1> show configuration routing-options
router-id 192.0.2.0;
autonomous-system 65402;
forwarding-table {
    export load-balance;
}
```

Verify that the load-balance policy statement is properly configured.

```
user@leaf-1> show configuration policy-options policy-statement
load-balance
term 1 {
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}
```

Verify the underlay BGP group configuration.

```
user@leaf-1> show configuration protocols bgp group underlay
type external;
advertise-peer-as;
family inet {
    unicast {
        loops 2;
    }
}
export lo0;
peer-as 65401;
multipath;
neighbor 10.0.0.8 {
    description spine-1;
}
neighbor 10.0.0.12 {
    description spine-2;
}
```

Verify that the loopback address is properly configured.

```
user@leaf-1> show configuration policy-options policy-statement lo0
from {
    family inet;
    protocol direct;
    route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32;
}
then accept;
```

Verify the configuration of the switch options.

```
user@leaf-1> show configuration switch-options
vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
route-distinguisher 192.0.2.0:1;
vrf-import vrf-imp;
vrf-target target:9999:9999;
```

Verify the configuration of the VRF table import policy statement.

```
user@leaf-1> show configuration policy-options policy-statement
vrf-imp
term t1 {
    from community com100;
    then accept;
}
term t2 {
    from community com200;
    then accept;
}
term t3 {
    from community com300;
    then accept;
}
term t4 {
    from community com400;
    then accept;
}
term t5 {
    then reject;
}
```

Verify the policy options for GREP.

```
user@leaf-1> show configuration policy-options | grep members
community com100 members target:1:100;
community com200 members target:1:200;
community com300 members target:1:300;
community com400 members target:1:400;
```

Verify that EVPN is properly configured with VXLAN details.

```
user@leaf-1> show configuration protocols evpn
encapsulation vxlan;
extended-vni-list [ 1100 1200 1300 1400 ];
multicast-mode ingress-replication;
vni-routing-options {
    vni 1100 {
        vrf-target export target:1:100;
    }
    vni 1200 {
        vrf-target export target:1:200;
    }
    vni 1300 {
        vrf-target export target:1:300;
    }
    vni 1400 {
        vrf-target export target:1:400;
    }
}
```

Verify the EVPN-VXLAN Core BGP group configuration.

```
user@leaf-1> show configuration protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE
type external;
multihop {
```

```
        ttl 255;
        no-nexthop-change;
    }
    local-address 192.0.2.0;
    family evpn {
        signaling;
    }
    peer-as 65400;
    neighbor 10.255.255.0 {
        description core-1;
    }
    neighbor 10.255.255.1 {
        description core-2;
    }
}
```

Verify the EVPN-VXLAN Leaf BGP group configuration.

```
user@leaf-1> show configuration protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_LEAF
type internal;
local-address 192.0.2.0;
family evpn {
    signaling;
}
neighbor 10.255.255.5 {
    description leaf-2;
}
```

Verify the configuration for the xe-0/0/32 interface.

```
user@leaf-1> show configuration interfaces xe-0/0/32
ether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
}
```

Verify the configuration for the xe-0/0/33 interface.

```
user@leaf-1> show configuration interfaces xe-0/0/33
ether-options {
    802.3ad ae1;
}
```

Verify the configuration for the ae0 interface.

```
user@leaf-1> show configuration interfaces ae0
esi {
    00:01:01:01:01:01:01:01;
    all-active;
}
aggregated-ether-options {
    lacp {
        active;
        system-id 00:00:00:01:01:01;
    }
}
unit 0 {
    family ethernet-switching {
        interface-mode access;
        vlan {
```

```
        members v100;
    }
}
```

Verify the configuration for the ae1 interface.

```
user@leaf-1> show configuration interfaces ae1
esi {
    00:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02;
    all-active;
}
aggregated-ether-options {
    lacp {
        active;
        system-id 00:00:00:01:01:01;
    }
}
unit 0 {
    family ethernet-switching {
        interface-mode access;
        vlan {
            members v200;
        }
    }
}
```

---

### Verifying Leaf-2 Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that Leaf-2 is properly configured.

**Action** Verify that the routing options are properly configured.

```
user@leaf-2> show configuration routing-options
router-id 10.255.255.5;
autonomous-system 65402;
forwarding-table {
    export load-balance;
}
```

Verify that the load-balance policy statement is properly configured.

```
user@leaf-2> show configuration policy-options policy-statement
load-balance
term 1 {
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}
```

Verify the underlay BGP group configuration.

```
user@leaf-2> show configuration protocols bgp group underlay
type external;
advertise-peer-as;
family inet {
    unicast {
        loops 2;
    }
}
export lo0;
peer-as 65401;
multipath;
neighbor 10.0.0.10 {
    description spine-1;
}
neighbor 10.0.0.14 {
    description spine-2;
}
```

Verify that the loopback address is properly configured.

```
user@leaf-2> show configuration policy-options policy-statement lo0
from {
    family inet;
    protocol direct;
    route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32;
}
then accept;
```

Verify the configuration of the switch options.

```
user@leaf-2> show configuration switch-options
vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
route-distinguisher 10.255.255.5:1;
vrf-import vrf-imp;
vrf-target target:9999:9999;
```

Verify the configuration of the VRF table import policy statement.

```
user@leaf-2> show configuration policy-options policy-statement
vrf-imp
term t1 {
    from community com100;
    then accept;
}
term t2 {
    from community com200;
    then accept;
}
term t3 {
    from community com300;
    then accept;
}
term t4 {
    from community com400;
    then accept;
}
term t5 {
    then reject;
}
```

Verify the policy options for GREP.

```
user@leaf-2> show configuration policy-options | grep members
community com100 members target:1:100;
community com200 members target:1:200;
community com300 members target:1:300;
community com400 members target:1:400;
```

Verify that EVPN is properly configured with VXLAN details.

```
user@leaf-2> show configuration protocols evpn
encapsulation vxlan;
extended-vni-list [ 1100 1200 1300 1400 ];
multicast-mode ingress-replication;
vni-routing-options {
    vni 1100 {
        vrf-target export target:1:100;
    }
    vni 1200 {
        vrf-target export target:1:200;
    }
    vni 1300 {
        vrf-target export target:1:300;
    }
    vni 1400 {
        vrf-target export target:1:400;
    }
}
```

Verify the EVPN-VXLAN Core BGP group configuration.

```
user@leaf-2> show configuration protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_CORE
type external;
multihop {
```

```
        ttl 255;
        no-nexthop-change;
    }
    local-address 10.255.255.5;
    family evpn {
        signaling;
    }
    peer-as 65400;
    neighbor 10.255.255.0 {
        description core-1;
    }
    neighbor 10.255.255.1 {
        description core-2;
    }
}
```

Verify the EVPN-VXLAN Leaf BGP group configuration.

```
user@leaf-2> show configuration protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN_LEAF
type internal;
local-address 192.0.2.0;
family evpn {
    signaling;
}
neighbor 10.255.255.5 {
    description leaf-2;
}
```

Verify the configuration for the xe-0/0/36 interface.

```
user@leaf-2> show configuration interfaces xe-0/0/36
ether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
}
```

Verify the configuration for the xe-0/0/37 interface.

```
user@leaf-2> show configuration interfaces xe-0/0/37
ether-options {
    802.3ad ae1;
}
```

Verify the configuration for the ae0 interface.

```
user@leaf-2> show configuration interfaces ae0
esi {
    00:01:01:01:01:01:01:01;
    all-active;
}
aggregated-ether-options {
    lacp {
        passive;
        system-id 00:00:00:01:01:01;
    }
}
unit 0 {
    family ethernet-switching {
        interface-mode access;
        vlan {
```



```
        members v100;
    }
}
```

Verify the configuration for the ae1 interface.

```
user@leaf-2> show configuration interfaces ae1
esi {
    00:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02;
    all-active;
}
aggregated-ether-options {
    lacp {
        passive;
        system-id 00:00:00:01:01:01;
    }
}
unit 0 {
    family ethernet-switching {
        interface-mode access;
        vlan {
            members v200;
        }
    }
}
```

---

### Verifying Spine-1 Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that Spine-1 is properly configured.

**Action** Verify that the routing options are properly configured.

```
user@spine-1> show configuration routing-options
```

```
router-id 10.255.255.2;
autonomous-system 65401;
forwarding-table {
    export load-balance;
    ecmp-fast-reroute;
}
```

Verify that the load-balance policy statement is properly configured.

```
user@spine-1> show configuration policy-options policy-statement load-balance
```

```
term 1 {
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}
```

Verify the underlay Leaf BGP group configuration.

```
user@spine-1> show configuration protocols bgp group underlay-leaf
```

```
type external;
advertise-peer-as;
family inet {
    unicast {
        loops 2;
    }
}
export lo0;
peer-as 65402;
multipath;
neighbor 10.0.0.9 {
    description leaf-1;
}
neighbor 10.0.0.11 {
    description leaf-2;
}
```

Verify the underlay Core BGP group configuration.

```
user@spine-1> show configuration protocols bgp group underlay-core
```

```
type external;
advertise-peer-as;
family inet {
    unicast {
        loops 2;
    }
}
export lo0;
peer-as 65400;
multipath;
neighbor 10.0.0.0 {
    description core-1;
}
```

```
}  
neighbor 10.0.0.4 {  
    description core-2;  
}
```

Verify that the loopback address is properly configured.

```
user@spine-1> show configuration policy-options policy-statement lo0  
  
from {  
    family inet;  
    protocol direct;  
    route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32;  
}  
then accept;
```

---

### Verifying Spine-2 Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that Spine-2 is properly configured.

**Action** Verify that the routing options are properly configured.

```
user@spine-2> show configuration routing-options
```

```
router-id 10.255.255.3;
autonomous-system 65401;
forwarding-table {
    export load-balance;
    ecmp-fast-reroute;
}
```

Verify that the load-balance policy statement is properly configured.

```
user@spine-2> show configuration policy-options policy-statement load-balance
```

```
term 1 {
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}
```

Verify the underlay Leaf BGP group configuration.

```
user@spine-2> show configuration protocols bgp group underlay-leaf
```

```
type external;
advertise-peer-as;
family inet {
    unicast {
        loops 2;
    }
}
export lo0;
peer-as 65402;
multipath;
neighbor 10.0.0.13 {
    description leaf-1;
}
neighbor 10.0.0.15 {
    description leaf-2;
}
```

Verify the underlay Core BGP group configuration.

```
user@spine-2> show configuration protocols bgp group underlay-core
```

```
type external;
advertise-peer-as;
family inet {
    unicast {
        loops 2;
    }
}
export lo0;
peer-as 65400;
multipath;
neighbor 10.0.0.2 {
    description core-1;
}
```

```
}  
neighbor 10.0.0.6 {  
    description core-2;  
}
```

Verify that the loopback address is properly configured.

```
user@spine-2> show configuration policy-options policy-statement lo0
```

```
from {  
    family inet;  
    protocol direct;  
    route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32;  
}  
then accept;
```

---

### Verifying Core-1 Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that Core-1 is properly configured.

**Action** Verify that the routing options are properly configured.

```
user@core-1> show configuration routing-options
router-id 10.255.255.0;
autonomous-system 65400;
forwarding-table {
    export load-balance;
    ecmp-fast-reroute;
}
```

Verify that the load-balance policy statement is properly configured.

```
user@core-1> show configuration policy-options policy-statement load-balance
term 1 {
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}
```

Verify the underlay BGP group configuration.

```
user@core-1> show configuration protocols bgp
group underlay {
    type external;
    advertise-peer-as;
    family inet {
        unicast {
            loops 2;
        }
    }
    export lo0;
    peer-as 65401;
    multipath;
    neighbor 10.0.0.1 {
        description spine-1;
    }
    neighbor 10.0.0.3 {
        description spine-2;
    }
}
```

Verify that the loopback address is properly configured.

```
user@core-1> show configuration policy-options policy-statement lo0
from {
    family inet;
    protocol direct;
    route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32;
}
then accept;
```

Verify that the routing instances are properly configured.

```
user@core-1> show configuration routing-instances
VRF_Tenant_A {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface irb.1100;
```

```

        route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:1100;
        vrf-target target:10:100;
    }
    VRF_Tenant_B {
        instance-type vrf;
        interface irb.1200;
        route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:1200;
        vrf-target target:10:200;
    }
    VRF_Tenant_C {
        instance-type vrf;
        interface irb.1300;
        route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:1300;
        vrf-target target:10:300;
    }
    VRF_Tenant_D {
        instance-type vrf;
        interface irb.1400;
        route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:1400;
        vrf-target target:10:400;
    }
    VS_VLAN100 {
        vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
        instance-type virtual-switch;
        route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:100;
        vrf-import VS_VLAN100_IMP;
        vrf-target target:1:100;
        protocols {
            evpn {
                encapsulation vxlan;
                extended-vni-list 1100;
                multicast-mode ingress-replication;
            }
        }
        bridge-domains {
            bd1100 {
                vlan-id 100;
                routing-interface irb.1100;
                vxlan {
                    vni 1100;
                    ingress-node-replication;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    VS_VLAN200 {
        vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
        instance-type virtual-switch;
        route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:200;
        vrf-import VS_VLAN200_IMP;
        vrf-target target:1:200;
        protocols {
            evpn {
                encapsulation vxlan;
                extended-vni-list 1200;
                multicast-mode ingress-replication;
            }
        }
        bridge-domains {
            bd1200 {
                vlan-id 200;
            }
        }
    }

```

```

        routing-interface irb.1200;
        vxlan {
            vni 1200;
            ingress-node-replication;
        }
    }
}
VS_VLAN300 {
    vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:300;
    vrf-import VS_VLAN300_IMP;
    bridge-domains {
        bd1100 {
            vlan-id 100;
            routing-interface irb.1100;
            vxlan {
                vni 1100;
                ingress-node-replication;
            }
        }
    }
}
VS_VLAN200 {
    vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:200;
    vrf-import VS_VLAN200_IMP;
    vrf-target target:1:200;
    protocols {
        evpn {
            encapsulation vxlan;
            extended-vni-list 1200;
            multicast-mode ingress-replication;
        }
    }
    bridge-domains {
        bd1200 {
            vlan-id 200;
            routing-interface irb.1200;
            vxlan {
                vni 1200;
                ingress-node-replication;
            }
        }
    }
}
VS_VLAN300 {
    vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:300;
    vrf-import VS_VLAN300_IMP;
    vrf-target target:1:300;
    protocols {
        evpn {
            encapsulation vxlan;
            extended-vni-list 1300;
            multicast-mode ingress-replication;
        }
    }
}

```



```

    bridge-domains {
        bd1300 {
            vlan-id 300;
            routing-interface irb.1300;
            vxlan {
                vni 1300;
                ingress-node-replication;
            }
        }
    }
}
VS_VLAN400 {
    vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:400;
    vrf-import VS_VLAN400_IMP;
    vrf-target target:1:400;
    protocols {
        evpn {
            encapsulation vxlan;
            extended-vni-list 1400;
            multicast-mode ingress-replication;
        }
    }
    bridge-domains {
        bd1400 {
            vlan-id 400;
            routing-interface irb.1400;
            vxlan {
                vni 1400;
                ingress-node-replication;
            }
        }
    }

    protocols {
        evpn {
            encapsulation vxlan;
            extended-vni-list 1300;
            multicast-mode ingress-replication;
        }
    }
    bridge-domains {
        bd1300 {
            vlan-id 300;
            routing-interface irb.1300;
            vxlan {
                vni 1300;
                ingress-node-replication;
            }
        }
    }
}
VS_VLAN400 {
    vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.255.0:400;
    vrf-import VS_VLAN400_IMP;
    vrf-target target:1:400;
    protocols {
        evpn {

```

```

        encapsulation vxlan;
        extended-vni-list 1400;
        multicast-mode ingress-replication;
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    bd1400 {
        vlan-id 400;
        routing-interface irb.1400;
        vxlan {
            vni 1400;
            ingress-node-replication;
        }
    }
}

```

Verify that the policy options are properly configured.

```

user@core-1> show configuration policy-options
policy-statement VS_VLAN100_IMP {
    term ESI {
        from community comm-leaf_esi;
        then accept;
    }
    term VS_VLAN100 {
        from community comm-VS_VLAN100;
        then accept;
    }
}
policy-statement VS_VLAN200_IMP {
    term ESI {
        from community comm-leaf_esi;
        then accept;
    }
    term VS_VLAN200 {
        from community comm-VS_VLAN200;
        then accept;
    }
}
policy-statement VS_VLAN300_IMP {
    term ESI {
        from community comm-leaf_esi;
        then accept;
    }
    term VS_VLAN300 {
        from community comm-VS_VLAN300;
        then accept;
    }
}
policy-statement VS_VLAN400_IMP {
    term ESI {
        from community comm-leaf_esi;
        then accept;
    }
    term VS_VLAN400 {
        from community comm-VS_VLAN400;
        then accept;
    }
}
policy-statement lo0 {

```

```

    from {
        family inet;
        protocol direct;
        route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32;
    }
    then accept;
}
policy-statement load-balance {
    term 1 {
        then {
            load-balance per-packet;
        }
    }
}
community comm-VS_VLAN100 members target:1:100;
community comm-VS_VLAN200 members target:1:200;
community comm-VS_VLAN300 members target:1:300;
community comm-VS_VLAN400 members target:1:400;
community comm-leaf esi members target:9999:9999;

```

Verify the configuration of the IRB interface.

```

user@core-1> show configuration interfaces irb
unit 1100 {
    family inet {
        address 172.16.0.2/24 {
            virtual-gateway-address 100.0.0.1;
        }
    }
}
unit 1200 {
    family inet {
        address 172.16.0.3/24 {
            virtual-gateway-address 200.0.0.1;
        }
    }
}
unit 1300 {
    family inet {
        address 10.10.10.2/24 {
            virtual-gateway-address 10.10.10.1;
        }
    }
}
unit 1400 {
    family inet {
        address 10.10.10.2/24 {
            virtual-gateway-address 10.10.10.1;
        }
    }
}

```

Verify the configuration of the EVPN-VXLAN BGP group.

```

user@core-1> show configuration protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN
type external;
local-address 10.255.255.0;
family evpn {
    signaling;
}

```

```
peer-as 65402;
multipath;
neighbor 192.0.2.0 {
    description leaf-1;
    multihop {
        ttl 255;
    }
}
neighbor 10.255.255.5 {
    description leaf-2;
    multihop {
        ttl 255;
    }
}
```

---

### Verifying Core-2 Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that Core-2 is properly configured.

**Action** Verify that the routing options are properly configured.

```
user@core-2> show configuration routing-options
router-id 10.255.255.1;
autonomous-system 65400;
forwarding-table {
    export load-balance;
    ecmp-fast-reroute;
}
```

Verify that the load-balance policy statement is properly configured.

```
user@core-2> show configuration policy-options policy-statement load-balance
term 1 {
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}
```

Verify the underlay BGP group configuration.

```
user@core-2> show configuration protocols bgp
group underlay {
    type external;
    advertise-peer-as;
    family inet {
        unicast {
            loops 2;
        }
    }
    export lo0;
    peer-as 65401;
    multipath;
    neighbor 10.0.0.5 {
        description spine-1;
    }
    neighbor 10.0.0.7 {
        description spine-2;
    }
}
```

Verify that the loopback address is properly configured.

```
user@core-2> show configuration policy-options policy-statement lo0
from {
    family inet;
    protocol direct;
    route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32;
}
then accept;
```

Verify that the routing instances are properly configured.

```
user@core-2> show configuration routing-instances
VRF_Tenant_A {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface irb.1100;
```

```

        route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:1100;
        vrf-target target:10:100;
    }
    VRF_Tenant_B {
        instance-type vrf;
        interface irb.1200;
        route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:1200;
        vrf-target target:10:200;
    }
    VRF_Tenant_C {
        instance-type vrf;
        interface irb.1300;
        route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:1300;
        vrf-target target:10:300;
    }
    VRF_Tenant_D {
        instance-type vrf;
        interface irb.1400;
        route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:1400;
        vrf-target target:10:400;
    }
    VS_VLAN100 {
        vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
        instance-type virtual-switch;
        route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:100;
        vrf-import VS_VLAN100_IMP;
        vrf-target target:1:100;
        protocols {
            evpn {
                encapsulation vxlan;
                extended-vni-list 1100;
                multicast-mode ingress-replication;
            }
        }
        bridge-domains {
            bd1100 {
                vlan-id 100;
                routing-interface irb.1100;
                vxlan {
                    vni 1100;
                    ingress-node-replication;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    VS_VLAN200 {
        vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
        instance-type virtual-switch;
        route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:200;
        vrf-import VS_VLAN200_IMP;
        vrf-target target:1:200;
        protocols {
            evpn {
                encapsulation vxlan;
                extended-vni-list 1200;
                multicast-mode ingress-replication;
            }
        }
        bridge-domains {
            bd1200 {
                vlan-id 200;
            }
        }
    }

```

```

        routing-interface irb.1200;
        vxlan {
            vni 1200;
            ingress-node-replication;
        }
    }
}
VS_VLAN300 {
    vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:300;
    vrf-import VS_VLAN300_IMP;
    bridge-domains {
        bd1100 {
            vlan-id 100;
            routing-interface irb.1100;
            vxlan {
                vni 1100;
                ingress-node-replication;
            }
        }
    }
}
VS_VLAN200 {
    vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:200;
    vrf-import VS_VLAN200_IMP;
    vrf-target target:1:200;
    protocols {
        evpn {
            encapsulation vxlan;
            extended-vni-list 1200;
            multicast-mode ingress-replication;
        }
    }
    bridge-domains {
        bd1200 {
            vlan-id 200;
            routing-interface irb.1200;
            vxlan {
                vni 1200;
                ingress-node-replication;
            }
        }
    }
}
VS_VLAN300 {
    vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:300;
    vrf-import VS_VLAN300_IMP;
    vrf-target target:1:300;
    protocols {
        evpn {
            encapsulation vxlan;
            extended-vni-list 1300;
            multicast-mode ingress-replication;
        }
    }
}

```

```

    bridge-domains {
        bd1300 {
            vlan-id 300;
            routing-interface irb.1300;
            vxlan {
                vni 1300;
                ingress-node-replication;
            }
        }
    }
}
VS_VLAN400 {
    vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:400;
    vrf-import VS_VLAN400_IMP;
    vrf-target target:1:400;
    protocols {
        evpn {
            encapsulation vxlan;
            extended-vni-list 1400;
            multicast-mode ingress-replication;
        }
    }
    bridge-domains {
        bd1400 {
            vlan-id 400;
            routing-interface irb.1400;
            vxlan {
                vni 1400;
                ingress-node-replication;
            }
        }
    }

    protocols {
        evpn {
            encapsulation vxlan;
            extended-vni-list 1300;
            multicast-mode ingress-replication;
        }
    }
    bridge-domains {
        bd1300 {
            vlan-id 300;
            routing-interface irb.1300;
            vxlan {
                vni 1300;
                ingress-node-replication;
            }
        }
    }
}
VS_VLAN400 {
    vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:400;
    vrf-import VS_VLAN400_IMP;
    vrf-target target:1:400;
    protocols {
        evpn {

```



```

        encapsulation vxlan;
        extended-vni-list 1400;
        multicast-mode ingress-replication;
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    bd1400 {
        vlan-id 400;
        routing-interface irb.1400;
        vxlan {
            vni 1400;
            ingress-node-replication;
        }
    }
}

```

Verify that the policy options are properly configured.

```

user@core-2> show configuration policy-options
policy-statement VS_VLAN100_IMP {
    term ESI {
        from community comm-leaf_esi;
        then accept;
    }
    term VS_VLAN100 {
        from community comm-VS_VLAN100;
        then accept;
    }
}
policy-statement VS_VLAN200_IMP {
    term ESI {
        from community comm-leaf_esi;
        then accept;
    }
    term VS_VLAN200 {
        from community comm-VS_VLAN200;
        then accept;
    }
}
policy-statement VS_VLAN300_IMP {
    term ESI {
        from community comm-leaf_esi;
        then accept;
    }
    term VS_VLAN300 {
        from community comm-VS_VLAN300;
        then accept;
    }
}
policy-statement VS_VLAN400_IMP {
    term ESI {
        from community comm-leaf_esi;
        then accept;
    }
    term VS_VLAN400 {
        from community comm-VS_VLAN400;
        then accept;
    }
}
policy-statement lo0 {

```

```

    from {
        family inet;
        protocol direct;
        route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 prefix-length-range /32-/32;
    }
    then accept;
}
policy-statement load-balance {
    term 1 {
        then {
            load-balance per-packet;
        }
    }
}
community comm-VS_VLAN100 members target:1:100;
community comm-VS_VLAN200 members target:1:200;
community comm-VS_VLAN300 members target:1:300;
community comm-VS_VLAN400 members target:1:400;
community comm-leaf-esi members target:9999:9999;

```

Verify the configuration of the IRB interface.

```

user@core-2> show configuration interfaces irb
unit 1100 {
    family inet {
        address 172.16.0.4/24 {
            virtual-gateway-address 100.0.0.1;
        }
    }
}
unit 1200 {
    family inet {
        address 172.16.0.5/24 {
            virtual-gateway-address 200.0.0.1;
        }
    }
}
unit 1300 {
    family inet {
        address 10.10.10.3/24 {
            virtual-gateway-address 10.10.10.1;
        }
    }
}
unit 1400 {
    family inet {
        address 10.10.10.3/24 {
            virtual-gateway-address 10.10.10.1;
        }
    }
}

```

Verify the configuration of the EVPN-VXLAN BGP group.

```

user@core-2> show configuration protocols bgp group EVPN_VXLAN
type external;
local-address 10.255.255.1;
family evpn {
    signaling;
}

```

```

peer-as 65402;
multipath;
neighbor 192.0.2.0 {
    description leaf-1;
    multihop {
        ttl 255;
    }
}
neighbor 10.255.255.5 {
    description leaf-2;
    multihop {
        ttl 255;
    }
}

```

### Verifying MAC Reachability to a Single-Homed CE Device (Leaf-1)

**Purpose** Verify MAC reachability to Tenant\_C single-homed to Leaf-1. First you need to verify that the MAC address is learned locally on Leaf-1. Leaf-1 generates the Type-2 route only after it has learned the MAC address.

**Action** Verify that the MAC address is learned locally on Leaf-1.

```
lab@leaf-1> show ethernet-switching table vlan-id 300
```

MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent static  
SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC,  
O - ovsdb MAC)

Ethernet switching table : 5 entries, 5 learned

Routing instance : default-switch

| Vlan                          | MAC               | MAC   | Logical     | Active |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------|--------|
| name                          | address           | flags | interface   | source |
| v300                          | 00:00:5e:00:01:01 | DR    | esi.1726    |        |
| 05:00:00:ff:78:00:00:05:14:00 |                   |       |             |        |
| v300                          | 00:21:59:c8:24:65 | D     | xe-0/0/34.0 |        |
| v300                          | 00:21:59:c8:24:69 | D     | vtep.32771  |        |
| 10.255.255.5                  |                   |       |             |        |
| v300                          | 40:a6:77:9a:43:f0 | D     | vtep.32769  |        |
| 10.255.255.0                  |                   |       |             |        |
| v300                          | 40:a6:77:9a:47:f0 | D     | vtep.32770  |        |
| 10.255.255.1                  |                   |       |             |        |

**Meaning** The output shows that MAC 00:21:59:c8:24:65 is successfully learned towards the Tenant\_C CE device on xe-0/0/34.0, and from the output below, we can see that we generate the Type-2 route to Core-1.

## Verifying MAC Reachability to a Single-Homed CE Device (Type-2)

**Purpose** Verify MAC reachability to a single-homed CE device (Type-2)

**Action** Verify the generation of the Type-2 route to Core-1.

```
lab@leaf-1> show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.255.255.0 evpn-mac-address
00:21:59:c8:24:65

bgp.evpn.0: 77 destinations, 77 routes (77 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix      Nexthop      MED      Lclpref    AS path
  2:192.0.2.0:1::1300::00:21:59:c8:24:65/304
  *                               Self                               I
  2:192.0.2.0:1::1400::00:21:59:c8:24:65/304
  *                               Self                               I

default-switch.evpn.0: 67 destinations, 67 routes (67 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

  Prefix      Nexthop      MED      Lclpref    AS path
  2:192.0.2.0:1::1300::00:21:59:c8:24:65/304
  *                               Self                               I
  2:192.0.2.0:1::1400::00:21:59:c8:24:65/304
  *                               Self                               I

__default_evpn__.evpn.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

**Meaning** The output shows that the same MAC address is advertised twice, with two different route targets. On xe-0/0/34, Tenant\_C and Tenant\_D are on the same physical server, running on different virtual machines. Tenant isolation is preserved by advertising these MACs on different VNIs and RTs.

On Core-1, the Type-2 route is received into bgp.evpn.0.

```
lab@core-1> show route receive-protocol bgp 192.0.2.0 evpn-mac-address
00:21:59:c8:24:65 extensive table bgp.evpn.0

[output omitted]
* 2:192.0.2.0:1::1300::00:21:59:c8:24:65/304 (2 entries, 0 announced)
  Import Accepted
  Route Distinguisher: 192.0.2.0:1
  Nexthop: 192.0.2.0
  AS path: 65402 I
  Communities: target:1:300 encapsulation0:0:0:0:vxlan

* 2:192.0.2.0:1::1400::00:21:59:c8:24:65/304 (2 entries, 0 announced)
  Import Accepted
  Route Distinguisher: 192.0.2.0:1
  Nexthop: 192.0.2.0
  AS path: 65402 I
  Communities: target:1:400 encapsulation0:0:0:0:vxlan
```

The output shows two Type-2 routes for 00:21:59:c8:24:65, but with different route targets. The route distinguisher is from Leaf-1, set as 192.0.2.0:1.

### Verifying the Imported Route

**Purpose** Verify that the Type-2 route is imported.

**Action** On Core-1, verify whether this Type-2 route is successfully imported from the bgp.evpn.0 table into the EVPN switch instance.

**Meaning** The output shows that, in Tenant\_C's virtual switch, the Type-2 route is advertised with the correct target, target:1:1300.

```
lab@core-1> show route table VS_VLAN300.evpn.0 evpn-mac-address 00:21:59:c8:24:65
| grep 00:21:59:c8:24:65
2:192.0.2.0:1::1300::00:21:59:c8:24:65/304
```

You can use the **extensive** option to review the Type-2 route in greater detail.

```
lab@core-1> show route table VS_VLAN300.evpn.0 evpn-mac-address 00:21:59:c8:24:65
extensive
```

[output omitted]

```
2:192.0.2.0:1::1300::00:21:59:c8:24:65/304 (2 entries, 1 announced)
  *BGP    Preference: 170/-101
          Route Distinguisher: 192.0.2.0:1
          Next hop type: Indirect
          Address: 0x2cf479c
          Next-hop reference count: 76
          Source: 192.0.2.0
          Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.0
          Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
          State: [Secondary Active Ext]
          Local AS: 65400 Peer AS: 65402
          Age: 4:47 Metric2: 0
          Validation State: unverified
          Task: BGP_65402.192.0.2.0+179
          Announcement bits (1): 0-VS_VLAN300-evpn
          AS path: 65402 I
          Communities: target:1:300 encapsulation0:0:0:0:vxlan
          Import Accepted
          Localpref: 100
          Router ID: 192.0.2.0
          Primary Routing Table bgp.evpn.0
          Indirect next hops: 1
            Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.0
            Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
            Indirect path forwarding next hops: 2
              Next hop type: Router
              Next hop: 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
              Session Id: 0x140
              Next hop: 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
              Session Id: 0x141
192.0.2.0/24 Originating RIB: inet.0
  Node path count: 1
  Forwarding nexthops: 2
  Nexthop: 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
    BGP    Preference: 170/-101
```

```

Route Distinguisher: 192.0.2.0:1
Next hop type: Indirect
Address: 0x2cf479c
Next-hop reference count: 76
Source: 10.255.255.5
Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.0
Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
State: [Secondary NotBest Ext]
Inactive reason: Not Best in its group - Router ID
Local AS: 65400 Peer AS: 65402
Age: 4:47 Metric2: 0
Validation State: unverified
Task: BGP_65402.10.255.255.5+61407
AS path: 65402 I
Communities: target:1:300 encapsulation0:0:0:0:vxlan
Import Accepted
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.255.255.5
Primary Routing Table bgp.evpn.0
Indirect next hops: 1
  Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.0
  Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
  Indirect path forwarding next hops: 2
    Next hop type: Router
    Next hop: 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
    Session Id: 0x140
    Next hop: 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
    Session Id: 0x141
192.0.2.0/24 Originating RIB: inet.0
  Node path count: 1
  Forwarding nexthops: 2
  Nexthop: 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0

```

The output shows that Core-1 receives two copies. The first is the direct advertisement from Leaf-1 (Source: 192.0.2.0). The second is the indirect advertisement from Leaf-1 -> Leaf-2 -> Core-1 (Source: 10.255.255.5). Because we configured **no-nexthop-change** on Leaf-2, the protocol next hop of 192.0.2.0 is correct.

### Verifying the Layer 2 Address Learning Daemon Copy

- |                |                                                                                                          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b> | Verify the Layer 2 address learning daemon copy.                                                         |
| <b>Action</b>  | Verify the Layer 2 address learning daemon copy by entering the <b>show bridge-mac table</b> command.    |
| <b>Meaning</b> | The output shows that 00:21:59:c8:24:65 is reachable through the vtep.32774 logical interface to Leaf-1. |

```
lab@core-1> show bridge mac-table instance VS_VLAN300
```

```

MAC flags      (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control
MAC
               0 -OVSDb MAC, SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE
MAC)

```

```

Routing instance : VS_VLAN300
Bridging domain : bd1300, VLAN : 300
  MAC          MAC      Logical      Active
  address      flags    interface   source
00:21:59:c8:24:65  D      vtep.32774  192.0.2.0
00:21:59:c8:24:69  D      vtep.32783  10.255.255.5

```

### Verifying the Kernel-Level Forwarding Table

- Purpose** Verify the kernel-level forwarding table, next hop identifier, and Layer 2 MAC table and hardware.
- Action** Query the kernel-level forwarding table, correlate the index next hop identifier with the correct virtual network identifier, and review the Layer 2 MAC table and hardware.
- Meaning** Tenant\_C's MAC, 00:21:59:c8:24:65, is reachable through index 699.

```

lab@core-1> show route forwarding-table family bridge vpn VS_VLAN300
Routing table: VS_VLAN300.evpn-vxlan
VPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index  NhRef Netif
default          perm  0          dscd      540      1
vtep.32774       intf  0          comp      699      7
vtep.32783       intf  0          comp      714      5

```

```

Routing table: VS_VLAN300.evpn-vxlan
Bridging domain: bd1300.evpn-vxlan
VPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index  NhRef Netif
00:21:59:c8:24:65/48 user  0          comp      699      7
00:21:59:c8:24:69/48 user  0          comp      714      5
0x30003/51       user  0          comp      706      2

```

Correlate index 699 (NH-Id) with the correct virtual network identifier 1300 and remote VTEP-ID of 192.0.2.0.

```

lab@core-1> show l2-learning vxlan-tunnel-end-point remote
Logical System Name      Id  SVTEP-IP      IFL  L3-Idx
[default]
RVTEP-IP                IFL-Idx  NH-Id
192.0.2.0                351      697
  VNID                    MC-Group-IP
  1100                    0.0.0.0
RVTEP-IP                IFL-Idx  NH-Id
10.255.255.5             356      711
  VNID                    MC-Group-IP
  1100                    0.0.0.0
RVTEP-IP                IFL-Idx  NH-Id
192.0.2.0                352      698
  VNID                    MC-Group-IP
  1200                    0.0.0.0
RVTEP-IP                IFL-Idx  NH-Id
10.255.255.5             355      710

```

```

      VNID      MC-Group-IP
      1200      0.0.0.0
RVTEP-IP      IFL-Idx  NH-Id
192.0.2.0      353      699
      VNID      MC-Group-IP
      1300      0.0.0.0
RVTEP-IP      IFL-Idx  NH-Id
10.255.255.5   357      714
      VNID      MC-Group-IP
      1300      0.0.0.0
RVTEP-IP      IFL-Idx  NH-Id
192.0.2.0      354      700
      VNID      MC-Group-IP
      1400      0.0.0.0
RVTEP-IP      IFL-Idx  NH-Id
10.255.255.5   358      709
      VNID      MC-Group-IP
      1400      0.0.0.0

```

The output shows that 00:21:59:c8:24:65 is successfully programmed in Packet Forwarding Engine hardware.

```

# show l2 manager mac-table
[output omitted]
route table name : VS_VLAN300.7
mac counters
  maximum  count
    0       2
mac table information
mac address      BD      learn  Entry  entry  ha1  hardware info
                  Index  vlan  Flags  ifl    ifl   pfe mask ifl
-----
00:21:59:c8:24:65 4      0      0x0014 vtep.32774 vtep.32774 0 -D src
unknown dest vtep.32774
00:21:59:c8:24:69 4      0      0x0014 vtep.32783 vtep.32783 0 -D src
unknown dest vtep.32783
Displayed 2 entries for routing instance VS_VLAN300.7

```

### Verifying MAC Reachability to a Multihomed CE Device

**Purpose** Verify MAC reachability to the multihomed Tenant\_B CE device on Leaf-1 and Leaf-2.

**Action** Verify that Leaf-1 and Leaf-2 are advertising both Type-1 and Type-2 reachability towards the multihomed CE device.

```
lab@leaf-1> show ethernet-switching table vlan-id 200
```

```

MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent
static
          SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC,
0 - ovsdb MAC)

```

```
Ethernet switching table : 4 entries, 4 learned
```

```
Routing instance : default-switch
```

| Vlan | MAC | MAC | Logical | Active |
|------|-----|-----|---------|--------|
|------|-----|-----|---------|--------|



| name                          | address           | flags | interface  | source |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|--------|
| v200                          | 00:00:5e:00:01:01 | DR    | esi.1727   |        |
| 05:00:00:ff:78:00:00:04:b0:00 |                   |       |            |        |
| v200                          | 00:21:59:c8:24:64 | DL    | ae1.0      |        |
| v200                          | 40:a6:77:9a:43:f0 | D     | vtep.32769 |        |
| 10.255.255.0                  |                   |       |            |        |
| v200                          | 40:a6:77:9a:47:f0 | D     | vtep.32770 |        |
| 10.255.255.1                  |                   |       |            |        |

```
lab@leaf-2> show ethernet-switching table vlan-id 200
```

MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent static

SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC, O - ovsdb MAC)

Ethernet switching table : 5 entries, 5 learned

Routing instance : default-switch

| Vlan                          | MAC               | MAC   | Logical    | Active |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|--------|
| name                          | address           | flags | interface  | source |
| v200                          | 00:00:5e:00:01:01 | DR    | esi.1727   |        |
| 05:00:00:ff:78:00:00:04:b0:00 |                   |       |            |        |
| v200                          | 00:21:59:c8:24:41 | DL    | ae1.0      |        |
| v200                          | 00:21:59:c8:24:68 | DL    | ae1.0      |        |
| v200                          | 40:a6:77:9a:43:f0 | D     | vtep.32770 |        |
| 10.255.255.0                  |                   |       |            |        |
| v200                          | 40:a6:77:9a:47:f0 | D     | vtep.32769 |        |
| 10.255.255.1                  |                   |       |            |        |

Verify that interface ae1 belongs on ESI 00:02:02:02:02:02:02:02.

```
lab@leaf-1> show configuration interfaces ae1 esi
00:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02;
all-active;
```

**Meaning** The output shows that 00:21:59:c8:24:64 represents the physical MAC of the Tenant\_B NIC physically attached to Leaf-1. 00:21:59:c8:24:68 represents the physical MAC of the Tenant\_B NIC physically attached to Leaf-2. 00:21:59:c8:24:41 is a virtual MAC that, at the time of the capture, has been learned only on Leaf-2.

### Verifying EVPN, Layer 2 Address Learning Daemon, and the Kernel-Forwarding Tables

**Purpose** Verify the Tenant B's EVPN table, and Core-1's Layer 2 address learning daemon table and kernel-forwarding table.

**Action** In Core-1, display the Tenant B's EVPN table.

```
lab@core-1> show route table VS_VLAN200.evpn.0

VS_VLAN200.evpn.0: 18 destinations, 31 routes (18 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:192.0.2.0:0::0101010101010101::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0
        AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
        to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
    > to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
    [BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
        AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
        to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
    > to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
1:192.0.2.0:0::0202020202020202::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0
        AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
        to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
    > to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0

    [BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
        AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
        to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
    > to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
1:192.0.2.0:1::0101010101010101::0/304
    *[BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0
        AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
        to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
    > to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
    [BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
        AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
        to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
    > to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
1:192.0.2.0:1::0202020202020202::0/304
    *[BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0
        AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
        to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
    > to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
    [BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
        AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
        to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
    > to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
1:10.255.255.5:0::0101010101010101::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0
        AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
        to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
    > to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
    [BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
        AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
        to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
    > to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
1:10.255.255.5:0::0202020202020202::FFFF:FFFF/304
    *[BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0
        AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
        to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
    > to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
    [BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
        AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
        to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
```

```

> to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
1:10.255.255.5:1::0101010101010101::0/304
*[BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
  to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
> to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
[BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
  to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
> to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
1:10.255.255.5:1::0202020202020202::0/304
*[BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
  to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
> to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
[BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
  to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
> to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
[output omitted]
2:192.0.2.0:1::1200::00:21:59:c8:24:64/304
*[BGP/170] 4d 10:47:09, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
> to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
  to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
[BGP/170] 1d 00:44:04, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
> to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
  to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
2:10.255.255.5:1::1200::00:21:59:c8:24:41/304
*[BGP/170] 00:14:09, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
> to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
  to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
[BGP/170] 00:14:09, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
> to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
  to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
2:10.255.255.5:1::1200::00:21:59:c8:24:68/304
*[BGP/170] 1d 00:44:04, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
  to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
> to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
  to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
> to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
[BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
  to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
> to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
1:10.255.255.5:1::0202020202020202::0/304
*[BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
  to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
> to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
[BGP/170] 23:27:33, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
  to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
> to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
2:192.0.2.0:1::1200::00:21:59:c8:24:64/304
*[BGP/170] 4d 10:47:09, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0

```

```

        AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
> to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
  to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
[BGP/170] 1d 00:44:04, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
> to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
  to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
2:10.255.255.5:1::1200::00:21:59:c8:24:41/304
*[BGP/170] 00:14:09, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
> to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
  to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
[BGP/170] 00:14:09, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
> to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
  to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
2:10.255.255.5:1::1200::00:21:59:c8:24:68/304
*[BGP/170] 1d 00:44:04, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.0
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
  to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
> to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
[BGP/170] 4d 10:47:09, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
  AS path: 65402 I, validation-state: unverified
  to 10.0.0.1 via ge-1/0/0.0
> to 10.0.0.3 via ge-1/0/1.0
[output omitted]

```

Display Core-1's Layer 2 address learning daemon table.

```
lab@core-1> show bridge mac-table instance VS_VLAN200
```

```

MAC flags          (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control
MAC
0 -OVSDDB MAC, SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE
MAC)

```

```
Routing instance : VS_VLAN200
```

```
Bridging domain : bd1200, VLAN : 200
```

| MAC<br>address             | MAC<br>flags | Logical<br>interface | Active<br>source |
|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 00:21:59:c8:24:41          | DR           | esi.703              |                  |
| 00:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02 |              |                      |                  |
| 00:21:59:c8:24:64          | DR           | esi.703              |                  |
| 00:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02 |              |                      |                  |
| 00:21:59:c8:24:68          | DR           | esi.703              |                  |
| 00:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02 |              |                      |                  |

Display Core-1's kernel forwarding table.

```
lab@core-1> show route forwarding-table vpn VS_VLAN200
```

```
Routing table: VS_VLAN200.evpn-vxlan
```

```
VPLS:
```

| Destination | Type | RtRef | Next hop | Type | Index | NhRef | Netif |
|-------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| default     | perm | 0     |          | dscd | 536   | 1     |       |
| vtep.32774  | intf | 0     |          | comp | 702   | 6     |       |
| vtep.32778  | intf | 0     |          | comp | 720   | 6     |       |

```
Routing table: VS_VLAN200.evpn-vxlan
```

```

Bridging domain: bd1200.evpn-vxlan
VPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index   NhRef Netif
00:21:59:c8:24:41/48 user    0          0      indr 1048579    4
                                comp    703      2
00:21:59:c8:24:64/48 user    0          0      indr 1048579    4
                                comp    703      2
00:21:59:c8:24:68/48 user    0          0      indr 1048579    4
                                comp    703      2
0x30002/51       user    0          0      comp    714      2

```

**Meaning** For the Tenant\_B CE device, four different routes are listed for ESI 00:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02.

- 1:192.0.2.0:0::0202020202020202::FFFF:FFFF/304

This per-Ethernet Segment A-D Type-1 EVPN route originated from Leaf-1. The route distinguisher is taken from global-level **routing-options**. Core-1 receives this Type-1 route, originated from Leaf-1, from both Leaf-1 and Leaf-2.

- 1:192.0.2.0:1::0202020202020202::0/304

This is the per-EVI A-D Type-1 EVPN route. The route distinguisher is taken from the routing instance, or in the case of QFX5100, **switch-options**. Core-1 receives this Type-1 route, originated from Leaf-1, from both Leaf-1 and Leaf-2.

- 1:10.255.255.5:0::0202020202020202::FFFF:FFFF/304

This is the per-Ethernet Segment A-D Type-1 EVPN route originated from Leaf-2. The route distinguisher is taken from global-level **routing-options**. Core-1 receives this Type-1 route, originated from Leaf-2, from both Leaf-2 and Leaf-1.

- 1:10.255.255.5:1::0202020202020202::0/304

This is the per-EVI A-D Type-1 EVPN route. The route distinguisher is taken from the routing instance, or in the case of QFX5100, **switch-options**. Core-1 receives this Type-1 route, originated from Leaf-2, from both Leaf-2 and Leaf-1.

Type-2 routes for the two physical and one virtual MAC belonging to the Tenant\_B CE device originated as expected.

From the output we cannot yet determine what VTEPs are being used to forward to ESI 00:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02. To determine the VTEPS, list the VXLAN tunnel endpoint ESIs.

```
lab@core-1> show l2-learning vxlan-tunnel-end-point esi
```

```

ESI                               RTT                               VLNBH INH    ESI-IFL
LOC-IFL   #RVTEPs
00:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01 VS_VLAN200          704   1048580 esi.704
      2
      RVTEP-IP      RVTEP-IFL      VENH      MASK-ID      FLAGS
      10.255.255.5      vtep.32778      720      1      2
      192.0.2.0      vtep.32774      702      0      2
[output omitted]

```

The output shows active load-balancing on the VTEP interfaces to both Leaf-1 and Leaf-2 for MACs on this ESI, which validates the all-active configuration on Leaf-1 and Leaf-2.

The reference to esi.703 might be confusing. This is an internal unilist next hop that comprises multiple, valid, individual ECMP next hops. You can correlate these individual next hops to the unilist by executing this shell level command:

```
lab@core-1> start shell command "nhinfo -di 703"
[output omitted]
NHs in list: 720, 702,
[output omitted]
```

From the output we can reference index 720 with vtep.32778 to Leaf-2 and index 702 with vtep.32774 to Leaf-1.

### Verifying an EVPN Anycast Gateway

**Purpose** Verifying the EVPN anycast gateway is similar to the multihomed CE device scenario. For this example, verify from the leaf (QFX5100) perspective.

**Action** For this example, verify the anycast gateway on both Core-1 and Core-2 for VNI 1100 (Vlan 100 on both Leaf-1 and Leaf-2).

```
lab@leaf-1> show route receive-protocol bgp 10.255.255.0

inet.0: 13 destinations, 18 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

vxlan.inet.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

bgp.evpn.0: 75 destinations, 123 routes (75 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix      Nexthop      MED      Lclpref    AS path
  1:10.255.255.0::050000ff780000044c00::FFFF:FFFF/304
  *           10.255.255.0           65400 I
  1:10.255.255.0::050000ff78000004b000::FFFF:FFFF/304
  *           10.255.255.0           65400 I
  1:10.255.255.0::050000ff780000051400::FFFF:FFFF/304
  *           10.255.255.0           65400 I
  1:10.255.255.0::050000ff780000057800::FFFF:FFFF/304
  *           10.255.255.0           65400 I
  2:10.255.255.0:300::1300::00:00:5e:00:01:01/304
  *           10.255.255.0           65400 I
  2:10.255.255.0:300::1300::40:a6:77:9a:43:f0/304
  *           10.255.255.0           65400 I
  2:10.255.255.0:100::1100::00:00:5e:00:01:01/304
  *           10.255.255.0           65400 I
  2:10.255.255.0:100::1100::40:a6:77:9a:43:f0/304
  *           10.255.255.0           65400 I
  2:10.255.255.0:400::1400::00:00:5e:00:01:01/304
  *           10.255.255.0           65400 I
  2:10.255.255.0:400::1400::40:a6:77:9a:43:f0/304
  *           10.255.255.0           65400 I
  2:10.255.255.0:200::1200::00:00:5e:00:01:01/304
  *           10.255.255.0           65400 I
  2:10.255.255.0:200::1200::40:a6:77:9a:43:f0/304
  *           10.255.255.0           65400 I
```

```

2:10.255.255.0:300::1300::00:00:5e:00:01:01::10.10.10.1/304
*      10.255.255.0      65400 I
2:10.255.255.0:300::1300::40:a6:77:9a:43:f0::10.10.10.2/304
*      10.255.255.0      65400 I
2:10.255.255.0:100::1100::00:00:5e:00:01:01::100.0.0.1/304
*      10.255.255.0      65400 I
2:10.255.255.0:100::1100::40:a6:77:9a:43:f0::172.16.0.2/304
*      10.255.255.0      65400 I
2:10.255.255.0:400::1400::00:00:5e:00:01:01::10.10.10.1/304
*      10.255.255.0      65400 I
2:10.255.255.0:400::1400::40:a6:77:9a:43:f0::10.10.10.2/304
*      10.255.255.0      65400 I
2:10.255.255.0:200::1200::00:00:5e:00:01:01::200.0.0.1/304
*      10.255.255.0      65400 I
2:10.255.255.0:200::1200::40:a6:77:9a:43:f0::172.16.0.3/304
*      10.255.255.0      65400 I
[output omitted]

```

Verify the same Type-1, same anycast Type-2, and different physical Type-2 (a.b.c.3) from Core-2.

```
lab@leaf-1> show route receive-protocol bgp 10.255.255.1
```

```
inet.0: 13 destinations, 18 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

```
:vxlan.inet.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

```
bgp.evpn.0: 75 destinations, 123 routes (75 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

| Prefix                                                      | Nexthop | MED | Lclpref | AS path |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|---------|---------|---------|
| 1:10.255.255.1:0::050000ff78000004c00::FFFF:FFFF/304        |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 1:10.255.255.1:0::050000ff78000004b000::FFFF:FFFF/304       |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 1:10.255.255.1:0::050000ff780000051400::FFFF:FFFF/304       |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 1:10.255.255.1:0::050000ff780000057800::FFFF:FFFF/304       |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 2:10.255.255.1:300::1300::00:00:5e:00:01:01/304             |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 2:10.255.255.1:300::1300::40:a6:77:9a:47:f0/304             |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 2:10.255.255.1:100::1100::00:00:5e:00:01:01/304             |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 2:10.255.255.1:100::1100::40:a6:77:9a:47:f0/304             |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 2:10.255.255.1:400::1400::00:00:5e:00:01:01/304             |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 2:10.255.255.1:400::1400::40:a6:77:9a:47:f0/304             |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 2:10.255.255.1:200::1200::00:00:5e:00:01:01/304             |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 2:10.255.255.1:200::1200::40:a6:77:9a:47:f0/304             |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 2:10.255.255.1:300::1300::00:00:5e:00:01:01::10.10.10.1/304 |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 2:10.255.255.1:300::1300::40:a6:77:9a:47:f0::10.10.10.3/304 |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 2:10.255.255.1:100::1100::00:00:5e:00:01:01::100.0.0.1/304  |         |     |         |         |         |
| * 10.255.255.1                                              |         |     |         |         | 65400 I |
| 2:10.255.255.1:100::1100::40:a6:77:9a:47:f0::172.16.0.4/304 |         |     |         |         |         |

```

*                10.255.255.1                65400 I
  2:10.255.255.1:400::1400::00:00:5e:00:01:01::10.10.10.1/304
*                10.255.255.1                65400 I
  2:10.255.255.1:400::1400::40:a6:77:9a:47:f0::10.10.10.3/304
*                10.255.255.1                65400 I
  2:10.255.255.1:200::1200::00:00:5e:00:01:01::200.0.0.1/304
*                10.255.255.1                65400 I
  2:10.255.255.1:200::1200::40:a6:77:9a:47:f0::172.16.0.5/304
[output omitted]

```

Similarly, if we look at the default-switch.evpn.0 table on leaf-1, we see for the ESI for VN11110:

```

lab@leaf-1> show route table default-switch.evpn.0 evpn-esi-value
05:00:00:ff:78:00:00:04:4c:00

default-switch.evpn.0: 66 destinations, 114 routes (66 active, 0 holddown, 0
hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:10.255.255.0:0:050000ff780000044c00::FFFF:FFFF/304
  *[BGP/170] 00:23:37, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.0
    AS path: 65400 I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 10.0.0.8 via xe-0/0/2.0
    to 10.0.0.12 via xe-0/0/4.0
  [BGP/170] 00:09:29, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
    AS path: 65400 I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 10.0.0.8 via xe-0/0/2.0
    to 10.0.0.12 via xe-0/0/4.0
1:10.255.255.1:0:050000ff780000044c00::FFFF:FFFF/304
  *[BGP/170] 00:23:33, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.1
    AS path: 65400 I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 10.0.0.8 via xe-0/0/2.0
    to 10.0.0.12 via xe-0/0/4.0
  [BGP/170] 00:09:29, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.5
    AS path: 65400 I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 10.0.0.8 via xe-0/0/2.0
    to 10.0.0.12 via xe-0/0/4.0

```

**Meaning** The output shows that Leaf-1 receives Type-1 advertisements for the autogenerated ESI's for the anycast gateway. The outputs also show the anycast and physical MACs (a.b.c.2) for each bridge domain.

Two unique advertisements are received for this ESI. One from Core-1, and the other from Core-2, with corresponding route distinguishers. Because Leaf-1 is iBGP peered with Leaf-2, the extra copy for each route from Leaf-2 displays with the original protocol-next hop preserved.

Leaf-1's Layer 2 address learning daemon table displays:

```
lab@leaf-1> show ethernet-switching table vlan-id 100
```

```

MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent
static
          SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC,
0 - ovsdb MAC)

```



Ethernet switching table : 5 entries, 5 learned

Routing instance : default-switch

| Vlan                          | MAC               | MAC   | Logical    | Active |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|--------|
| name                          | address           | flags | interface  | source |
| v100                          | 00:00:5e:00:01:01 | DR    | esi.1727   |        |
| 05:00:00:ff:78:00:00:04:4c:00 |                   |       |            |        |
| v100                          | 00:21:59:c8:24:63 | DL    | ae0.0      |        |
| v100                          | 00:21:59:c8:24:69 | D     | vtep.32771 |        |
| 10.255.255.5                  |                   |       |            |        |
| v100                          | 40:a6:77:9a:43:f0 | D     | vtep.32769 |        |
| 10.255.255.0                  |                   |       |            |        |
| v100                          | 40:a6:77:9a:47:f0 | D     | vtep.32770 |        |
| 10.255.255.1                  |                   |       |            |        |

Leaf-1's kernel table displays:

```
lab@leaf-1> show route forwarding-table family ethernet-switching
[output omitted]
```

Routing table: default-switch.bridge

VPLS:

| Destination | Type | RtRef | Next hop | Type | Index | NhRef | Netif |
|-------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| default     | perm | 0     |          | dscd | 1688  | 1     |       |
| vtep.32769  | intf | 0     |          | comp | 1724  | 19    |       |
| vtep.32770  | intf | 0     |          | comp | 1737  | 15    |       |
| vtep.32771  | intf | 0     |          | comp | 1738  | 9     |       |

[output omitted]

outing table: default-switch.bridge

Bridging domain: v100.bridge

VPLS:

| Destination          | Type | RtRef | Next hop | Type | Index | NhRef | Netif |
|----------------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 00:00:5e:00:01:01/48 | user | 0     |          | comp | 1724  | 19    |       |

[output omitted]

From the output, Leaf-1 has selected index 1724, correlating with vtep.32769, to forward all traffic for the anycast gateway on VNI 1100, and vtep.32769 is the VTEP to Core-1.

```
lab@leaf-1> show ethernet-switching vxlan-tunnel-end-point esi
[output omitted]
```

|                               |                |      |         |          |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------|---------|----------|
| 05:00:00:ff:78:00:00:04:4c:00 | default-switch | 1727 | 131074  | esi.1727 |
| 2                             |                |      |         |          |
| RVTEP-IP                      | RVTEP-IFL      | VENH | MASK-ID | FLAGS    |
| 10.255.255.1                  | vtep.32770     | 1737 | 1       | 2        |
| 10.255.255.0                  | vtep.32769     | 1724 | 0       | 2        |

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation on page 533](#)

## PIM NSR and Unified ISSU Support for VXLAN Overview

---

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.2R1, Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) nonstop active routing (NSR) support for Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) is supported on MX Series routers.

The Layer 2 address learning daemon (l2ald) passes VXLAN parameters (VXLAN multicast group addresses and the source interface for a VXLAN tunnel [**vtep-source-interface**]) to the routing protocol process on the master Routing Engine. The routing protocol process forms PIM joins with the multicast routes through the pseudo-VXLAN interface based on these configuration details.

Because the l2ald daemon does not run on the backup Routing Engine, the configured parameters are not available to the routing protocol process in the backup Routing Engine when NSR is enabled. The PIM NSR mirroring mechanism provides the VXLAN configuration details to the backup Routing Engine, which enables creation of the required states. The routing protocol process matches the multicast routes on the backup Routing Engine with PIM states, which maintains the multicast routes in the Forwarding state.

In response to Routing Engine switchover, the multicast routes remain in the Forwarding state on the new master Routing Engine. This prevents traffic loss during Routing Engine switchover. When the l2ald process becomes active, it refreshes VXLAN configuration parameters to PIM.



**NOTE:** For this feature, NSR support is available for VXLAN in PIM sparse mode.

---

This feature does not introduce any new CLI commands. You can issue the following **show** commands on the backup Routing Engine to monitor the PIM joins and multicast routes on the backup Routing Engine:

- **show pim join extensive**
- **show multicast route extensive**

### Unified ISSU Support

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2 R1, unified in-service software upgrade is supported for VXLAN using PIM on MX Series routers. ISSU enables you to upgrade your Junos OS software on your MX Series router with no disruption on the control plane and with minimal disruption of traffic. Unified ISSU is supported only on dual Routing Engine platforms. The graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) and nonstop active routing (NSR) features must both be enabled. Unified ISSU allows you to eliminate network downtime, reduce operating costs, and deliver higher levels of services. See *Getting Started with Unified In-Service Software Upgrade*.



**NOTE:** Unified ISSU is not supported on the QFX series switches.

---

To enable GRES, include the **graceful-switchover** statement at the **[edit chassis redundancy]** hierarchy level.

To enable NSR, include the **nonstop-routing** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level and the **commit synchronize** statement at the **[edit system]** hierarchy level.

**Release History Table**

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17.2R1  | Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2 R1, unified in-service software upgrade is supported for VXLAN using PIM on MX Series routers.                                                     |
| 16.2R1  | Starting in Junos OS Release 16.2R1, Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) nonstop active routing (NSR) support for Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) is supported on MX Series routers. |

**Related Documentation**

- *show pim join*
- *show multicast route*
- *Understanding Graceful Routing Engine Switchover*



## CHAPTER 27

# Configuring EVPN with VXLAN Data Center Interconnect

- [VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Using EVPN Overview on page 623](#)
- [Example: Configuring VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Using EVPN on page 638](#)

## VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Using EVPN Overview

---

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, Ethernet VPN (EVPN) technology can be used to interconnect Virtual Extensible Local Area Network (VXLAN) networks over an MPLS/IP network to provide data center connectivity. This is done through Layer 2 intra-subnet connectivity and control-plane separation among the interconnected VXLAN networks.

The following sections describe the technology and implementation overview of integrating EVPN with VXLAN to be used as a data center interconnect (DCI) solution.

- [Technology Overview of VXLAN-EVPN Integration for DCI on page 623](#)
- [Implementation Overview of VXLAN-EVPN Integration for DCI on page 634](#)
- [Supported and Unsupported Features for VXLAN DCI Using EVPN on page 637](#)

## Technology Overview of VXLAN-EVPN Integration for DCI

The following sections provide a conceptual overview of VXLAN, EVPN, the need for their integration for DCI and the resulting benefits.

- [Understanding VXLAN on page 623](#)
- [Understanding EVPN on page 625](#)
- [VXLAN-EVPN Integration Overview on page 626](#)
- [VXLAN-EVPN Packet Format on page 628](#)
- [VXLAN-EVPN Packet Walkthrough on page 628](#)

### Understanding VXLAN

---

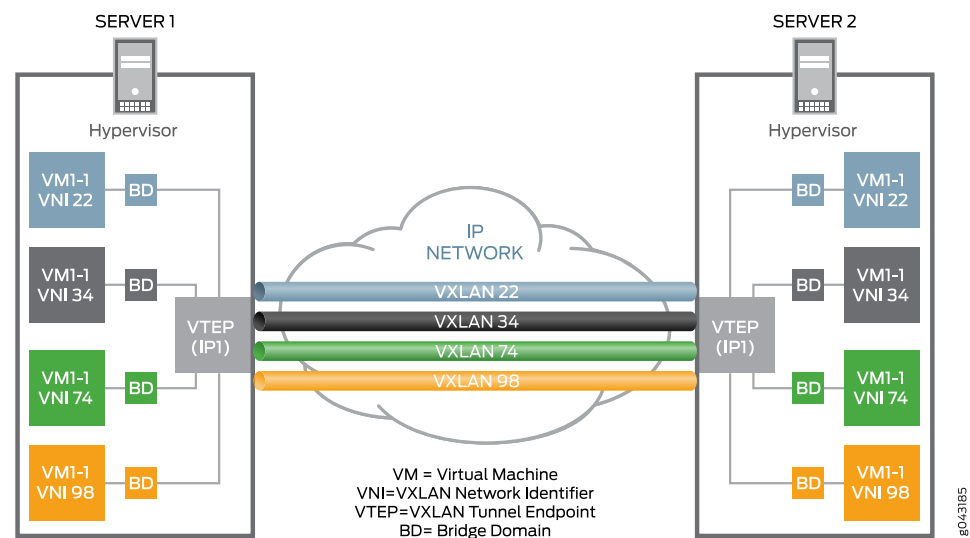
Virtual Extensible Local Area Network (VXLAN) is a Layer 3 encapsulation protocol that enables MX Series routers to push Layer 2 or Layer 3 packets through a VXLAN tunnel to a virtualized data center or the Internet. Communication is established between two virtual tunnel endpoints (VTEPs), which can be end hosts or network switches or routers,

that encapsulate and de-encapsulate the virtual machine (VM) traffic into a VXLAN header.

VXLAN is often described as an overlay technology because it allows you to stretch Layer 2 connections over an intervening Layer 3 network by encapsulating (tunneling) Ethernet frames in a VXLAN packet that includes IP addresses. This feature of VXLAN addresses the requirements of a multi-tenant datacenter, where each tenant's VM might be sharing the physical server with other tenants that are distributed across physical servers within or across different data centers, by meeting the growing need to provide seamless Layer 2 connectivity between all the VMs owned by a tenant, in addition to isolating each tenant's traffic for security and potential MAC address overlaps.

VXLAN tunnels are created between the physical servers by the hypervisors. Since a physical server can be hosting multiple tenants, each hypervisor creates multiple VXLAN tunnels.

Figure 54: VXLAN Overview



VXLAN is a technology that allows you to segment your networks (as VLANs do) but that also solves the scaling limitation of VLANs and provides benefits that VLANs cannot. Some of the important benefits of using VXLANs include:

- You can theoretically create as many as 16 million VXLANs in an administrative domain (as opposed to 4094 VLANs on a Juniper Networks device).

MX Series routers support as many as 32K VXLANs. This means that VXLANs provide network segmentation at the scale required by cloud builders to support very large numbers of tenants.

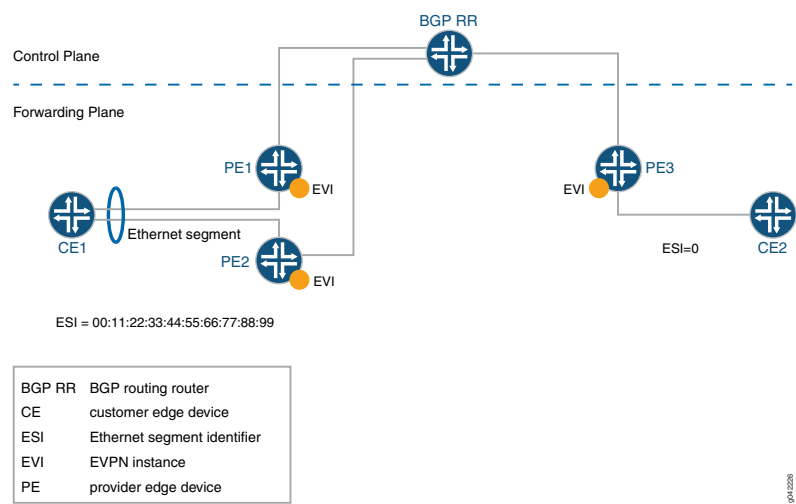
- You can enable migration of virtual machines between servers that exist in separate Layer 2 domains by tunneling the traffic over Layer 3 networks. This functionality allows you to dynamically allocate resources within or between data centers without being

constrained by Layer 2 boundaries or being forced to create large or geographically stretched Layer 2 domains.

Understanding EVPN

EVPN is a new standards-based technology that provides virtual multi-point bridged connectivity between different Layer 2 domains over an IP or IP/MPLS backbone network. Similar to other VPN technologies, such as IPVPN and VPLS, EVPN instances (EVI) are configured on PE routers to maintain logical service separation between customers. The PEs connect to CE devices which can be a router, switch, or host. The PE routers then exchange reachability information using Multi-Protocol BGP (MP-BGP) and encapsulated traffic is forwarded between PEs. Because elements of the architecture are common with other VPN technologies, EVPN can be seamlessly introduced and integrated into existing service environments.

Figure 55: EVPN Overview



The EVPN technology provides mechanisms for next generation Data Center Interconnect (DCI) by adding extended control plane procedures to exchange the Layer 2 (MAC address) and Layer 3 (IP address) information among the participating Data Center Border Routers (DCBRs). These features help in addressing some of the DCI challenges, such as seamless VM mobility and optimal IP routing. Seamless VM mobility refers to the challenge of Layer 2 extension and maintaining connectivity in the face of VM mobility, and optimal IP routing refers to the challenge of supporting default gateway behavior for a VM's outbound traffic and triangular routing avoidance of a VM's inbound traffic.

The EVPN technology is used by the data center operator to offer multi-tenancy, flexible and resilient services that can be extended on demand. This flexibility and resiliency can require using compute resources among different physical data centers for a single service (Layer 2 extension), and VM motion.

EVPN supports all-active multihoming which allows a CE device to connect to two or more PE routers such that traffic is forwarded using all of the links between the devices. This enables the CE to load balance traffic to the multiple PE routers. More importantly

it allows a remote PE to load balance traffic to the multihomed PEs across the core network. This load balancing of traffic flows between data centers is known as aliasing. EVPN also has mechanisms that prevent the looping of broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic in an all-active multi-homed topology.

Multihoming provides redundancy in the event that an access link or one of the PE routers fails. In either case traffic flows from the CE towards the PE use the remaining active links. For traffic in the other direction, the remote PE updates its forwarding table to send traffic to the remaining active PEs connected to the multihomed Ethernet segment. EVPN provides a fast convergence mechanism so that the time it takes to make this adjustment is independent of the number of MAC addresses learned by the PE.

EVPN's MP-BGP control plane allows live virtual machines to be dynamically moved from one data center to another, also known as VM motion. After a VM is moved to a destination server/hypervisor it transmits a Gratuitous ARP which updates the Layer 2 forwarding table of the PE at the destination data center. The PE then transmits a MAC route update to all remote PEs which in turn update their forwarding tables. In this manner, an EVPN tracks the movement of the VM, also known as MAC Mobility. EVPN also has mechanisms to detect and stop MAC flapping.

The EVPN technology, similar to Layer 3 MPLS VPN, is a technology that introduces the concept of routing MAC addresses using MP-BGP over MPLS core. Some of the important benefits of using EVPNs include:

- Ability to have a dual active multihomed edge device.
- Provides load balancing across dual-active links.
- Provides MAC address mobility.
- Provides multi-tenancy.
- Provides aliasing.
- Enables fast convergence.

---

### VXLAN-EVPN Integration Overview

---

VXLAN defines a tunneling scheme to overlay Layer 2 networks on top of Layer 3 networks. It allows for optimal forwarding of Ethernet frames with support for multipathing of unicast and multicast traffic with the use of UDP/IP encapsulation for tunneling, and is mainly used for the intra-datacenter site connectivity.

On the other hand, a unique characteristic of EVPN is that MAC address learning between PE devices occurs in the control plane. A new MAC address detected from a CE device is advertised by the local PE, using MP-BGP, to all the remote PE devices. This method differs from existing Layer 2 VPN solutions such as VPLS, which learn by flooding unknown unicast in the data plane. This control plane based MAC learning method is the key enabler of the many useful features provided by EVPN.

Because MAC learning is handled in the control plane, this leaves EVPN with the flexibility to support different data plane encapsulation technologies between PEs. This is important



because not every backbone network may be running MPLS, especially in Enterprise networks.

There is a lot of interest in EVPN today because it addresses many of the challenges faced by network operators that are building data centers to offer cloud and virtualization services. The main application of EVPN is Data Center Interconnect (DCI), the ability to extend Layer 2 connectivity between different data centers which are deployed to improve the performance of delivering application traffic to end users and for disaster recovery.

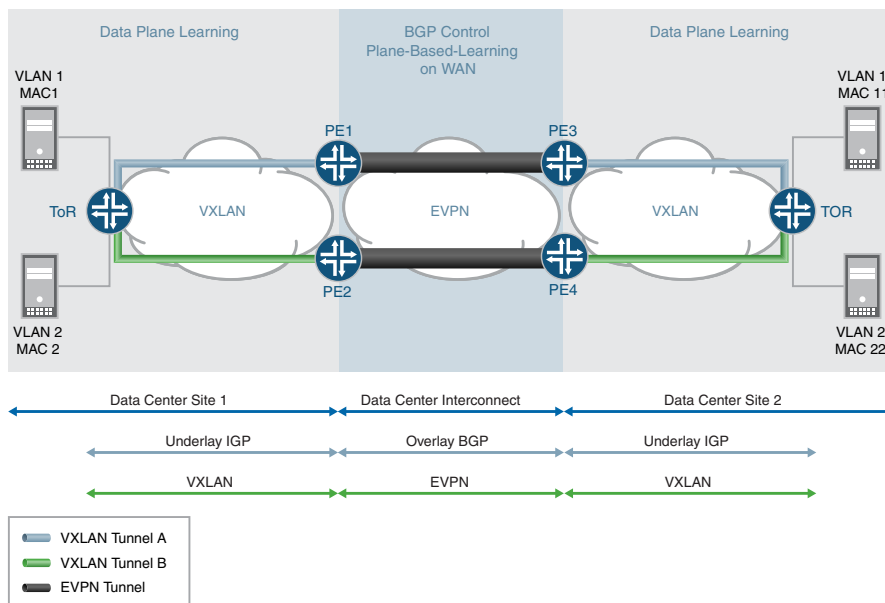
Although there are various DCI technologies available, EVPN has an added advantage over the other MPLS technologies because of its unique features, such as active-active redundancy, aliasing, and mass MAC withdrawal. As a result, to provide a solution for DCI, VXLAN is integrated with EVPN.

Every VXLAN network, which is connected to the MPLS or IP core, runs an independent instance of the IGP control plane. Each PE device participates in the IGP control plane instance of its VXLAN network. Here, each customer is a datacenter so it has its own virtual router for VXLAN underlay.

Each PE node may terminate the VXLAN data plane encapsulation where each VNI or VSID is mapped to a bridge domain. The PE router performs data plane learning on the traffic received from the VXLAN network.

Each PE node implements EVPN to distribute the client MAC addresses learnt over the VXLAN tunnel into BGP. Each PE node encapsulates the VXLAN or Ethernet frames with MPLS when sending the packets over the MPLS core and with the VXLAN tunnel header when sending the packets over the VXLAN network.

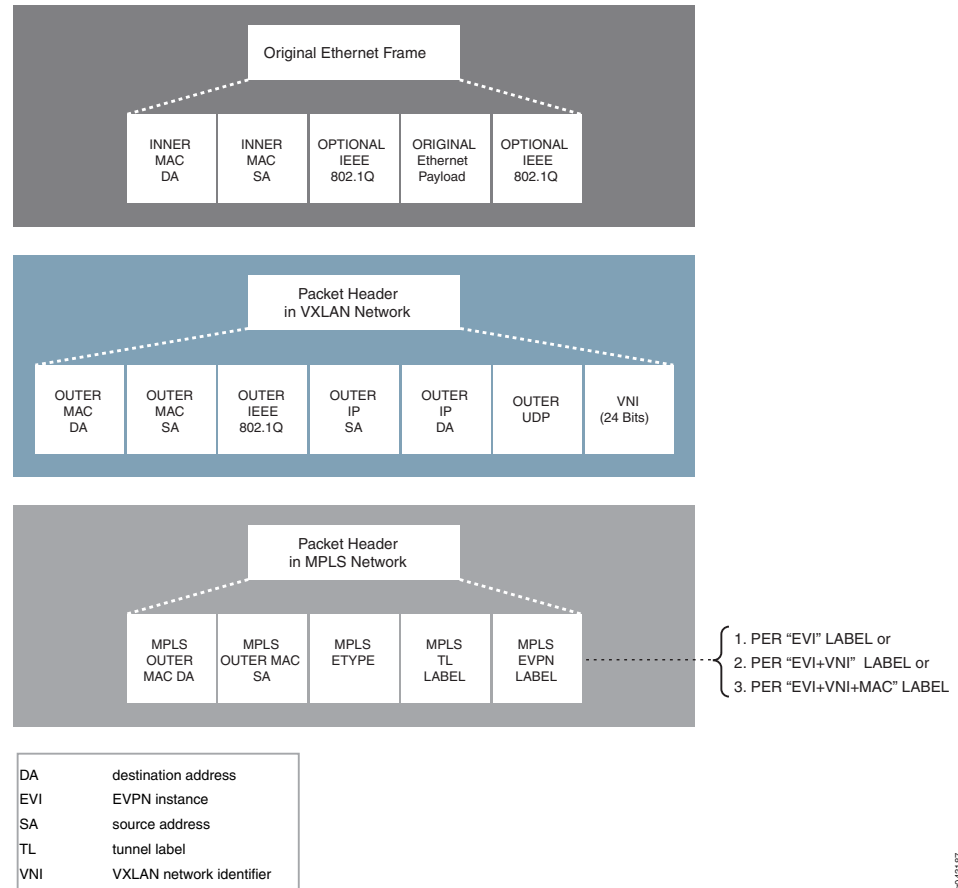
Figure 56: VXLAN-EVPN Integration Overview



## VXLAN-EVPN Packet Format

The VXLAN and EVPN packet format is as follows:

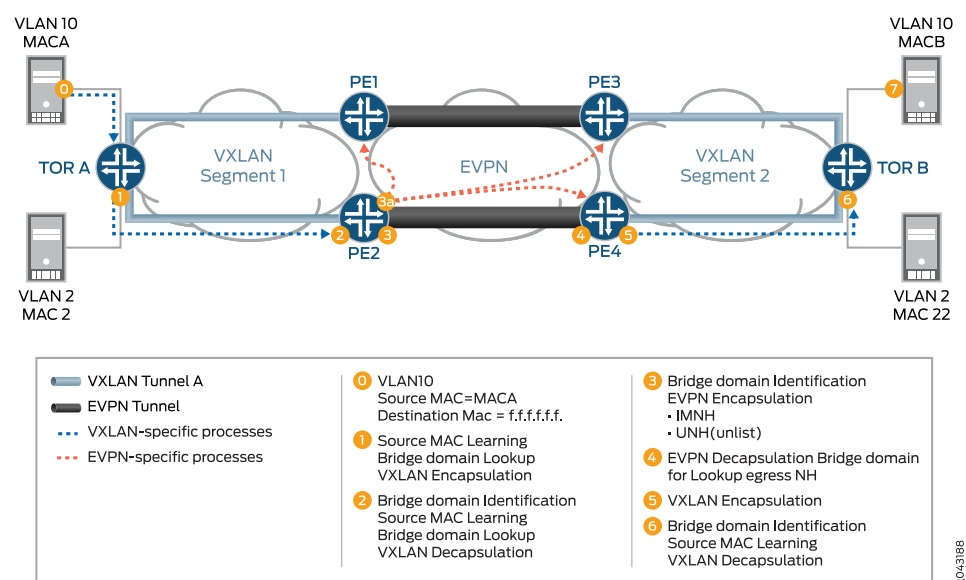
Figure 57: VXLAN-EVPN Packet Format



## VXLAN-EVPN Packet Walkthrough

The following sections describe the packet walkthrough for two types of traffic between the VXLAN and EVPN networks:

- [BUM Traffic Handling on page 629](#)
- [Unicast Traffic Handling on page 631](#)

**BUM Traffic Handling****Figure 58: VXLAN-EVPN BUM Traffic Handling**

The VXLAN to EVPN BUM traffic from VXLAN segment1 to VXLAN segment2 over the EVPN cloud is handled as follows:

- 0—On boot up, Server A wants to send traffic to Server B. Because Server A does not have an ARP binding for Server B in its ARP table, Server A builds an ARP broadcast request and sends it. and for ARP.

The contents of the ARP packets are as follows:

- VLAN ID = VLAN 10
- Source MAC= MACA (server A interface MAC)
- Destination MAC = ff.ff.ff.ff.ff
- Source IP address = IP address of Server A or VM IP address
- Destination IP address = IP address of Server B
- Ether type of packet = 0x0806

A Layer 2 frame is sent to top-of-rack (TOR) switch TOR A, which is VXLAN enabled.

- 1—The ARP request (broadcast) frame is received by switch TOR A. TOR A switch is the originator and terminator of the VXLAN VTEP for VNI 1000. The VTEP for VXLAN 1000 is part of the broadcast domain for Server A VLAN 100.

After receiving the frame, ingress processing that includes the ingress packet classification is performed by switch TOR A does. Based on the incoming VLAN in the packet, the packet gets classified into one of the IFL under a given port. The family of

this IFL is a bridge family. Based on the IFL bridge family, the bridge domain ID is identified.

After the bridge domain identification, the incoming frame source MAC is learned such that MAC A is reachable through this IFL. Because the frame is a broadcast frame, the frame needs to be sent over to all the members of the broadcast domain (other than the member on which the frame was received). One of the members is the VTEP for VNI 1000. For sending the frame on VXLAN segment, VXLAN BUM next hop processing on the frame is done. The next hop pushes VXLAN header.

The contents of the VXLAN header is as follows:

- Source MAC Address = MAC Address or source IP address interface
- Destination MAC address = Multicast MAC address
- Source IP address = 10.10.10.1
- Destination IP Address = Multicast group address (226.0.39.16)
- Source UDP port = Calculated based on the hash on the incoming frame header
- Destination UDP port = 4789 (well known port for VXLAN tunnel)

After building the VXLAN encapsulated frame, the frame is sent to Router PE2.

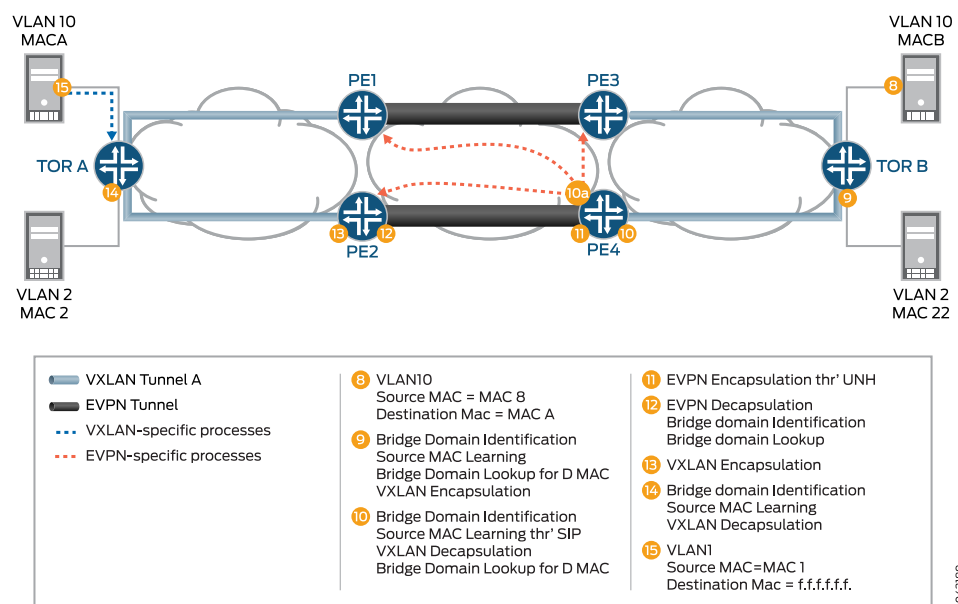
3. **2**—Router PE2 receives the VXLAN frame and identifies the frame as a VXLAN frame by looking at the well-known destination UDP port. This VXLAN frame's VNI ID is used for bridge domain identification. After the bridge domain is identified, MAC learning is done for the inner source MAC to the outer source IP address (MACA to 10.10.10.1 mapping). After the mapping is done, the VXLAN header is removed by VDNH.
4. **3A**—After MAC learning is done, the learnt source MAC (MAC1 to outer source IP) is sent to the L2ALD. This MAC route is sent by L2ALD to RPD for control plane learning of this MAC through BGP MAC route advertisement to BGP peers. After the BGP peer routers receive the MAC route advertisement, the routers install this MAC reachability (MACA, MPLS LABEL L1) in the bridge-domain table.
5. **3**—The given bridge domain points to the multicast next hop route for forwarding the packet over the EVPN cloud. This next hop pushes the service label (multicast MPLS label associated with VNI per peer ID, bridge domain, label is the per peer ID and VNI id). The MPLS packet is formed and sent over the MPLS cloud.
6. **4**—The frame is received by Router PE4 as an MPLS packet. Here the bridge domain identification is done by doing the MPLS label L1 lookup in the mpls.0 table. MPLS lookup points to the table next hop for the bridge domain next hop. After the bridge domain is identified and the packet is identified as a broadcast packet, the BUM composite flood next hop is executed. The BUM composite next hop also points to the VXLAN next hop (that is used for building the VXLAN multicast packet).
7. **5**—The VXLAN next hop contains information for building the VXLAN header.

The VXLAN header information is as follows:

- Source MAC Address = MAC Address or the source IP address interface
  - Destination MAC address = Multicast MAC Address
  - Source IP address = 11.10.10.1
  - Destination IP Address = Multicast group address (226.0.39.16)
  - Source UDP port = Calculated based on the hash on the incoming frame header
  - Destination UDP port = 4789 (well known port for the VXLAN tunnel)
8. **6**—Frame handling for this step is same as step 1. After the VXLAN header is removed, the frame is forwarded to the CE flood route associated with the broadcast domain, and the packet is forwarded as a Layer 2 frame.
9. **7**—Server B receives an ARP request packet and sends an ARP reply to Server A.

### Unicast Traffic Handling

Figure 59: VXLAN-EVPN Unicast Traffic Handling



Assuming that both data and control plane MAC learning has already happened, the VXLAN to EVPN unicast traffic (ARP reply) from Server B is handled as follows:

1. **8**—Server B generates an ARP reply.

The contents of the ARP packets are as follows:

- VLAN ID = VLAN 10
- Source MAC = MACB (Server B interface MAC)
- Destination MAC = MACA
- Source IP address = IP address of Server B or VM IP address
- Destination IP address = IP address of Server A

The ARP packet is forwarded to switch TOR B.

2. **9**—After receiving the frame, the classification of the incoming frame is done by switch TOR B. The frame is classified in an IFL on the received interface. Based on the IFL family, bridge domain associated with IFL is identified. On the given bridge domain, the source MAC address learning is done. Now the bridge domain destination MAC (MACA) look up is done and this look up provides the VXLAN unicast next hop. This next hop contains all the information about forming the VXLAN header.

The content of the next hop that is required to form the packet is as follows:

- Source MAC Address = MAC Address of source IP address interface
- Destination MAC address = MAC address of the next hop
- Source IP address = 11.10.10.2
- Destination IP Address = 11.10.10.1 (as a result of the MAC learning process)
- Source UDP port = Calculated based on the hash on the incoming frame header
- Destination UDP port = 4789 (well known port for the VXLAN tunnel)



**NOTE:** Earlier version of the VXLAN draft was using 8472 as UDP port.

---

3. **10**—The VXLAN encapsulated frame is received by Router PE4. At PE4, the frame is identified by doing the lookup using the destination IP address and the destination UDP port. This lookup results in the VXLAN decapsulation. The decapsulation next hop also stores the outer source IP address.

The next lookup is done based on the VNI ID 1000. This lookup results into the bridge domain table.

4. **10A**—Source MAC to source IP address learning is done and the MAC learning notification is received by L2ALD. This MAC is sent to RPD for distribution to other PE routers through BGP-EVPN MAC advertisement route. BGP control plane distributes this MAC reachability information to all other PE routers.

The destination MAC (MAC1) lookup is done in the bridge domain MAC address table. This lookup results into an unicast next hop (EVPN NH).

5. **11**—EVPN unicast nexthop is executed here. This next hop contains an unicast MPLS service label. This label is distributed through MP-BGP control plane. The downstream peer allocates this MPLS service label. Allocation of this label can be per PE (PE, VLAN) or per MAC address basis. Based on the information in the next hop, MPLS packet is formed and forwarded on the MPLS network.

6. **12**—Router PE2 receives the frame. The frame is identified as an MPLS packet. An MPLS label lookup is done in the MPLS.0 table. This lookup results in the table next hop and in the bridge domain table.

The destination MAC (MAC1) lookup is done in the bridge domain MAC table. This lookup results in a VXLAN unicast next hop.

7. **13**—VXLAN unicast next hop contain all the information for building the VXLAN encapsulated header. The VXLAN header is imposed on the packet.

The contents of the VXLAN encapsulation next hop header are as follows:

- Source MAC Address = MAC Address of source IP address interface
- Destination MAC address = MAC address of the next hop
- Source IP address = 10.10.10.2
- Destination IP Address = 10.10.10.1 (as a result of the MAC learning process)
- Source UDP port = Calculated based on the hash on the incoming frame header
- Destination UDP port = 4789 (well known port for the VXLAN tunnel)

8. **14**—The VXLAN encapsulated frame is received by switch TOR A. At TOR A, the frame is identified by doing the lookup using the destination IP address and the destination UDP port. This lookup results in the VXLAN decapsulation. The decapsulated next hop also stores the outer source IP address.

The next lookup is done based on the VNI ID 1000. This lookup results into the bridge domain table. The source MAC (MAC2) to source IP address (10.10.10.2) learning is done. The destination MAC (MAC1) lookup is done in the bridge domain MAC address table. This lookup results into an unicast next hop that has the information about the egress interface.

9. **15**—The ARP reply is received by Server A, and Server A and Server B are ready to communicate.

## Implementation Overview of VXLAN-EVPN Integration for DCI

The following sections provide use case scenarios for VXLAN-EVPN integration for DCI.

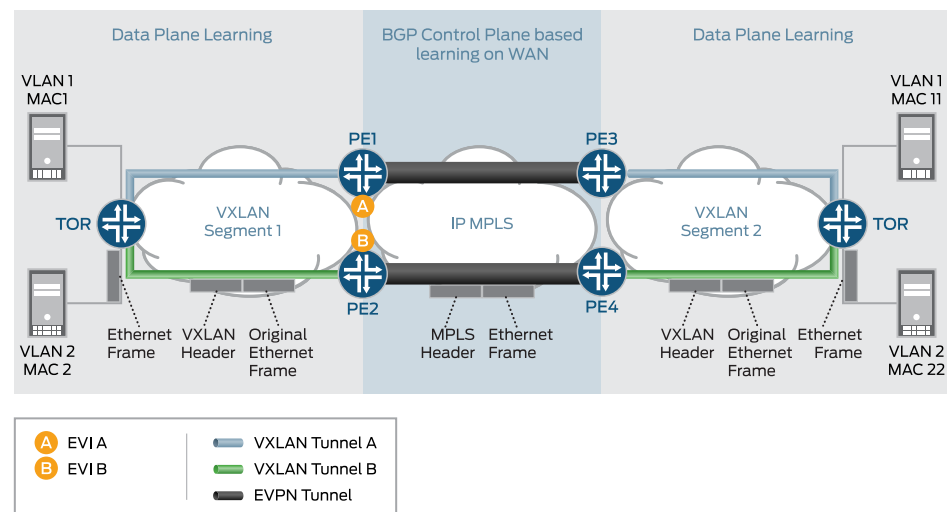
- [VNI Base Service Use Case on page 634](#)
- [VNI Aware Service Use Case on page 634](#)
- [VXLAN-VLAN Interworking Use Case on page 635](#)
- [Inter VXLAN Routing Use Case on page 636](#)
- [Redundancy Use Case on page 637](#)

### VNI Base Service Use Case

In the case of the VNI base service, there is one-to-one mapping between a VNI and an EVI. In this case, there is no need to carry the VNI in the MAC advertisement route because the bridge domain ID can be derived from the route-target (RT) associated with this route. The MPLS label allocation is done per EVI basis.

[Figure 60 on page 634](#) provides an overview for VNI base use case scenarios. The VNI base service is used most commonly for achieving the VNI translation and VNI to VLAN interworking.

**Figure 60: VNI Base Service**



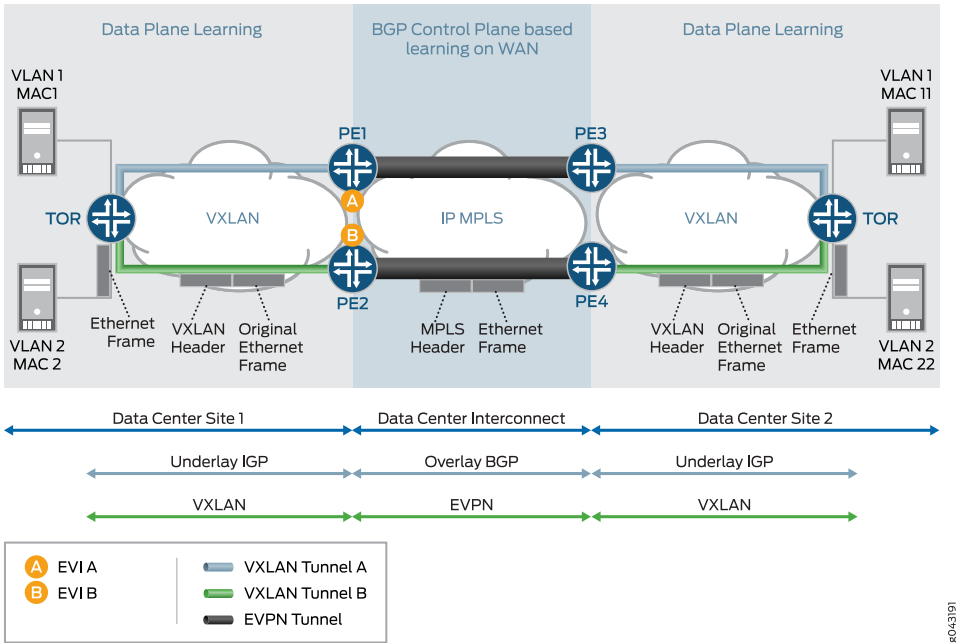
### VNI Aware Service Use Case

In the case of VNI aware bundle mode, there are multiple VNIs that can be mapped to the same EVI. The Ethernet tag ID must be set to the VNI ID in the BGP routes advertisements. The MPLS label allocation in this use case should be done per EVI, VNI basis so that the VXLAN can be terminated at the ingress PE router and recreated at the egress PE router.

[Figure 61 on page 635](#) provides details about the VNI aware service used case.



Figure 61: VNI Aware Service

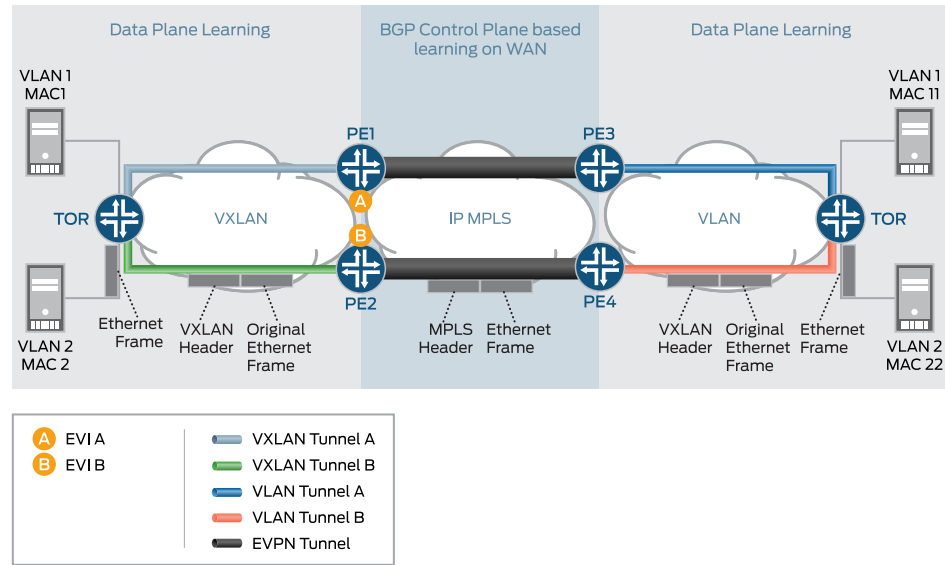


### VXLAN-VLAN Interworking Use Case

This use case scenario is required for heterogeneous datacenter sites. In this scenario, the new data center site is a VXLAN-based datacenter site, and the old datacenter sites are based on VLAN. In this scenario, there is a need to have VXLAN interworking with VLAN over EVPN.

Figure 62 on page 636 provides the detail packet walkthrough for the VXLAN-VLAN interworking use case scenario. There is a need to do the VLAN to VXLAN interworking and vice-versa from the control plane BGP route updates perspective. The label allocation needs to be done on a per EVI-basis.

Figure 62: VXLAN-VLAN Interworking



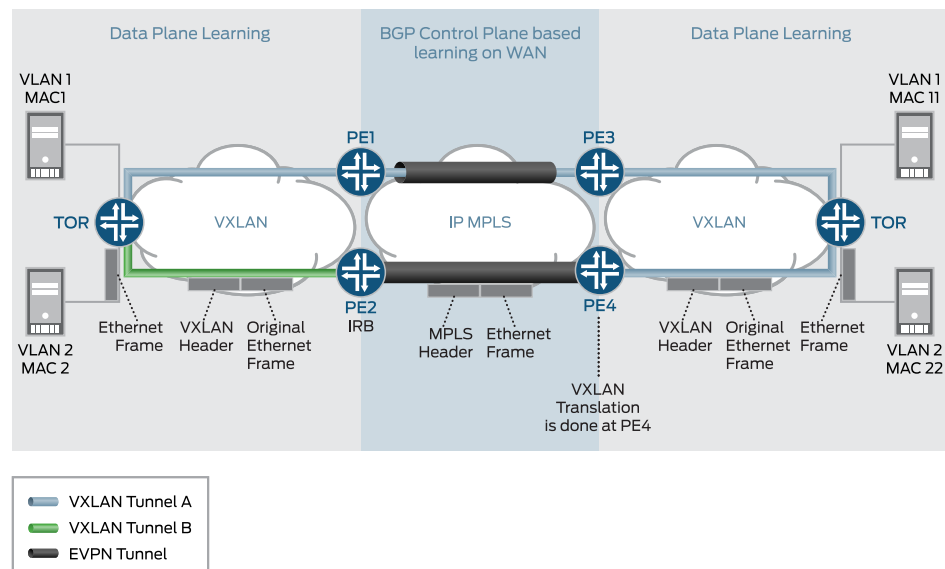
8043194

### Inter VXLAN Routing Use Case

In this use case, a VM or host in one subnet (VNI-A) want to send traffic to a VM or host in a different subnet (VNI-B). In order to provide this communication, the inter VXLAN routing should be supported.

Figure 63 on page 636 provides the use case scenarios for the inter VXLAN routing use case.

Figure 63: Inter-VXLAN Routing



8043195

## Redundancy Use Case

The two types of redundancy use case scenarios include:

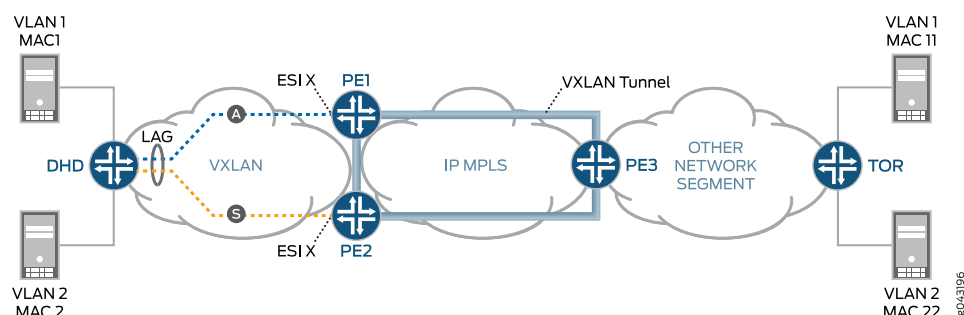
- [Active-Standby Redundancy Use Case on page 637](#)

### Active-Standby Redundancy Use Case

In this use case scenario, the TOR switch (VXLAN originating GW) or the VXLAN network originating the VXLAN tunnel, is dual homed to two PE devices for active-standby redundancy. If the active link or node fails, then a backup path takes over.

[Figure 64 on page 637](#) provides details of the active-standby redundancy use case scenario.

**Figure 64: Active-Standby Redundancy**



## Supported and Unsupported Features for VXLAN DCI Using EVPN

Junos OS supports the following features for VXLAN DCI using EVPN:

- One-to-one mapping of VXLAN tunnel and an EVPN instance. In other words, one-to-one mapping between a VNI and an EVI.
- Many-to-one mapping of VXLAN tunnels over one EVPN instance, where multiple VNIs can be mapped to the same EVI.
- VNI Translation



**NOTE:** VNI translation is supported by normalizing a VXLAN tag into a VLAN.

- VXLAN-to-VLAN interworking
- Inter-VXLAN routing
- Single active redundancy
- Active-active redundancy in the PIM BIDIR mode.
- VXLAN tunnel traffic protection using IPSec.

- Graceful Routing Engine switchover.
- ISSU

Junos OS does not support the following functionality for VXLAN DCI using EVPN:

- VXLAN uses IANA assigned UDP port 4789. Packets destined to the UDP port 4789 are processed only when the VXLAN configuration is enabled. The VXLAN packets are decapsulated by the forwarding plane and an inner Layer 2 packet is processed. MAC learnt packets are generated for the control plane processing for newly learnt MAC entries. These entries are throttled using existing infrastructure for MAC learning. VXLAN generates addition learn messages for the remote endpoints. These messages are also throttled using the existing infrastructure for the denial of service detection.
- Packets received on the VXLAN tunnel are processed only if the VXLAN identifier in the packet is a known entity to the device. Unknown entities are discarded by the forwarding plane.
- Using configurable firewall filters can be discarded before it reaches the VXLAN processing module in the forwarding plane of the MX series routers.
- Logical systems

**Release History Table**

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16.1    | Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, Ethernet VPN (EVPN) technology can be used to interconnect Virtual Extensible Local Area Network (VXLAN) networks over an MPLS/IP network to provide data center connectivity. |

## Example: Configuring VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Using EVPN

This example shows how to configure Virtual Extensible Local Area Network (VXLAN) data center connectivity using Ethernet VPN (EVPN) to leverage the benefits of EVPN as a data center interconnect (DCI) solution.

- [Requirements on page 638](#)
- [Overview on page 639](#)
- [Configuration on page 640](#)
- [Verificatiton on page 648](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two provider edge (PE) devices in different data centers (DCs) acting as VXLAN tunnel endpoints (VTEPs).
- Two customer edge (CE) devices.
- Four host devices connected to each PE and CE device.

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces.
- Configure an IGP, such as OSPF, on all the devices.
- Establish a BGP session between the PE devices.
- Configure MPLS and RSVP on the PE devices.
- Configure PIM on the CE devices and in the routing instance of the PE devices.

## Overview

VXLAN is a technology that provides intra data center connectivity using a tunneling scheme to stretch Layer 2 connections over an intervening Layer 3 network.

The Ethernet VPN (EVPN) technology, on the other hand, provides a solution for multipoint Layer 2 VPN services with advanced multihoming capabilities, using BGP control plane over MPLS/IP network.

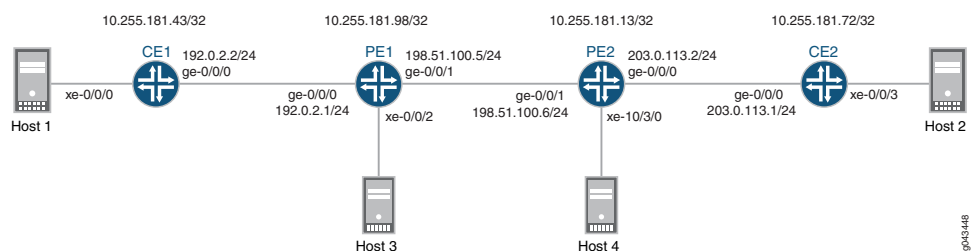
Although several solutions are available for data center connectivity, the integration of EVPN with VXLAN in Junos OS Release 16.1 and later releases, provides an added advantage over the existing MPLS data center interconnect (DCI) technologies.

EVPN provides mechanisms for next generation DCI by adding extended control plane procedures to exchange Layer 2 MAC address and Layer 3 IP address information among the participating Data Center Border Routers (DCBRs). EVPN with its advanced features like active-active redundancy, aliasing, and mass MAC withdrawal helps in addressing the DCI challenges, such as seamless VM mobility and optimal IP routing, thus making it essential to provide VXLAN solutions over EVPN.

Figure 65 on page 639 illustrates VXLAN data center interconnect using EVPN between devices PE1 and PE2 that are located in different data centers (DC1 and DC2, respectively). Each PE device is connected to one CE device and one host. All the PE and CE devices are configured under VLAN 10, and with the same VXLAN Network Identifier (VNI) of 10. Devices CE1 and PE1 belong to the multicast group of 192.168.1.10, and devices CE2 and PE2 belong to the multicast group of 172.16.1.10.

## Topology

Figure 65: VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Using EVPN



## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter commit from configuration mode.

**CE1**

```
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 10 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 10 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.181.43/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim rp local address 10.255.181.43
set protocols pim interface all
set bridge-domains evpn10 vlan-id 10
set bridge-domains evpn10 interface xe-0/0/0.10
set bridge-domains vxlan vni 10
set bridge-domains vxlan multicast-group 172.16.1.10
set bridge-domains vxlan encapsulate-inner-vlan
set bridge-domains vxlan decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan
```

**CE2**

```
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 10 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 10 vlan-id 10
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.181.72/32
set protocols ospf area 0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim rp local address 10.255.181.72
set protocols pim interface all
set bridge-domains evpn10 vlan-id 10
set bridge-domains evpn10 interface xe-0/0/3.10
set bridge-domains vxlan vni 10
set bridge-domains vxlan multicast-group 192.168.1.10
set bridge-domains vxlan encapsulate-inner-vlan
set bridge-domains vxlan decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan
```

**PE1**

```
set interfaces xe-0/0/2 vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/0/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-0/0/2 unit 10 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/2 unit 10 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 mtu 1600
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.5/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.255.181.98/32
set protocols rsvp interface all
```

```

set protocols mpls no-cspf
set protocols mpls label-switched-path to-PE2 to 10.255.181.13
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols bgp family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.181.13 local-address 10.255.181.98
set protocols ospf area 0 interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ospf area 0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0 interface lo0.0 passive
set routing-instances evpn10 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
set routing-instances evpn10 instance-type evpn
set routing-instances evpn10 vlan-id 10
set routing-instances evpn10 interface xe-0/0/2.10
set routing-instances evpn10 vxlan vni 10
set routing-instances evpn10 vxlan multicast-group 172.16.1.10
set routing-instances evpn10 vxlan encapsulate-inner-vlan
set routing-instances evpn10 vxlan decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan
set routing-instances evpn10 route-distinguisher 10.255.181.98:10
set routing-instances evpn10 vrf-target target:10:10
set routing-instances evpn10 protocols evpn
set routing-instances evpna instance-type vrf
set routing-instances evpna route-distinguisher 10.255.181.98:11
set routing-instances evpna vrf-target target:65000:11
set routing-instances evpna vrf-table-label
set routing-instances vrf instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vrf interface ge-0/0/0.0
set routing-instances vrf interface lo0.0
set routing-instances vrf route-distinguisher 10.255.181.98:100
set routing-instances vrf vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances vrf protocols ospf area 0 interface lo0.0 passive
set routing-instances vrf protocols ospf area 0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
set routing-instances vrf protocols pim rp static address 10.255.181.43
set routing-instances vrf protocols pim interface all

```

```

PE2  set interfaces ge-0/0/1 mtu 1600
      set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.6/24
      set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces xe-10/3/0 vlan-tagging
      set interfaces xe-10/3/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
      set interfaces xe-10/3/0 unit 10 encapsulation vlan-bridge
      set interfaces xe-10/3/0 unit 10 vlan-id 10
      set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.255.181.13/32
      set protocols rsvp interface all
      set protocols mpls no-cspf
      set protocols mpls label-switched-path to-PE1 to 10.255.181.98
      set protocols mpls interface all
      set protocols bgp family evpn signaling
      set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
      set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.181.98 local-address 10.255.181.13
      set protocols ospf area 0 interface ge-0/0/1.0
      set protocols ospf area 0 interface fxp0.0 disable
      set protocols ospf area 0 interface lo0.0 passive
      set routing-instances evpn10 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
      set routing-instances evpn10 instance-type evpn
      set routing-instances evpn10 vlan-id 10

```

```

set routing-instances evpn10 interface xe-10/3/0.10
set routing-instances evpn10 vxlan vni 10
set routing-instances evpn10 vxlan multicast-group 192.168.1.10
set routing-instances evpn10 vxlan encapsulate-inner-vlan
set routing-instances evpn10 vxlan decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan
set routing-instances evpn10 route-distinguisher 10.255.181.13:10
set routing-instances evpn10 vrf-target target:10:10
set routing-instances evpn10 protocols evpn
set routing-instances evpna instance-type vrf
set routing-instances evpna route-distinguisher 10.255.181.13:11
set routing-instances evpna vrf-target target:65000:11
set routing-instances evpna vrf-table-label
set routing-instances vrf instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vrf interface xe-10/3/0.0
set routing-instances vrf interface lo0.0
set routing-instances vrf route-distinguisher 10.255.181.13:100
set routing-instances vrf vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances vrf protocols ospf area 0 interface lo0.0 passive
set routing-instances vrf protocols ospf area 0 interface xe-10/3/0.0
set routing-instances vrf protocols pim rp static address 10.255.181.72
set routing-instances vrf protocols pim interface all

```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Device CE1:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for Device CE2 after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters.

1. Configure Device CE1 interfaces.

[edit interfaces]

```

user@CE1# set xe-0/0/0 vlan-tagging
user@CE1# set xe-0/0/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@CE1# set xe-0/0/0 unit 10 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE1# set xe-0/0/0 unit 10 vlan-id 10

```

```

user@CE1# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
user@CE1# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls

```

```

user@CE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.181.43/32

```

2. Enable OSPF on Device CE1 interface, excluding the management interface.

[edit protocols]

```

user@CE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
user@CE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
user@CE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable

```



3. Enable PIM on all the interfaces of Device CE1.

```
[edit protocols]
user@CE1# set pim rp local address 10.255.181.43
user@CE1# set pim interface all
```

4. Configure an EVPN bridge domain, and assign VLAN ID and interface.

```
[edit bridge-domains]
user@CE1# set evpn10 vlan-id 10
user@CE1# set evpn10 interface xe-0/0/0.10
```

5. Configure a VXLAN bridge domain, assign VXLAN ID, a multicast group address, and encapsulation and decapsulation parameters.

```
[edit bridge-domains]
user@CE1# set vxlan vni 10
user@CE1# set vxlan multicast-group 172.16.1.10
user@CE1# set vxlan encapsulate-inner-vlan
user@CE1# set vxlan decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Device PE1:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for Device PE2 after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters.

1. Configure Device PE1 interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set xe-0/0/2 vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set xe-0/0/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set xe-0/0/2 unit 10 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set xe-0/0/2 unit 10 vlan-id 10

user@PE1# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24

user@PE1# set ge-0/0/1 mtu 1600
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.5/24
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE1# set lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.255.181.98/32
```

2. Enable MPLS and RSVP on all the interfaces of Device PE1.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set rsvp interface all
user@PE1# set mpls no-cspf
user@PE1# set mpls interface all
```

3. Configure a label-switched-path from Device PE1 to Device PE2.

**[edit protocols]**

```
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path to-PE2 to 10.255.181.13
```

4. Configure internal BGP peering between Devices PE1 and PE2, and enable EVPN signaling for the BGP session.

**[edit protocols]**

```
user@PE1# set bgp family evpn signaling
```

```
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp type internal
```

```
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.181.13 local-address 10.255.181.98
```

5. Configure OSPF on Device PE1 interface, excluding the management interface.

**[edit protocols]**

```
user@PE1# set ospf area 0 interface ge-0/0/1.0
```

```
user@PE1# set ospf area 0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

```
user@PE1# set ospf area 0 interface lo0.0 passive
```

6. Configure an EVPN routing instance, assign the VXLAN tunnel endpoint source interface, VLAN ID, assign route distinguisher and VRF target values, and assign Device PE1 interface to the routing instance.

**[edit routing-instances]**

```
user@PE1# set evpn10 vtep-source-interface lo0.0
```

```
user@PE1# set evpn10 instance-type evpn
```

```
user@PE1# set evpn10 vlan-id 10
```

```
user@PE1# set evpn10 interface xe-0/0/2.10
```

```
user@PE1# set evpn10 route-distinguisher 10.255.181.13:10
```

```
user@PE1# set evpn10 vrf-target target:10:10
```

```
user@PE1# set evpn10 protocols evpn
```

7. Assign the VXLAN ID, multicast group address, and encapsulation and decapsulation parameters for the EVPN routing instance.

**[edit routing-instances]**

```
user@PE1# set evpn10 vxlan vni 10
```

```
user@PE1# set evpn10 vxlan multicast-group 172.16.1.10
```

```
user@PE1# set evpn10 vxlan encapsulate-inner-vlan
```

```
user@PE1# set evpn10 vxlan decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan
```

8. Configure the first VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) routing instance, and assign route distinguisher and vrf-target values.

**[edit routing-instances]**

```
user@PE1# set evpna instance-type vrf
```

```
user@PE1# set evpna route-distinguisher 10.255.181.13:11
```

```
user@PE1# set evpna vrf-target target:65000:11
```

```
user@PE1# set evpna vrf-table-label
```

9. Configure the second VRF routing instance, and assign Device PE1 interfaces, route distinguisher and vrf-target values.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set vrf interface ge-0/0/0.0
user@PE1# set vrf interface lo0.0
user@PE1# set vrf route-distinguisher 10.255.181.13:100
user@PE1# set vrf vrf-target target:100:100
```

10. Configure OSPF and PIM protocols for the second VRF routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vrf protocols ospf area 0 interface lo0.0 passive
user@PE1# set vrf protocols ospf area 0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
user@PE1# set vrf protocols pim rp static address 10.255.181.43
user@PE1# set vrf protocols pim interface all
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
CE1 user@CE1# show interfaces
xe-0/0/0 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 10 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 10;
  }
}
ge-0/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.2/24;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.255.181.43/32;
    }
  }
}
user@CE1# show protocols
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
```

```

        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        local {
            address 10.255.181.43;
        }
    }
    interface all;
}
user@CE1# show bridge-domains
evpn10 {
    vlan-id 10;
    interface xe-0/0/0.10;
    vxlan {
        vni 10;
        multicast-group 172.16.1.10;
        encapsulate-inner-vlan;
        decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan;
    }
}

```

```

PE1 user@PE1# show interfaces
xe-0/0/2 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 10 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id 10;
    }
}
ge-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.1/24;
        }
    }
}
ge-0/0/1 {
    mtu 1600;
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 198.51.100.5/24;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 1 {
        family inet {
            address 10.255.181.98/32;
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
user@PE1# show protocols
rsvp {
  interface all;
}
mpls {
  no-cspf;
  label-switched-path to-PE2 {
    to 10.255.181.13;
  }
  interface all;
}
bgp {
  family evpn {
    signaling;
  }
  group ibgp {
    type internal;
    neighbor 10.255.181.13 {
      local-address 10.255.181.98;
    }
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-0/0/1.0;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
user@PE1# show routing-instances
evpn10 {
  vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
  instance-type evpn;
  vlan-id 10;
  interface xe-0/0/2.10;
  vxlan {
    vni 10;
    multicast-group 172.16.1.10;
    encapsulate-inner-vlan;
    decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan;
  }
  route-distinguisher 10.255.181.13:10;
  vrf-target target:10:10;
  protocols {
    evpn;
  }
}
evpna {
  instance-type vrf;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.181.98:11;
}

```

```
vrf-target target:65000:11;
vrf-table-label;
}
vrf {
  instance-type vrf;
  interface ge-0/0/0.0;
  interface lo0.0;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.181.98:100;
  vrf-target target:100:100;
  protocols {
    ospf {
      area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0 {
          passive;
        }
        interface ge-0/0/0.0;
      }
    }
    pim {
      rp {
        static {
          address 10.255.181.43;
        }
      }
      interface all;
    }
  }
}
```

## Verificatiton

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying MAC Learning on page 648](#)
- [Verifying PIM Reachability on page 649](#)
- [Verifying VXLAN Reachability on page 651](#)

### Verifying MAC Learning

---

**Purpose** Verify the bridging and EVPN MAC table entries on CE and PE devices.

**Action** On Device CE1, determine the bridging MAC table entries.

From operational mode, run the **show bridge mac-table** command.

```
user@CE1> show bridge mac-table
```

```
MAC flags      (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control
MAC
               0 -OVSDB MAC, SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE
MAC)
```

```
Routing instance : default-switch
Bridging domain  : evpn10, VLAN : 10
```

| MAC address       | MAC flags | Logical interface | NH Index | RTR ID |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|--------|
| 00:00:00:00:00:11 | D         | xe-0/0/0.10       |          |        |
| 00:00:00:00:00:22 | D         | vtep.32769        |          |        |

On Device PE1, determine the EVPN MAC table entries.

From operational mode, run the **show evpn mac-table** command.

```
user@PE1> show evpn mac-table
```

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control MAC  
O -OVSDB MAC, SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

```
Routing instance : evpn10
Bridging domain : __evpn10__, VLAN : 10
MAC address      MAC flags  Logical interface  NH Index  RTR ID
00:00:00:00:00:11 D      vtep.32769        1048576  1048576
00:00:00:00:00:22 DC
```

**Meaning** The bridging and EVPN MAC tables have learned the VLAN configurations.

### Verifying PIM Reachability

**Purpose** Verify that the PIM configuration is working properly on the CE and PE devices.

**Action** On Device CE1, verify PIM configuration.

From operational mode, run the **show pim rps extensive** command.

```
user@CE1> show pim rps extensive
Instance: PIM.master
```

```
address-family INET
```

```
RP: 10.255.181.43
Learned via: static configuration
Mode: Sparse
Time Active: 00:06:08
Holdtime: 150
Device Index: 161
Subunit: 32769
Interface: pd-0/2/0.32769
Static RP Override: Off
Group Ranges:
    224.0.0.0/4
Register State for RP:
```

| Group              | Source       | FirstHop     | RP Address    | State   | Timeout |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------|---------|
| 172.16.1.10<br>171 | 203.1.113.11 | 203.1.113.11 | 10.255.181.43 | Receive |         |

```
address-family INET6
```

From operational mode, run the **show pim join extensive** command.

```
user@CE1> show pim join extensive
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 172.16.1.10
  Source: *
  RP: 10.255.181.43
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: Local
  Upstream neighbor: Local
  Upstream state: Local RP
  Uptime: 00:06:08
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: ge-0/0/0.0 (assert winner)
      192.0.2.1 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 201
      Uptime: 00:05:08 Time since last Join: 00:00:08
      Assert Winner: 192.0.2.2 Metric: 0 Pref: 2147483648 Timeout: 82
    Interface: Pseudo-VXLAN
  Number of downstream interfaces: 2

Group: 172.16.1.10
  Source: 10.255.181.43
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: Local
  Upstream neighbor: Local
  Upstream state: Local Source, Local RP, No Prune to RP
  Keepalive timeout: 338
  Uptime: 00:04:15
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: ge-0/0/0.0
      192.0.2.1 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: 201
      Uptime: 00:04:15 Time since last Join: 00:00:08
    Interface: Pseudo-VXLAN
  Number of downstream interfaces: 2

Group: 172.16.1.10
  Source: 203.1.113.11
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/0.0
  Upstream neighbor: 192.0.2.1 (assert winner)
  Upstream state: Local RP, Join to Source, No Prune to RP
  Keepalive timeout: 338
  Uptime: 00:04:15
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: ge-0/0/0.0 (pruned)
      192.0.2.1 State: Prune Flags: SR Timeout: 201
      Uptime: 00:04:15 Time since last Prune: 00:00:08
      Assert Winner: 192.0.2.1 Metric: 0 Pref: 0 Timeout: 179
    Interface: Pseudo-VXLAN
  Number of downstream interfaces: 2

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```



**Meaning** The device reachability using PIM is working as configured.

### Verifying VXLAN Reachability

**Purpose** Verify the connectivity between the VTEPs in the different data centers.

**Action** From the operational mode, run the **show l2-learning vxlan-tunnel-end-point source**, **show l2-learning vxlan-tunnel-end-point remote**, and **show interfaces vtep** commands.

```

user@PE1> show l2-learning vxlan-tunnel-end-point source
Logical System Name      Id  SVTEP-IP      IFL  L3-Idx
      <default>          0   203.1.113.11   1o0.0  7
      L2-RTT              Bridge Domain   VNID    MC-Group-IP
      evpn10              __evpn10__      10      172.16.1.10

user@PE2> show l2-learning vxlan-tunnel-end-point source
Logical System Name      Id  SVTEP-IP      IFL  L3-Idx
      <default>          0   203.1.113.12   1o0.0  7
      L2-RTT              Bridge Domain   VNID    MC-Group-IP
      evpn10              __evpn10__      10      192.168.1.10

user@PE1> show l2-learning vxlan-tunnel-end-point remote
Logical System Name      Id  SVTEP-IP      IFL  L3-Idx
      <default>          0   203.1.113.11   1o0.0  7
RVTEP-IP      IFL-Idx  NH-Id
10.255.181.43  2684275660  2684275660
VNID          MC-Group-IP
10            172.16.1.10

user@PE2> show l2-learning vxlan-tunnel-end-point remote
Logical System Name      Id  SVTEP-IP      IFL  L3-Idx
      <default>          0   203.1.113.12   1o0.0  7
RVTEP-IP      IFL-Idx  NH-Id
10.255.181.98  351          661
VNID          MC-Group-IP
10            192.168.1.10

user@PE1> show interfaces vtep
Physical interface: vtep, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 133, SNMP ifIndex: 508
Type: Software-Pseudo, Link-level type: VxLAN-Tunnel-Endpoint, MTU: 1600,
Speed: Unlimited
Device flags   : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
Link type      : Full-Duplex
Link flags     : None
Last flapped   : Never
Input packets  : 0
Output packets : 0

Logical interface vtep.32768 (Index 339) (SNMP ifIndex 560)
Flags: Up SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Ethernet segment value: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00, Mode: Single-homed,
Multi-homed status: Forwarding

```

```
VXLAN Endpoint Type: Source, VXLAN Endpoint Address: 203.1.113.11, L2 Routing
Instance: evpn10, L3 Routing Instance: vrf
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
```

```
Logical interface vtep.32769 (Index 341) (SNMP ifIndex 567)
  Flags: Up SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  VXLAN Endpoint Type: Remote, VXLAN Endpoint Address: 10.255.181.43, L2 Routing
Instance: evpn10, L3 Routing Instance: vrf
  Input packets : 143746
  Output packets: 95828
  Protocol bridge, MTU: 1600
  Flags: Trunk-Mode
```

**Meaning** The output shows the correct tunnel source IP address (assigned to the loopback interface), VLAN, and multicast group for the VXLAN. Device PE1 is reachable because its IP address (the address assigned to the loopback interface) appears in the output. The output also shows that the VXLAN (VNI 10) and corresponding multicast group are configured correctly on the remote VTEP, Device PE2.

**Related Documentation**

- [VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Using EVPN Overview on page 623](#)

## CHAPTER 28

# Interconnecting EVPN-based VXLAN Data Center Networks Through a WAN Running EVPN-based MPLS

- [EVPN-VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Through EVPN-MPLS WAN Overview on page 653](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting EVPN-VXLAN Data Center Networks Through a WAN Running EVPN-based MPLS on page 661](#)

## EVPN-VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Through EVPN-MPLS WAN Overview

You can interconnect different data center networks running Ethernet VPN (EVPN) with Virtual extensible LAN (VXLAN) encapsulation through a WAN running MPLS-based EVPN.

The following sections describe the technology and implementation overview of interconnecting data center networks running EVPN-VXLAN through a WAN running EVPN-MPLS to be used as a data center interconnect (DCI) solution.

- [Interconnection of Data Center Networks Through WAN Overview on page 653](#)
- [Multi-homing on Data Center Gateways on page 656](#)
- [EVPN Designated Forwarder \(DF\) Election on page 656](#)
- [Split Horizon on page 656](#)
- [Aliasing on page 656](#)
- [VLAN-Aware Bundle Service on page 657](#)

## Interconnection of Data Center Networks Through WAN Overview

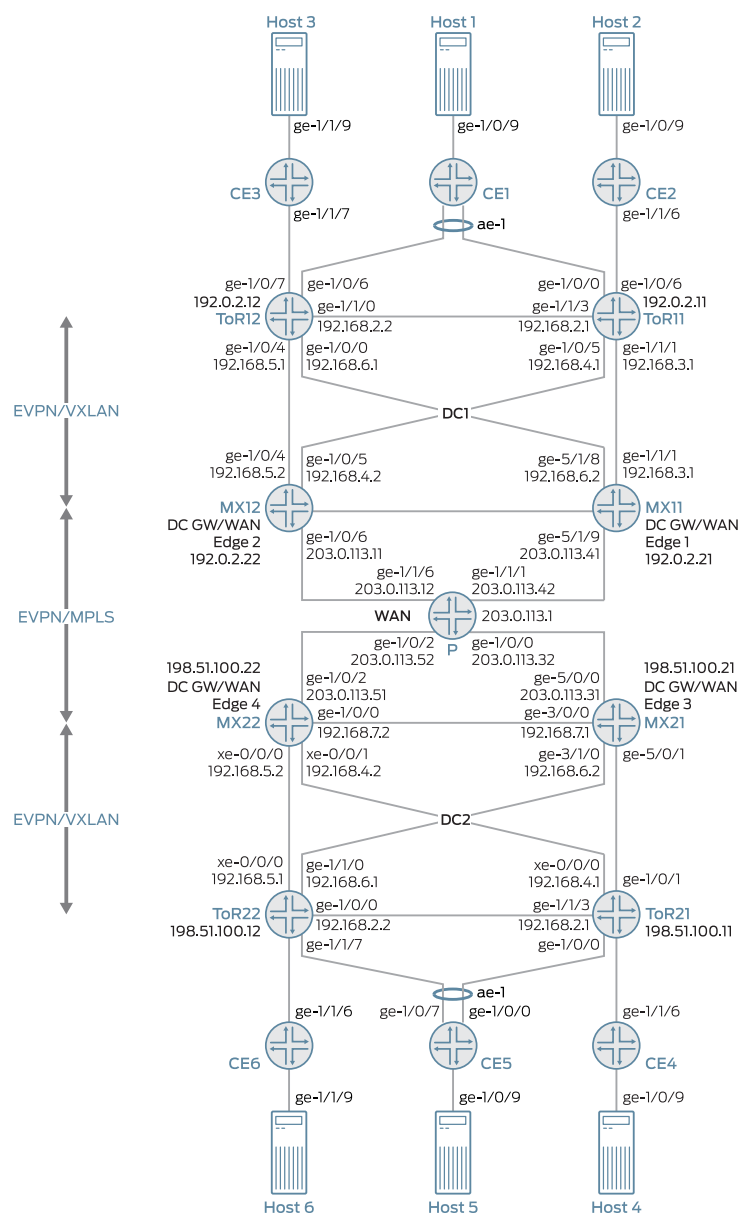
The following provides a conceptual overview of interconnecting different data center networks running Ethernet VPN (EVPN) with Virtual extensible LAN (VXLAN) encapsulation through a WAN running MPLS-based EVPN using the logical tunnel (It-) interface. You can:

- Connect data center edge routers over a WAN network running MPLS-based EVPN to achieve data center interconnection.

- Interconnect EVPN-VXLAN and EVPN-MPLS using the logical tunnel (lt-) interface configured on the data center edge routers.

Figure 66 on page 654 illustration shows the interconnection of two data center networks (DC1 and DC2) running EVPN-VXLAN encapsulation through a WAN running MPLS-based EVPN:

Figure 66: EVPN-VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Through WAN Running EVPN-MPLS



In this illustration,

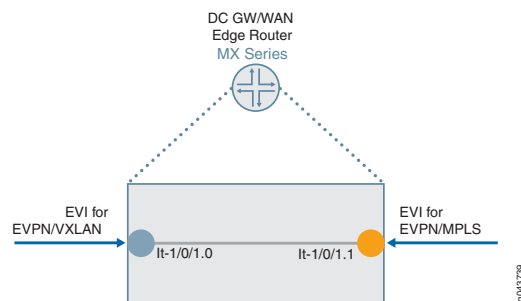
- The following devices are a part of the data center EVPN-VXLAN overlay network 1 (DC1):
  - Customer edge devices (CE1, CE2, and CE3) connected to the data center network.
  - VLAN hosts connected to each CE device.
  - MX routers playing the role of top-of-rack (ToR11 and ToR12) routers.
  - MX routers playing the role of the data center gateway router in the EVPN-VXLAN network and as a WAN edge router running MPLS-based EVPN (MX11 and MX12).
- The following devices are a part of the data center EVPN-VXLAN overlay network 2 (DC2):
  - Customer edge devices (CE4, CE5, and CE6) connected to the data center network.
  - VLAN hosts connected to each CE device.
  - MX routers playing the role of top-of-rack (ToR21 and ToR22) routers.
  - MX routers playing the role of the data center gateway router in the EVPN-VXLAN network and as a WAN edge router running MPLS-based EVPN (MX21 and MX22).

The interconnection of the data center network is realized on the data center gateway router through a pair of logical tunnel (lt-) interface.

On the data center gateway router, you need to configure a pair of logical tunnel (lt-) interface to interconnect the data center EVPN-VXLAN instance and the WAN MPLS-based EVPN instance: one logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for EVPN-VXLAN network and the other logical tunnel (lt-) interface as the access interface for MPLS-based EVPN network as shown in the [Figure 67 on page 655](#).

The support for active-active multi-homing is provided at the data center gateway routers for interconnection.

**Figure 67: Logical Tunnel (lt-) Interface of DC GW/WAN Edge Router Configured to Interconnect EVPN-VXLAN and EVPN-MPLS Instances**



To configure EVPN-VXLAN and MPLS-based EVPN instances on the logical tunnel (lt-) interface of the data center gateway router, see [“Example: Interconnecting EVPN-VXLAN Data Center Networks Through a WAN Running EVPN-based MPLS” on page 661](#).

## Multi-homing on Data Center Gateways

You can configure redundant data center gateways and active-active multi-homing of EVPN-VXLAN network to a WAN running MPLS-based EVPN and active-active multi-homing of MPLS-based EVPN network to EVPN-VXLAN. This allows redundancy between the interconnection of EVPN-VXLAN network and MPLS-based EVPN WAN network. This also enables load-balancing of unicast traffic among the redundant data center gateways in both directions (from EVPN-VXLAN to EVPN-MPLS, as well as from EVPN-MPLS to EVPN-VXLAN). Broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic is forwarded out of the data center by one of the data center gateways.

## EVPN Designated Forwarder (DF) Election

To achieve active-active EVPN-VXLAN to EVPN-MPLS interconnect instance and active-active EVPN-MPLS to EVPN-VXLAN instance, the logical tunnel (lt-) interface on the data center gateway router is configured with a non-zero Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI). The ESI, a 10-octet value that must be unique across the entire network, is configured on a per port basis for the logical tunnel (lt-) interface. As per the EVPN multi-homing procedure defined in the RFC7432, the following routes are advertised for an EVPN instance (EVI):

- Advertise an Ethernet segment route
- Advertise an ESI auto-discovery route with a valid split-horizon label and mode set to multi-homing

The standard EVPN DF election procedure described in RFC7432 is considered. The DF election is based on per Ethernet segment for each EVI. The EVPN-VXLAN and EVPN-MPLS run its DF election process independently.

## Split Horizon

Split horizon prevents the looping of BUM traffic in a network, see RFC7432. For BUM traffic from core to the data center gateway (EVPN PE) direction, DF floods the BUM traffic to the access (lt- interface) router and non-DF blocks the BUM traffic. When a DF or non-DF receives the BUM traffic coming from access (lt- interface) router, it gets flooded to the core, but DF does not flood BUM traffic received from its non-DF to the access router based on split horizon rules. For a given BUM packet, only one copy is flooded to the access router (lt- interface) and then to the EVPN core through one of the data center gateway routers because EVPN is multi-homed to another EVPN network. The DF filter rule from the first EVPN instance guarantees that only one copy of BUM traffic is forwarded from the DF to the lt-interface before it re-enters the second EVPN instance.

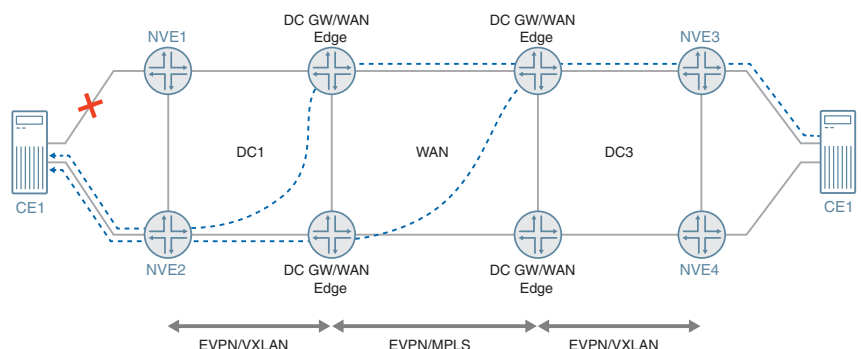
## Aliasing

When redundancy is configured in data center gateways, the traffic is load-balanced among redundant data center gateway routers on a per flow basis. MAC address is learned through the data plane using a pair of logical tunnel (lt-) interfaces configured for EVPN-VXLAN instance and EVPN-MPLS instance for data center interconnect. However, the MAC owned by a host is always accessible by all the redundant data center

gateways due to the nature of active-active multi-homing and full-mesh of EVPN PEs in both EVPN-VXLAN network and in WAN running EVPN-MPLS. Each EVPN instance on the data center gateway router declares the support of aliasing function for the ESI configured on the logical tunnel (lt-) interface by advertising per EVI auto-discovery route. The aliasing functionality support is defined in the RFC7432.

Figure 68 on page 657 illustrates a link failure between CE1 and NVE1 but CE1 is still reachable by both data center gateway routers within the data center network (DC1).

**Figure 68: Load Balancing Among Redundant DC GW/WAN Edge Routers**



A link failure between a host and its top-of-rack (TOR) devices does not impact the aliasing functionality declared by the data center gateway router as the data center network itself is active-active to the WAN running EVPN-MPLS. As long as the host is connected to another ToR device in the data center network, the host is still accessible by all the other redundant data center gateway routers, so the aliasing functionality applies.

## VLAN-Aware Bundle Service

In Junos OS for MX Series, both EVPN-VXLAN and EVPN-MPLS instances support VLAN-aware bundle service with one or more bridge domains. To connect two EVIs with VLAN-aware bundle service through a pair of logical tunnel (lt-) interface, it needs trunk interface support on the logical tunnel (lt-) interface, as well as trunk interface support for both EVPN-VXLAN and EVPN-MPLS instances. A truck interface on Junos OS MX Series allows a logical interface to accept packets tagged with any VLAN ID specified in a VLAN ID list.

When the trunk mode is used for the logical tunnel (lt-) interface, the frames going out of the logical tunnel (lt-) interface trunk port from the first EVPN virtual switch are tagged with the appropriate VLAN tag; going through its peer logical tunnel (lt-) interface, the incoming frames to the second virtual switch are inspected and forwarded based on the VLAN tag found within the frame.

The following is a sample configuration to use trunk mode on logical tunnel (lt-) interface to support VLAN-aware bundle service for interconnection of EVPN-VXLAN with a WAN running MPLS-based EVPN:

```
interfaces lt-1/0/10 {
esi {
```

```
36:36:36:36:36:36:36:36:36:36;
all-active;
}
unit 3 {
  encapsulation ethernet-bridge;
  peer-unit 4;
  family bridge {
    interface-mode trunk;
    vlan-id-list [ 51 52 ];
  }
}
unit 4 {
  encapsulation ethernet-bridge;
  peer-unit 3;
  family bridge {
    interface-mode trunk;
    vlan-id-list [ 51 52 ];
  }
}
}
```

The following is a sample configuration of trunk port support for EVPN-VXLAN and EVPN-MPLS:

```
routing-instances evpn-mpls {
  vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
  instance-type virtual-switch;
  interface lt-1/0/10.4;
  route-distinguisher 101:2;
  vrf-target target:2:2;
  protocols {
    evpn {
      extended-vlan-list 51-52;
    }
  }
}
bridge-domains {
  bd1 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 51;
  }
  bd2 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 52;
  }
}
}
routing-instances red {
  vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
  instance-type virtual-switch;
  interface lt-1/0/10.4;
  route-distinguisher 101:1;
  vrf-target target:1:1;
  protocols {
    evpn {
      encapsulation vxlan;
      extended-vni-list all;
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
  }
  bridge-domains {
    bd1 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 51;
      routing-interface irb.0;
      vxlan {
        vni 51;
        encapsulate-inner-vlan;
        decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan;
        ingress-node-replication;
      }
    }
    bd2 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 52;
      routing-interface irb.1;
      vxlan {
        vni 52;
        encapsulate-inner-vlan;
        decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan;
        ingress-node-replication;
      }
    }
  }
}
}

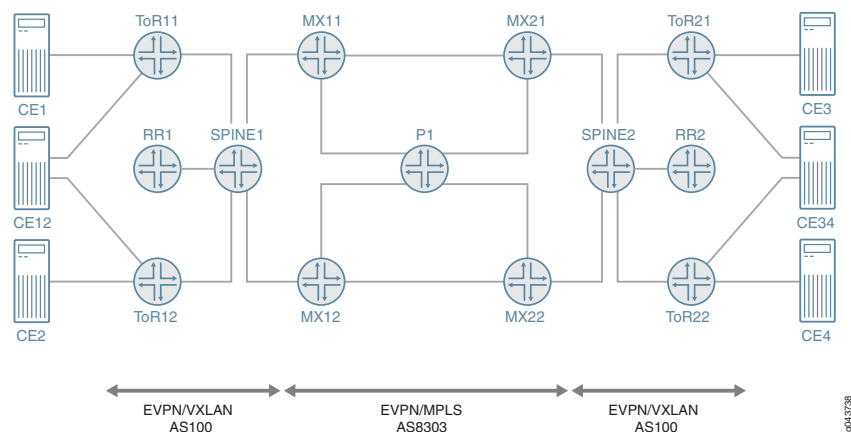
```

### Data Center Network Design and Considerations

Before designing a data center network, you need to decide whether to use IGP, or iBGP, or eBGP protocols in the data center network for IP underlay. Another important factor to consider is the AS assignment. The ToR device in the data center network is required to have an AS number that is different than the AS number used in the WAN edge router.

For the overlay network, you need to decide whether to use iBGP, or eBGP, or a combination of both iBGP and eBGP.

**Figure 69: Data Center Network Design**



[Figure 69 on page 659](#) illustrates the MX routers (MX11, MX12, MX21 and MX22) as the data center gateway and WAN edge routers that interconnects EVPN-VXLAN to EVPN-MPLS. Spine switches provide connection for east and west traffic among ToRs so that traffic that does not need to be Layer 3 routed does not go through the MX routers. From a network design perspective, to provide an end-to-end EVPN solution, the following requirements must be met:

- [Isolate IGP Between EVPN-VXLAN and EVPN-MPLS Segments on page 660](#)
- [Different Autonomous Systems \(AS\) in EVPN-VXLAN and EVPN-MPLS Network on page 660](#)

#### ***Isolate IGP Between EVPN-VXLAN and EVPN-MPLS Segments***

When IGP is used in the data center network, you need to isolate the IP network in EVPN-VXLAN from the IP network in the WAN. When IGP is used in the data center, one option is not to run IGP protocol on the interfaces that connects spine switches and MX routers. Instead, an eBGP session with address family inet unicast is used between spine switches and MX routers such that through IGP/eBGP/policy you can leak loopback addresses of ToR and MX routers to each other and still maintain the isolation of IP network in the data center from WAN. In the EVPN-VXLAN segment, IGP is between spine switches and ToRs only. In the EVPN-MPLS segment, IGP is between all the MX routers.

- [Using iBGP for IP Underlay in the Data Center Network on page 660](#)
- [Using eBGP for the IP Underlay in the Data Center Network on page 660](#)

#### ***Using iBGP for IP Underlay in the Data Center Network***

If the requirement is to not use IGP in the IP underlay in the data center, iBGP with address family inet unicast can be used to replace OSPF between spine switches and ToRs. Between spine switches and data center gateways, you still need to use eBGP for advertising loopback IP.

#### ***Using eBGP for the IP Underlay in the Data Center Network***

If the requirement is to use eBGP only in the data center, you need to use eBGP with address family inet unicast for the IP underlay. In this case, it is a typical 2 stage CLOS network without spine aggregation layer. Each ToR and data center gateway is assigned a unique AS number. ToR establishes eBGP session with data center gateway routers directly.

#### ***Different Autonomous Systems (AS) in EVPN-VXLAN and EVPN-MPLS Network***

The following is support for different AS in EVPN-VXLAN and EVPN-MPLS network running iBGP, or eBGP for the IP overlay.

- [Running iBGP/eBGP for the Overlay on page 660](#)
- [Running eBGP only for the Overlay on page 661](#)

#### ***Running iBGP/eBGP for the Overlay***

ToRs and spine switches are in the same AS100 and all MX Series routers are in AS8303. Among ToRs, its EVPN Network Layer Reachability Information (NLRI) is exchanged through iBGP session. A BGP route reflector (RR) is used and each ToR establishes iBGP

session with the RR. Data traffic between ToRs that belongs to the same bridge domain goes through spine switch only and it is always 2 hops away. Since the ToRs and spine switches are in the same AS and the MX edge routers are in the different AS, the MX edge router establishes eBGP session to either RR or each ToR directly. By default, route learned from iBGP session (ToRs) are re-advertised to the eBGP (MX routers) and vice versa. BGP next-hop unchanged is enforced when BGP re-advertises EVPN NLRI among iBGP and eBGP session.

#### ***Running eBGP only for the Overlay***

If the requirement is to run eBGP only in the data center, each ToR is assigned a unique AS number. Each data center gateway router uses a unique AS number on the data center facing side. For the WAN facing side, the same AS number is used, but the AS number would be different from the AS number used for the data center facing side. The AS number may also be reused in each data center.

To prevent an EVPN route in the data center to be advertised to the data center gateway routers in another data center, you must turn on the route constrain in the EVPN-MPLS network. To make BGP route constrain to work, different route target is used for EVPN-VXLAN and EVPN-MPLS network, respectively.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Interconnecting EVPN-VXLAN Data Center Networks Through a WAN Running EVPN-based MPLS on page 661](#)

## **Example: Interconnecting EVPN-VXLAN Data Center Networks Through a WAN Running EVPN-based MPLS**

---

This example shows how to interconnect EVPN-VXLAN data center networks through a WAN running EVPN-MPLS to leverage the benefits of EVPN as a Data Center Interconnect (DCI) solution.

- [Requirements on page 661](#)
- [Overview on page 662](#)
- [Configuration on page 664](#)
- [Verification on page 739](#)

### **Requirements**

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Four Juniper Networks MX Series routers to be configured as data center gateways and WAN edge routers.
- Four Juniper Networks MX Series routers to be configured as top-of-rack (ToR) routers.
- Six customer edge (CE) devices.
- Six host devices connected to each CE device that has the capability to configure multiple VLANs.

- One provider (P) router part of the EVPN-MPLS WAN network.
- Junos OS Release 17.2, or later.

## Overview

You can interconnect different data center networks running Ethernet VPN (EVPN) with Virtual extensible LAN (VXLAN) encapsulation through a WAN running MPLS-based EVPN using the logical tunnel (lt-) interface.

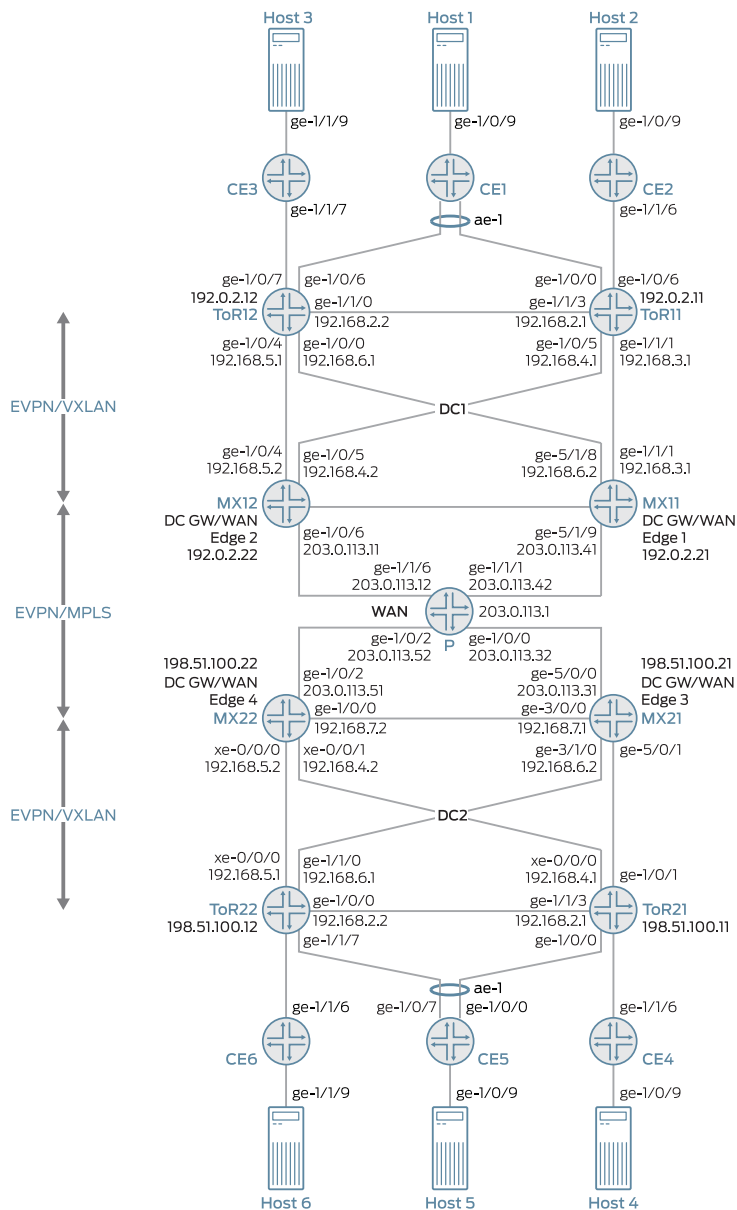
Figure 70 on page 663 illustrates the interconnection of data center networks running EVPN with VXLAN encapsulation through a WAN running MPLS-based EVPN. For the purposes of this example, the MX Series routers acting as data center gateways and as WAN edge routers are named MX11, MX12, MX21, and MX22. The MX Series routers acting as top-of-rack (ToR) routers are named ToR11, ToR12, ToR21, and ToR22. The customer edge (CE) devices connected to the data center network 1 (DC1) are named CE1, CE2, and CE3. The customer edge (CE) devices connected to the data center network 2 (DC2) are named CE4, CE5, and CE6. The host devices connected to each CE device should be able to configure multiple host VLANs. The WAN provider router is named as P.



**NOTE:** CE devices are part of the logical system of ToR devices.

---

Figure 70: EVPN-VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Through WAN Running EVPN-MPLS



For the MX Series routers acting as data center gateways and WAN edge routers, configure the following information:

- IRB interfaces, virtual gateway addresses, and loopback logical interfaces.
- Multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay connectivity between gateway and ToR routers, EVPN as the signaling protocol.
- Routing policies to allow specific routes into the virtual-switch tables.

- Routing instances (Layer 3 VRFs) for each virtual network, including a unique route distinguisher, and a vrf-target value.
- Virtual-switch instances (Layer 2 MAC-VRFs) for each virtual network, the VTEP source interface (always lo0.0), route distinguisher, and vrf-import policy.
- EVPN protocol, encapsulation method, VNI list, and BUM traffic forwarding method for each virtual switch.
- Bridge domain within each virtual switch that maps VNIDs to VLAN IDs, an IRB (Layer 3) interface, and the BUM forwarding method.

For the MX Series routers acting as top-of-rack (ToR) routers, configure the following information:

- Host facing interfaces with VLANs, VLAN IDs, and loopback logical interfaces.
- Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)-enabled link aggregation group (LAG), Ethernet Segment ID (ESI), and all-active mode.
- Multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) overlays between ToR and gateway routers using EVPN as the signaling protocol.
- EVPN with VXLAN as the encapsulation method, extended-vni-list, multicast mode, and route targets for each VNI.
- Vrf-imp policy, vtep-source-interface, route-distinguisher, and vrf import and target information.
- VLANs, with VLAN IDs mapped to globally significant VNIs, and VXLAN ingress node replication.



**NOTE:** You can set the virtual gateway address as the default IPv4 or IPv6 gateway address for end hosts (virtual machines or servers).

---

## Configuration

- [Configuring ToR11 on page 688](#)
- [Configuring ToR12 on page 693](#)
- [Configuring Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 1 Router \(MX11\) on page 699](#)
- [Configuring Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 2 Router \(MX12\) on page 706](#)
- [Configuring Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 3 Router \(MX21\) on page 715](#)
- [Configuring Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 4 Router \(MX22\) on page 722](#)
- [Configuring ToR21 on page 729](#)
- [Configuring ToR22 on page 734](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

## ToR11

```

set system host-name ToR11
set logical-systems CE-2 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO Host-2"
set logical-systems CE-2 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set logical-systems CE-2 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set logical-systems CE-2 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR11"
set logical-systems CE-2 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set logical-systems CE-2 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
set interfaces traceoptions file R0-DCD.log
set interfaces traceoptions file size 10m
set interfaces traceoptions flag all
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX-12"
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.4.1/24
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO CE-2"
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 description "CONNECTED TO CE-1"
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX-11"
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.3.1/24
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR12"
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.2.1/24
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 11:11:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces lo0 unit 81 family inet address 192.0.2.11/32
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.11
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
set protocols bgp local-as 100
set protocols bgp group MX11 type external
set protocols bgp group MX11 local-address 192.168.3.1
set protocols bgp group MX11 export LO
set protocols bgp group MX11 export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX11 peer-as 400
set protocols bgp group MX11 neighbor 192.168.3.2 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group MX12 type external
set protocols bgp group MX12 local-address 192.168.4.1

```

```
set protocols bgp group MX12 export L0
set protocols bgp group MX12 export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX12 peer-as 500
set protocols bgp group MX12 neighbor 192.168.4.2 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ToR12 type external
set protocols bgp group ToR12 local-address 192.168.2.1
set protocols bgp group ToR12 export L0
set protocols bgp group ToR12 export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR12 peer-as 200
set protocols bgp group ToR12 local-as 100
set protocols bgp group ToR12 neighbor 192.168.2.2 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.11
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN peer-as 400
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN local-as 100
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.21 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.11
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN peer-as 500
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN local-as 100
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.22 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.11
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN peer-as 200
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN local-as 100
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.12 family evpn signaling
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file TOR11-L2ALD.log
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from route-filter 192.0.2.11/32
exact
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add NO-EXPORT
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance per-packet
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.81
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ge-1/0/6.0
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ae0.0
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.11:1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file
TOR11-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file size 10m
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1-5
```



```

set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni 5

```

## ToR12

```

set system host-name ToR12
set logical-systems CE-1 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO
Host 1"
set logical-systems CE-1 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode
trunk
set logical-systems CE-1 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list
1-5
set logical-systems CE-1 interfaces ae1 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR12"
set logical-systems CE-1 interfaces ae1 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set logical-systems CE-1 interfaces ae1 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/7 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO
ToR12"
set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/7 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode
trunk
set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/7 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list
1-5
set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO
Host 3"
set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode
trunk
set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list
1-5
set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5

```

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces traceoptions file R1-DCD.log
set interfaces traceoptions file size 10m
set interfaces traceoptions flag all
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX-11"
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.6.1/24
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX12"
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.5.1/24
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 description "CONNECTED TO CE-1"
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/0/7 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO CE-3"
set interfaces ge-1/0/7 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/0/7 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR11"
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR11"
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.2.2/24
set interfaces ge-1/1/6 description "CONNECTED TO ToR12"
set interfaces ge-1/1/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 11:11:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces lo0 unit 82 family inet address 192.0.2.12/32
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.12
set routing-options autonomous-system 200
set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
set protocols bgp local-as 200
set protocols bgp group MX11 type external
set protocols bgp group MX11 local-address 192.168.6.1
set protocols bgp group MX11 export LO
set protocols bgp group MX11 export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX11 peer-as 400
set protocols bgp group MX11 local-as 200
set protocols bgp group MX11 neighbor 192.168.6.2 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group MX12 type external
set protocols bgp group MX12 local-address 192.168.5.1
set protocols bgp group MX12 export LO
set protocols bgp group MX12 export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX12 peer-as 500
set protocols bgp group MX12 local-as 200
set protocols bgp group MX12 neighbor 192.168.5.2 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ToR11 type external
set protocols bgp group ToR11 local-address 192.168.2.2
set protocols bgp group ToR11 export LO
set protocols bgp group ToR11 export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR11 peer-as 100
set protocols bgp group ToR11 local-as 200
set protocols bgp group ToR11 neighbor 192.168.2.1 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.12
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN peer-as 400
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN local-as 200
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.21 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN type external
```

```
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.12
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN peer-as 500
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN local-as 200
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.22 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.12
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN peer-as 100
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN local-as 200
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.11 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN export TEST
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file TOR12-L2ALD.log
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from route-filter 192.0.2.12/32
exact
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add NO-EXPORT
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance per-packet
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.82
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ge-1/0/7.0
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ae0.0
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.12:1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file
TOR12-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file size 10m
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1-5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni 5
```

## Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 1 Router (MX11)

```

set system host-name MX11
set interfaces ge-5/1/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX21"
set interfaces ge-5/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.7.1/24
set interfaces lt-5/1/0 esi 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
set interfaces lt-5/1/0 esi all-active
set interfaces lt-5/1/0 unit 0 peer-unit 1
set interfaces lt-5/1/0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces lt-5/1/0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces lt-5/1/0 unit 1 peer-unit 0
set interfaces lt-5/1/0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces lt-5/1/0 unit 1 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces ge-5/1/1 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR11"
set interfaces ge-5/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.3.2/24
set interfaces ge-5/1/8 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR12"
set interfaces ge-5/1/8 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.6.2/24
set interfaces ge-5/1/9 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO P"
set interfaces ge-5/1/9 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-5/1/9 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces irb unit 1 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi 00:11:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.11.1.12/24 virtual-gateway-address
  10.11.1.10
set interfaces irb unit 2 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi 00:11:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb
set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 10.12.1.12/24 virtual-gateway-address
  10.12.1.10
set interfaces irb unit 3 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi 00:11:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc
set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 3 family inet address 10.13.1.12/24 virtual-gateway-address
  10.13.1.10
set interfaces irb unit 4 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi 00:11:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd
set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 4 family inet address 10.14.1.12/24 virtual-gateway-address
  10.14.1.10
set interfaces irb unit 5 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi 00:11:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee
set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 5 family inet address 10.15.1.12/24 virtual-gateway-address
  10.15.1.10
set interfaces lo0 unit 84 family inet address 192.0.2.21/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 84 family mpls
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.21
set routing-options autonomous-system 300
set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX11-TO-MX12 to 192.0.2.22
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX11-TO-P to 203.0.113.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX11-TO-MX21 to 198.51.100.21
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX11-TO-MX22 to 198.51.100.22
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.21
set protocols bgp local-as 300

```

```
set protocols bgp group INT type internal
set protocols bgp group INT local-address 192.0.2.21
set protocols bgp group INT family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group INT export TEST
set protocols bgp group INT neighbor 203.0.113.1
set protocols bgp group ToR11 type external
set protocols bgp group ToR11 local-address 192.168.3.2
set protocols bgp group ToR11 import TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR11 export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR11 export LO
set protocols bgp group ToR11 peer-as 100
set protocols bgp group ToR11 local-as 400
set protocols bgp group ToR11 neighbor 192.168.3.1 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ToR12 type external
set protocols bgp group ToR12 local-address 192.168.6.2
set protocols bgp group ToR12 export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR12 export LO
set protocols bgp group ToR12 peer-as 200
set protocols bgp group ToR12 local-as 400
set protocols bgp group ToR12 neighbor 192.168.6.1 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group MX12 type external
set protocols bgp group MX12 local-address 192.168.7.1
set protocols bgp group MX12 export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX12 export LO
set protocols bgp group MX12 peer-as 500
set protocols bgp group MX12 local-as 400
set protocols bgp group MX12 neighbor 192.168.7.2 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.21
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN peer-as 100
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN local-as 400
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.11 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.21
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN peer-as 200
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN local-as 400
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.12 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.21
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN peer-as 500
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN local-as 400
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.22 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN export TEST
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-5/1/9.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.84 passive
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file MX11-L2ALD.log
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
set policy-options policy-statement LO term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement LO term 1 from route-filter 192.0.2.21/32
```

```

exact
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement L0 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement L0 from route-filter 192.0.2.21/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement L0 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add NO-EXPORT
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance per-packet
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 interface lt-5/1/0.0
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.21:100
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 vrf-target target:1:2
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file
MX11-EVPN-MPLS-1.log
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file size 10m
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 1-5
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.84
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface lt-5/1/0.1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.21:1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file
MX11-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file size 10m
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1-5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 routing-interface irb.1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 routing-interface irb.2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 routing-interface irb.3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 routing-interface irb.4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni 4

```

```

set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 routing-interface irb.5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni 5
set routing-instances VRF instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.1
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.2
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.3
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.4
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.5
set routing-instances VRF route-distinguisher 1:1
set routing-instances VRF vrf-target target:10:10

```

### Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 2 Router (MX12)

```

set system host-name MX12
set logical-systems P interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX21"
set logical-systems P interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.4.2/24
set logical-systems P interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set logical-systems P interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX22"
set logical-systems P interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.3.2/24
set logical-systems P interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
set logical-systems P interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX11"
set logical-systems P interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.1.2/24
set logical-systems P interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 family mpls
set logical-systems P interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX12"
set logical-systems P interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.2.2/24
set logical-systems P interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 family mpls
set logical-systems P interfaces lo0 unit 86 family inet address 203.0.113.1/32
set logical-systems P interfaces lo0 unit 86 family mpls
set logical-systems P protocols rsvp interface all
set logical-systems P protocols mpls label-switched-path P-T0-MX11 from 203.0.113.1
set logical-systems P protocols mpls label-switched-path P-T0-MX11 to 192.0.2.21
set logical-systems P protocols mpls label-switched-path P-T0-MX12 to 192.0.2.22
set logical-systems P protocols mpls label-switched-path P-T0-MX21 to 198.51.100.21
set logical-systems P protocols mpls label-switched-path P-T0-MX22 to 198.51.100.22
set logical-systems P protocols mpls interface all
set logical-systems P protocols bgp local-address 203.0.113.1
set logical-systems P protocols bgp local-as 300
set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT type internal
set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT import BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE
set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT family evpn signaling
set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT cluster 203.0.113.1
set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT neighbor 192.0.2.21
set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT neighbor 192.0.2.22
set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT neighbor 198.51.100.21
set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT neighbor 198.51.100.22
set logical-systems P protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set logical-systems P protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set logical-systems P protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.86
set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE
  term 1 from protocol bgp
set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE
  term 1 from community RT-CORE
set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE
  term 1 then accept
set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE
  term 2 from protocol bgp
set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE
  term 2 from community RT-DC1

```

```

set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE
term 2 then reject
set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE
term 3 from protocol bgp
set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE
term 3 from community RT-DC2
set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE
term 3 then reject
set logical-systems P policy-options community RT-CORE members target:1:2
set logical-systems P policy-options community RT-DC1 members target:1:1
set logical-systems P policy-options community RT-DC2 members target:1:3
set logical-systems P routing-options router-id 203.0.113.1
set logical-systems P routing-options autonomous-system 300
set chassis fpc 1 pic 0 tunnel-services
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces traceoptions file R3-DCD.log
set interfaces traceoptions file size 10m
set interfaces traceoptions flag all
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 esi 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 esi all-active
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 0 peer-unit 1
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 1 peer-unit 0
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 1 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR12"
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.5.2/24
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO TOR11"
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.4.2/24
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO P"
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.2.1/24
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX11"
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.7.2/24
set interfaces irb unit 1 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi 00:11:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.11.1.13/24 virtual-gateway-address
10.11.1.10
set interfaces irb unit 2 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi 00:11:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb
set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 10.12.1.13/24 virtual-gateway-address
10.12.1.10
set interfaces irb unit 3 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi 00:11:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc
set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 3 family inet address 10.13.1.13/24 virtual-gateway-address
10.13.1.10
set interfaces irb unit 4 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi 00:11:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd
set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 4 family inet address 10.14.1.13/24 virtual-gateway-address
10.14.1.10
set interfaces irb unit 5 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi 00:11:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee
set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 5 family inet address 10.15.1.13/24 virtual-gateway-address
10.15.1.10
set interfaces lo0 unit 85 family inet address 192.0.2.22/32

```



```
set interfaces lo0 unit 85 family mpls
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.22
set routing-options autonomous-system 300
set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX12-T0-MX11 to 192.0.2.21
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX12-T0-P to 203.0.113.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX12-T0-MX21 to 198.51.100.21
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX12-T0-MX22 to 198.51.100.22
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.22
set protocols bgp local-as 300
set protocols bgp group INT type internal
set protocols bgp group INT family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group INT export TEST
set protocols bgp group INT neighbor 203.0.113.1
set protocols bgp group ToR11 type external
set protocols bgp group ToR11 local-address 192.168.4.2
set protocols bgp group ToR11 export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR11 export LO
set protocols bgp group ToR11 peer-as 100
set protocols bgp group ToR11 local-as 500
set protocols bgp group ToR11 neighbor 192.168.4.1 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ToR12 type external
set protocols bgp group ToR12 local-address 192.168.5.2
set protocols bgp group ToR12 export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR12 export LO
set protocols bgp group ToR12 peer-as 200
set protocols bgp group ToR12 local-as 500
set protocols bgp group ToR12 neighbor 192.168.5.1 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group MX11 type external
set protocols bgp group MX11 local-address 192.168.7.2
set protocols bgp group MX11 export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX11 export LO
set protocols bgp group MX11 peer-as 400
set protocols bgp group MX11 local-as 500
set protocols bgp group MX11 neighbor 192.168.7.1 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.22
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN peer-as 100
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN local-as 500
set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.11 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.22
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN peer-as 200
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN local-as 500
set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.12 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.22
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN peer-as 400
```

```
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN local-as 500
set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.21 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN export TEST
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/6.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.85 passive
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file MX12-L2ALD.log
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from route-filter 192.0.2.22/32
exact
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement L0 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement L0 from route-filter 192.0.2.22/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement L0 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement TEST from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement TEST from protocol evpn
set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add NO-EXPORT
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance per-packet
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 interface lt-1/0/0.0
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.22:100
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 vrf-target target:1:2
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file
MX12-EVPN-MPLS-1.log
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file size 10m
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 1-5
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.85
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface lt-1/0/0.1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.22:1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file
MX12-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file size 10m
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1-4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
```

```

set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 routing-interface irb.1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 routing-interface irb.2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 routing-interface irb.3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 routing-interface irb.4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 routing-interface irb.5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni 5
set routing-instances VRF instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.1
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.2
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.3
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.4
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.5
set routing-instances VRF route-distinguisher 1:1
set routing-instances VRF vrf-target target:10:10

```

### Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 3 Router (MX21)

```

set system host-name MX21
set interfaces ge-3/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX21"
set interfaces ge-3/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.13.1/24
set interfaces ge-3/1/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR22"
set interfaces ge-3/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.8.1/24
set interfaces ge-5/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO P"
set interfaces ge-5/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.4.1/24
set interfaces ge-5/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lt-5/0/0 esi 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
set interfaces lt-5/0/0 esi all-active
set interfaces lt-5/0/0 unit 0 peer-unit 1
set interfaces lt-5/0/0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces lt-5/0/0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces lt-5/0/0 unit 1 peer-unit 0
set interfaces lt-5/0/0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces lt-5/0/0 unit 1 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces ge-5/0/1 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR21"
set interfaces ge-5/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.9.1/24
set interfaces irb unit 1 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi 00:22:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.11.1.14/24 virtual-gateway-address
10.11.1.11
set interfaces irb unit 2 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi 00:22:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb
set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 10.12.1.14/24 virtual-gateway-address
10.12.1.11
set interfaces irb unit 3 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi 00:22:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc

```

```
set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 3 family inet address 10.13.1.14/24 virtual-gateway-address
  10.13.1.11
set interfaces irb unit 4 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi 00:22:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd
set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 4 family inet address 10.14.1.14/24 virtual-gateway-address
  10.14.1.11
set interfaces irb unit 5 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi 00:22:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee
set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 5 family inet address 10.15.1.14/24 virtual-gateway-address
  10.15.1.11
set interfaces lo0 unit 87 family inet address 198.51.100.21/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 87 family mpls
set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.21
set routing-options autonomous-system 300
set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX21-TO-MX11 to 192.0.2.21
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX21-TO-MX12 to 192.0.2.22
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX21-TO-P to 203.0.113.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX21-TO-MX22 to 198.51.100.22
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp local-address 198.51.100.21
set protocols bgp export TEST
set protocols bgp local-as 300
set protocols bgp group INT type internal
set protocols bgp group INT local-address 198.51.100.21
set protocols bgp group INT family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group INT export TEST1
set protocols bgp group INT neighbor 203.0.113.1
set protocols bgp group ToR21 type external
set protocols bgp group ToR21 local-address 192.168.9.1
set protocols bgp group ToR21 export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR21 export L0
set protocols bgp group ToR21 peer-as 600
set protocols bgp group ToR21 local-as 800
set protocols bgp group ToR21 neighbor 192.168.9.2 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ToR22 type external
set protocols bgp group ToR22 local-address 192.168.8.1
set protocols bgp group ToR22 export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR22 export L0
set protocols bgp group ToR22 peer-as 700
set protocols bgp group ToR22 local-as 800
set protocols bgp group ToR22 neighbor 192.168.8.2 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group MX22 type external
set protocols bgp group MX22 local-address 192.168.13.1
set protocols bgp group MX22 export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX22 export L0
set protocols bgp group MX22 peer-as 900
set protocols bgp group MX22 local-as 800
set protocols bgp group MX22 neighbor 10.115.15.2 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.21
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN peer-as 600
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN local-as 800
```

```

set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.11 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.21
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN peer-as 700
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN local-as 800
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.12 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.21
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN peer-as 900
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN local-as 800
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.22 family evpn signaling
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-5/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.87 passive
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file MX21-L2ALD.log
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
set policy-options policy-statement L0 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement L0 from route-filter 198.51.100.21/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement L0 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add NO-EXPORT
set policy-options policy-statement TEST1 term 1 from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement TEST1 term 1 from external
set policy-options policy-statement TEST1 term 1 then reject
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance per-packet
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 interface lt-5/0/0.0
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.21:100
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 vrf-target target:1:2
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file
MX21-EVPN-MPLS-1.log
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file size 10m
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 1-5
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.87
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface lt-5/0/0.1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.21:1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file

```

```

MX21-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file size 10m
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1-5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 routing-interface irb.1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 routing-interface irb.2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 routing-interface irb.3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 routing-interface irb.4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 routing-interface irb.5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni 5
set routing-instances VRF instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.1
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.2
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.3
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.4
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.5
set routing-instances VRF route-distinguisher 1:1
set routing-instances VRF vrf-target target:10:10

```

#### Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 4 Router (MX22)

```

set system host-name MX22
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR22"
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.11.1/24
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR21"
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.10.1/24
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX21"
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.115.15.2/24
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 esi 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 esi all-active
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 0 peer-unit 1
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 1 peer-unit 0
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 1 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO P"
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.3.1/24
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces irb unit 1 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi 00:22:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.11.1.15/24 virtual-gateway-address

```

```

10.11.1.11
set interfaces irb unit 2 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi 00:22:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb
set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 10.12.1.15/24 virtual-gateway-address
10.12.1.11
set interfaces irb unit 3 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi 00:22:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc
set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 3 family inet address 10.13.1.15/24 virtual-gateway-address
10.13.1.11
set interfaces irb unit 4 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi 00:22:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd
set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 4 family inet address 10.14.1.15/24 virtual-gateway-address
10.14.1.11
set interfaces irb unit 5 proxy-macip-advertisement
set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi 00:22:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee
set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
set interfaces irb unit 5 family inet address 10.15.1.15/24 virtual-gateway-address
10.15.1.11
set interfaces lo0 unit 88 family inet address 198.51.100.22/32
set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.22
set routing-options autonomous-system 300
set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX22-T0-MX11 to 192.0.2.21
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX22-T0-MX12 to 192.0.2.22
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX22-T0-P to 203.0.113.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX22-T0-MX21 to 198.51.100.21
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp local-address 198.51.100.22
set protocols bgp export TEST
set protocols bgp local-as 300
set protocols bgp group INT type internal
set protocols bgp group INT family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group INT export TEST1
set protocols bgp group INT neighbor 203.0.113.1
set protocols bgp group ToR21 type external
set protocols bgp group ToR21 local-address 192.168.10.1
set protocols bgp group ToR21 export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR21 export L0
set protocols bgp group ToR21 peer-as 600
set protocols bgp group ToR21 local-as 900
set protocols bgp group ToR21 neighbor 10.102.2.1 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ToR22 type external
set protocols bgp group ToR22 local-address 192.168.11.1
set protocols bgp group ToR22 export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR22 export L0
set protocols bgp group ToR22 peer-as 700
set protocols bgp group ToR22 local-as 900
set protocols bgp group ToR22 neighbor 192.168.11.2 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group MX21 type external
set protocols bgp group MX21 local-address 10.115.15.2
set protocols bgp group MX21 export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX21 export L0
set protocols bgp group MX21 peer-as 800
set protocols bgp group MX21 local-as 900
set protocols bgp group MX21 neighbor 192.168.13.1 family inet unicast

```

```
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.22
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN peer-as 600
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN local-as 900
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.11 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.22
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN peer-as 700
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN local-as 900
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.12 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.22
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN peer-as 800
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN local-as 900
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.21 family evpn signaling
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/2.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.88 passive
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file MX22-L2ALD.log
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
set policy-options policy-statement L0 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement L0 from route-filter 198.51.100.22/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement L0 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add NO-EXPORT
set policy-options policy-statement TEST1 term 1 from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement TEST1 term 1 from external
set policy-options policy-statement TEST1 term 1 then reject
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance per-packet
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 interface lt-1/0/0.0
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.22:100
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 vrf-target target:1:2
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file
MX22-EVPN-MPLS-1.log
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file size 10m
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 1-5
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
```



```

set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.88
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface lt-1/0/0.1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.22:1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file
MX22-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file size 10m
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1-5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 routing-interface irb.1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 routing-interface irb.2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 routing-interface irb.3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 routing-interface irb.4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 routing-interface irb.5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni 5
set routing-instances VRF instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.1
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.2
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.3
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.4
set routing-instances VRF interface irb.5
set routing-instances VRF route-distinguisher 1:1
set routing-instances VRF vrf-target target:10:10

```

## ToR-21

```

set system host-name ToR21
set logical-systems CE-4 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO
Host 4"
set logical-systems CE-4 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode
trunk
set logical-systems CE-4 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list
1-5
set logical-systems CE-4 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO
ToR21"
set logical-systems CE-4 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode
trunk
set logical-systems CE-4 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list
1-5
set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge

```

```
set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
set interfaces traceoptions file R6-DCD.log
set interfaces traceoptions file size 10m
set interfaces traceoptions flag all
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX22"
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 description "CONNECTED TO CE-5"
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX21"
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.101.1/24
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO CE-4"
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR22"
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.12.1/24
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 22:22:22:22:22:22
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces lo0 unit 90 family inet address 198.51.100.11/32
set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.11
set routing-options autonomous-system 600
set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
set protocols bgp export TEST
set protocols bgp local-as 600
set protocols bgp group MX21 type external
set protocols bgp group MX21 local-address 192.168.9.2
set protocols bgp group MX21 export LO
set protocols bgp group MX21 export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX21 peer-as 800
set protocols bgp group MX21 local-as 600
set protocols bgp group MX21 neighbor 192.168.9.1 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group MX22 type external
set protocols bgp group MX22 local-address 10.102.2.1
set protocols bgp group MX22 export LO
set protocols bgp group MX22 export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX22 peer-as 900
set protocols bgp group MX22 local-as 600
set protocols bgp group MX22 neighbor 192.168.10.1 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ToR22 type external
set protocols bgp group ToR22 local-address 10.105.5.1
set protocols bgp group ToR22 export LO
set protocols bgp group ToR22 export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR22 peer-as 700
set protocols bgp group ToR22 local-as 600
set protocols bgp group ToR22 neighbor 192.168.12.2 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.11
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN peer-as 800
```

```
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN local-as 600
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.21 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.11
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN peer-as 900
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN local-as 600
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.22 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.11
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN peer-as 700
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN local-as 600
set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.12 family evpn signaling
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file TOR21-L2ALD.log
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from route-filter 198.51.100.11/32
  exact
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add NO-EXPORT
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance per-packet
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.90
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ge-1/0/6.0
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ae0.0
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.11:1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file
TOR21-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file size 10m
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1-5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni 5
```

## ToR-22

```

set system host-name ToR22
set logical-systems CE-5 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO Host 5"
set logical-systems CE-5 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set logical-systems CE-5 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set logical-systems CE-5 interfaces ae1 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR21"
set logical-systems CE-5 interfaces ae1 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set logical-systems CE-5 interfaces ae1 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set logical-systems CE-6 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR22"
set logical-systems CE-6 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set logical-systems CE-6 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set logical-systems CE-6 interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO Host 6"
set logical-systems CE-6 interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set logical-systems CE-6 interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set logical-systems CE-6 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-6 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set logical-systems CE-6 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-6 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set logical-systems CE-6 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-6 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set logical-systems CE-6 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-6 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set logical-systems CE-6 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set logical-systems CE-6 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces traceoptions file R7-DCD.log
set interfaces traceoptions file size 10m
set interfaces traceoptions flag all
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX22"
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.11.2/24
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR21"
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO CE-6"
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces ge-1/0/7 description "CONNECTED TO ToR22"
set interfaces ge-1/0/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX21"
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.8.2/24
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR21"

```

```
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.12.2/24
set interfaces ge-1/1/7 description "CONNECTED TO CE-5"
set interfaces ge-1/1/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 22:22:22:22:22:22
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 22:22:22:22:22:22
set interfaces lo0 unit 92 family inet address 198.51.100.12/32
set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.12
set routing-options autonomous-system 700
set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
set protocols bgp export TEST
set protocols bgp local-as 700
set protocols bgp group MX21 type external
set protocols bgp group MX21 local-address 192.168.8.2
set protocols bgp group MX21 export LO
set protocols bgp group MX21 export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX21 peer-as 800
set protocols bgp group MX21 local-as 700
set protocols bgp group MX21 neighbor 192.168.8.1 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group MX22 type external
set protocols bgp group MX22 local-address 192.168.11.2
set protocols bgp group MX22 export LO
set protocols bgp group MX22 export TEST
set protocols bgp group MX22 peer-as 900
set protocols bgp group MX22 local-as 700
set protocols bgp group MX22 neighbor 192.168.11.1 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ToR21 type external
set protocols bgp group ToR21 local-address 192.168.12.2
set protocols bgp group ToR21 export LO
set protocols bgp group ToR21 export TEST
set protocols bgp group ToR21 peer-as 600
set protocols bgp group ToR21 local-as 700
set protocols bgp group ToR21 neighbor 10.105.5.1 family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.12
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN peer-as 800
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN local-as 700
set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.21 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.12
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN peer-as 900
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN local-as 700
set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.22 family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN type external
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.12
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN peer-as 600
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN local-as 700
set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.11 family evpn signaling
```

```

set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file TOR22-L2ALD.log
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from route-filter 198.51.100.12/32
  exact
set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add NO-EXPORT
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance per-packet
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.92
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ge-1/0/6.0
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ae0.0
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher 198.51.100.12:1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file
TOR22-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions file size 10m
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation vxlan
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn extended-vni-list 1-5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni 1
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni 2
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni 3
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni 4
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni 5

```

## Configuring ToR11

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

Configure the MX router as ToR11:

1. Set the system hostname.

[edit]

```
user@ToR11# set system host-name ToR11
```

2. Configure the interfaces and bridge domains on the CE2 device to enable Layer 2 connectivity.

[edit]

```
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 description
"CONNECTED TO Host 2"
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge
interface-mode trunk
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge
vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 description
"CONNECTED TO ToR11"
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 family bridge
interface-mode trunk
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 family bridge
vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
user@ce2# set logical-systems CE-2 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
```

3. Configure trace options for the interfaces to enable trace logs.

[edit]

```
user@ce2# set interfaces traceoptions file R0-DCD.log
user@ce2# set interfaces traceoptions file size 10m
user@ce2# set interfaces traceoptions flag all
```

4. Set the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces.

[edit]

```
user@ToR11# set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
```

5. Configure the interfaces on the ToR11 device to connect to the MX12, CE-2, CE-1, ToR12, and MX11 devices to enable underlay connectivity.

[edit]

```
user@ToR11# set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX12"
user@ToR11# set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.4.1/24
user@ToR11# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO CE-2"
user@ToR11# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@ToR11# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ToR11# set interfaces ge-1/1/0 description "CONNECTED TO CE-1"
user@ToR11# set interfaces ge-1/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@ToR11# set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX11"
user@ToR11# set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.3.1/24
user@ToR11# set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR12"
user@ToR11# set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.2.1/24
```

6. Configure a Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)-enabled link aggregation group (LAG) interface towards the CE-1 end host device. The ESI value is globally unique across the entire EVPN domain. The all-active configuration enables ToR11 and ToR12 to forward traffic to, and from the CE devices, such that all CE links are actively used.

[edit]

```
user@ToR11# set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
user@ToR11# set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
user@ToR11# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@ToR11# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
user@ToR11# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id
11:11:11:11:11:11
user@ToR11# set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@ToR11# set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
```

7. Configure the loopback interface address and routing options.

[edit]

```
user@ToR11# set interfaces lo0 unit 81 family inet address 192.0.2.11/32
user@ToR11# set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.11
user@ToR11# set routing-options autonomous-system 100
```

8. Configure load balancing on ToR11.

[edit]

```
user@ToR11# set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
```

9. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay connectivity between the ToR (ToR11 and ToR12) and gateway routers (MX11 and MX12).

[edit]

```
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp local-as 100
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX11 type external
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX11 local-address 192.168.3.1
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX11 export L0
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX11 export TEST
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX11 peer-as 400
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX11 neighbor 192.168.3.2 family inet
unicast
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX12 type external
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX12 local-address 192.168.4.1
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX12 export L0
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX12 export TEST
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX12 peer-as 500
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX12 neighbor 192.168.4.2 family inet
unicast
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12 type external
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12 local-address 192.168.2.1
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12 export L0
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12 export TEST
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12 peer-as 200
```



```

user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12 local-as 100
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12 neighbor 192.168.2.2 family inet
unicast

```

10. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) overlay between the ToR (ToR11 and ToR12) and gateway routers (MX11 and MX12) and set EVPN as the signaling protocol.
  - a. Configure a MP-EBGP overlay to connect between ToR11 and MX11 using EVPN signaling.

[edit]

```

user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN type external
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.11
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN export TEST
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN peer-as 400
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN local-as 100
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.21 family
evpn signaling

```

- b. Configure a MP-EBGP overlay to connect between ToR11 and MX12 using EVPN signaling.

[edit]

```

user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN type external
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.11
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN export TEST
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN peer-as 500
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN local-as 100
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.22 family
evpn signaling

```

- c. Configure a MP-EBGP overlay to connect between ToR11 and ToR12 using EVPN signaling.

[edit]

```

user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN type external
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.11
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN export TEST
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN peer-as 200
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN local-as 100
user@ToR11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.12 family
evpn signaling

```

11. Configure trace operations to track all Layer 2 address learning and forwarding properties.

[edit]

```
user@ToR11# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file TOR11-L2ALD.log
user@ToR11# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
user@ToR11# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
user@ToR11# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
```

12. Configure routing policies to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

[edit]

```
user@ToR11# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from protocol
direct
user@ToR11# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from route-filter
192.0.2.11/32 exact
user@ToR11# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 then accept
```

13. Configure community policy options.

[edit]

```
user@ToR11# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
user@ToR11# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
user@ToR11# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed
```

14. Apply load balance.

[edit]

```
user@ToR11# set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add
NO-EXPORT
user@ToR11# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pp1b from protocol evpn
user@ToR11# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pp1b then load-balance
per-packet
```

15. Configure EVPN routing instances for each virtual network. Define the VTEP source interface, route distinguisher (used to identify and advertise EVPN routes), and vrf-target (exports and tags all routes for that local VRF using the defined route target). Configure the EVPN protocol, encapsulation method, VNI list, and BUM traffic forwarding method. Finally, configure a bridge domain for each virtual router that maps VNIDs to VLAN IDs, and identify the BUM forwarding method.

[edit]

```
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.81
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ge-1/0/6.0
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ae0.0
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher
192.0.2.11:1
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:1
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file TOR11-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
```

```
file size 10m
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
flag all
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation
vxlan
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn
extended-vni-list 1-5
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id
1
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni
1
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id
2
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni
2
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id
3
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni
3
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id
4
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni
4
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id
5
user@ToR11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni
5
```

---

## Configuring ToR12

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

Configure the MX router ToR12:

1. Set the system hostname.

[edit]

```
user@ToR12# set system host-name ToR12
```

2. Configure the interfaces and bridge domains on the CE-1 device to enable Layer 2 connectivity.

[edit]

```

user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 description
"CONNECTED TO Host 1"
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge
interface-mode trunk
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge
vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 interfaces ae1 unit 0 description
"CONNECTED TO ToR12"
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 interfaces ae1 unit 0 family bridge
interface-mode trunk
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 interfaces ae1 unit 0 family bridge
vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
user@ce1# set logical-systems CE-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5

```

3. Configure the interfaces and bridge domains on the CE-3 device to enable Layer 2 connectivity.

[edit]

```

user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/7 unit 0 description
"CONNECTED TO ToR12"
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/7 unit 0 family bridge
interface-mode trunk
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/7 unit 0 family bridge
vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 description
"CONNECTED TO Host 3"
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 family bridge
interface-mode trunk
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 family bridge
vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5

```

4. Configure trace options for the interfaces to enable trace logs.

[edit]

```

user@ce3# set interfaces traceoptions file R1-DCD.log
user@ce3# set interfaces traceoptions file size 10m
user@ce3# set interfaces traceoptions flag all

```

5. Set the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces.

[edit]

```
user@ToR12# set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
```

6. Configure the interfaces on the ToR12 device to connect to the MX12, CE-2, CE-3, ToR11, and MX11 devices to enable underlay connectivity.

[edit]

```
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX11"
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.6.1/24
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX12"
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.5.1/24
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 description "CONNECTED TO CE-1"
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/7 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO CE-3"
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/7 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/7 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/1/0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR11"
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR11"
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.2.2/24
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/1/6 description "CONNECTED TO ToR12"
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/1/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

7. Configure a Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)-enabled link aggregation group (LAG) interface towards the CE-1 end host device. The ESI value is globally unique across the entire EVPN domain. The all-active configuration enables ToR11 and ToR12 to forward traffic to, and from the CE devices, such that all CE links are actively used.

[edit]

```
user@ToR12# set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
user@ToR12# set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
user@ToR12# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id
11:11:11:11:11:11
user@ToR12# set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@ToR12# set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ToR12# set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@ToR12# set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
```

8. Configure the loopback interface address and routing options.

[edit]

```
user@ToR12# set interfaces lo0 unit 82 family inet address 192.0.2.12/32
user@ToR12# set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.12
user@ToR12# set routing-options autonomous-system 200
```

9. Configure load balancing on ToR12.

[edit]

```
user@ToR12# set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pp1b
```

10. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay connectivity between the ToR (ToR12 and ToR11) and gateway routers (MX11 and MX12).

[edit]

```
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp local-as 200
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11 type external
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11 local-address 192.168.6.1
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11 export L0
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11 export TEST
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11 peer-as 400
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11 local-as 200
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11 neighbor 192.168.6.2 family inet
unicast
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12 type external
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12 local-address 192.168.5.1
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12 export L0
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12 export TEST
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12 peer-as 500
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12 local-as 200
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12 neighbor 192.168.5.2 family inet
unicast
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 type external
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 local-address 192.168.2.2
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 export L0
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 export TEST
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 peer-as 100
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 local-as 200
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 neighbor 192.168.2.1 family inet
unicast
```

11. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) overlay between the ToR (ToR12 and ToR11) and gateway routers (MX11 and MX12) and set EVPN as the signaling protocol.
  - a. Configure a MP-EBGP overlay to connect between ToR12 and MX11 using EVPN signaling.

[edit]

```
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN type external
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.12
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN export TEST
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN peer-as 400
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN local-as 200
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.21 family
evpn signaling
```

- b. Configure a MP-EBGP overlay to connect between ToR12 and MX12 using EVPN signaling.

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN type external
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.12
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN export TEST
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN peer-as 500
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN local-as 200
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.22 family
evpn signaling

```

- c. Configure a MP-EBGP overlay to connect between ToR12 and ToR11 using EVPN signaling.

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN type external
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.12
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN export TEST
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN peer-as 100
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN local-as 200
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.11 family
evpn signaling
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN export TEST

```

12. Configure trace operations to track all Layer 2 address learning and forwarding properties.

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file TOR12-L2ALD.log
user@ToR12# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
user@ToR12# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
user@ToR12# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all

```

13. Configure routing policies to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from protocol
direct
user@ToR12# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from route-filter
192.0.2.12/32 exact
user@ToR12# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 then accept

```

14. Configure community policy options.

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
user@ToR12# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
user@ToR12# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed

```

15. Apply load balance.

[edit]

```
user@ToR12# set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add
NO-EXPORT
user@ToR12# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
user@ToR12# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance
per-packet
```

16. Configure EVPN routing instances for each virtual network. Define the VTEP source interface, route distinguisher (used to identify and advertise EVPN routes), and vrf-target (exports and tags all routes for that local VRF using the defined route target). Configure the EVPN protocol, encapsulation method, VNI list, and BUM traffic forwarding method. Finally, configure a bridge domain for each virtual router that maps VNIDs to VLAN IDs, and identify the BUM forwarding method.

[edit]

```
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.82
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ge-1/0/7.0
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ae0.0
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher
192.0.2.12:1
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:1
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file TOR12-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file size 10m
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
flag all
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation
vxlan
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn
extended-vni-list 1-5
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id
1
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni
1
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id
2
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni
2
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id
3
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni
3
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id
4
```



```

user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni
4
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id
5
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni
5

```

### Configuring Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 1 Router (MX11)

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

Configure an MX Series router as the data center gateway and WAN edge router and name it as MX11:

1. Set the system hostname.

[edit]

```
user@MX11# set system host-name MX11
```

2. Configure the interfaces on the MX11 router (DC GW/WAN Edge1) to enable the underlay connectivity to the MX12, ToR11, ToR12, and P devices, which is the EVPN-VXLAN part of DC1 network.

[edit]

```

user@MX11# set interfaces ge-5/1/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX12"
user@MX11# set interfaces ge-5/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.7.1/24
user@MX11# set interfaces ge-5/1/1 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR11"
user@MX11# set interfaces ge-5/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.3.2/24
user@MX11# set interfaces ge-5/1/8 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR12"
user@MX11# set interfaces ge-5/1/8 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.6.2/24
user@MX11# set interfaces ge-5/1/9 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO P"
user@MX11# set interfaces ge-5/1/9 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.1.1/24
user@MX11# set interfaces ge-5/1/9 unit 0 family mpls

```

3. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay connectivity between the gateway routers (MX11 and MX12) and ToR (ToR11 and ToR12).

[edit]

```

user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11 type external
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11 local-address 192.168.3.2
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11 import TEST
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11 export TEST
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11 export LO
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11 peer-as 100
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11 local-as 400
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11 neighbor 192.168.3.1 family inet
unicast
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12 type external
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12 local-address 192.168.6.2

```

```

user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12 export TEST
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12 export L0
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12 peer-as 200
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12 local-as 400
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12 neighbor 192.168.6.1 family inet
unicast
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12 type external
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12 local-address 192.168.7.1
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12 export TEST
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12 export L0
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12 peer-as 500
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12 local-as 400
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12 neighbor 192.168.7.2 family inet
unicast

```

4. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) overlay connectivity between the gateway routers (MX11 and MX12) and ToR (ToR11 and ToR12) and set EVPN as the signaling protocol.

[edit]

```

user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN type external
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.21
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN export TEST
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN peer-as 100
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN local-as 400
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.11 family
evpn signaling
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN type external
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.21
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN export TEST
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN peer-as 200
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN local-as 400
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.12 family
evpn signaling
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN type external
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.21
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN export TEST
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN peer-as 500
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN local-as 400
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.22 family evpn
signaling

```

5. Configure integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces that advertises the MAC and IP routes (MAC+IP type 2 routes) for hosts in the topology. The IRB configuration is the gateway for the VLANs on the hosts.

- a. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-1 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-1):

[edit]

```
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 1 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi
00:11:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.11.1.12/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.11.1.10
```

- b. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-2 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-2):

[edit]

```
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 2 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi
00:11:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 10.12.1.12/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.12.1.10
```

- c. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-3 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-3):

[edit]

```
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 3 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi
00:11:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 3 family inet address 10.13.1.12/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.13.1.10
```

- d. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-4 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-4):

[edit]

```
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 4 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi
00:11:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 4 family inet address 10.14.1.12/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.14.1.10
```

- e. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-5 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-5):

[edit]

```
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 5 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi
00:11:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX11# set interfaces irb unit 5 family inet address 10.15.1.12/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.15.1.10
```

6. Configure trace operations to track all Layer 2 address learning and forwarding properties.

[edit]

```
user@MX11# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file MX11-L2ALD.log
user@MX11# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
user@MX11# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
user@MX11# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
```

7. Configure routing policies to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

[edit]

```
user@MX11# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from protocol direct
user@MX11# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from route-filter
192.0.2.21/32 exact
user@MX11# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 then accept
user@MX11# set policy-options policy-statement L0 from protocol direct
user@MX11# set policy-options policy-statement L0 from route-filter
192.0.2.21/32 exact
user@MX11# set policy-options policy-statement L0 then accept
```

8. Configure community policy options.

[edit]

```
user@MX11# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
user@MX11# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
user@MX11# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed
```

9. Apply load balance.

[edit]

```
user@MX11# set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add
NO-EXPORT
user@MX11# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
user@MX11# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance
per-packet
```

10. Configure an ESI value on the logical tunnel interface. Use the same ESI value on all other gateway/WAN edge routers in the DC1 network.

[edit]

```
user@MX11# set interfaces lt-5/1/0 esi 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
```

11. Configure active-active multihoming on the logical tunnel interface by including the all-active statement.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX11# set interfaces lt-5/1/0 esi all-active
```

12. Configure a pair of logical tunnel (lt-) interface on the MX11 gateway router to interconnect the EVPN-VXLAN instance of the data center network with the MPLS-based EVPN instance of the WAN. One logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for EVPN-VXLAN and the other logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for MPLS-based EVPN.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX11# set interfaces lt-5/1/0 unit 0 peer-unit 1
user@MX11# set interfaces lt-5/1/0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@MX11# set interfaces lt-5/1/0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
user@MX11# set interfaces lt-5/1/0 unit 1 peer-unit 0
user@MX11# set interfaces lt-5/1/0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@MX11# set interfaces lt-5/1/0 unit 1 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
```

13. Configure the loopback interface address and routing options.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX11# set interfaces lo0 unit 84 family inet address 192.0.2.21/32
user@MX11# set interfaces lo0 unit 84 family mpls
user@MX11# set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.21
user@MX11# set routing-options autonomous-system 300
```

14. Configure load balancing on MX11.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX11# set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
```

15. Enable RSVP, MPLS, BGP, and OSPF protocols on the core interfaces. Create MPLS LSPs and specify the address of the other gateway and WAN edge routers (MX12, P, MX21, MX22).

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX11# set protocols rsvp interface all
user@MX11# set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@MX11# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX12 to 192.0.2.22
user@MX11# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX11-T0-P to 203.0.113.1
user@MX11# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX21 to
198.51.100.21
user@MX11# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX22 to
198.51.100.22
```

```

user@MX11# set protocols mpls interface all
user@MX11# set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
user@MX11# set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.21
user@MX11# set protocols bgp local-as 300
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group INT type internal
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group INT local-address 192.0.2.21
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group INT family evpn signaling
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group INT export TEST
user@MX11# set protocols bgp group INT neighbor 203.0.113.1
user@MX11# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
user@MX11# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-5/1/9.0
user@MX11# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.84 passive

```

16. Configure EVPN-based MPLS routing instances on the MX11 router for each virtual network. Define the route distinguisher (used to identify and advertise EVPN-MPLS routes) and vrf-target (exports and tags all routes for that local VRF using the defined route target). Configure a bridge domain for each virtual router that maps VLAN IDs.

[edit]

```

user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 interface lt-5/1/0.0
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 route-distinguisher
192.0.2.21:100
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 vrf-target target:1:2
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file MX11-EVPN-MPLS-1.log
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file size 10m
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
flag all
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list
1-5
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type
bridge
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type
bridge
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type
bridge
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type
bridge
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type
bridge
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5

```

17. Configure EVPN-VXLAN routing instances on the MX11 router for each virtual network. Define the VTEP source interface, route distinguisher (used to identify and advertise EVPN routes), and vrf-target (exports and tags all routes for that local VRF using the defined route target). Configure the EVPN protocol, encapsulation method, VNI list, and BUM traffic forwarding method. Finally, configure a bridge domain for each virtual router that maps VNIDs to VLAN IDs, and identify the BUM forwarding method.

[edit]

```
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.84
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface lt-5/1/0.1
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.21:1
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:1
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file MX11-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file size 10m
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
flag all
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation
vxlan
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn extended-vni-list
1-5
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type
bridge
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1
routing-interface irb.1
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni
1
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type
bridge
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2
routing-interface irb.2
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni
2
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type
bridge
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3
routing-interface irb.3
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni
3
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type
bridge
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4
routing-interface irb.4
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni
4
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type
bridge
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5
routing-interface irb.5
user@MX11# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni
5
user@MX11# set routing-instances VRF instance-type vrf
user@MX11# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.1
user@MX11# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.2
user@MX11# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.3
user@MX11# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.4
user@MX11# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.5
```

```
user@MX11# set routing-instances VRF route-distinguisher 1:1
user@MX11# set routing-instances VRF vrf-target target:10:10
```

## Configuring Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 2 Router (MX12)

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

Configure an MX Series router as the data center gateway and WAN edge router and name it as MX12:

1. Set the system hostname.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX12# set system host-name MX12
```

2. Configure the P device as the logical system of MX12 data center gateway and WAN edge router.
  - a. Configure the P device to operate in the enhanced-ip mode because the EVPN active-active functionality is supported on routers with MPCs and MIC interfaces only. A system reboot is required on committing this configuration.

```
[edit chassis]
```

```
user@P# set network-services enhanced-ip
```

- b. Configure the interfaces of the P device.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@P# set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR12"
user@P# set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.5.2/24
user@P# set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO TOR11"
user@P# set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.4.2/24
user@P# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO P"
user@P# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.2.1/24
user@P# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family mpls
user@P# set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX11"
user@P# set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.7.2/24
```

- c. Enable RSVP, MPLS, BGP, and OSPF protocols on the core interfaces of the P device. Create MPLS LSPs and specify the address of the other gateway and WAN edge routers (MX11, MX12, MX21, MX22).

```
[edit]
```

```
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols rsvp interface all
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols mpls label-switched-path P-T0-MX11
  from 203.0.113.1
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols mpls label-switched-path P-T0-MX11
  to 192.0.2.21
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols mpls label-switched-path P-T0-MX12
```



```

to 192.0.2.22
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols mpls label-switched-path P-T0-MX21
to 198.51.100.21
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols mpls label-switched-path P-T0-MX22
to 198.51.100.22
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols mpls interface all
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols bgp local-address 203.0.113.1
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols bgp local-as 300
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT type internal
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT import
BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT family evpn signaling
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT cluster 203.0.113.1
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT neighbor 192.0.2.21
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT neighbor 192.0.2.22
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT neighbor
198.51.100.21
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols bgp group INT neighbor
198.51.100.22
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols ospf traffic-engineering
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@P# set logical-systems P protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.86

```

- d. Configure the loopback interface address and routing options.

[edit]

```

user@P# set logical-systems P interfaces lo0 unit 86 family inet address
203.0.113.1/32
user@P# set logical-systems P interfaces lo0 unit 86 family mpls
user@P# set logical-systems P routing-options router-id 203.0.113.1
user@P# set logical-systems P routing-options autonomous-system 300

```

- e. Configure routing policies to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

[edit]

```

user@P# set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement
BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE term 1 from protocol bgp
user@P# set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement
BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE term 1 from community RT-CORE
user@P# set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement
BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE term 1 then accept
user@P# set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement
BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE term 2 from protocol bgp
user@P# set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement
BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE term 2 from community RT-DC1
user@P# set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement
BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE term 2 then reject
user@P# set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement
BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE term 3 from protocol bgp
user@P# set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement
BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE term 3 from community RT-DC2
user@P# set logical-systems P policy-options policy-statement
BLOCK-VXLAN-ROUTES-FROM-CORE term 3 then reject

```

- f. Configure community policy options.

[edit]

```
user@P# set logical-systems P policy-options community RT-CORE members
target:1:2
user@P# set logical-systems P policy-options community RT-DC1 members
target:1:1
user@P# set logical-systems P policy-options community RT-DC2 members
target:1:3
```

- g. Configure trace options for the interfaces to enable trace logs.

[edit]

```
user@P# set interfaces traceoptions file R3-DCD.log
user@P# set interfaces traceoptions file size 10m
user@P# set interfaces traceoptions flag all
```

3. Configure the interfaces on the MX12 router (DC GW/WAN Edge 2) to enable the underlay connectivity to the MX11, ToR12, ToR11, and P devices, which is the EVPN-VXLAN part of DC1 network.

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR12"
user@MX12# set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.5.2/24
user@MX12# set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR11"
user@MX12# set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.4.2/24
user@MX12# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO P"
user@MX12# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.2.1/24
user@MX12# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family mpls
user@MX12# set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX11"
user@MX12# set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.7.2/24
```

4. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay connectivity between the gateway routers (MX11 and MX12) and ToR (ToR11 and ToR12).

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 type external
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 local-address 192.168.4.2
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 export TEST
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 export L0
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 peer-as 100
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 local-as 500
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 neighbor 192.168.4.1 family inet
unicast
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12 type external
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12 local-address 192.168.5.2
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12 export TEST
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12 export L0
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12 peer-as 200
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12 local-as 500
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12 neighbor 192.168.5.1 family inet
unicast
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11 type external
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11 local-address 192.168.7.2
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11 export TEST
```

```

user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11 export LO
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11 peer-as 400
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11 local-as 500
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11 neighbor 192.168.7.1 family inet
unicast

```

5. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) overlay connectivity between the gateway routers (MX11 and MX12) and ToR (ToR11 and ToR12) and set EVPN as the signaling protocol.

[edit]

```

user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN type external
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.22
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN export TEST
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN peer-as 100
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN local-as 500
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.11 family
evpn signaling
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN type external
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.22
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN export TEST
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN peer-as 200
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN local-as 500
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.12 family
evpn signaling
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN type external
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.22
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN export TEST
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN peer-as 400
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN local-as 500
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.21 family evpn
signaling
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN export TEST

```

6. Configure integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces that advertises the MAC and IP routes (MAC+IP type 2 routes) for hosts in the topology. The IRB configuration is the gateway for the VLANs on the hosts.

- a. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-1 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-1):

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 1 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi
00:11:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.11.1.13/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.11.1.10
```

- b. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-2 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-2):

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 2 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi
00:11:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 10.12.1.13/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.12.1.10
```

- c. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-3 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-3):

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 3 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi
00:11:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 3 family inet address 10.13.1.13/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.13.1.10
```

- d. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-4 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-4):

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 4 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi
00:11:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 4 family inet address 10.14.1.13/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.14.1.10
```

- e. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-5 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-5):

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 5 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi
00:11:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX12# set interfaces irb unit 5 family inet address 10.15.1.13/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.15.1.10
```

7. Configure trace operations to track all Layer 2 address learning and forwarding properties.

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file MX12-L2ALD.log
user@MX12# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
user@MX12# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
user@MX12# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
```

8. Configure routing policies to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set policy-options policy-statement L0 from protocol direct
user@MX12# set policy-options policy-statement L0 from route-filter
192.0.2.22/32 exact
user@MX12# set policy-options policy-statement L0 then accept
user@MX12# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from protocol direct
user@MX12# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from route-filter
192.0.2.22/32 exact
user@MX12# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 then accept
user@MX12# set policy-options policy-statement TEST from protocol bgp
user@MX12# set policy-options policy-statement TEST from protocol evpn
```

9. Configure community policy options.

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
user@MX12# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
user@MX12# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed
```

10. Apply load balance.

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add
NO-EXPORT
user@MX12# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
user@MX12# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance
per-packet
```

11. Configure an ESI value on the logical tunnel interface. Use the same ESI value on all other gateway/WAN edge routers in the DC1 network.

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 esi 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
```

12. Configure active-active multihoming on the logical tunnel interface by including the all-active statement.

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 esi all-active
```

13. Configure a pair of logical tunnel (lt-) interface on the MX12 gateway router to interconnect the EVPN-VXLAN instance of the data center network with the MPLS-based EVPN instance of the WAN. One logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for EVPN-VXLAN and the other logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for MPLS-based EVPN.

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 0 peer-unit 1
user@MX12# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@MX12# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
user@MX12# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 1 peer-unit 0
user@MX12# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@MX12# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 1 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
```

14. Configure the loopback interface address and routing options.

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set interfaces lo0 unit 85 family inet address 192.0.2.22/32
user@MX12# set interfaces lo0 unit 85 family mpls
user@MX12# set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.22
user@MX12# set routing-options autonomous-system 300
```

15. Configure load balancing on MX12.

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
```

16. Enable RSVP, MPLS, BGP, and OSPF protocols on the core interfaces. Create MPLS LSPs and specify the address of the other gateway and WAN edge routers (MX11, MX21, P, MX22).

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set protocols rsvp interface all
user@MX12# set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@MX12# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX12-T0-MX11 to 192.0.2.21
user@MX12# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX12-T0-P to 203.0.113.1
user@MX12# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX12-T0-MX21 to
198.51.100.21
user@MX12# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX12-T0-MX22 to
```

```

198.51.100.22
user@MX12# set protocols mpls interface all
user@MX12# set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
user@MX12# set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.22
user@MX12# set protocols bgp local-as 300
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group INT type internal
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group INT family evpn signaling
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group INT export TEST
user@MX12# set protocols bgp group INT neighbor 203.0.113.1
user@MX12# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
user@MX12# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/6.0
user@MX12# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.85 passive

```

17. Configure EVPN-based MPLS routing instances on the MX12 router for each virtual network. Define the route distinguisher (used to identify and advertise EVPN-MPLS routes) and vrf-target (exports and tags all routes for that local VRF using the defined route target). Configure a bridge domain for each virtual router that maps VLAN IDs.

[edit]

```

user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 interface lt-1/0/0.0
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 route-distinguisher
192.0.2.22:100
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 vrf-target target:1:2
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file MX12-EVPN-MPLS-1.log
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file size 10m
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
flag all
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list
1-5
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type
bridge
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type
bridge
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type
bridge
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type
bridge
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type
bridge
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5

```

18. Configure EVPN-VXLAN routing instances on the MX12 router for each virtual network. Define the VTEP source interface, route distinguisher (used to identify and advertise EVPN routes), and vrf-target (exports and tags all routes for that local VRF using the defined route target). Configure the EVPN protocol, encapsulation method, VNI list, and BUM traffic forwarding method. Finally, configure a bridge

domain for each virtual router that maps VNIDs to VLAN IDs, and identify the BUM forwarding method.

[edit]

```
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.85
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface lt-1/0/0.1
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.22:1
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:1
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file MX12-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file size 10m
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
flag all
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation
vxlan
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn extended-vni-list
1-4
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn extended-vni-list
5
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type
bridge
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1
routing-interface irb.1
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni
1
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type
bridge
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2
routing-interface irb.2
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni
2
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type
bridge
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3
routing-interface irb.3
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni
3
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type
bridge
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4
routing-interface irb.4
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni
4
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type
bridge
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5
routing-interface irb.5
user@MX12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni
5
user@MX12# set routing-instances VRF instance-type vrf
```



```

user@MX12# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.1
user@MX12# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.2
user@MX12# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.3
user@MX12# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.4
user@MX12# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.5
user@MX12# set routing-instances VRF route-distinguisher 1:1
user@MX12# set routing-instances VRF vrf-target target:10:10

```

### Configuring Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 3 Router (MX21)

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

Configure an MX Series router as the data center gateway and WAN edge router and name it as MX21:

1. Set the system hostname.

[edit]

```
user@MX21# set system host-name MX21
```

2. Configure the interfaces on the MX21 router (DC GW/WAN Edge 3) to enable the underlay connectivity to the MX22, ToR22, ToR21, and P devices, which is the EVPN-VXLAN part of DC2 network.

[edit]

```

user@MX21# set interfaces ge-3/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX22"
user@MX21# set interfaces ge-3/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.13.1/24
user@MX21# set interfaces ge-3/1/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR22"
user@MX21# set interfaces ge-3/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.8.1/24
user@MX21# set interfaces ge-5/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO P"
user@MX21# set interfaces ge-5/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.4.1/24
user@MX21# set interfaces ge-5/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
user@MX21# set interfaces ge-5/0/1 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR21"
user@MX21# set interfaces ge-5/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.9.1/24

```

3. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay connectivity between the gateway routers (MX21 and MX22) and ToR (ToR21 and ToR22).

[edit]

```

user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR21 type external
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR21 local-address 192.168.9.1
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR21 export TEST
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR21 export L0
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR21 peer-as 600
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR21 local-as 800
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR21 neighbor 192.168.9.2 family inet
unicast
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR22 type external
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR22 local-address 192.168.8.1
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR22 export TEST
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR22 export L0

```

```

user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR22 peer-as 700
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR22 local-as 800
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR22 neighbor 192.168.8.2 family inet
unicast
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group MX22 type external
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group MX22 local-address 192.168.13.1
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group MX22 export TEST
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group MX22 export LO
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group MX22 peer-as 900
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group MX22 local-as 800
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group MX22 neighbor 10.115.15.2 family inet
unicast

```

4. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) overlay connectivity between the gateway routers (MX21 and MX22) and ToR (ToR21 and ToR22) and set EVPN as the signaling protocol.

[edit]

```

user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN type external
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.21
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN peer-as 600
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN local-as 800
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.11 family
evpn signaling
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN type external
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.21
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN peer-as 700
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN local-as 800
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.12 family
evpn signaling
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN type external
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.21
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN peer-as 900
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN local-as 800
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.22 family
evpn signaling

```

5. Configure integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces that advertises the MAC and IP routes (MAC+IP type 2 routes) for hosts in the topology. The IRB configuration is the gateway for the VLANs on the hosts.

- a. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-1 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-1):

[edit]

```
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 1 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi
00:22:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.11.1.14/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.11.1.11
```

- b. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-2 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-2):

[edit]

```
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 2 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi
00:22:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 10.12.1.14/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.12.1.11
```

- c. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-3 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-3):

[edit]

```
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 3 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi
00:22:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 3 family inet address 10.13.1.14/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.13.1.11
```

- d. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-4 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-4):

[edit]

```
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 4 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi
00:22:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 4 family inet address 10.14.1.14/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.14.1.11
```

- e. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-5 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-5):

[edit]

```
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 5 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi
00:22:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX21# set interfaces irb unit 5 family inet address 10.15.1.14/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.15.1.11
```

6. Configure trace operations to track all Layer 2 address learning and forwarding properties.

[edit]

```
user@MX21# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file MX21-L2ALD.log
user@MX21# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
user@MX21# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
user@MX21# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
```

7. Configure routing policies to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

[edit]

```
user@MX21# set policy-options policy-statement L0 from protocol direct
user@MX21# set policy-options policy-statement L0 from route-filter
198.51.100.21/32 exact
user@MX21# set policy-options policy-statement L0 then accept
user@MX21# set policy-options policy-statement TEST1 term 1 from protocol
bgp
user@MX21# set policy-options policy-statement TEST1 term 1 from external
user@MX21# set policy-options policy-statement TEST1 term 1 then reject
```

8. Configure community policy options.

[edit]

```
user@MX21# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
user@MX21# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
user@MX21# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed
```

9. Apply load balance.

[edit]

```
user@MX21# set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add
NO-EXPORT
user@MX21# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
user@MX21# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance
per-packet
```

10. Configure an ESI value on the logical tunnel interface. Use the same ESI value on all other gateway/WAN edge routers in the DC2 network.

[edit]

```
user@MX21# set interfaces lt-5/0/0 esi 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
```

11. Configure active-active multihoming on the logical tunnel interface by including the all-active statement.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX21# set interfaces lt-5/0/0 esi all-active
```

12. Configure a pair of logical tunnel (lt-) interface on the MX21 gateway router to interconnect the EVPN-VXLAN instance of the data center network with the MPLS-based EVPN instance of the WAN. One logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for EVPN-VXLAN and the other logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for MPLS-based EVPN.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX21# set interfaces lt-5/0/0 unit 0 peer-unit 1
user@MX21# set interfaces lt-5/0/0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@MX21# set interfaces lt-5/0/0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
user@MX21# set interfaces lt-5/0/0 unit 1 peer-unit 0
user@MX21# set interfaces lt-5/0/0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@MX21# set interfaces lt-5/0/0 unit 1 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
```

13. Configure the loopback interface address and routing options.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX21# set interfaces lo0 unit 87 family inet address 198.51.100.21/32
user@MX21# set interfaces lo0 unit 87 family mpls
user@MX21# set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.21
user@MX21# set routing-options autonomous-system 300
```

14. Configure load balancing on MX21.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX21# set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
```

15. Enable RSVP, MPLS, BGP, and OSPF protocols on the core interfaces. Create MPLS LSPs and specify the address of the other gateway and WAN edge routers (MX11, MX12, P, MX22).

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX21# set protocols rsvp interface all
user@MX21# set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@MX21# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX21-T0-MX11 to 192.0.2.21
user@MX21# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX21-T0-MX12 to 192.0.2.22
user@MX21# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX21-T0-P to 203.0.113.1
user@MX21# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX21-T0-MX22 to
198.51.100.22
user@MX21# set protocols mpls interface all
```

```

user@MX21# set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
user@MX21# set protocols bgp local-address 198.51.100.21
user@MX21# set protocols bgp export TEST
user@MX21# set protocols bgp local-as 300
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group INT type internal
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group INT local-address 198.51.100.21
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group INT family evpn signaling
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group INT export TEST1
user@MX21# set protocols bgp group INT neighbor 203.0.113.1
user@MX21# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
user@MX21# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-5/0/0.0
user@MX21# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.87 passive

```

16. Configure EVPN-based MPLS routing instances on the MX21 router for each virtual network. Define the route distinguisher (used to identify and advertise EVPN-MPLS routes) and vrf-target (exports and tags all routes for that local VRF using the defined route target). Configure a bridge domain for each virtual router that maps VLAN IDs.

[edit]

```

user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 interface lt-5/0/0.0
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 route-distinguisher
198.51.100.21:100
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 vrf-target target:1:2
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file MX21-EVPN-MPLS-1.log
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file size 10m
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
flag all
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list
1-5
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type
bridge
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type
bridge
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type
bridge
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type
bridge
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type
bridge
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5

```

17. Configure EVPN-VXLAN routing instances on the MX21 router for each virtual network. Define the VTEP source interface, route distinguisher (used to identify and advertise EVPN routes), and vrf-target (exports and tags all routes for that local VRF using the defined route target). Configure the EVPN protocol, encapsulation method, VNI list, and BUM traffic forwarding method. Finally, configure a bridge

domain for each virtual router that maps VNIDs to VLAN IDs, and identify the BUM forwarding method.

[edit]

```

user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.87
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface lt-5/0/0.1
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher
198.51.100.21:1
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:3
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file MX21-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file size 10m
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
flag all
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation
vxlan
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn extended-vni-list
1-5
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type
bridge
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1
routing-interface irb.1
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni
1
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type
bridge
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2
routing-interface irb.2
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni
2
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type
bridge
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3
routing-interface irb.3
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni
3
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type
bridge
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4
routing-interface irb.4
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni
4
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type
bridge
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5
routing-interface irb.5
user@MX21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni
5
user@MX21# set routing-instances VRF instance-type vrf
user@MX21# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.1

```

```

user@MX21# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.2
user@MX21# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.3
user@MX21# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.4
user@MX21# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.5
user@MX21# set routing-instances VRF route-distinguisher 1:1
user@MX21# set routing-instances VRF vrf-target target:10:10

```

## Configuring Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 4 Router (MX22)

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

Configure an MX Series router as the data center gateway and WAN edge router and name it as MX22:

1. Set the system hostname.

[edit]

```
user@MX22# set system host-name MX22
```

2. Configure the interfaces on the MX22 router (DC GW/WAN Edge 4) to enable the underlay connectivity to the MX22, ToR21, MX21, and P devices, which is the EVPN-VXLAN part of DC2 network.

[edit]

```

user@MX22# set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR22"
user@MX22# set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.11.1/24
user@MX22# set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR21"
user@MX22# set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.10.1/24
user@MX22# set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX21"
user@MX22# set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.115.15.2/24
user@MX22# set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO P"
user@MX22# set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.3.1/24
user@MX22# set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family mpls

```

3. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay connectivity between the gateway routers (MX21 and MX22) and ToR (ToR21 and ToR22).

[edit]

```

user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR21 type external
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR21 local-address 192.168.10.1
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR21 export TEST
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR21 export L0
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR21 peer-as 600
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR21 local-as 900
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR21 neighbor 10.102.2.1 family inet
unicast
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR22 type external
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR22 local-address 192.168.11.1
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR22 export TEST
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR22 export L0
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR22 peer-as 700

```



```

user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR22 local-as 900
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR22 neighbor 192.168.11.2 family inet
unicast
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group MX21 type external
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group MX21 local-address 10.115.15.2
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group MX21 export TEST
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group MX21 export L0
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group MX21 peer-as 800
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group MX21 local-as 900
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group MX21 neighbor 192.168.13.1 family inet
unicast

```

4. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) overlay connectivity between the gateway routers (MX21 and MX22) and ToR (ToR21 and ToR22) and set EVPN as the signaling protocol.

[edit]

```

user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN type external
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.22
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN peer-as 600
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN local-as 900
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR21-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.11 family
evpn signaling
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN type external
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.22
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN peer-as 700
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN local-as 900
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.12 family
evpn signaling
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN type external
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.22
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN peer-as 800
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN local-as 900
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.21 family
evpn signaling

```

5. Configure integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces that advertises the MAC and IP routes (MAC+IP type 2 routes) for hosts in the topology. The IRB configuration is the gateway for the VLANs on the hosts.

- a. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-1 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-1):

[edit]

```
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 1 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi
00:22:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 1 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.11.1.15/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.11.1.11
```

- b. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-2 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-2):

[edit]

```
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 2 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi
00:22:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 2 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 10.12.1.15/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.12.1.11
```

- c. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-3 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-3):

[edit]

```
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 3 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi
00:22:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 3 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 3 family inet address 10.13.1.15/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.13.1.11
```

- d. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-4 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-4):

[edit]

```
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 4 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi
00:22:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 4 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 4 family inet address 10.14.1.15/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.14.1.11
```

- e. The following is the IRB gateway configuration for the VLAN-5 on Host (which is the host part of VLAN-5):

[edit]

```
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 5 proxy-macip-advertisement
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi
00:22:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 5 virtual-gateway-esi all-active
user@MX22# set interfaces irb unit 5 family inet address 10.15.1.15/24
virtual-gateway-address 10.15.1.11
```

6. Configure trace operations to track all Layer 2 address learning and forwarding properties.

[edit]

```
user@MX22# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file MX22-L2ALD.log
user@MX22# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
user@MX22# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
user@MX22# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
```

7. Configure routing policies to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

[edit]

```
user@MX22# set policy-options policy-statement L0 from protocol direct
user@MX22# set policy-options policy-statement L0 from route-filter
198.51.100.22/32 exact
user@MX22# set policy-options policy-statement L0 then accept
user@MX22# set policy-options policy-statement TEST1 term 1 from protocol
bgp
user@MX22# set policy-options policy-statement TEST1 term 1 from external
user@MX22# set policy-options policy-statement TEST1 term 1 then reject
```

8. Configure community policy options.

[edit]

```
user@MX22# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
user@MX22# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
user@MX22# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed
```

9. Apply load balance.

[edit]

```
user@MX22# set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add
NO-EXPORT
user@MX22# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
user@MX22# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance
per-packet
```

10. Configure an ESI value on the logical tunnel interface. Use the same ESI value on all other gateway/WAN edge routers in the DC2 network.

[edit]

```
user@MX22# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 esi 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
```

11. Configure active-active multihoming on the logical tunnel interface by including the all-active statement.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX22# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 esi all-active
```

12. Configure a pair of logical tunnel (lt-) interface on the MX22 gateway router to interconnect the EVPN-VXLAN instance of the data center network with the MPLS-based EVPN instance of the WAN. One logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for EVPN-VXLAN and the other logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for MPLS-based EVPN.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX22# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 0 peer-unit 1
user@MX22# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@MX22# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
user@MX22# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 1 peer-unit 0
user@MX22# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@MX22# set interfaces lt-1/0/0 unit 1 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
```

13. Configure the loopback interface address and routing options.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX22# set interfaces lo0 unit 88 family inet address 198.51.100.22/32
user@MX22# set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.22
user@MX22# set routing-options autonomous-system 300
```

14. Configure load balancing on MX22.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX22# set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
```

15. Enable RSVP, MPLS, BGP, and OSPF protocols on the core interfaces. Create MPLS LSPs and specify the address of the other gateway and WAN edge routers (MX11, MX12, P, MX21).

```
[edit]
```

```
user@MX22# set protocols rsvp interface all
user@MX22# set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@MX22# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX22-T0-MX11 to 192.0.2.21
user@MX22# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX22-T0-MX12 to 192.0.2.22
user@MX22# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX22-T0-P to 203.0.113.1
user@MX22# set protocols mpls label-switched-path MX22-T0-MX21 to
198.51.100.21
user@MX22# set protocols mpls interface all
user@MX22# set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
```

```

user@MX22# set protocols bgp local-address 198.51.100.22
user@MX22# set protocols bgp export TEST
user@MX22# set protocols bgp local-as 300
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group INT type internal
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group INT family evpn signaling
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group INT export TEST1
user@MX22# set protocols bgp group INT neighbor 203.0.113.1
user@MX22# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
user@MX22# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/2.0
user@MX22# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.88 passive

```

16. Configure EVPN-based MPLS routing instances on the MX22 router for each virtual network. Define the route distinguisher (used to identify and advertise EVPN-MPLS routes) and vrf-target (exports and tags all routes for that local VRF using the defined route target). Configure a bridge domain for each virtual router that maps VLAN IDs.

[edit]

```

user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 interface lt-1/0/0.0
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 route-distinguisher
198.51.100.22:100
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 vrf-target target:1:2
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file MX22-EVPN-MPLS-1.log
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file size 10m
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
flag all
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list
1-5
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type
bridge
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type
bridge
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type
bridge
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type
bridge
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type
bridge
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-MPLS-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5

```

17. Configure EVPN-VXLAN routing instances on the MX22 router for each virtual network. Define the VTEP source interface, route distinguisher (used to identify and advertise EVPN routes), and vrf-target (exports and tags all routes for that local VRF using the defined route target). Configure the EVPN protocol, encapsulation method, VNI list, and BUM traffic forwarding method. Finally, configure a bridge domain for each virtual router that maps VNIDs to VLAN IDs, and identify the BUM forwarding method.

[edit]

```
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.88
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface lt-1/0/0.1
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher
198.51.100.22:1
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:3
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file MX22-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file size 10m
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
flag all
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation
vxlan
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn extended-vni-list
1-5
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn default-gateway
no-gateway-community
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type
bridge
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1
routing-interface irb.1
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni
1
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type
bridge
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2
routing-interface irb.2
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni
2
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type
bridge
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3
routing-interface irb.3
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni
3
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type
bridge
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4
routing-interface irb.4
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni
4
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type
bridge
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5
routing-interface irb.5
user@MX22# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni
5
user@MX22# set routing-instances VRF instance-type vrf
user@MX22# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.1
user@MX22# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.2
user@MX22# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.3
user@MX22# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.4
user@MX22# set routing-instances VRF interface irb.5
```

```

user@MX22# set routing-instances VRF route-distinguisher 1:1
user@MX22# set routing-instances VRF vrf-target target:10:10

```

## Configuring ToR21

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

Configure the MX router as ToR21:

1. Set the system hostname.

```

[edit]
user@ToR21# set system host-name ToR21

```

2. Configure the interfaces and bridge domains on the CE4 device to enable Layer 2 connectivity.

```

[edit]

user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 description
"CONNECTED TO Host 4"
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge
interface-mode trunk
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge
vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 description
"CONNECTED TO ToR21"
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 family bridge
interface-mode trunk
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 interfaces ge-1/1/6 unit 0 family bridge
vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
user@ce4# set logical-systems CE-4 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5

```

3. Configure trace options for the interfaces to enable trace logs.

```

[edit]

user@ce4# set interfaces traceoptions file R6-DCD.log
user@ce4# set interfaces traceoptions file size 10m
user@ce4# set interfaces traceoptions flag all

```

4. Set the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces.

```

[edit]

```

```
user@ToR21# set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
```

5. Configure the interfaces on the ToR21 device to connect to the MX22, CE-5, CE-4, ToR22, and MX21 devices to enable underlay connectivity.

[edit]

```
user@ToR21# set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX22"
user@ToR21# set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24
user@ToR21# set interfaces ge-1/0/0 description "CONNECTED TO CE-5"
user@ToR21# set interfaces ge-1/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@ToR21# set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX21"
user@ToR21# set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address
192.168.101.1/24
user@ToR21# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO CE-4"
user@ToR21# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@ToR21# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ToR21# set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR22"
user@ToR21# set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.12.1/24
```

6. Configure a Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)-enabled link aggregation group (LAG) interface towards the CE-5 end host device. The ESI value is globally unique across the entire EVPN domain. The all-active configuration enables ToR21 and ToR22 to forward traffic to, and from the CE devices, such that all CE links are actively used.

[edit]

```
user@ToR21# set interfaces ae0 esi 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
user@ToR21# set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
user@ToR21# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@ToR21# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
user@ToR21# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id
22:22:22:22:22:22
user@ToR21# set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@ToR21# set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
```

7. Configure the loopback interface address and routing options.

[edit]

```
user@ToR21# set interfaces lo0 unit 90 family inet address 198.51.100.11/32
user@ToR21# set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.11
user@ToR21# set routing-options autonomous-system 600
```

8. Configure load balancing on ToR21.

[edit]

```
user@ToR21# set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
```

9. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay connectivity between the ToR (ToR21 and ToR22) and gateway routers (MX21 and MX22).



[edit]

```

user@ToR21# set protocols bgp export TEST
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp local-as 600
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX21 type external
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX21 local-address 192.168.9.2
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX21 export LO
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX21 export TEST
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX21 peer-as 800
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX21 local-as 600
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX21 neighbor 192.168.9.1 family inet
unicast
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX22 type external
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX22 local-address 10.102.2.1
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX22 export LO
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX22 export TEST
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX22 peer-as 900
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX22 local-as 600
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX22 neighbor 192.168.10.1 family inet
unicast
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group ToR22 type external
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group ToR22 local-address 10.105.5.1
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group ToR22 export LO
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group ToR22 export TEST
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group ToR22 peer-as 700
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group ToR22 local-as 600
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group ToR22 neighbor 192.168.12.2 family inet
unicast

```

10. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) overlay between the ToR (ToR21 and ToR22) and gateway routers (MX21 and MX22) and set EVPN as the signaling protocol.
  - a. Configure a MP-EBGP overlay to connect between ToR21 and MX21 using EVPN signaling.

[edit]

```

user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN type external
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.11
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN peer-as 800
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN local-as 600
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX21-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.21 family
evpn signaling

```

- b. Configure a MP-EBGP overlay to connect between ToR21 and MX22 using EVPN signaling.

[edit]

```

user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN type external
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.11
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN peer-as 900
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN local-as 600

```

```
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group MX22-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.22 family
evpn signaling
```

- c. Configure a MP-EBGP overlay to connect between ToR21 and ToR22 using EVPN signaling.

[edit]

```
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN type external
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN local-address 198.51.100.11
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN peer-as 700
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN local-as 600
user@ToR21# set protocols bgp group ToR22-EVPN neighbor 198.51.100.12
family evpn signaling
```

11. Configure trace operations to track all Layer 2 address learning and forwarding properties.

[edit]

```
user@ToR21# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file TOR21-L2ALD.log
user@ToR21# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
user@ToR21# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
user@ToR21# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all
```

12. Configure routing policies to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

[edit]

```
user@ToR21# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from protocol
direct
user@ToR21# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from route-filter
198.51.100.11/32 exact
user@ToR21# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 then accept
```

13. Configure community policy options.

[edit]

```
user@ToR21# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
user@ToR21# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
user@ToR21# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed
```

14. Apply load balance.

[edit]

```
user@ToR21# set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add
NO-EXPORT
user@ToR21# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
```

```
user@ToR21# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance
per-packet
```

15. Configure EVPN routing instances for each virtual network. Define the VTEP source interface, route distinguisher (used to identify and advertise EVPN routes), and vrf-target (exports and tags all routes for that local VRF using the defined route target). Configure the EVPN protocol, encapsulation method, VNI list, and BUM traffic forwarding method. Finally, configure a bridge domain for each virtual router that maps VNIDs to VLAN IDs, and identify the BUM forwarding method.

[edit]

```
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.90
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ge-1/0/6.0
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ae0.0
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher
198.51.100.11:1
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:3
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file TOR21-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file size 10m
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
flag all
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation
vxlan
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn
extended-vni-list 1-5
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id
1
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni
1
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id
2
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni
2
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id
3
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni
3
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id
4
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni
4
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id
5
user@ToR21# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni
5
```

## Configuring ToR22

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

Configure the MX router ToR22:

1. Set the system hostname.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@ToR22# set system host-name ToR22
```

2. Configure the interfaces and bridge domains on the CE-5 device to enable Layer 2 connectivity.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 description
"CONNECTED TO Host 5"
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge
interface-mode trunk
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family bridge
vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 interfaces ae1 unit 0 description
"CONNECTED TO ToR21"
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 interfaces ae1 unit 0 family bridge
interface-mode trunk
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 interfaces ae1 unit 0 family bridge
vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
user@ce5# set logical-systems CE-5 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5
```

3. Configure the interfaces and bridge domains on the CE-3 device to enable Layer 2 connectivity.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/7 unit 0 description
"CONNECTED TO ToR12"
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/7 unit 0 family bridge
interface-mode trunk
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/7 unit 0 family bridge
vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 description
"CONNECTED TO Host 3"
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 family bridge
interface-mode trunk
```

```

user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 family bridge
vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type bridge
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-1 vlan-id 1
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type bridge
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-2 vlan-id 2
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type bridge
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-3 vlan-id 3
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type bridge
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-4 vlan-id 4
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type bridge
user@ce3# set logical-systems CE-3 bridge-domains BD-5 vlan-id 5

```

4. Configure trace options for the interfaces to enable trace logs.

[edit]

```

user@ce3# set interfaces traceoptions file R1-DCD.log
user@ce3# set interfaces traceoptions file size 10m
user@ce3# set interfaces traceoptions flag all

```

5. Set the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces.

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2

```

6. Configure the interfaces on the ToR12 device to connect to the MX12, CE-2, CE-3, ToR11, and MX11 devices to enable underlay connectivity.

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX11"
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.6.1/24
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO MX12"
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.5.1/24
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 description "CONNECTED TO CE-1"
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/7 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO CE-3"
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/7 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/0/7 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/1/0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR11"
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 description "CONNECTED TO ToR11"
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.2.2/24
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/1/6 description "CONNECTED TO ToR12"
user@ToR12# set interfaces ge-1/1/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1

```

7. Configure a Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)-enabled link aggregation group (LAG) interface towards the CE-1 end host device. The ESI value is globally unique across the entire EVPN domain. The all-active configuration enables ToR11 and ToR12 to forward traffic to, and from the CE devices, such that all CE links are actively used.

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
user@ToR12# set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
user@ToR12# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id
11:11:11:11:11:11
user@ToR12# set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@ToR12# set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
user@ToR12# set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@ToR12# set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast

```

8. Configure the loopback interface address and routing options.

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set interfaces lo0 unit 82 family inet address 192.0.2.12/32
user@ToR12# set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.12
user@ToR12# set routing-options autonomous-system 200

```

9. Configure load balancing on ToR12.

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb

```

10. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay connectivity between the ToR (ToR12 and ToR11) and gateway routers (MX11 and MX12).

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set protocols bgp local-as 200
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11 type external
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11 local-address 192.168.6.1
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11 export L0
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11 export TEST
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11 peer-as 400
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11 local-as 200
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11 neighbor 192.168.6.2 family inet
unicast
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12 type external
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12 local-address 192.168.5.1
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12 export L0
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12 export TEST
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12 peer-as 500
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12 local-as 200
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12 neighbor 192.168.5.2 family inet
unicast
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 type external
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 local-address 192.168.2.2
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 export L0
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 export TEST
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 peer-as 100
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 local-as 200
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11 neighbor 192.168.2.1 family inet
unicast

```

11. Configure a multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) overlay between the ToR (ToR12 and ToR11) and gateway routers (MX11 and MX12) and set EVPN as the signaling protocol.

- a. Configure a MP-EBGP overlay to connect between ToR12 and MX11 using EVPN signaling.

[edit]

```
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN type external
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.12
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN export TEST
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN peer-as 400
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN local-as 200
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX11-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.21 family
evpn signaling
```

- b. Configure a MP-EBGP overlay to connect between ToR12 and MX12 using EVPN signaling.

[edit]

```
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN type external
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.12
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN export TEST
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN peer-as 500
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN local-as 200
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group MX12-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.22 family
evpn signaling
```

- c. Configure a MP-EBGP overlay to connect between ToR12 and ToR11 using EVPN signaling.

[edit]

```
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN type external
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN multihop ttl 2
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN multihop no-nexthop-change
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN local-address 192.0.2.12
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN export TEST
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN peer-as 100
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN local-as 200
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR11-EVPN neighbor 192.0.2.11 family
evpn signaling
user@ToR12# set protocols bgp group ToR12-EVPN export TEST
```

12. Configure trace operations to track all Layer 2 address learning and forwarding properties.

[edit]

```
user@ToR12# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file TOR12-L2ALD.log
```

```

user@ToR12# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions file size 10m
user@ToR12# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions level all
user@ToR12# set protocols l2-learning traceoptions flag all

```

13. Configure routing policies to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from protocol
direct
user@ToR12# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 from route-filter
192.0.2.12/32 exact
user@ToR12# set policy-options policy-statement L0 term 1 then accept

```

14. Configure community policy options.

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-advertise
user@ToR12# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export
user@ToR12# set policy-options community NO-EXPORT members no-export-subconfed

```

15. Apply load balance.

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set policy-options policy-statement TEST then community add
NO-EXPORT
user@ToR12# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
user@ToR12# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance
per-packet

```

16. Configure EVPN routing instances for each virtual network. Define the VTEP source interface, route distinguisher (used to identify and advertise EVPN routes), and vrf-target (exports and tags all routes for that local VRF using the defined route target). Configure the EVPN protocol, encapsulation method, VNI list, and BUM traffic forwarding method. Finally, configure a bridge domain for each virtual router that maps VNIDs to VLAN IDs, and identify the BUM forwarding method.

[edit]

```

user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vtep-source-interface lo0.82
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ge-1/0/7.0
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 interface ae0.0
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 route-distinguisher
192.0.2.12:1
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 vrf-target target:1:1
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file TOR12-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
file size 10m
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn traceoptions
flag all
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn encapsulation

```



```
vxlan
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 protocols evpn
extended-vni-list 1-5
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan-id
1
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-1 vxlan vni
1
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan-id
2
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-2 vxlan vni
2
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan-id
3
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-3 vxlan vni
3
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan-id
4
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-4 vxlan vni
4
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 domain-type
bridge
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan-id
5
user@ToR12# set routing-instances EVPN-VXLAN-1 bridge-domains BD-5 vxlan vni
5
```

## Verification

After you configure both the underlay and EVPN overlay we recommend that you verify that the configurations work as you intended.

- [Verifying ToR11 Configuration on page 740](#)
- [Verifying ToR12 Configuration on page 746](#)
- [Verifying Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 1 Router \(MX11\) Configuration on page 753](#)
- [Verifying Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 2 Router \(MX12\) Configuration on page 761](#)
- [Verifying Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 3 Router \(MX21\) Configuration on page 769](#)
- [Verifying Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 4 Router \(MX22\) Configuration on page 777](#)
- [Verifying ToR21 Configuration on page 785](#)
- [Verifying ToR22 Configuration on page 791](#)

### Verifying ToR11 Configuration

---

**Purpose** Verify that ToR11 is properly configured.

**Action** Verify that the logical system interfaces and bridge domains on the CE2 device are properly configured to enable Layer 2 connectivity.

```
user@ce2> show configuration logical-systems

CE-2 {
  interfaces {
    ge-1/0/9 {
      unit 0 {
        description "CONNECTED TO Host 2";
        family bridge {
          interface-mode trunk;
          vlan-id-list 1-5;
        }
      }
    }
    ge-1/1/6 {
      unit 0 {
        description "CONNECTED TO ToR11";
        family bridge {
          interface-mode trunk;
          vlan-id-list 1-5;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 1;
    }
    BD-2 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 2;
    }
    BD-3 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 3;
    }
    BD-4 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 4;
    }
    BD-5 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 5;
    }
  }
}
```

Verify that the interfaces and trace options on ToR11 are configured properly to enable underlay connectivity to other ToR and gateway and WAN edge devices.

```
user@ToR11>show configuration interfaces
```

```
traceoptions {
  file R0-DCD.log size 10m;
  flag all;
}
ge-1/0/5 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO MX12";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.4.1/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/0/6 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO CE-2";
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 1-5;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/1/0 {
  description "CONNECTED TO CE-1";
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ge-1/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO MX11";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.3.1/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/1/3 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO ToR12";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.2.1/24;
    }
  }
}
ae0 {
  esi {
    00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11;
    all-active;
  }
  aggregated-ether-options {
    lacp {
      active;
      periodic fast;
      system-id 11:11:11:11:11:11;
    }
  }
  unit 0 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 1-5;
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 81 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.11/32;
    }
  }
}

```

Verify that the routing and load balancing options are properly configured.

```
user@ToR11> show configuration routing-options
```

```

router-id 192.0.2.11;
autonomous-system 100;
forwarding-table {
  export evpn-pp1b;
}

```

Verify that the multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay and overlay protocols and Layer 2 address learning and forwarding properties are properly configured.

```
user@ToR11> show configuration protocols
```

```

bgp {
  local-as 100;
  group MX11 {
    type external;
    local-address 192.168.3.1;
    export [ LO TEST ];
    peer-as 400;
    neighbor 192.168.3.2 {
      family inet {
        unicast;
      }
    }
  }
  group MX12 {
    type external;
    local-address 192.168.4.1;
    export [ LO TEST ];
    peer-as 500;
    neighbor 192.168.4.2 {
      family inet {
        unicast;
      }
    }
  }
  group ToR12 {
    type external;
    local-address 192.168.2.1;
    export [ LO TEST ];
    peer-as 200;
    local-as 100;
    neighbor 192.168.2.2 {
      family inet {
        unicast;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}
group MX11-EVPN {
  type external;
  multihop {
    ttl 2;
    no-nexthop-change;
  }
  local-address 192.0.2.11;
  export TEST;
  peer-as 400;
  local-as 100;
  neighbor 192.0.2.21 {
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
  }
}
group MX12-EVPN {
  type external;
  multihop {
    ttl 2;
    no-nexthop-change;
  }
  local-address 192.0.2.11;
  export TEST;
  peer-as 500;
  local-as 100;
  neighbor 192.0.2.22 {
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
  }
}
group ToR12-EVPN {
  type external;
  multihop {
    ttl 2;
    no-nexthop-change;
  }
  local-address 192.0.2.11;
  export TEST;
  peer-as 200;
  local-as 100;
  neighbor 192.0.2.12 {
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
  }
}
}
l2-learning {
  traceoptions {
    file TOR11-L2ALD.log size 10m;
    level all;
    flag all;
  }
}

```

Verify that the routing policies and community policy options and load balancing are properly configured to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

```
user@ToR11> show configuration policy-options
```

```
policy-statement L0 {
  term 1 {
    from {
      protocol direct;
      route-filter 192.0.2.11/32 exact;
    }
    then accept;
  }
}
policy-statement TEST {
  then {
    community add NO-EXPORT;
  }
}
policy-statement evpn-pplb {
  from protocol evpn;
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}
community NO-EXPORT members [ no-advertise no-export no-export-subconfed ];
```

Verify that the EVPN-VXLAN routing instances for each virtual network are properly configured.

```
user@ToR11> show configuration routing-instances
```

```
EVPN-VXLAN-1 {
  vtep-source-interface lo0.81;
  instance-type virtual-switch;
  interface ge-1/0/6.0;
  interface ae0.0;
  route-distinguisher 192.0.2.11:1;
  vrf-target target:1:1;
  protocols {
    evpn {
      traceoptions {
        file TOR11-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log size 10m;
        flag all;
      }
      encapsulation vxlan;
      extended-vni-list 1-5;
    }
  }
}
bridge-domains {
  BD-1 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 1;
    vxlan {
      vni 1;
    }
  }
  BD-2 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 2;
  }
}
```

```
        vxlan {
            vni 2;
        }
    }
    BD-3 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 3;
        vxlan {
            vni 3;
        }
    }
    BD-4 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 4;
        vxlan {
            vni 4;
        }
    }
    BD-5 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 5;
        vxlan {
            vni 5;
        }
    }
}
}
```

---

### Verifying ToR12 Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that ToR12 is properly configured.



**Action** Verify that the logical system interfaces and bridge domains on the CE1 and CE3 devices are properly configured to enable Layer 2 connectivity.

```
user@ce1> show configuration logical-systems
```

```
CE-1 {
  interfaces {
    ge-1/0/9 {
      unit 0 {
        description "CONNECTED TO Host 1";
        family bridge {
          interface-mode trunk;
          vlan-id-list 1-5;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  ae1 {
    unit 0 {
      description "CONNECTED TO ToR12";
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 1-5;
      }
    }
  }
  bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 1;
    }
    BD-2 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 2;
    }
    BD-3 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 3;
    }
    BD-4 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 4;
    }
    BD-5 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 5;
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@ce3> show configuration logical-systems
```

```
CE-3 {
  interfaces {
```

```

    ge-1/1/7 {
        unit 0 {
            description "CONNECTED TO ToR12";
            family bridge {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan-id-list 1-5;
            }
        }
    }
    ge-1/1/9 {
        unit 0 {
            description "CONNECTED TO Host 3";
            family bridge {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan-id-list 1-5;
            }
        }
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 1;
    }
    BD-2 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 2;
    }
    BD-3 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 3;
    }
    BD-4 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 4;
    }
    BD-5 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 5;
    }
}
}

```

Verify that the interfaces and trace options on ToR12 are configured properly to enable underlay connectivity to other ToR and gateway and WAN edge devices.

```
user@ToR12>show configuration interfaces
```

```

traceoptions {
    file R1-DCD.log size 10m;
    flag all;
}
ge-1/0/0 {
    unit 0 {

```

```

        description "CONNECTED TO MX11";
        family inet {
            address 192.168.6.1/24;
        }
    }
}
ge-1/0/4 {
    unit 0 {
        description "CONNECTED TO MX12";
        family inet {
            address 192.168.5.1/24;
        }
    }
}
ge-1/0/6 {
    description "CONNECTED TO CE-1";
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-1/0/7 {
    unit 0 {
        description "CONNECTED TO CE-3";
        family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan-id-list 1-5;
        }
    }
}
ge-1/1/0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO ToR11";
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-1/1/3 {
    unit 0 {
        description "CONNECTED TO ToR11";
        family inet {
            address 192.168.2.2/24;
        }
    }
}
ge-1/1/6 {
    description "CONNECTED TO ToR12";
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ae0 {
    esi {
        00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11;
        all-active;
    }
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            system-id 11:11:11:11:11:11;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family bridge {

```

```

        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 1-5;
    }
}
ae1 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            periodic fast;
        }
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 82 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.12/32;
        }
    }
}

```

Verify that the routing and load balancing options are properly configured.

```
user@ToR12> show configuration routing-options
```

```

router-id 192.0.2.12;
autonomous-system 200;
forwarding-table {
    export evpn-pplb;
}

```

Verify that the multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay and overlay protocols and Layer 2 address learning and forwarding properties are properly configured.

```
user@ToR12> show configuration protocols
```

```

bgp {
    local-as 200;
    group MX11 {
        type external;
        local-address 192.168.6.1;
        export [ LO TEST ];
        peer-as 400;
        local-as 200;
        neighbor 192.168.6.2 {
            family inet {
                unicast;
            }
        }
    }
}
group MX12 {
    type external;
    local-address 192.168.5.1;
    export [ LO TEST ];
    peer-as 500;
    local-as 200;
    neighbor 192.168.5.2 {
        family inet {
            unicast;
        }
    }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
}  
group ToR11 {  
  type external;  
  local-address 192.168.2.2;  
  export [ LO TEST ];  
  peer-as 100;  
  local-as 200;  
  neighbor 192.168.2.1 {  
    family inet {  
      unicast;  
    }  
  }  
}  
}  
group MX11-EVPN {  
  type external;  
  multihop {  
    ttl 2;  
    no-nexthop-change;  
  }  
  local-address 192.0.2.12;  
  export TEST;  
  peer-as 400;  
  local-as 200;  
  neighbor 192.0.2.21 {  
    family evpn {  
      signaling;  
    }  
  }  
}  
}  
group MX12-EVPN {  
  type external;  
  multihop {  
    ttl 2;  
    no-nexthop-change;  
  }  
  local-address 192.0.2.12;  
  export TEST;  
  peer-as 500;  
  local-as 200;  
  neighbor 192.0.2.22 {  
    family evpn {  
      signaling;  
    }  
  }  
}  
}  
group ToR11-EVPN {  
  type external;  
  multihop {  
    ttl 2;  
    no-nexthop-change;  
  }  
  local-address 192.0.2.12;  
  export TEST;  
  peer-as 100;  
  local-as 200;  
  neighbor 192.0.2.11 {  
    family evpn {  
      signaling;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```

    }
  }
  group Tor12-EVPN {
    export TEST;
  }
}
l2-learning {
  traceoptions {
    file TOR12-L2ALD.log size 10m;
    level all;
    flag all;
  }
}

```

Verify that the routing policies and community policy options and load balancing are properly configured to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

```
user@Tor12> show configuration policy-options
```

```

policy-statement L0 {
  term 1 {
    from {
      protocol direct;
      route-filter 192.0.2.12/32 exact;
    }
    then accept;
  }
}
policy-statement TEST {
  then {
    community add NO-EXPORT;
  }
}
policy-statement evpn-pplb {
  from protocol evpn;
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}
community NO-EXPORT members [ no-advertise no-export no-export-subconfed ];

```

Verify that the EVPN-VXLAN routing instances for each virtual network are properly configured.

```
user@Tor12> show configuration routing-instances
```

```

EVPN-VXLAN-1 {
  vtep-source-interface lo0.82;
  instance-type virtual-switch;
  interface ge-1/0/7.0;
  interface ae0.0;
  route-distinguisher 192.0.2.12:1;
  vrf-target target:1:1;
  protocols {
    evpn {
      traceoptions {
        file TOR12-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log size 10m;
        flag all;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
        encapsulation vxlan;
        extended-vni-list 1-5;
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 1;
        vxlan {
            vni 1;
        }
    }
    BD-2 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 2;
        vxlan {
            vni 2;
        }
    }
    BD-3 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 3;
        vxlan {
            vni 3;
        }
    }
    BD-4 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 4;
        vxlan {
            vni 4;
        }
    }
    BD-5 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 5;
        vxlan {
            vni 5;
        }
    }
}
```

---

### Verifying Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 1 Router (MX11) Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that MX11 is properly configured.

**Action** Verify that the interfaces on the MX11 router (DC GW/WAN Edge1) are configured for the following:

Underlay connectivity to the MX12, ToR11, ToR12, and P devices, which is the EVPN-VXLAN part of DC1 network.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
traceoptions {
  file R2-DCD.log size 10m;
  flag all;
}
ge-5/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO MX-21";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.7.1/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-5/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO TOR-11";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.3.2/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-5/1/8 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO TOR-12";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.6.2/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-5/1/9 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO P";
    family inet {
      address 203.0.1.1/24;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces that advertises the MAC and IP routes (MAC+IP type 2 routes) for hosts in the topology. The IRB configuration is the gateway for the VLANs on the hosts.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
irb {
  unit 1 {
    proxy-macip-advertisement;
    virtual-gateway-esi {
      00:11:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa;
      all-active;
    }
  }
}
```



```

        family inet {
            address 10.11.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.11.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 2 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.12.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.12.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 3 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.13.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.13.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 4 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.14.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.14.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 5 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.15.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.15.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

An ESI value and active-active multihoming on the logical tunnel interface. Use the same ESI value on all other gateway/WAN edge routers in the DC1 network.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
lt-5/1/0 {
  esi {
    00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22;
    all-active;
  }
}
```

A pair of logical tunnel (lt-) interface on the MX11 gateway router to interconnect the EVPN-VXLAN instance of the data center network with the MPLS-based EVPN instance of the WAN. One logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for EVPN-VXLAN and the other logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for MPLS-based EVPN.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
lt-5/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    peer-unit 1;
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 1-5;
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    peer-unit 0;
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 1-5;
    }
  }
}
```

Loopback interface address.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
lo0 {
  unit 84 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.21/32;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

Verify that the routing options and load balancing are properly configured.

```
user@MX11> show configuration routing-options
```

```
router-id 192.0.2.21;
autonomous-system 300;
forwarding-table {
  export evpn-pp1b;
}
```

Verify that the multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay and overlay protocols and RSVP, MPLS, BGP, and OSPF protocols are properly configured.

```
user@MX11> show configuration protocols
```

```

rsvp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX12 {
    to 192.0.2.22;
  }
  label-switched-path MX11-T0-P {
    to 203.0.113.1;
  }
  label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX21 {
    to 198.51.100.21;
  }
  label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX22 {
    to 198.51.100.22;
  }
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
bgp {
  local-address 192.0.2.21;
  local-as 300;
  group INT {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.0.2.21;
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
    export TEST;
    neighbor 203.0.113.1;
  }
  group TOR-11 {
    type external;
    local-address 192.168.3.2;
    import TEST;
    export [ TEST LO ];
    peer-as 100;
    local-as 400;
    neighbor 192.168.3.1 {
      family inet {
        unicast;
      }
    }
  }
  group TOR-12 {
    type external;
    local-address 192.168.6.2;
    export [ TEST LO ];
    peer-as 200;
    local-as 400;
    neighbor 192.168.6.1 {
      family inet {
        unicast;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
}
group MX-12 {
  type external;
  local-address 192.168.7.1;
  export [ TEST L0 ];
  peer-as 500;
  local-as 400;
  neighbor 192.168.7.2 {
    family inet {
      unicast;
    }
  }
}
group TOR-11-EVPN {
  type external;
  multihop {
    ttl 2;
    no-nexthop-change;
  }
  local-address 192.0.2.21;
  export TEST;
  peer-as 100;
  local-as 400;
  neighbor 192.0.2.11 {
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
  }
}
group TOR-12-EVPN {
  type external;
  multihop {
    ttl 2;
    no-nexthop-change;
  }
  local-address 192.0.2.21;
  export TEST;
  peer-as 200;
  local-as 400;
  neighbor 192.0.2.12 {
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
  }
}
group MX-12-EVPN {
  type external;
  multihop {
    ttl 2;
    no-nexthop-change;
  }
  local-address 192.0.2.21;
  export TEST;
  peer-as 500;
  local-as 400;
  neighbor 192.0.2.22 {
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
  }
}
```

```

        group MX-11-EVPN {
            export TEST;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface ge-5/1/9.0;
            interface lo0.84 {
                passive;
            }
        }
    }
}
l2-learning {
    traceoptions {
        file MX11-L2ALD.log size 10m;
        level all;
        flag all;
    }
}

```

Verify that the routing policies and community policy options and load balancing are properly configured to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

```
user@MX11> show configuration policy-options
```

```

policy-statement L0 {
    term 1 {
        from {
            protocol direct;
            route-filter 192.0.2.21/32 exact;
        }
        then accept;
    }
    from {
        protocol direct;
        route-filter 192.0.2.21/32 exact;
    }
    then accept;
}
policy-statement TEST {
    then {
        community add NO-EXPORT;
    }
}
policy-statement evpn-pplb {
    from protocol evpn;
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}
community NO-EXPORT members [ no-advertise no-export no-export-subconfed ];

```

Verify that the EVPN-based MPLS routing instances and EVPN-VXLAN routing instances are properly configured.

```
user@MX11> show configuration routing-instances
```

```
EVPN-MPLS-1 {
```

```

instance-type virtual-switch;
interface lt-5/1/0.0;
route-distinguisher 192.0.2.21:100;
vrf-target target:1:2;
protocols {
    evpn {
        traceoptions {
            file MX11-EVPN-MPLS-1.log size 10m;
            flag all;
        }
        extended-vlan-list 1-5;
        default-gateway no-gateway-community;
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 1;
    }
    BD-2 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 2;
    }
    BD-3 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 3;
    }
    BD-4 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 4;
    }
    BD-5 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 5;
    }
}
}
EVPN-VXLAN-1 {
    vtep-source-interface lo0.84;
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface lt-5/1/0.1;
    route-distinguisher 192.0.2.21:1;
    vrf-target target:1:1;
    protocols {
        evpn {
            traceoptions {
                file MX11-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log size 10m;
                flag all;
            }
            encapsulation vxlan;
            extended-vni-list 1-5;
            default-gateway no-gateway-community;
        }
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 1;
        routing-interface irb.1;
        vxlan {
            vni 1;
        }
    }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
  BD-2 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 2;  
    routing-interface irb.2;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 2;  
    }  
  }  
  BD-3 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 3;  
    routing-interface irb.3;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 3;  
    }  
  }  
  BD-4 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 4;  
    routing-interface irb.4;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 4;  
    }  
  }  
  BD-5 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 5;  
    routing-interface irb.5;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 5;  
    }  
  }  
}  
VRF {  
  instance-type vrf;  
  interface irb.1;  
  interface irb.2;  
  interface irb.3;  
  interface irb.4;  
  interface irb.5;  
  route-distinguisher 1:1;  
  vrf-target target:10:10;  
}
```

---

### Verifying Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 2 Router (MX12) Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that MX12 is properly configured.

**Action** Verify that the interfaces on the MX11 router (DC GW/WAN Edge1) are configured for the following:

Underlay connectivity to the MX12, ToR11, ToR12, and P devices, which is the EVPN-VXLAN part of DC1 network.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
traceoptions {
  file R2-DCD.log size 10m;
  flag all;
}
ge-5/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO MX-21";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.7.1/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-5/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO TOR-11";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.3.2/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-5/1/8 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO TOR-12";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.6.2/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-5/1/9 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO P";
    family inet {
      address 203.0.1.1/24;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces that advertises the MAC and IP routes (MAC+IP type 2 routes) for hosts in the topology. The IRB configuration is the gateway for the VLANs on the hosts.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
irb {
  unit 1 {
    proxy-macip-advertisement;
    virtual-gateway-esi {
      00:11:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa;
      all-active;
    }
  }
}
```



```

        family inet {
            address 10.11.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.11.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 2 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.12.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.12.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 3 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.13.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.13.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 4 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.14.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.14.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 5 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.15.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.15.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

An ESI value and active-active multihoming on the logical tunnel interface. Use the same ESI value on all other gateway/WAN edge routers in the DC1 network.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
lt-5/1/0 {
  esi {
    00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22;
    all-active;
  }
}
```

A pair of logical tunnel (lt-) interface on the MX11 gateway router to interconnect the EVPN-VXLAN instance of the data center network with the MPLS-based EVPN instance of the WAN. One logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for EVPN-VXLAN and the other logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for MPLS-based EVPN.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
lt-5/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    peer-unit 1;
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 1-5;
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    peer-unit 0;
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 1-5;
    }
  }
}
```

Loopback interface address.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
lo0 {
  unit 84 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.21/32;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

Verify that the routing options and load balancing are properly configured.

```
user@MX11> show configuration routing-options
```

```
router-id 192.0.2.21;
autonomous-system 300;
forwarding-table {
  export evpn-pp1b;
}
```

Verify that the multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay and overlay protocols and RSVP, MPLS, BGP, and OSPF protocols are properly configured.

```
user@MX11> show configuration protocols
```

```
rsvp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX12 {
    to 192.0.2.22;
  }
  label-switched-path MX11-T0-P {
    to 203.0.113.1;
  }
  label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX21 {
    to 198.51.100.21;
  }
  label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX22 {
    to 198.51.100.22;
  }
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
bgp {
  local-address 192.0.2.21;
  local-as 300;
  group INT {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.0.2.21;
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
    export TEST;
    neighbor 203.0.113.1;
  }
  group TOR-11 {
    type external;
    local-address 192.168.3.2;
    import TEST;
    export [ TEST LO ];
    peer-as 100;
    local-as 400;
    neighbor 192.168.3.1 {
      family inet {
        unicast;
      }
    }
  }
  group TOR-12 {
    type external;
    local-address 192.168.6.2;
    export [ TEST LO ];
    peer-as 200;
    local-as 400;
    neighbor 192.168.6.1 {
      family inet {
        unicast;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
group MX-12 {
  type external;
  local-address 192.168.7.1;
  export [ TEST L0 ];
  peer-as 500;
  local-as 400;
  neighbor 192.168.7.2 {
    family inet {
      unicast;
    }
  }
}
group TOR-11-EVPN {
  type external;
  multihop {
    ttl 2;
    no-nexthop-change;
  }
  local-address 192.0.2.21;
  export TEST;
  peer-as 100;
  local-as 400;
  neighbor 192.0.2.11 {
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
  }
}
group TOR-12-EVPN {
  type external;
  multihop {
    ttl 2;
    no-nexthop-change;
  }
  local-address 192.0.2.21;
  export TEST;
  peer-as 200;
  local-as 400;
  neighbor 192.0.2.12 {
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
  }
}
group MX-12-EVPN {
  type external;
  multihop {
    ttl 2;
    no-nexthop-change;
  }
  local-address 192.0.2.21;
  export TEST;
  peer-as 500;
  local-as 400;
  neighbor 192.0.2.22 {
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
  }
}
```

```

        group MX-11-EVPN {
            export TEST;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface ge-5/1/9.0;
            interface lo0.84 {
                passive;
            }
        }
    }
}
l2-learning {
    traceoptions {
        file MX11-L2ALD.log size 10m;
        level all;
        flag all;
    }
}

```

Verify that the routing policies and community policy options and load balancing are properly configured to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

```
user@MX11> show configuration policy-options
```

```

policy-statement L0 {
    term 1 {
        from {
            protocol direct;
            route-filter 192.0.2.21/32 exact;
        }
        then accept;
    }
    from {
        protocol direct;
        route-filter 192.0.2.21/32 exact;
    }
    then accept;
}
policy-statement TEST {
    then {
        community add NO-EXPORT;
    }
}
policy-statement evpn-pplb {
    from protocol evpn;
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}
community NO-EXPORT members [ no-advertise no-export no-export-subconfed ];

```

Verify that the EVPN-based MPLS routing instances and EVPN-VXLAN routing instances are properly configured.

```
user@MX11> show configuration routing-instances
```

```
EVPN-MPLS-1 {
```

```

instance-type virtual-switch;
interface lt-5/1/0.0;
route-distinguisher 192.0.2.21:100;
vrf-target target:1:2;
protocols {
    evpn {
        traceoptions {
            file MX11-EVPN-MPLS-1.log size 10m;
            flag all;
        }
        extended-vlan-list 1-5;
        default-gateway no-gateway-community;
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 1;
    }
    BD-2 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 2;
    }
    BD-3 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 3;
    }
    BD-4 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 4;
    }
    BD-5 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 5;
    }
}
}
EVPN-VXLAN-1 {
    vtep-source-interface lo0.84;
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface lt-5/1/0.1;
    route-distinguisher 192.0.2.21:1;
    vrf-target target:1:1;
    protocols {
        evpn {
            traceoptions {
                file MX11-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log size 10m;
                flag all;
            }
            encapsulation vxlan;
            extended-vni-list 1-5;
            default-gateway no-gateway-community;
        }
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 1;
        routing-interface irb.1;
        vxlan {
            vni 1;
        }
    }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
  BD-2 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 2;  
    routing-interface irb.2;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 2;  
    }  
  }  
  BD-3 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 3;  
    routing-interface irb.3;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 3;  
    }  
  }  
  BD-4 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 4;  
    routing-interface irb.4;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 4;  
    }  
  }  
  BD-5 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 5;  
    routing-interface irb.5;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 5;  
    }  
  }  
}  
VRF {  
  instance-type vrf;  
  interface irb.1;  
  interface irb.2;  
  interface irb.3;  
  interface irb.4;  
  interface irb.5;  
  route-distinguisher 1:1;  
  vrf-target target:10:10;  
}
```

---

### Verifying Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 3 Router (MX21) Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that MX21 is properly configured.

**Action** Verify that the interfaces on the MX11 router (DC GW/WAN Edge1) are configured for the following:

Underlay connectivity to the MX12, ToR11, ToR12, and P devices, which is the EVPN-VXLAN part of DC1 network.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
traceoptions {
  file R2-DCD.log size 10m;
  flag all;
}
ge-5/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO MX-21";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.7.1/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-5/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO TOR-11";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.3.2/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-5/1/8 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO TOR-12";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.6.2/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-5/1/9 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO P";
    family inet {
      address 203.0.1.1/24;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces that advertises the MAC and IP routes (MAC+IP type 2 routes) for hosts in the topology. The IRB configuration is the gateway for the VLANs on the hosts.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
irb {
  unit 1 {
    proxy-macip-advertisement;
    virtual-gateway-esi {
      00:11:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa;
      all-active;
    }
  }
}
```



```

        family inet {
            address 10.11.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.11.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 2 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.12.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.12.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 3 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.13.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.13.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 4 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.14.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.14.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 5 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.15.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.15.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

An ESI value and active-active multihoming on the logical tunnel interface. Use the same ESI value on all other gateway/WAN edge routers in the DC1 network.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
lt-5/1/0 {  
    esi {  
        00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22;  
        all-active;  
    }  
}
```

A pair of logical tunnel (lt-) interface on the MX11 gateway router to interconnect the EVPN-VXLAN instance of the data center network with the MPLS-based EVPN instance of the WAN. One logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for EVPN-VXLAN and the other logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for MPLS-based EVPN.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
lt-5/1/0 {  
    unit 0 {  
        peer-unit 1;  
        family bridge {  
            interface-mode trunk;  
            vlan-id-list 1-5;  
        }  
    }  
    unit 1 {  
        peer-unit 0;  
        family bridge {  
            interface-mode trunk;  
            vlan-id-list 1-5;  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Loopback interface address.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
lo0 {  
    unit 84 {  
        family inet {  
            address 192.0.2.21/32;  
        }  
        family mpls;  
    }  
}
```

Verify that the routing options and load balancing are properly configured.

```
user@MX11> show configuration routing-options
```

```
router-id 192.0.2.21;  
autonomous-system 300;  
forwarding-table {  
    export evpn-pp1b;  
}
```

Verify that the multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay and overlay protocols and RSVP, MPLS, BGP, and OSPF protocols are properly configured.

```
user@MX11> show configuration protocols
```

```

rsvp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX12 {
    to 192.0.2.22;
  }
  label-switched-path MX11-T0-P {
    to 203.0.113.1;
  }
  label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX21 {
    to 198.51.100.21;
  }
  label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX22 {
    to 198.51.100.22;
  }
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
bgp {
  local-address 192.0.2.21;
  local-as 300;
  group INT {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.0.2.21;
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
    export TEST;
    neighbor 203.0.113.1;
  }
  group TOR-11 {
    type external;
    local-address 192.168.3.2;
    import TEST;
    export [ TEST LO ];
    peer-as 100;
    local-as 400;
    neighbor 192.168.3.1 {
      family inet {
        unicast;
      }
    }
  }
  group TOR-12 {
    type external;
    local-address 192.168.6.2;
    export [ TEST LO ];
    peer-as 200;
    local-as 400;
    neighbor 192.168.6.1 {
      family inet {
        unicast;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
}
group MX-12 {
    type external;
    local-address 192.168.7.1;
    export [ TEST L0 ];
    peer-as 500;
    local-as 400;
    neighbor 192.168.7.2 {
        family inet {
            unicast;
        }
    }
}
group TOR-11-EVPN {
    type external;
    multihop {
        ttl 2;
        no-nexthop-change;
    }
    local-address 192.0.2.21;
    export TEST;
    peer-as 100;
    local-as 400;
    neighbor 192.0.2.11 {
        family evpn {
            signaling;
        }
    }
}
group TOR-12-EVPN {
    type external;
    multihop {
        ttl 2;
        no-nexthop-change;
    }
    local-address 192.0.2.21;
    export TEST;
    peer-as 200;
    local-as 400;
    neighbor 192.0.2.12 {
        family evpn {
            signaling;
        }
    }
}
group MX-12-EVPN {
    type external;
    multihop {
        ttl 2;
        no-nexthop-change;
    }
    local-address 192.0.2.21;
    export TEST;
    peer-as 500;
    local-as 400;
    neighbor 192.0.2.22 {
        family evpn {
            signaling;
        }
    }
}
```

```

        group MX-11-EVPN {
            export TEST;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface ge-5/1/9.0;
            interface lo0.84 {
                passive;
            }
        }
    }
}
l2-learning {
    traceoptions {
        file MX11-L2ALD.log size 10m;
        level all;
        flag all;
    }
}
}

```

Verify that the routing policies and community policy options and load balancing are properly configured to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

```
user@MX11> show configuration policy-options
```

```

policy-statement L0 {
    term 1 {
        from {
            protocol direct;
            route-filter 192.0.2.21/32 exact;
        }
        then accept;
    }
    from {
        protocol direct;
        route-filter 192.0.2.21/32 exact;
    }
    then accept;
}
policy-statement TEST {
    then {
        community add NO-EXPORT;
    }
}
policy-statement evpn-pplb {
    from protocol evpn;
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}
community NO-EXPORT members [ no-advertise no-export no-export-subconfed ];

```

Verify that the EVPN-based MPLS routing instances and EVPN-VXLAN routing instances are properly configured.

```
user@MX11> show configuration routing-instances
```

```
EVPN-MPLS-1 {
```

```

instance-type virtual-switch;
interface lt-5/1/0.0;
route-distinguisher 192.0.2.21:100;
vrf-target target:1:2;
protocols {
    evpn {
        traceoptions {
            file MX11-EVPN-MPLS-1.log size 10m;
            flag all;
        }
        extended-vlan-list 1-5;
        default-gateway no-gateway-community;
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 1;
    }
    BD-2 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 2;
    }
    BD-3 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 3;
    }
    BD-4 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 4;
    }
    BD-5 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 5;
    }
}
}
EVPN-VXLAN-1 {
    vtep-source-interface lo0.84;
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface lt-5/1/0.1;
    route-distinguisher 192.0.2.21:1;
    vrf-target target:1:1;
    protocols {
        evpn {
            traceoptions {
                file MX11-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log size 10m;
                flag all;
            }
            encapsulation vxlan;
            extended-vni-list 1-5;
            default-gateway no-gateway-community;
        }
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 1;
        routing-interface irb.1;
        vxlan {
            vni 1;
        }
    }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
  BD-2 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 2;  
    routing-interface irb.2;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 2;  
    }  
  }  
  BD-3 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 3;  
    routing-interface irb.3;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 3;  
    }  
  }  
  BD-4 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 4;  
    routing-interface irb.4;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 4;  
    }  
  }  
  BD-5 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 5;  
    routing-interface irb.5;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 5;  
    }  
  }  
}  
VRF {  
  instance-type vrf;  
  interface irb.1;  
  interface irb.2;  
  interface irb.3;  
  interface irb.4;  
  interface irb.5;  
  route-distinguisher 1:1;  
  vrf-target target:10:10;  
}
```

---

### Verifying Data Center Gateway and WAN Edge 4 Router (MX22) Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that MX22 is properly configured.

**Action** Verify that the interfaces on the MX11 router (DC GW/WAN Edge1) are configured for the following:

Underlay connectivity to the MX12, ToR11, ToR12, and P devices, which is the EVPN-VXLAN part of DC1 network.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
traceoptions {
  file R2-DCD.log size 10m;
  flag all;
}
ge-5/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO MX-21";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.7.1/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-5/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO TOR-11";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.3.2/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-5/1/8 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO TOR-12";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.6.2/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-5/1/9 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO P";
    family inet {
      address 203.0.1.1/24;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces that advertises the MAC and IP routes (MAC+IP type 2 routes) for hosts in the topology. The IRB configuration is the gateway for the VLANs on the hosts.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
irb {
  unit 1 {
    proxy-macip-advertisement;
    virtual-gateway-esi {
      00:11:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa;
      all-active;
    }
  }
}
```



```

        family inet {
            address 10.11.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.11.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 2 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.12.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.12.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 3 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.13.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.13.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 4 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd:dd;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.14.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.14.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 5 {
        proxy-macip-advertisement;
        virtual-gateway-esi {
            00:11:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee:ee;
            all-active;
        }
        family inet {
            address 10.15.1.12/24 {
                virtual-gateway-address 10.15.1.10;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

An ESI value and active-active multihoming on the logical tunnel interface. Use the same ESI value on all other gateway/WAN edge routers in the DC1 network.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
lt-5/1/0 {  
    esi {  
        00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22;  
        all-active;  
    }  
}
```

A pair of logical tunnel (lt-) interface on the MX11 gateway router to interconnect the EVPN-VXLAN instance of the data center network with the MPLS-based EVPN instance of the WAN. One logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for EVPN-VXLAN and the other logical tunnel (lt-) interface is configured as the access interface for MPLS-based EVPN.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
lt-5/1/0 {  
    unit 0 {  
        peer-unit 1;  
        family bridge {  
            interface-mode trunk;  
            vlan-id-list 1-5;  
        }  
    }  
    unit 1 {  
        peer-unit 0;  
        family bridge {  
            interface-mode trunk;  
            vlan-id-list 1-5;  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Loopback interface address.

```
user@MX11> show configuration interfaces
```

```
lo0 {  
    unit 84 {  
        family inet {  
            address 192.0.2.21/32;  
        }  
        family mpls;  
    }  
}
```

Verify that the routing options and load balancing are properly configured.

```
user@MX11> show configuration routing-options
```

```
router-id 192.0.2.21;  
autonomous-system 300;  
forwarding-table {  
    export evpn-pp1b;  
}
```

Verify that the multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay and overlay protocols and RSVP, MPLS, BGP, and OSPF protocols are properly configured.

```
user@MX11> show configuration protocols
```

```

rsvp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
mpls {
    label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX12 {
        to 192.0.2.22;
    }
    label-switched-path MX11-T0-P {
        to 203.0.113.1;
    }
    label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX21 {
        to 198.51.100.21;
    }
    label-switched-path MX11-T0-MX22 {
        to 198.51.100.22;
    }
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
bgp {
    local-address 192.0.2.21;
    local-as 300;
    group INT {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.0.2.21;
        family evpn {
            signaling;
        }
        export TEST;
        neighbor 203.0.113.1;
    }
    group TOR-11 {
        type external;
        local-address 192.168.3.2;
        import TEST;
        export [ TEST LO ];
        peer-as 100;
        local-as 400;
        neighbor 192.168.3.1 {
            family inet {
                unicast;
            }
        }
    }
    group TOR-12 {
        type external;
        local-address 192.168.6.2;
        export [ TEST LO ];
        peer-as 200;
        local-as 400;
        neighbor 192.168.6.1 {
            family inet {
                unicast;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
}
group MX-12 {
  type external;
  local-address 192.168.7.1;
  export [ TEST LO ];
  peer-as 500;
  local-as 400;
  neighbor 192.168.7.2 {
    family inet {
      unicast;
    }
  }
}
group TOR-11-EVPN {
  type external;
  multihop {
    ttl 2;
    no-nexthop-change;
  }
  local-address 192.0.2.21;
  export TEST;
  peer-as 100;
  local-as 400;
  neighbor 192.0.2.11 {
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
  }
}
group TOR-12-EVPN {
  type external;
  multihop {
    ttl 2;
    no-nexthop-change;
  }
  local-address 192.0.2.21;
  export TEST;
  peer-as 200;
  local-as 400;
  neighbor 192.0.2.12 {
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
  }
}
group MX-12-EVPN {
  type external;
  multihop {
    ttl 2;
    no-nexthop-change;
  }
  local-address 192.0.2.21;
  export TEST;
  peer-as 500;
  local-as 400;
  neighbor 192.0.2.22 {
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
  }
}
```

```

        group MX-11-EVPN {
            export TEST;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface ge-5/1/9.0;
            interface lo0.84 {
                passive;
            }
        }
    }
}
l2-learning {
    traceoptions {
        file MX11-L2ALD.log size 10m;
        level all;
        flag all;
    }
}

```

Verify that the routing policies and community policy options and load balancing are properly configured to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

```
user@MX11> show configuration policy-options
```

```

policy-statement L0 {
    term 1 {
        from {
            protocol direct;
            route-filter 192.0.2.21/32 exact;
        }
        then accept;
    }
    from {
        protocol direct;
        route-filter 192.0.2.21/32 exact;
    }
    then accept;
}
policy-statement TEST {
    then {
        community add NO-EXPORT;
    }
}
policy-statement evpn-pplb {
    from protocol evpn;
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}
community NO-EXPORT members [ no-advertise no-export no-export-subconfed ];

```

Verify that the EVPN-based MPLS routing instances and EVPN-VXLAN routing instances are properly configured.

```
user@MX11> show configuration routing-instances
```

```
EVPN-MPLS-1 {
```

```

instance-type virtual-switch;
interface lt-5/1/0.0;
route-distinguisher 192.0.2.21:100;
vrf-target target:1:2;
protocols {
    evpn {
        traceoptions {
            file MX11-EVPN-MPLS-1.log size 10m;
            flag all;
        }
        extended-vlan-list 1-5;
        default-gateway no-gateway-community;
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 1;
    }
    BD-2 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 2;
    }
    BD-3 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 3;
    }
    BD-4 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 4;
    }
    BD-5 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 5;
    }
}
}
EVPN-VXLAN-1 {
    vtep-source-interface lo0.84;
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface lt-5/1/0.1;
    route-distinguisher 192.0.2.21:1;
    vrf-target target:1:1;
    protocols {
        evpn {
            traceoptions {
                file MX11-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log size 10m;
                flag all;
            }
            encapsulation vxlan;
            extended-vni-list 1-5;
            default-gateway no-gateway-community;
        }
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 1;
        routing-interface irb.1;
        vxlan {
            vni 1;
        }
    }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
  BD-2 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 2;  
    routing-interface irb.2;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 2;  
    }  
  }  
  BD-3 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 3;  
    routing-interface irb.3;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 3;  
    }  
  }  
  BD-4 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 4;  
    routing-interface irb.4;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 4;  
    }  
  }  
  BD-5 {  
    domain-type bridge;  
    vlan-id 5;  
    routing-interface irb.5;  
    vxlan {  
      vni 5;  
    }  
  }  
}  
VRF {  
  instance-type vrf;  
  interface irb.1;  
  interface irb.2;  
  interface irb.3;  
  interface irb.4;  
  interface irb.5;  
  route-distinguisher 1:1;  
  vrf-target target:10:10;  
}
```

---

### Verifying ToR21 Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that ToR21 is properly configured.

**Action** Verify that the logical system interfaces and bridge domains on the CE4 device are properly configured to enable Layer 2 connectivity and to handle inter-VXLAN traffic.

```
user@ce4> show configuration logical-systems

CE-4 {
  interfaces {
    ge-1/0/9 {
      unit 0 {
        description "CONNECTED TO Host 4";
        family bridge {
          interface-mode trunk;
          vlan-id-list 1-5;
        }
      }
    }
    ge-1/1/6 {
      unit 0 {
        description "CONNECTED TO ToR21";
        family bridge {
          interface-mode trunk;
          vlan-id-list 1-5;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 1;
    }
    BD-2 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 2;
    }
    BD-3 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 3;
    }
    BD-4 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 4;
    }
    BD-5 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 5;
    }
  }
}
```

Verify that the interfaces and trace options on ToR21 are configured properly to enable underlay connectivity to other ToR and gateway and WAN edge devices.



```
user@ToR21>show configuration interfaces
```

```

traceoptions {
  file R6-DCD.log size 10m;
  flag all;
}
xe-0/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO MX22";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.10.2/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/0/0 {
  description "CONNECTED TO CE-5";
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ge-1/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO MX21";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.101.1/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/0/6 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO CE-4";
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 1-5;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/1/3 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO ToR22";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.12.1/24;
    }
  }
}
ae0 {
  esi {
    00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44;
    all-active;
  }
  aggregated-ether-options {
    lacp {
      active;
      periodic fast;
      system-id 22:22:22:22:22:22;
    }
  }
  unit 0 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 1-5;
    }
  }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
}  
lo0 {  
  unit 90 {  
    family inet {  
      address 198.51.100.11/32;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Verify that the routing and load balancing options are properly configured.

```
user@ToR21> show configuration routing-options
```

```
router-id 198.51.100.11;  
autonomous-system 600;  
forwarding-table {  
  export evpn-pp1b;  
}
```

Verify that the multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay and overlay protocols and Layer 2 address learning and forwarding properties are properly configured.

```
user@ToR21> show configuration protocols
```

```
bgp {  
  export TEST;  
  local-as 600;  
  group MX21 {  
    type external;  
    local-address 192.168.9.2;  
    export [ LO TEST ];  
    peer-as 800;  
    local-as 600;  
    neighbor 192.168.9.1 {  
      family inet {  
        unicast;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
  group MX22 {  
    type external;  
    local-address 10.102.2.1;  
    export [ LO TEST ];  
    peer-as 900;  
    local-as 600;  
    neighbor 192.168.10.1 {  
      family inet {  
        unicast;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
  group ToR22 {  
    type external;  
    local-address 10.105.5.1;  
    export [ LO TEST ];  
    peer-as 700;  
    local-as 600;  
  }  
}
```

```

        neighbor 192.168.12.2 {
            family inet {
                unicast;
            }
        }
    }
    group MX21-EVPN {
        type external;
        multihop {
            ttl 2;
            no-nexthop-change;
        }
        local-address 198.51.100.11;
        peer-as 800;
        local-as 600;
        neighbor 198.51.100.21 {
            family evpn {
                signaling;
            }
        }
    }
    group MX22-EVPN {
        type external;
        multihop {
            ttl 2;
            no-nexthop-change;
        }
        local-address 198.51.100.11;
        peer-as 900;
        local-as 600;
        neighbor 198.51.100.22 {
            family evpn {
                signaling;
            }
        }
    }
    group ToR22-EVPN {
        type external;
        multihop {
            ttl 2;
            no-nexthop-change;
        }
        local-address 198.51.100.11;
        peer-as 700;
        local-as 600;
        neighbor 198.51.100.12 {
            family evpn {
                signaling;
            }
        }
    }
}
l2-learning {
    traceoptions {
        file TOR21-L2ALD.log size 10m;
        level all;
        flag all;
    }
}

```

Verify that the routing policies and community policy options and load balancing are properly configured to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

```
user@ToR21> show configuration policy-options
```

```
policy-statement L0 {
  term 1 {
    from {
      protocol direct;
      route-filter 198.51.100.11/32 exact;
    }
    then accept;
  }
}
policy-statement TEST {
  then {
    community add NO-EXPORT;
  }
}
policy-statement evpn-pplb {
  from protocol evpn;
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}
community NO-EXPORT members [ no-advertise no-export no-export-subconfed ];
```

Verify that the EVPN-VXLAN routing instances for each virtual network are properly configured.

```
user@ToR21> show configuration routing-instances
```

```
EVPN-VXLAN-1 {
  vtep-source-interface lo0.90;
  instance-type virtual-switch;
  interface ge-1/0/6.0;
  interface ae0.0;
  route-distinguisher 198.51.100.11:1;
  vrf-target target:1:3;
  protocols {
    evpn {
      traceoptions {
        file TOR21-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log size 10m;
        flag all;
      }
      encapsulation vxlan;
      extended-vni-list 1-5;
    }
  }
  bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 1;
      vxlan {
        vni 1;
      }
    }
    BD-2 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 2;
    }
  }
}
```

```
        vxlan {
            vni 2;
        }
    }
    BD-3 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 3;
        vxlan {
            vni 3;
        }
    }
    BD-4 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 4;
        vxlan {
            vni 4;
        }
    }
    BD-5 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 5;
        vxlan {
            vni 5;
        }
    }
}
}
```

---

### Verifying ToR22 Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that ToR22 is properly configured.

**Action** Verify that the logical system interfaces and bridge domains on the CE5 and CE6 devices are properly configured to enable Layer 2 connectivity and to handle inter-VXLAN traffic.

```
user@ce5> show configuration logical-systems
```

```
CE-5 {
  interfaces {
    ge-1/0/9 {
      unit 0 {
        description "CONNECTED TO Host 5";
        family bridge {
          interface-mode trunk;
          vlan-id-list 1-5;
        }
      }
    }
    ae1 {
      unit 0 {
        description "CONNECTED TO ToR21";
        family bridge {
          interface-mode trunk;
          vlan-id-list 1-5;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  bridge-domains {
    BD-1 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 1;
    }
    BD-2 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 2;
    }
    BD-3 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 3;
    }
    BD-4 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 4;
    }
    BD-5 {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 5;
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@ce6> show configuration logical-systems
```

```
CE-6 {
  interfaces {
```

```

ge-1/1/6 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO ToR22";
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 1-5;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/1/9 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO Host 6";
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 1-5;
    }
  }
}
bridge-domains {
  BD-1 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 1;
  }
  BD-2 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 2;
  }
  BD-3 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 3;
  }
  BD-4 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 4;
  }
  BD-5 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 5;
  }
}
}

```

Verify that the interfaces and trace options on ToR22 are configured properly to enable underlay connectivity to other ToR and gateway and WAN edge devices.

```
user@ToR22>show configuration interfaces
```

```

traceoptions {
  file R7-DCD.log size 10m;
  flag all;
}
xe-0/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO MX22";
    family inet {

```

```

        address 192.168.11.2/24;
    }
}
ge-1/0/0 {
    description "CONNECTED TO ToR21";
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-1/0/6 {
    unit 0 {
        description "CONNECTED TO CE-6";
        family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan-id-list 1-5;
        }
    }
}
ge-1/0/7 {
    description "CONNECTED TO ToR22";
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-1/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
        description "CONNECTED TO MX21";
        family inet {
            address 192.168.8.2/24;
        }
    }
}
ge-1/1/3 {
    unit 0 {
        description "CONNECTED TO ToR21";
        family inet {
            address 192.168.12.2/24;
        }
    }
}
ge-1/1/7 {
    description "CONNECTED TO CE-5";
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ae0 {
    esi {
        00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44;
        all-active;
    }
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            periodic fast;
            system-id 22:22:22:22:22:22;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family bridge {

```



```

        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 1-5;
    }
}
ae1 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            periodic fast;
            system-id 22:22:22:22:22:22;
        }
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 92 {
        family inet {
            address 198.51.100.12/32;
        }
    }
}
}

```

Verify that the routing and load balancing options are properly configured.

```
user@ToR22> show configuration routing-options
```

```

router-id 198.51.100.12;
autonomous-system 700;
forwarding-table {
    export evpn-pplb;
}

```

Verify that the multiprotocol external BGP (MP-EBGP) underlay and overlay protocols and Layer 2 address learning and forwarding properties are properly configured.

```
user@ToR22> show configuration protocols
```

```

bgp {
    export TEST;
    local-as 700;
    group MX21 {
        type external;
        local-address 192.168.8.2;
        export [ LO TEST ];
        peer-as 800;
        local-as 700;
        neighbor 192.168.8.1 {
            family inet {
                unicast;
            }
        }
    }
    group MX22 {
        type external;
        local-address 192.168.11.2;
        export [ LO TEST ];
        peer-as 900;
        local-as 700;
        neighbor 192.168.11.1 {

```

```
        family inet {
            unicast;
        }
    }
}
group ToR21 {
    type external;
    local-address 192.168.12.2;
    export [ LO TEST ];
    peer-as 600;
    local-as 700;
    neighbor 10.105.5.1 {
        family inet {
            unicast;
        }
    }
}
group MX21-EVPN {
    type external;
    multihop {
        ttl 2;
        no-nexthop-change;
    }
    local-address 198.51.100.12;
    peer-as 800;
    local-as 700;
    neighbor 198.51.100.21 {
        family evpn {
            signaling;
        }
    }
}
group MX22-EVPN {
    type external;
    multihop {
        ttl 2;
        no-nexthop-change;
    }
    local-address 198.51.100.12;
    peer-as 900;
    local-as 700;
    neighbor 198.51.100.22 {
        family evpn {
            signaling;
        }
    }
}
group ToR21-EVPN {
    type external;
    multihop {
        ttl 2;
        no-nexthop-change;
    }
    local-address 198.51.100.12;
    peer-as 600;
    local-as 700;
    neighbor 198.51.100.11 {
        family evpn {
            signaling;
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  l2-learning {
    traceoptions {
      file TOR22-L2ALD.log size 10m;
      level all;
      flag all;
    }
  }
}

```

Verify that the routing policies and community policy options and load balancing are properly configured to accept the direct loopback address route and redirect it into BGP.

```
user@ToR22> show configuration policy-options
```

```

policy-statement L0 {
  term 1 {
    from {
      protocol direct;
      route-filter 198.51.100.12/32 exact;
    }
    then accept;
  }
}
policy-statement TEST {
  then {
    community add NO-EXPORT;
  }
}
policy-statement evpn-pplb {
  from protocol evpn;
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}
community NO-EXPORT members [ no-advertise no-export no-export-subconfed ];

```

Verify that the EVPN-VXLAN routing instances for each virtual network are properly configured.

```
user@ToR22> show configuration routing-instances
```

```

EVPN-VXLAN-1 {
  vtep-source-interface lo0.92;
  instance-type virtual-switch;
  interface ge-1/0/6.0;
  interface ae0.0;
  route-distinguisher 198.51.100.12:1;
  vrf-target target:1:3;
  protocols {
    evpn {
      traceoptions {
        file TOR22-EVPN-VXLAN-1.log size 10m;
        flag all;
      }
      encapsulation vxlan;
      extended-vni-list 1-5;
    }
  }
}

```

```
bridge-domains {
  BD-1 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 1;
    vxlan {
      vni 1;
    }
  }
  BD-2 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 2;
    vxlan {
      vni 2;
    }
  }
  BD-3 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 3;
    vxlan {
      vni 3;
    }
  }
  BD-4 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 4;
    vxlan {
      vni 4;
    }
  }
  BD-5 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 5;
    vxlan {
      vni 5;
    }
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [EVPN-VXLAN Data Center Interconnect Through EVPN-MPLS WAN Overview on page 653](#)

## CHAPTER 29

# Configuring MAC Pinning for EVPNs

- [EVPN MAC Pinning Overview on page 800](#)
- [Configuring EVPN MAC Pinning on page 802](#)

## EVPN MAC Pinning Overview

---

Starting in Release 16.2, Junos OS enables MAC address pinning for Ethernet VPN (EVPN), including customer edge (CE) interfaces and EVPN over MPLS core interfaces, in both all-active mode or active-standby mode.

When you configure an interface with MAC pinning, the l2ald process adds an 8-octet extension to the address (which implements aspects of Section 7.7 of RFC-7432: MAC Mobility Extended Community). The low-order bit in the flag octet of this structure is the Sticky/static flag. Configuring MAC pinning sets the flag to 1 and designates the address is static.

If you configure MAC pinning on a CE/VPLS interface, that MAC address cannot be moved to any other CE/VPLS interface. Similarly, if you configure MAC pinning on an MPLS core interface on a PE device, that MAC address cannot be moved to a different interface on the MPLS core.

CE devices advertise MAC pinned addresses through the l2ald process to remote PE devices. When a PE device learns a MAC-pinned interface address from a CE device, the PE device synchronizes the address, through the control plane, with remote peer PE devices in the EVPN network. Thereafter, if the PE device receives traffic, or an advertised route, from any CE device in the EVPN network that bears the same source MAC address, the receiving device drops the traffic.

A PE device that learns a MAC pinned address via its control plane prefers that address over an address bearing the identical MAC address that is learned from a remote peer PE device, or locally by way of its l2ald from a CE/VPLS interface.

Before the introduction of MAC address pinning for EVPN, a MAC address on a remote PE device that was learned locally could be aged out. For EVPN MAC pinning, a pinned MAC address does not age out on the remote PE device unless the routing protocol process removes it from the routing table. Similarly, a pinned MAC address persists for the control plane of the remote PE device.

This static interface address cannot be moved unless it is deleted from the routing table of the device on which it is configured.

A MAC address might be considered moved as a result of:

- Misconfiguration
- Configuration on a different Ethernet segment
- Physical movement of a device within a network topology



**NOTE:** If EVPN is configured in all-active multihoming mode, you must either enable or disable MAC pinning on the multihoming PE device interfaces in the broadcast domain. Also, either enable or disable MAC pinning on all CE device interfaces to avoid inconsistent MAC learning in the EVPN broadcast domain.

If EVPN is configured in active-standby multihoming mode, a MAC pinned address received by the active PE device can be moved to a CE interface on the standby PE device in response to a switchover, if traffic has been running continuously on the CE interface.



**CAUTION:** Do not enable or disable MAC pinning on an interface while traffic is running.

#### Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16.2    | Starting in Release 16.2, Junos OS enables MAC address pinning for Ethernet VPN (EVPN), including customer edge (CE) interfaces and EVPN over MPLS core interfaces, in both all-active mode or active-standby mode. |

#### Related Documentation

- [EVPN Overview on page 317](#)
- [Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323](#)
- [Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561](#)
- [mac-pinning \(EVPN Routing Instances\) on page 1838](#)

## Configuring EVPN MAC Pinning

---

The EVPN MAC pinning feature enables you to apply MAC pinning to CE/VPLS interfaces in a bridge domain and to PE interfaces in the core of a service-provider network.

The EVPN MAC pinning feature enables you to make the MAC address associated with a specific interface static. That is, the MAC-pinned address cannot be moved to any other interface in the bridge domain. The MAC-pinned address on the interface will not age out.

Traffic transmitted with pinned MAC address as source MAC, from any interface in the EVPN domain other than the one on which the MAC address is pinned, will be discarded.

Pinning a MAC address to an interface for EVPN does not require new CLI. Existing CLI enables pinning MAC addresses to CE-device and PE-device interfaces. You can enable MAC Pinning on an interface in an EVPN network with the following command:

```
User@CE1# set switch-options interface interface-name mac-pinning
```

### Related Documentation

- [EVPN Overview on page 317](#)
- [Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323](#)
- [EVPN MAC Pinning Overview on page 800](#)
- [mac-pinning \(EVPN Routing Instances\) on page 1838](#)



## PART 6

# Configuring Provider Backbone Bridging (PBB)-EVPN

- [Configuring PBB-EVPN Integration on page 805](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning for PBB-EVPNs on page 889](#)



## CHAPTER 30

# Configuring PBB-EVPN Integration

- [Provider Backbone Bridging \(PBB\) and EVPN Integration Overview on page 805](#)
- [Example: Configuring PBB with Single-Homed EVPN on page 834](#)
- [Example: Configuring PBB with Multihomed EVPN on page 856](#)

## Provider Backbone Bridging (PBB) and EVPN Integration Overview

---

Ethernet VPN (EVPN) provides a solution for multipoint Layer 2 VPN services with advanced multihoming capabilities using BGP for distributing MAC address reachability information over the core MPLS or IP network. However, with EVPN, several thousands of MAC addresses are carried from each virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance, requiring frequent updates on newly learned MAC routes and withdrawn routes. This increases the overhead on the provider network.

Provider backbone bridging (PBB) extends Layer 2 Ethernet switching to provide enhanced scalability, quality-of-service (QoS) features, and carrier-class reliability. With the integration of PBB with EVPN, instead of sending the customer MAC (C-MAC) addresses as control plane learning, the backbone MAC (B-MAC) addresses are distributed in the EVPN core. This simplifies the control plane learning across the core and allows a huge number of Layer 2 services, such as data center connectivity, to transit the network in a simple manner.

The following sections describe the technology and implementation overview of PBB-EVPN integration:

- [Technology Overview of PBB-EVPN Integration on page 805](#)
- [Implementation Overview of PBB-EVPN Integration on page 824](#)
- [Configuration Overview of PBB-EVPN Integration on page 830](#)
- [Supported and Unsupported Features on PBB-EVPN on page 834](#)

## Technology Overview of PBB-EVPN Integration

- [Understanding Provider Backbone Bridging \(PBB\) on page 806](#)
- [Understanding EVPN on page 808](#)
- [PBB-EVPN Integration on page 810](#)
- [PBB-EVPN Packet Walkthrough on page 816](#)

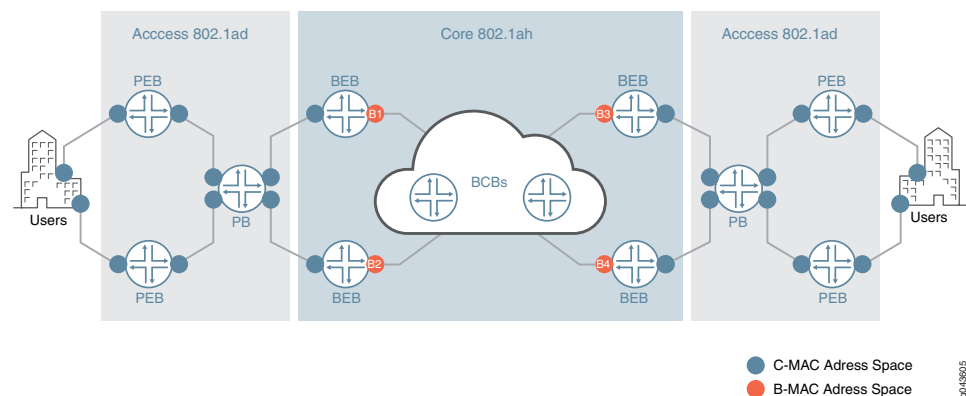
## Understanding Provider Backbone Bridging (PBB)

Provider backbone bridging (PBB) was originally defined as IEEE 802.1ah standard, and operates in exactly the same manner as IEEE 802.1ad standard. However, instead of multiplexing VLANs, PBB duplicates the MAC layer of the customer frame and separates it from the provider domain, by encapsulating it in a 24 bit instance service identifier (I-SID). This allows for complete transparency between the customer network and the provider network.

When operating on customer MAC (C-MAC) and service MAC (S-MAC) addresses, PBB uses a new backbone MAC (B-MAC) address. The B-MAC address is added at the edge of the PBB network, that is administered by a carrier VPN or a carrier-of-carriers VPN. With the use of an I-SID for the customer routing instance (I-component) service group, PBB improves the scalability of Ethernet services.

Figure 71 on page 806 illustrates a PBB network, describing the PBB network elements and MAC address spaces.

Figure 71: PBB Network Elements



The PBB terms are:

- **PB**—Provider bridge (802.1ad)
- **PEB**—Provider edge bridge (802.1ad)
- **BEB**—Backbone edge bridge (802.1ah)
- **BCB**—Backbone core bridge (802.1ah)

The BEB device is the first immediate point of interest within PBB, and forms the boundary between the access network and the core. This introduces two key components—the I-component and B-component in PBB.

- **I-component**

The I-component forms the customer or access facing interface or routing instance. The I-component is responsible for mapping customer Ethernet traffic to the appropriate I-SID. At first, the customer Ethernet traffic is mapped to a customer bridge domain. Then each customer bridge domain is mapped to an I-SID. This service mapping

can be per port, per port with service VLAN (S-VLAN), or per port with S-VLAN and customer VLAN (C-VLAN). The I-component is used to learn and forward frames based on the C-MAC addresses, and maintains a C-MAC-to-B-MAC mapping table that is based on instance tag (I-TAG).

Within the I-component there are two ports:

- Customer Instance Port (CIP)

These ports are customer service instances at the customer-facing interfaces. Service definitions can be per port, per port with S-VLAN, or per port with S-VLAN and C-VLAN.

- Provider Instance Port (PIP)

This port performs PBB encapsulation, such as pushing the I-TAG, source and destination B-MAC addresses, and PBB decapsulation, such as popping the I-SID, learning source B-MAC-to-C-MAC mapping, in the ingress direction.

- **B-component**

the B-component is the backbone-facing PBB core instance. The B-component is used to learn and forward packets based on the B-MAC addresses. The B-component is then responsible for mapping the I-SIDs to the appropriate B-VLANs (in the case of PBB networks) or pushing and popping service MPLS labels for MPLS-based networks.

Within the B-component there are two ports:

- Customer Backbone Port (CBP)

These ports are backbone edge ports that can receive and transmit instance-tagged frames from multiple customers, and assign backbone VLAN IDs (B-VIDs) and translate the I-SID on the basis of the received I-SID.

- Provider Backbone Port (PBP)

These ports provide connectivity to the other bridges within and attached to the backbone. These are provider-facing ports. These ports support the S-VLAN component.

[Figure 72 on page 808](#) illustrates the key components of PBB. [Figure 73 on page 808](#) illustrates the PBB packet format.

Figure 72: PBB Key Components

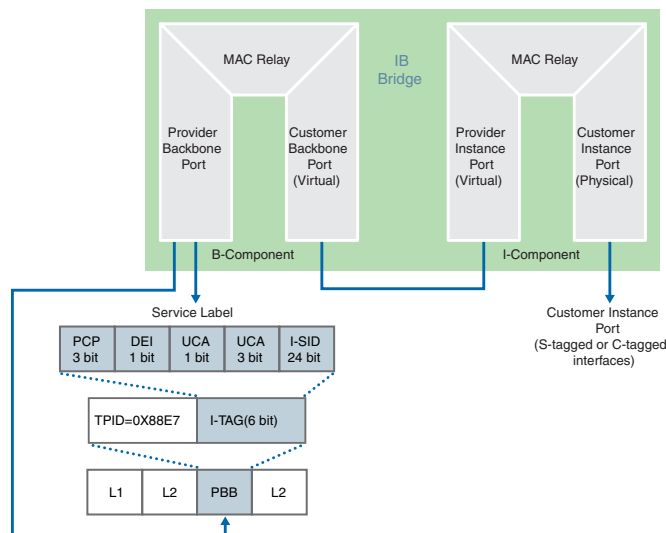
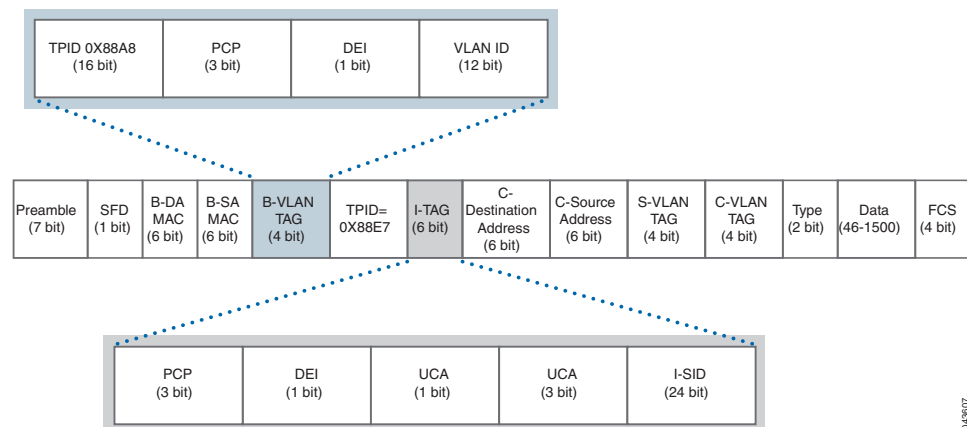


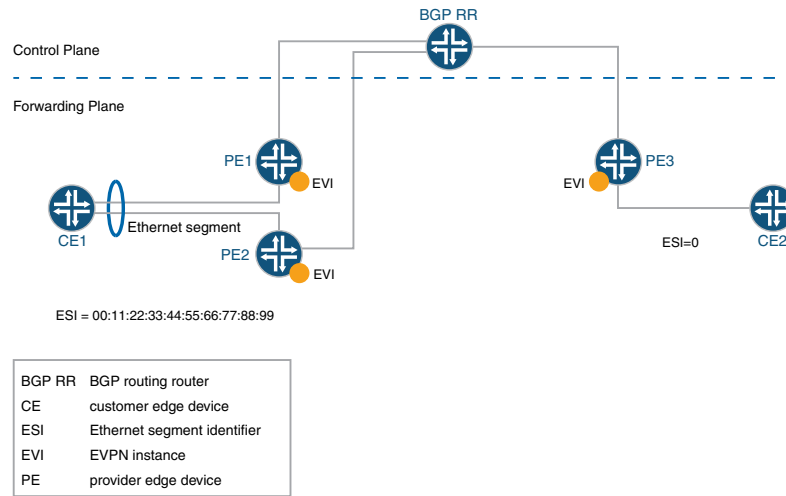
Figure 73: PBB Packet Format



## Understanding EVPN

EVPN is a new standards-based technology that provides virtual multipoint bridged connectivity between different Layer 2 domains over an IP or IP/MPLS backbone network. Similar to other VPN technologies, such as IPVPN and VPLS, EVPN instances (EVIs) are configured on PE routers to maintain logical service separation between customers. The provider edge (PE) devices connect to customer edge (CE) devices, which can be a router, switch, or host. The PE devices then exchange reachability information using MultiProtocol BGP (MP-BGP) and encapsulated traffic is forwarded between them. Because elements of the architecture are common with other VPN technologies, EVPN can be seamlessly introduced and integrated into existing service environments.

Figure 74: EVPN Overview



The EVPN technology provides mechanisms for next-generation DCI by adding extended control plane procedures to exchange the Layer 2 (MAC address) and Layer 3 (IP address) information among the participating Data Center Border Routers (DCBRs). These features help address some of the DCI challenges, such as seamless VM mobility and optimal IP routing. Seamless VM mobility refers to the challenge of Layer 2 extension and maintaining connectivity in the face of VM mobility, and optimal IP routing refers to the challenge of supporting default gateway behavior for a VM's outbound traffic and triangular routing avoidance of a VM's inbound traffic.

The EVPN technology is used by the data center operator to offer multi-tenancy, flexible, and resilient services that can be extended on demand. This flexibility and resiliency can require using compute resources among different physical data centers for a single service (Layer 2 extension) and VM motion.

EVPN supports all-active multihoming, which allows a CE device to connect to two or more PE devices such that traffic is forwarded using all of the links between the devices. This enables the CE device to load-balance traffic to the multiple PE devices. More importantly it allows a remote PE device to load-balance traffic to the multihomed PEs across the core network. This load balancing of traffic flows between data centers is known as aliasing. EVPN also has mechanisms that prevent the looping of broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic in an all-active multihomed topology.

Multihoming provides redundancy in the event that an access link or a PE device fails. In either case, traffic flows from the CE device toward the PE device use the remaining active links. For traffic in the other direction, the remote PE device updates its forwarding table to send traffic to the remaining active PE devices connected to the multihomed Ethernet segment. EVPN provides a fast convergence mechanism so that the time it takes to make this adjustment is independent of the number of MAC addresses learned by the PE device.

EVPN's MP-BGP control plane allows live virtual machines to be dynamically moved from one data center to another, also known as VM motion. After a VM is moved to a

destination server/hypervisor, it transmits a gratuitous ARP that updates the Layer 2 forwarding table of the PE device at the destination data center. The PE device then transmits a MAC route update to all remote PE devices which in turn update their forwarding tables. In this manner, an EVPN tracks the movement of the VM, also known as MAC Mobility. EVPN also has mechanisms to detect and stop MAC flapping.

The EVPN technology, similar to Layer 3 MPLS VPN, introduces the concept of routing MAC addresses using MP-BGP over the MPLS core. Some of the important benefits of using EVPNs include:

- Ability to have a dual-active multihomed edge device
- Provides load balancing across dual-active links
- Provides MAC address mobility
- Provides multi-tenancy
- Provides aliasing
- Enables fast convergence

---

### PBB-EVPN Integration

---

The integration of PBB with EVPN is described in the following sections:

- [Integrating the PBB and EVPN Network Elements on page 810](#)
- [PBB-EVPN Control Plane Initialization on page 811](#)
- [Discovery of EVPN Routes in PBB-EVPN on page 812](#)

#### ***Integrating the PBB and EVPN Network Elements***

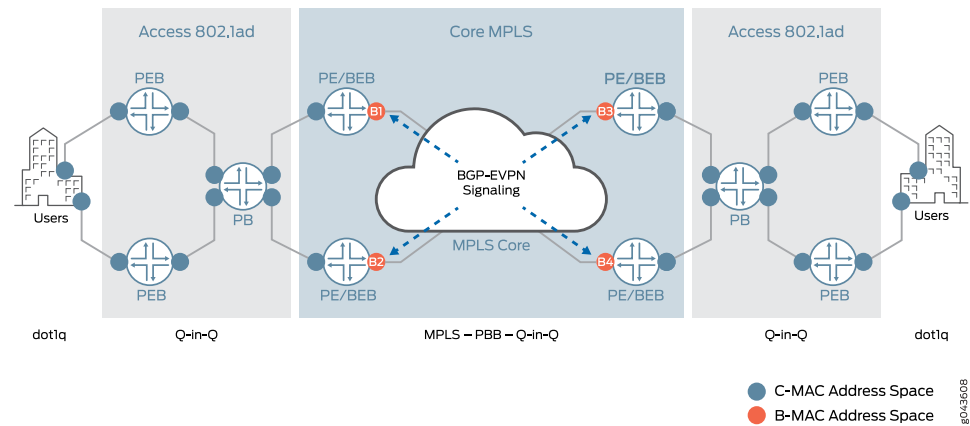
In a PBB network, a huge amount of customer MAC (C-MAC) addresses are hid behind a drastically smaller number of backbone MAC (B-MAC) addresses, without the devices in the core having to learn and process all the individual customer states. The I-SID creates an encapsulation that enables a large number of services to be deployed. However, unlike modern networks that have a simple MPLS core composed of PE and provider devices, the devices in the PBB core need to act as switches, called the backbone core bridge (BCB), performing forwarding decisions based on B-MAC addresses. This causes incompatibility issues with modern MPLS networks, where packets are switched between edge loopback addresses using MPLS labels and recursion.

With the integration of PBB with EVPN, the BCB element in the PBB core is replaced with MPLS, while retaining the service scaling properties of the BEB PBB edge device. The B-component is signaled using EVPN BGP signaling and encapsulated inside MPLS using PE and provider devices. As a result, the vast scale of PBB is combined with the simplicity of a traditional basic MPLS core network and the amount of network-wide state information is significantly reduced, as opposed to regular PBB.

[Figure 75 on page 811](#) illustrates the PBB-EVPN integration using the different elements of a PBB and EVPN network.



Figure 75: PBB-EVPN Integration

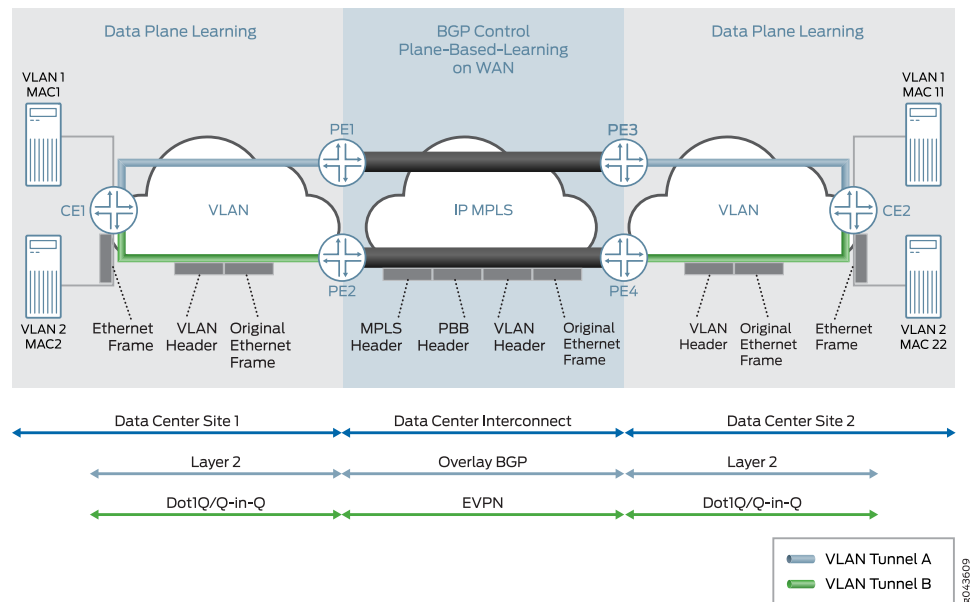


### PBB-EVPN Control Plane Initialization

In a PBB-EVPN network, B-MAC addresses are distributed over the EVPN core and C-MAC addresses are learned in the data plane and aggregated behind the B-MAC addresses.

Figure 76 on page 811 illustrates the control plane handling in a sample PBB-EVPN network with four PE devices and two top-of-rack devices across two data centers.

Figure 76: PBB-EVPN Control Plane Handling



The control plane handling at the Data Center Site 1 is as follows:

1. The C-MAC address lookup occurs and the C-MAC address is learned.
2. The B-MAC source address and I-SID are pushed on the packet.

3. Destination address lookup of C-MAC to B-MAC is done in the I-SID table. If the MAC address is present, the packet is routed using an EVPN MAC route; otherwise a multicast route is used.
4. This route gives the service label for the packet, which has PBB and also the original frame.

The control plane handling at the Data Center Site 2 is as follows:

1. At the disposition PE device, the packet is received with a single service label, indicating that it is a PBB frame.
2. The source address allocation of C-MAC to B-MAC is learned in the I-SID table.
3. The source address of the C-MAC is learned in the customer bridge domain (C-BD) MAC table.

#### ***Discovery of EVPN Routes in PBB-EVPN***

PBB with Dot1ah functionality is implemented at the PE devices. In the case of PBB-EVPN, the PE devices implement the instance and backbone bridge functionality. Only B-MAC addresses are distributed in the control plane, the C-MAC addresses are learned in the data plane. The following EVPN routes are discovered on the different PE devices:

- [VPN Autodiscovery on page 812](#)
- [Ethernet Segment Discovery on page 813](#)
- [Ethernet MAC Routes Discovery on page 814](#)
- [Differences Between PBB-EVPN and EVPN on page 815](#)

#### ***VPN Autodiscovery***

When an EVPN instance (EVI) is configured on different PE devices, autodiscovery of the VPN happens first for discovering the EVPN endpoints. Each PE device that is configured with an EVI sends the inclusive multicast route.

The inclusive multicast route fields are as follows:

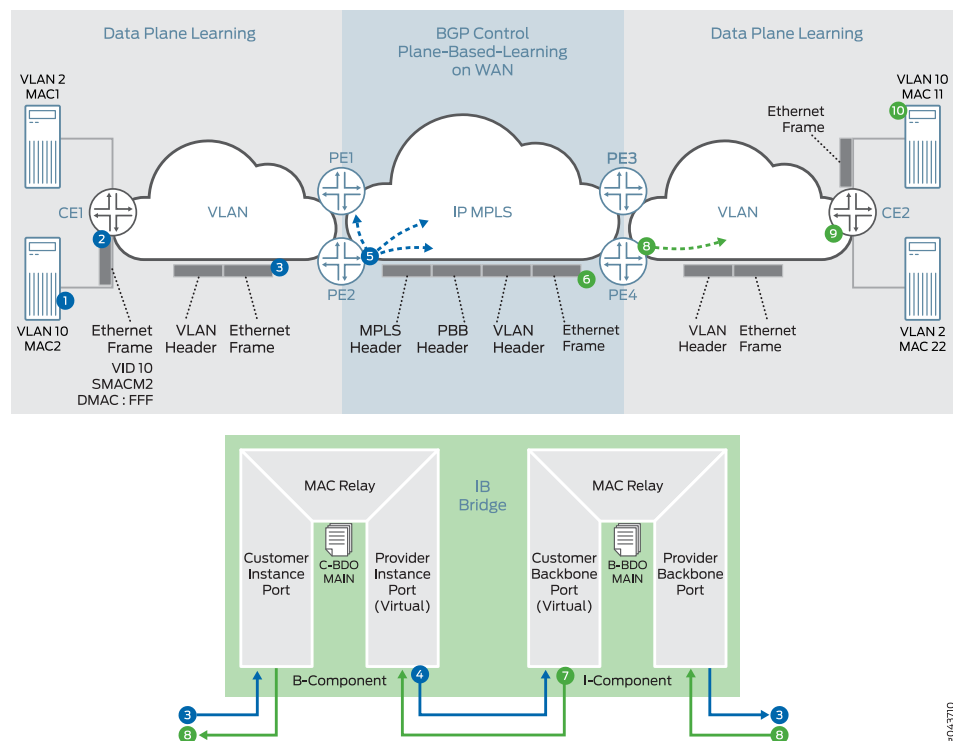
- **RD**—Unique route distinguisher value per advertising PE device per EVI. The significance of the RD is local to a PE device.
- **TAG ID**—Service ID equivalent to the I-SID value. One I-SID is assigned to one bridge domain under an EVI when service is supported. The TAG ID is set to 0 for the I-SID bundle service, where multiple I-SIDs are mapped to one bridge domain.
- **Originating IP addr**—Loopback IP address.
- **P-Multicast Service Interface (PMSI) Attributes**—Attributes required for transmitting the BUM traffic. There are two type of tunnels—point-to-multipoint LSP and ingress replication. In the case of ingress replication, the multicast label for BUM traffic is downstream assigned. In the case of point-to-multipoint LSP, the PMSI attribute includes the point-to-multipoint LSP identifier. If the multicast tree is shared or

aggregated among multiple EVIs, the PE device uses the upstream assigned label to associate or bind to the EVI.

- **RT Extended Community**—Route target associated with an EVI. This attribute is of global significance in EVPN.

In [Figure 77 on page 813](#), each PE device sends the inclusive multicast route to each BGP neighbor. Device PE1 sends an inclusive multicast route to Devices PE2, PE3, and PE4 for VPN autodiscovery. The handling of BUM traffic is also illustrated in the figure. During the startup sequence, Devices PE1, PE2, PE3, and PE4 send inclusive multicast route that include the multicast label.

### Figure 77: VPN Autodiscovery



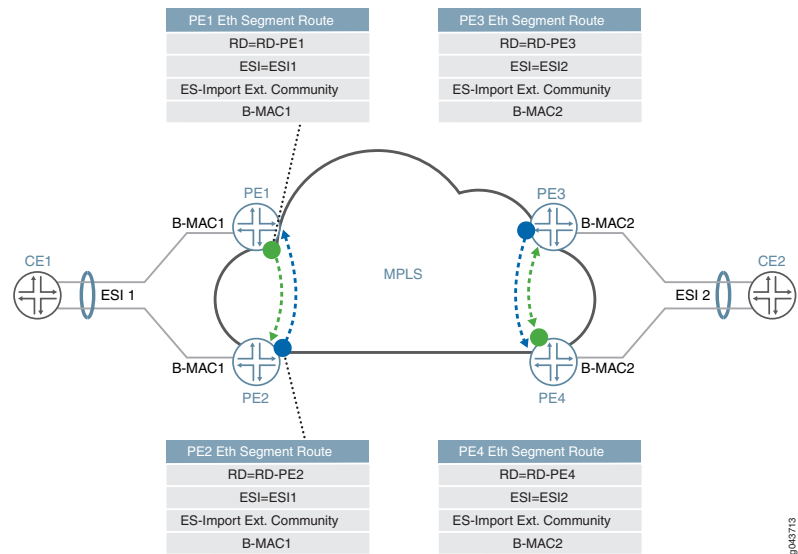
## Ethernet Segment Discovery

The Ethernet segment route is encoded in the EVPN NLRI using the Route Type of value 4. This NLRI is used for discovering the multihomed Ethernet segment and for DF election.

ES-import route target, a transitive route target extended community, is also carried with the Ethernet segment route. ES-import extended community enables all the PE devices connected to the same multihomed site to import the Ethernet segment routes. The import of this route is done by the PE device that has the ESI configured. All other PE devices discard this Ethernet segment route.

Figure 78 on page 814 provide details about the procedure of Ethernet segment route for multihomed Ethernet segment autodiscovery.

Figure 78: Ethernet Segment Discovery



In this figure, Devices PE1 and PE2 are connected to a multihomed segment with ESI value of ESI1 and B-MAC address of B-MAC1. In the case of an active-active multihomed segment, this B-MAC should be the on Devices PE1 and PE2. Similarly, Devices PE3 and PE4 are active/active multihomed for ESI2 with B-MAC address of B-MAC2. Devices PE1 and PE2 send the Ethernet segment route for ESI1, which is received by Devices PE3 and PE4, but is ignored because the devices are not configured for ESI1. Only Devices PE1 and PE2 are in one redundant group and the DF election is performed in this group. Similarly, Devices PE3 and PE4 are in another redundant group and either Device PE3 or PE4 is selected as the DF.

### Ethernet MAC Routes Discovery

Ethernet MAC Advertisement route is used for distributing B-MAC addresses of PE nodes. The MAC advertisement route is encoded with following fields:

- MAC address field contains B-MAC address.
- Ethernet Tag field is set to 0.
- Ethernet segment identifier field must be set to 0 (for single-homed segments or multihomed segments with per-I-SID load balancing) or to MAX-ESI (for multihomed segment with per-flow load balancing).
- Label is associated with unicast forwarding of traffic from different PE devices.
- RT (route target) extended community associated with its EVI.

Figure 79 on page 815 illustrates the MAC route advertisement in PBB-EVPN.

Figure 79: Ethernet MAC Routes Discovery

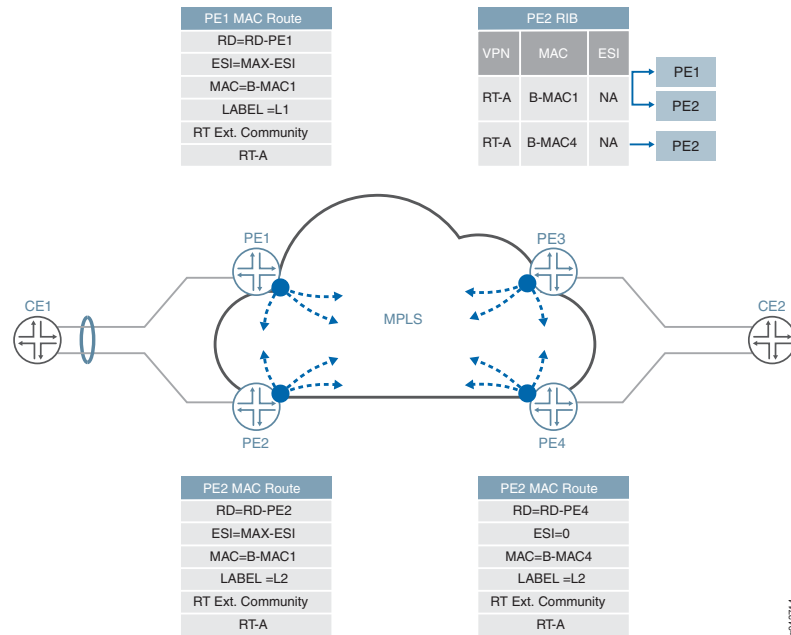
**Differences Between PBB-EVPN and EVPN**

Table 20 on page 815 and Table 21 on page 816 list the differences between PBB-EVPN and pure EVPN for Layer 2 networks in the context of different route types and route attributes, respectively.

Table 20: Route Differences Between PBB-EVPN and EVPN

| Route                        | Usage                                                                                                                                   | Applicability    |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Ethernet autodiscovery route | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MAC mass withdrawal</li> <li>• Aliasing</li> <li>• Advertising split horizon labels</li> </ul> | EVPN only        |
| MAC advertisement route      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advertise MAC address reachability</li> <li>• Advertise IP and MAC bindings</li> </ul>         | EVPN<br>PBB-EVPN |
| Inclusive multicast route    | Multicast tunnel endpoint discovery                                                                                                     | EVPN<br>PBB-EVPN |
| Ethernet segment route       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redundancy</li> <li>• Designated forwarder (DF) election</li> </ul>                            | EVPN<br>PBB-EVPN |

Table 21: Route Attributes and Route Usage Differences Between PBB-EVPN and EVPN

| Attribute                          | Usage                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Applicability                |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| ESI MPLS lable extended community  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Encode split horizon label for the Ethernet segment.</li> <li>Indicate redundancy mode (active/standby or active/active).</li> </ul>                               | Ethernet autodiscovery route |
| ES-import extended community       | Limit the import scope of the Ethernet segment routes.                                                                                                                                                    | Ethernet segment route       |
| MAC mobility extended community    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EVPN: Indicates that a MAC address has moved from one segment to another across PE devices.</li> <li>PBB-EVPN: Signal C-MAC address flush notification.</li> </ul> | MAC advertisement route      |
| Default gateway extended community | Indicate the MAC or IP bindings of a gateway.                                                                                                                                                             | MAC advertisement route      |

### PBB-EVPN Packet Walkthrough

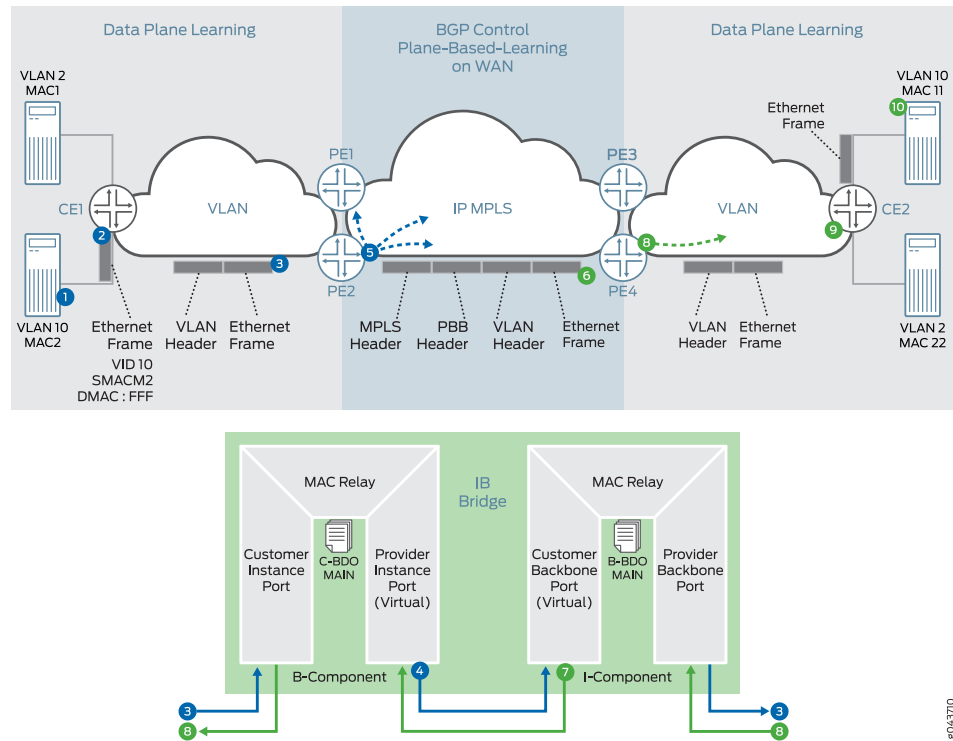
Based on the PBB and EVPN configuration on different PE devices of the network, the Ethernet segment, B-MAC address reachability, and multicast routes are already programmed on different PE devices in the EVPN cloud. The packet walkthrough of PBB-EVPN includes the handling of the following traffic types:

- [Handling BUM Traffic in PBB-EVPN on page 816](#)
- [Handling Unicast Traffic in PBB-EVPN on page 819](#)
- [Handling Path Forwarding in PBB-EVPN on page 821](#)
- [Handling MAC Mobility in PBB-EVPN on page 822](#)
- [Handling End-to-End OAM for PBB-EVPN on page 823](#)
- [Handling QoS and Firewall Policer Support for PBB-EVPN on page 823](#)

#### **Handling BUM Traffic in PBB-EVPN**

[Figure 80 on page 817](#) illustrates the PBB-EVPN control plane and BUM traffic handling.

Figure 80: PBB-EVPN BUM Traffic Handling



The PBB-EVPN handling of BUM traffic over the EVPN cloud is as follows:

1. After Server A boots up, Server A attempts to send traffic to Server B. Server A does not have the ARP binding in the ARP table for Server B, so Server A builds an ARP broadcast request and sends it. The contents of the ARP packets are VLAN 10, S-MAC=M2 (server A interface MAC), Destination MAC=ff.ff.ff.ff.ff, source IP address=IP address of Server A or VM IP address, and destination IP address=IP address of Server B. Ether type of packet for ARP is 0x0806. Layer 2 frame is sent to Device CE1.
2. Device CE1 does the Layer 2 switching operation on this frame. Because this is a Layer 2 broadcast frame, the frame is classified to an interface and based on the bridge domain configuration for this service and broadcast behavior. The packet is forwarded to all the members of the bridge domain except to the one on which it was received. There might be VLAN translation, such as push, pop, or translate, done on this frame. This frame is sent over to Device PE2. This frame might be untagged, single tagged, or Q-in-Q.
3. After Device PE2 receives this frame, at first it goes through the classification engine to classify the frame into a service. Based on the classification result interface (that is, the Customer Instance Port [CIP]) the service is identified. The source MAC address is learned (if it is not present in the MAC table). This classification results in the C-BD. Because this frame is a broadcast frame, it is sent to all the member interfaces of this

bridge domain. One of the member interfaces of this bridge domain is the Provider Instance Port (PIP) interface. Now the packet is formed based on the I-SID configured for this PIP interface. The outer header of the packet at the PIP egress interface is formed based on the following information:

- I-SID—Configured I-SID value on this PIP interface.
  - Source MAC address—B-MAC address configured or autogenerated for this frame.
  - Destination MAC address—Based on the per-I-SID mapping table that is built based on the source C-MAC-to-B-MAC address learning and the destination C-MAC-to-B-MAC address. For BUM traffic, the default value of the bridge destination address (B-DA) is the Backbone Service Instance Group address. When the B-DA of a frame is a Backbone Service Instance Group address, the normal behavior is to deliver the frame to all Customer Backbone Ports (CBPs) reachable within the backbone VLAN (B-VLAN) to which the backbone service instance is mapped. Filtering based on I-SID by the egress CBP ensures that frames are not transmitted by CBPs that are not part of the backbone service instance.
  - Layer 2 Ethernet type—0x88E7.
  - Payload—Customer frame.
4. The I-SID-formed packet is sent to the CBP for identifying the backbone bridge domain (B-BD) associated with the I-SID.
  5. Lookup in the B-BD is done to send the packet to the right destination. Because this frame is a broadcast frame and the destination B-MAC is a multicast address (00-1E-83-<ISID value>), the packet needs to be handled as the ingress replication (that is, VPLS edge flood next hop) for EVPN. This next hop pushes the service label (multicast MPLS label associated with B-VLAN per peer ID and bridge VLAN ID). The MPLS packet is formed and sent over the MPLS cloud for Devices PE1, PE3 and PE4.
  6. The frame is received by Device PE4 as a MPLS packet. The bridge domain identification is accomplished by doing an MPLS label L1 lookup in the mpls.0 routing table. The MPLS lookup points to the table next hop for the bridge domain next hop. After the bridge domain is identified, the packet is identified as a broadcast packet. The BUM composite flood next hop is executed, and this next hop points to the CBP.
  7. The egress interfaces are identified. One of the egress interfaces is a PIP interface where the I-SID is configured, and I-SID based filtering (MAC filtering) is applied for filtering the frame. The source C-MAC-to-B-MAC address is learned for the I-SID MAC mapping table. This table is used for building the destination B-MAC address for unicast traffic. The outer I-SID header is popped from the customer Layer 2 frame. The customer bridge domain (C-BD) is found based on the I-SID classification to the PIP interface.
  8. The source C-MAC address is learned. The destination C-MAC lookup is done. This is a broadcast frame, and based on the BUM handling (flood next hop), the frame is forwarded to all the member of the C-BD, except the member interface on which this frame was received.

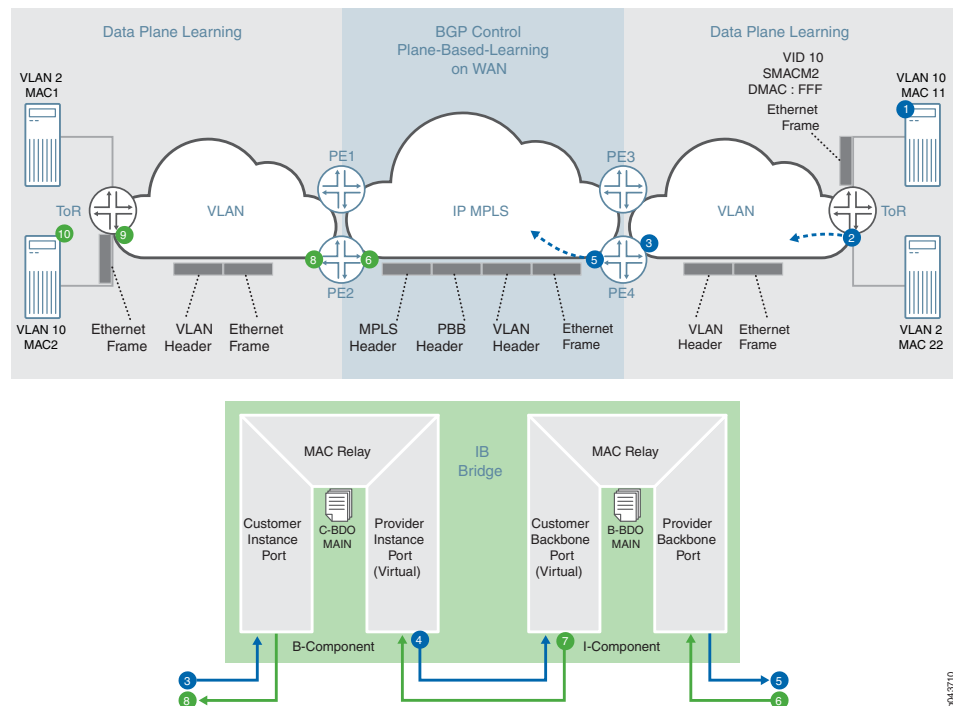


9. Device CE2 receives this frame. Service classification is done based on the frame VLAN. Based on the classification, the bridge domain forwarding service is found and MAC learning is done. Because the frame is a broadcast frame, it is handled by flood next hop.
10. Server B receives the ARP request packet and sends the ARP reply to Server A.

### Handling Unicast Traffic in PBB-EVPN

Figure 81 on page 819 illustrates the PBB-EVPN control plane and unicast traffic handling in the form of an ARP reply from Server B.

Figure 81: PBB-EVPN Unicast Traffic Handling



For the unicast traffic flow, it is assumed that both the data and control plane MAC learning has already happened.

1. Server B generates an ARP reply. The contents of the ARP packets are VLAN 10, S-MAC=MAC11 (Server B interface MAC), destination MAC=MACA, source IP address=IP address of Server B or VM IP address, and destination IP address=IP address of Server A. This frame is forwarded to top-of-rack B.
2. After receiving the frame, the CE device classifies the incoming frame. Based on the interface family, the bridge domain associated with the interface is identified. Source MAC address learning takes place on the bridge domain. Next the bridge domain destination MAC (MACA) lookup is done, and the lookup provides the Layer 2 egress

interface. The output feature of the egress interface is applied before the CE device sends the frame to the egress interface.

3. Layer 2 encapsulated frame is received by Device PE4. The Layer 2 service classification is done to identify the customer bridge domain (C-BD) associated with this frame. The source MAC address (MAC11) learning is done in the context of the C-BD on the CIP interface.
4. Destination MAC lookup in the context of C-BD points to the PIP interface. At this point, the PIP interface egress feature list is executed. Based on the feature list, the outer I-SID header is pushed on the original Ethernet frame.
  - Source MAC—B-MAC of Device PE4
  - Destination MAC—B-MAC of Device PE2 (lookup result in I-SID C-MAC-to-B-MAC table)
  - I-SID—Configured value of I-SID
  - Layer 2 Ether typ—0x88E7
5. The destination MAC address (B-MAC of Device PE2) lookup is done in the B-BD MAC address table. This lookup results in a unicast next hop (that is, an EVPN next hop). This next hop contains a unicast MPLS service label. This label is distributed through the multiprotocol BGP (MP-BGP) control plane. The downstream peer allocates this MPLS service label. Allocation of this label can be per EVI; per EVI and VLAN; per EVI, VLAN, and attachment circuit; or per MAC address. Based on the information in the next hop, the MPLS packet is formed and forwarded on the MPLS network.
6. Device PE2 receives the frame. It is identified as an MPLS packet. The MPLS label lookup is done in the mpls.0 routing table. This lookup results in the table next hop. This lookup results in the B-BD table. The B-MAC rule (that is, source B-MAC is destination B-MAC) and I-SID filtering (CBP configured ISID=packet ISID) rules are applied. Based on the received frame I-SID, CBP is identified and B-VLAN is popped.
7. The frame header is passed to the PIP interface for further processing. The C-MAC address (M11 to B-MAC-PE2) to B-MAC mapping is learned in the I-SID table. The outer I-SID header is popped.
8. The inner source MAC address is learned on the PIP interface in the context of C-BD. The inner destination MAC address lookup is done, resulting in the egress CIP interface.
9. The CE device receives the Layer 2 frame, and Layer 2 forwarding is done.
10. Server A receives the unicast ARP reply packet from Server B.

***Handling Path Forwarding in PBB-EVPN***

In a PBB-EVPN network, a frame can come from either the customer edge (CE) side (bridge interface) or the MPLS-enabled interface (core-facing interface).

The packet flow for packets received from the CE side is as follows:

1. If the frame is received from a CE interface, the interface belongs to the bridge family, and the MAC address lookup and learning are done in the customer bridge domain (C-BD) context. The result of the lookup is a unicast MAC route or a flood MAC route.
2. The next lookup is done in the I-SID MAC table to determine the destination B-MAC associated with the destination C-MAC.
3. The I-SID header is prepended to the packet.
4. The next lookup is done in the B-BD because the PIP interface belongs to the bridge family.
5. The B-BD lookup points to either the unicast MAC route or the flood MAC route and this route points to either the EVPN indirect multicast next hop or the unicast indirect next hop.

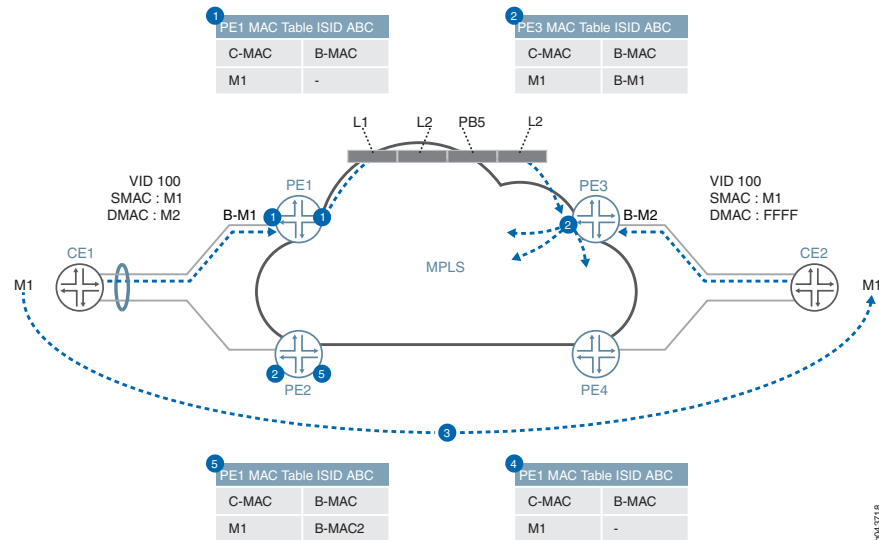
The packet flow for packets received from the core side is as follows:

1. If the frame is received from the core-facing interface, the interface belongs to the MPLS family, and the MPLS label lookup is done in the mpls.0 routing table next hop. The result of this lookup is the routing instance context.
2. The next lookup is done based on the I-SID from the packet to the BBD lookup.
3. If the BBD is found, then I-SID based filtering rules are applied, where the I-SID configured MAC should match the packet source B-MAC, then the frame is dropped.
4. The I-SID MAC table is updated for the destination B-MAC associated with the destination C-MAC for building the C-MAC-to-B-MAC association.
5. The I-SID header is removed and C-BD is found based on the PIP interface.
6. The next lookup is done in the C-BD because the PIP interface belongs to the bridge family.
7. The C-BD lookup points to either a unicast MAC route or a flood MAC route, and this route points to a CE interface or flood route.

### Handling MAC Mobility in PBB-EVPN

Figure 82 on page 822 illustrates PBB-EVPN MAC mobility from the point of the forwarding and control plane.

Figure 82: PBB-EVPN MAC Mobility Handling



MAC mobility from the point of the forwarding and control plane is handled as follows:

1. Device PE1 learns the C-MAC address, M1, on the local port and forwards it across the core according to the destination-C-MAC-to-remote-B-MAC mapping. This mapping is either statically configured or learned through the data plane. If the destination-C-MAC-to-remote-B-MAC mapping is not found in the I-SID mapping table, then the remote B-MAC is derived by using the I-SID.
2. Device PE3 learns the C-MAC address, M1, through the B-MAC address, B-M1, from the dataplane.
3. Customer M1 is moved from Device CE1 to behind Device CE2.
4. When Customer M1 wants to communicate with a customer behind Device CE1, a broadcast traffic with VID: 100, Source MAC: M1, and destination MAC: ff.ff.ff.ff.ff is sent. Device PE3 learns the MAC M1 in the C-BD MAC table and updates the M1 location in the I-SID mapping table.
5. Device PE1 receives the packet and M1 is learned and updated in the I-SID mapping table as reachable through the remote MAC is B-M2.

**Handling End-to-End OAM for PBB-EVPN**

You can run provider-level Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) by running connectivity fault management (CFM) on the inward or outward facing maintenance endpoints (MEPs) either on the PIP interface or over the EVPN service.

Currently, the designated forwarder (DF) election is decided based on the DF election algorithm and it is the local decision of the PE devices. This is useful in an end-to-end service handling scenario, where the decision of DF election can be done with operator's consent as well and vice versa. Another scenario in which it might be useful to influence the DF role per service basis or propagating the DF to a CE device is for multihomed networks, where there is no direct link between the CE and PE devices.

**Handling QoS and Firewall Policer Support for PBB-EVPN**

Table 22 on page 823 provides details about the QoS and firewall features that are supported in the context of PBB-EVPN integration.

**Table 22: Firewall and QoS Feature Support in PBB-EVPN**

| Feature        | Description                                                                                         | Support on round-trip time (RTT) | Support on CE Interface                   | Support on Core Interface |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Classification | Fixed classification to one FC                                                                      | Yes                              | Yes                                       | Yes                       |
|                | Behavior aggregate (BA) and multifield classifier (MF) classification for inner output vlan .1p bit | Yes                              | Yes                                       | Yes                       |
|                | BA and MF classification based on DEI and PCP                                                       | No                               | Not required                              | No                        |
|                | BA and MF classification based on Exp                                                               | No                               | No                                        | Yes                       |
| CoS Marking    | .1P to I-SID PCP and DEI: Customer VLAN .1p                                                         | No                               | By default, .1P is mapped to PCP and DEI. | Yes                       |
|                | .1P to Exp: Customer VLAN .1p                                                                       | No                               | No                                        | Yes                       |
|                | MPLS EXP to I-SID PCP and DEI                                                                       | No                               | Default behavior                          | No                        |
|                | EXP to .1P                                                                                          | No                               | Yes                                       | No                        |
| QoS shaping    | Hierarchical scheduling and shaping on ingress device                                               | No                               | Yes                                       | Yes                       |
|                | Hierarchical scheduling and shaping on egress device                                                | No                               | Yes                                       | Yes                       |

Table 22: Firewall and QoS Feature Support in PBB-EVPN (*continued*)

| Feature                  | Description                 | Support on round-trip time (RTT) | Support on CE Interface              | Support on Core Interface            |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Firewall filter          | Filtering BUM traffic       | Unknown traffic only             | Broadcast and multicast traffic only | Broadcast and multicast traffic only |
|                          | I-SID-based firewall filter | No                               | No                                   | No                                   |
|                          | Customer VLAN-based filter  | No                               | Yes                                  | Yes                                  |
| Policer (2 rate 3 color) | Ingress direction           | No                               | Yes                                  | Yes                                  |
|                          | Egress direction            | No                               | Yes                                  | Yes                                  |

## Implementation Overview of PBB-EVPN Integration

The following sections provide use case scenarios for PBB-EVPN integration for DCI.

- [PBB-EVPN Failure Scenarios on page 824](#)
- [PBB-EVPN I-SID Use Case Scenarios on page 827](#)
- [VPLS Integration with PBB-EVPN Use Case Scenario on page 828](#)
- [PBB-EVPN Redundancy Use Case Scenarios on page 829](#)

### PBB-EVPN Failure Scenarios

There are different PBB-EVPN failure scenarios that should be taken care of while providing an end-to-end solution. These failure scenarios can be of the following types:

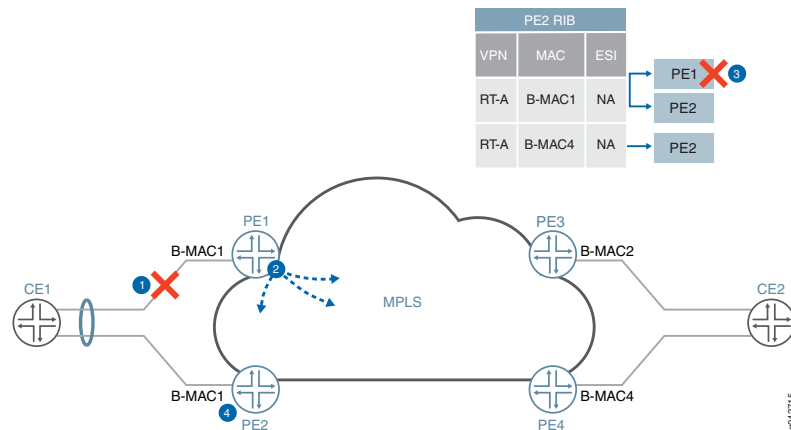
- [Segment Failure on page 824](#)
- [Node Failure on page 825](#)
- [Core Failure on page 826](#)

#### **Segment Failure**

A segment, or CE-facing link, failure is handled in the active/active and active/standby multihoming redundancy modes.

[Figure 83 on page 825](#) shows the handling of segment failure for flow-based load balancing at Device CE1.

Figure 83: PBB-EVPN Segment Failure



A segment failure in PBB-EVPN is handled as follows:

1. Ethernet link between Devices CE1 and PE1 failed due to fiber cut or the interface is down. Device PE1 detects the failed segment.
2. Device PE1 withdraws the B-MAC address that is advertised for the failed segment (B-M1).
3. The CE1-facing link goes down. If the link failure happens in the single-active redundancy mode or no redundancy case, the C-MAC flush is also done.

The C-MAC address flushing happens in two ways:

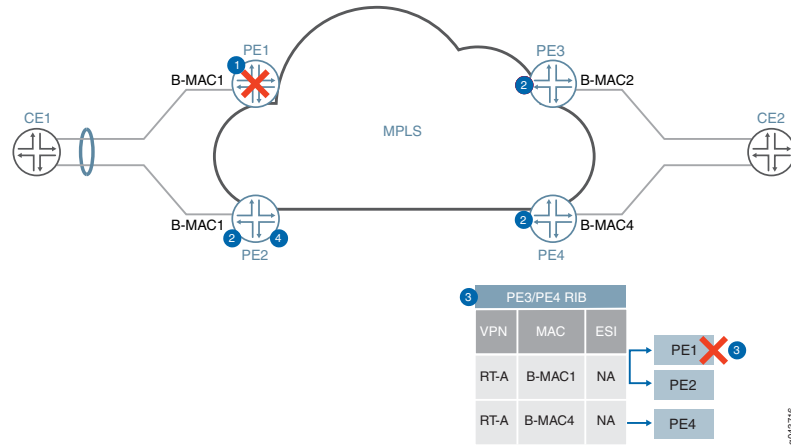
- If Device PE2 uses the shared B-MAC address for multiple I-SIDs, it notifies the remote PE device by readvertising the B-MAC address with the MAC mobility extended community attribute by incrementing the value of counter. This causes the remote PE device to flush all C-MAC addresses associated with the B-MAC address for Device PE1.
  - If Device PE2 uses the dedicated B-MAC address, then it withdraws the B-MAC address associated with the failed segment and sends it to Devices PE2, PE3, and PE4.
4. After receiving the B-MAC withdraw from Device PE1, Device PE3 removes PE1 reachability for B-MAC1 from its forwarding table. Reachability of B-MAC1 through Device PE2 still exists.
  5. The DF election is rerun on Device PE2 for all the I-SIDs for the Ethernet segment ESI.

### Node Failure

A node, or PE device, failure scenario is similar to a segment failure from the point of view of CE side failure handling, but it is different from core side failure handling. In the case of core side failure handling, EVPN depends on the BGP session timeout for clearing the state of the EVPN sessions on affected PE devices.

Figure 84 on page 826 illustrates a node failure scenario for node failure handling.

**Figure 84: PBB-EVPN Node Failure**



1. Device PE1 failed and the CE side switchover to Device PE2 is done by an interface down event.
2. Devices PE2, PE3, and PE4, or BGP route reflector, detect the BGP session timeout with Device PE1.
3. As soon as the BGP session timeout happens, Devices PE3 and PE4 remove Device PE1 from the forwarding table by marking the Device PE1 next hop as unreachable or deleted. In the case of single-active redundancy mode, the I-SID table for C-MAC-to-B-MAC mapping table has to be flushed or updated. In the case of active/active redundancy mode, it is not required to flush the I-SID table, because the same B-MAC address is used for both Devices PE1 and PE2 for a given EVI.
4. At Device PE2, after a BGP timeout, the DF election algorithm is rerun and Device PE2 becomes the DF for all I-SIDs on an affected Ethernet segment.

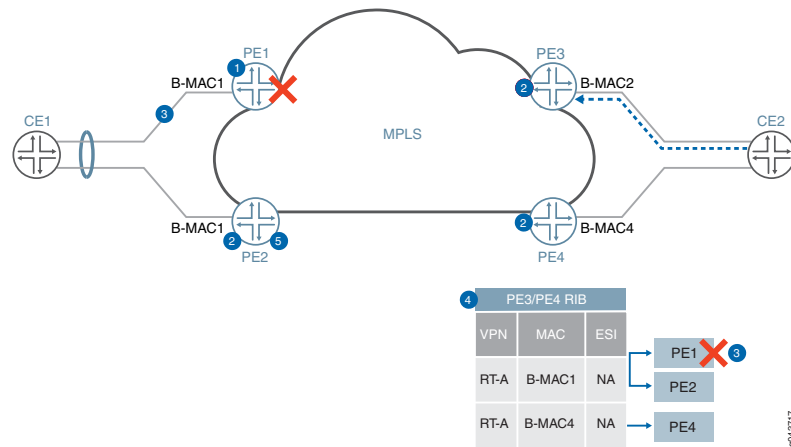
### Core Failure

The handling of core side isolation in the EVPN network is similar to the PE side failure, with some differences in handling of the CE device or Ethernet segment.

Figure 85 on page 827 provides details about the handling of core isolation.



Figure 85: PBB-EVPN Core Failure



Core isolation in PBB-EVPN is handled as follows:

1. Device PE1 loses connectivity to the core.
2. Devices PE2, PE3, and PE4, or BGP route reflector, detect the BGP session timeout with Device PE1.
3. Device PE1 sends an LACP OUT\_OF\_SYNC message to Device CE1 to take the port out of the bundle.
4. Device PE2, or BGP route reflector, detects the BGP session timeout with Device PE1.
5. Device PE2 reruns the DF election and is selected as the DF for all the I-SIDs on the segment.

### PBB-EVPN I-SID Use Case Scenarios

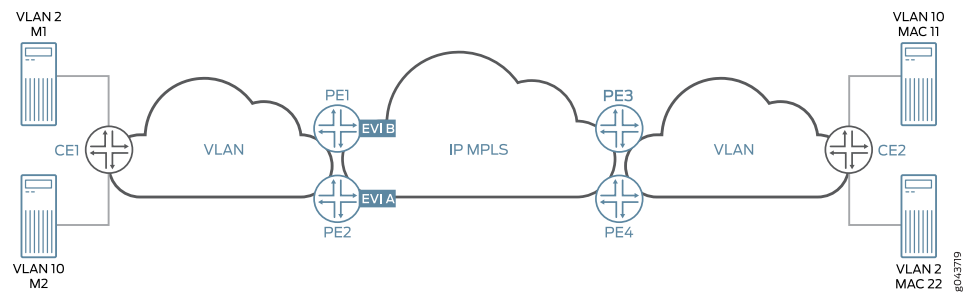
- [I-SID Base Service on page 827](#)
- [I-SID-Aware Service on page 828](#)

#### **I-SID Base Service**

In the case of the I-SID base service, there is one-to-one mapping between a bridge domain and an EVI. In this case, there is no need to carry the I-SID in the MAC advertisement route, because the bridge domain ID can be derived from the route target (RT) associated with this route. The MPLS label allocation is done on a per-EVI basis.

[Figure 86 on page 828](#) provides an overview of the I-SID base use case scenario.

Figure 86: I-SID Base Service Use Case



In the case of I-SID load balancing, where load balancing of traffic is done on a per-service basis from the originating CE link aggregation group (LAG) configuration, there are two models for B-MAC addresses:

- Shared source B-MAC

In this model, all I-SIDs from an Ethernet segment share one source B-MAC address. This model has limitations from the point of view of B-MAC withdrawal because of service failure. The remote PE device needs to flush B-MAC-to-C-MAC mapping for all I-SIDs. This creates problem for convergence because MAC flush is done for all I-SIDs.

- Unique source B-MAC per I-SID

Unique unicast B-MAC addresses (one per I-SID) are allocated per multihomed Ethernet segment. The DF filtering is applied to unicast and multicast traffic, in both the core-to-segment and segment-to-core directions.

### ***I-SID-Aware Service***

In the case of I-SID-aware service, multiple I-SIDs can be mapped to the same EVI. But there is one-to-one mapping between a bridge domain and an I-SID. The Ethernet Tag ID must be set to the I-SID in the BGP routes advertisements. The MPLS label allocation is done on a per-EVI or per-EVI/I-SID basis so that the PBB can be terminated at the ingress PE device and recreated at the egress PE device.

### **VPLS Integration with PBB-EVPN Use Case Scenario**

In this use case scenario, VPLS is one cloud that is getting integrated with PBB-EVPN by using logical tunnel interfaces. The logical tunnel interface is being terminated into the customer bridge domain (C-BD). MAC address learning from the VPLS cloud is happening in the context of the C-BD. The C-bridge domain gets mapped to the backbone bridge domain and going to the EVPN cloud.



**NOTE:** PBB-VPLS interworking with PBB-EVPN under an EVI is not supported in Junos OS Release 17.2R1.

## PBB-EVPN Redundancy Use Case Scenarios

- [Single Active Redundancy Use Case Scenario on page 829](#)
- [Active/Standby Redundancy Use Case Scenario on page 829](#)
- [Active/Active Redundancy Use Case Scenario on page 830](#)

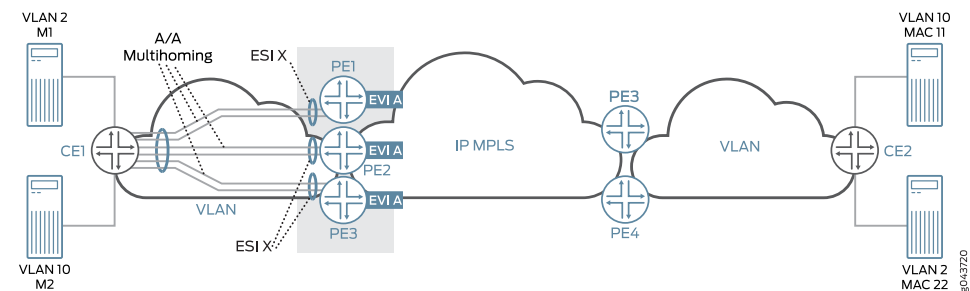
### Single Active Redundancy Use Case Scenario

In this use case scenario, a CE device is multihomed to multiple PE devices. The Ethernet segment for this scenario is defined by configuring the same ESI ID on multiple physical interfaces or aggregated Ethernet interfaces on the PE devices along with the mode of operation. In this mode of operation, only one PE device (that is, the DF) is allowed to forward the traffic to and from this Ethernet segment for BUM traffic. The DF election is done based on each ESI in an EVI and by taking the lowest configured I-SID into consideration. This also depends on this number of PE devices to which a segment is multihomed. The service carving is achieved by putting different I-SIDs in different EVIs. The DF election is similar to the DF election in the VLAN-based EVPN. A default timer of 3 seconds is used for reception of Ethernet segment routes from other PE nodes, and this timer can be configured with the same command as used in EVPN—the **designated-forwarder-election hold-time** statement.

In case of PBB-EVPN, the Ethernet autodiscovery route is not used. This mode is specified in the B-MAC advertisement route. In a single-homed or multihomed setup, with the single-active mode, the ESI field must be set to 0 in the B-MAC route advertisement. If ESI 0 is used in the MAC advertisement route, then I-SID-based load balancing is performed. An I-SID value can serve as a single home, an active/standby scenario, or an active/active scenario. It cannot, however, be used in a mixed mode of operation.

Figure 87 on page 829 provides the use case scenario for active/standby multihoming along with DF election.

### Figure 87: PBB-EVPN Redundancy Use Case



### Active/Standby Redundancy Use Case Scenario

In the case of the active/active redundancy use case scenario, the DF election is used for handling the BUM traffic. In the case of PBB-EVPN, split horizon of EVPN is not used for filtering the BUM traffic. Instead, BUM traffic is filtered by filtering the destination B-MAC, where the configured B-MAC is the same as the received packet B-MAC; therefore that packet is from the same segment.

The aliasing approach is the same as the EVPN, but the B-MAC route is advertised by setting the ESI field to MAX-ESI. When the remote PE device receives the B-MAC route with the MAX-ESI value, then the remote PE device does the load balancing between Devices PE1 and PE2.

#### ***Active/Active Redundancy Use Case Scenario***

In a PBB-EVPN active-active multihomed network, all the multihomed PE devices require identical MAC installations. For this purpose, BGP is used to sync the source C-MAC addresses (on the CE side) or the remote C-MAC addresses (from the core) across the multihomed PE devices for same ESI.

To enable MAC sync:

1. For the source C-MAC address sync:
  - Configure per-packet-load-balancing on the CE device.
  - Ensure that there are minimum flows per source C-MAC, so that each source C-MAC takes both links toward the multihomed PE devices at least once. This ensures that both the multihomed PE devices learn each source C-MAC.
2. For remote C-MAC address sync:
  - Ensure that there are minimum flows per remote C-MAC, so that each remote C-MAC takes both links (aliasing) towards the multihomed PE devices at least once while traversing the core. This ensures that both the multihomed PE devices learn each remote C-MAC.

## **Configuration Overview of PBB-EVPN Integration**

The PBB-EVPN configuration is done using the following models:

- One-to-one mapping between the I-SID and the bridge domain

In this configuration model, there is a shared EVPN instance (EVI) between different services, although there is one-to-one mapping between the bridge domain and the I-SID.

- Many-to-one mapping between the I-SID and the bridge domain

In this configuration model, virtual switch configuration is used to allow multiple I-SIDs to be mapped to one bridge domain. This model allows only one bridge domain in a given EVI, and all other bridge domains are mapped to the other Layer 2 services.

#### **Sample PBB-EVPN Port Configuration:**

- Provider Backbone Port (PBP) Configuration:

```
routing-instances {
  evpnA {
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1;
    vrf-target target:65221:111;
    protocols {
      evpn {
```

```

        label-allocation per-instance;
        extended-isid-list [10000 10401 20000-20001]
    }
}
}

```

- Customer Backbone Port (CBP) Configuration:

```

interfaces {
  cbp {
    flexible-valn-tagging;
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        isid-list [10000 10401 20000-20001] [all];
      }
    }
  }
}

```

- Provider Instance Port (PIP) Configuration:

```

interfaces {
  pip {
    flexible-valn-tagging;
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        isid-list [20000 20001];
      }
    }
    unit 1 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        isid-list [10000 10401];
      }
    }
  }
}

```

- Customer Instance Port (CIP) Configuration:

```

interfaces {
  ge-4/0/0 {
    flexible-valn-tagging;
    esi 1 primary;
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list [1-399 500 800];
      }
    }
  }
  ge-7/0/0 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;

```

```

        vlan-id-list [1-401];
    }
}
ge-8/0/0/ {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    unit 0 {
        family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan-id-list [500-501];
        }
    }
}
}

```

#### Sample PBB-EVPN Routing Instance Configuration:

- Provider Routing Instance Configuration:

```

routing-instances {
    EVPN A {
        instance-type virtual-switch;
        route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1;
        vrf-target target:65221:111;
        protocols {
            pbb-evpn {
                label-allocation per-instance;
                extended-isid-list [10000 10401 20000] [all];
            }
            evpn {
                label-allocation per-instance;
                extended-vlan-list 1000;
            }
        }
    }
    interface cbp.0;
    bridge-domains {
        B-BD1 {
            isid-list 10000;
        }
        B-BD2 {
            isid-list 10401;
        }
        B-BD3 {
            isid-list 20000;
        }
        B-BD4 {
            isid-list 1000;
        }
    }
    pbb-options {
        vlan-id 1000 isid-list [20001];
        default-bvlan 22;
    }
}
}

```

- Customer Routing Instance Configuration:

```

routing-instances {
  PBN-1 {
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface ge-4/0/0.0;
    interface pip.0;
    bridge-domains {
      customer-BDs {
        vlan-id-list [1-399 500 800];
      }
    }
  }
  pbb-options {
    peer-instance EVPN A;
    source-bmac <mac-address>;
    service-groups {
      pbb-1-isid {
        source-bmac <mac-address>;
        isid {
          isid-1 {
            isid 20000 vlan-id-list [1-399 500] [all];
            source-bmac <mac-address>;
            map-dest-bmac-to-dest-cmac <b-mac> <c-mac>;
          }
          isid-2 {
            isid 20001 vlan-id-list [800] [all];
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
PBN-2 {
  instance-type virtual-switch;
  interface ge-7/0/0.0;
  interface pip.1;
  bridge-domains {
    customer-BDs {
      vlan-id-list [1-401];
    }
  }
  pbb-options {
    peer-instance EVPN A;
    default-isid <i-sid>;
    service-groups {
      pbb-2-isid-1 {
        isid {
          isid-1 {
            isid 10000 vlan-id-list [1-400];
          }
        }
      }
      pbb-2-isid-2 {
        isid {
          isid-1 {

```

```
        isid 10401 vlan-id-list [401];
    }
}
}
```

## Supported and Unsupported Features on PBB-EVPN

Junos OS supports the following features with PBB-EVPN:

- Graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES), unified in-service software upgrade (ISSU), and nonstop software upgrade (NSSU).
- Nonstop active routing (NSR) for BGP peers configured with EVPN family.

NSR on PBB-EVPN replicates and recreates backbone MAC (B-MAC) routes, inclusive multicast routes, and Ethernet segment identifier (ESI) routes.

- Feature support on 64-bit platforms.
- IEEE assigned standard ether type as 0x88E7 for I-SID frames. In addition to this, 802.1x can be used.

The following security considerations are supported:

- Packet destined to the Layer 2 ether type as 0x88E7 is processed only if PBB is enabled on the ingress core PE device.
- Packet received from the core is processed only if the I-SID is known and configured on the ingress PE device; otherwise, the frame is dropped.

Junos OS does not support the following features for PBB-EVPN integration:

- Complete support of EVPN NSR
- Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces
- IPv6 IP addresses
- Logical systems

### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring PBB with Multihomed EVPN on page 856](#)
- [Example: Configuring PBB with Single-Homed EVPN on page 834](#)
- [pbb-evpn-core on page 1880](#)

---

## Example: Configuring PBB with Single-Homed EVPN

This example shows how to integrate provider backbone bridging (PBB) with Ethernet VPN (EVPN). With this integration, the control plane operations in the core are simplified, providing faster convergence and scalability enhancements than regular EVPN. The



PBB-EVPN applications include Data Center Interconnect (DCI) and carrier Ethernet E-LAN services.

- [Requirements on page 835](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 835](#)
- [Configuration on page 836](#)
- [Verification on page 850](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Three provider edge (PE) devices each connected to single-homed customer sites.
- Four customer edge (CE) devices that are single-homed to the PE devices.
- Junos OS Release 17.2R1 or later running on all the PE routers.

Before you begin:

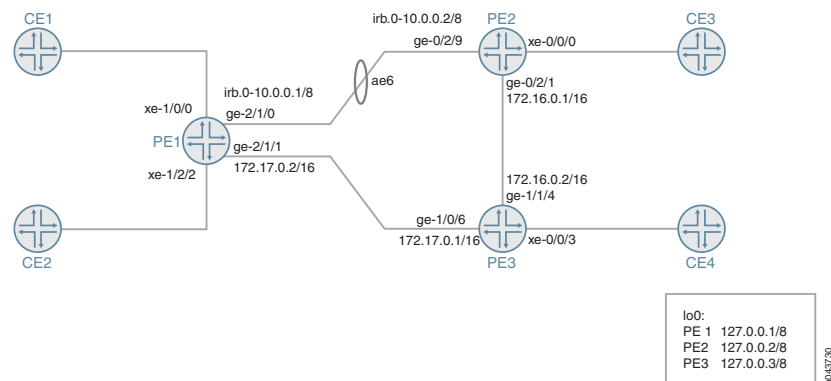
- Configure the device interfaces.
- Configure an IGP, such as OSPF, on all the PE devices.
- Establish an internal BGP session between the PE devices.
- Enable RSVP on the PE devices.
- Configure MPLS and label-switched paths (LSPs) between the PE devices.

## Overview and Topology

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, PBB is integrated with Ethernet VPN (EVPN) to enable significant reduction in the control plane learning across the core, allowing a huge number of Layer 2 services, such as data center connectivity, to transit the network in a simplified manner.

In a PBB-EVPN network, the backbone core bridge (BCB) device in the PBB core is replaced with MPLS, while retaining the service scaling properties of the PBB backbone edge bridge (BEB). The B-component (provider routing instance) is signalled using EVPN BGP signaling and encapsulated inside MPLS using provider edge (PE) and provider (P) devices. Thus, PBB-EVPN combines the vast scaling property of PBB with the simplicity of a traditional basic MPLS core network, resulting in significant reduction in the amount of network-wide state information, as opposed to regular PBB.

Figure 88: PBB with Single-Homed EVPN



In Figure 88 on page 836, PBB is integrated with EVPN, where the CE devices are single-homed to Devices PE1, PE2, and PE3.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```

PE1 set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 16
    set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
    set interfaces xe-1/0/0 flexible-vlan-tagging
    set interfaces xe-1/0/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
    set interfaces xe-1/0/0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
    set interfaces xe-1/0/0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
    set interfaces xe-1/0/0 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
    set interfaces xe-1/0/0 unit 1 vlan-id 20
    set interfaces xe-1/2/2 flexible-vlan-tagging
    set interfaces xe-1/2/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
    set interfaces xe-1/2/2 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
    set interfaces xe-1/2/2 unit 0 vlan-id 10
    set interfaces xe-1/2/2 unit 0 family bridge filter input BRI
    set interfaces xe-1/2/2 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
    set interfaces xe-1/2/2 unit 1 vlan-id 20
    set interfaces xe-1/2/2 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
    set interfaces xe-1/2/2 unit 2 vlan-id 11
    set interfaces xe-1/2/2 unit 2 family bridge
    set interfaces xe-1/2/2 unit 3 encapsulation vlan-bridge
    set interfaces xe-1/2/2 unit 3 vlan-id 21
    set interfaces xe-1/2/2 unit 3 family bridge
    set interfaces ge-2/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae6
    set interfaces ge-2/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/8
    set interfaces ge-2/1/1 unit 0 family iso
    set interfaces ge-2/1/1 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ae6 encapsulation ethernet-bridge
    set interfaces ae6 unit 0 family bridge
    set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
    set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan

```

```

set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all
set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/8
set interfaces irb unit 0 family iso
set interfaces irb unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/8 primary
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
set routing-options router-id 127.0.0.1
set routing-options autonomous-system 65221
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1toPE2 from 127.0.0.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1toPE2 to 127.0.0.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1toPE3 from 127.0.0.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1toPE3 to 127.0.0.3
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 127.0.0.1
set protocols bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.3
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-instances pbbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances pbbn1 interface cbp0.0
set routing-instances pbbn1 route-distinguisher 127.0.0.1:100
set routing-instances pbbn1 vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn pbb-evpn-core
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn extended-isid-list 1000
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn extended-isid-list 2000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 100
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda isid-list 1000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id-scope-local
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bdb vlan-id 200
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bdb isid-list 2000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bdb vlan-id-scope-local
set routing-instances pbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances pbn1 interface pip0.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 10
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface xe-1/2/2.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface xe-1/0/0.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdb domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdb vlan-id 20
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdb interface xe-1/2/2.1
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdb interface xe-1/0/0.1
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdc domain-type bridge

```

```

set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdc vlan-id 11
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdc interface xe-1/2/2.2
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdd domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdd vlan-id 21
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdd interface xe-1/2/2.3
set routing-instances pbn1 pbb-options peer-instance pbbn1
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga service-type elan
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options isid 1000 vlan-id-list
  10
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options isid 1000 vlan-id-list
  11
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options source-bmac
  00:50:50:50:50:50
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sgb service-type elan
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sgb pbb-service-options isid 2000 vlan-id-list
  20
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sgb pbb-service-options isid 2000 vlan-id-list
  21
set bridge-domains bd vlan-id none
set bridge-domains bd interface ae6.0
set bridge-domains bd routing-interface irb.0

```

```

PE2 set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 3
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 1 vlan-id 20
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 2 vlan-id 11
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 2 family bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 3 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 3 vlan-id 21
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 3 family bridge
set interfaces ge-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.1/16
set interfaces ge-0/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/2/9 gigether-options 802.3ad ae6
set interfaces ae6 encapsulation ethernet-bridge
set interfaces ae6 unit 0 family bridge
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all
set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.2/8
set interfaces irb unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.2/8 primary
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan

```

```

set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
set routing-options router-id 127.0.0.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 65221
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE2toPE1 from 127.0.0.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE2toPE1 to 127.0.0.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE2toPE3 from 127.0.0.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE2toPE3 to 127.0.0.3
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 127.0.0.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.1
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.3
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-instances pbbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances pbbn1 interface cbp0.0
set routing-instances pbbn1 route-distinguisher 127.0.0.2:100
set routing-instances pbbn1 vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn pbb-evpn-core
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn extended-isid-list 1000
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn extended-isid-list 2000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 100
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda isid-list 1000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id-scope-local
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bdb vlan-id 200
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bdb isid-list 2000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bdb vlan-id-scope-local
set routing-instances pbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances pbn1 interface pip0.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 10
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface xe-0/0/0.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdb domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdb vlan-id 20
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdb interface xe-0/0/0.1
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdc domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdc vlan-id 11
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdc interface xe-0/0/0.2
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdd domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdd vlan-id 21
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdd interface xe-0/0/0.3
set routing-instances pbn1 pbb-options peer-instance pbbn1
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga service-type elan
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options isid 1000 vlan-id-list
  10
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options isid 1000 vlan-id-list
  11
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options source-bmac
  00:51:51:51:51:51
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sgb service-type elan

```

```

set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sgb pbb-service-options isid 2000 vlan-id-list
  20
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sgb pbb-service-options isid 2000 vlan-id-list
  21
set bridge-domains bd vlan-id none
set bridge-domains bd interface ae6.0
set bridge-domains bd routing-interface irb.0

```

```

PE3
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 16
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 1 vlan-id 20
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 2 vlan-id 11
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 2 family bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 3 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 3 vlan-id 21
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 3 family bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family inet address 172.17.0.1/16
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.2/16
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.3/8 primary
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
set routing-options router-id 127.0.0.3
set routing-options autonomous-system 65221
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE3toPE1 from 127.0.0.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE3toPE1 to 127.0.0.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE3toPE2 from 127.0.0.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE3toPE2 to 127.0.0.2
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 127.0.0.3
set protocols bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.1
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.2
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering

```

```

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-instances pbbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances pbbn1 interface cbp0.0
set routing-instances pbbn1 route-distinguisher 127.0.0.3:100
set routing-instances pbbn1 vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn pbb-evpn-core
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn extended-isid-list 1000
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn extended-isid-list 2000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 100
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda isid-list 1000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id-scope-local
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bdb vlan-id 200
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bdb isid-list 2000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bdb vlan-id-scope-local
set routing-instances pbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances pbn1 interface pip0.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 10
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface xe-0/0/3.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdb domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdb vlan-id 20
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdb interface xe-0/0/3.1
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdc domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdc vlan-id 11
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdc interface xe-0/0/3.2
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdd domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdd vlan-id 21
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bdd interface xe-0/0/3.3
set routing-instances pbn1 pbb-options peer-instance pbbn1
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga service-type elan
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options isid 1000 vlan-id-list
  10
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options isid 1000 vlan-id-list
  11
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options source-bmac
  00:52:52:52:52:52
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sgb service-type elan
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sgb pbb-service-options isid 2000 vlan-id-list
  20
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sgb pbb-service-options isid 2000 vlan-id-list
  21

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device PE1:

1. Set the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces on Device PE1.  

```

[edit chassis]
user@PE1# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 16

```

2. Set Device PE1's network services to enhanced Internet Protocol and use enhanced mode capabilities.

```
[edit chassis]
user@PE1# set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
```

3. Configure the CE-facing interfaces of Device PE1.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set xe-1/0/0 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set xe-1/0/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set xe-1/0/0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set xe-1/0/0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
user@PE1# set xe-1/0/0 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set xe-1/0/0 unit 1 vlan-id 20
```

```
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/2 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/2 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/2 unit 0 vlan-id 10
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/2 unit 0 family bridge filter input BRI
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/2 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/2 unit 1 vlan-id 20
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/2 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/2 unit 2 vlan-id 11
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/2 unit 2 family bridge
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/2 unit 3 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/2 unit 3 vlan-id 21
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/2 unit 3 family bridge
```

4. Configure the interfaces connecting Device PE1 with the other PE devices.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-2/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae6

user@PE1# set ge-2/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/8
user@PE1# set ge-2/1/1 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ge-2/1/1 unit 0 family mpls
```

5. Configure the aggregated Ethernet bundle ae6.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae6 encapsulation ethernet-bridge
user@PE1# set ae6 unit 0 family bridge
```

6. Configure the loopback interface of Device PE1.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/8 primary
```

7. Configure the integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces for Device PE1.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/8
```



```

user@PE1# set interfaces irb unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set interfaces irb unit 0 family mpls

```

8. Configure the customer backbone port (CBP) interfaces on Device PE1.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set cbp0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set cbp0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
user@PE1# set cbp0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all

```

```

user@PE1# set cbp0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set cbp0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
user@PE1# set cbp0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all

```

9. Configure the Provider Instance Port (PIP) on Device PE1.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set pip0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set pip0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
user@PE1# set pip0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups

```

```

user@PE1# set pip0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set pip0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
user@PE1# set pip0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups

```

10. Configure the router ID and autonomous system number for Device PE1.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 127.0.0.1
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 65221

```

11. Configure RSVP on all the interfaces of Device PE1, excluding the management interface.

```

[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set rsvp interface all
user@PE1# set rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable

```

12. Configure MPLS on all the interfaces of Device PE1, excluding the management interface.

```

[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set mpls interface all
user@PE1# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable

```

13. Configure LSPs from Device PE1 to all other PE devices.

```

[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path PE1toPE2 from 127.0.0.1
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path PE1toPE2 to 127.0.0.2

```

```

user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path PE1toPE3 from 127.0.0.1
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path PE1toPE3 to 127.0.0.3

```

14. Configure an internal BGP session under family EVPN from Device PE1 to all other PE devices.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp type internal
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp local-address 127.0.0.1
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.2
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.3
```

15. Configure OSPF on all the interfaces of Device of PE1, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set ospf traffic-engineering
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

16. Configure a customer routing instance (I-component) on Device PE1 with type virtual switch. Assign the CBP interface, route-distinguisher, and virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) target values to the PBBN routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set pbbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@PE1# set pbbn1 interface cbp0.0

user@PE1# set pbbn1 route-distinguisher 127.0.0.1:100

user@PE1# set pbbn1 vrf-target target:100:100
```

17. Configure PBB-EVPN integration from the customer routing instance. Assign the extended I-SID list and bridge domains to the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set pbbn1 protocols evpn pbb-evpn-core

user@PE1# set pbbn1 protocols evpn extended-isid-list 1000
user@PE1# set pbbn1 protocols evpn extended-isid-list 2000

user@PE1# set pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 100
user@PE1# set pbbn1 bridge-domains bda isid-list 1000
user@PE1# set pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id-scope-local

user@PE1# set pbbn1 bridge-domains bdb vlan-id 200
user@PE1# set pbbn1 bridge-domains bdb isid-list 2000
user@PE1# set pbbn1 bridge-domains bdb vlan-id-scope-local
```

18. Configure a provider routing instance on Device PE1 with type virtual switch. Assign the PBP interface and bridge domains to the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set pbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
```

```
user@PE1# set pbn1 interface pip0.0
```

```
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bda domain-type bridge
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 10
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface xe-1/2/2.0
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface xe-1/0/0.0
```

```
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bdb domain-type bridge
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bdb vlan-id 20
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bdb interface xe-1/2/2.1
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bdb interface xe-1/0/0.1
```

```
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bdc domain-type bridge
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bdc vlan-id 11
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bdc interface xe-1/2/2.2
```

```
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bdd domain-type bridge
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bdd vlan-id 21
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bdd interface xe-1/2/2.3
```

19. Configure the peer PBBN routing instance in the customer routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set pbn1 pbb-options peer-instance pbbn1
```

20. Configure the service groups to be supported in the customer routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set pbn1 service-groups sga service-type elan
user@PE1# set pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options isid 1000 vlan-id-list
10
user@PE1# set pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options isid 1000 vlan-id-list
11
user@PE1# set pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options source-bmac
00:50:50:50:50:50
user@PE1# set pbn1 service-groups sgb service-type elan
user@PE1# set pbn1 service-groups sgb pbb-service-options isid 2000 vlan-id-list
20
user@PE1# set pbn1 service-groups sgb pbb-service-options isid 2000 vlan-id-list
21
```

21. Configure the bridge domains on Device PE1.

```
[edit bridge-domains]
user@PE1# set bd vlan-id none
user@PE1# set bd interface ae6.0
user@PE1# set bd routing-interface irb.0
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show routing-options**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, and **show**

**bridge-domains** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
  ethernet {
    device-count 16;
  }
}
network-services enhanced-ip;

user@PE1# show interfaces
xe-1/0/0 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 10;
  }
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 20;
  }
}
xe-1/2/2 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 10;
    family bridge {
      filter {
        input BRI; ## reference 'BRI' not found
      }
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 20;
  }
  unit 2 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 11;
    family bridge;
  }
  unit 3 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 21;
    family bridge;
  }
}
ge-2/1/0 {
  together-options {
    802.3ad ae6;
  }
}
```

```
ge-2/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.1/8;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
ae6 {
  encapsulation ethernet-bridge;
  unit 0 {
    family bridge;
  }
}
cbp0 {
  unit 0 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      bridge-domain-type bvlan;
      isid-list all;
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      bridge-domain-type bvlan;
      isid-list all;
    }
  }
}
irb {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.1/8;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 127.0.0.1/8 {
        primary;
      }
    }
  }
}
pip0 {
  unit 0 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      bridge-domain-type svlan;
      isid-list all-service-groups;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
unit 1 {
    family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        bridge-domain-type svlan;
        isid-list all-service-groups;
    }
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 127.0.0.1;
autonomous-system 65221;

user@PE1# show protocols
rsvp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
mpls {
    label-switched-path PE1toPE2 {
        from 127.0.0.1;
        to 127.0.0.2;
    }
    label-switched-path PE1toPE3 {
        from 127.0.0.1;
        to 127.0.0.3;
    }
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
bgp {
    group ibgp {
        type internal;
        local-address 127.0.0.1;
        family evpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 127.0.0.2;
        neighbor 127.0.0.3;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}

user@PE1# show routing-instances
```

```

pbbn1 {
  instance-type virtual-switch;
  interface cbp0.0;
  route-distinguisher 127.0.0.1:100;
  vrf-target target:100:100;
  protocols {
    evpn {
      pbb-evpn-core;
      extended-isid-list [ 1000 2000 ];
    }
  }
  bridge-domains {
    bda {
      vlan-id 100;
      isid-list 1000;
      vlan-id-scope-local;
    }
    bdb {
      vlan-id 200;
      isid-list 2000;
      vlan-id-scope-local;
    }
  }
}
pbn1 {
  instance-type virtual-switch;
  interface pip0.0;
  bridge-domains {
    bda {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 10;
      interface xe-1/2/2.0;
      interface xe-1/0/0.0;
    }
    bdb {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 20;
      interface xe-1/2/2.1;
      interface xe-1/0/0.1;
    }
    bdc {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 11;
      interface xe-1/2/2.2;
    }
    bdd {
      domain-type bridge;
      vlan-id 21;
      interface xe-1/2/2.3;
    }
  }
  pbb-options {
    peer-instance pbbn1;
  }
  service-groups {
    sga {

```

```
    service-type elan;
    pbb-service-options {
        isid 1000 vlan-id-list [ 10 11 ];
        source-bmac 00:50:50:50:50:50;
    }
}
sgb {
    service-type elan;
    pbb-service-options {
        isid 2000 vlan-id-list [ 20 21 ];
    }
}
}
```

```
user@PE1# show bridge-domains
bd {
    vlan-id none;
    interface ae6.0;
    routing-interface irb.0;
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying BGP Peering Status on page 850](#)
- [Verifying MPLS LSPs on page 851](#)
- [Verifying the EVPN Routing Instance on page 851](#)
- [Verifying Routing Table Entries of the EVPN Routing Instance on page 852](#)
- [Verifying the EVPN Database on page 853](#)
- [Verifying the MAC Table Entries on page 854](#)
- [Verifying the inet.3 Routing Table Entries on page 856](#)

---

### Verifying BGP Peering Status

**Purpose** Verify that the BGP session is established between the PE devices.



**Action** From operational mode, run the **show bgp summary** command.

```
user@PE1> show bgp summary
Groups: 1 Peers: 2 Down peers: 0
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
bgp.evpn.0
      8      8      0      0      0      0
Peer AS InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
127.0.0.2 65221 9 7 0 0 2:09 Establ

  bgp.evpn.0: 4/4/4/0
  pbbn1.evpn.0: 4/4/4/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 0/0/0/0
127.0.0.3 65221 7 7 0 0 1:25 Establ

  bgp.evpn.0: 4/4/4/0
  pbbn1.evpn.0: 4/4/4/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 0/0/0/0
```

**Meaning** A BGP session is established between the PE devices.

### Verifying MPLS LSPs

**Purpose** Verify the MPLS LSP status on Device PE1.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show mpls lsp** command.

```
user@PE1> show mpls lsp
Ingress LSP: 2 sessions
To From State Rt P ActivePath LSPname
127.0.0.2 127.0.0.1 Up 0 * PE1toPE2
127.0.0.3 127.0.0.1 Up 0 * PE1toPE3
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Egress LSP: 2 sessions
To From State Rt Style Labelin Labelout LSPname
127.0.0.1 127.0.0.3 Up 0 1 FF 3 - PE3toPE1
127.0.0.1 127.0.0.2 Up 0 1 FF 3 - PE2toPE1
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions

Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0
```

### Verifying the EVPN Routing Instance

**Purpose** Verify the EVPN routing instance information.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show evpn instance extensive** command.

```

user@PE1> show evpn instance extensive
Instance: __default_evpn__
  Route Distinguisher: 127.0.0.1:0
  Number of bridge domains: 0
  Number of neighbors: 0

Instance: pbbn1
  Route Distinguisher: 127.0.0.1:100
  Per-instance MAC route label: 16
  Per-instance multicast route label: 17
  PBB EVPN Core enabled
  Control word enabled
  MAC database status
    MAC advertisements:          Local Remote
    MAC+IP advertisements:      2       4
    Default gateway MAC advertisements: 0       0
  Number of local interfaces: 1 (1 up)
    Interface name ESI                               Mode          Status
  AC-Role
    cbp0.0          00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 single-homed   Up
  Root
    Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
    Number of bridge domains: 2
      VLAN Domain ID  Intfs / up  IRB intf  Mode          MAC sync  IM route
      label SG sync  IM core nexthop
      1000          0    0          Extended      Enabled   17
      Disabled
      2000          0    0          Extended      Enabled   17
      Disabled
    Number of Bundle bridge domains: 0
    Number of neighbors: 2
      Address          MAC      MAC+IP      AD      IM      ES Leaf-label
      127.0.0.2        2        0          0        2        0
      127.0.0.3        2        0          0        2        0
    Number of ethernet segments: 0

```

**Meaning** The output displays the **pbbn1** routing instance information, such as the integration of PBB with EVPN, the single-homed EVPN mode of operation, and the IP address of Devices PE2 and PE3 as the neighbors.

### Verifying Routing Table Entries of the EVPN Routing Instance

**Purpose** Verify the routing table entries of the EVPN routing instance.

**Action** From operational mode, run the `show route table pbbn1.evpn.0` command.

```

user@PE1> show route table pbbn1.evpn.0
pbbn1.evpn.0: 12 destinations, 12 routes (12 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

2:127.0.0.1:100::1000::00:50:50:50:50:50/304 MAC/IP
    *[EVPN/170] 00:04:20
    Indirect
2:127.0.0.1:100::2000::00:1d:b5:a2:47:b0/304 MAC/IP
    *[EVPN/170] 00:04:20
    Indirect
2:127.0.0.2:100::1000::00:51:51:51:51:51/304 MAC/IP
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:50, localpref 100, from 127.0.0.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.0.2 via irb.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE2
2:127.0.0.2:100::2000::00:23:9c:5e:a7:b0/304 MAC/IP
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:50, localpref 100, from 127.0.0.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.0.2 via irb.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE2
2:127.0.0.3:100::1000::00:52:52:52:52:52/304 MAC/IP
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:05, localpref 100, from 127.0.0.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 172.17.0.1 via ge-2/1/1.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE3
2:127.0.0.3:100::2000::5c:5e:ab:0d:3a:b8/304 MAC/IP
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:05, localpref 100, from 127.0.0.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 172.17.0.1 via ge-2/1/1.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE3
3:127.0.0.1:100::1000::127.0.0.1/248 IM
    *[EVPN/170] 00:04:20
    Indirect
3:127.0.0.1:100::2000::127.0.0.1/248 IM
    *[EVPN/170] 00:04:20
    Indirect
3:127.0.0.2:100::1000::127.0.0.2/248 IM
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:50, localpref 100, from 127.0.0.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.0.2 via irb.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE2
3:127.0.0.2:100::2000::127.0.0.2/248 IM
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:50, localpref 100, from 127.0.0.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.0.2 via irb.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE2
3:127.0.0.3:100::1000::127.0.0.3/248 IM
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:05, localpref 100, from 127.0.0.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 172.17.0.1 via ge-2/1/1.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE3
3:127.0.0.3:100::2000::127.0.0.3/248 IM
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:05, localpref 100, from 127.0.0.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 172.17.0.1 via ge-2/1/1.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE3

```

**Meaning** The output displays the use of IRB interfaces for routing the LSPs between the PE devices.

### Verifying the EVPN Database

**Purpose** Verify the EVPN database information on the PE devices.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show evpn database** command.

```
user@PE1> show evpn database
Instance: pbbn1
VLAN  DomainId  MAC address      Active source      Timestamp
  IP address
    2000      00:1d:b5:a2:47:b0  Local            Apr 14 13:48:51
    2000      00:23:9c:5e:a7:b0  127.0.0.2       Apr 14 13:53:04
    2000      5c:5e:ab:0d:3a:b8  127.0.0.3       Apr 14 13:53:38
    1000      00:50:50:50:50:50  Local            Apr 14 13:48:51
    1000      00:51:51:51:51:51  127.0.0.2       Apr 14 13:53:04
    1000      00:52:52:52:52:52  127.0.0.3       Apr 14 13:53:38
```

```
user@PE2> show evpn database
Instance: pbbn1
VLAN  DomainId  MAC address      Active source      Timestamp
  IP address
    2000      00:1d:b5:a2:47:b0  127.0.0.1       Apr 14 13:53:04
    2000      00:23:9c:5e:a7:b0  Local            Apr 14 13:48:46
    2000      5c:5e:ab:0d:3a:b8  127.0.0.3       Apr 14 13:53:37
    1000      00:50:50:50:50:50  127.0.0.1       Apr 14 13:53:04
    1000      00:51:51:51:51:51  Local            Apr 14 13:48:46
    1000      00:52:52:52:52:52  127.0.0.3       Apr 14 13:53:37
```

```
user@PE3> show evpn database
Instance: pbbn1
VLAN  DomainId  MAC address      Active source      Timestamp
  IP address
    1000      00:50:50:50:50:50  127.0.0.1       Apr 14 13:53:34
    1000      00:51:51:51:51:51  127.0.0.2       Apr 14 13:53:27
    1000      00:52:52:52:52:52  Local            Apr 14 13:52:04
    2000      00:1d:b5:a2:47:b0  127.0.0.1       Apr 14 13:53:34
    2000      00:23:9c:5e:a7:b0  127.0.0.2       Apr 14 13:53:27
    2000      5c:5e:ab:0d:3a:b8  Local            Apr 14 13:53:27
```

### Verifying the MAC Table Entries

**Purpose** Verify the bridge MAC table entries.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show bridge mac-table** command.

```

user@PE1> show bridge mac-table
MAC flags      (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control
MAC
               O -OVSDB MAC, SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE
               MAC, P -Pinned MAC)

Routing instance : default-switch
Bridging domain : bd, VLAN : none
  MAC      MAC      Logical      NH      MAC
  address   flags    interface   Index  property
  00:23:9c:5e:a7:f0  D      ae6.0
MAC flags      (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control
MAC
               O -OVSDB MAC, SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE
               MAC, P -Pinned MAC)

Routing instance : pbbn1
Bridging domain : bda, VLAN : 100
  MAC      MAC      Logical      NH      MAC
  address   flags    interface   Index  property
  00:51:51:51:51:51  DC
  00:52:52:52:52:52  DC
  01:1e:83:00:03:e8  DC
MAC flags      (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control
MAC
               O -OVSDB MAC, SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE
               MAC, P -Pinned MAC)

Routing instance : pbbn1
Bridging domain : bdb, VLAN : 200
  MAC      MAC      Logical      NH      MAC
  address   flags    interface   Index  property
  00:23:9c:5e:a7:b0  DC
  01:1e:83:00:07:d0  DC
  5c:5e:ab:0d:3a:b8  DC
MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC,
           SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, P -Pinned MAC)

Routing instance : pbn1
Bridging domain : bda, ISID : 1000, VLAN : 10
  MAC      MAC      Logical      Remote
  address   flags    interface   BEB address
  00:00:00:00:0a:00  D      xe-1/0/0.0
  00:00:00:00:0a:01  D      xe-1/0/0.0
  00:00:00:00:0a:02  D      xe-1/0/0.0
  00:00:00:00:0a:03  D      xe-1/0/0.0
  00:00:00:00:0a:04  D      xe-1/0/0.0
  00:00:00:00:0a:05  D      xe-1/0/0.0
  00:00:00:00:0a:06  D      xe-1/0/0.0
  00:00:00:00:0a:07  D      xe-1/0/0.0
  00:00:00:00:0a:08  D      xe-1/0/0.0
  00:00:00:00:0a:09  D      xe-1/0/0.0

```

**Meaning** The output displays the MAC addresses associated with the **ae6** aggregated Ethernet bundle.

---

### Verifying the inet.3 Routing Table Entries

---

**Purpose** Verify the inet.3 routing table entries on Device PE1.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show route table inet.3** command.

```
user@PE1> show route table inet.3
inet.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

127.0.0.2/8    *[RSVP/7/1] 00:11:15, metric 1
               > to 10.0.0.2 via irb.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE2
127.0.0.3/8    *[RSVP/7/1] 00:09:48, metric 1
               > to 172.17.0.1 via ge-2/1/1.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE3
```

**Meaning** The LSPs to Device PE2 and PE3 are routed using the IRB interface.

**Related Documentation**

- [Provider Backbone Bridging \(PBB\) and EVPN Integration Overview on page 805](#)
- [Example: Configuring PBB with Multihomed EVPN on page 856](#)
- [pbb-evpn-core on page 1880](#)

---

## Example: Configuring PBB with Multihomed EVPN

---

This example shows how to integrate provider backbone bridging (PBB) with Ethernet VPN (EVPN). With this integration, the control plane operations in the core are simplified, providing faster convergence and scalability enhancements than regular EVPN. The PBB-EVPN applications include Data Center Interconnect (DCI) and carrier Ethernet E-LAN services.

- [Requirements on page 856](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 857](#)
- [Configuration on page 858](#)
- [Verification on page 882](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Four provider edge (PE) devices connected to two common multihomed customer sites, and each PE device is connected to a host.
- Two multihomed customer edge (CE) devices.

- Junos OS Release 17.2R1 or later running on all the PE routers.

Before you begin:

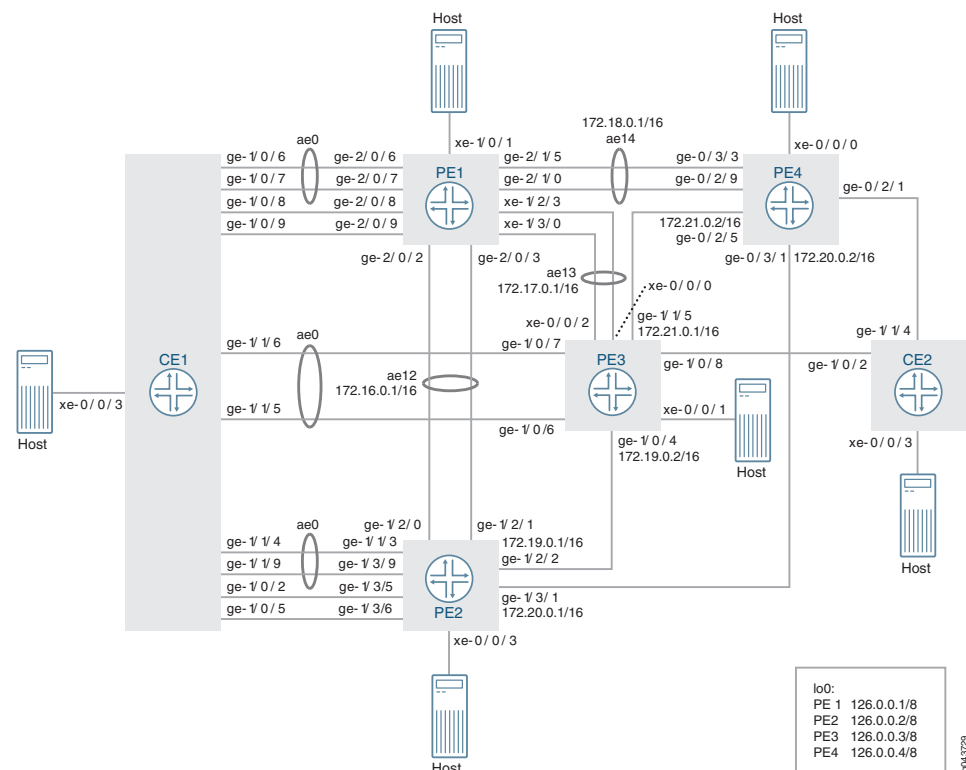
- Configure the device interfaces.
- Configure an IGP, such as OSPF, on all the PE devices.
- Establish an internal BGP session between the PE devices.
- Enable RSVP on the PE devices.
- Configure MPLS and label-switched paths (LSPs) between the PE devices.

## Overview and Topology

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, PBB is integrated with Ethernet VPN (EVPN) to enable significant reduction in the control plane learning across the core, allowing a huge number of Layer 2 services, such as data center connectivity, to transit the network in a simplified manner.

In a PBB-EVPN network, the backbone core bridge (BCB) device in the PBB core is replaced with MPLS, while retaining the service scaling properties of the PBB backbone edge bridge (BEB). The B-component (provider routing instance) is signaled using EVPN BGP signaling and encapsulated inside MPLS using provider edge (PE) and provider (P) devices. Thus, PBB-EVPN combines the vast scaling property of PBB with the simplicity of a traditional basic MPLS core network, resulting in significant reduction in the amount of network-wide state information, as opposed to regular PBB.

Figure 89: PBB with Active/Standby EVPN Multihoming



In Figure 89 on page 858, PBB is integrated with EVPN, where the CE devices are multihomed in the active/standby mode. Device CE1 is multihomed to Devices PE1, PE2, and PE3, and Device CE2 is multihomed to Device PE3 and PE4.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
CE1 set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 50
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 1 vlan-id 20
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 2 vlan-id 30
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 1 vlan-id 20
```



```

set interfaces ge-1/0/5 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 2 vlan-id 30
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/0/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/0/8 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/0/8 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/8 unit 1 vlan-id 20
set interfaces ge-1/0/9 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/9 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 2 vlan-id 30
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/1/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/1/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set bridge-domains bd10 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd10 vlan-id 10
set bridge-domains bd10 interface ae0.0
set bridge-domains bd10 interface xe-0/0/3.0
set bridge-domains bd20 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd20 vlan-id 20
set bridge-domains bd20 interface xe-0/0/3.1
set bridge-domains bd20 interface ge-1/0/8.1
set bridge-domains bd20 interface ge-1/0/2.1
set bridge-domains bd30 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd30 vlan-id 30
set bridge-domains bd30 interface xe-0/0/3.2
set bridge-domains bd30 interface ge-1/0/9.2
set bridge-domains bd30 interface ge-1/0/5.2

```

```

CE2 set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 50
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 family bridge filter output f_log
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 1 vlan-id 20
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 2 vlan-id 30
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 1 vlan-id 20

```

```

set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 2 vlan-id 30
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 1 vlan-id 20
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 2 vlan-id 30
set bridge-domains bd10 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd10 vlan-id 10
set bridge-domains bd10 interface ge-1/1/4.0
set bridge-domains bd10 interface ge-1/0/2.0
set bridge-domains bd10 interface xe-0/0/3.0
set bridge-domains bd20 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd20 vlan-id 20
set bridge-domains bd20 interface ge-1/1/4.1
set bridge-domains bd20 interface ge-1/0/2.1
set bridge-domains bd20 interface xe-0/0/3.1
set bridge-domains bd30 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd30 vlan-id 30
set bridge-domains bd30 interface xe-0/0/3.2
set bridge-domains bd30 interface ge-1/1/4.2
set bridge-domains bd30 interface ge-1/0/2.2

```

```

PE1 set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 50
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces xe-1/0/1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-1/0/1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-1/0/1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-1/0/1 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces xe-1/2/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae13
set interfaces xe-1/3/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae13
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae12
set interfaces ge-2/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae12
set interfaces ge-2/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-2/0/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 esi 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 esi single-active
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 esi source-bmac 00:22:22:22:22:22
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0 vlan-id 20
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 esi 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 esi single-active
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 esi source-bmac 00:33:33:33:33:33
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 0 vlan-id 30
set interfaces ge-2/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae14
set interfaces ge-2/1/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae14
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging

```

```
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 esi single-active
set interfaces ae0 esi source-bmac 00:11:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ae12 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae12 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae12 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 vlan-id 1200
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.1/16
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ae13 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae13 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae13 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 vlan-tags outer 1300
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 vlan-tags inner 13
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 family inet address 172.17.0.1/16
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ae14 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae14 unit 0 family inet address 172.18.0.1/16
set interfaces ae14 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ae14 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/8 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
set routing-options router-id 127.0.0.1
set routing-options autonomous-system 65221
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope2 from 127.0.0.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope2 to 127.0.0.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope2 primary direct_to_pe2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope3 from 127.0.0.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope3 to 127.0.0.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope3 primary direct_to_pe3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope4 from 127.0.0.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope4 to 127.0.0.4
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe1tope4 primary direct_to_pe4
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe2 100.12.1.2 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe3 100.13.1.3 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe4 100.14.1.4 strict
set protocols mpls interface all
```

```

set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 127.0.0.1
set protocols bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.3
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.4
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-instances pbbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances pbbn1 interface cbp0.0
set routing-instances pbbn1 route-distinguisher 127.0.0.1:1
set routing-instances pbbn1 vrf-target target:100:1
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn pbb-evpn-core
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn extended-isid-list 1000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 100
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda isid-list 1000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id-scope-local
set routing-instances pbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances pbn1 interface pip0.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 10
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface ae0.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface xe-1/0/1.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface ge-2/0/9.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface ge-2/0/8.0
set routing-instances pbn1 pbb-options peer-instance pbbn1
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga service-type elan
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options isid 1000 vlan-id-list
10

```

```

PE2 set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 50
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae12
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae12
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 0 family inet address 172.19.0.1/16
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 172.20.0.1/16
set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/3/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 esi 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 esi single-active
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 esi source-bmac 00:22:22:22:22:23
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/3/5 unit 0 vlan-id 20
set interfaces ge-1/3/6 flexible-vlan-tagging

```

```

set interfaces ge-1/3/6 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/3/6 esi 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
set interfaces ge-1/3/6 esi single-active
set interfaces ge-1/3/6 esi source-bmac 00:33:33:33:33:34
set interfaces ge-1/3/6 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/3/6 unit 0 vlan-id 30
set interfaces ge-1/3/9 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 esi single-active
set interfaces ae0 esi source-bmac 00:11:11:11:11:12
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family bridge filter output f_log
set interfaces ae12 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae12 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae12 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 vlan-id 1200
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 family inet address 100.12.1.2/24
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ae12 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.2/8 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
set routing-options router-id 127.0.0.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 65221
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope1 from 127.0.0.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope1 to 127.0.0.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope1 primary direct_to_pe1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope3 from 127.0.0.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope3 to 127.0.0.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope3 primary direct_to_pe3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope4 from 127.0.0.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope4 to 127.0.0.4
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe2tope4 primary direct_to_pe4
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe1 172.16.0.1 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe3 100.23.1.3 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe4 172.20.0.2 strict
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 127.0.0.2

```

```

set protocols bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.1
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.3
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.4
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set routing-instances pbbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances pbbn1 interface cbp0.0
set routing-instances pbbn1 route-distinguisher 127.0.0.2:1
set routing-instances pbbn1 vrf-target target:100:1
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn pbb-evpn-core
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn extended-isid-list 1000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 100
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda isid-list 1000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id-scope-local
set routing-instances pbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances pbn1 interface pip0.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 10
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface ae0.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface xe-0/0/3.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface ge-1/3/6.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface ge-1/3/5.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda bridge-options mac-statistics
set routing-instances pbn1 pbb-options peer-instance pbbn1
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga service-type elan
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options isid 1000 vlan-id-list
10

```

```

PE3 set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 50
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae13
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces xe-0/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae13
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 100.23.1.3/24
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/0/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/0/8 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/0/8 esi 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
set interfaces ge-1/0/8 esi single-active
set interfaces ge-1/0/8 esi source-bmac 00:44:44:44:44:44
set interfaces ge-1/0/8 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/8 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-1/1/5 unit 0 family inet address 172.21.0.1/16
set interfaces ge-1/1/5 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-1/1/5 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services

```

```

set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 esi single-active
set interfaces ae0 esi source-bmac 00:11:11:11:11:13
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ae13 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae13 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae13 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 vlan-tags outer 1300
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 vlan-tags inner 13
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 family inet address 100.13.1.3/24
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ae13 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.3/8 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
set routing-options router-id 127.0.0.3
set routing-options autonomous-system 65221
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope1 from 127.0.0.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope1 to 127.0.0.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope1 primary direct_to_pe1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope2 from 127.0.0.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope2 to 127.0.0.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope2 primary direct_to_pe2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope4 from 127.0.0.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope4 to 127.0.0.4
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe3tope4 primary direct_to_pe4
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe1 172.17.0.1 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe2 172.19.0.1 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe4 172.21.0.2 strict
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 127.0.0.3
set protocols bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.1
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.4
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-instances pbbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances pbbn1 interface cbp0.0

```

```

set routing-instances pbbn1 route-distinguisher 127.0.0.3:1
set routing-instances pbbn1 vrf-target target:100:1
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn traceoptions file pbbvpn.log
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn traceoptions file size 500m
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn traceoptions flag all
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn control-word
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn pbb-evpn-core
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn extended-isid-list 1000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 100
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda isid-list 1000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id-scope-local
set routing-instances pbbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances pbbn1 interface pip0.0
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 10
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda interface ae0.0
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda interface xe-0/0/1.0
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda interface ge-1/0/8.0
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda bridge-options mac-statistics
set routing-instances pbbn1 pbb-options peer-instance pbbn1
set routing-instances pbbn1 service-groups sga service-type elan
set routing-instances pbbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options isid 1000 vlan-id-list
10

```

```

PE4 set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 50
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-0/2/1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/2/1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-0/2/1 esi 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
set interfaces ge-0/2/1 esi single-active
set interfaces ge-0/2/1 esi source-bmac 00:44:44:44:44:45
set interfaces ge-0/2/1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-0/2/1 unit 0 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-0/2/5 unit 0 family inet address 172.21.0.2/16
set interfaces ge-0/2/5 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/2/5 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/2/9 gigether-options 802.3ad ae14
set interfaces ge-0/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 172.20.0.2/16
set interfaces ge-0/3/1 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/3/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/3/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae14
set interfaces ae14 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae14 unit 0 family inet address 100.14.1.4/24
set interfaces ae14 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ae14 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
set interfaces cbp0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
set interfaces cbp0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all

```



```

set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.4/8 primary
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
set interfaces pip0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
set interfaces pip0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
set routing-options router-id 127.0.0.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 65221
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope1 from 127.0.0.4
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope1 to 127.0.0.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope1 primary direct_to_pe1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope2 from 127.0.0.4
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope2 to 127.0.0.2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope2 primary direct_to_pe2
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope3 from 127.0.0.4
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope3 to 127.0.0.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path pe4tope3 primary direct_to_pe3
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe1 172.18.0.1 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe2 172.20.0.1 strict
set protocols mpls path direct_to_pe3 172.21.0.1 strict
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 127.0.0.4
set protocols bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.1
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.3
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-instances pbbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances pbbn1 interface cbp0.0
set routing-instances pbbn1 route-distinguisher 127.0.0.4:1
set routing-instances pbbn1 vrf-target target:100:1
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn pbb-evpn-core
set routing-instances pbbn1 protocols evpn extended-isid-list 1000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 100
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda isid-list 1000
set routing-instances pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id-scope-local
set routing-instances pbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances pbn1 interface pip0.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda domain-type bridge
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 10
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface xe-0/0/0.0
set routing-instances pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface ge-0/2/1.0
set routing-instances pbn1 pbb-options peer-instance pbbn1
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga service-type elan
set routing-instances pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options isid 1000 vlan-id-list

```

### Configuring Device CE1

---

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device CE1:

1. Set the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces on Device CE1.

```
[edit chassis]
user@CE1# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 50
```

2. Set Device CE1's network services to enhanced Internet Protocol and use enhanced mode capabilities.

```
[edit chassis]
user@CE1# set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
```

3. Configure Device CE1's interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@CE1# set interfaces xe-0/0/3 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE1# set interfaces xe-0/0/3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@CE1# set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE1# set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 vlan-id 10
user@CE1# set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE1# set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 1 vlan-id 20
user@CE1# set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE1# set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 2 vlan-id 30
```

```
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/2 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 1 vlan-id 20
```

```
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/5 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/5 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 2 vlan-id 30
```

```
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

```
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

```
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/8 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/8 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/8 unit 1 vlan-id 20
```

```
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/9 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/9 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
```

```
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 2 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 2 vlan-id 30
```

```
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/1/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

```
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/1/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

```
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/1/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

```
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-1/1/9 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

4. Configure the aggregated Ethernet bundle on Device CE1.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@CE1# set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE1# set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@CE1# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
user@CE1# set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE1# set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
```

5. Configure the bridge domains on Device CE1.

```
[edit bridge-domains]
user@CE1# set bd10 domain-type bridge
user@CE1# set bd10 vlan-id 10
user@CE1# set bd10 interface ae0.0
user@CE1# set bd10 interface xe-0/0/3.0
```

```
user@CE1# set bd20 domain-type bridge
user@CE1# set bd20 vlan-id 20
user@CE1# set bd20 interface xe-0/0/3.1
user@CE1# set bd20 interface ge-1/0/8.1
user@CE1# set bd20 interface ge-1/0/2.1
```

```
user@CE1# set bd30 domain-type bridge
user@CE1# set bd30 vlan-id 30
user@CE1# set bd30 interface xe-0/0/3.2
user@CE1# set bd30 interface ge-1/0/9.2
user@CE1# set bd30 interface ge-1/0/5.2
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, and **show bridge-domains** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@CE1# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
  ethernet {
    device-count 50;
  }
}
network-services enhanced-ip;
```

```
user@CE1# show interfaces
xe-0/0/3 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 10;
  }
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 20;
  }
  unit 2 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 30;
  }
}
ge-1/0/2 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 20;
  }
}
ge-1/0/5 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 2 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 30;
  }
}
ge-1/0/6 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ge-1/0/7 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ge-1/0/8 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 20;
  }
}
ge-1/0/9 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 2 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
```

```

        vlan-id 30;
    }
}
ge-1/1/4 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-1/1/5 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-1/1/6 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-1/1/9 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ae0 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
        minimum-links 1;
    }
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id 10;
    }
}

user@CE1# show bridge-domains
bd10 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 10;
    interface ae0.0;
    interface xe-0/0/3.0;
}
bd20 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 20;
    interface xe-0/0/3.1;
    interface ge-1/0/8.1;
    interface ge-1/0/2.1;
}
bd30 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 30;
    interface xe-0/0/3.2;
    interface ge-1/0/9.2;
    interface ge-1/0/5.2;
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring Device PE1

---

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device PE1:

1. Set the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces on Device PE1.  

```
[edit chassis]
user@PE1# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 50
```
2. Set Device PE1's network services to enhanced Internet Protocol and use enhanced mode capabilities.  

```
[edit chassis]
user@PE1# set network-services enhanced-ip
```
3. Configure the CE-facing interfaces of Device PE1.  

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0

user@PE1# set ge-2/0/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0

user@PE1# set ge-2/0/8 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/8 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/8 unit 0 vlan-id 20

user@PE1# set ge-2/0/9 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/9 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/9 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/9 unit 0 vlan-id 30
```
4. Configure the aggregate Ethernet bundle on Device PE1 that connects to Device CE1.  

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 0 vlan-id 10
```
5. Configure the EVPN multihoming parameters for the CE-facing interfaces and aggregate Ethernet bundle that connect to the multihomed customer site.  

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/8 esi 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
```

```
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/8 esi single-active
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/8 esi source-bmac 00:22:22:22:22:22
```

```
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/9 esi 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/9 esi single-active
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/9 esi source-bmac 00:33:33:33:33:33
```

```
user@PE1# set ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
user@PE1# set ae0 esi single-active
user@PE1# set ae0 esi source-bmac 00:11:11:11:11:11
```



**NOTE:** In this example, the EVPN multihoming is operating in the active/standby mode. To configure active/active EVPN multihoming, include the active-active statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* esi] hierarchy level instead of the single-active statement.

6. Configure the interface of Device PE1 that connects to Devices PE2, PE3, and PE4.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae12
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae12

user@PE1# set xe-1/2/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae13
user@PE1# set xe-1/3/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae13

user@PE1# set ge-2/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae14
user@PE1# set ge-2/1/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae14
```

7. Configure the aggregate Ethernet bundle on Device PE1 that connect to Devices PE2, PE3, and PE4.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae12 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ae12 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ae12 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
user@PE1# set ae12 unit 0 vlan-id 1200
user@PE1# set ae12 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.1/16
user@PE1# set ae12 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ae12 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE1# set ae13 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ae13 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ae13 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
user@PE1# set ae13 unit 0 vlan-tags outer 1300
user@PE1# set ae13 unit 0 vlan-tags inner 13
user@PE1# set ae13 unit 0 family inet address 172.17.0.1/16
user@PE1# set ae13 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ae13 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@PE1# set ae14 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
user@PE1# set ae14 unit 0 family inet address 172.18.0.1/16
user@PE1# set ae14 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ae14 unit 0 family mpls
```

8. Configure the interface of Device PE1 that connects to the host.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set xe-1/0/1 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set xe-1/0/1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set xe-1/0/1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set xe-1/0/1 unit 0 vlan-id 10
```

9. Configure the loopback interface of Device PE1.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/8 primary
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family iso
```

10. Configure the customer backbone port (CBP) interfaces on Device PE1.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set cbp0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set cbp0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
user@PE1# set cbp0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all
```

```
user@PE1# set cbp0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set cbp0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type bvlan
user@PE1# set cbp0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all
```

11. Configure the Provider Instance Port (PIP) on Device PE1.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set pip0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set pip0 unit 0 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
user@PE1# set pip0 unit 0 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
```

```
user@PE1# set pip0 unit 1 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@PE1# set pip0 unit 1 family bridge bridge-domain-type svlan
user@PE1# set pip0 unit 1 family bridge isid-list all-service-groups
```

12. Configure the router ID and autonomous system number for Device PE1.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 127.0.0.1
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 65221
```

13. Configure RSVP on all the interfaces of Device PE1, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set rsvp interface all
user@PE1# set rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
```



14. Configure MPLS on all the interfaces of Device PE1, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set mpls interface all
user@PE1# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
```

15. Configure LSPs from Device PE1 to all other PE devices.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope2 from 127.0.0.1
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope2 to 127.0.0.2
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope2 primary direct_to_pe2
```

```
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope3 from 127.0.0.1
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope3 to 127.0.0.3
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope3 primary direct_to_pe3
```

```
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope4 from 127.0.0.1
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope4 to 127.0.0.4
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path pe1tope4 primary direct_to_pe4
```

16. Configure MPLS paths from Device PE1 to all other PE devices.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set mpls path direct_to_pe2 100.12.1.2 strict
user@PE1# set mpls path direct_to_pe3 100.13.1.3 strict
user@PE1# set mpls path direct_to_pe4 100.14.1.4 strict
```

17. Configure an internal BGP session under family EVPN from Device PE1 to all other PE devices.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp type internal
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp local-address 127.0.0.1
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp family evpn signaling
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.2
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.3
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp neighbor 127.0.0.4
```

18. Configure OSPF on all the interfaces of Device of PE1, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set ospf traffic-engineering
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

19. Configure a customer routing instance (I-component) on Device PE1 with type virtual switch. Assign the CBP interface, route-distinguisher, and virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) target values to the PBBN routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
```

```
user@PE1# set pbbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@PE1# set pbbn1 interface cbp0.0
```

```
user@PE1# set pbbn1 route-distinguisher 127.0.0.1:1
```

```
user@PE1# set pbbn1 vrf-target target:100:1
```

20. Configure PBB-EVPN integration from the customer routing instance. Assign the extended I-SID list and bridge domains to the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set pbbn1 protocols evpn pbb-evpn-core
user@PE1# set pbbn1 protocols evpn extended-isid-list 1000

user@PE1# set pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 100
user@PE1# set pbbn1 bridge-domains bda isid-list 1000
user@PE1# set pbbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id-scope-local
```

21. Configure a provider routing instance on Device PE1 with type virtual switch. Assign the PBP interface and bridge domains to the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set pbn1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@PE1# set pbn1 interface pip0.0

user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bda domain-type bridge
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bda vlan-id 10
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface ae0.0
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface xe-1/0/1.0
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface ge-2/0/9.0
user@PE1# set pbn1 bridge-domains bda interface ge-2/0/8.0
```

22. Configure the peer PBBN routing instance in the customer routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set pbn1 pbb-options peer-instance pbbn1
```

23. Configure the service groups to be supported in the customer routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set pbn1 service-groups sga service-type elan
user@PE1# set pbn1 service-groups sga pbb-service-options isid 1000 vlan-id-list
10
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **routing-options**, **show protocols** and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
```

```
    ethernet {  
        device-count 50;  
    }  
}  
network-services enhanced-ip;  
  
user@PE1# show interfaces  
xe-1/0/1 {  
    flexible-vlan-tagging;  
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;  
    unit 0 {  
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;  
        vlan-id 10;  
    }  
}  
xe-1/2/3 {  
    gigether-options {  
        802.3ad ae13;  
    }  
}  
xe-1/3/0 {  
    gigether-options {  
        802.3ad ae13;  
    }  
}  
ge-2/0/2 {  
    gigether-options {  
        802.3ad ae12;  
    }  
}  
ge-2/0/3 {  
    gigether-options {  
        802.3ad ae12;  
    }  
}  
ge-2/0/6 {  
    gigether-options {  
        802.3ad ae0;  
    }  
}  
ge-2/0/7 {  
    gigether-options {  
        802.3ad ae0;  
    }  
}  
ge-2/0/8 {  
    flexible-vlan-tagging;  
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;  
    esi {  
        00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22;  
        single-active;  
        source-bmac 00:22:22:22:22:22;  
    }  
    unit 0 {  
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;  
        vlan-id 20;  
    }  
}
```

```
    }
  }
  ge-2/0/9 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    esi {
      00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33;
      single-active;
      source-bmac 00:33:33:33:33:33;
    }
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id 30;
    }
  }
  ge-2/1/0 {
    gigether-options {
      802.3ad ae14;
    }
  }
  ge-2/1/5 {
    gigether-options {
      802.3ad ae14;
    }
  }
  ae0 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    esi {
      00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11;
      single-active;
      source-bmac 00:11:11:11:11:11;
    }
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id 10;
    }
  }
  ae12 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
      minimum-links 1;
    }
    unit 0 {
      vlan-id 1200;
      family inet {
        address 172.16.0.1/16;
      }
      family iso;
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  ae13 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
```

```

    aggregated-ether-options {
        minimum-links 1;
    }
    unit 0 {
        vlan-tags outer 1300 inner 13;
        family inet {
            address 172.17.0.1/16;
        }
        family iso;
        family mpls;
    }
}
ae14 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        minimum-links 1;
    }
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 172.18.0.1/16;
        }
        family iso;
        family mpls;
    }
}
cbp0 {
    unit 0 {
        family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            bridge-domain-type bvlan;
            isid-list all;
        }
    }
    unit 1 {
        family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            bridge-domain-type bvlan;
            isid-list all;
        }
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 127.0.0.1/8 {
                primary;
            }
        }
        family iso;
    }
}
pip0 {
    unit 0 {
        family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            bridge-domain-type svlan;
            isid-list all-service-groups;
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      bridge-domain-type svlan;
      isid-list all-service-groups;
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 127.0.0.1;
autonomous-system 65221;

user@PE1# show protocols
rsvp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path pe1tope2 {
    from 127.0.0.1;
    to 127.0.0.2;
    primary direct_to_pe2;
  }
  label-switched-path pe1tope3 {
    from 127.0.0.1;
    to 127.0.0.3;
    primary direct_to_pe3;
  }
  label-switched-path pe1tope4 {
    from 127.0.0.1;
    to 127.0.0.4;
    primary direct_to_pe4;
  }
  path direct_to_pe2 {
    100.12.1.2 strict;
  }
  path direct_to_pe3 {
    100.13.1.3 strict;
  }
  path direct_to_pe4 {
    100.14.1.4 strict;
  }
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
bgp {
  group ibgp {
    type internal;
    local-address 127.0.0.1;
    family evpn {

```

```

        signaling;
    }
    neighbor 127.0.0.2;
    neighbor 127.0.0.3;
    neighbor 127.0.0.4;
}
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
}

user@PE1# show routing-instances
pbbn1 {
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface cbp0.0;
    route-distinguisher 127.0.0.1:1;
    vrf-target target:100:1;
    protocols {
        evpn {
            pbb-evpn-core;
            extended-isid-list 1000;
        }
    }
    bridge-domains {
        bda {
            vlan-id 100;
            isid-list 1000;
            vlan-id-scope-local;
        }
    }
}
pbn1 {
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface pip0.0;
    bridge-domains {
        bda {
            domain-type bridge;
            vlan-id 10;
            interface ae0.0;
            interface xe-1/0/1.0;
            interface ge-2/0/9.0;
            interface ge-2/0/8.0;
        }
    }
    pbb-options {
        peer-instance pbbn1;
    }
    service-groups {
        sga {
            service-type elan;
        }
    }
}

```

```

        pbb-service-options {
            isid 1000 vlan-id-list 10;
        }
    }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying BGP Peering Status on page 882](#)
- [Verify MAC Table Entries on page 883](#)
- [Verifying the EVPN Database on page 883](#)
- [Verifying EVPN Routing Instances on page 883](#)

### Verifying BGP Peering Status

**Purpose** Verify that the BGP session is established between the PE devices.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show bgp summary** command.

```

user@PE1> show bgp summary
Groups: 1 Peers: 3 Down peers: 0
Table          Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed    History  Damp State   Pending
bgp.evpn.0
                13         13         0         0         0         0
Peer           AS      InPkt   OutPkt   OutQ   Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
127.0.0.2      65221    10       8       0       0       42 Establ

    bgp.evpn.0: 6/6/6/0
    pbbn1.evpn.0: 3/3/3/0
    __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 3/3/3/0
127.0.0.3      65221     8       8       0       0       40 Establ

    bgp.evpn.0: 4/4/4/0
    pbbn1.evpn.0: 3/3/3/0
    __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 1/1/1/0
127.0.0.4      65221     9      11       0       0       1:04 Establ

    bgp.evpn.0: 3/3/3/0
    pbbn1.evpn.0: 3/3/3/0
    __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 0/0/0/0

```

**Meaning** A BGP session is established between the PE devices.



### Verify MAC Table Entries

**Purpose** Verify the number of **rbeb** interfaces learned in the MAC table on all PEs.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show bgp summary** command.

```
user@PE1> show bridge mac-table count instance pbn1 bridge-domain bda
10 MAC address learned in routing instance pbn1 bridge domain bda
```

MAC address count per interface within routing instance:

| Logical interface | MAC count |
|-------------------|-----------|
| ae0.0:10          | 0         |
| ge-2/0/8.0:10     | 10        |
| ge-2/0/9.0:10     | 0         |
| rbeb.32772        | 0         |
| rbeb.32771        | 0         |
| xe-1/0/0.0:10     | 0         |

MAC address count per learn VLAN within routing instance:

| Learn VLAN ID | MAC count |
|---------------|-----------|
| 10            | 10        |

**Meaning** For VLAN ID 10, 10 MAC addresses have been learned in the MAC table of Device PE1.

### Verifying the EVPN Database

**Purpose** Verify the EVPN database information on Device PE4.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show evpn database** command.

```
user@PE1> show evpn database
```

Instance: pbbn1

| VLAN       | DomainId | MAC address       | Active source | Timestamp       |
|------------|----------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| IP address |          |                   |               |                 |
| 1000       |          | 00:11:11:11:11:11 | 127.0.0.1     | Jan 26 12:09:29 |
| 1000       |          | 00:11:11:11:11:12 | 127.0.0.2     | Jan 26 12:09:38 |
| 1000       |          | 00:1d:b5:a2:47:b0 | 127.0.0.1     | Jan 26 12:09:10 |
| 1000       |          | 00:22:22:22:22:22 | 127.0.0.1     | Jan 26 12:09:29 |
| 1000       |          | 00:23:9c:5e:a7:b0 | Local         | Jan 26 12:08:02 |
| 1000       |          | 00:23:9c:f0:f9:b0 | 127.0.0.3     | Jan 26 12:09:30 |
| 1000       |          | 00:33:33:33:33:33 | 127.0.0.1     | Jan 26 12:09:29 |
| 1000       |          | 00:44:44:44:44:44 | 127.0.0.3     | Jan 26 12:09:34 |
| 1000       |          | 00:44:44:44:44:45 | Local         | Jan 26 12:09:28 |
| 1000       |          | 80:71:1f:c1:ed:b0 | 127.0.0.2     | Jan 26 12:09:31 |

### Verifying EVPN Routing Instances

**Purpose** Verify the EVPN routing instance information on all the PE devices.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show evpn routing-instance** command.

```

user@PE1> show evpn routing-instance
Instance: pbbn1
  Route Distinguisher: 127.0.0.1:1
  Per-instance MAC route label: 300080
  Per-instance multicast route label: 300096
  PBB EVPN Core enabled
  Control word enabled
  MAC database status
    MAC advertisements:          Local Remote
    MAC+IP advertisements:      4       6
    Default gateway MAC advertisements: 0       0
  Number of local interfaces: 4 (4 up)
    Interface name  ESI                               Mode          Status
AC-Role
  ae0.0            00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11 single-active  Up
Root
  cbp0.0           00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 single-homed   Up
Root
  ge-2/0/8.0       00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22 single-active  Up
Root
  ge-2/0/9.0       00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33 single-active  Up
Root
  Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
  Number of bridge domains: 1
    VLAN Domain ID  Intfs / up  IRB intf  Mode          MAC sync  IM route
    Label SG sync  IM core nexthop
    1000      0    0          Extended      Enabled    300096
    Disabled
  Number of Bundle bridge domains: 0
  Number of neighbors: 3
    Address          MAC      MAC+IP      AD      IM      ES Leaf-label
    127.0.0.2        2        0          0        1        0
    127.0.0.3        2        0          0        1        0
    127.0.0.4        2        0          0        1        0
  Number of ethernet segments: 3
  ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
    Status: Resolved by IFL ae0.0
    Local interface: ae0.0, Status: Up/Blocking
    Designated forwarder: 127.0.0.2
    Backup forwarder: 127.0.0.1
    Backup forwarder: 127.0.0.3
    Last designated forwarder update: Jan 26 12:43:42
    Minimum ISID: 1000
  ESI: 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
    Status: Resolved by IFL ge-2/0/8.0
    Local interface: ge-2/0/8.0, Status: Up/Forwarding
    Designated forwarder: 127.0.0.1
    Backup forwarder: 127.0.0.2
    Last designated forwarder update: Jan 26 12:43:42
    Minimum ISID: 1000
  ESI: 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
    Status: Resolved by IFL ge-2/0/9.0
    Local interface: ge-2/0/9.0, Status: Up/Forwarding
    Designated forwarder: 127.0.0.1
    Backup forwarder: 127.0.0.2
    Last designated forwarder update: Jan 26 12:43:42
    Minimum ISID: 1000

```

```

user@PE2> show evpn routing-instance
Instance: pbbn1
Route Distinguisher: 127.0.0.2:1
Per-instance MAC route label: 338721
Per-instance multicast route label: 338737
PBB EVPN Core enabled
Control word enabled
MAC database status
MAC advertisements:                Local  Remote
MAC+IP advertisements:            2      8
Default gateway MAC advertisements: 0      0
Number of local interfaces: 4 (4 up)
Interface name  ESI                                     Mode          Status
AC-Role
ae0.0           00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11 single-active   Up
Root
cbp0.0          00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 single-homed    Up
Root
ge-1/3/5.0      00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22 single-active   Up
Root
ge-1/3/6.0      00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33 single-active   Up
Root
Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of bridge domains: 1
VLAN Domain ID  Intfs / up  IRB intf  Mode          MAC sync  IM route
Label SG sync IM core nexthop
1000          0    0          Extended      Enabled   338737
Disabled
Number of Bundle bridge domains: 0
Number of neighbors: 3
Address          MAC      MAC+IP      AD      IM      ES Leaf-label
127.0.0.1        4        0           0       1       0
127.0.0.3        2        0           0       1       0
127.0.0.4        2        0           0       1       0
Number of ethernet segments: 3
ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
Status: Resolved by IFL ae0.0
Local interface: ae0.0, Status: Up/Forwarding
Designated forwarder: 127.0.0.2
Backup forwarder: 127.0.0.1
Backup forwarder: 127.0.0.3
Last designated forwarder update: Jan 26 12:09:37
Minimum ISID: 1000
ESI: 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
Status: Resolved by IFL ge-1/3/5.0
Local interface: ge-1/3/5.0, Status: Up/Blocking
Designated forwarder: 127.0.0.1
Backup forwarder: 127.0.0.2
Last designated forwarder update: Jan 26 12:09:33
Minimum ISID: 1000
ESI: 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
Status: Resolved by IFL ge-1/3/6.0
Local interface: ge-1/3/6.0, Status: Up/Blocking
Designated forwarder: 127.0.0.1
Backup forwarder: 127.0.0.2
Last designated forwarder update: Jan 26 12:09:33
Minimum ISID: 1000

```

```

user@PE3> show evpn routing-instance
Instance: pbbn1
Route Distinguisher: 127.0.0.3:1
Per-instance MAC route label: 338833
Per-instance multicast route label: 338849
PBB EVPN Core enabled
Control word enabled
MAC database status
MAC advertisements:                Local Remote
MAC+IP advertisements:            2      8
Default gateway MAC advertisements: 0      0
Number of local interfaces: 3 (3 up)
Interface name  ESI                                     Mode          Status
AC-Role
ae0.0           00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11 single-active  Up
Root
cbp0.0          00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 single-homed   Up
Root
ge-1/0/8.0      00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44 single-active  Up
Root
Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of bridge domains: 1
VLAN Domain ID  Intfs / up  IRB intf  Mode          MAC sync  IM route
Label SG sync IM core nexthop
1000           0 0          Extended      Enabled    338849
Disabled
Number of Bundle bridge domains: 0
Number of neighbors: 3
Address          MAC      MAC+IP      AD      IM      ES Leaf-label
127.0.0.1        4        0           0        1        0
127.0.0.2        2        0           0        1        0
127.0.0.4        2        0           0        1        0
Number of ethernet segments: 2
ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
Status: Resolved by IFL ae0.0
Local interface: ae0.0, Status: Up/Blocking
Designated forwarder: 127.0.0.2
Backup forwarder: 127.0.0.1
Backup forwarder: 127.0.0.3
Last designated forwarder update: Jan 26 12:09:46
Minimum ISID: 1000
ESI: 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
Status: Resolved by IFL ge-1/0/8.0
Local interface: ge-1/0/8.0, Status: Up/Forwarding
Designated forwarder: 127.0.0.3
Backup forwarder: 127.0.0.4
Last designated forwarder update: Jan 26 12:09:31
Minimum ISID: 1000

```

```

user@PE4> show evpn routing-instance
Instance: pbbn1
Route Distinguisher: 127.0.0.4:1
Per-instance MAC route label: 301520
Per-instance multicast route label: 301536
PBB EVPN Core enabled
Control word enabled
MAC database status
MAC advertisements:                Local Remote
MAC+IP advertisements:            2      8

```

```

    Default gateway MAC advertisements:      0      0
    Number of local interfaces: 2 (2 up)
    Interface name  ESI                      Mode          Status
AC-Role
  cbp0.0          00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 single-homed    Up
Root
  ge-0/2/1.0      00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44 single-active    Up
Root
  Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
  Number of bridge domains: 1
    VLAN  Domain ID  Intfs / up  IRB intf  Mode          MAC sync  IM route
  label  SG sync  IM core nexthop
    1000          0    0                Extended    Enabled    301536
    Disabled
  Number of Bundle bridge domains: 0
  Number of neighbors: 3
    Address          MAC      MAC+IP      AD      IM      ES  Leaf-label
    127.0.0.1        4        0          0        1        0
    127.0.0.2        2        0          0        1        0
    127.0.0.3        2        0          0        1        0
  Number of ethernet segments: 1
  ESI: 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
  Status: Resolved by IFL ge-0/2/1.0
  Local interface: ge-0/2/1.0, Status: Up/Blocking
  Designated forwarder: 127.0.0.3
  Backup forwarder: 127.0.0.4
  Last designated forwarder update: Jan 26 12:43:52
  Minimum ISID: 1000

```

**Meaning** The command output displays PBB-EVPN integration, where EVPN is in the active/standby multihoming mode. If EVPN multihoming was configured in the active/active mode, the status of all the ESIs would be **Up/Forwarding**. In the active/standby multihoming mode, one ESI is in the **Up/Forwarding** state and all other ESIs remain in the **Up/Blocking** state.

**Related Documentation**

- [Provider Backbone Bridging \(PBB\) and EVPN Integration Overview on page 805](#)
- [Example: Configuring PBB with Single-Homed EVPN on page 834](#)
- [pbb-evpn-core on page 1880](#)



# Configuring MAC Pinning for PBB-EVPNs

- [PBB-EVPN MAC Pinning Overview on page 889](#)
- [Configuring PBB-EVPN MAC Pinning on page 891](#)

## PBB-EVPN MAC Pinning Overview

---

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2, the MAC pinning feature is enabled on provider backbone bridging (PBB) and Ethernet VPN (EVPN) integration, including customer edge (CE) interfaces and EVPN over PBB core in both all-active or single-active mode.

The MAC pinning feature is used to avoid loops in a network and is also used for MAC security restriction by avoiding MAC move on duplicate MAC detection. When MAC pinning is enabled, the dynamically learned MAC addresses are not allowed to move to any other interface in a bridge domain until it is aged out and traffic received with the same source MAC address on other bridge interfaces are discarded. This feature is an advantage over blocking of the complete interface on duplicate MAC detection or loop, as MAC pinning works at the MAC label. This feature is local to a provider edge (PE) device and does not require any interoperability.

PBB has I-component and B-Component, where I-component (customer routing instance) is responsible for mapping the CE port traffic to the instance source ID (I-SID), and the B-component learns and forwards traffic on the backbone port. Traffic received from the MPLS core or from the PBB port is classified and based on the I-SID and PBB MAC, and gets mapped to the correct I-component. Remote customer MAC addresses are learned over remote backbone edge port (BEB) interface in the I-component bridge domain. This interface is created dynamically on PBB neighbor detection. MAC addresses learned over the remote BEB interface in I-component are pinned when MAC pinning is enabled for PBB-EVPN.

To configure MAC pinning for PBB-EVPN, include the **mac-pinning** statement at the **[edit routing-instances *pbbn* protocols evpn]**, where **pbbn** is the PBB routing instance over backbone port (B-component). With this configuration, the dynamically learned MAC addresses in the PBB I-component bridge domain over CE interfaces, as well as PBB-MPLS core interfaces are pinned.

When configuring the PBB-EVPN MAC pinning feature, take the following into consideration:

- PBB-EVPN MAC pinning is supported on MX Series routers with MPC and MIC interfaces only.
- PBB-EVPN MAC pinning is supported on Ethernet Layer 2 bridge interfaces only.
- When there is a MAC move between the I-component and an access interface, the MAC address is learned locally over the PBB-EVPN MPLS core over a remote BEB interface in the I-component bridge domain. The MAC moves between the CE or core interfaces for this MAC is not allowed.
- In MAC pinning for PBB with EVPN active-active and single-active multihoming, MAC pinning must be enabled or disabled on all the multihomed PE devices in the broadcast domain. This is because MAC pinning at a multihomed PE device is local to the PE, and it is possible that a MAC address that is pinned towards a multihomed CE device and PE device is also pinned toward a single-homed customer site or toward any other Ethernet segment identifier (ESI) at another multihomed PE device.
- A next hop bridge domain is created in PBB-EVPN I-component bridge domain toward the B-component when there is an unresolved source MAC notification when the first remote MAC address is received. As a result, the first MAC address learned over PBB backbone core interface can be delayed on pinning, and may result moving to other single-homed or ESI interface if the same MAC traffic is received.
- Static MAC addresses are given preference over dynamic pin MACs.
- MAC pinning is enabled for all neighbors of a PBB routing instance and cannot be enabled for a specific neighbor.
- PBB-EVPN MAC pin discard notification is not generated for a remote BEB interface when traffic is discarded due to MAC pinning until a MAC is learned locally over the remote BEB interface.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561](#)
- [Configuring PBB-EVPN MAC Pinning on page 891](#)
- [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)
- [pbb-evpn-core on page 1880](#)



## Configuring PBB-EVPN MAC Pinning

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2, the MAC pinning feature is enabled on provider backbone bridging (PBB) and Ethernet VPN (EVPN) integration, including customer edge (CE) interfaces and EVPN over PBB core in both all-active or single-active mode.

When MAC pinning is enabled, the dynamically learned MAC addresses are not allowed to move to any other interface in a bridge domain until it is aged out and traffic received with the same source MAC address on other bridge interfaces are discarded. This feature is an advantage over blocking of the complete interface on duplicate MAC detection or loop detection, as MAC pinning works at the MAC label. This feature is local to a provider edge (PE) device and does not require any interoperability.

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces, including the customer backbone port (CBP) interface, the provider instance port (PIP) interfaces, and the loopback interface. Assign the bridge family to the interfaces.
- Assign the router ID and autonomous system ID to the device.
- Configure an internal BGP group with EVPN signaling.
- Enable the following protocols on the device:
  - MPLS
  - LDP
  - OSPF

To enable MAC pinning on PBB-EVPN:

1. Configure the B-component routing instance.

Assign the virtual switch instance type and the CBP interface to it. Configure other routing instance attributes like route distinguisher and virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) target to the routing instance.



**NOTE:** Configure B-component routing instances for other CBP interface units on the device, and assign different VLAN IDs and I-SID lists for the different interface units.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@R1# set pbbn instance-type virtual-switch
user@R1# set pbbn interface cbp-interface
user@R1# set pbbn route-distinguisher route-distinguisher-value
user@R1# set pbbn vrf-target vrf-target
```

2. Enable PBB- EVPN integration for the B-component routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
```

```
user@R1# set pbbn protocols evpn pbb-evpn-core
```

3. Enable MAC pinning for the B-component routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@R1# set pbbn protocols evpn mac-pinning
```

4. Assign instance source IDs (I-SID) list to the B-component routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@R1# set pbbn protocols evpn extended-isid-list extended-isid-list
```

5. Configure a bridge domain for the B-component routing instance and assign a VLAN and I-SID list to the bridge domain.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@R1# set pbbn bridge-domains bridge-domain vlan-id vlan-id
user@R1# set pbbn bridge-domains bridge-domain isid-list isid-list
```

6. Configure the I-component routing instance.

Assign the virtual switch instance type and the PIP interface to it.



**NOTE:** Configure I-component routing instances for other PIP interface units on the device, and assign different bridge domains, VLAN IDs and I-SID lists for the different interface units.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@R1# set pbn instance-type virtual-switch
user@R1# set pbn interface pip-interface
```

7. Configure bridge domain for the I-component routing instance and assign interfaces and VLANs to the bridge domain.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@R1# set pbn bridge-domains bridge-domain domain-type bridge
user@R1# set pbn bridge-domains bridge-domain vlan-id vlan-id
user@R1# set pbn bridge-domains bridge-domain interface interface-name
```

8. Enable MAC pinning for the interface in the I-component routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@R1# set pbn bridge-domains bridge-domain bridge-options interface
interface-name mac-pinning
```

9. Configure peering between the B-component and the I-component routing instances.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@R1# set pbn bridge-domains bridge-domain pbb-options peer-instance pbbn
```

10. Configure PBB service group and assign I-SID and VLAN ID list.

[edit routing-instances]

```
user@R1# set pbn service-groups service-group pbb-service-options isid isid vlan-id-list  
          valn-id-list
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561](#)
  - [PBB-EVPN MAC Pinning Overview on page 889](#)
  - [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)
  - [pbb-evpn-core on page 1880](#)



## PART 7

# Configuring Layer 2 Circuits

- [Overview on page 897](#)
- [Layer 2 Circuits Configuration Overview on page 899](#)
- [Configuring Class of Service with Layer 2 Circuits on page 915](#)
- [Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy for Layer 2 Circuits on page 921](#)
- [Configuring Load Balancing for Layer 2 Circuits on page 953](#)
- [Configuring Protection Features for Layer 2 Circuits on page 957](#)
- [Monitoring Layer 2 Circuits with BFD on page 995](#)
- [Troubleshooting Layer 2 Circuits on page 1007](#)



# Overview

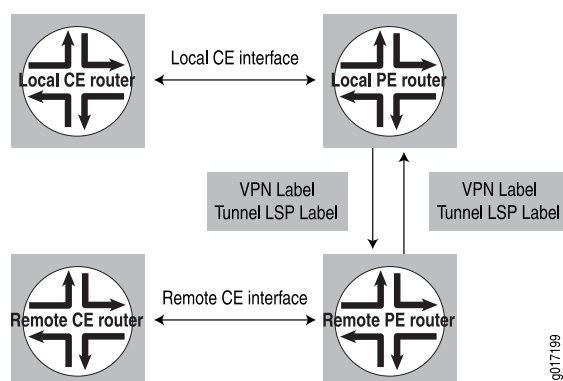
- [Layer 2 Circuit Overview on page 897](#)

## Layer 2 Circuit Overview

A Layer 2 circuit is a point-to-point Layer 2 connection transported using Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) or other tunneling technology on the service provider's network. A Layer 2 circuit is similar to a circuit cross-connect (CCC), except that multiple virtual circuits (VCs) are transported over a single shared label-switched path (LSP) tunnel between two provider edge (PE) routers. In contrast, each CCC requires a separate dedicated LSP.

The Junos OS implementation of Layer 2 circuits supports only the remote form of a Layer 2 circuit; that is, a connection from a local customer edge (CE) router to a remote CE router. [Figure 90 on page 897](#) illustrates the components of a Layer 2 circuit.

**Figure 90: Components of a Layer 2 Circuit**



To establish a Layer 2 circuit, the Link Integrity Protocol (LIP) is used as the signaling protocol to advertise the ingress label to the remote PE routers. For this purpose, a targeted remote LDP neighbor session is established using the extended discovery mechanism described in LDP, and the session is brought up to the remote PE loopback IP address. Because LDP looks at the Layer 2 circuit configuration and initiates extended neighbor discovery for all the Layer 2 circuit neighbors (the remote PEs), no new configuration is necessary in LDP. Each Layer 2 circuit is represented by the logical interface connecting the local PE router to the local customer edge (CE) router. Note that LDP

must be enabled on the lo0.0 interface for extended neighbor discovery to function correctly.

Packets are sent to remote CE routers over an egress VPN label advertised by the remote PE router, using a targeted LDP session. The VPN label is sent over an LDP LSP to the remote PE router connected to the remote CE router. Return traffic from the remote CE router destined to the local CE router is sent using an ingress VPN label advertised by the local PE router, which is also sent over the LDP LSP to the local PE router from the remote PE router.

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Understanding Layer 3 VPNs*
- [Layer 2 VPN Applications on page 116](#)
- [Applications for Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 Circuit on page 1670](#)
- [Applications for Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 3 VPN on page 1695](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 Circuit on page 1680](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 3 VPN on page 1696](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 VPN on page 1671](#)



# Layer 2 Circuits Configuration Overview

- [Configuring Static Layer 2 Circuits on page 899](#)
- [Configuring Local Interface Switching in Layer 2 Circuits on page 900](#)
- [Configuring Interfaces for Layer 2 Circuits on page 902](#)
- [Configuring Policies for Layer 2 Circuits on page 910](#)
- [Configuring LDP for Layer 2 Circuits on page 913](#)

## Configuring Static Layer 2 Circuits

---

You can configure static Layer 2 circuit pseudowires. Static pseudowires are designed for networks that do not support LDP or do not have LDP enabled. You configure a static pseudowire by configuring static values for the in and out labels needed to enable a pseudowire connection. The **ignore-mtu-mismatch**, **ignore-vlan-id**, and **ignore-encapsulation-mismatch** statements are not relevant for static pseudowire configurations since the peer router cannot forward this information.

When you configure static pseudowires, you need to manually compare the encapsulation, TDM bit rate, and control word of the router with the remote peer router and ensure that they match, otherwise the static pseudowire might not work.

To configure static Layer 2 circuit pseudowires, include the **static** statement:

```
static {  
    incoming-label label;  
    outgoing-label label;  
    send-oam;  
}
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can configure this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

You can configure a static pseudowire as a standalone Layer 2 circuit or in conjunction with a redundant pseudowire. You configure the static pseudowire statement at the **[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor address interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level. You configure the redundant pseudowire at the **[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor address interface *interface-name* backup-neighbor *neighbor*]** hierarchy level. If you configure a static pseudowire to a neighbor and also configure a redundant pseudowire, the redundant pseudowire must also be static.

You can enable the ability to ping a static pseudowire by configuring the **send-oam** statement. This functionality applies to the backup neighbor as well. Once you have configured this statement, you can ping the static pseudowire by issuing the **ping mpls l2circuit** command.

For information about how to configure redundant pseudowires, see “[Configuring Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS](#)” on page 177.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS on page 177](#)
  - [ping mpls l2circuit on page 1966](#)

---

## Configuring Local Interface Switching in Layer 2 Circuits

You can configure a virtual circuit entirely on the local router, terminating the circuit on a local interface. Possible uses for this feature include being able to enable switching between Frame Relay DLCIs.

To configure a virtual circuit to terminate locally, include the **local-switching** statement:

```
local-switching {  
  interface interface-name {  
    description text;  
    end-interface {  
      interface interface-name;  
      no-revert;  
      protect-interface interface-name;  
    }  
    ignore-mtu-mismatch;  
    no-revert;  
    protect-interface interface-name;  
  }  
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit protocols l2circuit]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit]**



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the **[edit logical-systems]** hierarchy level.

---

The following sections describe how to configure local interface switching:

- [Configuring the Interfaces for the Local Interface Switch on page 901](#)
- [Enabling Local Interface Switching When the MTU Does Not Match on page 902](#)

## Configuring the Interfaces for the Local Interface Switch

Local interface switching requires you to configure at least two interfaces:

- Starting interface—Include the **interface** statement at the **[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching]** hierarchy level.
- Ending interface—Include the **end-interface** statement at the **[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level.

You can also configure virtual circuit interface protection for each local interface:

- Protect interface for the starting interface—Include the **protect-interface** statement at the **[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level.
- Protect interface for the ending interface—Include the **protect-interface** statement at the **[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface *interface-name* end-interface]** hierarchy level.

For more information about how to configure protect interfaces, see [“Configuring the Protect Interface” on page 906](#).

Typically, when the primary interface goes down, the pseudowire starts using the protect interface. By default, when the primary interface comes back online, the interface is switched-over back from the protect interface to the primary interface. To prevent the switchover back to the primary interface, unless the primary interface goes down, include the **no-revert** statement. This prevents loss of traffic during the switchover.



**NOTE:** If the protect interface fails, the interface is switched-over back to the primary interface, irrespective of whether or not the **no-revert** statement is included in the configuration.

You can configure the **no-revert** statement both for the starting interface and the ending interface.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface interface-name]
no-revert;
end-interface {
  interface interface-name;
  no-revert;
}
```



**NOTE:** The protect interface must be configured prior to configuring the **no-revert** statement.

## Enabling Local Interface Switching When the MTU Does Not Match

You can configure a local switching interface to ignore the MTU configuration set for the associated physical interface. This enables you to bring up a circuit between two logical interfaces that are defined on physical interfaces with different MTU values.

To configure the local switching interface to ignore the MTU configured for the physical interface, include the **ignore-mtu-mismatch** statement:

```
ignore-mtu-mismatch;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface *interface-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit local-switching interface *interface-name*]



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the [edit logical-systems] hierarchy level.

---

## Configuring Interfaces for Layer 2 Circuits

The following sections describe how to configure interfaces for Layer 2 circuits:



**NOTE:** Not all subtasks are supported on all platforms; check the CLI on your device.

- [Configuring the Address for the Neighbor of the Layer 2 Circuit on page 902](#)
- [Configuring the Neighbor Interface for the Layer 2 Circuit on page 903](#)
- [Configuring the Interface Encapsulation Type for Layer 2 Circuits on page 909](#)
- [Configuring ATM2 IQ Interfaces for Layer 2 Circuits on page 909](#)

## Configuring the Address for the Neighbor of the Layer 2 Circuit

All the Layer 2 circuits using a particular remote PE router designated for remote CE routers are listed under the **neighbor** statement (“neighbor” designates the PE router). Each neighbor is identified by its IP address and is usually the end-point destination for the label-switched path (LSP) tunnel transporting the Layer 2 circuit.

To configure a PE router as a neighbor for a Layer 2 circuit, specify the neighbor address using the **neighbor** statement:

```
neighbor address {  
  ...  
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols l2circuit]

- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit]

## Configuring the Neighbor Interface for the Layer 2 Circuit

Each Layer 2 circuit is represented by the logical interencapsulationface connecting the local provider edge (PE) router to the local customer edge (CE) router. This interface is tied to the Layer 2 circuit neighbor configured in “Configuring the Address for the Neighbor of the Layer 2 Circuit” on page 902.

To configure the interface for a Layer 2 circuit neighbor, include the **interface** statement:



**NOTE:** The commit operation fails, if the same logical interface is configured for both Layer 2 circuit and ccc connection.



**NOTE:** On the EX9200 switches, replace encapsulation-type with the **encapsulation** statement.

```
interface interface-name {
  bandwidth (bandwidth | ctnumber bandwidth);
  community community-name;
  (control-word | no-control-word);
  description text;
  encapsulation-type type;
  ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;
  ignore-mtu-mismatch;
  mtu mtu-number;
  no-revert;
  protect-interface interface-name;
  pseudowire-status-tlv;
  psn-tunnel-endpoint address;
  virtual-circuit-id identifier;
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor *address*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit neighbor *address*]

The following sections describe how to configure the interface for the Layer 2 circuit neighbor:

- Configuring a Community for the Layer 2 Circuit on page 904
- Configuring the Control Word for Layer 2 Circuits on page 904
- Configuring the Encapsulation Type for the Layer 2 Circuit Neighbor Interface on page 905
- Enabling the Layer 2 Circuit When the Encapsulation Does Not Match on page 906
- Configuring the Protect Interface on page 906
- Configuring the Protect Interface From Switching Over to the Primary Interface on page 906

- [Configuring the Pseudowire Status TLV on page 907](#)
- [Configuring Layer 2 Circuits over Both RSVP and LDP LSPs on page 907](#)
- [Configuring the Virtual Circuit ID on page 908](#)

### [Configuring a Community for the Layer 2 Circuit](#)

---

To configure a community for a Layer 2 circuit, include the **community** statement:

```
community community-name;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name*]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name*]**

For information about how to configure a routing policy for a Layer 2 circuit, see [“Configuring Policies for Layer 2 Circuits” on page 910](#).

### [Configuring the Control Word for Layer 2 Circuits](#)

---

To emulate the virtual circuit (VC) encapsulation for Layer 2 circuits, a 4-byte control word is added between the Layer 2 protocol data unit (PDU) being transported and the VC label that is used for demultiplexing. For most protocols, a null control word consisting of all zeroes is sent between Layer 2 circuit neighbors.

However, individual bits are available in a control word that can carry Layer 2 protocol control information. The control information is mapped into the control word, which allows the header of a Layer 2 protocol to be stripped from the frame. The remaining data and control word can be sent over the Layer 2 circuit, and the frame can be reassembled with the proper control information at the egress point of the circuit.

The following Layer 2 protocols map Layer 2 control information into special bit fields in the control word:

- **Frame Relay**—The control word supports the transport of discard eligible (DE), forward explicit congestion notification (FECN), and backward explicit congestion notification (BECN) information. For configuration information, see [“Configuring the Control Word for Frame Relay Interfaces” on page 905](#).



**NOTE:** Frame Relay is not supported on the ACX Series routers.

---

- **ATM AAL5 mode**—The control word supports the transport of sequence number processing, ATM cell loss priority (CLP), and explicit forward congestion indication (EFCI) information. When you configure an AAL5 mode Layer 2 circuit, the control information is carried by default and no additional configuration is needed.
- **ATM cell-relay mode**—The control word supports sequence number processing only. When you configure a cell-relay mode Layer 2 circuit, the sequence number information is carried by default and no additional configuration is needed.

The Junos OS implementation of sequence number processing for ATM cell-relay mode and AAL5 mode is not the same as that described in Sec. 3.1.2 of the IETF draft *Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Layer 2 Frames Over IP and MPLS Networks*. The differences are as follows:

- A packet with a sequence number of 0 is considered as out of sequence.
- A packet that does not have the next incremental sequence number is considered out of sequence.
- When out-of-sequence packets arrive, the sequence number in the Layer 2 circuit control word increments by one and becomes the expected sequence number for the neighbor.

The following sections discuss how to configure the control word for Layer 2 circuits:

- [Configuring the Control Word for Frame Relay Interfaces on page 905](#)
- [Disabling the Control Word for Layer 2 Circuits on page 905](#)

#### ***Configuring the Control Word for Frame Relay Interfaces***

On interfaces with Frame Relay CCC encapsulation, you can configure Frame Relay control bit translation to support Frame Relay services over IP and MPLS backbones by using CCC, Layer 2 VPNs, and Layer 2 circuits. When you configure translation of Frame Relay control bits, the bits are mapped into the Layer 2 circuit control word and preserved across the IP or MPLS backbone.

For information about how to configure the control bits, see the *Configuring Frame Relay Control Bit Translation*.

#### ***Disabling the Control Word for Layer 2 Circuits***

The Junos OS can typically determine whether a neighboring router supports the control word. However, if you want to explicitly disable its use on a specific interface, include the **no-control-word** statement:

```
no-control-word;
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can configure this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

#### ***Configuring the Encapsulation Type for the Layer 2 Circuit Neighbor Interface***

You can specify the Layer 2 circuit encapsulation type for the interface receiving traffic from a Layer 2 circuit neighbor. The encapsulation type is carried in the LDP-signaling messages exchanged between Layer 2 circuit neighbors when pseudowires are created. The encapsulation type you configure for each Layer 2 circuit neighbor varies depending on the type of networking equipment or the type of Layer 2 protocol you have deployed in your network. If you do not specify an encapsulation type for the Layer 2 circuit, the encapsulation of the CE device interface is used by default.

Specify the encapsulation type for the Layer 2 circuit neighbor interface by including the **encapsulation-type** statement:

**encapsulation-type** (atm-aal5 | atm-cell | atm-cell-port-mode | atm-cell-vc-mode | atm-cell-vp-mode | cesop | cisco-hdlc | ethernet | ethernet-vlan | frame-relay | frame-relay-port-mode | interworking | ppp | satop-e1 | satop-e3 | satop-t1 | satop-t3);

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name*]

### Enabling the Layer 2 Circuit When the Encapsulation Does Not Match

You can configure the Junos OS to allow a Layer 2 circuit to be established even though the encapsulation configured on the CE device interface does not match the encapsulation configured on the Layer 2 circuit interface by including the **ignore-encapsulation-mismatch** statement. You can configure the **ignore-encapsulation-mismatch** statement for the connection to the remote connection by including the statement at the [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name*] hierarchy level or for the local connection by including this statement at the [edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface *interface-name*] hierarchy level.

**ignore-encapsulation-mismatch**;

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

### Configuring the Protect Interface

You can configure a protect interface for the logical interface linking a virtual circuit to its destination, whether the destination is remote or local. A protect interface provides a backup for the protected interface in case of failure. Network traffic uses the primary interface only so long as the primary interface functions. If the primary interface fails, traffic is switched to the protect interface. The protect interface is optional.

To configure the protect interface, include the **protect-interface** statement:

**protect-interface** *interface-name*;



**NOTE:** The protect interface must be configured prior to configuring the **no-revert** statement.

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

For an example of how to configure a protect interface for a Layer 2 circuit, see “[Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Protect Interfaces](#)” on page 974.

### Configuring the Protect Interface From Switching Over to the Primary Interface

Typically, when the primary interface goes down, the pseudowire starts using the protect interface. By default, when the primary interface comes back online, the interface is switched-over back from the protect interface to the primary interface. To prevent the



switchover back to the primary interface, unless the protect interface goes down, include the **no-revert** statement. This prevents loss of traffic during the switchover.



**NOTE:** If the protect interface fails, the interface is switched-over back to the primary interface, irrespective of whether or not the **no-revert** statement is included in the configuration.

You can configure the **no-revert** statement at the **[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor address interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor address interface interface-name]
no-revert;
```

### Configuring the Pseudowire Status TLV

The pseudowire status type length variable (TLV) is used to communicate the status of a pseudowire back and forth between two PE routers. For Layer 2 circuit configurations, you can configure the PE router to negotiate the pseudowire with its neighbor using the pseudowire status TLV. This same functionality is also available for LDP VPLS neighbor configurations. The pseudowire status TLV is configurable for each pseudowire connection and is disabled by default. The pseudowire status negotiation process assures that a PE router reverts back to the label withdraw method for pseudowire status if its remote PE router neighbor does not support the pseudowire status TLV.

Unlike the control word, a PE router's ability to support the pseudowire status TLV is communicated when the initial label mapping message is sent to its remote PE router. Once the PE router transmits its support for the pseudowire status TLV to its remote PE router, it includes the pseudowire status TLV in every label mapping message sent to the remote PE router. If you disable support for the pseudowire status TLV on the PE router, a label withdraw message is sent to the remote PE router and then a new label mapping message without the pseudowire status TLV follows.

To configure the pseudowire status TLV for the pseudowire to the neighbor PE router, include the **pseudowire-status-tlv** statement:

```
pseudowire-status-tlv;
```

For a list of the hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

### Configuring Layer 2 Circuits over Both RSVP and LDP LSPs

You can configure two Layer 2 circuits between the same two routers, and have one Layer 2 circuit traverse an RSVP LSP and the other traverse an LDP LSP. To accomplish this, you need to configure two loopback addresses on the local router. You configure one of the loopback address for the Layer 2 circuit traversing the RSVP LSP. You configure the other loopback address to handle the Layer 2 circuit traversing the LDP LSP. For information about how to configure multiple loop back interfaces, see *Configuring Logical Units on the Loopback Interface for Routing Instances in Layer 3 VPNs*.

You also need to configure a packet switched network (PSN) tunnel endpoint for one of the Layer 2 circuits. It can be either the Layer 2 circuit traversing the RSVP LSP or the one traversing the LDP LSP. The PSN tunnel endpoint address is the destination address for the LSP on the remote router.

To configure the address for the PSN tunnel endpoint, include the **psn-tunnel-endpoint** statement:

```
psn-tunnel-endpoint address;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name*]**
- **[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name*]**

By default, the PSN tunnel endpoint for a Layer 2 circuit is identical to the neighbor address, which is also the same as the LDP neighbor address.

The tunnel endpoints on the remote router do not need to be loopback addresses.

#### ***Example: PSN Tunnel Endpoint***

The following example illustrates how you might configure a PSN tunnel endpoint:

```
[edit protocols l2circuit]
neighbor 10.255.0.6 {
  interface t1-0/2/2.0 {
    psn-tunnel-endpoint 192.0.2.0;
    virtual-circuit-id 1;
  }
  interface t1-0/2/1.0 {
    virtual-circuit-id 10;
  }
}
```

The Layer 2 circuit configured for the **t1-0/2/2.0** interface resolves in the inet3 routing table to **192.0.2.0**. This could be either an RSVP route or a static route with an LSP next hop.

---

#### **Configuring the Virtual Circuit ID**

You configure a virtual circuit ID on each interface. Each virtual circuit ID uniquely identifies the Layer 2 circuit among all the Layer 2 circuits to a specific neighbor. The key to identifying a particular Layer 2 circuit on a PE router is the neighbor address and the virtual circuit ID. An LDP-FEC-to-label binding is associated with a Layer 2 circuit based on the virtual circuit ID in the FEC and the neighbor that sent this binding. The LDP-FEC-to-label binding enables the dissemination of the VPN label used for sending traffic on that Layer 2 circuit to the remote CE device.

You also configure a virtual circuit ID for each redundant pseudowire. A redundant pseudowire is identified by the backup neighbor address and the virtual circuit ID. For more information, see [“Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy on the PE Router” on page 178](#).

To configure the virtual circuit ID, include the **virtual-circuit-id** statement:

**virtual-circuit-id** *identifier*;

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

## Configuring the Interface Encapsulation Type for Layer 2 Circuits

The Layer 2 encapsulation type is carried in the LDP forwarding equivalence class (FEC). You can configure either circuit cross-connect (CCC) or translational cross-connect (TCC) encapsulation types for Layer 2 circuits. For more information, see the *MPLS Applications Feature Guide* and *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.



**NOTE:** Some platform and FPC combinations can not pass TCC encapsulated ISO traffic. See *Platforms/FPCs That Cannot Forward TCC Encapsulated ISO Traffic* for details.

To configure the interface encapsulation for a Layer 2 circuit, include the **encapsulation** statement:

**encapsulation** *encapsulation*;

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name*]

## Configuring ATM2 IQ Interfaces for Layer 2 Circuits

You can configure Asynchronous Transfer Mode 2 (ATM2) intelligent queuing (IQ) interfaces for Layer 2 circuits by using Layer 2 circuit ATM Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5) transport mode, Layer 2 circuit ATM cell relay mode, and the Layer 2 circuit ATM trunk mode.

The configuration statements are as follows:

- **atm-l2circuit-mode aal5**
- **atm-l2circuit-mode cell**
- **atm-l2circuit-mode trunk**

For more information about these statements, see the *Junos OS Administration Library*. For more information about how to configure ATM2 IQ interfaces, see the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.

The Junos OS implementation of sequence number processing for Layer 2 circuit ATM cell relay mode and Layer 2 circuit AAL5 mode differs from that described in the Internet draft draft-martini-l2circuit-encap-mpls-11.txt, *Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Layer 2 Frames over MPLS Networks* (expires August 2006).

The Junos OS implementation has the following differences:

1. A packet with a sequence number of 0 is treated as out of sequence.
2. A packet that does not have the next incremental sequence number is considered out of sequence.

When out-of-sequence packets arrive, the expected sequence number for the neighbor is set to the sequence number in the Layer 2 circuit control word.

## Configuring Policies for Layer 2 Circuits

---

You can configure Junos routing policies to control the flow of packets over Layer 2 circuits. This capability allows you to provide different level of service over a set of equal-cost Layer 2 circuits. For example, you can configure a circuit for high-priority traffic, a circuit for average-priority traffic, and a circuit for low-priority traffic. By configuring Layer 2 circuit policies, you can ensure that higher-value traffic has a greater likelihood of reaching its destination.

The following sections explain how to configure Layer 2 circuit policies:

- [Configuring the Layer 2 Circuit Community on page 910](#)
- [Configuring the Policy Statement for the Layer 2 Circuit Community on page 911](#)
- [Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit Policy Configuration on page 912](#)

### Configuring the Layer 2 Circuit Community

To configure a community for Layer 2 circuits, include the **community** statement.

```
community community-name {  
    members [ community-ids ];  
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit policy-options]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* policy-options]**

***name*** identifies the community or communities.

***community-ids*** identifies the type of community or extended community:

- A normal community uses the following community ID format:

***as-number:community-value***

***as-number*** is the autonomous system (AS) number of the community member.

***community-value*** is the identifier of the community member. It can be a number from 0 through 65,535.

- An extended community uses the following community ID format:

***type:administrator:assigned-number***

***type*** is the type of target community. The target community identifies the route's destination.

**administrator** is either an AS number or an IP version 4 (IPv4) address prefix, depending on the type of community.

**assigned-number** identifies the local provider.

You also need to configure the community for the Layer 2 circuit interface; see [“Configuring a Community for the Layer 2 Circuit” on page 904](#).

## Configuring the Policy Statement for the Layer 2 Circuit Community

To configure a policy to send community traffic over a specific LSP, include the **policy-statement** statement:

```
policy-statement policy-name {
  term term-name {
    from community community-name;
    then {
      install-nexthop (except | lsp lsp-name | lsp-regex lsp-regular-expression);
      accept;
    }
  }
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit policy-options]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* policy-options]

To prevent the installation of any matching next hops, include the **install-nexthop** statement with the **except** option:

```
install-nexthop except;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit policy-options policy-statement *policy-name* term *term-name* then]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* policy-options policy-statement *policy-name* term *term-name* then]

To assign traffic from a community to a specific LSP, include the **install-nexthop** statement with the **lsp** *lsp-name* option and the **accept** statement:

```
install-nexthop lsp lsp-name;
accept;
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit policy-options policy-statement *policy-name* term *term-name* then]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* policy-options policy-statement *policy-name* term *term-name* then]

You can also use a regular expression to select an LSP from a set of similarly named LSPs for the **install-nexthop** statement. To configure a regular expression, include the **install-nexthop** statement with the **lsp-regex** option and the **accept** statement:

```
install-nexthop lsp-regex lsp-regular-expression;  
accept;
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit policy-options policy-statement *policy-name* term *term-name* then]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* policy-options policy-statement *policy-name* term *term-name* then]

---

### Example: Configuring a Policy for a Layer 2 Circuit Community

The following example illustrates how you might configure a regular expression in a Layer 2 circuit policy. You create three LSPs to handle gold-tier traffic from a Layer 2 circuit. The LSPs are named **alpha-gold**, **beta-gold**, and **delta-gold**. You then include the **install-nexthop** statement with the **lsp-regex** option with the LSP regular expression **.\*-gold** at the [edit policy-options policy-statement *policy-name* term *term-name* then] hierarchy level:

```
[edit policy-options]  
policy-statement gold-traffic {  
  term to-gold-LSPs {  
    from community gold;  
    then {  
      install-nexthop lsp-regex .*-gold;  
      accept;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

The community **gold** Layer 2 circuits can now use any of the **-gold** LSPs. Given equal utilization across the three **-gold** LSPs, LSP selection is made at random.

You need to apply the policy to the forwarding table. To apply a policy to the forwarding table, configure the **export** statement at the [edit routing-options forwarding-table] hierarchy level:

```
[edit routing-options forwarding-table]  
export policy-name;
```

### Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit Policy Configuration

To verify that you have configured a policy for the Layer 2 circuit, issue the **show route table mpls detail** command. It should display the community for ingress routes that corresponds to the Layer 2 circuits, as shown by the following example:

```
user@host> show route table mpls detail  
so-1/0/1.0 (1 entry, 1 announced)  
*L2VPN Preference: 7  
Next hop: via so-1/0/0.0 weight 1, selected  
Label-switched-path to-community-gold  
Label operation: Push 100000 Offset: -4  
Next hop: via so-1/0/0.0 weight 1  
Label-switched-path to-community-silver  
Label operation: Push 100000 Offset: -4  
Protocol next hop: 10.255.245.45
```

```
Push 100000 Offset: -4
Indirect next hop: 85333f0 314
State: <Active Int>
Local AS: 100
Age: 22
Task: Common L2 VC
Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 1-Common L2 VC
AS path: I
Communities: 100:1
```

For more information about how to configure routing policies, see *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.

---

## Configuring LDP for Layer 2 Circuits

Use LDP as the signaling protocol to advertise ingress labels to the remote PE routers. When configured, LDP examines the Layer 2 circuit configuration and initiates extended neighbor discovery for all the Layer 2 circuit neighbors (for example, remote PEs). This process is similar to how LDP works when tunneled over RSVP. You must run LDP on the **lo0.0** interface for extended neighbor discovery to function correctly.

For detailed information about how to configure LDP, see the *MPLS Applications Feature Guide*.





# Configuring Class of Service with Layer 2 Circuits

- [Configuring ATM Trunking on Layer 2 Circuits on page 915](#)
- [Layer 2 Circuit Bandwidth Accounting and Call Admission Control on page 917](#)
- [Configuring Bandwidth Allocation and Call Admission Control in Layer 2 Circuits on page 920](#)

## Configuring ATM Trunking on Layer 2 Circuits

You can configure Layer 2 circuits to transport ATM traffic from directly connected ATM switches across an MPLS core network. Traffic from an ATM switch is received on the local PE router. The ATM cells are given an MPLS label and then sent across the MPLS network to the remote PE router. The receiving router removes the MPLS label from the ATM cell and then forwards the cell the receiving ATM switch.



**NOTE:** ATM trunking on Layer 2 circuits is supported only on T Series and M320 routers and ATM2 IQ PICs.

**Figure 91: ATM Trunking on Layer 2 Circuits**

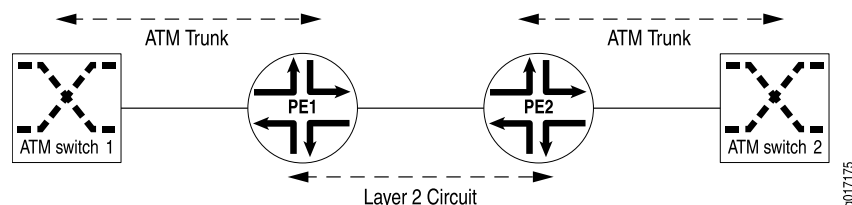


Figure 91 on page 915 illustrates how ATM switches could be linked together by a Layer 2 circuit. The PE1 Router is configured to receive ATM trunk traffic from ATM Switch 1. As each ATM cell is received on the PE1 Router, it is classified by means of the class-of-service (CoS) information in the cell header and then encapsulated as a labeled packet. The CoS information and cell loss priority (CLP) of the ATM cell are copied into the experimental (EXP) bits of the MPLS label. The labeled packet is then transported across the service provider network to the PE2 Router by means of a Layer 2 circuit.

On the PE2 Router, the label is removed and the plain ATM cell is forwarded to ATM Switch 2. The CoS and CLP are extracted from the EXP bits and are then used to select the correct output queue and determine whether the ATM cell should be dropped.

The ATM physical port on the router can support 32 logical trunks when network-to-network interface (NNI) is used and 8 logical trunks when user-to-network interface (UNI) is used. A trunk can carry traffic on 32 virtual path identifiers (VPIs), numbered 0 through 31. Each ATM trunk is associated with an MPLS label and a logical interface. On the ingress router, one or more of these trunks are mapped to a Layer 2 circuit.

The configuration for the Layer 2 circuit between PE routers is conventional. Follow the procedures outlined in this chapter for configuring the circuit. However, there is some specific configuration you need to complete for the Layer 2 circuit to carry traffic from an ATM trunk.

First, enable ATM trunking for Layer 2 circuits. To enable ATM trunking for Layer 2 circuits, specify the **trunk** option for the **atm-l2circuit-mode** statement at the **[edit chassis fpc number pic number]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit chassis fpc number pic number]
  atm-l2circuit-mode trunk (uni | nni);
```

Specify the **uni** option for UNI trunks and the **nni** option for NNI trunks. The default option is **uni**.

You also need to configure each ATM trunk for a specific logical interface. Each ATM trunk has a trunk identifier in the range from 0 to 31. This configuration step is in addition to the typical configuration steps you follow related to configuring interfaces for Layer 2 circuits, as described in [“Configuring Interfaces for Layer 2 Circuits” on page 902](#).

To associate a specific trunk identifier with a logical interface, include the **trunk-id** statement:

```
trunk-id number;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit interfaces interface-name unit number]**
- **[edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces interface-name unit number]**

Since ATM trunking is supported on ATM2 IQ PICs only, the only value you can configure for the **pic-type** statement is **atm2**. If you do not configure the **pic-type** statement but you do configure the **trunk** option for the **atm-l2circuit-mode** statement (at the **[chassis fpc number pic number]** hierarchy level), the **pic-type** statement defaults to **atm2**.

## Layer 2 Circuit Bandwidth Accounting and Call Admission Control

---

The sections that follow discuss Layer 2 circuit bandwidth accounting and call admission control (CAC):

- [Bandwidth Accounting and Call Admission Control Overview on page 917](#)
- [Selecting an LSP Based on the Bandwidth Constraint on page 917](#)
- [LSP Path Protection and CAC on page 918](#)
- [Layer 2 Circuits Trunk Mode on page 919](#)

### Bandwidth Accounting and Call Admission Control Overview

Some network environments require that a certain level of service be guaranteed across the entire length of a path transiting a service provider's network. For Layer 2 circuits transiting an MPLS core network, a customer requirement might be to assure that guarantees for bandwidth and class of service (CoS) be maintained across the core network. For example, an Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) circuit can provide service guarantees for each traffic class. A Layer 2 circuit configured to transport that ATM circuit across the network could be expected to provide the same service guarantees.

Providing this type of service guarantee requires the following:

- The LSPs in the MPLS core network must be able to provide service guarantees for bandwidth, rerouting, and route failures. You accomplish these guarantees by configuring multiclass LSPs. For more information about multiclass LSPs, see *Configuring Multiclass LSPs*.
- The service guarantee must be maintained across the entire length of the link as it transits the service provider's network. Different Layer 2 circuits could have different bandwidth requirements. However, many Layer 2 circuits could be transported over the same E-LSP in the MPLS core network.
- CAC ensures that the LSP has sufficient bandwidth to accommodate the Layer 2 circuit. If there is not enough bandwidth over a particular LSP, the Layer 2 circuit is prevented from using that LSP.

### Selecting an LSP Based on the Bandwidth Constraint

CAC of Layer 2 circuits is based on the bandwidth constraint. You must configure this constraint for each Layer 2 circuit interface. If there is a bandwidth constraint configured for a Layer 2 circuit, CAC bases the final selection of which LSP-forwarding next hop to use on the following:

- If multiple LSPs meet the bandwidth requirements, the first LSP found that can satisfy the bandwidth requirements for the Layer 2 circuit is selected.
- If there is more than one next hop mapped to the same LSP, then all the next hops that map to that LSP and pass CAC constraints are installed. This allows the Layer 2 circuit routes to restore themselves quickly in case of failure.

- The available bandwidth on the selected LSP is decremented by the bandwidth required for each Layer 2 circuit. Similarly, when the Layer 2 circuit route is changed or deleted (for example, when the route is disassociated from that particular LSP), the bandwidth on the corresponding LSP is incremented.
- There are no priorities among different Layer 2 circuits competing for the same LSP next hop in the core network.
- When an LSP's bandwidth changes, the Layer 2 circuits using that LSP repeat the CAC process again.

If the LSP bandwidth increases, some Layer 2 circuits that were not established might now successfully resolve over the LSP. Similarly, if the bandwidth of the LSP decreases, some Layer 2 circuits that were previously up might now be declared down because of insufficient bandwidth on the LSP.

- When no LSP is found to meet the bandwidth requirements of the Layer 2 circuit, it is considered to be a CAC failure, and an error is reported.

## LSP Path Protection and CAC

CAC can take into account LSPs that have been configured with an MPLS path protection feature, such as secondary paths, fast reroute, or node and link protection. CAC can consider the bandwidth available on these auxiliary links and can accept the backup connection as valid if the main connection fails. However, there are limitations on how the path protection feature must be configured to prevent CAC from taking down the Layer 2 circuit when the LSP it is using is switched to a backup route.

For more information about MPLS path protection features, see the *MPLS and Traffic Protection*.

The sections that follow discuss the path protection features that can be used in conjunction with CAC and how they must be configured:

- [Secondary Paths and CAC on page 918](#)
- [Fast Reroute and CAC on page 919](#)
- [Link and Node Protection and CAC on page 919](#)

---

### Secondary Paths and CAC

The following describes the ways in which secondary paths would interact with Layer 2 circuit CAC:

- If an LSP is configured with both primary and secondary paths, if the paths have the same bandwidth, and if this bandwidth is enough to accommodate the Layer 2 circuit, the Layer 2 circuit route installs both next hops in the forwarding table.

CAC allows the Layer 2 circuit to be switched to the secondary path if the primary path fails.

- If the LSP has primary and secondary paths configured with different bandwidths, each path must run through CAC independently. If the active path for that LSP passes CAC constraints successfully, then that next hop is installed and the corresponding LSP is

selected to transport the Layer 2 circuit traffic. The LSP's secondary paths are then checked for CAC, and installed if there is sufficient bandwidth.

However, if the active path for the LSP fails to meet the CAC constraints, then that LSP is not selected and the system looks for a different LSP to transport the Layer 2 circuit.

For example, an LSP has an active primary path with 30 megabits of bandwidth and a secondary path with 10 megabits of bandwidth. The Layer 2 circuit requires 15 megabits of bandwidth. The secondary path fails CAC, and only the next hop corresponding to the primary path is installed for the Layer 2 circuit route. The path protection originally provided by the secondary path is no longer available.

---

### Fast Reroute and CAC

No CAC is done for fast reroute detours. However, as long as the protected path satisfies the CAC bandwidth constraints, the detour next hop is also selected and installed.

---

### Link and Node Protection and CAC

You can configure CAC on Layer 2 circuit-based LSPs with bandwidth constraints and also enable link and node protection. However, if the primary LSP fails, CAC might not be applied to the bypass LSP, meaning the bypass LSP might not meet the bandwidth constraint for the Layer 2 circuit. To minimize the risk of losing traffic, the Layer 2 circuit continues to use the non-CAC bypass LSP while an attempt is made to establish a new Layer 2 circuit route over an LSP that does support CAC.

## Layer 2 Circuits Trunk Mode

Using Layer 2 circuit trunk mode, you can configure Layer 2 circuits to carry ATM trunks, providing a way to link ATM switches over an MPLS core network.

Layer 2 circuit trunk mode allows you to configure the following CoS features:

- CoS queues in Layer 2 circuit trunk mode—For ATM2 IQ interfaces, you can configure ATM CoS queues for Layer 2 circuit trunk mode.
- Layer 2 circuit trunk mode scheduling—For ATM2 IQ interfaces configured to use Layer 2 circuit trunk mode, you can share a scheduler among 32 trunks on an ATM port.
- Two early packet discard (EPD) thresholds per queue—For ATM2 IQ interfaces configured to use Layer 2 circuit trunk mode, you can set two EPD thresholds that depend on the packet-loss priorities (PLPs) of the packets.

For a detailed overview and configuration documentation, see the *ATM Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices* and *Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices*.

**Related Documentation**

- *MPLS and Traffic Protection*

## Configuring Bandwidth Allocation and Call Admission Control in Layer 2 Circuits

---

You can configure bandwidth allocation and call admission control (CAC) on Layer 2 circuits. This feature is available for RSVP-signaled LSPs traversing an MPLS network.

When you enable bandwidth allocation on a Layer 2 circuit, attempts to establish an RSVP-signaled LSP are preceded by a check of the available bandwidth on the network. This check is the CAC. The available bandwidth is compared to the bandwidth requested by the LSP. If there is insufficient bandwidth, the Layer 2 circuit is not established and an error message is generated. To apply CAC to a Layer 2 circuit, a bandwidth constraint must be configured.

You can specify the bandwidth for a Layer 2 circuit without configuring a bandwidth for each class type (queue). To specify the bandwidth allocation for a Layer 2 circuit, include the **bandwidth** statement:

```
bandwidth bandwidth;
```

Specify the bandwidth in bits per second.

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name*]

Alternatively, you can configure the bandwidth for each class type on a Layer 2 circuit. If you use this type of configuration, you cannot simultaneously configure the nonclass type of bandwidth configuration for the Layer 2 circuit (the commit operation fails).

To configure the bandwidth for each class type on an Layer 2 circuit, include the **bandwidth** statement:

```
bandwidth {  
  ct0 bandwidth;  
  ct1 bandwidth;  
  ct2 bandwidth;  
  ct3 bandwidth;  
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name*]

Specify the bandwidth for each class type in bits per second. It is not necessary to specify a bandwidth for all four class types.

# Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy for Layer 2 Circuits

- [Understanding Pseudowire Redundancy Mobile Backhaul Scenarios on page 921](#)
- [Example: Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy in a Mobile Backhaul Scenario on page 925](#)
- [Extension of Pseudowire Redundancy Condition Logic to Pseudowire Service Logical Interface Overview on page 948](#)

## Understanding Pseudowire Redundancy Mobile Backhaul Scenarios

With the rising demand for mobile broadband services, telecommunication providers are seeing a sharp increase in bandwidth requirements. To keep pace with demand, operators are deploying packet-based backhaul networks that offer increased capacity at a lower cost, while providing the necessary service reliability and quality of experience that users expect.

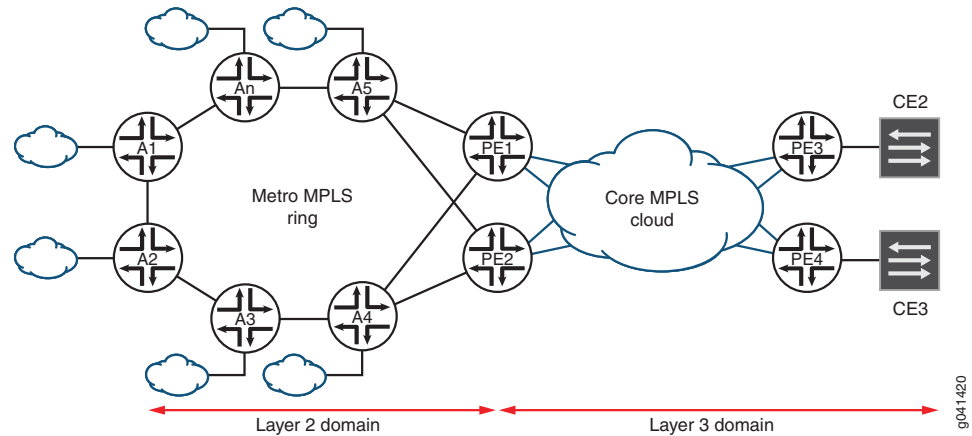
Most of the legacy backhaul infrastructure has been traditionally built over PDH microwave, TDM T1/E1, or ATM-over-DSL links. Service providers have traditionally added subsequent TDM links to their base stations when needed to deal with bandwidth constraint scenarios. This expansion model has proven to be inefficient for the unprecedented traffic demands required by 3G and Long Term Evolution (LTE) services. As a direct consequence, operators are gradually migrating to an Ethernet-based higher capacity infrastructure in the backhaul portion of 3G and LTE topologies. Modern base stations now provide Ethernet backhaul connectivity, allowing pseudowire technologies to transport end-user content to the desired destination. As part of this Ethernet transition, service providers are increasingly demanding better resiliency mechanisms to cover the existence gap with those features provided by previous legacy technologies. With that goal in mind, Junos OS provides efficient pseudowire redundancy capabilities to those topologies where Layer 2 and Layer 3 segments are interconnected.

- [Sample Topology on page 922](#)
- [Benefits of Pseudowire Redundancy Mobile Backhaul on page 922](#)
- [Layer 2 Virtual Circuit Status TLV Extension on page 922](#)
- [How It Works on page 923](#)

## Sample Topology

Figure 92 on page 922 shows a sample topology.

**Figure 92: Pseudowire Redundancy Mobile Backhaul Sample Topology**



## Benefits of Pseudowire Redundancy Mobile Backhaul

Junos OS pseudowire redundancy capabilities are as follows:

- Redundant loop-free paths to interconnect Layer 2 and Layer 3 domains.
- Layer 2 and Layer 3 domains are synchronized with regard to the elected data path.
- Traffic disruption is minimal for the following possible scenarios:
  - Access link failures
  - Node failures
  - Control-plane failures
- Traffic interruption is minimal after the failure's restoration is completed.

## Layer 2 Virtual Circuit Status TLV Extension

The pseudowire status TLV is used to communicate the status of a pseudowire between provider edge (PE) routers. To avoid potential primary-path discrepancies, there must be a mechanism that allows all network elements to be synchronized with respect to the primary path over which traffic needs to be sent. With this goal in mind, the status TLV is extended to address this requirement.



**NOTE:** The pseudowire status TLV is not supported by ACX5000 line of routers.

By having the active and standby states being defined by the access routers, Junos OS mitigates potential primary path collisions, as there is a unique network element dictating



the preferable forwarding path to be elected. As an added value, this allows network operators to switch forwarding paths on demand, which is quite useful for troubleshooting and network maintenance purposes.

The active and standby states are communicated to the aggregation routers by making use of an additional pseudowire state flag.

[Table 23 on page 923](#) includes a list of the pseudowire state flags.

**Table 23: Pseudowire Status Code for the Pseudowire Status TLV**

| Flag                         | Code                         |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| L2CKT_PW_STATUS_PW_FWD       | 0x00000000                   |
| L2CKT_PW_STATUS_PW_NOT_FWD   | 0x00000001                   |
| L2CKT_PW_STATUS_AC_RX_FAULT  | 0x00000002                   |
| L2CKT_PW_STATUS_AC_TX_FAULT  | 0x00000004                   |
| L2CKT_PW_STATUS_PSN_RX_FAULT | 0x00000008                   |
| L2CKT_PW_STATUS_PSN_TX_FAULT | 0x00000010                   |
| L2CKT_PW_STATUS_PW_FWD_STDBY | 0x00000020                   |
|                              | Indicates the standby state. |
| L2CKT_PW_STATUS_SWITCH_OVER  | 0x00000040                   |

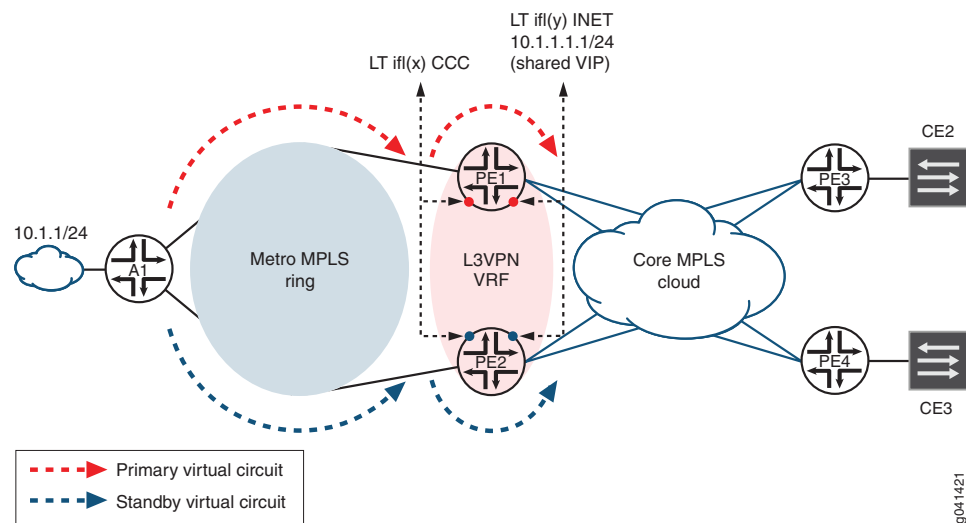
In multichassis LAG (MC-LAG)-based scenarios, this same PW\_FWD\_STDBY flag is used to advertise to remote PE devices which attachment circuit (AC) is being used as the active one. Upon arrival of this flag, the receiving PE device drops any pseudowire built toward the router originating this state. As we can see, this behavior denotes a slightly different semantic for the PW\_FWD\_STDBY flag. As a consequence, you can configure the **hot-standby-vc-on** statement to control whether the pseudowire must be constructed upon arrival of the PW\_FWD\_STDBY flag (in the hot-standby pseudowire scenario), or simply destroy it (in the MC-LAG scenario).

## How It Works

The solution uses logical tunnel (lt-) paired interfaces for stitching the Layer 2 and Layer 3 domains.

[Figure 93 on page 924](#) shows a diagram depicting how pseudowire redundancy in a mobile backhaul scenario works.

Figure 93: Pseudowire Redundancy Mobile Backhaul Solution



A Layer 2 pseudowire terminates on one of the logical tunnel interfaces (x), defined with the circuit cross-connect (CCC) address family configured. A Layer 3 VPN (RFC 2547) terminates the second logical tunnel interface (y), defined with the IPv4 (inet) address family. Logical tunnel interface (x) and (y) are paired. Layer 2 pseudowires established between each access router and its corresponding aggregation PE devices terminate on the logical tunnel interface defined within each PE device. This logical tunnel interface is used to establish a Layer 2 virtual circuit (VC) toward the remote end. In consequence, the CCC address family needs to be configured on it. The same applies to the remote end, where an equivalent interface needs to be defined with CCC capabilities.

This CCC logical tunnel interface created in the aggregation PE devices is paired with a second logical tunnel interface on which the INET address family is enabled. This second logical tunnel interface is configured within the context of an RFC 2547 Layer 3 VPN.

Within the scope of this document, we refer to the CCC and INET logical tunnel interfaces as LT(x) and LT(y), respectively.

The Junos OS routing protocol process (rpd) enables the stitching required to interconnect the Layer 2 VC ending in LT(x) and the associated LT(y).

In the aggregation PE routers, the routing process builds a pseudowire toward access routers, and this happens regardless of the active or standby state of the pseudowire. The same occurs in access routers, where the control and forwarding state is preestablished in both the Routing Engine and the Packet Forwarding Engine to mitigate traffic disruption during convergence periods.

An attachment circuit (AC) is a physical or virtual circuit (VC) that attaches a CE device to a PE device. Local preference is used to provide better information than the multiple exit discriminator (MED) value provides for a packet's path selection. You can configure the local preference attribute so that it has a higher value for prefixes received from a router that provides a desired path than prefixes received from a router that provides a less desirable path. The higher the value, the more preferred the route. The local

preference attribute is the metric most often used in practice to express preferences for one set of paths over another.

If the Layer 2 circuit is primary, the corresponding PE device advertises the AC's subnet with the higher local preference. All aggregation PE devices initially advertise the AC's subnet with the same local preference. You can configure a routing policy to allow a higher local preference value to be advertised if the Layer 2 VC is active.

If a pseudowire is down, LT(x) is tagged with the CCC\_Down flag. When this happens, the corresponding PE device withdraws the AC subnet that was initially advertised. The LT(y) address is shared between the aggregation PE devices as a virtual instance port (VIP). No VRRP hello messages are exchanged. Both PE devices assume mastership.

Both primary and standby Layer 2 VCs are kept open to reduce traffic disruption in backup-to-primary transitions. The **hot-standby-vc-on** configuration statement allows manual activation.

Resiliency in the Layer 2 domain is provided through plain pseudowire redundancy for back-to-back connections. For other topologies, pseudowire virtual circuit connectivity verification (VCCV) is used.

Resiliency in the Layer 3 domain is provided by MPLS fast reroute and end-to-end service restoration. A restoration timer prevents having VCs in the secondary path from being switched back to the primary path immediately after the master PE device is restored.

Access routers can indicate to the aggregation routers which Layer 2 VC is considered to be active. Upon arrival at LT(x) of a status TLV message communicating a standby state, the routing process decreases the BGP's local preference value of the direct subnet represented by the LT(y) IPv4 address. At this point, BGP proceeds to advertise this local preference change to the rest of the members within the Layer 3 domain, which will then reelect the designated forwarder PE device by relying on BGP's path selection mechanisms.

A similar behavior occurs upon arrival of a status TLV message indicating a Layer 2 VC active state. In this case, the receiving PE device changes the local preference corresponding to the LT(y)'s subnet. The value to be used to either decrease or increase the subnet's local preference value is manually configured using a policy.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy in a Mobile Backhaul Scenario on page 925](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy in a Mobile Backhaul Scenario

---

This example shows how to configure pseudowire redundancy where Layer 2 and Layer 3 segments are interconnected in a mobile backhaul scenario.

- [Requirements on page 926](#)
- [Overview on page 926](#)

- [Configuration on page 927](#)
- [Verification on page 945](#)

## Requirements

This example can be configured using the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 13.2 or later
- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers or M Series Multiservice Edge Routers for the Provider Edge (PE) Routers
- PTX Series Packet Transport Routers acting as transit label-switched routers
- T Series Core Routers for the Core Routers



**NOTE:** The PE routers could also be T Series Core Routers but that is not typical. Depending on your scaling requirements, the core routers could also be MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers or M Series Multiservice Edge Routers. The Customer Edge (CE) devices could be other routers or switches from Juniper Networks or another vendor.

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

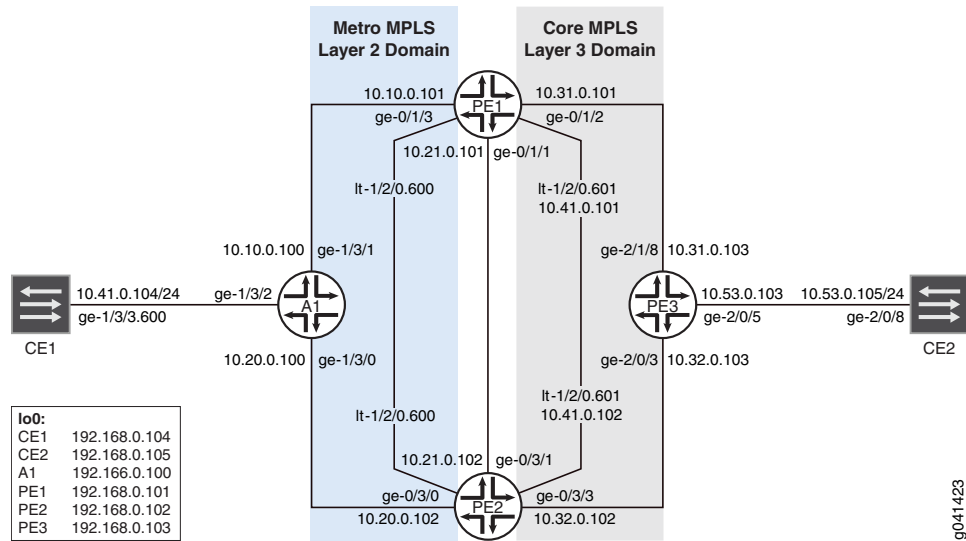
## Overview

Device CE1 is a simple edge router with an IPv4 interface and a static route pointing to the PE devices. Device A1 establishes two virtual circuits (VCs) toward Device PE1 and Device PE2 by making use of the **hot-standby** statement. Device PE1 and Device PE2 terminate these VCs and enforce a policy condition over the logical tunnel IPv4 subnet. Device PE3 performs as a Layer 3 VPN provider edge device by having an IPv4 interface in a Layer 3 VPN shared with Device PE1 and Device PE2.

[“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 927](#) shows the configuration for all of the devices in [Figure 94 on page 927](#).

The section [“Step-by-Step Procedure” on page 932](#) describes the steps on Device A1 and Device PE1.

Figure 94: Pseudowire Redundancy in a Mobile Backhaul Example Topology



## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

**Device CE1**

```

set interfaces ge-1/3/3 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/3/3 unit 600 vlan-id 600
set interfaces ge-1/3/3 unit 600 family inet address 10.41.0.104/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.104/32 primary
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/3/3.600
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set routing-options static route 192.168.0.0/8 next-hop 10.41.0.1
set routing-options static route 10.53.0.0/16 next-hop 10.41.0.1
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.104

```

**Device A1**

```

set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.20.0.100/24
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.0.100/24
set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/3/2 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/3/2 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 600 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 600 vlan-id 600
set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 600 family ccc
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.100/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0002.0192.0168.0100.00
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.100

```

```

set routing-options autonomous-system 64510
set routing-options forwarding-table export pplb
set protocols rsvp interface ge-1/3/0.0
set protocols rsvp interface ge-1/3/1.0
set protocols rsvp interface lo0.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/3/0.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/3/1.0
set protocols isis interface ge-1/3/0.0
set protocols isis interface ge-1/3/1.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/3/0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/3/1.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.168.0.101 interface ge-1/3/2.600 virtual-circuit-id 1
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.168.0.101 interface ge-1/3/2.600 pseudowire-status-tlv
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.168.0.101 interface ge-1/3/2.600 revert-time 10
    maximum 60
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.168.0.101 interface ge-1/3/2.600 backup-neighbor
    192.168.0.102 virtual-circuit-id 2
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.168.0.101 interface ge-1/3/2.600 backup-neighbor
    192.168.0.102 hot-standby
set policy-options policy-statement pplb then load-balance per-packet

```

```

Device PE1
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.21.0.101/24
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.31.0.101/24
set interfaces ge-0/1/2 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/1/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.0.101/24
set interfaces ge-0/1/3 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/1/3 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 600 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 600 vlan-id 600
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 600 peer-unit 601
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 encapsulation vlan
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 vlan-id 600
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 peer-unit 600
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 family inet filter input icmp_inet
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 family inet filter output icmp_inet
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 family inet address 10.41.0.101/24 vrrp-group 0
    virtual-address 10.41.0.1
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 family inet address 10.41.0.101/24 vrrp-group 0 accept-data
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.101/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0002.0192.0168.0003.00
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.1.101/32
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.101
set routing-options autonomous-system 64511
set protocols rsvp interface ge-0/1/1.0
set protocols rsvp interface ge-0/1/2.0
set protocols rsvp interface ge-0/1/3.0
set protocols rsvp interface lo0.0
set protocols mpls label-switched-path to_PE3 to 192.168.0.103
set protocols mpls label-switched-path to_PE2 to 192.168.0.102
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/1/1.0

```

```
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/1/2.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/1/3.0
set protocols bgp local-address 192.168.0.101
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp peer-as 64511
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.168.0.102
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.168.0.103
set protocols isis interface ge-0/1/1.0
set protocols isis interface ge-0/1/2.0
set protocols isis interface ge-0/1/3.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/1/1.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/1/2.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/1/3.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.168.0.100 interface lt-1/2/0.600 virtual-circuit-id 1
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.168.0.100 interface lt-1/2/0.600 pseudowire-status-tlv
    hot-standby-vc-on
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term primary from condition primary
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term primary then local-preference
    add 300
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term primary then community set l3vpn
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term primary then accept
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term standby from condition standby
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term standby then local-preference
    add 30
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term standby then community set l3vpn
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term standby then accept
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term default then community set l3vpn
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term default then accept
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_import term 1 from community l3vpn
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_import term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_import term default then reject
set policy-options policy-statement ospf_export term 0 from community l3vpn
set policy-options policy-statement ospf_export term 0 then accept
set policy-options community l3vpn members target:64511:600
set policy-options condition primary if-route-exists address-family ccc lt-1/2/0.600
set policy-options condition primary if-route-exists address-family ccc table mpls.0
set policy-options condition primary if-route-exists address-family ccc peer-unit 601
set policy-options condition standby if-route-exists address-family ccc lt-1/2/0.600
set policy-options condition standby if-route-exists address-family ccc table mpls.0
set policy-options condition standby if-route-exists address-family ccc standby
set policy-options condition standby if-route-exists address-family ccc peer-unit 601
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet interface-specific
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet term 0 from source-address 10.41.0.101/32 except
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet term 0 from source-address 10.0.0.0/8
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet term 0 from protocol icmp
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet term 0 then count icmp_inet
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet term 0 then log
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet term 0 then accept
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet term 1 then accept
set routing-instances l3vpn instance-type vrf
set routing-instances l3vpn interface lt-1/2/0.601
set routing-instances l3vpn interface lo0.1
set routing-instances l3vpn route-distinguisher 192.168.1.101:64511
set routing-instances l3vpn vrf-import l3vpn_import
```

```

set routing-instances l3vpn vrf-export l3vpn_export
set routing-instances l3vpn vrf-table-label
set routing-instances l3vpn protocols ospf export ospf_export
set routing-instances l3vpn protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 lt-1/2/0.601
set routing-instances l3vpn protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 lo0.1

```

```

Device PE2
set interfaces ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.20.0.102/24
set interfaces ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.21.0.102/24
set interfaces ge-0/3/1 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/3/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/3/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.32.0.102/24
set interfaces ge-0/3/3 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/3/3 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 600 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 600 vlan-id 600
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 600 peer-unit 601
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 encapsulation vlan
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 vlan-id 600
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 peer-unit 600
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 family inet filter input icmp_inet
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 family inet filter output icmp_inet
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 family inet address 10.41.0.102/24 vrrp-group 0
    virtual-address 10.41.0.1
set interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 family inet address 10.41.0.102/24 vrrp-group 0 accept-data
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.102/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0002.0192.0168.0102.00
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.1.102/32
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.102
set routing-options autonomous-system 64511
set protocols rsvp interface ge-0/3/0.0
set protocols rsvp interface ge-0/3/1.0
set protocols rsvp interface ge-0/3/3.0
set protocols rsvp interface lo0.0
set protocols mpls label-switched-path to_PE1 to 192.168.0.101
set protocols mpls label-switched-path to_PE3 to 192.168.0.103
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/3/0.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/3/1.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/3/3.0
set protocols bgp local-address 192.168.0.102
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp peer-as 64511
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.168.0.101
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.168.0.103
set protocols isis interface ge-0/3/0.0
set protocols isis interface ge-0/3/1.0
set protocols isis interface ge-0/3/3.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/3/0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/3/1.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/3/3.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.168.0.100 interface lt-1/2/0.600 virtual-circuit-id 2

```



```

set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.168.0.100 interface lt-1/2/0.600 pseudowire-status-tlv
hot-standby-vc-on
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term primary from condition primary
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term primary then local-preference
add 300
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term primary then community set l3vpn
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term primary then accept
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term standby from condition standby
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term standby then local-preference
add 30
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term standby then community set l3vpn
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term standby then accept
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term default then community set l3vpn
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export term default then accept
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_import term 1 from community l3vpn
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_import term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_import term default then reject
set policy-options policy-statement ospf_export term 0 from community l3vpn
set policy-options policy-statement ospf_export term 0 then accept
set policy-options community l3vpn members target:64511:600
set policy-options condition primary if-route-exists address-family ccc lt-1/2/0.600
set policy-options condition primary if-route-exists address-family ccc table mpls.0
set policy-options condition primary if-route-exists address-family ccc peer-unit 601
set policy-options condition standby if-route-exists address-family ccc lt-1/2/0.600
set policy-options condition standby if-route-exists address-family ccc table mpls.0
set policy-options condition standby if-route-exists address-family ccc peer-unit 601
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet interface-specific
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet term 0 from source-address 10.41.0.102/32 except
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet term 0 from source-address 10.0.0.0/8
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet term 0 from protocol icmp
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet term 0 then count icmp_inet
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet term 0 then log
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet term 0 then accept
set firewall family inet filter icmp_inet term 1 then accept
set routing-instances l3vpn instance-type vrf
set routing-instances l3vpn interface lt-1/2/0.601
set routing-instances l3vpn interface lo0.1
set routing-instances l3vpn route-distinguisher 192.168.1.102:64511
set routing-instances l3vpn vrf-import l3vpn_import
set routing-instances l3vpn vrf-export l3vpn_export
set routing-instances l3vpn vrf-table-label
set routing-instances l3vpn protocols ospf export ospf_export
set routing-instances l3vpn protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.601
set routing-instances l3vpn protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1

```

**Device PE3**

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.32.0.103/24
set interfaces ge-2/0/3 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-2/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 10.53.0.103/24
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-2/1/8 unit 0 family inet address 10.31.0.103/24
set interfaces ge-2/1/8 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-2/1/8 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.103/32 primary

```

```

set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0002.0192.0168.0103.00
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.1.103/32
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.103
set routing-options autonomous-system 64511
set protocols rsvp interface ge-2/0/3.0
set protocols rsvp interface ge-2/1/8.0
set protocols rsvp interface lo0.0
set protocols mpls label-switched-path to_PE1 to 192.168.0.101
set protocols mpls label-switched-path to_PE2 to 192.168.0.102
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/3.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/1/8.0
set protocols bgp local-address 192.168.0.103
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp peer-as 64511
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.168.0.101
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.168.0.102
set protocols isis interface ge-2/0/3.0
set protocols isis interface ge-2/1/8.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/3.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/1/8.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_ospf_export term 0 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_ospf_export term 0 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_ospf_import term 0 from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_ospf_import term 0 from community l3vpn
set policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_ospf_import term 0 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement ospf_export term 0 from community l3vpn
set policy-options policy-statement ospf_export term 0 then accept
set policy-options community l3vpn members target:64511:600
set routing-instances l3vpn instance-type vrf
set routing-instances l3vpn interface ge-2/0/5.0
set routing-instances l3vpn interface lo0.1
set routing-instances l3vpn route-distinguisher 192.168.0.103:64511
set routing-instances l3vpn vrf-target target:64511:600
set routing-instances l3vpn vrf-table-label
set routing-instances l3vpn protocols ospf export ospf_export
set routing-instances l3vpn protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/5.0
set routing-instances l3vpn protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1

```

**Device CE2**

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0 family inet address 10.53.0.105/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.105/32 primary
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/8.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.105

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device A1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

Enable MPLS on the core-facing interfaces. The ISO address family is also enabled, because IS-IS is used as the interior gateway protocol (IGP) in the provider network.

On the customer-facing interface, you do not need to enable MPLS. On this interface, enable CCC encapsulation and address family CCC.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@A1# set ge-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.20.0.100/24
user@A1# set ge-1/3/0 unit 0 family iso
user@A1# set ge-1/3/0 unit 0 family mpls

user@A1# set ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.0.100/24
user@A1# set ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family iso
user@A1# set ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family mpls

user@A1# set ge-1/3/2 vlan-tagging
user@A1# set ge-1/3/2 encapsulation vlan-ccc
user@A1# set ge-1/3/2 unit 600 encapsulation vlan-ccc
user@A1# set ge-1/3/2 unit 600 vlan-id 600
user@A1# set ge-1/3/2 unit 600 family ccc

user@A1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.100/32 primary
user@A1# set lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0002.0192.0168.0100.00
```

2. Configure the RSVP on the core-facing interfaces and on the loopback interface.

RSVP is used in the Layer 3 domain.

```
[edit protocols rsvp]
user@A1# set interface ge-1/3/0.0
user@A1# set interface ge-1/3/1.0
user@A1# set interface lo0.0
```

3. Configure LDP on the core-facing interfaces and on the loopback interface.

LDP is used in Layer 2 domain.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@A1# set interface ge-1/3/0.0
user@A1# set interface ge-1/3/1.0
user@A1# set interface lo0.0
```

4. Configure MPLS on the core-facing interfaces.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@A1# set interface ge-1/3/0.0
user@A1# set interface ge-1/3/1.0
```

5. Configure an interior gateway protocol, such as IS-IS or OSPF, on the core-facing interfaces and on the loopback interface.

```
[edit protocols isis]
user@A1# set interface ge-1/3/0.0
user@A1# set interface ge-1/3/1.0
```

```
user@A1# set interface lo0.0
```

6. On the interface that faces the customer edge, configure the Layer 2 circuit.

Configure the **hot-standby** statement on those routers with both active and standby virtual circuits (VCs) (Device A1 in our topology). You must include the **pseudowire-status-tlv** statement on access routers. Without the status TLV signaling, the standby flag cannot be advertised to remote provider edge (PE) devices.

The **revert-time** statement and the **maximum** option should also be configured on access routers. Without the **revert-time** statement, traffic of all the VCs will not be transitioned to the primary path upon completion of the restoration. If a **revert-time** delay is defined but a **maximum** delay is not, then VCs are restored immediately upon the revert timer's expiration. The maximum option allows the VCs to be restored in a scattered fashion rather than all at once.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.168.0.101 interface ge-1/3/2.600]
user@A1# set virtual-circuit-id 1
user@A1# set pseudowire-status-tlv
user@A1# set revert-time 10 maximum 60
user@A1# set backup-neighbor 192.168.0.102 virtual-circuit-id 2
user@A1# set backup-neighbor 192.168.0.102 hot-standby
```

7. To have the unicast next hop get pushed to other access routers, configure per-packet load balancing.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement pplb]
user@A1# set then load-balance per-packet
```

8. Apply the per-packet load balancing policy.

```
[edit routing-options forwarding-table]
user@A1# set export pplb
```

9. Configure the autonomous system (AS) ID and the router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@A1# set router-id 192.168.0.100
user@A1# set autonomous-system 64510
```

Similarly, configure any other access devices.

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device PE1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

Enable MPLS on the core-facing interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```

user@PE1# set ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.21.0.101/24
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family mpls

```

```

user@PE1# set ge-0/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.31.0.101/24
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/2 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/2 unit 0 family mpls

```

```

user@PE1# set ge-0/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.0.101/24
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/3 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/3 unit 0 family mpls

```

```

user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.101/32 primary
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0002.0192.0168.0003.00
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.1.101/32

```

2. On Device PE1 and Device PE2, which are aggregation routers, configure a pair of logical tunnel interfaces to represent LT(x) and LT(y).

The solution uses logical tunnel (lt-) paired interfaces for stitching the Layer 2 and Layer 3 domains.

A Layer 2 pseudowire terminates on one of the logical tunnel interfaces, LT(x), defined with the circuit cross-connect (CCC) address family. A Layer 3 VPN terminates the second logical tunnel interface, LT(y), defined with the IPv4 (inet) address family. LT(x) and LT(y) are paired.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set lt-1/2/0 unit 600 encapsulation vlan-ccc
user@PE1# set lt-1/2/0 unit 600 vlan-id 600
user@PE1# set lt-1/2/0 unit 600 peer-unit 601

user@PE1# set lt-1/2/0 unit 601 encapsulation vlan
user@PE1# set lt-1/2/0 unit 601 vlan-id 600
user@PE1# set lt-1/2/0 unit 601 peer-unit 600
user@PE1# set lt-1/2/0 unit 601 family inet filter input icmp_inet
user@PE1# set lt-1/2/0 unit 601 family inet filter output icmp_inet

```

3. (Optional) Associate a unique VRRP address with both Device PE1 and Device PE2.

In this case, both Device PE1 and Device PE2 assume the mastership state for the defined VIP IPv4 address, so no VRRP hello message are exchanged between the routers.

```

[edit interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 601 family inet address 10.41.0.101/24]
user@PE1# set vrrp-group 0 virtual-address 10.41.0.1
user@PE1# set vrrp-group 0 accept-data

```

4. Configure IS-IS or another IGP.

```

[edit protocols isis]
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/1/1.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/1/2.0

```

```
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/1/3.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0
```

5. Configure the MPLS on the core-facing interfaces.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/1/1.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/1/2.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/1/3.0
```

6. Configure label-switched paths to the other PE devices.

BGP is a policy-driven protocol, so also configure and apply any needed routing policies. For example, you might want to export static routes into BGP.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set label-switched-path to_PE3 to 192.168.0.103
user@PE1# set label-switched-path to_PE2 to 192.168.0.102
```

7. Configure LDP on the core-facing interfaces and on the loopback interface.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/1/1.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/1/2.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/1/3.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0
```

8. Configure RSVP on the core-facing interfaces and on the loopback interface.

```
[edit protocols rsvp]
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/1/1.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/1/2.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/1/3.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0
```

9. Configure internal BGP (IBGP).

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE1# set local-address 192.168.0.101
user@PE1# set group ibgp family inet-vpn any
user@PE1# set group ibgp peer-as 64511
user@PE1# set group ibgp neighbor 192.168.0.102
user@PE1# set group ibgp neighbor 192.168.0.103
```

10. Configure the Layer 2 circuit on the logical tunnel interface.

Configure the **hot-standby-vc-on** statement if you want a hot standby pseudowire to be established upon arrival of PW\_FWD\_STDBY status TLV.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.168.0.100 interface lt-1/2/0.600]
user@PE1# set virtual-circuit-id 1
user@PE1# set pseudowire-status-tlv hot-standby-vc-on
```

11. Define a pair of conditions to be applied to the egress policy defined within the Layer 3 VPN instance.

In both condition **primary** and condition **standby**, the matching route corresponds to the interface `lt-1/2/0.600 (y)`, as this is the format in which egress routes appear in routing table `mpls.0` to represent any given pseudowire.

The difference between these conditions is in the **standby** attribute. Upon arrival of the `PW_FWD_STDBY` status TLV to Device PE1 or Device PE2, Junos OS matches condition **standby**, and in consequence, only term **standby** within the **l3vpn** policy will be executed. On the other hand, if the `PW_FWD_STDBY` status TLV is not present, the policy only matches condition **primary**, which then executes term **primary** in the **l3vpn** policy. Also, for logical tunnel-based CCC services, you must specify the logical tunnel interface, `LT(y)`, that is associated with the logical tunnel CCC interface, `LT(x)`. (See [“Understanding Pseudowire Redundancy Mobile Backhaul Scenarios”](#) on page 921.)

Finally, for CCC-based conditions, Junos OS only allows `mpls.0` as the matching routing table. For the **address** attribute, Junos OS only allows strings with a logical interface unit format (for example, `lt-0/0/0.0`).

```
[edit policy-options condition primary if-route-exists address-family ccc]
user@PE1# set lt-1/2/0.600
user@PE1# set table mpls.0
user@PE1# set peer-unit 601
```

```
[edit policy-options condition standby if-route-exists address-family ccc]
user@PE1# set lt-1/2/0.600
user@PE1# set table mpls.0
user@PE1# set standby
user@PE1# set peer-unit 601
```

12. Configure the Layer 3 VPN export policy.

If the Layer 2 virtual circuit (VC) is primary, the corresponding provider edge (PE) routing device advertises the attachment circuit's (AC's) subnet with the higher local preference. All aggregation PE devices initially advertise the AC's subnet with the same local preference.

This routing policy allows a higher local preference value to be advertised if the Layer 2 VC is active.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_export]
user@PE1# set term primary from condition primary
user@PE1# set term primary then local-preference add 300
user@PE1# set term primary then community set l3vpn
user@PE1# set term primary then accept
```

```
user@PE1# set term standby from condition standby
user@PE1# set term standby then local-preference add 30
user@PE1# set term standby then community set l3vpn
user@PE1# set term standby then accept
```

```
user@PE1# set term default then community set l3vpn
```

```
user@PE1# set term default then accept
```

13. Configure the Layer 3 VPN community members.

```
[edit policy-options community l3vpn]
user@PE1# set members target:64511:600
```

14. Configure the Layer 3 VPN import policy, based on the Layer 3 VPN community.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement l3vpn_import]
user@PE1# set term 1 from community l3vpn
user@PE1# set term 1 then accept
user@PE1# set term default then reject
```

15. Configure OSPF export policy, based on the Layer 3 VPN community.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement ospf_export term 0]
user@PE1# set from community l3vpn
user@PE1# set then accept
```

16. (Optional) Configure a firewall filter to check the path taken by traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter icmp_inet]
user@PE1# set interface-specific
user@PE1# set term 0 from source-address 10.41.0.101/32 except
user@PE1# set term 0 from source-address 10.0.0.0/8
user@PE1# set term 0 from protocol icmp
user@PE1# set term 0 then count icmp_inet
user@PE1# set term 0 then log
user@PE1# set term 0 then accept
user@PE1# set term 1 then accept
```

17. Configure the routing instance.

This routing instance is in the Layer 2 domain where Device PE1 and Device PE2 are interconnected to the metro ring over multiaccess media (Ethernet). You must include the **vrf-table-label** statement on Device PE1 and Device PE2 to enable advertisement of the direct subnet prefix corresponding to the logical tunnel (lt-) interface toward the Layer 3 domain.

Device PE1 and Device PE2 use OSPF for Layer 3 VPN communication with Device CE1.

```
[edit routing-instances l3vpn]
user@PE1# set instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set interface lt-1/2/0.601
user@PE1# set interface lo0.1
user@PE1# set route-distinguisher 192.168.1.101:64511
user@PE1# set vrf-import l3vpn_import
user@PE1# set vrf-export l3vpn_export
user@PE1# set vrf-table-label
user@PE1# set protocols ospf export ospf_export
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.601
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1
```



18. Configure the autonomous system (AS) ID and router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 192.168.0.101
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 64511
```

Similarly, configure Device PE2.

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show firewall**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, **show routing-options**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
Device A1 user@A1# show interfaces
ge-1/3/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.20.0.100/24;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/3/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.0.100/24;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/3/2 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation vlan-ccc;
  unit 600 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id 600;
    family ccc;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.0.100/32 {
        primary;
      }
    }
    family iso {
      address 49.0002.0192.0168.0100.00;
    }
  }
}
```

```

user@A1# show protocols
rsvp {
  interface ge-1/3/0.0;
  interface ge-1/3/1.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}
mpls {
  interface ge-1/3/0.0;
  interface ge-1/3/1.0;
}
isis {
  interface ge-1/3/0.0;
  interface ge-1/3/1.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}
ldp {
  interface ge-1/3/0.0;
  interface ge-1/3/1.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}
l2circuit {
  neighbor 192.168.0.101 {
    interface ge-1/3/2.600 {
      virtual-circuit-id 1;
      pseudowire-status-tlv;
      backup-neighbor 192.168.0.102 {
        virtual-circuit-id 2;
        hot-standby;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@A1# show policy-options
policy-statement pplb {
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}

user@A1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 64510;
router-id 192.168.0.100;
forwarding-table {
  export pplb;
}

```

**Device PE1**

```

user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-0/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.21.0.101/24;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}

```

```

ge-0/1/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.31.0.101/24;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-0/1/3 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.0.101/24;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
lt-1/2/0 {
  unit 600 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id 600;
    peer-unit 601;
  }
  unit 601 {
    encapsulation vlan;
    vlan-id 600;
    peer-unit 600;
    family inet {
      filter {
        input icmp_inet;
        output icmp_inet;
      }
      address 10.41.0.101/24 {
        vrrp-group 0 {
          virtual-address 10.41.0.1;
          accept-data;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.0.101/32 {
        primary;
      }
    }
    family iso {
      address 49.0002.0192.0168.0003.00;
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.1.101/32;
    }
  }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
}  
  
user@PE1# show firewall  
family inet {  
  filter icmp_inet {  
    interface-specific;  
    term 0 {  
      from {  
        source-address {  
          10.41.0.101/32 except;  
          10.0.0.0/8;  
        }  
        protocol icmp;  
      }  
      then {  
        count icmp_inet;  
        log;  
        accept;  
      }  
    }  
    term 1 {  
      then accept;  
    }  
  }  
}  
  
user@PE1# show protocols  
rsvp {  
  interface ge-0/1/1.0;  
  interface ge-0/1/2.0;  
  interface ge-0/1/3.0;  
  interface lo0.0;  
}  
mpls {  
  label-switched-path to_PE3 {  
    to 192.168.0.103;  
  }  
  label-switched-path to_PE2 {  
    to 192.168.0.102;  
  }  
  interface ge-0/1/1.0;  
  interface ge-0/1/2.0;  
  interface ge-0/1/3.0;  
}  
bgp {  
  local-address 192.168.0.101;  
  group ibgp {  
    family inet-vpn {  
      any;  
    }  
    peer-as 64511;  
    neighbor 192.168.0.102;  
    neighbor 192.168.0.103;  
  }  
}
```

```
}
isis {
  interface ge-0/1/1.0;
  interface ge-0/1/2.0;
  interface ge-0/1/3.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}
ldp {
  interface ge-0/1/1.0;
  interface ge-0/1/2.0;
  interface ge-0/1/3.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}
l2circuit {
  neighbor 192.168.0.100 {
    interface lt-1/2/0.600 {
      virtual-circuit-id 1;
      pseudowire-status-tlv hot-standby-vc-on;
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show policy-options
policy-statement l3vpn_export {
  term primary {
    from condition primary;
    then {
      local-preference add 300;
      community set l3vpn;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term standby {
    from condition standby;
    then {
      local-preference add 30;
      community set l3vpn;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term default {
    then {
      community set l3vpn;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
policy-statement l3vpn_import {
  term 1 {
    from community l3vpn;
    then accept;
  }
  term default {
    then reject;
  }
}
```

```

policy-statement ospf_export {
  term 0 {
    from community l3vpn;
    then accept;
  }
}
community l3vpn members target:64511:600;
condition primary {
  if-route-exists {
    address-family {
      ccc {
        lt-1/2/0.600;
        table mpls.0;
        peer-unit 601;
      }
    }
  }
}
condition standby {
  if-route-exists {
    address-family {
      ccc {
        lt-1/2/0.600;
        table mpls.0;
        standby;
        peer-unit 601;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
user@PE1# show routing-options
```

```
router-id 192.168.0.101;
```

```
autonomous-system 64511;
```

```
user@PE1# show routing-instances
```

```

l3vpn {
  instance-type vrf;
  interface lt-1/2/0.601;
  interface lo0.1;
  route-distinguisher 192.168.1.101:64511;
  vrf-import l3vpn_import;
  vrf-export l3vpn_export;
  vrf-table-label;
  protocols {
    ospf {
      export ospf_export;
      area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lt-1/2/0.601;
        interface lo0.1;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

If you are done configuring the devices, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Checking Layer 2 Circuits on page 945](#)
- [Checking the Policy Conditions on page 947](#)

### Checking Layer 2 Circuits

**Purpose** Upon Layer 2 virtual circuit (VC) establishment, the output of the **show l2circuit connections** command shows the active and the hot-standby VC. In addition, control-plane details are shown for the hot-standby VC.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show l2circuit connections extensive** command.

```
user@A1> show l2circuit connections extensive
```

Layer-2 Circuit Connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                 |                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid     | NP -- interface h/w not present      |
| MM -- mtu mismatch              | Dn -- down                           |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch    | VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down        |
| CM -- control-word mismatch     | Up -- operational                    |
| VM -- vlan id mismatch          | CF -- Call admission control failure |
| OL -- no outgoing label         | IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate       |
| NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC   | TM -- TDM misconfiguration           |
| BK -- Backup Connection         | ST -- Standby Connection             |
| CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad | SP -- Static Pseudowire              |
| LD -- local site signaled down  | RS -- remote site standby            |
| RD -- remote site signaled down | <b>HS -- Hot-standby Connection</b>  |
| XX -- unknown                   |                                      |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Neighbor: 192.168.0.101

| Interface                                                             | Type                | St        | Time last up         | # Up trans   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------|
| ge-1/3/2.600(vc 1)                                                    | rmt                 | <b>Up</b> | Jan 24 11:00:26 2013 | 1            |
| Remote PE: 192.168.0.101, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)         |                     |           |                      |              |
| Incoming label: 299776, Outgoing label: 299776                        |                     |           |                      |              |
| Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes                                         |                     |           |                      |              |
| Local PW status code: 0x00000000, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000000 |                     |           |                      |              |
| Local interface: ge-1/3/2.600, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VLAN        |                     |           |                      |              |
| Connection History:                                                   |                     |           |                      |              |
| Jan 24 11:00:26 2013                                                  | status update timer |           |                      |              |
| Jan 24 11:00:26 2013                                                  | PE route changed    |           |                      |              |
| Jan 24 11:00:26 2013                                                  | Out lbl             | Update    |                      | 299776       |
| Jan 24 11:00:26 2013                                                  | In lbl              | Update    |                      | 299776       |
| Jan 24 11:00:26 2013                                                  | loc intf            | up        |                      | ge-1/3/2.600 |

Neighbor: 192.168.0.102

| Interface                                                     | Type | St        | Time last up | # Up trans |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| ge-1/3/2.600(vc 2)                                            | rmt  | <b>HS</b> | ----         | ----       |
| Remote PE: 192.168.0.102, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null) |      |           |              |            |
| Incoming label: 299792, Outgoing label: 299776                |      |           |              |            |
| Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes                                 |      |           |              |            |

```

local PW status code: 0x00000020, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000000
Local interface: ge-1/3/2.600, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VLAN

```

```
user@PE1> show l2circuit connections extensive
```

Layer-2 Circuit Connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

```

EI -- encapsulation invalid      NP -- interface h/w not present
MM -- mtu mismatch              Dn -- down
EM -- encapsulation mismatch     VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down
CM -- control-word mismatch      Up -- operational
VM -- vlan id mismatch          CF -- Call admission control failure
OL -- no outgoing label         IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate
NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC   TM -- TDM misconfiguration
BK -- Backup Connection         ST -- Standby Connection
CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad SP -- Static Pseudowire
LD -- local site signaled down  RS -- remote site standby
RD -- remote site signaled down HS -- Hot-standby Connection
XX -- unknown

```

Legend for interface status

```

Up -- operational
Dn -- down

```

Neighbor: 192.168.0.100

| Interface          | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|--------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| lt-1/2/0.600(vc 1) | rmt  | Up | Jan 24 11:06:36 2013 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.168.0.100, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)

Incoming label: 299776, Outgoing label: 299776

Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes

local PW status code: 0x00000000, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000000

Local interface: lt-1/2/0.600, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VLAN

Connection History:

|                      |                     |              |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Jan 24 11:06:36 2013 | status update timer |              |
| Jan 24 11:06:36 2013 | PE route changed    |              |
| Jan 24 11:06:36 2013 | Out lbl Update      | 299776       |
| Jan 24 11:06:36 2013 | In lbl Update       | 299776       |
| Jan 24 11:06:36 2013 | loc intf up         | lt-1/2/0.600 |

```
user@PE2> show l2circuit connections extensive
```

Layer-2 Circuit Connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

```

EI -- encapsulation invalid      NP -- interface h/w not present
MM -- mtu mismatch              Dn -- down
EM -- encapsulation mismatch     VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down
CM -- control-word mismatch      Up -- operational
VM -- vlan id mismatch          CF -- Call admission control failure
OL -- no outgoing label         IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate
NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC   TM -- TDM misconfiguration
BK -- Backup Connection         ST -- Standby Connection
CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad SP -- Static Pseudowire
LD -- local site signaled down  RS -- remote site standby
RD -- remote site signaled down HS -- Hot-standby Connection
XX -- unknown

```

Legend for interface status

```

Up -- operational
Dn -- down

```

Neighbor: 192.168.0.100

| Interface | Type | St | Time last up | # Up trans |
|-----------|------|----|--------------|------------|
|-----------|------|----|--------------|------------|



```

lt-1/2/0.600(vc 2)          rmt  Up    Jan 24 10:55:31 2013          1
Remote PE: 192.168.0.100, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)
Incoming label: 299776, Outgoing label: 299792
Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes
Local PW status code: 0x00000000, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000020
Local interface: lt-1/2/0.600, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VLAN
Connection History:
Jan 24 10:55:31 2013  status update timer
Jan 24 10:55:31 2013  PE route changed
Jan 24 10:55:31 2013  Out lbl Update                299792
Jan 24 10:55:31 2013  In lbl Update                  299776
Jan 24 10:55:31 2013  loc intf up                    lt-1/2/0.600

```

**Meaning** From the perspective of Device PE1 and Device PE2, a single Layer 2 circuit is established toward access routers, so there is no standby device information in the CLI output of the **show l2circuit connections** command. Note that no timing and flapping information is provided for the VC acting as the hot-standby. Junos OS only allows these counters to be tracked for the active VC.

### Checking the Policy Conditions

**Purpose** On the PE devices, verify the state of the different conditions defined as part of the Layer3 VPN's egress policy, where 10.41.0.0/24 corresponds to the logical tunnel (y) subnet.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show policy conditions detail** command.

```

user@PE1> show policy conditions detail
Configured conditions:
Condition primary (static), event: Existence of a route in a specific routing
table
Dependent routes:
  10.41.0.0/24, generation 8
  192.168.0.104/32, generation 8

Condition standby (static), event: Existence of a route in a specific routing
table
Dependent routes:
None

Condition tables:
Table mpls.0, generation 0, dependencies 0, If-route-exists conditions: primary
(static) standby (static)
Table l3vpn.inet.0, generation 12, dependencies 2

user@PE2> show policy conditions detail
Configured conditions:
Condition primary (static), event: Existence of a route in a specific routing
table
Dependent routes:
  10.41.0.0/24, generation 18

Condition standby (static), event: Existence of a route in a specific routing
table

```

Dependent routes:

10.41.0.0/24, generation 18

Condition tables:

Table mpls.0, generation 0, dependencies 0, If-route-exists conditions: primary (static) standby (static)

Table l3vpn.inet.0, generation 367, dependencies 2

**Related Documentation** • [Understanding Pseudowire Redundancy Mobile Backhaul Scenarios on page 921](#)

---

## Extension of Pseudowire Redundancy Condition Logic to Pseudowire Service Logical Interface Overview

---

The pseudowire redundancy feature for mobile backhaul scenarios uses logical tunnel (lt-) paired interfaces as the stitching between Layer 2 and Layer 3 domains. This feature now includes the MPLS pseudowire service logical interface to terminate subscriber interfaces using the ps0.0 interface as the stitching between Layer 2 and Layer 3 domains. This topic describes the functional details of the pseudowire redundancy feature using the ps0.0 interface, which extends the policy logic used in the logical tunnel interfaces.

A pseudowire logical device and its related pseudowire logical interfaces are dependent on the state of the underlying logical transport interface device, which is either the Layer 2 VPN or Layer 2 circuit.



**NOTE:** We recommend that you use unit 0 to represent the transport logical interface for the pseudowire device. Non-zero unit numbers represent *service* logical interfaces used for pseudowire subscriber interfaces.

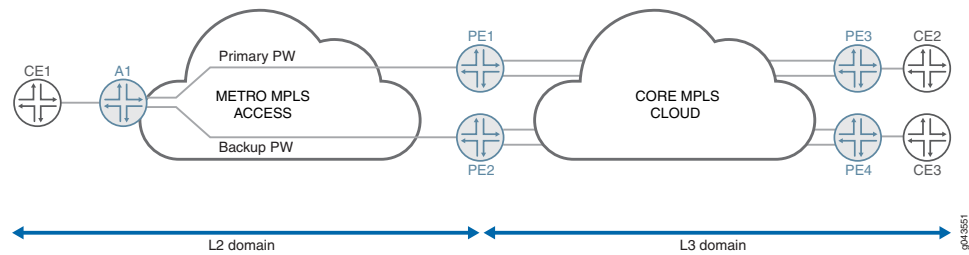
---

- [Sample Topology on page 948](#)
- [Functionality on page 949](#)
- [Policy Condition for Pseudowire Service Logical Interfaces on page 949](#)

### Sample Topology

[Figure 95 on page 949](#) on page 1 shows the stitching of Layer 2 and Layer 3 domains between the MPLS access node and the MPLS core. The primary or backup pseudowire on the MPLS access side is terminated at the provider edge devices (PE1 and PE2) at the pseudowire logical transport interface (ps0.0). The corresponding pseudowire logical service interfaces (ps0.1 to ps0.n) at the core MPLS cloud are connected to the Layer 3 domain, and these pseudowire logical service interfaces are configured in Layer 3 VPN routing instances.

Figure 95: Sample Topology for Pseudowire Redundancy



This topology results in a Layer 2 circuit across the MPLS access node and provider edge routers, with the pseudowire logical transport interface (ps0.0) acting as the local interface of the Layer 2 circuit terminating at the PE routers.

## Functionality

Figure 95 on page 949 on page 1 shows the functional details of pseudowire redundancy with events between the devices. A1 is the MPLS access node that initiates the primary and backup Layer 2 circuits to the provider edge devices (PE1 and PE2). The Layer 2 circuit is terminated on provider edge devices and then stitched to the Layer 3 VPN.

The functional flow is as follows:

- Create the primary and backup Layer 2 circuit at access node A1.
- Detect both the primary and backup path, advertise the local preference, and stitch the Layer 2 circuit and Layer 3 VPN at the provider edge devices (PE1 and PE2).

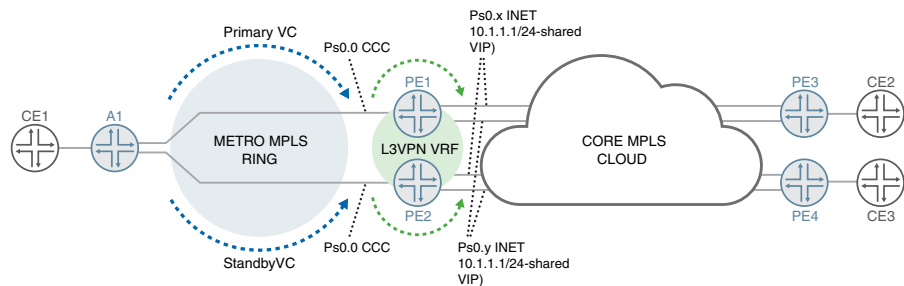
The following pseudowire code is used to notify the standby status from the access node to provider edge devices:

- L2CKT\_PW\_STATUS\_PW\_FWD\_STDBY flag with 0x00000020.

## Policy Condition for Pseudowire Service Logical Interfaces

The policy condition uses pseudowire service logical interfaces to stitch the Layer 2 and Layer 3 domains. Provider edge devices (PE1 and PE2) detect both primary and standby virtual circuits on the metro MPLS side. The primary virtual circuit is stitched to Layer 3 domain at the services side PE1 and PE2 towards the MPLS core. See Figure 96 on page 950 on page 2.

**Figure 96: Pseudowire Service Logical Interface for Pseudowire Redundancy Solution**



A primary Layer 2 circuit exists between access node A1 and provider edge device PE1, and a standby Layer 2 circuit exists between the same access node A1 and provider edge device PE2. The pseudowire service on the transport logical interface (ps0.0) is the local interface for the Layer 2 circuit at PE1 and PE2. At PE1 and PE2, there are multiple Layer 3 VPN instances; for example vrf-x and vrf-y.

The pseudowire service on service logical interfaces ps0.x and ps0.y are configured for the vrf-x and vrf-y routing instances respectively. For example, when the traffic with VLAN ID x originates from the access node to PE1 or PE2 on the Layer 2 circuit, it exits through the pseudowire service on the transport logical interface (ps0.0). Then the pseudowire service on service logical interface ps0.x is selected and sent through the vrf-x instance.

When the pseudowire state is active, the aggregation provider edge device (PE1 or PE2) advertises the subnet of the attachment circuit with the higher local preference value, which is indicated by the user through a manually configured policy.



**NOTE:** When remote provider edge devices receive two inet-vpn prefixes corresponding to the subnet of the attachment circuit, the highest local preference prefix received determines the primary datapath to be elected.

See the following output:

```
[edit policy-options]
condition primary {
  if-route-exists {
    address-family {
      ccc {
        ps0.0;
        table mpls.0;
      }
    }
  }
}
policy-statement l3vpn_export {
  term primary {
    from condition primary;
    then {
      local-preference add 300;
    }
  }
}
```

```
community set l3vpn;  
accept;  
}  
}  
}
```



**NOTE:** In policy-statement *name*, under *condition primary*, there is no need to configure the *peer unit*, as it is valid only for the logical tunnel interface. For the pseudowire service logical interface, one-to-many mapping is used.

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Pseudowire Redundancy Mobile Backhaul Scenarios on page 921](#)
- [Example: Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy in a Mobile Backhaul Scenario on page 925](#)
- [Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview](#)
- [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface](#)
- [Configuring the Transport Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface](#)



# Configuring Load Balancing for Layer 2 Circuits

- [Reducing APS Switchover Time in Layer 2 Circuits on page 953](#)

## Reducing APS Switchover Time in Layer 2 Circuits

---

On M320 routers with Channelized OC3/STM1 Circuit Emulation PIC with SFP, you can configure the **fast-aps-switch** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* sonet-options aps]** hierarchy level to reduce the Automatic Protection Switching (APS) switchover time in Layer 2 circuits. Configuring this statement reduces the APS switchover time only when the Layer 2 circuit encapsulation type for the interface receiving traffic from a Layer 2 circuit neighbor is Structure Agnostic time-division multiplexing (TDM) over Packet (SAToP).

The **fast-aps-switch** statement must be configured on both working and protect circuits. Additionally, to achieve reduction in APS switchover time:

- Per-packet load balancing must be configured.
- Bidirectional switching mode must be configured.
- If the **fast-aps-switch** statement is configured in revertive APS mode, configure an appropriate value for revert time. We recommend that you configure a revert time of 600 seconds for 672 through 1344 Layer 2 circuits.
- To prevent the logical interfaces in the data path from being shut down, configure appropriate hold-time values on all the interfaces in the data path that support TDM.



### NOTE:

- The **fast-aps-switch** statement cannot be configured when the APS annex-b option is configured.
- The interfaces that have the **fast-aps-switch** statement configured cannot be used in virtual private LAN service (VPLS) environments.

---

The following tasks illustrate how to configure Junos OS to reduce APS switchover time.



**NOTE:** Per-packet load balancing can be configured for a limited set of routes or for all routes. To simplify the steps involved in configuring per-packet load balancing, steps for configuring per-packet load balancing for all routes is covered in this procedure.

- [Configuring Per-Packet Load Balancing on page 954](#)
- [Configuring Fast APS Switchover on page 954](#)

## Configuring Per-Packet Load Balancing

To configure per-packet load balancing for all routes:

1. Configure the **per-packet** option for the **load-balance** statement at the **[edit policy-options policy-statement *policy-name* then]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement policy-name then]
user@host# set load-balance per-packet
```

For example:

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement load-balancing-policy then]
user@host# set load-balance per-packet
```

2. Configure the policy name in the **export** statement at the **[edit routing-options forwarding-table]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit routing-options forwarding-table]
user@host# set export policy-name
```

For example:

```
[edit routing-options forwarding-table]
user@host# set export load-balancing-policy
```

## Configuring Fast APS Switchover

To configure fast APS switchover:

1. On both the working and protect circuits, configure the **fast-aps-switch** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* sonet-options aps]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name sonet-options aps]
user@host# set fast-aps-switch
```

For example:

```
[edit interfaces cstm1-0/0/0 sonet-options aps]
user@host# set fast-aps-switch
```

```
[edit interfaces cstm1-0/1/0 sonet-options aps]
user@host# set fast-aps-switch
```

2. Configure bidirectional switching mode on both the working and protect circuits. To do this, configure the **switching-mode bidirectional** statement at the **[edit interfaces**



*interface-name* sonet-options aps] hierarchy level on both the working and protect circuits.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name sonet-options aps]
user@host# set switching-mode bidirectional
```

For example:

```
[edit interfaces cstm1-0/0/0 sonet-options aps]
user@host# set switching-mode bidirectional
```

```
[edit interfaces cstm1-0/1/0 sonet-options aps]
user@host# set switching-mode bidirectional
```

3. If APS is configured in revertive mode, configure an appropriate value for revert time on both the working and protect circuits. To do this, configure the **revert-time** statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* sonet-options aps] hierarchy level on both the working and protect circuits.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name sonet-options aps]
user@host# set revert-time seconds
```

For example:

```
[edit interfaces cstm1-0/0/0 sonet-options aps]
user@host# set revert-time 600
```

```
[edit interfaces cstm1-0/1/0 sonet-options aps]
user@host# set revert-time 600
```

4. To prevent the logical interfaces in the data path from being shut down, configure appropriate hold-time values on *all* interfaces in the data path that support TDM.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name hold-time]
user@host# set up seconds down seconds
```

For example:

```
[edit interfaces cstm1-0/0/0 hold-time]
user@host# set up 1 down 400
```



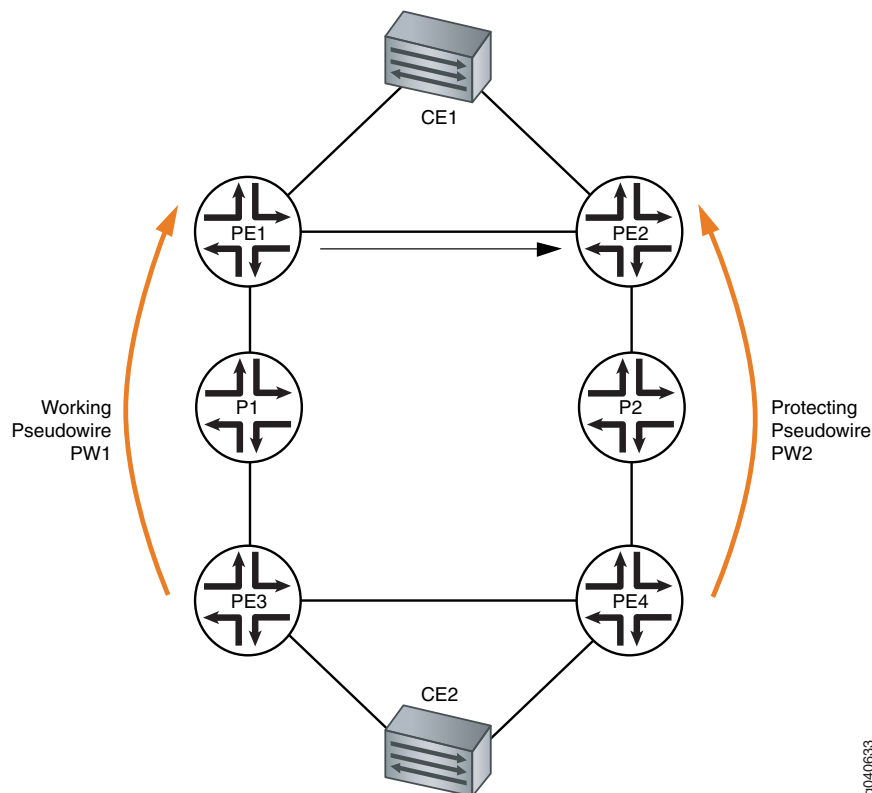
# Configuring Protection Features for Layer 2 Circuits

- [Egress Protection LSPs for Layer 2 Circuits on page 957](#)
- [Configuring Egress Protection Service Mirroring for BGP Signaled Layer 2 Services on page 959](#)
- [Example: Configuring an Egress Protection LSP for a Layer 2 Circuit on page 963](#)
- [Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Protect Interfaces on page 974](#)
- [Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Switching Protection on page 979](#)

## Egress Protection LSPs for Layer 2 Circuits

An egress protection LSP provides link protection for link between PE routers and CE devices as illustrated in [Figure 97 on page 958](#).

Figure 97: Egress Protection LSP



Device CE1 is multihomed to router PE1 and router PE2. Device CE2 is multihomed to router PE3 and router PE4. There are two paths connecting devices CE1 and CE2. The working path is CE2-PE3-P1-PE1-CE1, using pseudowire PW1. The protecting path is CE2-PE4-P2-PE2-CE1, using pseudowire PW2. Normally, traffic flows through the working path. When the end-to-end OAM between devices CE1 and CE2 detects a failure on the working path, traffic will be switched from the working path to the protecting path.

In the topology shown in [Figure 97 on page 958](#), if there was a link or node failure in the core network (for example, a link failure from router P1 to PE1, from router PE3 to P1, or a node failure of router P1), MPLS fast reroute can be triggered on the transport LSPs between router PE3 and router PE1 to repair the connection within tens of milliseconds. Egress protection LSPs address the problem of when a link failure occurs at the edge of the network (for example, a link failure on router PE1 to device CE1).

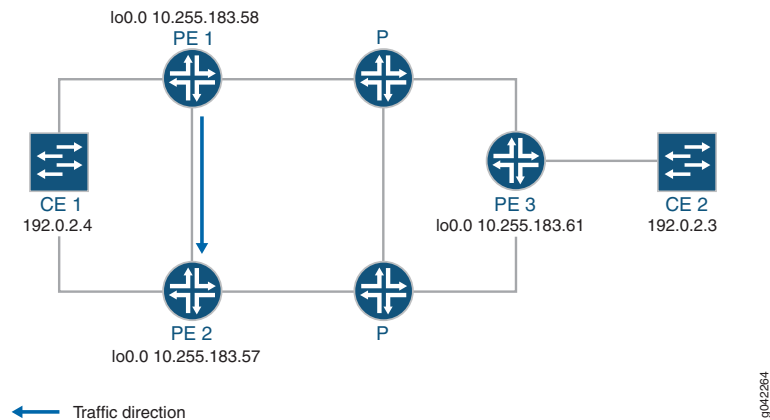
An egress protection LSP has been configured from router PE1 to router PE2. In the event of a link failure between router PE1 and device CE1, traffic can be switched to the egress protection LSP. Traffic from device CE2 can now be routed through path PE3-P1-PE1-PE2 to reach device CE1.

## Configuring Egress Protection Service Mirroring for BGP Signaled Layer 2 Services

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, Junos OS supports the restoration of egress traffic when there is a link or node failure in the egress PE node. If there is a link or node failure in the core network, a protection mechanism such as MPLS fast reroute can be triggered on the transport LSPs between the PE routers to repair the connection within tens of milliseconds. An egress protection LSP addresses the problem of a node-link failure at the edge of the network (for example, a failure of a PE router).

Figure 1 shows a simplified topology of the use case that explains this feature.

**Figure 98: Egress Protection LSP Configured from Router PE1 to Router PE2**



CE1 is multihomed to PE1 and PE2. There are two paths connecting CE1 and CE2. The working path is CE2-PE3-P-PE1-CE1, via pseudowire PW21. The protecting path is CE2-PE3-P-PE2-CE1, via pseudowire PW22. Traffic is flowing through the working path under normal circumstances. When the end-to-end OAM between CE1 and CE2 detects failure on the working path, traffic will be switched from the working path to the protecting path. The end-to-end failure detection and recovery relies on control plane hence should be relatively slow. To achieve faster protection, local repair mechanisms similar to those used by MPLS fast reroute should be used. In Figure 1 above, if link or node failed in the core network (like link failure on P-PE1, P-PE3, or node failure on P), the MPLS fast reroute will happen on the transport LSPs between PE1 and PE3. The failure could be locally repaired within tens of milliseconds. However, if link or node failure happens at the edge (like link failure on PE3-CE2 or node failure on PE3), there is no local repair currently so we have to rely on the CE1-CE2 end-to-end protection to repair the failure.

- Device CE2—Traffic origin
- Router PE3—Ingress PE router
- Router PE1— (Primary) Egress PE router
- Router PE2—Protector PE router
- Device CE1—Traffic destination

When the link between CE1– PE1 goes down, PE1 will briefly redirect that traffic towards CE1, to PE2. PE2 forwards it to CE1 until ingress router PE3 recalculates to forward the traffic to PE2.

Initially the traffic direction was; CE2 – PE3 – P – PE1 – CE1.

When the link between CE1– PE1 goes down, the traffic will be; CE2 – PE3 – P – PE1 – PE2 – CE1. PE3 then recalculates the path; CE2 – PE3 – P – PE2 – CE1.

1. Configure RSVP on PE1, PE2, and PE3.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set interface all
user@PE2# set interface all
user@PE3# set interface all
```

2. Configure MPLS.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set interface all
user@PE2# set interface all
user@PE3# set interface all
```

3. Set PE1 as **primary** and PE2 as **protector** nodes.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set egress-protection context-identifier address primary
user@PE2# set egress-protection context-identifier address protector
```

4. Enable **egress-protection** on PE1 and PE2.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE1# set group ibgp family l2vpn egress-protection
user@PE2# set group ibgp family l2vpn egress-protection
```

5. Configure LDP and ISIS on PE1, PE2, and PE3.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE1# set interface all
user@PE2# set interface all
user@PE3# set interface all

[edit protocols isis]
user@PE1# set interface all point-to-point
user@PE2# set interface all point-to-point
user@PE3# set interface all point-to-point
```

6. Configure a load balancing policy at PE1, PE2, and PE3.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement lb then load-balance per-packet
user@PE2# set policy-options policy-statement lb then load-balance per-packet
user@PE3# set policy-options policy-statement lb then load-balance per-packet
```

7. Configure the routing options at PE1, PE2, and PE3, to export routes based on the load balancing policy.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# set routing-options traceoptions file ro.log
user@PE1# set routing-options traceoptions flag normal
user@PE1# set routing-options traceoptions flag route
user@PE1# set routing-options autonomous-system 100
user@PE1# set routing-options forwarding-table export lb

[edit]
user@PE2# set routing-options traceoptions file ro.log
user@PE2# set routing-options traceoptions flag normal
user@PE2# set routing-options traceoptions flag route
user@PE2# set routing-options autonomous-system 100
user@PE2# set routing-options forwarding-table export lb

[edit]
user@PE3# set routing-options traceoptions file ro.log
user@PE3# set routing-options traceoptions flag normal
user@PE3# set routing-options traceoptions flag route
user@PE3# set routing-options autonomous-system 100
user@PE3# set routing-options forwarding-table export lb
```

8. Configure BGP at PE1 to advertise nrli from the routing instance with context-ID as next-hop.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# set routing-instances foo egress-protection context-identifier
context-identifier
```

9. Configure l2vpn at PE1, PE2, and PE3

At PE1:

```
[edit routing-instances]
foo {
  instance-type l2vpn;
  egress-protection {
    context-identifier {
      198.51.100.0;
    }
  }
  interface ge-2/0/2.0;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.183.58:1;
  vrf-target target:9000:1;
  protocols {
    l2vpn {
      encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan;
      site foo {
        site-identifier 1;
        multi-homing;
        site-preference primary;
        interface ge-2/0/2.0 {
          remote-site-id 2;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
}
```

At PE2:

```
[edit routing-instances]  
foo {  
  instance-type l2vpn;  
  egress-protection {  
    protector;  
  }  
  interface ge-2/0/2.0;  
  route-distinguisher 10.255.183.57:1;  
  vrf-target target:9000:1;  
  protocols {  
    l2vpn {  
      encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan;  
      site foo {  
        site-identifier 1;  
        multi-homing;  
        site-preference backup;  
        interface ge-2/0/2.0 {  
          remote-site-id 2;  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

At PE3:

```
[edit routing-instances]  
foo {  
  instance-type l2vpn;  
  interface ge-2/1/2.0;  
  route-distinguisher 10.255.183.61:1;  
  vrf-target target:9000:1;  
  protocols {  
    l2vpn {  
      encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan;  
      site foo {  
        site-identifier 2;  
        interface ge-2/1/2.0;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```



## Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                        |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14.2    | Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, Junos OS supports the restoration of egress traffic when there is a link or node failure in the egress PE node. |

## Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring MPLS Egress Protection Service Mirroring for BGP Signaled Layer 2 Services on page 1037](#)
- [site-preference on page 1907](#)

## Example: Configuring an Egress Protection LSP for a Layer 2 Circuit

This example shows how to configure an egress protection LSP.

- [Requirements on page 963](#)
- [Egress Protection LSP Overview on page 963](#)
- [Egress Protection LSP Configuration on page 965](#)

### Requirements

Egress protection LSPs are supported on Juniper Networks MX Series routers only. This requirement applies to the PE routers facilitating the egress protection LSP.

### Egress Protection LSP Overview

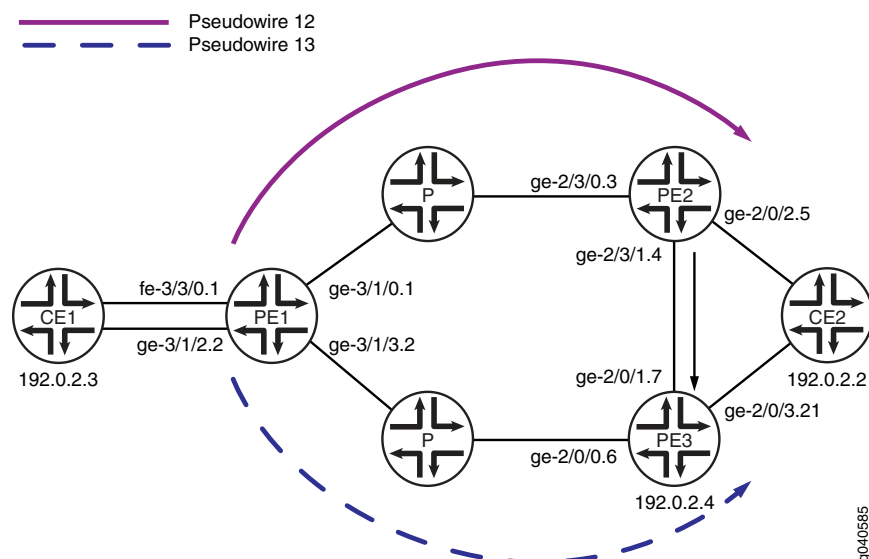
If there is a link or node failure in the core network, a protection mechanism such as MPLS fast reroute can be triggered on the transport LSPs between the PE routers to repair the connection within tens of milliseconds. An egress protection LSP addresses the problem of when a link failure occurs at the edge of the network (for example, a link failure between a PE router and a CE device). Egress protection LSPs do not address the problem of a node failure at the edge of the network (for example, a failure of a PE router). An egress protection LSP is an RSVP-signaled ultimate hop popping LSP.

This example includes the following configuration concepts and statements that are unique to the configuration of an egress protection LSP:

- **context-identifier**—Specifies an IPV4 address used to define the pair of PE routers participating in the egress protection LSP. The context identifier is used to assign an identifier to the protector PE router. The identifier is propagated to the other PE routers participating in the network, making it possible for the protected egress PE router to signal the egress protection LSP to the protector PE router.
- **egress-protection**—Configures the protector information for the protected Layer 2 circuit and configures the protector Layer 2 circuit at the **[edit protocols l2circuit]** hierarchy level. Configures an LSP as an egress protection LSP at the **[edit protocols mpls label-switched-path lsp-name]** hierarchy level. It also configures the context identifier at the **[edit protocols mpls]** hierarchy level.

- **protected-l2circuit**—Specifies which Layer 2 circuit is to be protected by the egress protect LSP. This statement includes the following sub-statements: **ingress-pe**, **egress-pe**, and **virtual-circuit-id**. These sub-statements specify the address of the PE router at the ingress of the Layer 2 circuit, the address of the PE router at the egress of the Layer 2 circuit, and the Layer 2 circuit's identifier respectively.
- **protector-interface**—Specify the interface used by the egress protection LSP. In the event of a local link failure to a CE device, the egress protect LSP uses the interface specified to communicate with the protector PE router.
- **protector-pe**—Specify the IPv4 address of the protector PE router. The protector PE router must have a connection to the same CE device as the protected PE router for the egress protect LSP to function. This statement includes the following sub-statements: **context-identifier** and **lsp**. The **lsp** statement specifies the LSP to be used as the actual egress protection LSP.

**Figure 99: Egress Protection LSP Configured from Router PE2 to Router PE3**



Pseudowires are configured along two paths, one from router PE1 to router PE2 (pseudowire 12) and one from router PE1 to router PE3 (pseudowire 13). In the event of a failure on the link between router PE2 and device CE2, traffic is switched to the egress protection LSP configured between router PE2 and router PE3 (the protector PE router):

- Device CE1—Traffic origin
- Router PE1—Ingress PE router
- Router PE2—Egress PE router
- Router PE3—Protector PE router
- Device CE2—Traffic destination

This example shows how to configure routers PE1, PE2, and PE3.

## Egress Protection LSP Configuration

- [Step-by-Step Procedure on page 966](#)
- [Results on page 971](#)

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure an egress protection LSP, copy the following commands into a text file, modify the interface configurations to match your equipment, remove any line breaks, and then paste the commands into the CLI. This group of set commands is for router PE1.

```
set protocols rsvp interface ge-3/1/0.1
set protocols rsvp interface ge-3/1/3.2
set protocols mpls interface ge-3/1/0.1
set protocols mpls interface ge-3/1/3.2
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-3/1/0.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-3/1/3.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface ge-3/1/0.1
set protocols ldp interface ge-3/1/3.2
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.3 interface fe-3/3/0.1 virtual-circuit-id 32
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.3 interface fe-3/3/0.1 egress-protection
  protector-interface ge-3/1/2.2
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.4 interface ge-3/1/2.2 virtual-circuit-id 33
set policy-options policy-statement load-balance-example then load-balance per-packet
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.2
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance-example
```

To quickly configure an egress protection LSP, copy the following commands into a text file, modify the interface configurations to match your equipment, remove any line breaks, and then paste the commands into the CLI. This group of set commands is for router PE2.

```
[edit]
set protocols rsvp tunnel-services
set protocols rsvp interface ge-2/3/0.3
set protocols rsvp interface ge-2/3/1.4 link-protection
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/3/0.3
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/3/1.4
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp upstream-label-assignment
set protocols mpls label-switched-path protected-lsp to 192.0.2.5
set protocols mpls label-switched-path protected-lsp egress-protection
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/3/0.3
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/3/1.4
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/3/0.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/3/1.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/2.5 virtual-circuit-id 23
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/2.5 egress-protection
  protector-pe 192.0.2.4
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/2.5 egress-protection
  protector-pe context-identifier 192.0.2.5
```

```

set policy-options policy-statement load-balance-example then load-balance per-packet
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.3
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance-example

```

To quickly configure an egress protection LSP, copy the following commands into a text file, modify the interface configurations to match your equipment, remove any line breaks, and then paste the commands into the CLI. This group of set commands is for router PE3.

```

set protocols rsvp tunnel-services
set protocols rsvp interface ge-2/0/0.6
set protocols rsvp interface ge-2/0/1.7
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/0.6
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/1.7
set protocols mpls egress-protection context-identifier 192.0.2.5 protector
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/0.6
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/1.7
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/0.6
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/1.7
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp upstream-label-assignment
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/3.21 virtual-circuit-id 42
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/3.21 egress-protection
protected-l2circuit PW1
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/3.21 egress-protection
protected-l2circuit ingress-pe 192.0.2.2
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/3.21 egress-protection
protected-l2circuit egress-pe 192.0.2.3
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/3.21 egress-protection
protected-l2circuit virtual-circuit-id 31

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure an egress protection LSP, complete the following steps for router PE1:

1. Configure RSVP. Include the interface linked to router PE2 and the interface linked to router PE3.

```

[edit]
user@PE1# edit protocols rsvp
[edit protocols rsvp]
user@PE1# set interface ge-3/1/0.1
[edit protocols rsvp]
user@PE1# set interface ge-3/1/3.2

```

2. Configure LDP. Include the interface linked to router PE2, the interface linked to router PE3, and the loopback interface.

```

[edit]

```

```

user@PE1# edit protocols ldp
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE1# set interface ge-3/1/0.1
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE1# set interface ge-3/1/3.2
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0

```

3. Configure MPLS. Include the interface linked to router PE2 and the interface linked to router PE3.

```

[edit]
user@PE1# edit protocols mpls
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set interface ge-3/1/0.1
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set interface ge-3/1/3.2

```

4. Configure OSPF. Include the interface linked to router PE2, the interface linked to router PE3, and the loopback interface in the configuration for the OSPF area.

```

[edit]
user@PE1# edit protocols ospf
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE1# set interface traffic-engineering
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-3/1/0.1
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-3/1/3.2
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive

```

5. Configure Layer 2 circuits to use the egress protection LSP to protect against a link failure to device CE1.

```

[edit]
user@PE1# edit protocols l2circuit
[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@PE1# set neighbor 192.0.2.3 interface fe-3/3/0.1 virtual-circuit-id 32
[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@PE1# edit neighbor 192.0.2.3
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.3]
user@PE1# set interface fe-3/3/0.1 egress-protection protector-interface ge-3/1/2.2
[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@PE1# set neighbor 192.0.2.4 interface ge-3/1/2.2 virtual-circuit-id 33

```

6. Configure a load balancing policy.

```

[edit]
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement load-balance-example then
    load-balance per-packet

```

7. Configure the routing options to export routes based on the load balancing policy.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.2
[edit]
user@PE1# set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance-example
```

8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure an egress protection LSP, complete the following steps for router PE2:

1. Configure RSVP. Include the interface linked to the ingress PE router and the interface linked to the CE device.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit protocols rsvp
[edit protocols rsvp]
user@PE2# set tunnel-services
[edit protocols rsvp]
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/3/0.3
[edit protocols rsvp]
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/3/1.4 link-protection
```

2. Configure LDP. Include the interface linked to the ingress PE router and the interface linked to the CE device.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit protocols ldp
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/3/0.3
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/3/1.4
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE2# set interface lo0.0
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE2# set upstream-label-assignment
```

3. Configure MPLS and the LSP which acts as the egress protection LSP.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit protocols mpls
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/3/0.3
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/3/1.4
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE2# set label-switched-path protected-lsp to 192.0.2.5
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE2# set label-switched-path protected-lsp egress-protection
```

## 4. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit protocols ospf
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE2# set interface traffic-engineering
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE2# set interface area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/3/0.3
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE2# set interface area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/3/1.4
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE2# set interface area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
```

## 5. Configure the Layer 2 circuit to use the egress protection LSP.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit protocols l2circuit
[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@PE2# set neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/2.5 virtual-circuit-id 23
[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@PE2# edit neighbor 192.0.2.2
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.2]
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/2.5 egress-protection protector-pe 192.0.2.4
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.2]
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/2.5 egress-protection protector-pe
context-identifier 192.0.2.5
```

## 6. Configure a load balancing policy.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement load-balance-example then
load-balance per-packet
```

## 7. Configure the routing options to export routes based on the load balancing policy.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.3
[edit]
user@PE2# set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance-example
```

## 8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

**Step-by-Step  
Procedure**

To configure an egress protection LSP, complete the following steps for router PE3:

## 1. Configure RSVP. Include the interface linked to the ingress PE router and the interface linked to the CE device.

```
[edit]
user@PE3# edit protocols rsvp
[edit protocols rsvp]
user@PE3# set tunnel-services
[edit protocols rsvp]
user@PE3# set interface ge-2/0/0.6
```

```
[edit protocols rsvp]
user@PE3# set interface ge-2/0/1.7
```

2. Configure LDP. Include the interface linked to the ingress PE router and the interface linked to the CE device.

```
[edit]
user@PE3# edit protocols ldp
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE3# set interface ge-2/0/0.6
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE3# set interface ge-2/0/1.7
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE3# set interface lo0.0
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE3# set upstream-label-assignment
```

3. Configure MPLS and the LSP which acts as the egress protection LSP.

```
[edit]
user@PE3# edit protocols mpls
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE3# set interface ge-2/0/0.6
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE3# set interface ge-2/0/1.7
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE3# set egress-protection context-identifier 192.0.2.5 protector
```

4. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit]
user@PE3# edit protocols ospf
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE3# set interface traffic-engineering
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/0.6
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/1.7
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
```

5. Configure the Layer 2 circuit to use the egress protection LSP.

```
[edit]
user@PE3# edit protocols l2circuit
[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@PE3# set neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/3.21 virtual-circuit-id 42
[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@PE3# edit neighbor 192.0.2.2
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.2]
user@PE3# set interface ge-2/0/3.21 egress-protection protected-l2circuit ingress-pe
192.0.2.2
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.2]
user@PE3# set interface ge-2/0/3.21 egress-protection protected-l2circuit egress-pe
192.0.2.3
```



```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.2]
user@PE3# set interface ge-2/0/3.21 egress-protection
protected-l2circuit virtual-circuit-id 31
```

6. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration on router PE1 by entering the **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# show protocols
rsvp {
  interface ge-3/1/0.1;
  interface ge-3/1/3.2;
}
mpls {
  interface ge-3/1/0.1;
  interface ge-3/1/3.2;
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-3/1/0.1;
    interface ge-3/1/3.2;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface ge-3/1/0.1;
  interface ge-3/1/3.2;
  interface lo0.0;
}
l2circuit {
  neighbor 192.0.2.3 {
    interface fe-3/3/0.1 {
      virtual-circuit-id 32;
      egress-protection {
        protector-interface ge-3/1/2.2;
      }
    }
  }
  neighbor 192.0.2.4 {
    interface ge-3/1/2.2 {
      virtual-circuit-id 33;
    }
  }
}
```

```
[edit]
user@PE1# show policy-options
policy-statement load-balance-example {
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}
[edit]
user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 192.0.2.2;
forwarding-table {
  export load-balance-example;
}
```

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration on router PE2 by entering the **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# show protocols
rsvp {
  tunnel-services;
  interface ge-2/3/0.3;
  interface ge-2/3/1.4 {
    link-protection;
  }
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path protected-lsp {
    to 192.0.2.5;
    egress-protection;
  }
  interface ge-2/3/0.3;
  interface ge-2/3/1.4;
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-2/3/0.3;
    interface ge-2/3/1.4;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface ge-2/3/0.3;
  interface ge-2/3/1.4;
  interface lo0.0;
  upstream-label-assignment;
}
l2circuit {
  neighbor 192.0.2.2 {
    interface ge-2/0/2.5 {
      virtual-circuit-id 23;
    }
  }
}
```

```

        egress-protection {
            protector-pe 192.0.2.4 context-identifier 192.0.2.5;
        }
    }
}

[edit]
user@PE2# show policy-options
policy-options {
    policy-statement load-balance-example {
        then {
            load-balance per-packet;
        }
    }
}

[edit]
user@PE2# show routing-options
routing-options {
    router-id 192.0.2.3;
    forwarding-table {
        export load-balance-example;
    }
}

```

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration on router PE3 by entering the **show protocols** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```

[edit]
user@PE3# show protocols
rsvp {
    tunnel-services;
    interface ge-2/0/0.6;
    interface ge-2/0/1.7;
}
mpls {
    interface ge-2/0/0.6;
    interface ge-2/0/1.7;
    egress-protection {
        context-identifier 192.0.2.5 {
            protector;
        }
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface ge-2/0/0.6;
        interface ge-2/0/1.7;
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
    }
}
ldp {

```

```

interface ge-2/0/0.6;
interface ge-2/0/1.7;
interface lo0.0;
upstream-label-assignment;
}
l2circuit {
  neighbor 192.0.2.2 {
    interface ge-2/0/3.21 {
      virtual-circuit-id 42;
      egress-protection {
        protected-l2circuit PW1 ingress-pe 192.0.2.2 egress-pe 192.0.2.3 virtual-circuit-id
        31;
      }
    }
  }
}
}

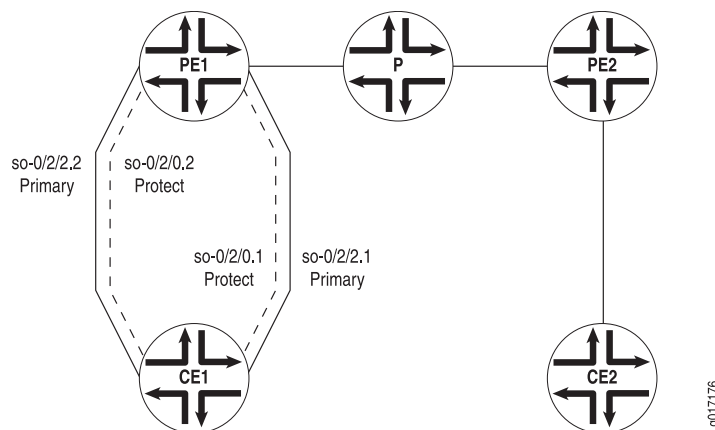
```

## Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Protect Interfaces

This example illustrates how you might configure a Layer 2 circuit with protect interfaces. Protect interfaces act as backups for their associated interfaces. The primary interface has priority over the protect interface and carries network traffic as long as it is functional. If the primary interface fails, the protect interface is activated. These interfaces can also share the same virtual path identifier (VPI) or virtual circuit identifier (VCI).

Figure 100 on page 974 shows the network topology used in this example.

**Figure 100: Layer 2 Circuits Using Protect Interfaces**



The following sections describe how to configure a Layer 2 circuit to use a protect interface:

- [Configuring Router PE1 on page 975](#)
- [Configuring Router PE2 on page 976](#)
- [Configuring Router CE1 on page 978](#)
- [Configuring Router CE2 on page 978](#)

## Configuring Router PE1

Configure an interface for traffic to Router CE1 from Router PE1 at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces]
so-0/2/2 {
  description "Router CE1 so-0/2/2";
  no-keepalives;
  encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    point-to-point;
    dlci 600;
  }
  unit 2 {
    encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    point-to-point;
    dlci 602;
  }
}
```

Configure an interface for traffic to Router CE1 from Router PE1 at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level. Logical interface **so-0/2/0.2** acts as the protect interface for **so-0/2/2.2**, and logical interface **so-0/2/0.1** acts as the protect interface for **so-0/2/2.1**:

```
[edit interfaces]
so-0/2/0 {
  description "to Router CE1 so-0/3/0";
  no-keepalives;
  encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    dlci 600;
  }
  unit 2 {
    encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    dlci 602;
  }
}
```

Configure an interface for traffic to Router PE2 from Router PE1 at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces]
so-0/2/1 {
  description "to Router PE2 so-1/0/1";
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.0/24 {
        destination 192.0.2.4;
      }
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

```

    }
}

```

Configure an interface for traffic to Router PE2 from Router PE1 at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level:

```

[edit interfaces]
so-0/2/3 {
  description "Router PE2 so-1/0/3";
  unit 0 {
    family inet;
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 198.51.100.0/24;
        address 10.100.40.200/32;
      }
      family iso {
        address 47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0001.1921.6800.4213.00;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Configure the Layer 2 circuit by including the **l2circuit** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level. The logical interfaces for the Layer 2 circuits and their corresponding protect interfaces are included here:

```

[edit protocols]
l2circuit {
  neighbor 10.100.40.210 {
    interface so-0/2/2.2 {
      protect-interface so-0/2/0.2;
      virtual-circuit-id 2;
      no-control-word;
    }
    interface so-0/2/2.1 {
      protect-interface so-0/2/0.1;
      virtual-circuit-id 1;
      no-control-word;
    }
  }
}

```

## Configuring Router PE2

Configure an interface for traffic to Router CE2 from Router PE2:

```

[edit interfaces]
so-1/0/0 {
  description "to Router CE2 so-0/2/0";
  no-keepalives;
  encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
}

```

```

unit 1 {
    encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    point-to-point;
    dlci 700;
}
unit 2 {
    encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
    point-to-point;
    dlci 702;
}
}

```

Configure an interface for traffic to Router PE1 from Router PE2:

```

[edit interfaces]
so-1/0/1 {
    description "to Router PE1 so-0/2/1";
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.4/32 {
                destination 192.0.2.22;
            }
        }
        family iso;
        family mpls;
    }
}

```

Configure an interface for traffic to Router PE1 from Router PE2:

```

[edit interfaces]
so-1/0/3 {
    description "to Router PE1 so-0/2/3";
    unit 0 {
        family inet;
        family iso;
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 198.51.100.0/24;
            address 10.100.40.210/32;
        }
        family iso {
            address 47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0001.1921.6800.4216.00;
        }
    }
}
}

```

Configure the Layer 2 circuit at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level:

```

[edit protocols]
l2circuit {
    neighbor 10.100.40.200 {
        interface so-1/0/0.1 {

```

```
        virtual-circuit-id 1;
        no-control-word;
    }
    interface so-1/0/0.2 {
        virtual-circuit-id 2;
        no-control-word;
    }
}
}
```

## Configuring Router CE1

Configure an interface for traffic to Router PE1 from Router CE1:

```
[edit interfaces]
so-0/3/0 {
    description "to Router PE1 so-0/2/0";
    no-keepalives;
    encapsulation frame-relay;
    unit 1 {
        dlci 601;
        family inet {
            address 203.0.113.1;
        }
    }
}
```

Configure an interface for traffic to Router PE1 from Router CE1:

```
[edit interfaces]
so-0/3/1 {
    description "Router PE1 so-0/2/2";
    no-keepalives;
    encapsulation frame-relay;
    unit 0 {
        dlci 600;
        family inet {
            address 10.10.10.1/24;
            address 203.0.113.2/24;
        }
        family iso;
        family mpls;
    }
    unit 2 {
        dlci 602;
        family inet {
            address 203.0.113.3/24;
        }
    }
}
```

## Configuring Router CE2

Configure an interface for traffic to Router PE2 from Router CE2:

```
[edit interfaces]
so-0/2/0 {
```



```

description "to Router PE2 so-1/0/0";
no-keepalives;
encapsulation frame-relay;
unit 1 {
    dlci 700;
    family inet {
        address 10.10.10.2/24;
        address 203.0.113.5/24;
        address 203.0.113.6/24;
    }
}
unit 2 {
    dlci 702;
    family inet {
        address 203.0.113.7/24;
    }
}
}

```

## Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Switching Protection

Unlike Layer 2 circuit protect interfaces (see [“Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Protect Interfaces” on page 974](#)), which provide traffic protection for paths configured between the PE routers and CE routers, Layer 2 circuit switching protection provides traffic protection for the paths configured between the PE routers. In the event the path used by a Layer 2 circuit fails, traffic can be switched to an alternate path (or protection path). Switching protection is supported for locally switched Layer 2 circuits and provides 1 to 1 protection for each Layer 2 circuit interface.

When you enable Layer 2 circuit switching protection, each Layer 2 circuit interface requires the following paths:

- Working path—Used by the Layer 2 circuit when working normally.
- Protection path—Used by the Layer 2 circuit when the working path fails.
- [Requirements on page 979](#)
- [Overview on page 979](#)
- [Configuration on page 981](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers
- Junos OS Release 12.3

## Overview

Each working path can be configured to have either a protection path routed directly to the neighboring PE router (as shown in [Figure 101 on page 980](#)) or indirectly using a pseudowire configured through an intermediate PE router (as shown in

Figure 102 on page 980 and Figure 103 on page 981). The protection path provides failure protection for the traffic flowing between the PE routers. Ethernet OAM monitors the status of these paths. When OAM detects a failure, it reroutes the traffic from the failed working path to the protection path. You can configure OAM to revert the traffic automatically to the working path when it is restored. You can also manually switch traffic between the working path, the protection path, and back.

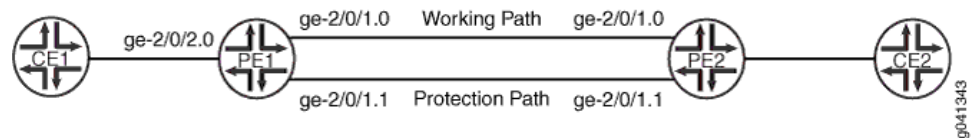


**NOTE:** Non-stop routing (NSR) and graceful routing engine switchover (GRES) do not support Layer 2 circuit switching protection.

### Topology

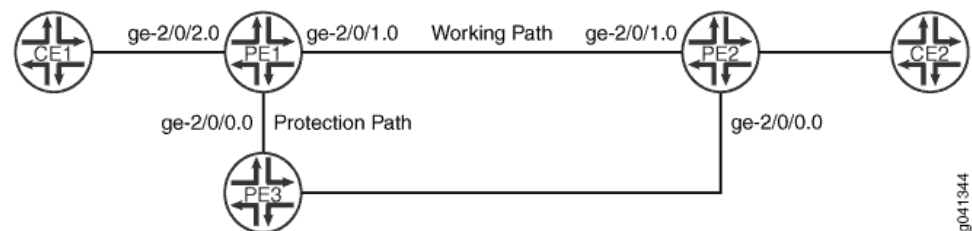
Figure 101 on page 980 illustrates Layer 2 circuit local switching. There are two OAM sessions running between Router PE1 and Router PE2. One OAM session is configured over the working path and the other is configured over the protection path.

**Figure 101: Connection Protection Enabled Between Router PE1 and Router PE2**



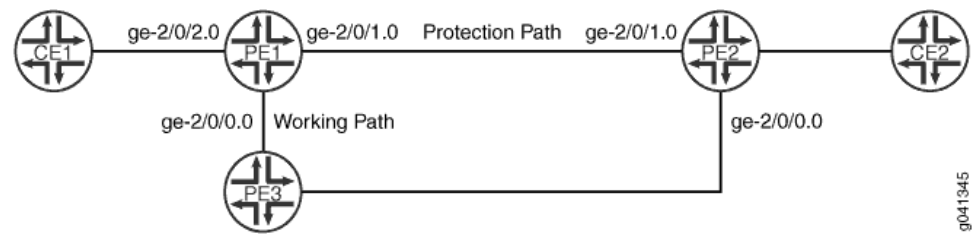
In Figure 102 on page 980 and Figure 103 on page 981, there are two OAM sessions running between Router PE1 and Router PE2. For Figure 2, one OAM session is configured over the working path between Router PE1 and Router PE2. The other OAM session is configured over the protection path between Router PE1 and Router PE3 to Router PE2.

**Figure 102: Connection Protection Using a Pseudowire Configured through Router PE3 as the Protection Path**



For Figure 103 on page 981, one OAM session is configured over the working path, the pseudowire between Router PE1 and Router PE3, then to Router PE2. The other OAM session is configured on the protect path between Router PE1 and Router PE2.

Figure 103: Connection Protection Using a Pseudowire Configured through Router PE3 as the Working Path



## Configuration

The following sections describe how to configure each of the variations of Layer 2 circuit connection protection:

- [Configuring Connection Protection Between Two PE Routers on page 981](#)
- [Verifying that OAM CFM Connections are Active on page 985](#)
- [Configuring Connection Protection Using Another PE Router for the Protection Path on page 985](#)
- [Verifying that OAM CFM Connections are Active on page 988](#)
- [Configuring Connection Protection Using an Another PE Router for the Working Path on page 989](#)
- [Verifying that OAM CFM Connections are Active on page 992](#)

### Configuring Connection Protection Between Two PE Routers

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Layer 2 Circuit switching protection as shown in [Figure 101 on page 980](#) on Router PE1:

1. Configure the Layer 2 circuit on Router PE1.
 

```
[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@PE1# set local-switching interface ge-2/0/2.0 connection-protection
user@PE1# set local-switching interface ge-2/0/2.0 end-interface interface
ge-2/0/1.0
user@PE1# set local-switching interface ge-2/0/2.0 end-interface backup-interface
ge-2/0/1.1
```
2. Configure the routing policy on Router PE1.
 

```
[edit policy-options]
user@PE1# set policy-statement protection-policy then load-balance per-packet
```
3. Enable the routing policy on Router PE1.
 

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set forwarding-table export protection-policy
```
4. Configure OAM on Router PE1. OAM is used to monitor the working path between Router PE1 and Router PE2. In the event of a failure on the working path, traffic is

switched automatically to the protection path. A connectivity fault management (CFM) session is configured on the working path and on the protection path. Begin by configuring the OAM maintenance domain.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md level 5
```

5. Configure OAM on Router PE1 for the working path.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working continuity-check interval
100ms
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 1000 interface
ge-2/0/1.0
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 1000 interface
working
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 1000 direction down
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 1000 remote-mep
103
```

6. Configure OAM on Router PE1 for the protection path.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection continuity-check
interval 100ms
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 1001 interface
ge-2/0/1.1
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 1001 interface
protect
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 1001 direction
down
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 1001 remote-mep
104
```

7. Configure the OAM maintenance domain on Router PE2.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md level 5
```

8. Configure OAM on Router PE2 for the working path.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
```

```

user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working continuity-check interval
100ms
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 103 interface
ge-2/0/1.0
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 103 interface working
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 103 direction down
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 103 remote-mep
1000

```

9. Configure OAM on Router PE2 for the protection path.

```

[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection continuity-check
interval 100ms
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 104 interface
ge-2/0/1.1
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 104 interface
protect
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 104 direction
down
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 104 remote-mep
1001

```

**Results** From configuration mode on Router PE1, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols l2circuit**, **show policy-options**, **show routing-options**, and **show protocols oam ethernet** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```

user@host> show protocols l2circuit
local-switching {
  interface ge-2/0/2.0 {
    connection-protection;
  }
  end-interface {
    interface ge-2/0/1.0;
    backup-interface ge-2/0/1.1;
  }
}
}

user@host> show policy-options
policy-statement protection-policy {
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}

```

```
}
user@host> show routing-options
forwarding-table {
  export protection-policy;
}

user@host> show protocols oam ethernet
connectivity-fault-management {
  maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md {
    level 5;
    maintenance-association working {
      continuity-check {
        interval 100ms;
      }
      mep 1000 {
        interface ge-2/0/1.0 working;
        direction down;
        remote-mep 103;
      }
    }
  }
  maintenance-association protection {
    continuity-check {
      interval 100ms;
    }
    mep 1001 {
      interface ge-2/0/1.1 protect;
      direction down;
      remote-mep 104;
    }
  }
}
}
```

From configuration mode on Router PE2, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols oam ethernet** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
connectivity-fault-management {
  maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md {
    level 5;
    maintenance-association working {
      continuity-check {
        interval 100ms;
      }
      mep 103 {
        interface ge-2/0/1.0 working;
        direction down;
        remote-mep 1000;
      }
    }
  }
  maintenance-association protection {
    continuity-check {
      interval 100ms;
    }
    mep 104 {
      interface ge-2/0/1.1 protect;
    }
  }
}
```

```

        direction down;
        remote-mep 1001;
    }
}
}
}

```

### Verifying that OAM CFM Connections are Active

**Purpose** Verify that the CFM connections are active on each of the PE routers.

**Action** Execute the following command on each of the PE routers.

1. Verify that the CFM working connection on Router PE1 is active.

```

user@ PE1> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working
Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

```

2. Verify that the CFM protect connection on Router PE1 is active

```

user@ PE2> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection
Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

```

3. Verify that the CFM working connection on Router PE2 is active.

```

user@ PE2> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working
Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

```

4. Verify that the CFM protect connection on Router PE2 is active.

```

user@ PE2> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection
Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

```

### Configuring Connection Protection Using Another PE Router for the Protection Path

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure Layer 2 Circuit switching protection as shown in [Figure 102 on page 980](#) on Router PE1:

1. Configure the Layer 2 circuit on Router PE1.

```

[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@PE1# set local-switching interface ge-2/0/2.0 connection-protection
user@PE1# set local-switching interface ge-2/0/2.0 backup-neighbor 192.0.2.2
virtual-circuit-id 2
user@PE1# set local-switching interface ge-2/0/2.0 backup-neighbor 192.0.2.2
community example
user@PE1# set local-switching interface ge-2/0/2.0 end-interface interface
ge-2/0/1.0

```

2. Configure the routing policy on Router PE1.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@PE1# set policy-statement load-balance then load-balance per-packet
user@PE1# set policy-statement protection-policy term protect from community
example
user@PE1# set policy-statement protection-policy term protect then install-nexthop
lsp-regex lsp-protect-*
```

3. Configure the routing options on Router PE1.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set forwarding-table export load-balance
```

4. Configure OAM on Router PE1 to setup the maintenance domain. OAM is used to monitor the working path between Router PE1 and Router PE2. In the event of a failure on the working path, traffic is switched automatically to the protection path.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md level 5
```

5. Configure OAM on Router PE1 for the working path.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 1000 interface
ge-2/0/1.0
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 1000 direction down
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 1000 remote-mep
103
```

6. Configure OAM on Router PE1 for the protection path.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 1001 interface
ge-2/0/0.0
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 1001 direction
down
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 1001 remote-mep
104
```

7. Configure OAM on Router PE2 to setup the maintenance domain.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md level 5
```

8. Configure OAM on Router PE2 for the working path.



```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 103 interface
ge-2/0/1.0
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 103 direction down
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 103 remote-mep
1000
```

9. Configure OAM on Router PE2 for the protection path.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 104 interface
ge-2/0/0.0
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 104 direction
down
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 104 remote-mep
1001
```

**Results** From configuration mode on Router PE1, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols l2circuit**, **show policy-options**, **show routing-options**, and **show protocols oam ethernet** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
user@host> show protocols l2circuit
local-switching {
  interface ge-2/0/2.0 {
    connection-protection;
    backup-neighbor 192.0.2.2 {
      virtual-circuit-id 2;
      community example;
    }
  }
  end-interface {
    interface ge-2/0/1.0;
  }
}
}

user@host> show policy-options
policy-statement load-balance {
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}
policy-statement protection-policy {
  term protect {
    from community example;
    then {
      install-nexthop lsp-regex lsp-protect-*;
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
  
user@host> show routing-options  
forwarding-table {  
  export load-balance;  
}  
  
user@host> show protocols oam ethernet  
connectivity-fault-management {  
  maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md {  
    level 5;  
    maintenance-association working {  
      mep 1000 {  
        interface ge-2/0/1.0;  
        direction down;  
        remote-mep 103;  
      }  
    }  
    maintenance-association protection {  
      mep 1001 {  
        interface ge-2/0/0.0;  
        direction down;  
        remote-mep 104;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

From configuration mode on Router PE2, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols oam ethernet** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
connectivity-fault-management {  
  maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md {  
    level 5;  
    maintenance-association working {  
      mep 103 {  
        interface ge-2/0/1.0;  
        direction down;  
        remote-mep 1000;  
      }  
    }  
    maintenance-association protection {  
      mep 104 {  
        interface ge-2/0/0.0;  
        direction down;  
        remote-mep 1001;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

---

### Verifying that OAM CFM Connections are Active

**Purpose** Verify that the CFM connections are active on each of the PE routers.

**Action** Execute the following command on each of the PE routers.

1. Verify that the CFM working connection on Router PE1 is active.

```
user@ PE1> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working
Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
```

2. Verify that the CFM protect connection on Router PE1 is active

```
user@ PE2> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection
Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
```

3. Verify that the CFM working connection on Router PE2 is active.

```
user@ PE2> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working
Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
```

4. Verify that the CFM protect connection on Router PE2 is active.

```
user@ PE2> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection
Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
```

### Configuring Connection Protection Using an Another PE Router for the Working Path

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure Layer 2 Circuit switching protection as shown in [Figure 103 on page 981](#) on Router PE1:

1. Configure the Layer 2 circuit on Router PE1.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@PE1# set neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/2.0 virtual-circuit-id 2
user@PE1# set neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/2.0 community example
user@PE1# set neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/2.0 connection-protection
user@PE1# set neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/2.0 backup-neighbor 192.0.2.3
virtual-circuit-id 3
user@PE1# set neighbor 192.0.2.2 interface ge-2/0/2.0 backup-neighbor 192.0.2.3
standby
```

2. Configure the policies on Router PE1.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@PE1# set policy-statement load-balance then load-balance per-packet
user@PE1# set policy-statement protection-policy term protect from community
example
user@PE1# set policy-statement protection-policy term protect then install-nexthop
lsp-regex lsp-primary
```

3. Configure the routing options on Router PE1.

```
[edit routing-options]
```

```
user@PE1# set forwarding-table export load-balance
```

4. Configure OAM on Router PE1 to setup the maintenance domain. OAM is used to monitor the working path between Router PE1 and Router PE2. In the event of a failure on the working path, traffic is switched automatically to the protection path.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md level 5
```

5. Configure OAM on Router PE1 for the working path.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 1000 interface
ge-2/0/0.0
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 1000 direction down
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 1000 remote-mep
103
```

6. Configure OAM on Router PE1 for the protection path.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 1001 interface
ge-2/0/1.0
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 1001 direction
down
user@PE1# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 1001 remote-mep
104
```

7. Configure OAM on Router PE2 to setup the maintenance domain.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md level 5
```

8. Configure OAM on Router PE2 for the working path.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 103 interface
ge-2/0/0.0
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 103 direction down
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working mep 103 remote-mep
1000
```

9. Configure OAM on Router PE2 for the protection path.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 104 interface
ge-2/0/1.0
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 104 direction
down
user@PE2# set connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection mep 104 remote-mep
1001
```

**Results** From configuration mode on Router PE1, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols l2circuit**, **show policy-options**, **show routing-options**, and **show protocols oam ethernet** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
user@host> show protocols l2circuit
neighbor 192.0.2.2 {
  interface ge-2/0/2.0 {
    virtual-circuit-id 2;
    community example;
    connection-protection;
    backup-neighbor 192.0.2.3 {
      virtual-circuit-id 3;
      standby;
    }
  }
}

user@host> show policy-options
policy-statement load-balance {
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}
policy-statement protection-policy {
  term protect {
    from community example;
    then {
      install-nexthop lsp-regex lsp-primary;
    }
  }
}

user@host> show routing-options
forwarding-table {
  export load-balance;
}

user@host> show protocols oam ethernet
connectivity-fault-management {
  maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md {
    level 5;
  }
}
```

```
    maintenance-association working {
        mep 1000 {
            interface ge-2/0/0.0;
            direction down;
            remote-mep 103;
        }
    }
    maintenance-association protection {
        mep 1001 {
            interface ge-2/0/1.0;
            direction down;
            remote-mep 104;
        }
    }
}
```

From configuration mode on Router PE2, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols oam ethernet** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
connectivity-fault-management {
    maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md {
        level 5;
        maintenance-association working {
            mep 103 {
                interface ge-2/0/0.0;
                direction down;
                remote-mep 1000;
            }
        }
        maintenance-association protection {
            mep 104 {
                interface ge-2/0/1.0;
                direction down;
                remote-mep 1001;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

---

### Verifying that OAM CFM Connections are Active

---

**Purpose** Verify that the CFM connections are active on each of the PE routers.

**Action** Execute the following command on each of the PE routers.

1. Verify that the CFM working connection on Router PE1 is active.

```
user@ PE1> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working
Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
```

2. Verify that the CFM protect connection on Router PE1 is active

```
user@ PE2> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection
Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
```

3. Verify that the CFM working connection on Router PE2 is active.

```
user@ PE2> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association working
Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
```

4. Verify that the CFM protect connection on Router PE2 is active.

```
user@ PE2> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain l2circuit-example-md maintenance-association protection
Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Protect Interfaces on page 974](#)





# Monitoring Layer 2 Circuits with BFD

- [Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 Circuits on page 995](#)
- [Example: Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 Circuits on page 997](#)

## Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 Circuits

---

Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) support for virtual circuit connection verification (VCCV) allows you to configure a control channel for a pseudowire, in addition to the corresponding operations and management functions to be used over that control channel. BFD provides a low resource mechanism for the continuous monitoring of the pseudowire data path and for detecting data plane failures. This feature provides support for asynchronous mode BFD for VCCV as described in RFC 5885, *Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) for the Pseudowire Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV)*. You can also use a ping to detect pseudowire failures. However, the processing resources required for a ping are greater than what is needed for BFD. In addition, BFD is capable of detecting data plane failure faster than VCCV ping. BFD for pseudowires is supported for Layer 2 circuits (LDP-based).

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces.

To configure BFD for VCCV:

1. Specify the threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session detection time.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor IP-address interface interface-name oam  
  bfd-liveness-detection]  
user@host# set detection-time threshold milliseconds
```

For example, to set a detection time threshold of 40 milliseconds for OAM BFD liveness detection:

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.1 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam  
  bfd-liveness-detection]  
user@host# set detection-time threshold 40
```

2. Configure the virtual circuit ID for the Layer 2 circuit protocol.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor IP-address interface interface-name]  
user@host# set virtual-circuit-id virtual-circuit-id
```

For example, to set the virtual circuit ID as 1 for OAM BFD liveness detection:

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.1 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam
bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set virtual-circuit-id 1
```

3. Configure the minimum interval after which the local routing device transmits hello packets and then expects to receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session for the Layer 2 circuit.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor IP-address interface interface-name oam
bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set minimum-interval milliseconds
```

For example, to set a minimum interval of 300 milliseconds for OAM BFD liveness detection:

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.1 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam
bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set minimum-interval 300
```

4. Configure the minimum interval after which the local routing device must receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session for the Layer 2 circuit protocol.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor IP-address interface interface-name oam
bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set minimum-receive-interval milliseconds
```

For example, to set a minimum receive interval of 10 milliseconds for OAM BFD liveness detection:

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.1 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam
bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set minimum-receive-interval 10
```

5. Configure the number of hello packets not received by a neighbor that causes the originating interface to be declared down for the Layer 2 circuit protocol.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor IP-address interface interface-name oam
bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set multiplier number
```

For example, to set the multiplier as 3 for OAM BFD liveness detection:

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.1 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam
bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set multiplier 3
```

6. Configure to disable adaptation.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor IP-address interface interface-name oam
bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set no-adaptation
```

7. Configure the minimum interval at which the local routing device transmits hello packets to a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor IP-address interface interface-name oam
  bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval]
user@host# set minimum-interval milliseconds
```

For example, to set a minimum transmit interval of 5 milliseconds for OAM BFD liveness detection:

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.1 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam
  bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval]
user@host# set minimum-interval 5
```

8. Specify the threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session transmit interval.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor IP-address interface interface-name oam
  bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval]
user@host# set threshold milliseconds
```

For example, to set a transmit interval threshold of 30 milliseconds for OAM BFD liveness detection:

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.1 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam
  bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval]
user@host# set threshold 30
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 Circuits on page 997](#)

## Example: Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 Circuits

This example shows how to configure BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 circuits which enables faster detection of failure in the data path.

- [Requirements on page 997](#)
- [Overview on page 997](#)
- [Configuration on page 998](#)
- [Verification on page 1003](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers
- Junos OS Release 12.1 or later running on all devices

### Overview

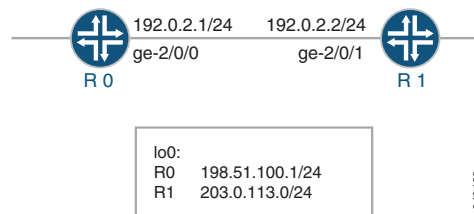
Starting with Junos OS Release 12.1, Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) support for virtual circuit connection verification (VCCV) allows you to configure a control channel for a pseudowire, in addition to the corresponding operations and management functions

to be used over that control channel. BFD provides a low resource mechanism for the continuous monitoring of the pseudowire data path and for detecting data plane failures. This feature provides support for asynchronous mode BFD for VCCV as described in RFC 5885, *Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) for the Pseudowire Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV)*. You can also use a ping to detect pseudowire failures. However, the processing resources required for a ping are greater than what is needed for BFD. In addition, BFD is capable of detecting data plane failure faster than VCCV ping. BFD for pseudowires is supported for Layer 2 circuits (LDP-based).

To configure BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 circuits, configure the **oam** configuration statement at the **[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor address interface interface-name]** hierarchy level. The **control-channel** configuration statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn oam]** hierarchy level does not apply to Layer 2 circuit configurations.

## Topology

In the topology, BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 circuits is configured on Device R0.



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```

R0    set chassis redundancy graceful-switchover
      set interfaces ge-1/1/9 vlan-tagging
      set interfaces ge-1/1/9 encapsulation vlan-ccc
      set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-ccc
      set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 vlan-id 512
      set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
      set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.0/24
      set routing-options nonstop-routing
      set routing-options static route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop 192.0.2.2
      set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.0
      set protocols rsvp interface ge-2/0/0.0
      set protocols mpls label-switched-path lsp1 to 203.0.113.0
      set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/0.0
      set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/0.0
      set protocols ldp interface all
  
```

```

set protocols l2circuit neighbor 203.0.113.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 virtual-circuit-id 1
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 203.0.113.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam bfd-liveness-detection
  minimum-interval 300
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 203.0.113.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam bfd-liveness-detection
  minimum-receive-interval 10
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 203.0.113.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam bfd-liveness-detection
  multiplier 3
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 203.0.113.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam bfd-liveness-detection
  transmit-interval minimum-interval 5
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 203.0.113.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam bfd-liveness-detection
  transmit-interval threshold 30
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 203.0.113.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam bfd-liveness-detection
  detection-time threshold 40

```

```

R1 set interfaces ge-1/1/9 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces ge-1/1/9 unit 0 vlan-id 512
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.0/24
set routing-options static route 198.51.100.0/24 next-hop 192.0.2.1
set routing-options router-id 203.0.113.0
set protocols rsvp interface ge-2/0/1.0
set protocols mpls label-switched-path lsp2 to 198.51.100.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/1.0
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/1.0
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 198.51.100.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 virtual-circuit-id 1
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 198.51.100.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam
  bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval 300
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 198.51.100.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam
  bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 10
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 198.51.100.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam
  bfd-liveness-detection multiplier 3
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 198.51.100.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam
  bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 5
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 198.51.100.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam
  bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 30
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 198.51.100.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam
  bfd-liveness-detection detection-time threshold 40

```

## Configuring Device R0

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device R0:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for Device R1 after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and any other parameters for the device.

1. Configure graceful switchover redundancy.
 

```
[edit chassis]
user@R0# set redundancy graceful-switchover
```
2. Configure the interfaces.
 

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R0# set ge-1/1/9 vlan-tagging
user@R0# set ge-1/1/9 encapsulation vlan-ccc
user@R0# set ge-1/1/9 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-ccc
user@R0# set ge-1/1/9 unit 0 vlan-id 512

user@R0# set ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
user@R0# set ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family mpls

user@R0# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.0/24
```
3. Configure the nonstop routing option, the static route, and the router ID routing options.
 

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R0# set nonstop-routing
user@R0# set static route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop 192.0.2.2
user@R0# set router-id 198.51.100.0
```
4. Configure the RSVP protocol.
 

```
[edit protocols rsvp]
user@R0# set interface ge-2/0/0.0
```
5. Configure the MPLS protocol.
 

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@R0# set label-switched-path lsp1 to 203.0.113.0
user@R0# set interface ge-2/0/0.0
```
6. Configure the OSPF protocol.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@R0# set traffic-engineering
user@R0# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/0.0
```

7. Configure the LDP protocol.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@R0# set interface all
```

8. Configure the virtual circuit ID for the neighbor of Layer 2 circuit protocols.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@R0# set neighbor 203.0.113.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 virtual-circuit-id 1
```

9. Configure the oam attributes of the Layer 2 circuit protocol.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@R0# set neighbor 203.0.113.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam bfd-liveness-detection
  minimum-interval 300
user@R0# set neighbor 203.0.113.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam bfd-liveness-detection
  minimum-receive-interval 10
user@R0# set neighbor 203.0.113.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam bfd-liveness-detection
  multiplier 3
user@R0# set neighbor 203.0.113.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam bfd-liveness-detection
  transmit-interval minimum-interval 5
user@R0# set neighbor 203.0.113.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam bfd-liveness-detection
  transmit-interval threshold 30
user@R0# set neighbor 203.0.113.0 interface ge-1/1/9.0 oam bfd-liveness-detection
  detection-time threshold 40
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R0# show chassis
redundancy {
  graceful-switchover;
}

user@R0# show interfaces
ge-1/1/9 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation vlan-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id 512;
  }
}
ge-2/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
```

```
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.1/24;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 198.51.100.0/24;
        }
    }
}

user@R0# show protocols
rsvp {
    interface ge-2/0/0.0;
}
mpls {
    label-switched-path lsp1 {
        to 203.0.113.0;
    }
    interface ge-2/0/0.0;
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface ge-2/0/0.0;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface all;
}
l2circuit {
    neighbor 203.0.113.0 {
        interface ge-1/1/9.0 {
            virtual-circuit-id 1;
            oam {
                bfd-liveness-detection {
                    minimum-interval 300;
                    minimum-receive-interval 10;
                    multiplier 3;
                    transmit-interval {
                        minimum-interval 5;
                        threshold 30;
                    }
                }
                detection-time {
                    threshold 40;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

user@R0# show routing-options
nonstop-routing;
```



```
static {
  route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop 192.0.2.2;
}
router-id 198.51.100.0;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Verify that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit Connections on page 1003](#)
- [Verifying the BFD Session on page 1004](#)
- [Verifying Detailed BFD Session Information on page 1004](#)

### Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit Connections

**Purpose** Verify the connections in a Layer 2 Circuit.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show l2circuit connections** command for Device R0.

```
user@R0> show l2circuit connections
```

Layer-2 Circuit Connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                 |                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid     | NP -- interface h/w not present      |
| MM -- mtu mismatch              | Dn -- down                           |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch    | VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down        |
| CM -- control-word mismatch     | Up -- operational                    |
| VM -- vlan id mismatch          | CF -- Call admission control failure |
| OL -- no outgoing label         | IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate       |
| NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC   | TM -- TDM misconfiguration           |
| BK -- Backup Connection         | ST -- Standby Connection             |
| CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad | SP -- Static Pseudowire              |
| LD -- local site signaled down  | RS -- remote site standby            |
| RD -- remote site signaled down | HS -- Hot-standby Connection         |
| XX -- unknown                   |                                      |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational

Dn -- down

Neighbor: 203.0.113.0

| Interface                                                    | Type | St | Time last up        | # Up trans |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|---------------------|------------|
| ge-1/1/9.0(vc 1)                                             | rmt  | Up | Jun 2 03:19:44 2014 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 203.0.113.0, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)  |      |    |                     |            |
| Incoming label: 299792, Outgoing label: 299792               |      |    |                     |            |
| Negotiated PW status TLV: No                                 |      |    |                     |            |
| Local interface: ge-1/1/9.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VLAN |      |    |                     |            |
| Flow Label Transmit: No, Flow Label Receive: No              |      |    |                     |            |
| Flow Label Transmit: No, Flow Label Receive: No              |      |    |                     |            |

**Meaning** The output shows the Layer 2 virtual circuit information from Device R0 to its neighbor.

### Verifying the BFD Session

---

**Purpose** Verify the BFD session.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show bfd session** command for Device R0.

```
user@R0> show bfd session
```

| Address     | State | Interface  | Detect Time | Transmit Interval | Multiplier |
|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 203.0.113.7 | Up    | ge-2/0/0.0 | 0.030       | 0.010             | 3          |

```
1 sessions, 1 clients
```

```
Cumulative transmit rate 100.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 100.0 pps
```

**Meaning** The output shows the address, and the interface on which the BFD session is active. The state *Up* indicates that the BFD session is up. The BFD session has a time interval of 30 milliseconds to detect BFD control packets, the transmitting system has a time interval of 10 milliseconds to send BFD control packets, and the transmitting system determines the detection time by multiplying 3 with the time interval. Total number of active BFD sessions and total number of clients that are hosting active BFD sessions. Cumulative transmit rate indicates the total number of BFD control packets transmitted, per second, on all active sessions and cumulative receive rate indicates the total number of BFD control packets received, per second, on all active sessions.

### Verifying Detailed BFD Session Information

---

**Purpose** Verify detailed BFD session information.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show bfd session extensive** command for Device R0.

```
user@R0> show bfd session extensive
```

| Address     | State | Interface  | Detect Time | Transmit Interval | Multiplier |
|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 203.0.113.7 | Up    | ge-2/0/0.0 | 0.030       | 0.010             | 3          |

Client L2CKT-OAM, TX interval 0.005, RX interval 0.010  
 Session up time 03:47:14  
 Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic None  
 Remote state Up, version 1  
 Replicated  
 Session type: VCCV BFD  
 Min async interval 0.005, min slow interval 1.000  
 Adaptive async TX interval 0.005, RX interval 0.010  
 Local min TX interval 0.005, minimum RX interval 0.010, multiplier 3  
 Remote min TX interval 0.005, min RX interval 0.010, multiplier 3  
 Threshold transmission interval 0.030, Threshold for detection time 0.040  
 Local discriminator 20, remote discriminator 13004  
 Echo mode disabled/inactive  
 Remote is control-plane independent  
 Neighbor address 203.0.113.0, Virtual circuit id 1  
 Session ID: 0x0

1 sessions, 1 clients  
 Cumulative transmit rate 100.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 100.0 pps

**Meaning** The output shows detailed information for the BFD session.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 Circuits on page 995](#)



# Troubleshooting Layer 2 Circuits

- [Tracing Layer 2 Circuit Operations on page 1007](#)

## Tracing Layer 2 Circuit Operations

---

To trace the creation of and changes to Layer 2 circuits, include the **traceoptions** statement:

```
traceoptions {  
  file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;  
  flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;  
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit protocols l2circuit]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit]**

Specify the following flags to trace the indicated operations on Layer 2 circuits:

- **connections**—Layer 2 circuit connections (events and state changes)
- **error**—Error conditions
- **FEC**—Layer 2 circuit advertisements received or sent using LDP
- **topology**—Layer 2 circuit topology changes caused by reconfiguration or advertisements received from other PE routers



## PART 8

# Configuring VPWS VPNs

- [Overview on page 1011](#)
- [Configuring VPWS VPNs on page 1023](#)
- [Configuring VPWS Service with EVPN Mechanisms on page 1109](#)





## CHAPTER 40

# Overview

- [Understanding VPWS on page 1011](#)
- [Supported VPWS Standards on page 1014](#)
- [FAT Flow Labels Overview on page 1015](#)
- [Understanding Multisegment Pseudowire for FEC 129 on page 1016](#)

## Understanding VPWS

---

Virtual private wire service (VPWS) Layer 2 VPNs employ Layer 2 services over MPLS to build a topology of point-to-point connections that connect end customer sites in a VPN. These Layer 2 VPNs provide an alternative to private networks that have been provisioned by means of dedicated leased lines or by means of Layer 2 virtual circuits that employ ATM or Frame Relay. The service provisioned with these Layer 2 VPNs is known as VPWS. You configure a VPWS *instance* on each associated edge device for each VPWS Layer 2 VPN.

Traditional VPNs over Layer 2 circuits require the provisioning and maintenance of separate networks for IP and for VPN services. In contrast, VPWS enables the sharing of a provider's core network infrastructure between IP and Layer 2 VPN services, reducing the cost of providing those services.

Junos OS supports two types of VPWS Layer 2 VPNs:

- Kompella Layer 2 VPNs, which use BGP for autodiscovery and signaling.
- FEC 129 BGP autodiscovery for VPWS, which uses BGP for autodiscovery and LDP as the signaling protocol.

FEC 129 BGP autodiscovery for VPWS requires the **l2vpn-id**, **source-attachment-identifier**, and **target-attachment-identifier** statements. Kompella Layer 2 VPNs require the **site-identifier** and **remote-site-id** statements.

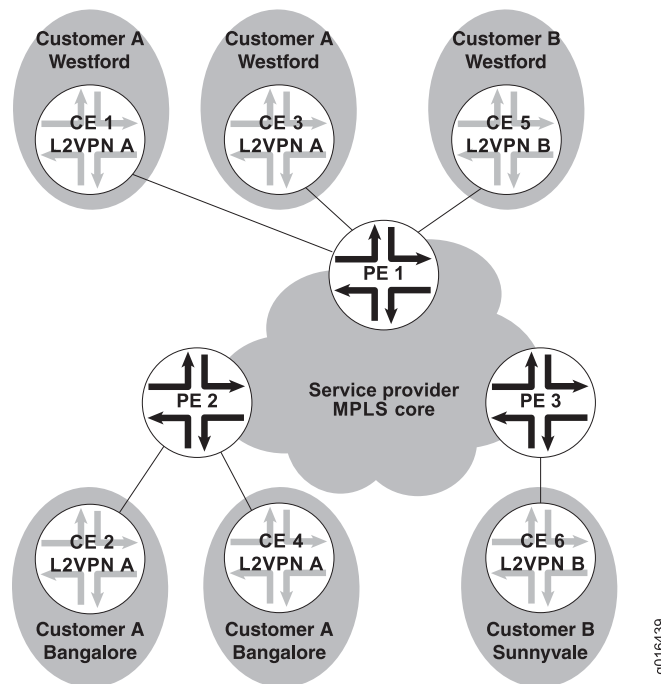


**NOTE:** VPWS creates pseudowires that emulate Layer 2 circuits. A virtual private LAN service (VPLS) network is similar to VPWS, but provides point-to-multipoint traffic forwarding in contrast to the VPWS Layer 2 VPN's point-to-point traffic forwarding. If you need point-to-multipoint service instead of point-to-point service, consider using VPLS instead of VPWS.

A VPWS Layer 2 VPN can have either a full-mesh or a hub-and-spoke topology. The tunneling mechanism in the core network typically is MPLS. However, VPWS can also use other tunneling protocols, such as GRE. VPWS is similar to Martini Layer 2 services over MPLS, and employs a similar encapsulation scheme for forwarding traffic.

Figure 104 on page 1012 illustrates an example of a simple VPWS Layer 2 VPN topology.

Figure 104: VPWS Sample Topology



In this example, the service provider offers VPWS services to Customer A and Customer B. Customer A wants to create a full mesh of point-to-point links between Westford and Bangalore. Customer B needs only a single point-to-point link between Westford and Sunnyvale. The service provider uses BGP and MPLS signaling in the core, and creates a set of unidirectional pseudowires at each provider edge (PE) device to separately cross-connect each customer's Layer 2 circuits.

In order to provision this service, the provider configures two VPWS Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 VPN A and Layer 2 VPN B. The circuit cross-connect (CCC) encapsulation type (**ethernet-ccc** or **vlan-ccc**) is configured for each VPWS Layer 2 VPN. All interfaces in a given VPWS Layer 2 VPN must be configured with the VPWS Layer 2 VPN's encapsulation type.

Local and remote site information for the interfaces identifies the cross-connect. Local cross-connects are supported when the interfaces that are connected belong to two different sites configured in the same VPWS instance and on the same PE device.

BGP advertises reachability for the VPNs. The BGP configuration is similar to that used for other VPN services, such as Layer 3 VPNs and VPLS. MPLS is configured to set up base LSPs to the remote PE devices similarly to the other VPN services.

Junos OS provides VPWS support the following configuration methods:

- Pseudowires are manually configured using Forwarding Equivalence Class (FEC) 128.
- Pseudowires are signaled by LDP using FEC 129. This arrangement reduces the configuration burden that is associated with statically configured Layer 2 circuits while still using LDP as the underlying signaling protocol.

## Supported and Unsupported Features

Junos OS supports the following features with VPWS :

- Intra-AS VPWS functionality using BGP for autodiscovery and FEC 129 LDP for pseudowire signaling.
- Graceful Routing Engine switchover.
- Operation, administration, and maintenance (OAM) mechanisms, including Bidirectional Forwarding Detection and MPLS ping.
- FEC 128 LDP signaling with static configuration (in Junos OS this is configured within **protocols l2circuit**). With this option, there is no BGP autodiscovery.

Junos OS does not support the following VPWS functionality:

- Multihoming of customer sites to multiple PE devices using the BGP site model of multihoming.
- Terminating FEC 129 VPWS into a mesh group of an FEC 129 VPLS instance.
- Intra-AS VPWS functionality using BGP for autodiscovery and FEC 128 LDP for pseudowire signaling.
- FEC 129 VPWS without BGP autodiscovery.
- Static configuration of VPWS with FEC 129 signaling.
- Nonstop active routing.
- Multi-segment pseudowires.
- Interworking of FEC 128 and FEC 129 VPWS.
- Statically configured Layer 2 circuit-style pseudowire redundancy.
- Inter-AS deployments.

### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS on page 1362](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS with User-Defined Mesh Groups on page 1379](#)

## Supported VPWS Standards

---

Junos OS substantially supports the following RFCs, which define standards for VPWS and Layer 2 circuits.

- RFC 4447, *Pseudowire Setup and Maintenance Using the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)*

Junos OS does not support Section 5.3, "The Generalized PwID FEC Element."

- RFC 4448, *Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Ethernet over MPLS Networks*
- RFC 6074, *Provisioning, Auto-Discovery, and Signaling in Layer 2 Virtual Private Networks (L2VPNs)*
- RFC 6391, *Flow-Aware Transport of Pseudowires over an MPLS Packet Switched Network*
- RFC 6790, *The Use of Entropy Labels in MPLS Forwarding*

The following Internet drafts do not define standards, but provide information about Layer 2 technologies. The IETF classifies them as "Historic."

- Internet draft draft-martini-l2circuit-encap-mpls-11.txt, *Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Layer 2 Frames Over IP and MPLS Networks*

Junos OS differs from the Internet draft in the following ways:

- A packet with a sequence number of 0 (zero) is treated as out of sequence.
- Any packet that does not have the next incremental sequence number is considered out of sequence.
- When out-of-sequence packets arrive, the expected sequence number for the neighbor is set to the sequence number in the Layer 2 circuit control word.
- Internet draft draft-martini-l2circuit-trans-mpls-19.txt, *Transport of Layer 2 Frames Over MPLS*

### Related Documentation

- *Supported Carrier-of-Carriers and Interprovider VPN Standards*
- [Supported Layer 2 VPN Standards on page 117](#)
- *Supported Layer 3 VPN Standards*
- *Supported Multicast VPN Standards*
- [Supported VPLS Standards on page 1138](#)
- *Accessing Standards Documents on the Internet*

## FAT Flow Labels Overview

A pseudowire is a Layer 2 circuit or service that emulates the essential attributes of a telecommunications service, such as a T1 line, over an MPLS packet-switched network (PSN). The pseudowire is intended to provide only the minimum necessary functionality to emulate the wire with the required resiliency requirements for the given service definition.

In an MPLS network, the flow-aware transport of pseudowires (FAT) flow label, as described in RFC 6391, *Flow-Aware Transport of Pseudowires over an MPLS Packet Switched Network*, is used for load-balancing traffic across LDP-signaled pseudowires for virtual private LAN service (VPLS) and virtual private wire service (VPWS).

When the pseudowire is configured to use the FAT flow labels for load balancing, packets arriving at the ingress router are processed in the following sequence across the path of the pseudowire:

- The ingress router uses the contents of the inbound packet in the hash-key algorithm to calculate the flow-label value.
- The ingress router pushes the flow label to the label stack of the packet.
- The transit routers perform load balancing based only on the label stack.
- The egress router pops the flow label and forwards the packet to its destination.

For load balancing to work based on a flow-label configuration, a version of LDP that supports signaling extensions to use the flow label with pseudowires must be enabled on all routers. The LDP-signaling configuration is identical for VPLS and VPWS pseudowires.

FAT flow labels are supported on the following LDP-signaled forwarding-equivalence classes (FECs) for VPWS and VPLS pseudowires:

- FEC 128 for VPWS—LDP-signaled VPWS with neighbors that are statically configured (BGP autodiscovery is not supported).
- FEC 128 for VPLS—LDP-signaled VPLS with neighbors that are statically configured (BGP autodiscovery is not supported).
- FEC 129 for VPWS—LDP-signaled VPWS with BGP autodiscovery of neighbors.
- FEC 129 for VPLS—LDP-signaled VPLS with BGP autodiscovery of neighbors.



**NOTE:** Flow-aware transport of pseudowires (FAT) flow labels are not supported with Enhanced Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs), and flow labels should not be configured in a system with DPCs. Entropy labels are supported with DPCs with the following restrictions: entropy labels are stripped by DPCs, but entropy labels are not pushed by DPCs.

The interface parameter (Sub-TLV) is used both for FEC 128 and FEC 129 pseudowires. The sub-TLV defined for LDP contains the transmit (T) and receive (R) bits. The T bit advertises the ability to push the flow label. The R bit advertises the ability to pop the flow labels. By default, the signaling behavior of the provider edge (PE) router for any of these pseudowires is to advertise the T and R bits in the label set to 0.

The **flow-label-transmit** and **flow-label-receive** configuration statements provide the ability to set the T bit and R bit advertisement to 1 in the Sub-TLV field, which is part of the interface parameters of the FEC for the LDP label-mapping message. You can use these statements to control the pushing of the load-balancing label and the advertisement of the label to the routing peers in the control plane.

Alternatively, for FEC 128 VPWS pseudowires only, you can configure the following statements to statically configure flow label push and pop operations:

- **flow-label-receive-static** to statically pop the flow label on the pseudowire packets received from the remote PE router.
- **flow-label-transmit-static** to statically push the flow label on the pseudowire packets sent to the remote PE router.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1103](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPLS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1262](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 129 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1106](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 129 VPLS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1264](#)

---

## Understanding Multisegment Pseudowire for FEC 129

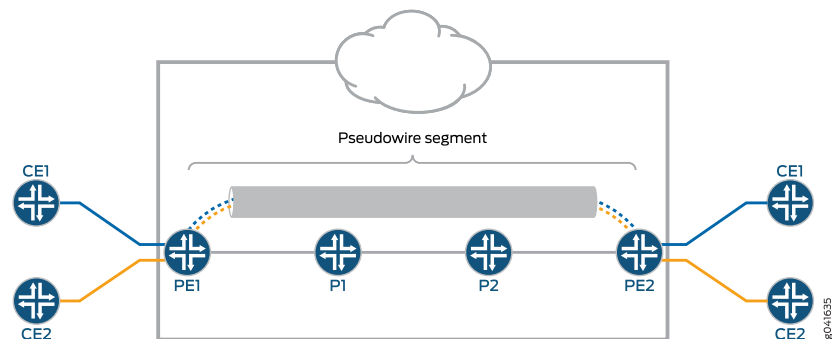
### Understanding Multisegment Pseudowire

A pseudowire is a Layer 2 circuit or service that emulates the essential attributes of a telecommunications service, such as a T1 line, over an MPLS packet-switched network (PSN). The pseudowire is intended to provide only the minimum necessary functionality to emulate the wire with the required resiliency requirements for the given service definition.

When a pseudowire originates and terminates on the edge of the same PSN, the pseudowire label is unchanged between the originating and terminating provider edge (T-PE) devices. This is called a single-segment pseudowire (SS-PW).

[Figure 105 on page 1017](#) illustrates an SS-PW established between two PE routers. The pseudowires between the PE1 and PE2 routers are located within the same autonomous system (AS).

Figure 105: L2VPN Pseudowire

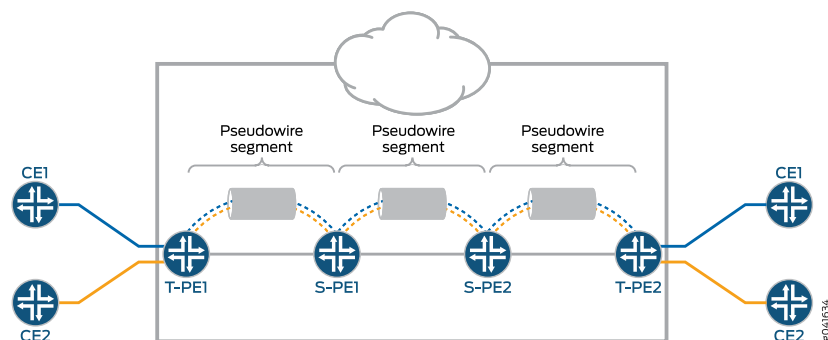


In cases where it is impossible to establish a single pseudowire from a local to a remote PE, either because it is unfeasible or undesirable to establish a single control plane between the two PEs, a multisegment pseudowire (MS-PW) is used.

An MS-PW is a set of two or more contiguous SS-PWs that are made to function as a single point-to-point pseudowire. It is also known as switched pseudowire. MS-PWs can go across different regions or network domains. A region can be considered as an interior gateway protocol (IGP) area or a BGP autonomous system that belongs to the same or different administrative domain. An MS-PW spans multiple cores or ASs of the same or different carrier networks. A Layer 2 VPN MS-PW can include up to 254 pseudowire segments.

Figure 106 on page 1017 illustrates a set of two or more pseudowire segments that function as a single pseudowire. The end routers are called terminating PE (T-PE) routers, and the switching routers are called switching PE (S-PE) routers. The S-PE router terminates the tunnels of the preceding and succeeding pseudowire segments in an MS-PW. The S-PE router can switch the control and data planes of the preceding and succeeding pseudowire segments of the MS-PW. An MS-PW is declared to be up when all the single-segment pseudowires are up.

Figure 106: Multisegment Pseudowire



## Using FEC 129 for Multisegment Pseudowire

Currently, there are two types of attachment circuit identifiers (AIs) defined under FEC 129:

- Type 1 AI
- Type 2 AI

The support of an MS-PW for FEC 129 uses type 2 AI. A type 2 AI is globally unique by definition of RFC 5003.

Single-segment pseudowires (SS-PWs) using FEC 129 on an MPLS PSN can use both type 1 and type 2 AI. For an MS-PW using FEC 129, a pseudowire itself is identified as a pair of endpoints. This requires that the pseudowire endpoints be uniquely identified.

In the case of a dynamically placed MS-PW, there is a requirement for the identifiers of attachment circuits to be globally unique, for the purposes of reachability and manageability of the pseudowire. Thus, individual globally unique addresses are allocated to all the attachment circuits and S-PEs that make up an MS-PW.

Type 2 AI is composed of three fields:

- Global\_ID—Global identification, which is usually the AS number.
- Prefix—IPv4 address, which is usually the router ID.
- AC\_ID—Local attachment circuit, which is a user-configurable value.

Since type 2 AI already contains the T-PE's IP address and it is globally unique, from the FEC 129 pseudowire signaling point of view, the combination (AGI, SAI, TAI) uniquely identifies an MS-PW across all interconnected pseudowire domains.

## Establishing a Multisegment Pseudowire Overview

An MS-PW is established by dynamically and automatically selecting the predefined S-PEs and placing the MS-PW between two T-PE devices.

When S-PEs are dynamically selected, each S-PE is automatically discovered and selected using the BGP autodiscovery feature, without the requirement of provisioning the FEC 129 pseudowire-related information on all the S-PEs. BGP is used to propagate pseudowire address information throughout the PSN.

Since there is no manual provisioning of FEC 129 pseudowire information on the S-PEs, the Attachment Group Identifier (AGI) and Attachment Individual Identifier (AI) are reused automatically, and choosing the same set of S-PEs for the pseudowire in both the forwarding and reverse direction is achieved through the active and passive role of each T-PE device.

- Active—The T-PE initiates an LDP label mapping message.
- Passive—The T-PE does not initiate an LDP label mapping message until it receives a label mapping message initiated by the active T-PE. The passive T-PE sends its label mapping message to the same S-PE from where it received the label mapping message



originated from its active T-PE. This ensures that the same set of S-PEs are used in the reverse direction.

## Pseudowire Status Support for Multisegment Pseudowire

- [Pseudowire Status Behavior on T-PE on page 1019](#)
- [Pseudowire Status Behavior on S-PE on page 1019](#)

### Pseudowire Status Behavior on T-PE

The following pseudowire status messages are relevant on the T-PE:

- 0x00000010—Local PSN-facing pseudowire (egress) transmit fault.
- 0x00000001—Generic nonforwarding fault code. This is set as the local fault code. The local fault code is set at the local T-PE, and LDP sends a pseudowire status TLV message with the same fault code to the remote T-PE.
- Fault codes are bit-wise OR'ed and stored as remote pseudowire status codes.

### Pseudowire Status Behavior on S-PE

The S-PE initiates the pseudowire status messages that indicate the pseudowire faults. The SP-PE in the pseudowire notification message hints where the fault was originated.

- When a local fault is detected by the S-PE, a pseudowire status message is sent in both directions along the pseudowire. Since there are no attachment circuits on an S-PE, only the following status messages are relevant:
  - 0x00000008—Local PSN-facing pseudowire (ingress) receive fault.
  - 0x00000010—Local PSN-facing pseudowire (egress) transmit fault.
- To indicate which SS-PW is at fault, an LDP SP-PE TLV is attached with the pseudowire status code in the LDP notification message. The pseudowire status is passed along from one pseudowire to another unchanged by the control plane switching function.
- If an S-PE initiates a pseudowire status notification message with one particular pseudowire status bit, then for the pseudowire status code an S-PE receives, the same bit is processed locally and not forwarded until the S-PE's original status error is cleared.
- An S-PE keeps only two pseudowire status codes for each SS-PW it is involved in – local pseudowire status code and remote pseudowire status code. The value of the remote pseudowire status code is the result of logic or operation of the pseudowire status codes in the chain of SS-PWs preceding this segment. This status code is incrementally updated by each S-PE upon receipt and communicated to the next S-PE. The local pseudowire status is generated locally based on its local pseudowire status.
- Only transmit fault is detected at the SP-PE. When there is no MPLS LSP to reach the next segment, a local transmit fault is detected. The transmit fault is sent to the next downstream segment, and the receive fault is sent to the upstream segment.
- Remote failures received on an S-PE are just passed along the MS-PW unchanged. Local failures are sent to both segments of the pseudowire that the S-PE is involved in.

## Pseudowire TLV Support for MS-PW

MS-PW provides the following support for the LDP SP-PE TLV [RFC 6073]:

- The LDP SP-PE TLVs for an MS-PW include:
  - Local IP address
  - Remote IP address
- An SP-PE adds the LDP SP-PE TLV to the label mapping message. Each SP-PE appends the local LDP SP-PE TLV to the SP-PE list it received from the other segment.
- The pseudowire status notification message includes the LDP SP-PE TLV when the notification is generated at the SP-PE.

## Supported and Unsupported Features

Junos OS supports the following features with MS-PW:

- MPLS PSN for each SS-PW that builds up the MS-PW.
- The same pseudowire encapsulation for each SS-PW in an MS-PW – Ethernet or VLAN-CCC.
- The generalized PWid FEC with T-LDP as an end-to-end pseudowire signaling protocol to set up each SS-PW.
- MP-BGP to autodiscover the two endpoint PEs for each SS-PW associated with the MS-PW.
- Standard MPLS operation to stitch two side-by-side SS-PWs to form an MS-PW.
- Automatic discovery of S-PE so that the MS-PW can be dynamically placed.
- Minimum provisioning of S-PE.
- Operation, administration, and maintenance (OAM) mechanisms, including end-to-end MPLS ping or end-to-any-S-PE MPLS ping, MPLS path trace, end-to-end VCCV, and Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD).
- Pseudowire swithing point (SP) PE TLV for the MS-PW.
- Composite next hop on MS-PW.
- Pseudowire status TLV for MS-PW.

Junos OS does not support the following MS-PW functionality:

- Mix of LDP FEC 128 and LDP FEC 129.
- Static pseudowire where each label is provisioned statically.
- Graceful Routing Engine switchover.
- Nonstop active routing.

- Multihoming.
- Partial connectivity verification (originating from an S-PE) in OAM.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring a Multisegment Pseudowire on page 1059](#)
- [Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS on page 1344](#)



## CHAPTER 41

# Configuring VPWS VPNs

- [Understanding FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS on page 1023](#)
- [Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS on page 1025](#)
- [Example: Configuring MPLS Egress Protection Service Mirroring for BGP Signaled Layer 2 Services on page 1037](#)
- [Understanding Multisegment Pseudowire for FEC 129 on page 1055](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Multisegment Pseudowire on page 1059](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1103](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 129 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1106](#)

## Understanding FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

---

The major functional components in a VPWS with FEC 129 are BGP, LDP, and the Layer 2 VPN module of Junos OS. BGP is responsible for distributing the local autodiscovery routes created on each PE device to all other PE devices. LDP is responsible for using the autodiscovery information provided by BGP to set up targeted LDP sessions over which to signal the pseudowires. The Layer 2 VPN is the glue that binds the BGP and LDP functionalities together.

## Supported Standards in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

The relevant RFCs for this feature are as follows:

- RFC 4447, *Pseudowire Setup and Maintenance Using the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)*
- RFC 6074, *Provisioning, Auto-Discovery, and Signaling in Layer 2 Virtual Private Networks (L2VPNs)*

## Routes and Routing Table Interaction in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

BGP, LDP, and Layer 2 VPNs interact through different types of routes installed in the `instance.l2vpn.0` table. The routes that are present in the table are autodiscovery routes and pseudowire routes.

- Autodiscovery routes are used by BGP to allow autodiscovery of remote source access individual identifiers (SAIs) (the sources of the point-to-point pseudowires) and PE device addresses. Autodiscovery routes are advertised when you configure the **l2vpn auto-discovery-only** address family.

The format of the autodiscovery routes is a combination of the route distinguisher and the SAI. For example: 10.255.0.1:100:0.0.0.1/96 AD.

[Table 24 on page 1024](#) lists the route elements and the number of associated bytes allocated to each element.

**Table 24: Autodiscovery Route Format**

| Route Element | Bytes   |
|---------------|---------|
| RD            | 8 bytes |
| SAI           | 4 bytes |

The **l2vpn-id** of the FEC 129 VPWS instance is attached to the route in a BGP extended community. One autodiscovery route is advertised for each source attachment identifier (SAI) in the instance.

- Pseudowire routes are installed by the Layer 2 VPN (local) and LDP (remote) to represent the bidirectional components of the pseudowire. For example: NoCtrlWord:5:100:200:2:0.0.0.1/176. The format of the routes is described in [Table 25 on page 1024](#).

**Table 25: Pseudowire Route Format**

| Field Name                                                                                  | Field Description |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Pseudowire type + control word bit                                                          | 2 bytes           |
| Remote PE address                                                                           | 4 bytes           |
| Attachment group identifier (AGI)                                                           | 8 bytes           |
| The AGI field of the pseudowire route is always set to the <b>l2vpn-id</b> of the instance. |                   |
| SAI                                                                                         | 4 bytes           |
| Target attachment individual identifier (TAII)                                              | 4 bytes           |

## Layer 2 VPN Behavior in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

A Layer 2 VPN installs a locally generated autodiscovery route into the instance.l2vpn.0 table for every SAI configured in an FEC 129 VPWS instance. The extended community containing the **l2vpn-id** is attached when the route is added to the instance.l2vpn.0 table.

For each autodiscovered SAI from a remote neighbor where the **l2vpn-id** matches the local **l2vpn-id** and the received SAI matches a locally configured TAI, the Layer 2 VPN obtains an MPLS label and generates a pseudowire route and adds it to the

instance.l2vpn.0 table. The remote PE address is copied from the BGP protocol next hop for the autodiscovery route.

The Layer 2 VPN module of Junos OS is responsible for installing the forwarding routes into the mpls.0 table as usual.

### BGP Autodiscovery Behavior in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

Local autodiscovery routes installed by the Layer 2 VPN in the instance.l2vpn.0 table are advertised by BGP to remote PE devices **sl2vpn auto-discovery-only** address family according to the instance and BGP export policies.

On the receiving side, BGP accepts autodiscovery routes from remote peers and installs them in the local bgp.l2vpn.0 table, if they are allowed by inbound policy. The route is installed, and a secondary route is imported into the instance.l2vpn.0 table when an import route target match between the route and instance is found.

### LDP Signaling Behavior in VPWS in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

LDP listens for routes from instance.l2vpn.0 for any instance configured for FEC 129 VPWS. These routes are identified by the **instance-type l2vpn** statement in the routing instance and the presence of the **l2vpn-id** statement.

When a BGP autodiscovery route is installed, LDP sets up a targeted session with the remote peer, where the peer address is identified as the protocol next hop of the BGP autodiscovery route.

When a pseudowire route is installed in the instance.l2vpn.0 table, LDP uses the parameters associated with the route to signal the creation of the pseudowire using FEC 129. Upon receiving an FEC 129 label mapping message from a remote peer, LDP installs the pseudowire route in the ldp.l2vpn.0 table.

Upon a successful **l2vpn-id** match with a configured FEC 129 VPWS instance, a secondary pseudowire route is imported to the instance.l2vpn.0 table. If an outgoing pseudowire has not already been set up when the incoming pseudowire signaling is received, LDP initiates the outgoing pseudowire creation as well.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding VPWS on page 1011](#)
  - [Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS on page 1025](#)

---

### Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

This example shows how to configure the virtual private wire service (VPWS), where remote provider edge (PE) devices are automatically discovered dynamically by BGP, and pseudowires are signaled by LDP using FEC 129. This arrangement reduces the configuration burden that is associated with statically configured Layer 2 circuits while still using LDP as the underlying signaling protocol.

- [Requirements on page 1026](#)
- [Overview on page 1026](#)

- [Configuration on page 1030](#)
- [Verification on page 1034](#)

## Requirements

This example requires Junos OS Release 13.2 or later on the PE devices.

## Overview

Because VPWS is a point-to-point service, FEC 129 VPWS routing instances are configured as **instance-type l2vpn**. As with FEC 129 VPLS, FEC 129 VPWS uses the **l2vpn-id** statement to define the Layer 2 VPN of which the routing instance is a member. The presence of the **l2vpn-id** statement designates that FEC 129 LDP signaling is used for the routing instance. The absence of **l2vpn-id** indicates that BGP signaling is used instead.

The point-to-point nature of VPWS requires that you specify the source access individual identifier (SAII) and the target access individual identifier (TAII). This SAII-TAII pair defines a unique pseudowire between two PE devices.

The SAII is specified with the **source-attachment-identifier** statement within the FEC 129 VPWS routing instance. You configure the source attachment identifier and the interfaces to associate with that source attachment identifier. Under each interface, you can configure the TAII with the **target-attachment-identifier** statement. If the configured target identifier matches a source identifier advertised by a remote PE device by way of a BGP autodiscovery message, the pseudowire between that source-target pair is signaled. If there is no match between an advertised source identifier and the configured target identifier, the pseudowire is not established.

### Sample: VPWS Configuration with Multiple Interfaces and Sites

```
routing-instances {
  FEC129-VPWS {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface ge-0/0/1.0;
    interface ge-0/0/2.0;
    interface ge-0/0/3.0;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:200;
    l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:200;
    vrf-target target:100:200;
    protocols l2vpn {
      site CUSTOMER-1 {
        source-attachment-identifier 1;
        interface ge-0/0/1.0 {
          target-attachment-identifier 2;
        }
        interface ge-0/0/2.0 {
          target-attachment-identifier 3;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

You can configure multiple interfaces within a site, because each SAII-TAII pair defines a unique pseudowire, as shown with pseudowires 1-2 and 1-3 in the sample configuration.



Both the source and target access identifiers are 4-byte numbers and can only be configured in FEC 129 VPWS instances where the **instance-type** is **l2vpn** and the **l2vpn-id** configuration statement is present.

You can specify the source and target identifiers as plain unsigned integers in the range 1 through 4,292,967,295.

The Layer 2 circuit and Layer 2 VPN services allow many optional parameters to be included on a per-pseudowire basis. FEC 129 VPWS allows such parameters as MTU settings, community tagging, and inclusion of a control word, as shown in this sample configuration:

**Sample: VPWS  
Configuration with  
Optional Configuration  
Parameters**

```
routing-instances {
  FEC129-VPWS {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface ge-0/0/1.0;
    interface ge-0/0/2.0;
    interface ge-0/0/3.0;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:200;
    l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:200;
    vrf-target target:100:200;
    protocols l2vpn {
      site CUSTOMER-1 {
        source-attachment-identifier 1;
        community COMM;
        control-word;
        encapsulation-type ethernet;
        ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;
        ignore-mtu-mismatch;
        mtu 1500;
        no-control-word;
        interface ge-0/0/1.0 {
          target-attachment-identifier 2;
        }
        interface ge-0/0/2.0 {
          target-attachment-identifier 3;
          community COMM;
          control-word;
          encapsulation-type ethernet;
          ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;
          ignore-mtu-mismatch;
          mtu 1500;
          no-control-word;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

When configured within the site, the defined parameters affect any pseudowire originating from that site. When configured under an interface, the defined parameters affect that single specific pseudowire. This allows you to manipulate the parameters across all pseudowires associated with a particular local site in one place in the configuration.

Like other point-to-point services, the interfaces configured as members of the FEC 129 VPWS instance must be configured for CCC encapsulation and the CCC address family, as shown here:

```

interfaces {
  ge-0/0/1 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
      family ccc;
    }
  }
  ge-0/0/2 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
      family ccc;
    }
  }
  ge-0/0/3 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
      family ccc;
    }
  }
}

```

You can use **vlan-ccc** instead of **ethernet-ccc**.

To support the basic FEC 129 VPWS functionality, the BGP sessions on the PE devices also need to be configured with the BGP **auto-discovery-only** address family to allow exchange of the autodiscovery routes. If traditional BGP VPLS or Layer 2 VPN service is also provisioned on the PE devices, the address family **l2vpn signaling** is also required, as shown here:

```

bgp {
  group pe {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.0.1;
    family l2vpn {
      auto-discovery-only;
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 10.255.0.2;
    neighbor 10.255.0.3;
  }
}

```

The following configuration sample shows an FEC 129 VPWS routing instance with the operation, administration, and maintenance (OAM) (ping and BFD) configuration options:

**Sample: VPWS  
Configuration with  
OAM**

```

routing-instances {
  FEC129-VPWS {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface ge-0/0/1.0;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:200;
    l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:200;
    vrf-target target:100:200;
  }
}

```

```

protocols l2vpn {
  oam {
    ping-interval 600;
    bfd-liveness-detection {
      minimum-interval 200;
    }
  }
  site CUSTOMER {
    source-attachment-identifier 1;
    oam {
      ping-interval 600;
      bfd-liveness-detection {
        minimum-interval 200;
      }
    }
  }
  interface ge-0/0/1.0 {
    oam {
      ping-interval 600;
      bfd-liveness-detection {
        minimum-interval 200;
      }
    }
    target-attachment-identifier 2;
  }
}
}
}

```

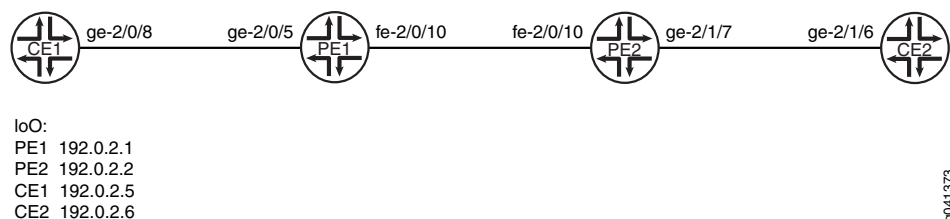
OAM options configured under **protocols l2vpn** apply to all sites and pseudowires in the routing instance. OAM options configured under a particular site apply to the pseudowires configured under that site. OAM options configured under a particular interface apply to the pseudowire configured under that interface.

### Topology Diagram

Figure 107 on page 1029 shows the topology used in this example.

This example uses a simple topology with two PE devices and two customer edge (CE) devices.

Figure 107: Simple VPWS Topology



“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 1030 shows the configuration for all of the devices in Figure 107 on page 1029. The section “Step-by-Step Procedure” on page 1031 describes the steps on Device PE1.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

**Device CE1**

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0 description CE1_to_PE1
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.5/24
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/8.0
```

**Device CE2**

```
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 unit 0 description CE2_to_PE2
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.4/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.6/24
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/1/6.0
```

**Device PE1**

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 0 description PE1_to_CE1
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family ccc
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_PE2
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
set protocols mpls interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.1
set protocols bgp group pe-pe type internal
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.2
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS instance-type l2vpn
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS interface ge-2/0/5.0
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:100
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS protocols l2vpn site ONE
    source-attachment-identifier 1
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS protocols l2vpn site ONE interface ge-2/0/5.0
    target-attachment-identifier 2
set routing-options autonomous-system 64510
```

**Device PE2**

```
set interfaces ge-2/1/7 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
set interfaces ge-2/1/7 unit 0 description PE2_to_CE2
set interfaces ge-2/1/7 unit 0 family ccc
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_PE1
```

```

set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set protocols mpls interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group pe-pe type internal
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.1
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS instance-type l2vpn
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS interface ge-2/1/7.0
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS route-distinguisher 192.0.2.2:100
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS protocols l2vpn site TWO
    source-attachment-identifier 2
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS protocols l2vpn site TWO interface ge-2/1/7.0
    target-attachment-identifier 1
set routing-options autonomous-system 64510

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure a FEC 129 VPWS:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 unit 0 description PE1_to_CE1
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family ccc

user@PE1# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_PE2
user@PE1# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
user@PE1# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24

```

2. Configure MPLS on the core-facing interface.

```

[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set interface fe-2/0/10.0

```

3. Configure BGP.

```

[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE1# set local-address 192.0.2.1
user@PE1# set group pe-pe type internal
user@PE1# set group pe-pe family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
user@PE1# set group pe-pe family l2vpn signaling
user@PE1# set group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.2

```

4. Configure an interior gateway protocol, such as IS-IS or OSPF.

If you use OSPF, enable traffic engineering. Traffic engineering is supported by IS-IS by default.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE1# set traffic-engineering
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/10.0
```

5. Configure LDP on the core-facing interface and on the loopback interface.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE1# set interface fe-2/0/10.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0
```

6. Configure the VPWS routing instance.

LDP listens for routes from instance.l2vpn.0 for any instance configured for FEC 129 VPWS. These routes are identified by the **instance-type l2vpn** statement in the routing instance and the presence of the **l2vpn-id** statement.

Make sure that the **target-attachment-identifier** matches the **source-attachment-identifier** in the remote PE device's corresponding site. In this example, the pseudowire is established between Device PE1 and Device PE2. Device PE1 uses SAI 1 and TAI 2, while Device PE2 uses the opposite, SAI 2 and TAI 1.

```
[edit routing-instances FEC129-VPWS]
user@PE1# set instance-type l2vpn
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/5.0
user@PE1# set route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:100
user@PE1# set l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:100:100
user@PE1# set protocols l2vpn site ONE source-attachment-identifier 1
user@PE1# set protocols l2vpn site ONE interface ge-2/0/5.0
target-attachment-identifier 2
```

7. Configure the autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 64510
```

8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
```

```

ge-2/0/5 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    description PE1_to_CE1;
    family ccc;
  }
}
fe-2/0/10 {
  unit 1 {
    description to_PE2;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.1/24;
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
mpls {
  interface fe-2/0/10.0;
}
bgp {
  local-address 192.0.2.1;
  group pe-pe {
    type internal;
    family l2vpn {
      auto-discovery-only;
      inactive: signaling;
    }
    neighbor 192.0.2.2;
  }
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
    interface fe-2/0/10.0;
  }
}
ldp {
  interface fe-2/0/10.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}

user@PE1# show routing-instances
FEC129-VPWS {
  instance-type l2vpn;
  interface ge-2/0/5.0;

```

```

route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:100;
l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100;
vrf-target target:100:100;
protocols {
  l2vpn {
    site ONE {
      source-attachment-identifier 1;
      interface ge-2/0/5.0 {
        target-attachment-identifier 2;
      }
    }
  }
}
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 64510;

```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Routes on page 1034](#)
- [Checking Connectivity Between the CE Devices on page 1035](#)
- [Checking the VPWS Connections on page 1036](#)
- [Checking Connectivity Between the PE Devices on page 1037](#)

### Verifying the Routes

**Purpose** Verify that the expected routes are learned.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route** command.

```

user@PE1> show route
inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.1/24          *[Direct/0] 6d 21:16:32
> via lo0.0
192.0.2.2/24          *[OSPF/10] 6d 21:15:31, metric 1
> to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0
10.0.0.0/30           *[Direct/0] 6d 21:16:31
> via fe-2/0/10.0
10.0.0.1/32           *[Local/0] 6d 21:16:32
Local via fe-2/0/10.0
203.0.113.0/24        *[OSPF/10] 6d 21:16:34, metric 1
MultiRecv

inet.3: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.2/24          *[LDP/9] 5d 22:25:19, metric 1
> to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0

mpls.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

```



```

+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0          *[MPLS/0] 6d 21:16:33, metric 1
            Receive
1          *[MPLS/0] 6d 21:16:33, metric 1
            Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 6d 21:16:33, metric 1
            Receive
13         *[MPLS/0] 6d 21:16:33, metric 1
            Receive
299808     *[LDP/9] 5d 22:25:19, metric 1
            > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0, Pop
299808(S=0) *[LDP/9] 5d 22:25:19, metric 1
            > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0, Pop
299824     *[L2VPN/7] 5d 22:25:18
            > via ge-2/0/5.0, Pop
ge-2/0/5.0 *[L2VPN/7] 5d 22:13:02, metric2 1
            > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0, Push 299872

bgp.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.2:100:0.0.0.2/96 AD
            *[BGP/170] 6d 20:51:23, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.2
            AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
            > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0

ldp.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.2:NoCtrlWord:5:100:100:0.0.0.2:0.0.0.1/176
            *[LDP/9] 5d 22:13:02
            Discard

FEC129-VPWS.l2vpn.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.1:100:0.0.0.1/96 AD
            *[L2VPN/170] 6d 20:53:26, metric2 1
            Indirect
192.0.2.2:100:0.0.0.2/96 AD
            *[BGP/170] 6d 20:51:23, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.2
            AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
            > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0
192.0.2.2:NoCtrlWord:5:100:100:0.0.0.1:0.0.0.2/176
            *[L2VPN/7] 6d 20:51:23, metric2 1
            > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0
192.0.2.2:NoCtrlWord:5:100:100:0.0.0.2:0.0.0.1/176
            *[LDP/9] 5d 22:13:02
            Discard

```

**Meaning** The output shows all the learned routes, including the autodiscovery (AD) routes.

### Checking Connectivity Between the CE Devices

**Purpose** Verify that Device CE1 can ping Device CE2.

**Action** user@CE1> ping 192.0.2.6  
 PING 192.0.2.6 (192.0.2.6): 56 data bytes  
 64 bytes from 192.0.2.6: icmp\_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.679 ms  
 64 bytes from 192.0.2.6: icmp\_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.524 ms  
 ^C  
 --- 192.0.2.6 ping statistics ---  
 2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss  
 round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.524/0.602/0.679/0.078 ms

**Meaning** The output shows that the VPWS is operational.

### Checking the VPWS Connections

**Purpose** Make sure that all of the FEC 129 VPWS connections come up correctly.

**Action** user@PE1> show l2vpn connections  
 Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)  
 EI -- encapsulation invalid      NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS  
 EM -- encapsulation mismatch    WE -- interface and instance encaps not same  
 VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    NP -- interface hardware not present  
 CM -- control-word mismatch      -> -- only outbound connection is up  
 CN -- circuit not provisioned    <- -- only inbound connection is up  
 OR -- out of range              Up -- operational  
 OL -- no outgoing label          Dn -- down  
 LD -- local site signaled down   CF -- call admission control failure  
 RD -- remote site signaled down   SC -- local and remote site ID collision  
 LN -- local site not designated   LM -- local site ID not minimum designated  
 RN -- remote site not designated   RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated  
 XX -- unknown connection status   IL -- no incoming label  
 MM -- MTU mismatch              MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available  
 BK -- Backup connection          ST -- Standby connection  
 PF -- Profile parse failure      PB -- Profile busy  
 RS -- remote site standby        SN -- Static Neighbor  
 LB -- Local site not best-site    RB -- Remote site not best-site  
 VM -- VLAN ID mismatch

Legend for interface status  
 Up -- operational  
 Dn -- down

Instance: FEC129-VPWS  
 L2vpn-id: 100:100  
**Local source-attachment-id: 1 (ONE)**

| Target-attachment-id | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|----------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 2                    | rmt  | Up | Nov 28 16:16:14 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.2, Negotiated control-word: No  
 Incoming label: 299792, Outgoing label: 299792  
 Local interface: ge-2/0/5.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET

**Meaning** As expected, the connection is up. The output includes the source attachment ID and the target attachment ID.

### Checking Connectivity Between the PE Devices

**Purpose** Verify that Device PE1 can ping Device PE2. The `ping mpls l2vpn fec129` command accepts SAs and TAs as integers or IP addresses and also allows you to use the CE-facing interface instead of the other parameters (`instance`, `local-id`, `remote-id`, `remote-pe-address`).

**Action**

```

user@PE1> ping mpls l2vpn fec129 instance FEC129-VPWS remote-id 2 remote-pe-address
192.0.2.2 local-id 1
!!!!
--- lsping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss

user@PE1> ping mpls l2vpn fec129 interface ge-2/0/5.0
!!!!
--- lsping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss

```

**Meaning** The output shows that the VPWS is operational.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS on page 1362](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS with User-Defined Mesh Groups on page 1379](#)

## Example: Configuring MPLS Egress Protection Service Mirroring for BGP Signaled Layer 2 Services

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, Junos OS supports the restoration of egress traffic when there is a link or node failure in the egress PE node. If there is a link or node failure in the core network, a protection mechanism such as MPLS fast reroute can be triggered on the transport LSPs between the PE routers to repair the connection within tens of milliseconds. An egress protection LSP addresses the problem of a node-link failure at the edge of the network (for example, a failure of a PE router).

This example shows how to configure link protection for BGP signaled Layer 2 services.

- [Requirements on page 1037](#)
- [Overview on page 1038](#)
- [Configuration on page 1039](#)
- [Verification on page 1052](#)

### Requirements

MX Series Routers running Junos OS Release 14.2 or later.

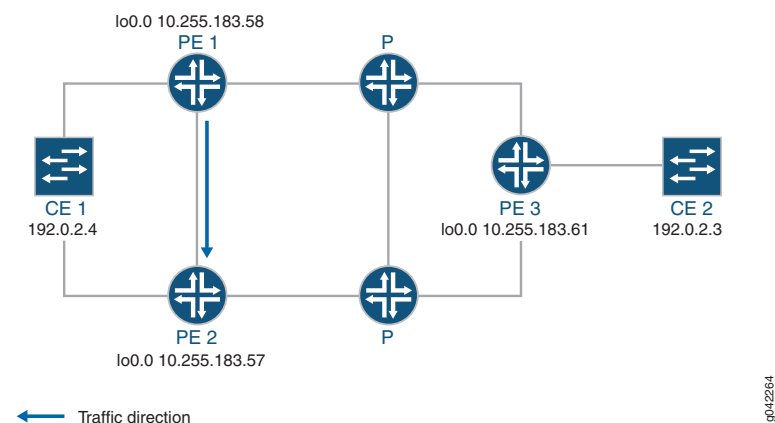
## Overview

If there is a link or node failure in the core network, a protection mechanism such as MPLS fast reroute can be triggered on the transport LSPs between the PE routers to repair the connection within tens of milliseconds. An egress protection LSP addresses the problem of a node-link failure at the edge of the network (for example, a failure of a PE router).

This example includes the following configuration concepts and statements that are unique to the configuration of an egress protection LSP:

- **context-identifier**—Specifies an IPv4 or IPv6 address used to define the pair of PE routers participating in the egress protection LSP. It is assigned to each ordered pair of primary PE and the protector to facilitate protection establishment. This address is globally unique, or unique in the address space of the network where the primary PE and the protector reside.
- **egress-protection**—Configures the protector information for the protected Layer 2 circuit and configures the protector Layer 2 circuit at the `[edit protocols mpls]` hierarchy level. Configures an LSP as an egress protection LSP at the `[edit protocols mpls]` hierarchy level.
- **protector**—Configures the creation of standby pseudowires on the backup PE for link or node protection for the instance.

**Figure 108: Egress Protection LSP Configured from Router PE1 to Router PE2**



In the event of a failure of the egress PE Router PE1, traffic is switched to the egress protection LSP configured between Router PE1 and Router PE2 (the protector PE router):

- Device CE2—Traffic origin
- Router PE3—Ingress PE router
- Router PE1— (Primary) Egress PE router

- Router PE2—Protector PE router
- Device CE1—Traffic destination

When the link between CE1– PE1 goes down, PE1 will briefly redirect that traffic toward CE1, to PE2. PE2 forwards it to CE1 until ingress router PE3 recalculates to forward the traffic to PE2.

Initially the traffic direction was: CE2 – PE3 – P – PE1 – CE1.

When the link between CE1– PE1 goes down, the traffic will be: CE2 – PE3 – P – PE1 – PE2 – CE1. PE3 then recalculates the path: CE2 – PE3 – P – PE2 – CE1.

This example shows how to configure routers PE1, PE2, and PE3.

## Configuration

- [Step-by-Step Procedure on page 1041](#)
- [Results on page 1046](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure an egress protection LSP, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configurations, copy and then paste the commands into the CLI and enter **commit** from configuration mode.

PE1

```
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls egress-protection context-identifier 198.51.100.3 primary
set protocols mpls egress-protection context-identifier 198.51.100.3 advertise-mode
  stub-alias
set protocols mpls egress-protection traceoptions file ep size 100m
set protocols mpls egress-protection traceoptions flag all
set protocols bgp traceoptions file bgp.log world-readable
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.183.58
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp family l2vpn signaling egress-protection
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.3
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.4
set protocols isis traceoptions file isis-edge size 10m world-readable
set protocols isis traceoptions flag error
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis level 2 wide-metrics-only
set protocols isis interface all point-to-point
set protocols isis interface all level 2 metric 10
set protocols isis interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set policy-options policy-statement lb then load-balance per-packet
set routing-options traceoptions file ro.log
set routing-options traceoptions flag all
```

```
set routing-options traceoptions flag route
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set routing-options forwarding-table export lb
set routing-instances foo instance-type l2vpn
set routing-instances foo egress-protection context-identifier 198.51.100.3
set routing-instances foo interface ge-2/0/2.0
set routing-instances foo route-distinguisher 10.255.183.58:1
set routing-instances foo vrf-target target:9000:1
set routing-instances foo protocols l2vpn encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan
set routing-instances foo protocols l2vpn site foo site-identifier 1
set routing-instances foo protocols l2vpn site foo multi-homing
set routing-instances foo protocols l2vpn site foo site-preference primary
set routing-instances foo protocols l2vpn site foo interface ge-2/0/2.0 remote-site-id 2
```

## PE2

```
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls egress-protection context-identifier 198.51.100.3 protector
set protocols mpls egress-protection context-identifier 198.51.100.3 advertise-mode
  stub-alias
set protocols mpls egress-protection traceoptions file ep size 100m
set protocols mpls egress-protection traceoptions flag all
set protocols bgp traceoptions file bgp.log world-readable
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.183.57
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp family l2vpn signaling egress-protection
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.3
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.4
set protocols isis traceoptions file isis-edge size 10m world-readable
set protocols isis traceoptions flag error
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis level 2 wide-metrics-only
set protocols isis interface all point-to-point
set protocols isis interface all level 2 metric 10
set protocols isis interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set policy-options policy-statement lb then load-balance per-packet
set routing-options traceoptions file ro.log
set routing-options traceoptions flag normal
set routing-options traceoptions flag route
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set routing-options forwarding-table export lb
set routing-instances foo instance-type l2vpn
set routing-instances foo egress-protection protector
set routing-instances foo interface ge-2/0/2.0
set routing-instances foo route-distinguisher 10.255.183.57:1
set routing-instances foo vrf-target target:9000:1
set routing-instances foo protocols l2vpn encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan
set routing-instances foo protocols l2vpn site foo hot-standby
set routing-instances foo protocols l2vpn site foo site-identifier 1
set routing-instances foo protocols l2vpn site foo multi-homing
```

```

set routing-instances foo protocols l2vpn site foo site-preference backup
set routing-instances foo protocols l2vpn site foo interface ge-2/0/2.0 remote-site-id 2

```

PE3

```

set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp traceoptions file bgp.log world-readable
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.183.61
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.3
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.4
set protocols isis traceoptions file isis-edge size 10m world-readable
set protocols isis traceoptions flag error
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis level 2 wide-metrics-only
set protocols isis interface all point-to-point
set protocols isis interface all level 2 metric 10
set protocols isis interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set policy-options policy-statement lb then load-balance per-packet
set routing-options traceoptions file ro.log
set routing-options traceoptions flag normal
set routing-options traceoptions flag route
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set routing-options forwarding-table export lb
set routing-instances foo instance-type l2vpn
set routing-instances foo interface ge-2/1/2.0
set routing-instances foo route-distinguisher 10.255.183.61:1
set routing-instances foo vrf-target target:9000:1
set routing-instances foo protocols l2vpn encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan
set routing-instances foo protocols l2vpn site foo site-identifier 2
set routing-instances foo protocols l2vpn site foo interface ge-2/1/2.0 remote-site-id 1

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure an egress protection LSP for router PE1:

1. Configure RSVP.
 

```

[edit protocols rsvp]
user@PE1# set interface all
user@PE1# set interface fxp0.0 disable

```
2. Configure MPLS to use the egress protection LSP to protect against a link failure to Device CE1.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set interface all
user@PE1# set interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set egress-protection context-identifier 198.51.100.3 primary
user@PE1# set egress-protection context-identifier 198.51.100.3 advertise-mode
stub-alias
user@PE1# set egress-protection traceoptions file ep size 100m
user@PE1# set egress-protection traceoptions flag all
```

3. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE1# set traceoptions file bgp.log world-readable
user@PE1# set group ibgp type internal
user@PE1# set group ibgp local-address 10.255.183.58
user@PE1# set group ibgp family inet unicast
user@PE1# set group ibgp family l2vpn signaling egress-protection
user@PE1# set group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.3
user@PE1# set group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.4
```

4. Configure IS-IS.

```
[edit protocols isis]
user@PE1# set traceoptions file isis-edge size 10m world-readable
user@PE1# set traceoptions flag error
user@PE1# set level 1 disable
user@PE1# set level 2 wide-metrics-only
user@PE1# set interface all point-to-point
user@PE1# set interface all level 2 metric 10
user@PE1# set interface fxp0.0 disable
```

5. Configure LDP.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE1# set interface all
user@PE1# set interface fxp0.0 disable
```

6. Configure a load-balancing policy.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement lb then load-balance per-packet
```

7. Configure the routing options to export routes based on the load-balancing policy.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set traceoptions file ro.log
user@PE1# set traceoptions flag all
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 100
user@PE1# set forwarding-table export lb
```

8. Configure BGP to advertise nrli from the routing instance with context-ID as next-hop.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set foo instance-type l2vpn
```



```

user@PE1# set foo egress-protection context-identifier 198.51.100.3
user@PE1# set foo interface ge-2/0/2.0
user@PE1# set foo route-distinguisher 10.255.183.58:1
user@PE1# set foo vrf-target target:9000:1

```

9. Configure l2vpn instance to use the egress LSP configured.

```

[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set foo protocols l2vpn encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan
user@PE1# set foo protocols l2vpn site foo site-identifier 1
user@PE1# set foo protocols l2vpn site foo multi-homing
user@PE1# set foo protocols l2vpn site foo site-preference primary
user@PE1# set foo protocols l2vpn site foo interface ge-2/0/2.0 remote-site-id 2

```

10. If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure an egress protection LSP for Router PE2:

1. Configure RSVP.

```

[edit protocols rsvp]
user@PE2# set interface all
user@PE2# set interface fxp0.0 disable

```

2. Configure MPLS and the LSP that acts as the egress protection LSP.

```

[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE2# set interface all
user@PE2# set interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set egress-protection context-identifier 198.51.100.3 protector
user@PE2# set egress-protection context-identifier 198.51.100.3 advertise-mode
stub-alias
user@PE2# set egress-protection traceoptions file ep size 100m
user@PE2# set egress-protection traceoptions flag all

```

3. Configure BGP.

```

[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE2# set traceoptions file bgp.log world-readable
user@PE2# set group ibgp type internal
user@PE2# set group ibgp local-address 10.255.183.57
user@PE2# set group ibgp family inet unicast
user@PE2# set group ibgp family l2vpn signaling
user@PE2# set group ibgp family l2vpn egress-protection
user@PE2# set group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.3
user@PE2# set group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.4

```

4. Configure IS-IS.

```

[edit protocols isis]
user@PE2# set traceoptions file isis-edge size 10m world-readable
user@PE2# set traceoptions flag error
user@PE2# set level 1 disable

```

```
user@PE2# set level 2 wide-metrics-only
user@PE2# set interface all point-to-point
user@PE2# set interface all level 2 metric 10
user@PE2# set interface fxp0.0 disable
```

5. Configure LDP.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE2# set interface all
user@PE2# set interface fxp0.0 disable
```

6. Configure a load-balancing policy.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# set policy-options policy-statement lb then load-balance per-packet
```

7. Configure the routing options to export routes based on the load-balancing policy.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set traceoptions file ro.log
user@PE2# set traceoptions flag all
user@PE2# set autonomous-system 100
user@PE2# set forwarding-table export lb
```

8. Configure BGP to advertise nrli from the routing instance with context-ID as next-hop.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE2# set foo instance-type l2vpn
user@PE2# set foo egress-protection protector
user@PE2# set foo interface ge-2/0/2.0
user@PE2# set foo route-distinguisher 10.255.183.57:1
user@PE2# set foo vrf-target target:9000:1
```

9. Configure l2vpn instance to use the egress LSP configured.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE2# set foo protocols l2vpn encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan
user@PE2# set foo protocols l2vpn site foo hot-standby
user@PE2# set foo protocols l2vpn site foo site-identifier 1
user@PE2# set foo protocols l2vpn site foo multi-homing
user@PE2# set foo protocols l2vpn site foo site-preference backup
user@PE2# set foo protocols l2vpn site foo interface ge-2/0/2.0 remote-site-id 2
```

10. If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure an egress protection LSP for Router PE3:

1. Configure RSVP.

```
[edit protocols rsvp]
user@PE3# set interface all
user@PE3# set interface fxp0.0 disable
```

2. Configure MPLS.  

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE3# set interface all
user@PE3# set interface fxp0.0 disable
```
3. Configure BGP.  

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE3# set traceoptions file bgp.log world-readable
user@PE3# set group ibgp type internal
user@PE3# set group ibgp local-address 10.255.183.61
user@PE3# set group ibgp family inet unicast
user@PE3# set group ibgp family l2vpn signaling
user@PE3# set group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.3
user@PE3# set group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.4
```
4. Configure IS-IS.  

```
[edit protocols isis]
user@PE3# set traceoptions file isis-edge size 10m world-readable
user@PE3# set traceoptions flag error
user@PE3# set level 1 disable
user@PE3# set level 2 wide-metrics-only
user@PE3# set protocols isis interface all point-to-point
[edit protocols isis]
user@PE3# set protocols isis interface all level 2 metric 10
[edit protocols isis]
user@PE3# set protocols isis interface fxp0.0 disable
```
5. Configure LDP.  

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE3# set interface all
user@PE3# set interface fxp0.0 disable
```
6. Configure a load-balancing policy.  

```
[edit]
user@PE3# set policy-options policy-statement lb then load-balance per-packet
```
7. Configure the routing options to export routes based on the load-balancing policy.  

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE3# set traceoptions file ro.log
user@PE3# set traceoptions flag normal
user@PE3# set traceoptions flag route
user@PE3# set autonomous-system 100
user@PE3# set forwarding-table export lb
```
8. Configure BGP to advertise nlri from the routing instance with context-ID as next-hop.  

```
[edit]
user@PE3# set routing-instances foo instance-type l2vpn
user@PE3# set routing-instances foo interface ge-2/1/2.0
```

```
user@PE3# set routing-instances foo route-distinguisher 10.255.183.61:1
user@PE3# set routing-instances foo vrf-target target:9000:1
```

9. Configure l2vpn to specify the interface that connects to the site and the remote interface to which you want the specified interface to connect.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE3# set foo protocols l2vpn encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan
user@PE3# set foo protocols l2vpn site foo site-identifier 2
user@PE3# set foo protocols l2vpn site foo interface ge-2/1/2.0 remote-site-id 1
```

10. If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration.

---

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration on Router PE1 by entering the **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# show protocols
rsvp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
mpls {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
  egress-protection {
    context-identifier 198.51.100.3 {
      primary;
      advertise-mode stub-alias;
    }
    traceoptions {
      file ep size 100m;
      flag all;
    }
  }
}
bgp {
  traceoptions {
    file bgp.log world-readable;
  }
  group ibgp {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.183.58;
    family inet {
      unicast;
```

```

    }
    family l2vpn {
        signaling {
            egress-protection;
        }
    }
    neighbor 192.0.2.3;
    neighbor 192.0.2.4;
}
}
isis {
    traceoptions {
        file isis-edge size 10m world-readable;
        flag error;
    }
    level 1 disable;
    level 2 wide-metrics-only;
    interface all {
        point-to-point;
        level 2 metric 10;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
}

```

```

[edit]
user@PE1# show policy-options
policy-statement lb {
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}

```

```

[edit]
user@PE1# show routing-options
traceoptions {
    file ro.log;
    flag all;
}
autonomous-system 100;
forwarding-table {
    export lb;
}

```

```

[edit]
user@PE1# show routing-instances
foo {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    egress-protection {

```

```

    context-identifier {
        198.51.100.3;
    }
}
interface ge-2/0/2.0;
route-distinguisher 10.255.183.58:1;
vrf-target target:9000:1;
protocols {
    l2vpn {
        encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan;
        site foo {
            site-identifier 1;
            multi-homing;
            site-preference primary;
            interface ge-2/0/2.0 {
                remote-site-id 2;
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration on Router PE2 by entering the **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

[edit]
user@PE2# show protocols
rsvp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    egress-protection {
        context-identifier 198.51.100.3 {
            protector;
            advertise-mode stub-alias;
        }
        traceoptions {
            file ep size 100m;
            flag all;
        }
    }
}
}
bgp {
    traceoptions {
        file bgp.log world-readable;
    }
    group ibgp {

```

```
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.183.57;
    family inet {
        unicast;
    }
    family l2vpn {
        signaling {
            egress-protection;
        }
    }
    neighbor 192.0.2.3;
    neighbor 192.0.2.4;
}
}
isis {
    traceoptions {
        file isis-edge size 10m world-readable;
        flag error;
    }
    level 1 disable;
    level 2 wide-metrics-only;
    interface all {
        point-to-point;
        level 2 metric 10;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
}
```

```
[edit]
user@PE2# show policy-options
policy-statement lb {
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}
```

```
[edit]
user@PE2# show routing-options
traceoptions {
    file ro.log;
    flag normal;
    flag route;
}
autonomous-system 100;
forwarding-table {
    export lb;
}
```

```
[edit]
user@PE2# show routing-instances
foo {
  instance-type l2vpn;
  egress-protection {
    protector;
  }
  interface ge-2/0/2.0;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.183.57:1;
  vrf-target target:9000:1;
  protocols {
    l2vpn {
      encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan;
      site foo {
        hot-standby;
        site-identifier 1;
        multi-homing;
        site-preference backup;
        interface ge-2/0/2.0 {
          remote-site-id 2;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration on Router PE3 by entering the **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@PE3# show protocols
rsvp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
mpls {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
bgp {
  traceoptions {
    file bgp.log world-readable;
  }
  group ibgp {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.183.61;
    family inet {
      unicast;
    }
    family l2vpn {
```



```

        signaling;
    }
    neighbor 192.0.2.3;
    neighbor 192.0.2.4;
}
isis {
    traceoptions {
        file isis-edge size 10m world-readable;
        flag error;
    }
    level 1 disable;
    level 2 wide-metrics-only;
    interface all {
        point-to-point;
        level 2 metric 10;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}

```

```

[edit]
user@PE3# show policy-options
policy-statement lb {
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}

```

```

[edit]
user@PE3# show routing-options
traceoptions {
    file ro.log;
    flag normal;
    flag route;
}
autonomous-system 100;
forwarding-table {
    export lb;
}

```

```

[edit]
user@PE3# show routing-instances
foo {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface ge-2/1/2.0;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.183.61:1;
    vrf-target target:9000:1;
}

```

```

protocols {
  l2vpn {
    encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan;
    site foo {
      site-identifier 2;
      interface ge-2/1/2.0 {
        remote-site-id 1;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the L2VPN Configuration on page 1052](#)
- [Verifying the Routing Instance Details on page 1053](#)
- [Verifying the IS-IS Configuration on page 1053](#)
- [Verifying the MPLS Configuration on page 1054](#)

### Verifying the L2VPN Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that LSP is protected by the connection protection logic.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show l2vpn connections extensive** command.

```
user@PE2> show l2vpn connections extensive
```

```

Layer-2 VPN connections:
Legend for connection status (St)
EI -- encapsulation invalid      NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS
EM -- encapsulation mismatch    WE -- interface and instance encaps not same
VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down  NP -- interface hardware not present
CM -- control-word mismatch     -> -- only outbound connection is up
CN -- circuit not provisioned   <- -- only inbound connection is up
OR -- out of range             Up -- operational
OL -- no outgoing label        Dn -- down
LD -- local site signaled down CF -- call admission control failure
RD -- remote site signaled down SC -- local and remote site ID collision
LN -- local site not designated LM -- local site ID not minimum designated
RN -- remote site not designated RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated
XX -- unknown connection status IL -- no incoming label
MM -- MTU mismatch            MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available
BK -- Backup connection       ST -- Standby connection
PF -- Profile parse failure    PB -- Profile busy
RS -- remote site standby     SN -- Static Neighbor
LB -- Local site not best-site RB -- Remote site not best-site
VM -- VLAN ID mismatch
Legend for interface status
Up -- operational
Dn -- down
Instance: foo

```

```

Local site: foo (1)
connection-site          Type St Time last up          # Up trans
2                        rmt  Up Aug 3 00:08:14 2001      1
Local circuit: ge-2/0/2.0, Status: Up
Remote PE: 192.0.2.3
Incoming label: 32769, Outgoing label: 32768
Egress Protection: Yes
Time                     Event                      Interface/Lb1/PE
Aug 3 00:08:14 2001    PE route up
Aug 3 00:08:14 2001    Out 1b1 Update             32768
Aug 3 00:08:14 2001    In 1b1 Update               32769
Aug 3 00:08:14 2001    ckt0 up                    fe-0/0/0.0

```

**Meaning** The **Egress Protection: Yes** output shows that the given PVC is protected by connection protection logic.

### Verifying the Routing Instance Details

**Purpose** Verify the routing instance information and the context identifier configured on the primary, which is used as the next-hop address in case of node-link failure.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show route foo detail** command.

```

user@PE2> show route foo detail

foo:
Router ID: 0.0.0.0
Type: l2vpn non-forwarding State: Active
Interfaces:
  lt-1/2/0.56
Route-distinguisher: 10.255.255.11:1
Vrf-import: [ __vrf-import-foo-internal__ ]
Vrf-export: [ __vrf-export-foo-internal__ ]
Vrf-import-target: [ target:100:200 ]
Vrf-export-target: [ target:100:200 ]
Fast-reroute-priority: low
Vrf-edge-protection-id: 198.51.100.3
Tables:
  foo.l2vpn.0          : 5 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  foo.l2id.0           : 6 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

```

**Meaning** The context-id is set to **198.51.100.3** and the **Vrf-import: [ \_\_vrf-import-foo-internal\_\_ ]** in the output mentions the policy used for rewriting the next-hop address.

### Verifying the IS-IS Configuration

**Purpose** Verify the IS-IS context identifier information.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show isis context-identifier detail** command.

```
user@PE2> show isis context-identifier detail
```

```
IS-IS context database:
```

| Context                                                                          | L | Owner | Role      | Primary       | Metric |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------|-----------|---------------|--------|
| 198.51.100.3                                                                     | 2 | MPLS  | Protector | pro17-b-1r-R1 | 0      |
| Advertiser pro17-b, Router ID 10.255.107.49, Level 2, tlv protector              |   |       |           |               |        |
| Advertiser pro17-b-1r-R1, Router ID 10.255.255.11, Metric 1, Level 2, tlv prefix |   |       |           |               |        |

**Meaning** Router PE2 is the protector and the configured context identifier is in use for the MPLS protocol.

---

### Verifying the MPLS Configuration

**Purpose** Verify the context identifier details on the primary and protector PEs.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show mpls context-identifier detail** command.

```
user@PE1> show mpls context-identifier detail
```

```
ID: 198.51.100.3
Type: primary, Metric: 1, Mode: alias
```

```
Total 1, Primary 1, Protector 0
```

```
user@PE2> show mpls context-identifier detail
```

```
ID: 198.51.100.3
Type: protector, Metric: 16777215, Mode: alias
Context table: __198.51.100.3__.mpls.0, Label out: 299968
```

```
user@PE2> show mpls egress-protection detail
```

| Instance             | Type        | Protection-Type |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| foo                  | local-l2vpn | Protector       |
| Route Target 100:200 |             |                 |

**Meaning** Context-id is **198.51.100.3**, advertise-mode is **alias**, the MPLS table created for egress protection is **\_\_198.51.100.3\_\_.mpls.0**, and the egress instance name is **foo**, which is of type **local-l2vpn**.

## Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                        |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14.2    | Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, Junos OS supports the restoration of egress traffic when there is a link or node failure in the egress PE node. |

## Related Documentation

- [Configuring Per-Packet Load Balancing](#)
- [Introduction to Configuring Layer 2 VPNs on page 119](#)
- [site-preference on page 1907](#)

## Understanding Multisegment Pseudowire for FEC 129

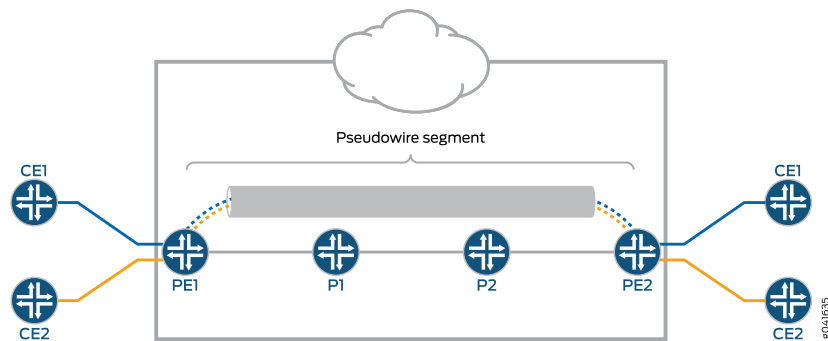
### Understanding Multisegment Pseudowire

A pseudowire is a Layer 2 circuit or service that emulates the essential attributes of a telecommunications service, such as a T1 line, over an MPLS packet-switched network (PSN). The pseudowire is intended to provide only the minimum necessary functionality to emulate the wire with the required resiliency requirements for the given service definition.

When a pseudowire originates and terminates on the edge of the same PSN, the pseudowire label is unchanged between the originating and terminating provider edge (T-PE) devices. This is called a single-segment pseudowire (SS-PW).

[Figure 105 on page 1017](#) illustrates an SS-PW established between two PE routers. The pseudowires between the PE1 and PE2 routers are located within the same autonomous system (AS).

Figure 109: L2VPN Pseudowire



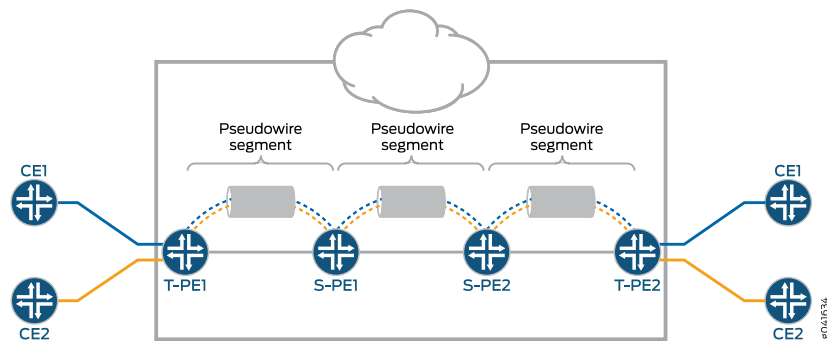
In cases where it is impossible to establish a single pseudowire from a local to a remote PE, either because it is unfeasible or undesirable to establish a single control plane between the two PEs, a multisegment pseudowire (MS-PW) is used.

An MS-PW is a set of two or more contiguous SS-PWs that are made to function as a single point-to-point pseudowire. It is also known as switched pseudowire. MS-PWs can go across different regions or network domains. A region can be considered as an interior

gateway protocol (IGP) area or a BGP autonomous system that belongs to the same or different administrative domain. An MS-PW spans multiple cores or ASs of the same or different carrier networks. A Layer 2 VPN MS-PW can include up to 254 pseudowire segments.

Figure 106 on page 1017 illustrates a set of two or more pseudowire segments that function as a single pseudowire. The end routers are called terminating PE (T-PE) routers, and the switching routers are called switching PE (S-PE) routers. The S-PE router terminates the tunnels of the preceding and succeeding pseudowire segments in an MS-PW. The S-PE router can switch the control and data planes of the preceding and succeeding pseudowire segments of the MS-PW. An MS-PW is declared to be up when all the single-segment pseudowires are up.

**Figure 110: Multisegment Pseudowire**



### Using FEC 129 for Multisegment Pseudowire

Currently, there are two types of attachment circuit identifiers (AIs) defined under FEC 129:

- Type 1 AI
- Type 2 AI

The support of an MS-PW for FEC 129 uses type 2 AI. A type 2 AI is globally unique by definition of RFC 5003.

Single-segment pseudowires (SS-PWs) using FEC 129 on an MPLS PSN can use both type 1 and type 2 AI. For an MS-PW using FEC 129, a pseudowire itself is identified as a pair of endpoints. This requires that the pseudowire endpoints be uniquely identified.

In the case of a dynamically placed MS-PW, there is a requirement for the identifiers of attachment circuits to be globally unique, for the purposes of reachability and manageability of the pseudowire. Thus, individual globally unique addresses are allocated to all the attachment circuits and S-PEs that make up an MS-PW.

Type 2 AI is composed of three fields:

- Global\_ID—Global identification, which is usually the AS number.
- Prefix—IPv4 address, which is usually the router ID.

- AC\_ID—Local attachment circuit, which is a user-configurable value.

Since type 2 All already contains the T-PE's IP address and it is globally unique, from the FEC 129 pseudowire signaling point of view, the combination (AGI, SAll, TAll) uniquely identifies an MS-PW across all interconnected pseudowire domains.

## Establishing a Multisegment Pseudowire Overview

An MS-PW is established by dynamically and automatically selecting the predefined S-PEs and placing the MS-PW between two T-PE devices.

When S-PEs are dynamically selected, each S-PE is automatically discovered and selected using the BGP autodiscovery feature, without the requirement of provisioning the FEC 129 pseudowire-related information on all the S-PEs. BGP is used to propagate pseudowire address information throughout the PSN.

Since there is no manual provisioning of FEC 129 pseudowire information on the S-PEs, the Attachment Group Identifier (AGI) and Attachment Individual Identifier (All) are reused automatically, and choosing the same set of S-PEs for the pseudowire in both the forwarding and reverse direction is achieved through the active and passive role of each T-PE device.

- Active—The T-PE initiates an LDP label mapping message.
- Passive—The T-PE does not initiate an LDP label mapping message until it receives a label mapping message initiated by the active T-PE. The passive T-PE sends its label mapping message to the same S-PE from where it received the label mapping message originated from its active T-PE. This ensures that the same set of S-PEs are used in the reverse direction.

## Pseudowire Status Support for Multisegment Pseudowire

- [Pseudowire Status Behavior on T-PE on page 1057](#)
- [Pseudowire Status Behavior on S-PE on page 1058](#)

### Pseudowire Status Behavior on T-PE

The following pseudowire status messages are relevant on the T-PE:

- 0x00000010—Local PSN-facing pseudowire (egress) transmit fault.
- 0x00000001—Generic nonforwarding fault code. This is set as the local fault code. The local fault code is set at the local T-PE, and LDP sends a pseudowire status TLV message with the same fault code to the remote T-PE.
- Fault codes are bit-wise OR'ed and stored as remote pseudowire status codes.

### Pseudowire Status Behavior on S-PE

---

The S-PE initiates the pseudowire status messages that indicate the pseudowire faults. The SP-PE in the pseudowire notification message hints where the fault was originated.

- When a local fault is detected by the S-PE, a pseudowire status message is sent in both directions along the pseudowire. Since there are no attachment circuits on an S-PE, only the following status messages are relevant:
  - 0x00000008—Local PSN-facing pseudowire (ingress) receive fault.
  - 0x00000010—Local PSN-facing pseudowire (egress) transmit fault.
- To indicate which SS-PW is at fault, an LDP SP-PE TLV is attached with the pseudowire status code in the LDP notification message. The pseudowire status is passed along from one pseudowire to another unchanged by the control plane switching function.
- If an S-PE initiates a pseudowire status notification message with one particular pseudowire status bit, then for the pseudowire status code an S-PE receives, the same bit is processed locally and not forwarded until the S-PE's original status error is cleared.
- An S-PE keeps only two pseudowire status codes for each SS-PW it is involved in – local pseudowire status code and remote pseudowire status code. The value of the remote pseudowire status code is the result of logic or operation of the pseudowire status codes in the chain of SS-PWs preceding this segment. This status code is incrementally updated by each S-PE upon receipt and communicated to the next S-PE. The local pseudowire status is generated locally based on its local pseudowire status.
- Only transmit fault is detected at the SP-PE. When there is no MPLS LSP to reach the next segment, a local transmit fault is detected. The transmit fault is sent to the next downstream segment, and the receive fault is sent to the upstream segment.
- Remote failures received on an S-PE are just passed along the MS-PW unchanged. Local failures are sent to both segments of the pseudowire that the S-PE is involved in.

### Pseudowire TLV Support for MS-PW

MS-PW provides the following support for the LDP SP-PE TLV [RFC 6073]:

- The LDP SP-PE TLVs for an MS-PW include:
  - Local IP address
  - Remote IP address
- An SP-PE adds the LDP SP-PE TLV to the label mapping message. Each SP-PE appends the local LDP SP-PE TLV to the SP-PE list it received from the other segment.
- The pseudowire status notification message includes the LDP SP-PE TLV when the notification is generated at the SP-PE.



## Supported and Unsupported Features

Junos OS supports the following features with MS-PW:

- MPLS PSN for each SS-PW that builds up the MS-PW.
- The same pseudowire encapsulation for each SS-PW in an MS-PW – Ethernet or VLAN-CCC.
- The generalized PWid FEC with T-LDP as an end-to-end pseudowire signaling protocol to set up each SS-PW.
- MP-BGP to autodiscover the two endpoint PEs for each SS-PW associated with the MS-PW.
- Standard MPLS operation to stitch two side-by-side SS-PWs to form an MS-PW.
- Automatic discovery of S-PE so that the MS-PW can be dynamically placed.
- Minimum provisioning of S-PE.
- Operation, administration, and maintenance (OAM) mechanisms, including end-to-end MPLS ping or end-to-any-S-PE MPLS ping, MPLS path trace, end-to-end VCCV, and Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD).
- Pseudowire swithing point (SP) PE TLV for the MS-PW.
- Composite next hop on MS-PW.
- Pseudowire status TLV for MS-PW.

Junos OS does not support the following MS-PW functionality:

- Mix of LDP FEC 128 and LDP FEC 129.
- Static pseudowire where each label is provisioned statically.
- Graceful Routing Engine switchover.
- Nonstop active routing.
- Multihoming.
- Partial connectivity verification (originating from an S-PE) in OAM.

### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring a Multisegment Pseudowire on page 1059](#)
- [Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS on page 1344](#)

---

## Example: Configuring a Multisegment Pseudowire

This example shows how to configure a dynamic multisegment pseudowire (MS-PW), where the stitching provider edge (S-PE) devices are automatically and dynamically discovered by BGP, and pseudowires are signaled by LDP using FEC 129. This arrangement requires minimum provisioning on the S-PEs, thereby reducing the configuration burden

that is associated with statically configured Layer 2 circuits while still using LDP as the underlying signaling protocol.

- [Requirements on page 1060](#)
- [Overview on page 1060](#)
- [Configuration on page 1066](#)
- [Verification on page 1086](#)
- [Troubleshooting on page 1101](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Six routers that can be a combination of M Series Multiservice Edge Routers, MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers, T Series Core Routers, or PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
  - Two remote PE devices configured as terminating PEs (T-PEs).
  - Two S-PEs configured as:
    - Route reflectors, in the case of interarea configuration.
    - AS boundary routers or route reflectors, in the case of inter-AS configuration.
- Junos OS Release 13.3 or later running on all the devices.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the device interfaces.
2. Configure OSPF or any other IGP protocol.
3. Configure BGP.
4. Configure LDP.
5. Configure MPLS.

## Overview

Starting with Junos OS Release 13.3, you can configure an MS-PW using FEC 129 with LDP signaling and BGP autodiscovery in an MPLS packet-switched network (PSN). The MS-PW feature also provides operation, administration, and management (OAM) capabilities, such as ping, traceroute, and BFD, from the T-PE devices.

To enable autodiscovery of S-PEs in an MS-PW, include the **auto-discovery-mspw** statement at the **[edit protocols bgp group group-name family l2vpn]** hierarchy level.

```
family l2vpn {  
    auto-discovery-mspw;  
}
```

The automatic selection of S-PE and dynamic setting up of an MS-PW rely heavily on BGP. BGP network layer reachability information (NLRI) constructed for the FEC 129

pseudowire to autodiscover the S-PE is called an MS-PW NLRI [draft-ietf-pwe3-dynamic-ms-pw-15.txt]. The MS-PW NLRI is essentially a prefix consisting of a route distinguisher (RD) and FEC 129 source attachment identifier (SAII). It is referred to as a BGP autodiscovery (BGP-AD) route and is encoded as **RD:SAII**.

Only T-PEs that are provisioned with type 2 AIs initiate their own MS-PW NLRI respectively. Since a type 2 AI is globally unique, an MS-PW NLRI is used to identify a PE device to which the type 2 AI is provisioned. The difference between a type 1 AI and a type 2 AI requires that a new address family indicator (AFI) and subsequent address family identifier (SAFI) be defined in BGP to support an MS-PW. The proposed AFI and SAFI value pair used to identify the MS-PW NLRI is 25 and 6, respectively (pending IANA allocation).

The AFI and SAFI values support autodiscovery of S-PEs and should be configured on both T-PEs that originate the routes, and the S-PEs that participate in the signaling.

Figure 111 on page 1061 illustrates an inter-area MS-PW setup between two remote PE routers—T-PE1 and T-PE2. The Provider (P) routers are P1 and P2, and the S-PE routers are S-PE1 and S-PE2. The MS-PW is established between T-PE1 and T-PE2, and all the devices belong to the same AS—AS 100. Since S-PE1 and S-PE2 belong to the same AS, they act as route reflectors and are also known as RR 1 and RR 2, respectively.

Figure 112 on page 1062 illustrates an inter-AS MS-PW setup. The MS-PW is established between T-PE1 and T-PE2, where T-PE1, P1, and S-PE1 belong to AS 1, and S-PE2, P2, and T-PE2 belong to AS 2. Since S-PE1 and S-PE2 belong to different ASs, they are configured as ASBR routers and are also known as ASBR 1 and ASBR 2, respectively.

Figure 111: Interarea Multisegment Pseudowire

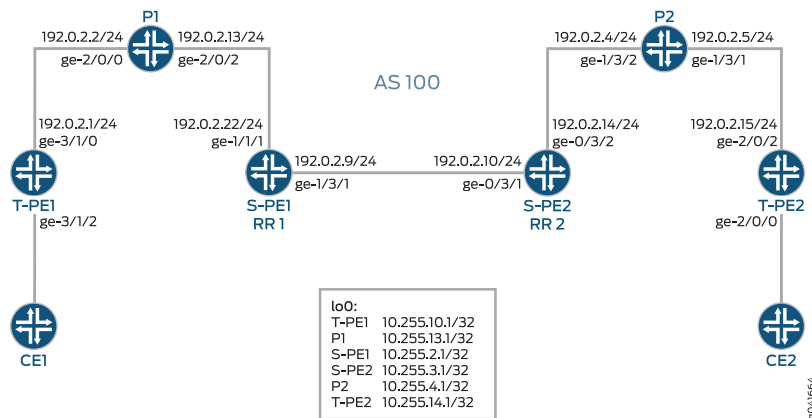
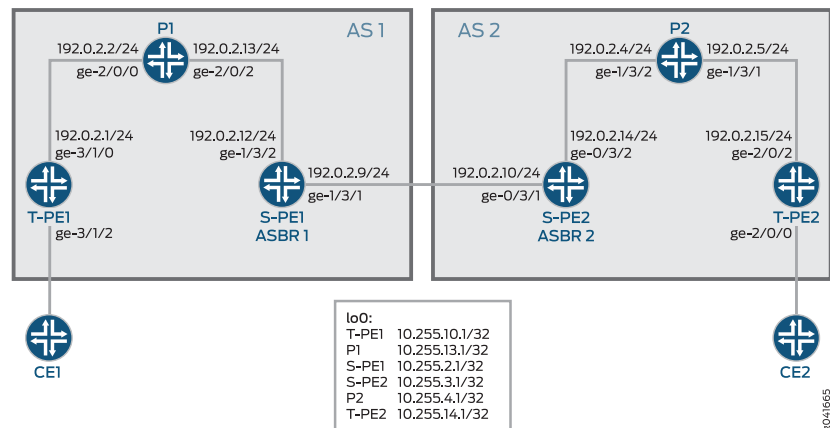


Figure 112: Inter-AS Multisegment Pseudowire



The following sections provide information about how an MS-PW is established in an interarea and inter-AS scenario.

#### Minimum Configuration Requirements on S-PE

In order to dynamically discover both ends of an SS-PW and set up a T-LDP session dynamically, the following is required:

- For interarea MS-PW, each S-PE plays both an ABR and BGP route reflector role.

In the interarea case, as seen in [Figure 111 on page 1061](#), the S-PE plays a BGP route reflector role and reflects the BGP-AD route to its client. A BGP-AD route advertised by one T-PE eventually reaches its remote T-PE. Because of the next-hop-self set by each S-PE, the S-PE or T-PE that receives a BGP-AD route can always discover the S-PE that advertises the BGP-AD in its local AS or local area through the BGP next hop.

- For inter-AS MS-PW, each S-PE plays either an ASBR or a BGP route reflector role.

In an MS-PW, the two T-PEs initiate a BGP-AD route respectively. When the S-PE receives the BGP-AD route through either the IBGP session with the T-PE or through a regular BGP-RR, it sets the next-hop-self before re-advertising the BGP-AD route to one or more of its EBGP peers in the inter-AS case, as seen in [Figure 112 on page 1062](#).

- Each S-PE must set next-hop-self when re-advertising or reflecting a BGP-AD route for the MS-PW.

#### Active and Passive Role of T-PE

To ensure that the same set of S-PEs are being used for a MS-PW in both directions, the two T-PEs play different roles in terms of FEC 129 signaling. This is to avoid different paths being chosen by T-PE1 and T-PE2 when each S-PE is dynamically selected for an MS-PW.

When an MS-PW is signaled using FEC 129, each T-PE might independently start signaling the MS-PW. The signaling procedure can result in an attempt to set up each direction of the MS-PW through different S-PEs.

To avoid this situation, one of the T-PEs must start the pseudowire signaling (active role), while the other waits to receive the LDP label mapping before sending the respective pseudowire LDP label mapping message (passive role). When the MS-PW path is dynamically placed, the active T-PE (the Source T-PE) and the passive T-PE (the Target T-PE) must be identified before signaling is initiated for a given MS-PW. The determination of which T-PE assumes the active role is done based on the SAll value, where the T-PE that has a larger SAll value plays the active role.

In this example, the SAll values of T-PE1 and T-PE 2 are **800:800:800** and **700:700:700**, respectively. Since T-PE1 has a higher SAll value, it assumes the active role and T-PE2 assumes the passive role.

### Directions for Establishing an MS-PW

The directions used by the S-PE for setting up the MS-PW are:

- Forwarding direction—From an active T-PE to a passive T-PE.

In this direction, the S-PEs perform a BGP-AD route lookup to determine the next-hop S-PE to send the label mapping message.

- Reverse direction—From a passive T-PE to an active T-PE.

In this direction, the S-PEs do not perform a BGP-AD route lookup, because the label mapping messages are received from the T-PEs, and the stitching routes are installed in the S-PEs.

In this example, the MS-PW is established in the forwarding direction from T-PE1 to T-PE2. When the MS-PW is placed from T-PE2 to T-PE1, the MS-PW is established in the reverse direction.

### Autodiscovery and Dynamic Selection of S-PE

A new AFI and SAFI value is defined in BGP to support the MS-PWs based on type 2 All. This new address family supports autodiscovery of S-PEs. This address family must be configured on both the T-PEs and S-PEs.

It is the responsibility of the Layer 2 VPN component to dynamically select the next S-PE to use along the MS-PW in the forwarding direction.

- In the forwarding direction, the selection of the next S-PE is based on the BGP-AD route advertised by the BGP and pseudowire FEC information sent by the LDP. The BGP-AD route is initiated by the passive T-PE (T-PE2) in the reverse direction while the pseudowire FEC information is sent by LDP from the active T-PE (T-PE1) in the forwarding direction.
- In the reverse direction, the next S-PE (S-PE2) or the active T-PE (T-PE1) is obtained by looking up the S-PE (S-PE1) that it used to set up the pseudowire in the forwarding direction.

### Provisioning a T-PE

To support FEC 129 type 2 All, the T-PE needs to configure its remote T-PE's IP address, a global ID, and an attachment circuit ID. Explicit paths where a set of S-PEs to use is

explicitly specified on a T-PE is not supported. This eliminates the need to provision each S-PE with a type 2 All.

#### **Stitching an MS-PW**

An S-PE performs the following MPLS label operations before forwarding the received label mapping message to the next S-PE:

1. Pops the MPLS tunnel label.
2. Pops the VC label.
3. Pushes a new VC label.
4. Pushes an MPLS tunnel label used for the next segment.

#### **Establishing an MS-PW**

After completing the necessary configuration, an MS-PW is established in the following manner:

1. The SAll values are exchanged between T-PE1 and T-PE2 using BGP.  
T-PE1 assumes the active T-PE role, because it is configured with a higher SAll value.  
T-PE2 becomes the passive T-PE.
2. T-PE1 receives the BGP-AD route originated by T-PE2. It compares the All values obtained from T-PE2 in the received BGP-AD route against the All values provisioned locally.
3. If the All values match, T-PE1 performs a BGP-AD route lookup to elect the first S-PE (S-PE1).
4. T-PE1 sends an LDP label mapping message to S-PE1.
5. Using the BGP-AD route originated from T-PE2, and the LDP label mapping message received from T-PE1, S-PE1 selects the next S-PE (S-PE2) in the forwarding direction.  
To do this, S-PE1 compares SAll obtained from the BGP-AD route against the TAI from the LDP label mapping message.
6. If the All values match, S-PE1 finds S-PE2 through the BGP next hop associated with the BGP-AD route.

7. The process of selecting S-PE goes on until the last S-PE establishes a T-LDP session with T-PE2. When T-PE2 receives the LDP label mapping message from the last S-PE (S-PE2), it initiates its own label mapping message and sends it back to S-PE2.
8. When all the label mapping messages are received on S-PE1 and S-PE2, the S-PEs install the stitching routes. Thus, when the MS-PW is established in the reverse direction, the S-PEs need not perform BGP-AD route lookup to determine its next hop as it did in the forwarding direction.

### OAM Support for an MS-PW

After the MS-PW is established, the following OAM capabilities can be executed from the T-PE devices:

- Ping
  - End-to-End Connectivity Verification Between T-PEs

If T-PE1, S-PEs, and T-PE2 support Control Word (CW), the pseudowire control plane automatically negotiates the use of the CW. Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV) Control Channel (CC) Type 3 will function correctly whether or not the CW is enabled on the pseudowire. However, VCCV Type 1, which is used for end-to-end verification only, is only supported if the CW is enabled.

The following is a sample:

```
user@T-PE1> ping mpls l2vpn fec129 instance instance-name local-id SAll of T-PE1
remote-pe-address address of T-PE2 remote-id TAll of T-PE2
or
```

```
user@T-PE1> ping mpls l2vpn fec129 interface CE1-facing interface
```

- Partial Connectivity Verification from T-PE to Any S-PE

To trace part of an MS-PW, the TTL of the pseudowire label can be used to force the VCCV message to pop out at an intermediate node. When the TTL expires, the S-PE can determine that the packet is a VCCV packet either by checking the CW or by checking for a valid IP header with UDP destination port 3502 (if the CW is not in use). The packet should then be diverted to VCCV processing.

If T-PE1 sends a VCCV message with the TTL of the pseudowire label equal to 1, the TTL expires at the S-PE. T-PE1 can thus verify the first segment of the pseudowire.

The VCCV packet is built according to RFC 4379. All the information necessary to build the VCCV LSP ping packet is collected by inspecting the S-PE TLVs. This use of the TTL is subject to the caution expressed in RFC 5085. If a penultimate LSR between S-PEs or between an S-PE and a T-PE manipulates the pseudowire label TTL, the VCCV message might not emerge from the MS-PW at the correct S-PE.

The following is a sample:

```
user@T-PE1> ping mpls l2vpn fec129 interface CE1-facing interface bottom-label-ttl segment
The bottom-label-ttl value is 1 for S-PE1 and 2 for S-PE2.
```

The **bottom-label-ttl** statement sets the correct VC label TTL, so the packets are popped to the correct SS-PW for VCCV processing.



**NOTE:** Junos OS supports VCCV Type 1 and Type 3 for the MS-PW OAM capability. VCCV Type 2 is not supported.

- Traceroute

Traceroute tests each S-PE along the path of the MS-PW in a single operation similar to LSP trace. This operation is able to determine the actual data path of the MS-PW, and is used for dynamically signaled MS-PWs.

```
user@T-PE1> traceroute mpls l2vpn fec129 interface CE1-facing interface
```

- Bidirectional Forwarding Detection

Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) is a detection protocol designed to provide fast forwarding path failure detection times for all media types, encapsulations, topologies, and routing protocols. In addition to fast forwarding path failure detection, BFD provides a consistent failure detection method for network administrators. The router or switch can be configured to log a system log (syslog) message when BFD goes down.

```
user@T-PE1> show bfd session extensive
```

## Configuration

- [Configuring an Interarea MS-PW on page 1066](#)
- [Configuring an Inter-AS MS-PW on page 1076](#)

### Configuring an Interarea MS-PW

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
T-PE1 set interfaces ge-3/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
      set interfaces ge-3/1/0 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces ge-3/1/2 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
      set interfaces ge-3/1/2 unit 0
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.10.1/32 primary
      set routing-options autonomous-system 100
      set protocols mpls interface all
      set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
      set protocols bgp family l2vpn auto-discovery-mspw
      set protocols bgp group mspw type internal
      set protocols bgp group mspw local-address 10.255.10.1
      set protocols bgp group mspw neighbor 10.255.2.1
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
```



```

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances ms-pw instance-type l2vpn
set routing-instances ms-pw interface ge-3/1/2.0
set routing-instances ms-pw route-distinguisher 10.10.10.15
set routing-instances ms-pw l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:15
set routing-instances ms-pw vrf-target target:100:115
set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn site CE1 source-attachment-identifier
    800:800:800
set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn site CE1 interface ge-3/1/2.0
    target-attachment-identifier 700:700:700
set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn pseudowire-status-tlv
set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection
    minimum-interval 300

```

```

P1    set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
      set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.13/24
      set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.13.1/32 primary
      set routing-options autonomous-system 100
      set protocols mpls interface all
      set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
      set protocols ldp interface all
      set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
      set protocols ldp interface lo0.0

```

```

S-PE1 (RR 1) set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.9/24
              set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family mpls
              set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.22/24
              set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family mpls
              set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.2.1/32 primary
              set routing-options autonomous-system 100
              set protocols mpls interface all
              set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
              set protocols bgp family l2vpn auto-discovery-mspw
              set protocols bgp group mspw type internal
              set protocols bgp group mspw local-address 10.255.2.1
              set protocols bgp group mspw export next-hop-self
              set protocols bgp group mspw cluster 203.0.113.0
              set protocols bgp group mspw neighbor 10.255.10.1
              set protocols bgp group mspw neighbor 10.255.3.1
              set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
              set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
              set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
              set protocols ldp interface all
              set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
              set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
              set policy-options policy-statement next-hop-self then next-hop self

```

```
set policy-options policy-statement send-inet0 from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement send-inet0 then accept
```

```
S-PE2 (RR 2)  set interfaces ge-0/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.10/24
               set interfaces ge-0/3/1 unit 0 family mpls
               set interfaces ge-0/3/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.14/24
               set interfaces ge-0/3/2 unit 0 family mpls
               set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.3.1/32 primary
               set protocols mpls interface all
               set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
               set protocols bgp family l2vpn auto-discovery-mspw
               set protocols bgp group mspw type internal
               set protocols bgp group mspw local-address 10.255.3.1
               set protocols bgp group mspw export next-hop-self
               set protocols bgp group mspw cluster 198.51.100.0
               set protocols bgp group mspw neighbor 10.255.2.1
               set protocols bgp group mspw neighbor 10.255.14.1
               set protocols bgp group int type internal
               set protocols bgp group int local-address 10.255.3.1
               set protocols bgp group int neighbor 10.255.2.1
               set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
               set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
               set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
               set protocols ldp interface all
               set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
               set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
               set policy-options policy-statement next-hop-self then next-hop self
               set policy-options policy-statement send-inet0 from protocol bgp
               set policy-options policy-statement send-inet0 then accept
```

```
P2            set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.5/24
               set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family mpls
               set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
               set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family mpls
               set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.4.1/32 primary
               set routing-options autonomous-system 100
               set protocols mpls interface all
               set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
               set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
               set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
               set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
               set protocols ldp interface all
               set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
               set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
```

```
T-PE2         set interfaces ge-2/0/0 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
               set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0
               set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.15/24
               set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
               set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.1/32 primary
               set routing-options autonomous-system 100
               set protocols mpls interface all
               set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
               set protocols bgp family l2vpn auto-discovery-mspw
```

```

set protocols bgp group mspw type internal
set protocols bgp group mspw local-address 10.255.14.1
set protocols bgp group mspw neighbor 10.255.3.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances ms-pw instance-type l2vpn
set routing-instances ms-pw interface ge-2/0/0.0
set routing-instances ms-pw route-distinguisher 10.10.10.15
set routing-instances ms-pw l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:15
set routing-instances ms-pw vrf-target target:100:115
set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn site CE2 source-attachment-identifier
    700:700:700
set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn site CE2 interface ge-2/0/0.0
    target-attachment-identifier 800:800:800
set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn pseudowire-status-tlv
set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection
    minimum-interval 300

```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure T-PE1 in the interarea scenario:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for the T-PE2 device in the MPLS domain, after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters.

1. Configure the T-PE1 interfaces.

[edit interfaces]

```
user@T-PE1# set ge-3/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
```

```
user@T-PE1# set ge-3/1/0 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@T-PE1# set ge-3/1/2 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
```

```
user@T-PE1# set ge-3/1/2 unit 0
```

```
user@T-PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.10.1/32 primary
```

2. Set the autonomous system number.

[edit routing-options]

```
user@T-PE1# set autonomous-system 100
```

3. Enable MPLS on all the interfaces of T-PE1, excluding the management interface.

[edit protocols]

```
user@T-PE1# set mpls interface all
```

```
user@T-PE1# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
```

4. Enable autodiscovery of intermediate S-PEs that make up the MS-PW using BGP.

```
[edit protocols]
```

```
user@T-PE1# set bgp family l2vpn auto-discovery-mspw
```

5. Configure the BGP group for T-PE1.

```
[edit protocols]
```

```
user@T-PE1# set bgp group mspw type internal
```

6. Assign local and neighbor addresses to the mspw group for T-PE1 to peer with S-PE1.

```
[edit protocols]
```

```
user@T-PE1# set bgp group mspw local-address 10.255.10.1
```

```
user@T-PE1# set bgp group mspw neighbor 10.255.2.1
```

7. Configure OSPF on all the interfaces of T-PE1, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
```

```
user@T-PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
```

```
user@T-PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
```

```
user@T-PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

8. Configure LDP on all the interfaces of T-PE1, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
```

```
user@T-PE1# set ldp interface all
```

```
user@T-PE1# set ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
```

```
user@T-PE1# set ldp interface lo0.0
```

9. Configure the Layer 2 VPN routing instance on T-PE1.

```
[edit routing-instances]
```

```
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw instance-type l2vpn
```

10. Assign the interface name for the mspw routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
```

```
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw interface ge-3/1/2.0
```

11. Configure the route distinguisher for the mspw routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
```

```
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw route-distinguisher 10.10.10.10:15
```

12. Configure the Layer 2 VPN ID community for FEC 129 MS-PW.

```
[edit routing-instances]
```

```
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:15
```

13. Configure a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target for the mspw routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw vrf-target target:100:115
```

14. Configure the source attachment identifier (SAI) value using Layer 2 VPN as the routing protocol for the mspw routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw protocols l2vpn site CE1 source-attachment-identifier
800:800:800
```

15. Assign the interface name that connects the CE1 site to the VPN, and configure the target attachment identifier (TAI) value using Layer 2 VPN as the routing protocol for the mspw routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw protocols l2vpn site CE1 interface ge-3/1/2.0
target-attachment-identifier 700:700:700
```

16. (Optional) Configure T-PE1 to send MS-PW status TLVs.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw protocols l2vpn pseudowire-status-tlv
```

17. (Optional) Configure OAM capabilities for the VPN.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection
minimum-interval 300
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure S-PE1 (RR 1) in the interarea scenario:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for the S-PE2 (RR 2) device in the MPLS domain, after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters.

1. Configure the S-PE1 interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@S-PE1# set ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.9/24
user@S-PE1# set ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family mpls

user@S-PE1# set ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.22/24
user@S-PE1# set ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@S-PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.2.1/32 primary
```

2. Set the autonomous system number.

```
[edit routing-options]  
user@S-PE1# set autonomous-system 100
```

3. Enable MPLS on all the interfaces of T-PE1, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]  
user@S-PE1# set mpls interface all  
user@S-PE1# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
```

4. Enable autodiscovery of S-PE using BGP.

```
[edit protocols]  
user@S-PE1# set bgp family l2vpn auto-discovery-mspw
```

5. Configure the BGP group for S-PE1.

```
[edit protocols]  
user@S-PE1# set bgp group mspw type internal
```

6. Configure S-PE1 to act as a route reflector.

```
[edit protocols]  
user@S-PE1# set bgp group mspw export next-hop-self  
user@S-PE1# set bgp group mspw cluster 203.0.113.0
```

7. Assign local and neighbor addresses to the mspw group for S-PE1 to peer with T-PE1 and S-PE2.

```
[edit protocols]  
user@S-PE1# set bgp group mspw local-address 10.255.2.1  
user@S-PE1# set bgp group mspw neighbor 10.255.10.1 (to T-PE1)  
user@S-PE1# set bgp group mspw neighbor 10.255.3.1 (to S-PE2)
```

8. Configure OSPF on all the interfaces of S-PE1, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]  
user@S-PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all  
user@S-PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable  
user@S-PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
```

9. Configure LDP on all the interfaces of S-PE1, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]  
user@S-PE1# set ldp interface all  
user@S-PE1# set ldp interface fxp0.0 disable  
user@S-PE1# set ldp interface lo0.0
```

10. Define the policy for enabling next-hop-self and accepting BGP traffic on S-PE1.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@S-PE1# set policy-statement next-hop-self then next-hop self
user@S-PE1# set policy-statement send-inet0 from protocol bgp
user@S-PE1# set policy-statement send-inet0 then accept
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, **show routing-options**, and **show policy-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
T-PE1 user@T-PE1# show interfaces
ge-3/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.1/24;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-3/1/2 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0;
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.255.10.1/32 {
        primary;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@T-PE1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 100;

user@T-PE1# show protocols
mpls {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
bgp {
  family l2vpn {
    auto-discovery-mspw;
  }
  group mspw {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.10.1;
    neighbor 10.255.2.1;
  }
}
ospf {
```

```

area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface lo0.0;
}
}
ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface lo0.0;
}
}

user@T-PE1# show routing-instances
ms-pw {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface ge-3/1/2.0;
    route-distinguisher 10.10.10.15;
    l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:15;
    vrf-target target:100:115;
    protocols {
        l2vpn {
            site CE1 {
                source-attachment-identifier 800:800:800;
                interface ge-3/1/2.0 {
                    target-attachment-identifier 700:700:700;
                }
            }
            pseudowire-status-tlv;
            oam {
                bfd-liveness-detection {
                    minimum-interval 300;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

**S-PE1 (RR 1)**

```

user@S-PE1# show interfaces
ge-1/3/1 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.9/24;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-1/3/2 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.22/24;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}

```



```

    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.255.2.1/32 {
          primary;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

user@S-PE1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 100;

user@S-PE1# show protocols
mpls {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
bgp {
  family l2vpn {
    auto-discovery-mspw;
  }
  group mspw {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.2.1;
    export next-hop-self;
    cluster 203.0.113.0;
    neighbor 10.255.10.1;
    neighbor 10.255.3.1;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
  interface lo0.0;
}

user@S-PE1# show policy-options
policy-statement next-hop-self {
  then {
    next-hop self;
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  policy-statement send-inet0 {
    from protocol bgp;
    then accept;
  }

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring an Inter-AS MS-PW

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

T-PE1  set interfaces ge-3/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
        set interfaces ge-3/1/0 unit 0 family mpls
        set interfaces ge-3/1/2 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
        set interfaces ge-3/1/2 unit 0
        set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.10.1/32 primary
        set routing-options autonomous-system 1
        set protocols mpls interface all
        set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
        set protocols bgp family l2vpn auto-discovery-mspw
        set protocols bgp group mspw type internal
        set protocols bgp group mspw local-address 10.255.10.1
        set protocols bgp group mspw neighbor 10.255.2.1
        set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
        set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
        set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
        set protocols ldp interface all
        set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
        set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
        set routing-instances ms-pw instance-type l2vpn
        set routing-instances ms-pw interface ge-3/1/2.0
        set routing-instances ms-pw route-distinguisher 10.10.10.15
        set routing-instances ms-pw l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:15
        set routing-instances ms-pw vrf-target target:100:115
        set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn site CE1 source-attachment-identifier
          800:800:800
        set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn site CE1 interface ge-3/1/2.0
          target-attachment-identifier 700:700:700
        set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn pseudowire-status-tlv
        set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection
          minimum-interval 300

P1      set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
        set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
        set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.13/24
        set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
        set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.13.1/32 primary
        set routing-options autonomous-system 1
        set protocols mpls interface all

```

```

set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0

```

**S-PE1 (ASBR 1)**

```

set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.9/24
set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.22/24
set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.2.1/32 primary
set routing-options autonomous-system 1
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp family l2vpn auto-discovery-mspw
set protocols bgp group to_T-PE1 type internal
set protocols bgp group to_T-PE1 local-address 10.255.2.1
set protocols bgp group to_T-PE1 export next-hop-self
set protocols bgp group to_T-PE1 neighbor 10.255.10.1
set protocols bgp group to_S-PE2 type external
set protocols bgp group to_S-PE2 local-address 10.255.2.1
set protocols bgp group to_S-PE2 peer-as 2
set protocols bgp group to_S-PE2 neighbor 10.255.3.1 multihop ttl 1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set policy-options policy-statement next-hop-self then next-hop self

```

**S-PE2 (ASBR 2)**

```

set interfaces ge-0/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.10/24
set interfaces ge-0/3/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/3/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.14/24
set interfaces ge-0/3/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.3.1/32 primary
set routing-options autonomous-system 2
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp family l2vpn auto-discovery-mspw
set protocols bgp group to_T-PE2 type internal
set protocols bgp group to_T-PE2 local-address 10.255.3.1
set protocols bgp group to_T-PE2 export next-hop-self
set protocols bgp group to_T-PE2 neighbor 10.255.14.1
set protocols bgp group to_S-PE1 type external
set protocols bgp group to_S-PE1 local-address 10.255.3.1
set protocols bgp group to_S-PE1 peer-as 1
set protocols bgp group to_S-PE1 neighbor 10.255.2.1 multihop ttl 1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all

```

```
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set policy-options policy-statement next-hop-self then next-hop self
```

```
P2    set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.5/24
      set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
      set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.4.1/32 primary
      set routing-options autonomous-system 2
      set protocols mpls interface all
      set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
      set protocols ldp interface all
      set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
      set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
```

```
T-PE2 set interfaces ge-2/0/0 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
       set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0
       set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.15/24
       set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
       set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.1/32 primary
       set routing-options autonomous-system 2
       set protocols mpls interface all
       set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
       set protocols bgp family l2vpn auto-discovery-mspw
       set protocols bgp group mspw type internal
       set protocols bgp group mspw local-address 10.255.14.1
       set protocols bgp group mspw neighbor 10.255.3.1
       set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
       set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
       set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
       set protocols ldp interface all
       set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
       set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
       set routing-instances ms-pw instance-type l2vpn
       set routing-instances ms-pw interface ge-2/0/0.0
       set routing-instances ms-pw route-distinguisher 10.10.10.15
       set routing-instances ms-pw l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:15
       set routing-instances ms-pw vrf-target target:100:115
       set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn site CE2 source-attachment-identifier
         700:700:700
       set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn site CE2 interface ge-2/0/0.0
         target-attachment-identifier 800:800:800
       set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn pseudowire-status-tlv
       set routing-instances ms-pw protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection
         minimum-interval 300
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure the T-PE1 router in the inter-AS scenario:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for the T-PE2 device in the MPLS domain, after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters.

1. Configure the T-PE1 interfaces.  

```
[edit interfaces]
user@T-PE1# set ge-3/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
user@T-PE1# set ge-3/1/0 unit 0 family mpls

user@T-PE1# set ge-3/1/2 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
user@T-PE1# set ge-3/1/2 unit 0

user@T-PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.10.1/32 primary
```
2. Set the autonomous system number.  

```
[edit routing-options]
user@T-PE1# set autonomous-system 1
```
3. Enable MPLS on all the interfaces of T-PE1, excluding the management interface.  

```
[edit protocols]
user@T-PE1# set mpls interface all
user@T-PE1# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
```
4. Enable autodiscovery of intermediate S-PEs that make up the MS-PW using BGP.  

```
[edit protocols]
user@T-PE1# set bgp family l2vpn auto-discovery-mspw
```
5. Configure the BGP group for T-PE1.  

```
[edit protocols]
user@T-PE1# set bgp group mspw type internal
```
6. Assign local and neighbor addresses to the mspw group for T-PE1 to peer with S-PE1.  

```
[edit protocols]
user@T-PE1# set bgp group mspw local-address 10.255.10.1
user@T-PE1# set bgp group mspw neighbor 10.255.2.1
```
7. Configure OSPF on all the interfaces of T-PE1, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@T-PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@T-PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@T-PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

8. Configure LDP on all the interfaces of T-PE1, excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@T-PE1# set ldp interface all
user@T-PE1# set ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@T-PE1# set ldp interface lo0.0
```

9. Configure the Layer 2 VPN routing instance on T-PE1.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw instance-type l2vpn
```

10. Assign the interface name for the mspw routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw interface ge-3/1/2.0
```

11. Configure the route distinguisher for the mspw routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw route-distinguisher 10.10.10.15
```

12. Configure the Layer 2 VPN ID community for FEC 129 MS-PW.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:15
```

13. Configure a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target for the mspw routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw vrf-target target:100:115
```

14. Configure the source attachment identifier (SAI) value using Layer 2 VPN as the routing protocol for the mspw routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw protocols l2vpn site CE1 source-attachment-identifier
800:800:800
```

15. Assign the interface name that connects the CE1 site to the VPN, and configure the target attachment identifier (TAI) value using Layer 2 VPN as the routing protocol for the mspw routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw protocols l2vpn site CE1 interface ge-3/1/2.0
target-attachment-identifier 700:700:700
```

16. (Optional) Configure T-PE1 to send MS-PW status TLVs.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw protocols l2vpn pseudowire-status-tlv
```

17. (Optional) Configure OAM capabilities for the VPN.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@T-PE1# set ms-pw protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection
minimum-interval 300
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure S-PE1 (ASBR 1) in the inter-AS scenario:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for the S-PE2 (ASBR 2) device in the MPLS domain, after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters.

1. Configure S-PE1 (ASBR 1) interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@S-PE1# set ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.9/24
user@S-PE1# set ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family mpls

user@S-PE1# set ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.22/24
user@S-PE1# set ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family mpls

user@S-PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.2.1/32 primary
```

2. Set the autonomous system number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@S-PE1# set autonomous-system 1
```

3. Enable MPLS on all the interfaces of S-PE1 (ASBR 1), excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@S-PE1# set mpls interface all
user@S-PE1# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
```

4. Enable autodiscovery of S-PE using BGP.

```
[edit protocols]
user@S-PE1# set bgp family l2vpn auto-discovery-mspw
```

5. Configure the IBGP group for S-PE1 (ASBR 1) to peer with T-PE1.

```
[edit protocols]
user@S-PE1# set bgp group to_T-PE1 type internal
```

6. Configure the IBGP group parameters.

```
[edit protocols]
user@S-PE1# set bgp group to_T-PE1 local-address 10.255.2.1
user@S-PE1# set bgp group to_T-PE1 export next-hop-self
user@S-PE1# set bgp group to_T-PE1 neighbor 10.255.10.1
```

7. Configure the EBGP group for S-PE1 (ASBR 1) to peer with S-PE2 (ASBR 2).

```
[edit protocols]
user@S-PE1# set bgp group to_S-PE2 type external
```

8. Configure the EBGP group parameters.

```
[edit protocols]
user@S-PE1# set bgp group to_S-PE2 local-address 10.255.2.1
user@S-PE1# set bgp group to_S-PE2 peer-as 2
user@S-PE1# set bgp group to_S-PE2 neighbor 10.255.3.1 multihop ttl 1
```

9. Configure OSPF on all the interfaces of S-PE1 (ASBR 1), excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@S-PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@S-PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@S-PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
```

10. Configure LDP on all the interfaces of S-PE1 (ASBR 1), excluding the management interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@S-PE1# set ldp interface all
user@S-PE1# set ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@S-PE1# set ldp interface lo0.0
```

11. Define the policy for enabling next-hop-self on S-PE1 (ASBR 1).

```
[edit policy-options]
user@S-PE1# set policy-statement next-hop-self then next-hop self
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, **show routing-options**, and **show policy-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
T-PE1 user@T-PE1# show interfaces
      ge-3/1/0 {
        unit 0 {
          family inet {
```



```

        address 192.0.2.1/24;
    }
    family mpls;
}
}
ge-3/1/2 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0;
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.255.10.1/32 {
                primary;
            }
        }
    }
}
}

user@T-PE1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 1;

user@T-PE1# show protocols
mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
bgp {
    family l2vpn {
        auto-discovery-mspw;
    }
    group mspw {
        type internal;
        local-address 10.255.10.1;
        neighbor 10.255.2.1;
    }
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
        interface lo0.0;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface lo0.0;
}
}

```

```

user@T-PE1# show routing-instances
ms-pw {
  instance-type l2vpn;
  interface ge-3/1/2.0;
  route-distinguisher 10.10.10.10:15;
  l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:15;
  vrf-target target:100:115;
  protocols {
    l2vpn {
      site CE1 {
        source-attachment-identifier 800:800:800;
        interface ge-3/1/2.0 {
          target-attachment-identifier 700:700:700;
        }
      }
      pseudowire-status-tlv;
      oam {
        bfd-liveness-detection {
          minimum-interval 300;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

S-PE1 (RR 1) user@S-PE1# show interfaces
ge-1/3/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.9/24;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/3/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.22/24;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.255.2.1/32 {
        primary;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

user@T-PE1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 1;

user@S-PE1# show protocols

```

```

mpls {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
bgp {
  family l2vpn {
    auto-discovery-mspw;
  }
  group to_T-PE1 {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.2.1;
    export next-hop-self;
    neighbor 10.255.10.1;
  }
  group to_S-PE2 {
    type external;
    local-address 10.255.2.1;
    peer-as 2;
    neighbor 10.255.3.1 {
      multihop {
        ttl 1;
      }
    }
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
  interface lo0.0;
}

user@T-PE1# show policy-options
policy-statement next-hop-self {
  then {
    next-hop self;
  }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Routes on page 1086](#)
- [Verifying the LDP Database on page 1089](#)
- [Checking the MS-PW Connections on T-PE1 on page 1090](#)
- [Checking the MS-PW Connections on S-PE1 on page 1093](#)
- [Checking the MS-PW Connections on S-PE2 on page 1096](#)
- [Checking the MS-PW Connections on T-PE2 on page 1099](#)

### Verifying the Routes

**Purpose** Verify that the expected routes are learned.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show route** command for the **bgp.l2vpn.1**, **ldp.l2vpn.1**, **mpls.0**, and **ms-pw.l2vpn.1** routing tables.

From operational mode, run the **show route table bgp.l2vpn.1** command.

```
user@T-PE1> show route table bgp.l2vpn.1
bgp.l2vpn.1: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.10.10.10:15:700:0.0.2.188:700/160 AD2
    * [BGP/170] 16:13:11, localpref 100, from 10.255.2.1
      AS path: 2 I, validation-state: unverified
      > to 203.0.113.2 via ge-3/1/0.0, Push 300016
```

From operational mode, run the **show route table ldp.l2vpn.1** command.

```
user@T-PE1> show route table ldp.l2vpn.1
ldp.l2vpn.1: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.255.2.1:CtrlWord:5:100:15:700:0.0.2.188:700:800:0.0.3.32:800/304 PW2
    * [LDP/9] 16:21:27
      Discard
```

From operational mode, run the **show route table mpls.0** command.

```
user@T-PE1> show route table mpls.0
mpls.0: 12 destinations, 12 routes (12 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0          * [MPLS/0] 1w6d 00:28:26, metric 1
            Receive
1          * [MPLS/0] 1w6d 00:28:26, metric 1
            Receive
2          * [MPLS/0] 1w6d 00:28:26, metric 1
            Receive
13         * [MPLS/0] 1w6d 00:28:26, metric 1
```

```

                Receive
299920          *[LDP/9] 1w5d 01:26:08, metric 1
                > to 203.0.113.2 via ge-3/1/0.0, Pop
299920(S=0)     *[LDP/9] 1w5d 01:26:08, metric 1
                > to 203.0.113.2 via ge-3/1/0.0, Pop
299936          *[LDP/9] 1w5d 01:26:08, metric 1
                > to 203.0.113.2 via ge-3/1/0.0, Swap 300016
300096          *[LDP/9] 16:22:35, metric 1
                > to 203.0.113.2 via ge-3/1/0.0, Swap 300128
300112          *[LDP/9] 16:22:35, metric 1
                > to 203.0.113.2 via ge-3/1/0.0, Swap 300144
300128          *[LDP/9] 16:22:35, metric 1
                > to 203.0.113.2 via ge-3/1/0.0, Swap 300160
300144          *[L2VPN/7] 16:22:33
                > via ge-3/1/2.0, Pop      Offset: 4
ge-3/1/2.0      *[L2VPN/7] 16:22:33, metric2 1
                > to 203.0.113.2 via ge-3/1/0.0, Push 300176, Push 300016(top)
Offset: 252

```

From operational mode, run the **show route table ms-pw.l2vpn.1** command.

```

user@T-PE1> show route table ms-pw.l2vpn.1
ms-pw.l2vpn.1: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.10.10.10:15:700:0.0.2.188:700/160 AD2
    *[BGP/170] 16:23:27, localpref 100, from 10.255.2.1
    AS path: 2 I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 203.0.113.2 via ge-3/1/0.0, Push 300016
10.10.10.10:15:800:0.0.3.32:800/160 AD2
    *[L2VPN/170] 1w5d 23:25:19, metric2 1
    Indirect
10.255.2.1:CtrlWord:5:100:15:700:0.0.2.188:700:800:0.0.3.32:800/304 PW2
    *[LDP/9] 16:23:25
    Discard
10.255.2.1:CtrlWord:5:100:15:800:0.0.3.32:800:700:0.0.2.188:700/304 PW2
    *[L2VPN/7] 16:23:27, metric2 1
    > to 203.0.113.2 via ge-3/1/0.0, Push 300016

```

**Meaning** The output shows all the learned routes, including the autodiscovery (AD) routes.

The AD2 prefix format is **RD:SAII-type2**, where:

- **RD** is the route distinguisher value.
- **SAII-type2** is the type 2 source attachment identifier value.

The PW2 prefix format is **Neighbor\_Addr:C:PWtype:l2vpn-id:SAII-type2:TAII-type2**, where:

- **Neighbor\_Addr** is the loopback address of neighboring S-PE device.
- **C** indicates if Control Word (CW) is enabled or not.
  - **C** is **CtrlWord** if CW is set.
  - **C** is **NoCtrlWord** if CW is not set.

- **PWtype** indicates the type of the pseudowire.
  - **PWtype** is **4** if it is in Ethernet tagged mode.
  - **PWtype** is **5** if it is Ethernet only.
- **l2vpn-id** is the Layer 2 VPN ID for the MS-PW routing instance.
- **SAll-type2** is the type 2 source attachment identifier value.
- **TAll-type2** is the type 2 target attachment identifier value.

## Verifying the LDP Database

**Purpose** Verify the MS-PW labels received by T-PE1 from S-PE1 and sent from T-PE1 to S-PE1.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show ldp database** command.

```
user@T-PE1> show ldp database
Input label database, 10.255.10.1:0--10.255.2.1:0
  Label      Prefix
    3         10.255.2.1/32
  300112      10.255.3.1/32
  300128      10.255.4.1/32
  299968      10.255.10.1/32
  299904      10.255.13.1/32
  300144      10.255.14.1/32
  300176  FEC129 CtrlWord ETHERNET 000a0064:0000000f 000002bc:000002bc:000002bc
  00000320:00000320:00000320

Output label database, 10.255.10.1:0--10.255.2.1:0
  Label      Prefix
  299936      10.255.2.1/32
  300096      10.255.3.1/32
  300112      10.255.4.1/32
    3         10.255.10.1/32
  299920      10.255.13.1/32
  300128      10.255.14.1/32
  300144  FEC129 CtrlWord ETHERNET 000a0064:0000000f
  00000320:00000320:00000320 000002bc:000002bc:000002bc

Input label database, 10.255.10.1:0--10.255.13.1:0
  Label      Prefix
  300016      10.255.2.1/32
  300128      10.255.3.1/32
  300144      10.255.4.1/32
  300080      10.255.10.1/32
    3         10.255.13.1/32
  300160      10.255.14.1/32

Output label database, 10.255.10.1:0--10.255.13.1:0
  Label      Prefix
  299936      10.255.2.1/32
  300096      10.255.3.1/32
  300112      10.255.4.1/32
    3         10.255.10.1/32
  299920      10.255.13.1/32
  300128      10.255.14.1/32
```

**Meaning** The labels with **FEC129** prefix are related to the MS-PW.

### Checking the MS-PW Connections on T-PE1

---

**Purpose** Make sure that all of the FEC 129 MS-PW connections come up correctly.



**Action** From operational mode, run the **show l2vpn connections extensive** command.

```
user@T-PE1> show l2vpn connections extensive
Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)
EI -- encapsulation invalid      NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS
EM -- encapsulation mismatch     WE -- interface and instance encaps not same
VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down   NP -- interface hardware not present
CM -- control-word mismatch     -> -- only outbound connection is up
CN -- circuit not provisioned   <- -- only inbound connection is up
OR -- out of range             Up -- operational
OL -- no outgoing label        Dn -- down
LD -- local site signaled down  CF -- call admission control failure
RD -- remote site signaled down SC -- local and remote site ID collision
LN -- local site not designated LM -- local site ID not minimum designated
RN -- remote site not designated RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated
XX -- unknown connection status IL -- no incoming label
MM -- MTU mismatch            MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available
BK -- Backup connection        ST -- Standby connection
PF -- Profile parse failure    PB -- Profile busy
RS -- remote site standby      SN -- Static Neighbor
LB -- Local site not best-site RB -- Remote site not best-site
VM -- VLAN ID mismatch

Legend for interface status
Up -- operational
Dn -- down

Instance: ms-pw
L2vpn-id: 100:15
  Number of local interfaces: 1
  Number of local interfaces up: 1
  ge-3/1/2.0
Local source-attachment-id: 800:0.0.3.32:800 (CE1)
  Target-attachment-id   Type  St   Time last up      # Up trans
  700:0.0.2.188:700      rmt   Up   Sep 18 01:10:55 2013      1
  Remote PE: 10.255.2.1, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)
  Incoming label: 300048, Outgoing label: 300016
  Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes
  Local PW status code: 0x00000000, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000000
  Local interface: ge-3/1/2.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
  Pseudowire Switching Points :
    Local address      Remote address      Status
    10.255.2.1         10.255.3.1         forwarding
    10.255.3.1         10.255.14.1        forwarding
  Connection History:
    Sep 18 01:10:55 2013 status update timer
    Sep 18 01:10:55 2013 PE route changed
    Sep 18 01:10:55 2013 Out lbl Update          300016
    Sep 18 01:10:55 2013 In lbl Update           300048
    Sep 18 01:10:55 2013 loc intf up             ge-3/1/2.0
```

Check the following fields in the output to verify that MS-PW is established between the T-PE devices:

- **Target-attachment-id**—Check if the TAI value is the SAI value of T-PE2.
- **Remote PE**—Check if the T-PE2 loopback address is listed.

- **Negotiated PW status TLV**—Ensure that the value is **Yes**.
- **Pseudowire Switching Points**—Check if the switching points are listed from S-PE1 to S-PE2 and from S-PE2 to T-PE2.

**Meaning** MS-PW is established between T-PE1 and T-PE2 in the forwarding direction.

### Checking the MS-PW Connections on S-PE1

---

**Purpose** Make sure that all of the FEC 129 MS-PW connections come up correctly for the mspw routing instance.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show l2vpn connections instance \_\_MSPW\_\_ extensive** command.

```
user@S-PE1> show l2vpn connections instance __MSPW__ extensive
Layer-2 VPN connections:
```

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| VM -- VLAN ID mismatch           |                                                |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: \_\_MSPW\_\_

L2vpn-id: 100:15

Local source-attachment-id: 700:0.0.2.188:700

| Target-attachment-id | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|----------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 800:0.0.3.32:800     | rmt  | Up | Sep 18 01:17:38 2013 | 1          |

Remote PE: 10.255.10.1, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null), Encapsulation:

ETHERNET

Incoming label: 300016, Outgoing label: 300048

Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes

local PW status code: 0x00000000, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000000

Local source-attachment-id: 800:0.0.3.32:800

| Target-attachment-id | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|----------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 700:0.0.2.188:700    | rmt  | Up | Sep 18 01:17:38 2013 | 1          |

Remote PE: 10.255.3.1, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null), Encapsulation:

ETHERNET

Incoming label: 300000, Outgoing label: 300064

Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes

local PW status code: 0x00000000, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000000

Pseudowire Switching Points :

| Local address | Remote address | Status     |
|---------------|----------------|------------|
| 10.255.3.1    | 10.255.14.1    | forwarding |

Check the following fields in the output to verify that MS-PW is established between the T-PE devices:

- **Target-attachment-id**—Check if the TAI value is the SAI value of T-PE2.
- **Remote PE**—Check if the T-PE1 and S-PE2 loopback addresses are listed.

- **Negotiated PW status TLV**—Ensure that the value is **Yes**.
- **Pseudowire Switching Points**—Check if the switching points are listed from S-PE2 to T-PE2.

**Meaning** MS-PW is established between T-PE1 and T-PE2 in the forwarding direction.

### Checking the MS-PW Connections on S-PE2

**Purpose** Make sure that all of the FEC 129 MS-PW connections come up correctly for the mspw routing instance.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show l2vpn connections instance \_\_MSPW\_\_ extensive** command.

```
user@S-PE2> show l2vpn connections instance __MSPW__ extensive
Layer-2 VPN connections:
```

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| VM -- VLAN ID mismatch           |                                                |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: \_\_MSPW\_\_

L2vpn-id: 100:15

Local source-attachment-id: 700:0.0.2.188:700

| Target-attachment-id | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|----------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 800:0.0.3.32:800     | rmt  | Up | Sep 18 00:58:55 2013 | 1          |

Remote PE: 10.255.2.1, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null), Encapsulation:

ETHERNET

Incoming label: 300064, Outgoing label: 300000

Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes

local PW status code: 0x00000000, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000000

Pseudowire Switching Points :

| Local address | Remote address | Status     |
|---------------|----------------|------------|
| 10.255.2.1    | 10.255.10.1    | forwarding |

Local source-attachment-id: 800:0.0.3.32:800

| Target-attachment-id | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|----------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 700:0.0.2.188:700    | rmt  | Up | Sep 18 00:58:55 2013 | 1          |

Remote PE: 10.255.14.1, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null), Encapsulation:

ETHERNET

Incoming label: 300048, Outgoing label: 300112

Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes

local PW status code: 0x00000000, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000000

Check the following fields in the output to verify that MS-PW is established between the T-PE devices:

- **Target-attachment-id**—Check if the TAI value is the SAI value of T-PE1.
- **Remote PE**—Check if the S-PE1 and T-PE2 loopback addresses are listed.

- **Negotiated PW status TLV**—Ensure that the value is **Yes**.
- **Pseudowire Switching Points**—Check if the switching points are listed from S-PE1 to T-PE1.

**Meaning** MS-PW is established between T-PE1 and T-PE2 in the reverse direction.



### Checking the MS-PW Connections on T-PE2

---

**Purpose** Make sure that all of the FEC 129 MS-PW connections come up correctly.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show l2vpn connections extensive** command.

```
user@T-PE2> show l2vpn connections extensive
```

```
Layer-2 VPN connections:
```

```
Legend for connection status (St)
```

```

EI -- encapsulation invalid      NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS
EM -- encapsulation mismatch     WE -- interface and instance encaps not same
VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down   NP -- interface hardware not present
CM -- control-word mismatch     -> -- only outbound connection is up
CN -- circuit not provisioned   <- -- only inbound connection is up
OR -- out of range             Up -- operational
OL -- no outgoing label        Dn -- down
LD -- local site signaled down  CF -- call admission control failure
RD -- remote site signaled down SC -- local and remote site ID collision
LN -- local site not designated LM -- local site ID not minimum designated
RN -- remote site not designated RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated
XX -- unknown connection status IL -- no incoming label
MM -- MTU mismatch             MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available
BK -- Backup connection        ST -- Standby connection
PF -- Profile parse failure    PB -- Profile busy
RS -- remote site standby      SN -- Static Neighbor
LB -- Local site not best-site  RB -- Remote site not best-site
VM -- VLAN ID mismatch

```

```
Legend for interface status
```

```

Up -- operational
Dn -- down

```

```
Instance: ms-pw
```

```
L2vpn-id: 100:15
```

```
Number of local interfaces: 1
```

```
Number of local interfaces up: 1
```

```
ge-2/0/0.0
```

```
Local source-attachment-id: 700:0.0.2.188:700 (CE2)
```

| Target-attachment-id | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|----------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 800:0.0.3.32:800     | rmt  | Up | Sep 18 01:35:21 2013 | 1          |

```
Remote PE: 10.255.3.1, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)
```

```
Incoming label: 300112, Outgoing label: 300048
```

```
Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes
```

```
Local PW status code: 0x00000000, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000000
```

```
Local interface: ge-2/0/0.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
```

```
Pseudowire Switching Points :
```

| Local address | Remote address | Status     |
|---------------|----------------|------------|
| 10.255.3.1    | 10.255.2.1     | forwarding |
| 10.255.2.1    | 10.255.10.1    | forwarding |

```
Connection History:
```

|                      |                     |            |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Sep 18 01:35:21 2013 | status update timer |            |
| Sep 18 01:35:21 2013 | PE route changed    |            |
| Sep 18 01:35:21 2013 | Out lbl Update      | 300048     |
| Sep 18 01:35:21 2013 | In lbl Update       | 300112     |
| Sep 18 01:35:21 2013 | loc intf up         | ge-2/0/0.0 |

Check the following fields in the output to verify that MS-PW is established between the T-PE devices:

- **Target-attachment-id**—Check if the TAI value is the SAI value of T-PE1.
- **Remote PE**—Check if the T-PE1 loopback address is listed.

- **Negotiated PW status TLV**—Ensure that the value is **Yes**.
- **Pseudowire Switching Points**—Check if the switching points are listed from S-PE2 to S-PE1 and from S-PE1 to T-PE1.

**Meaning** MS-PW is established between T-PE1 and T-PE2 in the reverse direction.

## Troubleshooting

To troubleshoot the MS-PW connection, see:

- [Ping on page 1101](#)
- [Bidirectional Forwarding Detection on page 1101](#)
- [Traceroute on page 1102](#)

### Ping

**Problem** How to check the connectivity between the T-PE devices and between a T-PE device and an intermediary device.

**Solution** Verify that T-PE1 can ping T-PE2. The **ping mpls l2vpn fec129** command accepts SAs and TAs as integers or IP addresses and also allows you to use the CE-facing interface instead of the other parameters (**instance**, **local-id**, **remote-id**, **remote-pe-address**).

#### Checking Connectivity Between T-PE1 and T-PE2

```
user@T-PE1> ping mpls l2vpn fec129 instance FEC129-VPWS local-id 800:800:800
remote-pe-address 10.255.14.1 remote-id 700:700:700
!!!!
--- lsping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss

user@T-PE1> ping mpls l2vpn fec129 interface ge-3/1/2
!!!!
--- lsping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
```

#### Checking Connectivity Between T-PE1 and S-PE2

```
user@T-PE1> ping mpls l2vpn fec129 interface ge-3/1/2 bottom-label-ttl 2
!!!!
--- lsping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
```

### Bidirectional Forwarding Detection

**Problem** How to use BFD to troubleshoot the MS-PW connection from the T-PE device.

**Solution** From operational mode, verify the **show bfd session extensive** command output.

```
user@T-PE1> show bfd session extensive
```

| Address      | State | Interface  | Detect Time | Transmit Interval | Multiplier |
|--------------|-------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 198.51.100.7 | Up    | ge-3/1/0.0 | 0.900       | 0.300             | 3          |

```
Client FEC129-OAM, TX interval 0.300, RX interval 0.300
Session up time 03:12:42
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic None
Remote state Up, version 1
Replicated
Session type: VCCV BFD
Min async interval 0.300, min slow interval 1.000
Adaptive async TX interval 0.300, RX interval 0.300
Local min TX interval 0.300, minimum RX interval 0.300, multiplier 3
Remote min TX interval 0.300, min RX interval 0.300, multiplier 3
Local discriminator 19, remote discriminator 19
Echo mode disabled/inactive
Remote is control-plane independent
L2vpn-id 100:15, Local-id 800:0.0.3.32:800, Remote-id 700:0.0.2.188:700
Session ID: 0x103
```

```
1 sessions, 1 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 3.3 pps, cumulative receive rate 3.3 pps
```

## Traceroute

**Problem** How to verify that MS-PW was established.

**Solution** From operational mode, verify **traceroute** output.

```
user@T-PE1> traceroute mpls l2vpn fec129 interface interface
Probe options: ttl 64, retries 3, exp 7
```

| ttl | Label | Protocol | Address     | Previous Hop | Probe Status |
|-----|-------|----------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1   |       | FEC129   | 10.255.10.1 | (null)       | Success      |
| 2   |       | FEC129   | 10.255.2.1  | 10.255.10.1  | Success      |
| 3   |       | FEC129   | 10.255.3.1  | 10.255.2.1   | Success      |
| 4   |       | FEC129   | 10.255.14.1 | 10.255.2.1   | Egress       |

```
Path 1 via ge-3/1/2 destination 198.51.100.0
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Multisegment Pseudowire for FEC 129 on page 1016](#)

## Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic

This topic shows how to configure flow-aware transport of pseudowires (FAT) flow labels for forwarding equivalence class (FEC) 128 virtual private wire service (VPWS) pseudowires for load-balancing MPLS traffic.

FAT flow labels enable load-balancing of MPLS packets across equal-cost multipath (ECMP) paths or link aggregation groups (LAGs) without the need for deep packet inspection of the payload. FAT flow labels can be used for LDP-signaled FEC 128 and FEC 129 pseudowires for virtual private LAN service (VPLS) and VPWS networks.

You can configure FAT flow labels to be signaled by LDP on FEC 128 VPWS pseudowires by including the **flow-label-transmit** and **flow-label-receive** configuration statements at the `[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor neighbor-id interface interface-name]` hierarchy level. This configuration sets the T bit and R bit advertisement to 1 (the default being 0) in the Sub-TLV field, which is one of the interface parameters of the FEC for the LDP label-mapping message header. These statements signal the pushing and popping of the load-balancing label to the routing peers in the control plane.

Alternatively, you can configure the following statements at the `[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor neighbor-id interface interface-name]` hierarchy level:

- **flow-label-transmit-static** to statically push the flow label on the pseudowire packets sent to the remote provider edge (PE) router.
- **flow-label-receive-static** to statically pop the flow label on the pseudowire packets received from the remote PE router.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the device interfaces and enable MPLS on all the interfaces.
2. Configure MPLS and an LSP to the remote PE router.
3. Configure OSPF and IS-IS.
4. Configure LDP on the loopback interface and the PE interface connecting to the P (transit) router.

To configure the FAT flow label for an FEC 128-signaled VPLS pseudowire, on the ingress PE router:

1. Configure the neighbors for the Layer 2 circuit.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@PE1# set neighbor neighbor-id
```

All the Layer 2 circuits using a particular remote PE router designated for remote CE routers are listed under the **neighbor** statement. Each neighbor is identified by its IP address and is usually the end-point destination for the label-switched path (LSP) tunnel transporting the Layer 2 circuit.

2. Configure the interface for the Layer 2 circuit neighbor and a unique identifier for the Layer 2 circuit.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor neighbor-id]
user@PE1# set interface interface-name virtual-circuit-id unique-l2ckt-identifier
```

- 3.



**NOTE:** You can only configure one of the following pairs of statements:

- **flow-label-transmit** and **flow-label-receive** or,
- **flow-label-transmit-static** and **flow-label-receive-static**

Configure the router to signal the capability to push the flow label in the transmit direction to the remote PE router.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor neighbor-id interface interface-name]
user@PE1# set flow-label-transmit
```

4. Alternatively, configure the **flow-label-transmit-static** statement to statically push the flow label on the pseudowire packets sent to the remote PE router.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor neighbor-id interface interface-name]
user@PE1# set flow-label-transmit-static
```

If the incoming pseudowire packet is not marked with the flow label, the packet is dropped by the egress PE router.

5. Configure the router to signal the capability to pop the flow label in the receive direction to the remote egress PE router.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor neighbor-id interface interface-name]
user@PE1# set flow-label-receive
```

6. Alternatively, configure the **flow-label-receive-static** statement to pop the flow label on the pseudowire packets received from the remote PE router.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor neighbor-id interface interface-name]
user@PE1# set flow-label-receive-static
```

The ingress PE router inserts the flow label in the pseudowire packet, irrespective of the information exchanged in the signaling plane. If the egress PE router cannot handle the pseudowire packet marked with the flow label, the packet is dropped.

7. Verify and commit the configuration.

For example:

```
[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@PE1# show
neighbor 10.255.104.135 {
  interface ge-1/0/8.0 {
    virtual-circuit-id 1;
    flow-label-transmit;
```

```
        flow-label-receive;
    }
}

OR:

[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@PE1# show
neighbor 10.255.104.135 {
    interface ge-1/0/8.0 {
        virtual-circuit-id 1;
        flow-label-transmit-static;
        flow-label-receive-static;
    }
}
```

8. Repeat the configuration on the remote egress PE router.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPLS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1262](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 129 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1106](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 129 VPLS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1264](#)
- [FAT Flow Labels Overview on page 1015](#)

## Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 129 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic

This topic shows how to configure flow-aware transport of pseudowires (FAT) flow labels for forwarding equivalence class (FEC) 129 virtual private wire service (VPWS) pseudowires.

FAT flow labels enable load-balancing of MPLS packets across equal-cost multipath (ECMP) paths or link aggregation groups (LAGs) without the need for deep packet inspection of the payload. FAT flow labels can be used for LDP-signaled FEC 128 and FEC 129 pseudowires for virtual private LAN service (VPLS) and VPWS networks.

You can configure FAT flow labels to be signaled by LDP on FEC 129 VPWS pseudowires (Layer 2 circuits) by including the **flow-label-transmit** and **flow-label-receive** configuration statements at the **[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols l2vpn site name]** or the **[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols l2vpn site name interface interface-name]** hierarchy level. This configuration sets the T bit and R bit advertisement to 1 (the default being 0) in the Sub-TLV field, which is one of the interface parameters of the FEC for the LDP label-mapping message header. These statements signal the pushing and popping of the load-balancing label to the routing peers in the control plane.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the device interfaces and enable MPLS on all core-facing interfaces.
2. Configure CCC encapsulation and the CCC address family for interfaces configured as members of the FEC 129 VPWS instance.
3. Configure MPLS and an LSP to the remote provider edge (PE) router.
4. Configure the BGP sessions on the PE devices with the BGP autodiscovery-only address family to allow exchange of the autodiscovery routes.
5. Configure an IGP such as IS-IS or OSPF.
6. Configure LDP on the loopback interface and the core-facing interface.
7. Configure the autonomous system (AS) number.

To configure the FAT flow label for an FEC 129 VPWS pseudowire, on the ingress PE router:

1. Configure the VPWS routing instance.

LDP listens for routes from instance.l2vpn.0 for any instance configured for FEC 129 VPWS. These routes are identified by the **instance-type l2vpn** statement in the routing instance and the presence of the **l2vpn-id** statement.

```
[edit ]
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name instance-type l2vpn
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name interface interface-name
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name route-distinguisher (as-number:x:y
| ip-address:id)
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name l2vpn-id (as-number:x:y | ip-address:id)
```



```

user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name vrf-target community
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name protocols l2vpn site site-name
source-attachment-identifier identifier
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name protocols l2vpn site site-name
interface interface-name target-attachment-identifier identifier

```

Because VPWS is a point-to-point service, FEC 129 VPWS routing instances are configured as **instance-type l2vpn**. As with FEC 129 VPLS, FEC 129 VPWS uses the **l2vpn-id** statement to define the Layer 2 VPN of which the routing instance is a member. The presence of the **l2vpn-id** statement designates that FEC 129 LDP-signaling is used for the routing instance.

2. Configure the device to signal the capability to push the flow label in the transmit direction to the remote PE router.

```

[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols l2vpn site name interface
interface-name]
user@PE1# set flow-label-transmit

```

3. Configure the device to signal the capability to pop the flow label in the receive direction to the remote PE router.

```

[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols l2vpn site name interface
interface-name]
user@PE1# set flow-label-receive

```

4. Alternatively, configure the **flow-label-transmit** and **flow-label-receive** statements directly within the site. When configured within the site, the defined parameters affect any pseudowire originating from that site. When configured under an interface within the site, the defined parameters affect that single specific pseudowire. This enables you to manipulate the parameters across all pseudowires associated with a particular local site in one place in the configuration.

```

[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols l2vpn site name ]
user@PE1# set flow-label-receive
user@PE1# set flow-label-transmit

```

5. Verify and commit the configuration.

For example:

```

[edit routing-instances FEC129-VPWS]
user@PE1# show
instance-type l2vpn;
interface ge-0/0/1.600;
route-distinguisher 10.255.255.1:100;
l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100;
vrf-target target:100:100;
protocols {
  l2vpn {
    site ONE {
      source-attachment-identifier 1;
      interface ge-0/0/1.600 {
        target-attachment-identifier 2;

```

```
        flow-label-transmit; <<< Applicable only to the pseudowire specific to the
        interface >>>
        flow-label-receive;
    }
}
site TWO {
    source-attachment-identifier 3;
    flow-label-transmit; <<< Applicable to all pseudowires within the site >>>
    flow-label-receive;
    interface ge-0/0/2.600 {
        target-attachment-identifier 1;
    }
    interface ge-0/0/2.601 {
        target-attachment-identifier 4;
    }
}
}
```

6. Repeat the configuration on the remote egress PE router.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1103](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPLS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1262](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 129 VPLS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1264](#)
- [FAT Flow Labels Overview on page 1015](#)

## CHAPTER 42

# Configuring VPWS Service with EVPN Mechanisms

- [Overview of VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms on page 1110](#)
- [Configuring VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms on page 1113](#)
- [Example: Configuring VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms on page 1115](#)

## Overview of VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms

An Ethernet VPN (EVPN) enables you to connect dispersed customer sites using a Layer 2 virtual bridge. As compared with other types of Layer 2 VPNs, an EVPN consists of customer edge (CE) devices (host, router, or switch) connected to provider edge (PE) routers. The PE routers can include an MPLS edge switch (MES) that acts at the edge of the MPLS infrastructure. Either an MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router or a standalone switch can be configured to act as an MES. You can deploy multiple EVPNs within a service provider network, each providing network connectivity to a customer while ensuring that the traffic sharing on that network remains private.

Virtual private wire service (VPWS) Layer 2 VPNs employ Layer 2 services over MPLS to build a topology of point-to-point connections that connect end customer sites in a VPN. The service provisioned with these Layer 2 VPNs is known as VPWS. You can configure a VPWS instance on each associated edge device for each VPWS Layer 2 VPN.

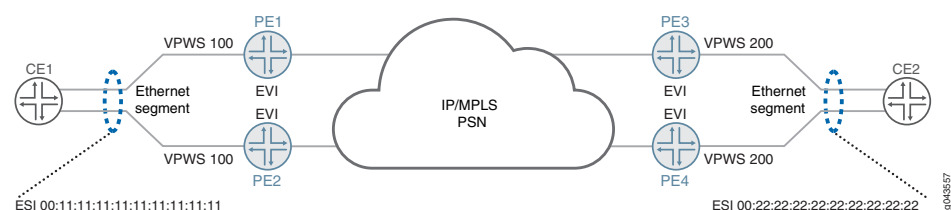
An EVPN-VPWS network provides a framework for delivering VPWS with EVPN signaling mechanisms. The advantages of VPWS with EVPN mechanisms are single-active or all-active multihoming capabilities and support for Inter-autonomous system (AS) options associated with BGP-signaled VPNs. Metro Ethernet Forum (MEF) describes the following two service models for VPWS:

- Ethernet private line (EPL)— EPL provides a point-to-point Ethernet virtual connection (EVC) between a pair of dedicated user–network interfaces (UNIs) that is between a pair of Ethernet segment identifiers (ESIs) with a high degree of transparency.
- Ethernet virtual private line (EVPL)— EVPL provides point-to-point EVC between {ESI, VLAN} pairs. EVPL allows service multiplexing; that is multiple EVCs or Ethernet services per UNI.

An EVPN-VPWS network is supported on an EVPN-MPLS network.

Figure 113 on page 1110 illustrates an EVPN-VPWS network. Device CE1 is multihomed to Routers PE1 and PE2 and Device CE2 is multihomed to Routers PE3 and PE4. Device CE2 has two potential paths to reach CE1, and depending on the multihoming mode of redundancy, only one path or all paths can be active at any one time. When a CE device is multihomed to two or more PE routers, the set of Ethernet links constitutes an Ethernet segment. An Ethernet segment appears as a link aggregation group (LAG) to the CE device. The links from PE1 and PE2 to CE1 and PE3 and PE4 to CE2 form an Ethernet segment.

Figure 113: VPWS in EVPN



An Ethernet segment must have a unique nonzero identifier, called the *Ethernet segment identifier (ESI)*. The ESI is encoded as a 10-octet integer. When manually configuring an ESI value, the most significant octet, known as the *type byte*, must be 00. When a single-homed CE device is attached to an Ethernet segment, the entire ESI value is zero. The Ethernet segment of the multihomed Device CE1 has an ESI value of 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11 and the Ethernet segment of the multihomed Device CE2 has an ESI value of 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22.

An EVPN instance (EVI) is an EVPN routing and forwarding instance spanning across all the PE routers participating in that VPN. An EVI is configured on the PE routers on a per-customer basis. Each EVI has a unique route distinguisher and one or more route targets. An EVI is configured on PE1, PE2, PE3, and PE4. An Ethernet tag identifies a particular broadcast domain, such as a VLAN. An EVI consists of one or more broadcast domains. Ethernet tags are assigned to the broadcast domains of a given EVI by the provider of that EVPN. Each PE router in that EVI performs a mapping between broadcast domain identifiers understood by each of its attached CE devices and the corresponding Ethernet tag. Depending on the multihoming mode of redundancy, only one path or all paths can be active at any one time.

The multihoming mode of operation along with VPWS service identifiers determine which PE router or routers forward and receive traffic in the EVPN-VPWS network. The VPWS service identifier identifies the endpoints of the EVPN-VPWS network. These endpoints are autodiscovered by BGP and are used to exchange the service labels (learned from the respective PE routers) that are used by autodiscovered routes per EVI route type. The service identifier is of two types:

- Local— Unique local VPWS service identifier. This is a logical identifier mapped to a physical interface of a PE router connected to the customer site that is forwarding the traffic to a remote VPWS service identifier.
- Remote—Unique remote VPWS service identifier. This is a logical identifier mapped to a physical interface of a PE router connected to the customer site that is receiving the traffic forwarded from the local VPWS service identifier.

The PE router forwarding traffic to the CE device uses MPLS LSP to forward traffic. If a failure occurs over this path, a new designated forwarder is elected to forward the traffic to the CE device.

The EVPN-VPWS network uses only an autodiscovered route per ESI and an autodiscovered router per EVI route types. In autodiscovered routes per EVI, the 24-bit values of the Ethernet tag are encoded with the VPWS service identifier. The autodiscovered route per ESI is encoded with the route targets of all the EVPN-VPWS instances connected to the ESI on the advertising PE router. When the PE router loses its connectivity to the ESI, it withdraws the autodiscovered route per ESI, resulting in faster convergence. The receiving PE router updates the forwarding next hop of the VPWS service identifier impacted by the failure. Depending on the mode of operation, these two endpoints of the EVPN-VPWS network can be colocated on the same PE router or on different PE routers. The different modes of operation in an EVPN-VPWS network are as follows:

- **Local switching**—In this mode, the VPWS endpoints (that is, local and remote service identifiers) are connected through the local interfaces configured on the same PE router. Traffic from one CE router is forwarded to another CE router through the same PE router.
- **Single-homing**—When a PE router is connected to a single-homed customer site, this mode is in operation.
- **Active-standby multihoming**—In this mode, only a single PE router among a group of PE routers with the same VPWS service identifier attached to an Ethernet segment is allowed to forward traffic to and from that Ethernet segment. The process of electing one among many PE routers with the same VPWS service identifier is known as the *designated forwarder (DF) election*. Each PE router connected to the Ethernet segment with the same VPWS service identifier participates in the DF election and informs the network of its status. The status can be as follows:
  - **Designated forwarder(DF)**—This is the designated forwarder for forwarding the current traffic.
  - **Backup designated forwarder(BDF)**—This becomes the DF in case the current DF encounters a failure.
  - **Non-designated forwarder(non-DF)**—This is neither the DF nor the BDF. When more than two PE routers are part of an ESI redundancy group, then this PE router becomes a non-DF.

To configure the active-standby mode, include the ESI value and the **single-active** statement under the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level. Configure the **local** and the **remote** VPWS service identifier under the [edit routing-instances *vpws-routing-instance* protocols *evpn* interface *interface-name* *vpws-service-id*] for each PE router connected to the Ethernet segment.

In [Figure 113 on page 1110](#), for the PE routers connected to Device CE1, Router PE1 is assumed to be the DF and PE2 is assumed to be the BDF for VPWS service identifier 100. For the PE routers connected to CE2, PE3 is assumed to be the DF and Router PE4 is assumed to be the BDF for VPWS service identifier 200. PE2 and PE4 indicate their BDF status to CE1 and CE2 by setting their circuit cross-connect (CCC)-Down flag on their respective interfaces.

- **Active-active multi-homing**—In active-active multi homing, the CE device is connected to the PE routers with the same local VPWS identifier through the LAG interface so that the traffic is load-balanced among the set of multihomed PE routers with the same remote VPWS service identifiers. Here, election of DF is not required, because all the PE routers connected to the LAG interface participate in forwarding the traffic. In [Figure 113 on page 1110](#), Device CE1 forwards traffic to PE1 and PE2 with VPWS service identifier 100 and CE2 forwards traffic to PE3 and PE4 with VPWS service identifier 200. PE1 forwards the traffic to PE3 and PE4 with remote VPWS service identifier 200. PE2 forwards the traffic to PE3 and PE4. Similarly, traffic from CE2 to PE3 and PE4 with VPWS service identifier is load-balanced across PE routers with VPWS service identifier 100 connected to CE1.

### NSR and Unified ISSU Support on VPWS with EVPN

Nonstop active routing (NSR) and graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) minimize traffic loss when there is a Routing Engine switchover. When a Routing Engine fails, NSR and GRES enable a routing platform with redundant Routing Engines to switch over from a primary Routing Engine to a backup Routing Engine and continue forwarding packets. Unified in-service software upgrade (ISSU) allows you to upgrade your Junos OS software on your MX Series router with no disruption on the control plane and with minimal disruption of traffic. Both GRES and NSR must be enabled to use unified ISSU.

To enable GRES, include the **graceful-switchover** statement at the **[edit chassis redundancy]** hierarchy level.

To enable NSR, include the **nonstop-routing** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level and the **commit synchronize** statement at the **[edit system]** hierarchy level.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [EVPN Multihoming Overview on page 329](#)
- [Configuring VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms on page 1113](#)
- [Example: Configuring VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms on page 1115](#)
- [vpws-service-id on page 1949](#)
- [show evpn vpws-instance on page 1987](#)

---

## Configuring VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms

The virtual private wire service (VPWS) with Ethernet VPN (EVPN) provides single-active or all-active multihoming capabilities along with support for Inter-AS options associated with BGP-signaled VPNs. The VPWS service identifiers identify the endpoints of the EVPN-VPWS network. Each provider edge (PE) router in EVPN-VPWS network is configured with local and remote VPWS service identifiers.

Before you configure VPWS service with EVPN mechanisms, you must do the following:

1. Configure the router interfaces.
2. Configure the router ID and autonomous system number for the device.
3. Configure OSPF.
4. Configure a BGP internal group.
5. Configure ISIS.
6. Include the EVPN signaling network layer reachability information (NLRI) to the internal BGP group.
7. Configure LDP.
8. Configure MPLS.
9. Configure MPLS LSP or GRE tunnels.
10. Configure EVPN all-active multihoming and EVPN single-active multihoming.

To configure a PE device with a VPWS service identifier in an EVPN-VPWS network, do the following:

1. Configure the EVPN-VPWS routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE# set evpn-vpws-instance instance-type instance-type-value
```

For example, configure routing instance `vpws1004` with instance type `evpn-vpws`.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE# set vpws1004 instance-type evpn-vpws
```

2. Configure the interface names for the EVPN-VPWS routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE# set evpn-vpws-instance interface interface-name
```

For example, configure interface `ge-0/0/1.1004` for the EVPN-VPWS instance `vpws1004`.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE# set vpws1004 interface ge-0/0/1.1004
```

3. Configure the route distinguisher for the EVPN-VPWS routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE# set evpn-vpws-instance route-distinguisher route-distinguisher-value
```

For example, configure route distinguisher `10.255.0.1:100` for EVPN-VPWS routing instance `vpws1004`.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE# set vpws1004 route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:100
```

4. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target community for the EVPN-VPWS routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE# set evpn-vpws-instance vrf-target vrf-target
```

For example, configure VRF target `target:100:1004` for EVPN-VPWS routing instance `vpws1004`.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE# set vpws1004 vrf-target target:100:1004
```

5. Configure the interface of a routing instance with local and remote service identifiers. These identifiers identify the PE routers that forward and receive the traffic in the EVPN-VPWS network. The local service identifier is used to identify the PE router that is forwarding the traffic, and the remote service identifier is used to identify the PE router that is receiving the traffic in the network.

```
[edit routing-instances evpn-vpws-instance protocols evpn interface interface-name]
user@PE# set vpws-service-id local local-service-id
user@PE# set vpws-service-id remote remote-service-id
```



For example, configure the interface `ge-0/0/1.1004` with the local and remote service identifiers 1004 and 2004 for EVPN-VPWS routing instance `vpws1004`.

```
[edit routing-instances vpws1004 protocols evpn interface ge-0/0/1.1004]
user@PE# set vpws-service-id local 1004
user@PE# set vpws-service-id remote 2004
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Overview of VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms on page 1110](#)

## Example: Configuring VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms

This example shows how to implement Virtual Private Wire Service (VPWS) with Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) signaling. The use of EVPN signaling provides single-active or all-active multihoming capabilities for BGP-signaled VPNs.

- [Requirements on page 1115](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 1115](#)
- [Configuration on page 1116](#)
- [Verification on page 1126](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Four MX Series routers acting as provider edge (PE) devices, running Junos OS Release 17.1 or later
- Two customer edge (CE) devices (MX Series routers are used in this example)

### Overview and Topology

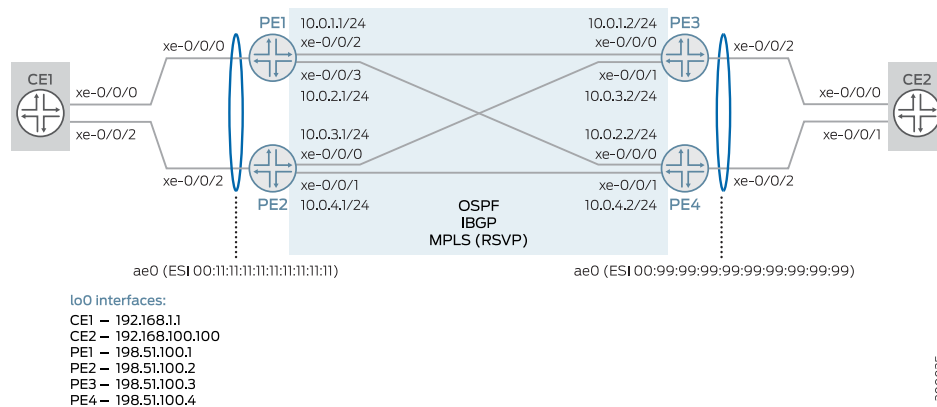
VPWS employs Layer 2 VPN services over MPLS to build a topology of point-to-point connections that connect end customer sites. EVPN enables you to connect dispersed customer sites using a Layer 2 virtual bridge. Starting with Junos OS Release 17.1, these two elements can be combined to provide an EVPN-signaled VPWS.

The **vpws-service-id** statement identifies the endpoints of the EVPN-VPWS based on **local** and **remote** service identifiers configured on the PE routers in the network. These endpoints are autodiscovered using BGP-based EVPN signaling to exchange the service identifier labels.

#### Topology

This example uses the topology shown in [Figure 114 on page 1116](#), consisting of four PE routers and two CE routers. Router CE1 is multihomed to Routers PE1 and PE2; Router CE2 is multihomed to Routers PE3 and PE4.

Figure 114: VPWS with EVPN Signaling



g200035

The following configuration elements are used in this scenario:

- CE devices:
  - Aggregated Ethernet (AE) interface towards related PE devices
- PE devices:
  - AE interface, with EVPN segment identifier (ESI), towards related CE device
  - OSPF and IBGP in the core
  - MPLS LSPs using RSVP in the core
  - Per-packet load balancing
  - Routing instance using instance type **evpn-vpws**, and the **vpws-service-id** statement to define the local and remote endpoints.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

CE1 set interfaces xe-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
    set interfaces xe-0/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
    set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
    set interfaces ae0 description "to PE1/2"
    set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
    set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
    set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
    set interfaces ae0 unit 100 encapsulation vlan-bridge
    set interfaces ae0 unit 100 vlan-id 1000
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.1.1/32
    set policy-options policy-statement LB then load-balance per-packet
    set routing-options forwarding-table export LB
    set bridge-domains bd100 domain-type bridge
    set bridge-domains bd100 vlan-id 1000
  
```

```
set bridge-domains bd100 interface ae0.100
```

```
CE2  set interfaces xe-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
      set interfaces xe-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
      set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
      set interfaces ae0 description "to PE3/4"
      set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
      set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
      set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
      set interfaces ae0 unit 100 encapsulation vlan-bridge
      set interfaces ae0 unit 100 vlan-id 1000
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.100.100/32
      set policy-options policy-statement LB then load-balance per-packet
      set routing-options forwarding-table export LB
      set bridge-domains bd100 domain-type bridge
      set bridge-domains bd100 vlan-id 1000
      set bridge-domains bd100 interface ae0.100

PE1  set interfaces xe-0/0/0 description "to CE1"
      set interfaces xe-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
      set interfaces xe-0/0/2 unit 0 description "to PE3"
      set interfaces xe-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.1.1/24
      set interfaces xe-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 description "to PE4"
      set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.1/24
      set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.1/32
      set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
      set interfaces ae0 description "to CE1"
      set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
      set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
      set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
      set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
      set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
      set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:01
      set interfaces ae0 unit 100 encapsulation vlan-ccc
      set interfaces ae0 unit 100 vlan-id 1000
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/2.0
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/3.0
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
      set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
      set protocols bgp group IBGP type internal
      set protocols bgp group IBGP local-address 198.51.100.1
      set protocols bgp group IBGP family evpn signaling
      set protocols bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.2
      set protocols bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.3
      set protocols bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.4
      set protocols rsvp interface xe-0/0/2.0
      set protocols rsvp interface xe-0/0/3.0
      set protocols mpls interface xe-0/0/2.0
      set protocols mpls interface xe-0/0/3.0
      set protocols mpls no-cspf
      set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1toPE3 to 198.51.100.3
      set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1toPE4 to 198.51.100.4
```

```

set policy-options policy-statement LB then load-balance per-packet
set routing-options forwarding-table export LB
set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS instance-type evpn-vpws
set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS interface ae0.100
set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:11
set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS vrf-target target:100:11
set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS protocols evpn interface ae0.100 vpws-service-id
    local 1111
set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS protocols evpn interface ae0.100 vpws-service-id
    remote 9999

```

```

PE2  set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 description "to PE3"
      set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.3.1/24
      set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 description "to PE4"
      set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.1/24
      set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces xe-0/0/2 description "to CE1"
      set interfaces xe-0/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.2/32
      set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
      set interfaces ae0 description "to CE1"
      set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
      set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
      set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
      set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
      set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
      set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:01
      set interfaces ae0 unit 100 encapsulation vlan-ccc
      set interfaces ae0 unit 100 vlan-id 1000
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/0.0
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/1.0
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
      set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
      set protocols bgp group IBGP type internal
      set protocols bgp group IBGP local-address 198.51.100.2
      set protocols bgp group IBGP family evpn signaling
      set protocols bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.1
      set protocols bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.3
      set protocols bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.4
      set protocols rsvp interface xe-0/0/0.0
      set protocols rsvp interface xe-0/0/1.0
      set protocols mpls interface xe-0/0/0.0
      set protocols mpls interface xe-0/0/1.0
      set protocols mpls no-cspf
      set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE2toPE3 to 198.51.100.3
      set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE2toPE4 to 198.51.100.4
      set policy-options policy-statement LB then load-balance per-packet
      set routing-options forwarding-table export LB
      set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS instance-type evpn-vpws
      set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS interface ae0.100
      set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS route-distinguisher 198.51.100.2:11
      set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS vrf-target target:100:11
      set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS protocols evpn interface ae0.100 vpws-service-id
        local 1111

```

```
set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS protocols evpn interface ae0.100 vpws-service-id
remote 9999
```

```
PE3  set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 description "to PE1"
      set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.1.2/24
      set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 description "to PE2"
      set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.3.2/24
      set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces xe-0/0/2 description "to CE1"
      set interfaces xe-0/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.3/32
      set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
      set interfaces ae0 description "to CE2"
      set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
      set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
      set interfaces ae0 esi 00:99:99:99:99:99:99:99
      set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
      set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
      set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:01
      set interfaces ae0 unit 100 encapsulation vlan-ccc
      set interfaces ae0 unit 100 vlan-id 1000
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/0.0
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/1.0
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
      set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
      set protocols bgp group IBGP type internal
      set protocols bgp group IBGP local-address 198.51.100.3
      set protocols bgp group IBGP family evpn signaling
      set protocols bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.1
      set protocols bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.2
      set protocols bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.4
      set protocols rsvp interface xe-0/0/0.0
      set protocols rsvp interface xe-0/0/1.0
      set protocols mpls interface xe-0/0/0.0
      set protocols mpls interface xe-0/0/1.0
      set protocols mpls no-cspf
      set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE3toPE1 to 198.51.100.1
      set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE3toPE2 to 198.51.100.2
      set policy-options policy-statement LB then load-balance per-packet
      set routing-options forwarding-table export LB
      set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS instance-type evpn-vpws
      set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS interface ae0.100
      set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS route-distinguisher 198.51.100.3:11
      set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS vrf-target target:100:11
      set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS protocols evpn interface ae0.100 vpws-service-id
        local 9999
      set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS protocols evpn interface ae0.100 vpws-service-id
        remote 1111

PE4  set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 description "to PE1"
      set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.2/24
      set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 description "to PE2"
```

```
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.2/24
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-0/0/2 description "to CE1"
set interfaces xe-0/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.4/32
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
set interfaces ae0 description "to CE2"
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 esi 00:99:99:99:99:99:99:99
set interfaces ae0 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:01
set interfaces ae0 unit 100 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces ae0 unit 100 vlan-id 1000
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/1.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
set protocols bgp group IBGP type internal
set protocols bgp group IBGP local-address 198.51.100.4
set protocols bgp group IBGP family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.1
set protocols bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.2
set protocols bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.3
set protocols rsvp interface xe-0/0/0.0
set protocols rsvp interface xe-0/0/1.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-0/0/0.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-0/0/1.0
set protocols mpls no-cspf
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE4toPE1 to 198.51.100.1
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE4toPE2 to 198.51.100.2
set policy-options policy-statement LB then load-balance per-packet
set routing-options forwarding-table export LB
set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS instance-type evpn-vpws
set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS interface ae0.100
set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS route-distinguisher 198.51.100.4:11
set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS vrf-target target:100:11
set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS protocols evpn interface ae0.100 vpws-service-id
    local 9999
set routing-instances EVPN-VPWS protocols evpn interface ae0.100 vpws-service-id
    remote 1111
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.



**NOTE:** Only Router PE1 is shown here. Repeat this procedure for all other PE devices, using the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters for each device.

The step-by-step procedure for CE devices is not shown.

To configure Router PE1:

1. Configure the CE-facing interface to be part of the ae0 bundle.

The second interface for the AE bundle will be configured on the other local PE device.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set xe-0/0/0 description "to CE1"
user@PE1# set xe-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

2. Configure the core-facing interfaces toward Routers PE3 and PE4.

Be sure to include the MPLS protocol family.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set xe-0/0/2 unit 0 description "to PE3"
user@PE1# set xe-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.1.1/24
user@PE1# set xe-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE1# set xe-0/0/3 unit 0 description "to PE4"
user@PE1# set xe-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.1/24
user@PE1# set xe-0/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
```

3. Configure the loopback interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.1/32
```

4. Define the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be supported on the device.

```
[edit chassis]
user@PE1# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 1
```

5. Configure the ae0 interface.

Alternate VLAN tagging and encapsulation options can be used, depending on your needs.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae0 description "to CE1"
user@PE1# set ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
```

```
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 100 encapsulation vlan-ccc
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 100 vlan-id 1000
```

6. Assign an Ethernet segment identifier (ESI) value to the ae0 interface and enable EVPN active-active multihoming.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae0 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
user@PE1# set ae0 esi all-active
```

7. Configure link aggregation control protocol (LACP) for the ae0 interface.

The system ID used here must be the same on both local PE devices.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@PE1# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:01
```

8. Enable OSPF on the core-facing (and loopback) interfaces.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/2.0
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/3.0
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
```

9. Configure an IBGP mesh with the other PE devices, using EVPN for signaling.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 65000
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group IBGP type internal
user@PE1# set bgp group IBGP local-address 198.51.100.1
user@PE1# set bgp group IBGP family evpn signaling
user@PE1# set bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.2
user@PE1# set bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.3
user@PE1# set bgp group IBGP neighbor 198.51.100.4
```

10. Enable RSVP on the core-facing interfaces.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set rsvp interface xe-0/0/2.0
user@PE1# set rsvp interface xe-0/0/3.0
```

11. Enable MPLS on the core-facing interfaces, and configure LSPs to the remote PE devices.

For this example, be sure to disable CSPF.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set mpls interface xe-0/0/2.0
user@PE1# set mpls interface xe-0/0/3.0
user@PE1# set mpls no-cspf
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path PE1toPE3 to 198.51.100.3
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path PE1toPE4 to 198.51.100.4
```



12. Configure load balancing.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@PE1# set policy-statement LB then load-balance per-packet
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set forwarding-table export LB
```

13. Configure a routing instance using the **evpn-vpws** instance type. Add the AE (CE-facing) interface configured earlier, as well as a route distinguisher and VRF target.

In EVPN terms, this is an EVPN instance (EVI).

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set EVPN-VPWS instance-type evpn-vpws
user@PE1# set EVPN-VPWS interface ae0.100
user@PE1# set EVPN-VPWS route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:11
user@PE1# set EVPN-VPWS vrf-target target:100:11
```

14. In the routing instance, enable EVPN and add the AE interface. Then associate local and remote VPWS identifiers to the interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set EVPN-VPWS protocols evpn interface ae0.100 vpws-service-id local
1111
user@PE1# set EVPN-VPWS protocols evpn interface ae0.100 vpws-service-id
remote 9999
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
[edit ]
user@PE1# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
  ethernet {
    device-count 1;
  }
}

[edit ]
user@PE1# show interfaces
xe-0/0/0 {
  description "to CE1";
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
xe-0/0/2 {
  unit 0 {
    description "to PE3";
    family inet {
      address 10.0.1.1/24;
```

```

    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
xe-0/0/3 {
  unit 0 {
    description "to PE4";
    family inet {
      address 10.0.2.1/24;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ae0 {
  description "to CE1";
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  esi {
    00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11;
    all-active;
  }
  aggregated-ether-options {
    lacp {
      active;
      system-id 00:00:00:00:00:01;
    }
  }
  unit 100 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id 1000;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.1/32;
    }
  }
}

[edit ]
user@PE1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 65000;
forwarding-table {
  export LB;
}

user@PE1# show protocols
rsvp {
  interface xe-0/0/2.0;
  interface xe-0/0/3.0;
}
mpls {
  no-cspf;
  label-switched-path PE1toPE3 {
    to 198.51.100.3;
  }
}

```

```

label-switched-path PE1toPE4 {
  to 198.51.100.4;
}
interface xe-0/0/2.0;
interface xe-0/0/3.0;
}
bgp {
  group IBGP {
    type internal;
    local-address 198.51.100.1;
    family evpn {
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 198.51.100.2;
    neighbor 198.51.100.3;
    neighbor 198.51.100.4;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface xe-0/0/2.0;
    interface xe-0/0/3.0;
    interface lo0.0;
  }
}

[edit ]
user@PE1# show policy-options
policy-statement LB {
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}

[edit ]
user@PE1# show routing-instances
EVPN-VPWS {
  instance-type evpn-vpws;
  interface ae0.100;
  route-distinguisher 198.51.100.1:11;
  vrf-target target:100:11;
  protocols {
    evpn {
      interface ae0.100 {
        vpws-service-id {
          local 1111;
          remote 9999;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from the configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying Agregated Ethernet Interfaces and LACP on page 1126](#)
- [Verifying OSPF on page 1127](#)
- [Verifying BGP on page 1127](#)
- [Verifying MPLS on page 1128](#)
- [Verifying the VPWS on page 1129](#)
- [Verifying Route Exchange and ESI Autodiscovery on page 1130](#)
- [Verifying Local EVPN Table Route Information on page 1131](#)

### Verifying Agregated Ethernet Interfaces and LACP

**Purpose** Verify that the AE interfaces are up and properly.

**Action** Verify that the AE interfaces are up, and LACP connections are established between the PE devices and their related CE device..

```
user@CE1> show lacp interfaces extensive
```

```
Aggregated interface: ae0
```

| LACP state: |  | Role    | Exp | Def | Dist | Col | Syn | Aggr | Timeout | Activity |
|-------------|--|---------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|---------|----------|
| xe-0/0/0    |  | Actor   | No  | No  | Yes  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Fast    | Active   |
| xe-0/0/0    |  | Partner | No  | No  | Yes  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Fast    | Active   |
| xe-0/0/2    |  | Actor   | No  | No  | Yes  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Fast    | Active   |
| xe-0/0/2    |  | Partner | No  | No  | Yes  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Fast    | Active   |

| LACP protocol: |  | Receive State | Transmit State | Mux State               |
|----------------|--|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| xe-0/0/0       |  | Current       | Fast periodic  | Collecting distributing |
| xe-0/0/2       |  | Current       | Fast periodic  | Collecting distributing |

| LACP info: |          | Role    | System   | System            | Port     | Port   |
|------------|----------|---------|----------|-------------------|----------|--------|
| Port       | key      |         | priority | identifier        | priority | number |
| 1          | xe-0/0/0 | Actor   | 127      | 44:f4:77:99:e3:c0 | 127      | 1      |
| 1          | xe-0/0/0 | Partner | 127      | 00:00:00:00:00:01 | 127      | 1      |
| 1          | xe-0/0/2 | Actor   | 127      | 44:f4:77:99:e3:c0 | 127      | 2      |
| 1          | xe-0/0/2 | Partner | 127      | 00:00:00:00:00:01 | 127      | 1      |

```
user@PE1> show lacp interfaces extensive
```

```
Aggregated interface: ae0
```

| LACP state: |  | Role    | Exp | Def | Dist | Col | Syn | Aggr | Timeout | Activity |
|-------------|--|---------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|---------|----------|
| xe-0/0/0    |  | Actor   | No  | No  | Yes  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Fast    | Active   |
| xe-0/0/0    |  | Partner | No  | No  | Yes  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Fast    | Active   |

| LACP protocol: |  | Receive State | Transmit State | Mux State               |
|----------------|--|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| xe-0/0/0       |  | Current       | Fast periodic  | Collecting distributing |

| LACP info: |     | Role | System   | System     | Port     | Port   |
|------------|-----|------|----------|------------|----------|--------|
| Port       | key |      | priority | identifier | priority | number |

```

        xe-0/0/0      Actor      127  00:00:00:00:00:01      127      1
1      xe-0/0/0      Partner     127  44:f4:77:99:e3:c0      127      1
1

```

```
user@PE2> show lacp interfaces extensive
```

```
Aggregated interface: ae0
```

```

LACP state:      Role  Exp  Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
xe-0/0/2        Actor  No   No   Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes      Fast    Active
xe-0/0/2        Partner No   No   Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes      Fast    Active
LACP protocol:   Receive State Transmit State Mux State
xe-0/0/2         Current Fast periodic Collecting distributing
LACP info:       Role  System          System          Port    Port
Port
key
xe-0/0/2        Actor      127  00:00:00:00:00:01      127      1
1      xe-0/0/2        Partner     127  44:f4:77:99:e3:c0      127      2
1

```

**Meaning** The AE interface on each device is up, and there are active LACP connections between the CE device and its local PE devices. Note also that the system ID configured on the PE devices, **00:00:00:00:00:01** (and shown on the PE device outputs as the **Actor**), matches the **Partner** system ID value on the CE device.

### Verifying OSPF

**Purpose** Verify that OSPF is working properly.

**Action** Verify that OSPF has adjacencies established with its remote neighbors.

```
user@PE1> show ospf neighbor
```

```

Address      Interface      State  ID          Pri  Dead
10.0.1.2    #PE3# xe-0/0/2.0    Full    198.51.100.3 128   37
10.0.2.2    #PE4# xe-0/0/3.0    Full    198.51.100.4 128   33

```

```
user@PE3> show ospf neighbor
```

```

Address      Interface      State  ID          Pri  Dead
10.0.1.1    #PE1# xe-0/0/0.0    Full    198.51.100.1 128   34
10.0.3.1    #PE2# xe-0/0/1.0    Full    198.51.100.2 128   34

```

**Meaning** Adjacencies have been established with remote neighbors.

### Verifying BGP

**Purpose** Verify that BGP is working properly.

**Action** Verify that IBGP has peerings established with its neighbors using EVPN signaling.

```

user@PE1> show bgp summary
Groups: 1 Peers: 3 Down peers: 0
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
bgp.evpn.0
              7          4          0          0          0          0
Peer      AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ    Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
198.51.100.2 #PE2# 65000      12         5         0         0         3:03
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 0/3/3/0
  EVPN-VPWS.evpn.0: 0/2/2/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 0/1/1/0
198.51.100.3 #PE3# 65000      11         9         0         0         3:03
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 2/2/2/0
  EVPN-VPWS.evpn.0: 2/2/2/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 0/0/0/0
198.51.100.4 #PE4# 65000         9         4         0         0         1:56
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 2/2/2/0
  EVPN-VPWS.evpn.0: 2/2/2/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 0/0/0/0

```

```

user@PE3> show bgp summary
Groups: 1 Peers: 3 Down peers: 0
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
bgp.evpn.0
              7          4          0          0          0          0
Peer      AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ    Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
198.51.100.1 #PE1# 65000      17        11         0         0         5:09
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 2/2/2/0
  EVPN-VPWS.evpn.0: 2/2/2/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 0/0/0/0
198.51.100.2 #PE2# 65000      17        14         0         0         5:04
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 2/2/2/0
  EVPN-VPWS.evpn.0: 2/2/2/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 0/0/0/0
198.51.100.4 #PE34 65000      13         8         0         0         4:02
Establ
  bgp.evpn.0: 0/3/3/0
  EVPN-VPWS.evpn.0: 0/2/2/0
  __default_evpn__.evpn.0: 0/1/1/0

```

**Meaning** EVPN-signaled IBGP peerings have been established with all neighbors.

### Verifying MPLS

**Purpose** Verify that MPLS is working properly.

**Action** Verify that MPLS LSPs are established with remote neighbors.

```

user@PE1> show mpls lsp
Ingress LSP: 2 sessions
To          From          State Rt P    ActivePath      LSPname
198.51.100.3 198.51.100.1 Up    0 *           PE1toPE3
198.51.100.4 198.51.100.1 Up    0 *           PE1toPE4
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Egress LSP: 2 sessions
To          From          State Rt Style Labelin Labelout LSPname
198.51.100.1 198.51.100.4 Up    0 1 FF      3      - PE4toPE1
198.51.100.1 198.51.100.3 Up    0 1 FF      3      - PE3toPE1
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

user@PE3> show mpls lsp
Ingress LSP: 2 sessions
To          From          State Rt P    ActivePath      LSPname
198.51.100.1 198.51.100.3 Up    0 *           PE3toPE1
198.51.100.2 198.51.100.3 Up    0 *           PE3toPE2
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Egress LSP: 2 sessions
To          From          State Rt Style Labelin Labelout LSPname
198.51.100.3 198.51.100.2 Up    0 1 FF      3      - PE2toPE3
198.51.100.3 198.51.100.1 Up    0 1 FF      3      - PE1toPE3
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

```

**Meaning** LSPs have been established with remote neighbors.

### Verifying the VPWS

**Purpose** Verify that the VPWS is established.

**Action** Verify that the PE devices have exchanged and learned service identifiers, and established the VPWS.

```

user@PE1> show evpn vpws-instance
Instance: EVPN-VPWS
Route Distinguisher: 198.51.100.1:11
Number of local interfaces: 1 (1 up)

Interface name  ESI                                     Mode      Role
Status
ae0.100        00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11  all-active Primary  Up

Local SID: 1111 Advertised Label: 300496
Remote SID: 9999
PE addr      ESI                                     Label Mode

```

```

Role      TS                      Status
198.51.100.3  00:99:99:99:99:99:99:99:99 300656 all-active
Primary 2017-05-12 07:30:01.863 Resolved
198.51.100.4  00:99:99:99:99:99:99:99:99 300704 all-active
Primary 2017-05-12 07:31:23.804 Resolved

```

#### Fast Convergence Information

```

ESI: 00:99:99:99:99:99:99:99:99 Number of PE nodes: 2
PE: 198.51.100.3 #PE3#
Advertised SID: 9999
PE: 198.51.100.4 #PE4#
Advertised SID: 9999

```

user@PE3> show evpn vpws-instance

Instance: EVPN-VPWS

Route Distinguisher: 198.51.100.3:11

Number of local interfaces: 1 (1 up)

```

Interface name ESI                      Mode          Role
Status
ae0.100        00:99:99:99:99:99:99:99:99 all-active    Primary      Up

Local SID: 9999 Advertised Label: 300656
Remote SID: 1111
PE addr      ESI                      Label Mode
Role      TS                      Status
198.51.100.1  00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11 300496 all-active
Primary 2017-05-12 07:30:25.702 Resolved
198.51.100.2  00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11 300560 all-active
Primary 2017-05-12 07:30:25.711 Resolved

```

#### Fast Convergence Information

```

ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11 Number of PE nodes: 2
PE: 198.51.100.1 #PE1#
Advertised SID: 1111
PE: 198.51.100.2 #PE2#
Advertised SID: 1111

```

**Meaning** The PE devices on each side of the network have advertised their service identifiers, and received the identifiers from their remote neighbors. The VPWS is established.

### Verifying Route Exchange and ESI Autodiscovery

**Purpose** Verify that EVPN signaling is working properly.

**Action** Verify that autodiscovery information is being shared across the VPWS.

user@PE1> show route table bgp.evpn.0

```

bgp.evpn.0: 7 destinations, 7 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 3 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

```

```

1:198.51.100.3:0::9999999999999999::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI
    *[BGP/170] 00:03:17, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified

```



```

> to 10.0.1.2 via xe-0/0/2.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE3
1:198.51.100.3:11::99999999999999999999::9999/304 AD/EVI
  * [BGP/170] 00:03:18, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 10.0.1.2 via xe-0/0/2.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE3
1:198.51.100.4:0::99999999999999999999::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI
  * [BGP/170] 00:01:56, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 10.0.2.2 via xe-0/0/3.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE4
1:198.51.100.4:11::99999999999999999999::9999/304 AD/EVI
  * [BGP/170] 00:01:56, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 10.0.2.2 via xe-0/0/3.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE4

```

```
user@PE3> show route table bgp.evpn.0
```

```
bgp.evpn.0: 7 destinations, 7 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 3 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```

1:198.51.100.1:0::1111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI
    *[BGP/170] 00:04:53, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.1.1 via xe-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path PE3toPE1
1:198.51.100.1:11::1111111111111111::1111/304 AD/EVI
    *[BGP/170] 00:04:53, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.1.1 via xe-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path PE3toPE1
1:198.51.100.2:0::1111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI
    *[BGP/170] 00:04:53, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.3.1 via xe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path PE3toPE2
1:198.51.100.2:11::1111111111111111::1111/304 AD/EVI
    *[BGP/170] 00:04:53, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.3.1 via xe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path PE3toPE2

```

**Meaning** The outputs show the ESI routes being shared across the VPWS to the remote PE devices.

The routes beginning with **1:198.51.100.x:0::** are the per-Ethernet-segment autodiscovery Type 1 EVPN routes originating from the remote PE devices. The route distinguishers (RDs) are derived at the global level of the devices.

The routes beginning with **1:198.51.100.x::11::** are the per-EVI autodiscovery Type 1 EVPN routes from the remote PE devices. The RDs are taken from the remote PE devices' routing instances.

## Verifying Local EVPN Table Route Information

**Purpose** Verify that the local EVPN routing tables are being populated.

|               |                                                                                                |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Action</b> | Verify that both local and remote reachability information is being added into the EVPN table. |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

```
user@PE1> show route table EVPN-VPWS.evpn.0
```

```

EVPN-VPWS.evpn.0: 7 destinations, 7 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 2 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:198.51.100.1:11::1111111111111111::1111/304 AD/EVI
    *[EVPN/170] 00:06:55
    Indirect
1:198.51.100.3:0::9999999999999999::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI
    *[BGP/170] 00:03:24, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.1.2 via xe-0/0/2.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE3
1:198.51.100.3:11::9999999999999999::9999/304 AD/EVI
    *[BGP/170] 00:03:25, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.1.2 via xe-0/0/2.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE3
1:198.51.100.4:0::9999999999999999::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:03, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.2.2 via xe-0/0/3.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE4
1:198.51.100.4:11::9999999999999999::9999/304 AD/EVI
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:03, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.2.2 via xe-0/0/3.0, label-switched-path PE1toPE4

```

```

user@PE3> show route table EVPN-VPWS.evpn.0

```

```

EVPN-VPWS.evpn.0: 7 destinations, 7 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 2 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:198.51.100.1:0::1111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI
    *[BGP/170] 00:05:01, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.1.1 via xe-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path PE3toPE1
1:198.51.100.1:11::1111111111111111::1111/304 AD/EVI
    *[BGP/170] 00:05:01, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.1
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.1.1 via xe-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path PE3toPE1
1:198.51.100.2:0::1111111111111111::FFFF:FFFF/304 AD/ESI
    *[BGP/170] 00:05:01, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.3.1 via xe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path PE3toPE2
1:198.51.100.2:11::1111111111111111::1111/304 AD/EVI
    *[BGP/170] 00:05:01, localpref 100, from 198.51.100.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.0.3.1 via xe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path PE3toPE2
1:198.51.100.3:11::9999999999999999::9999/304 AD/EVI
    *[EVPN/170] 00:05:25
    Indirect

```

**Meaning** In addition to the remote ESI routes being shared across the VPWS, as explained in the previous section, the EVPN table on each PE device also includes a local ESI route. This Type 1 route represents the locally configured Ethernet segment, and is derived from the locally configured RD and ESI values.

**Related Documentation**

- [EVPN Multihoming Overview on page 329](#)

- [Overview of VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms on page 1110](#)
- [Configuring VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms on page 1113](#)
- [vpws-service-id on page 1949](#)
- [show evpn vpws-instance on page 1987](#)



## PART 9

# Configuring VPLS

- [Overview on page 1137](#)
- [VPLS Configuration Overview on page 1141](#)
- [Configuring Signaling Protocols for VPLS on page 1143](#)
- [Assigning Routing Instances to VPLS on page 1185](#)
- [Associating Interfaces with VPLS on page 1235](#)
- [Configuring Pseudowires on page 1245](#)
- [Configuring Multihoming on page 1341](#)
- [Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs on page 1447](#)
- [Configuring Inter-AS VPLS and IRB VPLS on page 1507](#)
- [Configuring Load Balancing and Performance on page 1537](#)
- [Configuring Class of Service and Firewall Filters in VPLS on page 1601](#)
- [Monitoring and Tracing VPLS on page 1619](#)



# Overview

- [Introduction to VPLS on page 1137](#)
- [Supported VPLS Standards on page 1138](#)
- [Supported Platforms and PICs on page 1138](#)

## Introduction to VPLS

---

VPLS is an Ethernet-based point-to-multipoint Layer 2 VPN. It allows you to connect geographically dispersed Ethernet local area networks (LAN) sites to each other across an MPLS backbone. For customers who implement VPLS, all sites appear to be in the same Ethernet LAN even though traffic travels across the service provider's network.



**NOTE:** In ACX Series routers, VPLS configuration is supported only on ACX5048 and ACX5096 routers.

VPLS, in its implementation and configuration, has much in common with a Layer 2 VPN. In VPLS, a packet originating within a service provider customer's network is sent first to a customer edge (CE) device (for example, a router or Ethernet switch). It is then sent to a provider edge (PE) router within the service provider's network. The packet traverses the service provider's network over a MPLS label-switched path (LSP). It arrives at the egress PE router, which then forwards the traffic to the CE device at the destination customer site.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

The difference is that for VPLS, packets can traverse the service provider's network in point-to-multipoint fashion, meaning that a packet originating from a CE device can be broadcast to all the PE routers participating in a VPLS routing instance. In contrast, a Layer 2 VPN forwards packets in point-to-point fashion only.

The paths carrying VPLS traffic between each PE router participating in a routing instance are called pseudowires. The pseudowires are signaled using either BGP or LDP.

## Supported VPLS Standards

---

Junos OS substantially supports the following Internet RFCs and draft, which define standards for virtual private LAN service (VPLS).

- RFC 4761, *Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Using BGP for Auto-Discovery and Signaling*
- RFC 4762, *Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Using Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) Signaling*

FEC 128, FEC 129, control bit 0, the Ethernet pseudowire type 0x0005, and the Ethernet tagged mode pseudowire type 0x0004 are supported.

- RFC 6391, *Flow-Aware Transport of Pseudowires over an MPLS Packet Switched Network*
- RFC 6790, *The Use of Entropy Labels in MPLS Forwarding*
- Internet draft draft-kompella-l2vpn-vpls-multihoming, *Multi-homing in BGP-based Virtual Private LAN Service*

### Related Documentation

- *Supported Carrier-of-Carriers and Interprovider VPN Standards*
- [Supported VPWS Standards on page 1014](#)
- [Supported Layer 2 VPN Standards on page 117](#)
- *Supported Layer 3 VPN Standards*
- *Supported Multicast VPN Standards*
- *Accessing Standards Documents on the Internet*

## Supported Platforms and PICs

---

Virtual private LAN service (VPLS) is supported on all M Series routers except the M160.

VPLS is supported on all MX Series and T Series routers.

VPLS is supported on the following SRX Services Gateways for the branch:

- SRX100
- SRX210
- SRX240
- SRX650

VPLS is supported on the following PICs:

- All ATM2 IQ PICs
- 4-port Fast Ethernet PIC with 10/100 Base-TX interfaces PIC
- 1-port, 2-port, and 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PICs



- 1-port, 2-port, and 4-port Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFP
- 1-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC
- 1-port and 2-port Gigabit Ethernet Intelligent Queuing (IQ) PICs
- 4-port and 8-port Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PICs with SFP
- 1-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PIC with XFP
- 4-port, quad-wide Gigabit Ethernet PIC
- 10-port 10-Gigabit OSE PIC



# VPLS Configuration Overview

- [Introduction to Configuring VPLS on page 1141](#)
- [Configuring an Ethernet Switch as the CE Device for VPLS on page 1142](#)

## Introduction to Configuring VPLS

---

Virtual private LAN service (VPLS) allows you to provide a point-to-multipoint LAN between a set of sites in a virtual private network (VPN).



**NOTE:** In ACX Series routers, VPLS configuration is supported only on ACX5048 and ACX5096 routers.

To configure VPLS functionality, you must enable VPLS support on the provider edge (PE) router. You must also configure PE routers to distribute routing information to the other PE routers in the VPLS and configure the circuits between the PE routers and the customer edge (CE) routers.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

Each VPLS is configured under a routing instance of type **vpls**. A **vpls** routing instance can transparently carry Ethernet traffic across the service provider's network. As with other routing instances, all logical interfaces belonging to a VPLS routing instance are listed under that instance.

In addition to VPLS routing instance configuration, you must configure MPLS label-switched paths (LSPs) between the PE routers, IBGP sessions between the PE routers, and an interior gateway protocol (IGP) on the PE and provider (P) routers.

By default, VPLS is disabled.

Many configuration procedures for VPLS are identical to the procedures for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 3 VPNs.

## Configuring an Ethernet Switch as the CE Device for VPLS

---

For VPLS configurations, the CE device does not necessarily need to be a router. You can link the PE routers directly to Ethernet switches. However, there are a few configuration issues to be aware of:

- When you configure VPLS routing instances and establish two or more connections between a CE Ethernet switch and a PE router, you must enable the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) on the switch to prevent loops.
- The Junos OS allows standard Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) frames to pass through emulated Layer 2 connections, such as those configured with Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 circuits, and VPLS instances. However, CE Ethernet switches that generate proprietary BPDU frames might not be able to run STP across Juniper Networks routing platforms configured for these emulated Layer 2 connections.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

---

# Configuring Signaling Protocols for VPLS

- [VPLS Routing and Virtual Ports on page 1143](#)
- [BGP Signaling for VPLS PE Routers Overview on page 1145](#)
- [Control Word for BGP VPLS Overview on page 1146](#)
- [Configuring a Control Word for BGP VPLS on page 1147](#)
- [BGP Route Reflectors for VPLS on page 1148](#)
- [Interoperability Between BGP Signaling and LDP Signaling in VPLS on page 1150](#)
- [Configuring Interoperability Between BGP Signaling and LDP Signaling in VPLS on page 1152](#)
- [Example: VPLS Configuration \(BGP Signaling\) on page 1157](#)
- [Example: VPLS Configuration \(BGP and LDP Interworking\) on page 1168](#)

## VPLS Routing and Virtual Ports

---

Because VPLS carries Ethernet traffic across a service provider network, it must mimic an Ethernet network in some ways. When a PE router configured with a VPLS routing instance receives a packet from a CE device, it first determines whether it has the destination of the VPLS packet in the appropriate routing table. If it does, it forwards the packet to the appropriate PE router or CE device. If it does not, it broadcasts the packet to all other PE routers and CE devices that are members of that VPLS routing instance. In both cases, the CE device receiving the packet must be different from the one sending the packet.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the term *router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

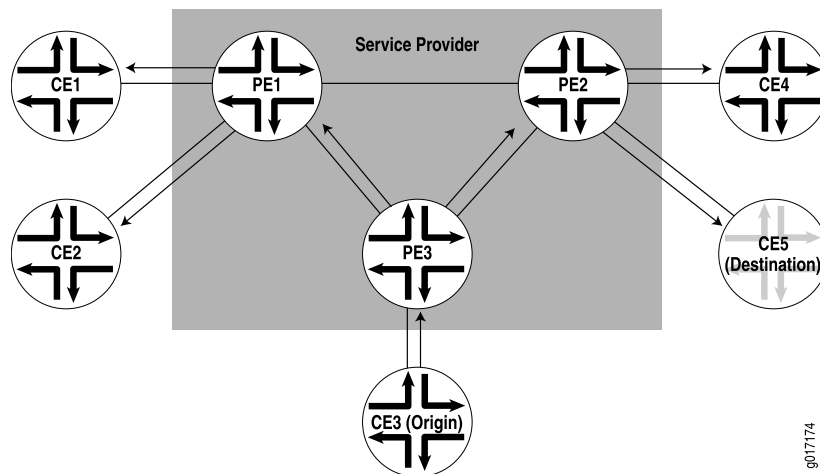
When a PE router receives a packet from another PE router, it first determines whether it has the destination of the VPLS packet in the appropriate routing table. If it does, the PE router either forwards the packet or drops it depending on whether the destination is a local or remote CE device:

- If the destination is a local CE device, the PE router forwards the packet to it.
- If the destination is a remote CE device (connected to another PE router), the PE router discards the packet.

If the PE router cannot determine the destination of the VPLS packet, it floods the packet to all attached CE devices.

This process is illustrated in [Figure 115 on page 1144](#).

**Figure 115: Flooding a Packet with an Unknown Destination to All PE Routers in the VPLS Instance**



VPLS can be directly connected to an Ethernet switch. Layer 2 information gathered by an Ethernet switch (for example, media access control [MAC] addresses and interface ports) is included in the VPLS routing instance table. However, instead of all VPLS interfaces being physical switch ports, the router allows remote traffic for a VPLS instance to be delivered across an MPLS LSP and arrive on a virtual port. The virtual port emulates a local, physical port. Traffic can be learned, forwarded, or flooded to the virtual port in almost the same way as traffic is sent to a local port.

The VPLS routing table learns MAC address and interface information for both physical and virtual ports. The main difference between a physical port and a virtual port is that the router captures additional information from the virtual port, an outgoing MPLS label used to reach the remote site and an incoming MPLS label for VPLS traffic received from the remote site. The virtual port is generated dynamically on a Tunnel Services Physical Interface Card (PIC) when you configure VPLS on the router.

You can also configure VPLS without a Tunnel Services PIC. To do so, you use a label-switched interface (LSI) to provide VPLS functionality. An LSI MPLS label is used as the inner label for VPLS. This label maps to a VPLS routing instance. On the PE router, the LSI label is stripped and then mapped to a logical LSI interface. The Layer 2 Ethernet frame is then forwarded using the LSI interface to the correct VPLS routing instance.

One restriction on flooding behavior in VPLS is that traffic received from remote PE routers is never forwarded to other PE routers. This restriction helps prevent loops in the core network. However, if a CE Ethernet switch has two or more connections to the same PE router, you must enable the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) on the CE switch to prevent loops. STP is supported on MX Series routers and EX Series switches only.

The Junos OS allows standard Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) frames to pass through emulated Layer 2 connections, such as those configured with Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 circuits, and VPLS routing instances. However, CE Ethernet switches that generate proprietary BPDU frames might not be able to run STP across Juniper Networks routing platforms configured for these emulated Layer 2 connections.



**NOTE:** Under certain circumstances, VPLS provider routers might duplicate an Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) reply from a CE router when a PE router has to flood an ICMP request because the destination MAC address has not yet been learned. The duplicate ICMP reply can be triggered when a CE router with promiscuous mode enabled is connected to a PE router. The PE router automatically floods the promiscuous mode-enabled CE router, which then returns the ICMP request to the VPLS provider routers. The VPLS provider routers consider the ICMP request to be new and flood the request again, creating a duplicate ping reply.

## BGP Signaling for VPLS PE Routers Overview

BGP can autonomously signal pseudowires between the PE routers participating in the same virtual private LAN service (VPLS) network. As PE routers are added to and removed from the VPLS network, BGP can signal pseudowires to new PE routers and tear down old pseudowires to old PE routers. Each PE router only needs to be configured with the identity of the VPLS routing instance. Each PE router does not need to be configured with the identities of all of the PE routers that are or might become a part of the VPLS network.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

When you configure BGP for signaling in a VPLS network, customer sites can be either single-homed to a single PE router or multihomed to two or more PE routers. Multihoming provides redundancy for the connection between the customer site and the service provider's network.

You can either configure all of the PE routers in the VPLS network as a full mesh or you can use BGP route reflectors. For full mesh configurations, each PE router needs to be able to create a bidirectional pseudowire to each of the other PE routers participating in the VPLS network.

### Related Documentation

- [VPLS Multihoming Overview on page 1341](#)
- [VPLS Path Selection Process for PE Routers on page 172](#)

## Control Word for BGP VPLS Overview

---

In a BGP VPLS network, transit routers must determine the payload for hash calculations for load balancing. While parsing an MPLS encapsulated packet for hashing, a transit router can incorrectly calculate an Ethernet payload as an IPv4 or IPv6 payload if the first nibble of the destination address MAC is 0x4 or 0x6, respectively. This false positive can cause out-of-order packet delivery over a pseudowire. This issue can be avoided by configuring a BGP VPLS edge (VE) router to request that other BGP VE routers insert a control word between the label stack and the MPLS payload.

By inserting a control word between the label stack and the Layer 2 header of a packet traversing a VPLS, the first nibble of the destination address MAC can be ensured to be 0, thus preventing the packet from being identified as an IPv4 or IPv6 packet. All VE routers should want incoming packets to contain control words.

BGP is used to negotiate the support for control words between VE routers. You configure a VE router with the **control-word (BGP VPLS)** parameter to indicate the preference to receive packets with the control word. By setting the control word, the VE router expects that all frames marked with a label from the VPLS contain the control word. When remote VE routers advertise their NLRI, if the control word is set on them as well, both ends of the pseudowire have control-word support and the control word is expected in packets arriving at the VE routers in both directions.

If a VE router doesn't have the control word set, a VE router that does have a control word set will act as if the VE router without the control word can neither send nor accept BGP VPLS packets with a control word included.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring a Control Word for BGP VPLS on page 1147](#)
  - [control-word \(BGP VPLS\) on page 1769](#)



## Configuring a Control Word for BGP VPLS

In a BGP VPLS network, transit routers must determine the payload for hash calculations for load balancing. While parsing an MPLS encapsulated packet for hashing, a transit router can incorrectly calculate an Ethernet payload as an IPv4 or IPv6 payload if the first nibble of the destination address MAC is 0x4 or 0x6, respectively. This false positive can cause out-of-order packet delivery over a pseudowire. This issue can be avoided by configuring a BGP VPLS PE router to request that other BGP VPLS edge (VE) routers insert a control word between the label stack and the MPLS payload.



**WARNING:** If you attempt to set a control word in a VPLS network that contains a VE router that does not support a control word, the pseudowire will not come up. To ensure that the pseudowire comes up, be sure that all VE routers in the VPLS network support the presence of a control word.

Before configuring support for a control word in a BGP VPLS network, ensure that the router meets the following requirements:

- MX Series router running Junos OS Release 14.1 or later and containing one of the following Flexible PIC Concentrators: ADPC, NPC, or I-Chip
- OR
- M320 router running Junos OS Release 14.1 or later and containing either the I-Chip or the Trio

To configure a VE router to expect a control word between the label stack and the MPLS payload:

1. At the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, set **control-word** for the VPLS protocol for the specified routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls control-word
```

For example:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set vpls1 protocols vpls control-word
```

2. If you are setting **control-word** on a Trio-based MPC on an MX Series router, set **no-ether-pseudowire** to omit the IP payload over the Ethernet pseudowire from the hash key.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# set enhanced-hash-key family mpls no-ether-pseudowire
```

3. Verify the configuration.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# show
```

```

vpls1 {
  protocols {
    vpls {
      control-word;
    }
  }
}

[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# show
enhanced-hash-key {
  family mpls {
    no-ether-pseudowire;
  }
}

```

4. Repeat the configuration on each VE router in the BGP VPLS network.
5. Run **show vpls connections instance *routing-instance-name* extensive** to verify the presence of a control word for the pseudowire.

For example:

```

user@host# show vpls connections instance vpls1 extensive
Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)
EI -- encapsulation invalid      NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS
...
PF -- Profile parse failure      PB -- Profile busy

Legend for interface status
Up -- operational
Dn -- down

Instance: vpls1
...

```

| connection-site | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|-----------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 1               | rmt  | Up | May 21 10:08:34 2013 | 2          |

```

Remote PE: 192.0.2.0, Negotiated control-word: Yes

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Control Word for BGP VPLS Overview on page 1146](#)
  - [control-word \(BGP VPLS\) on page 1769](#)
  - [no-control-word \(BGP VPLS\) on page 1866](#)

## BGP Route Reflectors for VPLS

In large networks, it might be necessary to configure BGP route reflectors to reduce the control plane workload for the routers participating in the VPLS network. BGP route reflectors can help to reduce the workload of the network control plane in the following ways.

- Making it unnecessary to configure all of the VPLS PE routers in a full mesh.

- Limiting the total volume of BGP VPLS messages exchanged within the network by transmitting messages to interested routers only (instead of all of the BGP routers in the network)
- Reducing the network signaling load whenever another BGP router is added to or removed from the network

The basic solution to these problems is to deploy a small group of BGP route reflectors that are in a full mesh with one another. Each of the VPLS PE routers is configured to have a BGP session with one or more of the route reflectors, making it unnecessary to maintain a full mesh of BGP sessions between all of the PE routers.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

This type of configuration only affects the control plane of the VPLS network (how routers signal and tear down pseudowires to one another in the network). The actual data plane state and forwarding paths for the VPLS traffic are not modified by the route reflectors. Effectively, the VPLS pseudowires should take the same paths across the network whether or not you have configured route reflectors. For a description of how VPLS selects the best path to a PE router, see “[VPLS Path Selection Process for PE Routers](#)” on page 172.

The MAC addresses themselves are not exchanged or processed in any way by BGP. Each VPLS PE router performs all MAC address learning and aging individually. BGP's only function relative to VPLS is to exchange messages related to automatic discovery of PE routers being added to and removed from the VPLS network and the MPLS label exchange needed to signal a pseudowire from one PE router to another.

#### Related Documentation

- [VPLS Path Selection Process for PE Routers on page 172](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Route Reflector](#)
- [Example: NG-VPLS Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs on page 1453](#)
- [Example: Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming on page 1426](#)

## Interoperability Between BGP Signaling and LDP Signaling in VPLS

---

You can configure a VPLS routing instance where some of the PE routers use BGP for signaling and some use LDP for signaling.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

The following concepts form the basis of the configuration needed to include both BGP-signaled and LDP-signaled PE routers in a VPLS routing instance:

- **PE router mesh group**—Consists of a set of routers participating in a VPLS routing instance that share the same signaling protocol, either BGP or LDP, and are also fully meshed. Each VPLS routing instance can have just one BGP mesh group. However, you can configure multiple LDP mesh groups for each routing instance.
- **Border router**—A PE router that must be reachable by all of the other PE routers participating in a VPLS routing instance, whether they are LDP-signaled or BGP-signaled. Bidirectional pseudowires are created between the border router and all of these PE routers. The border router is aware of the composition of each PE mesh group configured as a part of the VPLS routing instance. It can also have direct connections to local CE routers, allowing it to act as a typical PE router in a VPLS routing instance.

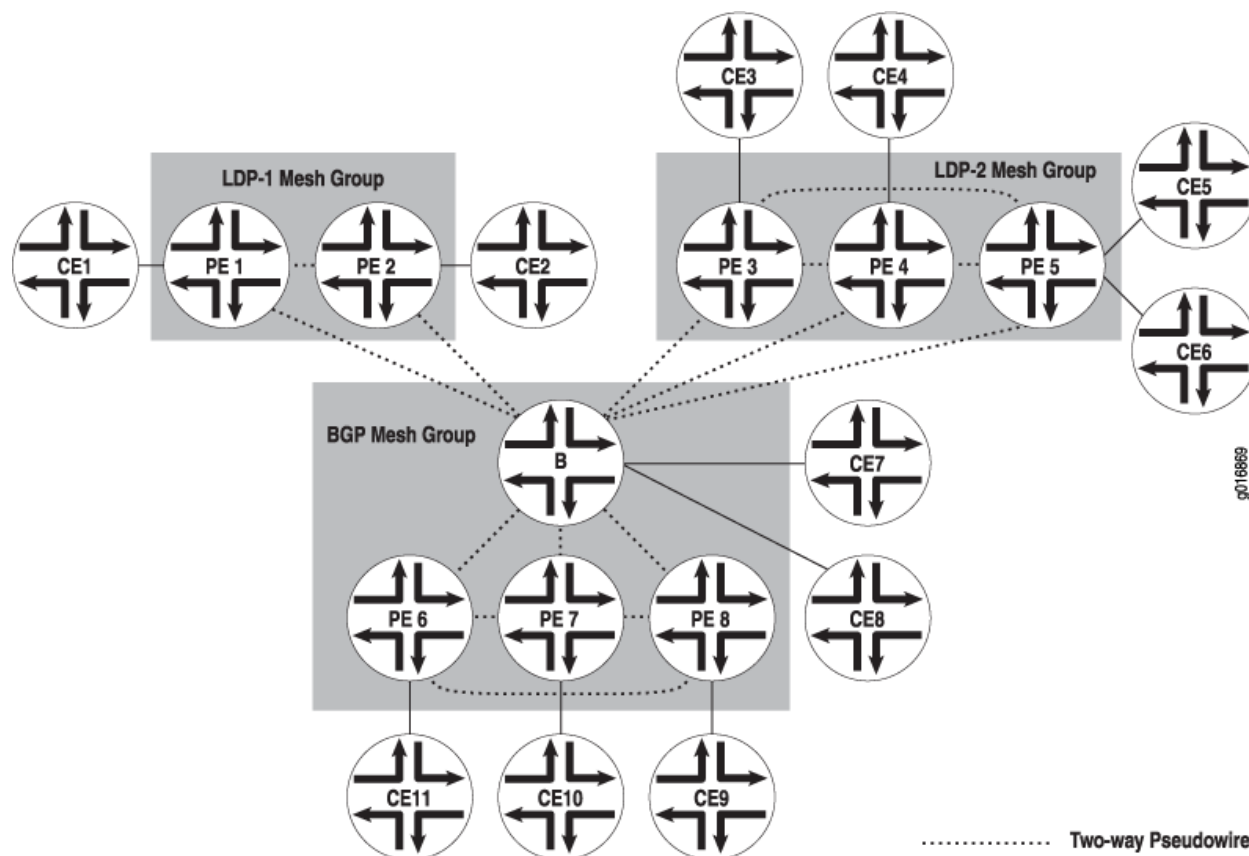
The following sections describe how the LDP-signaled and BGP-signaled PE routers function when configured to interoperate within a VPLS routing instance:

- [LDP-Signaled and BGP-Signaled PE Router Topology on page 1150](#)
- [Flooding Unknown Packets Across Mesh Groups on page 1152](#)
- [Unicast Packet Forwarding on page 1152](#)

### LDP-Signaled and BGP-Signaled PE Router Topology

[Figure 116 on page 1151](#) illustrates a topology for a VPLS routing instance configured to support both BGP and LDP signaling. Router B is the border router. Routers PE1 and PE2 are in the LDP-signaled mesh group LDP-1. Routers PE3, PE4, and PE5 are in the LDP-signaled mesh group LDP-2. Routers PE6, PE7, PE8, and router B (the border router) are in the BGP-signaled mesh group. The border router also acts as a standard VPLS PE router (having local connections to CE routers). All of the PE routers shown are within the same VPLS routing instance.

Figure 116: BGP and LDP Signaling for a VPLS Routing Instance



Two-way pseudowires are established between the PE routers in each mesh group and between each PE router in the VPLS routing instance and the border router. In [Figure 116 on page 1151](#), two-way pseudowires are established between routers PE1 and PE2 in mesh group LDP-1, routers PE3, PE4, and PE5 in mesh group LDP-2, and routers PE6, PE7, and PE8 in the BGP mesh group. Routers PE1 through PE8 also all have two-way pseudowires to the Border router. Based on this topology, the LDP-signaled routers are able to interoperate with the BGP-signaled routers. Both the LDP-signaled and BGP-signaled PE routers can logically function within a single VPLS routing instance.



**NOTE:** The following features are not supported for VPLS routing instances configured with both BGP and LDP signaling:

- Point-to-multipoint LSPs
- Integrated routing and bridging
- IGMP snooping

## Flooding Unknown Packets Across Mesh Groups

Broadcast, multicast, and unicast packets of unknown origin received from a PE router are flooded to all local CE routers. They are also flooded to all of the PE routers in the VPLS routing instance except the PE routers that are a part of the originating PE router mesh group.

For example, if a multicast packet is received by the border router in [Figure 116 on page 1151](#), it is flooded to the two local CE routers. It is also flooded to routers PE1 and PE2 in the LDP-1 mesh group and to routers PE3, PE4, and PE5 in the LDP-2 mesh group. However, the packet is not flooded to routers PE6, PE7, and PE8 in the BGP mesh group.

## Unicast Packet Forwarding

The PE border router is made aware of the composition of each PE router mesh group. From the data plane, each PE router mesh group is viewed as a virtual pseudowire LAN. The border router is configured to interconnect all of the PE router mesh groups belonging to a single VPLS routing instance. To interconnect the mesh groups, a common MAC table is created on the border router.

Unicast packets originating within a mesh group are dropped if the destination is another PE router within the same mesh group. However, if the destination MAC address of the unicast packet is a PE router located in a different mesh group, the packet is forwarded to that PE router.

## Configuring Interoperability Between BGP Signaling and LDP Signaling in VPLS

---

A single VPLS routing instance can encompass one set of PE routers that use BGP for signaling and another set of PE routers that use LDP for signaling. Within each set, all of the PE routers are fully meshed in both the control and data planes and have a bidirectional pseudowire to each of the other routers in the set. However, the BGP-signaled routers cannot be directly connected to the LDP-signaled routers. To be able to manage the two separate sets of PE routers in a single VPLS routing instance, a border PE router must be configured to interconnect the two sets of routers.

The VPLS RFCs and Internet drafts require that all of the PE routers participating in a single VPLS routing instance must be fully meshed in the data plane. In the control plane, each fully meshed set of PE routers in a VPLS routing instance is called a PE router mesh group. The border PE router must be reachable by and have bidirectional pseudowires to all of the PE routers that are a part of the VPLS routing instance, both the LDP-signaled and BGP-signaled routers.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

---

For LDP BGP interworking to function, LDP-signaled routers can be configured with forwarding equivalence class (FEC) 128 or FEC 129.

The following sections describe how to configure BGP LDP interworking for VPLS:

- [LDP BGP Interworking Platform Support on page 1153](#)
- [Configuring FEC 128 VPLS Mesh Groups for LDP BGP Interworking on page 1153](#)
- [Configuring FEC 129 VPLS Mesh Groups for LDP BGP Interworking on page 1154](#)
- [Configuring Switching Between Pseudowires Using VPLS Mesh Groups on page 1154](#)
- [Configuring Integrated Routing and Bridging Support for LDP BGP Interworking with VPLS on page 1155](#)
- [Configuring Inter-AS VPLS with MAC Processing at the ASBR on page 1155](#)

## LDP BGP Interworking Platform Support

LDP BGP interworking is supported on the following Juniper Networks routers and routing platforms:

- ACX5048
- ACX5096
- M7i
- M10i
- M40e
- M120
- M320
- MX Series routers
- T Series routers
- TX Matrix routers
- EX Series switches

## Configuring FEC 128 VPLS Mesh Groups for LDP BGP Interworking

To configure FEC 128 LDP BGP interworking for VPLS, include the **mesh-group** statement in the VPLS routing instance configuration of the PE border router:

```
mesh-group mesh-group-name {  
  local-switching;  
  mac-flush [ explicit-mac-flush-message-options ];  
  neighbor address;  
  peer-as all;  
  vpls-id number;  
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]

Using the **neighbor** statement, configure each PE router that is a part of the mesh group. You must separate the LDP-signaled routers and the BGP-signaled routers into their own respective mesh groups. The LDP-signaled routers can be divided into multiple mesh groups. The BGP-signaled routers must be configured within a single mesh group for each routing instance.

## Configuring FEC 129 VPLS Mesh Groups for LDP BGP Interworking

Configuration for a mesh group for FEC 129 is very similar to the configuration for FEC 128.

Note the following differences for FEC 129:

- Each user-defined mesh group must have a unique route distinguisher. Do not use the route distinguisher that is defined for the default mesh group at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level.
- Each user-defined mesh group must have its own import and export route target.
- Each user-defined mesh group can have a unique Layer 2 VPN ID. By default, all the mesh groups that are configured for the a VPLS routing-instance use the same Layer 2 VPN ID, the one that you configure at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level.

## Configuring Switching Between Pseudowires Using VPLS Mesh Groups

To configure switching between Layer 2 circuit pseudowires using VPLS mesh groups, you can do either of the following:

- Configure a mesh group for each Layer 2 circuit pseudowire terminating at a VPLS routing instance. The Junos OS can support up to 16 mesh groups on MX Series routers and up to 128 on M Series and T Series routers. However, two mesh groups are created by default, one for the CE routers and one for the PE routers. Therefore, the maximum number of user-defined mesh groups is 14 for MX Series routers and 126 for M Series and T Series routers.
- Configure a single mesh group, terminate all the Layer 2 circuit pseudowires into it, and enable local switching between the pseudowires by including the **local-switching** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls mesh-group mesh-group-name]** hierarchy level. By default, you cannot configure local switching for mesh groups (except for the CE mesh group) because all of the VPLS PE routers must be configured in a full mesh. However, local switching is useful if you are terminating Layer 2 circuit pseudowires in a mesh group configured for an LDP signaled VPLS routing instance.



**NOTE:** Do not include the **local-switching** statement on PE routers configured in a full mesh VPLS network.

---

To terminate multiple pseudowires at a single VPLS mesh group, include the **local-switching** statement:

**local-switching;**



You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name*]

## Configuring Integrated Routing and Bridging Support for LDP BGP Interworking with VPLS

Beginning with Junos OS Release 9.4, you can configure an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface on a router that functions as an autonomous system border router (ASBR) in an inter-AS VPLS environment between BGP-signaled VPLS and LDP-signaled VPLS. Previously, IRB interfaces were supported only on Provider Edge (PE) routers.



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support configuring IRB for LDP BGP Interworking with VPLS.

To configure a IRB support for LDP BGP Interworking with VPLS, include the **routing-interface** *interface-name* statement.

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]
- [edit logical-routers *logical-router-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]

## Configuring Inter-AS VPLS with MAC Processing at the ASBR

Inter-AS VPLS with MAC processing at the ASBR enables you to interconnect customer sites that are located in different ASs. In addition, you can configure the ASs with different signaling protocols. You can configure one of the ASs with BGP-signaled VPLS and the other with LDP-signaled VPLS. For more information about how to configure LDP-signaled and BGP signaled VPLS, see [“Configuring Interoperability Between BGP Signaling and LDP Signaling in VPLS” on page 1152](#).

For inter-AS VPLS to function properly, you need to configure IBGP peering between the PE routers, including the ASBRs in each AS, just as you do for a typical VPLS configuration. You also need to configure EBGP peering between the ASBRs in the separate ASs. The EBGP peering is needed between the ASBRs only. The link between the ASBR routers does not have to be Ethernet. You can also connect a CE router directly to one of the ASBRs, meaning you do not have to have a PE router between the ASBR and the CE router.

The configuration for the connection between the ASBRs makes inter-AS VPLS with MAC operations unique. The other elements of the configuration are described in other sections of this manual.

The following sections describe how to configure inter-AS VPLS with MAC operations:

- [Inter-AS VPLS with MAC Operations Configuration Summary on page 1156](#)
- [Configuring the ASBRs for Inter-AS VPLS on page 1156](#)

---

### Inter-AS VPLS with MAC Operations Configuration Summary

This section provides a summary of all of the elements which must be configured to enable inter-AS VPLS with MAC operations. These procedures are described in detail later in this chapter and in other parts of the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*.

The following lists all of major elements of an inter-AS VPLS with MAC operations configuration:

- Configure IBGP between all of the routers within each AS, including the ASBRs.
- Configure EBGP between the ASBRs in the separated ASs. The EBGP configuration includes the configuration that interconnects the ASs.
- Configure a full mesh of LSPs between the ASBRs.
- Configure a VPLS routing instance encompassing the ASBR routers. The ASBRs are VPLS peers and are linked by a single pseudowire. Multihoming between ASs is not supported. A full mesh of pseudowires is needed between the ASBR routers in all of the interconnected ASs.
- Configure the VPLS routing instances using either BGP signaling or LDP signaling. LDP BGP interworking is supported for inter-AS VPLS with MAC operations, so it is possible to interconnect the BGP-signaled VPLS routing instances with the LDP-signaled VPLS routing instances.
- Configure a single VPLS mesh group for all of the ASBRs interconnected using inter-AS VPLS.

---

### Configuring the ASBRs for Inter-AS VPLS

This section describes the configuration on the ASBRs needed to enable inter-AS VPLS with MAC operations.

On each ASBR, you need to configure a VPLS mesh group within the VPLS routing instance which needs to include all of the PE routers within the AS, in addition to the ASBR. You need to configure the same mesh group for each of the ASs you want to interconnect using inter-AS VPLS. The mesh group name should be identical on each AS. You also must include the **peer-as all** statement. This statement enables the router to establish a single pseudowire to each of the other ASBRs.

To configure the mesh group on each ASBR, include the **mesh-group** and **peer-as all** statements:

```
mesh-group mesh-group-name {  
  peer-as all;  
}
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]**

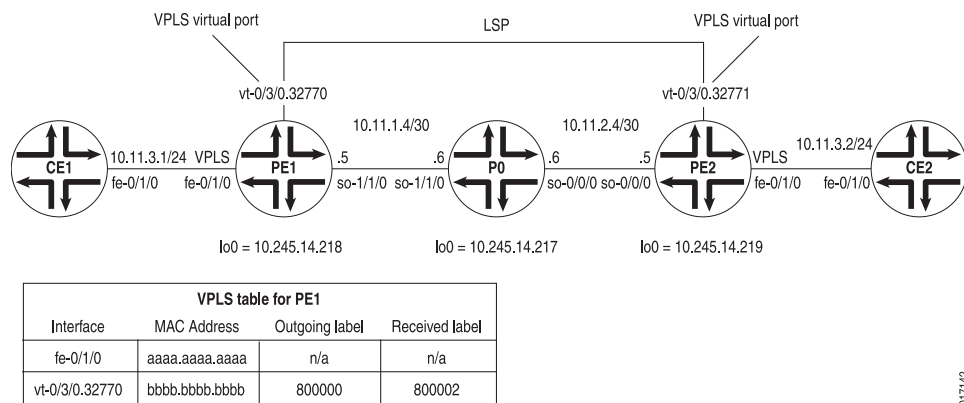
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]

#### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS on page 1362](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS with User-Defined Mesh Groups on page 1379](#)

## Example: VPLS Configuration (BGP Signaling)

Figure 117: VPLS Topology Diagram



In [Figure 117 on page 1157](#), a simple VPLS topology is enabled between routers PE1 and PE2. CE routers CE1 and CE2 use Ethernet-based interfaces to connect VLAN 600 to their local PE router. The PE routers PE1 and PE2 are connected to one another by LSPs enabled across a service provider backbone running MPLS, BGP, RSVP, and OSPF.

In a VPLS routing instance named **green**, PE1 has a local interface **fe-0/1/0** and a virtual port of **vt-0/3/0.32770** (the virtual port is created dynamically on the Tunnel Services PIC when VPLS is configured). PE2 has a local interface **fe-0/1/0** and a virtual port of **vt-0/3/0.32771** in the same **green** instance. As a result, routers CE1 and CE2 send Ethernet traffic to one another as if they were physically connected to each other on a LAN.

On Router CE1, the only item you need to configure is the Fast Ethernet interface that connects to PE1. Be sure to write down the VLAN identifier and IP address, so you can match them later on CE2.

```
Router CE1 [edit]
interfaces {
  fe-0/1/0 {
    vlan-tagging; # Configure VLAN tagging for VLAN VPLS or extended VLAN VPLS.
    unit 0 {
      vlan-id 600; # The Ethernet interface on CE2 must use the same VLAN ID.
      family inet {
        address 10.11.3.1/24; # The interface on CE2 must use the same prefix.
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
```

If Router PE1 is an MX Series device, you need to configure a tunnel service interface.

To create tunnel interfaces on an MX Series router, include the **tunnel-services** statement at the **[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number]** hierarchy level. To configure the bandwidth for a tunnel interface, include the **bandwidth** statement at the **[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number tunnel services]** hierarchy level.

The following example shows a tunnel interface with 1 Gbps of bandwidth configured on PFE 3 of the DPC installed in slot 0 of an MX Series router:

```
[edit chassis]
fpc 0 {
  pic 3 {
    tunnel services {
      bandwidth 1g;
    }
  }
}
```

On Router PE1, prepare the router for VPLS by configuring BGP, MPLS, OSPF, and RSVP. (These protocols are the basis for most Layer 2 VPN-related applications, including VPLS.) Include the **signaling** statement at the **[edit protocols bgp group group-name family l2vpn]** hierarchy level, because VPLS uses the same infrastructure for internal BGP as Layer 2 VPNs.



**NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 7.3 and later, the **signaling** statement replaces the **unicast** statement at the **[edit protocols bgp group group-name family l2vpn]** hierarchy level. You must use the **signaling** statement if you wish to configure VPLS domains and Layer 2 VPNs simultaneously.

Next, configure VLAN tagging on the Fast Ethernet interface connected to Router CE1. Include VLAN VPLS encapsulation at both the physical and logical interface levels. Be sure to use the same VLAN ID for all Ethernet interfaces that are part of a single VPLS instance. Finally, add the Fast Ethernet interface into a VPLS routing instance and specify the site range, site ID number, and site name.

```
Router PE1 [edit]
interfaces {
  fe-0/1/0 {
    vlan-tagging;# Configure VLAN tagging for VLAN VPLS or extended VLAN VPLS.
    encapsulation vlan-vpls; # Configure VPLS encapsulation on both the
    unit 0 { # physical interface and the logical interface.
      encapsulation vlan-vpls;
      vlan-id 600;# The VLAN ID is the same one used by the CE routers.
    }
  }
  so-1/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.11.1.5/30;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.245.14.218/32;
    }
  }
}
}
routing-options {
  autonomous-system 69;
  forwarding-table {
    export exp-to-fwd; # Apply a policy that selects an LSP for the VPLS instance.
  }
}
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface all {
      aggregate;
    }
  }
  mpls {
    label-switched-path pe1-to-pe2 { # Configure an LSP to reach other VPLS PEs.
      to 10.245.14.219;
    }
    interface all;
  }
  bgp {
    group vpls-pe {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.245.14.218;
      family l2vpn { # VPLS uses the same infrastructure as Layer 2 VPNs
        signaling; # for internal BGP.
      }
      neighbor 10.245.14.217;
      neighbor 10.245.14.219;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface so-1/1/0.0 {
        metric 11;
      }
      interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
      }
    }
  }
}
}
policy-options {
  policy-statement exp-to-fwd {
    term a {

```

```

        from community grn-com; # Matches the community in the VPLS instance.
    then {
        install-nexthop lsp pe1-to-pe2; # If there are multiple LSPs that exist
        accept; # between VPLS PE routers, this statement sends VPLS traffic
    } # over a specific LSP.
    }
}
community grn-com members target:11111:1; # Adds the instance to a BGP
} # community.
routing-instances {
    green {
        instance-type vpls; # Configure a VPLS routing instance.
        interface fe-0/1/0.0;
        route-distinguisher 10.245.14.218:1;
        vrf-target target:11111:1; # This value is important to the BGP community.
        protocols {
            vpls { # Configure a VPLS site range, site name, and site identifier.
                site-range 10;
                site greenPE1 {
                    site-identifier 1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

On Router P0, configure BGP, MPLS, OSPF, and RSVP to interconnect PE1 and PE2.

```

Router P0 [edit]
interfaces {
    so-0/0/0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.11.2.6/30;
            }
            family mpls;
        }
    }
    so-1/1/0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.11.1.6/30;
            }
            family mpls;
        }
    }
    lo0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.245.14.217/32;
            }
        }
    }
}
routing-options {
    autonomous-system 69;
}

```

```

}
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface all {
      aggregate;
    }
  }
  mpls {
    interface all;
  }
  bgp {
    group vpls-pe {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.245.14.217;
      family l2vpn { # VPLS uses the same infrastructure as Layer 2 VPNs
        signaling; # for internal BGP.
      }
      neighbor 10.245.14.218;
      neighbor 10.245.14.219;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface so-1/1/0.0 {
        metric 11;
      }
      interface so-0/0/0.0 {
        metric 15;
      }
      interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

If Router PE2 is an MX Series device, you need to configure a tunnel service interfaces.

To create tunnel interfaces on an MX Series router, include the **tunnel-services** statement at the `[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number]` hierarchy level. To configure the bandwidth for a tunnel interface, include the **bandwidth** statement at the `[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number]` hierarchy level.

The following example shows a tunnel interface with 1 Gbps of bandwidth configured on PFE 3 of the DPC installed in slot 0 of an MX Series router:

```

[edit chassis]
fpc 0 {
  pic 3 {
    tunnel-services {
      bandwidth 1g;
    }
  }
}

```

On Router PE2, configure BGP, MPLS, OSPF, and RSVP to complement the configuration on PE1. Next, configure VLAN tagging on the Fast Ethernet interface connected to Router CE2. Include VLAN VPLS encapsulation at both the physical and logical interface levels. Be sure to use the same VLAN ID for all Ethernet interfaces that are part of a single VPLS instance. Finally, add the Fast Ethernet interface into a VPLS routing instance and specify the site range, site ID number, and site name.

```
Router PE2 [edit]
interfaces {
  fe-0/1/0 {
    vlan-tagging; # Configure VLAN tagging for VLAN VPLS or extended VLAN VPLS.
    encapsulation vlan-vpls; # Configure VPLS encapsulation on both the
    unit 0 { # physical interface and logical interface.
      encapsulation vlan-vpls;
      vlan-id 600;# The VLAN ID is the same one used by the CE routers.
    }
  }
  so-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.11.2.5/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.245.14.219/32;
      }
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  autonomous-system 69;
  forwarding-table {
    export exp-to-fwd; # Apply a policy that selects an LSP for the VPLS instance.
  }
}
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface all {
      aggregate;
    }
  }
  mpls {
    label-switched-path pe2-to-pe1 { # Configure an LSP to other VPLS PE routers.
      to 10.245.14.218;
    }
    interface all;
  }
  bgp {
    group vpls-pe {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.245.14.219;
    }
  }
}
```



```

        family l2vpn { # VPLS uses the same infrastructure as Layer 2 VPNs
            signaling; # for internal BGP.
        }
        neighbor 10.245.14.217;
        neighbor 10.245.14.218;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface so-0/0/0.0 {
            metric 15;
        }
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
    }
}
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement exp-to-fwd {
        term a {
            from community grn-com; # Matches the community with the VPLS instance.
            then {
                install-nexthop lsp pe2-to-pe1; # If there are multiple LSPs that exist
                accept; # between VPLS PE routers, this statement sends VPLS traffic
            } # over a specific LSP.
        }
    }
    community grn-com members target:11111:1; # This adds the instance into a BGP
    community.
}
routing-instances {
    green {
        instance-type vpls; # Configure a VPLS routing instance.
        interface fe-0/1/0.0;
        route-distinguisher 10.245.14.219:1;
        vrf-target target:11111:1; # This value is important for the BGP community.
        protocols {
            vpls { # Configure a VPLS site range, site name, and site identifier.
                site-range 10;
                site greenPE2 {
                    site-identifier 2;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

On Router CE2, complete your VPLS network by configuring the Fast Ethernet interface that connects to PE2. Use the same VLAN identifier and IP address prefix used on Router CE1.

**Router CE2**    [\[edit\]](#)  
 interfaces {

```

fe-0/1/0 {
  vlan-tagging; # Configure VLAN tagging for VLAN VPLS or extended VLAN VPLS.
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 600; # The Ethernet interface on CE1 must use the same VLAN ID.
    family inet {
      address 10.11.3.2/24; # The interface on CE1 must use the same prefix.
    }
  }
}

```

## Verifying Your Work

To verify proper operation of VPLS, use the following commands:

- `clear vpls mac-address instance instance-name`
- `show interfaces terse`
- `show route forwarding-table family mpls`
- `show route forwarding-table family vpls (destination | extensive | matching | table)`
- `show route instance (detail)`
- `show system statistics vpls`
- `show vpls connections`
- `show vpls statistics`

The following section shows the output of these commands on Router PE1 as a result of the configuration example:

```

user@PE1> show interfaces terse
Interface           Admin Link Proto Local Remote
so-1/1/0            up   up
so-1/1/0.0          up   up   inet  10.11.1.5/30
                               mpls
so-1/1/1            up   up
so-1/1/2            up   up
so-1/1/3            up   up
fe-0/1/0            up   up
fe-0/1/0.0          up   up   vpls  # This is the local Fast Ethernet
# interface.
fe-0/1/1            up   up
fe-0/1/2            up   up
fe-0/1/3            up   up
gr-0/3/0            up   up
ip-0/3/0            up   up
mt-0/3/0            up   up
pd-0/3/0            up   up
pe-0/3/0            up   up
vt-0/3/0            up   up
vt-0/3/0.32770      up   up   # This is the dynamically generated virtual
port.
dsc                 up   up
fxp0                up   up
fxp0.0              up   up   inet  192.186.14.218/24
fxp1                up   up

```

```

fxp1.0          up    up    tnp    4
gre             up    up
ipip            up    up
lo0             up    up
lo0.0           up    up    inet  10.245.14.218      --> 0/0
                                   127.0.0.1        --> 0/0
                                   inet6 fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe28:13e0
                                   feee::10:245:14:218

lsi             up    up
mtun            up    up
pimd            up    up
pime            up    up
tap             up    up

```

```
user@PE1> show system statistics vpls
```

```

vpls:
  0 total packets received
  0 with size smaller than minimum
  0 with incorrect version number
  0 packets for this host
  0 packets with no logical interface
  0 packets with no family
  0 packets with no route table
  0 packets with no auxiliary table
  0 packets with no corefacing entry
  0 packets with no CE-facing entry
  6 mac route learning requests # This indicates that VPLS is working.
  6 mac routes learnt
  0 mac routes aged
  0 mac routes moved

```

To display VPLS source and destination MAC address accounting information, use the **destination**, **extensive**, **matching**, or **table** option with the **show route forwarding-table family vpls** command. When you analyze the display output, keep in mind the following:

- VPLS MAC address accounting is handled on a per-MAC address basis for each VPLS instance. All information is retrieved from MAC address entries in the MAC address table. VPLS MAC address accounting is performed only on local CE routers.
- The VPLS counters for source and destination MAC addresses increment continuously until the oldest MAC address entries are removed from the memory buffer, either when the entries time out or if the VPLS instance is restarted.

```
user@PE1> show route forwarding-table family vpls extensive
```

```
Routing table: green.vpls [Index 2]
```

```
VPLS:
```

```

Destination: default
  Route type: dynamic          Route reference: 0
  Flags: sent to PFE
  Next-hop type: flood         Index: 353      Reference: 1

Destination: default
  Route type: permanent        Route reference: 0
  Flags: none
  Next-hop type: discard       Index: 298      Reference: 1

Destination: fe-0/1/0.0

```

```

Route type: dynamic          Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: flood          Index: 355      Reference: 1

Destination: bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb/48 # This MAC address belongs to remote CE2.
Route type: dynamic          Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE, prefix load balance
Next-hop type: indirect       Index: 351      Reference: 4
Next-hop type: Push 800000, Push 100002(top)
Next-hop interface: so-1/1/0.0

Destination: aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa/48 # This MAC address belongs to local CE1.
Route type: dynamic          Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE, prefix load balance
Next-hop type: unicast        Index: 354      Reference: 2
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/0.0

user@PE1> show route forwarding-table family vpls
Routing table: green.vpls
VPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          dynm   0          flood 353      1
default          perm   0          dscd  298     1
fe-0/1/0.0       dynm   0          flood 355     1
bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb/48 # This MAC address belongs to remote CE2.
                  dynm   0          indr  351     4
                  Push 800000, Push 100002(top)
so-1/1/0.0
aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa/48 # This MAC address belongs to local CE1.
                  dynm   0          ucst  354     2 fe-0/1/0.0

user@PE1> show route forwarding-table family mpls
Routing table: mpls
MPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm   0          dscd  19      1
0                user   0          recv  18      3
1                user   0          recv  18      3
2                user   0          recv  18      3
100000           user   0 10.11.1.6        swap 100001   so-1/1/0.0
800002           user   0          Pop           vt-0/3/0.32770
vt-0/3/0.32770 (VPLS)
                  user   0          indr  351     4
                  Push 800000, Push 100002(top)
so-1/1/0.0

user@PE1> show route instance green detail
green:
Router ID: 0.0.0.0
Type: vpls          State: Active
Interfaces:
  fe-0/1/0.0 # This is the local Fast Ethernet interface.
  vt-0/3/0.32770 # This is the dynamically generated VPLS virtual port.
Route-distinguisher: 10.245.14.218:1
Vrf-import: [ __vrf-import-green-internal__ ]
Vrf-export: [ __vrf-export-green-internal__ ]
Vrf-import-target: [ target:11111:1 ]
Vrf-export-target: [ target:11111:1 ]
Tables:

```

```
green.l2vpn.0          : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

```
user@PE1> show vpls connections
```

```
L2VPN Connections:
```

```
Legend for connection status (St)
```

```
OR -- out of range          WE -- intf encaps != instance encaps
EI -- encapsulation invalid Dn -- down
EM -- encapsulation mismatch VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down
CM -- control-word mismatch -> -- only outbound conn is up
CN -- circuit not present   <- -- only inbound conn is up
OL -- no outgoing label     Up -- operational
NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC XX -- unknown
NP -- interface not present
```

```
Legend for interface status
```

```
Up -- operational
```

```
Dn -- down
```

```
Instance: green
```

```
Local site: greenPE1 (1)
```

```
connection-site      Type St      Time last up      # Up trans
2                    rmt  Up      Jan 24 06:26:49 2003      1
Local interface: vt-0/3/0.32770, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
Remote PE: 10.245.14.219, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800002, Outgoing label: 800000
```

```
user@PE1> show system statistics vpls
```

```
vpls:
```

```
0 total packets received
0 with size smaller than minimum
0 with incorrect version number
0 packets for this host
0 packets with no logical interface
0 packets with no family
0 packets with no route table
0 packets with no auxiliary table
0 packets with no corefacing entry
0 packets with no CE-facing entry
7 mac route learning requests
7 mac routes learnt
0 mac routes aged
0 mac routes moved
```

```
user@PE1> show route instance green detail
```

```
green:
```

```
Router ID: 0.0.0.0
```

```
Type: vpls          State: Active
```

```
Interfaces:
```

```
fe-0/1/0.0
```

```
vt-0/3/0.32770
```

```
Route-distinguisher: 10.245.14.218:1
```

```
Vrf-import: [ __vrf-import-green-internal__ ]
```

```
Vrf-export: [ __vrf-export-green-internal__ ]
```

```
Vrf-import-target: [ target:11111:1 ]
```

```
Vrf-export-target: [ target:11111:1 ]
```

```
Tables:
```

```
green.l2vpn.0          : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

```
user@PE1> show vpls statistics
```

```
Layer-2 VPN Statistics:
```

```
Instance: green
```

```
Local interface: fe-0/1/0.0, Index: 351
```

```

Remote provider edge router: 10.245.14.219
Multicast packets:          363
Multicast bytes :           30956
Flood packets :             0
Flood bytes :              0
Local interface: vt-0/3/0.32770, Index: 354
Remote provider edge router: 10.245.14.219
Multicast packets:          135
Multicast bytes :           12014
Flood packets :             135
Flood bytes :              12014

```

To clear all MAC address entries for a VPLS instance from the VPLS table, issue the **clear vpls mac-address instance *instance-name*** command. Add the **logical-system *logical-system-name*** option to clear entries in a VPLS instance within a logical system. Use the **mac-address** option to remove individual MAC addresses.

Related Documentation

- [Virtual Private LAN Services](#)

## Example: VPLS Configuration (BGP and LDP Interworking)

Figure 118: Topology for VPLS Configuration Example

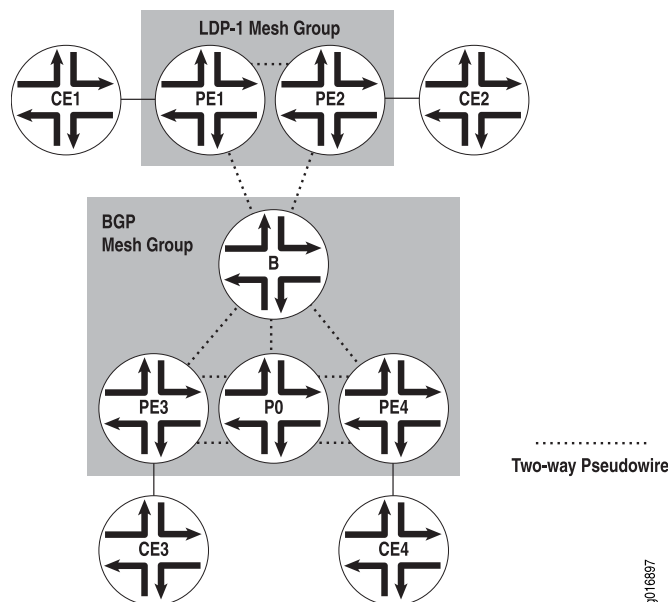


Figure 118 on page 1168, shows two VPLS mesh groups: LDP-1 and the default BGP mesh group. The VPLS instance is named **v1** in the configuration. Table 26 on page 1169 shows the addresses for the router interfaces in the example topology.

Table 26: Router Interface Addresses for VPLS Configuration Example

| Router | Interface                     | Address        |
|--------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| CE1    | fe-0/0/3 (link to Router PE1) | 10.12.31.1     |
|        | loopback                      | 10.12.53.1     |
| CE2    | fe-0/0/1 (link to Router PE2) | 10.12.31.2     |
|        | loopback                      | 10.12.53.2     |
| PE1    | t1-1/1/1 (link to Router PE2) | 10.12.100.17   |
|        | t1-0/1/0 (link to Router B)   | 10.12.100.2    |
|        | loopback                      | 10.255.170.106 |
| PE2    | t1-0/1/1 (link to Router PE1) | 10.12.100.18   |
|        | t1-0/1/3 (link to Router B)   | 10.12.100.6    |
|        | loopback                      | 10.255.170.104 |
| B      | t1-0/1/2 (link to Router PE1) | 10.12.100.1    |
|        | t1-0/1/3 (link to Router PE2) | 10.12.100.5    |
|        | so-0/2/2 (link to Router PE3) | 10.12.100.9    |
|        | fe-0/0/3 (link to Router PE4) | 10.12.100.13   |
|        | loopback                      | 10.255.170.98  |
| PE3    | s0-0/2/1 (link to Router B)   | 10.12.100.10   |
|        | so-0/2/2 (link to Router P0)  | 10.12.100.21   |
|        | loopback                      | 10.255.170.96  |
| P0     | so-0/2/1 (link to Router PE3) | 10.12.100.22   |
|        | t1-0/1/3 (link to Router PE4) | 10.12.100.25   |
|        | loopback                      | 10.255.170.100 |
| PE4    | fe-0/0/3 (link to Router B)   | 10.12.100.14   |
|        | t1-0/1/3 (link to Router P0)  | 10.12.100.26   |
|        | loopback                      | 10.255.170.102 |

**Table 26: Router Interface Addresses for VPLS Configuration Example (*continued*)**

| Router | Interface              | Address    |
|--------|------------------------|------------|
| CE3    | ge-1/2/1 (link to PE3) | 10.12.31.3 |
|        | loopback               | 10.12.53.3 |
| CE4    | fe-0/0/2 (link to PE4) | 10.12.31.4 |
|        | loopback               | 10.12.53.4 |

On Router CE3, the only item you need to configure is the Gigabit Ethernet interface that connects to PE3.

```
Router CE3 [edit]
            interfaces {
              ge-1/2/1 {
                unit 0 {
                  family inet {
                    address 10.12.31.1/24;
                  }
                }
              }
            }
```

On Router PE3, prepare the router for VPLS by configuring BGP, MPLS, OSPF, and LDP. (These protocols are the basis for most Layer 2 VPN-related applications, including VPLS.) Include the **signaling** statement at the **[edit protocols bgp group *group-name* family l2vpn]** hierarchy level, because VPLS uses the same infrastructure for internal BGP as Layer 2 VPNs.



**NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 7.3 and later, the **signaling** statement replaces the **unicast** statement at the **[edit protocols bgp group *group-name* family l2vpn]** hierarchy level. You must use the **signaling** statement if you wish to configure VPLS domains and Layer 2 VPNs simultaneously.

Next, configure VLAN tagging on the Gigabit Ethernet interface connected to Router CE3. Finally, add the Gigabit Ethernet interface into a VPLS routing instance and specify the site range, site ID number, and site name.

```
Router PE3 [edit]
            interfaces {
              so-0/2/1 {
                unit 0 {
                  family inet {
                    address 10.12.100.10/30;
                  }
                  family mpls;
                }
              }
            }
```



```

so-0/2/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.12.100.21/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/3/1 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    family vpls;
  }
}
}
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface all;
  }
  bgp {
    log-updown;
    group int {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.255.170.96;
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 10.255.170.98;
      neighbor 10.255.170.102;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface so-0/2/1.0;
      interface so-0/2/2.0;
      interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
      }
    }
  }
  ldp {
    interface so-0/2/1.0;
    interface so-0/2/2.0;
  }
}
routing-instances {
  v1 {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-1/3/1.0;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.170.96:1;
    vrf-target target:1:2;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        site-range 10;
        site 1 {

```

```
        site-identifier 3;
    }
}
}
```

On Router P0, configure MPLS, OSPF, and LDP to interconnect PE3 and PE4.

```
Router P0 [edit]
interfaces {
  t1-0/1/3 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.25/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  so-0/2/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.22/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface all;
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface so-0/2/1.0;
      interface t1-0/1/3.0;
      interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
      }
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface t1-0/1/3.0;
  interface so-0/2/1.0;
}
}
```

On Router PE4, configure BGP, MPLS, OSPF, and LDP to complement the configuration on PE3. Next, configure VLAN tagging on the Fast Ethernet interface connected to Router CE4. Include VLAN VPLS encapsulation at both the physical and logical interface levels. Finally, add the Fast Ethernet interface into a VPLS routing instance and specify the site range, site ID number, and site name.

```
Router PE4 [edit]
interfaces {
  fe-0/0/2 {
    encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
```

```

        unit 0 {
            family vpls;
        }
    fe-0/0/3 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.12.100.14/30;
            }
            family mpls;
        }
    }
    t1-0/1/3 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.12.100.26/30;
            }
            family mpls;
        }
    }
}
protocols {
    mpls {
        interface all;
    }
    bgp {
        log-updown;
        group int {
            type internal;
            local-address 10.255.170.102;
            family l2vpn {
                signaling;
            }
            neighbor 10.255.170.96;
            neighbor 10.255.170.98;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface fe-0/0/3.0;
            interface t1-0/1/3.0;
            interface lo0.0 {
                passive;
            }
        }
    }
    ldp {
        interface fe-0/0/3.0;
        interface t1-0/1/3.0;
        interface lo0.0;
    }
}

```

On Router CE4, configure the Fast Ethernet interface that connects to PE4.

**Router CE4**    [\[edit\]](#)

```

interfaces {
  fe-0/0/2 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.31.4/24;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

On Router B, the area border router, configure the interfaces. Next, configure BGP, MPLS, OSPF, and LDP. Be sure to include the loopback interface in the LDP configuration by including the **interface lo0.0** statement at the **[edit protocols ldp]** hierarchy level. For BGP, include the **signaling** statement at the **[edit bgp group group-name family l2vpn]** hierarchy level. Last, configure the VPLS instance with both BGP and LDP signaling. Configure the LDP-1 mesh group by including the **mesh-group ldp1** statement at the **[edit routing-instances v1 protocols vpls]** hierarchy level.

```

Router B [edit]
interfaces {
  fe-0/0/3 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.13/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  t1-0/1/2 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.1/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  t1-0/1/3 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.5/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  so-0/2/2 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.9/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  mpls {

```

```

    interface all;
  }
  bgp {
    log-updown;
    group int {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.255.170.98;
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 10.255.170.96;
      neighbor 10.255.170.102;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface t1-0/1/2.0;
      interface t1-0/1/3.0;
      interface so-0/2/2.0;
      interface fe-0/0/3.0;
      interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
      }
    }
  }
  ldp {
    interface fe-0/0/3.0;
    interface t1-0/1/2.0;
    interface t1-0/1/3.0;
    interface so-0/2/2.0;
    interface lo0.0;
  }
}
routing-instances {
  v1 {
    instance-type vpls;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.170.98:1;
    vrf-target target:1:2;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        site-range 10;
        site 1 {
          site-identifier 1;
        }
        vpls-id 101;
        mesh-group ldp-1 {
          neighbor 10.255.170.106;
          neighbor 10.255.170.104;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

Finally, configure the LDP PE routers. On Router PE1, prepare the router for VPLS by configuring LDP, MPLS, and OSPF. Next, configure VPLS encapsulation on the Fast

Ethernet interface connected to CE1. Finally, add the Fast Ethernet interface to the routing instance, specifying the VPLS ID and the neighboring routers' loopback addresses.

```
Router PE1 [edit]
interfaces {
  fe-0/0/3 {
    encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
    unit 0 {
      family vpls;
    }
  }
  t1-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  t1-1/1/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.17/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface all;
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface t1-0/1/0.0;
      interface t1-1/1/1.0;
      interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
      }
    }
  }
  ldp {
    interface t1-0/1/0.0;
    interface t1-1/1/1.0;
    interface lo0.0;
  }
}
routing-instances {
  v1 {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface fe-0/0/3.0;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        vpls-id 101;
        neighbor 10.255.170.98;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        neighbor 10.255.170.104;
    }
}
}

```

Next, configure the Fast Ethernet interface on Router CE1 that connects to Router PE1.

```

Router CE1 [edit]
interfaces {
  fe-0/0/3 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.31.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

On Router PE2, prepare the router for VPLS by configuring LDP, MPLS, and OSPF. Next, configure VPLS encapsulation on the Fast Ethernet interface connected to Router CE1. Finally, add the Fast Ethernet interface to the routing instance, specifying the VPLS ID and the neighboring routers' loopback addresses.

```

Router PE2 [edit]
interfaces {
  t1-0/1/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.18/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  t1-0/1/3 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.6/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  fe-1/0/2 {
    encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
    unit 0 {
      family vpls;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface all;
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface t1-0/1/3.0;
    }
  }
}

```

```
        interface t1-0/1/1.0;
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
    }
    ldp {
        interface t1-0/1/1.0;
        interface t1-0/1/3.0;
        interface lo0.0;
    }
}
routing-instances {
    v1 {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface fe-1/0/2.0;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                vpls-id 101;
                neighbor 10.255.170.98;
                neighbor 10.255.170.106;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Finally, on Router CE2 configure the Fast Ethernet interface connected to PE2:

```
Router CE2 [edit]
interfaces {
    fe-0/0/1 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.12.31.2/24;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

## Verifying Your Work

To verify proper operation of VPLS, use the following commands:

- `show bgp summary`
- `show ldp neighbor`
- `show vpls connections`
- `show route forwarding-table family vpls (destination | extensive | matching | table)`
- `show interfaces vt* terse`
- `show vpls flood extensive`
- `show vpls statistics`



The following section shows the output of some of these commands on Router B as a result of the configuration example.

Use the **show bgp summary** command to verify BGP signaling for VPLS is up.

```
user@B> show bgp summary
Groups: 1 Peers: 2 Down peers: 0
Table          Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed    History Damp State   Pending
bgp.l2vpn.0      2          2          0          0          0          0
Peer           AS           InPkt     OutPkt    OutQ     Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Damped...
10.255.170.96  65000        124       125        0         0      54:26 Establ
  bgp.l2vpn.0: 1/1/0
  v1.l2vpn.0: 1/1/0
10.255.170.102 65000        122       124        0         0      54:18 Establ
  bgp.l2vpn.0: 1/1/0
  v1.l2vpn.0: 1/1/0
```

Use the **show ldp neighbors** command to verify that LDP signaling for VPLS is up.

```
user@B> show ldp neighbors
Address          Interface          Label space ID      Hold time
10.255.170.104   lo0.0              10.255.170.104:0    41
10.255.170.106   lo0.0              10.255.170.106:0    38
10.12.100.14      fe-0/0/3.0         10.255.170.102:0    12
10.12.100.10      so-0/2/2.0         10.255.170.96:0     14
10.12.100.2       t1-0/1/2.0         10.255.170.106:0    14
10.12.100.6       t1-0/1/3.0         10.255.170.104:0    13
```

To verify that the VPLS connections are up, use the **show vpls connections** command.

```
user@B> show vpls connections
Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)
EI -- encapsulation invalid      NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS
EM -- encapsulation mismatch     WE -- interface and instance encaps not same
VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down   NP -- interface hardware not present
CM -- control-word mismatch     -> -- only outbound connection is up
CN -- circuit not provisioned    <- -- only inbound connection is up
OR -- out of range              Up -- operational
OL -- no outgoing label         Dn -- down
LD -- local site signaled down   CF -- call admission control failure
RD -- remote site signaled down  SC -- local and remote site ID collision
LN -- local site not designated  LM -- local site ID not minimum designated
RN -- remote site not designated RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated
XX -- unknown
connection status IL -- no incoming label
MM -- MTU mismatch              MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available

Legend for interface status
Up -- operational
Dn -- down

Instance: v1
BGP-VPLS State
  Local site: 1 (1)
    connection-site      Type St      Time last up      # Up trans
    3                    rmt  Up        Jan 22 16:38:47 2008      1
    Local interface: vt-0/3/0.1048834, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
    Description: Intf - vpls v1 local site 1 remote site 3
```

```

Remote PE: 10.255.170.96, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800258, Outgoing label: 800000
4          rmt Up      Jan 22 16:38:54 2008          1
Local interface: vt-0/3/0.1048835, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
Description: Intf - vpls v1 local site 1 remote site 4
Remote PE: 10.255.170.102, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800259, Outgoing label: 800000 LDP-VPLS State
VPLS-id: 101
Mesh-group connections: m1
Neighbor      Type St      Time last up      # Up trans
10.255.170.104(vpls-id 101) rmt Up      Jan 22 16:38:40 2008          1
Local interface: vt-0/3/0.1048833, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
Description: Intf - vpls v1 neighbor 10.255.170.104 vpls-id 101
Remote PE: 10.255.170.104, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800001, Outgoing label: 800000
10.255.170.106(vpls-id 101) rmt Up      Jan 22 16:38:39 2008          1
Local interface: vt-0/3/0.1048832, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
Description: Intf - vpls v1 neighbor 10.255.170.106 vpls-id 101
Remote PE: 10.255.170.106, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800000, Outgoing label: 800000

```

To display VPLS routes (MAC addresses) in the vpls forwarding table, use the **show route forwarding-table family vpls** command.

```

user@B> show route forwarding-table family vpls
Routing table: v1.vpls
VPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0         Type Index NhRef Netif
vt-0/3/0.1048832 user  0         comp  587  3
vt-0/3/0.1048833 user  0         comp  587  3
vt-0/3/0.1048834 user  0         comp  589  3
vt-0/3/0.1048835 user  0         comp  589  3
00:17:cb:c2:10:01/48
                  dnm  0         indr 262143  4
                  Push 800000  580  2
t1-0/1/3.0
00:17:cb:c2:10:02/48
                  dnm  0         indr 262145  4
                  Push 800000  594  2
fe-0/0/3.0
00:17:cb:c2:10:03/48
                  dnm  0         indr 262142  4
                  Push 800000  576  2
t1-0/1/2.0
00:17:cb:c2:10:bd/48
                  dnm  0         indr 262144  4
                  Push 800000  585  2
so-0/2/2.0

```

To display VPLS source and destination MAC address accounting information, use the **destination**, **extensive**, **matching**, or **table** option with the **show route forwarding-table family vpls** command. When you analyze the display output, keep in mind the following:

- VPLS MAC address accounting is handled on a per-MAC address basis for each VPLS instance. All information is retrieved from MAC address entries in the MAC address table. VPLS MAC address accounting is performed only on local CE routers.

- The VPLS counters for source and destination MAC addresses increment continuously until the oldest MAC address entries are removed from the memory buffer, either when the entries time out or if the VPLS instance is restarted.

To display status information about Virtual Loopback Tunnel interfaces in the VPLS instance, use the **show interfaces vt\* terse** command.

```
user@B> show interfaces vt* terse
Interface           Admin Link Proto  Local           Remote
vt-0/3/0            up   up
vt-0/3/0.1048832    up   up   vpls
vt-0/3/0.1048833    up   up   vpls
vt-0/3/0.1048834    up   up   vpls
vt-0/3/0.1048835    up   up   vpls
```

To display VPLS route information related to the flood process, use the **show vpls flood extensive** command.

```
user@B> show vpls flood extensive
Name: v1
CEs: 0
VEs: 4
Flood route prefix: 0x4a/32
Flood route type: IFF_FLOOD
Flood route owner: vt-0/3/0.1048834
Flood group name: __ves__
Flood group index: 0
Nexthop type: comp
Nexthop index: 589
Flooding to:
  Name      Type      NhType      Index
  m1        Group     comp        588
  Composition: flood-to-all
  Flooding to:
    Name      Type      NhType      Index
    vt-0/3/0.1048832 VE     indr        262142
    vt-0/3/0.1048833 VE     indr        262143

Flood route prefix: 0x4b/32
Flood route type: IFF_FLOOD
Flood route owner: vt-0/3/0.1048835
Flood group name: __ves__
Flood group index: 0
Nexthop type: comp
Nexthop index: 589
Flooding to:
  Name      Type      NhType      Index
  m1        Group     comp        588
  Composition: flood-to-all
  Flooding to:
    Name      Type      NhType      Index
    vt-0/3/0.1048832 VE     indr        262142
    vt-0/3/0.1048833 VE     indr        262143

Flood route prefix: 0x48/32
Flood route type: IFF_FLOOD
Flood route owner: vt-0/3/0.1048832
Flood group name: m1
```

```

Flood group index: 2
Nexthop type: comp
Nexthop index: 587
Flooding to:
  Name      Type      NhType      Index
  __ves__   Group      comp        586
    Composition: flood-to-all
    Flooding to:
      Name      Type      NhType      Index
      vt-0/3/0.1048834 VE      indr        262144
      vt-0/3/0.1048835 VE      indr        262145

```

```

Flood route prefix: 0x49/32
Flood route type: IFF_FLOOD
Flood route owner: vt-0/3/0.1048833
Flood group name: m1
Flood group index: 2
Nexthop type: comp
Nexthop index: 587

```

```

Flooding to:
  Name      Type      NhType      Index
  __ves__   Group      comp        586
    Composition: flood-to-all
    Flooding to:
      Name      Type      NhType      Index
      vt-0/3/0.1048834 VE      indr        262144
      vt-0/3/0.1048835 VE      indr        262145

```

To view packet flow statistics for the VPLS instance, use the **show vpls statistics** command:

```

user@B> show vpls statistics
Instance: v1
  Local interface: vt-0/3/0.1048832, Index: 72
  Remote PE: 10.255.170.106
    Multicast packets: 6
    Multicast bytes : 360
    Flooded packets : 16
    Flooded bytes : 1188
    Current MAC count: 1
  Local interface: vt-0/3/0.1048833, Index: 73
  Remote PE: 10.255.170.104
    Multicast packets: 4
    Multicast bytes : 240
    Flooded packets : 6
    Flooded bytes : 398
    Current MAC count: 1
  Local interface: vt-0/3/0.1048834, Index: 74
  Remote PE: 10.255.170.96
    Multicast packets: 2
    Multicast bytes : 120
    Flooded packets : 4
    Flooded bytes : 278
    Current MAC count: 1
  Local interface: vt-0/3/0.1048835, Index: 75
  Remote PE: 10.255.170.102
    Multicast packets: 1
    Multicast bytes : 60
    Flooded packets : 2

```

|                    |   |     |
|--------------------|---|-----|
| Flooded bytes      | : | 158 |
| Current MAC count: |   | 1   |

**Related** • [Virtual Private LAN Services](#)  
**Documentation**



# Assigning Routing Instances to VPLS

- [Configuring VPLS Routing Instances on page 1185](#)
- [Configuring a VPLS Routing Instance on page 1201](#)
- [Support of Inner VLAN List and Inner VLAN Range for Qualified BUM Pruning on a Dual-Tagged Interface for a VPLS Routing Instance Overview on page 1203](#)
- [Configuring Qualified BUM Pruning for a Dual-Tagged Interface with Inner VLAN list and InnerVLAN range for a VPLS Routing Instance on page 1206](#)
- [Configuring a Layer 2 Control Protocol Routing Instance on page 1207](#)
- [PE Router Mesh Groups for VPLS Routing Instances on page 1208](#)
- [Configuring VPLS Fast Reroute Priority on page 1209](#)
- [Specifying the VT Interfaces Used by VPLS Routing Instances on page 1210](#)
- [Understanding PIM Snooping for VPLS on page 1211](#)
- [Example: Configuring PIM Snooping for VPLS on page 1212](#)
- [VPLS Label Blocks Operation on page 1224](#)
- [Configuring the Label Block Size for VPLS on page 1228](#)
- [Example: Building a VPLS From Router 1 to Router 3 to Validate Label Blocks on page 1229](#)

---

## Configuring VPLS Routing Instances

To configure a VPLS routing instance, include the **vpls** statement:

```
vpls {  
  active-interface {  
    any;  
    primary interface-name;  
  }  
  connectivity-type (ce | irb | permanent);  
  control-word;  
  encapsulation-type encapsulation-type;  
  interface-mac-limit limit;  
  import-labeled-routes [ routing-instance-name ];  
  label-block-size size;  
  mac-table-aging-time time;  
  mac-table-size size;  
  neighbor neighbor-id;  
  no-control-word;
```

```

no-tunnel-services;
site site-name {
    active-interface {
        any;
        primary interface-name;
    }
    interface interface-name {
        interface-mac-limit limit;
    }
    mesh-group mesh-group-name;
    multi-homing;
    site-identifier identifier;
    site-preference preference-value {
        backup;
        primary;
    }
}
site-range number;
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
tunnel-services {
    devices device-names;
    primary primary-device-name;
}
vpls-id vpls-id;
}

```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the [edit logical-systems] hierarchy.



**NOTE:** You cannot configure a routing protocol (OSPF, RIP, IS-IS or BGP) inside a VPLS routing instance (instance-type vpls). The Junos CLI disallows this configuration.



**NOTE:** Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, you can use the import-labeled-routes statement to specify one or more nondefault routing instances where you want MPLS pseudowire labeled routes to be leaked from the mpls.0 path routing table in the master routing instance.



The configuration for the VPLS routing instance statements is explained in the following sections:

- [Configuring BGP Signaling for VPLS on page 1187](#)
- [Configuring LDP Signaling for VPLS on page 1192](#)
- [Configuring VPLS Routing Instance and VPLS Interface Connectivity on page 1195](#)
- [Configuring the VPLS Encapsulation Type on page 1196](#)
- [Configuring the MPLS Routing Table to Leak Routes a Nondefault Routing Instance on page 1196](#)
- [Configuring the VPLS MAC Table Timeout Interval on page 1197](#)
- [Configuring the Size of the VPLS MAC Address Table on page 1197](#)
- [Limiting the Number of MAC Addresses Learned from an Interface on page 1198](#)
- [Removing Addresses from the MAC Address Database on page 1200](#)

## Configuring BGP Signaling for VPLS

You can configure BGP signaling for the VPLS routing instance. BGP is used to signal the pseudowires linking each of the PE routers participating in the VPLS routing instance. The pseudowires carry VPLS traffic across the service provider's network between the VPLS sites.



.....  
**NOTE:** You cannot configure both BGP signaling and LDP signaling for the same VPLS routing instance. If you attempt to configure the statements that enable BGP signaling for the VPLS routing instance (the `site`, `site-identifier`, and `site-range` statements) and the statements that enable LDP signaling for the same instance (the `neighbor` and `vpls-id` statements), the commit operation fails.  
.....



.....  
**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.  
.....

Configure BGP signaling for the VPLS routing instance by completing the steps in the following sections:

- [Configuring the VPLS Site Name and Site Identifier on page 1187](#)
- [Configuring Automatic Site Identifiers for VPLS on page 1188](#)
- [Configuring the Site Range on page 1189](#)
- [Configuring the VPLS Site Interfaces on page 1191](#)
- [Configuring the VPLS Site Preference on page 1191](#)

---

### Configuring the VPLS Site Name and Site Identifier

When you configure BGP signaling for the VPLS routing instance, on each PE router you must configure each VPLS site that has a connection to the PE router. All the Layer 2

circuits provisioned for a VPLS site are listed as the set of logical interfaces (using the **interface** statement) within the **site** statement.

You must configure a site name and site identifier for each VPLS site.

To configure the site name and the site identifier, include the **site** and the **site-identifier** statements:

```
site site-name {  
  interface interface-name {  
    interface-mac-limit limit;  
  }  
  site-identifier identifier;  
}
```

The numerical identifier can be any number from 1 through 65,534 that uniquely identifies the local VPLS site.

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]

---

### Configuring Automatic Site Identifiers for VPLS

When you enable automatic site identifiers, the Junos OS automatically assigns site identifiers to VPLS sites. To configure automatic site identifiers for a VPLS routing instance, include the **automatic-site-id** statement:

```
automatic-site-id {  
  collision-detect-time seconds;  
  new-site-wait-time seconds;  
  reclaim-wait-time minimum seconds maximum seconds;  
  startup-wait-time seconds;  
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name*]



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the [edit logical-systems] hierarchy.

---

The **automatic-site-id** statement includes a number of options that control different delays in network layer reachability information (NLRI) advertisements. All of these options are configured with default values. See the statement summary for the **automatic-site-id** statement for more information.

The **automatic-site-id** statement includes the following options:

- **collision-detect-time**—The time in seconds to wait after a claim advertisement is sent to the other routers in a VPLS instance before a PE router can begin using a site identifier. If the PE router receives a competing claim advertisement for the same site identifier during this time period, it initiates the collision resolution procedure for site identifiers.
- **new-site-wait-time**—The time in seconds to wait to receive VPLS information for a newly configured routing instance or a new site. This time interval is also applied whenever the automatic site identifier feature is activated on a VPLS routing instance other than at startup. Effectively, this timer indicates how long to wait before an attempt is made to allocate a site identifier. This timer is also triggered whenever a VPLS routing instance is enabled.
- **reclaim-wait-time**—The time to wait before attempting to claim a site identifier after a collision. A collision occurs whenever an attempt is made to claim a site identifier by two separate VPLS sites.
- **startup-wait-time**—The time in seconds to wait at startup to receive all the VPLS information for the route targets configured on the other PE routers included in the VPLS routing instance.

### Configuring the Site Range

When you enable BGP signaling for each VPLS routing instance, you can optionally configure the site range. The site range specifies an upper limit on the maximum site identifier that can be accepted to allow a pseudowire to be brought up. You must specify a value from 1 through 65,534. The default value is 65,534. We recommend using the default. Pseudowires cannot be established to sites with site identifiers greater than the configured site range. If you issue the **show vpls connections** command, such sites are displayed as OR (out of range).

To configure the site range, include the **site-range** statement:

```
site-range number;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the [edit logical-systems] hierarchy.

There are networks that require that the site range be configured using a value smaller than the local site identifier, for example, a hub-and-spoke VPLS with multihomed sites.

For this type of network, you need to allow pseudowires to be established between the spoke routers and the hub router. However, you also need to prevent pseudowires from being established between spoke routers directly. Due to the multihoming requirement of spoke sites, Layer 2 VPN NRLIs need to be accepted from other spoke routers (at least from spokes with the same site identifier as the locally configured sites) to determine the status of local spoke routers (active or not active) based on the local preference included in the NRLIs received from the other spoke routers.

This type of VPLS network can be implemented by, for example, numbering hub sites with identifiers 1 through 8 and spoke sites with identifiers 9 and larger. You can then configure a site range of 8 on each of the spoke sites. Although the spoke sites accept NRLIs and install them in the Layer 2 VPN routing tables (allowing the multihomed sites to determine the status of the local site), the spoke sites cannot establish pseudowires directly to the other spoke sites due to the configured site range.

The following configurations illustrate this concept. The configurations are for the VPLS routing instances on three routers, two spoke routers and one hub router:

Router 1—spoke:

```
routing-instance hub-and-spoke {
  no-local-switching;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      site-range 8;
      no-tunnel-services;
      site spoke-9 {
        site-identifier 9 {
          multi-homing;
          site-preference primary;
        }
      }
      site spoke-10 {
        site-identifier 10 {
          multi-homing;
          site-preference backup;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Router 2—spoke:

```
routing-instance hub-and-spoke {
  no-local-switching;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      site-range 8;
      no-tunnel-services;
      site spoke-9 {
        site-identifier 9 {
          multi-homing;
          site-preference backup;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    site spoke-10 {
        site-identifier 10 {
            multi-homing;
            site-preference primary;
        }
    }
}
}
}
}

```

Hub—router 3:

```

routing-instance hub-and-spoke {
    no-local-switching;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            no-tunnel-services;
            site hub {
                site-identifier 1;
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

### Configuring the VPLS Site Interfaces

You must configure an interface for each of the pseudowires you specify for the VPLS site.

To configure an interface for the VPLS site, include the **interface** statement:

```

interface interface-name {
    interface-mac-limit limit;
}

```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]

You can also configure a limit on the number of MAC addresses that can be learned from the specified interface. For more information, see [“Limiting the Number of MAC Addresses Learned from an Interface” on page 1198](#).

### Configuring the VPLS Site Preference

You can specify the local preference value advertised for a particular VPLS site. The site preference value is specified using the **site-preference** statement configured at the [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name*] hierarchy level. By configuring the **site-preference** statement, a value configured for the **local-preference** statement at the [edit protocols bgp] hierarchy level is ignored by the VPLS routing instance. However, you can change the site preference value for VPLS routes exported to other routers by configuring an export policy. When a PE router receives multiple

advertisements with the same VPLS edge (VE) device identifier, the advertisement with the highest local preference value is preferred.

To configure the VPLS site preference, include the **site-preference** statement:

```
site-preference preference-value {  
    backup;  
    primary;  
}
```

You can also specify either the **backup** option or the **primary** option for the **site-preference** statement. The **backup** option specifies the preference value as 1, the lowest possible value, ensuring that the VPLS site is the least likely to be selected. The **primary** option specifies the preference value as 65,535, the highest possible value, ensuring that the VPLS site is the most likely to be selected.

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include the **site-preference** statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

## Configuring LDP Signaling for VPLS

You can configure LDP as the signaling protocol for a VPLS routing instance. This functionality is described in RFC 4762, *Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Using Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) Signaling*.

The Junos OS software does not support all of RFC 4762. When enabling LDP signaling for a VPLS routing instance, network engineers should be aware that only the following values are supported:

- FEC—128 or 129
- Control bit—0
- Ethernet pseudowire type—0x0005
- Ethernet tagged mode pseudowire type—0x0004

LDP signaled VPLS supports the Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV) Type Length Value (TLV) for pseudowire label mapping, label database display, and LDP trace. When you enable LDP signaling for a pseudowire, LDP advertises the VCCV capabilities to the neighboring routers. VCCV provides a control channel for a pseudowire and includes both operations and management functions (for example, connectivity verification). This control channel is established between the pseudowire's ingress and egress devices. Once established, connectivity verification messages can be sent over the VCCV control channel.

The Junos OS software supports the following VCCV capabilities for LDP signaled VPLS (defined in RFC 5085 Section 8.1):

- VCCV connectivity check types:
  - Router Alert Label
  - MPLS pseudowire label with TTL=1

- VCCV connectivity verification type:
  - LSP ping

If the peer device also advertises VCCV parameters during pseudowire setup, the Junos OS software selects the set of common advertised parameters to use as the method for performing VCCV OAM on the pseudowire.

The locally advertised and peer advertised VCCV parameters can be viewed using the **show ldp database** command as show here:

```
user@host> show ldp database l2circuit extensive
Input label database, 10.255.245.198:0--10.255.245.194:0
  Label      Prefix
  299872     L2CKT CtrlWord PPP VC 100
              MTU: 4470
              VCCV Control Channel types:
                MPLS router alert label
                MPLS PW label with TTL=1
              VCCV Control Verification types:
                LSP ping
  Label      Prefix
              State: Active
              Age: 19:23:08
```

Be aware of the following behavior with regard to TLVs when configuring LDP-signaled VPLS in a network with equipment from other vendors:

- When a Juniper Network's device receives a TLV with an empty address, LDP accepts the TLV.
- When a MAC address is withdrawn, LDP specifies a zero address (0.0.0.0) for the AddressList.

To enable LDP signaling for the set of PE routers participating in the same VPLS routing instance, you need to use the **vpls-id** statement configured at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls]** hierarchy level to configure the same VPLS identifier on each of the PE routers. The VPLS identifier must be globally unique. When each VPLS routing instance (domain) has a unique VPLS identifier, it is possible to configure multiple VPLS routing instances between a given pair of PE routers.

LDP signaling requires that you configure a full-mesh LDP session between the PE routers in the same VPLS routing instance. Neighboring PE routers are statically configured. Tunnels are created between the neighboring PE routers to aggregate traffic from one PE router to another. Pseudowires are then signaled to demultiplex traffic between VPLS routing instances. These PE routers exchange the pseudowire label, the MPLS label that acts as the VPLS pseudowire demultiplexer field, by using LDP forwarding equivalence classes (FECs). Tunnels based on both MPLS and generic routing encapsulation (GRE) are supported.



**NOTE:** You cannot configure both BGP signaling and LDP signaling for the same VPLS routing instance. If you attempt to configure the statements that enable BGP signaling for the VPLS routing instance (the `site`, `site-identifier`, and `site-range` statements), and the statements that enable LDP signaling for the same instance, `neighbor` and `vpls-id`, the commit operation fails.

To enable LDP signaling for the VPLS routing instance, complete the steps in the following sections:

- [Configuring LDP Signaling for the VPLS Routing Instance on page 1194](#)
- [Configuring LDP Signaling on the Router on page 1195](#)

---

### Configuring LDP Signaling for the VPLS Routing Instance

---

To configure the VPLS routing instance to use LDP signaling, you must configure the same VPLS identifier on each PE router participating in the instance. Specify the VPLS identifier with the `vpls-id` statement:

`vpls-id vpls-id;`

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls]`



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the `[edit logical-systems]` hierarchy.

To configure the VPLS routing instance to use LDP signaling, you also must include the `neighbor` statement to specify each of the neighboring PE routers that are a part of this VPLS domain:

`neighbor neighbor-id;`

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls]`



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the `[edit logical-systems]` hierarchy.



### Configuring LDP Signaling on the Router

To enable LDP signaling, you need to configure LDP on each PE router participating in the VPLS routing instance. A minimal configuration is to enable LDP on the loopback interface, which includes the router identifier (**router-id**), on the PE router using the **interface** statement:

```
interface interface-name;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols **ldp**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols **ldp**]



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the [edit logical-systems] hierarchy.

You can enable LDP on all the interfaces on the router using the **all** option for the **interfaces** statement. For more information about how to configure LDP, see the *MPLS Applications Feature Guide*.

### Configuring VPLS Routing Instance and VPLS Interface Connectivity

You can configure the VPLS routing instance to take down or maintain its VPLS connections depending on the status of the interfaces configured for the VPLS routing instance. By default, the VPLS connection is taken down whenever a customer-facing interface configured for the VPLS routing instance fails. This behavior can be explicitly configured by specifying the **ce** option for the **connectivity-type** statement:

```
connectivity-type ce;
```

You can alternatively specify that the VPLS connection remain up so long as an Integrated Routing and Bridging (IRB) interface is configured for the VPLS routing instance by specifying the **irb** option for the **connectivity-type** statement:

```
connectivity-type irb;
```

To ensure that the VPLS connection remain up until explicitly taken down, specify the **permanent** option for the **connectivity-type** statement:

```
connectivity-type permanent;
```

This option is reserved for use in configuring Layer 2 Wholesale subscriber networks. See the *Broadband Subscriber Management Solutions Guide* for details about configuring a Layer 2 Wholesale network.

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols **vpls**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols **vpls**]



NOTE: ACX Series routers do not support the `[edit logical-systems]` hierarchy.

ACX Series routers do not support `irb` interface in VPLS instance, therefore `connectivity-type irb` for VPLS is not supported.

## Configuring the VPLS Encapsulation Type

You can specify a VPLS encapsulation type for the pseudowires established between VPLS neighbors. The encapsulation type is carried in the LDP-signaling messages exchanged between VPLS neighbors when pseudowires are created. You might need to alter the encapsulation type depending on what other vendors' equipment is deployed within your network.

VPLS effectively provides a bridge between Ethernet networks. As a consequence, only two encapsulation types are available:

- **ethernet**—Ethernet
- **ethernet-vlan**—Ethernet virtual LAN (VLAN)

If you do not specify an encapsulation type for the VPLS routing instance or the VPLS neighbor, **ethernet** is used.

To specify an encapsulation type for the VPLS routing instance, include the **encapsulation-type** statement:

```
encapsulation-type (ethernet | ethernet-vlan);
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls]`

You can also specify an encapsulation type for a specific VPLS neighbor by including the **encapsulation-type** statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls neighbor address]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls neighbor address]`

## Configuring the MPLS Routing Table to Leak Routes a Nondefault Routing Instance

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, you can specify one or more nondefault routing instances where you want MPLS routes to be leaked from the `mpls.0` path routing table in the master routing instance. This capability is useful in an L2VPN/VPLS configuration when the remote PE router is learned from the IGP in a nondefault routing instance, because L2VPN/VPLS installs ingress-labeled routes only in the master `mpls.0` table.

By default, routes in the `mpls.0` routing table in the master routing instance are not leaked to the corresponding routing tables in nondefault routing instances. When L2VPN/VPLS traffic is received on the core-facing interface in a nondefault routing instance, the router performs a lookup in the table that corresponds to that interface, `routing-instance-name.mpls.0`. Because the routes are not leaked by default, then no routes are found in the `routing-instance-name.mpls.0` routing table and all the incoming traffic is dropped.

To leak MPLS routes to a nondefault routing instance, include the **import-labeled-routes** statement and specify one or more routing instances where the routes need to be leaked:

```
import-labeled-routes [ routing-instance-name ];
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]

## Configuring the VPLS MAC Table Timeout Interval

You can modify the timeout interval for the VPLS table. We recommend you that configure longer values for small, stable VPLS networks and shorter values for large, dynamic VPLS networks. If the VPLS table does not receive any updates during the timeout interval, the router waits one additional interval before automatically clearing the MAC address entries from the VPLS table.

To modify the timeout interval for the VPLS table, include the **mac-table-aging-time** statement:

```
mac-table-aging-time seconds;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]



**NOTE:** The `mac-table-aging-time` statement is not available on ACX Series and MX Series routers.



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the [edit logical-systems] hierarchy.

## Configuring the Size of the VPLS MAC Address Table

You can modify the size of the VPLS media access control (MAC) address table. The default table size is 512 MAC addresses, the minimum is 16 addresses, and the maximum is 65,536 addresses.



**NOTE:** T4000 routers with Type 5 FPCs support up to 262,143 MAC addresses per VPLS routing instance. To enable the improved VPLS MAC address learning limit (that is, 262,143 MAC addresses), you must include the **enhanced-mode** statement at the **[edit chassis network-services]** hierarchy level, reboot the router, and then modify the size of the VPLS MAC address table.

If the MAC table limit is reached, new MAC addresses can no longer be added to the table. Eventually the oldest MAC addresses are removed from the MAC address table automatically. This frees space in the table, allowing new entries to be added. However, as long as the table is full, new MAC addresses are dropped.

To change the VPLS MAC table size for each VPLS or VPN routing instance, include the **mac-table-size** statement:

**mac-table-size** *size*;

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]**



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the **[edit logical-systems]** hierarchy.

When you include the **mac-table-size** statement, the affected interfaces include all interfaces within the VPLS routing instance, including the local interfaces, the LSI interfaces, and the VT interfaces.



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support **mac-table-size** statement for VPLS.

## Limiting the Number of MAC Addresses Learned from an Interface

You can configure a limit on the number of MAC addresses learned by a VPLS routing instance using the **mac-table-size** statement. If the MAC table limit is reached, new MAC addresses can no longer be added to the table. Eventually the oldest MAC addresses are removed from the MAC address table automatically. This frees space in the table, allowing new entries to be added. However, as long as the table is full, new MAC addresses are dropped.

Because this limit applies to each VPLS routing instance, the MAC addresses of a single interface can consume all the available space in the table, preventing the routing instance from acquiring addresses from other interfaces.

You can limit the number of MAC addresses learned from each interface configured for a VPLS routing instance. To do so, include the **interface-mac-limit** statement:

`interface-mac-limit limit;`



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support `interface-mac-limit limit` for VPLS.

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]

The `interface-mac-limit` statement affects the local interfaces only (the interfaces facing CE devices).

Configuring the `interface-mac-limit` statement at the [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls] hierarchy level causes the same limit to be applied to all of the interfaces configured for that specific routing instance.



**NOTE:** Starting in Junos OS Release 12.3R4, if you do not configure the parameter to limit the number of MAC addresses to be learned by a VPLS instance, the default value is not effective. Instead, if you do not include the `interface-mac-limit` option at the [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name* interfaces *interface-name*], hierarchy level, this setting is not present in the configuration with the default value of 1024 addresses. If you upgrade a router running a Junos OS release earlier than Release 12.3R4 to Release 12.3R4 or later, you must configure the `interface-mac-limit` option with a valid value for it to be saved in the configuration.

You can also limit the number of MAC addresses learned by a specific interface configured for a VPLS routing instance. This gives you the ability to limit particular interfaces that you expect might generate a lot of MAC addresses.

To limit the number of MAC addresses learned by a specific interface, include the `interface-mac-limit` statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name* interfaces *interface-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name* interfaces *interface-name*]



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the [edit logical-systems] hierarchy.

The MAC limit configured for an individual interface at this hierarchy level overrides any value configured at the [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]

hierarchy level. Also, the MAC limit configured using the **mac-table-size** statement can override the limit configured using the **interface-mac-limit** statement.

The MAC address limit applies to customer-facing interfaces only.

## Removing Addresses from the MAC Address Database

You can enable MAC flush processing for the VPLS routing instance or for the mesh group under a VPLS routing instance. MAC flush processing removes MAC addresses from the MAC address database that have been learned dynamically. With the dynamically learned MAC addresses removed, MAC address convergence requires less time to complete.

You can clear dynamically learned MAC addresses from the MAC address database by including the **mac-flush** statement:

**mac-flush** [*explicit-mac-flush-message-options*];

To clear dynamically learned MAC addresses globally across all devices participating in the routing instance, you can include the statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]
- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]

To clear the MAC addresses on the routers in a specific mesh group, you can include the statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name*]
- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name*]



**NOTE:** On ACX Series routers, the mesh-group statement is supported only on ACX5000 line of routers. ACX5000 line of routers can support up to 8 user-defined mesh groups per VPLS routing instance.

---



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the [edit logical-systems] hierarchy.

---

For certain cases where MAC flush processing is not initiated by default, you can also specify **explicit-mac-flush-message-options** to additionally configure the router to send explicit MAC flush messages under specific conditions. For a list of the explicit MAC flush message options you can include with this statement, see the summary section for this statement.

## Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16.1    | Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, you can specify one or more nondefault routing instances where you want MPLS routes to be leaked from the mpls.0 path routing table in the master routing instance. |
| 12.3R4  | Starting in Junos OS Release 12.3R4, if you do not configure the parameter to limit the number of MAC addresses to be learned by a VPLS instance, the default value is not effective.                  |

## Related Documentation

- [Configuring Improved VPLS MAC Address Learning on T4000 Routers with Type 5 FPCs on page 1599](#)
- *enhanced-mode*
- *show ldp database*

## Configuring a VPLS Routing Instance

Use the **vpls** routing instance type for point-to-multipoint LAN implementations between a set of sites in a VPN.

To create a routing instance for VPLS, include at least the following statements in the configuration:

```
routing-instances {
  routing-instance-name {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface interface-name;
    route-distinguisher (as-number:number | ip-address:number);
    vrf-import [ policy-names ];
    vrf-export [ policy-names ];
    protocols {
      vpls {
        ... vpls configuration ...
      }
    }
  }
}
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name*]**

For more information about configuring VPLS, see the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*.

## Related Documentation

- *Layer 2 Routing Instance Types*
- *Configuring a Virtual Switch Routing Instance*

- [Configuring a Layer 2 Control Protocol Routing Instance on page 1207](#)



## Support of Inner VLAN List and Inner VLAN Range for Qualified BUM Pruning on a Dual-Tagged Interface for a VPLS Routing Instance Overview

---

Junos OS provides the **qualified-bum-pruning-mode** statement, which supports constraining of broadcast, multicast, and unknown (BUM) traffic in a VPLS instance to a specific subscriber VLAN stack. This cuts down unnecessary consumption of bandwidth and thereby, improves network performance.

All subscriber VLANs that need to be backhauled to their respective retail-ISPs are also created in the same VPLS instance as the retail-ISP. Each retail-ISP is allocated a VPLS instance. Any traffic on subscriber VLANs is hauled over the VPLS tunnel to the retail-ISP. Similarly, any traffic from a retail-ISP on a VPLS tunnel is forwarded to all the subscriber VLANs in that VPLS instance. For multicast traffic (which includes broadcast, unknown DMAC, and layer 2 and layer 3 multicast), the standard Layer-2 VPLS instance-forwarding creates a BUM packet, which comes from a retail-ISP over a VPLS tunnel, to be flooded to all subscriber VLANs in the VPLS instance. This causes the individual subscribers who might have subscribed to specific multicast traffic channels to receive all the traffic instead of the multicast traffic that the subscriber has signed up for.

To overcome this, BUM traffic needs to be forwarded only to subscribers who are the intended recipients, by mapping the VLAN-tags present in the BUM packet to these subscribers. A subscriber is assigned a stacked VLAN-tag and BUM packets are sent only to a subscriber whose stacked VLAN-tags match the VLAN-tags present in the BUM packet. This ensures that subscribers receive only the BUM traffic that is specifically intended for them, which prevents the normal flooding of BUM traffic. This is called *BUM-pruning*. Hitherto, Junos OS supported only single VLAN tagged and dual VLAN tagged subscriber interfaces. This implies that for each subscriber, a different interface must be configured. Such a BUM-pruning solution does not scale well. To address this issue, Junos OS now supports configuring VLAN ranges on the subscriber interfaces. This enables better management of subscriber services.

BUM-pruning on Junos OS allows subscriber interfaces to be configured with inner-vlan-lists. Each inner VLAN list includes all the subscriber VLANs that must be grouped on a particular subscriber interface mapped to a VPLS instance. You can configure BUM-pruning on each VPLS instance allocated to a retail-ISP by using the **set routing-instances routing-instance-name qualified-bum-pruning-mode** command.

For normal VPLS flooding, BUM traffic is received over the VPLS tunnel and flooded to all the subscriber interfaces mapped to the vpls-instance. These interfaces might be or might not be mapped to the same subscriber VLAN as the packet received over the VPLS tunnel. By enabling the qualified BUM pruning mode in a VPLS instance, VPLS flooding is restricted to a combination of service-provider VLAN and subscriber VLAN. The **qualified-bum-pruning** statement implements BUM-pruning on the Packet Forwarding Engine in the egress list of each subscriber interface mapped to the VPLS instance. On the Packet Forwarding Engine, BUM-pruning is implemented as a vlan-check nexthop installed in the egress list of the subscriber interface. The vlan-check nexthop checks whether the BUM packet exiting the ifl has the same combination of service-provider VLAN and subscriber VLAN as that configured on the interface. If the VLAN check matches, the packet is forwarded or else it is discarded. This ensures that only the subscriber that is the intended recipient of the BUM traffic receives the packet. This feature is supported for both single-tagged and dual-tagged subscriber interfaces as well as for subscriber interfaces configured with vlan-map operations. If vlan-map operations are configured

on the interfaces, then the normalized VLAN on the interface is considered for the vlan-check nexthop. This feature is supported for both default and logical systems.

Currently, dual-tagged subscriber interfaces can support a single pair of service-provider VLAN and subscriber VLAN. With the support for BUM-pruning of VPLS traffic on dual-tagged interfaces, you can configure a single service provider VLAN(S) on the subscriber interface and map it to multiple customer VLANs using a single inner VLAN list or inner VLAN range. The inner VLAN list on a subscriber interface can have multiple elements. Each element of the inner VLAN list can be as follows:

- A single VLAN tag
- A range of VLANs

The BUM traffic flow through dual-tagged interfaces is supported on both aggregated and non-aggregated subscriber interfaces. When BUM traffic exits a subscriber interface configured with inner VLAN list or inner VLAN range, the service provider VLAN (S) and the subscriber VLAN (C) in the packet are checked against all combinations of (S,C) of the S and C VLANs possible on the interface. If the packet matches any of the combination, it is forwarded on the subscriber interface. If the packet does not match any combination, it is discarded. If the subscriber has vlan-map configured, then the S and C VLANs to be checked are modified based on the VLAN normalization on the interface.

- Related Documentation**
- [qualified-bum-pruning-mode on page 1896](#)
  - [vlan-tags on page 1942](#)

## Configuring Qualified BUM Pruning for a Dual-Tagged Interface with Inner VLAN list and InnerVLAN range for a VPLS Routing Instance

---

Currently, dual-tagged subscriber interfaces can support a single pair of service-provider VLAN and subscriber VLAN. With the support for broadcast, unknown unicast, multicast (BUM) pruning of VPLS traffic on dual-tagged interfaces, you can configure a single service provider VLAN—referred to as VLAN(S) in this topic—on the subscriber interface and map it to multiple customer VLANs by using a single inner VLAN list or inner VLAN range. The inner VLAN list on a subscriber interface can have multiple elements. Each element of the inner VLAN list can be a single VLAN tag or a range of VLANs. The BUM traffic flow through dual-tagged interfaces is supported on both aggregated and nonaggregated subscriber interfaces. When BUM traffic exits a subscriber interface that has an inner VLAN list or range configured, the VLAN(S) and the subscriber VLAN—referred to as VLAN(C)—in the packet are checked against all combinations of VLAN(S) and VLAN(C) possible on the interface. If the packet contents match any of the combinations, then the packet is forwarded on the subscriber interface. If the contents do not match any combination, then the packet is discarded. If the subscriber has a VLAN map configured, then the VLAN(S) and VLAN(C) to be checked are modified based on the VLAN normalization on the interface.

Before you configure qualified BUM pruning for a dual-tagged interface including inner VLAN list and inner VLAN range for a VPLS routing instance, you must do the following:

1. Configure the device interfaces.
2. Configure the VPLS routing instance.

To configure qualified-bum-pruning for dual tagged interface including inner VLAN list and inner VLAN range for a VPLS routing instance:

1. Configure a member interface with a service provider VLAN for the VPLS routing instance. You can configure service provider VLAN with an inner VLAN list or inner VLAN range for the VPLS routing instance.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit unit-number vlan-tags]
user@host# set outer vlan-id
```

For example, to configure member interface with the service provider VLAN ID 200 for a VPLS routing instance:

```
[edit interfaces ae0 unit 100 vlan-tags]
user@host# set outer 200
```

2. Configure the **inner-list** of the member interface with a single customer VLAN ID or a range of customer VLAN IDs or both for a VPLS routing instance.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit unit-number vlan-tags]
user@host# set inner-list [vlan-id]
```

For example, to configure the member interface with a single customer VLAN ID and a range of customer VLAN IDs for a VPLS routing instance:

```
[edit interfaces ae0 unit 100 vlan-tags]
user@host# set inner-list [210 -215 216]
```

3. Configure the member interface with inner VLAN ID range.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit unit-number vlan-tags]
user@host# set inner-range vlan-range
```

For example, to configure the member interface with an inner range of 300-310 for VPLS routing instance:

```
[edit interfaces ae6 unit 500 vlan-tags]
user@host# set inner-range 300-310
```

4. Configure BUM pruning for VPLS traffic on dual-tagged interfaces to forward the BUM traffic only to the intended member interfaces.

```
[edit routing-instance VPLS routing-instance]
user@host# set qualified-bum-pruning-mode
```

For example, to configure qualified BUM pruning for routing instance r1:

```
[edit routing-instance r1]
user@host# set qualified-bum-pruning-mode
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Support of Inner VLAN List and Inner VLAN Range for Qualified BUM Pruning on a Dual-Tagged Interface for a VPLS Routing Instance Overview on page 1203](#)
- [qualified-bum-pruning-mode on page 1896](#)
- [vlan-tags on page 1942](#)

## Configuring a Layer 2 Control Protocol Routing Instance

On MX Series routers only, use the **layer2-control** routing instance type for Rapid Spanning-Tree Protocol (RSTP) or Multiple Spanning-Tree Protocol (MSTP) in customer edge interfaces of a VPLS routing instance. Layer 2 control protocols enable features such as Layer 2 protocol tunneling or nonstop bridging. This instance type cannot be used if the customer edge interface is multihomed to two provider edge interfaces. If the customer edge interface is multihomed to two provider edge interfaces, use the default bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) tunneling.

To create a routing instance for Layer 2 control protocols, include at least the following statements in the configuration:

```
routing-instances {
  routing-instance-name {
    instance-type layer2-control;
    interface interface-name;
    route-distinguisher (as-number:number | ip-address:number);
    vrf-import [ policy-names ];
    vrf-export [ policy-names ];
    protocols {
      mstp {
```

```
... interface options ...
msti msti-id {
    ... MSTP MSTI configuration ...
}
}
}
}
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name*]**

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Layer 2 Routing Instance Types*
- [Configuring a VPLS Routing Instance on page 1201](#)
- *Configuring a Virtual Switch Routing Instance*

---

## PE Router Mesh Groups for VPLS Routing Instances

---

A PE router mesh group consists of a set of routers participating in a VPLS routing instance that share the same signaling protocol, either BGP or LDP. Each VPLS routing instance can have just one BGP mesh group. However, you can configure multiple LDP mesh groups for each routing instance.

The Junos OS can support up to 16 mesh groups on MX Series routers and up to 128 on M Series and T Series routers. However, two mesh groups are created by default, one for the CE routers and one for the PE routers. Therefore, the maximum number of user-defined mesh groups is 14 for MX Series routers and 126 for M Series and T Series routers.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

The Junos OS supports both forwarding equivalency class (FEC) 128 and FEC 129. FEC 129 uses VPLS autodiscovery to convey endpoint information. FEC 128 requires manually configured pseudowires.

The following describes the behavior of mesh groups in regards to BGP-signaled PE routers and LDP-signaled PE routers:

- **BGP-signaled PE routers**—Automatically discovered PE routers that use BGP for signaling are associated with the default VE mesh group. You cannot configure the Junos OS to associate these routers with a user-defined VE mesh group.
- **LDP-signaled PE routers (FEC 128)**—PE routers statically configured using FEC-128 LDP signaling are placed in a default mesh group. However, you can configure a VE mesh group and associate each LDP FEC-128 neighbor with it. Each configured VE

mesh group contains a set of VEs that are in the same interior gateway protocol (IGP) routing instance and are fully meshed with each other in the control and data planes.

- LDP-signaled PE routers (FEC 129)—Configuration for a mesh group for FEC 129 is very similar to the configuration for FEC 128.

Note the following differences for FEC 129:

- Each user-defined mesh group must have a unique route distinguisher. Do not use the route distinguisher that is defined for the default mesh group at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level.
- Each user-defined mesh group must have its own import and export route target.
- Each user-defined mesh group can have a unique Layer 2 VPN ID. By default, all the mesh groups that are configured for the a VPLS routing-instance use the same Layer 2 VPN ID, the one that you configure at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS on page 1362](#)

---

## Configuring VPLS Fast Reroute Priority

---

When a path is rerouted after a link failure by using the MPLS fast reroute feature, the router repairs the affected next hops by switching them from the active label switched path (LSP) to the standby LSP. To specify the order in which the router repairs next hops and restores traffic convergence for VPLS routing instances after a fast reroute event, you can use the **fast-reroute-priority** statement to configure **high**, **medium**, or **low** fast reroute priority for a VPLS routing instance. By default, the fast reroute priority for a VPLS routing instance is **low**.

The router repairs next hops and restores known unicast, unknown unicast, broadcast, and multicast traffic for VPLS routing instances in the following order, based on the fast reroute priority configuration:

1. The router repairs next hops for high-priority VPLS routing instances.
2. The router repairs next hops for medium-priority VPLS routing instances.
3. The router repairs next hops for low-priority VPLS routing instances.

Because the router repairs next hops for VPLS routing instances configured with **high** fast reroute priority first, the traffic traversing high-priority VPLS instances is restored faster than the traffic for VPLS instances configured with **medium** or **low** fast reroute priority. The ability to prioritize specific VPLS routing instances for faster convergence and traffic restoration enables service providers to offer differentiated service levels to their customers.

Within a particular fast reroute priority level (**high**, **medium**, or **low**), the router follows no particular order for traffic restoration of VPLS routing instances.



**NOTE:** VPLS fast reroute priority is not supported on EX Series switches.

To configure **high**, **medium**, or **low** fast reroute priority for a VPLS routing instance, include the **fast-reroute-priority** statement:

**fast-reroute-priority** (high | medium | low);

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options]
- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options]

You can configure fast reroute priority only for routing instances with the **instance-type** set to **vpls**. If you attempt to configure fast reroute priority for a routing instance with an **instance-type** other than **vpls**, the router displays a warning message and the configuration fails.

The following example snippet shows configuration of **high** fast reroute priority for a VPLS routing instance named **test-vpls**:

```
test-vpls {  
  instance-type vpls;  
  forwarding-options {  
    fast-reroute-priority high;  
  }  
}
```

To display the fast reroute priority setting configured for a VPLS routing instance, use the **show route instance detail** operational command. For information about using this command, see the [CLI Explorer](#).

---

## Specifying the VT Interfaces Used by VPLS Routing Instances

By default, the Junos OS automatically selects one of the virtual tunnel (VT) interfaces available to the router for de-encapsulating traffic from a remote site. The Junos OS cycles through the currently available VT interfaces, regularly updating the list of available VT interfaces as new remote sites are discovered and new connections are brought up. However, you can also explicitly configure which VT interfaces will receive the VPLS traffic.

By including the **tunnel-services** statement at the [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls] hierarchy level, you can specify that traffic for particular VPLS routing instances be forwarded to specific VT interfaces. Doing so allows you to load-balance VPLS traffic among all the available VT interfaces on the router.

The **tunnel-services** statement includes the following options:

- **devices**—Specifies the VT interfaces acceptable for use by the VPLS routing instance. If you do not configure this option, all VT interfaces available to the router can be used for de-encapsulating traffic for this instance.



- **primary**—Specifies the primary VT interface to be used by the VPLS routing instance. The VT interface specified is used to de-encapsulate all VPLS traffic from the MPLS core network for this routing instance. If the VT interface specified is unavailable, then one of the other acceptable VT interfaces (specified in the `devices` option) is used for handling the VPLS traffic. If you do not configure this option, any acceptable VT interface can be used to de-encapsulate VPLS traffic from the core.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

To specify that traffic for a particular VPLS routing instance be forwarded to specific VT interfaces, include the **tunnel-services** statement:

```
tunnel-services {
    devices device-names;
    primary primary-device-name;
}
```

These statements can be configured at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]

## Understanding PIM Snooping for VPLS

There are two ways to direct PIM control packets:

- By the use of PIM snooping
- By the use of PIM proxying

PIM snooping configures a device to examine and operate only on PIM hello and join/prune packets. A PIM snooping device snoops PIM hello and join/prune packets on each interface to find interested multicast receivers and populates the multicast forwarding tree with this information. PIM snooping differs from PIM proxying in that both PIM hello and join/prune packets are transparently flooded in the VPLS as opposed to the flooding of only hello packets in the case of PIM proxying. PIM snooping is configured on PE routers connected through pseudowires. PIM snooping ensures that no new PIM packets are generated in the VPLS, with the exception of PIM messages sent through LDP on pseudowires.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

A device that supports PIM snooping snoops hello packets received on attachment circuits. It does not introduce latency in the VPLS core when it forwards PIM join/prune packets.

To configure PIM snooping on a PE router, use the **pim-snooping** statement at the **[edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols]** hierarchy level:

```
routing-instances {
  customer {
    instance-type vpls;
    ...
    protocols {
      pim-snooping {
        traceoptions {
          file pim.log size 10m;
          flag all;
          flag timer disable;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

“[Example: Configuring PIM Snooping for VPLS](#)” on [page 1212](#) explains the PIM snooping method. The use of the PIM proxying method is not discussed here and is outside the scope of this document. For more information about PIM proxying, see [PIM Snooping over VPLS](#).

#### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring PIM Snooping for VPLS on page 1212](#)

---

## Example: Configuring PIM Snooping for VPLS

This example shows how to configure PIM snooping in a virtual private LAN service (VPLS) to restrict multicast traffic to interested devices.

- [Requirements on page 1212](#)
- [Overview on page 1212](#)
- [Configuration on page 1213](#)
- [Verification on page 1220](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- M Series Multiservice Edge Routers (M7i and M10i with Enhanced CFEB, M120, and M320 with E3 FPCs) or MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers (MX80, MX240, MX480, and MX960)
- Junos OS Release 13.2 or later

### Overview

The following example shows how to configure PIM snooping to restrict multicast traffic to interested devices in a VPLS.



**NOTE:** This example demonstrates PIM snooping by the use of a PIM snooping device to restrict multicast traffic. The use of the PIM proxying method to achieve PIM snooping is out of the scope of this document and is yet to be implemented in Junos OS.

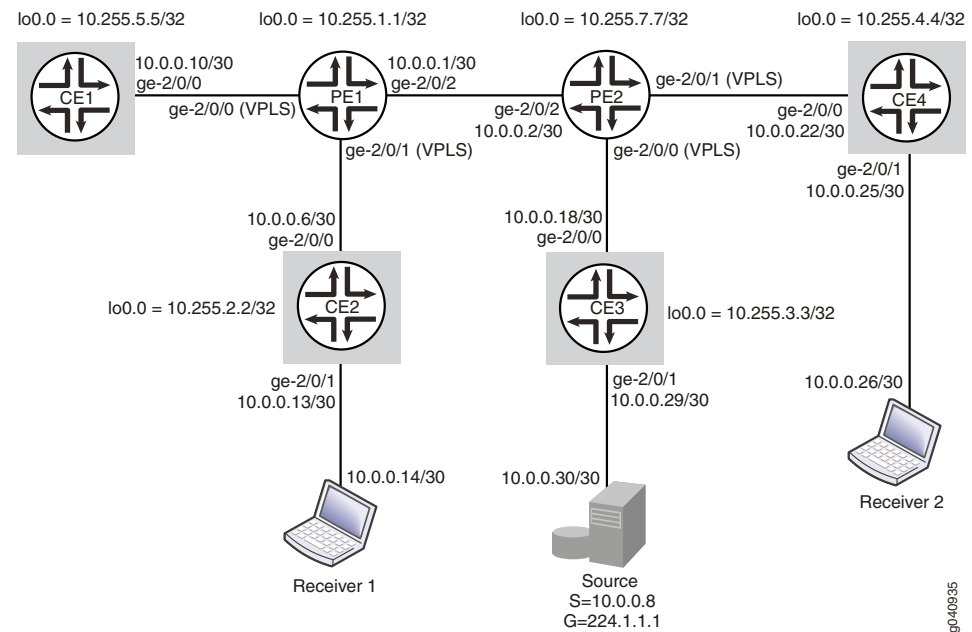
## Topology

In this example, two PE routers are connected to each other through a pseudowire connection. Router PE1 is connected to Routers CE1 and CE2. A multicast receiver is attached to Router CE2. Router PE2 is connected to Routers CE3 and CE4. A multicast source is connected to Router CE3, and a second multicast receiver is attached to Router CE4.

PIM snooping is configured on Routers PE1 and PE2. Hence, data sent from the multicast source is received only by members of the multicast group.

Figure 119 on page 1213 shows the topology used in this example.

**Figure 119: PIM Snooping for VPLS**



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level.

#### Router PE1

```
set multicast-snooping-options traceoptions file snoop.log size 10m
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
```

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toCE1
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toCE2
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 description toPE2
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.1.1/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.1.1
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/1.0
set protocols bgp group toPE2 type internal
set protocols bgp group toPE2 local-address 10.255.1.1
set protocols bgp group toPE2 family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group toPE2 neighbor 10.255.7.7
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/2.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/2.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances titanium instance-type vpls
set routing-instances titanium vlan-id none
set routing-instances titanium interface ge-2/0/0.0
set routing-instances titanium interface ge-2/0/1.0
set routing-instances titanium route-distinguisher 101:101
set routing-instances titanium vrf-target target:201:201
set routing-instances titanium protocols vpls vpls-id 15
set routing-instances titanium protocols vpls site pe1 site-identifier 1
set routing-instances titanium protocols pim-snooping
```

**Router CE1**

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toPE1
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.10/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.2.2/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.2.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.3.3
set protocols pim interface all
```

**Router CE2**

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toPE1
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.6/30
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toReceiver1
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.13/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.2.2
set routing-options router-id 10.255.2.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.3.3
set protocols pim interface all
```

**Router PE2**

```
set multicast-snooping-options traceoptions file snoop.log size 10m
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toCE3
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toCE4
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 description toPE1
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
```

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.7.7/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.7.7
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/2.0
set protocols bgp group toPE1 type internal
set protocols bgp group toPE1 local-address 10.255.7.7
set protocols bgp group toPE1 family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group toPE1 neighbor 10.255.1.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/2.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/2.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances titanium instance-type vpls
set routing-instances titanium vlan-id none
set routing-instances titanium interface ge-2/0/0.0
set routing-instances titanium interface ge-2/0/1.0
set routing-instances titanium route-distinguisher 101:101
set routing-instances titanium vrf-target target:201:201
set routing-instances titanium protocols vpls vpls-id 15
set routing-instances titanium protocols vpls site pe2 site-identifier 2
set routing-instances titanium protocols pim-snooping

```

**Router CE3 (RP)**

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toPE2
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.18/30
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toSource
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.29/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.3.3/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.3.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols pim rp local address 10.255.3.3
set protocols pim interface all

```

**Router CE4**

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toPE2
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.22/30
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toReceiver2
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.25/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.4.4/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.4.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.3.3
set protocols pim interface all

```

## Configuring PIM Snooping for VPLS

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.



**NOTE:** This section includes a step-by-step configuration procedure for one or more routers in the topology. For comprehensive configurations for all routers, see “[CLI Quick Configuration](#)” on page 1213.

To configure PIM snooping for VPLS:

1. Configure the router interfaces forming the links between the routers.

### Router PE2

[edit interfaces]

```
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/0 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toCE3
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/1 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toCE4
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/2 unit 0 description toPE1
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.7.7/32
```



**NOTE:** ge-2/0/0.0 and ge-2/0/1.0 are configured as VPLS interfaces and connect to Routers CE3 and CE4. See *Virtual Private LAN Service Feature Guide* for more details.

### Router CE3

[edit interfaces]

```
user@CE3# set ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toPE2
user@CE3# set ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.18/30
user@CE3# set ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toSource
user@CE3# set ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.29/30
user@CE3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.3.3/32
```



**NOTE:** The ge-2/0/1.0 interface on Router CE3 connects to the multicast source.

### Router CE4

[edit interfaces]

```
user@CE4# set ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toPE2
user@CE4# set ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.22/30
user@CE4# set ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toReceiver2
user@CE4# set ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.25/30
```

```
user@CE4# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.4.4/32
```



**NOTE:** The ge-2/0/1.0 interface on Router CE4 connects to a multicast receiver.

Similarly, configure Routers PE1, CE1, and CE2.

2. Configure the router IDs of all routers.

```
Router PE2
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set router-id 10.255.7.7
```

Similarly, configure other routers.

3. Configure an IGP on interfaces of all routers.

```
Router PE2
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/2.0
user@PE2# set interface lo0.0
```

Similarly, configure other routers.

4. Configure the LDP, MPLS, and BGP protocols on the PE routers.

```
Router PE2
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set ldp interface lo0.0
user@PE2# set mpls interface ge-2/0/2.0
user@PE2# set bgp group toPE1 type internal
user@PE2# set bgp group toPE1 local-address 10.255.7.7
user@PE2# set bgp group toPE1 family l2vpn signaling
user@PE2# set bgp group toPE1 neighbor 10.255.1.1
user@PE2# set ldp interface ge-2/0/2.0
```

The BGP group is required for interfacing with the other PE router. Similarly, configure Router PE1.

5. Configure PIM on all CE routers.

Ensure that Router CE3 is configured as the rendezvous point (RP) and that the RP address is configured on other CE routers.

```
Router CE3
[edit protocols pim]
user@CE3# set rp local address 10.255.3.3
user@CE3# set interface all

Router CE4
[edit protocols pim]
user@CE4# set rp static address 10.255.3.3
user@CE4# set interface all
```

Similarly, configure Routers CE1 and CE2.

6. Configure multicast snooping options on the PE routers.

```
Router PE2
[edit multicast-snooping-options traceoptions]
user@PE2# set file snoop.log size 10m
```

Similarly, configure Router PE1.

7. Create a routing instance (**titanium**), and configure the VPLS on the PE routers.

```
Router PE2
[edit routing-instances titanium]
user@PE2# set instance-type vpls
user@PE2# set vlan-id none
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/0.0
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/1.0
user@PE2# set route-distinguisher 101:101
user@PE2# set vrf-target target:201:201
user@PE2# set protocols vpls vpls-id 15
user@PE2# set protocols vpls site pe2 site-identifier 2
```

Similarly, configure Router PE1.

8. Configure PIM snooping on the PE routers.

```
Router PE2
[edit routing-instances titanium]
user@PE2# set protocols pim-snooping
```

Similarly, configure Router PE1.

---

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show routing-options**, **show protocols**, **show multicast-snooping-options**, and **show routing-instances** commands.

If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE2# show interfaces
ge-2/0/2 {
  unit 0 {
    description toPE1
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-2/0/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
```



```

        description toCE3;
    }
}
ge-2/0/1 {
    encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
    unit 0 {
        description toCE4;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.255.7.7/32;
        }
    }
}
}

```

```

user@PE2# show routing-options
router-id 10.255.7.7;

```

```

user@PE2# show protocols
mpls {
    interface ge-2/0/2.0;
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface ge-2/0/2.0;
        interface lo0.0;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface ge-2/0/2.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}
bgp {
    group toPE1 {
        type internal;
        local-address 10.255.7.7;
        family l2vpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 10.255.1.1;
    }
}

```

```

user@PE2# show multicast-snooping-options
traceoptions {
    file snoop.log size 10m;
}

```

```

user@PE2# show routing-instances
titanium {
    instance-type vpls;
    vlan-id none;
    interface ge-2/0/0.0;
    interface ge-2/0/1.0;
    route-distinguisher 101:101;
    vrf-target target:201:201;
    protocols {

```

```
    vpls {  
      site pe2 {  
        site-identifier 2;  
      }  
      vpls-id 15;  
    }  
    pim-snooping;  
  }  
}
```

Similarly, confirm the configuration on all other routers. If you are done configuring the routers, enter **commit** from configuration mode.



**NOTE:** Use the **show protocols** command on the CE routers to verify the configuration for the PIM RP .

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying PIM Snooping for VPLS on page 1220](#)

### Verifying PIM Snooping for VPLS

**Purpose** Verify that PIM Snooping is operational in the network.

**Action** To verify that PIM snooping is working as desired, use the following commands:

- **show pim snooping interfaces**
- **show pim snooping neighbors detail**
- **show pim snooping statistics**
- **show pim snooping join**
- **show pim snooping join extensive**
- **show multicast snooping route extensive instance <instance-name> group <group-name>**

1. From operational mode on Router PE2, run the **show pim snooping interfaces** command.

```
user@PE2> show pim snooping interfaces
Instance: titanium
```

```
Learning-Domain: default
```

| Name       | State | IP | NbrCnt |
|------------|-------|----|--------|
| ge-2/0/0.0 | Up    | 4  | 1      |
| ge-2/0/1.0 | Up    | 4  | 1      |

```
DR address: 10.0.0.22
```

```
DR flooding is ON
```

The output verifies that PIM snooping is configured on the two interfaces connecting Router PE2 to Routers CE3 and CE4.

Similarly, check the PIM snooping interfaces on Router PE1.

2. From operational mode on Router PE2, run the **show pim snooping neighbors detail** command.

```
user@PE2> show pim snooping neighbors detail
```

```
Instance: titanium
```

```
Learning-Domain: default
```

```
Interface: ge-2/0/0.0
```

```
Address: 10.0.0.18
```

```
Uptime: 00:17:06
```

```
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 99 remaining
```

```
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
```

```
Hello Option Generation ID: 552495559
```

```
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Tracking is supported
```

```
Interface: ge-2/0/1.0
```

```
Address: 10.0.0.22
```

```
Uptime: 00:15:16
```

```
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 103 remaining
```

```
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
```

```
Hello Option Generation ID: 1131703485
```

```
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Tracking is supported
```

The output verifies that Router PE2 can detect the IP addresses of its PIM snooping neighbors (10.0.0.18 on CE3 and 10.0.0.22 on CE4).

Similarly, check the PIM snooping neighbors on Router PE1.

3. From operational mode on Router PE2, run the **show pim snooping statistics** command.

```
user@PE2> show pim snooping statistics
```

```
Instance: titanium

Learning-Domain: default

Tx J/P messages          0
Rx J/P messages          246
Rx J/P messages -- seen  0
Rx J/P messages -- received 246
Rx Hello messages        1036
Rx Version Unknown        0
Rx Neighbor Unknown       0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop          0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate    0
Rx Malformed Packet      0

Rx No PIM Interface      0
Rx Bad Length            0
Rx Unknown Hello Option  0
Rx Unknown Packet Type   0
Rx Bad TTL                0
Rx Bad Destination Address 0
Rx Bad Checksum           0
Rx Unknown Version        0
```

The output shows the number of hello and join/prune messages received by Router PE2. This verifies that PIM sparse mode is operational in the network.

4. Send multicast traffic from the source terminal attached to Router CE3, for the multicast group 203.0.113.1.
5. From operational mode on Router PE2, run the **show pim snooping join**, **show pim snooping join extensive**, and **show multicast snooping route extensive instance <instance-name> group <group-name>** commands to verify PIM snooping.

```
user@PE2> show pim snooping join
Instance: titanium
Learning-Domain: default

Group: 203.0.113.1
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream neighbor: 10.0.0.18, Port: ge-2/0/0.0

Group: 203.0.113.1
Source: 10.0.0.30
Flags: sparse
Upstream neighbor: 10.0.0.18, Port: ge-2/0/0.0

user@PE2> show pim snooping join extensive
Instance: titanium
Learning-Domain: default

Group: 203.0.113.1
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream neighbor: 10.0.0.18, Port: ge-2/0/0.0
```

```

Downstream port: ge-2/0/1.0
Downstream neighbors:
  10.0.0.22 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 180

```

```

Group: 203.0.113.1
Source: 10.0.0.30
Flags: sparse
Upstream neighbor: 10.0.0.18, Port: ge-2/0/0.0
Downstream port: ge-2/0/1.0
Downstream neighbors:
  10.0.0.22 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: 180

```

The outputs show that multicast traffic sent for the group 203.0.113.1 is sent to Receiver 2 through Router CE4 and also display the upstream and downstream neighbor details.

```

user@PE2> show multicast snooping route extensive instance titanium group 203.0.113.1
Next-hop Bulking: OFF

```

```

Family: INET

```

```

Group: 203.0.113.1/24
Bridge-domain: titanium
Mesh-group: __all_ces__
Downstream interface list:
  ge-2/0/1.0 -(1072)
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 1048577
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding

```

```

Group: 203.0.113.1/24
Source: 10.0.0.8
Bridge-domain: titanium
Mesh-group: __all_ces__
Downstream interface list:
  ge-2/0/1.0 -(1072)
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 1048577
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding

```

**Meaning** PIM snooping is operational in the network.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding PIM Snooping for VPLS on page 1211](#)

## VPLS Label Blocks Operation

A virtual private LAN service (VPLS) is a Layer 2 (L2) service that emulates a local area network (LAN) across a wide area network (WAN). VPLS labels are defined and exchanged in the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) control plane. In the Junos OS implementation, label blocks are allocated and used in the VPLS control plane for two primary functions: autodiscovery and signaling.

- Autodiscovery—A method for automatically recognizing each provider edge (PE) router in a particular VPLS domain, using BGP update messages.
- Signaling—Each pair of PE routers in a VPLS domain sends and withdraws VPN labels to each other. The labels are used to establish and dismantle pseudowires between the routers. Signaling is also used to transmit certain characteristics of a pseudowire.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

The PE router uses BGP extended communities to identify the members of its VPLS. Once the PE router discovers its members, it is able to establish and tear down pseudowires between members by exchanging and withdrawing labels and transmitting certain characteristics of the pseudowires.

The PE router sends common update messages to all remote PE routers, using a distinct BGP update message, thereby reducing the control plane load. This is achieved by using VPLS label blocks.

## Elements of Network Layer Reachability Information

VPLS BGP network layer reachability information (NLRI) is used to exchange VPLS membership and parameters. The elements of a VPLS BGP NLRI are defined in [Table 27 on page 1224](#).

**Table 27: NLRI Elements**

| Element             | Acronym | Description                                                                                                        | Default Size (Octets) |
|---------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Length              |         | Total length of the NLRI size represented in bytes.                                                                | 2                     |
| Route Distinguisher | RD      | Unique identifier for each routing instance configured on a PE.                                                    | 8                     |
| VPLS Edge ID        | VE ID   | Unique number to identify the edge site.                                                                           | 2                     |
| VE Block Offset     | VBO     | Value used to identify a label block from which a label value is selected to set up pseudowires for a remote site. | 2                     |

Table 27: NLRI Elements (*continued*)

| Element       | Acronym | Description                                                                | Default Size (Octets) |
|---------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| VE Block Size | VBS     | Indicates the number of pseudowires that peers can have in a single block. | 2                     |
| Label Base    | LB      | Starting value of the label in the advertised label block.                 | 3                     |

## Requirements for NLRI Elements

Junos OS requires a unique route distinguisher (RD) for each routing instance configured on a PE router. A PE router might use the same RD across a VPLS (or VPN) domain or it might use different RDs. Using different RDs helps identify the originator of the VPLS NLRI.

The VPLS edge (VE) ID can be a unique VE ID, site ID, or customer edge (CE) ID. The VE ID is used by a VPLS PE router to index into label blocks used to derive the transmit and receive VPN labels needed for transport of VPLS traffic. The VE ID identifies a particular site, so it needs to be unique within the VPLS domain, except for some scenarios such as multihoming.

All PE routers have full mesh connectivity with each other to exchange labels and set up pseudowires. The VE block size (VBS) is a configurable value that represents the number of label blocks required to cover all the pseudowires for the remote peer.

A single label block contains 8 labels (1 octet) by default. The default VBS in Junos OS is 2 blocks (2 octets) for a total of 16 labels.

## How Labels are Used in Label Blocks

Each PE router creates a mapping of the labels in the label block to the sites in a VPLS domain. A PE router advertising a label block with a block offset indicates which sites can use the labels to reach it. When a PE router is ready to advertise its membership to a VPLS domain, it allocates a label block and advertises the VPLS NLRI. In this way, other PE routers in the same VPLS domain can learn of the existence of the VPLS and set up pseudowires to it if needed. The VPLS NLRI advertised for this purpose is referred to as the *default VPLS NLRI*. The label block in the default VPLS NLRI is referred to as the *default label block*.

## Label Block Composition

A label block (set of labels) is used to reach a given site ID. A single label block contains 8 labels (1 octet) by default. The VBS is 2 octets by default in Junos OS.

The label block advertised is defined as a label base (LB) and a VE block size (VBS). It is a contiguous set of labels (LB, LB+1,...LB+VBS-1). For example, when Router PE-A sends a VPLS update, it sends the same label block information to all other PE routers. Each PE router that receives the LB advertisement infers the label intended for Router PE-A by adding its own site ID to the label base.

In this manner, each receiving PE gets a unique label for PE-A for that VPLS. This simple method is enhanced by using a VE block offset (VBO).

A label block is defined as: <Label Base (LB), VE block offset (VBO), VE block size (VBS)> is the set  $\{LB+VBO, LB+VBO+1, \dots, LB+VBO+VBS-1\}$ .

## Label Blocks in Junos OS

Instead of a single large label block to cover all VE IDs in a VPLS, the Junos OS implementation contains several label blocks, each with a different label base. This makes label block management easier, and also allows Router PE-A to seamlessly integrate a PE router joining a VPLS with a site ID not covered by the set of label blocks that Router PE-A has already advertised.

## VPLS Label Block Structure

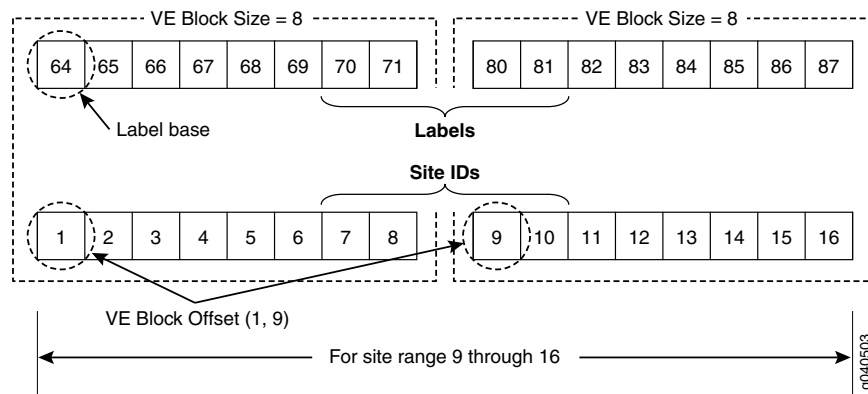
This section illustrates how a label block is uniquely identified.

A VPLS BGP NLRI with site ID V, VE block offset VBO, VE block size VBS, and label base LB communicates the following to its peers:

- Label block for V: Labels from LB to  $(LB + VBS - 1)$ .
- Remote VE set for V: from VBO to  $(VBO + VBS - 1)$ .

The label block advertised is a set of labels used to reach a given site ID. If there are several label blocks, the remote VE set helps to identify which label block to use. The example in [Figure 120 on page 1226](#) illustrates label blocks. There are two blocks and each block has eight labels. In this example, the label values are 64 to 71 and 80 to 87.

**Figure 120: VPLS Label Block Structure**



To create a one-to-one mapping of these 16 labels to 16 sites, assume the site IDs are the numbers 1 to 16, as shown in the illustration. The site block indicates which site ID can use which label in the label block. So, in the first block, site ID 1 uses 64, site ID 2 uses 65, and so forth. Finally, site ID 8 uses 71. The 9th site ID will use the second block instead of the first block.

The labels are calculated by comparing the values of  $VBO \leq \text{Local site ID} < (VBO + VBS)$ . Consequently, site ID 9 uses 80, site ID 10 uses 81, and so on.



To further illustrate the one-to-one mapping of labels to sites, assume a label block with site offset of 1 and a label base of 10. The combination of label base and block offset contained in the VPLS NLRI provides the mapping of labels to site IDs. The block offset is the starting site ID that can use the label block as advertised in the VPLS NLRI.

To advertise the default VPLS NLRI, a PE router picks a starting block offset that fits its own site ID and is such that the end block offset is a multiple of a single label block. In Junos OS a single label block is eight labels by default.

The end block offset is the last site ID that maps to the last label in the label block. The end offset for the first block is 8 which maps to label 17 and the second block is 16. For example, a site with ID 3 picks a block offset of 1 and advertises a label block of size 8 to cover sites with IDs 1 to 8. A site with ID 10 picks a block offset of 9 to cover sites with IDs 9 to 16.

The VPLS NLRI shown in [Figure 121 on page 1227](#) is for site ID 18. The label base contains value 262145. The block offset contains value 17. The illustration shows which site IDs correspond to which labels.

**Figure 121: Label Mapping Example**

VPLS NLRI for Site ID 18

|                      |
|----------------------|
| Length               |
| RD                   |
| VE ID - 18           |
| VE Block Offset - 17 |
| VE Block Size - 8    |
| Label Base - 262145  |

| Label Mapping for Site ID 18 |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Label Base = 262145          |        |        | Label Block |        |        |        |        |        |
| Label                        | 262145 | 262146 | 262147      | 262148 | 262149 | 262150 | 262151 | 262152 |
| Site ID                      | 17     | 18     | 19          | 20     | 21     | 22     | 23     | 24     |
| Site Offset = 17             |        |        | Site IDs    |        |        |        |        |        |

g040504

If a PE router configured with site ID 17 is in the same VPLS domain as a PE router configured with site ID 18, it receives the VPLS NLRI as shown in Figure 2. So it uses label 262145 to send traffic to site 18. Similarly, a PE router configured with site ID 19 uses label 262147 to send traffic to a PE router configured with site ID 18. However, only PE routers configured with site IDs 17 to 24 can use the label block shown to set up pseudowires.

**Related Documentation** • [Example: Building a VPLS From Router 1 to Router 3 to Validate Label Blocks on page 1229](#)

## Configuring the Label Block Size for VPLS

---

VPLS MPLS packets have a two-label stack. The outer label is used for normal MPLS forwarding in the service provider's network. If BGP is used to establish VPLS, the inner label is allocated by a PE router as part of a label block. One inner label is needed for each remote VPLS site. Four sizes are supported. We recommend using the default size of 8, unless the network design requires a different size for optimal label usage, to allow the router to support a larger number of VPLS instances.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

If you allocate a large number of small label blocks to increase efficiency, you also increase the number of routes in the VPLS domain. This has an impact on the control plane overhead.

Changing the configured label block size causes all existing pseudowires to be deleted. For example, if you configure the label block size to be 4 and then change the size to 8, all existing label blocks of size 4 are deleted, which means that all existing pseudowires are deleted. The new label block of size 8 is created, and new pseudowires are established.

Four label block sizes are supported: 2, 4, 8, and 16. Consider the following scenarios:

- 2—Allocate the label blocks in increments of 2. For a VPLS domain that has only two sites with no future expansion plans.
- 4—Allocate the label blocks in increments of 4.
- 8 (default)—Allocate the label blocks in increments of 8.
- 16—Allocate the label blocks in increments of 16. A label block size of 16 enables you to minimize the number of routes in the VPLS domain. Use this setting only if the number of routes is the most important concern.

Configure the label block size:

```
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols vpls]  
user@router# set label-block-size 2
```

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring VPLS Routing Instances on page 1185](#)

## Example: Building a VPLS From Router 1 to Router 3 to Validate Label Blocks

This example illustrates how VPLS label blocks are allocated for a specific configuration. It is organized in the following sections:

- [Requirements on page 1229](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 1229](#)
- [Configuration on page 1230](#)

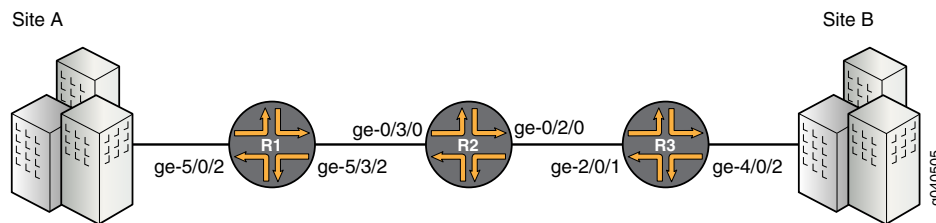
### Requirements

This configuration example requires three Juniper Networks routers.

### Overview and Topology

In the network shown in [Figure 122 on page 1229](#) Router 1 is establishing a pseudowire to Router 3

**Figure 122: Router 1 to Router 3 Topology**



Each PE filters the VPLS NLRI contained in the BGP update messages based on route target communities. Those VPLS NLRI instances that match the route target (in this case 8717:2000:2:1) are imported for further processing. The NLRI for Router 1 and Router 3 is shown in [Table 28 on page 1229](#).

**Table 28: NLRI Exchange Between for Router 1 and Router 3**

| Router 1 NLRI Advertisement to Router 3 | Router 3 NLRI Advertisement to Router 1 |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| RD - 8717:1000                          | RD - 8717:1000                          |
| VE ID - 1                               | VE ID - 2                               |
| VE Block Offset - 1                     | VE Block Offset - 1                     |
| VE Block Size - 8                       | VE Block Size - 8                       |
| Label Base - 262161                     | Label Base - 262153                     |

To set up a pseudowire to Router 3, Router 1 must select a label to use to send traffic to Router 3 and also select a label that it expects Router 3 to use to send traffic to itself. The site ID contained in the VPLS NLRI from Router 3 is 2.

Router 1 learns of the existence of site ID 2 in the same VPLS domain. Using the equation  $VBO \leq \text{Local Site ID} < (VBO + VBS)$ , Router 1 checks if the route advertised by site ID 2 fits in the label block and block offset that it previously advertised to Router 3. In this example it does fit, so the site ID 2 is mapped by the VPLS NLRI advertised by Router 1, and Router 1 is ready to set up a pseudowire to Router 3.

To select the label to reach Router 3, Router 1 looks at the label block advertised by Router 3 and performs a calculation. The calculation a PE router uses to check if its site ID is mapped in the label block from the remote peer is  $VBO \leq \text{Local Site ID} < (VBO + VBS)$ . So, Router 1 selects label  $(262153 + (1 - 1)) = 262153$  to send traffic to Router 3. Using the same equation, Router 1 looks at its own label block that it advertised and selects label  $(262161 + (2 - 1)) = 262162$  to receive traffic from Router 3. Router 1 programs its forwarding state such that any traffic destined to Router 3 carries the pseudowire label 262153 and any traffic coming from Router 3 is expected to have the pseudowire label 262162. This completes the operations on the VPLS NLRI received from Router 3. Router 1 now has a pseudowire set up to Router 3.

Router 3 operation is very similar to the Router 1 operation. Since the Router 3 site ID of 2 fits in the label block and block offset advertised by Router 1, Router 3 selects label  $(262161 + (2 - 1)) = 262162$  to send traffic to Router 1. Router 3 looks at its own label block that it advertised and selects label  $(262153 + (1 - 1)) = 262153$  to receive traffic from Router 1. This completes the creation of a pseudowire to Router 1.

By default, for VPLS operation Junos OS uses a virtual tunnel (VT) loopback interface to represent a pseudowire. This example uses a label-switched interface (LSI) instead of a VT interface because there is no change in the VPLS control plane operation. Thus, for an MX platform, if there is a tunnel physical interface card (PIC) configured, it is mandatory to include the **no-tunnel-services** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls]** hierarchy level.

## Configuration

The following sections present the steps to configure and verify the example in [Figure 122 on page 1229](#).

- [Configuring Router 1 on page 1230](#)
- [Configuring Router 3 on page 1231](#)
- [Verifying the VPLS Label Allocations on page 1232](#)

### Configuring Router 1

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. Configure Router 1. Create the **edut** routing instance. Specify the **vpls** instance type. Configure the route distinguisher and specify the value **8717:1000**. Configure the route target and specify the value **8717:100**. Configure the VPLS protocol. Specify **10** as the site range. Specify **1** as the site ID. Include the **no-tunnel-services** statement.
 

```
[edit routing-instances]
edut {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-5/0/2.0;
  route-distinguisher 8717:1000;
```

```

vrf-target target:8717:100;
protocols {
  vpls {
    site-range 10;
    no-tunnel-services;
    site router-1 {
      site-identifier 1;
    }
  }
}
}

```

### Configuring Router 3

- Step-by-Step Procedure**
1. Configure Router 3. Create the **edut** routing instance. Specify the **vpls** instance type. Configure the route distinguisher and specify the value **8717:2000**. Configure the route target and specify the value **8717:200**. Configure the VPLS protocol. Specify **10** as the site range. Specify **2** as the site ID. Include the **no-tunnel-services** statement.

```

[edit routing-instances]
edut {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-4/0/2.0;
  route-distinguisher 8717:2000;
  vrf-target target:8717:100;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      site-range 10;
      no-tunnel-services;
      site router-3 {
        site-identifier 2;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

## Verifying the VPLS Label Allocations

### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. As shown in the figure and the configuration, Site A is attached to Router 1. Site A is assigned a site ID of 1. Before Router 1 can announce its membership to VPLS **edut** using a BGP update message, Router 1 needs to allocate a default label block. In this example, the label base of the label block allocated by Router 1 is 262161. Since Router 1's site ID is 1, Router 1 associates the assigned label block with block offset of 1. The following messages are sent from Router 1 to Router 3 and displayed using the **monitor traffic interface *interface-name*** command:

```
user@Router1> monitor traffic interface ge-5/3/2
Jun 14 12:26:31.280818 BGP SEND 10.10.10.1+179 -> 10.10.10.3+53950
Jun 14 12:26:31.280824 BGP SEND message type 2 (Update) length 88
Jun 14 12:26:31.280828 BGP SEND flags 0x40 code Origin(1): IGP
Jun 14 12:26:31.280833 BGP SEND flags 0x40 code ASPath(2) length 0: <null>
Jun 14 12:26:31.280837 BGP SEND flags 0x40 code LocalPref(5): 100
Jun 14 12:26:31.280844 BGP SEND flags 0xc0 code Extended Communities(16): 2:8717:100 800a:19:0:0
Jun 14 12:26:31.280848 BGP SEND flags 0x90 code MP_reach(14): AFI/SAFI 25/65
Jun 14 12:26:31.280853 BGP SEND      nhop 10.10.10.1 len 4
Jun 14 12:26:31.280862 BGP SEND      8717:1000:1:1 (label base : 262161 range : 8, ce id: 1, offset: 1)
Jun 14 12:26:31.405067 BGP RECV 10.10.10.3+53950 -> 10.10.10.1+179
Jun 14 12:26:31.405074 BGP RECV message type 2 (Update) length 88
Jun 14 12:26:31.405080 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code Origin(1): IGP
Jun 14 12:26:31.405085 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code ASPath(2) length 0: <null>
Jun 14 12:26:31.405089 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code LocalPref(5): 100
Jun 14 12:26:31.405096 BGP RECV flags 0xc0 code Extended Communities(16): 2:8717:100 800a:19:0:0
Jun 14 12:26:31.405101 BGP RECV flags 0x90 code MP_reach(14): AFI/SAFI 25/65
Jun 14 12:26:31.405106 BGP RECV      nhop 10.10.10.3 len 4
Jun 14 12:26:31.405116 BGP RECV      8717:2000:2:1 (label base : 262153 range : 8, ce id: 2, offset: 1)
1)
```

2. As shown in the figure and the configuration, Site B is attached to Router 3. Site B is assigned a site ID of 2. Before Router 3 can announce its membership to VPLS **edut** using a BGP update message, Router 3 assigns a default label block with the label base of 262153. The block offset for this label block is 1 because its own site ID of 2 fits in the block being advertised. The following messages are sent from Router 3 to Router 1 and displayed using the **monitor traffic interface *interface-name*** command:

```
user@Router3> monitor traffic interface ge-2/0/1
Jun 14 12:26:31.282008 BGP SEND 10.10.10.3+53950 -> 10.10.10.1+179
Jun 14 12:26:31.282018 BGP SEND message type 2 (Update) length 88
Jun 14 12:26:31.282026 BGP SEND flags 0x40 code Origin(1): IGP
Jun 14 12:26:31.282034 BGP SEND flags 0x40 code ASPath(2) length 0: <null>
Jun 14 12:26:31.282041 BGP SEND flags 0x40 code LocalPref(5): 100
Jun 14 12:26:31.282052 BGP SEND flags 0xc0 code Extended Communities(16): 2:8717:100 800a:19:0:0
Jun 14 12:26:31.282078 BGP SEND flags 0x90 code MP_reach(14): AFI/SAFI 25/65
Jun 14 12:26:31.282088 BGP SEND      nhop 10.10.10.3 len 4
Jun 14 12:26:31.282102 BGP SEND      8717:2000:2:1 (label base : 262153 range : 8, ce id: 2, offset: 1)

Jun 14 12:26:31.283395 BGP RECV 10.10.10.1+179 -> 10.10.10.3+53950
Jun 14 12:26:31.283405 BGP RECV message type 2 (Update) length 88
Jun 14 12:26:31.283412 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code Origin(1): IGP
Jun 14 12:26:31.283419 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code ASPath(2) length 0: <null>
Jun 14 12:26:31.283426 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code LocalPref(5): 100
Jun 14 12:26:31.283435 BGP RECV flags 0xc0 code Extended Communities(16): 2:8717:100 800a:19:0:0
```

```

Jun 14 12:26:31.283443 BGP RECV flags 0x90 code MP_reach(14): AFI/SAFI 25/65
Jun 14 12:26:31.283471 BGP RECV      nhop 10.10.10.1 len 4
Jun 14 12:26:31.283486 BGP RECV      8717:1000:1:1 (label base : 262161 range : 8, ce id: 1, offset:
1)

```

3. Verify the connection status messages for Router 1 using the **show vpls connections** command. Notice the base label is **262161**, the incoming label from Router 3 is **262162**, and the outgoing label to Router 3 is **262153**.

```

user@Router1> show vpls connections instance edut extensive
Instance: edut
  Local site: router-1 (1)
    Number of local interfaces: 1
    Number of local interfaces up: 1
    IRB interface present: no
    ge-5/0/2.0
    lsi.1049600
    Label-base      2      Intf - vpls edut local site 1 remote site 2
    Offset          Range Preference
    262161          1      8      100
    connection-site      Type St      Time last up      # Up trans
    2                    rmt  Up      Jun 14 12:26:31 2009      1
    Remote PE: 10.10.10.3, Negotiated control-word: No
    Incoming label: 262162, Outgoing label: 262153
    Local interface: lsi.1049600, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
    Description: Intf - vpls edut local site 1 remote site 2
  Connection History:
    Jun 14 12:26:31 2009 status update timer
    Jun 14 12:26:31 2009 loc intf up      lsi.1049600
    Jun 14 12:26:31 2009 PE route changed
    Jun 14 12:26:31 2009 Out lbl Update      262153
    Jun 14 12:26:31 2009 In lbl Update      262162
    Jun 14 12:26:31 2009 loc intf down

```

#### Layer-2 VPN connections:

##### Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -< -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | >- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |

##### Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

4. Verify the connection status messages for Router 3 using the **show vpls connections** command. Notice the base label is **262153**, the incoming label from Router 1 is **262153**, and the outgoing label to Router 1 is **262162**.

```

user@Router3> show vpls connections instance edut extensive
Instance: edut
Local site: router-3 (2)
Number of local interfaces: 1
Number of local interfaces up: 1
IRB interface present: no
ge-4/0/2.0
lsi.1050368      1      Intf - vpls edut local site 2 remote site 1
Label-base      Offset   Range   Preference
262153          1      8       100
connection-site      Type   St      Time last up      # Up trans
1                    rmt    Up      Jun 14 12:26:31 2009      1
Remote PE: 10.10.10.1, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 262153, Outgoing label: 262162
Local interface: lsi.1050368, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
Description: Intf - vpls edut local site 2 remote site 1
Connection History:
Jun 14 12:26:31 2009 status update timer
Jun 14 12:26:31 2009 loc intf up                    lsi.1050368
Jun 14 12:26:31 2009 PE route changed
Jun 14 12:26:31 2009 Out lbl Update                    262162
Jun 14 12:26:31 2009 In lbl Update                    262153
Jun 14 12:26:31 2009 loc intf down

```

#### Layer-2 VPN connections:

##### Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | <- -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | >- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |

##### Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

**Related** • [VPLS Label Blocks Operation on page 1224](#)  
**Documentation**



# Associating Interfaces with VPLS

- [Configuring Interfaces for VPLS Routing on page 1235](#)
- [VPLS and Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 1242](#)
- [Enabling VLAN Tagging on page 1243](#)
- [Configuring VPLS Without a Tunnel Services PIC on page 1243](#)

## Configuring Interfaces for VPLS Routing

---

On each PE router and for each VPLS routing instance, specify which interfaces are intended for the VPLS traffic traveling between PE and CE routers. To specify the interface for VPLS traffic, include the **interface** statement in the routing instance configuration:

```
interface interface-name;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]

You must also define each interface by including the following statements:

```
vlan-tagging vlan-tagging;  
encapsulation encapsulation-type;  
unit logical-unit-number {  
    family vpls;  
    vlan-id vlan-id-number;  
}
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name*]



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

The following sections provide enough information to enable you to configure interfaces for VPLS routing.

- [Configuring the VPLS Interface Name on page 1236](#)
- [Configuring VPLS Interface Encapsulation on page 1236](#)
- [Enabling VLAN Tagging on page 1239](#)
- [Configuring VLAN IDs for Logical Interfaces on page 1239](#)
- [Enabling VLANs for Hub and Spoke VPLS Networks on page 1240](#)
- [Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces for VPLS on page 1240](#)

## Configuring the VPLS Interface Name

Specify both the physical and logical portions of the interface name, in the following format:

*physical.logical*

For example, in **ge-1/2/1.2**, **ge-1/2/1** is the physical portion of the interface name and **2** is the logical portion. If you do not specify the logical portion of the interface name, **0** is set by default.

A logical interface can be associated with only one routing instance.

If you enable a routing protocol on all instances by specifying **interfaces all** when configuring the master instance of the protocol at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level, and you configure a specific interface for VPLS routing at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy level, the latter interface statement takes precedence and the interface is used exclusively for VPLS.

If you explicitly configure the same interface name at both the **[edit protocols]** and **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy levels and then attempt to commit the configuration, the commit operation fails.

## Configuring VPLS Interface Encapsulation

You need to specify an encapsulation type for each PE-router-to-CE-router interface configured for VPLS. This section describes the **encapsulation** statement configuration options available for VPLS.

To configure the encapsulation type on the physical interface, include the **encapsulation** statement:

**encapsulation** (ethernet-vpls | ether-vpls-over-atm-llc | extended-vlan-vpls | vlan-vpls);



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the *ether-vpls-over-atm-llc* and *extended-vlan-vpls* options for encapsulation.

---

You can include the **encapsulation** statement for physical interfaces at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name*]



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the [edit logical-systems] hierarchy.

You can configure the following physical interface encapsulations for VPLS routing instances:

- **ethernet-vpls**—Use Ethernet VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have VLAN 802.1Q tagging and VPLS enabled. The PE router expects to receive Ethernet frames with VLAN tags that are not service-delimiting. The Ethernet frames are not meaningful to the PE router and cannot be used by the service provider to separate customer traffic.

On M Series routers (except the M320 router), the 4-port Fast Ethernet TX PIC and the 1-port, 2-port, and 4-port, 4-slot Gigabit Ethernet PICs can use the Ethernet VPLS encapsulation type.

- **ether-vpls-over-atm-llc**—For ATM intelligent queuing (IQ) interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over ATM LLC encapsulation to bridge Ethernet interfaces and ATM interfaces over a VPLS routing instance (as described in RFC 2684, *Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5*). Packets from the ATM interfaces are converted to standard ENET2/802.3 encapsulated Ethernet frames with the frame check sequence (FCS) field removed.
- **extended-vlan-vpls**—Use extended virtual LAN (VLAN) VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have VLAN 802.1Q tagging and VPLS enabled and that must accept packets carrying TPIDs 0x8100, 0x9100, and 0x9901. On M Series routers (except the M320 router), the 4-port Fast Ethernet TX PIC and the 1-port, 2-port, and 4-port, 4-slot Gigabit Ethernet PICs can use the Ethernet VPLS encapsulation type.



**NOTE:** The built-in Gigabit Ethernet PIC on an M7i router does not support extended VLAN VPLS encapsulation.

- **vlan-vpls**—Use VLAN VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces with VLAN 802.1Q tagging and VPLS enabled. The PE router expects to receive Ethernet frames with VLAN tags that are service-delimiting. These VLAN tags can be used by the service provider to separate customer traffic. For example, LAN traffic from different customers can flow through the same service provider switch, which can then apply VLAN tags to distinguish one customer's traffic from the others. The traffic can then be forwarded to the PE router.

Interfaces with VLAN VPLS encapsulation accept packets carrying standard TPID values only. On M Series routers (except the M320 router), the 4-port Fast Ethernet

TX PIC and the 1-port, 2-port, and 4-port, 4-slot Gigabit Ethernet PICs can use the Ethernet VPLS encapsulation type.

To configure the encapsulation type for logical interfaces, include the **encapsulation** statement:

```
encapsulation (ether-vpls-over-atm-llc | vlan-vpls);
```

You can include the **encapsulation** statement for logical interfaces at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *number*]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *number*]**

You can configure the following logical interface encapsulations for VPLS routing instances:

- **ether-vpls-over-atm-llc**—Use Ethernet VPLS over Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) logical link control (LLC) encapsulation to bridge Ethernet interfaces and ATM interfaces over a VPLS routing instance (as described in RFC 2684, *Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5*). Packets from the ATM interfaces are converted to standard ENET2/802.3-encapsulated Ethernet frames with the frame check sequence (FCS) field removed. This encapsulation type is supported on ATM intelligent queuing (IQ) interfaces only.
- **vlan-vpls**—Use VLAN VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces with VLAN 802.1Q tagging and VPLS enabled. The PE router expects to receive Ethernet frames with VLAN tags that are service-delimiting. These VLAN tags can be used by the service provider to separate customer traffic. For example, LAN traffic from different customers can flow through the same service provider switch, which can then apply VLAN tags to distinguish one customer's traffic from the others. The traffic can then be forwarded to the PE router.

Interfaces with VLAN VPLS encapsulation accept packets carrying standard TPID values only. On M Series routers (except the M320 router), the 4-port Fast Ethernet TX PIC and the 1-port, 2-port, and 4-port, 4-slot Gigabit Ethernet PICs can use the Ethernet VPLS encapsulation type.



**NOTE:** Label-switched interfaces (LSIs) do not support VLAN VPLS encapsulation. Therefore, you can only use VLAN VPLS encapsulation on a PE-router-to-CE-router interface and not a core-facing interface.

---

When you configure the physical interface encapsulation as **vlan-vpls**, you also need to configure the same interface encapsulation for the logical interface. You need to configure the **vlan-vpls** encapsulation on the logical interface because the **vlan-vpls** encapsulation allows you to configure a mixed mode, where some of the logical interfaces use regular Ethernet encapsulation (the default for logical interfaces) and some use **vlan-vpls**.



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS release 13.3, a commit error occurs when you configure `vlan-vpls` encapsulation on a physical interface and configure `family inet` on one of the logical units. Previously, it was possible to commit this invalid configuration.

## Enabling VLAN Tagging

Junos OS supports receiving and forwarding routed Ethernet frames with 802.1Q virtual local area network (VLAN) tags and running the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) over 802.1Q-tagged interfaces. For VPLS to function properly, configure the router to receive and forward frames with 802.1Q VLAN tags by including the `vlan-tagging` statement at the `[edit interfaces interface-name]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
vlan-tagging;
```

Gigabit Ethernet interfaces can be partitioned. You can assign up to 4095 different logical interfaces, one for each VLAN, but you are limited to a maximum of 1024 VLANs on any single Gigabit Ethernet or 10-Gigabit Ethernet port. Fast Ethernet interfaces can also be partitioned, with a maximum of:

- 1024 logical interfaces for the 4-port FE PIC
- 1024 logical interfaces for the 2-port Fixed Interface Card (FIC) on an M7i router
- 16 logical interfaces for the M40e router

Table 29 on page 1239 lists VLAN ID ranges by interface type.

**Table 29: VLAN ID Range by Interface Type**

| Interface Type   | VLAN ID Range    |
|------------------|------------------|
| Fast Ethernet    | 512 through 1023 |
| Gigabit Ethernet | 512 through 4094 |

## Configuring VLAN IDs for Logical Interfaces

You can bind a VLAN identifier to a logical interface by including the `vlan-id` statement:

```
vlan-id number;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]`

You can also configure a logical interface to forward packets and learn MAC addresses within each VPLS routing instance configured with a VLAN ID that matches a VLAN ID specified in a list using the **vlan-id-list** statement. VLAN IDs can be entered individually using a space to separate each ID, entered as an inclusive list separating the starting VLAN ID and ending VLAN ID with a hyphen, or a combination of both.

For example, to configure the VLAN IDs 20 and 45 and the range of VLAN IDs between 30 and 40, issue the following command from the CLI:

```
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 1 vlan-id-list [20 30-40 45];
```

To configure a list of VLAN IDs for a logical interface, include the **vlan-id-list** statement:

```
vlan-id-list list-of-vlan-ids;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the [edit logical-systems] hierarchy.

---

For more information about how to configure VLANs, see the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*. For detailed information about how VLAN identifiers in a VPLS routing instance are processed and translated, see the *MX Series Layer 2 Configuration Guide*.

## Enabling VLANs for Hub and Spoke VPLS Networks

For hub and spoke VPLS networks, you need to configure the **swap** option for the **output-vlan-map** statement on the hub facing interface of each spoke PE router. The **output-vlan-map** statement ensures that the vlan ID of the spoke PE router matches the VLAN ID of the hub PE router in the VPLS network. The following configuration example illustrates an interface configuration with the output-vlan-map statement included:

```
[edit interfaces xe-4/0/0]
vlan-tagging;
encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
unit 610 {
  encapsulation vlan-ccc;
  vlan-id 610;
  output-vlan-map swap;
}
```

## Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces for VPLS

You can configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces between CE devices and PE routers for VPLS routing instances. Traffic is load-balanced across all of the links in the aggregated interface. If one or more links in the aggregated interface fails, the traffic is switched to the remaining links.

For more information about how aggregated Ethernet interfaces function in the context of VPLS, see [“VPLS and Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces” on page 1242](#).

To configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces for VPLS, configure the interface for the VPLS routing instance as follows:

```
interfaces aex {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation encapsulation-type;
  unit logical-unit-number {
    vlan-id number;
  }
}
```

You can configure the following physical link-layer encapsulation types for the VPLS aggregated Ethernet interface:

- **ethernet-vpls**
- **extended-vlan-vpls**
- **flexible-ethernet-services**
- **vlan-vpls**



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the **extended-vlan-vpls** and **vlan-vpls** encapsulation types.

For the **interface** configuration statement, in **aex**, the **x** represents the interface instance number to complete the link association; **x** can be from 0 through 127, for a total of 128 aggregated interfaces.

For more information about how to configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces, see the *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*.

The aggregated Ethernet interface must also be configured for the VPLS routing instance as shown in the following example:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  green {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ae0.0;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.234.34:1;
    vrf-target target:11111:1;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        site-range 10;
        site green3 {
          site-identifier 3;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
```

Interface **ae0.0** represents the aggregated Ethernet interface in the routing instance configuration. The VPLS routing instance configuration is otherwise standard.

## VPLS and Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

---

You can configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces between CE devices and PE routers for VPLS routing instances. Traffic is load-balanced across all of the links in the aggregated interface. If one or more links in the aggregated interface fails, the traffic is switched to the remaining links.

Forwarding is based on a lookup of the DA MAC address. For the remote site, if a packet needs to be forwarded over an LSP, the packet is encapsulated and forwarded through the LSP. If the packet destination is a local site, it is forwarded over appropriate local site interface. For an aggregated Ethernet interface on the local site, packets are sent out of the load-balanced child interface. The Packet Forwarding Engine acquires the child link to transmit the data.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

When a received packet does not have a match to a MAC address in the forwarding database, the packet is forwarded over a set of interfaces determined from a lookup in the flooding database based on the incoming interface. This is denoted by a flood next hop. The flood next hop can include the aggregated Ethernet interface as the set of interfaces to flood the packet.

Each VPLS routing instance configured on a PE router has its own forwarding database entries that associate all of the MAC addresses the VPLS routing instance acquires with each corresponding port. A route is added to the kernel with a MAC address as the prefix and the next hop used to reach the destination. The route is an interface if the destination is local. For a remote destination, the route is a next hop for the remote site.

For local aggregated Ethernet interfaces on M Series and T Series routers, learning is based on the parent aggregated Ethernet logical interface. To age out MAC addresses for aggregated Ethernet interfaces, each Packet Forwarding Engine is queried to determine where the individual child interfaces are located. MAC addresses are aged out based on the age of the original interface.

For MX Series routers and EX Series switches, when a Dense Port Concentrator (DPC) learns a MAC address it causes the Routing Engine to age out the entry. This behavior applies to all logical interfaces. For an aggregated Ethernet logical interface, once all the member DPCs have aged out the entry, the entry is deleted from the Routing Engine.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Interfaces for VPLS Routing on page 1235](#)
- [Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces for VPLS on page 1240](#)



## Enabling VLAN Tagging

Junos OS supports receiving and forwarding routed Ethernet frames with 802.1Q virtual local area network (VLAN) tags and running the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) over 802.1Q-tagged interfaces. For VPLS to function properly, configure the router to receive and forward frames with 802.1Q VLAN tags by including the **vlan-tagging** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
vlan-tagging;
```

Gigabit Ethernet interfaces can be partitioned. You can assign up to 4095 different logical interfaces, one for each VLAN, but you are limited to a maximum of 1024 VLANs on any single Gigabit Ethernet or 10-Gigabit Ethernet port. Fast Ethernet interfaces can also be partitioned, with a maximum of:

- 1024 logical interfaces for the 4-port FE PIC
- 1024 logical interfaces for the 2-port Fixed Interface Card (FIC) on an M7i router
- 16 logical interfaces for the M40e router

Table 29 on page 1239 lists VLAN ID ranges by interface type.

**Table 30: VLAN ID Range by Interface Type**

| Interface Type   | VLAN ID Range    |
|------------------|------------------|
| Fast Ethernet    | 512 through 1023 |
| Gigabit Ethernet | 512 through 4094 |

## Configuring VPLS Without a Tunnel Services PIC

VPLS normally uses a dynamic virtual tunnel logical interface on a Tunnel Services PIC to model traffic from a remote site (a site on a remote PE router that is in a VPLS domain). All traffic coming from a remote site is treated as coming in over the virtual port representing this remote site, for the purposes of Ethernet flooding, forwarding, and learning. An MPLS lookup based on the inner VPN label is done on a PE router. The label is stripped and the Layer 2 Ethernet frame contained within is forwarded to a Tunnel Services PIC. The PIC loops back the packet and then a lookup based on Ethernet MAC addresses is completed. This approach requires that the router have a Tunnel Services PIC and that the PE router complete two protocol lookups.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

You can configure VPLS without a Tunnel Services PIC by configuring the **no-tunnel-services** statement. This statement creates a label-switched interface (LSI)

to provide VPLS functionality. An LSI MPLS label is used as the inner label for VPLS. This label maps to a VPLS routing instance. On the PE router, the LSI label is stripped and then mapped to a logical LSI interface. The Layer 2 Ethernet frame is then forwarded using the LSI interface to the correct VPLS routing instance.

By default, VPLS requires a Tunnel Services PIC. To configure VPLS on a router without a Tunnel Services PIC and create an LSI, include the **no-tunnel-services** statement:

**no-tunnel-services;**

For a list of the hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the summary section for this statement.

To configure a VPLS routing instance on a router without a tunnel services PIC, include the **no-tunnel-services** statement at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]** hierarchy level. To configure static VPLS on a router without a tunnel services PIC, include the **no-tunnel-services** statement at the **[edit protocols vpls static-vpls]** hierarchy level.

When you configure VPLS without a Tunnel Services PIC by including the **no-tunnel-services** statement, the following limitations apply:

- An Enhanced FPC is required.
- ATM1 interfaces are not supported.
- Aggregated SONET/SDH interfaces are not supported as core-facing interfaces.
- Channelized interfaces are not supported as core-facing interfaces.
- GRE-encapsulated interfaces are not supported as core-facing interfaces.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Static Pseudowires for VPLS on page 1245](#)

# Configuring Pseudowires

- [Configuring Static Pseudowires for VPLS on page 1245](#)
- [VPLS Path Selection Process for PE Routers on page 1247](#)
- [BGP and VPLS Path Selection for Multihomed PE Routers on page 1249](#)
- [Dynamic Profiles for VPLS Pseudowires on page 1251](#)
- [Use Cases for Dynamic Profiles for VPLS Pseudowires on page 1252](#)
- [Example: Configuring VPLS Pseudowires with Dynamic Profiles—Basic Solutions on page 1253](#)
- [Example: Configuring VPLS Pseudowires with Dynamic Profiles—Complex Solutions on page 1257](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPLS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1262](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 129 VPLS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1264](#)
- [Example: Configuring H-VPLS BGP-Based and LDP-Based VPLS Interoperation on page 1265](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP-Based H-VPLS Using Different Mesh Groups for Each Spoke Router on page 1287](#)
- [Example: Configuring LDP-Based H-VPLS Using a Single Mesh Group to Terminate the Layer 2 Circuits on page 1309](#)
- [Example: Configuring H-VPLS With VLANs on page 1315](#)
- [Example: Configuring H-VPLS Without VLANs on page 1328](#)

## Configuring Static Pseudowires for VPLS

---

You can configure a VPLS domain using static pseudowires. A VPLS domain consists of a set of PE routers that act as a single virtual Ethernet bridge for the customer sites connected to these routers. By configuring static pseudowires for the VPLS domain, you do not need to configure the LDP or BGP protocols that would normally be used for signaling. However, if you configure static pseudowires, any changes to the VPLS network topology have to be managed manually.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

Static pseudowires require that you configure a set of in and out labels for each pseudowire configured for the VPLS domain. You still need to configure a VPLS identifier and neighbor identifiers for a static VPLS domain. You can configure both static and dynamic neighbors within the same VPLS routing instance.

To configure a static pseudowire for a VPLS neighbor, include the **static** statement:

```
static (Protocols VPLS) {
    incoming-label label;
    outgoing-label label;
}
```

You must configure an incoming and outgoing label for the static pseudowire using the **incoming-label** and **outgoing-label** statements. These statements identify the static pseudowire's incoming traffic and destination.

To configure a static pseudowire for a VPLS neighbor, include the **static** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls neighbor address]** hierarchy level.

You can also configure the **static** statement for a backup neighbor (if you configure the neighbor as static the backup must also be static) by including it at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls neighbor address backup-neighbor address]** hierarchy level and for a mesh group by including it at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls mesh-group mesh-group-name neighbor address]** hierarchy level.

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include the **static** statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

To enable static VPLS on a router, you need to either configure a virtual tunnel interface (requires the router to have a tunnel services PIC) or you can configure a label switching interface (LSI). To configure an LSI, include the **no-tunnel-services** statement at the **[edit protocols vpls static-vpls]** hierarchy level. For more information, see [“Configuring VPLS Without a Tunnel Services PIC” on page 1243](#).



**NOTE:** Static pseudowires for VPLS using an LSI is supported on MX series routers and EX Series switches only. For M series and T series routers, a tunnel services PIC is required.

If you issue a **show vpls connections** command, static neighbors are displayed with **"SN"** next to their addresses in the command output.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring VPLS Without a Tunnel Services PIC on page 1243](#)

## VPLS Path Selection Process for PE Routers

The VPLS path selection process is used to select the best path between a remote PE router and a local PE router in a VPLS network. This path selection process is applied to routes received from both single-homed and multi-homed PE routers.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

When the VPLS path selection process is complete, a PE router is made the designated VPLS edge (VE) device. The designated VE device effectively acts as the endpoint for the VPLS pseudowire that is signaled from the remote PE router. Once a PE router is made the designated VE device, a pseudowire can be signaled between the remote PE router and the local PE router and then VPLS packets can begin to flow between the PE routers.

Routes from multihomed PE routers connected to the same customer site share the same site ID, but can have different route distinguishers and block offsets. You can alter the configurations of the route distinguishers and block offsets to make a router more likely or less likely to be selected as the designated VE device.

On each PE router in the VPLS network, the best path to the CE device is determined by completing the following VPLS path selection process on each route advertisement received:

1. If the advertisement has the down bit set to 0, the advertisement is discarded.
2. Select the path with a higher preference. The preference attribute is obtained from the site-preference configured using the **site-preference** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls site site-name]** hierarchy level. If the site preference is 0, the preference attribute is obtained from the local preference.
3. If the preference values are the same, select the path with the lower router ID.
4. If the router IDs are the same, the routes are from the same PE router and the advertisement is considered to be an update. The router ID corresponds to the value of the originator ID for the BGP attribute (if present). Otherwise, the IP address for the remote BGP peer is used.
5. If the block offset values are the same, the advertisement is considered to be an update.

Once the VPLS path selection process has been completed and the designated VE device has been selected, a pseudowire is signaled between the remote PE router and the local PE router.



**NOTE:** The VPLS path selection process works the same whether or not the route has been received from another PE router, a route reflector, or an autonomous system border router (ASBR).

When the remote PE router establishes or refreshes a pseudowire to the local PE router, it verifies that the prefix is in the range required for the site ID based on the block offset and label range advertised by the designated VE device. If the prefix is out of range, the pseudowire status is set to out of range.

The following cases outline the potential decisions that could be made when a PE router completes the VPLS path selection process for a Layer 2 advertisement in the VPLS network:

- The PE router originated one of the advertisements and selected its own advertisement as the best path.

This PE router has been selected as the designated VE device. Selection as the designated VE device triggers the creation of pseudowires to and from the other PE routers in the VPLS network. If the remote customer site is multihomed, the designated VE device triggers the creation of pseudowires to and from only the designated VE device for the remote site.

- The PE router originated one of the advertisements but did not select its own advertisement as the best path.

This PE router is a redundant PE router for a multihomed site, but it was not selected as the designated VE device. However, if this PE router has just transitioned from being the designated VE device (meaning it was receiving traffic from the remote PE routers addressed to the multihomed customer site), the PE router tears down all the pseudowires that it had to and from the other PE routers in the VPLS network.

- The PE router received the route advertisements and selected a best path. It did not originate any of these advertisements because it was not connected to the customer site.

If the best path to the customer site (the designated VE device) has not changed, nothing happens. If the best path has changed, this PE router brings up pseudowires to and from the newly designated VE device and tears down the pseudowires to and from the previously designated VE device.

If this PE router does not select a best path after running the VPLS path selection process, then the local PE router does not consider the remote site to exist.

When a VE device receives an advertisement for a Layer 2 NLRI that matches its own site ID but the site is not multihomed, the pseudowire between the VE device and the transmitting PE router transitions to a site collision state and is not considered to be up.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [BGP Route Reflectors for VPLS on page 1148](#)

## BGP and VPLS Path Selection for Multihomed PE Routers

The BGP and VPLS path selection procedures are used to select the best path between the remote PE router and one of the multihomed PE routers. As part of these path selection procedures, one of the multihomed PE routers is made the designated VE device. The designated VE device effectively acts as the endpoint for the VPLS pseudowire from the remote PE router. Once a multihomed PE router is made the designated VE device, a pseudowire can be created between the remote PE router and the multihomed PE router.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

Routes from multihomed PE routers connected to the same customer site share the same site ID, but can have different route distinguishers and block offsets. On each PE router in the VPLS network, the best path to the multihomed PE router is determined by completing the following VE device-selection procedures on each route advertisement received from a multihomed PE router:

1. BGP designated VE device-selection procedure—Runs before the VPLS designated VE device-selection procedure. However, the BGP designated VE device-selection procedure is used only when the route distinguishers for the multihomed PE routers are identical. If the route distinguishers are unique, only the VPLS designated VE device-selection procedure is run.
2. VPLS designated VE device-selection procedure—Runs after the BGP designated VE device-selection procedure. However, if the route distinguishers for each multihomed PE router are unique, the advertisements are not considered relevant to the BGP designated VE device-selection procedure. As a consequence, only the VPLS designated VE device-selection procedure is used.

The BGP designated VE device-selection procedure is as follows:

1. If the advertisement has the down bit set to 0, the advertisement is discarded.
2. Select the path with a higher preference. The preference attribute is obtained from the site-preference configured using the **site-preference** statement at the [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name*] hierarchy level. If the site-preference is 0, the preference attribute is obtained from the local-preference.
3. If the preference values are the same, select the path with the lower router-id.
4. If the router-ids are the same, the routes are from the same PE router and the advertisement is considered to be an update.

Once the BGP designated VE device-selection procedure is complete, the VPLS designated VE device-selection procedure begins. This procedure is carried out regardless of the outcome of the BGP designated VE device-selection procedure:

1. If the advertisement has the down bit set to 0, the advertisement is discarded.
2. Select the path with a higher preference. The preference attribute is obtained from the site-preference configured using the **site-preference** statement at the [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name*] hierarchy level. If the site-preference is 0, the preference attribute is obtained from the local-preference.
3. If the preference values are the same, select the path with the lower router-id.
4. If the router-ids are the same, select the path with a lower route distinguisher.
5. If the route distinguishers are the same, select the path with the lower block offset value.
6. If the block offset values are the same, the advertisement is considered to be an update.

Once the BGP and VPLS path selection procedures have been completed and the designated VE devices have been selected, a pseudowire can be created between the remote PE router and the multihomed PE router.

When the remote PE router establishes or refreshes a pseudowire to the local PE router, it verifies that the prefix is in the range required for the site ID based on the block offset and label range advertised by the designated VE device. If the prefix is out of range, the pseudowire status is set to out of range.

The following cases outline the potential decisions that could be made when a PE router completes the BGP and VPLS path selection procedures for a Layer 2 advertisement in the VPLS network:

- The PE router originated one of the multihomed advertisements and selected its own advertisement as the best path.

This PE router has been selected as the designated VE device. Selection as the designated VE device triggers the creation of pseudowires to and from the other PE routers in the VPLS network. When the remote customer site is also multihomed, the designated VE device triggers the creation of pseudowires to and from only the designated VE device for the remote site.

- The PE router originated one of the multihomed advertisements but did not select its own advertisement as the best path.

This PE router is one of the redundant PE routers for the multihomed site; it was not selected as the designated VE device. However, if this PE router has just transitioned



from being the designated VE device (meaning it was receiving traffic from the remote PE routers addressed to the multihomed customer site), the PE router tears down all the pseudowires that it had to and from the other PE routers in the VPLS network.

- The PE router receives the multihomed advertisements and selects a best path; it does not originate any of these advertisements because it is not connected to the multihomed customer site.

If the preferred path to the customer site (the designated VE device) has not changed, nothing happens. If the preferred path has changed, this PE router brings up pseudowires to and from the newly designated VE device and tears down the pseudowires to and from the previously designated VE device.

If this PE router does not select a best path after running the BGP and VPLS path selection process, the local PE router does not consider the remote site to exist.

When a VE device receives an advertisement for a Layer 2 NLRI which matches its own site ID but the site is not multihomed, the pseudowire between it and the transmitting PE router transitions to a site collision state and is not considered to be up.

---

## Dynamic Profiles for VPLS Pseudowires

A router often has two types of interfaces:

- Static interfaces, which are configured before the router is booted
- Dynamic interfaces, which are created after the router is booted and while it is running

A virtual private LAN service (VPLS) pseudowire interface (such as `lsi.1048576`) is dynamically created by the system. Therefore, the logical interface unit number for the VPLS pseudowire is not available in advance to configure characteristics such as virtual local area network (VLAN) identifiers and other parameters. As a result, certain VLAN manipulation features that are easily applied to static interfaces (such as `xe-`, `ge-`, and so on) are either not supported on dynamic interfaces or supported in a nonstandard method.

However, on MX Series routers, there is another configuration method that dynamic interfaces can use to determine their VLAN parameters when they are created by a running router: *dynamic profiles*. A dynamic profile is a conceptual container that includes parameters associated with a dynamic entity, parameters whose values are not known at the time the entity is configured.

A dynamic profile acts as a kind of template that enables you to create, update, or remove a configuration that includes client access (for example, interface or protocol) or service (for example, CoS) attributes. Using these profiles you can consolidate all of the common attributes of a client (and eventually a group of clients) and apply the attributes simultaneously. The router contains several predefined variables that enable dynamic association of interfaces and logical units to incoming subscriber requests. While configuring a dynamic profile, use the `$junos-interface-ifd-name` variable for a dynamic physical interface and the `$junos-underlying-unit-number` variable for a dynamic logical interface (unit). When a client accesses the router, the dynamic profile configuration

replaces the predefined variable with the actual interface name or unit value for the interface the client is accessing.

Dynamic profiles for VPLS are supported only on MX Series routers. For more information about dynamic profiles, see *Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library*.

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Ethernet Networking Feature Guide for MX Series Routers*
- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*
- [Use Cases for Dynamic Profiles for VPLS Pseudowires on page 1252](#)
- [Example: Configuring VPLS Pseudowires with Dynamic Profiles—Basic Solutions on page 1253](#)
- [Example: Configuring VPLS Pseudowires with Dynamic Profiles—Complex Solutions on page 1257](#)

---

## Use Cases for Dynamic Profiles for VPLS Pseudowires

A dynamic profile is a set of characteristics, defined in a type of template, that you can use to provide dynamic subscriber access and services for broadband applications. These services are assigned dynamically to interfaces. You can use dynamic profiles to configure the VLAN parameters of the dynamic interfaces on MX Series routers.

Two use cases for configuring VPLS pseudowires with dynamic profiles are:

- **Configuring an extra VLAN tag onto pseudowire traffic** — This is a common scenario where all the traffic received from a customer edge (CE) interface needs an additional VLAN tag toward the core. In such cases, you can use dynamic profiles at ingress and egress to control the pseudowire behavior. You can apply dynamic profiles to receive the desired frames, set the additional VLAN tag for these frames, and send these tagged frames with the desired VLAN identifier.
- **Configuring a VPLS pseudowire as a trunk interface** — This is another common scenario where the requirement is to accept traffic from a particular source and to route the traffic based on specific criteria. Dynamic profiles can be used to create multiple pseudowire trunk interfaces to accept the traffic based on specific VLAN identifiers, and to route the accepted traffic to the desired destination.

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*
- [Dynamic Profiles for VPLS Pseudowires on page 1251](#)

## Example: Configuring VPLS Pseudowires with Dynamic Profiles—Basic Solutions

The following limitations apply to dynamic profiles for VPLS on MX Series routers:

- The **native-vlan-id** statement is not supported.
- The **native-inner-vlan-id** statement is not supported.
- The **interface-mode access** statement option is not supported.
- The **vlan-id-range** statement is not supported.

In many cases, a configuration using dynamic profiles is more efficient than a static configuration, as shown by the examples in this topic.

- [VPLS Pseudowire Interfaces Without Dynamic Profiles on page 1253](#)
- [VPLS Pseudowire Interfaces and Dynamic Profiles on page 1254](#)
- [CE Routers Without Dynamic Profiles on page 1255](#)
- [CE Routers and Dynamic Profiles on page 1256](#)

### VPLS Pseudowire Interfaces Without Dynamic Profiles

Consider the following configuration, which does not use dynamic profiles to manipulate VLAN identifiers:

```
[edit routing-instances]
green {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-0/0/1.1;
  interface ge-0/0/2.1;
  interface ge-0/0/3.1;
  vlan-tags outer 200 inner 100;
  protocols vpls {
    vpls-id 10;
    neighbor 10.1.1.20;
  }
  {...more...}
}

[edit interfaces]
ge-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 10;
  }
}
ge-0/0/2 {
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 20;
  }
}
ge-0/0/3 {
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 30;
  }
}
```

```
}
.....
```



**NOTE:** This is not a complete router configuration.

.....

With this configuration, broadcast packets inside frames arriving with VLAN identifier 10 on **ge-0/0/1** are normalized to a dual-tagged frame with an outer VLAN value of 200 and an inner VLAN value of 100. The broadcast packet and frames exiting **ge-0/0/2** or **ge-0/0/3** have the outer VLAN value stripped and the inner VLAN value swapped to 20 and 30 respectively, according to the interface configuration. However, this stripping of the outer VLAN tag and the swapping is extra work, because the frames will still egress the VPLS pseudowire in routing instance **green** with an outer VLAN tag value of 200 and an inner VLAN tag value of 100, also according to the configuration.

The same configuration can be accomplished more effectively using dynamic profiles.

## VPLS Pseudowire Interfaces and Dynamic Profiles

Consider the following configuration, which uses dynamic profiles to manipulate VLAN identifiers:

```
[edit routing-instances]
green {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-0/0/1.1;
  interface ge-0/0/2.1;
  interface ge-0/0/3.1;
  vlan-id 100; # Desired inner VLAN tag on the VPLS pseudowire
  protocols vpls {
    vpls-id 10;
    neighbor 10.1.1.20 {
      associate-profile green_vpls_pw_1; # The profile
    }
  }
  {...more...}
}

[edit interfaces]
ge-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 10;
  }
}
ge-0/0/2 {
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 20;
  }
}
ge-0/0/3 {
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 30;
  }
}
```

```
[edit dynamic-profiles]
green_vpls_pw_1 interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name {
  unit $junos-underlying-unit-number {
    vlan-tags outer 200 inner 100;
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** This is not a complete router configuration.

With this configuration, broadcast packets inside frames arriving with VLAN identifier 10 on **ge-0/0/1** normalized to a frame with VLAN identifier 100. The broadcast packet and frames exiting **ge-0/0/2** or **ge-0/0/3** have this VLAN value swapped to 20 and 30 respectively, according to the interface configuration. Frames egress the VPLS pseudowire in routing instance **green** with an outer VLAN tag value of 200 pushed on top of the normalized value.

## CE Routers Without Dynamic Profiles

You can apply a dynamic profile to an entire VPLS configuration, not just a neighbor.

Consider the following configuration, which does not use dynamic profiles to manipulate VLAN identifiers on a customer edge (CE) router with VLAN identifier 100:

```
[edit routing-instances]
green {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-0/0/1.1;
  interface ge-0/0/2.1;
  interface ge-0/0/3.1;
  vlan-tags outer 200 inner 100;
  protocols vpls {
    vpls-id 10;
    neighbor 10.1.1.20;
  }
  {...more...}
}
```

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 100;
  }
}
ge-0/0/2 {
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 100;
  }
}
ge-0/0/3 {
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 100;
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** This is not a complete router configuration.

With this configuration, broadcast packets inside frames arriving on **ge-0/0/1** are normalized to a dual-tagged frame with an outer VLAN value of 200 and an inner VLAN value of 100. The same configuration can be accomplished using dynamic profiles.

## CE Routers and Dynamic Profiles

Consider the following configuration, which uses dynamic profiles at the **protocols** level:

```
[edit routing-instances]
green {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-0/0/1.1;
  interface ge-0/0/2.1;
  interface ge-0/0/3.1;
  vlan-id 100; # Desired inner VLAN tag on the VPLS pseudowire
  protocols vpls {
    associate-profile green_vpls_pw_2; # The profile
    vpls-id 10;
    neighbor 10.1.1.20;
  }
  {...more...}
}

[edit interfaces]
ge-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 100;
  }
}
ge-0/0/2 {
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 100;
  }
}
ge-0/0/3 {
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 100;
  }
}

[edit dynamic-profiles]
green_vpls_pw_2 interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name {
  unit $junos-underlying-unit-number {
    vlan-tags outer 200 inner 100;
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** This is not a complete router configuration.

With this configuration, broadcast packets inside frames arriving with VLAN identifier 100 on **ge-0/0/1** are normalized to a frame with VLAN identifier 100 (in this case, they are unchanged). The broadcast packet and frames exiting **ge-0/0/2** or **ge-0/0/3** are unchanged as well, according to the interface configuration. Frames egress the VPLS pseudowire in routing instance **green** with an outer VLAN tag value of 200 pushed on top of the normalized value.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Example: Configuring VPLS Pseudowires with Dynamic Profiles—Complex Solutions on page 1257](#)

## Example: Configuring VPLS Pseudowires with Dynamic Profiles—Complex Solutions

Dynamic profiles for VPLS pseudowires can be helpful in a variety of VLAN configurations. This section explores some of these situations through examples.



**NOTE:** These examples are not complete router configurations.

All of the examples in this section address the same basic topology. A routing instance **blue** uses a trunk bridge to connect different departments in an organization, each with their own VLANs, at two different sites. The organization uses a BGP-based VPLS with a virtual switch to accomplish this.

- [Configuration of Routing Instance and Interfaces Without Dynamic Profiles on page 1257](#)
- [Configuration of Routing Instance and Interfaces Using Dynamic Profiles on page 1258](#)
- [Configuration of Tag Translation Using Dynamic Profiles on page 1260](#)

### Configuration of Routing Instance and Interfaces Without Dynamic Profiles

The basic configuration of routing instance and interfaces without dynamic profiles follows:

```
[edit routing-instance blue]
instance-type virtual-switch;
route-distinguisher 10.1.1.10:1;
vrf-target target:1000:1;
interface ge-3/0/0; # The trunk interface
bridge-domains {
  sales {
    vlan-id 10;
    interface ge-0/0/0.1;
    ... # Other interfaces and statements for Sales
  }
  engineering {
    vlan-id 20;
    interface ge-1/0/2.0;
    ... # Other interfaces and statements for Engineering
  }
  accounting {
```

```
    vlan-id 30;
    interface ge-2/0/3.0;
    ... # Other interfaces and statements for Accounting
  }
  others {
    vlan-id-list [ 40 50 ]; # Other departments
  }
}
protocols vpls {
  site-range 10;
  site sample-site-1 {
    site-identifier 1;
  }
}
... # Other statements for instance Blue

[edit interfaces]
ge-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 100;
  }
}
ge-3/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk; # This is the trunk
      vlan-id-list [ 10 20 30 40 50 ];
    }
  }
}
... # More interface statements
```

This configuration switches the departmental VLAN traffic (sales, engineering, etc.) bridge domains over the VPLS pseudowire trunk connecting to the other site.

## Configuration of Routing Instance and Interfaces Using Dynamic Profiles

Here is how dynamic profiles can be applied to this basic configuration.

First, consider the requirement to push an outer VLAN tag value of 200 onto the VPLS pseudowire frames on egress. Dynamic profiles easily satisfy this requirement.

```
[edit routing-instance green]
instance-type virtual-switch;
... # Other routing instance statements
protocols vpls {
  site-range 10;
  site sample-site-1 {
    site-identifier 1;
  }
  associate-profile green_vpls_pw_1; # Apply profile here
}
... # Other routing instance statements

[edit dynamic-profiles]
green_vpls_pw_1 interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name {
```



```

unit $junos-underlying-unit-number {
  vlan-id 200; # This is the outer tag
  family bridge {
    interface-mode trunk;
    inner-vlan-id-list [ 10 20 30 40 50 ];
  }
}

```



**NOTE:** This is not a complete router configuration.

With the dynamic profile, a packet in a frame arriving on an interface is classified as belonging to one of the bridge domains (VLANs 10–50). At the egress of the trunk VPLS pseudowire, the outer VLAN tag 200 is pushed onto the frame. At the ingress of the pseudowire at the remote location, the outer VLAN tag 200 is removed and the frame is delivered to the appropriate bridge domain.

But what if the packets associated with the Accounting VLAN are not to be forwarding to the remote site? Dynamic profiles are useful here as well.

This configuration keeps the Accounting frames from reaching the remote site.

```

[edit routing-instances green]
instance-type virtual-switch;
... # Other routing instance statements
protocols vpls {
  site-range 10;
  site sample-site-1 {
    site-identifier 1;
  }
  associate-profile green_vpls_pw_2; # Apply profile here
}
... # Other routing instance statements

[edit dynamic-profiles]
green_vpls_pw_2 interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name {
  unit $junos-underlying-unit-number {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      inner-vlan-id-list [ 10 20 40 50 ]; # Removed Accounting VLAN 30
    }
  }
}

```



**NOTE:** This is not a complete router configuration.

In this case, frames arriving on the interfaces are classified according to their bridge domains and switched, if necessary, to the VPLS pseudowire trunk, except for Engineering frames. Engineering frames (VLAN 30) are only switched within the interfaces listed within bridge domain **accounting** and any statically configured trunk interfaces and are

prevented from crossing the VPLS pseudowire due to the absence of VLAN 30 on the trunk.

We can combine the two examples and use dynamic profiles to forward the frames (other than **accounting** frames) to the remote site with an out tag of 200.

This configuration keeps the Accounting frames from reaching the remote site and pushes an outer tag of 200 on VPLS pseudowire traffic.

```
[edit routing-instances green]
instance-type virtual-switch;
... # Other routing instance statements
protocols vpls {
  site-range 10;
  site sample-site-1 {
    site-identifier 1;
  }
  associate-profile green_vpls_pw_3; # Apply profile here
}
... # Other routing instance statements

[edit dynamic-profiles]
green_vpls_pw_3 interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name {
  unit $junos-underlying-unit-number {
    vlan-id 200; # This is the outer tag
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      inner-vlan-id-list [ 10 20 40 50 ]; # Removed Accounting VLAN 30
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** This is not a complete router configuration.

In this case, frames arriving on the interfaces are classified according to their bridge domains and switched, if necessary, to the VPLS pseudowire trunk with an outer VLAN tag of 200, except for Engineering frames. Engineering frames (VLAN 30) are only switched within the interfaces listed within bridge domain **accounting** and any statically configured trunk interfaces and are prevented from crossing the VPLS pseudowire due to the absence of VLAN 30 on the trunk.

## Configuration of Tag Translation Using Dynamic Profiles

Consider a final case where the bridge domain VLANs need translation at the VPLS pseudowire trunk interface. In this case, **sales** (VLAN 10) is mapped to VLAN 110 and **engineering** (VLAN 20) is mapped to VLAN 120.

This configuration adds tag translation to the VPLS pseudowire traffic.

```
[edit routing-instances green]
instance-type virtual-switch;
... # Other routing instance statements
protocols vpls {
```

```

site-range 10;
site sample-site-1 {
    site-identifier 1;
}
associate-profile green_vpls_pw_4; # Apply profile here
}
... # Other routing instance statements

[edit dynamic-profiles]
green_vpls_pw_4 interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name {
    unit $junos-underlying-unit-number {
        family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan-id-list [ 10 20 30 40 50 ]; # All VLANs
            vlan-rewrite translate 110 10; # Sales VLAN
            vlan-rewrite translate 120 20; # Engineering VLAN
        }
    }
}

```



**NOTE:** This is not a complete router configuration.

This translates the **sales** and **engineering** VLAN tags exiting the VPLS pseudowire accordingly. At the ingress of the VPLS pseudowire, VLANs 110 and 120 are translated back to 10 and 20, respectively.

#### Related Documentation

- [Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Example: Configuring VPLS Pseudowires with Dynamic Profiles—Basic Solutions on page 1253](#)

## Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPLS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic

This topic shows how to configure flow-aware transport of pseudowires (FAT) flow labels for forwarding equivalence class (FEC) 128 virtual private LAN service (VPLS) pseudowires for load-balancing MPLS traffic.

FAT flow labels enable load-balancing of MPLS packets across equal-cost multipath (ECMP) paths or link aggregation groups (LAGs) without the need for deep packet inspection of the payload. FAT flow labels can be used for LDP-signaled FEC 128 and FEC 129 pseudowires for VPLS and virtual private wire service (VPWS) networks.

You can configure FAT flow labels to be signaled by LDP on FEC 128 VPLS pseudowires by including the **flow-label-transmit** and **flow-label-receive** configuration statements at the **[edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols vpls]** hierarchy level. This configuration sets the T bit and R bit advertisement to 1 (the default being 0) in the Sub-TLV field, which is one of the interface parameters of the FEC for the LDP label-mapping message header. This configuration is applicable for all the pseudowires providing full mesh connectivity from the VPLS routing instance to all its neighbors.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the device interfaces and enable MPLS on all the interfaces on the provider edge (PE) router.
2. Configure MPLS and an LSP from the ingress PE router to the remote egress PE router.
3. Configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP) on the PE router and provider (P) routers.
4. Configure the circuits between the PE routers and the customer edge (CE) routers.
5. Configure LDP on all the interfaces.

To configure the FAT flow label for an FEC 128 VPLS pseudowire, on the ingress PE router:

1. Configure the FEC 128 VPLS routing instance.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name instance-type vpls
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name interface interface-name
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name protocols vpls vpls-id vpls-id
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name protocols vpls neighbor neighbor-id
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name protocols vpls neighbor neighbor-id
```

2. Configure the routing instance to signal the capability to push the flow label in the transmit direction to the remote PE router.

```
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols vpls]
user@PE1# set flow-label-transmit
```

3. Configure the routing instance to signal the capability to pop the flow label in the receive direction to the remote PE router.

```
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols vpls]
```

```
user@PE1# set flow-label-receive
```

4. Verify and commit the configuration.

For example:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# show
ldp-fec128-signaled-vpls {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-0/0/1.0;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      vpls-id 100;
      flow-label-transmit;
      flow-label-receive;
    }
  }
}
```

5. Repeat the configuration on the remote egress PE router.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1103](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 129 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1106](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 129 VPLS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1264](#)
- [FAT Flow Labels Overview on page 1015](#)

## Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 129 VPLS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic

---

This topic shows how to configure flow-aware transport of pseudowires (FAT) flow labels for forwarding equivalence class (FEC) 129 virtual private LAN service (VPLS) pseudowires for load-balancing MPLS traffic.

FAT flow labels enable load-balancing of MPLS packets across equal-cost multipath (ECMP) paths or link aggregation groups (LAGs) without the need for deep packet inspection of the payload. FAT flow labels can be used for LDP-signaled FEC 128 and FEC 129 pseudowires for VPLS and virtual private wire service (VPWS) networks.

You can configure FAT flow labels to be signaled by LDP on FEC 129 VPLS pseudowires by including the **flow-label-transmit** and **flow-label-receive** configuration statements at the **[edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols vpls]** hierarchy level. This configuration sets the T bit and R bit advertisement to 1 (the default being 0) in the Sub-TLV field, which is part one of the interface parameters of the FEC for the LDP label-mapping message header. This configuration is applicable for all the pseudowires providing full mesh connectivity from the VPLS routing instance to all its neighbors.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the device interfaces and enable MPLS on all the interfaces.
2. Configure MPLS and an LSP from the ingress provider edge (PE) router to the remote PE router.
3. Configure IBGP sessions between the PE routers.
4. Configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP) on the PE router and provider (P) routers.
5. Configure the circuits between the PE routers and the customer edge (CE) routers.
6. Configure LDP on all the interfaces.

To configure the FAT flow label for an FEC 129 VPLS pseudowire, on the ingress PE router:

1. Configure the FEC 129 VPLS routing instance.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name instance-type vpls
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name interface interface-name
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name route-distinguisher (as-number:id |
ip-address:id)
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name l2vpn-id (as-number:x:y | ip-address:id)
user@PE1# set routing-instances instance-name vrf-target target:x:y
```

2. Configure the routing instance to signal the capability to push the flow label in the transmit direction to the remote PE router.

```
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols vpls]
user@PE1# set flow-label-transmit
```

3. Configure the routing instance to signal the capability to pop the flow label in the receive direction to the remote PE router.

```
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols vpls]
user@PE1# set flow-label-receive
```

4. Verify and commit the configuration.

For example:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# show
ldp-fec129-signaled-vpls {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface fe-0/0/0.0;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.245.45:100;
  l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100;
  vrf-target target:100:100;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      flow-label-transmit;
      flow-label-receive;
    }
  }
}
```

5. Repeat the configuration on the remote egress PE router.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1103](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPLS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1262](#)
- [Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 129 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1106](#)
- [FAT Flow Labels Overview on page 1015](#)

## Example: Configuring H-VPLS BGP-Based and LDP-Based VPLS Interoperation

This example shows how to configure the hierarchical virtual private LAN service (H-VPLS) in a scenario that uses both LDP-based VPLS and BGP-based VPLS interoperating in a multihoming deployment. This scenario is useful when a customer deployment has the two different types of VPLS in use, and you need to integrate them. Another example is when ISP-A is running BGP-based VPLS and ISP-B is running the LDP-based VPLS, and the two ISPs are merging their networks.

### Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

## Overview

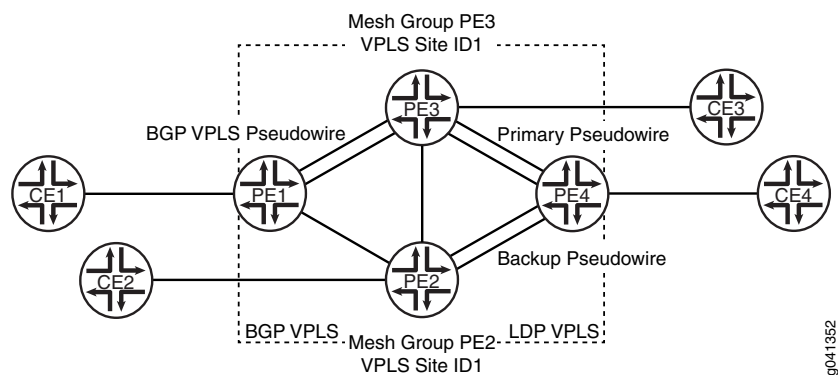
In this example, Device PE2 and Device PE3 are acting as internetworking provider edge (PE) routers with BGP-based as well as LDP-based VPLS termination.

The devices in this example have the following roles:

- BGP VPLS only PE—Device PE1
- LDP VPLS only PE—Device PE4
- BGP-LDP VPLS PE—Device PE2 and Device PE3

Figure 123 on page 1266 shows the topology used in this example.

**Figure 123: H-VPLS with LDP-Based and BGP-Based VPLS Interoperation**



From Device PE4, the pseudowire to Device PE3 is the primary or working path. The pseudowire Device PE2 is the backup path.

“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 1266 shows the configuration for all of the devices in Figure 123 on page 1266. The section “Step-by-Step Procedure” on page 1270 describes the steps on Device PE1, Device PE2, and Device PE4.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

**Device PE1**

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/5 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 0 description to_CE1
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family vpls
set interfaces fe-2/0/9 unit 0 description to_PE2
set interfaces fe-2/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.3.1/30
set interfaces fe-2/0/9 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_PE3
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.1.1/30
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24

```



```

set protocols mpls interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols mpls interface fe-2/0/9.0
set protocols ldp interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface fe-2/0/9.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.0.2.1
set protocols bgp group internal-peers family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.0.2.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/9.0
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE1 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE1 interface ge-2/0/5.0
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE1 route-distinguisher 1:1
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE1 protocols vpls interface ge-2/0/5.0
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE1 protocols vpls site PE1-vpls site-identifier 2
set routing-options autonomous-system 64510

```

**Device PE2**

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/6 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/6 unit 0 description to_CE2
set interfaces ge-2/0/6 unit 0 family vpls
set interfaces fe-2/0/8 unit 0 description to_PE3
set interfaces fe-2/0/8 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.4.2/30
set interfaces fe-2/0/8 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces fe-2/0/9 unit 0 description to_PE4
set interfaces fe-2/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.5.1/30
set interfaces fe-2/0/9 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_PE1
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.3.2/30
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set protocols mpls interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols mpls interface fe-2/0/9.0
set protocols mpls interface fe-2/0/8.0
set protocols ldp interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface fe-2/0/9.0
set protocols ldp interface fe-2/0/8.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.3
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/9.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/8.0
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE2 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE2 interface ge-2/0/6.0
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE2 route-distinguisher 1:2
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE2 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE2 protocols vpls interface ge-2/0/6.0

```

```

set routing-instances h-vpls-PE2 protocols vpls site PE2-vpls site-identifier 1
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE2 protocols vpls site PE2-vpls multi-homing
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE2 protocols vpls site PE2-vpls mesh-group h-vpls-PE2
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE2 protocols vpls vpls-id 100
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE2 protocols vpls mesh-group h-vpls-PE2 vpls-id 100
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE2 protocols vpls mesh-group h-vpls-PE2 local-switching
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE2 protocols vpls mesh-group h-vpls-PE2 neighbor 192.0.2.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 64510

```

**Device PE3**

```

set interfaces fe-2/0/8 unit 0 description to_PE2
set interfaces fe-2/0/8 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.4.1/30
set interfaces fe-2/0/8 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces fe-2/0/9 unit 0 description to_PE4
set interfaces fe-2/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.6.1/30
set interfaces fe-2/0/9 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_PE1
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.1.2/30
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-2/1/3 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/1/3 unit 0 description to_CE3
set interfaces ge-2/1/3 unit 0 family vpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.3/24
set protocols mpls interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols mpls interface fe-2/0/8.0
set protocols mpls interface fe-2/0/9.0
set protocols ldp interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface fe-2/0/9.0
set protocols ldp interface fe-2/0/8.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.0.2.3
set protocols bgp group internal-peers family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.0.2.1
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/8.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/9.0
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE3 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE3 interface ge-2/1/3.0
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE3 route-distinguisher 1:3
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE3 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE3 protocols vpls interface ge-2/1/3.0
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE3 protocols vpls site PE3-vpls site-identifier 1
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE3 protocols vpls site PE3-vpls multi-homing
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE3 protocols vpls site PE3-vpls mesh-group h-vpls-PE3
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE3 protocols vpls vpls-id 100
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE3 protocols vpls mesh-group h-vpls-PE3 vpls-id 100
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE3 protocols vpls mesh-group h-vpls-PE3 local-switching
set routing-instances h-vpls-PE3 protocols vpls mesh-group h-vpls-PE3 neighbor 192.0.2.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 64510

```

**Device PE4**

```

set interfaces fe-2/0/9 unit 0 description to_PE3

```

```

set interfaces fe-2/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.6.2/30
set interfaces fe-2/0/9 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_PE2
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.5.2/30
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-2/1/7 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/1/7 unit 0 description to_CE4
set interfaces ge-2/1/7 unit 0 family vpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
set protocols mpls interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols mpls interface fe-2/0/9.0
set protocols ldp interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface fe-2/0/9.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/9.0
set routing-instances ldp-vpls instance-type vpls
set routing-instances ldp-vpls interface ge-2/1/7.0
set routing-instances ldp-vpls protocols vpls vpls-id 100
set routing-instances ldp-vpls protocols vpls neighbor 192.0.2.3
set routing-instances ldp-vpls protocols vpls neighbor 192.0.2.2

```

Device CE1

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0 description to_PE1
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.214/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/8.0

```

Device CE2

```

set interfaces ge-2/1/5 unit 0 description to_PE2
set interfaces ge-2/1/5 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.215/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/1/5.0

```

Device CE3

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 0 description to_PE3
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.3/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.218/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/9.0

```

Device CE4

```

set interfaces ge-2/1/6 unit 0 description to_PE4
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.4/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.219/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/1/6.0

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the BGP-based VPLS PE device:

1. Configure the interfaces.

On the device interface that connects to the customer edge, enable VPLS encapsulation and the VPLS address family.

On the core-facing interfaces, enable MPLS labels.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 unit 0 description to_CE1
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family vpls

user@PE1# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_PE3
user@PE1# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.1.1/30
user@PE1# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE1# set fe-2/0/9 unit 0 description to_PE2
user@PE1# set fe-2/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.3.1/30
user@PE1# set fe-2/0/9 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
```

2. Enable MPLS and LDP on the interfaces.

On the MTU device interfaces that connect to other PE devices, configure MPLS and LDP.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set interface fe-2/0/10.0
user@PE1# set interface fe-2/0/9.0

[edit protocols ldp ]
user@PE1# set interface fe-2/0/10.0
user@PE1# set interface fe-2/0/9.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0
```

3. Enable routing on the interfaces.

On the MTU device interfaces that connect to other PE devices, configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP), such as OSPF or IS-IS.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0 passive
user@PE1# set interface fe-2/0/10.0
user@PE1# set interface fe-2/0/9.0
```

4. Configure BGP with Layer 2 VPN signaling.

The **l2vpn signaling** statement enables support for both VPLS and Layer 2 VPN advertisement under the same network layer reachability information (NLRI).

The internal IBGP (IBGP) full mesh includes Device PE1, Device PE2, and Device PE3. Device PE4 is not included.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@PE1# set type internal
user@PE1# set local-address 192.0.2.1
user@PE1# set family l2vpn signaling
user@PE1# set neighbor 192.0.2.2
user@PE1# set neighbor 192.0.2.3
```

5. Configure the VPLS routing instance.

Because this is BGP-based VPLS, include a route distinguisher, a VRF target, and a site name and ID.

```
[edit routing-instances h-vpls-PE1]
user@PE1# set instance-type vpls
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/5.0
user@PE1# set route-distinguisher 1:1
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:1:1

[edit routing-instances h-vpls-PE1 protocols vpls]
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/5.0
user@PE1# set site PE1-vpls site-identifier 2
```

6. Configure the autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 64510
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the BGP-LDP-based VPLS PE device:

1. Configure the interfaces.

On the PE-r device interface that connects to the customer edge, configure one of the VPLS encapsulation types and the VPLS address family. This enables VPLS.

On the core-facing interfaces, enable MPLS labels.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/6 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/6 unit 0 description to_CE2
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/6 unit 0 family vpls

user@PE2# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_PE1
user@PE2# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.3.2/30
user@PE2# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@PE2# set fe-2/0/9 unit 0 description to_PE4
user@PE2# set fe-2/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.5.1/30
user@PE2# set fe-2/0/9 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@PE2# set fe-2/0/8 unit 0 description to_PE3
user@PE2# set fe-2/0/8 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.4.2/30
user@PE2# set fe-2/0/8 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
```

2. Enable MPLS and LDP on the interfaces.

On the MTU device interfaces that connect to other PE devices, configure MPLS and LDP.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE2# set interface fe-2/0/10.0
user@PE2# set interface fe-2/0/9.0
user@PE2# set interface fe-2/0/8.0
```

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE2# set interface fe-2/0/10.0
user@PE2# set interface fe-2/0/9.0
user@PE2# set interface fe-2/0/8.0
user@PE2# set interface lo0.0
```

3. Enable routing on the interfaces.

On the MTU device interfaces that connect to other PE devices, configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP), such as OSPF or IS-IS.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@PE2# set interface lo0.0 passive
user@PE2# set interface fe-2/0/10.0
user@PE2# set interface fe-2/0/9.0
user@PE2# set interface fe-2/0/8.0
```

4. 

```
[edit protocols bgp group ibgp]
user@PE2# set type internal
user@PE2# set local-address 192.0.2.2
user@PE2# set family l2vpn signaling
user@PE2# set neighbor 192.0.2.3
user@PE2# set neighbor 192.0.2.1
```

5. Configure VPLS.

The **vpls-id** statement enables LDP signaling for the VPLS instance.

```
[edit routing-instances h-vpls-PE2]
user@PE2# set instance-type vpls
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/6.0
user@PE2# set route-distinguisher 1:2
user@PE2# set vrf-target target:1:1
```

```
[edit routing-instances h-vpls-PE2 protocols vpls]
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/6.0
user@PE2# set site PE2-vpls site-identifier 1
user@PE2# set site PE2-vpls multi-homing
user@PE2# set site PE2-vpls mesh-group h-vpls-PE2
user@PE2# set vpls-id 100
user@PE2# set mesh-group h-vpls-PE2 vpls-id 100
user@PE2# set mesh-group h-vpls-PE2 local-switching
user@PE2# set mesh-group h-vpls-PE2 neighbor 192.0.2.4
```

6. [edit routing-options]  
user@PE2# set autonomous-system 64510

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure LDP-based VPLS PE device:

1. Configure the interfaces.

On the PE-r device interface that connects to the customer edge, configure one of the VPLS encapsulation types and the VPLS address family. This enables VPLS.

On the core-facing interfaces, enable MPLS labels.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE4# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_PE2
user@PE4# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.5.2/30
user@PE4# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE4# set fe-2/0/9 unit 0 description to_PE3
user@PE4# set fe-2/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.6.2/30
user@PE4# set fe-2/0/9 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE4# set ge-2/1/7 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE4# set ge-2/1/7 unit 0 description to_CE4
user@PE4# set ge-2/1/7 unit 0 family vpls

user@PE4# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
```

2. Enable MPLS and LDP on the interfaces.

On the MTU device interfaces that connect to other PE devices, configure MPLS and LDP.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE4# set interface fe-2/0/10.0
user@PE4# set interface fe-2/0/9.0

[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE4# set interface fe-2/0/10.0
```

```
user@PE4# set interface fe-2/0/9.0
user@PE4# set interface lo0.0
```

3. Enable routing on the interfaces.

On the MTU device interfaces that connect to other PE devices, configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP), such as OSPF or IS-IS.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@PE4# set interface lo0.0 passive
user@PE4# set interface fe-2/0/10.0
user@PE4# set interface fe-2/0/9.0
```

4. Configure VPLS.

The **vpls-id** statement enables LDP signaling for the VPLS instance.

```
[edit routing-instances ldp-vpls]
user@PE4# set instance-type vpls
user@PE4# set interface ge-2/1/7.0
user@PE4# set protocols vpls vpls-id 100
```

```
[edit routing-instances ldp-vpls protocols vpls]
user@PE4# set neighbor 192.0.2.3
user@PE4# set neighbor 192.0.2.2
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
Device PE1 user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-2/0/5 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    description to_CE1;
    family vpls;
  }
}
fe-2/0/9 {
}
unit 0 {
  description to_PE2;
  family inet {
    address 10.10.3.1/30;
  }
  family mpls;
}
}
fe-2/0/10 {
  unit 0 {
    description to_PE3;
    family inet {
```



```

        address 10.10.1.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
}
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.1/24;
        }
    }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
mpls {
    interface fe-2/0/10.0;
    interface fe-2/0/9.0;
}
bgp {
    group internal-peers {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.0.2.1;
        family l2vpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 192.0.2.2;
        neighbor 192.0.2.3;
    }
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
        interface fe-2/0/10.0;
        interface fe-2/0/9.0;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface fe-2/0/10.0;
    interface fe-2/0/9.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}

user@PE1# show routing-instances
h-vpls-PE1 {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-2/0/5.0;
    route-distinguisher 1:1;
    vrf-target target:1:1;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            interface ge-2/0/5.0;
            site PE1-vpls {
                site-identifier 2;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 64510;

Device PE2 user@PE2# show interfaces
ge-2/0/6 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    description to_CE2;
    family vpls;
  }
}
fe-2/0/8 {
  unit 0 {
    description to_PE3;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.4.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-2/0/9 {
  unit 0 {
    description to_PE4;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.5.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-2/0/10 {
  unit 0 {
    description to_PE1;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.3.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.2/24;
    }
  }
}

user@PE2# show protocols
mpls {
  interface fe-2/0/10.0;
  interface fe-2/0/9.0;
  interface fe-2/0/8.0;
}

```

```

bgp {
  group ibgp {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.0.2.2;
    family l2vpn {
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 192.0.2.3;
    neighbor 192.0.2.1;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
    interface fe-2/0/10.0;
    interface fe-2/0/9.0;
    interface fe-2/0/8.0;
  }
}
ldp {
  interface fe-2/0/10.0;
  interface fe-2/0/9.0;
  interface fe-2/0/8.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}

user@PE2# show routing-instances
h-vpls-PE2 {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-2/0/6.0;
  route-distinguisher 1:2;
  vrf-target target:1:1;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      interface ge-2/0/6.0;
      site PE2-vpls {
        site-identifier 1;
        multi-homing;
        mesh-group h-vpls-PE2;
      }
      vpls-id 100;
      mesh-group h-vpls-PE2 {
        vpls-id 100;
        local-switching;
        neighbor 192.0.2.4;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@PE2# show routing-options
autonomous-system 64510;

Device PE4  user@PE4# show interfaces
ge-2/1/7 {

```

```
encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
unit 0 {
    description to_CE4;
    family vpls;
}
}
fe-2/0/9 {
    unit 0 {
        description to_PE3;
        family inet {
            address 10.10.6.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
fe-2/0/10 {
    unit 0 {
        description to_PE2;
        family inet {
            address 10.10.5.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.4/24;
        }
    }
}

user@PE4# show protocols
mpls {
    interface fe-2/0/9.0;
    interface fe-2/0/10.0;
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
        interface fe-2/0/9.0;
        interface fe-2/0/10.0;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface fe-2/0/10.0;
    interface fe-2/0/9.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}

user@PE4# show routing-instances
ldp-vpls {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-2/1/7.0;
```

```

protocols {
  vpls {
    vpls-id 100;
    neighbor 192.0.2.3;
    neighbor 192.0.2.2;
  }
}

```

If you are done configuring the devices, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly. In a multihoming scenario with BGP-LDP VPLS, the LDP pseudowires are in the down state for the backup PE (Device PE2). Whereas on the LDP-only VPLS PE (Device PE4), the pseudowires to the primary and backup BGP-LDP PE devices are in the up state.

- [Verifying the VPLS Connections on page 1279](#)
- [Manually Triggering a Switch from the Active Pseudowire to the Backup Pseudowire on page 1282](#)
- [Checking Connectivity on page 1285](#)
- [Checking the BGP Layer 2 VPN Routing Tables on page 1286](#)
- [Checking the Layer 2 Circuit Routing Tables on page 1286](#)

### Verifying the VPLS Connections

**Purpose** Verify that the VPLS connections are working as expected.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show vpls connections** command.

```

user@PE1> show vpls connections
Layer-2 VPN connections:

```

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| VM -- VLAN ID mismatch           |                                                |

## Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: h-vpls-PE1

Local site: PE1-vpls (2)

| connection-site | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|-----------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 1               | rmt  | Up | Oct 16 16:52:27 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.2, Negotiated control-word: No  
Incoming label: 800016, Outgoing label: 800009  
Local interface: vt-2/0/10.51380738, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS  
Description: Intf - vpls h-vpls-PE1 local site 2 remote site 1

user@PE2&gt; show vpls connections

Layer-2 VPN connections:

## Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| VM -- VLAN ID mismatch           |                                                |

## Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: h-vpls-PE2

**BGP-VPLS State**

Local site: PE2-vpls (1)

| connection-site | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|-----------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 1               | rmt  | RN |                      |            |
| 2               | rmt  | Up | Oct 16 17:12:31 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.1, Negotiated control-word: No  
Incoming label: 800257, Outgoing label: 800000  
Local interface: vt-2/0/10.118489089, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS  
Description: Intf - vpls h-vpls-PE2 local site 1 remote site 2

**LDP-VPLS State**

VPLS-id: 100

Mesh-group connections: h-vpls-PE2

| Neighbor               | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|------------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 192.0.2.4(vpls-id 100) | rmt  | Up | Oct 16 17:12:30 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.4, Negotiated control-word: No  
Incoming label: 800000, Outgoing label: 800001  
Negotiated PW status TLV: No  
Local interface: vt-2/0/10.118489088, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET  
Description: Intf - vpls h-vpls-PE2 neighbor 192.0.2.4 vpls-id 100

```
user@PE3> show vpls connections
```

```
Layer-2 VPN connections:
```

```
Legend for connection status (St)
```

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| VM -- VLAN ID mismatch           |                                                |

```
Legend for interface status
```

```
Up -- operational
```

```
Dn -- down
```

```
Instance: h-vpls-PE3
```

```
BGP-VPLS State
```

```
Local site: PE3-vpls (1)
```

| connection-site | Type | St | Time last up | # Up trans |
|-----------------|------|----|--------------|------------|
| 1               | rmt  | LN |              |            |
| 2               | rmt  | LN |              |            |

```
LDP-VPLS State
```

```
VPLS-id: 100
```

```
Mesh-group connections: h-vpls-PE3
```

| Neighbor               | Type | St | Time last up | # Up trans |
|------------------------|------|----|--------------|------------|
| 192.0.2.4(vpls-id 100) | rmt  | LN |              |            |

```
user@PE4> show vpls connections
```

```
Layer-2 VPN connections:
```

```
Legend for connection status (St)
```

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |

VM -- VLAN ID mismatch

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational

Dn -- down

Instance: ldp-vpls

VPLS-id: 100

| Neighbor                                                                 | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 192.0.2.2(vpls-id 100)                                                   | rmt  | Up | Oct 16 17:12:23 2012 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.0.2.2, Negotiated control-word: No                        |      |    |                      |            |
| Incoming label: 800001, Outgoing label: 800000                           |      |    |                      |            |
| Negotiated PW status TLV: No                                             |      |    |                      |            |
| Local interface: vt-2/0/10.17825793, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET |      |    |                      |            |
| Description: Intf - vpls ldp-vpls neighbor 192.0.2.2 vpls-id 100         |      |    |                      |            |
| 192.0.2.3(vpls-id 100)                                                   | rmt  | Up | Oct 16 17:12:20 2012 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: No                        |      |    |                      |            |
| Incoming label: 800000, Outgoing label: 800000                           |      |    |                      |            |
| Negotiated PW status TLV: No                                             |      |    |                      |            |
| Local interface: vt-2/0/10.17825792, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET |      |    |                      |            |
| Description: Intf - vpls ldp-vpls neighbor 192.0.2.3 vpls-id 100         |      |    |                      |            |

**Meaning** On Device PE1, the BGP-VPLS connection to Device PE2 is up. In a steady-state condition, Device PE2 is the primary router and has all pseudowires terminating on it. Traffic flows from CE1 to PE1 to PE2 to PE4 to CE4.

On Device PE2, the BGP-VPLS connection to Device PE1 is up. The connection to Device PE3 is in the RN state. The LDP-VPLS connection to Device PE4 is up.

On Device PE3, all VPLS connections are in the LN state. This is expected because Device PE3 is the backup.

On Device PE4, the LDP-only VPLS router, the primary pseudowire to Device PE2 and the backup pseudowire to Device PE3 are in the up state.

### Manually Triggering a Switch from the Active Pseudowire to the Backup Pseudowire

**Purpose** Verify that when Device PE2 becomes unavailable, the traffic flow shifts to Device PE3.

**Action** 1. On Device PE2, deactivate the interfaces.

```
user@PE2# deactivate interfaces
user@PE2# commit
```

2. Rerun the **show vpls connections** command on all of the PE devices.

```
user@PE1> show vpls connections
Layer-2 VPN connections:
```

Legend for connection status (St)

|                               |                                                |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid   | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch  | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch   | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |



```

CN -- circuit not provisioned    <- -- only inbound connection is up
OR -- out of range              Up -- operational
OL -- no outgoing label         Dn -- down
LD -- local site signaled down  CF -- call admission control failure
RD -- remote site signaled down SC -- local and remote site ID collision
LN -- local site not designated LM -- local site ID not minimum designated
RN -- remote site not designated RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated
XX -- unknown connection status IL -- no incoming label
MM -- MTU mismatch             MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available
BK -- Backup connection        ST -- Standby connection
PF -- Profile parse failure     PB -- Profile busy
RS -- remote site standby      SN -- Static Neighbor
LB -- Local site not best-site  RB -- Remote site not best-site
VM -- VLAN ID mismatch

```

#### Legend for interface status

```

Up -- operational
Dn -- down

```

Instance: h-vpls-PE1

Local site: PE1-vpls (2)

| connection-site | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|-----------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 1               | rmt  | Up | Oct 17 12:24:01 2012 | 2          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: No  
Incoming label: 800000, Outgoing label: 800257  
Local interface: vt-2/0/10.84934656, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS  
Description: Intf - vpls h-vpls-PE1 local site 2 remote site 1

user@PE2> show vpls connections

Layer-2 VPN connections:

#### Legend for connection status (St)

```

EI -- encapsulation invalid    NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS
EM -- encapsulation mismatch   WE -- interface and instance encaps not same
VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down  NP -- interface hardware not present
CM -- control-word mismatch    -> -- only outbound connection is up
CN -- circuit not provisioned   <- -- only inbound connection is up
OR -- out of range             Up -- operational
OL -- no outgoing label        Dn -- down
LD -- local site signaled down CF -- call admission control failure
RD -- remote site signaled down SC -- local and remote site ID collision
LN -- local site not designated LM -- local site ID not minimum designated
RN -- remote site not designated RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated
XX -- unknown connection status IL -- no incoming label
MM -- MTU mismatch            MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available
BK -- Backup connection        ST -- Standby connection
PF -- Profile parse failure     PB -- Profile busy
RS -- remote site standby      SN -- Static Neighbor
LB -- Local site not best-site  RB -- Remote site not best-site
VM -- VLAN ID mismatch

```

#### Legend for interface status

```

Up -- operational
Dn -- down

```

Instance: h-vpls-PE2

BGP-VPLS State

Local site: PE2-vpls (1)

LDP-VPLS State

VPLS-id: 100

Mesh-group connections: h-vpls-PE2

| Neighbor               | Type | St | Time last up | # Up trans |
|------------------------|------|----|--------------|------------|
| 192.0.2.4(vpls-id 100) | rmt  | OL |              |            |

user@PE3> show vpls connections

Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| VM -- VLAN ID mismatch           |                                                |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: h-vpls-PE3

BGP-VPLS State

Local site: PE3-vpls (1)

| connection-site | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|-----------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 2               | rmt  | Up | Oct 17 12:24:01 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.1, Negotiated control-word: No

Incoming label: 800257, Outgoing label: 800000

Local interface: vt-2/0/10.135266304, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS

Description: Intf - vpls h-vpls-PE3 local site 1 remote site 2

LDP-VPLS State

VPLS-id: 100

Mesh-group connections: h-vpls-PE3

| Neighbor               | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|------------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 192.0.2.4(vpls-id 100) | rmt  | Up | Oct 17 12:24:02 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.4, Negotiated control-word: No

Incoming label: 800000, Outgoing label: 800000

Negotiated PW status TLV: No

Local interface: vt-2/0/10.135266305, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET

Description: Intf - vpls h-vpls-PE3 neighbor 192.0.2.4 vpls-id 100

user@PE4> show vpls connections

Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

|                               |                                                |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid   | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch  | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch   | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |

```

OR -- out of range           Up -- operational
OL -- no outgoing label      Dn -- down
LD -- local site signaled down CF -- call admission control failure
RD -- remote site signaled down SC -- local and remote site ID collision
LN -- local site not designated LM -- local site ID not minimum designated
RN -- remote site not designated RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated
XX -- unknown connection status IL -- no incoming label
MM -- MTU mismatch          MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available
BK -- Backup connection      ST -- Standby connection
PF -- Profile parse failure  PB -- Profile busy
RS -- remote site standby    SN -- Static Neighbor
LB -- Local site not best-site RB -- Remote site not best-site
VM -- VLAN ID mismatch

```

#### Legend for interface status

```

Up -- operational
Dn -- down

```

Instance: ldp-vpls

VPLS-id: 100

| Neighbor               | Type | St        | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|------------------------|------|-----------|----------------------|------------|
| 192.0.2.2(vpls-id 100) | rmt  | <b>OL</b> |                      |            |
| 192.0.2.3(vpls-id 100) | rmt  | <b>Up</b> | Oct 16 17:12:20 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: No

Incoming label: 800000, Outgoing label: 800000

Negotiated PW status TLV: No

Local interface: vt-2/0/10.17825792, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET

Description: Intf - vpls ldp-vpls neighbor 192.0.2.3 vpls-id 100

**Meaning** On Device PE1, the BGP-VPLS connection to Device PE3 is up. Traffic flows from CE1 to PE1 to PE3 to PE4 to CE4.

On Device PE2, the BGP-VPLS connection to Device PE1 is in the OL state.

On Device PE3, all VPLS connections are up.

On Device PE4, the VPLS connection to Device PE2 is in the OL state. The VPLS connection to Device PE3 is up.

If you reactivate the interfaces on Device PE2, the connections revert to their previous state and traffic flow.

### Checking Connectivity

**Purpose** Verify that Device CE1 can ping Device CE4.

**Action** user@CE1> ping 10.255.14.219

```
PING 10.255.14.219 (10.255.14.219): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.255.14.219: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=1.149 ms
64 bytes from 10.255.14.219: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.779 ms
^C
--- 10.255.14.219 ping statistics ---
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.779/0.964/1.149/0.185 ms
```

**Meaning** The output shows that VPLS is operational.

---

### Checking the BGP Layer 2 VPN Routing Tables

---

**Purpose** Verify that the VPLS routes are learned from BGP.

**Action** user@PE1> show route table bgp.l2vpn.0

```
bgp.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
1:3:1:1/96
```

```
*[BGP/170] 20:00:11, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.3
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 10.10.1.2 via fe-2/0/10.0
```

user@PE3> show route table bgp.l2vpn.0

```
bgp.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
1:1:2:1/96
```

```
*[BGP/170] 20:00:11, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.1
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> to 10.10.1.1 via fe-2/0/10.0
```

---

### Checking the Layer 2 Circuit Routing Tables

---

**Purpose** Verify that the VPLS routes are learned from LDP.

```

Action user@PE3> show route table l2circuit.0
l2circuit.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.4:NoCtrlWord:5:100:Local/96
          *[VPLS/7] 01:30:11, metric2 1
          > to 10.10.6.2 via fe-2/0/9.0
192.0.2.4:NoCtrlWord:5:100:Remote/96
          *[LDP/9] 20:41:57
          Discard

user@PE4> show route table bgp.l2vpn.0
l2circuit.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.3:NoCtrlWord:5:100:Local/96
          *[VPLS/7] 20:42:51, metric2 1
          > to 10.10.6.1 via fe-2/0/9.0
192.0.2.3:NoCtrlWord:5:100:Remote/96
          *[LDP/9] 20:41:57
          Discard

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Application Note: Demystifying H-VPLS](#)
  - [Example: Configuring H-VPLS Without VLANs on page 1328](#)
  - [Example: Configuring H-VPLS With VLANs on page 1315](#)
  - [Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS on page 175](#)
  - [Configuring Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS on page 177](#)

## Example: Configuring BGP-Based H-VPLS Using Different Mesh Groups for Each Spoke Router

This example shows how to configure the hierarchical virtual private LAN service (H-VPLS) using different mesh groups to provide H-VPLS functionality and provides steps for verifying the configuration. This is one type of H-VPLS configuration possible in the Juniper Networks implementation. For information about the alternate type of configuration see [“Example: Configuring LDP-Based H-VPLS Using a Single Mesh Group to Terminate the Layer 2 Circuits” on page 1309](#).

Using mesh groups improves LDP-based VPLS control plane scalability and avoids the requirement for a full mesh of LDP sessions. This example uses BGP-based VPLS.

This example is organized into the following sections:

- [Requirements on page 1288](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 1288](#)
- [Configuration on page 1289](#)

## Requirements

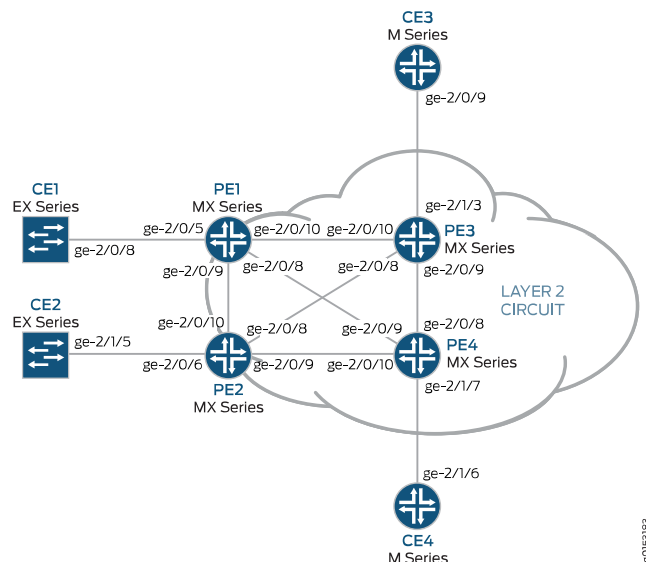
This example uses the following hardware components:

- Four MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers for Router PE1, Router PE2, Router PE3, and Router PE4
- One M Series Multiservice Edge Router for Router CE4
- Two EX Series Ethernet Switches for Device CE1 and Device CE2
- One J Series Services Router for Router CE3

## Overview and Topology

Figure 124 on page 1288 shows the physical topology used in this example.

Figure 124: Physical Topology of H-VPLS



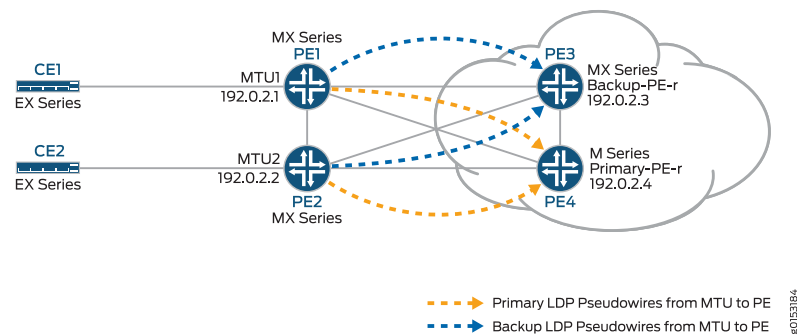
The following describes the base configuration used in this example:

- Router PE1 and Router PE2 are configured as MTU devices.
- Router PE3 and Router PE4 are configured as PE-r routers, each using an LDP-based VPLS routing instance.
- The LDP and OSPF protocols are configured on all of the MTU devices and PE-r routers.
- Core-facing interfaces are enabled with the MPLS address family.
- Optionally, the VPLS routing instances can be configured on PE-r routers with the **no-tunnel-interface** statement. This allows the routers to use a label-switched interface (LSI), which is useful if your routers do not have Tunnel Services PICs or built-in support for tunnel services.

- All of the routers are configured with loopback IP addresses.
- BGP is configured on the PE-r routers. Optionally, you can configure route reflection. This is useful for scaling internal BGP (IBGP). The BGP configuration includes the **signaling** statement at the `[edit protocols bgp group group-name family l2vpn]` hierarchy level to support Layer 2 VPN signaling using BGP.

Figure 125 on page 1289 shows the logical topology used in this example.

Figure 125: Logical Topology of H-VPLS



In Figure 125 on page 1289:

- The MTU devices (Router PE1 and Router PE2) have Layer 2 circuit connections to the PE-r routers (Router PE3 and Router PE4). For redundancy, a backup neighbor is configured for the Layer 2 circuit connections to the PE-r routers.
- The **l2circuit** statement in the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy is included on the MTU devices.
- A VPLS routing instance is configured on the PE-r routers.
- In the VPLS routing instance on the PE-r routers, mesh groups are created to terminate the Layer 2 circuit pseudowires that originate at the MTU devices.
- Each MTU device is configured with a different virtual circuit ID.
- Each PE-r router's mesh groups configuration includes VPLS ID values that match the virtual circuit IDs used on the MTU devices.

## Configuration

To configure H-VPLS with different mesh groups for each spoke PE-r router using BGP-based VPLS, perform the following tasks:

- [Configuring the Spoke MTU PE Routers on page 1289](#)
- [Configuring the Hub PE \(PE-r\) on page 1291](#)
- [Verifying the H-VPLS Operation on page 1294](#)

### Configuring the Spoke MTU PE Routers

- |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Step-by-Step Procedure</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On Router PE1, configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface connected to Router CE1. Include the <b>encapsulation</b> statement and specify the <b>ethernet-ccc</b> option. Also</li> </ol> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

configure the logical interface by including the **family** statement and specifying the **ccc** option.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-2/0/5 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    family ccc;
  }
}
```

2. On Router PE1, configure the Layer 2 circuit by including the **neighbor** statement and specifying the IP address of Router PE3 as the neighbor. Configure the Gigabit Ethernet logical interface by including the **virtual-circuit-id** statement and specifying **100** as the ID. Also configure a backup neighbor for the Layer 2 circuit by including the **backup-neighbor** statement, specifying the loopback interface IP address of Router PE4 as the backup neighbor, and including the **standby** statement.

```
[edit protocols]
l2circuit {
  neighbor 192.0.2.3 {
    interface ge-2/0/5.0 {
      virtual-circuit-id 100;
      backup-neighbor 192.0.2.4 { # Backup H-VPLS PE router
        standby;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

3. On Router PE2, configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface connected to Router CE2. Include the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **ethernet-ccc** option. Also configure the logical interface by including the **family** statement and specifying the **ccc** option.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-2/0/6 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    family ccc;
  }
}
```

4. On Router PE2, configure the Layer 2 circuit by including the **neighbor** statement and specifying the IP address of Router PE3 as the neighbor. Configure the Gigabit Ethernet logical interface by including the **virtual-circuit-id** statement and specifying **200** as the ID. Configure the encapsulation by including the **encapsulation-type** statement and specifying the **ethernet** option. Also configure a backup neighbor for the Layer 2 circuit by including the **backup-neighbor** statement, specifying the loopback interface IP address of Router PE4 as the backup neighbor, and including the **standby** statement.

```
[edit protocols]
l2circuit {
```



```

neighbor 192.0.2.3 {
  interface ge-1/0/2.0 {
    virtual-circuit-id 200; # different VC-ID
    encapsulation-type ethernet; # default encapsulation
    backup-neighbor 192.0.2.4 {
      standby;
    }
  }
}

```

### Configuring the Hub PE (PE-r)

- Step-by-Step Procedure**
1. On Router PE3 (the primary hub), configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface connected to Router CE3. Include the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **ethernet-vpls** option. Also configure the logical interface by including the **family vpls** statement.

```

[edit interfaces]
ge-2/0/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    family vpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.3/24;
    }
  }
}

```

2. On Router PE4 (the backup hub), configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface connected to Router CE4. Include the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **ethernet-vpls** option. Also configure the logical interface by including the **family vpls** statement.

```

[edit interfaces]
ge-2/1/7 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    description to_CE4;
    family vpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.4/24;
    }
  }
}

```

3. On PE-r Router PE3, configure the BGP-based VPLS routing instance by including the **instance-type** statement at the **[edit routing-instances H-VPLS]** hierarchy level and specifying the **vpls** option. Include the **interface** statement and specify the Gigabit Ethernet interface connected to Router CE3. Configure a route distinguisher to ensure that the route advertisement is unique by including the **route-distinguisher** statement and specifying **192.0.2.3:33** as the value. Also configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) route target to be included in the route advertisements to the other routers participating in the VPLS. To configure the VRF route target, include the **vrf-target** statement and specify **target:64510:2** as the value. Optionally, include the **no-tunnel-services** statement to enable the use of LSI interfaces, which is useful if the device does not have tunnel services. The **no-tunnel-services** statement is omitted in this example. Optionally, you can include the **site-range** statement to specify an upper limit on the maximum site identifier that can be accepted to allow a pseudowire to be brought up. The **site-range** statement is omitted in this example. We recommend using the default of 65,534.

Configure the VPLS protocol and the mesh groups for each MTU PE device.

To configure the VPLS protocol, include the **vpls** statement at the **[edit routing-instances H-VPLS protocols]** hierarchy level. Include the **site** statement and specify a name for the site. Include the **interface** statement and specify the Gigabit Ethernet interface connected to Device CE3.

Configuring mesh groups under the VPLS instance terminates the Layer 2 circuit into the VPLS instance. To configure each mesh group, include the **mesh-group** statement and specify the mesh group name. In this example, the mesh group name is the name of the MTU device associated with each mesh group. Include the **vpls-id** statement and specify the ID that matches the virtual circuit ID configured in [“Configuring the Spoke MTU PE Routers” on page 1289](#). Also include the **neighbor** statement and specify the IP address of the spoke PE router associated with each mesh group. Optionally, include the **local-switching** statement if you are not using a full mesh of VPLS connections. The **local-switching** statement is useful if you are configuring a single mesh group and terminating multiple Layer 2 circuit pseudowires into it. The **local-switching** statement is omitted in this example.

```
routing-instances {
  H-VPLS {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-2/1/3.0;
    route-distinguisher 192.0.2.3:33;
    vrf-target target:64510:2;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        site pe3 {
          site-identifier 3;
          interface ge-2/1/3.0;
        }
        mesh-group pe1 {
          vpls-id 100;
          neighbor 192.0.2.1;
        }
        mesh-group pe2 {
          vpls-id 200;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        neighbor 192.0.2.2;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

4. On PE-r Router PE4, configure a routing instance like the one on Router PE3.

```

routing-instances {
  H-VPLS {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-2/1/7.0;
    route-distinguisher 192.0.2.4:44;
    vrf-target target:64510:2;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        site pe4 {
          site-identifier 4;
          interface ge-2/1/7.0;
        }
        mesh-group pe1 {
          vpls-id 100;
          neighbor 192.0.2.1;
        }
        mesh-group pe2 {
          vpls-id 200;
          neighbor 192.0.2.2;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### Verifying the H-VPLS Operation

---

**Step-by-Step Procedure** This section describes the operational commands that you can use to validate that the H-VPLS is working as expected.

1. On Router PE1 and Router PE2, use the **show l2circuit connections** command to verify that the Layer 2 circuit to Router PE3 is **Up** and the Layer 2 circuit to Router PE4 is in **standby** mode.

The output also shows the assigned label, virtual circuit ID, and the **ETHERNET** encapsulation type.

```
user@PE1> show l2circuit connections
Layer-2 Circuit Connections:
```

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                 |                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid     | NP -- interface h/w not present      |
| MM -- mtu mismatch              | Dn -- down                           |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch    | VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down        |
| CM -- control-word mismatch     | Up -- operational                    |
| VM -- vlan id mismatch          | CF -- Call admission control failure |
| OL -- no outgoing label         | IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate       |
| NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC   | TM -- TDM misconfiguration           |
| BK -- Backup Connection         | ST -- Standby Connection             |
| CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad | SP -- Static Pseudowire              |
| LD -- local site signaled down  | RS -- remote site standby            |
| RD -- remote site signaled down | XX -- unknown                        |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Neighbor: 192.0.2.3

| Interface                                                               | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| ge-2/0/5.0(vc 100)                                                      | rmt  | Up | Oct 18 15:55:07 2012 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: No                       |      |    |                      |            |
| Incoming label: 299840, Outgoing label: 800001                          |      |    |                      |            |
| Negotiated PW status TLV: No                                            |      |    |                      |            |
| Local interface: ge-2/0/5.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: <b>ETHERNET</b> |      |    |                      |            |

Neighbor: 192.0.2.4

| Interface          | Type | St | Time last up | # Up trans |
|--------------------|------|----|--------------|------------|
| ge-2/0/5.0(vc 100) | rmt  | ST |              |            |

```
user@PE2> show l2circuit connections
Layer-2 Circuit Connections:
```

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                 |                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid     | NP -- interface h/w not present      |
| MM -- mtu mismatch              | Dn -- down                           |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch    | VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down        |
| CM -- control-word mismatch     | Up -- operational                    |
| VM -- vlan id mismatch          | CF -- Call admission control failure |
| OL -- no outgoing label         | IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate       |
| NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC   | TM -- TDM misconfiguration           |
| BK -- Backup Connection         | ST -- Standby Connection             |
| CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad | SP -- Static Pseudowire              |
| LD -- local site signaled down  | RS -- remote site standby            |
| RD -- remote site signaled down | XX -- unknown                        |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Neighbor: 192.0.2.3

| Interface                                         | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| ge-2/0/6.0(vc 200)                                | rmt  | Up | Oct 18 15:55:07 2012 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: No |      |    |                      |            |

```

Incoming label: 299872, Outgoing label: 800002
Negotiated PW status TLV: No
Local interface: ge-2/0/6.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
Neighbor: 192.0.2.4
Interface      Type  St      Time last up      # Up trans
ge-2/0/6.0(vc 200)  rmt  ST

```

- On Router PE1 and Router PE2, use the **show ldp neighbor** command to verify that the targeted LDP sessions have been created between the loopback interface to the primary and backup H-VPLS hub neighbors.

```

user@PE1> show ldp neighbor
Address      Interface      Label space ID      Hold time
10.10.3.2    ge-2/0/9.0     192.0.2.2:0         13
10.10.1.2    ge-2/0/10.0    192.0.2.3:0         10
192.0.2.3    lo0.0          192.0.2.3:0         36
192.0.2.4    lo0.0          192.0.2.4:0         39
10.10.9.2    ge-2/0/8.0     192.0.2.4:0         14

```

```

user@PE2> show ldp neighbor
Address      Interface      Label space ID      Hold time
10.10.3.1    ge-2/0/10.0    192.0.2.1:0         12
10.10.5.2    ge-2/0/9.0     192.0.2.4:0         11
10.10.4.1    ge-2/0/8.0     192.0.2.3:0         11
192.0.2.3    lo0.0          192.0.2.3:0         39
192.0.2.4    lo0.0          192.0.2.4:0         38

```

- On Router PE3 and Router PE4, use the **show vpls connections** command to verify that the VPLS connection status is **Up** for both the LDP-based VPLS and the BGP-based VPLS Layer 2 circuits that are terminated.

```
user@PE3> show vpls connections
```

Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| VM -- VLAN ID mismatch           |                                                |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: H-VPLS

#### BGP-VPLS State

Local site: pe3 (3)

| connection-site | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|-----------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 4               | rmt  | Up | Oct 18 15:58:39 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.4, Negotiated control-word: No  
Incoming label: 800267, Outgoing label: 800266  
Local interface: vt-2/0/9.135266562, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS  
Description: Intf - vpls H-VPLS local site 3 remote site 4

#### LDP-VPLS State

Mesh-group connections: pe1

| Neighbor               | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|------------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 192.0.2.1(vpls-id 100) | rmt  | Up | Oct 18 15:55:07 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.1, Negotiated control-word: No  
Incoming label: 800001, Outgoing label: 299840  
Negotiated PW status TLV: No  
Local interface: vt-2/0/10.135266560, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET  
Description: Intf - vpls H-VPLS neighbor 192.0.2.1 vpls-id 100

Mesh-group connections: pe2

| Neighbor               | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|------------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 192.0.2.2(vpls-id 200) | rmt  | Up | Oct 18 15:55:07 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.2, Negotiated control-word: No  
Incoming label: 800002, Outgoing label: 299872  
Negotiated PW status TLV: No  
Local interface: vt-2/0/8.135266561, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET  
Description: Intf - vpls H-VPLS neighbor 192.0.2.2 vpls-id 200

user@PE4> show vpls connections

Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| VM -- VLAN ID mismatch           |                                                |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: H-VPLS

#### BGP-VPLS State

Local site: pe4 (4)

| connection-site | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|-----------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 3               | rmt  | Up | Oct 18 15:58:39 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: No

```

Incoming label: 800266, Outgoing label: 800267
Local interface: vt-2/0/8.17826050, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
Description: Intf - vpls H-VPLS local site 4 remote site 3
LDP-VPLS State
Mesh-group connections: pe1
Neighbor          Type St      Time last up          # Up trans
192.0.2.1(vpls-id 100)  rmt  Up    Oct 18 15:58:39 2012      1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.1, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800002, Outgoing label: 299856
Negotiated PW status TLV: No
Local interface: vt-2/0/9.17826048, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
Description: Intf - vpls H-VPLS neighbor 192.0.2.1 vpls-id 100
Mesh-group connections: pe2
Neighbor          Type St      Time last up          # Up trans
192.0.2.2(vpls-id 200)  rmt  Up    Oct 18 15:58:39 2012      1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.2, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800003, Outgoing label: 299888
Negotiated PW status TLV: No
Local interface: vt-2/0/10.17826049, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
Description: Intf - vpls H-VPLS neighbor 192.0.2.2 vpls-id 200

```

4. On Router PE3 and Router PE4, use the **show vpls flood** command to verify that the H-VPLS PE router created a flood group for each spoke PE site.

```

user@PE3> show vpls flood
Name: H-VPLS
CEs: 1
VEs: 3
Flood Routes:
  Prefix    Type          Owner          NhType    NhIndex
  0x300cc/51 FLOOD_GRP_COMP_NH __ves__      comp      1376
  0x300cf/51 FLOOD_GRP_COMP_NH __all_ces__  comp      744
  0x300d5/51 FLOOD_GRP_COMP_NH pe1          comp      1702
  0x300d3/51 FLOOD_GRP_COMP_NH pe2          comp      1544
  0x30001/51 FLOOD_GRP_COMP_NH __re_flood__ comp      740

```

```

user@PE4> show vpls flood
Name: H-VPLS
CEs: 1
VEs: 3
Flood Routes:
  Prefix    Type          Owner          NhType    NhIndex
  0x300d1/51 FLOOD_GRP_COMP_NH __ves__      comp      1534
  0x300d0/51 FLOOD_GRP_COMP_NH __all_ces__  comp      753
  0x300d6/51 FLOOD_GRP_COMP_NH pe1          comp      1378
  0x300d4/51 FLOOD_GRP_COMP_NH pe2          comp      1695
  0x30002/51 FLOOD_GRP_COMP_NH __re_flood__ comp      750

```

5. On Router PE3 and Router PE4, use the **show vpls mac-table** command to verify that MAC addresses of the CE devices have been learned.

```

user@PE3> show vpls mac-table
MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control MAC
          SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

Routing instance : H-VPLS
Bridging domain : __H-VPLS__, VLAN : NA
  MAC          MAC          Logical    NH      RTR
  address      flags      interface  Index   ID

```



```

00:21:59:0f:35:32 D vt-2/0/8.135266560
00:21:59:0f:35:33 D ge-2/1/3.0
00:21:59:0f:35:d4 D vt-2/0/9.135266561
00:21:59:0f:35:d5 D vt-2/0/10.135266562

```

```
user@PE4> show vpls mac-table
```

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control MAC  
SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

```

Logical system : PE4
Routing instance : H-VPLS
Bridging domain : __H-VPLS__, VLAN : NA
MAC          MAC      Logical      NH      RTR
address      flags    interface  Index   ID
00:21:59:0f:35:32 D      vt-2/0/8.17826050
00:21:59:0f:35:33 D      vt-2/0/9.17826050
00:21:59:0f:35:d4 D      vt-2/0/10.17826050
00:21:59:0f:35:d5 D      ge-2/1/7.0

```

6. Make sure that the CE devices can ping each other.

```

user@CE1> ping 10.255.14.219 # ping sent from CE1 CE4
PING 10.255.14.219 (10.255.14.219): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.255.14.219: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=10.617 ms
64 bytes from 10.255.14.219: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=9.224 ms
^C
--- 10.255.14.219 ping statistics ---
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 9.224/9.921/10.617/0.697 ms

```

```

user@CE2> ping 10.255.14.218 # ping sent from CE2 to CE3

PING 10.255.14.218 (10.255.14.218): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.255.14.218: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=1.151 ms
64 bytes from 10.255.14.218: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.674 ms
^C
--- 10.255.14.218 ping statistics ---
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.674/0.913/1.151/0.238 ms

```

7. Check the relevant routing tables.

```

user@PE1> show route table l2circuit.0
l2circuit.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.3:NoCtrlWord:5:100:Local/96
    *[L2CKT/7] 00:12:16, metric2 1
    > to 10.10.1.2 via ge-2/0/10.0
192.0.2.3:NoCtrlWord:5:100:Remote/96
    *[LDP/9] 00:12:16
    Discard
192.0.2.4:NoCtrlWord:5:100:Local/96
    *[L2CKT/7] 00:12:10, metric2 1
    > to 10.10.9.2 via ge-2/0/8.0
192.0.2.4:NoCtrlWord:5:100:Remote/96
    *[LDP/9] 00:12:15
    Discard

```

```

user@PE2> show route table l2circuit.0
l2circuit.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.3:NoCtrlWord:5:200:Local/96
    *[L2CKT/7] 00:13:13, metric2 1
    > to 10.10.4.1 via ge-2/0/8.0
192.0.2.3:NoCtrlWord:5:200:Remote/96
    *[LDP/9] 00:13:13
    Discard
192.0.2.4:NoCtrlWord:5:200:Local/96
    *[L2CKT/7] 00:13:13, metric2 1
    > to 10.10.5.2 via ge-2/0/9.0
192.0.2.4:NoCtrlWord:5:200:Remote/96
    *[LDP/9] 00:13:13
    Discard

user@PE3> show route table H-VPLS.l2vpn.0

H-VPLS.l2vpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.3:33:3:1/96
    *[L2VPN/170/-101] 03:19:26, metric2 1
    Indirect
192.0.2.4:44:4:1/96
    *[BGP/170] 03:15:45, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.10.6.2 via ge-2/0/9.0

user@PE4> show route table H-VPLS.l2vpn.0

H-VPLS.l2vpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.3:33:3:1/96
    *[BGP/170] 03:21:17, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.10.6.1 via ge-2/0/9.0
192.0.2.4:44:4:1/96
    *[L2VPN/170/-101] 03:17:47, metric2 1
    Indirect

```

**Results** The configuration and verification parts of this example have been completed. The following section is for your reference.

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE1 follows.

```

Router PE1 interfaces {
  ge-2/0/5 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
      description to_CE1;
      family ccc;
    }
  }
  ge-2/0/8 {
    unit 0 {

```

```
        description to_PE4;
        family inet {
            address 10.10.9.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-2/0/9 {
    unit 0 {
        description to_PE2;
        family inet {
            address 10.10.3.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-2/0/10 {
    unit 0 {
        description to_PE3;
        family inet {
            address 10.10.1.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.1/24;
        }
    }
}
}
protocols {
    mpls {
        interface ge-2/0/8.0;
        interface ge-2/0/9.0;
        interface ge-2/0/10.0;
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface lo0.0 {
                passive;
            }
            interface ge-2/0/8.0;
            interface ge-2/0/9.0;
            interface ge-2/0/10.0;
        }
    }
    ldp {
        interface ge-2/0/8.0;
        interface ge-2/0/9.0;
        interface ge-2/0/10.0;
        interface lo0.0;
    }
}
```

```

l2circuit {
  neighbor 192.0.2.3 {
    interface ge-2/0/5.0 {
      virtual-circuit-id 100;
      backup-neighbor 192.0.2.4 {
        standby;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE2 follows.

```

Router PE2 interfaces {
  ge-2/0/6 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
      description to_CE2;
      family ccc;
    }
  }
  ge-2/0/8 {
    unit 0 {
      description to_PE3;
      family inet {
        address 10.10.4.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  ge-2/0/9 {
    unit 0 {
      description to_PE4;
      family inet {
        address 10.10.5.1/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  ge-2/0/10 {
    unit 0 {
      description to_PE1;
      family inet {
        address 10.10.3.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.0.2.2/24;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

}
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface ge-2/0/8.0;
    interface ge-2/0/9.0;
    interface ge-2/0/10.0;
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
      }
      interface ge-2/0/8.0;
      interface ge-2/0/9.0;
      interface ge-2/0/10.0;
    }
  }
  ldp {
    interface ge-2/0/8.0;
    interface ge-2/0/9.0;
    interface ge-2/0/10.0;
    interface lo0.0;
  }
  l2circuit {
    neighbor 192.0.2.3 {
      interface ge-2/0/6.0 {
        virtual-circuit-id 200;
        backup-neighbor 192.0.2.4 {
          standby;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE3 follows.

```

Router PE3 interfaces {
  ge-2/0/8 {
    unit 0 {
      description to_PE2;
      family inet {
        address 10.10.4.1/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  ge-2/0/9 {
    unit 0 {
      description to_PE4;
      family inet {
        address 10.10.6.1/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
}

```

```
}
ge-2/0/10 {
  unit 0 {
    description to_PE1;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.1.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-2/1/3 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    description to_CE3;
    family vpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.3/24;
    }
  }
}
}
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface ge-2/0/8.0;
    interface ge-2/0/9.0;
    interface ge-2/0/10.0;
  }
  bgp {
    group internal-peers {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.0.2.3;
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 192.0.2.4;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
      }
      interface ge-2/0/8.0;
      interface ge-2/0/9.0;
      interface ge-2/0/10.0;
    }
  }
  ldp {
    interface ge-2/0/8.0;
    interface ge-2/0/9.0;
    interface ge-2/0/10.0;
```

```

        interface lo0.0;
    }
}
routing-instances {
    H-VPLS {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface ge-2/1/3.0;
        route-distinguisher 192.0.2.3:33;
        vrf-target target:64510:2;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                site pe3 {
                    site-identifier 3;
                    interface ge-2/1/3.0;
                }
                mesh-group pe1 {
                    vpls-id 100;
                    neighbor 192.0.2.1;
                }
                mesh-group pe2 {
                    vpls-id 200;
                    neighbor 192.0.2.2;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
routing-options {
    autonomous-system 64510;
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE4 follows.

```

Router PE4 interfaces {
    ge-2/0/8 {
        unit 0 {
            description to_PE3;
            family inet {
                address 10.10.6.2/30;
            }
            family mpls;
        }
    }
    ge-2/0/9 {
        unit 0 {
            description to_PE1;
            family inet {
                address 10.10.9.2/30;
            }
            family mpls;
        }
    }
    ge-2/0/10 {
        unit 0 {
            description to_PE2;
            family inet {

```

```
        address 10.10.5.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
}
}
ge-2/1/7 {
    encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
    unit 0 {
        description to_CE4;
        family vpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.4/24;
        }
    }
}
}
protocols {
    mpls {
        interface ge-2/0/8.0;
        interface ge-2/0/9.0;
        interface ge-2/0/10.0;
    }
    bgp {
        group internal-peers {
            type internal;
            local-address 192.0.2.4;
            family l2vpn {
                signaling;
            }
            neighbor 192.0.2.3;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface lo0.0 {
                passive;
            }
            interface ge-2/0/8.0;
            interface ge-2/0/9.0;
            interface ge-2/0/10.0;
        }
    }
    ldp {
        interface ge-2/0/8.0;
        interface ge-2/0/9.0;
        interface ge-2/0/10.0;
        interface lo0.0;
    }
}
routing-instances {
    H-VPLS {
```



```

instance-type vpls;
interface ge-2/1/7.0;
route-distinguisher 192.0.2.4:44;
vrf-target target:64510:2;
protocols {
  vpls {
    site pe4 {
      site-identifier 4;
      interface ge-2/1/7.0;
    }
    mesh-group pe1 {
      vpls-id 100;
      neighbor 192.0.2.1;
    }
    mesh-group pe2 {
      vpls-id 200;
      neighbor 192.0.2.2;
    }
  }
}
}
routing-options {
  autonomous-system 64510;
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Device CE1 follows.

```

Router CE1  interfaces {
              ge-2/0/8 {
                unit 0 {
                  description to_PE1;
                  family inet {
                    address 172.16.0.1/24;
                  }
                }
              }
              lo0 {
                unit 0 {
                  family inet {
                    address 10.255.14.214/32;
                  }
                }
              }
            }
            protocols {
              ospf {
                area 0.0.0.0 {
                  interface lo0.0 {
                    passive;
                  }
                  interface ge-2/0/8.0;
                }
              }
            }
          }

```

The relevant sample configuration for Device CE2 follows.

```
Router CE2  interfaces {
              ge-2/1/5 {
                unit 0 {
                  description to_PE2;
                  family inet {
                    address 172.16.0.2/24;
                  }
                }
              }
              lo0 {
                unit 0 {
                  family inet {
                    address 10.255.14.215/32;
                  }
                }
              }
            }
            protocols {
              ospf {
                area 0.0.0.0 {
                  interface lo0.0 {
                    passive;
                  }
                  interface ge-2/1/5.0;
                }
              }
            }
          }
```

The relevant sample configuration for Device CE3 follows.

```
Router CE3  interfaces {
              ge-2/0/9 {
                unit 0 {
                  description to_PE3;
                  family inet {
                    address 172.16.0.3/24;
                  }
                }
              }
              lo0 {
                unit 0 {
                  family inet {
                    address 10.255.14.218/32;
                  }
                }
              }
            }
            protocols {
              ospf {
                area 0.0.0.0 {
                  interface lo0.0 {
                    passive;
                  }
                  interface ge-2/0/9.0;
                }
              }
            }
          }
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Device CE4 follows.

```

Router CE4 interfaces {
  ge-2/1/6 {
    unit 0 {
      description to_PE4;
      family inet {
        address 172.16.0.4/24;
      }
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.255.14.219/32;
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
      }
      interface ge-2/1/6.0;
    }
  }
}

```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring LDP-Based H-VPLS Using a Single Mesh Group to Terminate the Layer 2 Circuits on page 1309](#)

## Example: Configuring LDP-Based H-VPLS Using a Single Mesh Group to Terminate the Layer 2 Circuits

This example shows how to configure a single mesh group to terminate the Layer 2 circuits into an LDP-based VPLS. This is one type of hierarchical virtual private LAN service (H-VPLS) configuration possible in the Juniper Networks implementation. For information about the alternate type of configuration see [“Example: Configuring BGP-Based H-VPLS Using Different Mesh Groups for Each Spoke Router” on page 1287](#).

This example provides step-by-step configuration instructions and also provides steps for verifying and troubleshooting the configuration.

This example is organized into the following sections:

- [Requirements on page 1310](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 1310](#)
- [Configuration on page 1311](#)

## Requirements

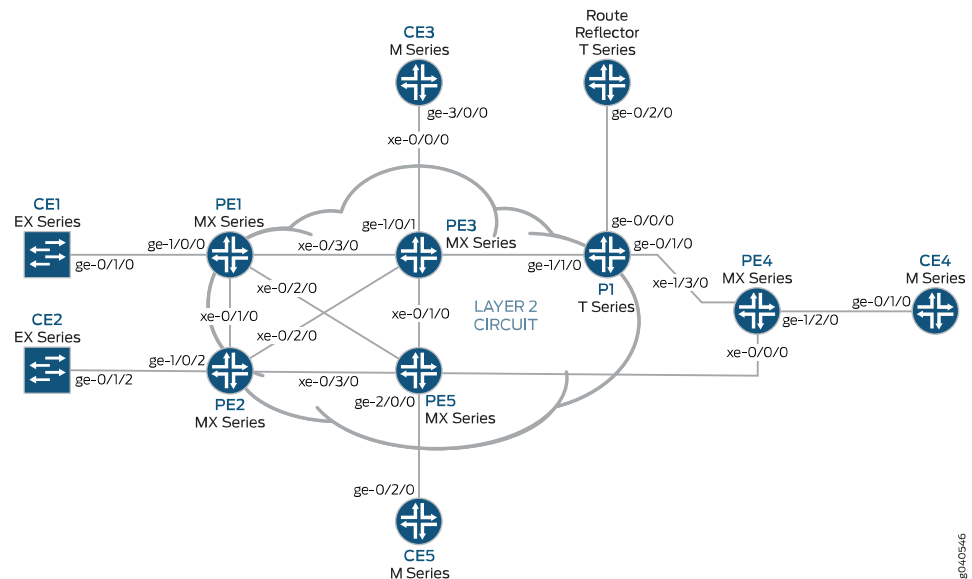
This example uses the following hardware components:

- Four MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers for Routers PE1, PE2, PE3, and PE4
- Two M Series Multiservice Edge Routers for Routers CE4 and PE5
- Two EX Series Ethernet Switches for Devices CE1 and CE2
- Two T Series Core Routers for Routers P1 and the route reflector

## Overview and Topology

[Figure 126 on page 1310](#) shows the physical topology used in this example.

**Figure 126: Physical Topology of H-VPLS using a Single Mesh Group**



In [Figure 126 on page 1310](#):

- Local switching is used to switch traffic between Layer 2 circuit pseudowires from the different spoke PE routers.
- The spoke PE routers are configured with the same virtual circuit ID and VPLS ID pair in a mesh group.
- The spoke PE routers are configured in an LDP-signaled VPLS routing instance.
- The layer 2 circuits are terminated into the LDP-based VPLS.

## Configuration

To configure a single mesh group to terminate the Layer 2 circuits into an LDP-based VPLS, perform the following tasks:

- [Configuring the Spoke PE Routers on page 1311](#)
- [Configuring the Hub PE Router on page 1313](#)
- [Verification on page 1314](#)

### Configuring the Spoke PE Routers

**Step-by-Step Procedure** Configure a single mesh group to terminate all the Layer 2 circuit pseudowires and enable local switching between the pseudowires.

1. On Router PE1, configure the Layer 2 circuit by including the **l2circuit** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level. Include the **neighbor** statement and specify the IPv4 address of the hub PE router. Also configure the logical interface by including the **interface** statement and specify the interface connected to Router CE1.

Configure the virtual circuit ID by including the **virtual-circuit-id** statement and specifying **100** as the ID value at the **[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.5 interface ge-1/0/0.0]** hierarchy level.

Configure the backup neighbor by including the **backup-neighbor** statement and specifying the IPv4 address of the backup hub PE router. Router PE3 is the backup neighbor in this example. Also include the **standby** statement at the **[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.5 interface ge-1/0/0.0 backup-neighbor 192.0.2.3]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols]
l2circuit {
  neighbor 192.0.2.5 {
    interface ge-1/0/0.0 {
      virtual-circuit-id 100;
      backup-neighbor 192.0.2.3 {
        standby;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. On Router PE2, configure the Layer 2 circuit by including the **l2circuit** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level. Include the **neighbor** statement and specify the IPv4 address of the hub PE router. Configure the logical interface by including the **interface** statement and specifying the interface connected to Router CE2.

Configure the virtual circuit ID by including the **virtual-circuit-id** statement and specifying **100** as the ID value at the **[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.5 interface ge-1/0/2.0]** hierarchy level. Include the **encapsulation** statement and specify **ethernet** as the type.

Configure the backup neighbor by including the **backup-neighbor** statement and specifying the IPv4 address of the backup hub PE router. Router PE3 is the backup neighbor in this example. Also include the **standby** statement at the **[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.5 interface ge-1/0/0.0 backup-neighbor 192.0.2.3]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols]
l2circuit {
  neighbor 192.0.2.5 {
    interface ge-1/0/2.0 {
      virtual-circuit-id 100;
      encapsulation-type ethernet;
      backup-neighbor 192.0.2.3 {
        standby;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

3. On Router PE4, configure the Layer 2 circuit by including the **l2circuit** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level. Include the **neighbor** statement and specify the IPv4 address of the hub PE router. Configure the logical interface by including the **interface** statement and specify the interface connected to Router CE4.

Configure the virtual circuit ID by including the **virtual-circuit-id** statement and specifying **100** as the ID value at the **[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.5 interface ge-1/2/0.0]** hierarchy level.

Configure the backup neighbor by including the **backup-neighbor** statement and specifying the IPv4 address of the backup hub PE router. Router PE3 is the backup neighbor in this example. Also include the **standby** statement at the **[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.0.2.5 interface ge-1/2/0.0 backup-neighbor 192.0.2.3]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols]
l2circuit {
  neighbor 192.0.2.5 {
    interface ge-1/2/0.0 {
      virtual-circuit-id 100;
      backup-neighbor 192.0.2.3 {
        standby;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### Configuring the Hub PE Router

**Step-by-Step Procedure** Configure a single mesh group to terminate all the Layer 2 circuit pseudowires and enable local switching between the pseudowires.

1. On Router PE3, configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface connected to Router CE3 by including the **encapsulation** statement and specifying the **ethernet-vpls** option. Also configure the logical interface by including the **family** statement and specifying the **vpls** option.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/1 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    family vpls;
  }
}
```

2. On Router PE3, configure the logical loopback interface by including the **family** statement and specifying the **inet** option. Include the **address** statement and specify the IPv4 address for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.3/24;
    }
  }
}
```

3. On Router PE3, configure the LDP-based VPLS routing instance by including the **instance-type** statement at the **[edit routing-instances H-VPLS]** hierarchy level and specifying the **vpls** option. Include the **interface** statement and specify the Gigabit Ethernet interface connected to Router CE3.

Configure the VPLS protocol by including the **vpls** statement at the **[edit routing-instances H-VPLS protocols]** hierarchy level. Include the **no-tunnel-services** statement to enable the router to use an LSI interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
H-VPLS {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-1/0/1.0;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      no-tunnel-services;
    }
  }
}
```

- On Router PE3, configure the mesh group by including the **mesh-group** statement at the **[edit routing-instances H-VPLS protocols vpls]** hierarchy level and specifying **L2-Circuits** as the name of the group. Include the **vpls-id** statement and specify **100** as the ID value. Include the **local-switching** statement to enable the router to switch traffic between the pseudowires.

For each neighbor in the mesh group, include the **neighbor** statement and specify the IPv4 address of the spoke PE router.

```
[edit routing-instances H-VPLS protocols vpls]
mesh-group L2-Circuits {
  vpls-id 100; <<< Same VPLS ID on all MTUs
  local-switching; << Local-switching enabled
  neighbor 192.0.2.1; <<MTU IP addresses
  neighbor 192.0.2.2;
  neighbor 192.0.2.4;
}
```

## Verification

### Step-by-Step Procedure

- On Router PE5, use the **show ldp neighbor** command to verify that LDP sessions have been created to each of the spoke PE routers.

```
user@PE5# show ldp neighbor
```

| Address   | Interface | Label space ID | Hold time |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| 192.0.2.1 | lo0.0     | 192.0.2.1:0    | 33        |
| 192.0.2.2 | lo0.0     | 192.0.2.2:0    | 37        |
| 192.0.2.4 | lo0.0     | 192.0.2.4:0    | 39        |

- On Router PE5, use the **show vpls connections extensive** command to verify that the mesh group neighbor session is **Up**, that inbound and outbound labels have been assigned, that the VPLS ID is correct, and that the virtual tunnel interface is being used.

```
user@PE5# show vpls connections extensive
...
Instance: H-VPLS
  Number of local interfaces: 1
  Number of local interfaces up: 1
  Number of VE mesh-groups: 2
  Number of VE mesh-groups up: 1
  ge-2/0/0.0
  Mesh-group interfaces: L2-Circuits
    State: Up      ID: 2
    vt-2/1/0.1048848 Intf - vpls H-VPLS neighbor 192.0.2.4 vpls-id 100
    vt-2/1/0.1048849 Intf - vpls H-VPLS neighbor 192.0.2.2 vpls-id 100
    vt-2/1/0.1048850 Intf - vpls H-VPLS neighbor 192.0.2.1 vpls-id 100
  Mesh-group interfaces: __ves__
    State: Dn      ID: 0
  Mesh-group connections: L2-Circuits
    Neighbor      Type St   Time last up      # Up trans
    192.0.2.4(vpls-id 100) rmt Up    Jan 3 16:46:26 2010      1
    Remote PE: 192.0.2.4, Negotiated control-word: No
    Incoming label: 800011, Outgoing label: 301088
    Local interface: vt-2/1/0.1048848, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
```



```

Description: Intf - vpls H-VPLS neighbor 192.0.2.4 vpls-id 100
Connection History:
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  status update timer
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  PE route changed
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  In lbl Update                        800011
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  Out lbl Update                       301088
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  In lbl Update                        800011
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  loc intf up                          vt-2/1/0.1048848
192.0.2.2(vpls-id 100)  rmt Up      Jan  3 16:46:26 2010      1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.2, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800010, Outgoing label: 301488
Local interface: vt-2/1/0.1048849, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
Description: Intf - vpls H-VPLS neighbor 192.0.2.2 vpls-id 100
Connection History:
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  status update timer
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  PE route changed
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  In lbl Update                        800010
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  Out lbl Update                       301488
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  In lbl Update                        800010
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  loc intf up                          vt-2/1/0.1048849
192.0.2.1(vpls-id 100)  rmt Up      Jan  3 16:46:26 2010      1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.1, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800009, Outgoing label: 301296
Local interface: vt-2/1/0.1048850, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
Description: Intf - vpls H-VPLS neighbor 192.0.2.1 vpls-id 100
Connection History:
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  status update timer
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  PE route changed
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  In lbl Update                        800009
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  Out lbl Update                       301296
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  In lbl Update                        800009
Jan  3 16:46:26 2010  loc intf up                          vt-2/1/0.1048850

```

**Related Documentation** • [Example: Configuring BGP-Based H-VPLS Using Different Mesh Groups for Each Spoke Router on page 1287](#)

## Example: Configuring H-VPLS With VLANs

This example shows how to configure the hierarchical virtual private LAN service (H-VPLS). VLANs are configured in this example.

- [Requirements on page 1315](#)
- [Overview on page 1316](#)
- [Configuration on page 1317](#)
- [Verification on page 1325](#)

### Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

## Overview

H-VPLS uses LDP-based VPLS to signal and establish pseudowires. LDP-based VPLS is defined in RFC 4762, *Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Using Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) Signaling*. RFC 4762 also defines a hierarchical mode of operation for LDP VPLS called H-VPLS.

VPLS and H-VPLS are different with respect to scaling. VPLS requires a full mesh of tunnel label-switched paths (LSPs) among all of the provider edge (PE) routers that participate in the VPLS service. For each VPLS service,  $n*(n-1)/2$  pseudowires must be set up between the PE routers. In contrast, H-VPLS partitions the network into several edge domains that are interconnected using an MPLS core. Each edge device only needs to learn of one local PE device and therefore needs less routing table support. This has the potential to allow service providers to use relatively less costly devices (such as EX Series switches) at the customer edge.



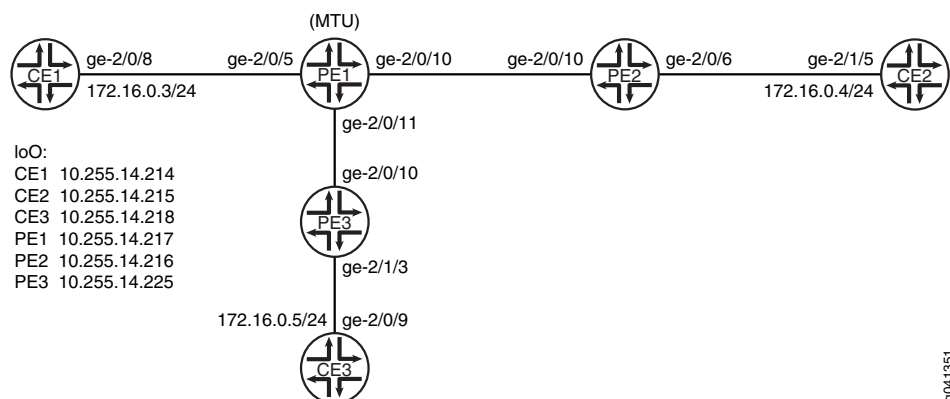
**NOTE:** As alternatives to H-VPLS, Juniper Networks offers other ways to address VPLS scalability. For more information, see [Application Note: Demystifying H-VPLS](#).

H-VPLS defines two roles or functionalities:

- PE-r—PE device that runs VPLS with other PE-r devices, but which also has pseudowires (it can be based on QinQ access) with another device called a multi-tenant unit (MTU), which provides the access layer.
- MTU—PE device that represents the access layer on the H-VPLS architecture and establishes pseudowires to one or more PE-r devices through which VPLS traffic is forwarded.

Figure 127 on page 1316 shows the topology used in this example.

**Figure 127: Basic H-VPLS With One MTU and Two PE-r Devices**



The example shows one MTU (Device PE1) connected to two PE-r devices (Device PE2 and Device PE3).

The pseudowire between Device PE1 and Device PE3 is the primary or working path. The pseudowire between Device PE1 and Device PE2 is the backup path.

To support VLANs with H-VPLS, you must include the **output-vlan-map swap** statement in the configuration of the MTU device as a workaround to prevent a VLAN ID mismatch. Otherwise, the PE-r devices report a VLAN ID mismatch, as shown here:

```
user@PE2> show vpls connections
Layer-2 VPN connections:
```

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| <b>VM -- VLAN ID mismatch</b>    |                                                |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: customer

| VPLS-id: 601 | Neighbor                   | Type | St        | Time last up | # Up trans |
|--------------|----------------------------|------|-----------|--------------|------------|
|              | 10.255.14.217(vpls-id 601) | rmt  | <b>VM</b> |              |            |

“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 1317 shows the configuration for all of the devices in Figure 127 on page 1316. The section “Step-by-Step Procedure” on page 1319 describes the steps on Device PE1 and Device PE2.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

**Device PE1**

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 601 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 601 vlan-id 601
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 601 output-vlan-map swap
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 601 family ccc
```

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.3/24
set interfaces ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.217/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0001.0102.5501.4217.00
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/11.0
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols isis interface ge-2/0/11.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/11.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 10.255.14.225 interface ge-2/0/5.601 virtual-circuit-id
601
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 10.255.14.225 interface ge-2/0/5.601 encapsulation-type
ethernet-vlan
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 10.255.14.225 interface ge-2/0/5.601 backup-neighbor
10.255.14.216 standby
set routing-options router-id 10.255.14.217
```

Device PE2

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/6 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-2/0/6 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/6 unit 601 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/6 unit 601 vlan-id 601
set interfaces ge-2/0/6 unit 601 family vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.216/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0001.0102.5501.4216.00
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances customer instance-type vpls
set routing-instances customer interface ge-2/0/6.601
set routing-instances customer protocols vpls vpls-id 601
set routing-instances customer protocols vpls neighbor 10.255.14.217 encapsulation-type
ethernet-vlan
set routing-options router-id 10.255.14.216
```

Device PE3

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.5/24
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-2/1/3 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-2/1/3 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/1/3 unit 601 encapsulation vlan-vpls
```

```

set interfaces ge-2/1/3 unit 601 vlan-id 601
set interfaces ge-2/1/3 unit 601 family vpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.225/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0001.0102.5501.4225.00
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances customer instance-type vpls
set routing-instances customer interface ge-2/1/3.601
set routing-instances customer protocols vpls vpls-id 601
set routing-instances customer protocols vpls neighbor 10.255.14.217 encapsulation-type
    ethernet-vlan
set routing-options router-id 10.255.14.225

```

**Device CE1**

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/8 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 601 vlan-id 601
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 601 family inet address 172.16.0.3/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.214/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/8.601

```

**Device CE2**

```

set interfaces ge-2/1/5 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-2/1/5 unit 601 vlan-id 601
set interfaces ge-2/1/5 unit 601 family inet address 172.16.0.4/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.215/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/1/5.601

```

**Device CE3**

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/9 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 601 vlan-id 601
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 601 family inet address 172.16.0.5/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.218/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/9.601

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure H-VPLS on the MTU device:

1. Configure the interfaces.

On the MTU device interface that connects to the customer edge, configure one of the circuit cross-connect (CCC) encapsulation types and the CCC address family. This enables Layer 2 circuits.

On the core-facing interfaces, enable MPLS labels. The ISO address is needed as well on the core-facing interfaces because IS-IS is used in the core.

[edit interfaces]

```
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 encapsulation vlan-ccc
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 unit 601 family ccc
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 unit 601 encapsulation vlan-ccc
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 unit 601 vlan-id 601
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 unit 601 output-vlan-map swap

user@PE1# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE1# set ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.3/24
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.217/32
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0001.0102.5501.4217.00
```

2. Enable MPLS and LDP on the interfaces.

On the MTU device interfaces that connect to other PE devices, configure MPLS and LDP.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/10.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/11.0
```

```
[edit protocols ldp ]
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/10.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/11.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0
```

3. Enable routing on the interfaces.

On the MTU device interfaces that connect to other PE devices, configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP), such as OSPF or IS-IS.

```
[edit protocols isis]
user@PE1# set level 1 disable
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/10.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/11.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0
```

4. Configure the Layer 2 circuit.

The neighbor 10.255.14.225 is Device PE3's loopback interface address. This sets up the working path.

The neighbor 10.255.14.216 is Device PE2's loopback interface address. This sets up the backup path.

The virtual circuit ID must match the VPLS ID that is configured on Device PE2 and Device PE3.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 10.255.14.225 interface ge-2/0/5.601]
user@PE1# set virtual-circuit-id 601
user@PE1# set encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan
user@PE1# set backup-neighbor 10.255.14.216 standby
```

5. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 10.255.14.217
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure H-VPLS on the MTU device:

1. Configure the interfaces.

On the PE-r device interface that connects to the customer edge, configure one of the VPLS encapsulation types and the VPLS address family. This enables VPLS.

On the core-facing interfaces, enable MPLS labels. The ISO address is needed as well on the core-facing interfaces because IS-IS is used in the core.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/6 vlan-tagging
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/6 encapsulation vlan-vpls
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/6 unit 601 encapsulation vlan-vpls
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/6 unit 601 vlan-id 601
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/6 unit 601 family vpls

user@PE2# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family iso
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.216/32
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0001.0102.5501.4216.00
```

2. Enable MPLS and LDP on the interfaces.

On the MTU device interfaces that connect to other PE devices, configure MPLS and LDP.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/10.0

[edit protocols ldp ]
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/10.0
user@PE2# set interface lo0.0
```

3. Enable routing on the interfaces.

On the MTU device interfaces that connect to other PE devices, configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP), such as OSPF or IS-IS.

```
[edit protocols isis]
user@PE2# set level 1 disable
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/10.0
user@PE2# set interface lo0.0
```

4. Configure VPLS.

The **neighbor 10.255.14.217** statement points to Device PE1's loopback interface address.

The VPLS ID must match the virtual circuit ID that is configured on the MTU (Device PE1).

```
[edit routing-instances customer]
user@PE2# set instance-type vpls
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/6.601
user@PE2# set protocols vpls vpls-id 601
user@PE2# set protocols vpls neighbor 10.255.14.217 encapsulation-type
  ethernet-vlan
```

5. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set router-id 10.255.14.216
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
Device PE1 user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-2/0/5 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation vlan-ccc;
  unit 601 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id 601;
    output-vlan-map swap;
    family ccc;
  }
}
ge-2/0/10 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.2/24;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-2/0/11 {
```



```

    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.0.2.3/24;
      }
      family iso;
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.255.14.217/32;
      }
      family iso {
        address 49.0001.0102.5501.4217.00;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

user@PE1# show protocols
mpls {
  interface ge-2/0/10.0;
  interface ge-2/0/11.0;
}
isis {
  level 1 disable;
  interface ge-2/0/10.0;
  interface ge-2/0/11.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}
ldp {
  interface ge-2/0/10.0;
  interface ge-2/0/11.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}
l2circuit {
  neighbor 10.255.14.225 {
    interface ge-2/0/5.601 {
      virtual-circuit-id 601;
      encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan;
      backup-neighbor 10.255.14.216 {
        standby;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 10.255.14.217;

```

**Device PE2**

```

user@PE2# show interfaces
ge-2/0/6 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation vlan-vpls;
  unit 601 {
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
  }
}

```

```
        vlan-id 601;
        family vpls;
    }
}
ge-2/0/10 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.4/24;
        }
        family iso;
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.255.14.216/32;
        }
        family iso {
            address 49.0001.0102.5501.4216.00;
        }
    }
}
```

user@PE2# show protocols

```
mpls {
    interface ge-2/0/10.0;
}
isis {
    level 1 disable;
    interface ge-2/0/10.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}
ldp {
    interface ge-2/0/10.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}
```

user@PE2# show routing-instances

```
customer {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-2/0/6.601;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            vpls-id 601;
            neighbor 10.255.14.217 {
                encapsulation-type ethernet-vlan;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

user@PE2# show routing-options

```
router-id 10.255.14.216;
```

If you are done configuring the devices, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit on page 1325](#)
- [Checking the VPLS Connections on page 1325](#)
- [Checking Connectivity on page 1327](#)
- [Manually Triggering a Switch from the Active Pseudowire to the Redundant Pseudowire on page 1327](#)

### Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit

**Purpose** Verify that Layer 2 circuit is operational on the MTU device.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show l2circuit connections** command.

```
user@PE1> show l2circuit connections
Layer-2 Circuit Connections:
```

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                 |                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid     | NP -- interface h/w not present      |
| MM -- mtu mismatch              | Dn -- down                           |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch    | VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down        |
| CM -- control-word mismatch     | Up -- operational                    |
| VM -- vlan id mismatch          | CF -- Call admission control failure |
| OL -- no outgoing label         | IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate       |
| NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC   | TM -- TDM misconfiguration           |
| BK -- Backup Connection         | ST -- Standby Connection             |
| CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad | SP -- Static Pseudowire              |
| LD -- local site signaled down  | RS -- remote site standby            |
| RD -- remote site signaled down | XX -- unknown                        |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Neighbor: 10.255.14.216

| Interface            | Type | St | Time last up        | # Up trans |
|----------------------|------|----|---------------------|------------|
| ge-2/0/5.601(vc 601) | rmt  | Up | Oct 9 16:28:58 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 10.255.14.216, Negotiated control-word: No  
Incoming label: 299904, Outgoing label: 800001  
Negotiated PW status TLV: No  
Local interface: ge-2/0/5.601, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VLAN

Neighbor: 10.255.14.225

| Interface            | Type | St | Time last up | # Up trans |
|----------------------|------|----|--------------|------------|
| ge-2/0/5.601(vc 601) | rmt  | ST |              |            |

**Meaning** As expected, the Layer 2 circuit connection to Device PE3 is operational, and the connection to Device PE2 is in standby mode.

### Checking the VPLS Connections

**Purpose** Verify that the VPLS connections are operational on the PE-r devices.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show vpls connections** command.

```
user@PE2> show vpls connections
```

Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| VM -- VLAN ID mismatch           |                                                |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: customer

VPLS-id: 601

| Neighbor                                                             | Type | St | Time last up        | # Up trans |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|---------------------|------------|
| 10.255.14.217(vpls-id 601)                                           | rmt  | Up | Oct 9 16:29:02 2012 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 10.255.14.217, Negotiated control-word: No                |      |    |                     |            |
| Incoming label: 800001, Outgoing label: 299904                       |      |    |                     |            |
| Negotiated PW status TLV: No                                         |      |    |                     |            |
| Local interface: vt-2/0/10.84934914, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VLAN |      |    |                     |            |
| Description: Intf - vpls customer neighbor 10.255.14.217 vpls-id 601 |      |    |                     |            |

```
user@PE3> show vpls connections
```

Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |

```

LB -- Local site not best-site   RB -- Remote site not best-site
VM -- VLAN ID mismatch

Legend for interface status
Up -- operational
Dn -- down

Instance: customer
VPLS-id: 601
Neighbor                Type  St    Time last up          # Up trans
10.255.14.217(vpls-id 601) rmt  Up    Oct 9 16:29:02 2012      1
Remote PE: 10.255.14.217, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800001, Outgoing label: 299920
Negotiated PW status TLV: No
Local interface: vt-2/0/10.68157698, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VLAN
Description: Intf - vpls customer neighbor 10.255.14.217 vpls-id 601

```

**Meaning** As expected, the VPLS connections are operational on both PE-r devices.

### Checking Connectivity

**Purpose** Verify that Device CE1 can ping Device CE3.

**Action** user@CE1> ping 10.255.14.218  
 PING 10.255.14.218 (10.255.14.218): 56 data bytes  
 64 bytes from 10.255.14.218: icmp\_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.858 ms  
 64 bytes from 10.255.14.218: icmp\_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.527 ms  
 64 bytes from 10.255.14.218: icmp\_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.670 ms  
 ^C  
 --- 10.255.14.218 ping statistics ---  
 3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss  
 round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.527/0.685/0.858/0.136 ms

**Meaning** The output shows that H-VPLS is operational.

### Manually Triggering a Switch from the Active Pseudowire to the Redundant Pseudowire

**Purpose** Make sure that the pseudowire between Device PE1 and Device PE2 becomes operational.

**Action**    user@CE1> [request l2circuit-switchover](#) virtual-circuit-id 601 neighbor 10.255.14.225  
user@CE1> ping 10.255.14.215  
PING 10.255.14.215 (10.255.14.215): 56 data bytes  
64 bytes from 10.255.14.215: icmp\_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.738 ms  
64 bytes from 10.255.14.215: icmp\_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.627 ms  
64 bytes from 10.255.14.215: icmp\_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.629 ms  
^C  
--- 10.255.14.215 ping statistics ---  
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss  
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.627/0.665/0.738/0.052 ms

**Meaning**    The successful ping from Device CE1 to Device CE2 shows that the pseudowire between Device PE1 and PE2 is operational. Now, if you ping Device CE3 from Device CE1, the ping should fail.

**Related Documentation**

- [Application Note: Demystifying H-VPLS](#)
- [Example: Configuring H-VPLS Without VLANs on page 1328](#)
- [Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS on page 175](#)
- [Configuring Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS on page 177](#)

---

## Example: Configuring H-VPLS Without VLANs

---

This example shows how to configure the hierarchical virtual private LAN service (H-VPLS). No VLANs are configured in this example.

- [Requirements on page 1328](#)
- [Overview on page 1328](#)
- [Configuration on page 1329](#)
- [Verification on page 1336](#)

### Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

### Overview

H-VPLS uses LDP-based VPLS to signal and establish pseudowires. LDP-based VPLS is defined in RFC 4762, *Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Using Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) Signaling*. RFC 4762 also defines a hierarchical mode of operation for LDP VPLS called H-VPLS.

VPLS and H-VPLS are different with respect to scaling. VPLS requires a full mesh of tunnel label-switched paths (LSPs) among all of the provider edge (PE) routers that participate in the VPLS service. For each VPLS service,  $n*(n-1)/2$  pseudowires must be set up between the PE routers. In contrast, H-VPLS partitions the network into several edge domains that are interconnected using an MPLS core. Each edge device only needs

to learn of one local PE device and therefore needs less routing table support. This has the potential to allow service providers to use relatively less costly devices (such as EX Series switches) at the customer edge.



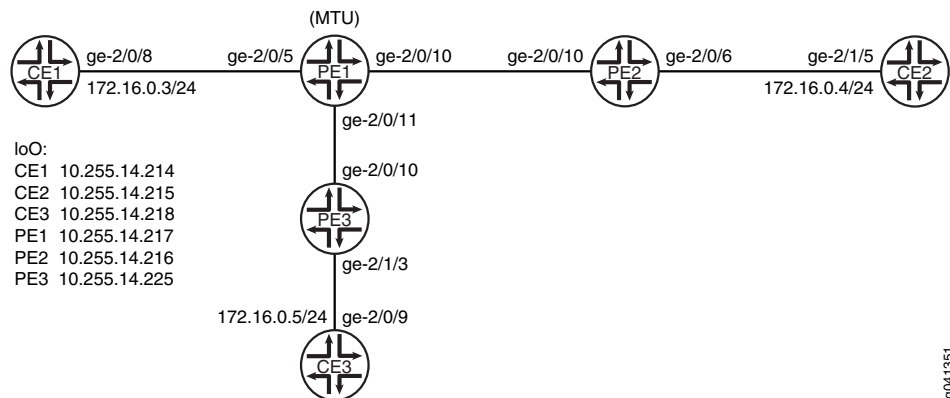
**NOTE:** As alternatives to H-VPLS, Juniper Networks offers other ways to address VPLS scalability. For more information, see [Application Note: Demystifying H-VPLS](#).

H-VPLS defines two roles or functionalities:

- PE-r—PE device that runs VPLS with other PE-r devices, but which also has pseudowires (it can be based on QinQ access) with another device called a multi-tenant unit (MTU), which provides the access layer.
- MTU—PE device that represents the access layer on the H-VPLS architecture and establishes pseudowires to one or more PE-r devices through which VPLS traffic is forwarded.

[Figure 128 on page 1329](#) shows the topology used in this example.

**Figure 128: Basic H-VPLS With One MTU and Two PE-r Devices**



The example shows one MTU (Device PE1) connected to two PE-r devices (Device PE2 and Device PE3).

The pseudowire between Device PE1 and Device PE3 is the primary or working path. The pseudowire between Device PE1 and Device PE2 is the backup path.

[“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 1329](#) shows the configuration for all of the devices in [Figure 128 on page 1329](#). The section [“Step-by-Step Procedure” on page 1331](#) describes the steps on Device PE1 and Device PE2.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network

configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Device PE1</b> | <pre>set interfaces ge-2/0/5 encapsulation ethernet-ccc set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family ccc set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24 set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family iso set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls set interfaces ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.3/24 set interfaces ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family iso set interfaces ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family mpls set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.217/32 set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0001.0102.5501.4217.00 set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/10.0 set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/11.0 set protocols isis level 1 disable set protocols isis interface ge-2/0/10.0 set protocols isis interface ge-2/0/11.0 set protocols isis interface lo0.0 set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/10.0 set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/11.0 set protocols ldp interface lo0.0 set protocols l2circuit neighbor 10.255.14.225 interface ge-2/0/5.0 virtual-circuit-id 601 set protocols l2circuit neighbor 10.255.14.225 interface ge-2/0/5.0 backup-neighbor     10.255.14.216 standby set routing-options router-id 10.255.14.217</pre> |
| <b>Device PE2</b> | <pre>set interfaces ge-2/0/6 encapsulation ethernet-vpls set interfaces ge-2/0/6 unit 0 family vpls set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24 set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family iso set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.216/32 set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0001.0102.5501.4216.00 set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/10.0 set protocols isis level 1 disable set protocols isis interface ge-2/0/10.0 set protocols isis interface lo0.0 set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/10.0 set protocols ldp interface lo0.0 set routing-instances customer instance-type vpls set routing-instances customer interface ge-2/0/6.0 set routing-instances customer protocols vpls vpls-id 601 set routing-instances customer protocols vpls neighbor 10.255.14.217 set routing-options router-id 10.255.14.216</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Device PE3</b> | <pre>set interfaces ge-2/1/3 encapsulation ethernet-vpls set interfaces ge-2/1/3 unit 0 family vpls set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.5/24 set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family iso set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.225/32 set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0001.0102.5501.4225.00 set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/10.0</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



```

set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances customer instance-type vpls
set routing-instances customer interface ge-2/1/3.0
set routing-instances customer protocols vpls vpls-id 601
set routing-instances customer protocols vpls neighbor 10.255.14.217
set routing-options router-id 10.255.14.225

```

**Device CE1**      `set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.3/24`  
`set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.214/32`  
`set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive`  
`set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/8.0`

**Device CE2**      `set interfaces ge-2/1/5 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.4/24`  
`set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.215/32`  
`set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive`  
`set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/1/5.0`

**Device CE3**      `set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.5/24`  
`set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.218/32`  
`set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive`  
`set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/9.0`

**Step-by-Step Procedure**      The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure H-VPLS on the MTU device:

1. Configure the interfaces.

On the MTU device interface that connects to the customer edge, configure one of the circuit cross-connect (CCC) encapsulation types and the CCC address family. This enables Layer 2 circuits.

On the core-facing interfaces, enable MPLS labels. The ISO address is needed as well on the core-facing interfaces because IS-IS is used in the core.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family ccc

user@PE1# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE1# set ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.3/24
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family mpls

```

```
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.217/32
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0001.0102.5501.4217.00
```

2. Enable MPLS and LDP on the interfaces.

On the MTU device interfaces that connect to other PE devices, configure MPLS and LDP.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/10.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/11.0
```

```
[edit protocols ldp ]
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/10.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/11.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0
```

3. Enable routing on the interfaces.

On the MTU device interfaces that connect to other PE devices, configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP), such as OSPF or IS-IS.

```
[edit protocols isis]
user@PE1# set level 1 disable
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/10.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/11.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0
```

4. Configure the Layer 2 circuit.

The neighbor 10.255.14.225 is Device PE3's loopback interface address. This sets up the working path.

The neighbor 10.255.14.216 is Device PE2's loopback interface address. This sets up the backup path.

The virtual circuit ID must match the VPLS ID that is configured on Device PE2 and Device PE3.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 10.255.14.225 interface ge-2/0/5.0]
user@PE1# set virtual-circuit-id 601
user@PE1# set backup-neighbor 10.255.14.216 standby
```

5. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 10.255.14.217
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure H-VPLS on the MTU device:

1. Configure the interfaces.

On the PE-r device interface that connects to the customer edge, configure one of the VPLS encapsulation types and the VPLS address family. This enables VPLS.

On the core-facing interfaces, enable MPLS labels. The ISO address is needed as well on the core-facing interfaces because IS-IS is used in the core.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/6 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/6 unit 0 family vpls

user@PE2# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family iso
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.216/32
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0001.0102.5501.4216.00
```

2. Enable MPLS and LDP on the interfaces.

On the MTU device interfaces that connect to other PE devices, configure MPLS and LDP.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/10.0

[edit protocols ldp ]
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/10.0
user@PE2# set interface lo0.0
```

3. Enable routing on the interfaces.

On the MTU device interfaces that connect to other PE devices, configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP), such as OSPF or IS-IS.

```
[edit protocols isis]
user@PE2# set level 1 disable
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/10.0
user@PE2# set interface lo0.0
```

4. Configure VPLS.

The **neighbor 10.255.14.217** statement points to Device PE1's loopback interface address.

The VPLS ID must match the virtual circuit ID that is configured on the MTU (Device PE1).

```
[edit routing-instances customer]
user@PE2# set instance-type vpls
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/6.0
user@PE2# set protocols vpls vpls-id 601
user@PE2# set protocols vpls neighbor 10.255.14.217
```

5. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set router-id 10.255.14.216
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
Device PE1 user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-2/0/5 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    family ccc;
  }
}
ge-2/0/10 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.2/24;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-2/0/11 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.3/24;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.255.14.217/32;
    }
    family iso {
      address 49.0001.0102.5501.4217.00;
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
```

```

mpls {
    interface ge-2/0/10.0;
    interface ge-2/0/11.0;
}
isis {
    level 1 disable;
    interface ge-2/0/10.0;
    interface ge-2/0/11.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}
ldp {
    interface ge-2/0/10.0;
    interface ge-2/0/11.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}
l2circuit {
    neighbor 10.255.14.225 {
        interface ge-2/0/5.0 {
            virtual-circuit-id 601;
            backup-neighbor 10.255.14.216 {
                standby;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 10.255.14.217;

```

**Device PE2**

```

user@PE2# show interfaces
ge-2/0/6 {
    encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
    unit 0 {
        family vpls;
    }
}
ge-2/0/10 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.4/24;
        }
        family iso;
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.255.14.216/32;
        }
        family iso {
            address 49.0001.0102.5501.4216.00;
        }
    }
}

```

```
user@PE2# show protocols
mpls {
  interface ge-2/0/10.0;
}
isis {
  level 1 disable;
  interface ge-2/0/10.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}
ldp {
  interface ge-2/0/10.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}

user@PE2# show routing-instances
customer {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-2/0/6.0;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      vpls-id 601;
      neighbor 10.255.14.217;
    }
  }
}

user@PE2# show routing-options
router-id 10.255.14.216;
```

If you are done configuring the devices, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit on page 1336](#)
- [Checking the VPLS Connections on page 1337](#)
- [Checking Connectivity on page 1338](#)
- [Manually Triggering a Switch from the Active Pseudowire to the Redundant Pseudowire on page 1339](#)

---

### Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit

**Purpose** Verify that the Layer 2 circuit is operational on the MTU device.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show l2circuit connections** command.

```
user@PE1> show l2circuit connections
Layer-2 Circuit Connections:
```

Legend for connection status (St)

|                              |                                 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid  | NP -- interface h/w not present |
| MM -- mtu mismatch           | Dn -- down                      |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch | VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down   |

```

CM -- control-word mismatch      Up -- operational
VM -- vlan id mismatch          CF -- Call admission control failure
OL -- no outgoing label         IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate
NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC   TM -- TDM misconfiguration
BK -- Backup Connection         ST -- Standby Connection
CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad SP -- Static Pseudowire
LD -- local site signaled down  RS -- remote site standby
RD -- remote site signaled down XX -- unknown

```

Legend for interface status

```

Up -- operational
Dn -- down

```

Neighbor: 10.255.14.216

| Interface          | Type | St | Time last up | # Up trans |
|--------------------|------|----|--------------|------------|
| ge-2/0/5.0(vc 601) | rmt  | ST |              |            |

Neighbor: 10.255.14.225

| Interface          | Type | St | Time last up        | # Up trans |
|--------------------|------|----|---------------------|------------|
| ge-2/0/5.0(vc 601) | rmt  | Up | Oct 5 19:38:15 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 10.255.14.225, Negotiated control-word: No  
Incoming label: 299872, Outgoing label: 800001  
Negotiated PW status TLV: No  
Local interface: ge-2/0/5.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET

**Meaning** As expected, the Layer 2 circuit connection to Device PE3 is operational, and the connection to Device PE2 is in standby mode.

### Checking the VPLS Connections

**Purpose** Verify that the VPLS connections are operational on the PE-r devices.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show vpls connections** command.

```
user@PE2> show vpls connections
```

Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

```

EI -- encapsulation invalid      NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS
EM -- encapsulation mismatch     WE -- interface and instance encaps not same
VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down   NP -- interface hardware not present
CM -- control-word mismatch     -> -- only outbound connection is up
CN -- circuit not provisioned   <- -- only inbound connection is up
OR -- out of range              Up -- operational
OL -- no outgoing label         Dn -- down
LD -- local site signaled down  CF -- call admission control failure
RD -- remote site signaled down SC -- local and remote site ID collision
LN -- local site not designated LM -- local site ID not minimum designated
RN -- remote site not designated RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated
XX -- unknown connection status IL -- no incoming label
MM -- MTU mismatch             MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available
BK -- Backup connection        ST -- Standby connection
PF -- Profile parse failure     PB -- Profile busy
RS -- remote site standby       SN -- Static Neighbor
LB -- Local site not best-site  RB -- Remote site not best-site
VM -- VLAN ID mismatch

```

## Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: customer

VPLS-id: 601

| Neighbor                   | Type | St | Time last up        | # Up trans |
|----------------------------|------|----|---------------------|------------|
| 10.255.14.217(vpls-id 601) | rmt  | Up | Oct 8 14:46:54 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 10.255.14.217, Negotiated control-word: No  
Incoming label: 800001, Outgoing label: 299856  
Negotiated PW status TLV: No  
Local interface: vt-2/0/10.84934913, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET  
Description: Intf - vpls customer neighbor 10.255.14.217 vpls-id 601

user@PE3> show vpls connections

Layer-2 VPN connections:

## Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| VM -- VLAN ID mismatch           |                                                |

## Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: customer

VPLS-id: 601

| Neighbor                   | Type | St | Time last up        | # Up trans |
|----------------------------|------|----|---------------------|------------|
| 10.255.14.217(vpls-id 601) | rmt  | Up | Oct 8 14:46:54 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 10.255.14.217, Negotiated control-word: No  
Incoming label: 800001, Outgoing label: 299872  
Negotiated PW status TLV: No  
Local interface: vt-2/0/10.68157697, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET  
Description: Intf - vpls customer neighbor 10.255.14.217 vpls-id 601

**Meaning** As expected, the VPLS connections are operational on both PE-r devices.

### Checking Connectivity

**Purpose** Verify that Device CE1 can ping Device CE3.



**Action** user@CE1> ping 10.255.14.218  
 PING 10.255.14.218 (10.255.14.218): 56 data bytes  
 64 bytes from 10.255.14.218: icmp\_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.858 ms  
 64 bytes from 10.255.14.218: icmp\_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.527 ms  
 64 bytes from 10.255.14.218: icmp\_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.670 ms  
 ^C  
 --- 10.255.14.218 ping statistics ---  
 3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss  
 round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.527/0.685/0.858/0.136 ms

**Meaning** The output shows that H-VPLS is operational.

### Manually Triggering a Switch from the Active Pseudowire to the Redundant Pseudowire

**Purpose** Make sure that the pseudowire between Device PE1 and Device PE2 becomes operational.

**Action** user@CE1> [request l2circuit-switchover virtual-circuit-id 601 neighbor 10.255.14.225](#)  
 user@CE1> ping 10.255.14.215  
 PING 10.255.14.215 (10.255.14.215): 56 data bytes  
 64 bytes from 10.255.14.215: icmp\_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.738 ms  
 64 bytes from 10.255.14.215: icmp\_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.627 ms  
 64 bytes from 10.255.14.215: icmp\_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.629 ms  
 ^C  
 --- 10.255.14.215 ping statistics ---  
 3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss  
 round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.627/0.665/0.738/0.052 ms

**Meaning** The successful ping from Device CE1 to Device CE2 shows that the pseudowire between Device PE1 and PE2 is operational. Now, if you ping Device CE3 from Device CE1, the ping should fail.

- Related Documentation**
- [Application Note: Demystifying H-VPLS](#)
  - [Example: Configuring H-VPLS With VLANs on page 1315](#)
  - [Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS on page 175](#)
  - [Configuring Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS on page 177](#)



# Configuring Multihoming

- [VPLS Multihoming Overview on page 1341](#)
- [Advantages of Using Autodiscovery for VPLS Multihoming on page 1344](#)
- [Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS on page 1344](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS on page 1362](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS with User-Defined Mesh Groups on page 1379](#)
- [VPLS Multihoming Reactions to Network Failures on page 1390](#)
- [Configuring VPLS Multihoming \(FEC 128\) on page 1391](#)
- [Example: VPLS Multihoming, Improved Convergence Time on page 1394](#)
- [Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming \(FEC 129\) on page 1406](#)
- [Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming Overview on page 1420](#)
- [Example: Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming on page 1426](#)

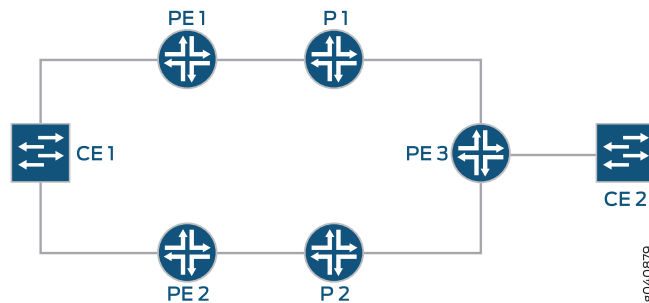
## VPLS Multihoming Overview

---

Virtual private LAN service (VPLS) multihoming enables you to connect a customer site to two or more PE routers to provide redundant connectivity. A redundant PE router can provide network service to the customer site as soon as a failure is detected. VPLS multihoming helps to maintain VPLS service and traffic forwarding to and from the multihomed site in the event of the following types of network failures:

- PE router to CE device link failure
- PE router failure
- MPLS-reachability failure between the local PE router and a remote PE router

Figure 129: CE Device Multihomed to Two PE Routers



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

Figure 34 on page 331 illustrates how a CE device could be multihomed to two PE routers. Device CE1 is multihomed to Routers PE1 and PE2. Device CE2 has two potential paths to reach Device CE1, but only one path is active at any one time. If Router PE1 were the designated VPLS edge (VE) device (also called a designated forwarder), BGP would signal a pseudowire from Router PE3 to Router PE1. If a failure occurred over this path, Router PE2 would be made the designated VE device, and BGP would re-signal the pseudowire from Router PE3 to Router PE2.

Multihomed PE routers advertise network layer reachability information (NLRI) for the multihomed site to the other PE routers in the VPLS network. The NLRI includes the site ID for the multihomed PE routers. For all of the PE routers multihomed to the same CE device, you need to configure the same site ID. The remote VPLS PE routers use the site ID to determine where to forward traffic addressed to the customer site. To avoid route collisions, the site ID shared by the multihomed PE routers must be different than the site IDs configured on the remote PE routers in the VPLS network.

Although you configure the same site ID for each of the PE routers multihomed to the same CE device, you can configure unique values for other parameters, such as the route distinguisher. These values help to determine which multihomed PE router is selected as the designated VE device to be used to reach the customer site.



**BEST PRACTICE:** We recommend that you configure unique route distinguishers for each multihomed PE router. Configuring unique route distinguishers helps with faster convergence when the connection to a primary multihomed PE router goes down. If you configure unique route distinguishers, the other PE routers in the VPLS network must maintain additional state for the multihomed PE routers.

Remote PE routers in the VPLS network need to determine which of the multihomed PE routers should forward traffic to reach the CE device. To make this determination, remote PE routers use the VPLS path-selection process to select one of the multihomed PE

routers based on its NLRI advertisement. Because remote PE routers pick only one of the NLRI advertisements, it establishes a pseudowire to only one of the multihomed PE routers, the PE router that originated the winning advertisement. This prevents multiple paths from being created between sites in the network, preventing the formation of Layer 2 loops. If the selected PE router fails, all PE routers in the network automatically switch to the backup PE router and establish new pseudowires to it.



**BEST PRACTICE:** To prevent the formation of Layer 2 loops between the CE devices and the multihomed PE routers, we recommend that you employ the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) on your CE devices. Layer 2 loops can form due to incorrect configuration. Temporary Layer 2 loops can also form during convergence after a change in the network topology.

The PE routers run the BGP path selection procedure on locally originated and received Layer 2 route advertisements to establish that the routes are suitable for advertisement to other peers, such as BGP route reflectors. If a PE router in a VPLS network is also a route reflector, the path selection process for the multihomed site has no effect on the path selection process performed by this PE router for the purpose of reflecting Layer 2 routes. Layer 2 prefixes that have different route distinguishers are considered to have different NLRIs for route reflection. The VPLS path selection process enables the route reflector to reflect all routes that have different route distinguishers to the route reflector clients, even though only one of these routes is used to create the VPLS pseudowire to the multihomed site.

Junos OS supports VPLS multihoming for both FEC 128 and FEC 129. Support for FEC 129 is added in Junos OS Release 12.3.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring VPLS Multihoming \(FEC 128\) on page 1391](#)
- [Advantages of Using Autodiscovery for VPLS Multihoming on page 1344](#)
- [Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming \(FEC 129\) on page 1408](#)
- [Example: VPLS Multihoming, Improved Convergence Time on page 1394](#)

## Advantages of Using Autodiscovery for VPLS Multihoming

---

Virtual private LAN service (VPLS) provides a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service that can span one or more metropolitan areas and provides connectivity between multiple sites as if these sites were attached to the same Ethernet LAN.

VPLS uses an IP and MPLS service provider infrastructure. From a service provider's point of view, use of IP and MPLS routing protocols and procedures instead of the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), and MPLS labels instead of VLAN IDs, significantly improves the scalability of the VPLS service.

It is frequently a requirement for a service provider to supply its customers with redundant connectivity to one or more sites. This capability is called multihoming.

VPLS multihoming enables you to connect a customer site to two or more PE routers to provide redundant connectivity. A redundant PE router can provide network service to the customer site as soon as a failure is detected. VPLS multihoming helps to maintain VPLS service and traffic forwarding to and from the multihomed site in the event of the following types of network failures:

- PE router to CE device link failure
- PE router failure
- MPLS-reachability failure between the local PE router and a remote PE router

The Junos<sup>®</sup> operating system (Junos OS) supports both forwarding equivalency class (FEC) 128 and FEC 129. FEC 128 requires manually configured pseudowires. FEC 129 uses VPLS autodiscovery to convey endpoint information. After PE routers are autodiscovered, pseudowires are created automatically.

VPLS multihoming with support for FEC 129 enables you to interoperate with other vendor's auto-discovery for LDP-signaled VPLS. This interoperability allows you to select the vendor that offers the best value.

### Related Documentation

- [VPLS Multihoming Overview on page 1341](#)
- [Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming \(FEC 129\) on page 1408](#)

## Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

---

- [Understanding VPWS on page 1344](#)
- [Understanding FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS on page 1347](#)
- [Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS on page 1349](#)

### Understanding VPWS

Virtual private wire service (VPWS) Layer 2 VPNs employ Layer 2 services over MPLS to build a topology of point-to-point connections that connect end customer sites in a VPN.

These Layer 2 VPNs provide an alternative to private networks that have been provisioned by means of dedicated leased lines or by means of Layer 2 virtual circuits that employ ATM or Frame Relay. The service provisioned with these Layer 2 VPNs is known as VPWS. You configure a VPWS *instance* on each associated edge device for each VPWS Layer 2 VPN.

Traditional VPNs over Layer 2 circuits require the provisioning and maintenance of separate networks for IP and for VPN services. In contrast, VPWS enables the sharing of a provider's core network infrastructure between IP and Layer 2 VPN services, reducing the cost of providing those services.

Junos OS supports two types of VPWS Layer 2 VPNs:

- Kompella Layer 2 VPNs, which use BGP for autodiscovery and signaling.
- FEC 129 BGP autodiscovery for VPWS, which uses BGP for autodiscovery and LDP as the signaling protocol.

FEC 129 BGP autodiscovery for VPWS requires the **l2vpn-id**, **source-attachment-identifier**, and **target-attachment-identifier** statements. Kompella Layer 2 VPNs require the **site-identifier** and **remote-site-id** statements.

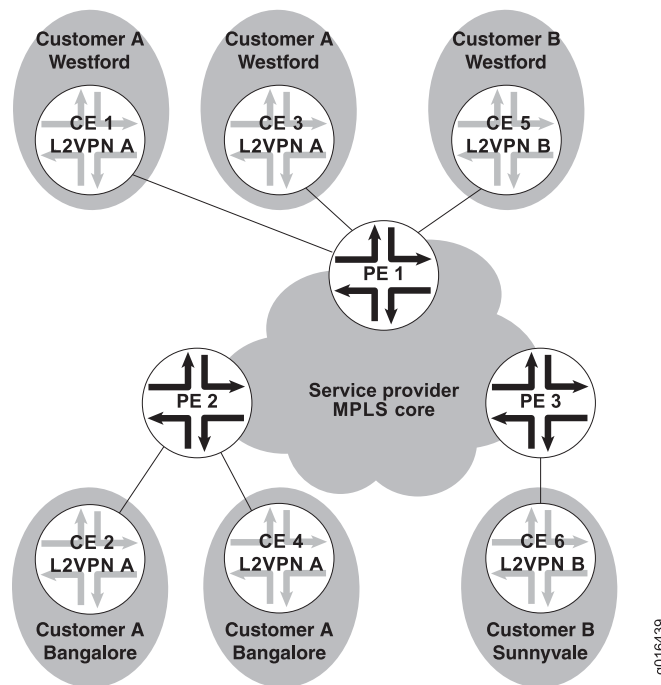


**NOTE:** VPWS creates pseudowires that emulate Layer 2 circuits. A virtual private LAN service (VPLS) network is similar to VPWS, but provides point-to-multipoint traffic forwarding in contrast to the VPWS Layer 2 VPN's point-to-point traffic forwarding. If you need point-to-multipoint service instead of point-to-point service, consider using VPLS instead of VPWS.

A VPWS Layer 2 VPN can have either a full-mesh or a hub-and-spoke topology. The tunneling mechanism in the core network typically is MPLS. However, VPWS can also use other tunneling protocols, such as GRE. VPWS is similar to Martini Layer 2 services over MPLS, and employs a similar encapsulation scheme for forwarding traffic.

[Figure 104 on page 1012](#) illustrates an example of a simple VPWS Layer 2 VPN topology.

Figure 130: VPWS Sample Topology



In this example, the service provider offers VPWS services to Customer A and Customer B. Customer A wants to create a full mesh of point-to-point links between Westford and Bangalore. Customer B needs only a single point-to-point link between Westford and Sunnyvale. The service provider uses BGP and MPLS signaling in the core, and creates a set of unidirectional pseudowires at each provider edge (PE) device to separately cross-connect each customer's Layer 2 circuits.

In order to provision this service, the provider configures two VPWS Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 VPN A and Layer 2 VPN B. The circuit cross-connect (CCC) encapsulation type (**ethernet-ccc** or **vlan-ccc**) is configured for each VPWS Layer 2 VPN. All interfaces in a given VPWS Layer 2 VPN must be configured with the VPWS Layer 2 VPN's encapsulation type.

Local and remote site information for the interfaces identifies the cross-connect. Local cross-connects are supported when the interfaces that are connected belong to two different sites configured in the same VPWS instance and on the same PE device.

BGP advertises reachability for the VPNs. The BGP configuration is similar to that used for other VPN services, such as Layer 3 VPNs and VPLS. MPLS is configured to set up base LSPs to the remote PE devices similarly to the other VPN services.

Junos OS provides VPWS support the following configuration methods:

- Pseudowires are manually configured using Forwarding Equivalence Class (FEC) 128.
- Pseudowires are signaled by LDP using FEC 129. This arrangement reduces the configuration burden that is associated with statically configured Layer 2 circuits while still using LDP as the underlying signaling protocol.



### Supported and Unsupported Features

---

Junos OS supports the following features with VPWS :

- Intra-AS VPWS functionality using BGP for autodiscovery and FEC 129 LDP for pseudowire signaling.
- Graceful Routing Engine switchover.
- Operation, administration, and maintenance (OAM) mechanisms, including Bidirectional Forwarding Detection and MPLS ping.
- FEC 128 LDP signaling with static configuration (in Junos OS this is configured within **protocols l2circuit**). With this option, there is no BGP autodiscovery.

Junos OS does not support the following VPWS functionality:

- Multihoming of customer sites to multiple PE devices using the BGP site model of multihoming.
- Terminating FEC 129 VPWS into a mesh group of an FEC 129 VPLS instance.
- Intra-AS VPWS functionality using BGP for autodiscovery and FEC 128 LDP for pseudowire signaling.
- FEC 129 VPWS without BGP autodiscovery.
- Static configuration of VPWS with FEC 129 signaling.
- Nonstop active routing.
- Multi-segment pseudowires.
- Interworking of FEC 128 and FEC 129 VPWS.
- Statically configured Layer 2 circuit-style pseudowire redundancy.
- Inter-AS deployments.

### Understanding FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

The major functional components in a VPWS with FEC 129 are BGP, LDP, and the Layer 2 VPN module of Junos OS. BGP is responsible for distributing the local autodiscovery routes created on each PE device to all other PE devices. LDP is responsible for using the autodiscovery information provided by BGP to set up targeted LDP sessions over which to signal the pseudowires. The Layer 2 VPN is the glue that binds the BGP and LDP functionalities together.

### Supported Standards in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

---

The relevant RFCs for this feature are as follows:

- RFC 4447, *Pseudowire Setup and Maintenance Using the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)*
- RFC 6074, *Provisioning, Auto-Discovery, and Signaling in Layer 2 Virtual Private Networks (L2VPNs)*

### Routes and Routing Table Interaction in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

BGP, LDP, and Layer 2 VPNs interact through different types of routes installed in the *instance.l2vpn.0* table. The routes that are present in the table are autodiscovery routes and pseudowire routes.

- Autodiscovery routes are used by BGP to allow autodiscovery of remote source access individual identifiers (SAIs) (the sources of the point-to-point pseudowires) and PE device addresses. Autodiscovery routes are advertised when you configure the **l2vpn auto-discovery-only** address family.

The format of the autodiscovery routes is a combination of the route distinguisher and the SAI. For example: 10.255.0.1:100:0.0.0.1/96 AD.

[Table 24 on page 1024](#) lists the route elements and the number of associated bytes allocated to each element.

**Table 31: Autodiscovery Route Format**

| Route Element | Bytes   |
|---------------|---------|
| RD            | 8 bytes |
| SAI           | 4 bytes |

The **l2vpn-id** of the FEC 129 VPWS instance is attached to the route in a BGP extended community. One autodiscovery route is advertised for each source attachment identifier (SAI) in the instance.

- Pseudowire routes are installed by the Layer 2 VPN (local) and LDP (remote) to represent the bidirectional components of the pseudowire. For example: NoCtrlWord:5:100:200:2:0.0.0.1/176. The format of the routes is described in [Table 25 on page 1024](#).

**Table 32: Pseudowire Route Format**

| Field Name                                                                                  | Field Description |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Pseudowire type + control word bit                                                          | 2 bytes           |
| Remote PE address                                                                           | 4 bytes           |
| Attachment group identifier (AGI)                                                           | 8 bytes           |
| The AGI field of the pseudowire route is always set to the <b>l2vpn-id</b> of the instance. |                   |
| SAI                                                                                         | 4 bytes           |
| Target attachment individual identifier (TAII)                                              | 4 bytes           |

### Layer 2 VPN Behavior in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

A Layer 2 VPN installs a locally generated autodiscovery route into the instance.l2vpn.0 table for every SAll configured in an FEC 129 VPWS instance. The extended community containing the **l2vpn-id** is attached when the route is added to the instance.l2vpn.0 table.

For each autodiscovered SAll from a remote neighbor where the **l2vpn-id** matches the local **l2vpn-id** and the received SAll matches a locally configured TAll, the Layer 2 VPN obtains an MPLS label and generates a pseudowire route and adds it to the instance.l2vpn.0 table. The remote PE address is copied from the BGP protocol next hop for the autodiscovery route.

The Layer 2 VPN module of Junos OS is responsible for installing the forwarding routes into the mpls.0 table as usual.

### BGP Autodiscovery Behavior in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

Local autodiscovery routes installed by the Layer 2 VPN in the instance.l2vpn.0 table are advertised by BGP to remote PE devices **sl2vpn auto-discovery-only** address family according to the instance and BGP export policies.

On the receiving side, BGP accepts autodiscovery routes from remote peers and installs them in the local bgp.l2vpn.0 table, if they are allowed by inbound policy. The route is installed, and a secondary route is imported into the instance.l2vpn.0 table when an import route target match between the route and instance is found.

### LDP Signaling Behavior in VPWS in FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

LDP listens for routes from instance.l2vpn.0 for any instance configured for FEC 129 VPWS. These routes are identified by the **instance-type l2vpn** statement in the routing instance and the presence of the **l2vpn-id** statement.

When a BGP autodiscovery route is installed, LDP sets up a targeted session with the remote peer, where the peer address is identified as the protocol next hop of the BGP autodiscovery route.

When a pseudowire route is installed in the instance.l2vpn.0 table, LDP uses the parameters associated with the route to signal the creation of the pseudowire using FEC 129. Upon receiving an FEC 129 label mapping message from a remote peer, LDP installs the pseudowire route in the ldp.l2vpn.0 table.

Upon a successful **l2vpn-id** match with a configured FEC 129 VPWS instance, a secondary pseudowire route is imported to the instance.l2vpn.0 table. If an outgoing pseudowire has not already been set up when the incoming pseudowire signaling is received, LDP initiates the outgoing pseudowire creation as well.

### Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS

This example shows how to configure the virtual private wire service (VPWS), where remote provider edge (PE) devices are automatically discovered dynamically by BGP, and pseudowires are signaled by LDP using FEC 129. This arrangement reduces the

configuration burden that is associated with statically configured Layer 2 circuits while still using LDP as the underlying signaling protocol.

- [Requirements on page 1350](#)
- [Overview on page 1350](#)
- [Configuration on page 1354](#)
- [Verification on page 1358](#)

## Requirements

This example requires Junos OS Release 13.2 or later on the PE devices.

## Overview

Because VPWS is a point-to-point service, FEC 129 VPWS routing instances are configured as **instance-type l2vpn**. As with FEC 129 VPLS, FEC 129 VPWS uses the **l2vpn-id** statement to define the Layer 2 VPN of which the routing instance is a member. The presence of the **l2vpn-id** statement designates that FEC 129 LDP signaling is used for the routing instance. The absence of **l2vpn-id** indicates that BGP signaling is used instead.

The point-to-point nature of VPWS requires that you specify the source access individual identifier (SAII) and the target access individual identifier (TAII). This SAII-TAII pair defines a unique pseudowire between two PE devices.

The SAII is specified with the **source-attachment-identifier** statement within the FEC 129 VPWS routing instance. You configure the source attachment identifier and the interfaces to associate with that source attachment identifier. Under each interface, you can configure the TAII with the **target-attachment-identifier** statement. If the configured target identifier matches a source identifier advertised by a remote PE device by way of a BGP autodiscovery message, the pseudowire between that source-target pair is signaled. If there is no match between an advertised source identifier and the configured target identifier, the pseudowire is not established.

### Sample: VPWS Configuration with Multiple Interfaces and Sites

```
routing-instances {
  FEC129-VPWS {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface ge-0/0/1.0;
    interface ge-0/0/2.0;
    interface ge-0/0/3.0;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:200;
    l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:200;
    vrf-target target:100:200;
    protocols l2vpn {
      site CUSTOMER-1 {
        source-attachment-identifier 1;
        interface ge-0/0/1.0 {
          target-attachment-identifier 2;
        }
        interface ge-0/0/2.0 {
          target-attachment-identifier 3;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }

```

You can configure multiple interfaces within a site, because each SAII-TAll pair defines a unique pseudowire, as shown with pseudowires 1-2 and 1-3 in the sample configuration. Both the source and target access identifiers are 4-byte numbers and can only be configured in FEC 129 VPWS instances where the **instance-type** is **l2vpn** and the **l2vpn-id** configuration statement is present.

You can specify the source and target identifiers as plain unsigned integers in the range 1 through 4,292,967,295.

The Layer 2 circuit and Layer 2 VPN services allow many optional parameters to be included on a per-pseudowire basis. FEC 129 VPWS allows such parameters as MTU settings, community tagging, and inclusion of a control word, as shown in this sample configuration:

**Sample: VPWS  
Configuration with  
Optional Configuration  
Parameters**

```

routing-instances {
  FEC129-VPWS {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface ge-0/0/1.0;
    interface ge-0/0/2.0;
    interface ge-0/0/3.0;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:200;
    l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:200;
    vrf-target target:100:200;
    protocols l2vpn {
      site CUSTOMER-1 {
        source-attachment-identifier 1;
        community COMM;
        control-word;
        encapsulation-type ethernet;
        ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;
        ignore-mtu-mismatch;
        mtu 1500;
        no-control-word;
        interface ge-0/0/1.0 {
          target-attachment-identifier 2;
        }
        interface ge-0/0/2.0 {
          target-attachment-identifier 3;
          community COMM;
          control-word;
          encapsulation-type ethernet;
          ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;
          ignore-mtu-mismatch;
          mtu 1500;
          no-control-word;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

When configured within the site, the defined parameters affect any pseudowire originating from that site. When configured under an interface, the defined parameters affect that single specific pseudowire. This allows you to manipulate the parameters across all pseudowires associated with a particular local site in one place in the configuration.

Like other point-to-point services, the interfaces configured as members of the FEC 129 VPWS instance must be configured for CCC encapsulation and the CCC address family, as shown here:

```
interfaces {
  ge-0/0/1 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
      family ccc;
    }
  }
  ge-0/0/2 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
      family ccc;
    }
  }
  ge-0/0/3 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
      family ccc;
    }
  }
}
```

You can use **vlan-ccc** instead of **ethernet-ccc**.

To support the basic FEC 129 VPWS functionality, the BGP sessions on the PE devices also need to be configured with the BGP **auto-discovery-only** address family to allow exchange of the autodiscovery routes. If traditional BGP VPLS or Layer 2 VPN service is also provisioned on the PE devices, the address family **l2vpn signaling** is also required, as shown here:

```
bgp {
  group pe {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.0.1;
    family l2vpn {
      auto-discovery-only;
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 10.255.0.2;
    neighbor 10.255.0.3;
  }
}
```

The following configuration sample shows an FEC 129 VPWS routing instance with the operation, administration, and maintenance (OAM) (ping and BFD) configuration options:

**Sample: VPWS  
Configuration with  
OAM**

```

routing-instances {
  FEC129-VPWS {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface ge-0/0/1.0;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.0.1:200;
    l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:200;
    vrf-target target:100:200;
    protocols l2vpn {
      oam {
        ping-interval 600;
        bfd-liveness-detection {
          minimum-interval 200;
        }
      }
    }
    site CUSTOMER {
      source-attachment-identifier 1;
      oam {
        ping-interval 600;
        bfd-liveness-detection {
          minimum-interval 200;
        }
      }
    }
    interface ge-0/0/1.0 {
      oam {
        ping-interval 600;
        bfd-liveness-detection {
          minimum-interval 200;
        }
      }
    }
    target-attachment-identifier 2;
  }
}
}

```

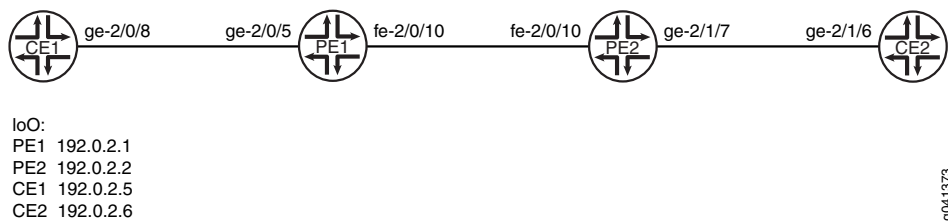
OAM options configured under **protocols l2vpn** apply to all sites and pseudowires in the routing instance. OAM options configured under a particular site apply to the pseudowires configured under that site. OAM options configured under a particular interface apply to the pseudowire configured under that interface.

***Topology Diagram***

Figure 107 on page 1029 shows the topology used in this example.

This example uses a simple topology with two PE devices and two customer edge (CE) devices.

Figure 131: Simple VPWS Topology



“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 1030 shows the configuration for all of the devices in Figure 107 on page 1029. The section “Step-by-Step Procedure” on page 1031 describes the steps on Device PE1.

### Configuration

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CLI Quick Configuration</b> | To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the <b>[edit]</b> hierarchy level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Device CE1</b>              | <pre> set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0 description CE1_to_PE1 set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.1/24 set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.5/24 set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/8.0 </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Device CE2</b>              | <pre> set interfaces ge-2/1/6 unit 0 description CE2_to_PE2 set interfaces ge-2/1/6 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.0.4/24 set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.6/24 set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/1/6.0 </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Device PE1</b>              | <pre> set interfaces ge-2/0/5 encapsulation ethernet-ccc set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 0 description PE1_to_CE1 set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family ccc set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_PE2 set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30 set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24 set protocols mpls interface fe-2/0/10.0 set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.1 set protocols bgp group pe-pe type internal set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn auto-discovery-only set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn signaling set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.2 set protocols ospf traffic-engineering set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/10.0 set protocols ldp interface fe-2/0/10.0 set protocols ldp interface lo0.0 set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS instance-type l2vpn set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS interface ge-2/0/5.0 </pre> |



```

set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:100
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS protocols l2vpn site ONE
    source-attachment-identifier 1
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS protocols l2vpn site ONE interface ge-2/0/5.0
    target-attachment-identifier 2
set routing-options autonomous-system 64510

```

**Device PE2**

```

set interfaces ge-2/1/7 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
set interfaces ge-2/1/7 unit 0 description PE2_to_CE2
set interfaces ge-2/1/7 unit 0 family ccc
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_PE1
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
set interfaces fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set protocols mpls interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group pe-pe type internal
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.1
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface fe-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS instance-type l2vpn
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS interface ge-2/1/7.0
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS route-distinguisher 192.0.2.2:100
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS protocols l2vpn site TWO
    source-attachment-identifier 2
set routing-instances FEC129-VPWS protocols l2vpn site TWO interface ge-2/1/7.0
    target-attachment-identifier 1
set routing-options autonomous-system 64510

```

**Step-by-Step** To configure a FEC 129 VPWS:

**Procedure**

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```

user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 unit 0 description PE1_to_CE1
user@PE1# set ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family ccc

```

```

user@PE1# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_PE2
user@PE1# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
user@PE1# set fe-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls

```

```

user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24

```

2. Configure MPLS on the core-facing interface.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set interface fe-2/0/10.0
```

3. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE1# set local-address 192.0.2.1
user@PE1# set group pe-pe type internal
user@PE1# set group pe-pe family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
user@PE1# set group pe-pe family l2vpn signaling
user@PE1# set group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.2
```

4. Configure an interior gateway protocol, such as IS-IS or OSPF.

If you use OSPF, enable traffic engineering. Traffic engineering is supported by IS-IS by default.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE1# set traffic-engineering
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-2/0/10.0
```

5. Configure LDP on the core-facing interface and on the loopback interface.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE1# set interface fe-2/0/10.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0
```

6. Configure the VPWS routing instance.

LDP listens for routes from instance.l2vpn.0 for any instance configured for FEC 129 VPWS. These routes are identified by the **instance-type l2vpn** statement in the routing instance and the presence of the **l2vpn-id** statement.

Make sure that the **target-attachment-identifier** matches the **source-attachment-identifier** in the remote PE device's corresponding site. In this example, the pseudowire is established between Device PE1 and Device PE2. Device PE1 uses SAI 1 and TAI 2, while Device PE2 uses the opposite, SAI 2 and TAI 1.

```
[edit routing-instances FEC129-VPWS]
user@PE1# set instance-type l2vpn
user@PE1# set interface ge-2/0/5.0
user@PE1# set route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:100
user@PE1# set l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:100:100
user@PE1# set protocols l2vpn site ONE source-attachment-identifier 1
user@PE1# set protocols l2vpn site ONE interface ge-2/0/5.0
        target-attachment-identifier 2
```

7. Configure the autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
```

```
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 64510
```

8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-2/0/5 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    description PE1_to_CE1;
    family ccc;
  }
}
fe-2/0/10 {
  unit 1 {
    description to_PE2;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.1/24;
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
mpls {
  interface fe-2/0/10.0;
}
bgp {
  local-address 192.0.2.1;
  group pe-pe {
    type internal;
    family l2vpn {
      auto-discovery-only;
      inactive: signaling;
    }
    neighbor 192.0.2.2;
  }
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
```

```

area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
    }
    interface fe-2/0/10.0;
}
}
ldp {
    interface fe-2/0/10.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}

user@PE1# show routing-instances
FEC129-VPWS {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface ge-2/0/5.0;
    route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:100;
    l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100;
    vrf-target target:100:100;
    protocols {
        l2vpn {
            site ONE {
                source-attachment-identifier 1;
                interface ge-2/0/5.0 {
                    target-attachment-identifier 2;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 64510;

```

### Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Routes on page 1358](#)
- [Checking Connectivity Between the CE Devices on page 1360](#)
- [Checking the VPWS Connections on page 1360](#)
- [Checking Connectivity Between the PE Devices on page 1361](#)

#### Verifying the Routes

**Purpose** Verify that the expected routes are learned.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route** command.

```

user@PE1> show route
inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.1/24          *[Direct/0] 6d 21:16:32
> via lo0.0

```

```

192.0.2.2/24      *[OSPF/10] 6d 21:15:31, metric 1
                  > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0
10.0.0.0/30      *[Direct/0] 6d 21:16:31
                  > via fe-2/0/10.0
10.0.0.1/32      *[Local/0] 6d 21:16:32
                  Local via fe-2/0/10.0
203.0.113.0/24   *[OSPF/10] 6d 21:16:34, metric 1
                  MultiRecv

inet.3: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.2/24      *[LDP/9] 5d 22:25:19, metric 1
                  > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0

mpls.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0                *[MPLS/0] 6d 21:16:33, metric 1
                  Receive
1                *[MPLS/0] 6d 21:16:33, metric 1
                  Receive
2                *[MPLS/0] 6d 21:16:33, metric 1
                  Receive
13               *[MPLS/0] 6d 21:16:33, metric 1
                  Receive
299808            *[LDP/9] 5d 22:25:19, metric 1
                  > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0, Pop
299808(S=0)       *[LDP/9] 5d 22:25:19, metric 1
                  > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0, Pop
299824            *[L2VPN/7] 5d 22:25:18
                  > via ge-2/0/5.0, Pop
ge-2/0/5.0        *[L2VPN/7] 5d 22:13:02, metric2 1
                  > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0, Push 299872

bgp.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.2:100:0.0.0.2/96 AD
                  *[BGP/170] 6d 20:51:23, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.2
                  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
                  > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0

ldp.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.2:NoCtrlWord:5:100:100:0.0.0.2:0.0.0.1/176
                  *[LDP/9] 5d 22:13:02
                  Discard

FEC129-VPWS.l2vpn.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.1:100:0.0.0.1/96 AD
                  *[L2VPN/170] 6d 20:53:26, metric2 1
                  Indirect
192.0.2.2:100:0.0.0.2/96 AD
                  *[BGP/170] 6d 20:51:23, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.2
                  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
                  > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0
192.0.2.2:NoCtrlWord:5:100:100:0.0.0.1:0.0.0.2/176

```

```

*[L2VPN/7] 6d 20:51:23, metric2 1
> to 10.0.0.2 via fe-2/0/10.0
192.0.2.2:NoCtrlWord:5:100:100:0.0.0.2:0.0.0.1/176
*[LDP/9] 5d 22:13:02
Discard

```

**Meaning** The output shows all the learned routes, including the autodiscovery (AD) routes.

### *Checking Connectivity Between the CE Devices*

**Purpose** Verify that Device CE1 can ping Device CE2.

**Action** user@CE1> ping 192.0.2.6  
 PING 192.0.2.6 (192.0.2.6): 56 data bytes  
 64 bytes from 192.0.2.6: icmp\_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.679 ms  
 64 bytes from 192.0.2.6: icmp\_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.524 ms  
 ^C  
 --- 192.0.2.6 ping statistics ---  
 2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss  
 round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.524/0.602/0.679/0.078 ms

**Meaning** The output shows that the VPWS is operational.

### *Checking the VPWS Connections*

**Purpose** Make sure that all of the FEC 129 VPWS connections come up correctly.

**Action** user@PE1> `show l2vpn connections`  
 Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| VM -- VLAN ID mismatch           |                                                |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
 Dn -- down

Instance: FEC129-VPWS

L2vpn-id: 100:100

**Local source-attachment-id: 1 (ONE)**

| Target-attachment-id | Type | St        | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|----------------------|------|-----------|----------------------|------------|
| 2                    | rmt  | <b>Up</b> | Nov 28 16:16:14 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.2, Negotiated control-word: No

Incoming label: 299792, Outgoing label: 299792

Local interface: ge-2/0/5.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET

**Meaning** As expected, the connection is up. The output includes the source attachment ID and the target attachment ID.

### *Checking Connectivity Between the PE Devices*

**Purpose** Verify that Device PE1 can ping Device PE2. The `ping mpls l2vpn fec129` command accepts SAIs and TAIs as integers or IP addresses and also allows you to use the CE-facing interface instead of the other parameters (`instance`, `local-id`, `remote-id`, `remote-pe-address`).

**Action**    user@PE1> ping mpls l2vpn fec129 instance FEC129-VPWS remote-id 2 remote-pe-address 192.0.2.2 local-id 1  
!!!!!  
--- lsping statistics ---  
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss

user@PE1> ping mpls l2vpn fec129 interface ge-2/0/5.0  
!!!!!  
--- lsping statistics ---  
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss

**Meaning**    The output shows that the VPWS is operational.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS on page 1362](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS with User-Defined Mesh Groups on page 1379](#)
- [Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming \(FEC 129\) on page 1406](#)
- [Configuring the Local Site on PE Routers in Layer 2 VPNs on page 120](#)

---

## Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS

This example describes how to configure BGP autodiscovery for LDP VPLS, as specified in forwarding equivalency class (FEC) 129. FEC 129 uses BGP autodiscovery to convey endpoint information, so you do not need to manually configure pseudowires.

- [Requirements on page 1362](#)
- [Overview on page 1363](#)
- [Configuration on page 1365](#)
- [Verification on page 1379](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Four MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers
- Junos OS Release 10.4R2 or later

If you are using M Series or T Series routers, the PE routers must have either virtual loopback tunnel (**vt**) interfaces or label-switched interfaces (LSIs). On M Series and T Series routers, VPLS uses tunnel-based PICs to create virtual ports on **vt** interfaces. If you do not have a tunnel-based PIC installed on your M Series or T Series router, you can still configure VPLS by using LSIs to support the virtual ports. Use of LSIs requires Ethernet-based PICs installed in an Enhanced Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC).



You do not need to use routers for the CE devices. For example, the CE devices can be EX Series Ethernet Switches.

## Overview

All PE routers in a VPLS network operate like a large, distributed Ethernet switch to provide Layer 2 services to attached devices. This example shows a minimum configuration for PE routers and CE devices to create an autodiscovered VPLS network. The topology consists of five routers: two PE routers, two CE routers, and an optional route reflector (RR). The PE routers use BGP to autodiscover two different VPLS instances that are configured on both PE routers. Then the PE routers use LDP to automatically signal two pseudowires between the discovered end points. Finally, the PE routers bring up both VPLS instances for forwarding traffic. Each CE device is configured with two VLANs, with each VLAN belonging to different VPLS instances in the PE routers.

This example includes the following settings:

- **auto-discovery-only**—Allows the router to process only the autodiscovery network layer reachability information (NLRI) update messages for LDP-based Layer 2 VPN and VPLS update messages (BGP\_L2VPN\_AD\_NLRI) (FEC 129). Specifically, the **auto-discovery-only** statement notifies the routing process (rpd) to expect autodiscovery-related NLRI messages so that information can be deciphered and used by LDP and VPLS. You can configure this statement at the global, group, and neighbor levels for BGP. The **auto-discovery-only** statement must be configured on all PE routers in the VPLS. If you configure route reflection, the **auto-discovery-only** statement is also required on P routers that act as the route reflector in supporting FEC 129-related updates.

The **signaling** statement is not included in this example but is discussed here for completeness. The **signaling** statement allows the router to process only the BGP\_L2VPN\_NLRIs used for BGP-based Layer 2 VPNs (FEC 128).

For interoperation scenarios in which a PE router must support both types of NLRI (FEC 128 and FEC 129), you can configure both the **signaling** statement and the **auto-discovery-only** statement. For example, a single PE router might need to process a combination of BGP-signaled virtual private wire service (VPWS) and LDP-signaled VPLS assisted by BGP autodiscovery. Configuring both the **signaling** statement and the **auto-discovery-only** statement together allows both types of signaling to run independently. The **signaling** statement is supported at the same hierarchy levels as the **auto-discovery-only** statement.

- **cluster**—Configuring a route reflector is optional for FEC 129 autodiscovered PE routers. In this example, the **cluster** statement configures Router RR to be a route reflector in the IBGP group. For inbound updates, BGP autodiscovery NLRI messages are accepted if the router is configured to be a route reflector or if the **keep all** statement is configured in the IBGP group.
- **l2vpn-id**—Specifies a globally unique Layer 2 VPN community identifier for the instance. This statement is configurable for routing instances of type **vpls**.

You can configure the following formats for the community identifier:

- Autonomous system (AS) number format—***l2vpn-id:as-number:2-byte-number***. For example: ***l2vpn-id:100:200***. The AS number can be in the range from 1 through 65,535.
- IPv4 format—***l2vpn-id:ip-address:2-byte-number***. For example: ***l2vpn-id:10.1.1.1:2***.
- **vrf-target**—Defines the import and export route targets for the NLRI. You must either configure the **vrf-target** statement or the **vrf-import** and **vrf-export** statements to define the instance import and export policy or the import and export route targets for the NLRI. This example uses the **vrf-target** statement.
- **route-distinguisher**—Forms part of the BGP autodiscovery NLRI and distinguishes to which VPN or VPLS routing instance each route belongs. Each route distinguisher is a 6-byte value. You must configure a unique route distinguisher for each routing instance.

You can configure the following formats for the route distinguisher:

- AS number format—***as-number:2-byte-number***
- IPv4 format—***ip-address:2-byte-number***

Two notable statements are included in this example. These statements are important for interoperability with other vendors' equipment. The interoperability statements are not necessary for the topology that is used in this example, but they are included for completeness.

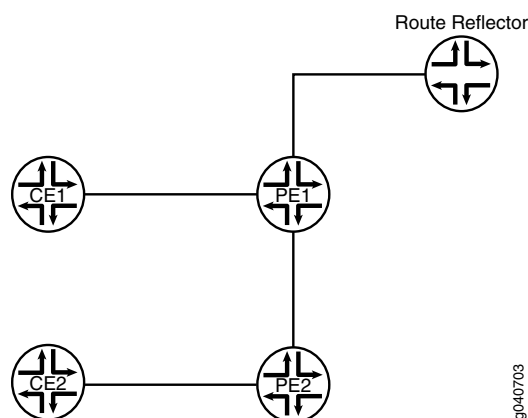
The interoperability statements are as follows:

- **input-vlan-map pop**—Removes an outer VLAN tag from the top of the VLAN tag stack.
- **output-vlan-map push**—Adds an outer VLAN tag in front of the existing VLAN tag.

### Topology Diagram

Figure 132 on page 1364 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 132: BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS



## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure BGP autodiscovery for LDP VPLS, copy the following commands, remove any line breaks, and then paste the commands into the CLI of each device.

On Router PE1:

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 100 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 100 vlan-id 100
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 100 input-vlan-map pop
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 100 output-vlan-map push
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 200 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 200 vlan-id 200
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 200 family vpls
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 description "PE1 to PE2"
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/3/0 unit 0 description "PE1 to RR"
set interfaces ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.7/24
set interfaces ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.8/24
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.8
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set protocols mpls interface lo0.0
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group int type internal
set protocols bgp group int local-address 192.0.2.8
set protocols bgp group int family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 192.0.2.9
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface all
set protocols isis interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances vpls100 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances vpls100 interface ge-0/1/0.100
set routing-instances vpls100 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.8:100
set routing-instances vpls100 l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100
set routing-instances vpls100 vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances vpls100 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
set routing-instances vpls200 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances vpls200 interface ge-0/1/0.200
set routing-instances vpls200 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.8:200
set routing-instances vpls200 l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:200
set routing-instances vpls200 vrf-target target:100:208
set routing-instances vpls200 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
```

On Device CE1:

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 mtu 1400
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 100 vlan-id 100
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 100 family inet address 203.0.113.3/24
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 200 vlan-id 200
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 200 family inet address 203.0.113.2/24
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.100
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.200
```

On Router PE2:

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 100 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 100 vlan-id 100
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 100 input-vlan-map pop
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 100 output-vlan-map push
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 100 family vpls
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 200 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 200 vlan-id 200
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 200 family vpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 description "PE2 to PE1"
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.14/24
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.10/24
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.10
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set protocols mpls interface lo0.0
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group int type internal
set protocols bgp group int local-address 192.0.2.10
set protocols bgp group int family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 192.0.2.9
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface ge-1/2/1.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances vpls100 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances vpls100 interface ge-1/1/0.100
set routing-instances vpls100 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.10:100
set routing-instances vpls100 l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100
set routing-instances vpls100 vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances vpls100 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
set routing-instances vpls200 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances vpls200 interface ge-1/1/0.200
set routing-instances vpls200 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.10:200
set routing-instances vpls200 l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:200
set routing-instances vpls200 vrf-target target:100:208
```

```
set routing-instances vpls200 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
```

On Device CE2:

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 mtu 1400
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 100 vlan-id 100
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 100 family inet address 203.0.113.15/24
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 200 vlan-id 200
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 200 family inet address 203.0.113.16/24
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/1/0.100
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/1/0.200
```

On Router RR:

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 0 description "RR to PE1"
set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.17/24
set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.9/24
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.9
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set protocols bgp group int type internal
set protocols bgp group int local-address 192.0.2.9
set protocols bgp group int family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
set protocols bgp group int cluster 198.51.100.0
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 192.0.2.8
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 192.0.2.10
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface all
set protocols isis interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
```

## Router PE1

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router PE1:

1. Configure the interfaces, the interface encapsulation, and the protocol families.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# edit interfaces
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/0 unit 100 encapsulation vlan-vpls
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/0 unit 100 family vpls
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/0 unit 200 encapsulation vlan-vpls
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/0 unit 200 family vpls
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/1 unit 0 description "PE1 to PE2"
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE1# set ge-0/3/0 unit 0 description "PE1 to RR"
```

```
user@PE1# set ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.7/24
user@PE1# set ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.8/24
```

2. Configure the VLANs.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/0 vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/0 unit 100 vlan-id 100
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/0 unit 100 input-vlan-map pop
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/0 unit 100 output-vlan-map push
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/0 unit 200 vlan-id 200
user@PE1# exit
```

3. Configure the protocol-independent properties.

We recommend that the router ID be the same as the local address. (See the **local-address** statement in Step 4.)

```
[edit]
user@PE1# edit routing-options
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 192.0.2.8
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 100
user@PE1# exit
```

4. Configure IBGP, including the **auto-discovery-only** statement.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# edit protocols
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp group int type internal
user@PE1# set bgp group int local-address 192.0.2.8
user@PE1# set bgp group int family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
user@PE1# set bgp group int neighbor 192.0.2.9
```

5. Configure MPLS, LDP, and an IGP.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set mpls interface lo0.0
user@PE1# set mpls interface all
user@PE1# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set isis level 1 disable
user@PE1# set isis interface all
user@PE1# set isis interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set isis interface lo0.0
user@PE1# set ldp interface all
user@PE1# set ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set ldp interface lo0.0
user@PE1# exit
```

6. Configure the routing instances.

The **no-tunnel-services** statement is required if you are using LSI interfaces for VPLS instead of **vt** interfaces.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# edit routing-instances
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE1# set vpls100 instance-type vpls
user@PE1# set vpls100 interface ge-0/1/0.100
user@PE1# set vpls100 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.8:100
user@PE1# set vpls100 l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100
user@PE1# set vpls100 vrf-target target:100:100
user@PE1# set vpls100 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
user@PE1# set vpls200 instance-type vpls
user@PE1# set vpls200 interface ge-0/1/0.200
user@PE1# set vpls200 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.8:200
user@PE1# set vpls200 l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:200
user@PE1# set vpls200 vrf-target target:100:208
user@PE1# set vpls200 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
```

7. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-options**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-0/1/0 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 100 {
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    vlan-id 100;
    input-vlan-map pop;
    output-vlan-map push;
    family vpls;
  }
  unit 200 {
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    vlan-id 200;
    family vpls;
  }
}
ge-0/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description "PE1 to PE2";
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.4/24;
    }
    family iso;
```

```
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-0/3/0 {
    unit 0 {
        description "PE1 to RR";
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.7/24;
        }
        family iso;
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.8/24;
        }
    }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
mpls {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface all;
    interface fxp0 disable;
}
bgp {
    group int {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.0.2.8;
        family l2vpn {
            auto-discovery-only;
        }
        neighbor 192.0.2.9;
    }
}
isis {
    level 1 disable;
    interface all;
    interface lo0.0;
    interface fxp0 disable;
}
ldp {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface all;
    interface fxp0 disable;
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 192.0.2.8;
autonomous-system 100;

user@PE1# show routing-instances
vpls100 {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-0/1/0.100;
```



```

route-distinguisher 192.0.2.8:100;
l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100;
vrf-target target:100:100;
protocols {
  vpls {
    no-tunnel-services;
  }
}
}
vpls200 {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-0/1/0.200;
  route-distinguisher 192.0.2.8:200;
  l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:200;
  vrf-target target:100:208;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      no-tunnel-services;
    }
  }
}
}

```

### Device CE1

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Device CE1:

1. Configure interface addresses and the interface maximum transmission unit (MTU).

```

[edit]
user@CE1# edit interfaces
[edit interfaces]
user@CE1# set ge-1/2/1 mtu 1400
user@CE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 100 family inet address 203.0.113.3/24
user@CE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 200 family inet address 203.0.113.2/24

```

2. Configure VLANs.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@CE1# set ge-1/2/1 vlan-tagging
user@CE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 100 vlan-id 100
user@CE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 200 vlan-id 200
user@CE1# exit

```

3. Configure an IGP.

```

user@CE1# edit protocols
[edit protocols]
user@CE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.100
user@CE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.200
user@CE1# exit

```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```

[edit]

```

```
user@CE1# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and **show protocols** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@CE1# show interfaces
ge-1/2/1 {
  vlan-tagging;
  mtu 1400;
  unit 100 {
    vlan-id 100;
    family inet {
      address 203.0.113.3/24;
    }
  }
  unit 200 {
    vlan-id 200;
    family inet {
      address 203.0.113.2/24;
    }
  }
}

user@CE1# show protocols
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-1/2/1.100;
    interface ge-1/2/1.200;
  }
}
```

---

### Router PE2

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure Router PE2:

1. Configure the interfaces, the interface encapsulation, and the protocol families.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit interfaces
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-1/1/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE2# set ge-1/1/0 unit 100 encapsulation vlan-vpls
user@PE2# set ge-1/1/0 unit 100 family vpls
user@PE2# set ge-1/1/0 unit 200 encapsulation vlan-vpls
user@PE2# set ge-1/1/0 unit 200 family vpls
user@PE2# set ge-1/2/1 unit 0 description "PE2 to PE1"
user@PE2# set ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.14/24
user@PE2# set ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family iso
user@PE2# set ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.10/24
```

2. Configure the VLANs.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-1/1/0 vlan-tagging
user@PE2# set ge-1/1/0 unit 100 vlan-id 100
user@PE2# set ge-1/1/0 unit 100 input-vlan-map pop
user@PE2# set ge-1/1/0 unit 100 output-vlan-map push
user@PE2# set ge-1/1/0 unit 200 vlan-id 200
user@PE2# exit
```

3. Configure the protocols-independent properties.

We recommend that the router ID be the same as the local address. (See the **local-address** statement in Step 4.)

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit routing-options
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set router-id 192.0.2.10
user@PE2# set autonomous-system 100
```

4. Configure IBGP, including the **auto-discovery-only** statement.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit protocols
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set bgp group int type internal
user@PE2# set bgp group int local-address 192.0.2.10
user@PE2# set bgp group int family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
user@PE2# set bgp group int neighbor 192.0.2.9
```

5. Configure MPLS, LDP, and an IGP.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set mpls interface lo0.0
user@PE2# set mpls interface all
user@PE2# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set isis level 1 disable
user@PE2# set isis interface ge-1/2/1.0
user@PE2# set isis interface lo0.0
user@PE2# set ldp interface all
user@PE2# set ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set ldp interface lo0.0
user@PE2# exit
```

6. Configure the routing instances.

The **no-tunnel-services** statement is required if you are using LSI interfaces for VPLS instead of **vt** interfaces.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit routing-instances
[edit routing-instances]
user@PE2# set vpls100 instance-type vpls
user@PE2# set vpls100 interface ge-1/1/0.100
```

```
user@PE2# set vpls100 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.10:100
user@PE2# set vpls100 l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100
user@PE2# set vpls100 vrf-target target:100:100
user@PE2# set vpls100 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
user@PE2# set vpls200 instance-type vpls
user@PE2# set vpls200 interface ge-1/1/0.200
user@PE2# set vpls200 route-distinguisher 192.0.2.10:200
user@PE2# set vpls200 l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:200
user@PE2# set vpls200 vrf-target target:100:208
user@PE2# set vpls200 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
```

7. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-options**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE2# show interfaces
ge-1/1/0 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 100 {
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    vlan-id 100;
    input-vlan-map pop;
    output-vlan-map push;
    family vpls;
  }
  unit 200 {
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    vlan-id 200;
    family vpls;
  }
}
ge-1/2/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description "PE2 to PE1";
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.14/24;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.10/24;
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
}

user@PE2# show protocols
mpls {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface all;
    interface fxp0 disable;
}
bgp {
    group int {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.0.2.10;
        family l2vpn {
            auto-discovery-only;
        }
        neighbor 192.0.2.9;
    }
}
isis {
    level 1 disable;
    interface ge-1/2/1.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}
ldp {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface all;
    interface fxp0 disable;
}

user@PE2# show routing-options
router-id 192.0.2.10;
autonomous-system 100;

user@PE2# show routing-instances
vpls100 {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-1/1/0.100;
    route-distinguisher 192.0.2.10:100;
    l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100;
    vrf-target target:100:100;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            no-tunnel-services;
        }
    }
}
vpls200 {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-1/1/0.200;
    route-distinguisher 192.0.2.10:200;
    l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:200;
    vrf-target target:100:208;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            no-tunnel-services;
        }
    }
}

```

```
}  
}
```

### Device CE2

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Device CE2:

1. Configure VLAN interfaces.

```
[edit]  
user@CE2# edit interfaces ge-1/1/0  
[edit interfaces ge-1/1/0]  
user@CE2# set vlan-tagging  
user@CE2# set mtu 1400  
user@CE2# set unit 100 vlan-id 100  
user@CE2# set unit 100 family inet address 203.0.113.15/24  
user@CE2# set unit 200 vlan-id 200  
user@CE2# set unit 200 family inet address 203.0.113.16/24  
user@CE2# exit
```

2. Configure OSPF on the interfaces.

```
[edit]  
user@CE2# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0  
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]  
user@CE2# set interface ge-1/1/0.100  
user@CE2# set interface ge-1/1/0.200  
user@CE2# exit
```

3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]  
user@CE2# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and **show protocols** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@CE2# show interfaces  
ge-1/1/0 {  
  vlan-tagging;  
  mtu 1400;  
  unit 100 {  
    vlan-id 100;  
    family inet {  
      address 203.0.113.15/24;  
    }  
  }  
  unit 200 {  
    vlan-id 200;  
    family inet {  
      address 203.0.113.16/24;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```

    }
  }
user@CE2# show protocols
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-1/1/0.100;
    interface ge-1/1/0.200;
  }
}

```

### Router RR

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router RR:

1. Configure interface addresses and the protocol families.

```

[edit]
user@RR# edit interfaces
[edit interfaces]
user@RR# set ge-1/3/2 unit 0 description "RR to PE1"
user@RR# set ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.17/24
user@RR# set ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family iso
user@RR# set ge-1/3/2 unit 0 family mpls
user@RR# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.9/24
user@RR# exit

```

2. Configure the autonomous systems and the router ID.

```

[edit]
user@RR# edit routing-options
[edit routing-options]
user@RR# set autonomous-system 100
user@RR# set router-id 192.0.2.9
user@RR# exit

```

3. Configure BGP and set this router to be the route reflector. Route reflection is optional for FEC 129.

```

[edit]
user@RR# edit protocols bgp group int
[edit protocols bgp group int]
user@RR# set type internal
user@RR# set local-address 192.0.2.9
user@RR# set family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
user@RR# set cluster 198.51.100.0
user@RR# set neighbor 192.0.2.8
user@RR# set neighbor 192.0.2.10
user@RR# exit

```

4. Configure IS-IS for the IGP.

```

[edit]
user@RR# edit protocols isis

```

```
[edit protocols isis]
user@RR# set level 1 disable
user@RR# set interface all
user@RR# set interface fxp0.0 disable
user@RR# set interface lo0.0
user@RR# exit
```

5. Configure LDP for the MPLS signaling protocol.

```
[edit]
user@RR# edit protocols ldp
[edit protocols ldp]
user@RR# set interface all
user@RR# set interface fxp0.0 disable
user@RR# set interface lo0.0
user@RR# exit
```

6. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@RR# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@RR# show interfaces
ge-1/3/2 {
  unit 0 {
    description "RR to PE1";
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.17/24;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.9/24;;
    }
  }
}

user@RR# show protocols
bgp {
  group int {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.0.2.9;
    family l2vpn {
      auto-discovery-only;
    }
  }
}
```



```

        cluster 198.51.100.0;
        neighbor 192.0.2.8;
        neighbor 192.0.2.10;
    }
}
isis {
    level 1 disable;
    interface lo0.0;
    interface all;
    interface fxp0 disable;
}
ldp {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface all;
    interface fxp0 disable;
}

user@RR# show routing-options
router-id 192.0.2.9;
autonomous-system 100;

```

## Verification

To verify the operation, use the following commands:

- `show route extensive`
- `show route advertising-protocol bgp neighbor`
- `show route receive-protocol bgp neighbor`
- `show route table bgp.l2vpn.0`
- `show route table vpls100.l2vpn.0`
- `show route table vpls200.l2vpn.0`
- `show vpls connections extensive`
- `show vpls mac-table detail`
- `show vpls statistics`

AD in the routing table output indicates autodiscovery NLRI.

### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS with User-Defined Mesh Groups on page 1379](#)
- [Configuring Interoperability Between BGP Signaling and LDP Signaling in VPLS on page 1152](#)

## Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS with User-Defined Mesh Groups

This example describes how to configure user-defined mesh groups for BGP autodiscovery for LDP VPLS, as specified in forwarding equivalency class (FEC) 129. FEC 129 uses BGP autodiscovery to convey endpoint information, so you do not need to manually configure

pseudowires. You configure mesh groups on the border router to group the sets of PE routers that are automatically fully meshed and that share the same signaling protocol, either BGP or LDP. You can configure multiple mesh groups to map each fully meshed LDP-signaled or BGP-signaled VPLS domain to a mesh group.

- [Requirements on page 1380](#)
- [Overview on page 1380](#)
- [Configuration on page 1381](#)
- [Verification on page 1386](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin, configure BGP autodiscovery for LDP VPLS. See “[Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS](#)” on page 1362.

The hardware and software requirements for this example are the same as the requirements for the *Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS*. You will need to adapt the example configuration to the topology used in this example.

## Overview

Configuration for a mesh group for FEC 129 is very similar to the mesh-group configuration for FEC 128.

Note the following differences for FEC 129:

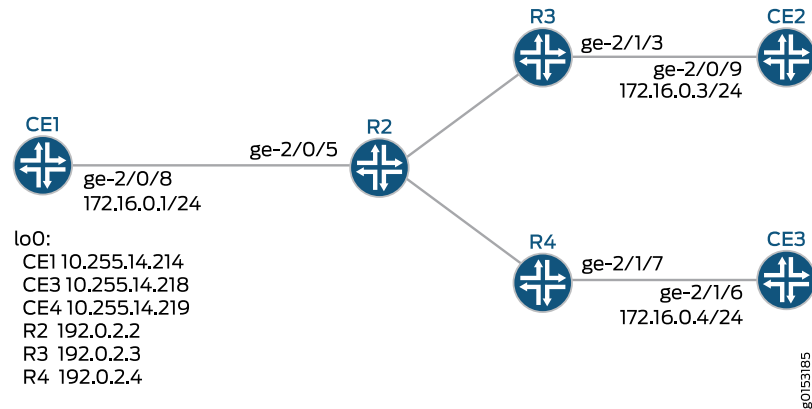
- Each user-defined mesh group must have a unique route distinguisher. Do not use the route distinguisher that is defined for the default mesh group at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level.
- Each user-defined mesh group must have its own import and export route target.
- Each user-defined mesh group can have a unique Layer 2 VPN ID. By default, all the mesh groups that are configured for a VPLS routing instance use the same Layer 2 VPN ID as the one that you configure at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level.

---

### Topology Diagram

[Figure 133 on page 1381](#) shows a topology that includes a user-defined mesh group.

Figure 133: BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS with a User-Defined Mesh Group



## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure a mesh group, copy the following commands, remove any line breaks, and then paste the commands into the CLI of each device.

**Device CE1**

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.214/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/8.0
```

**Device CE3**

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 0
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.218/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/9.0
```

**Device CE4**

```
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 unit 0
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.14.219/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/1/6.0
```

**Device R2**

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 0 description to_CE1
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_R3
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.4.2/30
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/11 unit 0 description to_R4
set interfaces ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.5.1/30
set interfaces ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/11.0
set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group pe-pe type internal
set protocols bgp group pe-pe connect-retry-interval 1
```

```
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.3
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.4
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/11.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/11.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances inst512 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances inst512 interface ge-2/0/5.0
set routing-instances inst512 route-distinguisher 100:100
set routing-instances inst512 l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:1:2
set routing-instances inst512 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances inst512 protocols vpls mesh-group metro1 vrf-target target:2:1
set routing-instances inst512 protocols vpls mesh-group metro1 route-distinguisher
  100:200
set routing-options autonomous-system 64510
```

**Device R3**

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_R2
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.4.1/30
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-2/1/3 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/1/3 unit 0 description to_CE3
set interfaces ge-2/1/3 unit 0 family vpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.3/24
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.3
set protocols bgp group pe-pe type internal
set protocols bgp group pe-pe connect-retry-interval 1
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.4
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances inst512 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances inst512 interface ge-2/1/3.0
set routing-instances inst512 route-distinguisher 100:100
set routing-instances inst512 l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:1:2
set routing-instances inst512 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances inst512 protocols vpls
set routing-options autonomous-system 64510
```

**Device R4**

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_R2
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.5.2/30
set interfaces ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-2/1/7 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/1/7 unit 0 description to_CE4
```

```

set interfaces ge-2/1/7 unit 0 family vpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.4
set protocols bgp group pe-pe type internal
set protocols bgp group pe-pe connect-retry-interval 1
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.3
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/10.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances inst512 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances inst512 interface ge-2/1/7.0
set routing-instances inst512 route-distinguisher 100:100
set routing-instances inst512 l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:1:2
set routing-instances inst512 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances inst512 protocols vpls
set routing-options autonomous-system 64510

```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure a mesh group:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```

user@R2# set ge-2/0/5 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@R2# set ge-2/0/5 unit 0 description to_CE1
user@R2# set ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family vpls

```

```

user@R2# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 description to_R3
user@R2# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.4.2/30
user@R2# set ge-2/0/10 unit 0 family mpls

```

```

user@R2# set ge-2/0/11 unit 0 description to_R4
user@R2# set ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.5.1/30
user@R2# set ge-2/0/11 unit 0 family mpls

```

```
user@R2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
```

2. Configure MPLS on the interfaces.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
```

```

user@R2# set interface ge-2/0/10.0
user@R2# set interface ge-2/0/11.0

```

3. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
```

```
user@R2# set local-address 192.0.2.2
```

```
[edit protocols bgp group pe-pe]
user@R2# set type internal
user@R2# set connect-retry-interval 1
user@R2# set family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
user@R2# set family l2vpn signaling
user@R2# set neighbor 192.0.2.3
user@R2# set neighbor 192.0.2.4
```

4. Set the import and export route target for the default mesh group.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@R2# set traffic-engineering
user@R2# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
user@R2# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/10.0
user@R2# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/11.0
```

5. Configure LDP on the core-facing interfaces and on the loopback interface.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@R2# set interface ge-2/0/10.0
user@R2# set interface ge-2/0/11.0
user@R2# set interface lo0.0
```

6. Configure the VPLS routing instance.

Make sure that the route distinguisher in the mesh group is unique.

```
[edit routing-instances inst512]
user@R2# set instance-type vpls
user@R2# set interface ge-2/0/5.0
user@R2# set route-distinguisher 100:100
user@R2# set l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:1:2
user@R2# set vrf-target target:1:1
user@R2# set protocols vpls mesh-group metro1 vrf-target target:2:1
user@R2# set protocols vpls mesh-group metro1 route-distinguisher 100:200
```

7. Configure the autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R2# set autonomous-system 64510
```

8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@R2# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-instances** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R2# show interfaces
ge-2/0/5 {
```

```

encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
unit 0 {
    description PE1_to_CE1;
    family vpls;
}
}
ge-2/0/10 {
    unit 0 {
        description to_R3;
        family inet {
            address 10.10.4.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-2/0/11 {
    unit 0 {
        description to_R4;
        family inet {
            address 10.10.5.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.2/24;
        }
    }
}

user@R2# show protocols
mpls {
    interface ge-2/0/10.0;
    interface ge-2/0/11.0;
}
bgp {
    local-address 192.0.2.2;
    group pe-pe {
        type internal;
        connect-retry-interval 1;
        family l2vpn {
            auto-discovery-only;
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 192.0.2.3;
        neighbor 192.0.2.4;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
    }
}

```

```
        interface ge-2/0/10.0;
        interface ge-2/0/11.0;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface ge-2/0/10.0;
    interface ge-2/0/11.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}

user@R2# show routing-instances
inst512 {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-2/0/5.0;
    route-distinguisher 100:100;
    l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:1:2;
    vrf-target target:1:1;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            mesh-group metro1 {
                vrf-target target:2:1;
                route-distinguisher 100:200;
            }
        }
    }
}

user@R2# show routing-options
autonomous-system 64510;
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Routes on page 1386](#)
- [Checking Connectivity on page 1388](#)
- [Checking the VPLS Connections on page 1389](#)
- [Display Learned VPLS MAC Address Information on page 1389](#)

### Verifying the Routes

---

**Purpose** Verify that the expected routes are learned.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route** command.

```
user@R2> show route
inet.0: 9 destinations, 9 routes (9 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.2/24          *[Direct/0] 4d 02:42:47
> via lo0.0
192.0.2.3/24          *[OSPF/10] 4d 02:41:56, metric 1
> to 10.10.4.1 via ge-2/0/10.0
192.0.2.4/24          *[OSPF/10] 4d 02:42:01, metric 1
```



```

> to 10.10.5.2 via ge-2/0/11.0
10.10.3.2/24      *[Local/0] 4d 02:42:47
                  Reject
10.10.4.0/30      *[Direct/0] 4d 02:42:46
                  > via ge-2/0/10.0
10.10.4.2/32      *[Local/0] 4d 02:42:47
                  Local via ge-2/0/10.0
10.10.5.0/30      *[Direct/0] 4d 02:42:46
                  > via ge-2/0/11.0
10.10.5.1/32      *[Local/0] 4d 02:42:47
                  Local via ge-2/0/11.0
203.0.113.0/24    *[OSPF/10] 4d 02:42:49, metric 1
                  MultiRecv

inet.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.3/24      *[LDP/9] 4d 02:01:06, metric 1
                  > to 10.10.4.1 via ge-2/0/10.0
192.0.2.4/24      *[LDP/9] 4d 02:01:06, metric 1
                  > to 10.10.5.2 via ge-2/0/11.0

mpls.0: 12 destinations, 12 routes (12 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0                *[MPLS/0] 4d 02:42:49, metric 1
                  Receive
1                *[MPLS/0] 4d 02:42:49, metric 1
                  Receive
2                *[MPLS/0] 4d 02:42:49, metric 1
                  Receive
13               *[MPLS/0] 4d 02:42:49, metric 1
                  Receive
299776           *[LDP/9] 4d 02:01:06, metric 1
                  > to 10.10.5.2 via ge-2/0/11.0, Pop
299776(S=0)      *[LDP/9] 4d 02:01:06, metric 1
                  > to 10.10.5.2 via ge-2/0/11.0, Pop
299792           *[LDP/9] 4d 02:01:06, metric 1
                  > to 10.10.4.1 via ge-2/0/10.0, Pop
299792(S=0)      *[LDP/9] 4d 02:01:06, metric 1
                  > to 10.10.4.1 via ge-2/0/10.0, Pop
800000           *[VPLS/7] 4d 02:01:05
                  > via vt-2/0/10.185597952, Pop
800001           *[VPLS/7] 4d 02:01:05
                  > via vt-2/0/10.185597953, Pop
vt-2/0/10.185597953*[VPLS/7] 4d 02:01:05, metric2 1
                  > to 10.10.5.2 via ge-2/0/11.0, Push 800001
vt-2/0/10.185597952*[VPLS/7] 4d 02:01:05, metric2 1
                  > to 10.10.4.1 via ge-2/0/10.0, Push 800001

bgp.12vpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

100:100:192.0.2.3/96 AD
                  *[BGP/170] 4d 02:32:41, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.3
                  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
                  > to 10.10.4.1 via ge-2/0/10.0
100:100:192.0.2.4/96 AD
                  *[BGP/170] 4d 02:32:41, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.4
                  AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
                  > to 10.10.5.2 via ge-2/0/11.0

```

```

inst512.12vpn.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

100:100:192.0.2.2/96 AD
    *[VPLS/170] 4d 02:01:05, metric2 1
    Indirect
100:100:192.0.2.3/96 AD
    *[BGP/170] 4d 02:32:41, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.10.4.1 via ge-2/0/10.0
100:100:192.0.2.4/96 AD
    *[BGP/170] 4d 02:32:41, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 10.10.5.2 via ge-2/0/11.0
100:200:192.0.2.2/96 AD
    *[VPLS/170] 4d 02:01:05, metric2 1
    Indirect
192.0.2.3:NoCtrlWord:5:1:2:192.0.2.2:192.0.2.3/176
    *[VPLS/7] 4d 02:01:05, metric2 1
    > to 10.10.4.1 via ge-2/0/10.0
192.0.2.3:NoCtrlWord:5:1:2:192.0.2.3:192.0.2.2/176
    *[LDP/9] 4d 02:01:05
    Discard
192.0.2.4:NoCtrlWord:5:1:2:192.0.2.2:192.0.2.4/176
    *[VPLS/7] 4d 02:01:05, metric2 1
    > to 10.10.5.2 via ge-2/0/11.0
192.0.2.4:NoCtrlWord:5:1:2:192.0.2.4:192.0.2.2/176
    *[LDP/9] 4d 02:01:05
    Discard

1dp.12vpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.3:NoCtrlWord:5:1:2:192.0.2.3:192.0.2.2/176
    *[LDP/9] 4d 02:01:05
    Discard
192.0.2.4:NoCtrlWord:5:1:2:192.0.2.4:192.0.2.2/176
    *[LDP/9] 4d 02:01:05
    Discard

```

**Meaning** The output shows all the learned routes, including the autodiscovered (AD) routes.

### Checking Connectivity

**Purpose** Verify that Device CE1 can ping Device CE3 and Device CE4.

**Action** user@CE1> ping 10.255.14.218  
 PING 10.255.14.218 (10.255.14.218): 56 data bytes  
 64 bytes from 10.255.14.218: icmp\_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.787 ms  
 64 bytes from 10.255.14.218: icmp\_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.651 ms  
 ^C  
 --- 10.255.14.218 ping statistics ---  
 2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss  
 round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.651/0.719/0.787/0.068 ms

user@CE1> ping 10.255.14.219  
 PING 10.255.14.219 (10.255.14.219): 56 data bytes  
 64 bytes from 10.255.14.219: icmp\_seq=0 ttl=64 time=1.054 ms  
 64 bytes from 10.255.14.219: icmp\_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.669 ms  
 ^C  
 --- 10.255.14.219 ping statistics ---  
 2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss  
 round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.669/0.862/1.054/0.193 ms

**Meaning** The output shows that VPLS is operational.

### Checking the VPLS Connections

**Purpose** Make sure that all of the FEC 129 VPLS connections come up correctly.

**Action** user@R2> show vpls connections  
 Instance: inst512  
 L2vpn-id: 1:2  
 Local-id: 192.0.2.2  
 Mesh-group connections: \_\_ves\_\_

| Remote-id                                                                 | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 192.0.2.4                                                                 | rmt  | Up | Oct 26 15:11:56 2012 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.0.2.4, Negotiated control-word: No                         |      |    |                      |            |
| Incoming label: 800001, Outgoing label: 800001                            |      |    |                      |            |
| Local interface: vt-2/0/10.185597953, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET |      |    |                      |            |
| Description: Intf - vpls inst512 local-id 192.0.2.2 remote-id 192.0.2.4   |      |    |                      |            |
| neighbor 192.0.2.4                                                        |      |    |                      |            |
| 192.0.2.3                                                                 | rmt  | Up | Oct 26 15:11:56 2012 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: No                         |      |    |                      |            |
| Incoming label: 800000, Outgoing label: 800001                            |      |    |                      |            |
| Local interface: vt-2/0/10.185597952, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET |      |    |                      |            |
| Description: Intf - vpls inst512 local-id 192.0.2.2 remote-id 192.0.2.3   |      |    |                      |            |
| neighbor 192.0.2.3                                                        |      |    |                      |            |

**Meaning** As expected, the connections are up.

### Display Learned VPLS MAC Address Information

**Purpose** Verify that all CE devices' MAC addresses are learned and installed.

**Action** user@R2> [show vpls mac-table](#)

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control MAC  
SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

```
Logical system : R2
Routing instance : inst512
Bridging domain : __inst512__, VLAN : NA
  MAC      MAC      Logical      NH      RTR
  address   flags    interface   Index   ID
00:21:59:0f:35:32 D      ge-2/0/5.0
00:21:59:0f:35:33 D      vt-2/0/10.185597952
00:21:59:0f:35:d5 D      vt-2/0/10.185597953
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS on page 1362](#)
  - [Configuring Interoperability Between BGP Signaling and LDP Signaling in VPLS on page 1152](#)

## VPLS Multihoming Reactions to Network Failures

VPLS multihoming is designed to protect customer sites from a loss of network connectivity in the event of the following types of network failures:

- Link failure between the CE device and the PE router—BGP on the PE router is notified when the link goes down. BGP sets the circuit status vector bit in the MP\_REACH\_NLRI to indicate that the circuit is down.

If all of the VPLS local attachment circuits are down, then BGP modifies the down bit in the VPLS advertisement Layer2-Extended-Community to indicate that the customer site is down. When the bit is modified, BGP advertises the route to all of the remote PE routers to notify them that the circuit (and site) is down. Each of the remote PE routers run the BGP and VPLS path selection procedures again and reroute the VPLS pseudowires as needed.

- MPLS connectivity failure to the remote PE router—On the multihomed PE router, BGP discovers that MPLS cannot connect to the BGP next hop in the service provider's network. BGP modifies the circuit status vector bit in the MP\_REACH\_NLRI to indicate that the LSP is down. Once the bit is modified, BGP readvertises the route to all of the remote PE routers to notify them that connectivity from the local site to the remote site is down.

The remote PE routers each run the BGP and VPLS path selection procedures again. With the LSP to the original multihomed PE router down, the remote PE routers designate the backup multihomed PE router as the VE device for the multihomed customer site. The pseudowires to and from the remote PE routers are then rerouted to the backup multihomed PE router.

- PE router failure—When either the multihomed PE router or the BGP process running on it fails, the remote PE routers detect the expiration of the holdtimer, bring down their peering sessions, and delete the Layer 2 advertisements from that multihomed

PE router. The remote PE routers each run the BGP and VPLS path selection procedures again and reroute their pseudowires to the backup multihomed PE router.

Alternatively, the remote PE routers could discover that the BGP next hop, represented by the failed multihomed PE router, is unreachable. For this case, the remote PE routers mark the Layer 2 routes advertised by the multihomed PE router as unreachable. The remote PE routers each run the BGP and VPLS path selection procedures again and reroute their pseudowires to the backup multihomed PE router.

The remote PE routers behave in the same manner if you reconfigure the local preference attribute of the primary multihomed PE router (effectively performing an administrative failover to the backup multihomed PE router). On the primary multihomed PE router, BGP advertises a Layer 2 update with the new local preference attribute to all of the remote PE routers. The remote PE routers each run the BGP and VPLS path selection procedures again and reroute their pseudowires to the backup multihomed PE router.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

## Configuring VPLS Multihoming (FEC 128)

VPLS multihoming allows you to connect a customer site to multiple PE routers to provide redundant connectivity while preventing the formation of Layer 2 loops in the service provider's network. A VPLS site multihomed to two or more PE routers provides redundant connectivity in the event of a PE router-to-CE device link failure or the failure of a PE router. For more information about VPLS multihoming, see "[VPLS Multihoming Overview](#)" on page 1341.



**NOTE:** If you want to enable multihoming for a VPLS routing instance, you cannot also enable LDP signaling. You can only enable BGP signaling.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

The following sections describe how to configure VPLS multihoming. Some information is also provided on single-homed site configuration versus multihomed site configuration.

- [VPLS Multihomed Site Configuration on page 1392](#)
- [VPLS Single-Homed Site Configuration on page 1394](#)

## VPLS Multihomed Site Configuration

The following describes the requirements for a VPLS multihomed site configuration:

- Assign the same site ID on all PE routers connected to the same CE devices.

When two PE routers use the same site ID, VPLS assumes multihoming behavior by default. The site preference value is used to signal the primary and backup PE router. In such cases, when multihoming is explicitly configured using the **multi-homing** statement, it is only used for tracking the BGP peer status, such as to prevent isolation of the PE router from the core or split brain. There are scenarios, however that require preventing of BGP peer tracking, such as in a two-PE-router topology. In such cases, multihoming should not be explicitly configured as it can break node redundancy.

When identical site IDs are used without configuring multihoming, a collision log message is generated at each signaling: **RPD\_L2VPN\_SITE\_COLLISION: Same site ID 2 configured on remote PE (RD 8.8.8.1:1013:) and local PE in VPN 1013 (non-multihomed site 2)**. This is expected behavior.

- Assign unique route distinguishers for each multihomed PE router.
- Reference all interfaces assigned to the multihomed VPLS site on each PE router. Only one of these interfaces is used to send and receive traffic for this site at a time.
- Either designate a primary interface or allow the router to select the interface to be used as the primary interface.

If the router selects the interface, the interface used to connect the PE router to the site depends on the order in which interfaces are listed in the PE router's configuration. The first operational interface in the set of configured interfaces is chosen to be the designated interface. If this interface fails, the next interface in the list is selected to send and receive traffic for the site.

The following configuration shows the statements you need to configure to enable VPLS multihoming:

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]
instance-type vpls;
interface interface-name;
interface interface-name;
protocols vpls {
  site site-name {
    active-interface {
      any;
      primary interface-name;
    }
    interface interface-name;
    interface interface-name;
    multi-homing;
    site-identifier number;
  }
}
route-distinguisher (as-number:id | ip-address:id);
```



**NOTE:** If you add a direct connection between CE devices that are multihomed to the same VPLS site on different PE routers, the traffic can loop and a loss of connectivity might occur. We do not recommend this topology.

Most of these statements are explained in more detail in the rest of this chapter. The following sections explain how to configure the statements that are specific to VPLS multihoming:

- [Specifying an Interface as the Active Interface on page 1393](#)
- [Configuring Multihoming on the PE Router on page 1393](#)

### Specifying an Interface as the Active Interface

You need to specify one of the interfaces for the multihomed site as the primary interface. If there are multiple interfaces, the remaining interfaces are activated only when the primary interface goes down. If no active interfaces are configured at the site level, all traffic for a VPLS site travels through a single, non-multihomed PE router.

You must configure one of the following options for the **active-interface** statement:

- **any**—One configured interface is randomly designated as the active interface for the VPLS site.
- **primary**—Specify the name of the multihomed interface to be used as the primary interface by the VPLS site.

To specify a multihomed interface as the primary interface for the VPLS site, include the **active-interface** statement:

```
active-interface {
    any;
    primary interface-name;
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name*]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name*]**

### Configuring Multihoming on the PE Router

When a CE device is connected to the same VPLS site on more than one PE router, including the **multi-homing** statement on all associated PE routers results in tracking of BGP peers. If no BGP peer is available, VPLS deactivates all active interfaces for a site. When two PE routers use the same site ID, VPLS assumes multihoming behavior by default. The site preference value is used to signal the primary and backup PE router. In such cases, when multihoming is explicitly configured using the **multi-homing** statement, it is only used for tracking the BGP peer status, such as to prevent isolation of the PE router from the core or split brain.



**NOTE:** When identical site IDs are used without configuring multihoming, a collision log message is generated at each signaling:  
**RPD\_L2VPN\_SITE\_COLLISION:** Same site ID 2 configured on remote PE (RD 8.8.8.1:1013:) and local PE in VPN1013 (non-multihomed site 2). This is expected behavior.

---

## VPLS Single-Homed Site Configuration

All VPLS single-homed sites are connected to the same default VE device. All interfaces in a VPLS routing instance that are not configured as part of a multihomed site are assumed to be single-homed to the default VE device.

### Related Documentation

- [VPLS Multihoming Overview on page 1341](#)
- [Example: VPLS Multihoming, Improved Convergence Time on page 1394](#)
- [active-interface on page 1753](#)
- [multi-homing on page 1859](#)

---

## Example: VPLS Multihoming, Improved Convergence Time

This example shows how to configure a virtual private LAN service (VPLS) employing multihoming to a customer site. This particular VPLS multihoming example shows how to configure a feature that improves the network convergence time in the event a multihomed site needs to switch traffic to its alternate PE router.

- [Requirements on page 1394](#)
- [Overview on page 1395](#)
- [Configuration on page 1396](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Three M Series, MX Series, or T Series routers
- Junos OS Release 12.2 or later

If you are using M Series or T Series routers, the PE routers must have either virtual loopback tunnel (**vt**) interfaces or label-switched interfaces (LSIs). On M Series and T Series routers, VPLS uses tunnel-based PICs to create virtual ports on vt interfaces. If you do not have a tunnel-based PIC installed on your M Series or T Series router, you can still configure VPLS by using LSIs to support the virtual ports. Use of LSIs requires Ethernet-based PICs installed in an Enhanced Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC).

You do not need to use routers for the CE devices. For example, the CE devices can be EX Series Ethernet Switches.



## Overview

All PE routers in a VPLS network operate like a large, distributed Ethernet switch to provide Layer 2 services to attached devices. This example illustrates a network of PE routers and CE devices configured to use VPLS multihoming. The topology consists of six routers: four PE routers and two CE devices. Device CE1 is multihomed to Routers PE1 and PE2. The PE routers are configured with the **best-site** and **mac-flush** statements to improve the convergence time in the event the connection between Device CE1 and one of its multihomed PE routers fails.

This example includes the following settings:

- **best-site**—Uses the B-bit of the control flags bit vector (the third bit counting from the most significant bit) within the Layer 2 information extended community to indicate that the site is preferred. Each VPLS site configured with the **best-site** statement signals to the other PE routers that it is the preferred site. The Layer 2 information extended community includes the following information:
  - Extended community type (2 octets)
  - Encapsulation type (1 octet)
  - Control flags (1 octet)
  - Layer 2 MTU (2 octets)
  - Reserved (2 octets)

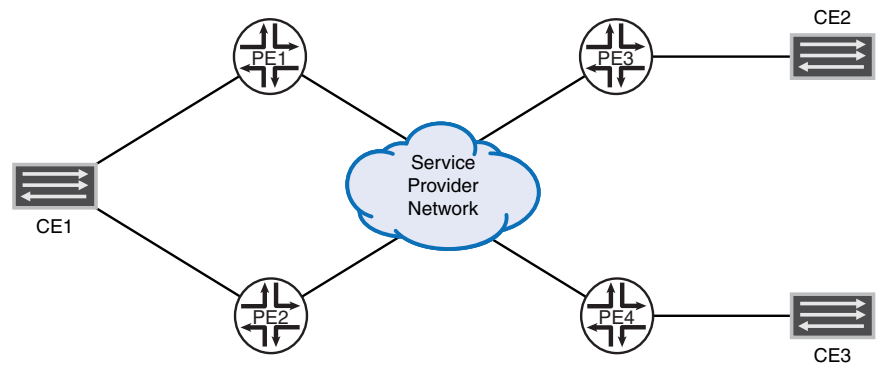
When a neighboring PE router within the VPLS routing instance receives the label block advertisement, it knows that the corresponding PE router is the most preferable router of those remote PE routers multihomed to that site. If a neighboring PE router does not support the best site feature, the standard local site selection process is used. For example, if Router PE1 does not receive a B-bit from any of the label blocks advertisements received from Router PE3, Router PE1 proceeds to assume that Router PE3 does not support the best site feature. It creates a virtual circuit based on its minimum-designated site. For the other PE routers that do support the best site feature, Router PE1 builds virtual circuits using the locally tagged best site.

- **mac-flush**—Enables media access control (MAC) flush processing for the VPLS routing instance or for the mesh group under a VPLS routing instance. MAC flush processing removes MAC addresses from the MAC address database that have been learned dynamically. With the dynamically learned MAC addresses removed, MAC address convergence requires less time to complete.

## Topology

Figure 134 on page 1396 shows the topology used in this example. Router PE2 is configured with the **best-site** statement and acts as the preferred gateway for traffic from Device CE1.

Figure 134: VPLS Multihoming Topology with Router PE2 Configured as the Best Site



9041277

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

Router PE1:

```

set interfaces fe-0/1/0 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family vpls
set interfaces fe-0/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.59.14/32
set interfaces fe-0/1/2 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces fe-0/1/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.89.14/30
set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.9.1/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 47.0005.8083.0000.1921.6800.5003.00
set routing-options router-id 192.168.9.1
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols bgp group int type internal
set protocols bgp group int local-address 192.0.2.1
set protocols bgp group int family l2vpn signaling
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface fe-0/1/2.0
set protocols isis interface fe-0/1/3.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances vpls_1 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances vpls_1 interface fe-0/1/0.0
set routing-instances vpls_1 route-distinguisher 10.255.107.74:1
set routing-instances vpls_1 vrf-target target:65056:1
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls site site_3 site-identifier 3
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls site site_3 multi-homing
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls site site_3 site-preference primary

```

```

set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls site site_3 interface fe-0/1/0.0
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls site site_994 site-identifier 994
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls mac-flush

```

Router PE2:

```

set interfaces fe-0/1/1 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces fe-0/1/1 unit 0 family vpls
set interfaces fe-0/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.59.13/32
set interfaces fe-0/1/2 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces fe-0/1/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.5.1/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 47.0005.8083.0000.1921.6800.5005.00
set routing-options router-id 192.168.5.1
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface fe-0/1/2.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances vpls_1 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances vpls_1 interface fe-0/1/1.0
set routing-instances vpls_1 route-distinguisher 10.255.107.76:1
set routing-instances vpls_1 vrf-target target:65056:1
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls site site_3 site-identifier 3
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls site site_3 multi-homing
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls site site_3 site-preference backup
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls site site_3 interface fe-0/1/1.0
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls site site_995 site-identifier 995
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls site site_995 best-site
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls mac-flush

```

Router PE3:

```

set interfaces fe-1/3/0 unit 0 description "PE3 to PE1"
set interfaces fe-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.89.13/30
set interfaces fe-1/3/0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces fe-1/3/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces fe-1/3/1 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces fe-1/3/1 unit 0 family vpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.8.1/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 47.0005.8083.0000.1921.6800.5002.00
set routing-options router-id 192.168.8.1
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface fe-1/3/0.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols mpls interface all
set routing-instances vpls_1 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances vpls_1 interface fe-1/3/1.0
set routing-instances vpls_1 route-distinguisher 10.255.107.72:1
set routing-instances vpls_1 vrf-target target:65056:1
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services

```

```
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls site site_2 site-identifier 2
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls site site_2 interface fe-0/1/0.100
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls site site_993 site-identifier 993
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls mac-flush
```

---

### Router PE1

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router PE1:

1. Configure the interfaces, interface encapsulation, and the protocol families.  

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set fe-0/1/0 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE1# set fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family vpls
user@PE1# set fe-0/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.59.14/32
user@PE1# set fe-0/1/2 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set fe-0/1/2 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE1# set fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.89.14/30
user@PE1# set fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family iso set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.9.1/32
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family iso address
47.0005.8083.0000.1921.6800.5003.00
```
2. Configure the protocol-independent properties.  

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 192.168.9.1
```
3. Configure MPLS on the router's interfaces.  

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set interface all
```
4. Configure BGP.  

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE1# set group int type internal
user@PE1# set group int local-address 192.0.2.1
user@PE1# set group int family l2vpn signaling
```
5. Configure IS-IS as the IGP between the PE routers.  

```
[edit protocols isis]
user@PE1# set level 1 disable
user@PE1# set interface fe-0/1/3.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0
```
6. Configure LDP as the signaling protocol for MPLS.  

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE1# set interface all
user@PE1# set interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0
```

## 7. Configure the VPLS routing instance.

Include the **mac-flush** statement to ensure that stale routes are removed from Router PE1 promptly.

```
[edit routing-instances vpls_1]
user@PE1# set instance-type vpls
user@PE1# set interface fe-0/1/0.0
user@PE1# set route-distinguisher 10.255.107.74:1
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:65056:1
user@PE1# set protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
user@PE1# set protocols vpls site site_3 site-identifier 3
user@PE1# set protocols vpls site site_3 multi-homing
user@PE1# set protocols vpls site site_3 site-preference primary
user@PE1# set protocols vpls site site_3 interface fe-0/1/0.0
user@PE1# set protocols vpls site site_994 site-identifier 994
user@PE1# set protocols vpls mac-flush
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
fe-0/1/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    family vpls;
  }
}
fe-0/1/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.59.14/32;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-0/1/3 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.89.14/30;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.9.1/32;
    }
    family iso {
```

```
        address 47.0005.8083.0000.1921.6800.5003.00;
    }
}
}
user@PE1# show protocols
mpls {
    interface all;
}
bgp {
    group int {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.0.2.1;
        family l2vpn {
            signaling;
        }
    }
}
isis {
    level 1 disable;
    interface fe-0/1/2.0;
    interface fe-0/1/3.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}
ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface lo0.0;
}
user@PE1# show routing-instances
vpls_1 {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface fe-0/1/0.0;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.107.74:1;
    vrf-target target:65056:1;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            no-tunnel-services;
            site site_3 {
                site-identifier 3;
                multi-homing;
                site-preference primary;
                interface fe-0/1/0.0;
            }
            site site_994 {
                site-identifier 994;
            }
            mac-flush;
        }
    }
}
user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 192.168.9.1;
```

## Router PE2

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router PE2:

1. Configure the interfaces, interface encapsulation, and the protocol families.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set fe-0/1/1 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE2# set fe-0/1/1 unit 0 family vpls
user@PE2# set fe-0/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.59.13/32
user@PE2# set fe-0/1/2 unit 0 family iso
user@PE2# set fe-0/1/2 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.5.1/32
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family iso address
47.0005.8083.0000.1921.6800.5005.00
```

2. Configure the protocol-independent properties.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set router-id 192.168.5.1
```

3. Configure MPLS on the Router PE2 interfaces.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set mpls interface all
```

4. Configure the LDP as the signaling protocol for MPLS on the PE router facing interface.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE2# set interface all
user@PE2# set interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set interface lo0.0
```

5. Configure IS-IS as the IGP between the PE routers.

```
[edit protocols isis]
user@PE2# set level 1 disable
user@PE2# set interface fe-0/1/2.0
user@PE2# set interface lo0.0
```

6. Configure the VPLS routing instance vpls\_1.

Include the **best-site** statement to ensure that Router PE2 acts as the preferred path for the CE router. Include the **mac-flush** statement to ensure that stale routes are removed from Router PE2 promptly.

```
[edit routing-instances vpls_1]
user@PE2# set instance-type vpls
user@PE2# set interface fe-0/1/1.0
user@PE2# set route-distinguisher 10.255.107.76:1
user@PE2# set vrf-target target:65056:1
user@PE2# set protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
user@PE2# set protocols vpls site site_3 site-identifier 3
```

```
user@PE2# set protocols vpls site site_3 multi-homing
user@PE2# set protocols vpls site site_3 site-preference backup
user@PE2# set protocols vpls site site_3 interface fe-0/1/1.0
user@PE2# set protocols vpls site site_995 site-identifier 995
user@PE2# set protocols vpls site site_995 best-site
user@PE2# set protocols vpls mac-flush
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE2# show interfaces
fe-0/1/1 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    family vpls;
  }
}
fe-0/1/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.59.13/32;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.5.1/32;
    }
    family iso {
      address 47.0005.8083.0000.1921.6800.5005.00;
    }
  }
}
}

user@PE2# show protocols
mpls {
  interface all;
}
isis {
  level 1 disable;
  interface fe-0/1/2.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}
ldp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
  interface lo0.0;
```



```

}

user@PE2# show routing-instances
vpls_1 {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface fe-0/1/1.0;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.107.76:1;
  vrf-target target:65056:1;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      no-tunnel-services;
      site site_3 {
        site-identifier 3;
        multi-homing;
        site-preference backup;
        interface fe-0/1/1.0;
      }
      site site_995 {
        site-identifier 995;
        best-site;
      }
    }
    mac-flush;
  }
}

user@pe2# show routing-options
router-id 192.168.5.1;

```

### Router PE3

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router PE3:

1. Configure the interfaces, interface encapsulation, and the protocol families.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE3# set fe-1/3/0 unit 0 description "PE3 to PE1"
user@PE3# set fe-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.89.13/30
user@PE3# set fe-1/3/0 unit 0 family iso
user@PE3# set fe-1/3/0 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE3# set fe-1/3/1 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE3# set fe-1/3/1 unit 0 family vpls
user@PE3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.8.1/32
user@PE3# set lo0 unit 0 family iso address
47.0005.8083.0000.1921.6800.5002.00

```

2. Configure the protocol-independent properties.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@PE3# set router-id 192.168.8.1

```

3. Configure IS-IS as the IGP between the PE routers.

```

[edit protocols isis]
user@PE3# set level 1 disable
user@PE3# set interface fe-0/1/3.0

```

```
user@PE3# set interface lo0.0
```

4. Configure LDP as the signaling protocol for MPLS.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE3# set interface all
user@PE3# set interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE3# set interface lo0.0
```

5. Configure the VPLS routing instance.

Include the **mac-flush** statement here to ensure that stale routes are removed from Router PE1 promptly.

```
[edit routing-instances vpls_1]
user@PE3# set instance-type vpls
user@PE3# set interface fe-1/3/1.0
user@PE3# set route-distinguisher 10.255.107.72:1
user@PE3# set vrf-target target:65056:1
user@PE3# set protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
user@PE3# set protocols vpls site site_2 site-identifier 2
user@PE3# set protocols vpls site site_2 interface fe-0/1/0.100
user@PE3# set protocols vpls site site_993 site-identifier 993
user@PE3# set protocols vpls mac-flush
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE3# show interfaces
fe-1/3/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description "PE3 to PE1";
    family inet {
      address 10.0.89.13/30;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-1/3/1 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    family vpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.8.1/32;
    }
    family iso {
```

```

        address 47.0005.8083.0000.1921.6800.5002.00;
    }
}
}
user@PE3# show protocols
mpls {
    interface all;
}
bgp {
    group int {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.0.2.2;
        family l2vpn {
            signaling;
        }
    }
}
isis {
    level 1 disable;
    interface fe-1/3/0.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}
ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface lo0.0;
}
user@PE3# show routing-instances
vpls_1 {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface fe-0/1/0.100; ## 'fe-0/1/0.100' is not defined
    route-distinguisher 10.255.107.72:1;
    vrf-target target:65056:1;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            no-tunnel-services;
            site site_2 {
                site-identifier 2;
                interface fe-1/3/1.0;
            }
            site site_993 {
                site-identifier 993;
            }
            mac-flush;
        }
    }
}
user@pe3# show routing-options
router-id 192.168.8.1;

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring VPLS Multihoming \(FEC 128\) on page 1391](#)
  - [Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming \(FEC 129\) on page 1408](#)
  - [best-site on page 1760](#)
  - [multi-homing on page 1859](#)

## Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming (FEC 129)

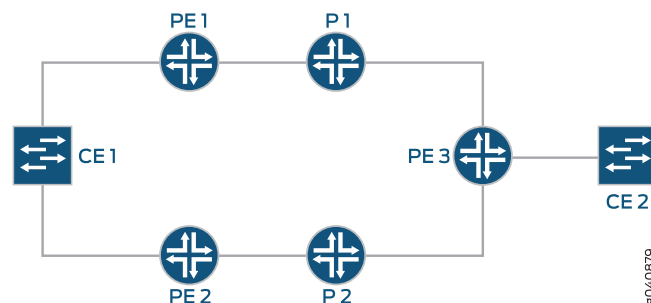
- [VPLS Multihoming Overview on page 1406](#)
- [Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming \(FEC 129\) on page 1408](#)

### VPLS Multihoming Overview

Virtual private LAN service (VPLS) multihoming enables you to connect a customer site to two or more PE routers to provide redundant connectivity. A redundant PE router can provide network service to the customer site as soon as a failure is detected. VPLS multihoming helps to maintain VPLS service and traffic forwarding to and from the multihomed site in the event of the following types of network failures:

- PE router to CE device link failure
- PE router failure
- MPLS-reachability failure between the local PE router and a remote PE router

Figure 135: CE Device Multihomed to Two PE Routers



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

Figure 34 on page 331 illustrates how a CE device could be multihomed to two PE routers. Device CE1 is multihomed to Routers PE1 and PE2. Device CE2 has two potential paths to reach Device CE1, but only one path is active at any one time. If Router PE1 were the designated VPLS edge (VE) device (also called a designated forwarder), BGP would signal a pseudowire from Router PE3 to Router PE1. If a failure occurred over this path,

Router PE2 would be made the designated VE device, and BGP would re-signal the pseudowire from Router PE3 to Router PE2.

Multihomed PE routers advertise network layer reachability information (NLRI) for the multihomed site to the other PE routers in the VPLS network. The NLRI includes the site ID for the multihomed PE routers. For all of the PE routers multihomed to the same CE device, you need to configure the same site ID. The remote VPLS PE routers use the site ID to determine where to forward traffic addressed to the customer site. To avoid route collisions, the site ID shared by the multihomed PE routers must be different than the site IDs configured on the remote PE routers in the VPLS network.

Although you configure the same site ID for each of the PE routers multihomed to the same CE device, you can configure unique values for other parameters, such as the route distinguisher. These values help to determine which multihomed PE router is selected as the designated VE device to be used to reach the customer site.



**BEST PRACTICE:** We recommend that you configure unique route distinguishers for each multihomed PE router. Configuring unique route distinguishers helps with faster convergence when the connection to a primary multihomed PE router goes down. If you configure unique route distinguishers, the other PE routers in the VPLS network must maintain additional state for the multihomed PE routers.

Remote PE routers in the VPLS network need to determine which of the multihomed PE routers should forward traffic to reach the CE device. To make this determination, remote PE routers use the VPLS path-selection process to select one of the multihomed PE routers based on its NLRI advertisement. Because remote PE routers pick only one of the NLRI advertisements, it establishes a pseudowire to only one of the multihomed PE routers, the PE router that originated the winning advertisement. This prevents multiple paths from being created between sites in the network, preventing the formation of Layer 2 loops. If the selected PE router fails, all PE routers in the network automatically switch to the backup PE router and establish new pseudowires to it.



**BEST PRACTICE:** To prevent the formation of Layer 2 loops between the CE devices and the multihomed PE routers, we recommend that you employ the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) on your CE devices. Layer 2 loops can form due to incorrect configuration. Temporary Layer 2 loops can also form during convergence after a change in the network topology.

The PE routers run the BGP path selection procedure on locally originated and received Layer 2 route advertisements to establish that the routes are suitable for advertisement to other peers, such as BGP route reflectors. If a PE router in a VPLS network is also a route reflector, the path selection process for the multihomed site has no effect on the path selection process performed by this PE router for the purpose of reflecting Layer 2 routes. Layer 2 prefixes that have different route distinguishers are considered to have different NLRIs for route reflection. The VPLS path selection process enables the route reflector to reflect all routes that have different route distinguishers to the route reflector.

clients, even though only one of these routes is used to create the VPLS pseudowire to the multihomed site.

Junos OS supports VPLS multihoming for both FEC 128 and FEC 129. Support for FEC 129 is added in Junos OS Release 12.3.

### Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming (FEC 129)

This example shows how to configure virtual private LAN service (VPLS) multihoming. Multihoming allows a customer site to connect to multiple provider edge (PE) routers. A VPLS site multihomed to two or more PE routers provides redundant connectivity in the event of a PE router-to-CE device link failure or the failure of a PE router. The example demonstrates BGP-based multihoming support for FEC 129 VPLS (also known as LDP VPLS with BGP-based autodiscovery).

- [Requirements on page 1408](#)
- [Overview on page 1408](#)
- [Configuration on page 1410](#)
- [Verification on page 1417](#)

---

#### Requirements

This example has the following hardware and software requirements:

- One or more CE devices to represent a VPLS site.
- Two or more PE devices.
- Junos OS Release 12.3 or later running on the PE devices that are connected to the multihomed VPLS site.

---

#### Overview

BGP-based VPLS autodiscovery (FEC 129) enables each VPLS PE router to discover the other PE routers that are in the same VPLS domain. VPLS autodiscovery also automatically detects when PE routers are added or removed from the VPLS domain. You do not need to manually configure the VPLS and maintain the configuration when a PE router is added or deleted. VPLS autodiscovery uses BGP to discover the VPLS members and to set up and tear down pseudowires in the VPLS.

BGP multihoming enables you to connect a customer site to two or more PE routers to provide redundant connectivity while preventing the formation of Layer 2 loops in the service provider's network. The redundant connectivity maintains the VPLS service and traffic forwarding to and from the multihomed site in the event of a PE router-to-CE device link failure, the failure of a PE router, or an MPLS reachability failure between the local PE router and a remote PE router. A redundant PE router can begin providing service to the customer site as soon as the failure is detected.

When a CE device connects to multiple PE routers, each of these routers advertises reachability for the multihomed site—routes that have the same site ID in the Layer 2 network layer reachability information (NLRI). The other PE routers in the network use a BGP path selection process to select only one of the advertising routers to which they

send traffic destined for the CE device. This path selection process eliminates Layer 2 loops in the VPLS network.

Autodiscovery is not specifically related to multihoming. Autodiscovery is not required for multihoming to work. They are two separate features. That said, the meaning of FEC 129 is that VPLS does autodiscovery. So when you configure multihoming for FEC 129, you must also, by definition, configure autodiscovery (with the **auto-discovery-only** statement).

There are two places in the configuration where you can configure VPLS multihoming. One is for FEC 128, and the other is for FEC 129:

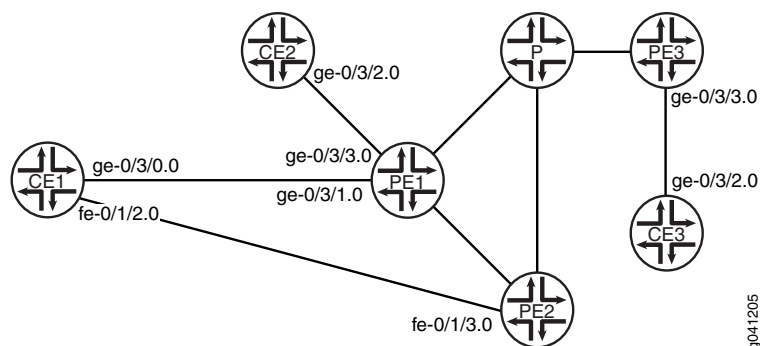
- For FEC 128—`routing-instances instance-name protocols vpls site site-name multi-homing`
- For FEC 129—`routing-instances instance-name protocols vpls multi-homing`

The following statements are used for configuring multihoming for FEC 129:

```
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols vpls]
multi-homing {
  peer-active;
  site site-name {
    active-interface interface-name {
      any;
      primary interface-name;
    }
    identifier identifier;
    interface interface-name {
      preference preference-value;
    }
    peer-active;
    preference (preference-value | backup | primary);
  }
}
```

This example shows Device CE1 multihomed to Router PE1 and Router PE2. In addition, Device CE2 is single-homed to Router PE1. Device PE3 is the remote PE router, connected to Device CE3. Multihoming is not enabled on Device PE3. “CLI Quick Configuration” on [page 1410](#) shows the configuration for all of the devices in [Figure 136 on page 1410](#). The section “Configuring Device PE1” on [page 1413](#) has step-by-step instructions for configuring Device PE1.

Figure 136: Topology for FEC 129 Multihoming



### Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

**Device PE1**

```

set interfaces ge-0/3/3 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-0/3/3 unit 0 description PE1-to-CE2
set interfaces ge-0/3/3 unit 0 family vpls
set interfaces ge-0/3/1 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-0/3/1 unit 0 description PE1-to-CE1
set interfaces ge-0/3/1 unit 0 family vpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 1 description PE1-to-P
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 1 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 5 description PE1-to-PE2
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 5 family inet address 10.1.1.5/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 5 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/0.1
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/1.5
set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group pe-pe type internal
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.3
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.4
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.5
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.2 passive
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/0.1
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/1.5
set protocols ldp interface lo0.2
set routing-instances green instance-type vpls
set routing-instances green interface ge-0/3/1.0
set routing-instances green interface ge-0/3/3.0
set routing-instances green route-distinguisher 192.0.2.2:1

```



```

set routing-instances green l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100
set routing-instances green vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances green protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
set routing-instances green protocols vpls oam ping-interval 600
set routing-instances green protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval
  200
set routing-instances green protocols vpls multi-homing site test identifier 1
set routing-instances green protocols vpls multi-homing site test interface ge-0/3/1.0
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 100

```

**Device PE2**

```

set interfaces fe-0/1/3 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 description PE2-to-CE1
set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family vpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 6 description PE2-to-PE1
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 6 family inet address 10.1.1.6/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 6 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 10 description PE2-to-P
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 10 family inet address 10.1.1.10/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 10 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 192.0.2.4/32
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/0.6
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/2.10
set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.4
set protocols bgp group pe-pe type internal
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.3
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.5
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.6
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/2.10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.4 passive
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/0.6
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/2.10
set protocols ldp interface lo0.4
set routing-instances green instance-type vpls
set routing-instances green interface fe-0/1/3.0
set routing-instances green route-distinguisher 192.0.2.4:1
set routing-instances green l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100
set routing-instances green vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances green protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
set routing-instances green protocols vpls oam ping-interval 600
set routing-instances green protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval
  200
set routing-instances green protocols vpls multi-homing site test identifier 1
set routing-instances green protocols vpls multi-homing site test interface fe-0/1/3.0
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 100

```

**Device PE3**

```

set interfaces ge-0/3/3 unit 0
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 14 description PE3-to-P
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 14 family inet address 10.1.1.14/30

```

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 14 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 5 family inet address 192.0.2.5/24
set protocols rsvp interface ge-1/2/0.14
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/0.14
set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.5
set protocols bgp group pe-pe type internal
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.3
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.4
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.14
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.5 passive
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/0.14
set protocols ldp interface lo0.5
set routing-instances green instance-type vpls
set routing-instances green interface ge-0/3/3.0
set routing-instances green route-distinguisher 192.0.2.5:100
set routing-instances green l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100
set routing-instances green vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances green protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
set routing-instances green protocols vpls oam ping-interval 600
set routing-instances green protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval
  200
set routing-instances green protocols vpls oam ping-interval 600
set routing-instances green protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval
  200
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.5
set routing-options autonomous-system 100

```

Device CE1

```

set interfaces ge-0/3/0 unit 0 description CE1-to-PE1
set interfaces ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.15/24
set interfaces fe-0/1/2 unit 0 description CE1-to-PE2
set interfaces fe-0/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.11/24

```

Device CE2

```

set interfaces ge-0/3/2 unit 0 description CE2-to-PE1
set interfaces ge-0/3/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.16/24

```

Device CE3

```

set interfaces ge-0/3/2 unit 0 description CE3-to-PE3
set interfaces ge-0/3/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.17/24

```

Device P

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 2 description P-to-PE1
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.1.1.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 2 family mpls
set interfaces ge-3/2/0 unit 9 description P-to-PE2
set interfaces ge-3/2/0 unit 9 family inet address 10.1.1.9/30
set interfaces ge-3/2/0 unit 9 family mpls
set interfaces ge-4/2/0 unit 13 description P-to-PE3
set interfaces ge-4/2/0 unit 13 encapsulation ethernet
set interfaces ge-4/2/0 unit 13 peer-unit 14
set interfaces ge-4/2/0 unit 13 family inet address 10.1.1.13/30
set interfaces ge-4/2/0 unit 13 family mpls

```

```

set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.0.2.3/32
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/0.2
set protocols mpls interface ge-3/2/0.9
set protocols mpls interface ge-4/2/0.13
set protocols bgp local-address 192.0.2.3
set protocols bgp group pe-pe type internal
set protocols bgp group pe-pe family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.4
set protocols bgp group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.5
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-3/2/0.9
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-4/2/0.13
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.3 passive
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/0.2
set protocols ldp interface ge-3/2/0.9
set protocols ldp interface ge-4/2/0.13
set protocols ldp interface lo0.3
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.3
set routing-options autonomous-system 100

```

### Configuring Device PE1

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device PE1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

Configure **family mpls** on the provider-facing interfaces. Configure **family vpls** on the customer-facing interfaces.

[edit interfaces]

```

user@PE1# set ge-0/3/3 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE1# set ge-0/3/3 unit 0 description PE1-to-CE2
user@PE1# set ge-0/3/3 unit 0 family vpls

```

```

user@PE1# set ge-0/3/1 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE1# set ge-0/3/1 unit 0 description PE1-to-CE1
user@PE1# set ge-0/3/1 unit 0 family vpls

```

```

user@PE1# set ge-1/2/0 unit 1 description PE1-to-P
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.30
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/0 unit 1 family mpls

```

```

user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 5 description PE1-to-PE2
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 5 family inet address 10.1.1.5/30
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 5 family mpls

```

```

user@PE1# set lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24

```

2. Configure the interior gateway protocol (IGP) and signaling protocols on the provider-facing interfaces.

The **traffic-engineering** statement enables OSPF to advertise the label-switched path (LSP) metric in summary link-state advertisements (LSAs).

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set ldp interface ge-1/2/0.1
user@PE1# set ldp interface ge-1/2/1.5
user@PE1# set ldp interface lo0.2

user@PE1# set mpls interface ge-1/2/0.1
user@PE1# set mpls interface ge-1/2/1.5

user@PE1# set ospf traffic-engineering
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.1
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.5
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.2 passive
```

3. Configure BGP.

The **auto-discovery-only** statement notifies the routing process (rpd) to expect autodiscovery-related NLRI messages so that information can be deciphered and used by LDP and VPLS. The **auto-discovery-only** statement must be configured on all PE routers in a VPLS. If you configure route reflection, the **auto-discovery-only** statement is also required on provider (P) routers that act as the route reflector in supporting FEC 129-related updates.

For interoperation scenarios in which a PE router must support both types of NLRI (FEC 128 and FEC 129), this example also includes the **signaling** statement.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE1# set local-address 192.0.2.2
user@PE1# set group pe-pe type internal
user@PE1# set group pe-pe family l2vpn auto-discovery-only
user@PE1# set group pe-pe family l2vpn signaling
user@PE1# set group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.3
user@PE1# set group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.4
user@PE1# set group pe-pe neighbor 192.0.2.5
```

4. Configure the routing instance.

Both CE-facing interfaces are included in the routing instance. Only the multihomed interface is included in the multihoming site.

As a convention, the route distinguisher is composed of Device PE1's loopback interface address and the multihoming site identifier.

```
[edit routing-instances green]
user@PE1# set instance-type vpls
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/3/1.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/3/3.0
user@PE1# set route-distinguisher 192.0.2.2:1
user@PE1# set l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:100:100
```

```

user@PE1# set protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
user@PE1# set protocols vpls multi-homing site test identifier 1
user@PE1# set protocols vpls multi-homing site test interface ge-0/3/1.0

```

5. (Optional) Configure bidirectional forwarding detection (BFD) for FEC 129 VPLS.

```

[edit routing-instances green]
user@PE1# set protocols vpls oam ping-interval 600
user@PE1# set protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval 200

```

6. Configure the autonomous system (AS) number and router ID.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 192.0.2.2
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 100

```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-0/3/1 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    description PE1-to-CE1;
    family vpls;
  }
}
ge-0/3/3 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    description PE1-to-CE2;
    family vpls;
  }
}
ge-1/2/0 {
  unit 1 {
    description PE1-to-P;
    family inet {
      address 10.1.1.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/2/1 {
  unit 5 {
    description PE1-to-PE2;
    family inet {
      address 10.1.1.5/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}

```

```
}
lo0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.2/24;
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
mpls {
  interface ge-1/2/0.1;
  interface ge-1/2/1.5;
}
bgp {
  local-address 192.0.2.2;
  group pe-pe {
    type internal;
    family l2vpn {
      auto-discovery-only;
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 192.0.2.3;
    neighbor 192.0.2.4;
    neighbor 192.0.2.5;
  }
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-1/2/0.1;
    interface ge-1/2/1.5;
    interface lo0.2 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface ge-1/2/0.1;
  interface ge-1/2/1.5;
  interface lo0.2;
}

user@PE1# show routing-instances
green {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-0/3/1.0;
  interface ge-0/3/3.0;
  route-distinguisher 192.0.2.2:100;
  l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:100;
  vrf-target target:100:100;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      no-tunnel-services;
      oam {
        ping-interval 600;
        bfd-liveness-detection {
```

```

        minimum-interval 200;
    }
}
multi-homing {
    site test {
        identifier 1;
        interface ge-0/3/1.0;
    }
}
}
}
}
}

```

```

user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 192.0.2.2;
autonomous-system 100;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying That Multihoming Is Operational on page 1417](#)
- [Checking the Multihoming Routes on page 1418](#)
- [Checking the BFD Sessions on page 1419](#)
- [Pinging the Remote PE Router in the VPLS Domain on page 1419](#)

### *Verifying That Multihoming Is Operational*

**Purpose** Verify that multihoming is operational.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show vpls connections extensive** command.

```

user@PE1> show vpls connections extensive
Layer-2 VPN connections:

```

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| VM -- VLAN ID mismatch           |                                                |

## Legend for interface status

Up -- operational

Dn -- down

Instance: green

L2vpn-id: 100:100

Local-id: 192.0.2.2

Number of local interfaces: 2

Number of local interfaces up: 2

ge-0/3/1.0

ge-0/3/3.0

lsi.101711873

Intf - vpls green local-id 192.0.2.2 remote-id

192.0.2.4 neighbor 192.0.2.4

| Remote-id | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|-----------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 192.0.2.4 | rmt  | Up | Jan 31 13:49:52 2012 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.4, Negotiated control-word: No

Incoming label: 262146, Outgoing label: 262146

Local interface: lsi.101711873, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET

Description: Intf - vpls green local-id 192.0.2.2 remote-id 192.0.2.4

neighbor 192.0.2.4

Connection History:

|                      |                           |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Jan 31 13:49:52 2012 | status update timer       |
| Jan 31 13:49:52 2012 | PE route changed          |
| Jan 31 13:49:52 2012 | Out lbl Update 262146     |
| Jan 31 13:49:52 2012 | In lbl Update 262146      |
| Jan 31 13:49:52 2012 | loc intf up lsi.101711873 |

Multi-home:

| Local-site | Id | Pref | State |
|------------|----|------|-------|
| test       | 1  | 100  | Up    |

Number of interfaces: 1

Number of interfaces up: 1

ge-0/3/1.0

Received multi-homing advertisements:

| Remote-PE | Pref | flag | Description |
|-----------|------|------|-------------|
| 192.0.2.4 | 100  | 0x0  |             |

**Meaning** The output shows the status of multihoming for routing instance green.

*Checking the Multihoming Routes*

**Purpose** Verify that the expected routes are identified as multihoming.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route table bgp.l2vpn.0** and **show route table green.l2vpn.0** commands.

user@PE1&gt; show route table bgp.l2vpn.0

bgp.l2vpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, \* = Both

192.0.2.4:100:192.0.2.4/96 AD

\*[BGP/170] 1d 03:10:45, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.4

AS path: I, validation-state: unverified

&gt; via ge-1/2/1.5

192.0.2.4:100:1:0/96 MH

\*[BGP/170] 1d 03:10:45, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.4



```

AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> via ge-1/2/1.5

user@PE1> show route table green.l2vpn.0
green.l2vpn.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.2:100:192.0.2.2/96 AD
    *[VPLS/170] 1d 03:11:03, metric2 1
    Indirect
192.0.2.4:100:192.0.2.4/96 AD
    *[BGP/170] 1d 03:11:02, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/1.5
192.0.2.2:100:1:0/96 MH
    *[VPLS/170] 1d 03:11:03, metric2 1
    Indirect
192.0.2.4:100:1:0/96 MH
    *[BGP/170] 1d 03:11:02, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/1.5
192.0.2.4:NoCtrlWord:5:100:100:192.0.2.2:192.0.2.4/176
    *[VPLS/7] 1d 03:11:02, metric2 1
    > via ge-1/2/1.5
192.0.2.4:NoCtrlWord:5:100:100:192.0.2.4:192.0.2.2/176
    *[LDP/9] 1d 03:11:02
    Discard

```

**Meaning** MH in the output indicates a multihoming route. AD indicates autodiscovery.

### Checking the BFD Sessions

**Purpose** Verify that the BFD session status is operational.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show bfd session** command.

```

user@PE1> show bfd session

Address                State    Interface    Detect    Transmit
198.51.100.1           Up      ge-1/2/1.5   0.600    0.200    3
198.51.100.1           Up      ge-1/2/0.1   0.600    0.200    3

2 sessions, 2 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 10.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 10.0 pps

```

**Meaning** Up in the State field indicates that BFD is working.

### Pinging the Remote PE Router in the VPLS Domain

**Purpose** Check the operability of the MPLS Layer 2 virtual private network (VPN) connection.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the `ping mpls l2vpn` command with the `fec129` option.

```
user@PE1> ping mpls l2vpn fec129 instance green remote-id 192.0.2.5 remote-pe-address 192.0.2.5
!!!!!
--- lsping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
```

**Meaning** The output shows that the ping operation is successful, meaning that the LSP for a FEC 129 Layer 2 VPN connection is reachable.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS on page 1362](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS with User-Defined Mesh Groups on page 1379](#)

---

## Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming Overview

VPLS emulates the broadcast domain of a LAN across an MPLS network cloud. Traditional MPLS implementations of VPLS require that all participating ingress PE routers make separate copies of each broadcast or multicast packet to send to all other PE routers that are part of the VPLS site for the same extended LAN. In a large virtual private network (VPN), replication overhead can be significant for each ingress router and its attached core-facing links.

Junos OS offers the following VPLS enhancements which provide redundancy for VPLS between PE and CE routers:

- Redundancy using BGP for multihomed links between PE and CE devices— Juniper Networks integrates the local preference and path selection capability of BGP with VPLS to allow a CE Ethernet switch to have a backup path across the network.
- Redundancy using the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) for multihomed links between PE and CE devices— Various versions of STP can be used in the CE network to avoid loops in a multihoming environment. The provider does not have any control over this customer network configuration. The provider can also implement BGP-based loop avoidance as an additional measure to avoid loops.

The following standardized VPLS implementations are supported by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF):

- RFC 4761, *Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Using BGP for Auto-Discovery and Signaling*
- RFC 4762, *Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Using LDP Signaling*

For more information about the basic configuration of next-generation VPLS, see the Technology Overview *Next-Generation VPLS Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for Unicast and Multicast Forwarding*.

For a detailed technology overview of VPLS, you can refer to *LDP-BGP VPLS Interworking* at the following location:

<http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/whitepapers/2000282-en.pdf> .

### Redundancy Using BGP for Multihomed Links between PE and CE Routers

Juniper Networks implements a BGP-based multihoming solution to provide redundancy for VPLS between PE and CE routers.

In this implementation:

- VPLS-enabled PE routers (also called VPLS PE routers) collectively elect one of the VPLS PE routers, to which a site is multihomed, as the designated forwarder of traffic between this site and all other sites.
- All the other VPLS PE routers, to which the same site is connected, do not forward traffic to or from the site.
- Essentially all VPLS PE routers behave as if the site is singlehomed to the VPLS PE router that is the designated forwarder.
- Service providers are able to prevent well-known Layer 2 loops without relying on the customer's STP configuration.
- Customers can still run STP as a fallback strategy to prevent loops that are formed without the service provider's knowledge.

The benefits of multihoming include:

- Redundancy of the link connecting the PE router and the CE device.
- Redundancy of the directly connected PE routers.
- Faster convergence when there is a link failure between a PE router and CE device.
- The same BGP attributes are used to configure primary and backup links.

## Operation of Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming Using BGP

VPLS provides a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service that can span one or more metro areas and multiple sites. VPLS provides connectivity as if these sites are attached to the same Ethernet LAN.

VPLS uses an IP and MPLS service provider infrastructure. From the service provider's point of view, using IP and MPLS routing protocols and procedures instead of STP, and using MPLS labels instead of VLAN identifiers (IDs), significantly improves the scalability of the VPLS service.

### Single CE Site Connected to Multiple VPLS PE Routers

This section describes the process used to elect a single designated forwarder for a multihomed site.

For a multihomed site, all the PE routers in the VPLS instance elect the same designated forwarder PE router using the BGP VPLS multihoming procedure. Only elected designated

forwarders forward traffic to and receive traffic from the multihomed site. All other PE routers where this multihomed site is present do not participate in forwarding for that site.

All remote PE routers are aware of the designated forwarder PE router for each multihomed site and do not create a pseudowire to the PE routers that are not the designated forwarder for the multihomed site.

In [Figure 137 on page 1423](#):

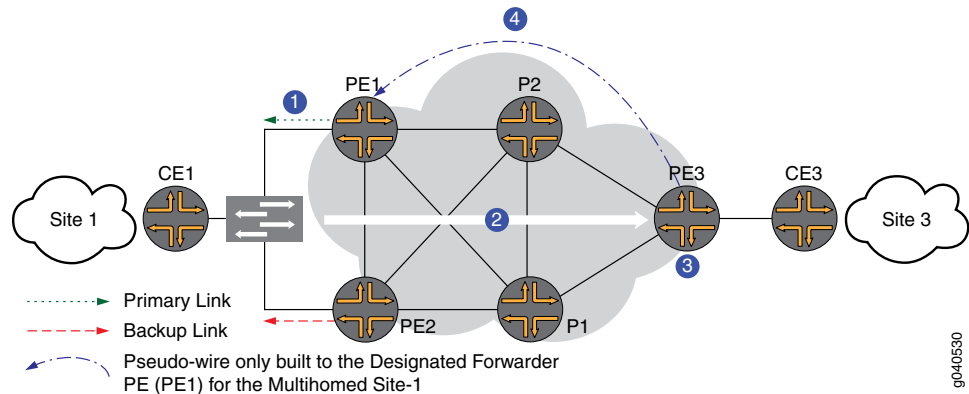
- The same site ID (sometimes known as a VPLS edge identifier or VE ID) is configured on all VPLS PE routers to which a site is multihomed.
- All PE routers are aware of which sites are multihomed since they see multiple advertisements with the same site ID.
- One of the VPLS PE routers is selected as the designated forwarder for this site by all PE routers based on a deterministic algorithm.
- The algorithm selects the VPLS PE router that originates the best advertisement with a particular site ID as the designated forwarder. There are two possible selection methods:
  - BGP path selection on the route reflector and the PE routers
  - VPLS site selection on the PE router only
- If multiple network layer reachability information (NLRI) advertisements have the same route distinguisher and site ID, the router uses BGP path selection rules to select the best path. The BGP rules are:
  - Always prefer advertisements that do not have the down bit set over ones that do have this bit set.
  - Prefer the advertisement with the higher local preference.
  - Use the configurable per-site site preference to set the BGP local preference in the advertisement and influence the choice of the designated forwarder.
  - Ignore the interior gateway protocol (IGP) metric while doing path selection because the choice of designated forwarder must be the same on all PE routers.
- Among advertisements with the same route distinguisher, apply VPLS site selection rules (a subset of BGP path selection rules) to pick the select advertisement.

[Figure 137 on page 1423](#) illustrates the following four-step process to select the designated forwarder and create the pseudowire:

1. Router PE1 and Router PE2 both have the same site ID (Site 1) for Router CE1.  
Router PE1 has a better local preference of 65535 and is configured as the primary router.
2. Router PE3 receives the BGP NLRI advertisement from Router PE1 and Router PE2 with the local preferences of 65535 and 1, respectively.

3. Router PE3 runs the BGP path selection algorithm and selects Router PE1 as the designated forwarder VPLS edge PE router for Site 1.
4. Router PE3 creates the pseudowire only to Router PE1, which helps to save bandwidth in the network core.

**Figure 137: Single CE Site Multihomed with Two PE Routers**



The resulting VPLS PE router roles for Site 1 are:

- Router PE1 is the designated forwarder VPLS edge PE router.
- Router PE2 is the non-designated forwarder VPLS edge PE router.
- Router PE3 is the remote VPLS edge PE router.

All the interfaces linking the CE and PE devices that are connected to the designated forwarder VPLS PE router, are marked **Up** and **forwarding** in **show** command output.

All the interfaces linking the CE and PE devices on the non-designated forwarder VPLS PE router, are marked **vc-down** in **show** command output. The router does not send traffic or forward received traffic on these interfaces.

Remote VPLS PE routers establish pseudowires only to the designated PE router, and tear down any pseudowires to the non-designated PE router.

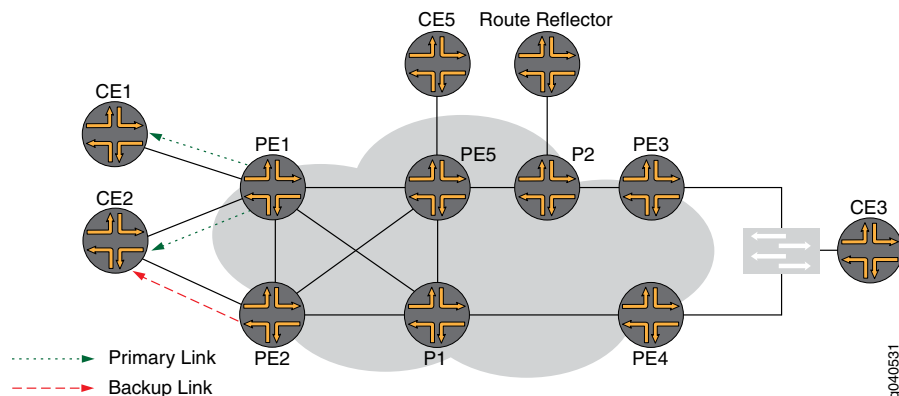
### Multiple CE Sites Connected to a Single VPLS PE Router for Link Redundancy

This section describe some of the operational details of multiple CE sites connected to a single VPLS PE router.

In [Figure 138 on page 1424](#):

- Router CE2 is multihomed to Router PE1 and Router PE2.
- Router CE1 is singlehomed to Router PE1.

Figure 138: Two CE Sites Multihomed to a Single PE Router on Different Line Cards



The scenario shown in Figure 2 is common. Your network might have a single PE router in a remote area, but you would like to multihome a Layer 2 network to different Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) on the same PE router. This configuration provides link redundancy on the CE devices and link redundancy on the links between the CE and PE devices, but limited link redundancy on PE devices. In this case, you need the ability to configure a site to use a single active interface for forwarding.

In this scenario:

- Path selection is done per site to determine if a PE router is the designated forwarder for that site or not.
- Only a single pseudowire is established between any two PE routers, even if one or both of them have multiple designated PE routers.



**NOTE:** A pseudowire between two PE routers is always established between the designated sites with the minimum site IDs on the two PE routers.

- Establishing a single pseudowire avoids the need to maintain multiple flooding and media access control (MAC) address tables per instance (one per site) on each PE router.
- The local interfaces are marked **vc-down** in the **show** command output where a site is connected to the non-designated forwarder router.
- When a designated site on a PE router fails, all MAC addresses from this remote PE router have to be learned again, since the router does not know the exact site where the MAC addresses were originally learned from.

## Implementation of Redundancy Using VPLS Multihomed Links Between PE and CE Devices

You might need to multihome a CE device to multiple PE routers without causing a Layer 2 forwarding loop. This is not a problem if the CE device is a router, since no Layer 2 loops

can form when using a router. However, if the CE device is a Layer 2 device, like a hub or switch, multihoming it to two PE routers can cause a Layer 2 loop.

You can use one of the following methods to prevent the Layer 2 loop:

- BGP-based primary and backup link selection.
- Spanning tree protocol (STP) to prune links to the CE router. However, this method requires the service provider to trust its customer to not cause any Layer 2 loops by misconfiguration.
- Active and standby up link functionality, such as the redundant trunk groups that are supported on Juniper Networks EX Series Ethernet Switches.

The limitations of using STP on the CE site are:

- Backbone and access network bandwidth is not used efficiently.
- PE routers using STP to prevent loops with dual-homed sites receive broadcast traffic unnecessarily because the pseudowire to the standby PE router still exists.
- When the direct link between the CE and PE router fails, multihoming works fine. When a link connected downstream from the CE router fails, multihoming does not work.

The benefits and properties of the BGP-based solution are:

- BGP path selection does not have the limitations of STP.
- A CE device that is multihomed to multiple PE routers is given the same site ID on all the PE routers it is multihomed to.
- The BGP path selection algorithm selects the router that originates the best advertisement as the VPLS PE designated forwarder.
- If desired, you can set the local preference on the PE routers to control BGP path selection.
- BGP path selection occurs on the route reflector and the PE router.
- An IGP metric is not part of the selection process.
- If the route distinguisher is the same on both PE routers, the route reflector selects one PE router as the designated forwarder. If the route distinguishers are different on the PE routers, the route reflector forwards both copies of the route to the remote PE routers.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming on page 1426](#)
- [Example: NG-VPLS Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs on page 1453](#)
- [Next-Generation VPLS Point-to-Multipoint Forwarding Overview on page 1447](#)

## Example: Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming

This example shows how to configure next-generation VPLS for multicast with multihoming. It is organized in the following sections:

- [Requirements on page 1426](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 1426](#)
- [Configuration on page 1429](#)

### Requirements

The following table lists the hardware and software requirements for this configuration.

**Table 33: Hardware and Software Used**

| Equipment                                                    | Components                                                   | Software                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Four MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers                     | DPC40X-1GE -X, DPC 4X-10GE-X,<br>DPC40x-1GE-R, DPC 4X-10GE-R | Junos OS Release 9.3 or later |
| Two M320 Multiservice Edge Routers and T Series Core Routers | FPC 3, 10GE Xenpak                                           | Junos OS Release 9.3 or later |
| Five EX Series Ethernet Switches                             | EX4200, EX3200                                               | Junos OS Release 9.4 or later |

### Overview and Topology

[Figure 139 on page 1427](#) shows the physical topology used in this next-generation VPLS multihoming example.



**Figure 139: Physical Topology of Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming**

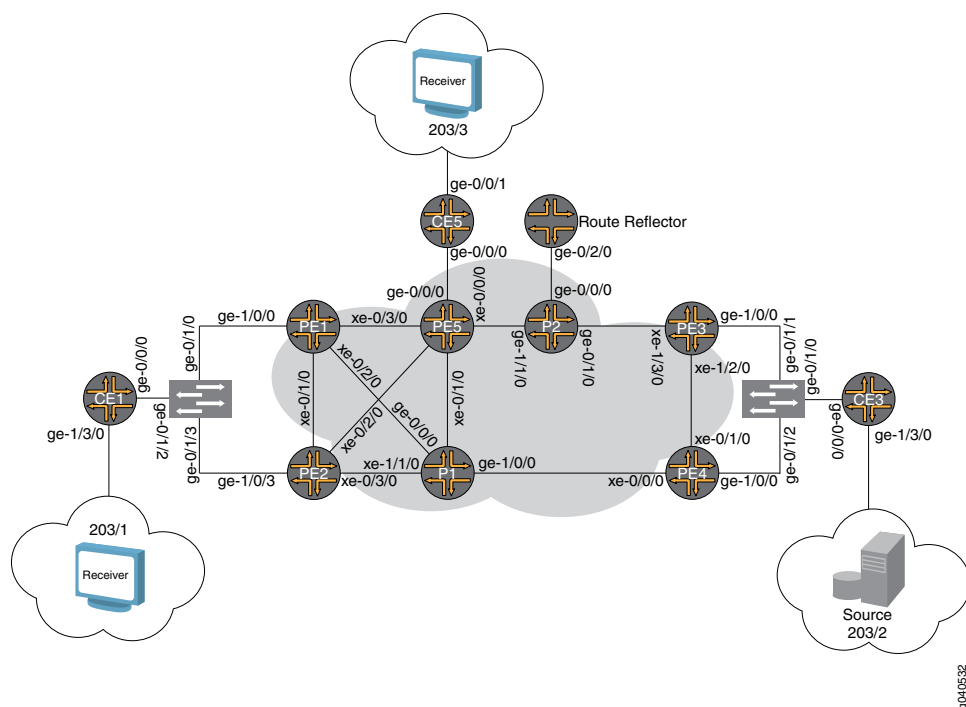
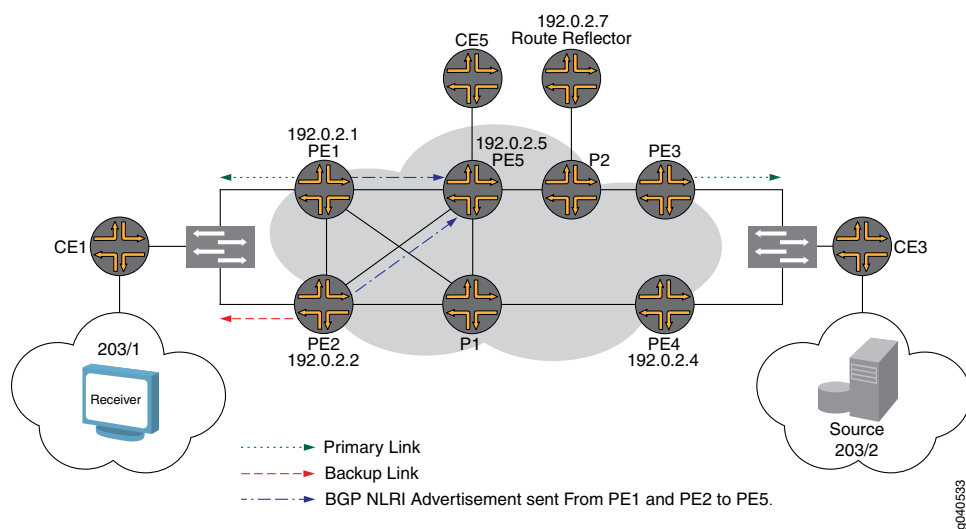


Figure 140 on page 1427 show the logical topology of the next-generation VPLS multihoming example.

**Figure 140: Logical Topology of Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming**



The network state and configuration before the implementation is as follows:

- Five PE routers participating in the next-generation VPLS domain named GOLD.
- OSPF, BGP, and RSVP are configured on the MPLS core interfaces.
- The **no-tunnel-services** statement is included in the VPLS routing instance. This statement supports the use of label-switched interface (LSI) tunnel interfaces for VPLS.
- Router PE1 and Router PE2 are configured with a dynamic point-to-multipoint LSP using the **vpls-GOLD-p2mp-template** template.
- Router PE3 and Router PE4 are configured to use static point-to-multipoint LSPs.



**NOTE:** Single-hop point-to-multipoint LSPs are not supported, so single-hop point-to-multipoint LSPs are down.

- Router CE1 is multihomed to Router PE1 and Router PE2 through an EX4200 Layer 2 switch.
- Router CE3 is multihomed to Router PE3 and Router PE4 through an EX4200 Layer 2 switch.
- Router CE5 is singlehomed to Router PE5.
- The off-path route reflector is configured for BGP. The **family l2vpn** statement is included in the route reflector configuration.
- Router CE3 is connected to test equipment through port 203/2. The test equipment generates multicast traffic to groups 203.0.113.1 through 203.0.113.10 at the rate of 10,000 pps.
- Router CE1 and Router CE5 are configured with static Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) joins so they can receive the multicast traffic from Router CE3.
- The Layer 2 switches are configured with trunk ports to the PE routers and access ports to the test equipment.

Here is a summary of the steps necessary to complete the configuration successfully:

1. Configure a unique route distinguisher for the VPLS routing instance named GOLD on Router PE1, Router PE2, Router PE3, and Router PE4.
2. Configure the same site ID for the multihomed PE routers. Configure both Router PE1 and Router PE2 with a site ID value of 1. Configure both Router PE3 and Router PE4 with a site ID value of 3.
3. Configure multihoming under the CE1 site configuration.
4. Configure the site-preference **Primary** on Router PE1 and configure the site-preference **Backup** on Router PE2. In this case, Router PE1 has the primary link to Router CE1 and Router PE2 has the backup link to Router CE1.
5. Configure the site preference on Router PE3 and Router PE4. Configure Router PE3 as the primary and Router PE4 as the backup.

## Configuration

This section provides a step-by-step procedure to configure next-generation VPLS for multicast with multihoming.



**NOTE:** In any configuration session, it is good practice to verify periodically that the configuration can be committed using the `commit check` command.

This example is organized in the following sections:

- [Configuring Next-Generation VPLS Multihoming on page 1429](#)
- [Validating the VPLS Control Plane on page 1431](#)
- [Verifying the VPLS Data Plane on page 1437](#)
- [Results on page 1441](#)

### Configuring Next-Generation VPLS Multihoming

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. In BGP-based VPLS multihoming, it is recommended that you configure distinct route distinguishers for each multihomed router. Configuring distinct route distinguishers helps with faster convergence when the connection to a primary router goes down. It also requires the other backup PE routers to maintain additional state information for faster convergence.

There are two levels of path selection:

- The first is BGP: BGP uses a combination of route distinguisher, site ID, and VE block offset for BGP path selection.
- The second is in VPLS: VPLS uses the site ID for VPLS path selection.

By configuring unique route distinguishers, the prefixes for BGP path selection are all unique. Therefore, BGP path selection is skipped and VPLS path selection is used, which only looks at the site ID.

On Router PE1, Router PE2, Router PE3, and Router PE4 configure a unique router distinguisher for the **GOLD** routing instance.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instance GOLD route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:1
```

```
user@PE2# set routing-instance GOLD route-distinguisher 192.0.2.2:10
```

```
user@PE3# set routing-instance GOLD route-distinguisher 192.0.2.3:1
```

```
user@PE4# set routing-instance GOLD route-distinguisher 192.0.2.4:10
```

2. Configure site ID 1 on Routers PE1 and PE2 for Router CE1. Configure site ID 3 on Routers PE3 and PE4 for Router CE3.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instance GOLD protocols vpls site CE1 site-identifier 1
```

```
user@PE2# set routing-instance GOLD protocols vpls site CE1 site-identifier 1
```

```
user@PE3# set routing-instance GOLD protocols vpls site CE3 site-identifier 3
```

```
user@PE4# set routing-instance GOLD protocols vpls site CE3 site-identifier 3
```

3. Enable multihoming by including the **multi-homing** statement under the multihomed site configuration on Router PE1, Router PE2, Router PE3, and Router PE4.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instance GOLD protocols vpls site CE1 multi-homing
```

```
user@PE2# set routing-instance GOLD protocols vpls site CE1 multi-homing
```

```
user@PE3# set routing-instance GOLD protocols vpls site CE3 multi-homing
```

```
user@PE4# set routing-instance GOLD protocols vpls site CE3 multi-homing
```

4. Include the **site-preference primary** statement on Router PE1 and Router PE3, and include the **site-preference backup** statement on Router PE2 and Router PE4. The **site-preference primary** statement sets the local preference to the highest value (65535) and the **site-preference backup** statement sets the BGP local preference to 1. Since the site ID is the same, the routers select the highest local preference value as the designated forwarder.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instance GOLD protocols vpls site CE1 site-preference primary
```

```
user@PE2# set routing-instance GOLD protocols vpls site CE1 site-preference backup
```

```
user@PE3# set routing-instance GOLD protocols vpls site CE3 site-preference  
primary
```

```
user@PE4# set routing-instance GOLD protocols vpls site CE3 site-preference  
backup
```

### Validating the VPLS Control Plane

---

**Step-by-Step Procedure** This section presents show commands that you can use to verify the operation of the example configuration.

In this example the traffic patterns are:

- The source is connected to Router CE3 and sends 10,000 pps for the groups 203.0.113.1 to 203.0.113.10. Router CE3 is configured as a rendezvous point.
- Multicast receivers are connected to both Router CE1 and Router CE5. Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) join messages are generated by the test equipment.
- The link between Router PE3 and Router CE3 and the link between Router PE1 and Router CE1 are configured as primaries for VPLS multihoming.
- All PE routers have a BGP session with the route reflector.
- All PE routers have a label-switched path (LSP) that is created to the route reflector so that the PE routers have a route to the route reflector in the **inet.3** table for route resolution.

1. On Router PE1, use the **show vpls connections** command to verify that the VPLS connections are **Up** between Router PE1 and Router PE3 and between Router PE1 and PE5. Router PE1 is the primary link selected by the VPLS multihoming configuration.

```
user@PE1# show vpls connections
Layer-2 VPN connections:
```

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: GOLD

Local site: CE1 (1)

| connection-site                                               | Type | St        | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|----------------------|------------|
| 1                                                             | rmt  | RN        |                      |            |
| 3                                                             | rmt  | <b>Up</b> | Nov 16 11:22:44 2009 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: No             |      |           |                      |            |
| Incoming label: 262147, Outgoing label: 262145                |      |           |                      |            |
| Local interface: lsi.1048835, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS |      |           |                      |            |
| Description: Intf - vpls GOLD local site 1 remote site 3      |      |           |                      |            |
| 5                                                             | rmt  | <b>Up</b> | Nov 16 11:22:46 2009 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.0.2.5, Negotiated control-word: No             |      |           |                      |            |
| Incoming label: 262149, Outgoing label: 262161                |      |           |                      |            |
| Local interface: lsi.1048836, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS |      |           |                      |            |
| Description: Intf - vpls GOLD local site 1 remote site 5      |      |           |                      |            |

2. On Router PE2, use the **show vpls connections** command to verify that the VPLS connections to Router PE3 and Router PE5 are in the **LN** state, meaning the local router is not the designated forwarder. Router PE2 is configured to be the backup link for Router CE1.

```
user@PE2# show vpls connections
...
```

Instance: GOLD

Local site: CE1 (1)

| connection-site | Type | St | Time last up | # Up trans |
|-----------------|------|----|--------------|------------|
| 1               | rmt  | LN |              |            |
| 3               | rmt  | LN |              |            |
| 5               | rmt  | LN |              |            |

- On Router PE3, use the **show vpls connections** command to verify that the VPLS connections to Router PE1 and Router PE5 are **Up**. Router PE3 is configured to be the primary link for Router CE3.

```
user@PE3# show vpls connections
...
```

Instance: GOLD

Local site: CE3 (3)

| connection-site                                               | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 1                                                             | rmt  | Up | Nov 16 11:22:01 2009 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.0.2.1, Negotiated control-word: No             |      |    |                      |            |
| Incoming label: 262145, Outgoing label: 262147                |      |    |                      |            |
| Local interface: lsi.1048832, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS |      |    |                      |            |
| Description: Intf - vpls GOLD local site 3 remote site 1      |      |    |                      |            |
| 3                                                             | rmt  | RN |                      |            |
| 5                                                             | rmt  | Up | Nov 16 11:22:56 2009 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.0.2.5, Negotiated control-word: No             |      |    |                      |            |
| Incoming label: 262149, Outgoing label: 262163                |      |    |                      |            |
| Local interface: lsi.1048834, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS |      |    |                      |            |
| Description: Intf - vpls GOLD local site 3 remote site 5      |      |    |                      |            |

- On Router PE4, use the **show vpls connections** command to verify that the VPLS connections are in the **LN** state, meaning the local site is not designated. Router PE4 is configured to be the backup link for Router CE3.

```
user@PE4# show vpls connections
...
```

Instance: GOLD

Local site: CE3 (3)

| connection-site | Type | St | Time last up | # Up trans |
|-----------------|------|----|--------------|------------|
| 1               | rmt  | LN |              |            |
| 3               | rmt  | SC |              |            |
| 5               | rmt  | LN |              |            |

- On Router PE1, use the **show route advertising-protocol** command to verify that Router PE1 (the multihoming primary router) is sending the BGP Layer 2 VPN route advertisement to the route reflector with the local preference value of **65535**. The local preference is used by Router PE3 to select Router PE1 as the designated forwarder, rather than selecting Router PE2 that has a local preference of 1.

```
user@PE1# show route advertising-protocol bgp 192.0.2.7 extensive
```

```
GOLD.l2vpn.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

```
* 192.0.2.1:1:1:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
```

```
BGP group to-RR type Internal
```

```
Route Distinguisher: 192.0.2.1:1
```

```
Label-base: 262145, range: 8
```

```
Nexthop: Self
```

```
Flags: Nexthop Change
```

```
Localpref: 65535
```

```
AS path: [65000] I
```

```
Communities: target:65000:1 Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS, control flags:, mtu: 0, site preference: 65535
```

```
PMSI: Flags 0:RSVP-TE:label[0:0:0]:Session_13[192.0.2.1:0:9519:192.0.2.1]
```

6. On Router PE2, use the **show route advertising-protocol** command to verify that Router PE2 is configured as the multihoming backup with a local preference of 1.

```

user@PE2# show route advertising-protocol bgp 192.0.2.7 extensive
GOLD.l2vpn.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
* 192.0.2.2:10:1:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  BGP group to-RR type Internal
    Route Distinguisher: 192.0.2.2:10
    Label-base: 262145, range: 8
    Nexthop: Self
    Flags: Nexthop Change
    Localpref: 1
    AS path: [65000] I
    Communities: target:65000:1 Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS, control flags:, mtu: 0, site preference: 1

```

7. On Router PE3, use the **show route receive-protocol** command to verify that Router PE3 receives the Layer 2 VPN route from the route reflector for Router PE1 and Router PE2 with different local preference values.

BGP route selection is based on the received **l2vpn** routes for the VPLS site connected to multihomed PE routers. Since the route distinguishers are different on Router PE1 and Router PE2, Router PE3 and Router PE4 consider the received routes from Router PE1 and Router PE2 as different routes. Router PE3 and Router PE4 run the BGP path selection algorithm and select Router PE1, the router advertising the route with the higher local preference value, as the designated forwarder.

```

user@PE3# show route receive-protocol bgp 192.0.2.7
bgp.l2vpn.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix                Nexthop                MED      Lc1pref    AS path
  192.0.2.1:1:1:1/96
* 192.0.2.2:10:1:1/96    192.0.2.1                65535     I
* 192.0.2.2:10:1:1/96    192.0.2.2                1         I
* 192.0.2.4:10:3:1/96    192.0.2.4                1         I
* 192.0.2.5:10:5:1/96    192.0.2.5                100      I

GOLD.l2vpn.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix                Nexthop                MED      Lc1pref    AS path
  192.0.2.1:1:1:1/96
* 192.0.2.2:10:1:1/96    192.0.2.1                65535     I
* 192.0.2.2:10:1:1/96    192.0.2.2                1         I
* 192.0.2.4:10:3:1/96    192.0.2.4                1         I
* 192.0.2.5:10:5:1/96    192.0.2.5                100      I

```

8. On Router PE3, use the **show route table** command to verify that Router PE3 has selected the static point-to-multipoint LSP from Router PE3 to Router PE1 for forwarding.

Notice that Router PE2 does not have any provider multicast service interface (PMSI) flags because PMSI attributes are not attached.



```

user@PE3# show route table GOLD.l2vpn.0 extensive
GOLD.l2vpn.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
192.0.2.1:1:1:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP    Preference: 170/-65536
          Route Distinguisher: 192.0.2.1:1
          PMSI: Flags 0:RSVP-TE:label[0:0:0]:Session_13[192.0.2.1:0:9519:192.0.2.1]
          Next hop type: Indirect
          Next-hop reference count: 4
          Source: 192.0.2.7
          Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.1
          Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
          State: <Secondary Active Int Ext>
          Local AS: 65000 Peer AS: 65000
          Age: 2:30:44    Metric2: 1
          Task: BGP_65000.192.0.2.7+179
          Announcement bits (1): 0-GOLD-l2vpn
          AS path: I (Originator) Cluster list: 192.0.2.7
          AS path: Originator ID: 192.0.2.1
          Communities: target:65000:1 Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS, control flags:, mtu: 0, site
preference: 65535
  Import Accepted
  Label-base: 262145, range: 8
  Localpref: 65535
  Router ID: 192.0.2.7
  Primary Routing Table bgp.l2vpn.0
  Indirect next hops: 1
    Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.1 Metric: 3
    Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
    Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
      Next hop type: Router
      Next hop: 10.10.8.2 via xe-0/1/0.0 weight 0x1
    192.0.2.1/32 Originating RIB: inet.3
      Metric: 3                      Node path count: 1
      Forwarding nexthops: 1
      Nexthop: 10.10.8.2 via xe-0/1/0.0

192.0.2.2:10:1:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP    Preference: 170/-2
          Route Distinguisher: 192.0.2.2:10
          Next hop type: Indirect
          Next-hop reference count: 3
          Source: 192.0.2.7
          Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.2
          Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
          State: <Secondary Active Int Ext>
          Local AS: 65000 Peer AS: 65000
          Age: 2:30:44    Metric2: 1
          Task: BGP_65000.192.0.2.7+179
          Announcement bits (1): 0-GOLD-l2vpn
          AS path: I (Originator) Cluster list: 192.0.2.7
          AS path: Originator ID: 192.0.2.2
          Communities: target:65000:1 Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS, control flags:, mtu: 0, site
preference: 1
  Import Accepted
  Label-base: 262145, range: 8
  Localpref: 1
  Router ID: 192.0.2.7
  Primary Routing Table bgp.l2vpn.0
  Indirect next hops: 1
    Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.2 Metric: 3
    Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward

```

```

Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
    Next hop type: Router
    Next hop: 10.10.8.2 via xe-0/1/0.0 weight 0x1
192.0.2.2/32 Originating RIB: inet.3
    Metric: 3                      Node path count: 1
    Forwarding nexthops: 1
        Nexthop: 10.10.8.2 via xe-0/1/0.0

```

9. On Router PE3, use the **show vpls connections** command to verify that the VPLS connection is in the **Up** state.

Notice the display also shows the local interface and the incoming and outgoing label values used.

```
user@PE3# show vpls connections extensive
```

```
...
```

```
Instance: GOLD
```

```
Local site: CE3 (3)
```

```
Number of local interfaces: 1
```

```
Number of local interfaces up: 1
```

```
IRB interface present: no
```

```
ge-1/0/0.1
```

```
lsi.1048832      1      Intf - vpls GOLD local site 3 remote site 1
```

```
lsi.1048833      2      Intf - vpls GOLD local site 3 remote site 2
```

```
Interface flags: VC-Down
```

```
lsi.1048834      5      Intf - vpls GOLD local site 3 remote site 5
```

```
Interface flags: VC-Down
```

```
Label-base      Offset      Range      Preference
```

```
262145          1          8          65535
```

```
connection-site      Type      St      Time last up      # Up trans
```

```
1                    rmt      Up      Nov 16 11:22:01 2009      1
```

```
Remote PE: 192.0.2.1, Negotiated control-word: No
```

```
Incoming label: 262145, Outgoing label: 262147
```

```
Local interface: lsi.1048832, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
```

```
Description: Intf - vpls GOLD local site 3 remote site 1
```

```
RSVP-TE P2MP lsp:
```

```
Egress branch LSP: 192.0.2.3:192.0.2.1:1:vpls:GOLD, State: Up
```

```
Connection History:
```

```
Nov 16 11:22:54 2009 PE route changed
```

```
Nov 16 11:22:01 2009 status update timer
```

```
Nov 16 11:22:01 2009 PE route changed
```

```
Nov 16 11:22:01 2009 Out lbl Update      262147
```

```
Nov 16 11:22:01 2009 In lbl Update      262145
```

```
Nov 16 11:22:01 2009 loc intf up      lsi.1048832
```

```
3                    rmt      RN
```

```
5                    rmt      RD
```

```
Ingress RSVP-TE P2MP LSP: vpls-GOLD, Flood next-hop ID: 616
```

## Verifying the VPLS Data Plane

**Step-by-Step Procedure** After the control plane is verified using the previous steps, you can verify the data plane. The data plane operation in the VPLS multihoming scenario is the same as the regular next-generation VPLS operation. This section describes the **show** command outputs that you can use to validate the data plane.

1. On Router PE3, use the **show mpls lsp** command to verify the state of the static LSPs and sub-LSPs.

Router PE2 is configured with static point-to-multipoint LSPs and sub-LSPs with link protection. Point to multipoint LSPs are not supported for single-hop LSPs. In the following output notice that the single-hop point-to-multipoint LSP from Router PE3 to Router PE4 is **down**.

```
user@PE3# show mpls lsp p2mp ingress
Ingress LSP: 1 sessions
P2MP name: vpls-GOLD, P2MP branch count: 4
To          From          State Rt P    ActivePath    LSPname
192.0.2.5   192.0.2.3   Up    0  *           to-pe5
192.0.2.1   192.0.2.3   Up    0  *           to-pe1
192.0.2.4   192.0.2.3   Dn    0  *           to-pe4
192.0.2.2   192.0.2.3   Up    0  *           to-pe2
Total 4 displayed, Up 3, Down 1
```

2. On Router PE1, use the **show mpls lsp** command to verify the state of the dynamic LSPs.

Router PE1 is using a dynamic point-to-multipoint LSP template configured with link protection. Notice that the LSP state is **Up** and that link protection is **desired**.

```
user@PE1# show mpls lsp p2mp ingress extensive
Ingress LSP: 1 sessions
P2MP name: 192.0.2.1:1:vpls:GOLD, P2MP branch count: 1

192.0.2.3
  From: 192.0.2.1, State: Up, ActiveRoute: 0, LSPname: 192.0.2.3:192.0.2.1:1:vpls:GOLD
  ActivePath: (primary)
  P2MP name: 192.0.2.1:1:vpls:GOLD
  Link protection desired
  LoadBalance: Random
  Encoding type: Packet, Switching type: Packet, GPID: IPv4
  *Primary          State: Up
    Priorities: 7 0
    OptimizeTimer: 50
    SmartOptimizeTimer: 180
    Reoptimization in 45 second(s).
    Computed ERO (S [L] denotes strict [loose] hops): (CSPF metric: 3)
10.10.3.2 S 10.10.9.2 S 10.10.8.1 S
  Received RRO (ProtectionFlag 1=Available 2=InUse 4=B/W 8=Node 10=SoftPreempt):
    10.10.3.2(Label=488645) 192.0.2.4(flag=0x21) 10.10.9.2(flag=1 Label=299936)
10.10.8.1(Label=262145)
  12 Nov 16 15:38:08.116 CSPF: computation result ignored[314 times]
  11 Nov 16 11:23:44.856 Link-protection Up
  10 Nov 16 11:23:32.696 CSPF: computation result ignored[3 times]
  9 Nov 16 11:22:47.859 Record Route: 10.10.3.2(Label=488645) 192.0.2.4(flag=0x21) 10.10.9.2(flag=1
Label=299936) 10.10.8.1(Label=262145)
```

```

      8 Nov 16 11:22:44.910 Record Route: 10.10.3.2(Label=488645) 192.0.2.4(flag=0x20)
10.10.9.2(Label=299936) 10.10.8.1(Label=262145)
      7 Nov 16 11:22:44.910 Up
      6 Nov 16 11:22:44.910 10.10.3.1: Down
      5 Nov 16 11:22:44.866 Selected as active path
      4 Nov 16 11:22:44.864 Record Route: 10.10.3.2(Label=488629) 192.0.2.4(flag=0x20)
10.10.9.2(Label=299920) 10.10.8.1(Label=3)
      3 Nov 16 11:22:44.864 Up
      2 Nov 16 11:22:44.852 Originate Call
      1 Nov 16 11:22:44.852 CSPF: computation result accepted 10.10.3.2 10.10.9.2 10.10.8.1
Created: Mon Nov 16 11:22:45 2009
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

```

3. On Router PE3, use the **monitor interface traffic** command to verify the multicast replication behavior for the point-to-multipoint LSP on the designated forwarder Router PE3.

The output shows that 10,000 pps are received on interface **ge-1/0/0** from Router CE3. The traffic has been forwarded to the provider (P) Router P2 and Router PE4 through **xe-0/0/0** and **xe-0/1/0**, respectively. Based on the output, you can determine that a single copy of the packet is being sent to Router P2 and Router PE4.

```
user@PE3> monitor interface traffic
```

```
PE3                               Seconds: 8                               Time: 11:58:40
```

| Interface | Link | Input packets | (pps)  | Output packets | (pps)   |
|-----------|------|---------------|--------|----------------|---------|
| lc-0/0/0  | Up   | 0             |        | 0              |         |
| xe-0/0/0  | Up   | 13570505      | (0)    | 4507338866     | (10000) |
| lc-0/1/0  | Up   | 0             |        | 0              |         |
| xe-0/1/0  | Up   | 292843        | (1)    | 628972219      | (10000) |
| lc-0/2/0  | Up   | 0             |        | 0              |         |
| xe-0/2/0  | Up   | 343292        | (0)    | 206808         | (1)     |
| lc-0/3/0  | Up   | 0             |        | 0              |         |
| xe-0/3/0  | Down | 0             | (0)    | 0              | (0)     |
| ge-1/0/0  | Up   | 2703709733    | (9999) | 13203544       | (1)     |
| lc-1/0/0  | Up   | 0             |        | 0              |         |
| ge-1/0/1  | Down | 50380341937   | (0)    | 60024542111    | (0)     |
| ge-1/0/2  | Down | 60652323068   | (0)    | 84480825838    | (0)     |
| ge-1/0/3  | Down | 81219536264   | (0)    | 84614255165    | (0)     |
| ge-1/0/4  | Down | 54379241112   | (0)    | 83656815208    | (0)     |

4. On Router P2, use the **monitor interface traffic** command to verify that the multicast packet replication happens close to the PE routers connected to the receivers.

Router PE1 and Router PE5 are connected to receivers that have joined this multicast group. Notice that incoming multicast packets from Router PE3 on the **ge-0/1/0** interface are replicated twice and sent out on the **ge-1/1/0** interface.

```
user@P2> monitor interface traffic
```

```
P2                               Seconds: 6                               Time: 12:07:58
```

| Interface | Link | Input packets | (pps)   | Output packets | (pps)   |
|-----------|------|---------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| ge-0/1/0  | Up   | 661459806     | (10000) | 116236         | (0)     |
| ge-1/1/0  | Up   | 115956        | (0)     | 1322690473     | (20000) |
| gr-2/1/0  | Up   | 0             | (0)     | 0              | (0)     |
| ip-2/1/0  | Up   | 0             | (0)     | 0              | (0)     |

- On Router PE3, use the **show vpls flood** command to verify information about the flood next-hop route.

Junos OS Release 9.0 and later identifies the flood next-hop route as a composite next hop. Notice that the interface is **ge-1/0/0.1**, the next-hop type is **composite**, and that the flood composition is **flood-to-all**. This means the traffic is flooded to all the PE routers.

```
user@PE3# show vpls flood extensive
```

```
Name: GOLD
```

```
CEs: 1
```

```
VEs: 1
```

```
Flood route prefix: 0x30002/51
```

```
Flood route type: FLOOD_GRP_COMP_NH
```

```
Flood route owner: __ves__
```

```
Flood group name: __ves__
```

```
Flood group index: 0
```

```
Nexthop type: comp
```

```
Nexthop index: 606
```

```
Flooding to:
```

| Name        | Type  | NhType | Index |
|-------------|-------|--------|-------|
| __all_ces__ | Group | comp   | 603   |

```
Composition: split-horizon
```

```
Flooding to:
```

| Name       | Type | NhType | Index |
|------------|------|--------|-------|
| ge-1/0/0.1 | CE   | ucst   | 578   |

```
Flood route prefix: 0x30003/51
```

```
Flood route type: FLOOD_GRP_COMP_NH
```

```
Flood route owner: __all_ces__
```

```
Flood group name: __all_ces__
```

```
Flood group index: 1
```

```
Nexthop type: comp
```

```
Nexthop index: 611
```

```
Flooding to:
```

| Name    | Type  | NhType | Index |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|
| __ves__ | Group | comp   | 594   |

```
Composition: flood-to-all
```

```
Component p2mp NH (for all core facing interfaces):
```

```
Index
```

```
616
```

```
Flooding to:
```

| Name        | Type  | NhType | Index |
|-------------|-------|--------|-------|
| __all_ces__ | Group | comp   | 603   |

```
Composition: split-horizon
```

```
Flooding to:
```

| Name       | Type | NhType | Index |
|------------|------|--------|-------|
| ge-1/0/0.1 | CE   | ucst   | 578   |

```
Flood route prefix: 0x30001/51
```

```
Flood route type: FLOOD_GRP_COMP_NH
```

```
Flood route owner: __re_flood__
```

```
Flood group name: __re_flood__
```

```
Flood group index: 65534
```

```
Nexthop type: comp
```

```
Nexthop index: 598
```

```
Flooding to:
```

| Name    | Type  | NhType | Index |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|
| __ves__ | Group | comp   | 594   |

```
Composition: flood-to-all
```

```

Component p2mp NH (for all core facing interfaces):
Index
616
Flooding to:
Name      Type      NhType      Index
__all_ces__  Group    comp        603
Composition: split-horizon
Flooding to:
Name      Type      NhType      Index
ge-1/0/0.1 CE      ucst        578
Name: __juniper_private1__
CEs: 0
VEs: 0

```

6. On Router PE3, use the **show vpls mac-table** command to verify that the MAC address of the PE router at the remote end of the VPLS has been learned and added to the MAC address table.

Notice that the MAC address is learned on the **ge-1/0/0.1** interface.

```

user@PE3# show vpls mac-table
MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC,
          SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC)

```

```

Routing instance : GOLD
Bridging domain : __GOLD__, VLAN : NA
MAC              MAC      Logical
address          flags    interface
00:14:f6:75:78:00 D    ge-1/0/0.1

```

7. On Router PE3, use the **show route forwarding-table** command to verify that the forwarding table has the required entries with two labels: one for the VPLS service and the other for the next-hop interface.

```

user@PE3> show route forwarding-table family vpls vpn GOLD
Routing table: GOLD.vpls
VPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0         10.10.7.1      dscd  574   1
lsi.1048832      intf  0         10.10.7.1      indr 1048575 4
lsi.1048836      intf  0         10.10.7.1      Push 262147, Push 309680(top) 596 2 xe-0/0/0.0
00:10:db:e9:4e:b6/48 user  0         10.10.7.1      indr 1048574 4
00:12:1e:c6:98:00/48 user  0         10.10.7.1      Push 262179, Push 299856(top) 589 2 xe-0/0/0.0
00:14:f6:75:78:00/48 user  0         10.10.7.1      indr 1048575 4
0x30002/51       user  0         10.10.7.1      Push 262147, Push 309680(top) 596 2 xe-0/0/0.0
ge-1/0/0.1       intf  0         10.10.7.1      ucst  578   4 ge-1/0/0.1
0x30003/51       user  0         10.10.7.1      comp  606   2
0x30001/51       user  0         10.10.7.1      ucst  578   4 ge-1/0/0.1
0x30001/51       user  0         10.10.7.1      comp  611   2
0x30001/51       user  0         10.10.7.1      comp  598   2

```

## Results

The configuration and verification parts of this example have been completed. The following section is for your reference.

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE1 follows:

```
Router PE1  chassis {
              dump-on-panic;
              fpc 1 {
                pic 3 {
                  tunnel-services {
                    bandwidth 1g;
                  }
                }
              }
              network-services ethernet;
            }
            interfaces {
              xe-0/1/0 {
                unit 0 {
                  family inet {
                    address 10.10.2.1/30;
                  }
                  family mpls;
                }
              }
              xe-0/2/0 {
                unit 0 {
                  family inet {
                    address 10.10.3.1/30;
                  }
                  family mpls;
                }
              }
              xe-0/3/0 {
                unit 0 {
                  family inet {
                    address 10.10.1.1/30;
                  }
                  family mpls;
                }
              }
              ge-1/0/0 {
                vlan-tagging;
                encapsulation vlan-vpls;
                unit 1 {
                  encapsulation vlan-vpls;
                  vlan-id 1000;
                  family vpls;
                }
              }
              lo0 {
                unit 0 {
```

```
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.1/32;
        }
    }
}
routing-options {
    static {
        route 172.0.0.0/8 next-hop 172.19.59.1;
    }
    autonomous-system 65000;
}
protocols {
    rsvp {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
        interface xe-0/3/0.0 {
            link-protection;
        }
        interface xe-0/2/0.0 {
            link-protection;
        }
        interface xe-0/1/0.0 {
            link-protection;
        }
    }
}
mpls {
    label-switched-path to-RR {
        to 192.0.2.7;
    }
    label-switched-path vpls-GOLD-p2mp-template {
        template;
        optimize-timer 50;
        link-protection;
        p2mp;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE2 {
        to 192.0.2.2;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE3 {
        to 192.0.2.3;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE4 {
        to 192.0.2.4;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE5 {
        to 192.0.2.5;
    }
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
bgp {
```



```

    group to-RR {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.0.2.1;
        family l2vpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 192.0.2.7;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
}
routing-instances {
    GOLD {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface ge-1/0/0.1;
        route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:1;
        provider-tunnel {
            rsvp-te {
                label-switched-path-template {
                    vpls-GOLD-p2mp-template;
                }
            }
        }
        vrf-target target:65000:1;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                site-range 8;
                no-tunnel-services;
                site CE1 {
                    site-identifier 1;
                    multi-homing;
                    site-preference primary;
                    interface ge-1/0/0.1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE2 follows.

```

PE2 Router  chassis {
                dump-on-panic;
                fpc 1 {
                    pic 3 {
                        tunnel-services {
                            bandwidth 1g;
                        }
                    }
                }
            }

```

```
    }  
  }  
  network-services ethernet;  
}  
interfaces {  
  xe-0/1/0 {  
    unit 0 {  
      family inet {  
        address 10.10.2.2/30;  
      }  
      family mpls;  
    }  
  }  
  xe-0/2/0 {  
    unit 0 {  
      family inet {  
        address 10.10.5.1/30;  
      }  
      family mpls;  
    }  
  }  
  xe-0/3/0 {  
    unit 0 {  
      family inet {  
        address 10.10.4.1/30;  
      }  
      family mpls;  
    }  
  }  
  ge-1/0/1 {  
    vlan-tagging;  
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;  
  }  
  ge-1/0/3 {  
    vlan-tagging;  
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;  
    unit 1 {  
      encapsulation vlan-vpls;  
      vlan-id 1000;  
      family vpls;  
    }  
  }  
  fxp0 {  
    apply-groups [ re0 re1 ];  
  }  
  lo0 {  
    unit 0 {  
      family inet {  
        address 192.0.2.2/32;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}  
routing-options {  
  static {  
    route 172.0.0.0/8 next-hop 172.19.59.1;  
  }  
}
```

```

    }
    autonomous-system 65000;
}
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  mpls {
    label-switched-path to-RR {
      to 192.0.2.7;
    }
    label-switched-path vpls-GOLD-p2mp-template {
      template;
      optimize-timer 50;
      link-protection;
      p2mp;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE1 {
      to 192.0.2.1;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE3 {
      to 192.0.2.3;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE4 {
      to 192.0.2.4;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE5 {
      to 192.0.2.5;
    }
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  bgp {
    group to-RR {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.0.2.2;
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 192.0.2.7;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface all;
      interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
}
routing-instances {
  GOLD {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-1/0/3.1;
    route-distinguisher 192.0.2.2:10;
    provider-tunnel {
      rsvp-te {
        label-switched-path-template {
          vpls-GOLD-p2mp-template;
        }
      }
    }
    vrf-target target:65000:1;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        site-range 8;
        no-tunnel-services;
        site CE1 {
          site-identifier 1;
          multi-homing;
          site-preference backup;
          interface ge-1/0/3.1;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: NG-VPLS Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs on page 1453](#)
  - [Next-Generation VPLS Point-to-Multipoint Forwarding Overview on page 1447](#)
  - [Next-Generation VPLS for Multicast with Multihoming Overview on page 1420](#)

# Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs

- [Next-Generation VPLS Point-to-Multipoint Forwarding Overview on page 1447](#)
- [Example: NG-VPLS Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs on page 1453](#)
- [Flooding Unknown Traffic Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs in VPLS on page 1486](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ingress Replication for IP Multicast Using MBGP MVPNs on page 1489](#)
- [Mapping VPLS Traffic to Specific LSPs on page 1504](#)

## Next-Generation VPLS Point-to-Multipoint Forwarding Overview

---

VPLS is a Layer 2 solution for efficiently sending multicast traffic over a multiprotocol label switching (MPLS) core.

VPLS emulates the broadcast domain of a LAN across an MPLS network cloud. Traditional MPLS implementations of VPLS require that all participating ingress provider edge (PE) routers make separate copies of each broadcast or multicast packet to send to all other PE routers that are part of the VPLS site for the same extended LAN. In a large virtual private network (VPN), replication overhead can be significant for each ingress router and its attached core-facing links.

Juniper Networks has several important VPLS enhancements that provide a solution for the replication overhead issue:

- Point-to-multipoint LSP support provides efficient distribution of multicast traffic such as IP-based television (IPTV).
- Multihoming support integrates the path selection capability of BGP with VPLS to allow a customer edge (CE) Ethernet switch to have a backup path across the network.

This document explains the use of point-to-multipoint LSPs in the MPLS core as an alternative to ingress replication. Point-to-multipoint LSPs enable ingress routers to send only one copy of each packet into the MPLS cloud. Each PE router maintains a point-to-multipoint tree so traffic can be efficiently sent to all VPN sites. This process requires the fewest possible replications of the packets and does the replication at the most optimal points in the network.

The benefits of this approach are:

- Conservation of bandwidth
- Increased PE router efficiency
- Improved traffic engineering for flows of flooded traffic
- Manual control or several levels of automatic operation
- Simplified multicast optimization, which is ideal for IPTV or network access wholesale

The Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) supports two standardized VPLS implementations: *RFC 4761: Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Using BGP for Auto-Discovery and Signaling* and *RFC 4762: Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Using LDP Signaling*.

Juniper Networks has implemented VPLS solutions based on both RFCs. BGP-based VPLS is the superior solution, but LDP-based VPLS is supported for those service providers that have already deployed this alternative.

For a detailed technology overview of LDP-BGP VPLS interworking see *LDP-BGP VPLS Interworking* at <http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/whitepapers/2000282-en.pdf>.

## Next-Generation VPLS Point-to-Multipoint Forwarding Applications

VPLS provides a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service that can span one or more metro areas and provides connectivity between multiple sites as if these sites were attached to the same Ethernet LAN.

VPLS uses an IP and MPLS service provider infrastructure. From a service provider's point of view, use of IP and MPLS routing protocols and procedures instead of the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), and MPLS labels instead of VLAN IDs, significantly improves the scalability of the VPLS service.

### VPLS Protocol Operation

VPLS carries Ethernet traffic across a service provider network, so it must mimic an Ethernet network in some ways. When a PE router configured with a VPLS routing instance receives a packet from a CE device, it first determines whether it knows the destination of the VPLS packet. If it does, it forwards the packet to the appropriate PE router or CE device. If it does not, it broadcasts the packet to all the other PE routers and CE devices that are members of that VPLS routing instance. In both cases, the CE device receiving the packet must be different from the one sending the packet.

When a PE router receives a packet from another PE router, it first determines whether it knows the destination of the VPLS packet. If the destination is known, the PE router either forwards the packet or drops it, depending on whether the destination is a local or remote CE device. The PE router has three options (scenarios):

- If the destination is a local CE device, the PE router forwards the packet to it.
- If the destination is a remote CE device (connected to another PE router), it discards the packet.

- If it cannot determine the destination of the VPLS packet, the PE router floods it to its attached CE devices.

A VPLS can be directly connected to an Ethernet switch. Layer 2 information gathered by an Ethernet switch, such as media access control (MAC) addresses and interface ports, is included in the VPLS routing instance table. However, instead of all VPLS interfaces being physical switch ports, the router allows remote traffic for a VPLS instance to be delivered across an MPLS LSP and arrive on a virtual port. The virtual port emulates a local, physical port. Traffic can be learned, forwarded, or flooded to the virtual port in almost the same way as traffic sent to a local port.

The VPLS routing table is populated with MAC addresses and interface information for both physical and virtual ports. One difference between a physical port and a virtual port is that on a virtual port, the router captures the outgoing MPLS label used to reach the remote site and an incoming MPLS label for VPLS traffic received from the remote site. The virtual port is generated dynamically on a Tunnel Services PIC when you configure VPLS on a Juniper Networks M Series Multiservice Edge Router or T Series Core Router. A Tunnel Services PIC is required on each M Series or T Series VPLS router.

If your router has an Enhanced FPC installed, you can configure VPLS without a Tunnel Services PIC. To do so, you use a label-switched interface (LSI) to provide VPLS functionality. An LSI MPLS label is used as the inner label for VPLS. This label maps to a VPLS routing instance. On the PE router, the LSI label is stripped and then mapped to a logical LSI interface. The Layer 2 Ethernet frame is then forwarded using the LSI interface to the correct VPLS routing instance. To configure VPLS on a router without a Tunnel Services PIC, include the **no-tunnel-services** statement.

One restriction on flooding behavior in VPLS is that traffic received from remote PE routers is never forwarded to other PE routers. This restriction helps prevent loops in the core network. This also means that the core network of PE routers must be fully meshed. Additionally, if a CE Ethernet switch has two or more connections to the same PE router, you must enable the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) on the CE switch to prevent loops.

### Point-to-Multipoint Implementation

In next-generation VPLS, point-to-multipoint LSPs are used to flood broadcast, multicast, and unknown unicast traffic across a VPLS core network to all the PE routers. This is more efficient in terms of bandwidth utilization between the PE router and provider (P) router.

If point-to-multipoint LSPs are not being used, the PE router needs to forward multiple copies of broadcast, multicast, and unknown unicast packets to all PE routers. If point-to-multipoint LSPs are used, the PE router floods one copy of each packet to the P router, where it is replicated close to the egress router.



**NOTE:** For next-generation VPLS, both point-to-point LSPs and point-to-multipoint LSPs are needed between the PE routers.

In VPLS, point-to-multipoint LSPs are only used to transport broadcast frames, multicast frames, and unicast frames with an unknown destination MAC address. All other frames are still transported using point-to-point LSPs. This structure is much more efficient for bandwidth use, particularly near the source of the broadcast, multicast, and unknown frames. However, it also results in more state in the network because each PE router is the ingress of one point-to-multipoint LSP that touches all other PE routers and one point-to-point LSP going to each of the other PE routers.

Enabling point-to-multipoint LSPs for any VPLS instance starts the flooding of unknown-unicast, broadcast, and multicast traffic using point-to-multipoint LSPs.

For each VPLS instance, a PE router creates a dedicated point-to-multipoint LSP. Whenever VPLS discovers a new neighbor through BGP, a source-to-leaf sub-LSP is added for this neighbor in the point-to-multipoint LSP instance.

If there are  $n$  PE routers in the VPLS instance, then the discovery of a new neighbor through BGP creates  $n$  point-to-multipoint LSPs in the network, where each PE router is the root of the tree and the rest of the  $n-1$  PE routers are leaf nodes (or source-to-leaf sub-LSPs).

Each point-to-multipoint LSP created by PE routers can be identified using an RSVP-traffic engineering point-to-multipoint session object, which is passed as a provider multicast service interface (PMSI) tunnel attribute by BGP while advertising VPLS routes. Using this tunnel attribute, incoming source-to-leaf sub-LSP add request messages (RSVP-path message) can be associated with the right VPLS instance and originator PE router. As a result, label allocation is done in such a way that when traffic arrives on the LSP, it is not only terminated on the right VPLS instance, but the originator PE router is also identified so that source MAC addresses can be learned.

Point-to-multipoint LSPs can be enabled incrementally on any PE router that is part of a specific VPLS instance. This means a PE router that has this feature uses point-to-multipoint LSPs to flood traffic, whereas other PE routers in the same VPLS instance can use ingress replication to flood the traffic. However, when point-to-multipoint LSPs are enabled on any PE router, make sure that all the PE routers that are part of the same VPLS instance also support this feature.



**NOTE:** Penultimate-hop popping (PHP) is disabled for point-to-multipoint LSPs terminating in a VPLS instance.

---

### Limitations of Point-to-Multipoint LSPs

When implementing point-to-multipoint LSPs remember the following limitations:

- There is no mechanism to allow only multicast traffic to go over the point-to-multipoint LSP.
- Point-to-multipoint LSPs do not support inter-AS traffic. Only intra-AS traffic is supported.
- Point-to-multipoint LSPs do not support graceful restart for ingress LSPs. This also affects VPLS when flooding is done using point-to-multipoint LSPs.



- The same point-to-multipoint LSP cannot be shared across multiple VPLS instances.
- When this feature is enabled, ingress PE routers use only point-to-multipoint LSPs for flooding. The router initiates the creation of source-to-leaf sub-LSPs for each PE router that is part of the same VPLS instance. Any PE router for which this source-to-leaf sub-LSP fails to come up does not receive any flooded traffic from the ingress PE router.
- It is possible that flooding of unknown unicast traffic over point-to-multipoint LSPs may lead to packet reordering, because as soon as learning is done, unicast traffic is sent out using point-to-point pseudowire LSPs.
- Static LSPs and LSPs configured using the **label-switched-path-template** statement cannot be configured at the same time.
- When an LSP is configured using the **static-lsp** statement, a point-to-multipoint LSP is created statically to include all neighbors in the VPLS instance.

Before enabling the point-to-multipoint LSP feature on any PE router, make sure that all the other PE routers that are part of the same VPLS instance are upgraded to a Junos OS Release that supports it. If a router in the VPLS instance does not support point-to-multipoint LSPs, it may lose all the traffic sent on the point-to-multipoint LSP. Therefore, do not enable this feature if there is a single router in a VPLS instance that is not capable of supporting this feature, either because it is not running the appropriate Junos OS Release or because it is a router from a vendor that does not support this feature.

### Simultaneous Transit and Egress Router Operation

A PE router that plays the role of both an MPLS transit router and an MPLS egress router can do so by receiving either one or two copies of a packet to fulfill each of its roles.

To fulfill both roles while using only a single copy of a packet, Juniper Networks M Series and T Series routers require a Tunnel Services PIC configured with virtual tunnel (vt) interfaces and ultimate-hop popping must be enabled. With a virtual tunnel interface and ultimate-hop popping, a single copy of the received packet is forwarded beyond the PE router to fulfill the transit router role and is also consumed internally by the virtual tunnel interface to fulfill the egress router role.

If a label-switched interface (LSI) logical interface is used, then two copies of each packet must be received on the point-to-multipoint LSP, one to fulfill the transit router role and one to fulfill the egress router role.

## Implementation

Some implementations of VPLS use ingress replication. Ingress replication is simple but inefficient. It sends multiple copies of the same packet on a link, especially the PE-P link. This causes wasted bandwidth when there is a heavy broadcast and multicast traffic.

As shown in the sample network in [Figure 141 on page 1452](#) the ingress PE router makes three copies of every broadcast, multicast, and flooded packet for each VPLS instance.

Figure 141: Ingress Replication

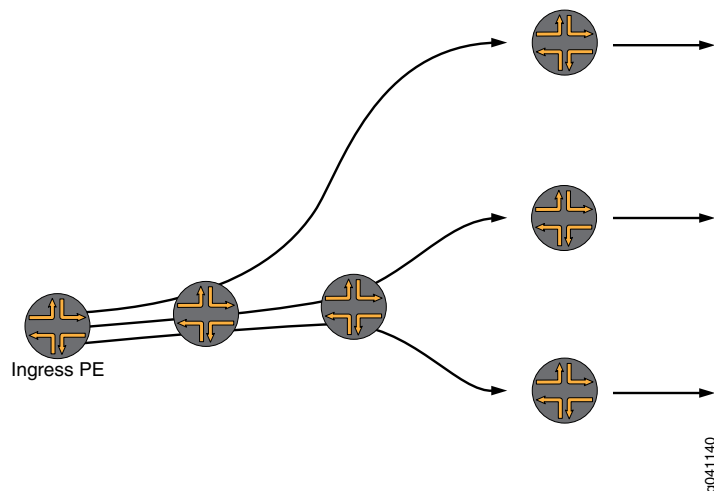
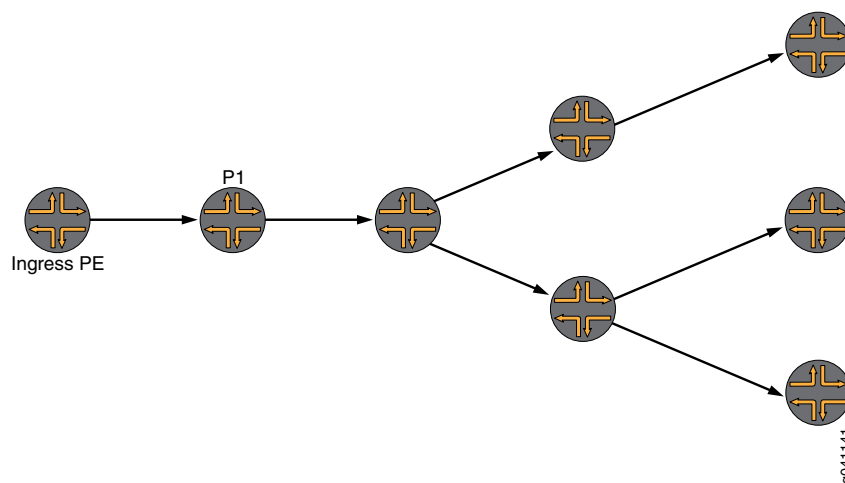


Figure 142 on page 1452 shows how a point-to-multipoint LSP works for multicast.

In a VPLS using point-to-multipoint LSPs, the ingress PE router sends a single copy of the multicast packet to Router P1. Router P1 makes two copies for this point-to-multipoint LSP. Each of the other P routers also makes multiple copies of the packet. This moves replication closer to the endpoints and results in significant improvements in the network bandwidth utilization.

Figure 142: Point-to-Multipoint Replication



#### Related Documentation

- [Example: NG-VPLS Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs on page 1453](#)

## Example: NG-VPLS Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs

This example shows how to configure next-generation VPLS (NG\_VPLS) using point-to-multipoint LSPs. The topology is shown in [Figure 143 on page 1454](#) and [Figure 144 on page 1455](#). This example is organized in the following sections:

- [Requirements on page 1453](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 1453](#)
- [Configuration on page 1456](#)

### Requirements

[Table 34 on page 1453](#) lists the hardware that is used and the software that is required for this example:

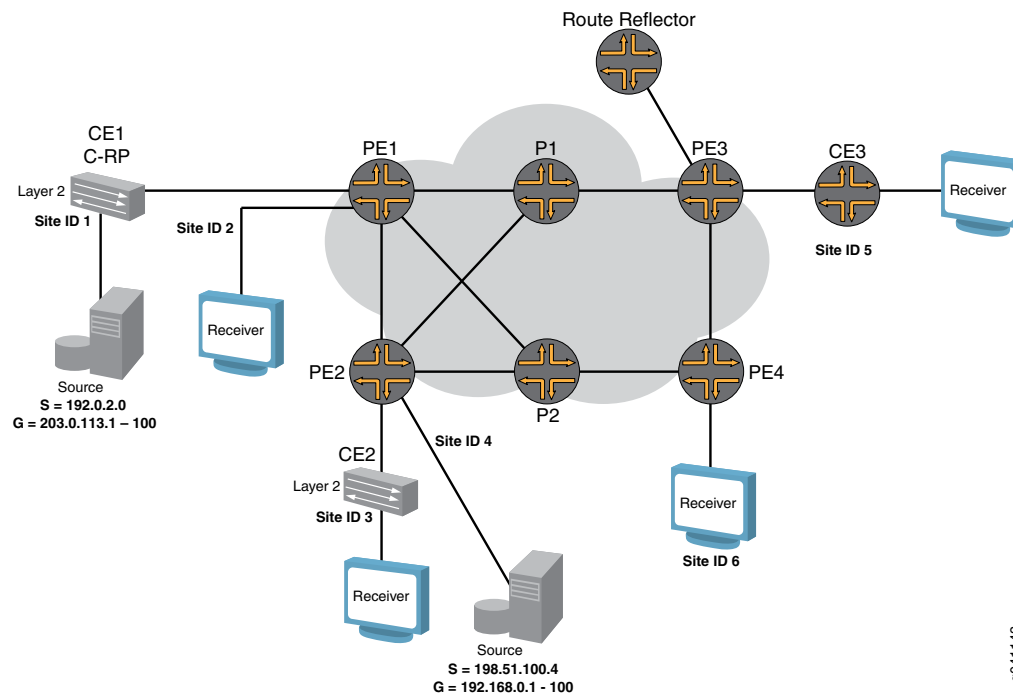
**Table 34: Hardware and Software Used**

| Equipment                               | Components                  | Software                        |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Six MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers | DPC-4 10GE-X, DPC-40 1GE-X  | Junos OS Release 9.3R4 or later |
| One T Series Core Router                | FPC3, 10GE-Xenpak           | Junos OS Release 9.3R4 or later |
| Eight EX4200 Ethernet Switches          | EX4200 virtual switches     | Junos OS Release 9.3R4 or later |
| One M7i Multiservice Edge Router        | Gigabit Ethernet interfaces | Junos OS Release 9.3R4 or later |

### Overview and Topology

The logical topology of the NG-VPLS example is shown in [Figure 143 on page 1454](#).

Figure 143: Logical Topology of NG-VPLS Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs

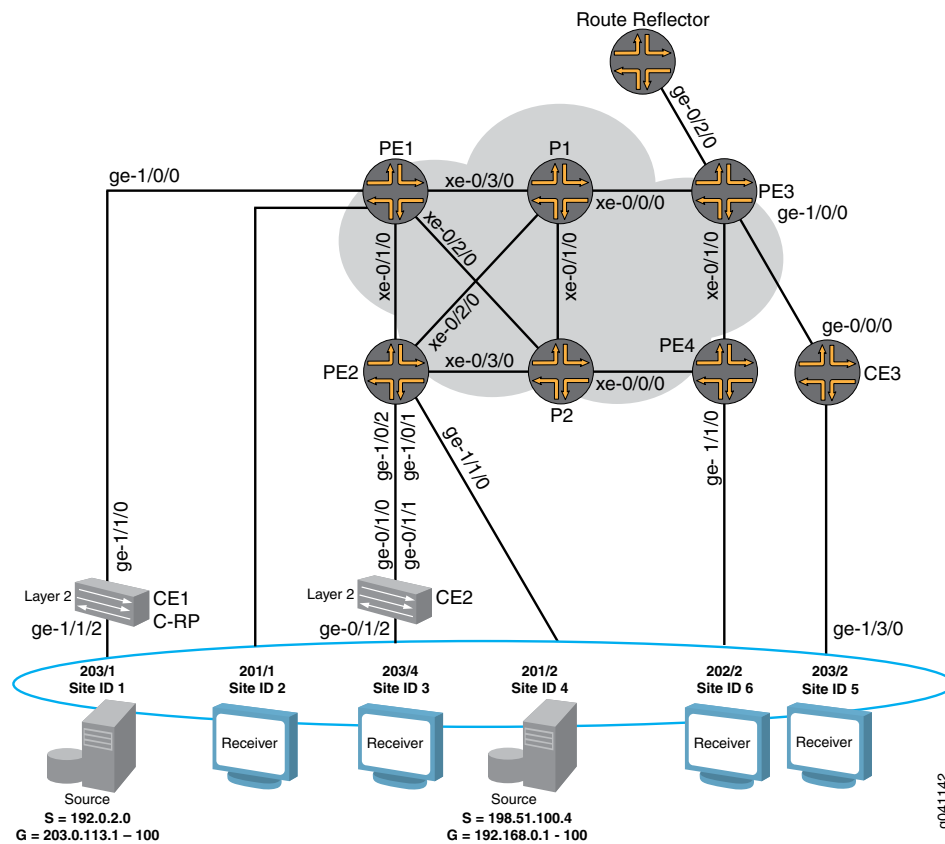


The routers in this example are preconfigured with the following:

- OSPF area 0 is configured on all the PE routers and P routers with traffic engineering enabled.
- All of the core-facing interfaces are configured with the **mpls** protocol address family.
- The RSVP and MPLS protocols are enabled for all the core-facing interfaces.
- All the MX Series routers have their network services mode set to Ethernet. The network services mode is configured by including the **network-services** statement and specifying the **ethernet** option.
- All the PE routers are configured for autonomous system **65000**.

The physical topology of the NG-VPLS example is shown in [Figure 144 on page 1455](#). The topology consists of six MX Series routers connected with redundant links in the core. Four MX Series routers are acting as PE routers and two are core routers.

Figure 144: Physical Topology of NG-VPLS Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs



Note the following topology details:

- A route reflector is configured in the topology to reflect the family **l2-vpn** routes to all the PE routers for BPG-VPLS.
- The GOLD VPLS routing instance is configured with two sites in each of the PE routers.
- One GOLD site is connected to the CE router and the other one is directly connected to the test equipment on each PE router.
- The **no-tunnel-services** statement is included in the GOLD VPLS instance to enable the use of LSI interfaces for VPLS tunnel services.
- Router CE1 and Router CE2 are EX Series Virtual Chassis switches acting as CE routers.
- Router CE3 is an M7i router acting as a CE router.
- Two multicast sources are configured. One is connected to Router CE1 (Site 1) and the other to Router PE2 (Site 4) to simulate different scenarios.
- Router CE1 is configured as the rendezvous point (RP).
- Unicast traffic is enabled on all the test equipment ports and is sent to all the sites in the GOLD VPLS instance.

## Configuration

This example shows how to configure next-generation VPLS using point-to-multipoint LSPs. It is organized in the following sections:

- [Configuring the PE Router Interfaces on page 1456](#)
- [Configuring a Route Reflector for all PE Routers for BGP-Based VPLS on page 1458](#)
- [Establishing BGP-Based VPLS with a Route Reflector on page 1459](#)
- [Configuring Point-to-Point LSPs Between PE Routers on page 1460](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic and Static Point-to-Multipoint LSPs Between PE Routers on page 1460](#)
- [Configuring Point-to-Multipoint Link Protection on page 1461](#)
- [Configuring a BGP-Based VPLS Routing Instance for NG-VPLS on page 1463](#)
- [Configuring Tunnel Services for VPLS on page 1466](#)
- [Verifying the Control Plane on page 1467](#)
- [Verifying the Data Plane on page 1475](#)
- [Results on page 1480](#)

---

### Configuring the PE Router Interfaces

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

On the customer-facing PE interfaces, enable VLAN tagging, configure the encapsulation type, and enable the VPLS address family. There are four possible interface encapsulations for VPLS routing instances that you can choose depending on your needs.

1. If your network requires that each logical interface on the PE router-to-CE router link be configured to only accept packets with VLAN ID 1000, include the **vlan-tagging** statement, include the **encapsulation** statement, and specify **vlan-vpls** as the encapsulation type. Also include the **vlan-id** statement and specify **1000** as the VLAN ID.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/1/0 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation vlan-vpls;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    vlan-id 1000;
    family vpls;
  }
}
```

With this configuration, you can configure multiple logical interfaces with different VLAN IDs and associate each logical interface with a different routing instance.

2. If your network requires each physical interface on the PE router to CE router link to be configured to use the entire Ethernet port as part of a single VPLS instance, include the **encapsulation** statement, and specify **ethernet-vpls** as the encapsulation type.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/2/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    family vpls;
  }
}
```

With this encapsulation mode, you cannot create multiple logical units (VLANs).

3. If your network requires that each logical interface of the single physical interface on the PE router to CE router link be configured to use a mix of different encapsulations, include the **encapsulation** statement, and specify **flexible-ethernet-services** as the encapsulation type at the **[edit interfaces interface-name]** hierarchy level. Also include the **encapsulation** statement, and specify **vlan-vpls** or **vlan-ccc** as the encapsulation type at the **[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/2/0 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
  }
  unit 2 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
  }
}
```

4. If your network requires support for using a mix of single and dual tagged VLANs configured in different logical interfaces on a single physical interface, include the **encapsulation** statement, and specify **flexible-vlan-tagging** as the encapsulation type.
5. Configure the core-facing CE router interfaces. The CE router and PE router logical interface configuration must match encapsulation types and VLAN IDs. Typically the IP address is configured on the core-facing CE router interfaces if the CE device is a router and terminates the Layer 2 domain into the Layer 3 network. In this example, the interface is configured for single tagging with a VLAN ID of **1000**.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/1/0 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 1 {
    vlan-id 1000;
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.4/24;
    }
  }
}
```

### Configuring a Route Reflector for all PE Routers for BGP-Based VPLS

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

Configuring a route reflector is the preferred method to enable any BGP-based service offerings. Configuring a route reflector avoids the requirement for a full mesh of BGP peer sessions, and it scales well. BGP redundancy can be achieved using multiple route reflectors in a single cluster.

1. To enable BGP to carry Layer 2 VPN and VPLS NLRI messages, create a peer group, include the **family** statement, specify the **l2vpn** option, and include the **signaling** statement. To configure the route reflector cluster and complete the BGP peer sessions, include the **cluster** statement and specify the IP address for the cluster ID. Then include the **neighbor** statement and specify the IP address of the PE routers that are BGP client peers in the cluster.

```
[edit protocols]
bgp {
  group RR {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.0.2.7;
    family l2vpn {
      signaling;
    }
    cluster 192.0.2.7;
    neighbor 192.0.2.1; # To PE1
    neighbor 192.0.2.2; # To PE2
    neighbor 192.0.2.3; # To PE3
    neighbor 192.0.2.4; # To PE4
  }
}
```

2. Configure OSPF and enable traffic engineering on the route reflector to create the Constrained Shortest Path First (CSPF) database for the egress LSPs terminating from the PE routers.

```
[edit protocols]
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
```

3. Enable the MPLS and RSVP protocols on all interfaces connected to the MPLS core. This terminates the RSVP egress LSPs from the PE routers.

```
[edit protocols]
rsvp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
```



```

    }
  }
  mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}

```

### Establishing BGP-Based VPLS with a Route Reflector

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

For BGP-based VPLS, all PE routers need to have a full mesh of BGP peer sessions with each other or have a single peer with the route reflector. The route reflector reflects the routes received from the other PE routers. In this example, the PE router is configured to establish a peer relationship with the route reflector.

1. To have all the PE routers establish a BGP client peer session with the route reflector, create an internal peer group, include the **local-address** statement, and specify the IP address of the PE router. Also include the **neighbor** statement, and specify the IP address of the route reflector. To enable BGP to carry Layer 2 VPN and VPLS NLRI messages, include the **family** statement, specify the **l2vpn** option, and include the **signaling** statement.

```

[edit protocols]
bgp {
  group to-RR {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.0.2.1;
    family l2vpn {
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 192.0.2.7; # To the route reflector
  }
}

```

2. Configure a point-to-point RSVP LSP from the PE routers to the route reflector. To create the LSP, include the **label-switched-path** statement, give the LSP a meaningful name, include the **to** statement and specify the IP address of the route reflector as the LSP end point. This LSP is needed to resolve the BGP next hops in the **inet.3** routing table for the routes received from the route-reflector.

```

[edit protocols]
mpls {
  label-switched-path to-RR {
    to 192.0.2.7;
  }
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}

```

### Configuring Point-to-Point LSPs Between PE Routers

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

In next-generation VPLS, point-to-multipoint LSPs are only used to transport broadcast, multicast, and unknown unicast frames. All other frames are still transported using point-to-point RSVP LSPs. This is a more efficient use of bandwidth, particularly near the source of the unknown, broadcast, and multicast frames. The trade-off is more state in the network, because each PE router is the ingress of one point-to-multipoint LSP that touches all other PE routers, and  $n$  point-to-point LSPs are needed, one going to each of the other PE routers.

1. To create a point-to-point LSP, include the **label-switched-path** statement, give the LSP a meaningful name, include the **to** statement, and specify the IP address of the other PE router as the LSP endpoint. The example shows the configuration of LSPs from Router PE1 to Routers PE2, PE3, and PE4.

```
[edit protocols]
mpls {
  label-switched-path to-PE2 {
    to 192.0.2.2;
  }
  label-switched-path to-PE3 {
    to 192.0.2.3;
  }
  label-switched-path to-PE4 {
    to 192.0.2.4;
  }
}
```

### Configuring Dynamic and Static Point-to-Multipoint LSPs Between PE Routers

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

This procedure describes how to enable the creation of dynamic point-to-multipoint LSPs and how to configure static point-to-multipoint LSPs. On a router configured with static point-to-multipoint LSPs, the LSPs come up immediately. On a router configured with dynamic point-to-multipoint LSPs, the LSP comes up only after receiving BGP neighbor information from the route reflector or from the other PE routers participating in the VPLS domain.

For each VPLS instance, a PE router with dynamic point-to-multipoint LSPs enabled creates a dedicated point-to-multipoint LSP based on the point-to-multipoint template. Whenever VPLS discovers a new neighbor through BGP, a sub-LSP for this neighbor is added to the point-to-multipoint LSP.

If there are  $n$  PE routers in the VPLS instance then the router creates  $n$  point-to-multipoint LSPs in the network where each PE router is the root of the tree and includes the rest of the  $n-1$  PE routers as leaf nodes connected through a source-to-leaf sub-LSP.

1. In this step, you configure Router PE1 and Router PE2 to use a dynamic point-to-multipoint LSP template for LSP creation. When these routers receive a new BGP route advertised from the route reflector for a new neighbor, they create a point-to-multipoint sub-LSP to that neighbor. To create the dynamic

point-to-multipoint LSP template, include the **label-switched-path** statement, give the LSP template a meaningful name, include the **template** statement and include the **p2mp** statement. Also enable link protection and configure the optimize timer to periodically reoptimize the LSP path.

```
[edit protocols]
mpls {
  label-switched-path vpls-GOLD-p2mp-template {
    template; # identify as a template
    optimize-timer 50;
    link-protection; # link protection is enabled on point-to-multipoint LSPs
    p2mp;
  }
}
```

2. In this step, you configure static point-to-multipoint LSPs. Creating static point-to-multipoint LSPs is similar to creating point-to-point LSPs, except you can also configure other RSVP parameters under each point-to-multipoint LSP.

To create static point-to-multipoint LSPs, include the **label-switched-path** statement, give the LSP a meaningful name, include the **to** statement, and specify the IP address of the PE router that is the endpoint of the LSP. Also include the **p2mp** statement and specify a pathname.

```
[edit protocols]
mpls {
  label-switched-path to-pe2 {
    to 192.0.2.2;
    p2mp vpls-GOLD;
  }
  label-switched-path to-pe3 {
    to 192.0.2.3;
    p2mp vpls-GOLD;
  }
  label-switched-path to-pe1 {
    to 192.0.2.1;
    p2mp vpls-GOLD;
  }
}
```

### Configuring Point-to-Multipoint Link Protection

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

Point-to-multipoint LSPs only support RSVP link protection for traffic engineering. Node protection is not supported. Link protection is optional, but it is the recommended configuration for most networks.

1. To enable link protection on the core-facing interfaces, include the **link-protection** statement at the **[edit protocols rsvp interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols]
rsvp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
```

```
        disable;
    }
    interface xe-0/3/0.0 {
        link-protection;
    }
    interface xe-0/2/0.0 {
        link-protection;
    }
    interface xe-0/1/0.0 {
        link-protection;
    }
}
```

2. Enable the point-to-multipoint LSP to use the RSVP link protection feature. Link-protection can be configured for both static point-to-multipoint and dynamic point-to-multipoint LSPs that use a template.

For static point-to-multipoint LSPs, configure each branch sub-LSP. To enable link protection, include the **link-protection** statement at the **[edit protocols mpls label-switched-path *label-switched-path-name*]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols mpls label-switched-path]
label-switched-path to-pe2 {
    to 192.0.2.2;
    link-protection;
    p2mp vpls-GOLD;
}
label-switched-path to-pe3 {
    to 192.0.2.3;
    link-protection;
    p2mp vpls-GOLD;
}
label-switched-path to-pe1 {
    to 192.0.2.1;
    link-protection;
    p2mp vpls-GOLD;
}
```

3. For dynamic point-to-multipoint LSPs using a template, only the template needs to have link protection configured. All the point-to-multipoint branch LSPs that use the template inherit this configuration.

To enable link protection for dynamic point-to-multipoint LSPs, include the **link-protection** statement at the **[edit protocols mpls label-switched-path *label-switched-path-name*]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols mpls label-switched-path]
label-switched-path vpls-GOLD-p2mp-template {
    template;
    optimize-timer 50;
    link-protection;
    p2mp;
}
```

### Configuring a BGP-Based VPLS Routing Instance for NG-VPLS

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

For NG-VPLS, the routing-instance configuration is similar to that for a regular VPLS routing instance. The routing instance defines the VPLS site and creates the VPLS connection. The following parameters are configured.

- Instance Type – VPLS.
  - Interface – The interface connecting to the CE router.
  - Route Distinguisher – Each routing instance you configure on a PE router must have a unique route distinguisher. The route distinguisher is used by BGP to distinguish between potentially identical network reachability information (NLRI) messages received from different VPNs. If you use a unique route distinguisher for each routing instance on each PE, you can determine which PE originated the route.
  - VRF Target – Configuring a VRF target community using the **vrf-target** statement causes default VRF import and export policies to be generated that accept imported routes and tag exported routes with the specified target community.
  - Protocols – Configure the VPLS protocol as described in the following procedure.
1. To configure the NG-VPLS routing instance, include the **routing-instances** statement and specify the instance name. Also include the **instance-type** statement and specify **vpls** as the type. Include the **route-distinguisher** statement and specify a route distinguisher that is unique throughout all VPNs configured on the router. Configure a VRF route target by including the **vrf-target** statement and specify the route target. The route target exported by one router must match the route target imported by another router for the same VPLS.

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  GOLD {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-1/0/0.1;
    interface ge-1/1/0.1;
    route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:1;
    vrf-target target:65000:1;
  }
}
```

2. To use a point-to-multipoint LSP for VPLS flooding, configure an LSP under the VPLS routing instance.

To configure the point-to-multipoint LSP for VPLS flooding, include the **label-switched-path-template** statement and specify the name of the LSP template at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instances-name provider-tunnel rsvp-te]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  GOLD {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-1/0/0.1;
```

```

interface ge-1/1/0.1;
route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:1;
provider-tunnel {
  rsvp-te {
    label-switched-path-template {
      vpls-GOLD-p2mp-template;
    }
  }
}
vrf-target target:65000:1;
}

```

3. Configuring the VPLS protocol enables the VPLS between different sites in the VPLS domain. Multiple sites can be configured under a single VPLS routing instance, but note that the lowest site ID is used to build the VPLS pseudowire to the other PE routers, and the label block associated with the lowest site ID is advertised. The following parameters are configured for the VPLS protocol:
  - Site – Name of the VPLS site.
  - Site Range – Maximum site ID allowed in the VPLS. The site range specifies the highest-value site ID allowed within the VPLS, not the number of sites in the VPLS.
  - Site Identifier – Any number between 1 and 65,534 that uniquely identifies the VPLS site. This is also referred as the VE-ID in the relevant RFC.
  - PE-CE Interface – The interface participating in this site.
  - Tunnel services for VPLS – If you do not configure any tunnel interface at the **[edit protocol vpls tunnel-services]** hierarchy, the router uses any tunnel interface available on the router for VPLS.
  - No-tunnel-services – If you include the **no-tunnel-services** statement, the router uses a label-switched interface (LSI) for the tunnel services for that VPLS instance.
  - Mac Table Size – The size of the VPLS media access control (MAC) address table. The default is 512 addresses and the maximum is 65,536. When the table is full, new MAC addresses are no longer added to the table.

To configure the VPLS protocol, include the **vpls** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols]** hierarchy level. To configure the site range, include the **site-range** statement and specify the highest-value site ID allowed within the VPLS. To cause the router to use an LSI interface, include the **no-tunnel-services** statement. To create a VPLS site, include the **site** statement and specify a site name. Also include the **site-identifier** statement and specify the site ID. Then include the **interface** statement and specify the interface name for the interface connected to the CE device.

```

[edit]
routing-instances {
  GOLD {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-1/0/0.1;
    interface ge-1/1/0.1;
  }
}

```

```
route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:1;
provider-tunnel {
  rsvp-te {
    label-switched-path-template {
      vpls-GOLD-p2mp-template;
    }
  }
}
vrf-target target:65000:1;
protocols {
  vpls {
    site-range 8;
    no-tunnel-services;
    site CE1 {
      site-identifier 1;
      interface ge-1/0/0.1;
    }
    site Direct {
      site-identifier 2;
      interface ge-1/1/0.1;
    }
  }
}
}
```

## Configuring Tunnel Services for VPLS

### Step-by-Step Procedure

A tunnel interface is needed for VPLS configuration to encapsulate the originating traffic, and to de-encapsulate the traffic coming from a remote site. If the tunnel interface is not configured, the router selects one of the available tunnel interfaces on the router by default. There are three methods available in Junos OS to configure this tunnel interface.

- To specify a virtual tunnel interface to be used as the primary device for tunneling, include the **primary** statement, and specify the virtual tunnel interface to be used at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls tunnel-services]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]
protocols {
  vpls {
    site-range 8;
    tunnel-services {
      primary vt-1/2/10;
    }
  }
}
```

- To configure the router to use an LSI interface for tunnel services rather than a virtual tunnel interface, include the **no-tunnel-services** statement at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]
protocols {
  vpls {
    site-range 8;
    no-tunnel-services;
  }
}
```

- In an MX Series router you must create the tunnel services interface to be used for tunnel services. To create the tunnel service interface, include the **bandwidth** statement and specify the amount of bandwidth to reserve for tunnel services in gigabits per second at the **[edit chassis *fpc slot-number* pic *slot-number* tunnel-services]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit chassis]
fpc 1 {
  pic 3 {
    tunnel-services {
      bandwidth 1g;
    }
  }
}
```



### Verifying the Control Plane

---

- Step-by-Step Procedure** This section describes **show** command outputs you can use to validate the control plane. It also provides methodologies for troubleshooting. Note the following:
- In this example there are six sites. Router PE1 and Router PE2 have two sites each. Router PE3 and Router PE4 have one site each. All sites are in the GOLD VPLS instance.
  - In VPLS if you have multiple sites configured under a single VPLS routing instance, the label block from the site with the lowest site ID is used to establish pseudowires between remote PEs. Note that the data traffic is still sent to those PE router interfaces connected to CE devices that are in one of the following states:
    - LM – Local site ID is not the minimum designated. The local site ID is not the lowest. Therefore the local site ID is not being used to establish pseudowires or distribute VPLS label blocks.
    - RM – Remote site ID is not the minimum designated. The remote site ID is not the lowest. Therefore, the remote site ID is not being used to establish pseudowires or distribute VPLS label blocks.
  - For more information about how VPLS label blocks are allocated and used, see *Understanding VPLS Label Blocks Operation*.

1. After the entire configuration is done, you can verify the VPLS connections state.

In the following output, the VPLS connections show the **Up** state for certain sites, and the remaining sites show either the **RM** or **LM** state. This is the expected state in a VPLS implementation on multihoming sites.

In this example, Router PE1 has site **CE1** configured with site ID 1 and site **Direct** configured with site ID 2. The label block for site **CE1** is advertised to the remote PE routers and used for receiving the data packets from the remote PE routers. In the **show** command output, notice the following:

- Router PE1 uses its lowest site ID, which is site ID 1. Site ID 1 is used for Device **CE1**.
- Router PE2 uses its lowest site ID, which is site ID 3. Site ID 3 is used for Device **CE2**.
- Router PE3 and Router PE4 each have a single site configured.

For site **CE1**, connection site 3 is in the **Up** state and connection site 4 is in the **RM** state.

- For site **Direct**, all the connections are in the **LM** state.
- Site **Direct** has a higher site ID than site 1 on this router.

On Router PE1, use the **show vpls connections** command to verify the VPLS connections state.

```
user@PE1> show vpls connections
```

Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                             |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not           |
| CCC/TCC/VPLS                     |                                             |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not     |
| same                             |                                             |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present        |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up        |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up         |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                           |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                  |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure        |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision    |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated  |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                     |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available           |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                    |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: GOLD

Local site: CE1 (1)

| connection-site                                   | Type | St | Time last up        | # Up trans |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|----|---------------------|------------|
| 3                                                 | rmt  | Up | Oct 6 16:27:23 2009 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.0.2.2, Negotiated control-word: No |      |    |                     |            |
| Incoming label: 262171, Outgoing label: 262145    |      |    |                     |            |

```

Local interface: lsi.1049353, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
Description: Intf - vpls GOLD local site 1 remote site 3
4          rmt    RM
5          rmt    Up    Oct  6 16:27:27 2009      1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 262173, Outgoing label: 262145
Local interface: lsi.1049354, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
Description: Intf - vpls GOLD local site 1 remote site 5
6          rmt    Up    Oct  6 16:27:31 2009      1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.4, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 262174, Outgoing label: 800000
Local interface: lsi.1049355, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
Description: Intf - vpls GOLD local site 1 remote site 6
Local site: Direct (2)
connection-site      Type  St      Time last up      # Up trans
3                    rmt    LM
4                    rmt    LM
5                    rmt    LM
6                    rmt    LM

```

2. On Router PE4, use the **show vpls connections** command to verify the VPLS connections state.

Verify that site 2 and site 4 are in the **RM** state. This state tells you that the sites are configured with the highest site ID on Router PE1 and Router PE2. Because Router PE4 has only one site configured, it does not have any sites in the **LM** states.

```

user@PE4> show vpls connections
...
Instance: GOLD
Local site: Direct (6)
connection-site      Type  St      Time last up      # Up trans
1                    rmt    Up    Oct  6 16:28:35 2009      1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.1, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800000, Outgoing label: 262174
Local interface: vt-1/2/10.1048576, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
Description: Intf - vpls GOLD local site 6 remote site 1
2                    rmt    RM
3                    rmt    Up    Oct  6 16:28:35 2009      1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.2, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800002, Outgoing label: 262150
Local interface: vt-1/2/10.1048577, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
Description: Intf - vpls GOLD local site 6 remote site 3
4                    rmt    RM
5                    rmt    Up    Oct  6 16:28:35 2009      1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800004, Outgoing label: 262150
Local interface: vt-1/2/10.1048578, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
Description: Intf - vpls GOLD local site 6 remote site 5

```

3. On each PE router, use the **show bgp summary** command to verify that the IBGP sessions between the PE routers or between the PE router and the route reflector have been established. The sessions must be operational before the PE routers can exchange any Layer 2 VPN routes. In the example below, also notice that the output from Router PE1 shows that the **bgp.l2vpn.0** and **GOLD.l2vpn.0** routing tables have been created.

```

user@PE1> show bgp summary

```

```

Groups: 1 Peers: 1 Down peers: 0
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
bgp.l2vpn.0 4 4 0 0 0 0
Peer AS InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last Up/Dwn State
192.0.2.7 65000 40 39 0 1 15:45 Estab1

```

```

bgp.l2vpn.0: 4/4/4/0
GOLD.l2vpn.0: 4/4/4/0

```

```

admin@PE2# run show bgp summary
Groups: 1 Peers: 1 Down peers: 0
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
bgp.l2vpn.0 4 4 0 0 0 0
inet6.0 0 0 0 0 0 0
inet.0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Peer AS InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last Up/Dwn State
192.0.2.7 65000 43 42 0 0 17:25 Estab1

```

```

bgp.l2vpn.0: 4/4/4/0
GOLD.l2vpn.0: 4/4/4/0

```

4. On Router PE4, use the **show route table** command to verify that there is one Layer 2 VPN route to each of the other PE routers. Router PE3 should have a similar **show** command output.

```

user@PE4> show route table bgp.l2vpn.0
bgp.l2vpn.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.1:1:1/96
    * [BGP/170] 00:23:18, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.7
      AS path: I
      > to 10.10.9.1 via xe-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path to-PE1
192.0.2.1:1:2:1/96
    * [BGP/170] 00:23:18, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.7
      AS path: I
      > to 10.10.9.1 via xe-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path to-PE1
192.0.2.2:10:3:1/96
    * [BGP/170] 00:23:18, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.7
      AS path: I
      > to 10.10.9.1 via xe-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path to-PE2
192.0.2.2:10:4:1/96
    * [BGP/170] 00:23:18, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.7
      AS path: I
      > to 10.10.9.1 via xe-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path to-PE2
192.0.2.3:10:5:1/96
    * [BGP/170] 00:23:18, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.7
      AS path: I
      > to 10.10.8.1 via xe-0/1/0.0, label-switched-path to-PE3

```

5. On the route reflector, use the **show bgp summary** command to verify that the router has an IBGP peer session with each of the PE routers.

```

user@RR> show bgp summary
Groups: 2 Peers: 5 Down peers: 1
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
bgp.l2vpn.0 6 6 0 0 0 0
inet.0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Peer AS InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last Up/Dwn State

```

```

192.0.2.1      65000      44      46      0      0      18:27 Establ
    bgp.12vpn.0: 2/2/2/0
192.0.2.2      65000      43      45      0      0      18:22 Establ
    bgp.12vpn.0: 2/2/2/0
192.0.2.3      65000      42      45      0      0      18:19 Establ
    bgp.12vpn.0: 1/1/1/0
192.0.2.4      65000      43      45      0      0      18:15 Establ
    bgp.12vpn.0: 1/1/1/0

```

6. In NG-VPLS, point-to-multipoint LSPs carry only unknown unicast, broadcast, and multicast packets. A full mesh of point-to-point LSPs is needed between the PE routers for NG-VPLS. The point-to-point LSPs create routes in the **inet.3** routing table. These entries are used to resolve the Layer 2 VPN routes received from the BGP peers. All other data traffic is sent over point-to-point LSPs.

A point-to-point LSP is also created for the route reflector. This LSP creates a route in the **inet.3** routing table for BGP next-hop resolution.

On Router PE1, use the **show mpls lsp** command to verify that the **to-PE2**, **to-PE3**, **to-PE4**, and **to-RR** LSPs are in the **Up** state.

```

user@PE1> show mpls lsp ingress unidirectional
Ingress LSP: 7 sessions
To          From          State Rt P    ActivePath    LSPName
192.0.2.2    192.0.2.1      Up    0 *          to-PE2
192.0.2.3    192.0.2.1      Up    0 *          to-PE3
192.0.2.4    192.0.2.1      Up    0 *          to-PE4
192.0.2.7    192.0.2.1      Up    0 *          to-RR
Total 4 displayed, Up 4, Down 0
admin@PE2# run show mpls lsp ingress unidirectional
Ingress LSP: 7 sessions
To          From          State Rt P    ActivePath    LSPName
192.0.2.1    192.0.2.2      Up    0 *          to-PE1
192.0.2.3    192.0.2.2      Up    0 *          to-PE3
192.0.2.4    192.0.2.2      Up    0 *          to-PE4
192.0.2.7    192.0.2.2      Up    0 *          to-RR
Total 4 displayed, Up 4, Down 0
admin@PE3# run show mpls lsp ingress unidirectional
Ingress LSP: 7 sessions
To          From          State Rt P    ActivePath    LSPName
192.0.2.1    192.0.2.3      Up    0 *          to-PE1
192.0.2.2    192.0.2.3      Up    0 *          to-PE2
192.0.2.4    192.0.2.3      Up    0 *          to-PE4
192.0.2.7    192.0.2.3      Up    0 *          to-RR
Total 4 displayed, Up 4, Down 0
admin@PE4# run show mpls lsp ingress unidirectional
Ingress LSP: 7 sessions
To          From          State Rt P    ActivePath    LSPName
192.0.2.1    192.0.2.4      Up    0 *          to-PE1
192.0.2.2    192.0.2.4      Up    0 *          to-PE2
192.0.2.3    192.0.2.4      Up    0 *          to-PE3
192.0.2.7    192.0.2.4      Up    0 *          to-RR
Total 4 displayed, Up 4, Down 0

```

7. For each VPLS instance, a PE router creates a dedicated point-to-multipoint LSP. In this example, Router PE1 and Router PE2 are configured to use a point-to-multipoint dynamic template.

For dynamic point-to-multipoint LSPs, whenever VPLS discovers a new Layer 2 VPN neighbor through BGP, a source-to-leaf sub-LSP is added in the VPLS instance for this neighbor PE router.

On Router PE1, use the **show mpls lsp** command to verify that three source-to-leaf sub-LSPs are created.

```
user@PE1> show mpls lsp ingress p2mp
Ingress LSP: 1 sessions
P2MP name: 192.0.2.1:1:vp1s:GOLD, P2MP branch count: 3
To          From          State Rt P  ActivePath  LSPname
192.0.2.4    192.0.2.1      Up    0  *
192.0.2.4:192.0.2.1:1:vp1s:GOLD
192.0.2.3    192.0.2.1      Up    0  *
192.0.2.3:192.0.2.1:1:vp1s:GOLD
192.0.2.2    192.0.2.1      Up    0  *
192.0.2.2:192.0.2.1:1:vp1s:GOLD
Total 3 displayed, Up 3, Down 0
```

8. On Router PE2, use the **show mpls lsp** command to verify that three source-to-leaf sub-LSPs are created.

```
user@PE2> show mpls lsp p2mp ingress
Ingress LSP: 1 sessions
P2MP name: 192.0.2.2:10:vp1s:GOLD, P2MP branch count: 3
To          From          State Rt P  ActivePath  LSPname
192.0.2.4    192.0.2.2      Up    0  *
192.0.2.4:192.0.2.2:10:vp1s:GOLD
192.0.2.3    192.0.2.2      Up    0  *
192.0.2.3:192.0.2.2:10:vp1s:GOLD
192.0.2.1    192.0.2.2      Up    0  *
192.0.2.1:192.0.2.2:10:vp1s:GOLD
Total 3 displayed, Up 3, Down 0
```

9. In this step, Router PE3 and Router PE4 are using static point-to-multipoint LSPs. For static point-to-multipoint LSPs, the source-to-leaf sub-LSPs to all the PE routers are manually configured.

On Router PE3, use the **show mpls lsp** command to verify that three source-to-leaf sub-LSPs have been configured.

```
user@PE3> show mpls lsp p2mp ingress
Ingress LSP: 1 sessions
P2MP name: vp1s-GOLD, P2MP branch count: 3
To          From          State Rt P  ActivePath  LSPname
192.0.2.1    192.0.2.3      Up    0  *           to-pe1
192.0.2.4    192.0.2.3      Up    0  *           to-pe4
192.0.2.2    192.0.2.3      Up    0  *           to-pe2
Total 3 displayed, Up 3, Down 0
```

10. On Router PE4, use the **show mpls lsp** command to verify that three source-to-leaf sub-LSPs are configured.

```

user@PE4> show mpls lsp ingress p2mp
Ingress LSP: 1 sessions
P2MP name: vpls-GOLD, P2MP branch count: 3
To          From          State Rt P    ActivePath    LSPname
192.0.2.1   192.0.2.4   Up    0  *           to-pe1
192.0.2.3   192.0.2.4   Up    0  *           to-pe3
192.0.2.2   192.0.2.4   Up    0  *           to-pe2
Total 3 displayed, Up 3, Down 0

```

11. Each point-to-multipoint LSP created by the PE router can be identified using an RSVP-TE point-to-multipoint session object. The session object is passed as a PMSI tunnel attribute by BGP when it advertises VPLS routes. Using this tunnel attribute, an incoming source-to-leaf sub LSP add request (RSVP-Path message) supports label allocation in such a way that when traffic arrives on this source-to-leaf sub-LSP the router terminates the message in the right VPLS instance and also identifies the originating PE. This supports source MAC address learning.

On Router PE1, use the **show rsvp session** command to verify that the RSVP session for the dynamic point-to-multipoint LSP is **Up** and that link protection is configured as **desired**. Notice that the point-to-multipoint session object to be sent in BGP is **54337**.

```

user@PE1> show rsvp session detail p2mp ingress
Ingress RSVP: 7 sessions
P2MP name: 192.0.2.1:1:vpls:GOLD, P2MP branch count: 3

192.0.2.2
  From: 192.0.2.1, LSPstate: Up, ActiveRoute: 0
  LSPname: 192.0.2.2:192.0.2.1:1:vpls:GOLD, LSPpath: Primary
  P2MP LSPname: 192.0.2.1:1:vpls:GOLD
  Suggested label received: -, Suggested label sent: -
  Recovery label received: -, Recovery label sent: 262145
  Resv style: 1 SE, Label in: -, Label out: 262145
  Time left: -, Since: Tue Oct 6 16:27:23 2009
  Tspec: rate 0bps size 0bps peak Infbps m 20 M 1500
  Port number: sender 2 receiver 54337 protocol 0
  Link protection desired
  Type: Protection down
  PATH rcvfrom: localclient
  Adspec: sent MTU 1500
  Path MTU: received 1500
  PATH sentto: 10.10.2.2 (xe-0/1/0.0) 371 pkts
  RESV rcvfrom: 10.10.2.2 (xe-0/1/0.0) 370 pkts
  Explicit route: 10.10.2.2
  Record route: <self> 10.10.2.2

```

12. Router PE4 is configured for static point-to-multipoint LSPs. Link protection is not configured for these LSPs. Use the **show rsvp session** command to verify that the point-to-multipoint session object to be sent in BGP is **42873**.

```

user@PE4> show rsvp session detail p2mp ingress
Ingress RSVP: 7 sessions
P2MP name: vpls-GOLD, P2MP branch count: 3

192.0.2.1
  From: 192.0.2.4, LSPstate: Up, ActiveRoute: 0
  LSPname: to-pe1, LSPpath: Primary

```

```

P2MP LSPname: vpls-GOLD
Suggested label received: -, Suggested label sent: -
Recovery label received: -, Recovery label sent: 390416
Resv style: 1 SE, Label in: -, Label out: 390416
Time left: -, Since: Tue Oct 6 15:28:33 2009
Tspec: rate 0bps size 0bps peak Infbps m 20 M 1500
Port number: sender 10 receiver 42873 protocol 0
PATH rcvfrom: localclient
Adspec: sent MTU 1500
Path MTU: received 1500
PATH sentto: 10.10.9.1 (xe-0/0/0.0) 524 pkts
RESV rcvfrom: 10.10.9.1 (xe-0/0/0.0) 447 pkts
Explct route: 10.10.9.1 10.10.3.1
Record route: <self> 10.10.9.1 10.10.3.1

```

13. On Router PE1, use the **show route table** command to verify that Router PE1 received a Layer 2 VPN route to Router PE2 from the router reflector and the route includes a PMSI object that contains the point-to-multipoint tunnel identifier of **20361**.

```

user@PE1> show route table GOLD.l2vpn.0 detail
GOLD.l2vpn.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
!
!
192.0.2.2:10:3:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP      Preference: 170/-101
            Route Distinguisher: 192.0.2.2:10
            PMSI: Flags 0:RSVP-TE:label[0:0:0]:Session_13[192.0.2.2:0:20361:192.0.2.2]
            Next hop type: Indirect
            Next-hop reference count: 7
            Source: 192.0.2.7
            Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.2
            Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
            State: <Secondary Active Int Ext>
            Local AS: 65000 Peer AS: 65000
            Age: 4:25:25 Metric2: 1
            Task: BGP_65000.192.0.2.7+63544
            Announcement bits (1): 0-GOLD-l2vpn
            AS path: I (Originator) Cluster list: 192.0.2.7
            AS path: Originator ID: 192.0.2.2
            Communities: target:65000:1 Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS, control flags:, mtu: 0, site
preference: 100
            Import Accepted
            Label-base: 262145, range: 8
            Localpref: 100
            Router ID: 192.0.2.7
            Primary Routing Table bgp.l2vpn.0
PMSI: Flags 0:RSVP-TE:label[0:0:0]:Session_13[192.0.2.2:0:20361:192.0.2.2]

```

14. On Router PE2, use the **show rsvp session** command to verify that the PMSI tunnel identifier object of **20361** matches the PMSI tunnel identifier object displayed on Router PE1.

```

user@PE2> show rsvp session p2mp detail
Ingress RSVP: 7 sessions
P2MP name: 192.0.2.2:10:vpls:GOLD, P2MP branch count: 3

192.0.2.1
  From: 192.0.2.2, LSPstate: Up, ActiveRoute: 0
  LSPname: 192.0.2.1:192.0.2.2:10:vpls:GOLD, LSPpath: Primary

```



```

P2MP LSPname: 192.0.2.2:10:vp1s:GOLD
Suggested label received: -, Suggested label sent: -
Recovery label received: -, Recovery label sent: 262171
Resv style: 1 SE, Label in: -, Label out: 262171
Time left: -, Since: Tue Oct 6 16:31:47 2009
Tspec: rate 0bps size 0bps peak Infbps m 20 M 1500
Port number: sender 1 receiver 20361 protocol 0
Link protection desired
Type: Protection down
PATH rcvfrom: localclient
Adspec: sent MTU 1500
Path MTU: received 1500
PATH sentto: 10.10.2.1 (xe-0/1/0.0) 379 pkts
RESV rcvfrom: 10.10.2.1 (xe-0/1/0.0) 379 pkts
Explct route: 10.10.2.1
Record route: <self> 10.10.2.1

```

### Verifying the Data Plane

**Step-by-Step Procedure** After the control plane is verified using the previous steps, you can verify the data plane. This section describes **show** command outputs you can use to validate the data plane.

1. On Router PE1, use the **show vpls connections extensive | match Flood** command to verify the point-to-multipoint LSP name and status of all the sites. Notice the flood next-hop identifier of **600** for the **192.0.2.1:1:vp1s:GOLD** LSP.

```

user@PE1> show vpls connections extensive | match Flood
Ingress RSVP-TE P2MP LSP: 192.0.2.1:1:vp1s:GOLD, Flood next-hop ID: 600

```

2. On Router PE1, use the **show vpls connections extensive** command to verify the point-to-multipoint LSP name and status of all the sites.

```

user@PE1> show vpls connections extensive
Instance: GOLD
Local site: CE1 (1)
  Number of local interfaces: 1
  Number of local interfaces up: 1
  IRB interface present: no
  ge-1/0/0.1
  lsi.1049353      3      Intf - vpls GOLD local site 1 remote site 3
  lsi.1049346      4      Intf - vpls GOLD local site 1 remote site 4
    Interface flags: VC-Down
  lsi.1049354      5      Intf - vpls GOLD local site 1 remote site 5
  lsi.1049355      6      Intf - vpls GOLD local site 1 remote site 6
Label-base      Offset      Range      Preference
262169          1          8          100
connection-site      Type      St      Time last up      # Up trans
3                    rmt      Up      Oct 6 16:27:23 2009      1
  Remote PE: 192.0.2.2, Negotiated control-word: No
  Incoming label: 262171, Outgoing label: 262145
  Local interface: lsi.1049353, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
  Description: Intf - vpls GOLD local site 1 remote site 3
  RSVP-TE P2MP lsp:
    Ingress branch LSP: 192.0.2.2:192.0.2.1:1:vp1s:GOLD, State: Up
    Egress branch LSP: 192.0.2.1:192.0.2.2:10:vp1s:GOLD, State: Up
  Connection History:
    Oct 6 16:27:23 2009 status update timer

```

```

Oct  6 16:27:23 2009 PE route changed
Oct  6 16:27:23 2009 Out lbl Update                262145
Oct  6 16:27:23 2009 In lbl Update                262171
Oct  6 16:27:23 2009 loc intf up                  lsi.1049353
4      rmt      RM
RSVP-TE P2MP lsp:
  Ingress branch LSP: 192.0.2.2:192.0.2.1:1:vppls:GOLD, State: Up
5      rmt      Up      Oct  6 16:27:27 2009      1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 262173, Outgoing label: 262145
Local interface: lsi.1049354, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
Description: Intf - vppls GOLD local site 1 remote site 5
RSVP-TE P2MP lsp:
  Ingress branch LSP: 192.0.2.3:192.0.2.1:1:vppls:GOLD, State: Up
  Egress branch LSP: to-pe1, State: Up
Connection History:
Oct  6 16:27:27 2009 status update timer
Oct  6 16:27:27 2009 PE route changed
Oct  6 16:27:27 2009 Out lbl Update                262145
Oct  6 16:27:27 2009 In lbl Update                262173
Oct  6 16:27:27 2009 loc intf up                  lsi.1049354
6      rmt      Up      Oct  6 16:27:31 2009      1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.4, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 262174, Outgoing label: 800000
Local interface: lsi.1049355, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
Description: Intf - vppls GOLD local site 1 remote site 6
RSVP-TE P2MP lsp:
  Ingress branch LSP: 192.0.2.4:192.0.2.1:1:vppls:GOLD, State: Up
  Egress branch LSP: to-pe1, State: Up
Connection History:
Oct  6 16:27:31 2009 status update timer
Oct  6 16:27:31 2009 PE route changed
Oct  6 16:27:31 2009 Out lbl Update                800000
Oct  6 16:27:31 2009 In lbl Update                262174
Oct  6 16:27:31 2009 loc intf up                  lsi.1049355
Local site: Direct (2)
Number of local interfaces: 1
Number of local interfaces up: 1
IRB interface present: no
Interface name Remote site ID Description
ge-1/1/0.1
lsi.1049347      3      Intf - vppls GOLD local site 2 remote site 3
Interface flags: VC-Down
lsi.1049348      4      Intf - vppls GOLD local site 2 remote site 4
Interface flags: VC-Down
lsi.1049350      5      Intf - vppls GOLD local site 2 remote site 5
Interface flags: VC-Down
lsi.1049352      6      Intf - vppls GOLD local site 2 remote site 6
Interface flags: VC-Down
Label-base      Offset      Range      Preference
262177          1          8          100
connection-site      Type      St      Time last up
3      rmt      LM
RSVP-TE P2MP lsp:
  Ingress branch LSP: 192.0.2.2:192.0.2.1:1:vppls:GOLD, State: Up
4      rmt      LM
RSVP-TE P2MP lsp:
  Ingress branch LSP: 192.0.2.2:192.0.2.1:1:vppls:GOLD, State: Up
5      rmt      LM
RSVP-TE P2MP lsp:
  Ingress branch LSP: 192.0.2.3:192.0.2.1:1:vppls:GOLD, State: Up

```

- | Destination          | Type | RtRef | Next hop  | Type | Index   | NhRef | Netif       |            |   |            |
|----------------------|------|-------|-----------|------|---------|-------|-------------|------------|---|------------|
| default              | perm | 0     |           | dscd | 518     | 1     |             |            |   |            |
| 00:00:28:28:28:02/48 | user | 0     |           | ucst | 617     | 4     | ge-1/1/0.1  |            |   |            |
| 00:00:28:28:28:06/48 | user | 0     |           | indr | 1048576 | 4     |             |            |   |            |
| 1si.1049353          | intf | 0     | 10.10.3.2 | Push | 800000, | Push  | 390384(top) | 621        | 2 | xe-0/2/0.0 |
|                      |      |       |           | indr | 1048574 | 3     |             |            |   |            |
| 1si.1049354          | intf | 0     | 10.10.2.2 | Push | 262145  | 598   | 2           | xe-0/1/0.0 |   |            |
|                      |      |       |           | indr | 1048575 | 4     |             |            |   |            |
| 1si.1049355          | intf | 0     | 10.10.1.2 | Push | 262145, | Push  | 302272(top) | 602        | 2 | xe-0/3/0.0 |
|                      |      |       |           | indr | 1048576 | 4     |             |            |   |            |
|                      |      |       | 10.10.3.2 | Push | 800000, | Push  | 390384(top) | 621        | 2 | xe-0/2/0.0 |
| 00:14:f6:75:78:00/48 | user | 0     |           | indr | 1048575 | 4     |             |            |   |            |
|                      |      |       | 10.10.1.2 | Push | 262145, | Push  | 302272(top) | 602        | 2 | xe-0/3/0.0 |
| 00:19:e2:57:e7:c0/48 | user | 0     |           | ucst | 604     | 4     | ge-1/0/0.1  |            |   |            |
| 0x30003/51           | user | 0     |           | comp | 613     | 2     |             |            |   |            |
| 0x30002/51           | user | 0     |           | comp | 615     | 2     |             |            |   |            |
| 0x30001/51           | user | 0     |           | comp | 582     | 2     |             |            |   |            |
| ge-1/0/0.1           | intf | 0     |           | ucst | 604     | 4     | ge-1/0/0.1  |            |   |            |
| ge-1/1/0.1           | intf | 0     |           | ucst | 617     | 4     | ge-1/1/0.1  |            |   |            |

```

Route type: user
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Nexthop:
Next-hop type: composite
Next-hop type: composite
Next-hop type: unicast
Next-hop interface: ge-1/0/0.1

```

|                                |                           |              |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Next-hop type: unicast         | Index: 617                | Reference: 4 |
| Next-hop interface: ge-1/1/0.1 |                           |              |
| Destination: 0x30002/51        |                           |              |
| Route type: user               |                           |              |
| Route reference: 0             | Route interface-index: 0  |              |
| Flags: sent to PFE             |                           |              |
| Nexthop:                       |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: composite       | Index: 615                | Reference: 2 |
| Nexthop:                       |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: composite       | Index: 556                | Reference: 4 |
| Next-hop type: unicast         | Index: 604                | Reference: 4 |
| Next-hop interface: ge-1/0/0.1 |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: unicast         | Index: 617                | Reference: 4 |
| Next-hop interface: ge-1/1/0.1 |                           |              |
| Nexthop:                       |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: composite       | Index: 603                | Reference: 3 |
| Next-hop type: flood           | Index: 600                | Reference: 2 |
| Nexthop: 10.10.2.2             |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: Push 262145     | Index: 599                | Reference: 1 |
| Next-hop interface: xe-0/1/0.0 |                           |              |
| Nexthop: 10.10.3.2             |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: Push 390496     | Index: 622                | Reference: 1 |
| Next-hop interface: xe-0/2/0.0 |                           |              |
| Nexthop: 10.10.1.2             |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: Push 302416     | Index: 618                | Reference: 1 |
| Next-hop interface: xe-0/3/0.0 |                           |              |
| Destination: 0x30001/51        |                           |              |
| Route type: user               |                           |              |
| Route reference: 0             | Route interface-index: 0  |              |
| Flags: sent to PFE             |                           |              |
| Nexthop:                       |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: composite       | Index: 582                | Reference: 2 |
| Nexthop:                       |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: composite       | Index: 556                | Reference: 4 |
| Next-hop type: unicast         | Index: 604                | Reference: 4 |
| Next-hop interface: ge-1/0/0.1 |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: unicast         | Index: 617                | Reference: 4 |
| Next-hop interface: ge-1/1/0.1 |                           |              |
| Nexthop:                       |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: composite       | Index: 603                | Reference: 3 |
| Next-hop type: flood           | Index: 600                | Reference: 2 |
| Nexthop: 10.10.2.2             |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: Push 262145     | Index: 599                | Reference: 1 |
| Next-hop interface: xe-0/1/0.0 |                           |              |
| Nexthop: 10.10.3.2             |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: Push 390496     | Index: 622                | Reference: 1 |
| Next-hop interface: xe-0/2/0.0 |                           |              |
| Nexthop: 10.10.1.2             |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: Push 302416     | Index: 618                | Reference: 1 |
| Next-hop interface: xe-0/3/0.0 |                           |              |
| Destination: ge-1/0/0.1        |                           |              |
| Route type: interface          |                           |              |
| Route reference: 0             | Route interface-index: 84 |              |
| Flags: sent to PFE             |                           |              |
| Next-hop type: unicast         | Index: 604                | Reference: 4 |
| Next-hop interface: ge-1/0/0.1 |                           |              |
| Destination: ge-1/1/0.1        |                           |              |

```

Route type: interface
Route reference: 0                      Route interface-index: 86
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: unicast                  Index: 617      Reference: 4
Next-hop interface: ge-1/1/0.1

```

5. On Router PE1, use the **show vpls mac-table instance GOLD** command to verify the learned MAC addresses of CE routers connected to the VPLS domain.

```

user@PE1> show vpls mac-table instance GOLD
MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC,
          SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC)

```

```

Routing instance : GOLD
Bridging domain : __GOLD__, VLAN : NA

```

| MAC address       | MAC flags | Logical interface |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 00:00:28:28:28:02 | D         | ge-1/1/0.1        |
| 00:00:28:28:28:04 | D         | lsi.1049353       |
| 00:14:f6:75:78:00 | D         | lsi.1049354       |
| 00:19:e2:51:7f:c0 | D         | lsi.1049353       |
| 00:19:e2:57:e7:c0 | D         | ge-1/0/0.1        |

6. On Router PE1, use the **show vpls statistics** command to verify the broadcast, multicast, and unicast traffic flow using the packet statistics for the VPLS instance.

```

user@PE1> show vpls statistics
VPLS statistics:

Instance: GOLD
  Local interface: lsi.1049347, Index: 72
    Current MAC count: 0
  Local interface: lsi.1049348, Index: 73
    Current MAC count: 0
  Local interface: lsi.1049346, Index: 82
    Current MAC count: 0
  Local interface: lsi.1049353, Index: 83
  Remote PE: 192.0.2.2
    Current MAC count: 2
  Local interface: ge-1/0/0.1, Index: 84
    Broadcast packets: 421
    Broadcast bytes : 26944
    Multicast packets: 3520
    Multicast bytes : 261906
    Flooded packets : 509043345
    Flooded bytes : 130315095486
    Unicast packets : 393836428
    Unicast bytes : 100822118854
    Current MAC count: 1 (Limit 1024)
  Local interface: ge-1/1/0.1, Index: 86
    Broadcast packets: 0
    Broadcast bytes : 0
    Multicast packets: 0
    Multicast bytes : 0
    Flooded packets : 22889544
    Flooded bytes : 5859702144
    Unicast packets : 472
    Unicast bytes : 30838
    Current MAC count: 1 (Limit 1024)
  Local interface: lsi.1049354, Index: 88

```

```
Remote PE: 192.0.2.3
  Current MAC count: 1
Local interface: lsi.1049350, Index: 89
  Current MAC count: 0
Local interface: lsi.1049355, Index: 90
Remote PE: 192.0.2.4
  Current MAC count: 0
Local interface: lsi.1049352, Index: 91
  Current MAC count: 0
```

---

## Results

The configuration, verification, and testing part of this example has been completed. The following section is for your reference.

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE1 follows.

```
PE1 Configuration  chassis {
                    dump-on-panic;
                    fpc 1 {
                      pic 3 {
                        tunnel-services {
                          bandwidth 1g;
                        }
                      }
                    }
                    network-services ethernet;
                  }
                  interfaces {
                    xe-0/1/0 {
                      unit 0 {
                        family inet {
                          address 10.10.2.1/30;
                        }
                        family mpls;
                      }
                    }
                    xe-0/2/0 {
                      unit 0 {
                        family inet {
                          address 10.10.3.1/30;
                        }
                        family mpls;
                      }
                    }
                    xe-0/3/0 {
                      unit 0 {
                        family inet {
                          address 10.10.1.1/30;
                        }
                        family mpls;
                      }
                    }
                    ge-1/0/0 {
                      vlan-tagging;
                    }
                  }
```

```

encapsulation vlan-vpls;
unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    vlan-id 1000;
    family vpls;
}
}
ge-1/1/0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-id 1000;
        family vpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.1/24;
        }
    }
}
}
routing-options {
    static {
        route 172.16.0.0/8 next-hop 172.19.59.1;
    }
    autonomous-system 65000;
}
protocols {
    rsvp {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    mpls {
        label-switched-path to-RR {
            to 192.0.2.7;
        }
        label-switched-path vpls-GOLD-p2mp-template {
            template;
            optimize-timer 50;
            link-protection;
            p2mp;
        }
        label-switched-path to-PE2 {
            to 192.0.2.2;
        }
        label-switched-path to-PE3 {
            to 192.0.2.3;
        }
        label-switched-path to-PE4 {
            to 192.0.2.4;
        }
    }
}

```

```
interface all;
interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
}
}
bgp {
    group to-RR {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.0.2.1;
        family l2vpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 192.0.2.7;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
}
routing-instances {
    GOLD {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface ge-1/0/0.1;
        interface ge-1/1/0.1;
        route-distinguisher 192.0.2.1:1;
        provider-tunnel {
            rsvp-te {
                label-switched-path-template {
                    vpls-GOLD-p2mp-template;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    vrf-target target:65000:1;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            site-range 8;
            no-tunnel-services;
            site CE1 {
                site-identifier 1;
                interface ge-1/0/0.1;
            }
            site Direct {
                site-identifier 2;
                interface ge-1/1/0.1;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
```



The relevant sample configuration for Router PE2 follows.

```

PE2 Configuration  chassis {
                    dump-on-panic;
                    aggregated-devices {
                      ethernet {
                        device-count 1;
                      }
                    }
                    fpc 1 {
                      pic 3 {
                        tunnel-services {
                          bandwidth 1g;
                        }
                      }
                    }
                  }
  interfaces {
    xe-0/1/0 {
      unit 0 {
        family inet {
          address 10.10.2.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
      }
    }
    xe-0/2/0 {
      unit 0 {
        family inet {
          address 10.10.5.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
      }
    }
    xe-0/3/0 {
      unit 0 {
        family inet {
          address 10.10.4.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
      }
    }
    ge-1/0/1 {
      gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
      }
    }
    ge-1/0/2 {
      gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
      }
    }
    ge-1/1/0 {
      vlan-tagging;
      encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    }
  }

```

```
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-id 1000;
        family vpls;
    }
}
ae0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-id 1000;
        family vpls;
    }
}
fxp0 {
    apply-groups [ re0 re1 ];
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.2/24;
        }
    }
}
}
routing-options {
    static {
        route 172.16.0.0/8 next-hop 172.19.59.1;
    }
    autonomous-system 65000;
}
protocols {
    rsvp {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
mpls {
    label-switched-path to-RR {
        to 192.0.2.7;
    }
    label-switched-path vpls-GOLD-p2mp-template {
        template;
        optimize-timer 50;
        link-protection;
        p2mp;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE1 {
        to 192.0.2.1;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE3 {
        to 192.0.2.3;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE4 {
```

```

        to 192.0.2.4;
    }
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
bgp {
    group to-RR {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.0.2.2;
        family l2vpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 192.0.2.7;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
}
routing-instances {
    GOLD {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface ge-1/1/0.1;
        interface ae0.1;
        route-distinguisher 192.0.2.2:10;
        provider-tunnel {
            rsvp-te {
                label-switched-path-template {
                    vpls-GOLD-p2mp-template;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    vrf-target target:65000:1;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            site-range 8;
            site CE1 {
                site-identifier 3;
                interface ae0.1;
            }
            site Direct {
                site-identifier 4;
                interface ge-1/1/0.1;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

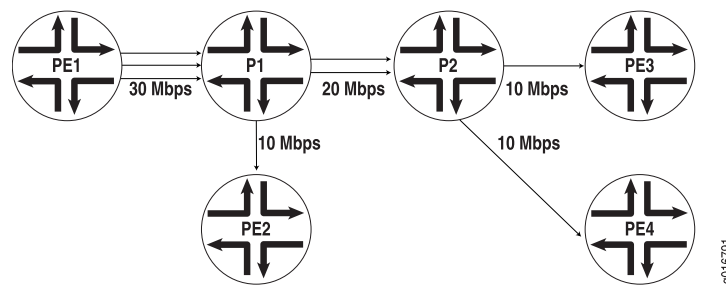
**Related Documentation**

- [Next-Generation VPLS Point-to-Multipoint Forwarding Overview on page 1447](#)

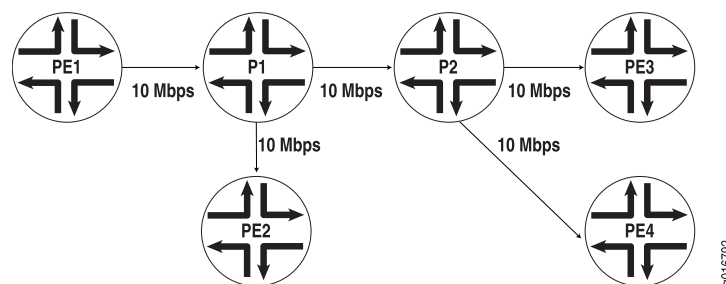
## Flooding Unknown Traffic Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs in VPLS

For a VPLS routing instance, you can flood unknown unicast, broadcast, and multicast traffic using point-to-multipoint (also called *P2MP*) LSPs. By default, VPLS relies upon ingress replication to flood unknown traffic to the members of a VPLS routing instance. This can cause replication of data at routing nodes shared by multiple VPLS members, as shown in [Figure 145 on page 1486](#). The flood data is tripled between PE router PE1 and provider router P1 and doubled between provider routers P1 and P2. By configuring point-to-multipoint LSPs to handle flood traffic, the VPLS routing instance can avoid this type of traffic replication in the network, as shown in [Figure 146 on page 1486](#).

**Figure 145: Flooding Unknown VPLS Traffic Using Ingress Replication**



**Figure 146: Flooding Unknown VPLS Traffic Using a Point-to-Multipoint LSP**



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

The point-to-multipoint LSP used for VPLS flooding can be either static or dynamic. In either case, for each VPLS routing instance, the PE router creates a dedicated point-to-multipoint LSP. All of the neighbors of the VPLS routing instance are added to the point-to-multipoint LSP when the feature is enabled. If there are  $n$  PE routers in the VPLS routing instance,  $n$  point-to-multipoint LSPs are created in the network where each PE router is the root of the point-to-multipoint tree and includes the rest of the  $n - 1$  PE routers as leaf nodes. If you configured static point-to-multipoint LSPs for flooding, any additional VPLS neighbors added to the routing instance later are not automatically added to the point-to-multipoint LSP. You will need to manually add the new VPLS

neighbors to the static point-to-multipoint flooding LSP. If you configure dynamic point-to-multipoint LSPs, whenever VPLS discovers a new neighbor through BGP, a sub-LSP for this neighbor is added to the point-to-multipoint LSP for the routing instance.

This feature can be enabled incrementally on any PE router that is part of a specific VPLS routing instance. The PE routers can then use point-to-multipoint LSPs to flood traffic, whereas other PE routers in the same VPLS routing instance can still use ingress replication to flood traffic. However, when this feature is enabled on any PE router, you must ensure that all PE routers in the VPLS routing instance that participate in the flooding of traffic over point-to-multipoint LSPs are upgraded to Junos OS Release 8.3 or later to support this feature.

To flood unknown unicast, broadcast, and multicast traffic using point-to-multipoint LSPs, configure the **rsvp-te** statement as follows:

```
rsvp-te {
  label-switched-path-template (Multicast) {
    (default-template | lsp-template-name);
  }
  static-lsp lsp-name;
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instance *routing-instance-name* provider-tunnel]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* provider-tunnel]

You can configure either a static point-to-multipoint LSP for VPLS flooding or a dynamic point-to-multipoint LSP.



**NOTE:** You cannot specify both the **static** and **label-switched-path-template** statements at the same time.

The following sections describe how to configure static and dynamic point-to-multipoint LSPs for flooding unknown traffic in a VPLS routing instance:

- [Configuring Static Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs on page 1487](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs on page 1488](#)

## Configuring Static Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs

The **static-lsp** option creates a static flooding point-to-multipoint LSP that includes all of the neighbors in the VPLS routing instance. Flood traffic is sent to all of the VPLS neighbors using the generated point-to-multipoint LSP. VPLS neighbors added to the routing instance later are not automatically added to the point-to-multipoint LSP. You will need to manually add the new VPLS neighbors to the static point-to-multipoint flooding LSP. By configuring static point-to-multipoint LSPs for flooding, you have more control over which path each sub-LSP follows.

To configure a static flooding point-to-multipoint LSP, specify the name of the static flooding point-to-multipoint LSP by including the **static-lsp** statement:

```
static-lsp lsp-name;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* provider-tunnel rsvp-te]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* provider-tunnel rsvp-te]

## Configuring Dynamic Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs

To configure a dynamic point-to-multipoint flooding LSP, include the **label-switched-path-template** statement option at the [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* provider-tunnel rsvp-te] hierarchy level:

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel rsvp-te]
label-switched-path-template (Multicast) {
  (default-template | lsp-template-name);
}
```

You can automatically generate the point-to-multipoint LSP to be used for flooding unknown traffic or you can manually configure the point-to-multipoint LSP:

- [Configuring Dynamic Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs with the Default Template on page 1488](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs with a Preconfigured Template on page 1489](#)

### Configuring Dynamic Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs with the Default Template

The **default-template** option, specified at the [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template] hierarchy level, causes the point-to-multipoint LSPs to be created with default parameters. The default parameters are for a minimally configured point-to-multipoint LSP. The name of this point-to-multipoint LSP is also generated automatically and is based on the following model:

***id:vp1s:router-id:routing-instance-name***

The following **show** command output for **show mpls lsp p2mp ingress** illustrates how a point-to-multipoint flood LSP name could appear if you configure the **label-switched-path-template** statement with the **default-template** option:

```
user@host> show mpls lsp p2mp ingress
Ingress LSP: 2 sessions P2MP name: static, P2MP branch count: 3
To          From          State Rt ActivePath      P    LSPname
10.255.14.181 10.255.14.172 Up    0
10.255.14.177 10.255.14.172 Up    0 path2         *    vpn02-vpn11
10.255.14.174 10.255.14.172 Up    0 path3         *    vpn02-vpn07
10.255.14.174 10.255.14.172 Up    0 path3         *    vpn02-vpn04
P2MP name: 9:vp1s:10.255.14.172:green, P2MP branch count: 2
To          From          State Rt ActivePath      P    LSPname
10.255.14.177 10.255.14.172 Up    0                *    LSPname
```

```

11:vp1s:10.255.14.172:green
10.255.14.174  10.255.14.172  Up    0          *
10:vp1s:10.255.14.172:green
Total 5 displayed, Up 5, Down 0

```

The dynamically generated point-to-multipoint LSP name is **9:vp1s:10.255.14.172:green**.

### Configuring Dynamic Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs with a Preconfigured Template

You can configure a point-to-multipoint flooding LSP template for the VPLS routing instance. The template allows you to specify the properties of the dynamic point-to-multipoint LSPs that are used to flood traffic for the VPLS routing instance. You can specify all of the standard options available for a point-to-multipoint LSP within this template. These properties are inherited by the dynamic point-to-multipoint flood LSPs.

To configure a point-to-multipoint LSP template for flooding VPLS traffic, specify all of the properties you want to include in a point-to-multipoint LSP configuration. To specify this LSP as a point-to-multipoint flooding template, include the **p2mp** and **template** statements:

```

p2mp;
template;

```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols mpls label-switched-path *p2mp-lsp-template-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols mpls label-switched-path *p2mp-lsp-template-name*]

For more information about how to configure the **p2mp** statement and point-to-multipoint LSPs, see the *MPLS Applications Feature Guide*.

Once you have configured the point-to-multipoint LSP template, specify the name of the point-to-multipoint LSP template with the **label-switched-path-template** statement:

```
label-switched-path-template (Multicast) p2mp-lsp-template-name;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* provider-tunnel rsvp-te]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* provider-tunnel rsvp-te]

### Example: Configuring Ingress Replication for IP Multicast Using MBGP MVPNs

- [Requirements on page 1490](#)
- [Overview on page 1490](#)
- [Configuration on page 1491](#)
- [Verification on page 1496](#)

## Requirements

The routers used in this example are Juniper Networks M Series Multiservice Edge Routers, T Series Core Routers, or MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers. When using ingress replication for IP multicast, each participating router must be configured with BGP for control plane procedures and with ingress replication for the data provider tunnel, which forms a full mesh of MPLS point-to-point LSPs. The ingress replication tunnel can be selective or inclusive, depending on the configuration of the provider tunnel in the routing instance.

## Overview

The **ingress-replication** provider tunnel type uses unicast tunnels between routers to create a multicast distribution tree.

The **mpls-internet-multicast** routing instance type uses ingress replication provider tunnels to carry IP multicast data between routers through an MPLS cloud, using MBGP (or Next Gen) MVPN. Ingress replication can also be configured when using MVPN to carry multicast data between PE routers.

The **mpls-internet-multicast** routing instance is a non-forwarding instance used only for control plane procedures. It does not support any interface configurations. Only one **mpls-internet-multicast** routing instance can be defined for a logical system. All multicast and unicast routes used for IP multicast are associated only with the default routing instance (**inet.0**), not with a configured routing instance. The **mpls-internet-multicast** routing instance type is configured for the default master instance on each router, and is also included at the **[edit protocols pim]** hierarchy level in the default instance.

For each **mpls-internet-multicast** routing instance, the **ingress-replication** statement is required under the **provider-tunnel** statement and also under the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group source]** hierarchy level.

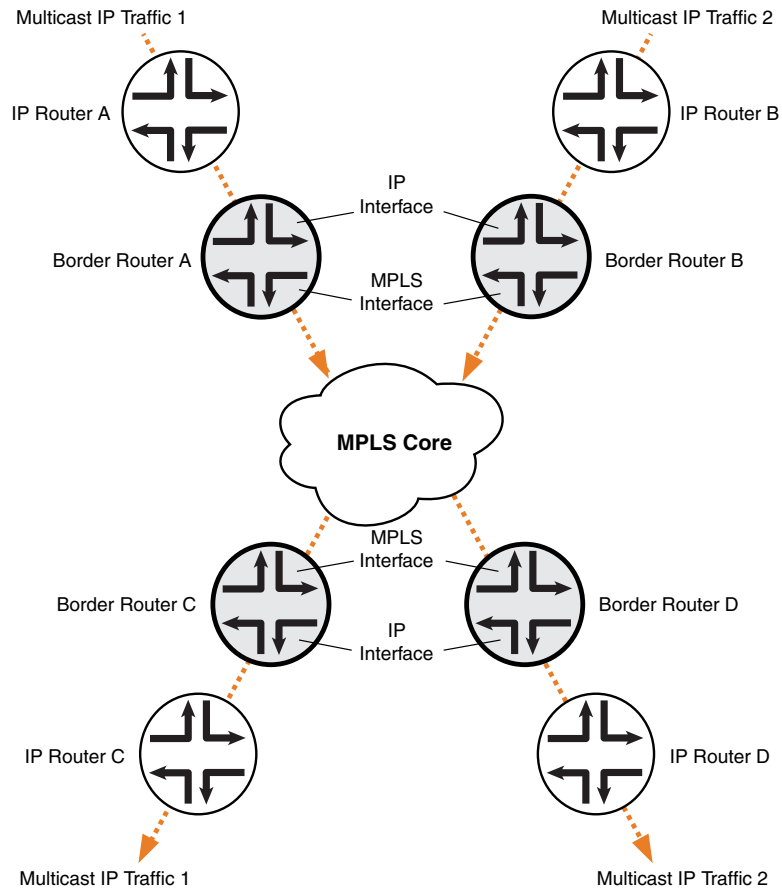
When a new destination needs to be added to the ingress replication provider tunnel, the resulting behavior differs depending on how the ingress replication provider tunnel is configured:

- **create-new-ucast-tunnel**—When this statement is configured, a new unicast tunnel to the destination is created, and is deleted when the destination is no longer needed. Use this mode for RSVP LSPs using ingress replication.
- **label-switched-path-template (Multicast)**—When this statement is configured, an LSP template is used for the point-to-multipoint LSP for ingress replication.

The IP topology consists of routers on the edge of the IP multicast domain. Each router has a set of IP interfaces configured toward the MPLS cloud and a set of interfaces configured toward the IP routers. See [Figure 147 on page 1491](#). Internet multicast traffic is carried between the IP routers, through the MPLS cloud, using ingress replication tunnels for the data plane and a full-mesh IBGP session for the control plane.



Figure 147: Internet Multicast Topology



9040632

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### Border Router C

```
set protocols mpls ipv6-tunneling
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.10.61
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet6 unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet6-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet6-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp export to-bgp
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.10.97
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.10.55
```

```
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.10.57
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.10.59
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/3/1.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/3/0.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/3/1.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/3/0.0
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols pim rp static address 192.0.2.2
set protocols pim rp static address 2::192.0.2.2
set protocols pim interface fe-0/1/0.0
set protocols pim mpls-internet-multicast
set routing-instances test instance-type mpls-internet-multicast
set routing-instances test provider-tunnel ingress-replication label-switched-path
set routing-instances test protocols mvpn
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

The following example shows how to configure ingress replication on an IP multicast instance with the routing instance type **mpls-internet-multicast**. Additionally, this example shows how to configure a selective provider tunnel that selects a new unicast tunnel each time a new destination needs to be added to the multicast distribution tree.

This example shows the configuration of the link between Border Router C and edge IP Router C, from which Border Router C receives PIM join messages.

1. Enable MPLS.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@Border_Router_C# set ipv6-tunneling
user@Border_Router_C# set interface all
```

2. Configure a signaling protocol, such as RSVP or LDP.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@Border_Router_C# set interface all
```

3. Configure a full-mesh of IBGP peering sessions.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ibgp]
user@Border_Router_C# set type internal
user@Border_Router_C# set local-address 10.255.10.61
user@Border_Router_C# set neighbor 10.255.10.97
user@Border_Router_C# set neighbor 10.255.10.55
user@Border_Router_C# set neighbor 10.255.10.57
user@Border_Router_C# set neighbor 10.255.10.59
user@Border_Router_C# set export to-bgp
```

4. Configure the multiprotocol BGP-related settings so that the BGP sessions carry the necessary NLRI.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ibgp]
user@Border_Router_C# set family inet unicast
user@Border_Router_C# set family inet-vpn any
user@Border_Router_C# set family inet6 unicast
user@Border_Router_C# set family inet6-vpn any
user@Border_Router_C# set family inet-mvpn signaling
user@Border_Router_C# set family inet6-mvpn signaling
```

5. Configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP).

This example shows a dual stacking configuration with OSPF and OSPF version 3 configured on the interfaces.

```
[edit protocols ospf3]
user@Border_Router_C# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@Border_Router_C# set area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/3/1.0
user@Border_Router_C# set area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/3/0.0
```

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@Border_Router_C# set traffic-engineering
user@Border_Router_C# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@Border_Router_C# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@Border_Router_C# set area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/3/1.0
user@Border_Router_C# set area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/3/0.0
```

6. Configure a global PIM instance on the interface facing the edge device.

PIM is not configured in the core.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@Border_Router_C# set rp static address 192.0.2.2
user@Border_Router_C# set rp static address 2::192.0.2.2
user@Border_Router_C# set interface fe-0/1/0.0
user@Border_Router_C# set mpls-internet-multicast
```

7. Configure the ingress replication provider tunnel to create a new unicast tunnel each time a destination needs to be added to the multicast distribution tree.

```
[edit routing-instances test]
user@Border_Router_C# set instance-type mpls-internet-multicast
user@Border_Router_C# set provider-tunnel ingress-replication label-switched-path
user@Border_Router_C# set protocols mvpn
```



**NOTE:** Alternatively, use the `label-switched-path-template` statement to configure a point-to-point LSP for the ingress tunnel.

Configure the point-to-point LSP to use the default template settings (this is needed only when using RSVP tunnels). For example:

```
[edit routing-instances test provider-tunnel]
user@Border_Router_C# set ingress-replication label-switched-path
label-switched-path-template default-template
user@Border_Router_C# set selective group 203.0.113.0/24 source
192.168.195.145/32 ingress-replication label-switched-path
```

8. Commit the configuration.

```
user@Border_Router_C# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by issuing the `show protocols` and `show routing-instances` command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@Border_Router_C# show protocols
mpls {
  ipv6-tunneling;
  interface all;
}
bgp {
  group ibgp {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.10.61;
    family inet {
      unicast;
    }
    family inet-vpn {
      any;
    }
    family inet6 {
      unicast;
    }
    family inet6-vpn {
      any;
    }
    family inet-mvpn {
      signaling;
    }
    family inet6-mvpn {
      signaling;
    }
    export to-bgp; ## 'to-bgp' is not defined
    neighbor 10.255.10.97;
    neighbor 10.255.10.55;
```

```

        neighbor 10.255.10.57;
        neighbor 10.255.10.59;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
        interface lo0.0;
        interface so-1/3/1.0;
        interface so-0/3/0.0;
    }
}
ospf3 {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0;
        interface so-1/3/1.0;
        interface so-0/3/0.0;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface all;
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 192.0.2.2;
            address 2::192.0.2.2;
        }
    }
    interface fe-0/1/0.0;
    mpls-internet-multicast;
}

user@Border_Router_C# show routing-instances
test {
    instance-type mpls-internet-multicast;
    provider-tunnel {
        ingress-replication {
            label-switched-path;
        }
    }
    protocols {
        mvpn;
    }
}

```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly. The following operational output is for LDP ingress replication SPT-only mode. The multicast source behind IP Router B. The multicast receiver is behind IP Router C.

- [Checking the Ingress Replication Status on Border Router C on page 1496](#)
- [Checking the Routing Table for the MVPN Routing Instance on Border Router C on page 1496](#)
- [Checking the MVPN Neighbors on Border Router C on page 1497](#)
- [Checking the PIM Join Status on Border Router C on page 1498](#)
- [Checking the Multicast Route Status on Border Router C on page 1499](#)
- [Checking the Ingress Replication Status on Border Router B on page 1500](#)
- [Checking the Routing Table for the MVPN Routing Instance on Border Router B on page 1500](#)
- [Checking the MVPN Neighbors on Border Router B on page 1501](#)
- [Checking the PIM Join Status on Border Router B on page 1502](#)
- [Checking the Multicast Route Status on Border Router B on page 1503](#)

### Checking the Ingress Replication Status on Border Router C

**Purpose** Use the `show ingress-replication mvpn` command to check the ingress replication status.

**Action** `user@Border_Router_C> show ingress-replication mvpn`

```
Ingress Tunnel: mvpn:1
Application: MVPN
Unicast tunnels
  Leaf Address      Tunnel-type      Mode      State
  10.255.10.61      P2P LSP         Existing  Up
```

**Meaning** The ingress replication is using a point-to-point LSP, and is in the Up state.

### Checking the Routing Table for the MVPN Routing Instance on Border Router C

**Purpose** Use the `show route table` command to check the route status.

**Action** user@Border\_Router\_C> show route table test.mvpn

```
test.mvpn.0: 5 destinations, 7 routes (5 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:0:0:10.255.10.61/240
    *[BGP/170] 00:45:55, localpref 100, from 10.255.10.61
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via so-2/0/1.0
1:0:0:10.255.10.97/240
    *[MVPN/70] 00:47:19, metric2 1
    Indirect
5:0:0:32:192.168.195.106:32:198.51.100.1/240
    *[PIM/105] 00:06:35
    Multicast (IPv4) Composite
    [BGP/170] 00:06:35, localpref 100, from 10.255.10.61
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via so-2/0/1.0
6:0:0:1000:32:192.0.2.2:32:198.51.100.1/240
    *[PIM/105] 00:07:03
    Multicast (IPv4) Composite
7:0:0:1000:32:192.168.195.106:32:198.51.100.1/240
    *[MVPN/70] 00:06:35, metric2 1
    Multicast (IPv4) Composite
    [PIM/105] 00:05:35
    Multicast (IPv4) Composite

test.mvpn-inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:0:0:10.255.10.61/432
    *[BGP/170] 00:45:55, localpref 100, from 10.255.10.61
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via so-2/0/1.0
1:0:0:10.255.10.97/432
    *[MVPN/70] 00:47:19, metric2 1
    Indirect
```

**Meaning** The expected routes are populating the test.mvpn routing table.

### Checking the MVPN Neighbors on Border Router C

**Purpose** Use the `show mvpn neighbor` command to check the neighbor status.

**Action**    user@Border\_Router\_C> show mvpn neighbor

```
MVPN instance:
Legend for provider tunnel
S-   Selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Family : INET

Instance : test
MVPN Mode : SPT-ONLY
Neighbor                               Inclusive Provider Tunnel
10.255.10.61                           INGRESS-REPLICATION:MPLS Label
16:10.255.10.61

MVPN instance:
Legend for provider tunnel
S-   Selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Family : INET6

Instance : test
MVPN Mode : SPT-ONLY
Neighbor                               Inclusive Provider Tunnel
10.255.10.61                           INGRESS-REPLICATION:MPLS Label
16:10.255.10.61
```

---

### Checking the PIM Join Status on Border Router C

---

**Purpose**    Use the `show pim join extensive` command to check the PIM join status.



**Action** user@Border\_Router\_C> show pim join extensive

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET  
 R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 198.51.100.1  
 Source: \*  
 RP: 192.0.2.2  
 Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard  
 Upstream interface: Local  
 Upstream neighbor: Local  
 Upstream state: Local RP  
 Uptime: 00:07:49  
 Downstream neighbors:  
   Interface: ge-3/0/6.0  
     192.0.2.2 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: Infinity  
     Uptime: 00:07:49 Time since last Join: 00:07:49  
 Number of downstream interfaces: 1

Group: 198.51.100.1  
 Source: 192.168.195.106  
 Flags: sparse  
 Upstream protocol: BGP  
 Upstream interface: Through BGP  
 Upstream neighbor: Through MVPN  
 Upstream state: Local RP, Join to Source, No Prune to RP  
 Keepalive timeout: 69  
 Uptime: 00:06:21  
 Number of downstream interfaces: 0

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6  
 R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

### Checking the Multicast Route Status on Border Router C

**Purpose** Use the **show multicast route extensive** command to check the multicast route status.

**Action**    user@Border\_Router\_C> **show multicast route extensive**  
Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 198.51.100.1  
Source: 192.168.195.106/32  
Upstream interface: lsi.0  
Downstream interface list:  
    ge-3/0/6.0  
Number of outgoing interfaces: 1  
Session description: NOB Cross media facilities  
Statistics: 18 kbps, 200 pps, 88907 packets  
Next-hop ID: 1048577  
Upstream protocol: MVPN  
Route state: Active  
Forwarding state: Forwarding  
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever  
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0  
Uptime: 00:07:25

Instance: master Family: INET6

---

### Checking the Ingress Replication Status on Border Router B

---

**Purpose**    Use the **show ingress-replication mvpn** command to check the ingress replication status.

**Action**    user@Border\_Router\_B> **show ingress-replication mvpn**

Ingress Tunnel: mvpn:1  
Application: MVPN  
Unicast tunnels

| Leaf Address | Tunnel-type | Mode     | State |
|--------------|-------------|----------|-------|
| 10.255.10.97 | P2P LSP     | Existing | Up    |

**Meaning**    The ingress replication is using a point-to-point LSP, and is in the Up state.

---

### Checking the Routing Table for the MVPN Routing Instance on Border Router B

---

**Purpose**    Use the **show route table** command to check the route status.

**Action** user@Border\_Router\_B> show route table test.mvpn

```
test.mvpn.0: 5 destinations, 7 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:0:0:10.255.10.61/240
    *[MVPN/70] 00:49:26, metric2 1
    Indirect
1:0:0:10.255.10.97/240
    *[BGP/170] 00:48:22, localpref 100, from 10.255.10.97
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via so-1/3/1.0
5:0:0:32:192.168.195.106:32:198.51.100.1/240
    *[PIM/105] 00:09:02
    Multicast (IPv4) Composite
    [BGP/170] 00:09:02, localpref 100, from 10.255.10.97
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via so-1/3/1.0
7:0:0:1000:32:192.168.195.106:32:198.51.100.1/240
    *[PIM/105] 00:09:02
    Multicast (IPv4) Composite
    [BGP/170] 00:09:02, localpref 100, from 10.255.10.97
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via so-1/3/1.0

test.mvpn-inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:0:0:10.255.10.61/432
    *[MVPN/70] 00:49:26, metric2 1
    Indirect
1:0:0:10.255.10.97/432
    *[BGP/170] 00:48:22, localpref 100, from 10.255.10.97
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via so-1/3/1.0
```

**Meaning** The expected routes are populating the test.mvpn routing table.

### Checking the MVPN Neighbors on Border Router B

**Purpose** Use the `show mvpn neighbor` command to check the neighbor status.

**Action**    user@Border\_Router\_B> show mvpn neighbor

```
MVPN instance:
Legend for provider tunnel
S-   Selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Family : INET

Instance : test
MVPN Mode : SPT-ONLY
Neighbor                               Inclusive Provider Tunnel
10.255.10.97                           INGRESS-REPLICATION:MPLS Label
16:10.255.10.97

MVPN instance:
Legend for provider tunnel
S-   Selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Family : INET6

Instance : test
MVPN Mode : SPT-ONLY
Neighbor                               Inclusive Provider Tunnel
10.255.10.97                           INGRESS-REPLICATION:MPLS Label
16:10.255.10.97
```

---

### Checking the PIM Join Status on Border Router B

---

**Purpose**    Use the `show pim join extensive` command to check the PIM join status.

**Action** user@Border\_Router\_B> **show pim join extensive**  
 Instance: PIM.master Family: INET  
 R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

```

Group: 198.51.100.1
  Source: 192.168.195.106
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: fe-0/1/0.0
  Upstream neighbor: Direct
  Upstream state: Local Source
  Keepalive timeout: 0
  Uptime: 00:09:39
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: Pseudo-MVPN
    Uptime: 00:09:39 Time since last Join: 00:09:39
  Number of downstream interfaces: 1

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

```

### Checking the Multicast Route Status on Border Router B

**Purpose** Use the **show multicast route extensive** command to check the multicast route status.

**Action** user@Border\_Router\_B> **show multicast route extensive**  
 Instance: master Family: INET

```

Group: 198.51.100.1
  Source: 192.168.195.106/32
  Upstream interface: fe-0/1/0.0
  Downstream interface list:
    so-1/3/1.0
  Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
  Session description: NOB Cross media facilities
  Statistics: 18 kbps, 200 pps, 116531 packets
  Next-hop ID: 1048580
  Upstream protocol: MVPN
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding
  Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
  Uptime: 00:09:43

```

- Related Documentation**
- *Configuring Routing Instances for an MBGP MVPN*
  - *mpls-internet-multicast*
  - *ingress-replication*
  - *create-new-ucast-tunnel*
  - [label-switched-path-template \(Multicast\) on page 1832](#)

- `show ingress-replication mvpn`

## Mapping VPLS Traffic to Specific LSPs

You can map VPLS traffic to specific LSPs by configuring forwarding table policies. This procedure is optional but can be useful. The following example illustrates how you can map lower priority VPLS routing instances to slower LSPs while mapping other higher priority VPLS routing instances to faster LSPs. In this example configuration, **a-to-b1** and **a-to-c1** are high-priority LSPs between the PE routers, while **a-to-b2** and **a-to-c2** are low-priority LSPs between the PE routers.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

To map VPLS traffic, include the **policy-statement vpls-priority** statement:

```
policy-statement vpls-priority {
  term a {
    from {
      rib mpls.0;
      community company-1;
    }
    then {
      install-nexthop lsp [ a-to-b1 a-to-c1 ];
      accept;
    }
  }
  term b {
    from {
      rib mpls.0;
      community company-2;
    }
    then {
      install-nexthop lsp-regex [ "^a-to-b2$" "^a-to-c2$" ];
      accept;
    }
  }
}
community company-1 members target:11111:1;
community company-2 members target:11111:2;
```

You can include the **policy-statement vpls-priority** statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit policy-options]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* policy-options]**

Include the **export** statement to apply the **vpls-priority** policy to the forwarding table:

```
export vpls-priority;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-options forwarding-table]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-options forwarding-table]**

For more information about how to configure routing policies, see the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.





# Configuring Inter-AS VPLS and IRB VPLS

- [Example: Configuring Inter-AS VPLS with MAC Processing at the ASBR on page 1507](#)
- [Configuring VPLS and Integrated Routing and Bridging on page 1533](#)
- [Configuring Integrated Routing and Bridging in a VPLS Instance \(MX Series Routers Only\) on page 1535](#)

## Example: Configuring Inter-AS VPLS with MAC Processing at the ASBR

---

This example describes how to configure inter-AS Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) with MAC processing between BGP-signaled VPLS and LDP-signaled VPLS. This feature is described in RFC 4761 as multi-AS VPLS option E or method E.

This example is organized in the following sections:

- [Requirements on page 1507](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 1507](#)
- [Configuration on page 1509](#)

### Requirements

To support inter-AS VPLS between BGP-signaled VPLS and LDP-signaled VPLS, your network must meet the following hardware and software requirements:

- MX Series or M320 routers for the ASBRs.
- Junos OS Release 9.3 or higher.
- Gigabit Ethernet or 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

### Overview and Topology

VPLS is a key enabler for delivering multipoint Ethernet service. Major service providers have implemented IP and MPLS backbones and offer VPLS services to large enterprises. Growing demand requires the VPLS network to scale to support many VPLS customers with multiple sites spread across geographically dispersed regions. BGP-signaled VPLS signaling offers scaling advantages over LDP-signaled VPLS. In some environments there is a need for BGP-signaled VPLS to interoperate with existing LDP-signaled VPLS.

This example shows one way to configure BGP-signaled VPLS interworking with an existing LDP-signaled VPLS network.

The advantages of the configuration are:

- You can interconnect customer sites that are spread across different autonomous systems (ASs).
- LDP-signaled VPLS and BGP-signaled VPLS interworking is supported.
- Because the ASBR supports MAC operations, customer sites can be connected directly to the ASBR.
- The inter-AS link is not restricted to Ethernet interfaces.
- Additional configuration for multihoming is relatively straightforward.

Traffic from the interworking virtual private LAN services is switched at the ASBR. The ASBR does all the data plane operations: flooding, MAC learning, aging, and MAC forwarding for each AS to switch traffic among any customer facing interfaces and between the fully meshed pseudowires in the AS. A single pseudowire is created between the ASBRs across the inter-AS link and the ASBRs forward traffic from the pseudowires in each AS to the peer ASBR.

Each ASBR performs VPLS operations within its own AS and performs VPLS operations with the ASBR in the other AS. The ASBR treats the other AS as a BGP-signaled VPLS site. To establish VPLS pseudowires, VPLS NLRI messages are exchanged across the EBGP sessions on the inter-AS links between the ASBRs.

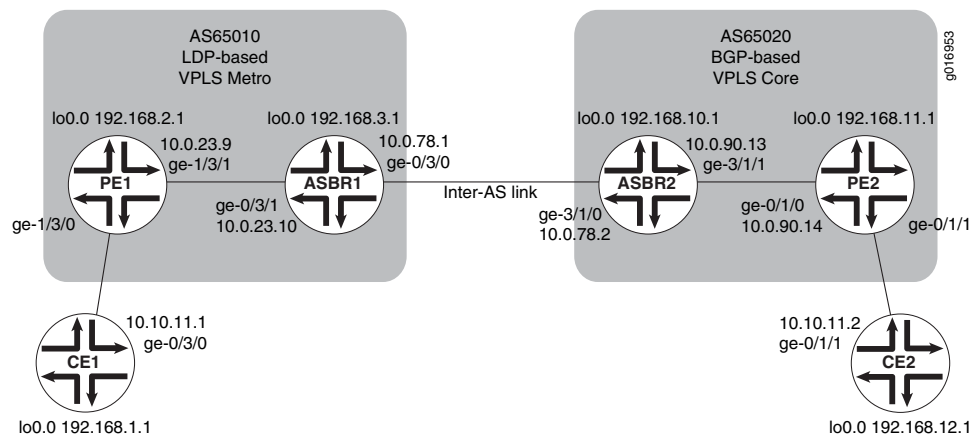
The sample metro network is configured for LDP-signaled VPLS. The core network is configured for BGP-signaled VPLS.

The first part of the example shows the basic configuration steps to configure the logical interfaces, OSPF, internal BGP, LDP, and MPLS. This part of the configuration is the same as other VPLS configurations for LDP-signaled VPLS and BGP-signaled VPLS.

The unique part of the example is configured in the VPLS routing instances, external BGP, and the policy that populates the BGP route table with routes learned from direct routes and OSPF routes. Additional details about the configuration statements are included in the step-by-step procedure.

[Figure 148 on page 1509](#) shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 148: Inter-AS VPLS with MAC Operations Example Topology



## Configuration

To configure inter-AS VPLS between BGP-signaled VPLS and LDP-signaled VPLS, perform these tasks.



**NOTE:** In any configuration session it is a good practice to periodically use the `commit check` command to verify that the configuration can be committed.

- [Configuring Interfaces on page 1509](#)
- [Configuring OSPF on page 1511](#)
- [Configuring the Internal BGP Peer Group on page 1512](#)
- [Configuring LDP on page 1514](#)
- [Configuring MPLS on page 1515](#)
- [Configuring the External BGP Peer Group Between the Loopback Interfaces on page 1515](#)
- [Configuring the External BGP Peer Group Between the Inter-AS Link Interfaces on page 1516](#)
- [Configuring the VPLS Routing Instances on page 1520](#)
- [Results on page 1524](#)

## Configuring Interfaces

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure interfaces:

1. On each router, configure an IP address on the loopback logical interface 0 (lo0.0):
 

```
user@CE1# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.1.1/32 primary
```

```
user@PE1# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.2.1/32 primary
```

```
user@ASBR1# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.3.1/32 primary
```

```
user@ASBR2# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.10.1/32 primary
```

```
user@PE2# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.11.1/32 primary
```

```
user@CE2# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.12.1/32 primary
```

2. On each router, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check
```

```
configuration check succeeds
```

```
user@host> commit
```

```
commit complete
```

3. On each router, display the interface information for **lo0** and verify that the correct IP address is configured:

```
user@host> show interfaces lo0
```

```
Physical interface: lo0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
```

```
Interface index: 6, SNMP ifIndex: 6
```

```
Type: Loopback, MTU: Unlimited
```

```
Device flags : Present Running Loopback
```

```
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
```

```
Link flags : None
```

```
Last flapped : Never
```

```
Input packets : 0
```

```
Output packets: 0
```

```
Logical interface lo0.0 (Index 75) (SNMP ifIndex 16)
```

```
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Unspecified
```

```
Input packets : 0
```

```
Output packets: 0
```

```
Protocol inet, MTU: Unlimited
```

```
Flags: None
```

```
Addresses
```

```
Local: 127.0.0.1
```

```
Addresses, Flags: Primary Is-Default Is-Primary
```

```
Local: 192.168.3.1
```

```
Logical interface lo0.16384 (Index 64) (SNMP ifIndex 21)
```

```
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Unspecified
```

```
Input packets : 0
```

```
Output packets: 0
```

```
Protocol inet, MTU: Unlimited
```

```
Flags: None
```

```
Addresses
```

```
Local: 127.0.0.1
```

```
Logical interface lo0.16385 (Index 65) (SNMP ifIndex 22)
```

```
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Unspecified
```

```
Input packets : 0
```

```
Output packets: 0
```

```
Protocol inet, MTU: Unlimited
```

```
Flags: None
```

In the example above notice that the primary **lo0** local address for the **inet** protocol family on Router ASBR1 is **192:168:3:1**.

4. On each router, configure an IP address and protocol family on the Gigabit Ethernet interfaces. Specify the **inet** protocol family.

```
user@CE1# set interfaces ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.11.1/24
```

```
user@PE1# set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.23.9/30
```

```
user@ASBR1# set interfaces ge-0/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.23.10/30
user@ASBR1# set interfaces ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.78.1/30
```

```
user@ASBR2# set interfaces ge-3/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.78.2/30
user@ASBR2# set interfaces ge-3/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.90.13/30
```

```
user@PE2# set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.90.14/30
```

```
user@CE2# set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.11.2/24
```

5. On each router, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check
```

```
configuration check succeeds
```

```
user@host> commit
```

```
commit complete
```

6. Display information for Gigabit Ethernet interfaces and verify that the IP address and protocol family are configured correctly.

```
user@ASBR2> show interfaces ge-* terse
```

| Interface  | Admin | Link | Proto | Local         | Remote |
|------------|-------|------|-------|---------------|--------|
| ge-3/1/0   | up    | up   |       |               |        |
| ge-3/1/0.0 | up    | up   | inet  | 10.0.78.2/30  |        |
|            |       |      |       | multiservice  |        |
| ge-3/1/1   | up    | up   |       |               |        |
| ge-3/1/1.0 | up    | up   | inet  | 10.0.90.13/30 |        |
|            |       |      |       | multiservice  |        |
| ge-3/1/2   | up    | down |       |               |        |
| ge-3/1/3   | up    | down |       |               |        |

## Configuring OSPF

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure OSPF:

1. On the PE and ASBR routers, configure the provider instance of OSPF. Configure OSPF traffic engineering support. Specify area 0.0.0.1 in the LDP-signaled VPLS network and area 0.0.0.0 in the BGP-signaled network. Specify the Gigabit Ethernet

logical interfaces between the PE and ASBR routers. Specify **lo0.0** as a passive interface.

```
user@PE1# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface ge-1/3/1.0
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface lo0.0 passive
```

```
user@ASBR1# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
user@ASBR1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface ge-0/3/1.0
user@ASBR1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface lo0.0 passive
```

```
user@ASBR2# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
user@ASBR2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-3/1/1.0
user@ASBR2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
```

```
user@PE2# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
user@PE2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/0.0
user@PE2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
```

2. On each router, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check

configuration check succeeds

user@host> commit

commit complete
```

3. Display OSPF neighbor information and verify that the PE routers form adjacencies with the ASBR router in the same area. Verify that the neighbor state is **Full**.

```
user@host> show ospf neighbor
Address      Interface      State      ID              Pri  Dead
10.0.23.10   ge-1/3/1.0     Full      192.168.3.1    128  31
```

### Configuring the Internal BGP Peer Group

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The purpose of configuring an internal BGP peer group is to create a full mesh of BGP LSPs among the PE routers in the BGP-signaled AS, including the ASBR routers.

To configure the internal BGP peer group:

1. The purpose of this step is to create a full mesh of IBGP peers between the PE routers, including the ASBR routers, within the BGP-signaled AS.

On Router ASBR2, configure internal BGP. Specify the BGP type as **internal**. Specify the local address as the local **lo0** IP address.

Specify the **inet** protocol family. Specify the **labeled-unicast** statement and the **resolve-vpn** option. The **labeled-unicast** statement causes the router to advertise labeled routes out of the IPv4 inet.0 route table and places labeled routes into the inet.0 route table. The **resolve-vpn** option puts labeled routes in the MPLS inet.3

route table The inet.3 route table is used to resolve routes for the PE router located in the other AS.

Specify the **l2vpn** family to indicate to the router that this is a VPLS. Specify the **signaling** option to configure BGP as the signaling protocol. This enables BGP to carry Layer 2 VPLS NLRI messages for this peer group.

Specify the **lo0** interface IP address of the PE as the neighbor. Configure an autonomous system identifier.

```
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group core-ibgp type internal
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group core-ibgp local-address 192.168.10.1
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group core-ibgp family inet labeled-unicast
resolve-vpn
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group core-ibgp family l2vpn signaling
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group core-ibgp neighbor 192.168.11.1
user@ASBR2# set routing-options autonomous-system 0.65020
```

2. On Router PE2, configure internal BGP. Specify the BGP type as **internal**. Specify the local address as the local **lo0** IP address.

Specify the **l2vpn** family to indicate this is a VPLS. Specify the **signaling** option to configure BGP as the signaling protocol. This enables BGP to carry Layer 2 VPLS NLRI messages.

Specify the **lo0** interface IP address of Router ASBR2 as the neighbor. Configure an autonomous system identifier.

```
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group core-ibgp type internal
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group core-ibgp local-address 192.168.11.1
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group core-ibgp family l2vpn signaling
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group core-ibgp neighbor 192.168.10.1
user@PE2# set routing-options autonomous-system 0.65020
```

3. On each router, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check

configuration check succeeds

user@host> commit

commit complete
```

4. On Router PE2 and Router ASBR2, display BGP neighbor information and verify that the peer connection state is **Established**.

```
user@ASBR2> show bgp neighbor
Peer: 192.168.11.1+49443 AS 65020 Local: 192.168.10.1+179 AS 65020
Type: Internal State: Established Flags: ImportEval Sync
Last State: OpenConfirm Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
Options: Preference LocalAddress AddressFamily Rib-group Refresh
Address families configured: l2vpn-signaling inet-labeled-unicast
Local Address: 192.168.10.1 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 0
```

```

Peer ID: 192.168.11.1      Local ID: 192.168.10.1      Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30      Peer index: 0

```

...

## Configuring LDP

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure LDP:

1. On the PE and ASBR routers, configure LDP with the Gigabit Ethernet interfaces between the PE and ASBR routers, and between the two ASBR routers. To support LDP-signaled VPLS, additionally configure LDP with the **lo0.0** interface on Router PE1 and Router ASBR1:

```

user@PE1# set protocols ldp interface ge-1/3/1.0
user@PE1# set protocols ldp interface lo0.0

```

```

user@ASBR1# set protocols ldp interface ge-0/3/1.0
user@ASBR1# set protocols ldp interface ge-0/3/0.0
user@ASBR1# set protocols ldp interface lo0.0

```

```

user@ASBR2# set protocols ldp interface ge-3/1/0.0
user@ASBR2# set protocols ldp interface ge-3/1/1.0

```

```

user@PE2# set protocols ldp interface ge-0/1/0.0

```



**NOTE:** The configuration of LDP signaling between the ASBR routers is not required for Inter-AS VPLS. It is included here for reference only and might be used in LDP environments.

2. On each router, commit the configuration:

```

user@host> commit check

configuration check succeeds

user@host> commit

commit complete

```

3. Display LDP configuration information and verify that the correct interfaces are configured. LDP operation can be verified after MPLS is configured.

```

user@ASBR1> show configuration protocols ldp
interface ge-0/3/0.0;
interface ge-0/3/1.0;
interface lo0.0;

```

The preceding example is from ASBR1.



## Configuring MPLS

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure MPLS:

1. On the PE and ASBR routers, configure MPLS. Enable MPLS on the logical interfaces. Add the Gigabit Ethernet interfaces to the MPLS protocol. This adds entries to the MPLS forwarding table.

```
user@PE1# set protocols mpls interface ge-1/3/1.0
user@PE1# set interfaces ge-1/3/1 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@ASBR1# set protocols mpls interface ge-0/3/1.0
user@ASBR1# set protocols mpls interface ge-0/3/0.0
user@ASBR1# set interfaces ge-0/3/1 unit 0 family mpls
user@ASBR1# set interfaces ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@ASBR2# set protocols mpls interface ge-3/1/0.0
user@ASBR2# set protocols mpls interface ge-3/1/1.0
user@ASBR2# set interfaces ge-3/1/0 unit 0 family mpls
user@ASBR2# set interfaces ge-3/1/1 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@PE2# set protocols mpls interface ge-0/1/0.0
user@PE2# set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 0 family mpls
```

2. On each router, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check

configuration check succeeds

user@host> commit

commit complete
```

3. On the PE and ASBR routers, display LDP neighbor information and verify that the directly connected LDP neighbors are listed:

```
user@ASBR1> show ldp neighbor
```

| Address     | Interface  | Label space ID | Hold time |
|-------------|------------|----------------|-----------|
| 192.168.2.1 | lo0.0      | 192.168.2.1:0  | 44        |
| 10.0.78.2   | ge-0/3/0.0 | 192.168.10.1:0 | 13        |
| 10.0.23.9   | ge-0/3/1.0 | 192.168.2.1:0  | 11        |

The preceding example is from ASBR1.

## Configuring the External BGP Peer Group Between the Loopback Interfaces

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the external BGP (EBGP) peer group between the loopback interfaces:

1. On Router ASBR1 and Router PE1, configure an autonomous system identifier:

```
user@PE1# set routing-options autonomous-system 0.65010
```

```
user@ASBR1# set routing-options autonomous-system 0.65010
```

2. On Router ASBR1, configure an external BGP peer group for the loopback interfaces. Specify the **external** BGP group type. Include the **multihop** statement. Specify the local address as the local **lo0** IP address. Configure the **l2vpn** family for BGP signaling. Configure the peer AS as the core AS number. Specify the **lo0** IP address of Router ASBR2 as the neighbor.

```
user@ASBR1# set protocols bgp group vpls-core type external
user@ASBR1# set protocols bgp group vpls-core multihop
user@ASBR1# set protocols bgp group vpls-core local-address 192.168.3.1
user@ASBR1# set protocols bgp group vpls-core family l2vpn signaling
user@ASBR1# set protocols bgp group vpls-core peer-as 65020
user@ASBR1# set protocols bgp group vpls-core neighbor 192.168.10.1
```

3. On Router ASBR2, configure an external BGP peer group for the loopback interfaces. Specify the **external** BGP group type. Include the **multihop** statement. The **multihop** statement is needed because the EBGP neighbors are in different ASs. Specify the local address as the local **lo0** IP address. Configure the **l2vpn** family for BGP signaling. Configure the peer AS as the metro AS number. Specify the **lo0** IP address of Router ASBR1 as the neighbor.

```
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group vpls-metro type external
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group vpls-metro multihop
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group vpls-metro local-address 192.168.10.1
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group vpls-metro family l2vpn signaling
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group vpls-metro peer-as 65010
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group vpls-metro neighbor 192.168.3.1
```

4. On each router, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit
```

### Configuring the External BGP Peer Group Between the Inter-AS Link Interfaces

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The purpose of configuring external BGP peer groups between the inter-AS link interfaces is to create a full mesh of BGP LSPs among the ASBR routers. To configure the external BGP peer group between the inter-AS link interfaces:

1. On Router ASBR1, configure a policy to export OSPF and direct routes, including the **lo0** address of the PE routers, into BGP for the establishment of label-switched paths (LSPs):

```
user@ASBR1# set policy-options policy-statement loopback term term1 from
protocol ospf
user@ASBR1# set policy-options policy-statement loopback term term1 from
protocol direct
user@ASBR1# set policy-options policy-statement loopback term term1 from
route-filter 192.168.0.0/16 longer
user@ASBR1# set policy-options policy-statement loopback term term1 then accept
```

2. On Router ASBR1, configure an external BGP peer group for the inter-AS link. Specify the **external** BGP group type. Specify the local inter-AS link IP address as the local address. Configure the **inet** family and include the **labeled-unicast** and **resolve-vpn** statements. The **labeled-unicast** statement advertises labeled routes out of the IPv4 inet.0 route table and places labeled routes into the inet.0 route table. The **resolve-vpn** option stores labeled routes in the MPLS **inet.3** route table.

Include the **export** statement and specify the policy you created. Configure the peer AS as the core AS number. Specify the inter-AS link IP address of Router ASBR2 as the neighbor.

```
user@ASBR1# set protocols bgp group metro-core type external
user@ASBR1# set protocols bgp group metro-core local-address 10.0.78.1
user@ASBR1# set protocols bgp group metro-core family inet labeled-unicast
resolve-vpn
user@ASBR1# set protocols bgp group metro-core export loopback
user@ASBR1# set protocols bgp group metro-core peer-as 65020
user@ASBR1# set protocols bgp group metro-core neighbor 10.0.78.2
```

3. On Router ASBR2, configure a policy to export OSPF and direct routes, including the **lo0** address, into BGP for the establishment of LSPs:

```
user@ASBR2# set policy-options policy-statement loopback term term1 from
protocol ospf
user@ASBR2# set policy-options policy-statement loopback term term1 from
protocol direct
user@ASBR2# set policy-options policy-statement loopback term term1 from
route-filter 192.168.0.0/16 longer
user@ASBR2# set policy-options policy-statement loopback term term1 then accept
```

4. On Router ASBR2, configure an external BGP peer group for the inter-AS link. Specify the **external** BGP group type. Specify the local inter-AS link IP address as the local address. Configure the **inet** family and include the **labeled-unicast** and **resolve-vpn** statements. Include the **export** statement and specify the policy you created. Configure the peer AS as the core AS number. Specify the inter-AS link IP address of Router ASBR1 as the neighbor.

```
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group core-metro type external
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group core-metro local-address 10.0.78.2
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group core-metro family inet labeled-unicast
resolve-vpn
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group core-metro export loopback
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group core-metro peer-as 65010
user@ASBR2# set protocols bgp group core-metro neighbor 10.0.78.1
```

5. On each router, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check

configuration check succeeds

user@host> commit

commit complete
```

6. On Router ASBR1, display the BGP neighbors. Verify that the first peer is the IP address of the Gigabit Ethernet interface of Router ASBR2. Verify that the second peer is the IP address of the **lo0** interface of Router ASBR2. Also verify that the state of each peer is **Established**. Notice that on Router ASBR1 the NLRI advertised by Router ASBR2 the inter-AS link peer is **inet-labeled-unicast** and the NLRI advertised by Router ASBR2 the loopback interface peer is **l2vpn-signaling**.

user@ASBR1> show bgp neighbor

```
Peer: 10.0.78.2+65473 AS 65020 Local: 10.0.78.1+179 AS 65010
  Type: External    State: Established    Flags: Sync
  Last State: OpenConfirm  Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: Cease
  Export: [ loopback ]
  Options: Preference LocalAddress AddressFamily PeerAS Rib-group Refresh
  Address families configured: inet-labeled-unicast
  Local Address: 10.0.78.1 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 3
  Last flap event: Stop
  Error: 'Cease' Sent: 1 Recv: 2
  Peer ID: 192.168.10.1    Local ID: 192.168.3.1    Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30    Peer index: 0
  BFD: disabled, down
  Local Interface: ge-0/3/0.0
  NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-labeled-unicast
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet-labeled-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet-labeled-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Restart time configured on the peer: 120
  Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
  Restart time requested by this peer: 120
  NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-labeled-unicast
  NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-labeled-unicast
  NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-labeled-unicast
  NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-labeled-unicast
  Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 65020)
  Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
    RIB State: BGP restart is complete
    Send state: in sync
    Active prefixes:          2
    Received prefixes:        3
    Accepted prefixes:        3
    Suppressed due to damping: 0
    Advertised prefixes:      3
  Last traffic (seconds): Received 8    Sent 3    Checked 60
  Input messages: Total 8713    Updates 3    Refreshes 0    Octets 165688
  Output messages: Total 8745    Updates 2    Refreshes 0    Octets 166315
  Output Queue[0]: 0
```

```
Peer: 192.168.10.1+51234 AS 65020 Local: 192.168.3.1+179 AS 65010
  Type: External    State: Established    Flags: Sync
  Last State: OpenConfirm  Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: Cease
  Options: Multihop Preference LocalAddress AddressFamily PeerAS Rib-group Refresh
  Address families configured: l2vpn-signaling
  Local Address: 192.168.3.1 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 3
  Last flap event: Stop
  Error: 'Cease' Sent: 1 Recv: 2
  Peer ID: 192.168.10.1    Local ID: 192.168.3.1    Active Holdtime: 90
```

```

Keepalive Interval: 30          Peer index: 0
BFD: disabled, down
NLRI for restart configured on peer: l2vpn-signaling
NLRI advertised by peer: l2vpn-signaling
NLRI for this session: l2vpn-signaling
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Restart time configured on the peer: 120
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
Restart time requested by this peer: 120
NLRI that peer supports restart for: l2vpn-signaling
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: l2vpn-signaling
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: l2vpn-signaling
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: l2vpn-signaling
Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 65020)
Table bgp.l2vpn.0 Bit: 20000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  RIB State: VPN restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          1
  Received prefixes:        1
  Accepted prefixes:        1
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Advertised prefixes:      1
Table inter-as.l2vpn.0
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  RIB State: VPN restart is complete
  Send state: not advertising
  Active prefixes:          1
  Received prefixes:        1
  Accepted prefixes:        1
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
Last traffic (seconds): Received 19   Sent 18   Checked 42
Input messages: Total 8712   Updates 3   Refreshes 0   Octets 165715
Output messages: Total 8744   Updates 2   Refreshes 0   Octets 166342
Output Queue[1]: 0
Output Queue[2]: 0

```

7. On Router ASBR2, display the BGP summary. Notice that the first peer is the IP address of the Gigabit Ethernet interface of Router ASBR1, the second peer is the IP address of the **lo0** interface of Router ASBR1, and the third peer is the **lo0** interface of Router PE2. Verify that the state of each peer is **Established**.

```

user@ASBR2> show bgp summary
Groups: 3 Peers: 3 Down peers: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History  Damp State   Pending
inet.0      3           2           0           0         0     0         0
bgp.l2vpn.0 2           2           0           0         0     0         0
Peer        AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ   Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
10.0.78.1    65010      8781     8748       0       2 2d 17:54:56 Establ
  inet.0: 2/3/3/0
192.168.3.1  65010      8780     8747       0       2 2d 17:54:54 Establ
  bgp.l2vpn.0: 1/1/1/0
  inter-as.l2vpn.0: 1/1/1/0
192.168.11.1 65020      8809     8763       0       1 2d 17:59:22 Establ
  bgp.l2vpn.0: 1/1/1/0
  inter-as.l2vpn.0: 1/1/1/0

```

8. On Router PE2, display the BGP group. Verify that the peer is the IP address of the **lo0** interface of Router ASBR2. Verify that the number of established peer sessions is 1.

```
user@PE1> show bgp group
```

```
Group Type: Internal   AS: 65020           Local AS: 65020
Name: core-ibgp       Index: 1           Flags: Export Eval
Holdtime: 0
Total peers: 1        Established: 1
192.168.10.1+179
bgp.l2vpn.0: 1/1/1/0
inter-as.l2vpn.0: 1/1/1/0
```

```
Groups: 1 Peers: 1 External: 0 Internal: 1 Down peers: 0 Flaps: 7
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History Damp State Pending
bgp.l2vpn.0      1          1          0          0          0          0
inte.l2vpn.0     1          1          0          0          0          0
```

### Configuring the VPLS Routing Instances

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the VPLS routing instances:

1. On Router PE1, configure the VPLS routing instance. To enable a VPLS instance, specify the **vpls** instance type. Configure VPLS on the CE-facing Gigabit Ethernet interface. Configure the CE-facing interface to use **ethernet-vpls** encapsulation.
 

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances metro instance-type vpls
user@PE1# set routing-instances metro interface ge-1/3/0.0
```
2. On Router PE1, configure the VPLS protocol within the routing instance. To uniquely identify the virtual circuit, configure the VPLS identifier. The VPLS identifier uniquely identifies each VPLS in the router. Configure the same VPLS ID on all the routers for a given VPLS.

Specify the IP address of the **lo0** interface on Router ASBR2 as the neighbor.

Configure the CE-facing interface to use **ethernet-vpls** encapsulation and the **vpls** protocol family.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances metro protocols vpls vpls-id 101
user@PE1# set routing-instances metro protocols vpls neighbor 192.168.3.1
user@PE1# set interfaces ge-1/3/0 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE1# set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 family vpls
```

3. On Router ASBR1, configure the VPLS routing instance. To enable a VPLS instance, specify the **vpls** instance type. Configure a route distinguisher and a VRF target. The **vrf-target** statement causes default VRF import and export policies to be generated that accept and tag routes with the specified target community.



**NOTE:** A route distinguisher allows the router to distinguish between two identical IP prefixes used as VPN routes. Configure a different route distinguisher on each ASBR router.



**NOTE:** You must configure the same VRF target on both ASBR routers.

```
user@ASBR1# set routing-instances inter-as instance-type vpls
user@ASBR1# set routing-instances inter-as route-distinguisher 65010:1
user@ASBR1# set routing-instances inter-as vrf-target target:2:1
```

4. On Router ASBR1, configure the VPLS protocol within the routing instance.

Configure the VPLS identifier. Specify the IP address of the **lo0** interface on Router PE1 as the neighbor.

```
user@ASBR1# set routing-instances inter-as protocols vpls vpls-id 101
user@ASBR1# set routing-instances inter-as protocols vpls neighbor 192.168.2.1
```



**NOTE:** The VPLS identifier uniquely identifies each LDP-signaled VPLS in the router. Configure the same VPLS ID on Router PE1 and Router ASBR1.

5. On Router ASBR1, configure the VPLS site within the routing instance. Configure the site identifier as required by the protocol to establish the EBGp pseudowire. As a best practice for more complex topologies involving multihoming, configure a site preference.

```
user@ASBR1# set routing-instances inter-as protocols vpls site ASBR-metro
site-identifier 1
user@ASBR1# set routing-instances inter-as protocols vpls site ASBR-metro
site-preference 10000
```

6. On Router ASBR1, configure the VPLS mesh group **peer-as** statement within the routing instance to specify which ASs belong to this AS mesh group. Configure the peer AS for the mesh group as **all**.

This statement enables the router to establish a single pseudowire between the ASBR routers. VPLS NLRI messages are exchanged across the EBGp sessions on the inter-AS links between the ASBR routers. All autonomous systems are in one mesh group.

```
user@ASBR1# set routing-instances inter-as protocols vpls mesh-group metro
peer-as all
```

7. On ASBR2, configure the VPLS routing instance. To enable a VPLS instance, specify the **vpls** instance type. Configure a route distinguisher and a VRF target. The **vrf-target** statement causes default VRF import and export policies to be generated that accept and tag routes with the specified target community.



**NOTE:** A route distinguisher allows the router to distinguish between two identical IP prefixes used as VPN routes. Configure a different route distinguisher on each ASBR router.



**NOTE:** You must configure the same VRF target community on both ASBR routers.

```
user@ASBR2# set routing-instances inter-as instance-type vpls
user@ASBR2# set routing-instances inter-as route-distinguisher 65020:1
user@ASBR2# set routing-instances inter-as vrf-target target:2:1
```

8. On Router ASBR2, configure the VPLS site within the routing instance. Configure the site identifier as required by the protocol.

```
user@ASBR2# set routing-instances inter-as protocols vpls site ASBR-core
site-identifier 2
```

9. On Router ASBR2, configure the VPLS mesh group within the routing instance to specify which VPLS PEs belong to this AS mesh group. Configure the peer AS for the mesh group as **all**.

This statement enables the router to establish a single pseudowire between the ASBR routers. VPLS NLRI messages are exchanged across the EBGp sessions on the inter-AS links between the ASBR routers. All autonomous systems are in one mesh group.

```
user@ASBR1# set routing-instances inter-as protocols vpls mesh-group core peer-as
all
```

10. On Router PE2, configure the VPLS routing instance. To enable a VPLS instance, specify the **vpls** instance type. Configure VPLS on the CE-facing Gigabit Ethernet interface. Configure a route distinguisher and a VRF target.

```
user@PE2# set routing-instances inter-as instance-type vpls
user@PE2# set routing-instances inter-as interface ge-0/1/1.0
user@PE2# set routing-instances inter-as route-distinguisher 65020:1
user@PE2# set routing-instances inter-as vrf-target target:2:1
```

11. On Router PE2, configure the VPLS site within the routing instance. Configure the site identifier as required by the protocol.

Configure the CE-facing interface to use **ethernet-vpls** encapsulation and the **vpls** protocol family.

```
user@PE2# set routing-instances inter-as protocols vpls site PE2 site-identifier 3
user@PE2# set interfaces ge-0/1/1 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE2# set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family vpls
```



12. On each router, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check

configuration check succeeds

user@host> commit

commit complete
```

13. On the PE routers, display the CE-facing Gigabit Ethernet interface information and verify that the encapsulation is configured correctly:

```
user@host> show interfaces ge-1/3/0
```

| Address    | Interface  | Label space ID | Hold time |
|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|
| 10.0.23.10 | ge-1/3/1.0 | 192.168.3.1:0  | 11        |

Physical interface: ge-1/3/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up

Interface index: 147, SNMP ifIndex: 145

Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1000mbps, MAC-REWRITE Error: None,

Loopback: Disabled, Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled,

Auto-negotiation: Enabled, Remote fault: Online

Device flags : Present Running

Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000

Link flags : None

CoS queues : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues

Schedulers : 256

Current address: 00:12:1e:ee:34:db, Hardware address: 00:12:1e:ee:34:db

Last flapped : 2008-08-27 19:02:52 PDT (5d 22:32 ago)

Input rate : 0 bps (0 pps)

Output rate : 0 bps (0 pps)

Ingress rate at Packet Forwarding Engine : 0 bps (0 pps)

Ingress drop rate at Packet Forwarding Engine : 0 bps (0 pps)

Active alarms : None

Active defects : None

Logical interface ge-1/3/0.0 (Index 84) (SNMP ifIndex 146)

Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2

Input packets : 0

Output packets: 1

Protocol inet, MTU: 1500

Flags: None

Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary

Destination: 10.10.11/24, Local: 10.10.11.11, Broadcast: 10.10.11.255

## Results

This section describes commands you can use to test the operation of the VPLS.

1. To verify the VPLS connections have been established, enter the **show vpls connections** command on Router PE1.

```
user@PE1> show vpls connections
Layer-2 VPN connections:
```

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: metro

VPLS-id: 101

| Neighbor                                                               | Type | St | Time last up        | # Up trans |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|---------------------|------------|
| 192.168.3.1(vpls-id 101)                                               | rmt  | Up | Sep 9 14:05:18 2008 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.168.3.1, Negotiated control-word: No                    |      |    |                     |            |
| Incoming label: 800001, Outgoing label: 800000                         |      |    |                     |            |
| Local interface: vt-1/2/0.1048576, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET |      |    |                     |            |
| Description: Intf - vpls metro neighbor 192.168.3.1 vpls-id 101        |      |    |                     |            |

In the display from Router PE1, verify that the neighbor is the lo0 address of Router ASBR1 and that the status is Up.

2. To verify the VPLS connections have been established, enter the **show vpls connections** command on Router ASBR1.

```
user@ASBR1> show vpls connections
```

```
...
```

Instance: inter-as

BGP-VPLS State

Mesh-group connections: metro

| Neighbor                                                           | Local-site | Remote-site | St | Time last up        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----|---------------------|
| 192.168.10.1                                                       | 1          | 2           | Up | Sep 8 20:16:28 2008 |
| Incoming label: 800257, Outgoing label: 800000                     |            |             |    |                     |
| Local interface: vt-1/2/0.1049088, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS |            |             |    |                     |

LDP-VPLS State

VPLS-id: 101

Mesh-group connections: \_\_ves\_\_

```

Neighbor                Type St      Time last up          # Up trans
192.168.2.1(vpls-id 101) rmt  Up      Sep  9 14:05:22 2008      1
Remote PE: 192.168.2.1, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800000, Outgoing label: 800001
Local interface: vt-0/1/0.1049089, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
Description: Intf - vpls inter-as neighbor 192.168.2.1 vpls-id 101

```

In the display from Router ASBR1, verify that the neighbor is the **lo0** address of Router PE1 and that the status is **Up**.

3. To verify the VPLS connections have been established, enter the **show vpls connections** command on Router ASBR2.

```

user@ASBR2> show vpls connections
...
Instance: inter-as
BGP-VPLS State
Mesh-group connections: __ves__
Neighbor      Local-site Remote-site St      Time last up
192.168.11.1   2          3          Up      Sep 11 15:18:23 2008
Incoming label: 800002, Outgoing label: 800001
Local interface: vt-4/0/0.1048839, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
Mesh-group connections: core
Neighbor      Local-site Remote-site St      Time last up
192.168.3.1    2          1          Up      Sep  8 20:16:28 2008
Incoming label: 800000, Outgoing label: 800257
Local interface: vt-4/0/0.1048834, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS

```

In the display from Router ASBR2, verify that the neighbor is the **lo0** address of Router PE2 and that the status is **Up**.

4. To verify the VPLS connections have been established, enter the **show vpls connections** command on Router PE2.

```

user@PE2> show vpls connections
...
Instance: inter-as
Local site: PE2 (3)
connection-site      Type St      Time last up          # Up trans
2                    rmt  Up      Sep  8 20:16:28 2008      1
Remote PE: 192.168.10.1, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800001, Outgoing label: 800002
Local interface: vt-0/3/0.1048832, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS
Description: Intf - vpls inter-as local site 3 remote site 2

```

In the display from Router PE2, verify that the remote PE is the **lo0** address of Router ASBR2 and that the status is **Up**.

5. To verify that the CE routers can send and receive traffic across the VPLS, use the **ping** command.

```

user@CE1> ping 10.10.11.2
PING 10.10.11.2 (10.10.11.2): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.10.11.2: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=1.369 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.11.2: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=1.360 ms

```

```
64 bytes from 10.10.11.2: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=1.333 ms
^C
```

```
user@CE2> ping 10.10.11.1
PING 10.10.11.1 (10.10.11.1): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.10.11.1: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=6.209 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.11.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=1.347 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.11.1: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=1.324 ms
^C
```

If Router CE1 can send traffic to and receive traffic from Router CE2 and Router CE2 can send traffic to and receive traffic from Router CE1, the VPLS is performing correctly.

6. To display the configuration for Router CE1, use the **show configuration** command.

For your reference, the relevant sample configuration for Router CE1 follows.

```
interfaces {
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.1.1/32 {
          primary;
        }
        address 127.0.0.1/32;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-0/3/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.10.11.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

7. To display the configuration for Router PE1, use the **show configuration** command.

For your reference, the relevant sample configuration for Router PE1 follows.

```
interfaces {
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.2.1/32 {
          primary;
        }
        address 127.0.0.1/32;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-1/3/0 {
    encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
    unit 0 {
      family vpls;
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  ge-1/3/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.23.9/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  autonomous-system 0.65010;
}
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface ge-1/3/1.0;
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.1 {
      interface ge-1/3/1.0;
      interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
      }
    }
  }
  ldp {
    interface ge-1/3/1.0;
    interface lo0.0;
  }
}
routing-instances {
  metro {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-1/3/0.0;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        vpls-id 101;
        neighbor 192.168.3.1;
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

8. To display the configuration for Router ASBR1, use the **show configuration** command.

For your reference, the relevant sample configuration for Router ASBR1 follows.

```

interfaces {
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.3.1/32 {
          primary;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
        address 127.0.0.1/32;
    }
}
ge-0/3/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.78.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-0/3/1 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.23.10/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
}
routing-options {
    autonomous-system 0.65010;
}
protocols {
    mpls {
        interface ge-0/3/1.0;
        interface ge-0/3/0.0;
    }
    bgp {
        group vpls-core {
            type external;
            multihop;
            local-address 192.168.3.1;
            family l2vpn {
                signaling;
            }
            peer-as 65020;
            neighbor 192.168.10.1;
        }
        group metro-core {
            type external;
            local-address 10.0.78.1;
            family inet {
                labeled-unicast {
                    resolve-vpn;
                }
            }
            export loopback;
            peer-as 65020;
            neighbor 10.0.78.2;
        }
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.1 {
```

```

        interface ge-0/3/1.0;
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
    }
}
ldp {
    interface ge-0/3/0.0;
    interface ge-0/3/1.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement loopback {
        term term1 {
            from {
                protocol [ ospf direct ];
                route-filter 192.168.0.0/16 longer;
            }
            then accept;
        }
    }
}
routing-instances {
    inter-as {
        instance-type vpls;
        route-distinguisher 65010:1;
        vrf-target target:2:1;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                site ASBR-metro {
                    site-identifier 1;
                    site-preference 10000;
                }
                vpls-id 101;
                neighbor 192.168.2.1;
                mesh-group metro {
                    peer-as {
                        all;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

9. To display the configuration for Router ASBR2, use the **show configuration** command.

For your reference, the relevant sample configuration for Router ASBR2 follows.

```

interfaces {
    lo0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 192.168.10.1/32 {
                    primary;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
        }
        address 127.0.0.1/32;
    }
}
}
ge-3/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.78.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-3/1/1 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.90.13/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
}
routing-options {
    autonomous-system 0.65020;
}
protocols {
    mpls {
        interface ge-3/1/0.0;
        interface ge-3/1/1.0;
    }
    bgp {
        group core-ibgp {
            type internal;
            local-address 192.168.10.1;
            family inet {
                labeled-unicast {
                    resolve-vpn;
                }
            }
            family l2vpn {
                signaling;
            }
            neighbor 192.168.11.1;
        }
        group vpls-metro {
            type external;
            multihop;
            local-address 192.168.10.1;
            family l2vpn {
                signaling;
            }
            peer-as 65010;
            neighbor 192.168.3.1;
        }
        group core-metro {
            type external;
        }
    }
}
```



```

        local-address 10.0.78.2;
        family inet {
            labeled-unicast {
                resolve-vpn;
            }
        }
        export loopback;
        peer-as 65010;
        neighbor 10.0.78.1;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface ge-3/1/1.0;
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
    }
}
ldp {
    interface ge-3/1/0.0;
    interface ge-3/1/1.0;
}
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement loopback {
        term term1 {
            from {
                protocol [ ospf direct ];
                route-filter 192.168.0.0/16 longer;
            }
            then accept;
        }
    }
}
routing-instances {
    inter-as {
        instance-type vpls;
        route-distinguisher 65020:1;
        vrf-target target:2:1;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                site ASBR-core {
                    site-identifier 2;
                }
                mesh-group core {
                    peer-as {
                        all;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

10. To display the configuration for Router PE2, use the **show configuration** command.

For your reference, the relevant sample configuration for Router PE2 follows.

```
interfaces {
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.11.1/32 {
          primary;
        }
        address 127.0.0.1/32;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.90.14/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  ge-0/1/1 {
    encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
    unit 0 {
      family vpls;
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  autonomous-system 0.65020;
}
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface ge-0/1/0.0;
  }
  bgp {
    group core-ibgp {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.168.11.1;
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 192.168.10.1;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface ge-0/1/0.0;
      interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

ldp {
  interface ge-0/1/0.0;
}
}
routing-instances {
  inter-as {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-0/1/1.0;
    route-distinguisher 65020:1;
    vrf-target target:2:1;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        site PE2 {
          site-identifier 3;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

11. To display the configuration for Router CE2, use the **show configuration** command.

For your reference, the relevant sample configuration for Router CE2 follows.

```

interfaces {
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.12.1/32 {
          primary;
        }
        address 127.0.0.1/32;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-0/1/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.10.11.2/24;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

**Related  
Documentation**

## Configuring VPLS and Integrated Routing and Bridging

Traditional Layer 2 switching environments consist of Layer 2 devices (such as switches) that partition data into broadcast domains. The broadcast domains can be created through physical topologies or logically through virtual local area networks (VLANs). For MX Series routers, you can logically configure broadcast domains within virtual switch

routing instances, VPLS routing instances, or bridging domains. The individual routing instances or bridging domains are differentiated through VLAN identifiers and these instances or domains function much like traditional VLANs.

To configure a VLAN with IRB support, include the following statements:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  instance-name {
    instance-type vpls;
    vlan-id (VLAN) id;
    route-distinguisher distinguisher;
    vrf-target target;
    interface interface-name;
    interface interface-name;
    routing-interface interface-name;
  }
}
```

In multihomed VPLS configurations, you can configure VPLS to keep a VPLS connection up if only an IRB interface is available by configuring the **irb** option for the **connectivity-type** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls]** hierarchy level. The **connectivity-type** statement has the **ce** and **irb** options. The **ce** option is the default and specifies that a CE interface is required to maintain the VPLS connection. By default, if only an IRB interface is available, the VPLS connection is brought down.



**NOTE:** A maximum of 4096 active logical interfaces are supported for a VLAN or on each mesh group in a VPLS routing instance configured for Layer 2 bridging.

---

For detailed information and configuration instructions on bridging domains and spanning tree protocol, see *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices* and *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.

The following sections provide configuration information specific to VPLS in regards to integrated routing and bridging:

- [Configuring MAC Address Flooding and Learning for VPLS on page 1534](#)
- [Configuring MSTP for VPLS on page 1535](#)

## Configuring MAC Address Flooding and Learning for VPLS

In a VPLS routing instance or bridge domain, when a frame is received from a CE interface, it is flooded to the other CE interfaces and all of the VE interfaces if the destination MAC address is not learned or if the frame is either broadcast or multicast. If the destination MAC address is learned on another CE device, such a frame is unicasted to the CE interface on which the MAC address is learned. This might not be desirable if the service provider does not want CE devices to communicate with each other directly.

To prevent CE devices from communicating directly include the **no-local-switching** statement at the **[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name]
no-local-switching;
```

The **no-local-switching** statement is available only on MX Series routers. If you include it, frames arriving on a CE interface are sent to VE or core-facing interfaces only.



**NOTE:** (MX80, MX104, and the 16x10GE MPC, MPC1, or MPC2 on MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 only) If you configure the **no-local-switching** command at the [edit bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name*] hierarchy level, it might not prevent multicast traffic from being forwarded between the CE-facing interfaces of the bridge domain. Broadcast, unknown unicast, and known multicast traffic does not exhibit this behavior.

## Configuring MSTP for VPLS

When you configure integrated routing and bridging, you might also need to configure the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP). When you configure MSTP on a provider edge (PE) router running VPLS, you must also configure **ethernet-vpls** encapsulation on the customer-facing interfaces. VLAN-based VPLS interface encapsulations are not supported with MSTP.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Integrated Routing and Bridging for VLANs](#)
- [Configuring Integrated Routing and Bridging in a VPLS Instance \(MX Series Routers Only\) on page 1535](#)
- [Example: Configuring Inter-AS VPLS with MAC Processing at the ASBR on page 1507](#)
- [Example: VPLS Configuration \(BGP and LDP Interworking\) on page 1168](#)
- [Example: VPLS Configuration \(BGP Signaling\) on page 1157](#)

## Configuring Integrated Routing and Bridging in a VPLS Instance (MX Series Routers Only)

Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) over VPLS cannot be used in conjunction with the **vlan-id all** statement. One or more Layer 2 logical interfaces must be configured inside the instance in order for IRB to function properly.

To configure IRB within a VPLS instance, include the **routing-interface *irb-interface-name*** statement at the [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* instance-type vpls] hierarchy level:

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  marketing {
    instance-type vpls;
    vlan-id 123;
    route-distinguisher 11.11.11.11:10;
    vrf-target target:100:100;
    interface ae0.100;
```

```
        interface ae0.200;  
            routing-interface irb.1234;  
        }  
    }
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Configuring Integrated Routing and Bridging for VLANs*
- [Configuring VPLS and Integrated Routing and Bridging on page 1533](#)
- [Example: Configuring Inter-AS VPLS with MAC Processing at the ASBR on page 1507](#)
- [Example: VPLS Configuration \(BGP and LDP Interworking\) on page 1168](#)
- [Example: VPLS Configuration \(BGP Signaling\) on page 1157](#)

# Configuring Load Balancing and Performance

- [Configuring VPLS Load Balancing on page 1538](#)
- [Configuring VPLS Load Balancing Based on IP and MPLS Information on page 1540](#)
- [Configuring VPLS Load Balancing on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers on page 1541](#)
- [MAC Moves Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Overview on page 1542](#)
- [Configuring VPLS Loop Prevention Due to MAC Moves on page 1544](#)
- [Example: Configuring Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Due to MAC Moves on page 1546](#)
- [Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1563](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1564](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1565](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1567](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Routing Instance \(LDP and BGP\) on page 1569](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on VPLS CE Interface on page 1570](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Site in a BGP-Based VPLS Routing Instance on page 1572](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on All Pseudowires of a Specific Neighbor of LDP-Based VPLS Routing Instance on page 1573](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Logical Systems on page 1575](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Logical Systems on page 1576](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces in Virtual Switches for Logical Systems on page 1578](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces in Virtual Switches for Logical Systems on page 1580](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Routing Instance \(LDP and BGP\) for Logical Systems on page 1582](#)

- [Configuring MAC Pinning on VPLS CE Interface for Logical Systems on page 1583](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Site in a BGP-Based VPLS Routing Instance for Logical Systems on page 1585](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on All Pseudowires of a Specific Neighbor of LDP-Based VPLS Routing Instance for Logical Systems on page 1586](#)
- [Example: Prevention of Loops in Bridge Domains by Enabling the MAC Pinning Feature on Access Interfaces on page 1588](#)
- [Example: Prevention of Loops in Bridge Domains by Enabling the MAC Pinning Feature on Trunk Interfaces on page 1592](#)
- [Configuring Improved VPLS MAC Address Learning on T4000 Routers with Type 5 FPCs on page 1599](#)

## Configuring VPLS Load Balancing

---

By default, when there are multiple equal-cost paths to the same destination for the active route, the Junos OS uses a hash algorithm to select one of the next-hop addresses to install in the forwarding table. Whenever the set of next hops for a destination changes, the next-hop address is reselected using the hash algorithm.

You can configure the Junos OS so that, for the active route, all next-hop addresses for a destination are installed in the forwarding table. This feature is called per-packet load balancing. You can use load balancing to spread traffic across multiple paths between routers. You can also configure per-packet load balancing to optimize VPLS traffic flows across multiple paths.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

You can load-balance VPLS traffic based on Layer 2 media access control (MAC) information, IP information and MPLS labels, or MPLS labels only.



**NOTE:** For platform support information, see [family multiservice](#).

To optimize VPLS traffic flows across multiple paths, include the **family multiservice** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key]** hierarchy level:

```
family multiservice {
  destination-mac;
  label-1;
  label-2;
  payload {
    ip {
      layer-3 {
        (destination-ip-only | source-ip-only);
      }
      layer-3-only;
      layer-4;
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
  }
  source-mac;
  symmetric-hash {
    complement;
  }
}

```

You can configure one or more of the following options to load-balance using the specified packet information:

- **destination-mac**—Include the destination-address MAC information in the hash key for Layer 2 load balancing.
- **source-mac**—Include the source-address MAC information in the hash key.
- **label-1**—Include the first MPLS label in the hash key. Used for including a one-label packet for per-flow load balancing of IPv4 VPLS traffic based on IP information and MPLS labels.
- **label-2**—Include the second MPLS label in the hash key. If both **label-1** and **label-2** are specified, the entire first label and the first 16 bits of the second label are hashed.
- **payload**—Include the packet's IP payload in the hash key.
- **ip**—Include the IP address of the IPv4 or IPv6 payload in the hash key.
- **layer-3-only**—Include only the Layer 3 information from the packet's IP payload in the hash key.
- **layer-3**—Include Layer 3 information from the packet's IP payload in the hash key.
- **destination-address-only**—Include only the destination IP address in the payload in the hash key.



**NOTE:** You can include either the **source-address-only** or the **destination-address-only** statement, not both. They are mutually exclusive.

- **source-address-only**—Include only the source IP address in the payload in the hash key.



**NOTE:** You can include either the **source-address-only** or the **destination-address-only** statement, not both. They are mutually exclusive.

- **layer-4**—Include Layer 4 information from the packet's IP payload in the hash key.
- **symmetric-hash**—Configure the symmetric hash or symmetric hash complement for configuring symmetrical load balancing on an 802.3ad Link Aggregation Group.
- **complement**—Include the complement of the symmetric hash in the hash key.

For more information about how to configure per-packet load balancing, see the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring VPLS Load Balancing Based on IP and MPLS Information on page 1540](#)
  - [Configuring VPLS Load Balancing on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers on page 1541](#)

## Configuring VPLS Load Balancing Based on IP and MPLS Information

In Junos OS Release 9.4 and later, you can configure load balancing for VPLS traffic to have the hash key include IP information and MPLS labels on the M120 and M320 routers only. In earlier Junos OS Releases, you can configure load balancing based only on Layer 2 information. In Junos OS Release 9.5 and later, you can configure load balancing for VPLS traffic based on Layer 3 IP and Layer 4 information on MX Series routers only. For more information, see [“Configuring VPLS Load Balancing on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers” on page 1541](#).

For IPv4 traffic, only the IP source and destination addresses are included in the hash key. For MPLS and IPv4 traffic, one or two MPLS labels and IPv4 source and destination addresses are included. For MPLS Ethernet pseudowires, only one or two MPLS labels are included in the hash key.



**NOTE:** VPLS load balancing based on MPLS labels and IP information is supported only on the M120 and M320 routers. In Junos OS Release 9.5 and later, on MX Series routers only, you can configure VPLS load balancing based on IP and Layer 4 information.

To optimize VPLS flows across multiple paths based on IP and MPLS information, include the **family multiservice** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options hash-key]
family multiservice {
  label-1;
  label-2;
  payload {
    ip {
      layer-3-only;
    }
  }
}
```

To use the first MPLS label in the hash key, include the **label-1** statement:

```
[edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice]
label-1;
```

To use the second MPLS label, include both the **label-1** and **label-2** statements:

```
[edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice]
label-1;
label-2;
```

To use the packet's IPv4 payload in the hash key, include the **payload** and **ip** statements:

```
[edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice]
payload {
  ip;
}
```



**NOTE:** Only IPv4 is supported.

To include only Layer 3 information from the IPv4 payload, specify the **layer-3-only** option to the **payload ip** statement:

```
[edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice]
payload {
  ip {
    layer-3-only;
  }
}
```

To use the first and second MPLS labels and the packet's IP payload in the hash key, include the **label-1**, **label-2**, and **payload ip** statements:

```
[edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice]
label-1;
label-2;
payload {
  ip;
}
```

## Configuring VPLS Load Balancing on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers

In Junos OS Release 9.5 and later, on MX Series routers, you can configure the load balancing hash key for Layer 2 traffic to use fields in the Layer 3 and Layer 4 headers inside the frame payload. You can also configure VPLS load balancing based on IP and MPLS information on M120 and M320 routers only. For more information, see [“Configuring VPLS Load Balancing Based on IP and MPLS Information” on page 1540](#).

You can configure load balancing on MX Series routers based on Layer 3 or Layer 4 information or both.

To configure VPLS load balancing on the MX Series router to include either Layer 3 IP information or Layer 4 headers or both:

1. Include the **payload** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice]** hierarchy level.
2. Include the **ip** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice payload]** hierarchy level.

To configure VPLS load balancing to include the Layer 3 information:

1. Include the **layer-3** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice payload ip]** hierarchy level.

2. Include the **source-ip-only** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice payload ip layer-3]** hierarchy level to include information about the IP source address only in the hash key.
3. Include **destination-ip-only** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice payload ip layer-3]** hierarchy level to include information about the IP destination address only in the hash key.



**NOTE:** You can configure either the **source-ip-only** or the **destination-ip-only** statements at a time, not both. They are mutually exclusive.

To configure VPLS load balancing to include Layer 4 information:

- Include the **layer-4** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice payload ip]** hierarchy level.

The following example shows load balancing configured to use the source Layer 3 IP address option and Layer 4 header fields as well as the source and destination MAC addresses:

```
[edit forwarding-options hash-key]
family multiservice {
  source-mac;
  destination-mac;
  payload {
    ip {
      layer-3 {
        source-ip-only;
      }
      layer-4;
    }
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [family multiservice on page 1804](#)
- *hash-key*

---

## MAC Moves Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Overview

Starting in Junos OS 14.2, you can configure the router to prevent a loop in a VPLS network. In a virtual private LAN service (VPLS) deployment, when a previously learned media access control (MAC) address appears on a different physical interface, for example, local interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) or label switched Interfaces (LSIs), or within a different unit of the same physical interface and if this behavior occurs frequently, then it is considered a MAC move.

You can configure the router to report a MAC address move based on the following parameters:

- Number of times a MAC address move occurs
- Specified period of time over which the MAC address move occurs

Configuration errors at the network can force traffic into never ending circular paths or loops. These loops in the VPLS network cause frequent MAC moves between different interfaces which can be used to rectify the problem by disabling such an interface in the network. The following two approaches can be used to disable the interface causing the loop:

- Base learning interface (base IFL) approach algorithm– This is the primary approach used to disable the looped interface. Base interface information is maintained for every MAC in the routing instance. If the MAC stays at the interface it was first learned for 300 seconds, then the interface-MAC association is considered to be stable and this interface is considered as the base interface of the MAC. If the MAC move happens frequently between the local interface and the LSI interface while the base interface of the MAC is an LSI, then the local interface is considered to be looped and has to be disabled.
- Statistical approach algorithm– This is the secondary approach used to disable the looped interface. If the MAC has not been learned for over 300 seconds at an interface, then it does not have a base interface and hence the statistical approach is used.

If the MAC that has no base interface information( Base Learning interface is null) starts moving, then the statistics of such MAC moves between different interfaces is learned. If the statistics show MAC moves from LSI to local interface or from local interface to local interface, then the local interface is considered to be looped and is disabled.

There are certain MACs that can move between different interfaces, for example, mastership change in the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP). The base interface of such MAC moves cannot be maintained as this leads to the assumption of a loop creation. Hence, such MACs should be configured as virtual MACs. Example of virtual MACs are 00:00:5e:00:01:xx for VRRP, 00:00:0c:07:ac:xx for hot standby router protocol (HSRP) , 00:07:b4:00:01:xx for global server load balancing (GSLB), and 02:bf:xx:xx:xx:xx for VMotion.

The following timers help in monitoring the disabled interfaces:

- Cooloff time — The cooloff time starts when the interface gets disabled. During this time any MAC move happening in the routing instance is ignored. This ensures that only one interface is blocked at a given time on a routing instance, and blocking of another interface happens only after the expiration of the cooloff timer provided the given MAC moves are still observed. By default, the cooloff time is 30 seconds.
- Interface recovery time — When an interface gets disabled , it is disabled permanently. Configuring the interface recovery time ensures that the interface gets enabled on completion of the interface recovery time duration.
- Statistical approach wait time — The time when the statistics are collected after MAC moves are observed to determine the existence of a loop when there is no base IFL for the MAC address. . By default, the statistical approach wait timer is 30 seconds.

## Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14.2    | Starting in Junos OS 14.2, you can configure the router to prevent a loop in a VPLS network. |

## Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Due to MAC Moves on page 1547](#)
- [virtual-mac on page 1936](#)
- [vpls-mac-move on page 1948](#)

## Configuring VPLS Loop Prevention Due to MAC Moves

In a virtual private LAN service (VPLS) deployment, when a previously learned media access control (MAC) address appears on a different physical interface, for example, local interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) or label switched Interfaces (LSIs), or within a different unit of the same physical interface and if this behavior occurs frequently, then it is considered a MAC move. The router reports a MAC address move based on the number of times a MAC address move occurs and the specified period of time over which the MAC address move occurs. Configuration errors at the VPLS network can lead to loops that cause frequent MAC moves between different interfaces. These moves can be used to rectify the problem by disabling such interface in the network. The following two approaches can be used to disable the interface:

- Base learning interface (base IFL) approach algorithm — This is the primary approach used to disable the looped local interface.
- Statistical approach algorithm — This is the secondary approach used to disable the looped local interface.

Some virtual MACs can genuinely move between different interfaces and such MACs can be configured to ignore the moves. The cooloff time and the statistical approach wait time are used internally to find out the looped interface. The interface recovery time can be configured to auto-enable the interface that gets disabled due to a loop in the network.

Before you begin to configure loop prevention in a VPLS network:

1. Configure the VPLS topology.
2. Configure the VPLS routing instances.
3. Enable VPLS MAC move action on a VPLS instance.
4. Configure the routing and signaling protocols.

To configure loop prevention in a VPLS network:

1. Configure the threshold time and the threshold count to detect MAC moves.

```
[edit protocols l2-learning global-mac-move]
user@host# set threshold-time seconds
```

```
user@host# set threshold-count seconds
```

For example, configure the threshold time as 30 and the threshold count as 4 to detect MAC moves.

```
[edit protocols l2-learning global-mac-move]
user@host# set threshold-time 30
user@host# set threshold-count 4
```



**NOTE:** If the threshold time and threshold count are not configured, then the default values are used. The default value of threshold time is 1 second, and default value of threshold count is 50.

2. (Optional) Configure a cooloff time to ensure that no other interface gets disabled once an interface, for a routing instance, is disabled during this time period.

```
[edit protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move]
user@host# set cooloff-time seconds
```

3. (Optional) Configure the statistical approach wait time to determine the existence of a loop based on the statistics collected after MAC moves are observed when there is no base IFL for the MAC address.

```
[edit protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move]
user@host# set statistical-approach-wait-time seconds
```

4. (Optional) Configure the interface recovery time to ensure that the disabled interface gets enabled on completion of the interface recovery time duration.

```
[edit protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move]
user@host# set interface-recovery-time seconds
```

5. (Optional) Configure the virtual MAC address to ignore the MAC moves as this leads to the assumption of loop creation.

```
[edit protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move]
user@host# set virtual-mac mac-address
```

6. Configure the VPLS routing instance of an interface.

```
[edit routing-instances instance-name]
user@host# set instance-type vpls
user@host# set interface interface
```

7. Enable MAC move action on the interface for the VPLS instance, and configure the VPLS neighbor.

```
[edit routing-instances instance-name]
user@host# set protocols vpls enable-mac-move-action
user@host# set protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
user@host# set protocols vpls vpls-id vpls-id
user@host# set protocols vpls neighbor IP-address
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Due to MAC Moves on page 1546](#)
  - [MAC Moves Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Overview on page 1542](#)

## Example: Configuring Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Due to MAC Moves

---

- [MAC Moves Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Overview on page 1546](#)
- [Example: Configuring Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Due to MAC Moves on page 1547](#)

### MAC Moves Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Overview

Starting in Junos OS 14.2, you can configure the router to prevent a loop in a VPLS network. In a virtual private LAN service (VPLS) deployment, when a previously learned media access control (MAC) address appears on a different physical interface, for example, local interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) or label switched Interfaces (LSIs), or within a different unit of the same physical interface and if this behavior occurs frequently, then it is considered a MAC move.

You can configure the router to report a MAC address move based on the following parameters:

- Number of times a MAC address move occurs
- Specified period of time over which the MAC address move occurs

Configuration errors at the network can force traffic into never ending circular paths or loops. These loops in the VPLS network cause frequent MAC moves between different interfaces which can be used to rectify the problem by disabling such an interface in the network. The following two approaches can be used to disable the interface causing the loop:

- Base learning interface (base IFL) approach algorithm- This is the primary approach used to disable the looped interface. Base interface information is maintained for every MAC in the routing instance. If the MAC stays at the interface it was first learned for 300 seconds, then the interface-MAC association is considered to be stable and this interface is considered as the base interface of the MAC. If the MAC move happens frequently between the local interface and the LSI interface while the base interface of the MAC is an LSI, then the local interface is considered to be looped and has to be disabled.
- Statistical approach algorithm- This is the secondary approach used to disable the looped interface. If the MAC has not been learned for over 300 seconds at an interface, then it does not have a base interface and hence the statistical approach is used.

If the MAC that has no base interface information( Base Learning interface is null) starts moving, then the statistics of such MAC moves between different interfaces is learned. If the statistics show MAC moves from LSI to local interface or from local interface to local interface, then the local interface is considered to be looped and is disabled.



There are certain MACs that can move between different interfaces, for example, mastership change in the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP). The base interface of such MAC moves cannot be maintained as this leads to the assumption of a loop creation. Hence, such MACs should be configured as virtual MACs. Example of virtual MACs are 00:00:5e:00:01:xx for VRRP, 00:00:0c:07:ac:xx for hot standby router protocol (HSRP), 00:07:b4:00:01:xx for global server load balancing (GSLB), and 02:bf:xx:xx:xx:xx for VMotion.

The following timers help in monitoring the disabled interfaces:

- **Cooloff time** — The cooloff time starts when the interface gets disabled. During this time any MAC move happening in the routing instance is ignored. This ensures that only one interface is blocked at a given time on a routing instance, and blocking of another interface happens only after the expiration of the cooloff timer provided the given MAC moves are still observed. By default, the cooloff time is 30 seconds.
- **Interface recovery time** — When an interface gets disabled, it is disabled permanently. Configuring the interface recovery time ensures that the interface gets enabled on completion of the interface recovery time duration.
- **Statistical approach wait time** — The time when the statistics are collected after MAC moves are observed to determine the existence of a loop when there is no base IFL for the MAC address. By default, the statistical approach wait timer is 30 seconds.

### Example: Configuring Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Due to MAC Moves

This example shows how to prevent a loop in the VPLS network due to MAC moves between different physical interfaces.

When a MAC move is detected in the VPLS network, Junos OS allows the prevention of the loop in the network by disabling the interface using a base IFL or statistical approach algorithm.

- [Requirements on page 1547](#)
- [Overview on page 1548](#)
- [Configuration on page 1549](#)
- [Verification on page 1557](#)

#### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Four MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers
- Junos OS Release 14.2 or later running on all devices

Before you begin:

1. Configure the VPLS topology.
2. Configure the VPLS routing instances.

3. Enable VPLS MAC move action on a VPLS instance.
4. Configure the routing and signaling protocols.

---

### Overview

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, the loop creation in the VPLS network due to frequent MAC moves between different physical interfaces can be prevented by identifying and disabling such interfaces using the base IFL approach or statistical approach algorithm.

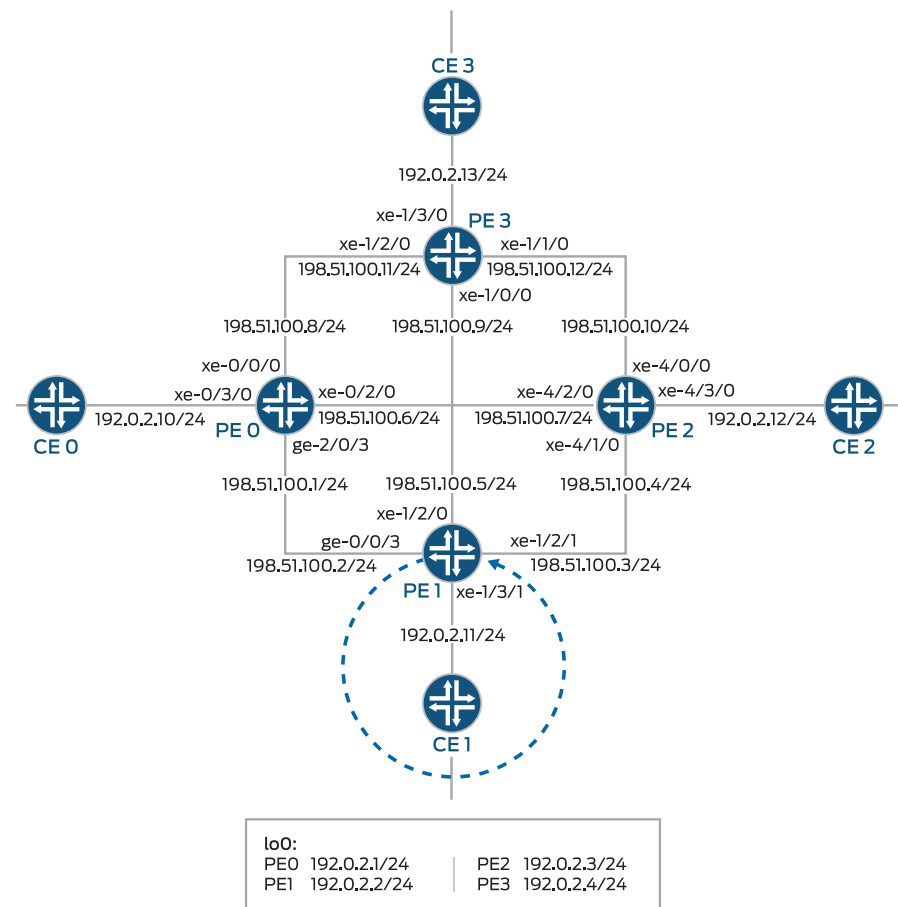
The *base IFL approach* algorithm is the primary approach. Base interface information is maintained for every MAC in the routing instance. If the MAC stays at the interface it was first learned for 300 seconds, then the interface-MAC association is considered to be stable, and this interface is considered as the base interface of the MAC. If the MAC move happens frequently between the local interface and the LSI interface while the base interface of the MAC is an LSI, then the local interface is considered to be looped and has to be disabled.

The *statistical approach* algorithm is the secondary approach used to disable the looped interface. If the MAC has not been learned for over 300 seconds at an interface, then it does not have a base interface and hence the statistical approach is used. If the MAC that has no base interface information (Base Learning interface is null) starts moving then the statistics of such MAC moves between different interfaces is learned. If the statistics show MAC moves from LSI to local interface or from local interface to local interface then the local interface is considered to be looped and is disabled.

### Topology

In the topology shown in [Figure 149 on page 1549](#), a loop was detected on Device PE1 in the VPLS network.

Figure 149: Example Loop Prevention Due to MAC Move in VPLS Network



g042468

### Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

PE0
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.8/24
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.6/24
set interfaces xe-0/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-0/3/0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-0/3/0 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces xe-0/3/0 unit 600 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces xe-0/3/0 unit 600 vlan-id 600
set interfaces ge-2/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.1/24
set interfaces ge-2/0/3 unit 0 family mpls

```

```

set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.1
set routing-options autonomous-system 701
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/3.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-0/2/0.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-0/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/3.0 interface-type p2p
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/3.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/2/0.0 interface-type p2p
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/2/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/0.0 interface-type p2p
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ldp interface xe-0/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface xe-0/2/0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/3.0
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-move threshold-time 30
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-move threshold-count 4
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move cooloff-time 10
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move statistical-approach-wait-time 10
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move interface-recovery-time 5
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move virtual-mac 00:00:5e:00:01:00/40
set routing-instances vpls_1 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances vpls_1 interface xe-0/3/0.600
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls vpls-id 100
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls neighbor 192.0.2.2
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls neighbor 192.0.2.3
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls neighbor 192.0.2.4

```

```

PE1 set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.2/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.5/24
set interfaces xe-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.3/24
set interfaces xe-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-1/3/1 vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-1/3/1 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces xe-1/3/1 unit 600 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces xe-1/3/1 unit 600 vlan-id 600
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 701
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/3.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-1/2/1.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-1/2/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/3.0 interface-type p2p
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/3.0 metric 10

```

```

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/2/1.0 interface-type p2p
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/2/1.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/2/0.0 interface-type p2p
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/2/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/3.0
set protocols ldp interface xe-1/2/0.0
set protocols ldp interface xe-1/2/1.0
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-move threshold-time 30
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-move threshold-count 4
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move cooloff-time 10
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move statistical-approach-wait-time 10
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move interface-recovery-time 10
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move virtual-mac 00:00:5e:00:01:00/40
set routing-instances vpls_1 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances vpls_1 interface xe-1/3/1.600
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls enable-mac-move-action
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls vpls-id 100
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls neighbor 192.0.2.1

```

```

PE2 set interfaces xe-4/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.10/24
set interfaces xe-4/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-4/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.4/24
set interfaces xe-4/1/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-4/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.7/24
set interfaces xe-4/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-4/3/0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-4/3/0 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces xe-4/3/0 unit 600 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces xe-4/3/0 unit 600 vlan-id 600
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.3/24
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.3
set routing-options autonomous-system 701
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls interface xe-4/2/0.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-4/1/0.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-4/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-4/2/0.0 interface-type p2p
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-4/2/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-4/1/0.0 interface-type p2p
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-4/1/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-4/0/0.0 interface-type p2p
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-4/0/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ldp interface xe-4/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface xe-4/1/0.0
set protocols ldp interface xe-4/2/0.0
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-move threshold-time 30
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-move threshold-count 4
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-move threshold-count 5

```

```
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move cooloff-time 10
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move statistical-approach-wait-time 10
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move interface-recovery-time 10
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move virtual-mac 00:00:5e:00:01:00/40
set routing-instances vpls_1 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances vpls_1 interface xe-4/3/0.600
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls enable-mac-move-action
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls vpls-id 100
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls neighbor 192.0.2.1
```

```
PE3 set interfaces xe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.9/24
set interfaces xe-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.12/24
set interfaces xe-1/1/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.11/24
set interfaces xe-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-1/3/0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-1/3/0 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces xe-1/3/0 unit 600 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces xe-1/3/0 unit 600 vlan-id 600
set interfaces xe-2/3/0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-2/3/0 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces xe-2/3/0 unit 600 encapsulation vlan-vpls
set interfaces xe-2/3/0 unit 600 vlan-id 600
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 701
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls interface xe-1/2/0.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-1/0/0.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-1/1/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/2/0.0 interface-type p2p
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/2/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/0/0.0 interface-type p2p
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/0/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/1/0.0 interface-type p2p
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/1/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ldp interface xe-1/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface xe-1/1/0.0
set protocols ldp interface xe-1/2/0.0
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-move threshold-time 30
set protocols l2-learning global-mac-move threshold-count 4
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move cooloff-time 10
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move statistical-approach-wait-time 10
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move interface-recovery-time 10
set protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move virtual-mac 00:00:52:00:01:00/40
set policy-options policy-statement pplb then load-balance per-packet
set routing-instances vpls_1 instance-type vpls
set routing-instances vpls_1 interface xe-1/3/0.600
set routing-instances vpls_1 interface xe-2/3/0.600
```

```

set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls vpls-id 100
set routing-instances vpls_1 protocols vpls neighbor 192.0.2.1

```

### Configuring Device PE1

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device PE1:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for Routers PE0, PE2, and PE3 after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and any other parameters for the router.

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.2/24
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.5/24
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.3/24
user@PE1# set xe-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@PE1# set xe-1/3/1 vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set xe-1/3/1 encapsulation vlan-vpls
user@PE1# set xe-1/3/1 unit 600 encapsulation vlan-vpls
user@PE1# set xe-1/3/1 unit 600 vlan-id 600
```

```
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
```

2. Configure the routing options.

```
[edit routing-options]
```

```
user@PE1# set router-id 192.0.2.2
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 701
```

3. Configure the MPLS protocol on the interface.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
```

```
user@PE1# set interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/0/3.0
user@PE1# set interface xe-1/2/1.0
user@PE1# set interface xe-1/2/0.0
```

4. Configure the OSPF protocol.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/3.0 interface-type p2p
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/3.0 metric 10
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/2/1.0 interface-type p2p
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/2/1.0 metric 10
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/2/0.0 interface-type p2p
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/2/0.0 metric 10
```

5. Configure the LDP protocols on the interfaces.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/0/3.0
user@PE1# set interface xe-1/2/0.0
user@PE1# set interface xe-1/2/1.0
user@PE1# set interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0
```

6. Configure the threshold time and the threshold count to detect MAC moves.

```
[edit protocols l2-learning global-mac-move]
user@PE1# set threshold-time 30
user@PE1# set threshold-count 4
```

7. Configure VPLS MAC move parameters like cooloff time, statistical approach wait time, interface recovery time, and virtual MAC.

```
[edit protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move]
user@PE1# set cooloff-time 10
user@PE1# set statistical-approach-wait-time 10
user@PE1# set interface-recovery-time 10
user@PE1# set virtual-mac 00:00:5e:00:01:00/40
```

8. Enable MAC move action on the interface for the VPLS instance vpls\_1.

```
[edit routing-instances vpls_1]
user@PE1# set instance-type vpls
user@PE1# set interface xe-1/3/1.600
user@PE1# set protocols vpls enable-mac-move-action
user@PE1# set protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
user@PE1# set protocols vpls vpls-id 100
user@PE1# set protocols vpls neighbor 192.0.2.1
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-options**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-0/0/3 {
```



```

    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 198.51.100.2/24;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
xe-1/2/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 198.51.100.5/24;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
xe-1/2/1 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 198.51.100.3/24;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
xe-1/3/1 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    unit 600 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-id 600;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.2/24;
        }
    }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
mpls {
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface ge-0/0/3.0;
    interface xe-1/2/1.0;
    interface xe-1/2/0.0;
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}

```

```

        interface ge-0/0/3.0 {
            interface-type p2p;
            metric 10;
        }
        interface xe-1/2/1.0 {
            interface-type p2p;
            metric 10;
        }
        interface xe-1/2/0.0 {
            interface-type p2p;
            metric 10;
        }
    }
}
ldp {
    interface ge-0/0/3.0;
    interface xe-1/2/0.0;
    interface xe-1/2/1.0;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface lo0.0;
}
l2-learning {
    global-mac-move {
        threshold-time 30;
        threshold-count 4;
    }
    vpls-mac-move {
        cooloff-time 10;
        statistical-approach-wait-time 10;
        interface-recovery-time 10;
        virtual-mac 00:00:5e:00:01:00/40;
    }
}
}

user@PE1# show routing-instances
vpls_1 {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface xe-1/3/1.600;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            enable-mac-move-action;
            no-tunnel-services;
            vpls-id 100;
            neighbor 192.0.2.1;
        }
    }
}
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Verify that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the MAC Move in a VPLS Network on page 1557](#)
- [Verifying the MAC Move in a VPLS Instance on page 1557](#)
- [Verifying the MAC Move Buffer in a VPLS Network on page 1558](#)
- [Verifying the VPLS MAC Table for the Base IFL Approach Algorithm on page 1558](#)
- [Verifying That the Interface Is Disabled on page 1559](#)
- [Verifying the VPLS MAC Table for the Statistical Approach Algorithm on page 1560](#)

### *Verifying the MAC Move in a VPLS Network*

**Purpose** Verify that the MAC move is observed in a VPLS network.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show vpls mac-move-action** command for Device PE1.

```
user@PE1> show vpls mac-move-action
Instance: vpls_1
  Local interface: xe-1/3/1.600, Index: 341
  Algorithm used : Base IFL
  Time rec      : 02:30:35
  Recovery timer : Yes
```

**Meaning** The output shows Instance name, Local interface and Algorithm used indicating that VPLS MAC Move is observed in a VPLS network.

### *Verifying the MAC Move in a VPLS Instance*

**Purpose** Verify that the MAC move is observed in a VPLS instance.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show vpls mac-move-action instance *instance-name*** command for Device PE1.

```
user@PE1> show vpls mac-move-action instance vpls_1

Instance: vpls_1
  Local interface: xe-1/3/1.600, Index: 341
  Algorithm used : Base IFL
  Time rec      : 02:29:35
  Recovery timer : Yes
```

**Meaning** The output shows Local interface, and Algorithm used indicating that VPLS MAC move has been observed in a VPLS instance.

***Verifying the MAC Move Buffer in a VPLS Network***

**Purpose** Verify the MAC move buffer to monitor the MAC moves that are occurring in the VPLS network.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show l2-learning mac-move-buffer** command for Device PE1.

```
user@PE1> show l2-learning mac-move-buffer
```

| MAC<br>Address    | Time<br>Rec. | Bridge<br>Domain |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|
| 00:10:00:01:00:09 | 03:26:00     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:05 | 03:26:00     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:03 | 03:26:00     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:05 | 03:26:00     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:08 | 03:26:00     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:01 | 03:26:00     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:03 | 03:26:00     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:01 | 03:26:00     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:00 | 03:26:00     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:01 | 03:26:01     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:06 | 03:26:01     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:02 | 03:26:01     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:08 | 03:26:01     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:00 | 03:26:01     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:01 | 03:26:01     | __vpls_1__       |
| 00:10:00:01:00:09 | 03:26:01     | __vpls_1__       |

***Verifying the VPLS MAC Table for the Base IFL Approach Algorithm***

**Purpose** Verify the base learning interfaces for the MAC addresses. .

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show vpls mac-table extensive** command to obtain extensive information of VPLS MAC table.

```
user@PE1> show vpls mac-table extensive
```

```
MAC address: 00:10:00:01:00:00
  Routing instance: vpls_1
    Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
    Learning interface: lsi.1049165
    Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
    Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
    Epoch: 0                               Sequence number: 1
    Learning mask: 0x00000001

MAC address: 00:10:00:01:00:01
  Routing instance: vpls_1
    Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
    Learning interface: lsi.1049165
    Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
    Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
    Epoch: 0                               Sequence number: 1
    Learning mask: 0x00000001

MAC address: 00:10:00:01:00:02
  Routing instance: vpls_1
    Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
    Learning interface: lsi.1049165
    Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
    Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
    Epoch: 0                               Sequence number: 1
    Learning mask: 0x00000001

MAC address: 00:10:00:01:00:03
  Routing instance: vpls_1
    Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
    Learning interface: lsi.1049165
    Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
    Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
    Epoch: 0                               Sequence number: 1
    Learning mask: 0x00000001
```

**Meaning** The output of the command **show vpls mac-table extensive** shows the base learning interface of the MAC address.

#### *Verifying That the Interface Is Disabled*

**Purpose** Verify that the base learning interface of the MAC address is disabled.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show interfaces *interface-name*** command for Device PE1.

```
user@PE1> show interfaces xe-1/3/1.600
```

```
Logical interface xe-1/3/1.600 (Index 341) (SNMP ifIndex 2864)
  Flags: Up Link-Layer-Down SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.600 ]
Encapsulation: VLAN-VPLS
Input packets : 2234018970
Output packets: 2234728895
Protocol vpls, MTU: 1518
Flags: Is-Primary
```

**Meaning** The flag **link-layer-down** in the output indicates that the interface is disabled.

#### *Verifying the VPLS MAC Table for the Statistical Approach Algorithm*

**Purpose** Verify the VPLS MAC table for the statistical approach algorithm.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show vpls mac-table extensive** command for Device PE1.

```
user@PE1> show vpls mac-table extensive
```

```
MAC address: 00:10:00:01:00:00
Routing instance: vpls_1
  Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
  Learning interface: xe-1/3/1.600
  Base learning interface: NULL
  Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
  Epoch: 3                               Sequence number: 442
  Learning mask: 0x00000002
```

```
MAC address: 00:10:00:01:00:01
Routing instance: vpls_1
  Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
  Learning interface: xe-1/3/1.600
  Base learning interface: NULL
  Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
  Epoch: 3                               Sequence number: 442
  Learning mask: 0x00000003
```

```
MAC address: 00:10:00:01:00:02
Routing instance: vpls_1
  Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
  Learning interface: xe-1/3/1.600
  Base learning interface: NULL
  Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
  Epoch: 3                               Sequence number: 442
  Learning mask: 0x00000002
```

```
MAC address: 00:10:00:01:00:03
Routing instance: vpls_1
  Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
  Learning interface: xe-1/3/1.600
  Base learning interface: NULL
```

```

Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
Epoch: 3                               Sequence number: 442
Learning mask: 0x00000002

```

**Meaning** The **Base learning interface** is null which indicates that the statistical approach is in use.

#### Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14.2    | Starting in Junos OS 14.2, you can configure the router to prevent a loop in a VPLS network. |

## Understanding MAC Pinning

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, Junos OS supports MAC pinning to prevent loops on the MX series routers. A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops in Layer 2 bridges and in virtual private LAN service (VPLS) networks. To avoid loops, you can enable the MAC pinning feature on an interface. The MAC pinning feature is applicable only when dynamic learning of MAC addresses over interfaces is enabled.

When you enable MAC pinning on an interface in a bridge domain or VPLS domain, MAC addresses learned over that interface cannot be relearned on any other interface in the same bridge domain or VPLS domain until the MAC address either ages out on the first interface or is cleared from the MAC table. If a packet with the same MAC address arrives at any other interface in the same bridge domain, it is discarded. This, effectively, controls MAC address moves and prevents the creation of loops in Layer 2 bridges and VPLS domains.



**NOTE:** If the timeout interval for the MAC addresses is not specified by setting the `mac-table-aging-time` statement, the MAC addresses learned over the MAC pinning interface are pinned to the interface until the default timeout period.

You can configure MAC pinning in a bridging environment and in VPLS routing instances. In a bridging environment, you can enable MAC pinning on an access interface and a trunk interface. You can also enable MAC pinning on an access interface or trunk interface of a virtual switch. To avoid loops in the bridging environment, you can use any of the configurations mentioned previously in this topic. To avoid MAC moves and loops, you can use any one of the 16 different MAC pinning configurations.

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2, the MAC pinning feature is enabled on provider backbone bridging (PBB) and Ethernet VPN (EVPN) integration, including customer edge (CE) interfaces and EVPN over PBB core in both all-active or single-active mode.

To configure MAC pinning for PBB-EVPN, include the **mac-pinning** statement at the **[edit routing-instances *pbbn* protocols evpn]**, where **pbbn** is the PBB routing instance over backbone port (B-component). With this configuration, the dynamically learned MAC addresses in the PBB I-component (customer routing instance) bridge domain over CE interfaces, as well as PBB-MPLS core interfaces are pinned. This prevents MAC move on duplicate MAC detection, avoiding loop creation in a network.

#### Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17.2R1  | Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2, the MAC pinning feature is enabled on provider backbone bridging (PBB) and Ethernet VPN (EVPN) integration, including customer edge (CE) interfaces and EVPN over PBB core in both all-active or single-active mode. |
| 16.1    | Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, Junos OS supports MAC pinning to prevent loops on the MX series routers.                                                                                                                                             |

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1563](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1564](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1565](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1567](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Routing Instance \(LDP and BGP\) for Logical Systems on page 1582](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on VPLS CE Interface for Logical Systems on page 1583](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Site in a BGP-Based VPLS Routing Instance for Logical Systems on page 1585](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on All Pseudowires of a Specific Neighbor of LDP-Based VPLS Routing Instance for Logical Systems on page 1586](#)



## Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in bridge domains, you can configure MAC pinning.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning on an access interface in a bridge domain. A logical interface configured to accept untagged packets is called an *access interface* or *access port*. When an access interface receives a tagged or an untagged packet, the interface's VLAN ID is added to the packet. The packet is then forwarded within the bridge domain that is configured with the matching VLAN ID.

To configure MAC pinning on access interfaces in bridge domains:

1. Configure the interface as an access interface and specify the VLAN ID at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation ethernet-bridge
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
               interface-mode access
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
               vlan-id vlan-id
```

2. Configure MAC pinning on the interface by including the **mac-pinning** statement at the **[edit bridge-domains]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit bridge-domains]
user@host# set bridge-domain-name bridge-options interface
               interfacetype-fpc/pic/port mac-pinning
```

3. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
interfaces {
  interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
    encapsulation ethernet-bridge;
    unit logical-unit-number {
      family bridge {
        interfaces-mode access;
        vlan-id vlan-id;
      }
    }
  }
}
user@host# show bridge-domains
bridge-domains {
  bridge-domain-name {
    bridge-options {
      interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
        mac-pinning;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
}  
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1564](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1565](#)
- [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

---

## Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains

---

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid MAC moves across interfaces in bridge domains, you can configure MAC pinning.

In this topic, we are configuring MAC pinning on a trunk interface in a bridge domain. A logical interface configured to accept any packet tagged with a VLAN ID that matches a VLAN ID specified in the domain is called a *trunk interface* or *trunk port*. When a trunk interface receives a packet tagged with a VLAN ID that matches the list of VLAN IDs specified within the bridge domain, the packet is then forwarded within the bridge domain that is configured with the matching VLAN ID.

To configure MAC pinning on trunk interfaces in bridge domains:

1. Configure the interface as a trunk interface and specify the list of VLAN IDs.

```
[edit interfaces]  
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port flexible-vlan-tagging  
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services  
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge  
    interface-mode trunk  
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge  
    vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers
```

2. Configure the bridge domain by specifying the name of the bridge and the VLAN ID.

```
[edit bridge-domains]  
user@host# set bridge-domain-name vlan-id all
```

3. Configure MAC pinning on the interface by including the **mac-pinning** statement at the **[edit switch-options]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit switch-options]  
user@host# set interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port mac-pinning
```

4. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces  
interfaces {  
    interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
```

```

flexible-vlan-tagging;
encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
unit logical-unit-number {
    family bridge {
        interfaces-mode trunk ;
        vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers;
    }
}
}
}
user@host# show bridge-domains
bridge-domains {
    bridge-domain-name {
        vlan-id all;
    }
}
user@host# show switch-options
switch-options {
    interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
        mac-pinning;
    }
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1563](#)
  - [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1567](#)
  - [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in virtual switches, you can configure MAC pinning.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning on an access interface for a bridge domain in a virtual switch. A virtual switch represents a Layer 2 network as it filters and forwards traffic only at the data link layer. Each bridge domain in a virtual switch participates in Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding. When an access interface for a bridge domain receives a tagged or untagged packet, the interface's VLAN ID is added to the packet. The packet is then forwarded within the bridge domain that is configured with the matching VLAN ID.

To configure MAC pinning on access interfaces for bridge domains in a virtual switch:

1. Configure the interface as an access interface and specify the VLAN ID.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation ethernet-bridge
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
interface-mode access

```

```
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
vlan-id vlan-id
```

2. Configure the routing instance as a virtual switch and specify the access interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name instance-type virtual-switch
user@host# set routing-instance-name interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
```

3. Configure the bridge domain and specify the list of VLAN IDs.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name vlan-id-list
vlan-id-numbers
```

4. Configure MAC pinning on the interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
bridge-options interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port mac-pinning
```

5. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
interfaces {
  interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
    encapsulation ethernet-bridge;
    unit logical-unit-number {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode access;
        vlan-id vlan-id;
      }
    }
  }
}
user@host# show routing-instances
routing-instances{
  routing-instance-name {
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
  }
}
user@host# show bridge-domains
bridge-domains {
  bridge-domain-name {
    vlan-id -list vlan-id-numbers;
    bridge-options {
      interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
        mac-pinning;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1563](#)
  - [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1567](#)
  - [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in virtual switches, you can configure MAC pinning.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning on a trunk interface for a bridge domain in a virtual switch. A virtual switch represents a Layer 2 network as it filters and forwards traffic only at the data link layer. Each bridge domain in a virtual switch participates in Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding. When a trunk interface for a bridge domain receives a packet tagged with a VLAN ID that matches the list of VLAN IDs specified with the bridge domain, the packet is then forwarded within the bridge domain that is configured with the matching VLAN ID.

To configure MAC pinning on trunk interfaces for bridge domains in a virtual switch:

1. Configure the interface as a trunk interface and specify the list of VLAN IDs.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port flexible-vlan-tagging
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
               interface-mode trunk
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
               vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers
```

2. Configure the routing instance as virtual switch and specify the trunk interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name instance-type virtual-switch;
user@host# set routing-instance-name interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
```

3. Configure the bridge domain and specify the list of VLAN IDs.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name vlan-id-list
               vlan-id-numbers
```

4. Configure MAC pinning on the interface by including the **mac-pinning** statement at the **[edit switch-options]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@host# set interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port mac-pinning
```

5. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
interfaces {
  interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit logical-unit-number {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk ;
        vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers;
      }
    }
  }
}
user@host# show routing-instances
routing-instances{
  routing-instance-name{
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
  }
}
user@host# show bridge-domains
bridge-domains {
  bridge-domain-name{
    vlan-id -list vlan-id-numbers;
  }
}
user@host# show switch-options
switch-options {
  interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
    mac-pinning;
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1564](#)
  - [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1565](#)
  - [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Routing Instance (LDP and BGP)

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in virtual private LAN services (VPLS), you can configure MAC pinning.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning on a trunk interface for all pseudowires of the VPLS routing instance.

To configure MAC pinning for the VPLS routing instance:

1. Configure the interface as a trunk interface and specify the list of VLAN IDs.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port flexible-vlan-tagging
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number encapsulation
    vlan-vpls;
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
    interface-mode trunk
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
    vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers
```

2. Configure the routing instance as VPLS and specify the trunk interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name instance-type vpls;
user@host# set routing-instance-name interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
```

3. Configure MAC pinning after specifying the routing protocol configuration.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls mac-pinning
```

4. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
interfaces {
  interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit logical-unit-number {
      encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    }
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk ;
      vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers;
    }
  }
}
user@host# show routing-instances
```

```
routing-instances{
  routing-instance-name {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
  protocols{
    vpls {
      mac-pinning;
    }
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1563](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1565](#)
- [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

---

## Configuring MAC Pinning on VPLS CE Interface

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in virtual private LAN services (VPLS), you can configure MAC pinning.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning on a VPLS customer edge (CE) trunk interface.

To configure MAC pinning on a VPLS CE interface:

1. Configure the trunk interface and specify the list of VLAN IDs.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port flexible-vlan-tagging
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number encapsulation
vlan-vpls;
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
interface-mode trunk
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers
```

2. Configure the VPLS routing instance and specify the CE interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name instance-type vpls;
user@host# set routing-instance-name interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
```

3. Configure MAC pinning on the VPLS CE interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
```



```
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
mac-pinning
```

4. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
interfaces {
  interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit logical-unit-number {
      encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    }
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers;
    }
  }
}
user@host# show routing-instances
routing-instances{
  routing-instance-name{
    instance-type vpls;
    interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
    protocols{
      vpls {
        interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
          mac-pinning;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Routing Instance \(LDP and BGP\) on page 1569](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1564](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1567](#)
- [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Site in a BGP-Based VPLS Routing Instance

---

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in virtual private LAN services (VPLS), you can configure MAC pinning.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning for all pseudowires of the VPLS site in a BGP-based VPLS routing instance.

To configure MAC pinning for all pseudowires in a BGP-based VPLS Routing instance:

1. Configure the interface as a trunk interface and specify the list of VLAN IDs.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port flexible-vlan-tagging
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number encapsulation
    vlan-vpls;
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
    interface-mode trunk
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
    vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers
```

2. Configure the VPLS routing instance and specify the trunk interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name instance-type vpls;
user@host# set routing-instance-name interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
```

3. Configure MAC pinning after specifying the routing protocol and the trunk interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls interface
    interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls site site-name mac-pinning
```

4. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
interfaces {
    interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
        flexible-vlan-tagging;
        encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
        unit logical-unit-number {
            encapsulation vlan-vpls;
            family bridge {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

}
user@host# show routing-instances
  routing-instances{
    routing-instance-name {
      instance-type vpls;
      interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
    protocols{
      vpls {
        interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
        site site-name {
          mac-pinning;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}
}
}

```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Routing Instance \(LDP and BGP\) on page 1569](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1563](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1565](#)
- [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Configuring MAC Pinning on All Pseudowires of a Specific Neighbor of LDP-Based VPLS Routing Instance

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in virtual private LAN services (VPLS), you can configure MAC pinning.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning on all pseudowires of a specific neighbor of an LDP-based VPLS routing instance.

To configure MAC pinning on all pseudowires of a specific neighbor in a VPLS routing instance with LDP signaling:

1. Configure the interfaces as trunk interfaces and specify the list of VLAN IDs.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port flexible-vlan-tagging
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number encapsulation
  vlan-vpls;
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
  interface-mode trunk
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
  vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers

```

2. Configure the VPLS routing instance and specify the trunk interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name instance-type vpls;
user@host# set routing-instance-name interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
```

3. Configure the routing protocol and specify the trunk interface and the VPLS identifier.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls interface
interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls vpls-id vpls-id
```

4. Configure MAC pinning after specifying the neighbor ID.

```
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls neighbor neighbor-id mac-pinning
```

5. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
interfaces {
  interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit logical-unit-number {
      encapsulation vlan-vpls;
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk ;
        vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers;
      }
    }
  }
}
user@host# show routing-instances
routing-instances{
  routing-instance-name {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
    protocols{
      vpls {
        interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
        vpls-id vpls-id;
        neighbor neighbor-id {
          mac-pinning;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Site in a BGP-Based VPLS Routing Instance on page 1572](#)

- [Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Routing Instance \(LDP and BGP\) on page 1569](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1567](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1565](#)
- [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Logical Systems

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in logical systems, you can configure MAC pinning. A set of logical systems within a single router can handle the functions previously handled by several small routers.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning on access interfaces of a logical system.

To configure MAC pinning on access interfaces in logical systems:

1. Configure the access interface.

[edit interfaces]

```
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation ethernet-vpls
```

2. Create the logical system by specifying the name of the logical system, and specify the access interface and list of VLAN IDs associated with the interface.

[edit]

```
user@host# set logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces
  interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge interface-mode
  access vlan-id vlan-id
```

3. Configure MAC pinning on the access interface by including the [mac-pinning] statement in the [edit bridge-domains] hierarchy.

[edit bridge-domains]

```
user@host# set bridge-domain-name bridge-options interface
  interfacetype-fpc/pic/port mac-pinning
```

4. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
```

```
  interfaces {
    interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
      encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
    }
  }
```

```
user@host# show logical-systems
```

```

logical-systems {
  logical-system-name {
    interfaces {
      interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
        unit logical-unit-number {
          family bridge {
            interface-mode access;
            vlan-id vlan-id;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

user@host# show bridge-domains
bridge-domains {
  bridge-domain-name {
    bridge-options {
      interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
        mac-pinning;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1563](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1565](#)
- [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Logical Systems

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in logical systems, you can configure MAC pinning. A set of logical systems within a single router can handle the functions previously handled by several small routers.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning on trunk interfaces of a logical system.

To configure MAC pinning on trunk interfaces in logical systems:

1. Configure the interface and specify the encapsulation.

[edit interfaces]

```
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port flexible-vlan-tagging
```

```
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
```

2. Create the logical system by specifying the name of the logical system, and specify the trunk interface and list of VLAN IDs associated with the interface.

```
[edit]
user@host# set logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces
    interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number encapsulation vlan-vpls family
    bridge interface-mode trunk vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers
```

3. Configure the bridge domain by specifying the VLAN ID parameter.

```
[edit bridge-domains]
user@host# set bridge-domain-name vlan-id all
```

4. Configure MAC pinning on the trunk interface by including the `[mac-pinning]` statement at the `[edit switch-options]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@host# set interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port mac-pinning
```

5. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
interfaces {
    interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
        flexible-vlan-tagging;
        encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    }
}

user@host# show logical-systems
logical-systems {
    logical-system-name {
        interfaces {
            interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
        {
            unit 0 {
                encapsulation vlan-vpls;
                family bridge {
                    interface-mode trunk;
                    vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

user@host# show bridge-domains
bridge-domains {
    bridge-domain-name {
        vlan-id all;
    }
}

user@host# show switch-options
switch-options {
    interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
        mac-pinning;
    }
}
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1564](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1567](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Logical Systems on page 1575](#)
- [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces in Virtual Switches for Logical Systems

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in virtual switches in logical systems, you can configure MAC pinning. A set of logical systems within a single router can handle the functions previously handled by several small routers.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning on access interfaces in virtual switch routing instance of a logical system.

To configure MAC pinning on access interfaces in virtual switches for logical systems:

1. Configure the interface and specify the encapsulation.

[edit interfaces]

```
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation ethernet-vpls
```

2. Create the logical system by specifying the name of the logical system, and specify the access interface.

[edit ]

```
user@host# set logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces  
  interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge interface-mode  
  access vlan-id vlan-id
```

3. Configure the routing instance as virtual switch and specify the access interface.

[edit routing-instances]

```
user@host# set routing-instance-name instance-type virtual-switch;  
user@host# set routing-instance-name interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
```

4. Configure the bridge domain and specify the list of VLAN IDs.

[edit routing-instances]

```
user@host# set routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name vlan-id-list  
  vlan-id-numbers  
user@host# set routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name  
  bridge-options interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port mac-pinning
```

5. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
```



```

interfaces {
    interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
        encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
    }
}

user@host# show logical-systems
logical-systems {
    logical-system-name {
        interfaces {
            interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
                unit logical-unit-number {
                    family bridge {
                        interface-mode access;
                        vlan-id vlan-id;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

user@host# show routing-instances
routing-instances {
    routing-instance-name {
        instance-type virtual-switch;
        interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
        bridge-domains {
            bridge-domain-name {
                vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers;
                bridge-options {
                    interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
                        mac-pinning;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561](#)
  - [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1565](#)
  - [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces in Virtual Switches for Logical Systems

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in virtual switches in logical systems, you can configure MAC pinning. A set of logical systems within a single router can handle the functions previously handled by several small routers.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning on trunk interfaces in virtual switch routing instance of a logical system.

To configure MAC pinning on trunk interfaces in virtual switches for logical systems:

1. Configure the interface and specify the encapsulation.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port flexible-vlan-tagging
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
```

2. Create the logical system by specifying the name of the logical system and specify the trunk interface.

```
[edit]
user@host# set logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces
  interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge interface-mode
  trunk vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers
```

3. Configure the routing instance as a virtual switch and specify the trunk interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name instance-type virtual-switch;
user@host# set routing-instance-name interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
```

4. Configure the bridge domain and specify the list of VLAN IDs.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
  vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers
```

5. Configure MAC pinning on the trunk interface at the [edit switch-options] hierarchy level.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@host# set interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port mac-pinning
```

6. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
interfaces {
  interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
```

```

    }
  }
}

user@host# show logical-systems
logical-systems {
  logical-system-name {
    interfaces {
      interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
        unit logical-unit-number {
          encapsulation vlan-vpls;
          family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

user@host# show routing-instances
routing-instances {
  routing-instance-name {
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
    bridge-domains {
      bridge-domain-name {
        vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@host# show switch-options
switch-options {
  interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
    mac-pinning;
  }
}
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561](#)
  - [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces in Virtual Switches for Logical Systems on page 1578](#)
  - [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1567](#)
  - [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Routing Instance (LDP and BGP) for Logical Systems

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in virtual switches in logical systems, you can configure MAC pinning. A set of logical systems within a single router can handle the functions previously handled by several small routers.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning for all pseudowires of the VPLS routing instance for logical systems.

To configure MAC pinning for all pseudowires of the VPLS routing instance for logical systems:

1. Configure the interface by specifying the encapsulation.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port flexible-vlan-tagging
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
```

2. Create the logical system by specifying the name and the trunk interface on the logical unit.

```
[edit]
user@host# set logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces
  interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number encapsulation vlan-vpls family
  bridge interface-mode trunk vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers
```

3. Configure the VPLS routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name instance-type vpls
user@host# set routing-instance-name interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls mac-pinning
```

4. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
interfaces {
  interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  }
}

user@host# show logical-systems
logical-systems {
  logical-system-name {
    interfaces {
      interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
        unit logical-unit-number {
          encapsulation vlan-vpls;
          family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers;
    }
}
}

user@host# show routing-instances
routing-instances {
    routing-instance-name {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                mac-pinning;
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Routing Instance \(LDP and BGP\) on page 1569](#)
- [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Configuring MAC Pinning on VPLS CE Interface for Logical Systems

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in virtual private LAN services (VPLS), you can configure MAC pinning.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning on a VPLS customer edge (CE) trunk interface in a logical system.

To configure MAC pinning for VPLS customer edge interface for logical systems:

1. Configure the interfaces by specifying the encapsulation.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port flexible-vlan-tagging
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services

```

2. Create the logical system by specifying the name and the trunk interface on the logical unit.

```

[edit]
user@host# set logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces
    interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number encapsulation vpls family
    bridge interface-mode trunk vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers

```

3. Configure the VPLS CE interface and VPLS routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name instance-type vpls;
user@host# set routing-instance-name interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
```

4. Configure MAC pinning on the VPLS CE interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
mac-pinning
```

5. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
interfaces {
    interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
        flexible-vlan-tagging;
        encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    }
}

user@host# show logical-systems
logical-systems {
    logical-system-name {
        interfaces {
            interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
                unit logical-unit-number {
                    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
                    family bridge {
                        interface-mode trunk;
                        vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

user@host# show routing-instances
routing-instances{
    routing-instance-name {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
    }
    protocols{
        vpls {
            interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
                mac-pinning;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on VPLS CE Interface on page 1570](#)
- [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Site in a BGP-Based VPLS Routing Instance for Logical Systems

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in virtual private LAN services (VPLS), you can configure MAC pinning.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning for all pseudowires of the VPLS site in a BGP-based VPLS routing instance for a logical system.

To configure MAC pinning for all pseudowires in a BGP-based VPLS Routing instance for a logical system:

1. Configure the interface by specifying the encapsulation.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port flexible-vlan-tagging
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
```

2. Create the logical system and specify the trunk interface and list of VLAN IDs on the logical unit.

```
[edit]
user@host# set logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces
    interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number encapsulation vlan-vpls family
    bridge interface-mode trunk vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers
```

3. Configure the VPLS routing instance and specify the trunk interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name instance-type vpls;
user@host# set routing-instance-name interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
```

4. Configure MAC pinning after specifying the routing protocol and the trunk interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls interface
    interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls site site-name mac-pinning
```

5. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
  interfaces {
    interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
      flexible-vlan-tagging;
      encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    }
  }

user@host# show logical-systems
  logical-systems {
    logical-system-name {
```

```

    interfaces {
        interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
            unit logical-unit-number {
                encapsulation vlan-vpls;
                family bridge {
                    interface-mode trunk;
                    vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers;
                }
            }
        }
    }

    routing-instances{
        routing-instance-name {
            instance-type vpls;
            interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
        protocols{
            vpls {
                interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
                site site-name {
                    mac-pinning;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561](#)
  - [Configuring MAC Pinning for All Pseudowires of the VPLS Site in a BGP-Based VPLS Routing Instance on page 1572](#)
  - [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Configuring MAC Pinning on All Pseudowires of a Specific Neighbor of LDP-Based VPLS Routing Instance for Logical Systems

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. To avoid loops across interfaces in virtual private LAN services (VPLS), you can configure MAC pinning.

This topic describes how to configure MAC pinning on all pseudowires of a specific neighbor of an LDP-based VPLS routing instance for logical systems.

To configure MAC pinning on all pseudowires of a specific neighbor in a VPLS routing instance with LDP signaling for logical systems:

1. Configure the interfaces by specifying the encapsulation.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port flexible-vlan-tagging
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services

```



2. Create the logical system interface by specifying the name of the logical system and specifying the trunk interface on the logical unit.

```
[edit]
user@host# set logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces
interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number encapsulation vlan-vpls family
bridge interface-mode trunk vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers
```

3. Configure the VPLS routing instance and specify the interface.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name instance-type vpls
user@host# set routing-instance-name interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
```

4. Configure the routing protocol and specify the trunk interface and the VPLS identifier.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls interface
interfacetype-fpc/pic/port
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls vpls-id vpls-id
```

5. Configure MAC pinning after specifying the neighbor ID.

```
user@host# set routing-instance-name protocols vpls neighbor neighbor-id mac-pinning
```

6. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
interfaces {
    interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
        flexible-vlan-tagging;
        encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    }
}

user@host# show logical-systems
logical-systems {
    logical-system-name {
        interfaces {
            interfacetype-fpc/pic/port {
                unit logical-unit-number {
                    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
                    family bridge {
                        interface-mode trunk;
                        vlan-id-list vlan-id-numbers;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

user@host# show routing-instance
routing-instances{
    routing-instance-name {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
    }
    protocols{
        vpls {
            interface interfacetype-fpc/pic/port;
```

```
vpls-id vpls-id;  
  neighbor neighbor-id {  
    mac-pinning;  
  }  
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561](#)
- [Configuring MAC Pinning on All Pseudowires of a Specific Neighbor of LDP-Based VPLS Routing Instance on page 1573](#)
- [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Example: Prevention of Loops in Bridge Domains by Enabling the MAC Pinning Feature on Access Interfaces

---

This example shows how to avoid loops in bridge domains by enabling the MAC pinning feature on access interfaces.

- [Requirements on page 1588](#)
- [Overview on page 1588](#)
- [Configuration on page 1589](#)
- [Verification on page 1591](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers
- Junos OS Release 16.1 running on the routers

### Overview

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. Loops can occur in Layer 2 bridges and in VPLS networks. To avoid loops, you can enable the MAC pinning feature on the interfaces. The MAC pinning feature is applicable only when dynamic learning of MAC addresses over interfaces is enabled.

This example shows how to enable MAC pinning on two access interfaces in a bridge domain.

### Topology

---

In this example, you configure the interfaces **ge-4/0/6** and **xe-4/2/0** on the MX Series router as access interfaces. Access interfaces accept both untagged and tagged packets and forward the packets within a specified bridge domain, **bd1**. Specify **1** as the VLAN ID for the interfaces and the bridge domain. When an untagged or a tagged packet is received

on any of the access interfaces, the packet is accepted, the VLAN ID is added to the packet, and the packet is forwarded within the bridge domain that is configured with the matching ID.

In the bridge domain, after specifying the VLAN ID, specify **131071** as the maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned on the access interfaces and specify **1048575** as the size of the MAC address table for the bridge domain or VLAN.

In this topology, frequent MAC moves can occur, which can result in loops. To prevent these loops, you can configure MAC pinning. When you configure MAC pinning on an interface, the MAC address learned on the interface cannot be learned on another interface in the same bridge domain. For example, configure MAC pinning on the access interface **ge-4/0/6**. When a packet is received on this interface, the packet is accepted, the VLAN ID is added and the packet is forwarded within the bridge domain with the matching ID. However, if a packet with the same MAC address is received on any other access interface, say **xe-4/2/0**, the packet is discarded or dropped as that MAC address is pinned to the access interface **ge-4/0/6**. This behavior is common to all access interfaces configured on the router, regardless of whether access pinning is enabled on the access interface or not.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set interfaces ge-4/0/6 encapsulation ethernet-bridge
set interfaces ge-4/0/6 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access
set interfaces ge-4/0/6 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 1
set interfaces xe-4/2/0 encapsulation ethernet-bridge
set interfaces xe-4/2/0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access
set interfaces xe-4/2/0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 1
set bridge-domains bd1 vlan-id 1
set bridge-domains bd1 bridge-options mac-table-size 1048575
set bridge-domains bd1 bridge-options interface ge-4/0/6.0 interface-mac-limit 131071
set bridge-domains bd1 bridge-options interface ge-4/0/6.0 mac-pinning
set bridge-domains bd1 bridge-options interface xe-4/2/0.0 interface-mac-limit 131071
set bridge-domains bd1 bridge-options interface xe-4/2/0.0 mac-pinning
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure MAC pinning on access interfaces in bridge domains:

1. Configure both the interfaces as access interfaces and specify the VLAN ID.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfaces ge-4/0/6 encapsulation ethernet-bridge
user@host# set interfaces ge-4/0/6 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access
user@host# set interfaces ge-4/0/6 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 1
user@host# set interfaces xe-4/2/0 encapsulation ethernet-bridge
```

```
user@host# set interfaces xe-4/2/0 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access
user@host# set interfaces xe-4/2/0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 1
```

2. Specify the name of the bridge domain.

```
[edit bridge-domains]
user@host# set bridge-domains bd1 vlan-id 1
```

3. Specify the size of the MAC address table for the bridge domain.

```
[edit bridge-domains]
user@host# set bridge-domains bd1 bridge-options mac-table-size 1048575
```

4. Specify the maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned on both the access interfaces.

```
[edit bridge-domains]
user@host# set bridge-domains bd1 bridge-options interface ge-4/0/6.0
interface-mac-limit 131071
user@host# set bridge-domains bd1 bridge-options interface xe-4/2/0.0
interface-mac-limit 131071
```

5. Configure MAC pinning on both the access interfaces.

```
[edit bridge-domains]
user@host# set bridge-domains bd1 bridge-options interface ge-4/0/6.0
mac-pinning
user@host# set bridge-domains bd1 bridge-options interface xe-4/2/0.0
mac-pinning
```

---

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering **show interfaces** and **show bridge-domains** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
ge-4/0/6 {
  encapsulation ethernet-bridge;
  unit 0 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode access;
      vlan-id 1;
    }
  }
}
xe-4/2/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-bridge;
  unit 0 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode access;
      vlan-id 1;
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
user@host# show bridge-domains
bridge-domains {
  bd1 {
    vlan-id 1;
    bridge-options {
      mac-table-size {
        1048575;
      }
      interface ge-4/0/6.0 {
        interface-mac-limit {
          131071;
        }
        mac-pinning;
      }
      interface xe-4/2/0.0 {
        interface-mac-limit {
          131071;
        }
        mac-pinning;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

If you have completed configuring the device, enter **commit** from the configuration mode.

## Verification

### Verifying That MAC Pinning Is Configured Correctly

**Purpose** Ensure that MAC pinning has been enabled on the access interfaces.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show l2-learning interface** command.

```

user@host> show l2-learning interface
Routing Instance Name : default-switch
Logical Interface flags (DL -disable learning, AD -packet action drop,
                        LH - MAC limit hit, DN - Interface Down, MP - MAC Pinning)
Logical      BD      MAC      STP      Logical
Interface    Name    Limit   State    Interface flags
xe-4/0/6.0                               131000      MP
                        BD_Tr.. 131000   Forwarding
                        BD_Tr.. 131000   Forwarding
                        BD_Tr.. 131000   Forwarding
                        BD_Tr.. 131000   Forwarding
                        BD_Tr.. 131000   Forwarding
Routing Instance Name : default-switch
Logical Interface flags (DL -disable learning, AD -packet action drop,
                        LH - MAC limit hit, DN - Interface Down, MP - MAC Pinning)
Logical      BD      MAC      STP      Logical
Interface    Name    Limit   State    Interface flags
xe-4/2/0.0                               131000      MP
                        BD_Tr.. 131000   Forwarding
                        BD_Tr.. 131000   Forwarding
                        BD_Tr.. 131000   Forwarding
                        BD_Tr.. 131000   Forwarding
                        BD_Tr.. 131000   Forwarding

```

**Meaning** The **Interface flags** field indicates the interfaces that have MAC pinning enabled.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561](#)
  - [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1563](#)
  - [Configuring MAC Pinning on Access Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1565](#)
  - [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Example: Prevention of Loops in Bridge Domains by Enabling the MAC Pinning Feature on Trunk Interfaces

This example shows how to avoid loops in bridge domains by enabling the MAC pinning feature on trunk interfaces.

- [Requirements on page 1593](#)
- [Overview on page 1593](#)
- [Configuration on page 1593](#)
- [Verification on page 1598](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers
- Junos OS Release 16.1 running on the routers

## Overview

A MAC move occurs when a MAC address frequently appears on a different physical interface than the one it was learned on. Frequent MAC moves indicate the presence of loops. Loops can occur in Layer 2 bridges and in VPLS networks. To avoid loops, you can enable the MAC pinning feature on the interfaces. The MAC pinning feature is applicable only when dynamic learning of MAC addresses over interfaces is enabled.

This example shows how to enable MAC pinning on three aggregated trunk interfaces in a bridge domain.

### Topology

In this example, you configure the interfaces **xe-0/1/1** and **xe-0/3/1** on the MX Series router as an aggregated Ethernet interface, **ae1**. You can configure the other four interfaces, **ge-4/0/6**, **ge-4/1/6**, **xe-4/2/0**, and **xe-4/3/0**, as aggregated Ethernet interfaces, **ae2** and **ae3**. Each of these aggregated Ethernet interfaces are configured as trunk interfaces. Trunk interfaces accept only tagged packets and forward the packets within a specified bridge domain, **BD\_Trunk\_all**. Specify the list of VLAN IDs for the interfaces and the bridge domain. When a tagged packet is received on any of the aggregated trunk interfaces, the packet is accepted, and the packet is forwarded within the bridge domain that is configured with the matching ID.

In the bridge domain, after specifying the VLAN ID, specify **131000** as the maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned on each of the aggregated Ethernet trunk interfaces and specify **1048575** as the size of the MAC address table for the bridge domain or VLAN.

In this topology, frequent MAC moves can occur, which can result in loops. To prevent these loops, you can configure MAC pinning. When you configure MAC pinning on an interface, the MAC address learned on the interface cannot be learned on another interface in the same bridge domain. For example, configure MAC pinning on the aggregated Ethernet interface **ae1**. When a packet is received on this interface, the packet is accepted, and the packet is forwarded within the bridge domain with the matching ID. However, if a packet with the same MAC address is received on any other trunk interface, say **ae2**, the packet is discarded or dropped as that MAC address is pinned to the trunk interface **ae1**. This behavior is common to all trunk interfaces configured on the router, regardless of whether access pinning is enabled on the trunk interface or not.

## Configuration

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CLI Quick Configuration</b> | To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level.

```

set interfaces xe-0/1/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-0/3/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-4/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae3
set interfaces ge-4/1/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae3
set interfaces xe-4/2/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae2
set interfaces xe-4/3/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae2
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces ae2 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set interfaces ae3 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae3 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae3 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
set bridge-domains BD_Trunk_all vlan-id-list 1-5
set bridge-domains BD_Trunk_all bridge-options mac-table-size 1048575
set bridge-domains BD_Trunk_all bridge-options interface ae1.0 interface-mac-limit
  131000
set bridge-domains BD_Trunk_all bridge-options interface ae2.0 interface-mac-limit
  131000
set bridge-domains BD_Trunk_all bridge-options interface ae3.0 interface-mac-limit
  131000
set switch-options interface ae1.0 interface-mac-limit 131000
set switch-options interface ae1.0 mac-pinning
set switch-options interface ae2.0 interface-mac-limit 131000
set switch-options interface ae2.0 mac-pinning
set switch-options interface ae3.0 interface-mac-limit 131000
set switch-options interface ae3.0 mac-pinning

```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure MAC pinning on trunk interfaces in bridge domains:

1. Configure the interfaces as member aggregated Ethernet interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```

user@host# set interfaces xe-0/1/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@host# set interfaces xe-0/3/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@host# set interfaces ge-4/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae3
user@host# set interfaces ge-4/1/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae3
user@host# set interfaces xe-4/2/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae2
user@host# set interfaces xe-4/3/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae2

```

2. Configure the aggregated Ethernet interfaces as trunk interfaces and specify the list of VLAN IDs.



```

user@host# set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@host# set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@host# set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@host# set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
user@host# set interfaces ae2 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@host# set interfaces ae2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@host# set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@host# set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5
user@host# set interfaces ae3 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@host# set interfaces ae3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@host# set interfaces ae3 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@host# set interfaces ae3 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 1-5

```

3. Specify the name of the bridge domain.

```

[edit bridge-domains]
user@host# set bridge-domains BD_Trunk_all vlan-id-list 1-5

```

4. Specify the size of the MAC address table for the bridge domain.

```

user@host# set bridge-domains BD_Trunk_all bridge-options mac-table-size
1048575

```

5. Specify the maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned on all three trunk interfaces.

```

user@host# set bridge-domains BD_Trunk_all bridge-options interface ae1.0
interface-mac-limit 131000
user@host# set bridge-domains BD_Trunk_all bridge-options interface ae2.0
interface-mac-limit 131000
user@host# set bridge-domains BD_Trunk_all bridge-options interface ae3.0
interface-mac-limit 131000

```

6. Configure MAC pinning on each of the aggregated Ethernet interfaces at the **[edit switch-options]** hierarchy level.

```

[edit switch-options]
user@host# set switch-options interface ae1.0 interface-mac-limit 131000
user@host# set switch-options interface ae1.0 mac-pinning
user@host# set switch-options interface ae2.0 interface-mac-limit 131000
user@host# set switch-options interface ae2.0 mac-pinning
user@host# set switch-options interface ae3.0 interface-mac-limit 131000
user@host# set switch-options interface ae3.0 mac-pinning

```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering **show interfaces** and **show bridge-domains** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@host# show interfaces
interfaces {
  xe-0/0/0 {

```

```
flexible-vlan-tagging;
encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
unit 0 {
    family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 1-5;
    }
}
xe-0/1/1 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
xe-0/3/1 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-4/0/6 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae3;
    }
}
ge-4/1/6 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae3;
    }
}
xe-4/2/0 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae2;
    }
}
xe-4/3/0 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae2;
    }
}
ae1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan-id-list 1-5;
        }
    }
}
ae2 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan-id-list 1-5;
        }
    }
}
ae3 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
```

```

        encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
        unit 0 {
            family bridge {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan-id-list 1-5;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

user@host# show bridge-domains

```

bridge-domains {
    BD_Trunk_all {
        vlan-id-list 1-5;
        bridge-options {
            mac-table-size {
                1048575;
            }
            interface ae1.0 {
                interface-mac-limit {
                    131000;
                }
            }
            interface ae2.0 {
                interface-mac-limit {
                    131000;
                }
            }
            interface ae3.0 {
                interface-mac-limit {
                    131000;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

user@host# show switch-options

```

switch-options {
    interface ae1.0 {
        interface-mac-limit {
            131000;
        }
        mac-pinning;
    }
    interface ae2.0 {
        interface-mac-limit {
            131000;
        }
        mac-pinning;
    }
    interface ae3.0 {
        interface-mac-limit {
            131000;
        }
        mac-pinning;
    }
}

```

If you have completed configuring the device, enter **commit** from the configuration mode.

## Verification

### Verifying that MAC Pinning Is Configured Correctly

**Purpose** Ensure that MAC pinning is enabled on the trunk interfaces.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show l2-learning interface** command.

```
user@host> show l2-learning interface
Routing Instance Name : default-switch
Logical Interface flags (DL -disable learning, AD -packet action drop,
                        LH - MAC limit hit, DN - Interface Down, MP - MAC Pinning)
Logical      BD      MAC      STP      Logical
Interface    Name      Limit    State    Interface flags
xe-0/0/0.0
              BD_Tr..  1024    Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  1024    Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  1024    Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  1024    Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  1024    Forwarding
Routing Instance Name : default-switch
Logical Interface flags (DL -disable learning, AD -packet action drop,
                        LH - MAC limit hit, DN - Interface Down, MP - MAC Pinning)
Logical      BD      MAC      STP      Logical
Interface    Name      Limit    State    Interface flags
ae1.0
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              MP
Routing Instance Name : default-switch
Logical Interface flags (DL -disable learning, AD -packet action drop,
                        LH - MAC limit hit, DN - Interface Down, MP - MAC Pinning)
Logical      BD      MAC      STP      Logical
Interface    Name      Limit    State    Interface flags
ae2.0
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              MP
Routing Instance Name : default-switch
Logical Interface flags (DL -disable learning, AD -packet action drop,
                        LH - MAC limit hit, DN - Interface Down, MP - MAC Pinning)
Logical      BD      MAC      STP      Logical
Interface    Name      Limit    State    Interface flags
ae3.0
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              BD_Tr..  131000  Forwarding
              MP
```

**Meaning** The **Interface flags** field indicates the interfaces that have MAC pinning enabled.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561](#)
  - [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains on page 1564](#)
  - [Configuring MAC Pinning on Trunk Interfaces for Bridge Domains in a Virtual Switch on page 1567](#)
  - [mac-pinning on page 1837](#)

## Configuring Improved VPLS MAC Address Learning on T4000 Routers with Type 5 FPCs

Junos OS Release 12.3 enables improved virtual private LAN service (VPLS) MAC address learning on T4000 routers with Type 5 FPCs by supporting up to 262,143 MAC addresses per VPLS routing instance. In Junos OS releases before Release 12.3, T4000 routers with Type 5 FPCs support only 65,535 MAC addresses per VPLS routing instance.

Before you begin, configure VPLS. See [“Configuring VPLS Routing Instances” on page 1185](#).

To enable improved VPLS MAC address learning on T4000 routers with Type 5 FPCs:

1. Enable the network services mode by including the **enhanced-mode** statement at the **[edit chassis network-services]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit chassis network-services]
user@host# set enhanced-mode
```



**NOTE:** After you configure the **enhanced-mode** statement and commit your configuration, a warning message prompts you to reboot the router.

2. Perform a system reboot in operational mode.

```
user@host> request system-reboot
```

After the router reboots, only the T4000 Type 5 FPCs are online while the remaining FPCs are offline. You can verify the status of the FPCs by using the **show chassis fpc operational mode** command.

3. Modify the size of the VPLS MAC address table at the **[edit routing-instance instance-name protocols vpls]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit routing-instance instance-name protocols vpls]
user@host# set mac-table-size size
```

For example, to set the MAC address learning limit to 262,143 addresses for each **vpls** routing instance:

```
[edit routing-instance vpls protocols vpls]
user@host# set mac-table-size 262143
```



**NOTE:** The `enhanced-mode` statement supports up to 262,143 MAC addresses per VPLS routing instance. However, the MAC address learning limit for each interface remains the same (that is, 65,535 MAC addresses).

4. In configuration mode, verify the configuration.

```
user@host# show routing-instances instance-name
vpls {
  instance-type vpls;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      mac-table-size {
        262143;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

To disable the improved VPLS MAC address learning feature on T4000 routers with Type 5 FPCs, include the `delete chassis network-services enhanced-mode` statement at the `[edit]` hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** After you disable network services mode and commit your configuration, a warning message prompts you to reboot the router. You must reboot the router. Continuing without a reboot might result in unexpected system behavior.

**Related  
Documentation**

- `enhanced-mode`
- *Network Services Mode Overview*
- [Configuring VPLS Routing Instances on page 1185](#)
- `show chassis fpc`

# Configuring Class of Service and Firewall Filters in VPLS

- [Configuring EXP-Based Traffic Classification for VPLS on page 1601](#)
- [Configuring Firewall Filters and Policers for VPLS on page 1601](#)
- [Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic on page 1606](#)

## Configuring EXP-Based Traffic Classification for VPLS

---

You can enable EXP classification on traffic entering core facing VPLS LSI interfaces on a VPLS routing instance by configuring either a logical tunnel interface (**lt-**) or the **no-tunnel-services** statement. By configuring either of these, a default EXP classifier is enabled on every core facing interface that includes **family mpls** in its configuration. This feature works on MX Series routers and EX Series switches only. You can configure an EXP classifier explicitly at the **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy level. For more information about EXP classifiers, see the *Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices*.

To enable EXP classification on traffic entering core facing VPLS LSI interfaces on a VPLS routing instance, include the **no-tunnel-services** statement:

```
no-tunnel-services;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]**

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Firewall Filters and Policers for VPLS on page 1601](#)
- [Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic on page 1606](#)

## Configuring Firewall Filters and Policers for VPLS

---

You can configure both firewall filters and policers for VPLS. Firewall filters allow you to filter packets based on their components and to perform an action on packets that match

the filter. Policers allow you to limit the amount of traffic that passes into or out of an interface.

VPLS filters and policers act on a Layer 2 frame that includes the media access control (MAC) header (after any VLAN rewrite or other rules are applied), but does not include the cyclical redundancy check (CRC) field.

You can apply VPLS filters and policers on the PE router to customer-facing interfaces only.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.



**NOTE:** The behavior of firewall filters processing with MAC addresses differs between DPCs and MPCs. On MPCs, interface filters are always applied before MAC learning occurs. The input forwarding table filter is applied after MAC learning is completed. However, on DPCs, MAC learning occurs independently of the application of filters. If the CE-facing interface of the PE where the firewall filter is applied is an MPC, then the MAC entry times out and is never learned again. However, if the CE-facing interface of the PE where the firewall filter is applied is an DP, then the MAC entry is not timed out and if the MAC address entry is manually cleared, it is relearned.

The following sections explain how to configure filters and policers for VPLS:

- [Configuring a VPLS Filter on page 1602](#)
- [Configuring a VPLS Policer on page 1605](#)

## Configuring a VPLS Filter

To configure a filter for VPLS, include the **filter** statement at the **[edit firewall family vpls]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit firewall family vpls]
filter filter-name {
  interface-specific;
  term term-name {
    from {
      match-conditions;
    }
    then {
      actions;
    }
  }
}
```

For more information about how to configure firewall filters, see the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*. For information on how to configure a



VPLS filter match condition, see “Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic” on page 1606.

To configure a filter for VPLS traffic, complete the following tasks:

- [Configuring an Interface-Specific Counter for VPLS on page 1603](#)
- [Configuring an Action for the VPLS Filter on page 1603](#)
- [Configuring VPLS FTFs on page 1603](#)
- [Changing Precedence for Spanning-Tree BPDU Packets on page 1604](#)
- [Applying a VPLS Filter to an Interface on page 1604](#)
- [Applying a VPLS Filter to a VPLS Routing Instance on page 1604](#)
- [Configuring a Filter for Flooded Traffic on page 1605](#)

### Configuring an Interface-Specific Counter for VPLS

When you configure a firewall filter for VPLS and apply it to multiple interfaces, you can specify individual counters specific to each interface. This allows you to collect separate statistics on the traffic transiting each interface.

To generate an interface-specific counter for VPLS, you configure the **interface-specific** statement. A separate instantiation of the filter is generated. This filter instance has a different name (based on the interface name) and collects statistics on the interface specified only.

To configure interface-specific counters, include the **interface-specific** statement at the **[edit firewall family vpls filter *filter-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit firewall family vpls filter filter-name]  
interface-specific;
```



**NOTE:** The counter name is restricted to 24 bytes. If the renamed counter exceeds this maximum length, it might be rejected.

### Configuring an Action for the VPLS Filter

You can configure the following actions for a VPLS filter at the **[edit firewall family vpls filter *filter-name* term *term-name* then]** hierarchy level: **accept**, **count**, **discard**, **forwarding-class**, **loss-priority**, **next**, **policer**.

### Configuring VPLS FTFs

Forwarding table filters (FTFs) are filters configured for forwarding tables. For VPLS, they are attached to the destination MAC (DMAC) forwarding table of the VPLS routing instance. You define VPLS FTFs in the same manner as any other type of FTF. You can only apply a VPLS FTF as an input filter.

To specify a VPLS FTF, include the **filter input** statement at the **[edit routing-instance *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options family vpls]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit routing-instance routing-instance-name forwarding-options family vpls]
```

filter input *filter-name*;

### Changing Precedence for Spanning-Tree BPDU Packets

Spanning tree BPDU packets are automatically set to a high precedence. The queue number on these packets is set to 3. On M Series routers (except the M320 router) by default, a queue value of 3 indicates high precedence. To enable this higher precedence on BPDU packets, an instance-specific BPDU precedence filter named **default\_bpdu\_filter** is automatically attached to the VPLS DMAC table. This filter places a high precedence on all packets sent to **01:80:c2:00:00:00/24**.

You can overwrite this filter by configuring a VPLS FTF filter and applying it to the VPLS routing instance. For more information, see [“Configuring VPLS FTFs” on page 1603](#) and [“Applying a VPLS Filter to a VPLS Routing Instance” on page 1604](#).

### Applying a VPLS Filter to an Interface

To apply a VPLS filter to an interface, include the **filter** statement:

```
filter {
  group index;
  input input-filter-name;
  output output-filter-name;
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *number* family vpls]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *number* family vpls]



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the [edit logical-systems] hierarchy.

In the **input** statement, list the name of the VPLS filter to be evaluated when packets are received on the interface. In the **output** statement, list the name of the VPLS filter to be evaluated when packets are transmitted on the interface.



**NOTE:** For output interface filters, MAC addresses are learned after the filter action is completed. When an output interface filter's action is **discard**, the packet is dropped before the MAC address is learned. However, an input interface filter learns the MAC address before discarding the packet.

### Applying a VPLS Filter to a VPLS Routing Instance

You can apply a VPLS filter to a VPLS routing instance. The filter checks traffic passing through the specified routing instance.

Input routing instance filters learn the MAC address before the filter action is completed, so if the filter action is **discard**, the MAC address is learned before the packet is dropped.

To apply a VPLS filter to packets arriving at a VPLS routing instance and specify the filter, include the **filter input** statement at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options family vpls]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name forwarding-options family vpls]
filter input input-filter-name;
```

### Configuring a Filter for Flooded Traffic

---

You can configure a VPLS filter to filter flooded packets. CE routers typically flood the following types of packets to PE routers in VPLS routing instances:

- Layer 2 broadcast packets
- Layer 2 multicast packets
- Layer 2 unicast packets with an unknown destination MAC address
- Layer 2 packets with a MAC entry in the DMAC routing table

You can configure filters to manage how these flooded packets are distributed to the other PE routers in the VPLS routing instance.

To apply a flooding filter to packets arriving at the PE router in the VPLS routing instance, and specify the filter, include the **flood input** statement:

```
flood input filter-name;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options family vpls]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options family vpls]**



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the **[edit logical-systems]** hierarchy.

---

### Configuring a VPLS Policer

You can configure a policer for VPLS traffic. The VPLS policer configuration is similar to the configuration of any other type of policer.

VPLS policers have the following characteristics:

- You cannot police the default VPLS routes stored in the flood table from PE router-sourced flood traffic.
- When specifying policing bandwidth, the VPLS policer considers all Layer 2 bytes in a packet to determine the packet length.

To configure a VPLS policer, include the **policer** statement at the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit firewall]
```

```
policer policer-name {  
    bandwidth-limit limit;  
    burst-size-limit limit;  
    then action;  
}
```

To apply a VPLS policer to an interface, include the **policer** statement:

```
policer {  
    input input-policer-name;  
    output output-policer-name;  
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *number* family vpls]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *number* family vpls]



**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support the [edit logical-systems] hierarchy.

---

In the **input** statement, list the name of the VPLS policer to be evaluated when packets are received on the interface. In the **output** statement, list the name of the VPLS policer to be evaluated when packets are transmitted on the interface. This type of VPLS policer can only apply to unicast packets. For information about how to filter flood packets, see [“Configuring a Filter for Flooded Traffic” on page 1605](#).

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide](#)
- [Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic on page 1606](#)

---

## Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic

In the **from** statement in the VPLS filter term, you specify conditions that the packet must match for the action in the **then** statement to be taken. All conditions in the **from** statement must match for the action to be taken. The order in which you specify match conditions is not important, because a packet must match all the conditions in a term for a match to occur.

If you specify no match conditions in a term, that term matches all packets.

An individual condition in a **from** statement can contain a list of values. For example, you can specify numeric ranges. You can also specify multiple source addresses or destination addresses. When a condition defines a list of values, a match occurs if one of the values in the list matches the packet.

Individual conditions in a **from** statement can be negated. When you negate a condition, you are defining an explicit mismatch. For example, the negated match condition for **forwarding-class** is **forwarding-class-except**. If a packet matches a negated condition, it

is immediately considered not to match the **from** statement, and the next term in the filter is evaluated, if there is one. If there are no more terms, the packet is discarded.

You can configure a firewall filter with match conditions for Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) traffic (**family vpls**). Table 35 on page 1607 describes the *match-conditions* you can configure at the [edit firewall family vpls filter *filter-name* term *term-name* from] hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** Not all match conditions for VPLS traffic are supported on all routing platforms or switching platforms. A number of match conditions for VPLS traffic are supported only on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers.

In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

**Table 35: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic**

| Match Condition                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>destination-mac-address address</b>     | Match the destination media access control (MAC) address of a VPLS packet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>destination-port number</b>             | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Match the UDP or TCP destination port field.</p> <p>You cannot specify both the <b>port</b> and <b>destination-port</b> match conditions in the same term.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the port numbers are also listed): <b>afs</b> (1483), <b>bgp</b> (179), <b>biff</b> (512), <b>bootpc</b> (68), <b>bootps</b> (67), <b>cmd</b> (514), <b>cvspserver</b> (2401), <b>dhcp</b> (67), <b>domain</b> (53), <b>eklogin</b> (2105), <b>ekshell</b> (2106), <b>exec</b> (512), <b>finger</b> (79), <b>ftp</b> (21), <b>ftp-data</b> (20), <b>http</b> (80), <b>https</b> (443), <b>ident</b> (113), <b>imap</b> (143), <b>kerberos-sec</b> (88), <b>klogin</b> (543), <b>kpasswd</b> (761), <b>krb-prop</b> (754), <b>krbupdate</b> (760), <b>kshell</b> (544), <b>ldap</b> (389), <b>ldp</b> (646), <b>login</b> (513), <b>mobileip-agent</b> (434), <b>mobilip-mn</b> (435), <b>msdp</b> (639), <b>netbios-dgm</b> (138), <b>netbios-ns</b> (137), <b>netbios-ssn</b> (139), <b>nfsd</b> (2049), <b>nntp</b> (119), <b>ntalk</b> (518), <b>ntp</b> (123), <b>pop3</b> (110), <b>pptp</b> (1723), <b>printer</b> (515), <b>radacct</b> (1813), <b>radius</b> (1812), <b>rip</b> (520), <b>rkinit</b> (2108), <b>smtp</b> (25), <b>snmp</b> (161), <b>snmptrap</b> (162), <b>snpp</b> (444), <b>socks</b> (1080), <b>ssh</b> (22), <b>sunrpc</b> (111), <b>syslog</b> (514), <b>tacacs</b> (49), <b>tacacs-ds</b> (65), <b>talk</b> (517), <b>telnet</b> (23), <b>tftp</b> (69), <b>timed</b> (525), <b>who</b> (513), or <b>xdmcp</b> (177).</p> |
| <b>destination-port-except number</b>      | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Do not match on the TCP or UDP destination port field. You cannot specify both the <b>port</b> and <b>destination-port</b> match conditions in the same term.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>destination-prefix-list name</b>        | <p>(ACX Series routers, MX Series routers, and EX Series switches only) Match destination prefixes in the specified list. Specify the name of a prefix list defined at the [edit policy-options prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> VPLS prefix lists support only IPv4 addresses. IPv6 addresses included in a VPLS prefix list will be discarded.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>destination-prefix-list name except</b> | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Do not match destination prefixes in the specified list. For more information, see the <b>destination-prefix-list</b> match condition.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 35: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>dscp number</b>              | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Match the Differentiated Services code point (DSCP). The DiffServ protocol uses the type-of-service (ToS) byte in the IP header. The most significant 6 bits of this byte form the DSCP. For more information, see the <i>Understanding How Behavior Aggregate Classifiers Prioritize Trusted Traffic</i>.</p> <p>You can specify a numeric value from <b>0</b> through <b>63</b>. To specify the value in hexadecimal form, include <b>0x</b> as a prefix. To specify the value in binary form, include <b>b</b> as a prefix.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RFC 3246, <i>An Expedited Forwarding PHB (Per-Hop Behavior)</i>, defines one code point: <b>ef</b> (46).</li> <li>• RFC 2597, <i>Assured Forwarding PHB Group</i>, defines 4 classes, with 3 drop precedences in each class, for a total of 12 code points:</li> </ul> <p><b>af11</b> (10), <b>af12</b> (12), <b>af13</b> (14),</p> <p><b>af21</b> (18), <b>af22</b> (20), <b>af23</b> (22),</p> <p><b>af31</b> (26), <b>af32</b> (28), <b>af33</b> (30),</p> <p><b>af41</b> (34), <b>af42</b> (36), <b>af43</b> (38)</p> |
| <b>dscp-except number</b>       | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Do not match on the DSCP. For details, see the <b>dscp</b> match condition.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>ether-type values</b>        | <p>Match the 2-octet IEEE 802.3 Length/EtherType field to the specified value or list of values.</p> <p>You can specify decimal or hexadecimal values from 0 through 65535 (0xFFFF). A value from 0 through 1500 (0x05DC) specifies the length of an Ethernet Version 1 frame. A value from 1536 (0x0600) through 65535 specifies the EtherType (nature of the MAC client protocol) of an Ethernet Version 2 frame.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the hexadecimal values are also listed): <b>aarp</b> (0x80F3), <b>appletalk</b> (0x809B), <b>arp</b> (0x0806), <b>ipv4</b> (0x0800), <b>ipv6</b> (0x86DD), <b>mpls-multicast</b> (0x8848), <b>mpls-unicast</b> (0x8847), <b>oam</b> (0x8902), <b>ppp</b> (0x880B), <b>pppoe-discovery</b> (0x8863), <b>pppoe-session</b> (0x8864), or <b>sna</b> (0x80D5).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>ether-type-except values</b> | <p>Do not match the 2-octet Length/EtherType field to the specified value or list of values.</p> <p>For details about specifying the <b>values</b>, see the <b>ether-type</b> match condition.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 35: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition                             | Description                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>flexible-match-mask</b> <i>value</i>     | <b>bit-length</b>                                                                                                                              | Starting in Junos OS 14.2, flexible offset filters are supported in firewall hierarchy configurations.<br><br>Length of the data to be matched in bits, not needed for string input (0..128) |
|                                             | <b>bit-offset</b>                                                                                                                              | Bit offset after the (match-start + byte) offset (0..7)                                                                                                                                      |
|                                             | <b>byte-offset</b>                                                                                                                             | Byte offset after the match start point                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                             | <b>flexible-mask-name</b>                                                                                                                      | Select a flexible match from predefined template field                                                                                                                                       |
|                                             | <b>mask-in-hex</b>                                                                                                                             | Mask out bits in the packet data to be matched                                                                                                                                               |
|                                             | <b>match-start</b>                                                                                                                             | Start point to match in packet                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                             | <b>prefix</b>                                                                                                                                  | Value data/string to be matched                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>flexible-match-range</b> <i>value</i>    | <b>bit-length</b>                                                                                                                              | Length of the data to be matched in bits (0..32)                                                                                                                                             |
|                                             | <b>bit-offset</b>                                                                                                                              | Bit offset after the (match-start + byte) offset (0..7)                                                                                                                                      |
|                                             | <b>byte-offset</b>                                                                                                                             | Byte offset after the match start point                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                             | <b>flexible-range-name</b>                                                                                                                     | Select a flexible match from predefined template field                                                                                                                                       |
|                                             | <b>match-start</b>                                                                                                                             | Start point to match in packet                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                             | <b>range</b>                                                                                                                                   | Range of values to be matched                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                             | <b>range-except</b>                                                                                                                            | Do not match this range of values                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>forwarding-class</b> <i>class</i>        | Match the forwarding class. Specify <b>assured-forwarding</b> , <b>best-effort</b> , <b>expedited-forwarding</b> , or <b>network-control</b> . |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>forwarding-class-except</b> <i>class</i> | Do not match the forwarding class. For details, see the <b>forwarding-class</b> match condition.                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 35: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>icmp-code <i>message-code</i></b>        | <p>Match the ICMP message code field.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the <b>next-header icmp</b> or <b>next-header icmp6</b> match condition in the same term.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, you must also configure the <b>icmp-type <i>message-type</i></b> match condition in the same term. An ICMP message code provides more specific information than an ICMP message type, but the meaning of an ICMP message code is dependent on the associated ICMP message type.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed). The keywords are grouped by the ICMP type with which they are associated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>parameter-problem: <b>ip6-header-bad</b> (0), <b>unrecognized-next-header</b> (1), <b>unrecognized-option</b> (2)</li> <li>time-exceeded: <b>ttl-eq-zero-during-reassembly</b> (1), <b>ttl-eq-zero-during-transit</b> (0)</li> <li>destination-unreachable: <b>address-unreachable</b> (3), <b>administratively-prohibited</b> (1), <b>no-route-to-destination</b> (0), <b>port-unreachable</b> (4)</li> </ul>                                                 |
| <b>icmp-code-except <i>message-code</i></b> | Do not match the ICMP message code field. For details, see the <b>icmp-code</b> match condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>icmp-code <i>number</i></b>              | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Match the ICMP message code field.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the <b>ip-protocol icmp</b> or <b>ip-protocol icmp6</b> match condition in the same term.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, you must also configure the <b>icmp-type <i>message-type</i></b> match condition in the same term. An ICMP message code provides more specific information than an ICMP message type, but the meaning of an ICMP message code is dependent on the associated ICMP message type.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed). The keywords are grouped by the ICMP type with which they are associated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>parameter-problem: <b>ip6-header-bad</b> (0), <b>unrecognized-next-header</b> (1), <b>unrecognized-option</b> (2)</li> <li>time-exceeded: <b>ttl-eq-zero-during-reassembly</b> (1), <b>ttl-eq-zero-during-transit</b> (0)</li> <li>destination-unreachable: <b>address-unreachable</b> (3), <b>administratively-prohibited</b> (1), <b>no-route-to-destination</b> (0), <b>port-unreachable</b> (4)</li> </ul> |
| <b>icmp-code-except <i>number</i></b>       | (MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Do not match on the ICMP code field. For details, see the <b>icmp-code</b> match condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>      | <p>Interface on which the packet was received. You can configure a match condition that matches packets based on the interface on which they were received.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you configure this match condition with an interface that does not exist, the term does not match any packet.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



Table 35: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>interface-group</b><br><i>group-number</i>             | <p>Match the logical interface on which the packet was received to the specified interface group or set of interface groups. For <b>group-number</b>, specify a single value or a range of values from 0 through 255.</p> <p>To assign a logical interface to an interface group <b>group-number</b>, specify the <b>group-number</b> at the [interfaces <b>interface-name</b> unit <b>number</b> family <b>family</b> filter <b>group</b>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Filtering Packets Received on a Set of Interface Groups Overview</i>.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This match condition is not supported on T4000 Type 5 FPCs.</p> |
| <b>interface-group-except</b><br><i>group-name</i>        | <p>Do not match the logical interface on which the packet was received to the specified interface group or set of interface groups. For details, see the <b>interface-group</b> match condition.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This match condition is not supported on T4000 Type 5 FPCs.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>interface-set</b><br><i>interface-set-name</i>         | <p>Match the interface on which the packet was received to the specified interface set.</p> <p>To define an interface set, include the <b>interface-set</b> statement at the [edit firewall] hierarchy level. For more information, see <i>Filtering Packets Received on an Interface Set Overview</i>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>ip-address</b> <i>address</i>                          | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) 32-bit address that supports the standard syntax for IPv4 addresses.</p> <p>Note that when using this term, the match condition ether-type IPv4 must be defined on the same term.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>ip-destination-address</b><br><i>address</i>           | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) 32-bit address that is the final destination node address for the packet.</p> <p>Note that when using this term, the match condition ether-type IPv4 must be defined on the same term.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>ip-precedence</b><br><i>ip-precedence-field</i>        | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) IP precedence field. In place of the numeric field value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): <b>critical-ecp</b> (0xa0), <b>flash</b> (0x60), <b>flash-override</b> (0x80), <b>immediate</b> (0x40), <b>internet-control</b> (0xc0), <b>net-control</b> (0xe0), <b>priority</b> (0x20), or <b>routine</b> (0x00).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>ip-precedence-except</b><br><i>ip-precedence-field</i> | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Do not match on the IP precedence field.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>ip-protocol</b> <i>number</i>                          | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) IP protocol field.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>ip-protocol-except</b> <i>number</i>                   | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Do not match on the IP protocol field.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>ip-source-address</b> <i>address</i>                   | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) IP address of the source node sending the packet.</p> <p>Note that when using this term, the match condition ether-type IPv4 must also be defined on the same term.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>ipv6-source-prefix-list</b><br><i>named-list</i>       | <p>(MX Series only) Match the IPv6 source address in a <i>named-list</i>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 35: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ipv6-address</b> <i>address</i>                    | (MX Series and EX9200 only) 128-bit address that supports the standard syntax for IPv6 addresses. Starting in Junos OS 14.2, firewall family bridge IPv6 match criteria is supported on MX Series and EX9200 switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ipv6-destination-address</b> <i>address</i>        | ((MX Series and EX9200 only) 128-bit address that is the final destination node address for this packet. Note that when using this term, the match condition <b>ether-type IPv6</b> must be defined on the same term.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>ipv6-destination-prefix-list</b> <i>named-list</i> | (MX Series only) Match the IPv6 destination addresses in a <i>named-list</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>ipv6-next-header</b> <i>protocol</i>               | <p>(MX Series only) Match IPv6 next header protocol type.</p> <p>The following list shows the supported values for <i>protocol</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ah</b>—IP Security authentication header</li> <li>• <b>dstopts</b>—IPv6 destination options</li> <li>• <b>egp</b>—Exterior gateway protocol</li> <li>• <b>esp</b>—IPSec Encapsulating Security Payload</li> <li>• <b>fragment</b>—IPv6 fragment header</li> <li>• <b>gre</b>—Generic routing encapsulation</li> <li>• <b>hop-by-hop</b>—IPv6 hop by hop options</li> <li>• <b>icmp</b>—Internet Control Message Protocol</li> <li>• <b>icmp6</b>—Internet Control Message Protocol Version 6</li> <li>• <b>igmp</b>—Internet Group Management Protocol</li> <li>• <b>ipip</b>—IP in IP</li> <li>• <b>ipv6</b>—IPv6 in IP</li> <li>• <b>no-next-header</b>—IPv6 no next header</li> <li>• <b>ospf</b>—Open Shortest Path First</li> <li>• <b>pim</b>—Protocol Independent Multicast</li> <li>• <b>routing</b>—IPv6 routing header</li> <li>• <b>rsvp</b>—Resource Reservation Protocol</li> <li>• <b>sctp</b>—Stream Control Transmission Protocol</li> <li>• <b>tcp</b>—Transmission Control Protocol</li> <li>• <b>udp</b>—User Datagram Protocol</li> <li>• <b>vrp</b>—Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol</li> </ul> |
| <b>ipv6-next-header-except</b> <i>protocol</i>        | (MX Series only) Do not match the IPv6 next header protocol type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 35: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ipv6-payload-protocol</b><br><i>protocol</i>        | <p>(MX Series only) Match IPv6 payload protocol type.</p> <p>The following list shows the supported values for <i>protocol</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ah</b>—IP Security authentication header</li> <li>• <b>dstopts</b>—IPv6 destination options</li> <li>• <b>egp</b>—Exterior gateway protocol</li> <li>• <b>esp</b>—IPSec Encapsulating Security Payload</li> <li>• <b>fragment</b>—IPv6 fragment header</li> <li>• <b>gre</b>—Generic routing encapsulation</li> <li>• <b>hop-by-hop</b>—IPv6 hop by hop options</li> <li>• <b>icmp</b>—Internet Control Message Protocol</li> <li>• <b>icmp6</b>—Internet Control Message Protocol Version 6</li> <li>• <b>igmp</b>—Internet Group Management Protocol</li> <li>• <b>ipip</b>—IP in IP</li> <li>• <b>ipv6</b>—IPv6 in IP</li> <li>• <b>no-next-header</b>—IPv6 no next header</li> <li>• <b>ospf</b>—Open Shortest Path First</li> <li>• <b>pim</b>—Protocol Independent Multicast</li> <li>• <b>routing</b>—IPv6 routing header</li> <li>• <b>rsvp</b>—Resource Reservation Protocol</li> <li>• <b>sctp</b>—Stream Control Transmission Protocol</li> <li>• <b>tcp</b>—Transmission Control Protocol</li> <li>• <b>udp</b>—User Datagram Protocol</li> <li>• <b>vrp</b>—Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol</li> </ul> |
| <b>ipv6-payload-protocol-except</b><br><i>protocol</i> | (MX Series only) Do not match the IPv6 payload protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>ipv6-prefix-list</b> <i>named-list</i>              | (MX Series only) Match the IPv6 address in a <i>named-list</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>ipv6-source-address</b> <i>address</i>              | (MX Series only) 128-bit address that is the originating source node address for this packet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 35: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ipv6-traffic-class</b> <i>number</i>            | <p>(MX Series only) Differentiated Services code point (DSCP). The DiffServ protocol uses the type-of-service (ToS) byte in the IP header. The most significant 6 bits of this byte form the DSCP. For more information, see <i>Understanding How Behavior Aggregate Classifiers Prioritize Trusted Traffic</i>.</p> <p>You can specify a numeric value from <b>0</b> through <b>63</b>. To specify the value in hexadecimal form, include <b>0x</b> as a prefix. To specify the value in binary form, include <b>b</b> as a prefix.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RFC 3246, <i>An Expedited Forwarding PHB (Per-Hop Behavior)</i>, defines one code point: <b>ef</b> (46).</li> <li>RFC 2597, <i>Assured Forwarding PHB Group</i>, defines 4 classes, with 3 drop precedences in each class, for a total of 12 code points:</li> </ul> <p><b>af11</b> (10), <b>af12</b> (12), <b>af13</b> (14),</p> <p><b>af21</b> (18), <b>af22</b> (20), <b>af23</b> (22),</p> <p><b>af31</b> (26), <b>af32</b> (28), <b>af33</b> (30),</p> <p><b>af41</b> (34), <b>af42</b> (36), <b>af43</b> (38)</p> |
| <b>ipv6-traffic-class-except</b> <i>number</i>     | Do not match the DSCP <b>number</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>learn-vlan-1p-priority</b> <i>number</i>        | <p>(MX Series routers, M320 router, and EX Series switches only) Match on the IEEE 802.1p learned VLAN priority bits in the provider VLAN tag (the only tag in a single-tag frame with 802.1Q VLAN tags or the outer tag in a dual-tag frame with 802.1Q VLAN tags). Specify a single value or multiple values from <b>0</b> through <b>7</b>.</p> <p>Compare with the <b>user-vlan-1p-priority</b> match condition.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This match condition supports the presence of a control word for MX Series routers and the M320 router.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>learn-vlan-1p-priority-except</b> <i>number</i> | <p>(MX Series routers, M320 router, and EX Series switches only) Do not match on the IEEE 802.1p learned VLAN priority bits. For details, see the <b>learn-vlan-1p-priority</b> match condition.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This match condition supports the presence of a control word for MX Series routers and the M320 router.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>learn-vlan-dei</b>                              | (MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Match the user VLAN ID drop eligibility indicator (DEI) bit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>learn-vlan-dei-except</b>                       | (MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Do not match the user VLAN ID DEI bit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>learn-vlan-id</b> <i>number</i>                 | (MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) VLAN identifier used for MAC learning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>learn-vlan-id-except</b> <i>number</i>          | (MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Do not match on the VLAN identifier used for MAC learning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 35: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>loss-priority <i>level</i></b>        | <p>Packet loss priority (PLP) level. Specify a single level or multiple levels: <b>low</b>, <b>medium-low</b>, <b>medium-high</b>, or <b>high</b>.</p> <p>Supported on M120 and M320 routers; M7i and M10i routers with the Enhanced CFEB (CFEB-E); and MX Series routers.</p> <p>For IP traffic on M320, MX Series, and T Series routers with Enhanced II Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) and EX Series switches, you must include the <b>tri-color</b> statement at the <b>[edit class-of-service]</b> hierarchy level to commit a PLP configuration with any of the four levels specified. If the <b>tri-color</b> statement is not enabled, you can only configure the <b>high</b> and <b>low</b> levels. This applies to all protocol families.</p> <p>For information about the <b>tri-color</b> statement and about using behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to set the PLP level of incoming packets, see <i>Understanding How Forwarding Classes Assign Classes to Output Queues</i>.</p> |
| <b>loss-priority-except <i>level</i></b> | <p>Do not match on the packet loss priority level. Specify a single level or multiple levels: <b>low</b>, <b>medium-low</b>, <b>medium-high</b>, or <b>high</b>.</p> <p>For information about using behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to set the PLP level of incoming packets, see <i>Understanding How Behavior Aggregate Classifiers Prioritize Trusted Traffic</i>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>port <i>number</i></b>                | (MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) TCP or UDP source or destination port. You cannot specify both the <b>port</b> match condition and either the <b>destination-port</b> or <b>source-port</b> match condition in the same term.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>port-except <i>number</i></b>         | (MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Do not match on the TCP or UDP source or destination port. You cannot specify both the <b>port</b> match condition and either the <b>destination-port</b> or <b>source-port</b> match condition in the same term.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>prefix-list <i>name</i></b>           | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Match the destination or source prefixes in the specified list. Specify the name of a prefix list defined at the <b>[edit policy-options prefix-list prefix-list-name]</b> hierarchy level.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> VPLS prefix lists support only IPV4 addresses. IPV6 addresses included in a VPLS prefix list will be discarded.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>prefix-list <i>name</i> except</b>    | (MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Do not match the destination or source prefixes in the specified list. For more information, see the <b>destination-prefix-list</b> match condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>source-mac-address <i>address</i></b> | Source MAC address of a VPLS packet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>source-port <i>number</i></b>         | (MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) TCP or UDP source port field. You cannot specify the <b>port</b> and <b>source-port</b> match conditions in the same term.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>source-port-except <i>number</i></b>  | (MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Do not match on the TCP or UDP source port field. You cannot specify the <b>port</b> and <b>source-port</b> match conditions in the same term.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 35: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>source-prefix-list <i>name</i></b>             | <p>(ACX Series routers, MX Series routers, and EX Series switches only) Match the source prefixes in the specified prefix list. Specify a prefix list name defined at the <b>[edit policy-options prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> VPLS prefix lists support only IPv4 addresses. IPv6 addresses included in a VPLS prefix list will be discarded.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>source-prefix-list <i>name</i> except</b>      | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Do not match the source prefixes in the specified prefix list. For more information, see the <b>source-prefix-list</b> match condition.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>tcp-flags <i>flags</i></b>                     | <p>Match one or more of the low-order 6 bits in the 8-bit TCP flags field in the TCP header.</p> <p>To specify individual bit fields, you can specify the following text synonyms or hexadecimal values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>fin</b> (0x01)</li> <li>• <b>syn</b> (0x02)</li> <li>• <b>rst</b> (0x04)</li> <li>• <b>push</b> (0x08)</li> <li>• <b>ack</b> (0x10)</li> <li>• <b>urgent</b> (0x20)</li> </ul> <p>In a TCP session, the SYN flag is set only in the initial packet sent, while the ACK flag is set in all packets sent after the initial packet.</p> <p>You can string together multiple flags using the bit-field logical operators.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition for IPv6 traffic, we recommend that you also configure the <b>next-header tcp</b> match condition in the same term to specify that the TCP protocol is being used on the port.</p> |
| <b>traffic-type <i>type-name</i></b>              | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Traffic type. Specify <b>broadcast</b>, <b>multicast</b>, <b>unknown-unicast</b>, or <b>known-unicast</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>traffic-type-except <i>type-name</i></b>       | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Do not match on the traffic type. Specify <b>broadcast</b>, <b>multicast</b>, <b>unknown-unicast</b>, or <b>known-unicast</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>user-vlan-1p-priority <i>number</i></b>        | <p>(MX Series routers, M320 router, and EX Series switches only) Match on the IEEE 802.1p user priority bits in the customer VLAN tag (the inner tag in a dual-tag frame with 802.1Q VLAN tags). Specify a single value or multiple values from 0 through 7.</p> <p>Compare with the <b>learn-vlan-1p-priority</b> match condition.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This match condition supports the presence of a control word for MX Series routers and the M320 router.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>user-vlan-1p-priority-except <i>number</i></b> | <p>(MX Series routers, M320 router, and EX Series switches only) Do not match on the IEEE 802.1p user priority bits. For details, see the <b>user-vlan-1p-priority</b> match condition.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This match condition supports the presence of a control word for MX Series routers and the M320 router.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>user-vlan-id <i>number</i></b>                 | <p>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Match the first VLAN identifier that is part of the payload.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 35: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for VPLS Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition                            | Description                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>user-vlan-id-except <i>number</i></b>   | (MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Do not match on the first VLAN identifier that is part of the payload. |
| <b>vlan-ether-type <i>value</i></b>        | VLAN Ethernet type field of a VPLS packet.                                                                             |
| <b>vlan-ether-type-except <i>value</i></b> | Do not match on the VLAN Ethernet type field of a VPLS packet.                                                         |

| Release History Table | Release | Description                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | 14.2    | Starting in Junos OS 14.2, flexible offset filters are supported in firewall hierarchy configurations.               |
|                       | 14.2    | Starting in Junos OS 14.2, firewall family bridge IPv6 match criteria is supported on MX Series and EX9200 switches. |

- Related Documentation**
- *Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters*
  - *Firewall Filter Terminating Actions*
  - *Firewall Filter Nonterminating Actions*





# Monitoring and Tracing VPLS

- [Configuring Port Mirroring for VPLS Traffic on page 1619](#)
- [Configuring Y.1731 Functionality for VPLS to Support Delay and Delay Variation on page 1619](#)
- [Tracing VPLS Traffic and Operations on page 1620](#)

## Configuring Port Mirroring for VPLS Traffic

---

You can configure port mirroring for VPLS traffic on the M7, M10i, M120, M320, and the MX Series routers. VPLS port mirroring is supported only M7i and M0i routers with the Enhanced Compact Forwarding Engine Board (CFEB-E). In addition, on M320 routers, VPLS port mirroring is supported only on Enhanced III Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs).

To configure port mirroring for VPLS include the **port-mirroring** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level. For more information about configuring port mirroring for VPLS for all platforms supported, see *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.

## Configuring Y.1731 Functionality for VPLS to Support Delay and Delay Variation

---

For VPLS, you can configure the Ethernet frame delay measurement (ETH-DM) functionality to trigger two-way ETH-DM and allow concurrent ETH-DM CLI sessions from the same local maintenance association end point (MEP). The feature also provides the option to perform ETH-DM for a given 802.1q priority, to set the size of the data type, length, and value (TLV), to disable the **session-id-tlv** option, and to generate XML output.

This feature complements the ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet service OAM feature. On-demand delay measurement for VPLS is supported on MX Series routers installed with Rev-B DPCs. Only the two-way delay measurement feature is supported for VPLS connections.

MX Series routers with modular port concentrators (MPCs) and 10-Gigabit Ethernet MPCs with SFP+ support ITU-T Y.1731 functionality on VPLS for frame-delay and delay-variation.

This feature is currently supported only for up MEPs. Set the MEP direction to up by configuring the **up** option for the **direction** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *md-name* maintenance-association *ma-name* mep *mep-id*]** hierarchy level.

This feature also provides support for an optional configuration where you can delegate the server-side processing (for two-way delay measurement) to the Packet Forwarding Engine (PFE) to prevent overloading on the Routing Engine. To enable this feature, include the **delegate-server-processing** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring]** hierarchy level. By default, the server-side processing is done by the Routing Engine.

The following commands enable you to monitor and maintain the Y.1731 feature for VPLS:

- To display the delay measurement values across a VPLS connection, use the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way (remote-mac-address | mep mep-id) maintenance-domain *name* maintenance-association *name* count *count* wait *time* priority 802.1p-value *size* no-session-id-tlv xml** command.
- The feature also provides support for enhanced continuity measurement by using an existing continuity check protocol. The continuity for every remote MEP is measured as the percentage of time that a remote MEP was operationally up over the total administratively enabled time.

To display the continuity measurement information, use the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database maintenance-domain *name* maintenance-association *name* local-mep *identifier* remote-mep *identifier*** command.

- You can restart the continuity measurement by clearing the currently measured operational uptime and administrative enabled time. To clear the existing continuity measurement and restart counting the operational uptime, use the **clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management continuity-measurement maintenance-domain *name* maintenance-association *name* local-mep *identifier* remote-mep *identifier*** command.
- To clear the delay statistics, issue a **clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics** command or a **clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics two-way maintenance-domain *md-name* maintenance-association *ma-name*** command.

#### Related Documentation

- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- *Configuring MEP Interfaces to Support Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements*
- *Example: Configuring Two-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements with Single-Tagged Interfaces*

---

## Tracing VPLS Traffic and Operations

To trace VPLS traffic, include the **traceoptions** statement:

```
traceoptions {  
  file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;  
  flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;  
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]
- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]

The following trace flags display the operations associated with VPLS:

- **all**—All VPLS tracing options
- **connections**—VPLS connections (events and state changes)
- **error**—Error conditions
- **nlri**—VPLS advertisements received or sent using BGP
- **route**—Trace-routing information
- **topology**—VPLS topology changes caused by reconsideration or advertisements received from other PE routers using BGP



## PART 10

# Connecting Layer 2 VPNs and Circuits to Other VPNs

- [Connecting Layer 2 VPNs to Other VPNs on page 1625](#)
- [Connecting Layer 2 Circuits to Other VPNs on page 1669](#)



## CHAPTER 55

# Connecting Layer 2 VPNs to Other VPNs

- [Layer 2 VPN to Layer 2 VPN Connections on page 1625](#)
- [Using the Layer 2 Interworking Interface to Interconnect a Layer 2 VPN to a Layer 2 VPN on page 1625](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 2 VPN on page 1627](#)
- [Interconnecting Layer 2 VPNs with Layer 3 VPNs Overview on page 1644](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 3 VPN on page 1645](#)

## Layer 2 VPN to Layer 2 VPN Connections

---

As the need to link different Layer 2 services to one another for expanded service offerings grows, Layer 2 MPLS VPN services are increasingly in demand. Junos OS enables you to terminate Layer 2 VPN into Layer 2 VPN (also known as Layer 2 VPN stitching) using the Layer 2 interworking (iw0) interface.

Another way to do this is to use a Tunnel Services PIC to loop packets out and back from the Packet Forwarding Engine (PFE), to link together Layer 2 networks. The Layer 2 interworking software interface avoids the need for the Tunnel Services PIC and overcomes the limitation of bandwidth constraints imposed by the Tunnel Services PIC.

### Related Documentation

- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 2 VPN on page 1627](#)

## Using the Layer 2 Interworking Interface to Interconnect a Layer 2 VPN to a Layer 2 VPN

---

Instead of using a physical Tunnel PIC for looping the packet received from the Layer 2 VPN to another Layer 2 VPN, the Layer 2 Interworking interface uses Junos OS to stitch together both Layer 2 VPN routes.

To configure the interworking interface, include the **iw0** statement. The **iw0** statement is configured at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces]
iw0 {
  unit 0 {
    peer 1;
  }
}
```

```

unit 1 {
    peer 0;
}

```



**NOTE:** You must always create and delete (or deactivate) interworking (iw) interfaces in pairs, such as:

```

set interfaces iw0 unit 0 peer-unit 1
set interfaces iw0 unit 1 peer-unit 0

```

An error message displays if you delete or deactivate only one of the interworking interfaces. To successfully deactivate the interfaces and avoid any configuration errors, you must deactivate both.

The configuration of an interworking (iw) interface is similar to the configuration of a logical tunnel (lt) interface. In this example, the logical interfaces must be associated with the endpoints of both Layer 2 VPN connections terminating on this router. To make the association, include the **interfaces** statement and specify **iw0** as the interface name. Include the statement at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instances-name* protocols l2vpn site *site-name*]** hierarchy level for each routing instance. The **routing-instances** statement is configured at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level.

```

[edit routing-instances]
L2VPN-PE1 {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface iw0.0;
    route-distinguisher 65000:3;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
    protocols {
        l2vpn {
            encapsulation-type ethernet;
            site CE3 {
                site-identifier 3;
                interface iw0.0 {
                    remote-site-id 1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
L2VPN-PE5 {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface iw0.1;
    route-distinguisher 65000:33;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
    protocols {
        l2vpn {
            encapsulation-type ethernet;
            site CE3 {
                site-identifier 3;
                interface iw0.1 {
                    remote-site-id 5;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```



```

    }
  }
}

```

In addition to the **iw0** interface configuration, Layer 2 interworking **l2iw** protocols need to be configured. Without the **l2iw** configuration, the **l2iw** routes will not be formed, regardless of whether any **iw** interfaces are present. Only standard trace options can be configured within the **l2iw** protocol. The minimum configuration necessary for the feature to work is shown below:

```

[edit]
protocols {
  l2iw;
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Layer 2 VPN Applications on page 116](#)
  - [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 2 VPN on page 1627](#)

## Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 2 VPN

This example provides a step-by-step procedure for interconnecting and verifying a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 2 VPN. It contains the following sections:

- [Requirements on page 1627](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 1627](#)
- [Configuration on page 1628](#)

### Requirements

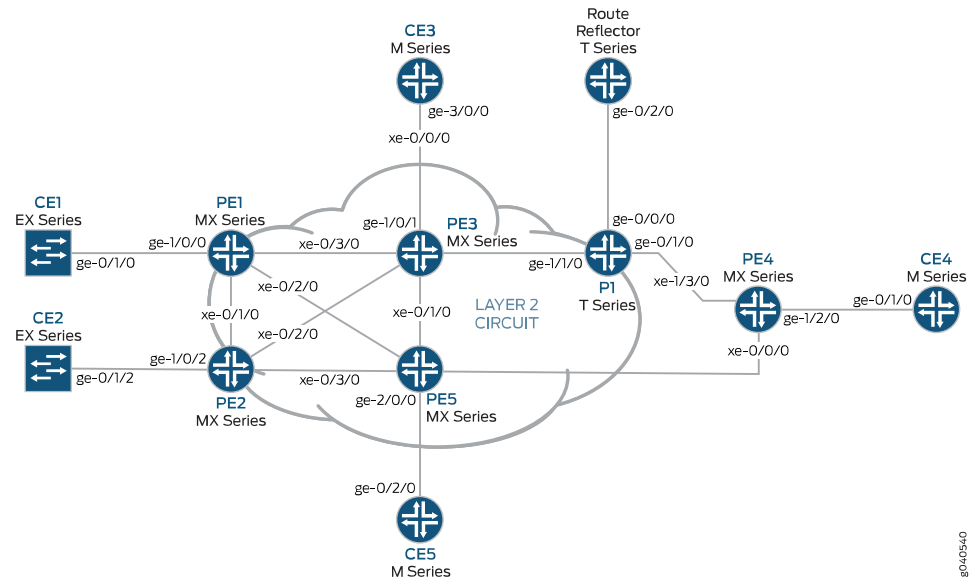
This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 9.3 or later
- 2 MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers
- 2 M Series Multiservice Edge Routers
- 1 T Series Core Routers
- 1 EX Series Ethernet Switches

### Overview and Topology

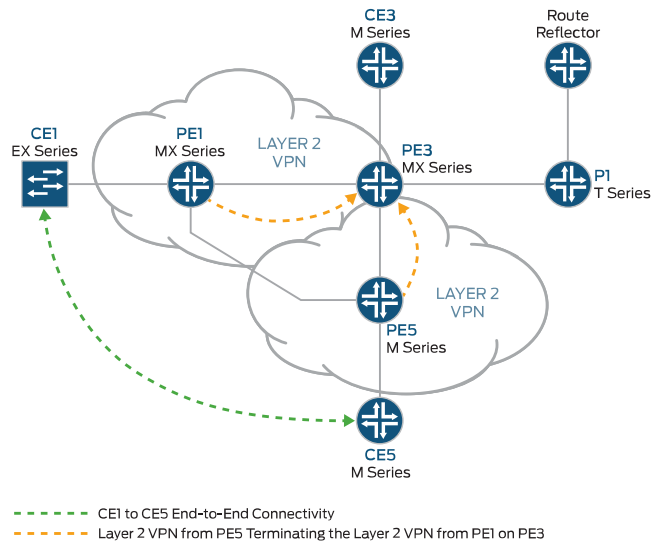
The physical topology of the Layer 2 VPN to Layer 2 VPN connection example is shown in [Figure 150 on page 1628](#).

Figure 150: Physical Topology of a Layer 2 VPN to Layer 2 VPN Connection



The logical topology of a Layer 2 VPN to Layer 2 VPN connection is shown in [Figure 151 on page 1628](#).

Figure 151: Logical Topology of a Layer 2 VPN to Layer 2 VPN Connection



## Configuration



**NOTE:** In any configuration session, it is good practice to verify periodically that the configuration can be committed using the `commit check` command.

In this example, the router being configured is identified using the following command prompts:

- **CE1** identifies the customer edge 1 (CE1) router
- **PE1** identifies the provider edge 1 (PE1) router
- **CE3** identifies the customer edge 3 (CE3) router
- **PE3** identifies the provider edge 3 (PE3) router
- **CE5** identifies the customer edge 5 (CE5) router
- **PE5** identifies the provider edge 5 (PE5) router

This example is organized in the following sections:

- [Configuring Protocols on the PE and P Routers on page 1629](#)
- [Verifying the Layer 2 VPN to Layer 2 VPN Connection on Router PE3 on page 1634](#)
- [Verifying the Layer 2 VPN to Layer 2 VPN Connection on Router PE3 on page 1637](#)
- [Results on page 1639](#)

### Configuring Protocols on the PE and P Routers

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

All of the PE routers and P routers are configured with OSPF as the IGP protocol. The MPLS, LDP, and BGP protocols are enabled on all of the interfaces except **fxp0.0**. Core-facing interfaces are enabled with the MPLS address and inet address.

1. Configure all the PE and P routers with OSPF as the IGP. Enable the MPLS, LDP, and BGP protocols on all interfaces except **fxp0.0**. The following configuration snippet shows the protocol configuration for Router PE1:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  bgp {
    group RR {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.0.2.1;
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 192.0.2.7;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface all;
      interface fxp0.0 {
```

```

        disable;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
}

```

2. Configure the PE and P routers with OSPF as the IGP. Enable the MPLS, LDP, and BGP protocols on all interfaces except **fxp0.0**. The following configuration snippet shows the protocol configuration for Router PE3:

```

[edit]
protocols {
    mpls {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    bgp {
        group RR {
            type internal;
            local-address 192.0.2.3;
            family l2vpn {
                signaling;
            }
            neighbor 192.0.2.7;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface all;
            interface fxp0.0 {
                disable;
            }
        }
    }
    ldp {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

#### Configuring the Layer 2 VPN Protocol and Interfaces

1. On Router PE1, configure the **ge-1/0/0** interface encapsulation. To configure the interface encapsulation, include the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **ethernet-ccc** option (vlan-ccc encapsulation is also supported). Configure the **ge-1/0/0.0** logical interface family for circuit cross-connect functionality. To configure the logical interface family, include the **family** statement and specify the **ccc** option. The encapsulation should be configured the same way for all routers in the Layer 2 VPN domain.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    family ccc;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.1/24;
    }
  }
}
```

2. On Router PE1, configure the Layer 2 VPN protocols. Configure the remote site ID as 3. Site ID 3 represents Router PE3 (Hub-PE). To configure the Layer 2 VPN protocols, include the **l2vpn** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instances-name protocols]** hierarchy level. Layer 2 VPNs use BGP as the signaling protocol.

```
[edit routing-instances]
L2VPN {
  instance-type l2vpn;
  interface ge-1/0/0.0;
  route-distinguisher 65000:1;
  vrf-target target:65000:2;
  protocols {
    l2vpn {
      encapsulation-type ethernet;
      site CE1 {
        site-identifier 1;
        interface ge-1/0/0.0 {
          remote-site-id 3;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

3. On Router PE5, configure the **ge-2/0/0** interface encapsulation by including the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **ethernet-ccc** option. Configure the

ge-1/0/0.0 logical interface family for circuit cross-connect functionality by including the **family** statement and specifying the **ccc** option.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-2/0/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    family ccc;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.5/24;
    }
  }
}
```

4. On Router PE5, configure the Layer 2 VPN protocols by including the **l2vpn** statement at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instances-name* protocols]** hierarchy level. Configure the remote site ID as **3**.

```
[edit routing-instances]
L2VPN {
  instance-type l2vpn;
  interface ge-2/0/0.0;
  route-distinguisher 65000:5;
  vrf-target target:65000:2;
  protocols {
    l2vpn {
      encapsulation-type ethernet;
      site CE5 {
        site-identifier 5;
        interface ge-2/0/0.0 {
          remote-site-id 3;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

5. On Router PE3, configure the **iw0** interface with two logical interfaces. To configure the **iw0** interface, include the **interfaces** statement and specify **iw0** as the interface name. For the unit 0 logical interface, include the **peer-unit** statement and specify the logical interface **unit 1** as the peer interface. For the unit 1 logical interface, include the **peer-unit** statement and specify the logical interface **unit 0** as the peer interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
iw0 {
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    peer-unit 1;
  }
  unit 1 {
```

```

        encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
        peer-unit 0;
    }
}

```

6. On Router PE3, configure the edge-facing **ge-1/0/1** interface encapsulation by including the **encapsulation** statement and specifying the **ethernet-ccc** option.

```

[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/1 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
        family ccc;
    }
}

```

7. On Router PE3, configure the logical loopback interface. The loopback interface is used to establish the targeted LDP sessions to Routers PE1 and Router PE5.

```

[edit interfaces]
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.3/24;
        }
    }
}

```

8. On Router PE3, enable the Layer 2 interworking protocol. To enable the Layer 2 interworking protocol, include the **l2iw** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level.

```

[edit protocols]
l2iw;

```

9. On Router PE3, configure two Layer 2 VPN routing instances to terminate the Layer 2 VPN virtual circuits from Router PE1 and Router PE5, as shown.

```

[edit routing-instances]
L2VPN-PE1 {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface iw0.0;
    route-distinguisher 65000:3;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
    protocols {
        l2vpn {
            encapsulation-type ethernet;
            site CE3 {
                site-identifier 3;
                interface iw0.0 {
                    remote-site-id 1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  L2VPN-PE5 {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface iw0.1;
    route-distinguisher 65000:33;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
    protocols {
      l2vpn {
        encapsulation-type ethernet;
        site CE3 {
          site-identifier 3;
          interface iw0.1 {
            remote-site-id 5;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### Verifying the Layer 2 VPN to Layer 2 VPN Connection on Router PE3

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. BGP is used for control plane signaling in a Layer 2 VPN. On Router PE1, use the **show bgp** command to verify that the BGP control plane for the Layer 2 VPN, has established a neighbor relationship with the route reflector that has IP address **192.0.2.7**.

Three Layer 2 VPN routes are received from the route reflector for each PE router in the topology.

```
user@PE1> show bgp summary
```

```
Groups: 1 Peers: 1 Down peers: 0
```

| Table                                     | Tot Paths | Act Paths | Suppressed | History | Damp  | State   | Pending |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|---------|---------|
| bgp.l2vpn.0                               | 3         | 3         | 0          | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0       |
| Peer                                      | AS        | InPkt     | OutPkt     | OutQ    | Flaps | Last    | Up/Dwn  |
| State #Active/Received/Accepted/Damped... |           |           |            |         |       |         |         |
| 192.0.2.7                                 | 65000     | 190       | 192        | 0       | 0     | 1:24:40 | Establ  |
| bgp.l2vpn.0: 3/3/3/0                      |           |           |            |         |       |         |         |
| L2VPN.l2vpn.0: 3/3/3/0                    |           |           |            |         |       |         |         |

2. On Router PE1, use the **show route** command to verify that the BGP Layer 2 VPN routes are stored in the **L2VPN.l2vpn.0** routing table for each PE router.

```
user@PE1> show route table L2VPN.l2vpn.0
```

```
L2VPN.l2vpn.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
65000:1:1:3/96
    *[L2VPN/170/-101] 01:31:53, metric2 1
    Indirect
65000:3:3:1/96
    *[BGP/170] 01:24:58, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.7
    AS path: I
    > to 10.10.1.2 via xe-0/3/0.0
65000:5:5:3/96
```



```

        *[BGP/170] 01:24:58, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.7
          AS path: I
          > to 10.10.3.2 via xe-0/2/0.0
65000:33:3:5/96
        *[BGP/170] 01:24:58, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.7
          AS path: I
          > to 10.10.1.2 via xe-0/3/0.0

```

3. On Router PE1, use the **show ldp session** command to verify that targeted LDP sessions are established to the PE routers in the network and that the state is **Operational**.

```

user@PE1> show ldp session
      Address          State          Connection      Hold time
192.0.2.2              Operational    Open              24
192.0.2.3              Operational    Open              22
192.0.2.5              Operational    Open              28

```

4. On Router PE1, use the **show l2vpn connections** command to verify that the Layer 2 VPN to site 3 on Router PE3 (Hub-PE) is **Up**.

```
user@PE1> show l2vpn connections
```

Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: L2VPN

Local site: CE1 (1)

| connection-site                                                  | Type | St | Time last up        | # Up trans |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|---------------------|------------|
| 3                                                                | rmt  | Up | Jan 5 18:08:25 2010 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)        |      |    |                     |            |
| Incoming label: 800000, Outgoing label: 800000                   |      |    |                     |            |
| Local interface: ge-1/0/0.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET |      |    |                     |            |
| 5                                                                | rmt  | OR |                     |            |

5. On Router PE1, use the **show route** command to verify that the **mpls.0** routing table is populated with the Layer 2 VPN routes used to forward the traffic using an LDP label. Notice that in this example, the router is pushing label **8000000**.

```

user@PE1> show route table mpls.0
[edit]
mpls.0: 13 destinations, 13 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0          *[MPLS/0] 1w1d 11:36:44, metric 1
           Receive
1          *[MPLS/0] 1w1d 11:36:44, metric 1
           Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 1w1d 11:36:44, metric 1
           Receive
300432     *[LDP/9] 3d 04:25:02, metric 1
           > to 10.10.2.2 via xe-0/1/0.0, Pop
300432(S=0) *[LDP/9] 3d 04:25:02, metric 1
           > to 10.10.2.2 via xe-0/1/0.0, Pop
300768     *[LDP/9] 3d 04:25:02, metric 1
           > to 10.10.3.2 via xe-0/2/0.0, Pop
300768(S=0) *[LDP/9] 3d 04:25:02, metric 1
           > to 10.10.3.2 via xe-0/2/0.0, Pop
300912     *[LDP/9] 3d 04:25:02, metric 1
           > to 10.10.3.2 via xe-0/2/0.0, Swap 299856
301264     *[LDP/9] 3d 04:24:58, metric 1
           > to 10.10.1.2 via xe-0/3/0.0, Swap 308224
301312     *[LDP/9] 3d 04:25:01, metric 1
           > to 10.10.1.2 via xe-0/3/0.0, Pop
301312(S=0) *[LDP/9] 3d 04:25:01, metric 1
           > to 10.10.1.2 via xe-0/3/0.0, Pop
800000     *[L2VPN/7] 01:25:28
           > via ge-1/0/0.0, Pop Offset: 4
ge-1/0/0.0 *[L2VPN/7] 01:25:28, metric 2 1
           > to 10.10.1.2 via xe-0/3/0.0, Push 800000 Offset: -4

```

### Verifying the Layer 2 VPN to Layer 2 VPN Connection on Router PE3

- Step-by-Step Procedure**
1. On Router PE3, use the **show l2vpn connections** command to verify that the Layer 2 VPN connections from Router PE1 and Router PE5 are **Up** and are using the **iw0** interface.

```
user@PE3> show l2vpn connections
```

```
Instance: L2VPN-PE1
```

```
Local site: CE3 (3)
```

| connection-site                                             | Type | St | Time last up        | # Up trans |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|---------------------|------------|
| 1                                                           | rmt  | Up | Jan 5 18:08:22 2010 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.0.2.1, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)   |      |    |                     |            |
| Incoming label: 800000, Outgoing label: 800000              |      |    |                     |            |
| Local interface: iw0.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET |      |    |                     |            |
| 5                                                           | rmt  | OR |                     |            |

```
Instance: L2VPN-PE5
```

```
Local site: CE3 (3)
```

| connection-site                                             | Type | St | Time last up        | # Up trans |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|---------------------|------------|
| 1                                                           | rmt  | CN |                     |            |
| 5                                                           | rmt  | Up | Jan 5 18:08:22 2010 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 192.0.2.5, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)   |      |    |                     |            |
| Incoming label: 800002, Outgoing label: 800000              |      |    |                     |            |
| Local interface: iw0.1, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET |      |    |                     |            |

2. On Router PE3, use the **show ldp neighbor** command to verify that the targeted LDP session neighbor IP addresses are shown.

```
user@PE3> show ldp neighbor
```

| Address   | Interface | Label space ID | Hold time |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| 192.0.2.1 | lo0.0     | 192.0.2.1:0    | 44        |
| 192.0.2.2 | lo0.0     | 192.0.2.2:0    | 42        |
| 192.0.2.4 | lo0.0     | 192.0.2.4:0    | 31        |
| 192.0.2.5 | lo0.0     | 192.0.2.5:0    | 44        |

3. On Router PE3, use the **show bgp summary** command to verify that the BGP control plane for the Layer 2 VPN, has established a neighbor relationship with the route reflector that has IP address **192.0.2.7**.

```
user@PE3> show bgp summary
```

```
Groups: 1 Peers: 1 Down peers: 0
```

| Table                                     | Tot Paths | Act Paths | Suppressed | History | Damp  | State       | Pending |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|-------------|---------|
| bgp.l2vpn.0                               | 2         | 2         | 0          | 0       | 0     | 0           | 0       |
| Peer                                      | AS        | InPkt     | OutPkt     | OutQ    | Flaps | Last Up/Dwn |         |
| State #Active/Received/Accepted/Damped... |           |           |            |         |       |             |         |
| 192.0.2.7                                 | 65000     | 10092     | 10195      | 0       | 0     | 3d 4:23:27  | Establ  |
| bgp.l2vpn.0: 2/2/2/0                      |           |           |            |         |       |             |         |
| L2VPN-PE1.l2vpn.0: 2/2/2/0                |           |           |            |         |       |             |         |
| L2VPN-PE5.l2vpn.0: 2/2/2/0                |           |           |            |         |       |             |         |

4. On Router PE3, use the **show ldp session** command to verify that targeted LDP sessions are established to all of the PE routers in the network and that the state is **Operational**.

```
user@PE3> show ldp session
```

| Address   | State       | Connection | Hold time |
|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| 192.0.2.1 | Operational | Open       | 24        |
| 192.0.2.2 | Operational | Open       | 22        |
| 192.0.2.4 | Operational | Open       | 20        |
| 192.0.2.5 | Operational | Open       | 24        |

- On Router PE3, use the **show route** command to verify that the **mpls.0** routing table is populated with the Layer 2 VPN routes used to forward the traffic using an LDP label. Notice that in this example, the router is swapping label **800000**. Also notice the two **iw0** interfaces that are used for the Layer 2 interworking routes.

```

user@PE3>show route table mpls.0
mpls.0: 16 destinations, 18 routes (16 active, 2 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0          *[MPLS/0] 1w1d 11:50:14, metric 1
            Receive
1          *[MPLS/0] 1w1d 11:50:14, metric 1
            Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 1w1d 11:50:14, metric 1
            Receive
308160     *[LDP/9] 3d 04:38:45, metric 1
            > to 10.10.1.1 via xe-0/3/0.0, Pop
308160(S=0) *[LDP/9] 3d 04:38:45, metric 1
            > to 10.10.1.1 via xe-0/3/0.0, Pop
308176     *[LDP/9] 3d 04:38:44, metric 1
            > to 10.10.6.2 via xe-0/1/0.0, Pop
308176(S=0) *[LDP/9] 3d 04:38:44, metric 1
            > to 10.10.6.2 via xe-0/1/0.0, Pop
308192     *[LDP/9] 00:07:18, metric 1
            > to 10.10.20.1 via xe-0/0/0.0, Swap 601649
            > to 10.10.6.2 via xe-0/1/0.0, Swap 299856
308208     *[LDP/9] 3d 04:38:44, metric 1
            > to 10.10.5.1 via xe-0/2/0.0, Pop
308208(S=0) *[LDP/9] 3d 04:38:44, metric 1
            > to 10.10.5.1 via xe-0/2/0.0, Pop
308224     *[LDP/9] 3d 04:38:42, metric 1
            > to 10.10.20.1 via xe-0/0/0.0, Pop
308224(S=0) *[LDP/9] 3d 04:38:42, metric 1
            > to 10.10.20.1 via xe-0/0/0.0, Pop
800000     *[L2IW/6] 01:39:13, metric 2 1
            > to 10.10.6.2 via xe-0/1/0.0, Swap 800000
            [L2VPN/7] 01:39:13
            > via iw0.0, Pop   Offset: 4
800002     *[L2IW/6] 01:39:13, metric 2 1
            > to 10.10.1.1 via xe-0/3/0.0, Swap 800000
            [L2VPN/7] 01:39:13
            > via iw0.1, Pop   Offset: 4
iw0.0     *[L2VPN/7] 01:39:13, metric 2 1
            > to 10.10.1.1 via xe-0/3/0.0, Push 800000 Offset: -4
iw0.1     *[L2VPN/7] 01:39:13, metric 2 1
            > to 10.10.6.2 via xe-0/1/0.0, Push 800000 Offset: -4

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

#### Testing Layer 2 VPN to Layer 2 VPN Connectivity (CE1 to CE5)

1. On Router CE1, use the **ping** command to test connectivity to Router CE5. Notice that the response time is in milliseconds, confirming that the ping response is returned.

```
user@CE1>ping 198.51.100.11
PING 198.51.100.11 (198.51.100.11): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 198.51.100.11: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=22.425 ms
64 bytes from 198.51.100.11: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=1.299 ms
64 bytes from 198.51.100.11: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=1.032 ms
64 bytes from 198.51.100.11: icmp_seq=4 ttl=64 time=1.029 ms
```

2. On Router CE5, use the **ping** command to test connectivity to Router CE1. Notice that the response time is in milliseconds, confirming that the ping response is returned.

```
user@CE5>ping 198.51.100.1
PING 198.51.100.1 (198.51.100.1): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 198.51.100.1: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=1.077 ms
64 bytes from 198.51.100.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.957 ms
64 bytes from 198.51.100.1: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=1.057 ms 1.017 ms
```

### Results

The configuration and verification of this example have been completed. The following section is for your reference.

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE1 follows.

```
Router PE1
chassis {
  dump-on-panic;
  fpc 1 {
    pic 3 {
      tunnel-services {
        bandwidth 1g;
      }
    }
  }
  network-services ethernet;
}
interfaces {
  xe-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.10.2.1/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  xe-0/2/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.10.3.1/30;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
xe-0/3/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.1.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/0/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    family ccc;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.1/24;
    }
  }
}
}
routing-options {
  static {
    route 172.16.0.0/8 next-hop 172.19.59.1;
  }
  autonomous-system 65000;
}
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  bgp {
    group RR {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.0.2.1;
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 192.0.2.7;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface all;
      interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
routing-instances {
  L2VPN {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface ge-1/0/0.0;
    route-distinguisher 65000:1;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
    protocols {
      l2vpn {
        encapsulation-type ethernet;
        site CE1 {
          site-identifier 1;
          interface ge-1/0/0.0 {
            remote-site-id 3;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE3 follows.

```

Router PE3  chassis {
             dump-on-panic;
             fpc 1 {
               pic 3 {
                 tunnel-services {
                   bandwidth 1g;
                 }
               }
             }
             network-services ethernet;
           }
  interfaces {
    xe-0/0/0 {
      unit 0 {
        family inet {
          address 10.10.20.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
      }
    }
    xe-0/1/0 {
      unit 0 {
        family inet {
          address 10.10.6.1/30;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
        family mpls;
    }
}
xe-0/2/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.10.5.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
xe-0/3/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.10.1.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-1/0/1 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
        family ccc;
    }
}
iw0 {
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
        peer-unit 1;
    }
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
        peer-unit 0;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.3/24;
        }
    }
}
}
routing-options {
    static {
        route 172.16.0.0/8 next-hop 172.19.59.1;
    }
    autonomous-system 65000;
}
protocols {
    l2iw;
    mpls {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
```



```

}
bgp {
  group RR {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.0.2.3;
    family l2vpn {
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 192.0.2.7;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
}
routing-instances {
  L2VPN-PE1 {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface iw0.0;
    route-distinguisher 65000:3;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
    protocols {
      l2vpn {
        encapsulation-type ethernet;
        site CE3 {
          site-identifier 3;
          interface iw0.0 {
            remote-site-id 1;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  L2VPN-PE5 {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface iw0.1;
    route-distinguisher 65000:33;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
    protocols {
      l2vpn {
        encapsulation-type ethernet;
        site CE3 {
          site-identifier 3;
          interface iw0.1 {
            remote-site-id 5;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Understanding Layer 2 VPNs on page 115](#)
- [Layer 2 VPN Applications on page 116](#)
- [Using the Layer 2 Interworking Interface to Interconnect a Layer 2 VPN to a Layer 2 VPN on page 1625](#)

---

## Interconnecting Layer 2 VPNs with Layer 3 VPNs Overview

As MPLS-based Layer 2 services grow in demand, new challenges arise for service providers to be able to interoperate with Layer 2 and Layer 3 services and give their customers value-added services. Junos OS has various features to address the needs of service providers. One of these features is the use of a logical tunnel interface. This Junos OS functionality makes use of a tunnel PIC to loop packets out and back from the Packet Forwarding Engine to link the Layer 2 network with the Layer 3 network. The solution is limited by the logical tunnel bandwidth constraints imposed by the tunnel PIC.

### Interconnecting Layer 2 VPNs with Layer 3 VPNs Applications

Interconnecting a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 3 VPN provides the following benefits:

- **A single access line to provide multiple services**—Traditional VPNs over Layer 2 circuits require the provisioning and maintenance of separate networks for IP and for VPN services. In contrast, Layer 2 VPNs enable the sharing of a provider's core network infrastructure between IP and Layer 2 VPN services, thereby reducing the cost of providing those services.
- **Flexibility**—Many different types of networks can be accommodated by the service provider. If all sites in a VPN are owned by the same enterprise, this is an intranet. If various sites are owned by different enterprises, the VPN is an extranet. A site can be located in more than one VPN.
- **Wide range of possible policies**—You can give every site in a VPN a different route to every other site, or you can force traffic between certain pairs of sites routed via a third site and so pass certain traffic through a firewall.
- **Scalable network**—This design enhances the scalability because it eliminates the need for provider edge (PE) routers to maintain all of the service provider's VPN routes. Each PE router maintains a VRF table for each of its directly connected sites. Each customer connection (such as a Frame Relay PVC, an ATM PVC, or a VLAN) is mapped to a specific VRF table. Thus, it is a port on the PE router and not a site that is associated with a VRF table. Multiple ports on a PE router can be associated with a single VRF table. It is the ability of PE routers to maintain multiple forwarding tables that supports the per-VPN segregation of routing information.

- Use of route reflectors—Provider edge routers can maintain IBGP sessions to route reflectors as an alternative to a full mesh of IBGP sessions. Deploying multiple route reflectors enhances the scalability of the RFC 2547bis model because it eliminates the need for any single network component to maintain all VPN routes.
- Multiple VPNs are kept separate and distinct from each other—The customer edge routers do not peer with each other. Two sites have IP connectivity over the common backbone only, and only if there is a VPN which contains both sites. This feature keeps the VPNs separate and distinct from each other, even if two VPNs have an overlapping address space.
- Simple for customers to use—Customers can obtain IP backbone services from a service provider, and they do not need to maintain their own backbones.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Understanding Layer 3 VPNs](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 3 VPN on page 1645](#)

---

## Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 3 VPN

---

This example provides a step-by-step procedure and commands for interconnecting and verifying a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 3 VPN. It contains the following sections:

- [Requirements on page 1645](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 1645](#)
- [Configuration on page 1648](#)
- [Verification on page 1664](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 9.3 or later
- Five MX Series routers
- Three M Series routers
- Two T Series routers

### Overview and Topology

A Layer 2 VPN is a type of virtual private network (VPN) that uses MPLS labels to transport data. The communication occurs between the provider edge (PE) routers.

Layer 2 VPNs use BGP as the signaling protocol and, consequently, have a simpler design and require less provisioning overhead than traditional VPNs over Layer 2 circuits. BGP signaling also enables autodiscovery of Layer 2 VPN peers. Layer 2 VPNs can have either a full-mesh or a hub-and-spoke topology. The tunneling mechanism in the core network is, typically, MPLS. However, Layer 2 VPNs can also use other tunneling protocols, such as GRE.

Layer 3 VPNs are based on RFC 2547bis, *BGP/MPLS IP VPNs*. RFC 2547bis defines a mechanism by which service providers can use their IP backbones to provide VPN services to their customers. A Layer 3 VPN is a set of sites that share common routing information and whose connectivity is controlled by a collection of policies. The sites that make up a Layer 3 VPN are connected over a provider's existing public Internet backbone. RFC 2547bis VPNs are also known as BGP/MPLS VPNs because BGP is used to distribute VPN routing information across the provider's backbone, and MPLS is used to forward VPN traffic across the backbone to remote VPN sites.

Customer networks, because they are private, can use either public addresses or private addresses, as defined in RFC 1918, *Address Allocation for Private Internets*. When customer networks that use private addresses connect to the public Internet infrastructure, the private addresses might overlap with the same private addresses used by other network users. MPLS/BGP VPNs solve this problem by adding a *route distinguisher*. A route distinguisher is a VPN identifier prefix that is added to each address from a particular VPN site, thereby creating an address that is unique both within the VPN and within the Internet.

In addition, each VPN has its own VPN-specific routing table that contains the routing information for that VPN only. To separate a VPN's routes from routes in the public Internet or those in other VPNs, the PE router creates a separate routing table for each VPN called a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) table. The PE router creates one VRF table for each VPN that has a connection to a customer edge (CE) router. Any customer or site that belongs to the VPN can access only the routes in the VRF tables for that VPN. Every VRF table has one or more extended community attributes associated with it that identify the route as belonging to a specific collection of routers. One of these, the *route target* attribute, identifies a collection of sites (VRF tables) to which a PE router distributes routes. The PE router uses the route target to constrain the import of remote routes into its VRF tables.

When an ingress PE router receives routes advertised from a directly connected CE router, it checks the received route against the VRF export policy for that VPN.

- If it matches, the route is converted to VPN-IPv4 format—that is, the route distinguisher is added to the route. The PE router then announces the route in VPN-IPv4 format to the remote PE routers. It also attaches a route target to each route learned from the directly connected sites. The route target attached to the route is based on the value of the VRF table's configured export target policy. The routes are then distributed using IBGP sessions, which are configured in the provider's core network.
- If the route from the CE router does not match, it is not exported to other PE routers, but it can still be used locally for routing, for example, if two CE routers in the same VPN are directly connected to the same PE router.

When an egress PE router receives a route, it checks it against the import policy on the IBGP session between the PE routers. If it is accepted, the router places the route into its `bgp.l3vpn.0` table. At the same time, the router checks the route against the VRF import policy for the VPN. If it matches, the route distinguisher is removed from the route and the route is placed into the VRF table (the *routing-instance-name.inet.0* table) in IPv4 format.

**Figure 152: Physical Topology of a Layer 2 VPN Terminating into a Layer 3 VPN**



Figure 153: Logical Topology of a Layer 2 VPN Terminating into a Layer 3 VPN



The following definitions describe the meaning of the device abbreviations used in [Figure 144 on page 1455](#) and [Figure 143 on page 1454](#).

- Customer edge (CE) device—A device at the customer premises that provides access to the service provider's VPN over a data link to one or more provider edge (PE) routers.

Typically the CE device is an IP router that establishes an adjacency with its directly connected PE routers. After the adjacency is established, the CE router advertises the site's local VPN routes to the PE router and learns remote VPN routes from the PE router.

- Provider edge (PE) device—A device, or set of devices, at the edge of the provider network that presents the provider's view of the customer site.

PE routers exchange routing information with CE routers. PE routers are aware of the VPNs that connect through them, and PE routers maintain VPN state. A PE router is only required to maintain VPN routes for those VPNs to which it is directly attached. After learning local VPN routes from CE routers, a PE router exchanges VPN routing information with other PE routers using IBGP. Finally, when using MPLS to forward VPN data traffic across the provider's backbone, the ingress PE router functions as the ingress label-switching router (LSR) and the egress PE router functions as the egress LSR.

- Provider (P) device—A device that operates inside the provider's core network and does not directly interface to any CE.

Although the P device is a key part of implementing VPNs for the service provider's customers and may provide routing for many provider-operated tunnels that belong to different VPNs, it is not itself VPN-aware and does not maintain VPN state. Its principal role is allowing the service provider to scale its VPN offerings, for example, by acting as an aggregation point for multiple PE routers.

P routers function as MPLS transit LSRs when forwarding VPN data traffic between PE routers. P routers are required only to maintain routes to the provider's PE routers; they are not required to maintain specific VPN routing information for each customer site.

## Configuration

To interconnect a Layer 2 VPN with a Layer 3 VPN, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the Base Protocols and Interfaces on page 1648](#)
- [Configuring the VPN Interfaces on page 1652](#)

---

### Configuring the Base Protocols and Interfaces

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. On each PE and P router, configure OSPF with traffic engineering extensions on all interfaces. Disable OSPF on the fxp0.0 interface.

```
[edit protocols]
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all;
```

```

        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}

```

2. On all the core routers, enable MPLS on all interfaces. Disable MPLS on the fxp0.0 interface.

```

[edit protocols]
mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}

```

3. On all the core routers, create an internal BGP peer group and specify the route reflector address (192.0.2.7) as the neighbor. Also enable BGP to carry Layer 2 VPLS network layer reachability information (NLRI) messages for this peer group by including the **signaling** statement at the **[edit protocols bgp group group-name family l2vpn]** hierarchy level.

```

[edit protocols]
bgp {
    group RR {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.0.2.2;
        family l2vpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 192.0.2.7;
    }
}

```

4. On Router PE3, create an internal BGP peer group and specify the route reflector IP address (192.0.2.7) as the neighbor. Enable BGP to carry Layer 2 VPLS NLRI messages for this peer group and enable the processing of VPN-IPv4 addresses by including the **unicast** statement at the **[edit protocols bgp group group-name family inet-vpn]** hierarchy level.

```

[edit protocols]
bgp {
    group RR {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.0.2.3;
        family inet-vpn {
            unicast;
        }
        family l2vpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 192.0.2.7;
    }
}

```

```
}
```

5. For the Layer 3 VPN domain on Router PE3 and Router PE5, enable RSVP on all interfaces. Disable RSVP on the fxp0.0 interface.

```
[edit protocols]
rsvp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
```

6. On Router PE3 and Router PE5, create label-switched paths (LSPs) to the route reflector and the other PE routers. The following example shows the configuration on Router PE5.

```
[edit protocols]
mpls {
  label-switched-path to-RR {
    to 192.0.2.7;
  }
  label-switched-path to-PE2 {
    to 192.0.2.2;
  }
  label-switched-path to-PE3 {
    to 192.0.2.3;
  }
  label-switched-path to-PE4 {
    to 192.0.2.4;
  }
  label-switched-path to-PE1 {
    to 192.0.2.1;
  }
}
```

7. On Routers PE1, PE2, PE3, and PE5, configure the core interfaces with an IPv4 address and enable the MPLS address family. The following example shows the configuration of the xe-0/1/0 interface on Router PE2.

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  xe-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.10.2.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
}
```



8. On Router PE2 and Router PE3, configure LDP for the Layer 2 VPN MPLS signaling protocol for all interfaces. Disable LDP on the fxp0.0 interface. (RSVP can also be used.)

```
[edit protocols]
ldp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
```

9. On the route reflector, create an internal BGP peer group and specify the PE routers IP addresses as the neighbors.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  bgp {
    group RR {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.0.2.7;
      family inet {
        unicast;
      }
      family inet-vpn {
        unicast;
      }
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      cluster 192.0.2.7;
      neighbor 192.0.2.1;
      neighbor 192.0.2.2;
      neighbor 192.0.2.4;
      neighbor 192.0.2.5;
      neighbor 192.0.2.3;
    }
  }
}
```

10. On the route reflector, configure MPLS LSPs towards Routers PE3 and PE5 to resolve the BGP next hops from inet.3 routing table.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  mpls {
    label-switched-path to-pe3 {
      to 192.0.2.3;
    }
    label-switched-path to-pe5 {
      to 192.0.2.5;
    }
    interface all;
  }
}
```

## Configuring the VPN Interfaces

### Step-by-Step Procedure

Router PE2 is one end of the Layer 2 VPN. Router PE3 is performing the Layer 2 VPN stitching between the Layer 2 VPN and the Layer 3 VPN. Router PE3 uses the logical tunnel interface (lt interface) configured with different logical interface units applied under two different Layer 2 VPN instances. The packet is looped though the lt interface configured on Router PE3. The configuration of Router PE5 contains the PE-CE interface.

1. On Router PE2, configure the ge-1/0/2 interface encapsulation. Include the encapsulation statement and specify the **ethernet-ccc** option (**vlan-ccc** encapsulation is also supported) at the **[edit interfaces ge-1/0/2]** hierarchy level. The encapsulation should be the same in a whole Layer 2 VPN domain (Routers PE2 and PE3). Also, configure interface lo0.

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-1/0/2 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0;
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.0.2.2/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. On Router PE2, configure the routing instance at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level. Also, configure the Layer 2 VPN protocol at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instances-name protocols]** hierarchy level. Configure the remote site ID as 3. Site ID 3 represents Router PE3 (Hub-PE). The Layer 2 VPN is using LDP as the signaling protocol. Be aware that in the following example, both the routing instance and the protocol are named **l2vpn**.

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  l2vpn { # routing instance
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface ge-1/0/2.0;
    route-distinguisher 65000:2;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
    protocols {
      l2vpn { # protocol
        encapsulation-type ethernet;
        site CE2 {
          site-identifier 2;
          interface ge-1/0/2.0 {
            remote-site-id 3;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

3. On Router PE5, configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface for the PE-CE link **ge-2/0/0** and configure the **lo0** interface.

```

[edit interfaces]
ge-2/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.8/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
  }
}

```

4. On Router PE5, configure the Layer 3 VPN routing instance (**L3VPN**) at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level. Also configure BGP at the **[edit routing-instances L3VPN protocols]** hierarchy level.

```

[edit]
routing-instances {
  L3VPN {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface ge-2/0/0.0;
    route-distinguisher 65000:5;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
    vrf-table-label;
    protocols {
      bgp {
        group ce5 {
          neighbor 198.51.100.2 {
            peer-as 200;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

5. In an MX Series router, such as Router PE3, you must create the tunnel services interface to be used for tunnel services. To create the tunnel service interface, include the **bandwidth** statement and specify the amount of bandwidth to reserve for tunnel services in gigabits per second at the **[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic slot-number tunnel-services]** hierarchy level.

```

[edit]
chassis {
  dump-on-panic;
  fpc 1 {

```

```
pic 1 {  
    tunnel-services {  
        bandwidth 1g;  
    }  
}  
}
```

6. On Router PE3, configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface.

Include the **address** statement at the **[edit interfaces ge-1/0/1.0 family inet]** hierarchy level and specify **198.51.100.9/24** as the IP address.

```
[edit]  
interfaces {  
    ge-1/0/1 {  
        unit 0 {  
            family inet {  
                address 198.51.100.9/24;  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

7. On Router PE3, configure the **lt-1/1/10.0** logical tunnel interface at the **[edit interfaces lt-1/1/10 unit 0]** hierarchy level. Router PE3 is the router that is *stitching* the Layer 2 VPN to the Layer 3 VPN using the logical tunnel interface. The configuration of the peer unit interfaces is what makes the interconnection.

To configure the interface, include the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **ethernet-ccc** option. Include the **peer-unit** statement and specify the logical interface unit 1 as the peer tunnel interface. Include the **family** statement and specify the **ccc** option.

```
[edit]  
interfaces {  
    lt-1/1/10 {  
        unit 0 {  
            encapsulation ethernet-ccc;  
            peer-unit 1;  
            family ccc;  
        }  
    }  
}
```

8. On Router PE3, configure the **lt-1/1/10.1** logical tunnel interface at the **[edit interfaces lt-1/1/10 unit 1]** hierarchy level.

To configure the interface, include the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **ethernet** option. Include the **peer-unit** statement and specify the logical interface unit 0 as the peer tunnel interface. Include the **family** statement and specify the **inet** option. Include the **address** statement at the **[edit interfaces lt-1/1/10 unit 0]** hierarchy level and specify **198.51.100.7/24** as the IPv4 address.

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  lt-1/1/10 {
    unit 1 {
      encapsulation ethernet;
      peer-unit 0;
      family inet {
        address 198.51.100.7/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

9. On Router PE3, add the **lt** interface unit 1 to the routing instance at the **[edit routing-instances L3VPN]** hierarchy level. Configure the instance type as **vrf** with **lt** peer-unit 1 as a PE-CE interface to terminate the Layer 2 VPN on Router PE2 into the Layer 3 VPN on Router PE3.

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  L3VPN {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface ge-1/0/1.0;
    interface lt-1/1/10.1;
    route-distinguisher 65000:33;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
    vrf-table-label;
    protocols {
      bgp {
        export direct;
        group ce3 {
          neighbor 198.51.100.10 {
            peer-as 100;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

10. On Router PE3, add the **lt** interface unit 0 to the routing instance at the **[edit routing-instances protocols l2vpn]** hierarchy level. Also configure the same vrf target for the Layer 2 VPN and Layer 3 VPN routing instances, so that the routes can be leaked between the instances. The example configuration in the previous step shows the vrf target for the **L3VPN** routing instance. The following example shows the vrf target for the **l2vpn** routing instance.

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  l2vpn {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface lt-1/1/10.0;
    route-distinguisher 65000:3;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
```

```

protocols {
  l2vpn {
    encapsulation-type ethernet;
    site CE3 {
      site-identifier 3;
      interface lt-1/1/10.0 {
        remote-site-id 2;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

11. On Router PE3, configure the **policy-statement** statement to export the routes learned from the directly connected **lt** interface unit 1 to all the CE routers for connectivity, if needed.

```

[edit]
policy-options {
  policy-statement direct {
    term 1 {
      from protocol direct;
      then accept;
    }
  }
}

```

**Results** The following output shows the full configuration of Router PE2:

```

Router PE2 interfaces {
  xe-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.10.2.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  xe-0/2/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.10.5.1/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  xe-0/3/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.10.4.1/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  ge-1/0/2 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0;
  }
  fxp0 {
    apply-groups [ re0 re1 ];
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.0.2.2/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  static {
    route 172.0.0.0/8 next-hop 172.19.59.1;
  }
  autonomous-system 65000;
}
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  bgp {
    group RR {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.0.2.2;
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 192.0.2.7;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface all;
      interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
      }
    }
  }
  ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}

```

```

routing-instances {
  l2vpn {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface ge-1/0/2.0;
    route-distinguisher 65000:2;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
    protocols {
      l2vpn {
        encapsulation-type ethernet;
        site CE2 {
          site-identifier 2;
          interface ge-1/0/2.0 {
            remote-site-id 3;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

The following output shows the final configuration of Router PE5:

```

Router PE5  interfaces {
              ge-0/0/0 {
                unit 0 {
                  family inet {
                    address 10.10.4.2/30;
                  }
                  family mpls;
                }
              }
              xe-0/1/0 {
                unit 0 {
                  family inet {
                    address 10.10.6.2/30;
                  }
                  family mpls;
                }
              }
              ge-1/0/0 {
                unit 0 {
                  family inet {
                    address 10.10.9.1/30;
                  }
                  family mpls;
                }
              }
              xe-1/1/0 {
                unit 0 {
                  family inet {
                    address 10.10.3.2/30;
                  }
                  family mpls;
                }
              }
              ge-2/0/0 {

```



```

    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 198.51.100.8/24;
        }
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.5/24;
        }
    }
}
}
routing-options {
    static {
        route 172.0.0.0/8 next-hop 172.19.59.1;
    }
    autonomous-system 65000;
}
protocols {
    rsvp {
        interface all {
            link-protection;
        }
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    mpls {
        label-switched-path to-RR {
            to 192.0.2.7;
        }
        label-switched-path to-PE2 {
            to 192.0.2.2;
        }
        label-switched-path to-PE3 {
            to 192.0.2.3;
        }
        label-switched-path to-PE4 {
            to 192.0.2.4;
        }
        label-switched-path to-PE1 {
            to 192.0.2.1;
        }
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
bgp {
    group to-rr {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.0.2.5;
        family inet-vpn {
            unicast;

```

```

    }
    family l2vpn {
        signaling;
    }
    neighbor 192.0.2.7;
}
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
}
ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
}
routing-instances {
    L3VPN {
        instance-type vrf;
        interface ge-2/0/0.0;
        route-distinguisher 65000:5;
        vrf-target target:65000:2;
        vrf-table-label;
        protocols {
            bgp {
                group ce5 {
                    neighbor 198.51.100.2 {
                        peer-as 200;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

The following output shows the final configuration of Router PE3:

```

Router PE3  chassis {
              dump-on-panic;
              fpc 1 {
                  pic 1 {
                      tunnel-services {
                          bandwidth 1g;
                      }
                  }
              }
              network-services ip;
          }
          interfaces {

```

```
ge-1/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.9/24;
    }
  }
}
lt-1/1/10 {
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    peer-unit 1;
    family ccc;
  }
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation ethernet;
    peer-unit 0;
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.7/24;
    }
  }
}
xe-2/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.20.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
xe-2/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.6.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
xe-2/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.5.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
xe-2/3/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.1.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
```

```
        address 192.0.2.3/24;
    }
}
}
routing-options {
    static {
        route 172.0.0.0/8 next-hop 172.19.59.1;
    }
    autonomous-system 65000;
}
protocols {
    rsvp {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    mpls {
        label-switched-path to-RR {
            to 192.0.2.7;
        }
        label-switched-path to-PE2 {
            to 192.0.2.2;
        }
        label-switched-path to-PE5 {
            to 192.0.2.5;
        }
        label-switched-path to-PE4 {
            to 192.0.2.4;
        }
        label-switched-path to-PE1 {
            to 192.0.2.1;
        }
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    bgp {
        group RR {
            type internal;
            local-address 192.0.2.3;
            family inet-vpn {
                unicast;
            }
            family l2vpn {
                signaling;
            }
            neighbor 192.0.2.7;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface all;
        }
    }
}
```

```

        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    ldp {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement direct {
        term 1 {
            from protocol direct;
            then accept;
        }
    }
}
routing-instances {
    L3VPN {
        instance-type vrf;
        interface ge-1/0/1.0;
        interface lt-1/1/10.1;
        route-distinguisher 65000:33;
        vrf-target target:65000:2;
        vrf-table-label;
        protocols {
            bgp {
                export direct;
                group ce3 {
                    neighbor 198.51.100.10 {
                        peer-as 100;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
l2vpn {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface lt-1/1/10.0;
    route-distinguisher 65000:3;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
    protocols {
        l2vpn {
            encapsulation-type ethernet;
            site CE3 {
                site-identifier 3;
                interface lt-1/1/10.0 {
                    remote-site-id 2;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

```
}

```

## Verification

Verify the Layer 2 VPN-to-Layer 3 VPN interconnection:

- [Verifying Router PE2 VPN Interface on page 1664](#)
- [Verifying Router PE3 VPN Interface on page 1665](#)
- [Verifying End-to-End connectivity from Router CE2 to Router CE5 and Router CE3 on page 1667](#)

### Verifying Router PE2 VPN Interface

**Purpose** Check that the Layer 2 VPN is up and working at the Router PE2 interface and that all the routes are there.

- Action** 1. Use the **show l2vpn connections** command to verify that the connection site ID is 3 for Router PE3 and that the status is **Up**.

```
user@PE2> show l2vpn connections
Layer-2 VPN connections:
Legend for connection status (St)
EI -- encapsulation invalid      NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS
EM -- encapsulation mismatch    WE -- interface and instance encaps not same
VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down  NP -- interface hardware not present
CM -- control-word mismatch     -> -- only outbound connection is up
CN -- circuit not provisioned   <- -- only inbound connection is up
OR -- out of range              Up -- operational
OL -- no outgoing label         Dn -- down
LD -- local site signaled down  CF -- call admission control failure
RD -- remote site signaled down SC -- local and remote site ID collision
LN -- local site not designated LM -- local site ID not minimum designated
RN -- remote site not designated RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated
XX -- unknown connection status IL -- no incoming label
MM -- MTU mismatch              MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available
BK -- Backup connection         ST -- Standby connection
PF -- Profile parse failure     PB -- Profile busy
RS -- remote site standby
```

Legend for interface status

```
Up -- operational
Dn -- down
```

Instance: l2vpn

Local site: CE2 (2)

```
connection-site  Type  St    Time last up      # Up trans
3                rmt  Up    Jan 7 14:14:37 2010      1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)
Incoming label: 800000, Outgoing label: 800001
Local interface: ge-1/0/2.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
```

2. Use the **show route table** command to verify that the Layer 2 VPN route is present and that there is a next hop of **10.10.5.2** through the **xe-0/2/0.0** interface. The following output verifies that the Layer 2 VPN routes are present in the **l2vpn.l2vpn.0** table. Similar output should be displayed for Router PE3.

```

user@PE2> show route table l2vpn.l2vpn.0
l2vpn.l2vpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

65000:2:2:3/96          *[L2VPN/170/-101] 02:40:35, metric2 1
                        Indirect
65000:3:3:1/96          *[BGP/170] 02:40:35, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.7
                        AS path: I
                        > to 10.10.5.2 via xe-0/2/0.0

```

3. Verify that Router PE2 has a Layer 2 VPN MPLS label pointing to the LDP label to Router PE3 in both directions (PUSH and POP).

```

user@PE2> show route table mpls.0
mpls.0: 13 destinations, 13 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0          *[MPLS/0] 1w3d 08:57:41, metric 1
            Receive
1          *[MPLS/0] 1w3d 08:57:41, metric 1
            Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 1w3d 08:57:41, metric 1
            Receive
300560     *[LDP/9] 19:45:53, metric 1
            > to 10.10.2.1 via xe-0/1/0.0, Pop
300560(S=0) *[LDP/9] 19:45:53, metric 1
            > to 10.10.2.1 via xe-0/1/0.0, Pop
301008     *[LDP/9] 19:45:53, metric 1
            > to 10.10.4.2 via xe-0/3/0.0, Swap 299856
301536     *[LDP/9] 19:45:53, metric 1
            > to 10.10.4.2 via xe-0/3/0.0, Pop
301536(S=0) *[LDP/9] 19:45:53, metric 1
            > to 10.10.4.2 via xe-0/3/0.0, Pop
301712     *[LDP/9] 16:14:52, metric 1
            > to 10.10.5.2 via xe-0/2/0.0, Swap 315184
301728     *[LDP/9] 16:14:52, metric 1
            > to 10.10.5.2 via xe-0/2/0.0, Pop
301728(S=0) *[LDP/9] 16:14:52, metric 1
            > to 10.10.5.2 via xe-0/2/0.0, Pop
800000     *[L2VPN/7] 02:40:35
            > via ge-1/0/2.0, Pop Offset: 4
ge-1/0/2.0 *[L2VPN/7] 02:40:35, metric2 1
            > to 10.10.5.2 via xe-0/2/0.0, Push 800001 Offset: -4

```

**Meaning** The `l2vpn` routing instance is up at interface `ge-1/0/2` and the Layer 2 VPN route is shown in table `l2vpn.l2vpn.0`. Table `mpls.0` shows the Layer 2 VPN routes used to forward the traffic using an LDP label.

### Verifying Router PE3 VPN Interface

**Purpose** Check that the Layer 2 VPN connection from Router PE2 and Router PE3 is **Up** and working.

- Action** 1. Verify that the BGP session with the route reflector for the family **l2vpn-signaling** and the family **inet-vpn** is established.

```
user@PE3> show bgp summary
```

```
Groups: 2 Peers: 2 Down peers: 0
```

| Table       | Tot Paths | Act Paths | Suppressed | History | Damp | State | Pending |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|------|-------|---------|
| bgp.l2vpn.0 | 1         | 1         | 0          | 0       | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| bgp.L3VPN.0 | 1         | 1         | 0          | 0       | 0    | 0     | 0       |

```

Peer          AS   InPkt   OutPkt   OutQ   Flaps   Last Up/Dwn   State|#Active /Received/Accepted/Damped...
192.0.2.7    65000   2063    2084     0      1    15:35:16   Establ
  bgp.l2vpn.0: 1/1/1/0
  bgp.L3VPN.0: 1/1/1/0
  L3VPN.inet.0: 1/1/1/0
  l2vpn.l2vpn.0: 1/1/1/0

```

2. The following output verifies the Layer 2 VPN route and the label associated with it.

```
user@PE3> show route table l2vpn.l2vpn.0 detail
```

```
l2vpn.l2vpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

```
65000:2:2:3/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
```

```
*BGP Preference: 170/-101
```

```
Route Distinguisher: 65000:2
```

```
Next hop type: Indirect
```

```
Next-hop reference count: 4
```

```
Source: 192.0.2.7
```

```
Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.2
```

```
Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
```

```
State: <Secondary Active Int Ext>
```

```
Local AS: 65000 Peer AS: 65000
```

```
Age: 2:45:52 Metric2: 1
```

```
Task: BGP_65000.192.0.2.7+60585
```

```
Announcement bits (1): 0-l2vpn-l2vpn
```

```
AS path: I (Originator) Cluster list: 192.0.2.7
```

```
AS path: Originator ID: 192.0.2.2
```

```
Communities: target:65000:2 Layer2-info: encaps:ETHERNET,
```

```
control flags:Control-Word, mtu: 0, site preference: 100 Accepted
```

```
Label-base: 800000, range: 2, status-vector: 0x0
```

```
Localpref: 100
```

```
Router ID: 192.0.2.7
```

```
Primary Routing Table bgp.l2vpn.0
```

3. The following output show the L2VPN MPLS.0 route in the mpls.0 route table.

```
user@PE3> show route table mpls.0
```

```
mpls.0: 21 destinations, 21 routes (21 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

```
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```

0          *[MPLS/0] 1w3d 09:05:41, metric 1
           Receive
1          *[MPLS/0] 1w3d 09:05:41, metric 1
           Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 1w3d 09:05:41, metric 1
           Receive
16         *[VPN/0] 15:59:24
           to table L3VPN.inet.0, Pop
315184     *[LDP/9] 16:21:53, metric 1
           > to 10.10.20.1 via xe-2/0/0.0, Pop
315184(S=0) *[LDP/9] 16:21:53, metric 1
           > to 10.10.20.1 via xe-2/0/0.0, Pop
315200     *[LDP/9] 01:13:44, metric 1

```



```

to 10.10.20.1 via xe-2/0/0.0, Swap 625297
> to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, Swap 299856
315216 * [LDP/9] 16:21:53, metric 1
> to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, Pop
315216(S=0) * [LDP/9] 16:21:53, metric 1
> to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, Pop
315232 * [LDP/9] 16:21:45, metric 1
> to 10.10.1.1 via xe-2/3/0.0, Pop
315232(S=0) * [LDP/9] 16:21:45, metric 1
> to 10.10.1.1 via xe-2/3/0.0, Pop
315248 * [LDP/9] 16:21:53, metric 1
> to 10.10.5.1 via xe-2/2/0.0, Pop
315248(S=0) * [LDP/9] 16:21:53, metric 1
> to 10.10.5.1 via xe-2/2/0.0, Pop
315312 * [RSVP/7] 15:02:40, metric 1
> to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, label-switched-path to-pe5
315312(S=0) * [RSVP/7] 15:02:40, metric 1
> to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, label-switched-path to-pe5
315328 * [RSVP/7] 15:02:40, metric 1
> to 10.10.20.1 via xe-2/0/0.0, label-switched-path to-RR
315360 * [RSVP/7] 15:02:40, metric 1
> to 10.10.20.1 via xe-2/0/0.0, label-switched-path to-RR
316272 * [RSVP/7] 01:13:27, metric 1
> to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, label-switched-path
Bypass->10.10.9.1
316272(S=0) * [RSVP/7] 01:13:27, metric 1
> to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, label-switched-path
Bypass->10.10.9.1
800001 * [L2VPN/7] 02:47:33
> via lt-1/1/10.0, Pop Offset: 4
lt-1/1/10.0 * [L2VPN/7] 02:47:33, metric2 1
> to 10.10.5.1 via xe-2/2/0.0, Push 800000 Offset: -4

```

4. Use the **show route table mpls.0** command with the **detail** option to see the BGP attributes of the route such as next-hop type and label operations.

```

user@PE5> show route table mpls.0 detail
lt-1/1/10.0 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *L2VPN Preference: 7
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Next-hop reference count: 2
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 607
    Next hop: 10.10.5.1 via xe-2/2/0.0, selected
    Label operation: Push 800000 Offset: -4
    Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.2
    Push 800000 Offset: -4
    Indirect next hop: 8cae0a0 1048574
    State: <Active Int>
    Age: 2:46:34 Metric2: 1
    Task: Common L2 VC
    Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 2-Common L2 VC
    AS path: I
    Communities: target:65000:2 Layer2-info: encaps:ETHERNET,
control flags:Control-Word, mtu: 0, site preference: 100

```

### Verifying End-to-End connectivity from Router CE2 to Router CE5 and Router CE3

**Purpose** Check the connectivity between Routers CE2, CE3, and CE5.

- Action** 1. Ping the Router CE3 IP address from Router CE2.

```
user@CE2> ping 198.51.100.10 # CE3 IP address
PING 198.51.100.10 (198.51.100.10): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 198.51.100.10: icmp_seq=0 ttl=63 time=0.708 ms
64 bytes from 198.51.100.10: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=0.610 ms
```

2. Ping the Router CE5 IP address from Router CE2.

```
user@CE2> ping 198.51.100.2 # CE5 IP address
PING 198.51.100.2 (198.51.100.2): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 198.51.100.2: icmp_seq=0 ttl=62 time=0.995 ms
64 bytes from 198.51.100.2: icmp_seq=1 ttl=62 time=1.005 ms
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Layer 2 VPNs on page 115](#)
  - [Understanding Layer 3 VPNs](#)
  - [Interconnecting Layer 2 VPNs with Layer 3 VPNs Overview on page 1644](#)

## Connecting Layer 2 Circuits to Other VPNs

- [Using the Layer 2 Interworking Interface to Interconnect a Layer 2 Circuit to a Layer 2 VPN on page 1669](#)
- [Applications for Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 Circuit on page 1670](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 VPN on page 1671](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 Circuit on page 1680](#)
- [Applications for Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 3 VPN on page 1695](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 3 VPN on page 1696](#)

### Using the Layer 2 Interworking Interface to Interconnect a Layer 2 Circuit to a Layer 2 VPN

---

Instead of using a physical Tunnel PIC for looping the packet received from the Layer 2 circuit, the Layer 2 interworking interface uses Junos OS to stitch together both Layer 2 VPN routes.

To configure the interworking interface, include the **iw0** statement. The **iw0** statement is configured at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level. This specifies the peering between two logical interfaces. This configuration is similar to the configuration for a logical tunnel interface. The logical Interfaces must be associated with the endpoints of a Layer 2 circuit and Layer 2 VPN connections.

```
[edit interfaces]
iw0 {
  unit 0 {
    peer-unit 1;
  }
  unit 1 {
    peer-unit 0;
  }
}
```

Configure the Layer 2 circuit protocol by including the **l2circuit** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level and specifying the **neighbor** and **iw0** interface.

```
[edit protocols]
l2circuit {
  neighbor 192.0.2.0 {
    interface iw0.0;
  }
}
```

```
}
```

Configure the Layer 2 VPN connection, by including the ***routing-instance-name*** statement at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level and specifying the **instance-type l2vpn** option.

```
[edit routing-instances]
routing-instance-name {
  instance-type l2vpn;
  interface iw0.1;
  ...
  protocols {
    l2vpn {
      <l2vpn configuration>;
    }
  }
}
```

In addition to the **iw0** interface configuration, Layer 2 interworking **l2iw** protocols must be enabled. Without the **l2iw** configuration, the **l2iw** routes will not be formed, regardless of whether any **iw** interfaces are present. Within the **l2iw** protocols, only trace options can be configured in the standard fashion. The minimum configuration necessary for the feature to work is shown below:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  l2iw;
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Layer 2 Circuit Overview on page 897](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 VPN on page 1671](#)

---

## Applications for Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 Circuit

MPLS-based Layer 2 services are growing in demand among enterprise and service providers. This creates new challenges for service providers who want to provide end-to-end value-added services. There are various reasons to stitch different Layer 2 services to one another and to Layer 3 services, for example, to expand the service offerings and to expand geographically. Junos OS has various features to address the needs of the service provider.

In Layer 2 circuits with structure-aware TDM Circuit Emulation Service over Packet-Switched Network (CESoPSN) encapsulation, you can configure the payload size for virtual circuits that terminate on Layer 2 interworking (iw) logical interfaces. The payload size must be specified to enable stitching of LDP-signaled TDM pseudowires in environments where an interconnection between two Layer 2 circuits is required. You can include the **payload-size bytes** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name cesopsn-options]** hierarchy level, to define the size in bytes (from 32 through 1024 bytes).

Interconnecting a Layer 2 circuit with a Layer 2 circuit includes the following benefits:

- Interconnecting a Layer 2 circuit with a Layer 2 circuit enables the sharing of a service provider's core network infrastructure between Layer 2 circuit services, reducing the

cost of providing those services. A Layer 2 MPLS circuit enables service providers to create a Layer 2 circuit service over an existing IP and MPLS backbone.

- Service providers do not have to invest in separate Layer 2 equipment to provide Layer 2 circuit service. A service provider can configure a provider edge router to run any Layer 2 protocol. Customers who prefer to maintain control over most of the administration of their own networks want Layer 2 circuit connections with their service provider instead of a Layer 3 VPN connection.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 Circuit on page 1680](#)

---

## Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 VPN

---

This example provides a step-by-step procedure and commands for configuring and verifying a Layer 2 circuit to a Layer 2 VPN. It contains the following sections:

- [Requirements on page 1671](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 1671](#)
- [Configuration on page 1673](#)

### Requirements

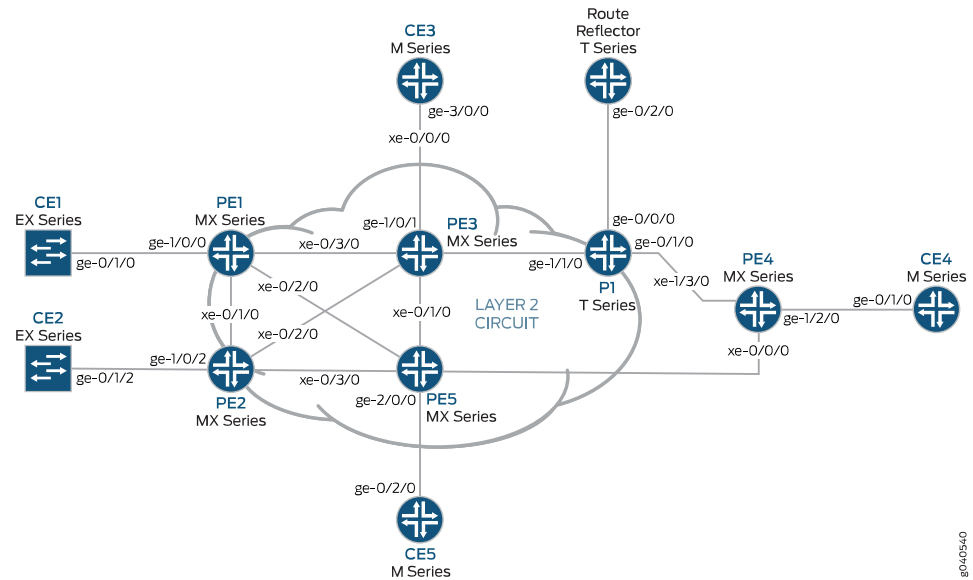
This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 9.3 or later
- 2 MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers
- 2 M Series Multiservice Edge Router
- 1 T Series Core Router
- 1 EX Series Ethernet Switch

### Overview and Topology

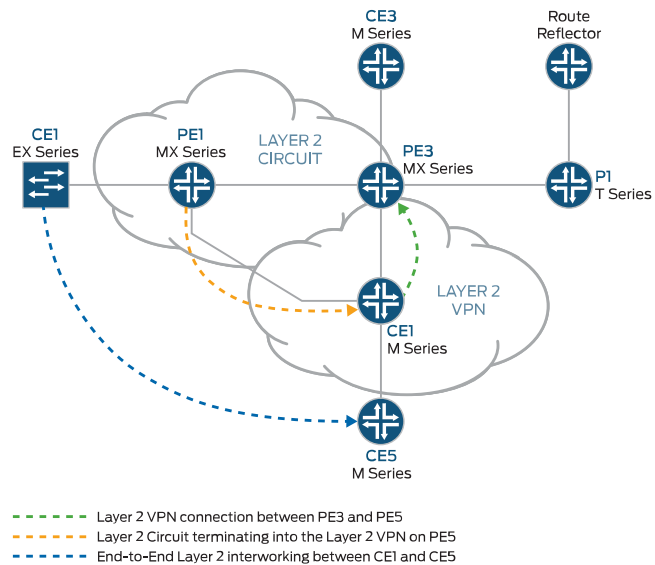
The physical topology of a Layer 2 circuit to a Layer 2 VPN connection is shown in [Figure 154 on page 1672](#).

**Figure 154: Physical Topology of a Layer 2 Circuit to a Layer 2 VPN Connection**



The logical topology of a Layer 2 circuit to a Layer 2 VPN connection is shown in [Figure 155 on page 1672](#).

**Figure 155: Logical Topology of a Layer 2 Circuit to a Layer 2 VPN Connection**



## Configuration



**NOTE:** In any configuration session, it is good practice to verify periodically that the configuration can be committed using the `commit check` command.

In this example, the router being configured is identified using the following command prompts:

- **CE1** identifies the customer edge 1 (CE1) router
- **PE1** identifies the provider edge 1 (PE1) router
- **CE3** identifies the customer edge 3 (CE3) router
- **PE3** identifies the provider edge 3 (PE3) router
- **CE5** identifies the customer edge 5 (CE5) router
- **PE5** identifies the provider edge 5 (PE5) router

This example is organized in the following sections:

- [Configuring Protocols on the PE and P Routers on page 1673](#)
- [Verification on page 1678](#)

### Configuring Protocols on the PE and P Routers

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

In this example, all of the PE routers and P routers are configured with OSPF as the IGP protocol. The MPLS, LDP, and BGP protocols are enabled on all of the interfaces except **fxp0.0**. Core-facing interfaces are enabled with the MPLS address and inet address.

1. Configure all the PE and P routers with OSPF as the IGP. Enable the MPLS, LDP, and BGP protocols on all interfaces except **fxp0.0**. LDP is used as the signaling protocol on Router PE1 for the Layer 2 circuit. The following configuration snippet shows the protocol configuration for Router PE1:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  bgp {
    group RR {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.0.2.1;
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 192.0.2.7;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
}
```

2. Configure the PE and P routers with OSPF as the IGP. Enable the MPLS, LDP, and BGP protocols on all interfaces except **fxp0.0**. BGP is used as the signaling protocol on Router PE3 for the Layer 2 VPN. The following configuration snippet shows the protocol configuration for Router PE3:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  bgp {
    group RR {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.0.2.3;
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 192.0.2.7;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface all;
      interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
      }
    }
  }
  ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
```



```
    }
}
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

#### Configuring Interfaces

1. On Router PE1, configure the **ge-1/0/0** interface encapsulation. To configure the interface encapsulation, include the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **ethernet-ccc** option (vlan-ccc encapsulation is also supported). Configure the **ge-1/0/0.0** logical interface family for circuit cross-connect functionality. To configure the logical interface family, include the **family** statement and specify the **ccc** option. The encapsulation should be configured the same way for all routers in the Layer 2 circuit domain.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    family ccc;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.1/24;
    }
  }
}
```

2. Router PE5 is the router that is *stitching* the Layer 2 circuit to the Layer 2 VPN using the interworking interface. The configuration of the peer unit interfaces is what makes the interconnection.

On Router PE5, configure the **iw0** interface with two logical interfaces. To configure the **iw0** interface, include the **interfaces** statement and specify **iw0** as the interface name. For the unit 0 logical interface, include the **peer-unit** statement and specify the logical interface **unit 1** as the peer interface. For the unit 1 logical interface, include the **peer-unit** statement and specify the logical interface **unit 0** as the peer interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
iw0 {
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    peer-unit 1;
  }
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    peer-unit 0;
  }
}
```

3. On Router PE5, configure the logical loopback interface. The loopback interface is used to establish the targeted LDP sessions to Routers PE1 and PE5.

```
[edit interfaces]
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.5/24;
    }
  }
}
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

#### Configuring the Layer 2 circuit protocol

1. On Router PE1, configure the IP address of the remote PE router with the **neighbor** statement. The loopback address and router ID of the PE neighbor is commonly the neighbor's IP address. To allow a Layer 2 circuit to be established even though the maximum transmission unit (MTU) configured on the PE router does not match the MTU configured on the remote PE router, include the **ignore-mtu-mismatch** statement.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  l2circuit {
    neighbor 192.0.2.5 {
      interface ge-1/0/0.0 {
        virtual-circuit-id 100;
        no-control-word;
        ignore-mtu-mismatch;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. On Router PE5, configure the IP address of the remote PE router. To configure the IP address of the remote PE router, include the **neighbor** statement and specify the IP address of the loopback interface on Router PE1. Configure the virtual circuit ID to be the same as the virtual circuit ID on the neighbor router. To allow a Layer 2 circuit to be established even though the MTU configured on the local PE router does not match the MTU configured on the remote PE router, include the **ignore-mtu-mismatch** statement. Also disable the use of the control word for demultiplexing by including the **no-control-word** statement.

```
[edit protocols]
l2circuit {
  neighbor 192.0.2.1 {
    interface iw0.0 {
      virtual-circuit-id 100;
      no-control-word;
      ignore-mtu-mismatch;
    }
  }
}
```

3. On Router PE5, configure the Layer 2 VPN protocols by including the **l2vpn** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instances-name protocols]** hierarchy level. To configure the **iw0** interface, include the **interfaces** statement and specify **iw0** as the interface name. The **iw0** interface is configured under the Layer 2 VPN protocols to receive the looped packet from the **iw0.1** logical interface. The **l2vpn** protocol is configured on Router PE5 with site CE5, which is configured in the BGP L2VPN routing instance. Router CE1 has communication to Router CE5, through the Layer 2 interworking configuration on Router PE5.

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  L2VPN {
    instance-type l2vpn;
    interface ge-2/0/0.0;
    interface iw0.1;
    route-distinguisher 65000:5;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
    protocols {
      l2vpn {
        no-control-word;
        encapsulation-type ethernet;
        site CE5 {
          site-identifier 5;
          interface ge-2/0/0.0 {
            remote-site-id 3;
          }
        }
        site l2-circuit {
          site-identifier 6;
          interface iw0.1 {
            remote-site-id 3;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

4. In addition to the **iw0** interface configuration, the Layer 2 interworking **l2iw** protocol must be configured. Without the **l2iw** protocol configuration, the Layer 2 interworking routes are not formed, regardless of whether any **iw** interfaces are present.

On Router PE5, configure the **l2iw** protocol. To configure the protocol, include the **l2iw** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  l2iw;
}
```

## Verification

### Step-by-Step Procedure Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit Connection on Router PE1.

#### Procedure

1. On Router PE1, use the **show l2circuit connections** command to verify that the Layer 2 Circuit from Router PE1 to Router PE5 is **Up**.

```
user@PE1> show l2circuit connections
Layer-2 Circuit Connections:
Legend for connection status (St)
EI -- encapsulation invalid      NP -- interface h/w not present
MM -- mtu mismatch              Dn -- down
EM -- encapsulation mismatch     VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down
CM -- control-word mismatch      Up -- operational
VM -- vlan id mismatch          CF -- Call admission control failure
OL -- no outgoing label         IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate
NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC    TM -- TDM misconfiguration
BK -- Backup Connection         ST -- Standby Connection
CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad  XX -- unknown
SP -- Static Pseudowire
```

#### Legend for interface status

Up -- operational

Dn -- down

Neighbor: 192.0.2.5

| Interface          | Type | St | Time last up        | # Up trans |
|--------------------|------|----|---------------------|------------|
| ge-1/0/0.0(vc 100) | rmt  | Up | Jan 3 22:00:49 2010 | 1          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.5, Negotiated control-word: No  
Incoming label: 301328, Outgoing label: 300192  
Local interface: ge-1/0/0.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET

2. On Router PE5, use the **show l2vpn connections** command to verify that the Layer 2 VPN connection is **Up** using the **iw0** peer interface of the Layer 2 circuit.

```
user@PE5> show l2vpn connections
Instance: L2VPN
Local site: CE5 (5)
connection-site      Type  St      Time last up      # Up trans
l2-circuit (6)       loc   OR
3                    rmt   Up
Jan 3 22:51:12 2010  1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800258, Outgoing label: 800000
Local interface: ge-2/0/0.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
Local site: l2-circuit (6)
connection-site      Type  St      Time last up      # Up trans
CE5 (5)              loc   OR
3                    rmt   Up
Jan 3 22:56:38 2010  1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 800262, Outgoing label: 800001
Local interface: iw0.1, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. On Router PE5, use the **show l2circuit connections** command to verify that the Layer 2 circuit is **Up** using the **iw0** interface. This will be looped through the **iw0.1** interface to the Layer 2 VPN.

```
user@PE5> show l2circuit connections
```

Layer-2 Circuit Connections:

Neighbor: 192.0.2.1

```
Interface      Type St      Time last up # Up trans
iw0.0(vc 100)  rmt  Up Jan  3 21:59:07 2010  1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.1, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 300192, Outgoing label: 301328
```

2. On Router PE 5, use the **show route table mpls.0** command to verify the Layer 2 circuit and Layer 2 VPN routes. In the example below, the Layer 2 circuit is associated with LDP label **301328** and the Layer 2 VPN is associated with LDP label **800001**. Notice the two **iw0** interfaces that are used for the Layer 2 interworking route.

```
user@PE5>show route table mpls.0
```

mpls.0: 18 destinations, 20 routes (18 active, 2 holddown, 0 hidden)

+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, \* = Both

```
0          *[MPLS/0] 5d 20:07:31, metric 1
            Receive
1          *[MPLS/0] 5d 20:07:31, metric 1
            Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 5d 20:07:31, metric 1
            Receive
299776     *[LDP/9] 2d 03:00:51, metric 1
300048     *[LDP/9] 2d 03:00:49, metric 1
            > to 10.10.6.1 via xe-0/1/0.0, Pop
300048(S=0) *[LDP/9] 2d 03:00:49, metric 1
            > to 10.10.6.1 via xe-0/1/0.0, Pop
300192     *[L2IW/6] 19:11:05, metric2 1
            > to 10.10.6.1 via xe-0/1/0.0, Swap 800001
            [L2CKT/7] 20:08:36
            > via iw0.0, Pop
800258     *[L2VPN/7] 19:16:31
            > via ge-2/0/0.0, Pop          Offset: 4
800262     *[L2IW/6] 19:11:05, metric2 1          > to 10.10.3.1 via xe-1/1/0.0, Swap 301328          [L2VPN/7]
19:11:05   > via iw0.1, Pop          Offset: 4ge-2/0/0.0          *[L2VPN/7] 19:16:31, metric2 1
            > to 10.10.6.1 via xe-0/1/0.0, Push 800000 Offset: -4
iw0.0     *[L2CKT/7] 20:08:36, metric2 1
            > to 10.10.3.1 via xe-1/1/0.0, Push 301328
iw0.1     *[L2VPN/7] 19:11:05, metric2 1
            > to 10.10.6.1 via xe-0/1/0.0, Push 800001 Offset: -4
```

**Related Documentation** • [Applications for Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 Circuit on page 1670](#)

## Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 Circuit

This example provides a step-by-step procedure and commands for configuring and verifying a Layer 2 circuit to a Layer 2 circuit interconnection. It contains the following sections:

- [Requirements on page 1680](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 1680](#)
- [Configuration on page 1681](#)

### Requirements

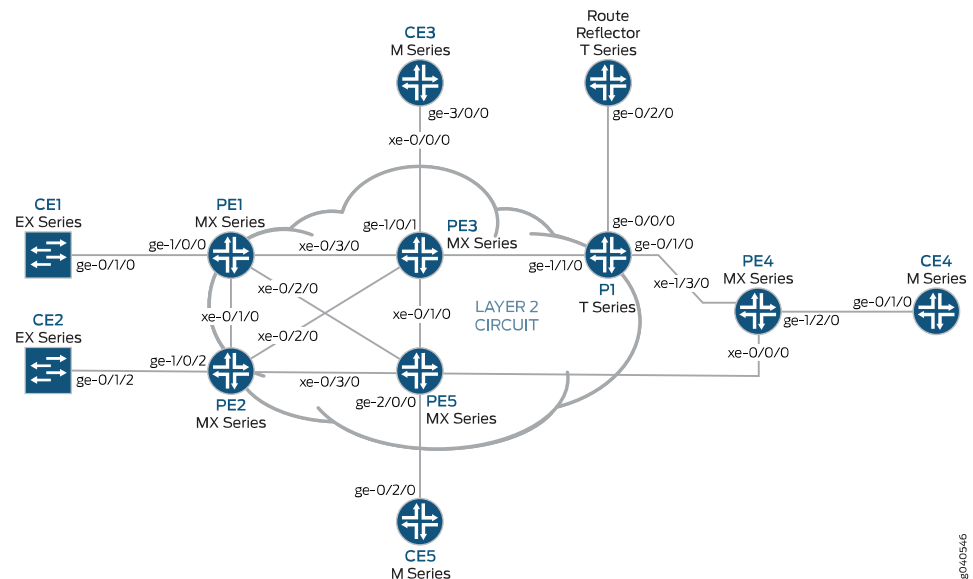
This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 9.3 or later
- 2 MX Series routers
- 2 M Series routers
- 1 T Series router
- 1 EX Series router

### Overview and Topology

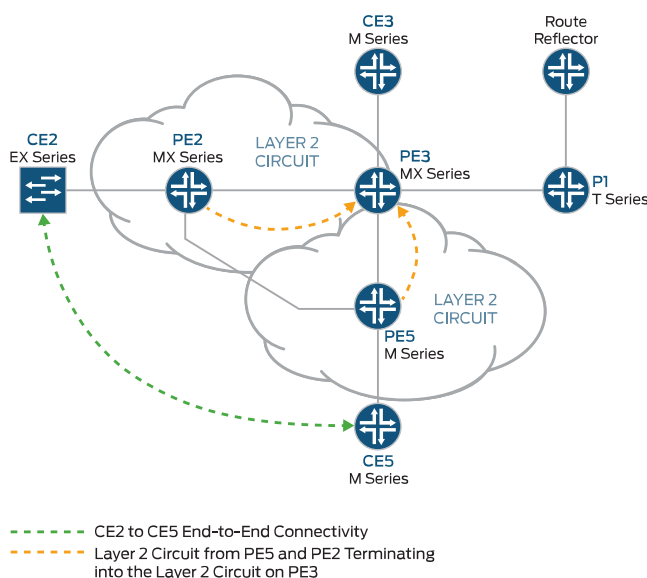
The physical topology of a Layer 2 circuit to Layer 2 circuit interconnection is shown in [Figure 156 on page 1680](#)

**Figure 156: Physical Topology of a Layer 2 Circuit Terminating into a Layer 2 Circuit**



The logical topology of a Layer 2 circuit to Layer 2 circuit interconnection is shown in [Figure 157 on page 1681](#)

**Figure 157: Logical Topology of a Layer 2 Circuit Terminating into a Layer 2 Circuit**



## Configuration



**NOTE:** In any configuration session, it is good practice to verify periodically that the configuration can be committed using the `commit check` command.

In this example, the router being configured is identified using the following command prompts:

- **CE2** identifies the customer edge 2 (CE2) router
- **PE1** identifies the provider edge 1 (PE1) router
- **CE3** identifies the customer edge 3 (CE3) router
- **PE3** identifies the provider edge 3 (PE3) router
- **CE5** identifies the customer edge 5 (CE5) router
- **PE5** identifies the provider edge 5 (PE5) router

This example contains the following procedures:

- [Configuring PE Router Customer-facing and Loopback Interfaces on page 1682](#)
- [Configuring Core-facing Interfaces on page 1683](#)
- [Configuring Protocols on page 1684](#)
- [Configuring the Layer 2 Circuits on page 1686](#)

- [Interconnecting the Layer 2 Circuits on page 1687](#)
- [Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit to Layer 2 Circuit Interconnection on page 1688](#)
- [Results on page 1691](#)

### Configuring PE Router Customer-facing and Loopback Interfaces

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To begin building the interconnection, configure the interfaces on the PE routers. If your network contains provider (P) routers, configure the interfaces on the P routers also. This example shows the configuration for Router PE1 and Router PE5.

1. On Router PE1, configure the **ge-1/0/0** interface encapsulation. To configure the interface encapsulation, include the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **ethernet-ccc** option (vlan-ccc encapsulation is also supported). Configure the **ge-1/0/0.0** logical interface family for circuit cross-connect functionality. To configure the logical interface family, include the **family** statement and specify the **ccc** option.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    family ccc;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.1/24;
    }
  }
}
```

2. On Router PE5, configure the **ge-2/0/0** interface encapsulation. To configure the interface encapsulation, include the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **ethernet-ccc** option. Configure the **ge-2/0/0.0** logical interface family for circuit cross-connect functionality. To configure the logical interface family, include the **family** statement and specify the **ccc** option

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-2/0/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    family ccc;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.5/24;
    }
  }
}
```



3. On Router PE3, configure the logical loopback interface. The loopback interface is used to establish the targeted LDP sessions to Routers PE1 and PE5.

```
[edit interfaces]
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.3/24;
    }
  }
}
```

### Configuring Core-facing Interfaces

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

This procedure describes how to configure the core-facing interfaces on the PE routers. This example does not include all the core-facing interfaces shown in the physical topology illustration. Enable the **mpls** and **inet** address families on the core-facing interfaces.

1. On Router PE1, configure the **xe-0/3/0** interface. Include the **family** statement and specify the **inet** address family. Include the **address** statement and specify **10.10.1.1/30** as the interface address. Include the **family** statement and specify the **mpls** address family.

```
[edit interfaces]
xe-0/3/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.1.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

2. On Router PE3, configure the core-facing interfaces. Include the **family** statement and specify the **inet** address family. Include the **address** statement and specify the IPv4 addresses shown in the example as the interface addresses. Include the **family** statement and specify the **mpls** address family. In the example, the **xe-0/0/0** interface is connected to the route reflector, the **xe-0/1/0** interface is connected to Router PE5, the **xe-0/2/0** interface is connected to Router PE2, and the **xe-0/3/0** interface is connected to Router PE1.

```
[edit interfaces]
xe-0/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.20.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
xe-0/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
```

```
        family inet {
            address 10.10.6.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
xe-0/2/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.10.5.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
xe-0/3/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.10.1.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
```

3. On Router PE5, configure the **xe-0/1/0** interface. Include the **family** statement and specify the **inet** address family. Include the **address** statement and specify **10.10.6.2/30** as the interface address. Include the **family** statement and specify the **mpls** address family.

```
[edit interfaces]
xe-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.10.6.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
```

---

## Configuring Protocols

### Step-by-Step Procedure

This procedure describes how to configure the protocols used in this example. If your network contains P routers, configure the protocols on the P routers also.

Configure all of the PE routers and P routers with OSPF as the IGP protocol. Enable MPLS and LDP protocols on all of the interfaces except **fxp.0**.

1. On Router PE1, enable OSPF as the IGP. Enable the MPLS and LDP protocols on all interfaces except **fxp.0**. LDP is used as the signaling protocol on Router PE1 for the Layer 2 circuit. The following configuration snippet shows the protocol configuration for Router PE1:

```
[edit]
protocols {
    mpls {
```

```

        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface all;
            interface fxp0.0 {
                disable;
            }
        }
    }
    ldp {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}

```

2. Configure the PE and P routers with OSPF as the IGP. Enable the MPLS and LDP protocols on all interfaces except **fxp0.0**. The following configuration snippet shows the protocol configuration for Router PE3:

```

[edit]
protocols {
    mpls {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface all;
            interface fxp0.0 {
                disable;
            }
        }
    }
    ldp {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}

```

## Configuring the Layer 2 Circuits

### Step-by-Step Procedure

This procedure describes how to configure the Layer 2 circuits.



**NOTE:** In this example the **ignore-mtu-mismatch** statement is required for the circuit to come up.

1. On Router PE1, configure the Layer 2 circuit. Include the **l2circuit** statement. Include the **neighbor** statement and specify the loopback IPv4 address of Router PE3 as the neighbor. Include the interface statement and specify **ge-1/0/0.0** as the logical interface that is participating in the Layer 2 circuit. Include the **virtual-circuit-id** statement and specify **100** as the identifier. Include the **ignore-mtu-mismatch** statement to allow a Layer 2 circuit to be established even though the maximum transmission unit (MTU) configured on the local PE router does not match the MTU configured on the remote PE router.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  l2circuit {
    neighbor 192.0.2.3 {
      interface ge-1/0/0.0 {
        virtual-circuit-id 100;
        ignore-mtu-mismatch;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. On Router PE5, configure the Layer 2 circuit. Include the **l2circuit** statement. Include the **neighbor** statement and specify the loopback IPv4 address of Router PE3 as the neighbor. Include the interface statement and specify **ge-2/0/0.0** as the logical interface that is participating in the Layer 2 circuit. Include the **virtual-circuit-id** statement and specify **200** as the identifier. Include the **ignore-mtu-mismatch** statement to allow a Layer 2 circuit to be established even though the MTU configured on the local PE router does not match the MTU configured on the remote PE router.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  l2circuit {
    neighbor 192.0.2.3 {
      interface ge-2/0/0.0 {
        virtual-circuit-id 200;
        ignore-mtu-mismatch;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- On Router PE3, configure the Layer 2 circuit to Router PE1. Include the **l2circuit** statement. Include the **neighbor** statement and specify the loopback IPv4 address of Router PE1 as the neighbor. Include the interface statement and specify **iw0.0** as the logical interworking interface that is participating in the Layer 2 circuit. Include the **virtual-circuit-id** statement and specify **100** as the identifier. Include the **ignore-mtu-mismatch** statement to allow a Layer 2 circuit to be established even though the MTU configured on the local PE router does not match the MTU configured on the remote PE router.

On Router PE3, configure the Layer 2 circuit to Router PE5. Include the **l2circuit** statement. Include the **neighbor** statement and specify the loopback IPv4 address of Router PE5 as the neighbor. Include the interface statement and specify **iw0.1** as the logical interworking interface that is participating in the Layer 2 circuit. Include the **virtual-circuit-id** statement and specify **200** as the identifier. Include the **ignore-mtu-mismatch** statement.

```
[edit protocols]
l2circuit {
  neighbor 192.0.2.1 {
    interface iw0.0 {
      virtual-circuit-id 100;
      ignore-mtu-mismatch;
    }
  }
  neighbor 192.0.2.5 {
    interface iw0.1 {
      virtual-circuit-id 200;
      ignore-mtu-mismatch;
    }
  }
}
```

### Interconnecting the Layer 2 Circuits

**Step-by-Step Procedure** Router PE3 is the router that is *stitching* the Layer 2 circuits together using the interworking interface. The configuration of the peer unit interfaces is what makes the interconnection.

- On Router PE3, configure the **iw0.0** interface. Include the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **ethernet-ccc** option. Include the **peer-unit** statement and specify the logical interface unit 1 as the peer tunnel interface.

On Router PE3, configure the **iw0.1** interface. Include the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **ethernet-ccc** option. Include the **peer-unit** statement and specify the logical interface unit 0 as the peer tunnel interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
iw0 {
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    peer-unit 1;
  }
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
```

```

        peer-unit 0;
    }
}

```

- On Router PE3, configure the Layer 2 interworking **l2iw** protocol. To configure the Layer 2 interworking protocol, include the **l2iw** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level.

```

[edit]
protocols {
    l2iw;
}

```

- On each router, commit the configuration.

```

user@host> commit check
configuration check succeeds
user@host> commit

```

### Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit to Layer 2 Circuit Interconnection

**Step-by-Step Procedure** Verify that the Layer 2 circuit connection on Router PE1 is up, the LDP neighbors are correct, and the MPLS label operations are correct.

- On Router PE1, use the **show l2circuit connections** command to verify that the Layer 2 circuit from Router PE1 to Router PE3 is **Up**.

```

user@PE1> show l2circuit connections
Layer-2 Circuit Connections:
Legend for connection status (St)
EI -- encapsulation invalid      NP -- interface h/w not present
MM -- mtu mismatch              Dn -- down
EM -- encapsulation mismatch    VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down
CM -- control-word mismatch     Up -- operational
VM -- vlan id mismatch         CF -- Call admission control failure
OL -- no outgoing label        IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate
NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC   TM -- TDM misconfiguration
BK -- Backup Connection        ST -- Standby Connection
CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad XX -- unknown
SP -- Static Pseudowire

Legend for interface status
Up -- operational
Dn -- down
Neighbor: 192.0.2.3
  Interface      Type  St    Time last up  # Up trans
  ge-1/0/0.0(vc 100)  rmt  Up    Jan 5 22:00:49 2010    1
  Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)
  Incoming label: 301328, Outgoing label: 314736
  Local interface: ge-1/0/0.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET

```

- On Router PE1, use the **show ldp neighbor** command to verify that the IPv4 address of Router PE3 is shown as the LDP neighbor.

```

user@PE1> show ldp neighbor

```

| Address   | Interface | Label space ID | Hold time |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| 192.0.2.3 | lo0.0     | 192.0.2.3:0    | 41        |

- On Router PE1, use the **show route table mpls.0** command to verify the Layer 2 circuit is using the LDP label to Router PE3 in both directions (Push and Pop). In the example below, the Layer 2 circuit is associated with LDP label **301328**.

```
user@PE1> show route table mpls.0
```

```
mpls.0: 13 destinations, 13 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0          *[MPLS/0] 1w1d 08:25:39, metric 1
            Receive
1          *[MPLS/0] 1w1d 08:25:39, metric 1
            Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 1w1d 08:25:39, metric 1
            Receive
300432      *[LDP/9] 3d 01:13:57, metric 1
            > to 10.10.2.2 via xe-0/1/0.0, Pop
300432(S=0) *[LDP/9] 3d 01:13:57, metric 1
            > to 10.10.2.2 via xe-0/1/0.0, Pop
300768      *[LDP/9] 3d 01:13:57, metric 1
            > to 10.10.3.2 via xe-0/2/0.0, Pop
300768(S=0) *[LDP/9] 3d 01:13:57, metric 1
            > to 10.10.3.2 via xe-0/2/0.0, Pop
300912      *[LDP/9] 3d 01:13:57, metric 1
            > to 10.10.3.2 via xe-0/2/0.0, Swap 299856
301264      *[LDP/9] 3d 01:13:53, metric 1
            > to 10.10.1.2 via xe-0/3/0.0, Swap 308224
301312      *[LDP/9] 3d 01:13:56, metric 1
            > to 10.10.1.2 via xe-0/3/0.0, Pop
301312(S=0) *[LDP/9] 3d 01:13:56, metric 1
            > to 10.10.1.2 via xe-0/3/0.0, Pop
301328      *[L2CKT/7] 02:33:26          > via ge-1/0/0.0, Pop   Offset: 4
ge-1/0/0.0  *[L2CKT/7] 02:33:26, metric 2 1          > to 10.10.1.2 via xe-0/3/0.0,
Push 314736 Offset: -4
```

- On Router PE3, use the **show l2circuit connections** command to verify that the Layer 2 circuit from Router PE3 to Router PE5 is **Up**, that the Layer 2 circuit from Router PE3 to Router PE1 is **Up**, that the connections to Router PE1 and Router PE5 use the iw0 interface, and that the status for both local iw0 interfaces is **Up**.

```
user@PE3> show l2circuit connections
```

```
Layer-2 Circuit Connections:
```

```
Legend for connection status (St)
```

|                                 |                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid     | NP -- interface h/w not present      |
| MM -- mtu mismatch              | Dn -- down                           |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch    | VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down        |
| CM -- control-word mismatch     | Up -- operational                    |
| VM -- vlan id mismatch          | CF -- Call admission control failure |
| OL -- no outgoing label         | IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate       |
| NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC   | TM -- TDM misconfiguration           |
| BK -- Backup Connection         | ST -- Standby Connection             |
| CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad | XX -- unknown                        |
| SP -- Static Pseudowire         |                                      |

```
Legend for interface status
```

```

Up -- operational
Dn -- down
Neighbor: 192.0.2.1
  Interface          Type St   Time last up      # Up trans
  iw0.0(vc 100)      rmt Up    Jan 5 13:50:14 2010      1
    Remote PE: 192.0.2.1, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)
    Incoming label: 314736, Outgoing label: 301328
    Local interface: iw0.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
Neighbor: 192.0.2.5
  Interface          Type St   Time last up      # Up trans
  iw0.1(vc 200)      rmt Up    Jan 5 13:49:58 2010      1
    Remote PE: 192.0.2.5, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)
    Incoming label: 314752, Outgoing label: 300208
    Local interface: iw0.1, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET

```

5. On Router PE3, use the **show ldp neighbor** command to verify that the correct IPv4 addresses are shown as the LDP neighbor.

```

user@PE3> show ldp neighbor
Address          Interface      Label space ID      Hold time
192.0.2.1        lo0.0          192.0.2.1:0         44
192.0.2.2        lo0.0          192.0.2.2:0         42
192.0.2.4        lo0.0          192.0.2.4:0         31
192.0.2.5        lo0.0          192.0.2.5:0         44

```

6. On Router PE3, use the **show route table mpls.0** command to verify that the **mpls.0** routing table is populated with the Layer 2 interworking routes. Notice that in this example, the router is swapping label **314736** received from Router PE1 on the **iw0.0** to label **301328**.

```

user@PE3> show route table mpls.0
mpls.0: 16 destinations, 18 routes (16 active, 2 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0          *[MPLS/0] 1w1d 08:28:24, metric 1
           Receive
1          *[MPLS/0] 1w1d 08:28:24, metric 1
           Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 1w1d 08:28:24, metric 1
           Receive
308160     *[LDP/9] 3d 01:16:55, metric 1
           > to 10.10.1.1 via xe-0/3/0.0, Pop
308160(S=0) *[LDP/9] 3d 01:16:55, metric 1
           > to 10.10.1.1 via xe-0/3/0.0, Pop
308176     *[LDP/9] 3d 01:16:54, metric 1
           > to 10.10.6.2 via xe-0/1/0.0, Pop
308176(S=0) *[LDP/9] 3d 01:16:54, metric 1
           > to 10.10.6.2 via xe-0/1/0.0, Pop
308192     *[LDP/9] 00:21:40, metric 1
           > to 10.10.20.1 via xe-0/0/0.0, Swap 601649
           > to 10.10.6.2 via xe-0/1/0.0, Swap 299856
308208     *[LDP/9] 3d 01:16:54, metric 1
           > to 10.10.5.1 via xe-0/2/0.0, Pop
308208(S=0) *[LDP/9] 3d 01:16:54, metric 1
           > to 10.10.5.1 via xe-0/2/0.0, Pop
308224     *[LDP/9] 3d 01:16:52, metric 1
           > to 10.10.20.1 via xe-0/0/0.0, Pop
308224(S=0) *[LDP/9] 3d 01:16:52, metric 1
           > to 10.10.20.1 via xe-0/0/0.0, Pop

```



```

314736          *[L2IW/6] 02:35:31, metric2 1
                > to 10.10.6.2 via xe-0/1/0.0, Swap 300208
                [L2CKT/7] 02:35:31
                > via iw0.0, Pop      Offset: 4
314752          *[L2IW/6] 02:35:31, metric2 1
                > to 10.10.1.1 via xe-0/3/0.0, Swap 301328
                [L2CKT/7] 02:35:47
                > via iw0.1, Pop      Offset: 4
iw0.0          *[L2CKT/7] 02:35:31, metric2 1
                > to 10.10.1.1 via xe-0/3/0.0, Push 301328 Offset: -4
iw0.1          *[L2CKT/7] 02:35:47, metric2 1
                > to 10.10.6.2 via xe-0/1/0.0, Push 300208 Offset: -4

```

7. Verify that Router CE1 can send traffic to and receive traffic from Router CE5 across the interconnection, using the **ping** command.

```

user@CE1>ping 198.51.100.11
PING 198.51.100.11 (198.51.100.11): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 198.51.100.11: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=22.425 ms
64 bytes from 198.51.100.11: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=1.299 ms
64 bytes from 198.51.100.11: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=1.032 ms
64 bytes from 198.51.100.11: icmp_seq=4 ttl=64 time=1.029 ms

```

8. Verify that Router CE5 can send traffic to and receive traffic from Router CE1 across the interconnection, using the **ping** command.

```

user@CE5>ping 198.51.100.1
PING 198.51.100.1 (198.51.100.1): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 198.51.100.1: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=1.077 ms
64 bytes from 198.51.100.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.957 ms
64 bytes from 198.51.100.1: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=1.057 ms 1.017 ms

```

## Results

The configuration and verification of this example has been completed. The following section is for your reference.

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE1 follows.

```

Router PE1 [edit]
            interfaces {
            xe-0/1/0 {
            unit 0 {
            family inet {
            address 10.10.2.1/30;
            }
            family mpls;
            }
            }
            xe-0/2/0 {
            unit 0 {
            family inet {
            address 10.10.3.1/30;
            }
            }
            }

```

```
        family mpls;
    }
}
xe-0/3/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.10.1.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-1/0/0 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
        family ccc;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.1/24;
        }
    }
}
}
forwarding-options {
    hash-key {
        family inet {
            layer-3;
            layer-4;
        }
        family mpls {
            label-1;
            label-2;
        }
    }
}
routing-options {
    static {
        route 172.16.0.0/8 next-hop 172.19.59.1;
    }
    autonomous-system 65000;
}
protocols {
    mpls {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface all;
            interface fxp0.0 {
                disable;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
l2circuit {
  neighbor 192.0.2.3 {
    interface ge-1/0/0.0 {
      virtual-circuit-id 100;
      ignore-mtu-mismatch;
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE3 follows.

```

Router PE3 [edit]
interfaces {
  xe-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.10.20.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  xe-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.10.6.1/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  xe-0/2/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.10.5.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  xe-0/3/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.10.1.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  ge-1/0/1 {

```

```
        encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
        unit 0 {
            family ccc;
        }
    }
    iw0 {
        unit 0 {
            encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
            peer-unit 1;
        }
        unit 1 {
            encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
            peer-unit 0;
        }
    }
    lo0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 192.0.2.3/24;
            }
        }
    }
}
routing-options {
    static {
        route 172.16.0.0/8 next-hop 172.19.59.1;
    }
    autonomous-system 65000;
}
protocols {
    l2iw;
    mpls {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface all;
            interface fxp0.0 {
                disable;
            }
        }
    }
    ldp {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    l2circuit {
        neighbor 192.0.2.1 {
            interface iw0.0 {
                virtual-circuit-id 100;
                ignore-mtu-mismatch;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  neighbor 192.0.2.5 {
    interface iw0.1 {
      virtual-circuit-id 200;
      ignore-mtu-mismatch;
    }
  }
}

```

**Related Documentation**

- [Applications for Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 2 Circuit on page 1670](#)

## Applications for Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 3 VPN

MPLS-based Layer 2 services are growing in demand among enterprise and service providers. This creates new challenges related to interoperability between Layer 2 and Layer 3 services for service providers who want to provide end-to-end value-added services. There are various reasons to stitch different Layer 2 services to one another and to Layer 3 services. For example, to expand the service offerings and to expand geographically. The Junos OS has various features to address the needs of the service provider.

You can enable pseudowire services and configure a pseudowire service interface as an access point for interconnecting layer 2 circuits to layer 3 VPNs. For more information, see *Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview*.

Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 3 VPN provides the following benefits:

- Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 3 VPN enables the sharing of a service provider's core network infrastructure between IP and Layer 2 circuit services, reducing the cost of providing those services. A Layer 2 MPLS circuit allows service providers to create a Layer 2 circuit service over an existing IP and MPLS backbone.
- Service providers do not have to invest in separate Layer 2 equipment to provide Layer 2 circuit service. A service provider can configure a provider edge router to run any Layer 3 protocol in addition to the Layer 2 protocols. Customers who prefer to maintain control over most of the administration of their own networks want Layer 2 circuit connections with their service provider instead of a Layer 3 VPN connection.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Layer 3 VPNs](#)
- [Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 3 VPN on page 1696](#)
- [Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview](#)
- [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface](#)

## Example: Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 3 VPN

This example provides a step-by-step procedure and commands for configuring and verifying a Layer 2 circuit to Layer 3 VPN interconnection. It contains the following sections:

- [Requirements on page 1696](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 1696](#)
- [Configuration on page 1697](#)
- [Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit to Layer 3 VPN Interconnection on page 1708](#)

### Requirements

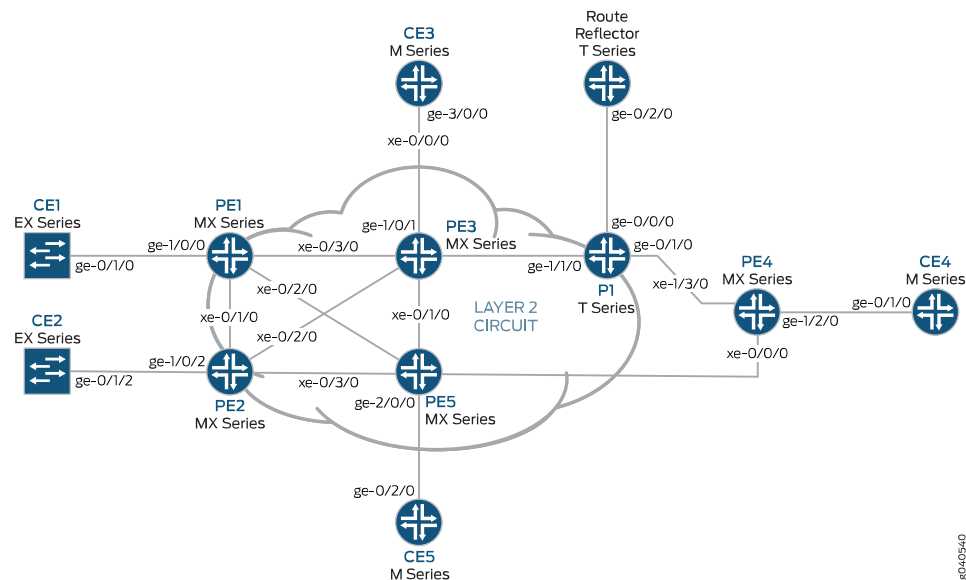
This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 9.3 or later
- 3 MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers
- 1 M Series Multiservice Edge Router
- 1 T Series Core Router
- 1 EX Series Ethernet Switch

### Overview and Topology

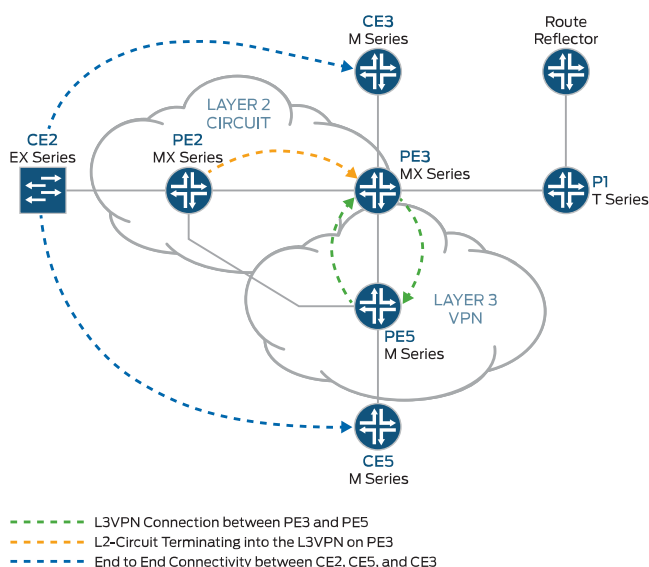
The physical topology of a Layer 2 circuit to Layer 3 VPN interconnection is shown in [Figure 158 on page 1696](#).

**Figure 158: Physical Topology of a Layer 2 Circuit to Layer 3 VPN Interconnection**



The logical topology of a Layer 2 circuit to Layer 3 VPN interconnection is shown in [Figure 159 on page 1697](#).

**Figure 159: Logical Topology of a Layer 2 Circuit to Layer 3 VPN Interconnection**



## Configuration



**NOTE:** In any configuration session, it is good practice to verify periodically that the configuration can be committed using the `commit check` command.

In this example, the router being configured is identified using the following command prompts:

- **CE2** identifies the customer edge 2 (CE2) router
- **PE1** identifies the provider edge 1 (PE1) router
- **CE3** identifies the customer edge 3 (CE3) router
- **PE3** identifies the provider edge 3 (PE3) router
- **CE5** identifies the customer edge 5 (CE5) router
- **PE5** identifies the provider edge 5 (PE5) router

This example contains the following procedures:

- [Configuring PE Router Customer-facing and Loopback Interfaces on page 1698](#)
- [Configuring Core-facing Interfaces on page 1699](#)
- [Configuring Protocols on page 1701](#)
- [Configuring Routing Instances and Layer 2 Circuits on page 1704](#)

- [Configuring the Route Reflector on page 1705](#)
- [Interconnecting the Layer 2 Circuit with the Layer 3 VPN on page 1707](#)

---

### Configuring PE Router Customer-facing and Loopback Interfaces

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To begin building the interconnection, configure the interfaces on the PE routers. If your network contains provider (P) routers, configure the interfaces on the P routers also. This example shows the configuration for Router PE2, Router PE3, and Router PE5.

1. On Router PE2, configure the **ge-1/0/2** interface encapsulation. To configure the interface encapsulation, include the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **ethernet-ccc** option (**vlan-ccc** encapsulation is also supported). Configure the **ge-1/0/2.0** logical interface family for circuit cross-connect functionality. To configure the logical interface family, include the **family** statement and specify the **ccc** option. The encapsulation should be configured the same way for all routers in the Layer 2 circuit domain.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/2 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    family ccc;
  }
}
```

2. On Router PE2, configure the **lo0.0** interface. Include the **family** statement and specify the **inet** option. Include the **address** statement and specify **192.0.2.2/24** as the loopback IPv4 address.

```
[edit interfaces]
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.2/24;
    }
  }
}
```

3. On Router PE3, configure the **ge-1/0/1** interface. Include the **family** statement and specify the **inet** option. Include the **address** statement and specify **198.51.100.1/24** as the interface address for this device.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.1/24;
    }
  }
}
```



- On Router PE3, configure the **lo0.0** loopback interface. Include the **family** statement and specify the **inet** option. Include the **address** statement and specify **192.0.2.3/24** as the loopback IPv4 address for this router.

```
[edit interfaces]
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.3/24;
    }
  }
}
```

- On Router PE5, configure the **ge-2/0/0** interface. Include the **family** statement and specify the **inet** option. Include the **address** statement and specify **198.51.100.8/24** as the interface address.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-2/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.8/24;
    }
  }
}
```

- On Router PE5, configure the **lo0.0** interface. Include the **family** statement and specify the **inet** option. Include the **address** statement and specify **192.0.2.5/24** as the loopback IPv4 address for this router.

```
[edit interfaces]
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.5/24;
    }
  }
}
```

### Configuring Core-facing Interfaces

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

This procedure describes how to configure the core-facing interfaces on the PE routers. This example does not include all the core-facing interfaces shown in the physical topology illustration. Enable the **mpls** and **inet** address families on the core-facing interfaces.

- On Router PE2, configure the **xe-0/2/0** interface. Include the **family** statement and specify the **inet** address family. Include the **address** statement and specify **10.10.5.1/30** as the interface address. Include the **family** statement and specify the **mpls** address family.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
xe-0/2/0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.10.5.1/30;  
    }  
    family mpls;  
  }  
}
```

2. On Router PE3, configure the core-facing interfaces. Include the **family** statement and specify the **inet** address family. Include the **address** statement and specify the IPv4 addresses shown in the example as the interface addresses. Include the **family** statement and specify the **mpls** address family. In the example, the **xe-2/1/0** interface is connected to Router PE5, and the **xe-2/2/0** interface is connected to Router PE2.

```
[edit interfaces]  
xe-2/0/0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.10.20.2/30;  
    }  
    family mpls;  
  }  
}  
xe-2/1/0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.10.6.1/30;  
    }  
    family mpls;  
  }  
}  
xe-2/2/0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.10.5.2/30;  
    }  
    family mpls;  
  }  
}  
xe-2/3/0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.10.1.2/30;  
    }  
    family mpls;  
  }  
}
```

3. On Router PE5, configure the **xe-0/1/0** interface. Include the **family** statement and specify the **inet** address family. Include the **address** statement and specify **10.10.6.2/30** as the interface address. Include the **family** statement and specify the **mpls** address family.

```
[edit interfaces]
xe-0/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.6.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

### Configuring Protocols

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

This procedure describes how to configure the protocols used in this example. If your network contains P routers, configure the interfaces on the P routers also.

1. On Router PE3, enable OSPF as the IGP. Enable the MPLS, LDP, and BGP protocols on all interfaces except **fxp0.0**. LDP is used as the signaling protocol for the Layer 2 circuit to Router PE2. The following configuration snippet shows the protocol configuration for Router PE3:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  mpls {
    label-switched-path to-RR {
      to 192.0.2.7;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE2 {
      to 192.0.2.2;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE5 {
      to 192.0.2.5;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE4 {
      to 192.0.2.4;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE1 {
      to 192.0.2.1;
    }
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  bgp {
    group RR {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.0.2.3;
      family inet-vpn {
```

```
        unicast;
      }
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 192.0.2.7;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface all;
      interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
      }
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
}
```

2. On Router PE2, configure the MPLS, OSPF, and LDP protocols.

```
[edit ]
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface all;
      interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
      }
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
}
```

3. On Router PE5, enable OSPF as the IGP. Enable the MPLS, RSVP, and BGP protocols on all interfaces except **fxp0.0**. Enable core-facing interfaces with the **mpls** and **inet** address families.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface all {
      link-protection;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  mpls {
    label-switched-path to-RR {
      to 192.0.2.7;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE2 {
      to 192.0.2.2;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE3 {
      to 192.0.2.3;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE4 {
      to 192.0.2.4;
    }
    label-switched-path to-PE1 {
      to 192.0.2.1;
    }
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  bgp {
    group to-rr {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.0.2.5;
      family inet-vpn {
        unicast;
      }
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 192.0.2.7;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface all;
      interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
}
```

## Configuring Routing Instances and Layer 2 Circuits

### Step-by-Step Procedure

This procedure describes how to configure the Layer 2 circuit and the Layer 3 VPN.

1. On Router PE2, configure the Layer 2 circuit. Include the **l2circuit** statement. Include the **neighbor** statement and specify the loopback IPv4 address of Router PE3 as the neighbor. Include the interface statement and specify **ge-1/0/2.0** as the logical interface that is participating in the Layer 2 circuit. Include the **virtual-circuit-id** statement and specify **100** as the identifier. Include the **no-control-word** statement for equipment that does not support the control word.

```
[edit ]
protocols {
  l2circuit {
    neighbor 192.0.2.3 {
      interface ge-1/0/2.0 {
        virtual-circuit-id 100;
        no-control-word;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. On Router PE3, configure the Layer 2 circuit to Router PE2. Include the **l2circuit** statement. Include the **neighbor** statement and specify the loopback IPv4 address of Router PE2 as the neighbor. Include the interface statement and specify **lt-1/1/10.0** as the logical tunnel interface that is participating in the Layer 2 circuit. Include the **virtual-circuit-id** statement and specify **100** as the identifier. Include the **no-control-word** statement.

```
[edit ]
protocols {
  l2circuit {
    neighbor 192.0.2.2 {
      interface lt-1/1/10.0 {
        virtual-circuit-id 100;
        no-control-word;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

3. On Router PE3, configure the Layer 3 VPN (**L3VPN**) routing instance to Router PE5 at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level. Also configure the BGP peer group at the **[edit routing-instances L3VPN protocols]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit ]
routing-instances {
  L3VPN {
```

```

instance-type vrf;
interface ge-1/0/1.0;
interface lt-1/1/10.1;
route-distinguisher 65000:33;
vrf-target target:65000:2;
vrf-table-label;
protocols {
  bgp {
    export direct;
    group ce3 {
      neighbor 198.51.100.6 {
        peer-as 100;
      }
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

4. On Router PE5, configure the Layer 3 VPN routing instance (**L3VPN**) at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level. Also configure the BGP peer group at the **[edit routing-instances L3VPN protocols]** hierarchy level.

```

[edit ]
routing-instances {
  L3VPN {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface ge-2/0/0.0;
    route-distinguisher 65000:5;
    vrf-target target:65000:2;
    vrf-table-label;
    protocols {
      bgp {
        group ce5 {
          neighbor 198.51.100.10 {
            peer-as 200;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

### Configuring the Route Reflector

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

Although a route reflector is not required to interconnect a Layer 2 circuit with a Layer 3 VPN, this example uses a route reflector. This procedure shows the relevant portion of the route reflector configuration.

1. Configure the route reflector with RSVP, MPLS, BGP and OSPF. The route reflector is a BGP peer with the PE routers. Notice that the BGP peer group configuration includes the **family** statement and specifies the **inet-vpn** option. The **inet-vpn** option enables BGP to advertise network layer reachability information (NLRI) for the Layer

3 VPN routes. The configuration also includes the **family** statement and specifies the **l2vpn** option. The **l2vpn** option enables BGP to advertise NLRI for the Layer 2 circuit. Layer 2 circuits use the same internal BGP infrastructure as Layer 2 VPNs.

```
[edit ]
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  mpls {
    label-switched-path to-pe3 {
      to 192.0.2.3;
    }
    label-switched-path to-pe5 {
      to 192.0.2.5;
    }
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  bgp {
    group RR {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.0.2.7;
      family inet {
        unicast;
      }
      family inet-vpn {
        unicast;
      }
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      cluster 192.0.2.7;
      neighbor 192.0.2.1;
      neighbor 192.0.2.2;
      neighbor 192.0.2.4;
      neighbor 192.0.2.5;
      neighbor 192.0.2.3;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface all;
      interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
      }
    }
  }
}
```



## Interconnecting the Layer 2 Circuit with the Layer 3 VPN

### Step-by-Step Procedure

Before you can configure the logical tunnel interface in an MX Series router, you must create the tunnel services interface to be used for tunnel services.

1. Create the tunnel service interface on Router PE3. Include the **bandwidth** statement at the **[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic slot-number tunnel-services]** hierarchy level and specify the amount of bandwidth to reserve for tunnel services in gigabits per second.

```
[edit chassis]
fpc 1 {
  pic 1 {
    tunnel-services {
      bandwidth 1g;
    }
  }
}
```

2. On Router PE3, configure the **lt-1/1/10** logical tunnel interface unit 0.

Router PE3 is the router that is *stitching* the Layer 2 circuit to the Layer 3 VPN using the logical tunnel interface. The configuration of the peer unit interfaces is what makes the interconnection.

Include the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **ethernet-ccc** option. Include the **peer-unit** statement and specify the logical interface unit 1 as the peer tunnel interface. Include the **family** statement and specify the **ccc** option.

Configure the **lt-1/1/10** logical interface unit 1 with **ethernet** encapsulation. Include the **peer-unit** statement and specify the logical interface unit 0 as the peer tunnel interface. Include the **family** statement and specify the **inet** option. Also include the **address** statement and specify **198.51.100.11/24** as the IPv4 address of the interface.



**NOTE:** The peering logical interfaces must belong to the same logical tunnel interface derived from the Tunnel Services PIC.

```
[edit interfaces]
lt-1/1/10 {
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    peer-unit 1;
    family ccc;
  }
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation ethernet;
    peer-unit 0;
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.11/24;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
```

3. On each router, commit the configuration.

```
user@host> commit check
configuration check succeeds
user@host> commit
```

## Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit to Layer 3 VPN Interconnection

To verify that the interconnection is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying That the Layer 2 Circuit Connection to Router PE3 is Up on page 1708](#)
- [Verifying LDP Neighbors and Targeted LDP LSPs on Router PE2 on page 1709](#)
- [Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit Routes on Router PE2 on page 1709](#)
- [Verifying That the Layer 2 Circuit Connection to Router PE2 is Up on page 1710](#)
- [Verifying LDP Neighbors and Targeted LDP LSPs on Router PE3 on page 1711](#)
- [Verifying a BGP Peer Session with the Route Reflector on Router PE3 on page 1711](#)
- [Verifying the Layer 3 VPN Routes on Router PE3 on page 1712](#)
- [Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit Routes on Router PE3 on page 1712](#)
- [Verifying the MPLS Routes on Router PE3 on page 1713](#)
- [Verifying Traffic Flow Between Router CE2 and Router CE3 on page 1714](#)
- [Verifying Traffic Flow Between Router CE2 and Router CE5 on page 1714](#)

### Verifying That the Layer 2 Circuit Connection to Router PE3 is Up

**Purpose** To verify that the Layer 2 circuit connection from Router PE2 to Router PE3 is **Up**. To also document the incoming and outgoing LDP labels and the circuit ID used by this Layer 2 circuit connection.

**Action** Verify that the Layer 2 circuit connection is up, using the **show l2circuit connections** command.

```
user@PE2> show l2circuit connections
```

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                 |                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid     | NP -- interface h/w not present      |
| MM -- mtu mismatch              | Dn -- down                           |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch    | VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down        |
| CM -- control-word mismatch     | Up -- operational                    |
| VM -- vlan id mismatch          | CF -- Call admission control failure |
| OL -- no outgoing label         | IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate       |
| NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC   | TM -- TDM misconfiguration           |
| BK -- Backup Connection         | ST -- Standby Connection             |
| CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad | SP -- Static Pseudowire              |
| LD -- local site signaled down  | RS -- remote site standby            |
| RD -- remote site signaled down | XX -- unknown                        |

Legend for interface status

```

Up -- operational
Dn -- down
Neighbor: 192.0.2.3
Interface                Type  St    Time last up      # Up trans
ge-1/0/2.0(vc 100)       rmt   Up    Jan 7 02:14:13 2010      1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.3, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 301488, Outgoing label: 315264
Negotiated PW status TLV: No
Local interface: ge-1/0/2.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET

```

**Meaning** The output shows that the Layer 2 circuit connection from Router PE2 to Router PE3 is **Up** and the connection is using the **ge-1/0/2.0** interface. Note that the outgoing label is **315264** and the incoming label is **301488**, the virtual circuit (VC) identifier is **100** and the encapsulation is **ETHERNET**.

### Verifying LDP Neighbors and Targeted LDP LSPs on Router PE2

**Purpose** To verify that Router PE2 has a targeted LDP LSP to Router PE3 and that Router PE2 and Router PE3 are LDP neighbors.

**Action** Verify that Router PE2 has a targeted LDP LSP to Router PE3 and that Router PE2 and Router PE3 are LDP neighbors, using the **show ldp neighbor** command.

```

user@PE2> show ldp neighbor
Address          Interface      Label space ID      Hold time
192.0.2.3        lo0.0          192.0.2.3:0         38

```

**Meaning** The output shows that Router PE2 has an LDP neighbor with the IPv4 address of **192.0.2.3**. Address 192.0.2.3 is the lo0.0 interface address of Router PE3. Notice that Router PE2 uses the local **lo0.0** interface for the LSP.

Verifying that the routers are LDP neighbors also verifies that the targeted LSP is established.

### Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit Routes on Router PE2

**Purpose** To verify that Router PE2 has a route for the Layer 2 circuit and that the route uses the LDP MPLS label to Router PE3.

**Action** Verify that Router PE2 has a route for the Layer 2 circuit and that the route uses the LDP MPLS label to Router PE3, using the **show route table mpls.0** command.

```

user@PE2> show route table mpls.0
mpls.0: 13 destinations, 13 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0                *[MPLS/0] 1w3d 05:24:11, metric 1
                  Receive

```

```

1          *[MPLS/0] 1w3d 05:24:11, metric 1
           Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 1w3d 05:24:11, metric 1
           Receive
300560     *[LDP/9] 16:12:23, metric 1
           > to 10.10.2.1 via xe-0/1/0.0, Pop
300560(S=0) *[LDP/9] 16:12:23, metric 1
           > to 10.10.2.1 via xe-0/1/0.0, Pop
301008     *[LDP/9] 16:12:23, metric 1
           > to 10.10.4.2 via xe-0/3/0.0, Swap 299856
301488     *[L2CKT/7] 11:07:28
           > via ge-1/0/2.0, Pop
301536     *[LDP/9] 16:12:23, metric 1
           > to 10.10.4.2 via xe-0/3/0.0, Pop
301536(S=0) *[LDP/9] 16:12:23, metric 1
           > to 10.10.4.2 via xe-0/3/0.0, Pop
301712     *[LDP/9] 12:41:22, metric 1
           > to 10.10.5.2 via xe-0/2/0.0, Swap 315184
301728     *[LDP/9] 12:41:22, metric 1
           > to 10.10.5.2 via xe-0/2/0.0, Pop
301728(S=0) *[LDP/9] 12:41:22, metric 1
           > to 10.10.5.2 via xe-0/2/0.0, Pop
ge-1/0/2.0 *[L2CKT/7] 11:07:28, metric2 1
           > to 10.10.5.2 via xe-0/2/0.0, Push 315264

```

**Meaning** The output shows that Router PE2 pushes the **315264** outgoing label on the **L2CKT** route going out interface **ge-1/0/2.0**. The output also shows that Router PE2 pops the **301488** incoming label on the **L2CKT** coming from interface **ge-1/0/2.0**

### Verifying That the Layer 2 Circuit Connection to Router PE2 is Up

**Purpose** To verify that the Layer 2 circuit connection from Router PE3 to Router PE2 is **Up**, To also document the incoming and outgoing LDP labels and the circuit ID used by this Layer 2 circuit connection.

**Action** Verify that the Layer 2 circuit connection is up, using the **show l2circuit connections** command.

```
user@PE3> show l2circuit connections
```

Layer-2 Circuit Connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                 |                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid     | NP -- interface h/w not present      |
| MM -- mtu mismatch              | Dn -- down                           |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch    | VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down        |
| CM -- control-word mismatch     | Up -- operational                    |
| VM -- vlan id mismatch          | CF -- Call admission control failure |
| OL -- no outgoing label         | IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate       |
| NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC   | TM -- TDM misconfiguration           |
| BK -- Backup Connection         | ST -- Standby Connection             |
| CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad | XX -- unknown                        |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Neighbor: 192.0.2.2

```

Interface                Type St   Time last up           # Up trans
lt-1/1/10.0(vc 100)      rmt  Up   Jan  7 02:15:03 2010           1
Remote PE: 192.0.2.2, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 315264, Outgoing label: 301488
Local interface: lt-1/1/10.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET

```

**Meaning** The output shows that the Layer 2 circuit connection from Router PE3 to Router PE2 is **Up** and the connection is using the logical tunnel (**lt**) interface. Note that the incoming label is **315264** and the outgoing label is **301488**, the virtual circuit (VC) identifier is **100**, and that the encapsulation is **ETHERNET**.

### Verifying LDP Neighbors and Targeted LDP LSPs on Router PE3

**Purpose** To verify that Router PE3 has a targeted LDP LSP to Router PE2 and that Router PE3 and Router PE2 are LDP neighbors.

**Action** Verify that Router PE2 has a targeted LDP LSP to Router PE3 and that Router PE2 and Router PE3 are LDP neighbors, using the **show ldp neighbor** command.

```

user@PE2> show ldp neighbor
Address      Interface      Label space ID      Hold time
192.0.2.2    lo0.0          192.0.2.2:0         43
192.0.2.4    lo0.0          192.0.2.4:0         33

```

**Meaning** The output shows that Router PE3 has an LDP neighbor with the IPv4 address of **192.0.2.2**. Address 192.0.2.2 is the lo0.0 interface address of Router PE2. The output also shows that the interface used on Router PE3 for the LSP is **lo0.0**. Verifying that the routers are LDP neighbors also verifies that the targeted LSP is established.

### Verifying a BGP Peer Session with the Route Reflector on Router PE3

**Purpose** To verify that Router PE3 has a peer session established with the route reflector.

**Action** Verify that Router PE3 has a peer session established with the route reflector, using the **show bgp summary** command.

```
user@PE2> show bgp summary
```

```

Groups: 2 Peers: 2 Down peers: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History  Damp State   Pending
bgp.13vpn.0      1          1          0          0          0          0
Peer          AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ   Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
192.0.2.7      65000     1597     1612      0        1   12:03:21 Establ
  bgp.12vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
  bgp.13vpn.0: 1/1/1/0
  L3VPN.inet.0: 1/1/1/0

```

**Meaning** The output shows that Router PE3 has a peer session with the router with the IPv4 address of **192.0.2.7**. Address 192.0.2.7 is the lo0.0 interface address of the route reflector. The output also shows that the peer session state is **Establ**, meaning that the session is established.

---

### Verifying the Layer 3 VPN Routes on Router PE3

---

**Purpose** To verify that Router PE3 has Layer 3 VPN routes to Router CE2, Router CE3, and Router CE5.

**Action** Verify that Router PE3 has routes to Router CE2, Router CE3, and Router CE5 in the Layer 3 VPN route table, using the **show route table L3VPN.inet.0** command. In this example, **L3VPN** is the name configured for the routing instance.

```
user@PE3> show route table L3VPN.inet.0
L3VPN.inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

198.51.100.10/24    *[Direct/0] 11:13:59
                  > via lt-1/1/10.1
198.51.100.11/24    *[Local/0] 11:13:59
                  Local via lt-1/1/10.1
198.51.100.12/24    *[BGP/170] 11:00:41, localpref 100, from 192.0.2.7
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, Push 16
198.51.100.13/24    *[Direct/0] 11:54:41
                  > via ge-1/0/1.0
198.51.100.1/24     *[Local/0] 11:54:41
                  Local via ge-1/0/1.0
```

**Meaning** The output shows that Router PE3 has a route to the IPv4 subnetwork address of **198.51.100.10**. Address 198.51.100.15 is the interface address of Router CE2. The output shows that Router PE3 has a route to the IPv4 subnetwork address of **198.51.100.12**. Address 198.51.100.10 is the interface address of Router CE5. The output shows that Router PE3 has a route to the IPv4 subnetwork address of **198.51.100.13**. Address 198.51.100.6 is the interface address of Router CE3.

---

### Verifying the Layer 2 Circuit Routes on Router PE3

---

**Purpose** To verify that Router PE3 has a route to Router PE2 in the Layer 2 circuit route table.

**Action** Verify that Router PE3 has a route to Router PE2 in the Layer 2 circuit route table, using the **show route table l2circuit.0** command.

```
user@PE3> show route table l2circuit.0
192.0.2.2:NoCtrlWord:5:100:Local/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *L2CKT Preference: 7
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop type: Router
```

```

Next hop: 10.10.5.1 via xe-2/2/0.0, selected
Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.2
Indirect next hop: 8cae0a0 -
State: <Active Int>
Local AS: 65000
Age: 11:16:50 Metric2: 1
Task: 12 circuit
Announcement bits (1): 0-LDP
AS path: I
VC Label 315264, MTU 1500

```

**Meaning** The output shows that Router PE3 has a route to the IPv4 address of **192.0.2.2**. Address 192.0.2.2 is the lo0.0 interface address of Router PE2. Note that the VC label is **315264**. This label is the same as the incoming MPLS label displayed using the **show l2circuit connections** command.

### Verifying the MPLS Routes on Router PE3

**Purpose** To verify that Router PE3 has a route to Router PE2 in the MPLS route table.

**Action** Verify Router PE3 has a route to Router PE2 in the MPLS route table, using the **show route table mpls.0** command.

```

user@PE3> show route table mpls.0
mpls.0: 21 destinations, 21 routes (21 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0          *[MPLS/0] 1w3d 05:29:02, metric 1
            Receive
1          *[MPLS/0] 1w3d 05:29:02, metric 1
            Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 1w3d 05:29:02, metric 1
            Receive
16         *[VPN/0] 12:22:45
            to table L3VPN.inet.0, Pop
315184     *[LDP/9] 12:45:14, metric 1
            > to 10.10.20.1 via xe-2/0/0.0, Pop
315184(S=0) *[LDP/9] 12:45:14, metric 1
            > to 10.10.20.1 via xe-2/0/0.0, Pop
315200     *[LDP/9] 00:03:53, metric 1
            > to 10.10.20.1 via xe-2/0/0.0, Swap 625297
            to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, Swap 299856
315216     *[LDP/9] 12:45:14, metric 1
            > to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, Pop
315216(S=0) *[LDP/9] 12:45:14, metric 1
            > to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, Pop
315232     *[LDP/9] 12:45:06, metric 1
            > to 10.10.1.1 via xe-2/3/0.0, Pop
315232(S=0) *[LDP/9] 12:45:06, metric 1
            > to 10.10.1.1 via xe-2/3/0.0, Pop
315248     *[LDP/9] 12:45:14, metric 1
            > to 10.10.5.1 via xe-2/2/0.0, Pop
315248(S=0) *[LDP/9] 12:45:14, metric 1
            > to 10.10.5.1 via xe-2/2/0.0, Pop
315264     *[L2CKT/7] 11:11:20

```

```

> via lt-1/1/10.0, Pop
315312      *[RSVP/7] 11:26:01, metric 1
> to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, label-switched-path to-pe5
315312(S=0) *[RSVP/7] 11:26:01, metric 1
> to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, label-switched-path to-pe5
315328      *[RSVP/7] 11:26:01, metric 1
> to 10.10.20.1 via xe-2/0/0.0, label-switched-path to-RR
315360      *[RSVP/7] 11:26:01, metric 1
> to 10.10.20.1 via xe-2/0/0.0, label-switched-path to-RR
316208      *[RSVP/7] 00:03:32, metric 1
> to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, label-switched-path
Bypass->10.10.9.1
316208(S=0) *[RSVP/7] 00:03:32, metric 1
> to 10.10.6.2 via xe-2/1/0.0, label-switched-path
Bypass->10.10.9.1
lt-1/1/10.0 *[L2CKT/7] 11:11:20, metric2 1
> to 10.10.5.1 via xe-2/2/0.0, Push 301488

```

**Meaning** The output shows that Router PE3 has a route for the Layer 2 circuit and that the route uses the LDP MPLS label to Router PE2. Notice that the **301488** label is the same as the outgoing label displayed on Router PE2 using the **show l2circuit connections** command.

### Verifying Traffic Flow Between Router CE2 and Router CE3

**Purpose** To verify that the CE routers can send and receive traffic across the interconnection.

**Action** Verify that Router CE2 can send traffic to and receive traffic from Router CE3 across the interconnection, using the **ping** command.

```

user@CE2>ping 198.51.100.6
PING 198.51.100.6 (198.51.100.6): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 198.51.100.6: icmp_seq=0 ttl=63 time=0.708 ms
64 bytes from 198.51.100.6: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=0.610 ms

```

**Meaning** The output shows that Router CE2 can send an ICMP request to and receive a response from Router CE3 across the interconnection.

### Verifying Traffic Flow Between Router CE2 and Router CE5

**Purpose** To verify that the CE routers can send and receive traffic across the interconnection.

**Action** Verify that Router CE2 can send traffic to and receive traffic from Router CE5 across the interconnection, using the **ping** command.

```

user@CE2>ping 198.51.100.10
PING 198.51.100.10 (198.51.100.10): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 198.51.100.10: icmp_seq=0 ttl=62 time=0.995 ms
64 bytes from 198.51.100.10: icmp_seq=1 ttl=62 time=1.005 ms

```



**Meaning** The output shows that Router CE2 can send an ICMP request to and receive a response from Router CE5 across the interconnection.

- Related Documentation**
- *Understanding Layer 3 VPNs*
  - [Applications for Interconnecting a Layer 2 Circuit with a Layer 3 VPN on page 1695](#)



## PART 11

# Configuration Statements and Operational Commands

- [Configuration Statements \(All VPNs\) on page 1719](#)
- [Configuration Statements \(Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS\) on page 1747](#)
- [Operational Commands on page 1951](#)



## CHAPTER 57

# Configuration Statements (All VPNs)


- [aggregate-label](#) on page 1720
- [backup-neighbor](#) on page 1721
- [description \(Routing Instances\)](#) on page 1722
- [family route-target](#) on page 1723
- [graceful-restart \(Enabling Globally\)](#) on page 1725
- [instance-type](#) on page 1727
- [interface \(Routing Instances\)](#) on page 1729
- [no-forwarding](#) on page 1730
- [proxy-generate](#) on page 1731
- [revert-time \(Protocols Layer 2 Circuits\)](#) on page 1732
- [route-distinguisher](#) on page 1734
- [route-distinguisher-id](#) on page 1736
- [route-target-filter](#) on page 1737
- [switchover-delay](#) on page 1738
- [unicast-reverse-path](#) on page 1739
- [vpn-apply-export](#) on page 1740
- [vrf-export](#) on page 1741
- [vrf-import](#) on page 1742
- [vrf-mtu-check](#) on page 1743
- [vrf-target](#) on page 1744

## aggregate-label

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>aggregate-label {<br/>    community <i>community-name</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family inet labeled-unicast],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family inet6 labeled-unicast],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family inet-vpn unicast],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family inet-vpn6 unicast],<br>[edit protocols bgp family inet labeled-unicast],<br>[edit protocols bgp family inet6 labeled-unicast],<br>[edit protocols bgp family inet-vpn unicast],<br>[edit protocols bgp family inet6-vpn unicast] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify matching criteria (in the form of a community) such that all routes which match are assigned the same VPN label, selected from one of the several routes in the set defined by this criteria. This reduces the number of VPN labels that the router must consider, and aggregates the received labels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>community <i>community-name</i></b> —Specify the name of the community to which to apply the aggregate label.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Aggregate Labels for VPNs on page 21</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## backup-neighbor

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> backup-neighbor address {     community name;     mtu number;     hot-standby;     psn-tunnel-endpoint address;     standby;     static;     virtual-circuit-id number; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor address interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor address],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor address interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor address]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 at the <b>[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure pseudowire redundancy for Layer 2 circuits and VPLS. A redundant pseudowire can act as a backup connection and can be configured between a PE router and a CE device or between PE routers, maintaining Layer 2 circuit and VPLS services after certain types of failures. This feature can help improve the reliability of certain types of networks where a single point of failure could interrupt service for customers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                 | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> VPLS is not supported on ACX Series routers. The <b>psn-tunnel-endpoint</b> statement is not supported at the <b>[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> end-interface interface <i>interface-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>address</b>—Specifies the address for the backup neighbor.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy on the PE Router on page 178</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

- [Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Switching Protection on page 979](#)
- [community \(Protocols Layer 2 Circuit\) on page 1763](#)
- [psn-tunnel-endpoint on page 1895](#)
- [virtual-circuit-id on page 1934](#)

---

## description (Routing Instances)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>description text;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Provide a text description for the routing instance. If the text includes one or more spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" "). Any descriptive text you include is displayed in the output of the <b>show route instance detail</b> command and has no effect on the operation of the routing instance.                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |




## family route-target

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>family route-target {     advertise-default;     external-paths <i>number</i>;     prefix-limit <i>number</i>;     proxy-generate &lt;route-target-policy <i>route-target-policy-name</i>&gt;; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],<br/>         [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],<br/>         [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],<br/>         [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable BGP route target filtering on the VPN.</p> <p>The <b>family route-target</b> statement is useful for filtering VPN routes before they are sent. Provider edge (PE) routers inform the route reflector (RR) which routes to send, using <b>family route-target</b> to provide the route-target-interest information. The RR then sends to the PE router only the advertisements containing the specified route target.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>advertise-default</b>—Cause the router to advertise the default route target route (<b>0:0:0/0</b>) and suppress all routes that are more specific. This can be used by a route reflector on BGP groups consisting of neighbors that act as provider edge (PE) routers only. PE routers often need to advertise all routes to the route reflector. Suppressing all route target advertisements other than the default route reduces the amount of information exchanged between the route reflector and the PE routers. The Junos OS further helps to reduce route target advertisement overhead by not maintaining dependency information unless a nondefault route is received.</p> <p><b>external-paths <i>number</i></b>—Cause the router to advertise the VPN routes that reference a given route target. The number you specify with the <b>external-paths</b> statement determines the number of external peer routers (currently advertising that route target) that receive the VPN routes. The default value is 1.</p> <p><b>prefix-limit <i>number</i></b>—The number of prefixes that can be received from a peer router.</p> <p>The remaining statement is described separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 38</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 50</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

- [Example: Configuring an Export Policy for BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 67](#)

## graceful-restart (Enabling Globally)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> graceful-restart {   disable;   helper-disable;   maximum-helper-recovery-time <i>seconds</i>;   maximum-helper-restart-time <i>seconds</i>;   notify-duration <i>seconds</i>;   recovery-time <i>seconds</i>;   restart-duration <i>seconds</i>;   stale-routes-time <i>seconds</i>; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>   routing-options], [edit routing-options], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> routing-options] </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>You configure the graceful restart routing option globally to enable the feature, but not to enable graceful restart for all routing protocols in a routing instance. Because all routing protocols are not usually run on every routing instance, you must also configure graceful restart for individual routing protocols running on a routing instance, including the main routing instance. You can, optionally, modify the global settings at the individual protocol level.</p>                                                                                                                                                           |
|                            | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For VPNs, the <code>graceful-restart</code> statement allows a router whose VPN control plane is undergoing a restart to continue to forward traffic while recovering its state from neighboring routers.</li> <li>For BGP, if you configure graceful restart after a BGP session has been established, the BGP session restarts and the peers negotiate graceful restart capabilities.</li> <li>LDP sessions flap when <code>graceful-restart</code> configurations change.</li> </ul> </div> |
| <b>Default</b>             | Graceful restart is disabled by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>             | The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Enabling Graceful Restart*
- *Configuring Routing Protocols Graceful Restart*
- *Configuring Graceful Restart for MPLS-Related Protocols*
- *Configuring VPN Graceful Restart*
- *Configuring Logical System Graceful Restart*
- *Configuring Graceful Restart for QFabric Systems*

## instance-type

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>instance-type type;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br><b>virtual-switch</b> and <b>layer2-control</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.<br><b>mpls-internet-multicast</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the EX Series, M Series, MX Series, and T Series.<br><b>evpn</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX 3D Series routers.<br><b>forwarding</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for the PTX Series.<br><b>mpls-forwarding</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for the MX Series.<br><b>evpn-vpws</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 for MX Series routers. |
| <b>Description</b>         | Define the type of routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### Options



**NOTE:** On ACX Series routers, you can configure only the forwarding, virtual router, and VRF routing instances.

**type**—Can be one of the following:

- **evpn**—(MX 3D Series routers and QFX switches only) Enable an Ethernet VPN (EVPN) on the routing instance.  
You cannot configure the **evpn** option under the `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name instance-type]` hierarchy level.
- **evpn-vpws**—Enable an Ethernet VPN (EVPN) Virtual Private Wire Service (VPWS) on the routing instance.
- **forwarding**—Provide support for filter-based forwarding, where interfaces are not associated with instances. All interfaces belong to the default instance. Other instances are used for populating RPD learned routes. For this instance type, there is no one-to-one mapping between an interface and a routing instance. All interfaces belong to the default instance inet.0.
- **l2backhaul-vpn**—Provide support for Layer 2 wholesale VLAN packets with no existing corresponding logical interface. When using this instance, the router learns both the outer tag and inner tag of the incoming packets, when the **instance-role** statement is defined as **access**, or the outer VLAN tag only, when the **instance-role** statement is defined as **nni**.

- **l2vpn**—Enable a Layer 2 VPN on the routing instance. You must configure the **interface**, **route-distinguisher**, **vrf-import**, and **vrf-export** statements for this type of routing instance.
- **layer2-control**—(MX Series routers only) Provide support for RSTP or MSTP in customer edge interfaces of a VPLS routing instance. This instance type cannot be used if the customer edge interface is multihomed to two provider edge interfaces. If the customer edge interface is multihomed to two provider edge interfaces, use the default BPDU tunneling.
- **mpls-forwarding**—(MX Series routers only) Allow filtering and translation of route distinguisher (RD) values in IPv4 and IPv6 VPN address families on both routes received and routes sent for selected BGP sessions. In particular, for Inter-AS VPN Option-B networks, this option can prevent the malicious injection of VPN labels from one peer AS boundary router to another.
- **mpls-internet-multicast**—(EX Series, M Series, MX Series, and T Series routers only) Provide support for ingress replication provider tunnels to carry IP multicast data between routers through an MPLS cloud, using MBGP or next-generation MVPN.
- **no-forwarding**—This is the default routing instance. Do not create a corresponding forwarding instance. Use this routing instance type when a separation of routing table information is required. There is no corresponding forwarding table. All routes are installed into the default forwarding table. IS-IS instances are strictly nonforwarding instance types.
- **virtual-router**—Enable a virtual router routing instance. This instance type is similar to a VPN routing and forwarding instance type, but used for non-VPN-related applications. You must configure the **interface** statement for this type of routing instance. You do not need to configure the **route-distinguisher**, **vrf-import**, and **vrf-export** statements.
- **virtual-switch**—(MX Series routers, EX9200 switches, and QFX switches only) Provide support for Layer 2 bridging. Use this routing instance type to isolate a LAN segment with its Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) instance and to separate its VLAN identifier space.
- **vpls**—Enable VPLS on the routing instance. Use this routing instance type for point-to-multipoint LAN implementations between a set of sites in a VPN. You must configure the **interface**, **route-distinguisher**, **vrf-import**, and **vrf-export** statements for this type of routing instance.
- **vrf**—VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. Provides support for Layer 3 VPNs, where interface routes for each instance go into the corresponding forwarding table only. Required to create a Layer 3 VPN. Create a VRF table (**instance-name.inet.0**) that contains the routes originating from and destined for a particular Layer 3 VPN. For this instance type, there is a one-to-one mapping between an interface and a routing instance. Each VRF instance corresponds with a forwarding table. Routes on an interface go into the corresponding forwarding table. You must configure the **interface**, **route-distinguisher**, **vrf-import**, and **vrf-export** statements for this type of routing instance.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the Instance Type on page 10](#)
- [Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323](#)
- [Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on EX9200 Switches](#)
- [Configuring Virtual Router Routing Instances](#)
- [Example: Configuring Filter-Based Forwarding on the Source Address](#)
- [Example: Configuring Filter-Based Forwarding on Logical Systems](#)
- [vpws-service-id on page 1949](#)

## interface (Routing Instances)

**Syntax** `interface interface-name {  
    description text;  
}`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*],  
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX 3D Series routers.

**Description** Specify the interface over which the VPN traffic travels between the PE device and CE device. You configure the interface on the PE device. If the value **vrf** is specified for the **instance-type** statement included in the routing instance configuration, this statement is required.

**Options** *interface-name*—Name of the interface.  
  
The remaining statement is explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Interfaces for VPN Routing on page 11](#)
- [Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323](#)
- [Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on EX9200 Switches](#)
- [interface \(VPLS Routing Instances\) on page 1820](#)

## no-forwarding

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-forwarding;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ldp],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ldp],<br>[edit protocols ldp],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ldp] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X50 for the QFX Series.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Do not add ingress routes to the inet.0 routing table even if <b>traffic-engineering bgp-igp</b> (configured at the [edit protocols mpls] hierarchy level) is enabled.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The <b>no-forwarding</b> statement is disabled. Ingress routes are added to the inet.0 routing table instead of the inet.3 routing table when <b>traffic-engineering bgp-igp</b> is enabled.                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Miscellaneous LDP Properties</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Routing Protocol Between the Service Provider Routers on page 15</a></li></ul>                                                                 |



## proxy-generate

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>proxy-generate &lt;route-target-policy <i>route-target-policy-name</i>&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <b>family route-target</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <b>family route-target</b>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <b>family route-target</b>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <b>family route-target</b>]</p>                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable proxy BGP route target filtering (also known as proxy route target constrain, or proxy RTC). This feature is useful if you have a network environment where route target filtering is not widely deployed or fully supported. When configured for proxy BGP route target filtering, the device creates route target membership (RT membership) on behalf of its peers that do not have the route target filtering functionality. The device then distributes the RT membership advertisements from incoming BGP VPN routes to other devices in the network that need them. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>route-target-policy <i>route-target-policy-name</i></b> —(Optional) Apply a routing policy that defines a subset of VPN routes to be used in your proxy BGP route target filter. The subset of VPN routes control which proxy BGP route targets are used to create the proxy BGP route target routes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 51</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an Export Policy for BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 67</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 37</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">family route-target on page 1723</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">rtf-prefix-list</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                    |

## revert-time (Protocols Layer 2 Circuits)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>revert-time <i>seconds</i> maximum <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i>],</code><br><code>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.<br><b>maximum</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Specify a revert time for redundant Layer 2 circuits and VPLS pseudowires. When you have configured redundant pseudowires for Layer 2 circuits or VPLS, traffic is switched to the backup connection in the event that the primary connection fails. If you configure a revert time, when the configured time expires traffic is reverted to the primary path, assuming the primary path has been restored.</p> <p>With the <b>maximum</b> option, specify a maximum reversion interval to add after the <b>revert-time</b> delay. If a revert-time delay is defined but a maximum timer is not defined, VCs are restored upon the revert-timer's expiration.</p> <p>To reduce as much as possible the amount of traffic discarded, and potential data-path asymmetries observed during primary-to-backup transition periods, you can use this restoration timer. This restoration timer is activated when the backup path is performing as active, and then the primary path is restored. The goal is to avoid moving traffic back to the primary path right away, to make sure that the control plane's related tasks (such as IGP, LDP, RSVP, and internal BGP) have enough time to complete their updating cycle.</p> <p>By enabling a gradual return of traffic to the primary path, you can ensure that the relatively-slow control-plane processing and updating does not have a negative impact on the restoration process.</p> <p>The <b>maximum</b> option extends the revert timer's functionality to provide a jittered interval over which a certain number of circuits can be transitioned back to the primary path. By making use of this maximum value, you can define a time interval during which circuits are expected to switch over. As a consequence, circuits' effective transitions are scattered during restoration periods.</p> <p>When making use of <b>revert-time x maximum y</b> statement, you can ensure that the corresponding circuit that is active is moved to the primary path within a time-slot (t1) such as that: <math>x \leq t1 \leq y</math>. In other words, by activating this statement, you can ensure the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• VCs stay in the backup path for at least x seconds after the primary path comes back up.</li><li>• VCs are moved back to the primary path before y seconds have elapsed.</li></ul> |

- $y \text{ maximum value} = x \text{ maximum value} * 2 = 1200 \text{ seconds}$ .

The ideal values for  $x$  and  $y$  will be conditioned to internal aspects of your network. For this reason, there are no default values for these settings. If no `revert-time` is set, the default behavior is non-revertive. That is, circuits are not returned to the primary path upon restoration. They are kept on the backup path.

**Default** Without the **`revert-time`** statement, virtual circuit (VC) traffic is not transitioned to the primary path upon restoration of the primary path.

**Options** *seconds*—Revert time in seconds.

**Range:** 0 through 600 seconds

*maximum seconds*—Number of seconds to delay path restoration after the **`revert-time`** delay.

**Range:** 0 through 1200 seconds

**Required Privilege** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

**Level** routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Redundant Pseudowires for Layer 2 Circuits and VPLS on page 177](#)

## route-distinguisher

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>route-distinguisher (as-number:id   ip-address:id);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.</p> <p>Support at [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Specify an identifier attached to a route, enabling you to distinguish to which VPN or virtual private LAN service (VPLS) the route belongs. Each routing instance must have a unique route distinguisher (RD) associated with it. The RD is used to place bounds around a VPN so that the same IP address prefixes can be used in different VPNs without having them overlap. If the instance type is <b>vrf</b>, the <b>route-distinguisher</b> statement is required.</p> <p>For Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS, if you configure the <b>l2vpn-use-bgp-rules</b> statement, you must configure a unique RD for each PE router participating in the routing instance.</p> <p>For other types of VPNs, we recommend that you use a unique RD for each provider edge (PE) router participating in specific routing instance. Although you can use the same RD on all PE routers for the same VPN routing instance, if you use a unique RD, you can determine the customer edge (CE) router from which a route originated within the VPN.</p> <p>For Layer 2 VPNs and VPLSs, if you configure mesh groups, the RD in each mesh group must be unique.</p> |



**CAUTION:** We strongly recommend that if you change an RD that has already been configured, make the change during a maintenance window, as follows:

1. Deactivate the routing instance.
2. Change the RD.
3. Activate the routing instance.

This is not required if you are configuring the RD for the first time.

**Options** *as-number:number*—*as-number* is an assigned AS number, and *number* is any 2-byte or 4-byte value. The AS number can be from 1 through 4,294,967,295. If the AS number is a 2-byte value, the administrative number is a 4-byte value. If the AS number is a 4-byte value, the administrative number is a 2-byte value. An RD consisting of a 4-byte AS number and a 2-byte administrative number is defined as a type 2 RD in RFC 4364 *BGP/MPLS IP VPNs*.



**NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 9.1 and later, the numeric range for AS numbers is extended to provide BGP support for 4-byte AS numbers, as defined in RFC 4893, *BGP Support for Four-octet AS Number Space*. All releases of Junos OS support 2-byte AS numbers. To configure an RD that includes a 4-byte AS number, append the letter “L” to the end of the AS number. For example, an RD with the 4-byte AS number 7,765,000 and an administrative number of 1,000 is represented as 77765000L:1000.

In Junos OS Release 9.2 and later, you can also configure a 4-byte AS number using the AS dot notation format of two integer values joined by a period: *<16-bit high-order value in decimal>.<16-bit low-order value in decimal>*. For example, the 4-byte AS number of 65,546 in the plain-number format is represented as 1.10 in AS dot notation format.

*ip-address:id*—IP address (*ip-address* is a 4-byte value) within your assigned prefix range and a 2-byte value for the *id*. The IP address can be any globally unique unicast address.

**Range:** 0 through 4,294,967,295 ( $2^{32} - 1$ ). If the router you are configuring is a BGP peer of a router that does not support 4-byte AS numbers, you need to configure a local AS number. For more information, see *Using 4-Byte Autonomous System Numbers in BGP Networks Technology Overview*.


**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 41](#)
- [Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS on page 1344](#)
- [Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323](#)
- [Configuring the Route Distinguisher on page 13](#)
- [Configuring an MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN \(CLI Procedure\)](#)
- [Configuring an MPLS-Based Layer 3 VPN \(CLI Procedure\)](#)
- [l2vpn-use-bgp-rules on page 1829](#)

## route-distinguisher-id

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>route-distinguisher-id <i>ip-address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options],<br>[edit routing-options]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Automatically assign a route distinguisher to the routing instance.</p> <p>If you configure the <b>route-distinguisher</b> statement in addition to the <b>route-distinguisher-id</b> statement, the value configured for <b>route-distinguisher</b> supersedes the value generated from <b>route-distinguisher-id</b>.</p> <div><p><b>NOTE:</b> To avoid a conflict in the two route distinguisher values, it is recommended to ensure that the first half of the route distinguisher obtained by configuring the <b>route-distinguisher</b> statement is different from the first half of the route distinguisher obtained by configuring the <b>route-distinguisher-id</b> statement.</p></div> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ip-address</i> —Address for routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring BGP Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 41</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Route Distinguisher on page 13</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## route-target-filter

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>route-target-filter <i>destination</i> {     group <i>group-name</i>;     local;     neighbor <i>address</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options rib bgp.rtarget.0 static],<br>[edit routing-options rib bgp.rtarget.0 static]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Statically configure route target filtering. Route target filtering allows you to distribute VPN routes to only the routers that need them. In VPN networks without route target filtering configured, BGP distributes all static VPN routes to all of the VPN peer routers. You can add static routes to the bgp.rtarget.0 routing table with specific NLRI-imposed constraints.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>destination</i></b>—Allows you to specify the static route destination. This value must be in the format x:y/len. The x value is either an IP address or an AS number followed by an optional L to indicate a 4 byte AS number, and y is a number (for example, 123456L:100/64).</p> <p><b><i>group group-name(s)</i></b>—Installs an RT-Constrain filter for the destination for all peers in the specified BGP group. The route and corresponding BGP group are displayed in the output of the <b>show bgp group rtf detail</b> command.</p> <p><b><i>local</i></b>—Causes the router to originate the route target constrain NLRI, but does not install any filtering state for the prefix. This behavior can be useful when the router should always receive VPN routes with this route-target regardless of the state of a given BGP peering session or group status. The route is not displayed in the output of the <b>show bgp group rtf detail</b> command unless it is also included in either the BGP neighbor or BGP group configuration.</p> <p><b><i>neighbor address</i></b>—Installs an RT-Constrain filter for the destination for this BGP neighbor. The route is displayed in the output of the <b>show bgp group rtf detail</b> command. Specify the BGP neighbor using the router's IP address.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 50</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Reducing Network Resource Use with Static Route Target Filtering for VPNs on page 84</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## switchover-delay

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>switchover-delay <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> ],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | After the primary pseudowire goes down, specifies the delay (in milliseconds) to wait before the backup pseudowire takes over. You configure this statement for each backup neighbor configuration to adjust the switchover time after a failure is detected.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>milliseconds</i></b> —Specify the time to wait before switching to the backup pseudowire after the primary pseudowire fails.<br><b>Default:</b> 10,000 milliseconds<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 180,000 milliseconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Switchover Delay for the Pseudowires on page 178</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



## unicast-reverse-path

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | unicast-reverse-path (active-paths   feasible-paths);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options forwarding-table],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> instance-type <i>name</i> routing-options forwarding-table],<br>[edit routing-options forwarding-table]                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Support for routing instances added in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for QFX Series switches.                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Control the operation of unicast reverse-path-forwarding check. This statement enables the RPF check to be used when routing is asymmetrical.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>active-paths</b> —Consider only active paths during the unicast reverse-path check.<br><b>feasible-paths</b> —Consider all feasible paths during the unicast reverse-path check.<br><b>Default:</b> If you omit the <b>unicast-reverse-path</b> statement, only the active paths to a particular destination are considered. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Unicast Reverse-Path-Forwarding Check on page 97</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling Unicast Reverse-Path Forwarding Check for VPNs on page 96</a></li> </ul>                                                                                         |

## vpn-apply-export

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | vpn-apply-export;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor</i> ],<br>[edit protocols bgp],<br>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Apply both the VRF export and BGP group or neighbor export policies (VRF first, then BGP) before routes from the <b>vrf</b> or <b>l2vpn</b> routing tables are advertised to other PE routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Applying Both the VRF Export and the BGP Export Policies on page 30</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## vrf-export

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>vrf-export [ <i>policy-names</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols<br/> vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>]<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>]<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>]<br/> [edit switch-options]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify how routes are exported from the local PE router's VRF table (<i>routing-instance-name</i>.inet.0) to the remote PE router. If the value <b>vrf</b> is specified for the <b>instance-type</b> statement included in the routing instance configuration, this statement is required.</p> <p>You can configure multiple export policies on the PE router or PE switch.</p>                                                                                    |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If the instance-type is <b>vrf</b> , <b>vrf-export</b> is a required statement. The default action is to reject.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>policy-names</i></b> —Names for the export policies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Implementing EVPN-VXLAN for Data Centers</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">instance-type on page 1727</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Export Policy for the PE Router's VRF Table on page 29</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## vrf-import

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>vrf-import [ <i>policy-names</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols</code><br><code>    vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>]</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>]</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>]</code><br><code>[edit switch-options]</code> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify how routes are imported into the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) table (<i>routing-instance-name</i>.inet.0) of the local provider edge (PE) router or switch from the remote PE router. If the value <b>vrf</b> is specified for the <b>instance-type</b> statement included in the routing instance configuration, this statement is required.</p> <p>You can configure multiple import policies on the PE router or switch.</p>                                                                                      |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If the instance type is <b>vrf</b> , <b>vrf-import</b> is a required statement. The default action is to accept.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>policy-names</i> —Names for the import policies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Implementing EVPN-VXLAN for Data Centers</a></li><li>• <a href="#">instance-type on page 1727</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Import Policy for the PE Router's VRF Table on page 27</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

---

## vrf-mtu-check

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | vrf-mtu-check;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit chassis]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | On M Series routers (except the M120 and M320 router), T Series routers, and on EX Series 8200 switches, configure path maximum transmission unit (MTU) checks on the outgoing interface for unicast traffic routed on a virtual private network (VPN) routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Path MTU Checks for VPN Routing Instances on page 16</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring the Junos OS to Enable MTU Path Check for a Routing Instance on M Series Routers</i></li></ul>                                              |

## vrf-target

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>vrf-target {<br/>    community;<br/>    auto<br/>    import community-name;<br/>    export community-name;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Hierarchy Level          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">evpn vni-options</a>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>],<br/>[edit switch-options]</p> |
| Release Information      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX Series switches. <b>auto option</b> was also added at this time.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Description              | <p>Specify a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) target community. If you configure the <b>community</b> option only, default VRF import and export policies are generated that accept and tag routes with the specified target community. The purpose of the <b>vrf-target</b> statement is to simplify the configuration by allowing you to configure most statements at the [edit routing-instances] hierarchy level. In effect, this statement configures a single policy for import and a single policy for export to replace the per-VRF policies for every community.</p> <p>You can still create more complex policies by explicitly configuring VRF import and export policies using the <b>import</b> and <b>export</b> options.</p>                                  |
| Options                  | <p><b>community</b>—Community name.</p> <p><b>auto</b>—Automatically derives the route target (RT) for QFX5100 switches.</p> <p><b>import community-name</b>—Allowed communities accepted from neighbors.</p> <p><b>export community-name</b>—Allowed communities sent to neighbors.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring a VRF Target on page 31](#)
  - [Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS on page 1344](#)





## CHAPTER 58

# Configuration Statements (Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS)

- [action-priority](#) on page 1752
- [active-interface](#) (VPLS Multihoming) on page 1753
- [advertise-ip-prefix](#) on page 1754
- [any](#) (VPLS Multihoming) on page 1755
- [auto-discovery-only](#) on page 1756
- [automatic-site-id](#) on page 1757
- [backup-interface](#) (Layer 2 Circuits) on page 1758
- [bandwidth](#) (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit) on page 1759
- [best-site](#) on page 1760
- [bfd-liveness-detection](#) (Layer 2 VPN and VPLS) on page 1761
- [community](#) (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit) on page 1763
- [connection-protection](#) on page 1764
- [connectivity-type](#) on page 1765
- [control-channel](#) (Protocols OAM) on page 1766
- [control-word](#) (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit Neighbor) on page 1767
- [control-word](#) (Protocols Layer 2 VPN) on page 1768
- [control-word](#) (BGP VPLS) on page 1769
- [description](#) (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit Neighbor) on page 1769
- [description](#) (Protocols Layer 2 VPN) on page 1770
- [detection-time](#) (BFD Liveness Detection) on page 1771
- [egress-protection](#) (Layer 2 circuit) on page 1773
- [egress-protection](#) (MPLS) on page 1774
- [encapsulation](#) (Logical Interface) on page 1775
- [encapsulation](#) (Physical Interface) on page 1779
- [encapsulation-type](#) (Layer 2 Circuits) on page 1785
- [encapsulation-type](#) (Layer 2 VPNs) on page 1787

- [encapsulation vxlan on page 1789](#)
- [end-interface on page 1790](#)
- [esi on page 1791](#)
- [evpn on page 1793](#)
- [extended-isid-list on page 1795](#)
- [extended-vlan-list on page 1796](#)
- [extended-vni-all on page 1797](#)
- [extended-vni-list on page 1798](#)
- [family \(Protocols BGP\) on page 1800](#)
- [family multiservice on page 1804](#)
- [fast-aps-switch on page 1806](#)
- [fast-reroute-priority on page 1807](#)
- [flow-label-receive-static on page 1808](#)
- [flow-label-transmit-static on page 1809](#)
- [hot-standby on page 1809](#)
- [hot-standby \(Protocols Layer 2 Circuit\) on page 1810](#)
- [hot-standby-vc-on \(Protocols Layer 2 Circuit\) on page 1811](#)
- [identifier \(VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129\) on page 1812](#)
- [ignore-encapsulation-mismatch on page 1813](#)
- [ignore-mtu-mismatch on page 1814](#)
- [import-labeled-routes \(Routing Instances VPLS\) on page 1815](#)
- [interface \(EVPN Routing Instances\) on page 1816](#)
- [interface \(Protocols Layer 2 Circuit\) on page 1817](#)
- [interface \(Protocols Layer 2 VPN\) on page 1818](#)
- [interface \(VPLS Mesh-Group\) on page 1819](#)
- [interface \(VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129\) on page 1819](#)
- [interface \(VPLS Routing Instances\) on page 1820](#)
- [interface-mac-limit \(VPLS\) on page 1821](#)
- [install-nexthop on page 1822](#)
- [l2circuit on page 1823](#)
- [l2ckt on page 1824](#)
- [l2vpn on page 1825](#)
- [l2vpn \(routing-options\) on page 1827](#)
- [l2vpn-id on page 1828](#)
- [l2vpn-use-bgp-rules on page 1829](#)
- [label-allocation on page 1830](#)
- [label-block-size on page 1831](#)

- [label-switched-path-template \(Multicast\)](#) on page 1832
- [local-switching \(Layer 2 Circuits\)](#) on page 1833
- [local-switching \(VPLS\)](#) on page 1834
- [mac-flush](#) on page 1835
- [mac-pinning](#) on page 1837
- [mac-pinning \(EVPN Routing Instances\)](#) on page 1838
- [mac-statistics](#) on page 1839
- [mac-table-aging-time](#) on page 1841
- [mac-table-size](#) on page 1843
- [map-dest-bmac-to-dest-cmac](#) on page 1844
- [mesh-group \(Protocols VPLS\)](#) on page 1845
- [minimum-interval \(BFD Liveness Detection\)](#) on page 1847
- [minimum-interval \(transmit-interval\)](#) on page 1849
- [minimum-receive-interval \(BFD Liveness Detection\)](#) on page 1851
- [mtu](#) on page 1853
- [multicast-mode \(EVPN\)](#) on page 1857
- [multiplier \(BFD Liveness Detection\)](#) on page 1858
- [multi-homing \(VPLS Multihoming for FEC 128\)](#) on page 1859
- [multi-homing \(VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129\)](#) on page 1860
- [neighbor \(Protocols Layer 2 Circuit\)](#) on page 1861
- [neighbor \(Protocols VPLS\)](#) on page 1863
- [no-adaptation \(BFD Liveness Detection\)](#) on page 1865
- [no-control-word \(BGP VPLS\)](#) on page 1866
- [no-control-word \(Protocols Layer 2 VPN\)](#) on page 1867
- [no-default-gateway-ext-comm](#) on page 1868
- [no-l2ckt](#) on page 1868
- [no-l2vpn](#) on page 1869
- [no-local-switching \(VPLS\)](#) on page 1870
- [no-mac-learning](#) on page 1871
- [no-revert \(Local Switching\)](#) on page 1873
- [no-revert \(Neighbor Interface\)](#) on page 1874
- [no-tunnel-services](#) on page 1875
- [oam](#) on page 1876
- [packet-action](#) on page 1877
- [pbb-evpn-core](#) on page 1880
- [peer-active \(VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129\)](#) on page 1881
- [peer-as \(VPLS\)](#) on page 1882

- [ping-interval](#) on page 1883
- [policer \(Layer 2 VPN\)](#) on page 1884
- [policy-oids](#) on page 1885
- [preference \(Interface-Level Preference for VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129\)](#) on page 1886
- [preference \(Site-Level Preference for VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129\)](#) on page 1887
- [primary \(VPLS Multihoming\)](#) on page 1888
- [protect-interface](#) on page 1889
- [protected-l2circuit](#) on page 1890
- [protector-interface](#) on page 1891
- [protector-pe](#) on page 1892
- [proxy \(Interfaces\)](#) on page 1893
- [pseudowire-status-tlv](#) on page 1894
- [psn-tunnel-endpoint](#) on page 1895
- [qualified-bum-pruning-mode](#) on page 1896
- [qualified-bum-pruning-mode](#) on page 1896
- [remote](#) on page 1897
- [remote-site-id](#) on page 1898
- [routing-instances](#) on page 1899
- [rsvp-te \(Routing Instances Provider Tunnel\)](#) on page 1900
- [send-oam](#) on page 1901
- [service-groups](#) on page 1902
- [site \(Layer 2 Circuits\)](#) on page 1903
- [site \(VPLS Multihoming for FEC 128\)](#) on page 1904
- [site \(VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129\)](#) on page 1905
- [site-identifier \(Layer 2 Circuits\)](#) on page 1906
- [site-identifier \(VPLS\)](#) on page 1906
- [site-preference](#) on page 1907
- [site-range](#) on page 1908
- [source-attachment-identifier \(Protocols VPWS\)](#) on page 1909
- [source-bmac](#) on page 1910
- [standby \(Protocols Layer 2 Circuit\)](#) on page 1911
- [static \(Protocols Layer 2 Circuit\)](#) on page 1912
- [static \(Protocols VPLS\)](#) on page 1913
- [static-mac](#) on page 1914
- [target-attachment-identifier \(Protocols VPWS\)](#) on page 1915
- [template](#) on page 1916
- [threshold \(detection-time\)](#) on page 1917


- [threshold \(transmit-interval\) on page 1919](#)
- [traceoptions \(Egress Protection\) on page 1921](#)
- [traceoptions \(Protocols EVPN\) on page 1922](#)
- [traceoptions \(Protocols Layer 2 Circuit\) on page 1924](#)
- [traceoptions \(Protocols Layer 2 VPN\) on page 1926](#)
- [traceoptions \(Protocols VPLS\) on page 1928](#)
- [transmit-interval \(BFD Liveness Detection\) on page 1930](#)
- [tunnel-services \(Routing Instances VPLS\) on page 1932](#)
- [version \(BFD Liveness Detection\) on page 1933](#)
- [virtual-circuit-id on page 1934](#)
- [virtual-gateway-address on page 1935](#)
- [virtual-mac on page 1936](#)
- [vni-options on page 1937](#)
- [vnid \(EVPN\) on page 1938](#)
- [vlan-id on page 1938](#)
- [vlan-id \(routing instance\) on page 1939](#)
- [vlan-id-list \(Interface in VPLS\) on page 1940](#)
- [vlan-tagging on page 1941](#)
- [vlan-tags \(Stacked VLAN Tags\) on page 1942](#)
- [vpls \(Interfaces\) on page 1943](#)
- [vpls \(Routing Instance\) on page 1944](#)
- [vpls-id on page 1946](#)
- [vpls-id-list \(protocols vpls mesh-group\) on page 1947](#)
- [vpls-mac-move on page 1948](#)
- [vpws-service-id on page 1949](#)

## action-priority

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>action-priority value;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <i>protocol-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the priority for an interface on which the MAC move is applied. When a MAC move is configured with a corresponding action, and that limit is exceeded, the action is applied to one of the interfaces associated with that MAC address having the highest action priority. If the action configured for the MAC move is <b>shutdown</b>, you can use the action priority to determine which interface is disabled. If an interface is trusted, assign a low action priority to decrease the likelihood that the interface shuts down if the configured action is <b>shutdown</b> or <b>vlan-member-shutdown</b>.</p> <p>If no action priority is configured, or if the interfaces have the same action priority, then the action is applied to the interface to which the MAC address moved last.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>value</b>—Value assigned to an interface associated with a MAC address move. The value determines the priority with which an action is applied to the interface if the MAC address move limit is reached. The interface with the highest priority is the interface with the lowest value configured for <b>action-priority</b>.</p> <p>A higher value means lower priority. For example, if a MAC address move occurs between two interfaces with the action priority value set to 5 and 6, the interface with value 5 as the action priority value is blocked.</p> <p>If a VPLS instance has MAC move action enabled, set the <b>action-priority</b> to 8 for the router to detect an interface as a core interface by the VPLS customer edge loop prevention feature. By default, the loop prevention feature supports lsi and vt-type interfaces as core interfaces; however, you can use this special action-priority value to designate any interface as a core interface.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 4</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 8</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system—control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">MAC Moves Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Overview on page 1542</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Due to MAC Moves on page 1547</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## active-interface (VPLS Multihoming)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <pre>active-interface {     any;     primary interface-name; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing site <i>site-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing site <i>site-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Specify a multihomed interface as the primary interface for the VPLS site. If there are multiple interfaces, the remaining interfaces are activated only when the primary interface goes down. If no active interfaces are configured at the site level, it is assumed that all traffic for a VPLS site travels through a single, nonmultihomed PE router.</p>                                                                                                        |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> In the VPLS documentation, the word <i>router</i> in terms such as <i>PE router</i> is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p> <p>For FEC 128, use the [edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing] hierarchy level.</p>                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Specifying an Interface as the Active Interface on page 1393</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |


## advertise-ip-prefix

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | advertise-ip-prefix                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">evpn</a> ]<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">evpn</a> ],                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series routers with MPCs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable the advertisement of Ethernet VPN (EVPN) pure type-5 routes for the IP prefix of the integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface associated with customer bridge domains or Virtual Extensible LANs (VXLAN). EVPN pure type-5 routing is used when a customer Layer 2 domain is not extended across data centers and the IP subnet for the domain is confined within a single data center. If a BD or VXLAN is not extended to the EVPN, then no EVPN type-5 advertisement for the IP prefix associated with that domain or VXLAN occurs. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation on page 533</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an EVPN Control Plane and VXLAN Data Plane on page 552</a></li><li>• <a href="#">EVPN Type-5 Route with MPLS encapsulation for EVPN-MPLS on page 327</a></li><li>• <a href="#">EVPN Type-5 Route with VXLAN encapsulation for EVPN-VXLAN on page 326</a></li></ul>                                                                                                             |



## any (VPLS Multihoming)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | any;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing active-interface],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing site <i>site-name</i> active-interface],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing active-interface],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing site <i>site-name</i> active-interface]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Specify that any multihomed interface can be used as the primary interface by the VPLS site. Depending on the order in which interfaces are listed in the PE router's configuration, the first operational interface in the set of configured interfaces is chosen to be the primary interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> In the VPLS documentation, the word <i>router</i> in terms such as <i>PE router</i> is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>For FEC 128, use the [edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing active-interface] hierarchy level.</p>                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Default</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | This is the default behavior.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying an Interface as the Active Interface on page 1393</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">primary on page 1888</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## auto-discovery-only

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | auto-discovery-only;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family l2vpn],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family l2vpn],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family l2vpn],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp family l2vpn],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family l2vpn],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family l2vpn],<br/>[edit protocols bgp family l2vpn],<br/>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family l2vpn],<br/>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family l2vpn],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp family l2vpn],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family l2vpn],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family l2vpn]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4R2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable the router to process only the autodiscovery network layer reachability information (NLRI) update messages for VPWS and LDP-based Layer 2 VPN and VPLS update messages (BGP_L2VPN_AD_NLRI) (FEC 129).</p> <p>Specifically, the <b>auto-discovery-only</b> statement notifies the routing process (rpd) to expect autodiscovery-related NLRI messages so that information can be deciphered and used by LDP, VPLS, and VPWS.</p> <p>The <b>auto-discovery-only</b> statement must be configured on all provider edge (PE) routers in a VPLS or in a VPWS. If you configure route reflection, the <b>auto-discovery-only</b> statement is also required on provider (P) routers that act as the route reflector in supporting FEC 129-related updates.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS on page 1362</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS with User-Defined Mesh Groups on page 1379</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS on page 1344</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## automatic-site-id

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>automatic-site-id {     collision-detect-time <i>seconds</i>;     new-site-wait-time <i>seconds</i>;     reclaim-wait-time minimum <i>seconds</i> maximum <i>seconds</i>;     startup-wait-time <i>seconds</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols  vpls site <i>site-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls site <i>site-name</i>]</pre>                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Enable automatic site identifiers for VPLS routing instances.</p> <p>When you configure <b>automatic-site-id</b> for the first time, you must deactivate and then activate <b>protocol vpls</b>. However, if you already have <b>automatic-site-id</b> configured, you do not need to deactivate and then activate <b>protocol vpls</b>.</p>                                         |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>collision-detect-time</b>—The time in seconds to wait after a claim advertisement is sent to the other routers in a VPLS instance before a PE router can begin using a site identifier. If the PE router receives a competing claim advertisement for the same site identifier during this time period, it initiates the collision resolution procedure for site identifiers.</p> |



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

**new-site-wait-time**—The time in seconds to wait to receive VPLS information for a newly configured routing instance or a new site. This time interval is also applied whenever the automatic site identifier feature is activated on a VPLS routing instance other than at startup. Effectively, this timer indicates how long to wait before an attempt is made to allocate a site identifier. This timer is also triggered whenever a VPLS routing instance is enabled.

**reclaim-wait-time**—The time in seconds to wait to receive VPLS information for a newly configured routing instance or a new site. This time interval is also applied whenever the automatic site identifier feature is activated on a VPLS routing instance other than at startup. Effectively, this timer indicates how long to wait before an attempt is made to allocate a site identifier. This timer is also triggered whenever a VPLS routing instance is enabled. You can configure two values for this option: the **minimum** wait time and the **maximum** wait time.

**startup-wait-time**—The time in seconds to wait at startup to receive all the VPLS information for the route targets configured on the other PE routers included in the VPLS routing instance.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Automatic Site Identifiers for VPLS on page 1188](#)

---

## backup-interface (Layer 2 Circuits)

---

**Syntax** backup-interface *interface-name*;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit local-switching interface *interface-name* end-interface interface *interface-name*],  
[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface *interface-name* end-interface interface *interface-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

**Description** Specify the interface to be used by the protection pseduowire in connection protection configurations for Layer 2 circuits.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration

**Related Documentation**


- [Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Switching Protection on page 979](#)

## bandwidth (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>bandwidth (<i>bandwidth</i>   <i>ctnumber bandwidth</i>);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify bandwidth allocation for a Layer 2 circuit or for the class types of a Layer 2 circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>bandwidth</i></b>—Configure the bandwidth in bits per second for the Layer 2 circuit. You cannot configure the bandwidth for the Layer 2 circuit and for the class types at the same time.</p> <p><b><i>ctnumber bandwidth</i></b>—Configure the bandwidth in bits per second for a class type on the Layer 2 circuit. You can configure bandwidth for up to four class types (<b>ct0</b>, <b>ct1</b>, <b>ct2</b>, <b>ct3</b>) per Layer 2 circuit. If you configure the class types, you must configure them in order, starting with class type <b>ct0</b>.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Bandwidth Allocation and Call Admission Control in Layer 2 Circuits on page 920</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## best-site

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | best-site;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls site <i>site-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls site <i>site-name</i> ]            |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Enables the VPLS multihoming best site functionality, allowing the site on which it has been enabled to be the preferred site for this PE router. This statement must be configured on all PE routers within the optimized VPLS routing instance. |
| <div> <b>NOTE:</b> In the VPLS documentation, the word <i>router</i> in terms such as <i>PE router</i> is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: VPLS Multihoming, Improved Convergence Time on page 1394</a></li></ul>                                                                                                               |

## bfd-liveness-detection (Layer 2 VPN and VPLS)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> bfd-liveness-detection {     detection-time {         threshold <i>milliseconds</i>;     }     minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>;     minimum-receive-interval <i>milliseconds</i>;     multiplier <i>number</i>;     no-adaptation;     transmit-interval {         minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>;         threshold <i>milliseconds</i>;     }     version (1   automatic); } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre> [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn oam], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls oam], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn oam], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls oam] </pre>                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Configure bidirectional failure detection timers.</p> <p>The BFD failure detection timers are adaptive and can be adjusted to be more or less aggressive. For example, the timers can adapt to a higher value if the adjacency fails, or a neighbor can negotiate a higher value for a timer than the configured value. The timers adapt to a higher value when a BFD session flap occurs more than three times in a span of 15 seconds. A back-off algorithm increases the receive (Rx) interval by two if the local BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. The transmission (Tx) interval is increased by two if the remote BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. You can use the <b>clear bfd adaptation</b> command to return BFD interval timers to their configured values. The <b>clear bfd adaptation</b> command is hitless, meaning that the command does not affect traffic flow on the routing device.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p> |

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring BFD for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS on page 184</a></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes for Faster Network Failure Detection</i></li></ul> |



## community (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>community <i>community-name</i> {     invert-match;     members <i>community-members</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> policy-options],<br/>         [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],<br/>         [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>         [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],<br/>         [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],<br/>         [edit policy-options],<br/>         [edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],<br/>         [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>         [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],<br/>         [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Hierarchy levels associated with the <b>backup-neighbor</b> statement (pseudowire redundancy) added in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 at the [edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>] hierarchy level.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the community for the Layer 2 circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>community-name</i></b>—Name of the Layer 2 circuit community.</p> <p><b><i>invert-match</i></b>—Invert the results of the community expression match.</p> <p><b><i>members community-members</i></b>—Specify the members of the community.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Layer 2 Circuit Community on page 910</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy on the PE Router on page 178</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Switching Protection on page 979</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## connection-protection

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | connection-protection;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable connection protection on the Layer 2 circuit. Connection protection enables you to configure a redundant pseudowire to act as a backup connection and can be configured between PE routers, maintaining Layer 2 circuit and VPLS services after certain types of failures. This feature helps to improve the reliability of networks where a single point of failure could interrupt service for customers. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Switching Protection on page 979</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## connectivity-type

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>connectivity-type (ce   irb   permanent);</code>                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls] |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br><b>irb</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.<br><b>permanent</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                   |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify when a VPLS connection is taken down depending on whether or not the interface for the VPLS routing instance is customer-facing or integrated routing and bridging (IRB).        |



**NOTE:** The **connectivity-type** statement is not supported for FEC 129 VPLS (also known as LDP VPLS with BGP-based autodiscovery).

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Default</b> | <code>ce</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b> | <p><b>ce</b>—Require that for the VPLS connection to be up, the customer-facing interface for the VPLS routing instance must also be up. If the customer-facing interface fails, the VPLS connection is taken down.</p> <p><b>irb</b>—Allow a VPLS connection to remain up so long as an IRB interface is configured for the VPLS routing instance.</p> <p><b>permanent</b>—Allow a VPLS connection to remain up until specifically taken down. This option is reserved for use in configuring Layer 2 Wholesale subscriber networks. See the <i>Broadband Subscriber Management Solutions Guide</i> for details about configuring a Layer 2 Wholesale network.</p> |



**NOTE:** To specifically take down a VPLS routing instance that is using the **permanent** option, all associated static logical interfaces must also be down.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p><b>routing</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>routing-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring VPLS Routing Instance and VPLS Interface Connectivity on page 1195</a></li> <li><a href="#">Configuring Separate NNI Routing Instances for Layer 2 Wholesale Service Retailers</a></li> </ul> |

## control-channel (Protocols OAM)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>control-channel {<br/>    pwe3-control-word;<br/>    pw-label-ttl-1;<br/>    router-alert-label;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn oam],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls oam],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn oam],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls oam] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the Virtual Circuit Connection Verification (VCCV) BFD control channel. VCCV provides a control channel associated with a pseudowire. You can configure a number of different CV types for this control channel, based on the configuration of the pseudowire.                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>pwe3-control-word</b>—For BGP-based pseudowires that send OAM packets with a control word that has 0001b as the first nibble.</p> <p><b>pw-label-ttl-1</b>—For BGP-based pseudowires that send OAM packets with the MPLS pseudowire label and time-to-live (TTL) set to 1.</p> <p><b>router-alert-label</b>—For BGP-based pseudowires that send OAM packets with router alert label.</p>          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 Circuits, and VPLS on page 187</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

---


## control-word (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit Neighbor)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | (control-word   no-control-word);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the control word. The control word is four bytes long and is inserted between the Layer 2 protocol data unit (PDU) being transported and the virtual circuit (VC) label that is used for demultiplexing.                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>control-word</b> —Enable the use of the control word.<br><b>Default:</b> A null control word is enabled by default. You can also configure the control word explicitly using the <b>control-word</b> statement.<br><b>no-control-word</b> —Disable the use of the control word. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Control Word for Frame Relay Interfaces on page 905</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                              |

## control-word (Protocols Layer 2 VPN)

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | control-word;                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">l2vpn</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">l2vpn</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Specify the control word. The control word is 4 bytes long and is inserted between the Layer 2 protocol data unit (PDU) being transported and the virtual connection (VC) label that is used for demultiplexing.             |
| <div> <b>NOTE:</b> The following configuration statements are ignored for time-division multiplexing pseudowires at the [edit protocols l2vpn] hierarchy level:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• control-word</li><li>• no-control-word</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Default</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | The control word is enabled by default. You can also configure the control word explicitly using the <b>control-word</b> statement.                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Disabling the Control Word for Layer 2 VPNs on page 163</a></li><li>• <a href="#">no-control-word on page 1867</a></li></ul>                                             |

## control-word (BGP VPLS)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | control-word;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls]                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set <b>control-word</b> to request that other routers insert a control word between the label stack and the MPLS payload.                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Control Word for BGP VPLS Overview on page 1146</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Control Word for BGP VPLS on page 1147</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">no-control-word (BGP VPLS) on page 1866</a></li> </ul> |

## description (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit Neighbor)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | description <i>text</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Provide a text description for the Layer 2 circuit. If the text includes one or more spaces, enclose the entire text string in quotation marks (" ").                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Description on page 10</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                             |

## description (Protocols Layer 2 VPN)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>description text;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn site <i>site-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn site <i>site-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Describe the VPN or virtual private LAN service (VPLS) routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>text</b> —Provide a text description. If the text includes one or more spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" "). Any descriptive text you include is displayed in the output of the <b>show route instance detail</b> command and has no effect on operation.                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Site on page 122</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN (CLI Procedure)</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                       |



## detection-time (BFD Liveness Detection)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> detection-time {     threshold milliseconds; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   vpls neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor   <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>   neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection] </pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Enable BFD failure detection. The BFD failure detection timers are adaptive and can be adjusted to be faster or slower. The lower the BFD failure detection timer value, the faster the failure detection and vice versa. For example, the timers can adapt to a higher value if the adjacency fails (that is, the timer detects failures more slowly). Or a neighbor can negotiate a higher value for a timer than the configured value. The timers adapt to a</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

higher value when a BFD session flap occurs more than three times in a span of 15 seconds. A back-off algorithm increases the receive (Rx) interval by two if the local BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. The transmission (Tx) interval is increased by two if the remote BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. You can use the **clear bfd adaptation** command to return BFD interval timers to their configured values. The **clear bfd adaptation** command is hitless, meaning that the command does not affect traffic flow on the routing device.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                 | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring BFD for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS on page 184</a></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring BFD for BGP</i></li><li>• <i>bfd-liveness-detection</i></li><li>• <a href="#">threshold on page 1917</a></li></ul> |

## egress-protection (Layer 2 circuit)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> egress-protection {   protected-l2circuit {     egress-pe <i>address</i>;     ingress-pe <i>address</i>;     virtual-circuit-id <i>identifier</i>;   }   protector-interface <i>interface-name</i>;   protector-pe <i>address</i> {     context-identifier <i>identifier</i>;     lsp <i>lsp-name</i>;   } }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface   <i>interface-name</i>], [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>]</pre>                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS release 10.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configures an egress protection virtual circuit (EPVC).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | The other statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an Egress Protection LSP for a Layer 2 Circuit on page 963</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                      |

## egress-protection (MPLS)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>egress-protection {<br/>    context-identifier <i>context-id</i> {<br/>        primary   protector;<br/>        metric <i>igp-metric-value</i>;<br/>        advertise-mode (stub-alias   stub-proxy);<br/>    }<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols mpls],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols mpls label-switched-path <i>lsp-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols mpls],<br>[edit protocols mpls label-switched-path <i>lsp-name</i> ]                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.<br>Options <b>primary</b> , <b>protector</b> , and <b>metric</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4R3.<br>Option <b>advertise-mode</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enables an Edge Protection Virtual Circuit (EPVC) for the MPLS protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>context-identifier <i>context-id-ip-address</i></b> —(Optional) The context identifier IPv4 address.<br><br><b>metric <i>igp-metric-value</i></b> —(Optional) The IGP metric value ranging from 2 through 16777215.<br><br><b>(primary   protector)</b> —On the primary PE router, configure as type <b>primary</b> . On the protector PE router, configure as type <b>protector</b> . |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Egress Protection for Layer 3 VPN Services</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Layer 3 VPN Egress Protection with RSVP and LDP</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                            |

## encapsulation (Logical Interface)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>encapsulation (atm-ccc-cell-relay   atm-ccc-vc-mux   atm-cisco-nlpid   atm-mlppp-llc   atm-nlpid   atm-ppp-llc   atm-ppp-vc-mux   atm-snap   atm-tcc-snap   atm-tcc-vc-mux   atm-vc-mux   ether-over-atm-llc   ether-vpls-over-atm-llc   ether-vpls-over-fr   ether-vpls-over-ppp   ethernet   ethernet-ccc   ethernet-vpls   ethernet-vpls-fr   frame-relay-ccc   frame-relay-ether-type   frame-relay-ether-type-tcc   frame-relay-ppp   frame-relay-tcc   gre-fragmentation   multilink-frame-relay-end-to-end   multilink-ppp   ppp-over-ether   ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc   vlan-bridge   vlan-ccc   vlan-vci-ccc   vlan-tcc   vlan-vpls   vxlan);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces rlsq <i>number</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>]</p> <p>[edit protocols evpn]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers (<b>ethernet</b>, <b>vlan-ccc</b>, and <b>vlan-tcc</b> options only).</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the ACX Series Universal Access Routers. Only the <b>atm-ccc-cell-relay</b> and <b>atm-ccc-vc-mux</b> options are supported on ACX Series routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.3R1 for QFX10000 Series switches (<b>ethernet-ccc</b> and <b>vlan-ccc</b> options only).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure a logical link-layer encapsulation type. Not all encapsulation types are supported on the switches. See the switch CLI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>atm-ccc-cell-relay</b>—Use ATM cell-relay encapsulation.</p> <p><b>atm-ccc-vc-mux</b>—Use ATM virtual circuit (VC) multiplex encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the <b>ccc</b> family only.</p> <p><b>atm-cisco-nlpid</b>—Use Cisco ATM network layer protocol identifier (NLPID) encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the <b>inet</b> family only.</p> <p><b>atm-mlppp-llc</b>—For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, use Multilink Point-to-Point (MLPPP) over AAL5 LLC. For this encapsulation type, your router must be equipped with a Link Services or Voice Services PIC. MLPPP over ATM encapsulation is not supported on ATM2 IQ OC48 interfaces.</p> <p><b>atm-nlpid</b>—Use ATM NLPID encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the <b>inet</b> family only.</p> <p><b>atm-ppp-llc</b>—(ATM2 IQ interfaces and MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP only) Use PPP over AAL5 LLC encapsulation.</p> <p><b>atm-ppp-vc-mux</b>—(ATM2 IQ interfaces and MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP only) Use PPP over ATM AAL5 multiplex encapsulation.</p> |

**atm-snap**—(All interfaces including MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP) Use ATM subnetwork attachment point (SNAP) encapsulation.

**atm-tcc-snap**—Use ATM SNAP encapsulation on translational cross-connect (TCC) circuits.

**atm-tcc-vc-mux**—Use ATM VC multiplex encapsulation on TCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **tcc** family only.

**atm-vc-mux**—(All interfaces including MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP) Use ATM VC multiplex encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **inet** family only.

**ether-over-atm-llc**—(All IP interfaces including MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP) For interfaces that carry IP traffic, use Ethernet over ATM LLC encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you cannot configure multipoint interfaces.

**ether-vpls-over-atm-llc**—For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over ATM LLC encapsulation to bridge Ethernet interfaces and ATM interfaces over a VPLS routing instance (as described in RFC 2684, *Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5*). Packets from the ATM interfaces are converted to standard ENET2/802.3 encapsulated Ethernet frames with the frame check sequence (FCS) field removed.

**ether-vpls-over-fr**—For E1, T1, E3, T3, and SONET interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over Frame Relay encapsulation to support Bridged Ethernet over Frame Relay encapsulated TDM interfaces for VPLS applications, per RFC 2427, *Multiprotocol Interconnect over Frame Relay*.



**NOTE:** The SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) MIC with SFP, the Channelized SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) MIC with SFP, and the DS3/E3 MIC do not support Ethernet over Frame Relay encapsulation.

---

**ether-vpls-over-ppp**—For E1, T1, E3, T3, and SONET interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) encapsulation to support Bridged Ethernet over PPP-encapsulated TDM interfaces for VPLS applications.

**ethernet**—Use Ethernet II encapsulation (as described in RFC 894, *A Standard for the Transmission of IP Datagrams over Ethernet Networks*).

**ethernet-ccc**—Use Ethernet CCC encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces.

**ethernet-vpls**—Use Ethernet VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have VPLS enabled and that must accept packets carrying standard Tag Protocol ID (TPID) values.



**NOTE:** The built-in Gigabit Ethernet PIC on an M7i router does not support extended VLAN VPLS encapsulation.

**ethernet-vpls-fr**—Use in a VPLS setup when a CE device is connected to a PE router over a time-division multiplexing (TDM) link. This encapsulation type enables the PE router to terminate the outer layer 2 Frame Relay connection, use the 802.1p bits inside the inner Ethernet header to classify the packets, look at the MAC address from the Ethernet header, and use the MAC address to forward the packet into a given VPLS instance.

**frame-relay-ccc**—Use Frame Relay encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**frame-relay-ether-type**—Use Frame Relay ether type encapsulation for compatibility with Cisco Frame Relay. The physical interface must be configured with flexible-frame-relay encapsulation.

**frame-relay-ether-type-tcc**—Use Frame Relay ether type TCC for Cisco-compatible Frame Relay on TCC circuits to connect different media. The physical interface must be configured with flexible-frame-relay encapsulation.

**frame-relay-ppp**—Use PPP over Frame Relay circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ppp** family only.

**frame-relay-tcc**—Use Frame Relay encapsulation on TCC circuits for connecting different media. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **tcc** family only.

**gre-fragmentation**—For adaptive services interfaces only, use GRE fragmentation encapsulation to enable fragmentation of IPv4 packets in GRE tunnels. This encapsulation clears the do not fragment (DF) bit in the packet header. If the packet's size exceeds the tunnel's maximum transmission unit (MTU) value, the packet is fragmented before encapsulation.

**multilink-frame-relay-end-to-end**—Use MLFR FRF.15 encapsulation. This encapsulation is used only on multilink, link services, and voice services interfaces and their constituent T1 or E1 interfaces, and is supported on LSQ and redundant LSQ interfaces.

**multilink-ppp**—Use MLPPP encapsulation. This encapsulation is used only on multilink, link services, and voice services interfaces and their constituent T1 or E1 interfaces.

**ppp-over-ether**—Use PPP over Ethernet encapsulation to configure an underlying Ethernet interface for a dynamic PPPoE logical interface on M120 and M320 routers with Intelligent Queuing 2 (IQ2) PICs, and on MX Series routers with MPCs.

**ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc**—(MX Series routers with MPCs using the ATM MIC with SFP only) For underlying ATM interfaces, use PPP over Ethernet over ATM LLC encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you cannot configure the interface address. Instead, configure the interface address on the PPP interface.

**vlan-bridge**—Use Ethernet VLAN bridge encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have IEEE 802.1Q tagging, flexible-ethernet-services, and bridging enabled and that must accept packets carrying TPID 0x8100 or a user-defined TPID.

**vlan-ccc**—Use Ethernet virtual LAN (VLAN) encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**vlan-vci-ccc**—Use ATM-to-Ethernet interworking encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**vlan-tcc**—Use Ethernet VLAN encapsulation on TCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **tcc** family only.

**vlan-vpls**—Use Ethernet VLAN encapsulation on VPLS circuits.

**vxlan**—Use VXLAN data plane encapsulation for EVPN.



|                                 |                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring Layer 2 Switching Cross-Connects Using CCC*
- *Configuring the Encapsulation for Layer 2 Switching TCCs*
- *Configuring Interface Encapsulation on Logical Interfaces*
- *Configuring MPLS LSP Tunnel Cross-Connects Using CCC*
- *Circuit and Translational Cross-Connects Overview*
- *Identifying the Access Concentrator*
- *Configuring ATM Interface Encapsulation*
- *Configuring VLAN and Extended VLAN Encapsulation*
- *Configuring ATM-to-Ethernet Interworking*
- *Configuring Interface Encapsulation on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers*
- [Configuring CCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs on page 159](#)
- [Configuring TCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits on page 160](#)
- *Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access*
- *Understanding CoS on ATM IMA Pseudowire Interfaces Overview*
- *Configuring Policing on an ATM IMA Pseudowire*



## encapsulation (Physical Interface)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | encapsulation (atm-ccc-cell-relay   atm-pvc   cisco-hdlc   cisco-hdlc-ccc   cisco-hdlc-tcc   ethernet-bridge   ethernet-ccc   ethernet-over-atm   ethernet-tcc   ethernet-vpls   ethernet-vpls-fr   ether-vpls-over-atm-llc   ethernet-vpls-ppp   extended-frame-relay-ccc   extended-frame-relay-ether-type-tcc   extended-frame-relay-tcc   extended-vlan-bridge   extended-vlan-ccc   extended-vlan-tcc   extended-vlan-vpls   flexible-ethernet-services   flexible-frame-relay   frame-relay   frame-relay-ccc   frame-relay-ether-type   frame-relay-ether-type-tcc   frame-relay-port-ccc   frame-relay-tcc   generic-services   multilink-frame-relay-uni-nni   ppp   ppp-ccc   ppp-tcc   vlan-ccc   vlan-vci-ccc   vlan-vpls);                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit interfaces rlsq <i>number:number</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers ( <b>flexible-ethernet-services</b> , <b>ethernet-ccc</b> , and <b>ethernet-tcc</b> options only).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the physical link-layer encapsulation type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                            | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Not all encapsulation types are supported on the switches. See the switch CLI.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Default</b>             | ppp—Use serial PPP encapsulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>             | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Frame Relay, ATM, PPP, SONET, and SATSOP options are not supported on the EX Series switches.</p> </div> <p><b>atm-ccc-cell-relay</b>—Use ATM cell-relay encapsulation.</p> <p><b>atm-pvc</b>—Defined in RFC 2684, <i>Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5</i>. When you configure physical ATM interfaces with ATM PVC encapsulation, an RFC 2684-compliant ATM Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5) tunnel is set up to route the ATM cells over a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) path that is typically established between two MPLS-capable routers using the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP).</p> <p><b>cisco-hdlc</b>—Use Cisco-compatible High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) framing. E1, E3, SONET/SDH, T1, and T3 interfaces can use Cisco HDLC encapsulation. Two related versions are supported:</p> |

- CCC version (**cisco-hdlc-ccc**)—The logical interface does not require an encapsulation statement. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.
- TCC version (**cisco-hdlc-tcc**)—Similar to CCC and has the same configuration restrictions, but used for circuits with different media on either side of the connection.

**cisco-hdlc-ccc**—Use Cisco-compatible HDLC framing on CCC circuits.

**cisco-hdlc-tcc**—Use Cisco-compatible HDLC framing on TCC circuits for connecting different media.

**ethernet-bridge**—Use Ethernet bridge encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have bridging enabled and that must accept all packets.

**ethernet-ccc**—Use Ethernet CCC encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that must accept packets carrying standard Tag Protocol ID (TPID) values. For 8-port, 12-port, and 48-port Fast Ethernet PICs, CCC is not supported.

**ethernet-over-atm**—For interfaces that carry IPv4 traffic, use Ethernet over ATM encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you cannot configure multipoint interfaces. As defined in RFC 2684, *Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5*, this encapsulation type allows ATM interfaces to connect to devices that support only bridge protocol data units (BPDUs). Junos OS does not completely support bridging, but accepts BPDU packets as a default gateway. If you use the router as an edge device, then the router acts as a default gateway. It accepts Ethernet LLC/SNAP frames with IP or ARP in the payload, and drops the rest. For packets destined to the Ethernet LAN, a route lookup is done using the destination IP address. If the route lookup yields a full address match, the packet is encapsulated with an LLC/SNAP and MAC header, and the packet is forwarded to the ATM interface.

**ethernet-tcc**—For interfaces that carry IPv4 traffic, use Ethernet TCC encapsulation on interfaces that must accept packets carrying standard TPID values. For 8-port, 12-port, and 48-port Fast Ethernet PICs, TCC is not supported.

**ethernet-vpls**—Use Ethernet VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have VPLS enabled and that must accept packets carrying standard TPID values. On M Series routers, except the M320 router, the 4-port Fast Ethernet TX PIC and the 1-port, 2-port, and 4-port, 4-slot Gigabit Ethernet PICs can use the Ethernet VPLS encapsulation type.

**ethernet-vpls-fr**—Use in a VPLS setup when a CE device is connected to a PE device over a time division multiplexing (TDM) link. This encapsulation type enables the PE device to terminate the outer Layer 2 Frame Relay connection, use the 802.1p bits inside the inner Ethernet header to classify the packets, look at the MAC address from the Ethernet header, and use the MAC address to forward the packet into a given VPLS instance.

**ethernet-vpls-ppp**—Use in a VPLS setup when a CE device is connected to a PE device over a time division multiplexing (TDM) link. This encapsulation type enables the PE device to terminate the outer Layer 2 PPP connection, use the 802.1p bits inside the inner Ethernet header to classify the packets, look at the MAC address from the Ethernet header, and use it to forward the packet into a given VPLS instance.

**ether-vpls-over-atm-llc**—For ATM intelligent queuing (IQ) interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over ATM LLC encapsulation to bridge Ethernet interfaces and ATM interfaces over a VPLS routing instance (as described in RFC 2684, *Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5*). Packets from the ATM interfaces are converted to standard ENET2/802.3 encapsulated Ethernet frames with the frame check sequence (FCS) field removed.

**extended-frame-relay-ccc**—Use Frame Relay encapsulation on CCC circuits. This encapsulation type allows you to dedicate DLCIs 1 through 1022 to CCC. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**extended-frame-relay-ether-type-tcc**—Use extended Frame Relay ether type TCC for Cisco-compatible Frame Relay for DLCIs 1 through 1022. This encapsulation type is used for circuits with different media on either side of the connection.

**extended-frame-relay-tcc**—Use Frame Relay encapsulation on TCC circuits to connect different media. This encapsulation type allows you to dedicate DLCIs 1 through 1022 to TCC.

**extended-vlan-bridge**—Use extended VLAN bridge encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have IEEE 802.1Q VLAN tagging and bridging enabled and that must accept packets carrying TPID 0x8100 or a user-defined TPID.

**extended-vlan-ccc**—Use extended VLAN encapsulation on CCC circuits with Gigabit Ethernet and 4-port Fast Ethernet interfaces that must accept packets carrying 802.1Q values. Extended VLAN CCC encapsulation supports TPIDs 0x8100, 0x9100, and 0x9901. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only. For 8-port, 12-port, and 48-port Fast Ethernet PICs, extended VLAN CCC is not supported. For 4-port Gigabit Ethernet PICs, extended VLAN CCC is not supported.

**extended-vlan-tcc**—For interfaces that carry IPv4 traffic, use extended VLAN encapsulation on TCC circuits with Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on which you want to use 802.1Q tagging. For 4-port Gigabit Ethernet PICs, extended VLAN TCC is not supported.

**extended-vlan-vpls**—Use extended VLAN VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have VLAN 802.1Q tagging and VPLS enabled and that must accept packets carrying TPIDs 0x8100, 0x9100, and 0x9901. On M Series routers, except the M320 router, the 4-port Fast Ethernet TX PIC and the 1-port, 2-port, and 4-port, 4-slot Gigabit Ethernet PICs can use the Ethernet VPLS encapsulation type.



**NOTE:** The built-in Gigabit Ethernet PIC on an M7i router does not support extended VLAN VPLS encapsulation.

**flexible-ethernet-services**—For Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with small form-factor pluggable transceivers (SFPs) (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), and for Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, use flexible Ethernet services encapsulation when you want to configure multiple per-unit Ethernet encapsulations. Aggregated Ethernet bundles can use this encapsulation type. This encapsulation type allows you to configure any combination of route, TCC, CCC, Layer 2 virtual private networks (VPNs), and VPLS encapsulations on a single physical port. If you configure flexible Ethernet services encapsulation on the physical interface, VLAN IDs from 1 through 511 are no longer reserved for normal VLANs.

**flexible-frame-relay**—For IQ interfaces only, use flexible Frame Relay encapsulation when you want to configure multiple per-unit Frame Relay encapsulations. This encapsulation type allows you to configure any combination of TCC, CCC, and standard Frame Relay encapsulations on a single physical port. Also, each logical interface can have any DLCI value from 1 through 1022.

**frame-relay**—Use Frame Relay encapsulation is defined in RFC 1490, *Multiprotocol Interconnect over Frame Relay*. E1, E3, link services, SONET/SDH, T1, T3, and voice services interfaces can use Frame Relay encapsulation.

**frame-relay-ccc**—Use Frame Relay encapsulation on CCC circuits. This encapsulation is same as standard Frame Relay for DLCIs 0 through 511. DLCIs 512 through 1022 are dedicated to CCC. The logical interface must also have **frame-relay-ccc** encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**frame-relay-ether-type**—Use Frame Relay ether type encapsulation for compatibility with the Cisco Frame Relay. IETF frame relay encapsulation identifies the payload format using NLPID and SNAP formats. Cisco-compatible Frame Relay encapsulation uses the Ethernet type to identify the type of payload.



**NOTE:** When the encapsulation type is set to Cisco-compatible Frame Relay encapsulation, ensure that the LMI type is set to ANSI or Q933-A.

---

**frame-relay-ether-type-tcc**—Use Frame Relay ether type TCC for Cisco-compatible Frame Relay on TCC circuits to connect different media. This encapsulation is Cisco-compatible Frame Relay for DLCIs 0 through 511. DLCIs 512 through 1022 are dedicated to TCC.

**frame-relay-port-ccc**—Use Frame Relay port CCC encapsulation to transparently carry all the DLCIs between two customer edge (CE) routers without explicitly configuring each DLCI on the two provider edge (PE) routers with Frame Relay transport. The connection between the two CE routers can be either user-to-network interface (UNI) or network-to-network interface (NNI); this is completely transparent to the PE routers. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**frame-relay-tcc**—This encapsulation is similar to Frame Relay CCC and has the same configuration restrictions, but used for circuits with different media on either side of the connection.

**generic-services**—Use generic services encapsulation for services with a hierarchical scheduler.

**multilink-frame-relay-uni-nni**—Use MLFR UNI NNI encapsulation. This encapsulation is used on link services, voice services interfaces functioning as FRF.16 bundles, and their constituent T1 or E1 interfaces, and is supported on LSQ and redundant LSQ interfaces.

**ppp**—Use serial PPP encapsulation. This encapsulation is defined in RFC 1661, *The Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) for the Transmission of Multiprotocol Datagrams over Point-to-Point Links*. PPP is the default encapsulation type for physical interfaces. E1, E3, SONET/SDH, T1, and T3 interfaces can use PPP encapsulation.

**ppp-ccc**—Use serial PPP encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**ppp-tcc**—Use serial PPP encapsulation on TCC circuits for connecting different media. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **tcc** family only.

**vlan-ccc**—Use Ethernet VLAN encapsulation on CCC circuits. VLAN CCC encapsulation supports TPID 0x8100 only. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**vlan-vci-ccc**—Use ATM-to-Ethernet interworking encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only. All logical interfaces configured on the Ethernet interface must also have the encapsulation type set to **vlan-vci-ccc**.

**vlan-vpls**—Use VLAN VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces with VLAN tagging and VPLS enabled. Interfaces with VLAN VPLS encapsulation accept packets carrying standard TPID values only. On M Series routers, except the M320 router, the 4-port Fast Ethernet TX PIC and the 1-port, 2-port, and 4-port, 4-slot Gigabit Ethernet PICs can use the Ethernet VPLS encapsulation type.



#### NOTE:

- Label-switched interfaces (LSIs) do not support VLAN VPLS encapsulation. Therefore, you can only use VLAN VPLS encapsulation on a PE-router-to-CE-router interface and not a core-facing interface.
- Starting with Junos OS release 13.3, a commit error occurs when you configure **vlan-vpls** encapsulation on a physical interface and configure family **inet** on one of the logical units. Previously, it was possible to commit this invalid configuration.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- *Configuring Interface Encapsulation on Physical Interfaces*
  - [Configuring CCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs on page 159](#)
  - *Configuring Layer 2 Switching Cross-Connects Using CCC*
  - [Configuring TCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits on page 160](#)
  - *Configuring ATM Interface Encapsulation*
  - *Configuring ATM-to-Ethernet Interworking*
  - *Configuring VLAN and Extended VLAN Encapsulation*
  - *Configuring VLAN and Extended VLAN Encapsulation*
  - *Configuring Encapsulation for Layer 2 Wholesale VLAN Interfaces*
  - [Configuring Interfaces for Layer 2 Circuits on page 902](#)
  - *Configuring Interface Encapsulation on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers*
  - *Configuring MPLS LSP Tunnel Cross-Connects Using CCC*
  - *Configuring TCC*
  - [Configuring VPLS Interface Encapsulation on page 1236](#)
  - [Configuring Interfaces for VPLS Routing on page 1235](#)
  - *Defining the Encapsulation for Switching Cross-Connects*
  - *Configuring an MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN (CLI Procedure)*

## encapsulation-type (Layer 2 Circuits)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | encapsulation-type (atm-aal5   atm-cell   atm-cell-port-mode   atm-cell-vc-mode   atm-cell-vp-mode   cesop   cisco-hdlc   ethernet   ethernet-vlan   frame-relay   frame-relay-port-mode   interworking   ppp   satop-e1   satop-e3   satop-t1   satop-t3);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the type of Layer 2 traffic transiting the Layer 2 circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>atm-aal5</b>—ATM Adaptation Layer (AAL/5)</p> <p><b>atm-cell</b>—ATM cell relay</p> <p><b>atm-cell-port-mode</b>—ATM cell relay port promiscuous mode</p> <p><b>atm-cell-vc-mode</b>—ATM VC cell relay nonpromiscuous mode</p> <p><b>atm-cell-vp-mode</b>—ATM virtual path (VP) cell relay promiscuous mode</p> <p><b>cesop</b>—CESOP-based Layer 2 circuit</p> <p><b>cisco-hdlc</b>—Cisco Systems-compatible HDLC</p> <p><b>ethernet</b>—Ethernet</p> <p><b>ethernet-vlan</b>—Ethernet VLAN</p> <p><b>frame-relay</b>—Frame Relay</p> <p><b>frame-relay-port-mode</b>—Frame Relay port mode</p> <p><b>interworking</b>—Layer 2.5 interworking</p> <p><b>ppp</b>—PPP</p> <p><b>satsop-e1</b>—SATSOP-E1-based Layer 2 circuit</p> <p><b>satsop-e3</b>—SATSOP-E3-based Layer 2 circuit</p> <p><b>satsop-t1</b>—SATSOP-T1-based Layer 2 circuit</p> <p><b>satsop-t3</b>—SATSOP-T3-based Layer 2 circuit</p> |

**Required Privilege** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring the Encapsulation Type for the Layer 2 Circuit Neighbor Interface on page 905](#)



## encapsulation-type (Layer 2 VPNs)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | encapsulation-type (atm-aal5   atm-cell   atm-cell-port-mode   atm-cell-vc-mode   atm-cell-vp-mode   cesop   cisco-hdlc   ethernet   ethernet-vlan   frame-relay   frame-relay-port-mode   interworking   ppp   satop-e1   satop-e3   satop-t1   satop-t3);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn neighbor <i>address</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn neighbor <i>address</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the type of Layer 2 traffic originating from the CE device. Only the <b>ethernet</b> and <b>ethernet-vlan</b> encapsulation types are supported for VPLS. Not all encapsulation types are supported on the switches. See the switch CLI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>             | <b>atm-aal5</b> —ATM Adaptation Layer (AAL/5)<br><br><b>atm-cell</b> —ATM cell relay<br><br><b>atm-cell-port-mode</b> —ATM cell relay port promiscuous mode<br><br><b>atm-cell-vc-mode</b> —ATM VC cell relay nonpromiscuous mode<br><br><b>atm-cell-vp-mode</b> —ATM virtual path (VP) cell relay promiscuous mode<br><br><b>cesop</b> —CESOP-based Layer 2 VPN<br><br><b>cisco-hdlc</b> —Cisco Systems-compatible HDLC<br><br><b>ethernet</b> —Ethernet<br><br><b>ethernet-vlan</b> —Ethernet VLAN<br><br><b>frame-relay</b> —Frame Relay<br><br><b>frame-relay-port-mode</b> —Frame Relay port mode<br><br><b>interworking</b> —Layer 2.5 interworking VPN<br><br><b>ppp</b> —PPP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**satsop-e1**—SATSOP-E1-based Layer 2 VPN

**satsop-e3**—SATSOP-E3-based Layer 2 VPN

**satsop-t1**—SATSOP-T1-based Layer 2 VPN

**satsop-t3**—SATSOP-T3-based Layer 2 VPN

**Default:** For VPLS networks, the default encapsulation type is **ethernet**.

|                                 |                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
|                                 | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Encapsulation Type on page 124</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring VPLS Routing Instances on page 1185</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Encapsulation Type for the Layer 2 Circuit Neighbor Interface on page 905</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## encapsulation vxlan

|                            |                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | encapsulation vxlan;                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | {edit protocols <a href="#">evpn</a> ]<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">evpn</a> ], |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure a VXLAN encapsulation type. This statement is required for a VXLAN EVPN instance.                                      |



**NOTE:** If you configure the `encapsulation vxlan` statement, then you must also configure the [extended-vni-list](#) statement.



**NOTE:** The `encapsulation vxlan` statement is an exclusive command. You cannot configure the `encapsulation vxlan` statement with the [extended-vlan-list](#) statement, or other commands associated with MPLS EVPN instances.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation on page 533</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">EVPN Over VXLAN Encapsulation Configuration Overview for QFX5100 Series on page 546</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an EVPN Control Plane and VXLAN Data Plane on page 552</a></li> </ul> |

## end-interface

---

**Syntax**    end-interface {  
              **interface** *interface-name*;  
              **no-revert**;  
              **protect-interface** *interface-name*;  
              }

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit local-switching interface *interface-name*],  
                          [edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface *interface-name*]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description**    Specify the end interface for a local interface switch.



**NOTE:** The protect interface must be configured prior to configuring the **no-revert** statement.

---

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**    routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration

**Related Documentation**    • [Configuring Local Interface Switching in Layer 2 Circuits on page 900](#)

## esi

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>esi identifier {     all-active   single-active; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre>[edit interfaces interface-name] [edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Releases 15.1F6 and 17.1 on MX Series routers with MPCs.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Configure an Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) on a physical, aggregated Ethernet, or logical interface in either EVPN multihoming active-standby or active-active mode.</p> <p>In releases before Junos OS Release 15.1F6 and 17.1R1 for MX Series routers and Junos OS Release 17.3R1 for EX9200 switches, you can specify an ESI only on a physical or aggregated Ethernet interface, for example, <b>set interfaces ae0 esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99</b>. If you specify an ESI on a physical or aggregated Ethernet interface, keep in mind that an ESI is a factor in the designated forwarder (DF) election process. For example, assume that you configure EVPN multihoming active-standby on aggregated Ethernet interface ae0, and given the ESI configured on ae0 and other determining factors, the DF election results in ae0 being in the down state. Further, all logical interfaces configured on aggregated Ethernet interface ae0, for example, <b>set interfaces ae0 unit 1</b> and <b>set interfaces ae0 unit 2</b> are also in the down state, which renders logical interfaces ae0.1 and ae0.2 unable to provide services to their respective customer sites (VLANs).</p> <p>Starting with Junos OS Releases 15.1F6 and 17.1R1 for MX Series routers and Junos OS Release 17.3R1 for EX9200 switches, you can specify an ESI on a logical interface. If you specify an ESI on a logical interface, the DF election process now occurs at the individual logical interface level, which enables you to better utilize logical interfaces. For example, assume that you configure logical interfaces ae0.1 and ae0.2 on aggregated Ethernet interface ae0. You configure EVPN multihoming active-standby on both logical interfaces and given the ESI configured on ae0.1 and other determining factors, the DF election results in ae0.1 being in the down state. Despite logical interface ae0.1 being down, logical interface ae0.2 and other logical interfaces configured on ae0 can be in the up state and provide services to their respective customer sites (VLANs).</p> |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>esi</b>—Ten octet value. ESI value 0 and all fixed filters are reserved, and not used for configuring a multihomed Ethernet segment.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



## NOTE:

- Two interfaces (physical, logical, or aggregated Ethernet) in the same EVPN instance (EVI) cannot be configured with the same ESI value.

- The left most octet must be configured as 00. The other 9 octets are fully configurable.

.....

**all-active**—Configure the EVPN active-active multihoming mode of operation.

**single-active**—Configure the EVPN active-standby multihoming mode of operation.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [evpn on page 1793](#)
- *Example: Configuring an ESI on a Logical Interface With EVPN Multihoming*

## evpn

```
Syntax  evpn {
    designated-forwarder-election-hold-time seconds;
    designated-forwarder-preference least;
    extended-vni-list {
        vni-options
    }
    no-default-gateway-ext-comm
    encapsulation encapsulation-type;
    extended-vni-list;
    multicast-mode client | ingress-replication;
    vni-options {
        vni xxx vrf-target export target:xxx:xx
        vni xxx vrf-export name
    }
    extended-vni-all;
    no-default-gateway-ext-comm;
}
extended-vlan-list vlan-id | [vlan-id set];
extended-isid-list (single-isid | isid-list | isid-range | all);
pbb-evpn-core;
interface interface-name {
    ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;
    interface-mac-limit limit {
        packet-action drop;
    }
    mac-pinning (EVPN Routing Instances)
    no-mac-learning;
    static-mac mac-address;
}
interface-mac-limit limit {
    packet-action drop;
}
label-allocation per-instance;
mac-statistics;
mac-table-size limit {
    packet-action drop;
}
no-mac-learning;
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier>;
}
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]  
[edit protocols]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for EVPNs on MX 3D Series routers.  
**designated-forwarder-election-hold-time *seconds*** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.  
**extended-vlan-list *vlan-id* | [*vlan-id set*]** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1-X53-D30 for QFX Series switches.



**NOTE:** The `extended-vlan-list` statement is not supported on QFX10000 switches.

`designated-forwarder-preference-least` statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.3 for MX Series routers with MPC and MIC interfaces.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable an Ethernet VPN (EVPN) on the routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><code>designated-forwarder-election-hold-time <i>seconds</i></code>—Time in seconds to wait before electing a designated forwarder (DF).<br/><b>Range:</b> 1 through 1800 seconds</p> <p><code>designated-forwarder-preference-least</code>—Use least preference value for DF election. By default, the preference-based DF election is based on the highest preference value configured.</p> <p><code>evpn-etree</code>—Configure an Ethernet VPN E-TREE service.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Implementing EVPN-VXLAN for Data Centers</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Tracing EVPN Traffic and Operations on page 327</a></li><li>• <i>Implementing EVPN-VXLAN for Data Centers</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Provider Backbone Bridging (PBB) and EVPN Integration Overview on page 805</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                 |



## extended-isid-list

---

|                            |                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | extended-isid-list ( <i>single-isid</i>   <i>isid-list</i>   <i>isid-range</i>   all);             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocol <a href="#">evpn</a> ]               |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the service identifiers (ISIDs) that are being extended over the Ethernet VPN (EVPN) core. |




**NOTE:** When you deactivate the `extended-isid-list` statement, with or without configuring the automatic derivation of the BGP route target (`auto-RT`) for advertised prefixes, both Type 2 and Type 3 routes are retained.


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>single-isid</b>—Specify a single ISID.</p> <p><b>isid-list</b>—Specify a list of multiple ISIDs.</p> <p><b>isid-range</b>—Specify a range of ISIDs.</p> <p><b>all</b>—Specify that all ISIDs are being extended over the EVPN core.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">evpn on page 1793</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                         |

## extended-vlan-list



---

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <code>extended-vlan-list <i>vlan-id</i>   [<i>vlan-id set</i>];</code>                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> instance-type virtual-switch protocols evpn]</code>                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 on EX Series switches.                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Specify the VLAN or range of VLANs that are extended over the WAN, wherein all the single VLAN bridge domains corresponding to these VLANs are stretched.                    |
| <div> <b>NOTE:</b> The <code>extended-vni-list</code> statement is an exclusive command. You cannot configure the <code>extended-vni-list</code> statement with either the <code>extended-vlan-list</code> or <code>extended-vni-all</code> statements.</div> |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p><code><i>vlan-id</i></code>—VLAN ID to be EVPN extended.</p> <p><code><i>vlan-id set</i></code>—List of VLAN IDs to be EVPN extended.<br/>Range: 1 through 4094 VLANs</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">evpn on page 1793</a></li></ul>                                                                                          |

## extended-vni-all

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | extended-vni-all;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>For QFX5100 switches:</p> <pre>{edit protocols <a href="#">evpn</a>}</pre> <p>For MX Series routers:</p> <pre>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">evpn</a>]</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 and Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Include all VXLAN Network Identifiers (VNIs) as part of the Virtual Switch (VS) instance. By specifying <b>all</b>, you bypass the <b>commit check</b> process and all configured bridge domains (BDs) in the Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) are considered extended.</p>                                                                                                                                  |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <a href="#">extended-vni-list</a> statement is an exclusive command. You cannot configure the <a href="#">extended-vni-list</a> statement with either the <a href="#">extended-vlan-list</a> or <a href="#">extended-vni-all</a> statements.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an EVPN Control Plane and VXLAN Data Plane on page 552</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation on page 533</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">EVPN Over VXLAN Encapsulation Configuration Overview for QFX5100 Series on page 546</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">extended-vni-list on page 1798</a></li> </ul> |

## extended-vni-list

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | extended-vni-list [ <i>list of VNIs</i>   all];                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>For QFX5100 switches:</p> <pre>{edit protocols <a href="#">evpn</a>}</pre> <p>For MX Series routers:</p> <pre>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">evpn</a>]</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D15 for QFX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for MX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Establishes which VXLAN Network Identifiers (VNI) will be part of the Virtual Switch (VS) instance. When you issue the <b>commit check</b> command to verify the candidate configuration syntax without committing it, it also checks if the specified VNI(s) is associated with a bridge domain (BD) (<b>bridge-domain <i>name</i> vxlan <i>vni</i></b>).</p> <p>There are different broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) replication options available in Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN). By using the <b>extended-vni-list</b> statement, you forgo a multicast underlay in favor of EVPN and VXLAN ingress-replication.</p> <p>.....</p> <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <b>extended-vni-list</b> statement is an exclusive command. You cannot configure the <b>extended-vni-list</b> statement with either the <a href="#">extended-vlan-list</a> or <a href="#">extended-vni-all</a> statements.</p> <p>.....</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you configure the <b>extended-vni-list</b> statement, then you must also configure the <a href="#">encapsulation vxlan</a> statement.</p> <p>.....</p> </div> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>list of VNIs</b>—Specify a single VNI or list of VNIs as part of the VS instance, for example <b>extended-vni-list [ 10-50 60 70]</b>.</p> <p><b>all</b>—Include all VNIs as part of the VS instance. By specifying <b>all</b>, you bypass the <b>commit check</b> process and all configured BDs in the EVPN are considered extended.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an EVPN Control Plane and VXLAN Data Plane on page 552</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation on page 533</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

- [EVPN Over VXLAN Encapsulation Configuration Overview for QFX5100 Series on page 546](#)
- *show configuration protocols evpn*
- *Implementing EVPN-VXLAN for Data Centers*

## family (Protocols BGP)

---

```
Syntax  family {
        (inet | inet6 | inet-vpn | inet6-vpn | iso-vpn) {
            (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast) {
                accepted-prefix-limit {
                    maximum number;
                    teardown <percentage-threshold> idle-timeout (forever | minutes);
                }
                add-path {
                    send {
                        path-count number;
                        prefix-policy [ policy-names ];
                    }
                    receive;
                }
                algp [disable];
                loops number;
                prefix-limit {
                    maximum number;
                    teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
                }
                protection;
                rib-group group-name;
                topology name {
                    community {
                        target identifier;
                    }
                }
            }
            flow {
                no-install;
                no-validate policy-name;
            }
            labeled-unicast {
                accepted-prefix-limit {
                    maximum number;
                    teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
                }
                aggregate-label {
                    community community-name;
                }
                explicit-null {
                    connected-only;
                }
                prefix-limit {
                    maximum number;
                    teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
                }
                resolve-vpn;
                rib (inet.3 | inet6.3);
                rib-group group-name;
                traffic-statistics {
                    file filename <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
                    interval seconds;
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

```

    }
  }
}
route-target {
  accepted-prefix-limit {
    maximum number;
    proxy-generate <route-target-policy route-target-policy-name>;
    teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
  }
  advertise-default;
  external-paths number;
  prefix-limit {
    maximum number;
    teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
  }
}
(evpn | inet-mdt | inet-mvpn | inet6-mvpn | l2vpn) {
  signaling {
    accepted-prefix-limit {
      maximum number;
      teardown <percentage-threshold> idle-timeout (forever | minutes);
    }
    add-path {
      send {
        path-count number;
        prefix-policy [ policy-names ];
      }
      receive;
    }
    aigp [disable];
    damping;
    loops number;
    prefix-limit {
      maximum number;
      teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
    }
    rib-group group-name;
  }
}
traffic-engineering;
}

```

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>   neighbor <i>address</i>]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> <p><b>inet-mvpn</b> and <b>inet6-mpvn</b> statements introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.</p> <p><b>inet-mdt</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p> <p>Support for the <b>loops</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p><b>evpn</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> <p><b>traffic-engineering</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Enable multiprotocol BGP (MP-BGP) by configuring BGP to carry network layer reachability information (NLRI) for address families other than unicast IPv4, to specify MP-BGP to carry NLRI for the IPv6 address family, or to carry NLRI for VPNs.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



- Options**
- any**—Configure the family type to be both unicast and multicast.
  - evpn**—Configure NLRI parameters for Ethernet VPNs (EVPNs).
  - inet**—Configure NLRI parameters for IPv4.
  - inet6**—Configure NLRI parameters for IPv6.
  - inet-mdt**—Configure NLRI parameters for the multicast distribution tree (MDT) subaddress family identifier (SAFI) for IPv4 traffic in Layer 3 VPNs.
  - inet-mvpn**—Configure NLRI parameters for IPv4 for multicast VPNs.
  - inet6-mvpn**—Configure NLRI parameters for IPv6 for multicast VPNs.
  - inet-vpn**—Configure NLRI parameters for IPv4 for Layer 3 VPNs.
  - inet6-vpn**—Configure NLRI parameters for IPv6 for Layer 3 VPNs.
  - inet6-vpn**—Configure NLRI parameters for IPv6 for Layer 3 VPNs.
  - iso-vpn**—Configure NLRI parameters for IS-IS for Layer 3 VPNs.
  - l2vpn**—Configure NLRI parameters for IPv4 for MPLS-based Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS.
  - labeled-unicast**—Configure the family type to be labeled-unicast. This means that the BGP peers are being used only to carry the unicast routes that are being used by labeled-unicast for resolving the labeled-unicast routes. This statement is supported only with **inet** and **inet6**.
  - multicast**—Configure the family type to be multicast. This means that the BGP peers are being used only to carry the unicast routes that are being used by multicast for resolving the multicast routes.
  - unicast**—Configure the family type to be unicast. This means that the BGP peers only carry the unicast routes that are being used for unicast forwarding purposes. The default family type is **unicast**.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**

- routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
- routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring IBGP Sessions Between PE Routers in VPNs on page 19](#)
- *Understanding Multiprotocol BGP*
- *autonomous-system*
- *local-as*

## family multiservice

---

**Syntax**

```
family multiservice {
  destination-mac;
  label-1;
  label-2;
  payload {
    ip {
      layer-3 {
        (source-ip-only | destination-ip-only);
      }
      layer-3-only;
      layer-4;
    }
  }
  source-mac;
  symmetric-hash {
    complement;
  }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options hash-key]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.  
**ip**, **label-1**, **label-2**, **layer-3-only**, and **payload** options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.  
**layer-3**, **layer-4**, **source-ip-only**, and **destination-ip-only** options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.  
**symmetric-hash** and **complement** options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**Description** Configure load balancing based on Layer 2 media access control information. On MX Series routers, configure VPLS load balancing. On M120 and M320 routers only, configure VPLS load balancing based on MPLS labels and IP information. For IPv4 traffic, only the IP source and destination addresses are included in the hash key. For MPLS and IPv4 traffic, one or two MPLS labels and IPv4 source and destination addresses are included. For MPLS Ethernet pseudowires, only one or two MPLS labels are included in the hash key.

**Options** You can configure one or more options to load-balance using the packet information that you specify.

**destination-mac**—Include the destination-address MAC information in the hash key for Layer 2 load balancing.

**label-1** (M120 and M320 routers only)—Include the first MPLS label in the hash key. Used for including a one-label packet for per-flow load balancing of IPv4 VPLS traffic based on IP information and MPLS labels.

**label-2** (M120 and M320 routers only)—Include the second MPLS label in the hash key. If both **label-1** and **label-2** are specified, the entire first label and the first 16 bits of the second label are hashed.

**payload** (MX Series, M120, and M320 routers only)—Include the packet's IP payload in the hash key.

- **ip** (MX Series, M120, and M320 routers only)—Include the IP address of the IPv4 or IPv6 payload in the hash key.
- **layer-3** (MX Series routers only)—Use this to include Layer 3 information from the packet's IP payload in the hash key.
  - **destination-ip-only** (MX Series routers only)—Use this to include only the destination IP address in the payload in the hash key.
  - **source-ip-only** (MX Series routers only)—Use this to include only the source IP address in the payload in the hash key.



**NOTE:** You can include either the **source-ip-only** or the **destination-ip-only** statement, not both. They are mutually exclusive.

- **layer-3-only** (M120, and M320 routers only)—Include only the Layer 3 information from the packet's IP payload in the hash key.
- **layer-4** (MX Series routers only)—Include Layer 4 information from the packet's IP payload in the hash key.



**NOTE:** On MX Series routers only, you can configure either Layer 3 or Layer 4 load balancing, or both at the same time.



**NOTE:** On I chip platforms, an unknown Layer 4 header is excluded from load-balance hashing to avoid undesired packet reordering.

**source-mac**—Include the source-address MAC information in the hash key.

**symmetric-hash** (MX Series routers only)—Configure the symmetric hash or symmetric hash complement for configuring symmetrical load balancing on an 802.3ad Link Aggregation Group.

- **complement** —Include the complement of the symmetric hash in the hash key.

**Required Privilege Level**

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.

interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Load Balancing Based on MAC Addresses](#)
  - [Configuring VPLS Load Balancing Based on IP and MPLS Information on page 1540](#)
  - [Configuring VPLS Load Balancing on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers on page 1541](#)
  - [Configuring VPLS Load Balancing on page 1538](#)

---

## fast-aps-switch

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | fast-aps-switch;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> sonet-options aps]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>         | (M320 routers with Channelized OC3/STM1 Circuit Emulation PIC with SFP only, EX Series switches, and MX series routers with Channelized OC3/STM1 Circuit Emulation PIC with SFP only using container interfaces) Reduce the Automatic Protection Switching (APS) switchover time in Layer 2 circuits. |




### NOTE:

- The fast APS switching feature is supported only within a single chassis on a MX series router using a container interface.
  - Configuring this statement reduces the APS switchover time only when the Layer 2 circuit encapsulation type for the interface receiving traffic from a Layer 2 circuit neighbor is SAToP.
  - When the fast-aps-switch statement is configured in revertive APS mode, you must configure an appropriate value for revert time to achieve reduction in APS switchover time.
  - To prevent the logical interfaces in the data path from being shut down, configure appropriate hold-time values on all the interfaces in the data path that support TDM.
  - The fast-aps-switch statement cannot be configured when the APS annex-b option is configured.
  - The interfaces that have the fast-aps-switch statement configured cannot be used in virtual private LAN service (VPLS) environments.
- 

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- Related Documentation**
- [Reducing APS Switchover Time in Layer 2 Circuits on page 953](#)

## fast-reroute-priority

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | fast-reroute-priority (high   low   medium);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options]<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the fast reroute priority for a VPLS routing instance. You can configure <b>high</b> , <b>medium</b> , or <b>low</b> fast reroute priority to prioritize specific VPLS routing instances for faster convergence and traffic restoration. Because the router repairs next hops for high-priority VPLS routing instances first, the traffic traversing a VPLS routing instance configured with <b>high</b> fast reroute priority is restored faster than the traffic for VPLS routing instances configured with <b>medium</b> or <b>low</b> fast reroute priority.                                                                                                                            |
|                                 | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> In the VPLS documentation, the word <i>router</i> in terms such as <i>PE router</i> is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Default</b>                  | low                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>high</b>—Set the fast reroute priority for a VPLS routing instance to high. During a fast reroute event, the router repairs next hops for high-priority VPLS routing instances first.</p> <p><b>low</b>—Set the fast reroute priority for a VPLS routing instance to low, which is the default. During a fast reroute event, the router repairs next hops for low-priority VPLS routing instances last.</p> <p><b>medium</b>—Set the fast reroute priority for a VPLS routing instance to medium. During a fast reroute event, the router repairs next hops for medium-priority VPLS instances after high-priority VPLS routing instances but before low-priority VPLS routing instances.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring VPLS Fast Reroute Priority on page 1209</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## flow-label-receive-static

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | flow-label-receive-static;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the FEC 128 VPWS pseudowire to statically push the flow label on the pseudowire packets sent to the remote egress provider edge (PE) router. The ingress PE router inserts the flow label in the pseudowire packet, irrespective of the information exchanged in the signaling plane. If the egress PE router cannot handle the pseudowire packet marked with the flow label, the packet is dropped.</p> <p>Flow-aware transport of pseudowires (FAT) flow labels enable load-balancing of MPLS packets across equal-cost multipath (ECMP) paths or link aggregation groups (LAGs) without the need for deep packet inspection of the payload. FAT flow labels can be used for LDP-signaled forwarding equivalence class (FEC) 128 and FEC 129 pseudowires for virtual private LAN service (VPLS) and virtual private wire service (VPWS) networks.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1103</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## flow-label-transmit-static

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | flow-label-transmit-static;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the router to statically pop the flow label on the pseudowire packets received from the remote egress provider (PE) router. If the incoming pseudowire packet is not marked with the flow label, the packet is dropped by the egress PE router.</p> <p>Flow-aware transport of pseudowires (FAT) flow labels enable load-balancing of MPLS packets across equal-cost multipath (ECMP) paths or link aggregation groups (LAGs) without the need for deep packet inspection of the payload. FAT flow labels can be used for LDP-signaled forwarding equivalence class (FEC) 128 and FEC 129 pseudowires for virtual private LAN service (VPLS) and virtual private wire service (VPWS) networks.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the FAT Flow Label for FEC 128 VPWS Pseudowires for Load-Balancing MPLS Traffic on page 1103</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## hot-standby

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | hot-standby;                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn site <i>site-name</i> ]                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Turn on the protector behavior for the site. This keeps backup pseudowire in continuous standby mode and ready for traffic forwarding.                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring MPLS Egress Protection Service Mirroring for BGP Signaled Layer 2 Services on page 1037</a></li> </ul> |

## hot-standby (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)

---



|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | hot-standby;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> end-interface interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Hierarchy levels associated with the <b>backup-neighbor</b> statement added in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the pseudowire to the specified backup neighbor as the hot-standby. When you configure this statement, traffic flows over both the active and hot-standby pseudowires to the backup device (either a CE device or PE router). The backup device drops the traffic from the hot-standby pseudowire, unless the active pseudowire fails. If the active pseudowire fails, the backup device automatically switches to the hot-standby pseudowire.</p> <p>Configure the <b>hot-standby</b> statement on routers that have both active and standby virtual circuits. Generally, these are access routers. On provider edge routers, configure the <b>hot-standby-vc-on</b> statement to indicate that a hot-standby pseudowire is desired upon arrival of a PW_FWD_STDBY status-TLV.</p>                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Layer 2 Circuits over Both RSVP and LDP LSPs on page 907</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy on the PE Router on page 178</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Switching Protection on page 979</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



## hot-standby-vc-on (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | hot-standby-vc-on;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> pseudowire-status-tlv],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> pseudowire-status-tlv],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> pseudowire-status-tlv],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> pseudowire-status-tlv]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.</p> <p>Support for VPLS routing instances added in Junos OS Release 15.1R2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>On provider edge (PE) aggregation routers, configure the <b>hot-standby-vc-on</b> statement to indicate that a hot-standby pseudowire is desired upon arrival of a PW_FWD_STDBY status-tlv. This flag indicates the standby state. Configure in conjunction with the <b>hot-standby</b> statement on routers that have both active and standby virtual circuits. Generally, these are access routers.</p> <p>The goal of the <b>hot-standby</b> statement is to reduce the amount of traffic being discarded during primary-to-backup transition periods. This statement enables the possibility of keeping both the active and standby paths open within the Layer 2 domain. By having both the active and standby VCs able to send and receive traffic, traffic loops could potentially occur within the Layer 2 domain. In consequence, Layer 2 VCs are kept open only in the PE-to-access direction. In other words, aggregation PE devices can send traffic toward access devices, but access devices send traffic exclusively through the active VC.</p> <p>In this regard, the <b>hot-standby</b> statement is quite similar to the <b>standby</b> statement. The <b>hot-standby</b> statement allows for a faster forwarding-path switchover during transition periods, as compared to what is allowed by the <b>standby</b> statement.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy in a Mobile Backhaul Scenario on page 925</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">hot-standby on page 1810</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## identifier (VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>identifier <i>identifier</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing site <i>site-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing site <i>site-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a Layer 2 VPN or VPLS multihoming identifier (MHID). An identifier needs to be configured for each multihomed site. Multihoming site identifiers are specific to a VPLS domain. They need not be unique on a provider edge (PE) router when multiple VPLS instances are present. The network layer reachability information (NLRI) advertisements sent to a CE device are identified as candidates for designated forwarder selection because the advertisements have the same multihoming identifier. Thus, you should assign the same identifier on all VPLS PE routers that are multihomed to the same customer site. |
|                                 | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> The route distinguisher must be unique among PE routers participating in a multihomed site, so that the RD:MHID combination is unique across multiple VPLS domains. For example, one PE router might have a route distinguisher of 192.0.2.4:1, and another PE router in the same site might have a route distinguisher of 192.0.2.:1. The first number can be, for example, the loopback interface address that identifies the PE router. The second number is the multihoming identifier.</p>                                 |
|                                 | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> In the VPLS documentation, the word <i>router</i> in terms such as <i>PE router</i> is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>identifier</i> —Number that identifies the multihomed site.<br>Range: 1 through 65535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming (FEC 129) on page 1406</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## ignore-encapsulation-mismatch

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols evpn interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Statement extended to support local switching in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced for EVPNs in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX 3D Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Allow a Layer 2 circuit, VPLS, or EVPN to be established even though the encapsulation configured on the CE device interface does not match the encapsulation configured on the Layer 2 circuit, VPLS, or EVPN interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling the Layer 2 Circuit When the Encapsulation Does Not Match on page 906</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## ignore-mtu-mismatch

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | ignore-mtu-mismatch;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.<br>Support for remote PE routers added in Junos OS Release 9.2.<br>Support for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS added in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Ignore the MTU configuration set for the physical interface associated with the local switching interface or with the remote PE router. This allows a pseudowire to be brought up between two logical interfaces that are defined on physical interfaces with different MTU values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Enabling Local Interface Switching When the MTU Does Not Match on page 902</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the MTU for Layer 2 Interfaces on page 162</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## import-labeled-routes (Routing Instances VPLS)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>import-labeled-routes [ <i>routing-instance-name</i> ]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">vpls</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">vpls</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>(MX Series routers with MPCs and MIC interfaces only) Specify one or more routing instances where MPLS paths (pseudowire labeled routes) are leaked from the mpls.0 routing table in the master routing instance to the local <i>routing-instance-name</i>.mpls.0 routing table.</p> <p>This capability is useful in an L2VPN/VPLS configuration when the remote PE router is learned from the IGP in a nondefault routing instance, because L2VPN/VPLS installs ingress-labeled routes only in the master mpls.0 table.</p> <p>When L2VPN/VPLS traffic is received on the core-facing interface in a nondefault routing instance, the router performs a lookup in the table that corresponds to that interface, <i>routing-instance-name</i>.mpls.0. Because the routes are not leaked by default, no routes are found in the <i>routing-instance-name</i>.mpls.0 routing table and all the incoming traffic is dropped.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>routing-instance-name</i> —Name of a nondefault routing instance where you want routes leaked from the master MPLS routing table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring VPLS Routing Instances on page 1185</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## interface (EVPN Routing Instances)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>interface <i>interface-name</i> {<br/>    ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;<br/>    interface-mac-limit <i>limit</i> {<br/>        packet-action drop;<br/>    }<br/>    mac-pinning (EVPN Routing Instances)<br/>    no-mac-learning;<br/>    static-mac <i>mac-address</i>;<br/>    vpws-service-id<br/>}</pre>                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols evpn]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for EVPNs on MX 3D Series routers.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 on EX Series switches.<br>Statement (mac-pinning) introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2 on MX Series routers.<br>vpws-service-id statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series routers.                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify each interface over which the Ethernet VPN (EVPN) traffic travels between the PE device and customer edge (CE) device. The interfaces are bound to the EVPN routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>interface-name</i>—Name of the interface.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on EX9200 Switches</a></li><li>• <a href="#">evpn on page 1793</a></li><li>• <a href="#">instance-type on page 1727</a></li><li>• <a href="#">vpws-service-id on page 1949</a></li></ul> |

## interface (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)

**Syntax**    `interface interface-name {  
               backup-neighbor address;  
               bandwidth (bandwidth | ctnumber bandwidth);  
               community community-name;  
               connection-protection;  
               (control-word | no-control-word);  
               description text;  
               egress-protection;  
               encapsulation-type type;  
               flow-label-receive;  
               flow-label-receive-static;  
               flow-label-transmit;  
               flow-label-transmit-static;  
               ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;  
               ignore-mtu-mismatch;  
               mtu mtu-number;  
               no-revert;  
               oam;  
               protect-interface interface-name;  
               pseudowire-status-tlv hot-standby-vc-on;  
               psn-tunnel-endpoint address;  
               revert-time seconds;  
               static {  
                   switchover-delay milliseconds;  
                   virtual-circuit-id identifier;  
               }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit local-switching],  
                           [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit neighbor *address*],  
                           [edit protocols l2circuit local-switching],  
                           [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor *address*]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                               **flow-label-receive-static** and **flow-label-transmit-static** options introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.

**Description**    Interface over which Layer 2 circuit traffic travels.

**Options**    *interface-name*—Name of the interface to configure.



**NOTE:** The commit operation fails, if the same logical interface is configured for both layer 2 circuit and ccc connection.

**connection-protection**—Enable end-to-end protection through OAM failure detection.

**flow-label-receive**—Advertise capability to pop flow label in receive direction to the remote provider edge (PE) device.

**flow-label-receive-static**—Pop flow label on the pseudowire packets received from the remote PE device. The ingress PE inserts the flow label in the pseudowire packet, irrespective of the information exchanged in the signaling plane. If the egress PE cannot handle the pseudowire packet marked with the flow label, the packet is dropped.

**flow-label-transmit**—Advertise capability to push flow label in transmit direction to the remote PE device.

**flow-label-transmit-static**—Push flow label on the pseudowire packets sent to the remote PE device. If the incoming pseudowire packet is not marked with the flow label, the packet is dropped by the egress PE.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the Neighbor Interface for the Layer 2 Circuit on page 903](#)

---

## interface (Protocols Layer 2 VPN)

---

**Syntax**

```
interface interface-name {  
    description text;  
    remote-site-id remote-site-id;  
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn],  
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Configure an interface to handle traffic for a circuit configured for the Layer 2 VPN.

**Options** *interface-name*—Name of the interface used for the Layer 2 VPN.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the Site on page 122](#)
- [Configuring the Remote Site ID on page 122](#)



## interface (VPLS Mesh-Group)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify one or more interfaces belonging to the virtual private LAN service (VPLS) flood mesh-group.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring VPLS Routing Instances on page 1185</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">mesh-group on page 1845</a></li> </ul>                                                                                         |

## interface (VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>interface <i>interface-name</i> {<br/>    <a href="#">preference</a> <i>preference-value</i>;<br/>}</code>                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing site <i>site-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing site <i>site-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the interface that connects this site to the VPN.<br><br>The remaining statement is explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>interface-name</i> —Name of the interface (for example, <code>ge-0/1/0.1</code> ).                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming (FEC 129) on page 1406</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                 |

## interface (VPLS Routing Instances)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>interface <i>interface-name</i> {<br/>    <b>mac-pinning</b>;<br/>    <b>interface-mac-limit</b> <i>limit</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols<br/>  vpls],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols<br/>  vpls site <i>site-name</i>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls site <i>site-name</i>]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the interface for a pseudowire to the VPLS customer site. To complete the configuration of interfaces for a VPLS routing instance, you must also configure the interfaces specified for a VPLS site at the <b>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level as described in <a href="#">“Configuring Routing Instances on PE Routers in VPNs” on page 9</a> .                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—Specify the name of the interface used by the VPLS site.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the VPLS Site Interfaces on page 1191</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Instances on PE Routers in VPNs on page 9</a></li><li>• <a href="#">interface (Routing Instances) on page 1729</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                            |

## interface-mac-limit (VPLS)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>interface-mac-limit <i>limit</i> {     <b>packet-action</b> drop; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls site <i>site-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols evpn],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols evpn interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls site <i>site-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i>]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Support for EVPNs introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 on MX 3D Series routers.</p> <p>Support for EVPNs introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 on EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the maximum number of media access control (MAC) addresses that can be learned by the EVPN or VPLS routing instance. You can configure the same limit for all interfaces configured for a routing instance. You can also configure a limit for a specific interface.</p> <p>Starting with Junos OS Release 12.3R4, if you do not configure the parameter to limit the number of MAC addresses to be learned by a VPLS instance, the default value is not effective. Instead, if you do not include the <b>interface-mac-limit</b> option at the [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls site <i>site-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i>], hierarchy level, this setting is not present in the configuration with the default value of 1024 addresses. If you upgrade a router running a Junos OS release earlier than Release 12.3R4 to Release 12.3R4 or later, you must configure the <b>interface-mac-limit</b> option with a valid value for it to be saved in the configuration.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>limit</b>—Number of MAC addresses that can be learned from each interface.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 16 through 65,536 MAC addresses</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1024 addresses</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on EX9200 Switches</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Limiting the Number of MAC Addresses Learned from an Interface on page 1198</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">interface on page 1816</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

- [mac-table-size on page 1843](#)

---

## install-nexthop

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>install-nexthop (except   lsp <i>lsp-name</i>   lsp-regex <i>lsp-regular-expression</i>);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> policy-options policy-statement <i>policy-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> then],<br>[edit policy-options policy-statement <i>policy-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> then]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Select a specific label-switched path (LSP), or select an LSP from a set of similarly named LSPs as the traffic destination for the configured community. Also can prevent the installation of any matching next hops.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>except</b>—Prevent the installation of any matching next hops.</p> <p><b>lsp <i>lsp-name</i></b>—Configure a specific LSP.</p> <p><b>lsp-regex <i>lsp-regular-expression</i></b>—Configure a range of similarly named LSPs. You can use the following wildcard characters when configuring an LSP regular expression:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Asterisk (*)—Match any characters.</li><li>• Period (.)—Match any single digit.</li></ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | • <a href="#">Configuring the Policy Statement for the Layer 2 Circuit Community on page 911</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## l2circuit

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> l2circuit {   auto-sensing{     password <i>password</i>;   }   local-switching {     interface <i>interface-name</i> {       description <i>text</i>;       end-interface {         interface <i>interface-name</i>;         protect-interface <i>interface-name</i>;       }       ignore-mtu-mismatch;       protect-interface <i>interface-name</i>;     }   }   neighbor <i>address</i> {     interface <i>interface-name</i> {       backup-neighbor <i>address</i>;       bandwidth (<i>bandwidth</i>   <i>ctnumber bandwidth</i>);       community <i>community-name</i>;       connection-protection;       (<i>control-word</i>   <i>no-control-word</i>);       description <i>text</i>;       egress-protection;       encapsulation-type <i>type</i>;       ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;       ignore-mtu-mismatch;       mtu <i>mtu-number</i>;       protect-interface <i>interface-name</i>;       pseudowire-status-tlv <i>hot-standby-vc-on</i>;       psn-tunnel-endpoint <i>address</i>;       virtual-circuit-id <i>identifier</i>;     }   }   traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;<i>files number</i>&gt; &lt;<i>size size</i>&gt; &lt;<i>world-readable</i>   <i>no-world-readable</i>&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i> &lt;<i>flag-modifier</i>&gt; &lt;<i>disable</i>&gt;;   } } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols],<br>[edit protocols]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for the QFX Series and for EX4600 switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>         | Enables a Layer 2 circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring ATM Trunking on Layer 2 Circuits on page 915</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Bandwidth Allocation and Call Admission Control in Layer 2 Circuits on page 920</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Interfaces for Layer 2 Circuits on page 902</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring LDP for Layer 2 Circuits on page 913</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policies for Layer 2 Circuits on page 910</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static Layer 2 Circuits on page 899</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Tracing Layer 2 Circuit Operations on page 1007</a></li></ul> |

---

## l2ckt

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>l2ckt {<br/>    l2vpn;<br/>    l3vpn;<br/>    labeled-bgp;<br/>    no-l2vpn;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress],<br>[edit routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable composite chained next hop for ingress Layer 2 circuit label-switched paths (LSPs).<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• </li></ul>                                                                                                                                                   |

## l2vpn

```
Syntax  l2vpn {
    (control-word | no-control-word);
    encapsulation-type type;
    oam {
        bfd-liveness-detection {
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                threshold milliseconds;
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
            }
            version (1 | automatic);
        }
        ping-interval seconds;
    }
    site site-name {
        community COMM;
        control-word ;
        encapsulation-type ethernet;
        ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;
        ignore-mtu-mismatch;
        interface interface-name {
            description text;
            community COMM;
            control-word ;
            encapsulation-type ethernet;
            ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;
            ignore-mtu-mismatch;
            mtu 1500;
            no-control-word;
            oam {
                bfd-liveness-detection {
                    detection-time {
                        threshold milliseconds;
                    }
                }
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
                multiplier number;
                no-adaptation;
                transmit-interval {
                    threshold milliseconds;
                    minimum-interval milliseconds;
                }
                version (1 | automatic);
            }
            ping-interval seconds; seconds;
        }
    }
}
```

```

    remote-site-id remote-site-id;
    target-attachment-identifier identifier;
}
mtu 1500;
no-control-word;
oam {
    bfd-liveness-detection {
        detection-time {
            threshold milliseconds;
        }
        minimum-interval milliseconds;
        minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
        multiplier number;
        no-adaptation;
        transmit-interval {
            threshold milliseconds;
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
        }
        version (1 | automatic);
    }
    ping-interval seconds; seconds;
}
site-identifier identifier;
site-preference preference-value {
    backup;
    primary;
}
source-attachment-identifier identifier;
}
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
}

```

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols]                          |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                              |
| Description              | Enable a Layer 2 VPN routing instance on a PE router or switch.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .                                            |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                     |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on page 121</a></li> <li><a href="#">Configuring an MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul> |



## l2vpn (routing-options)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>l2vpn {<br/>    l2ckt;<br/>    l3vpn;<br/>    labeled-bgp;<br/>    no-l2ckt;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress],<br>[edit routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable composite chained next hop for ingress Layer 2 virtual private network (VPN) label-switched paths (LSPs).<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                    |

## l2vpn-id

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>l2vpn-id (as-number:id   ip-address:id);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4R2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a globally unique Layer 2 VPN community identifier for the instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>as-number:id</i>—Autonomous system number (<i>l2vpn-id:as-number:2-byte-number</i>. For example: <i>l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:100:200</i>. The AS number can be in the range from 1 through 65,535.</p> <p><i>ip-address:id</i>—IP address (<i>l2vpn-id:ip-address:2-byte-number</i>. For example: <i>l2vpn-id l2vpn-id:10.1.1.1:2</i>. The IP address can be any globally unique unicast address.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS on page 1362</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS with User-Defined Mesh Groups on page 1379</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS on page 1344</a></li></ul>                                           |

## l2vpn-use-bgp-rules

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | l2vpn-use-bgp-rules;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp path-selection],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp path-selection],<br>[edit protocols bgp path-selection],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp path-selection]                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable routers to use both the BGP path selection algorithm and the designated forwarder path selection algorithm when selecting the preferred path to each destination in a Layer 2 VPN or VPLS routing instance. The BGP path selection algorithm is used by all of the Provider routers participating in the routing instance. The designated forwarder path selection algorithm is used by the PE router participating in the routing instance. |
| <b>Default</b>                  | By default, the designated forwarder path selection algorithm is used to select the best path to reach each destination within Layer 2 VPN and VPLS routing instances.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling BGP Path Selection for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS on page 170</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">route-distinguisher on page 1734</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## label-allocation

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | label-allocation per-instance;                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols evpn]                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 on MX 3D Series routers.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 on EX Series switches. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specifies the MPLS label allocation setting for the EVPN routing instance.                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>per-instance</b> —Allocates a single MPLS label for the EVPN routing instance.                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323</a></li></ul>                               |

## label-block-size

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | label-block-size <i>size</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the label block size for VPLS labels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Default</b>                  | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2—Allocate the label blocks in increments of 2. For a VPLS domain that has only two sites with no future expansion plans.</li> <li>• 4—Allocate the label blocks in increments of 4.</li> <li>• 8 (default)—Allocate the label blocks in increments of 8.</li> <li>• 16—Allocate the label blocks in increments of 16. A label block size of 16 enables you to minimize the number of routes in the VPLS domain. Use this setting only if the number of routes is the most important concern.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Label Block Size for VPLS on page 1228</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## label-switched-path-template (Multicast)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>label-switched-path-template {   (default-template   <i>lsp-template-name</i>); }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>   provider-tunnel rsvp-te], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>   provider-tunnel ingress-replication label-switched-path], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>   provider-tunnel selective group <i>address</i> source <i>source-address</i> rsvp-te], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options dynamic-tunnels <i>tunnel-name</i>   rsvp-te <i>entry-name</i>], [edit protocols mvpn inter-region-segmented template <i>template-name</i> region <i>region-name</i>   ingress-replication label-switched-path], [edit protocols mvpn inter-region-segmented template <i>template-name</i> region <i>region-name</i>   rsvpe-te], [edit protocols mvpn inter-region-template template <i>template-name</i> all-regions   ingress-replication label-switched-path], [edit protocols mvpn inter-region-template template <i>template-name</i> all-regions rsvp-te], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> provider-tunnel ingress-replication   label-switched-path], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> provider-tunnel rsvp-te], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> provider-tunnel selective group <i>address</i> source   <i>source-address</i> rsvp-te], [edit routing-options dynamic-tunnels <i>tunnel-name</i> rsvp-te <i>entry-name</i>]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the LSP template. An LSP template is used as the basis for other dynamically generated LSPs. This feature can be used for a number of applications, including point-to-multipoint LSPs, flooding VPLS traffic, configuring ingress replication for IP multicast using MBGP MVPNs, and to enable RSVP automatic mesh. There is no default setting for the <b>label-switched-path-template</b> statement, so you must configure either the default-template using the <b>default-template</b> option, or you must specify the name of your preconfigured LSP template.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>default-template</b>—Specify that the default LSP template be used for the dynamically generated LSPs.</p> <p><b><i>lsp-template-name</i></b>—Specify the name of an LSP to be used as a template for the dynamically generated LSPs.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ingress Replication for IP Multicast Using MBGP MVPNs on page 1489</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

- [Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs on page 1488](#)
- [Configuring RSVP Automatic Mesh](#)

## local-switching (Layer 2 Circuits)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> local-switching {   interface interface-name {     description text;     encapsulation-type;     end-interface {       interface interface-name;       no-revert;       protect-interface interface-name;     }     ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;     ignore-mtu-mismatch;     no-revert;     protect-interface interface-name;   } } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre> [edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols l2circuit], [edit protocols l2circuit] </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure a local switching interface. A local switching interface allows you to terminate a virtual circuit on the local router.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Local Interface Switching in Layer 2 Circuits on page 900</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## local-switching (VPLS)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | local-switching;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Allows you to terminate multiple Layer 2 circuit pseudowires at a single VPLS mesh group. Note that when using <a href="#">vpls-id-list</a> , you can enable local-switching to allow local switching of traffic (including BUM traffic) between multiple pseudo wires. Enabling local-switching also eliminates the need to have a dedicated mesh-group for each LDP spoke pseudo wire (which has a limit of 14). |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Switching Between Pseudowires Using VPLS Mesh Groups on page 1154</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



## mac-flush

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>mac-flush [ <i>explicit-mac-flush-message-options</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Enable media access control (MAC) flush processing for the virtual private LAN service (VPLS) routing instance or for the mesh group under a VPLS routing instance. MAC flush processing removes MAC addresses from the MAC address database that have been learned dynamically. With the dynamically learned MAC addresses removed, MAC address convergence requires less time to complete.</p>                                                                          |

For certain cases where MAC flush processing is not initiated by default, you can also specify *explicit-mac-flush-message-options* that additionally configure the router to send explicit MAC flush messages. To configure the router to send explicit MAC flush messages under specific conditions, include *explicit-mac-flush-message-options* with the statement.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

In certain cases, BGP updates sent by the provider edge (PE) device are delayed for 1 to 5 seconds.

This happens when all of the following conditions are true:

- BGP-based VPLS multihoming sites are configured.
- The **mac-flush** statement is included in the configuration.
- a non-minimum designated-forwarder site (site-x, for example) transitions to non-designated-forwarder status

The BGP update being delayed corresponds to the explicit-MAC flush notification message sent by site-x's PE device (PE2, for example). This BGP update message is not deferred if the designated-forwarder status is lost due to a locally-triggered event (for example, a local attachment-circuit interface going down). In other words, BGP update messages are deferred (in Device PE2) only when the designated-forwarder state is lost due to external events taking place in remote PE devices that also hold site-x (for example, in PE1). Suppose, for example, that Device PE1 is the default designated-forwarder with site-x's local interface in the DOWN state. Device PE2 defers BGP update message after Device PE1's local interface comes back to the UP state.

**Options** *explicit-mac-flush-message-options*—(Optional) You can specify one or more of the following explicit MAC flush message options:

- **any-interface**—(Optional) Send a MAC flush message when any customer-facing attachment circuit interface goes down.
- **any-spoke**—(Optional) Send a MAC FLUSH-FROM-ME flush message to all provider edge (PE) routers in the core when one of the spoke pseudowires between the multitenant unit switch and the other network-facing provider edge (NPE) router goes down, causing the multitenant unit switch to switch to this NPE router.



**NOTE:** This option has a similar effect in a VPLS multihoming environment with multiple multitenant unit switches connected to NPE routers, where both multitenant unit switches have pseudowires that terminate in a mesh group with local-switching configured. If the **any-spoke** option is enabled, then both PE routers send MAC FLUSH-FROM-ME flush messages to all PEs in the core.

---


- **propagate**—(Optional) Propagate MAC flush to the core.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring VPLS Routing Instances on page 1185](#)
- [Configuring Interoperability Between BGP Signaling and LDP Signaling in VPLS on page 1152](#)

## mac-pinning

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | mac-pinning;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> bridge-options interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> bridge-options interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> bridge-options interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> switch-options interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> bridge-options interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols evpn],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> switch-options interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit switch-options interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit switch-options interface <i>interface-name</i> interface-mac-limit <i>limit</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p> <p>Support at [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols evpn] hierarchy introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2R1 on MX Series Routers with MPC and MIC interfaces.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable MAC pinning on an interface. When you enable MAC pinning on an interface in a bridge domain or VPLS domain, MAC addresses learned over that interface cannot be relearned on any other interface in the same bridge domain or VPLS domain until the MAC address is cleared from the MAC table. If the same MAC address is learned over any other interface in the same bridge domain, it is discarded. This, effectively, controls MAC address moves and prevents creation of loops in Layer 2 bridges.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                 | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> If the timeout interval for the MAC addresses is not specified by setting the <code>mac-table-aging-time</code> statement, the MAC addresses learned over the MAC pinning interface are pinned to the interface until the default timeout period.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Default</b>                  | MAC pinning is not enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for Bridge Domains</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for Bridge Domains Functioning as Switches with Layer 2 Trunk Ports</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding MAC Pinning on page 1561</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## mac-pinning (EVPN Routing Instances)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | mac-pinning;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <i>protocol</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> vlans<br><i>vlan-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-name</i> bridge-options-interface <i>interface-name</i> ]<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> vlans<br><i>vlan-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> switch-options interface<br><i>interface-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2 for EVPNs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Sets mac-pinning on the interface, which makes it static. That is, the MAC-pinned address cannot be moved to any other interface in the bridge domain.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">EVPN MAC Pinning Overview on page 800</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN MAC Pinning on page 802</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring MAC Pinning for PBB-EVPN</i></li><li>• <i>Understanding Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for Bridge Domains</i></li><li>• <i>Understanding Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for Bridge Domains Functioning as Switches with Layer 2 Trunk Ports</i></li></ul>                                                                                                            |

## mac-statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | mac-statistics;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> bridge-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> bridge-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> bridge-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> switch-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> switch-options],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> bridge-options],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> switch-options],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">evpn</a>],</p> <p>[edit switch-options],</p> <p>[edit switch-options],</p> <p>[edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> switch-options]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.</p> <p>Support for the <b>switch-options</b> statement added in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for top-level configuration for the <b>virtual-switch</b> type of routing instance added in Junos OS Release 9.2. In Junos OS Release 9.1 and earlier, the routing instances hierarchy supported this statement only for a VPLS instance or a bridge domain configured within a virtual switch.</p> <p>Support for logical systems added in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>[edit switch-options] and [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> switch-options] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for EVPNs added in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX 3D Series routers.</p> <p>[edit switch-options] and [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> switch-options] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.</p>                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | (MX Series routers, EX Series switches, and QFX Series only) For bridge domains or VLANs, enable MAC accounting either for a specific bridge domain or VLAN, or for a set of bridge domains or VLANs associated with a Layer 2 trunk port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Default</b>                  | disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Understanding Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for Bridge Domains</i></li> <li>• <i>Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for VLANs Overview</i></li> <li>• <i>Understanding Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for Bridge Domains Functioning as Switches with Layer 2 Trunk Ports</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

- *Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for VLANs Acting as a Switch for a Layer 2 Trunk Port*
- [Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323](#)
- *Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on EX9200 Switches*

## mac-table-aging-time

**Syntax** `mac-table-aging-time time;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls],  
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls]  
[edit bridge-options],  
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols evpn]



**NOTE:** For MX Series routers, the configuration statement is supported at the [bridge-options], [protocols vpls], and [protocols evpn] hierarchy levels only.

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers.

**Description** Modify the timeout interval for the MAC table.

For MX Series routers, you can use the **global-mac-table-aging-time** statement at the [edit protocols l2-learning] hierarchy level to configure the timeout interval at the global level or use the **mac-table-aging-time** to configure the timeout interval for a bridge domain or for a specific VPLS or EVPN instance. If multiple timeout interval values are configured on a router, the router determines the timeout interval value in the following order of priority:

- Timeout interval configured at the VPLS or EVPN instance
- Timeout interval configured for the bridge domain
- Global timeout interval configured on the router



**NOTE:** For MX Series routers, the timeout interval configuration feature is supported on routers with MPCs only.


**Options** *time*—Specify the number of seconds to wait between MAC table clearings.  
**Range:** 10 through 1,000,000 seconds  
**Default:** 300 seconds

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring the VPLS MAC Table Timeout Interval on page 1197](#)
  - *Configuring the MAC Table Timeout Interval*



## mac-table-size

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>mac-table-size size {     packet-action drop; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols evpn],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls]                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for EVPNs on MX 3D Series routers.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the size of the MAC address table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>size</b>—Size of the MAC address table.</p> <p><b>Range:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (M Series and T Series routers only) 16 through 65,536 MAC addresses</li> <li>• (MX Series routers only) 16 through 1,048,575 MAC addresses</li> <li>• (T4000 routers with Type 5 FPCs only) 16 through 262,143 MAC addresses</li> </ul>                                                                                                |
|                                 | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Before modifying the size of the MAC address table (to 262,143 addresses), you must enable network services mode by including the <b>enhanced-mode</b> statement at the [edit chassis network-services] hierarchy level and then reboot the router.</p> </div>                                                                                |
|                                 | <p><b>Default:</b> 512 MAC addresses</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on EX9200 Switches</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Size of the VPLS MAC Address Table on page 1197</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Improved VPLS MAC Address Learning on T4000 Routers with Type 5 FPCs on page 1599</a></li> <li>• <i>enhanced-mode</i></li> </ul> |

- [evpn on page 1793](#)

---

## map-dest-bmac-to-dest-cmac

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | map-dest-bmac-to-dest-cmac < <i>b-mac-address</i> > < <i>c-mac-address</i> >;                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> <a href="#">service-groups</a> <i>service-group-name</i> ]                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the destination customer MAC (C-MAC) address to Provider Backbone Bridging (PBB) MAC (B-MAC) address mapping. The address mapping prevents unnecessary flooding of packets towards the core. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">pbb-options</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                        |

## mesh-group (Protocols VPLS)

**Syntax** `mesh-group mesh-group-name {  
     interface interface-name;  
     l2vpn-id (as-number:id | ip-address:id);  
     local-switching;  
     mac-flush [ explicit-mac-flush-message-options ];  
     neighbor address {...};  
     peer-as all;  
     pseudowire-status-tlv hot-standby-vc-on;  
     route-distinguisher (as-number:id | ip-address:id);  
     vpls-id number;  
     vrf-export [ policy-names ];  
     vrf-import [ policy-names ];  
     vrf-target {  
         community;  
         import community-name;  
         export community-name;  
     }  
}`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name*],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.  
**local-switching**, **mac-tlv-receive**, **mac-tlv-send**, and **peer-as** options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.  
**pseudowire-status-tlv** and **mac-flush** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.  
**route-distinguisher**, **vrf-export**, **vrf-import**, and **vrf-target** options introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.  
**hot-standby-vc-on** and **interface interface-name** options introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R2.

**Description** Specify the virtual private LAN service (VPLS) mesh group. The statement options allow you to specify each provider edge (PE) router that is a member of the mesh group. This statement is also used in the configuration of inter-autonomous system (AS) VPLS with media access control (MAC) operations.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

**Options** **mesh-group-name**—Name of the VPLS mesh group.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

|                           |                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring VPLS Routing Instances on page 1185</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Interoperability Between BGP Signaling and LDP Signaling in VPLS on page 1152</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## minimum-interval (BFD Liveness Detection)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   vpls neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor   <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>   neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection] </pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Configure the minimum interval after which the local routing device transmits hello packets and then expects to receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can specify the minimum transmit and receive intervals separately using the <a href="#">minimum-interval</a> (specified under the <a href="#">transmit-interval</a> statement) and <a href="#">minimum-receive-interval</a> statements.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><i>milliseconds</i>—Specify the minimum interval value for BFD liveliness detection.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Range:** 1 through 255,000

|                           |                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring BFD for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS on page 184</a></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes for Faster Network Failure Detection</i></li><li>• <i>bfd-liveness-detection</i></li><li>• <a href="#">minimum-receive-interval on page 1851</a></li><li>• <a href="#">transmit-interval on page 1930</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## minimum-interval (transmit-interval)

**Syntax**    `minimum-interval milliseconds;`

**Hierarchy Level**    `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols bgp group group-name bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols bgp group group-name neighbor address bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp group group-name bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp group group-name neighbor address bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit logical-system logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit logical-system logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls neighbor neighbor-id oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit logical-system logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls mesh-group mesh-group-name neighbor neighbor-id oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit logical-system logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit protocols bgp group group-name bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit protocols bgp group group-name neighbor address bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp group group-name bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp group group-name neighbor address bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval]`  
`[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls neighbor neighbor-id oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls mesh-group mesh-group-name neighbor neighbor-id oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],`  
`[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval]`

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description** Configure the minimum interval at which the local routing device transmits hello packets to a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Optionally, instead of using this statement at this hierarchy level, you can configure the minimum transmit interval using the [minimum-interval](#) statement at the **bfd-liveness-detection** hierarchy level.

**Options** *milliseconds*—Minimum transmit interval value.  
**Range:** 1 through 255,000



**NOTE:** The threshold value specified in the **threshold** statement must be greater than the value specified in the **minimum-interval** statement for the **transmit-interval** statement.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring BFD for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS on page 184](#)
- *Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes for Faster Network Failure Detection*
- *bfd-liveness-detection*
- [minimum-interval on page 1847](#)
- [threshold on page 1919](#)



## minimum-receive-interval (BFD Liveness Detection)

**Syntax** `minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name* neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bgp bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name* neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
 Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description** Configure the minimum interval after which the local routing device must receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can configure the minimum receive interval using the **minimum-interval** statement.

**Options** *milliseconds*—Specify the minimum receive interval value.

**Range:** 1 through 255,000

|                           |                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring BFD for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS on page 184</a></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes for Faster Network Failure Detection</i></li><li>• <i>bfd-liveness-detection</i></li><li>• <a href="#">minimum-interval on page 1847</a></li><li>• <a href="#">transmit-interval on page 1930</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## mtu

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>mtu bytes;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre> [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i>], [edit interfaces interface-range <i>name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls], [edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>] [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls] </pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.</p> <p>Support at the <code>[set interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>ccc</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 for MX Series routers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Specify the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for the media or protocol. The default MTU size depends on the device type. Changing the media MTU or protocol MTU causes an interface to be deleted and added again.</p> <p>To route jumbo data packets on an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface or routed VLAN interface (RVI) on EX Series switches, you must configure the jumbo MTU size on the member physical interfaces of the VLAN that you have associated with the IRB interface or RVI, as well as on the IRB interface or RVI itself (the interface named <code>irb</code> or <code>vlan</code>, respectively).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



**CAUTION:** For EX Series switches, setting or deleting the jumbo MTU size on an IRB interface or RVI while the switch is transmitting packets might cause packets to be dropped.



---

**NOTE:**

The MTU for an IRB interface is calculated by removing the Ethernet header overhead [6(DMAC)+6(SMAC)+2(EtherType)]. Because, the MTU is the lower value of the MTU configured on the IRB interface and the MTU configured on the IRB's associated bridge domain IFDs or IFLs, the IRB MTU is calculated as follows:

- In case of Layer 2 IFL configured with the `flexible-vlan-tagging` statement, the IRB MTU is calculated by including 8 bytes overhead (SVLAN+CVLAN).
  - In case of Layer 2 IFL configured with the `vlan-tagging` statement, the IRB MTU is calculated by including a single VLAN 4 bytes overhead.
-

**NOTE:**

- If a packet whose size is larger than the configured MTU size is received on the receiving interface, the packet is eventually dropped. The value considered for MRU (maximum receive unit) size is also the same as the MTU size configured on that interface.
- Not all devices allow you to set an MTU value, and some devices have restrictions on the range of allowable MTU values. You cannot configure an MTU for management Ethernet interfaces (fxp0, em0, or me0) or for loopback, multilink, and multicast tunnel devices.
- On ACX Series routers, you can configure the protocol MTU by including the `mtu` statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet] or [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet6] hierarchy level.
  - If you configure the protocol MTU at any of these hierarchy levels, the configured value is applied to all families that are configured on the logical interface.
  - If you are configuring the protocol MTU for both inet and inet6 families on the same logical interface, you must configure the same value for both the families. It is not recommended to configure different MTU size values for inet and inet6 families that are configured on the same logical interface.
- Starting in Release 14.2, MTU for IRB interfaces is calculated by removing the Ethernet header overhead (6(DMAC)+6(SMAC)+2(EtherType)), and the MTU is a minimum of the two values:
  - Configured MTU
  - Associated bridge domain's physical or logical interface MTU
    - For Layer 2 logical interfaces configured with flexible-vlan-tagging, IRB MTU is calculated by including 8 bytes overhead (SVLAN+CVLAN).
    - For Layer 2 logical interfaces configured with vlan-tagging, IRB MTU is calculated by including single VLAN 4 bytes overhead.



**NOTE:** Changing the Layer 2 logical interface option from `vlan-tagging` to `flexible-vlan-tagging` or vice versa adjusts the logical interface MTU by 4 bytes with the existing MTU size. As a result, the Layer 2 logical interface is deleted and re-added, and the IRB MTU is re-computed appropriately.

For more information about configuring MTU for specific interfaces and router or switch combinations, see *Configuring the Media MTU*.

**Options**    *bytes*—MTU size.

**Range:** 256 through 9192 bytes, 256 through 9216 (EX Series switch interfaces), 256 through 9500 bytes (Junos OS 12.1X48R2 for PTX Series routers), 256 through 9500 bytes (Junos OS 16.1R1 for MX Series routers)



**NOTE:** Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R1, the MTU size for a media or protocol is increased from 9192 to 9500 for Ethernet interfaces on the following MX Series MPCs:

- MPC1
- MPC2
- MPC2E
- MPC3E
- MPC4E
- MPC5E
- MPC6E

---


**Default:** 1500 bytes (INET, INET6, and ISO families), 1448 bytes (MPLS), 1514 bytes (EX Series switch interfaces)

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                         interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring the Media MTU*
- [Configuring the MTU for Layer 2 Interfaces on page 162](#)
- *Setting the Protocol MTU*

## multicast-mode (EVPN)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | multicast-mode client   ingress-replication;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | [edit protocols <a href="#">evpn</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">evpn</a> ],                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Configure the multicast server mode for delivering traffic and packets for Ethernet VPN (EVPN). This statement is required for a VXLAN EVPN instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you configure the <b>multicast-mode</b> statement, then you must also configure the <a href="#">encapsulation vxlan</a> statement.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p><b>client</b>—Use the client as the multicast mode for delivering traffic and multicast packets across routers and switches.</p> <p><b>ingress-replication</b>—Use ingress replication as the multicast mode for delivering broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic and multicast packets across routers and switches.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> ingress-replication</p>                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation on page 533</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">EVPN Over VXLAN Encapsulation Configuration Overview for QFX5100 Series on page 546</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Using a Default Layer 3 Gateway to Route Traffic Between Virtual Networks in an EVPN-VXLAN Topology on page 548</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an EVPN Control Plane and VXLAN Data Plane on page 552</a></li> </ul> |

## multiplier (BFD Liveness Detection)

**Syntax** multiplier *number*;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name* neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bgp bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name* neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
 Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description** Configure the number of hello packets not received by a neighbor that causes the originating interface to be declared down.

**Options** *number*—Number of hello packets.  
**Range:** 1 through 255



**Default:** 3

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring BFD for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS on page 184](#)
- *Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes for Faster Network Failure Detection*
- *bfd-liveness-detection*

## multi-homing (VPLS Multihoming for FEC 128)

**Syntax** multi-homing;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name*],  
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls site *site-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.

**Description** Configuration of this statement tracks BGP peers, such as to prevent isolation of the PE router from the core or split brain.. If no BGP peer is available, all active interfaces for a site are deactivated.

When identical site IDs are used without configuring multihoming, a collision log message is generated at each signaling: **RPD\_L2VPN\_SITE\_COLLISION: Same site ID 2 configured on remote PE (RD 8.8.8.1:1013:) and local PE in VPN 1013 (non-multihomed site 2)**. This is expected behavior.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Multihoming on the PE Router on page 1393](#)

## multi-homing (VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129)

```
Syntax multi-homing {
    peer-active;
    site site-name {
        active-interface interface-name {
            any;
            primary interface-name;
        }
        identifier identifier;
        interface interface-name {
            preference preference-value;
        }
        peer-active;
        preference (preference-value | backup | primary);
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *instance-name* protocols vpls],  
[edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols vpls]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

**Description** For VPLS autodiscovery (FEC 129), specify the parameters for multihoming to two or more provider edge (PE) routers.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming \(FEC 129\) on page 1406](#)

## neighbor (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)

```
Syntax  neighbor address {
        interface interface-name {
            backup-neighbor address {
                community name;
                hot-standby;
                psn-tunnel-endpoint address;
                standby;
                virtual-circuit-id number;
            }
            bandwidth (bandwidth | ctnumber bandwidth);
            community community-name;
            (control-word | no-control-word);
            description text;
            egress-protection {
                protected-l2circuit {
                    egress-pe address;
                    ingress-pe address;
                    virtual-circuit-id identifier;
                }
                protector-interface interface-name;
                protector-pe address {
                    context-identifier identifier;
                    lsp lsp-name;
                }
            }
        }
        encapsulation-type type;
        ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;
        ignore-mtu-mismatch;
        mtu mtu-number;
        no-revert;
        protect-interface interface-name;
        pseudowire-status-tlv hot-standby-vc-on;
        psn-tunnel-endpoint address;
        revert-time seconds;
        static {
            incoming-label label;
            outgoing-label label;
            send-oam;
        }
        switchover-delay milliseconds;
        virtual-circuit-id identifier;
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit],  
[edit protocols l2circuit]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>              | Each Layer 2 circuit is represented by the logical interface connecting the local provider edge (PE) router or switch to the local customer edge (CE) router or switch. All the Layer 2 circuits using a particular remote PE router or switch designated for remote CE routers or switches are listed under the <b>neighbor</b> statement (neighbor designates the PE router or switch). Each neighbor is identified by its IP address and is usually the end-point destination for the LSP tunnel (transporting the Layer 2 circuit). |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>address</b> —IP address of a neighboring router or switch.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Neighbor Interface for the Layer 2 Circuit on page 903</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## neighbor (Protocols VPLS)

**Syntax** `neighbor neighbor-id {`  
     `mac-pinning;`  
     `associate-profile {`  
         `dynamic-profile-name;`  
         `profile-variable-set profile-variable-set-name;`  
     `}`  
     `backup-neighbor {...}`  
     `community community-name;`  
     `connection-protection;`  
     `encapsulation-type type;`  
     `ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;`  
     `oam {`  
         `bfd-liveness-detection {`  
             `detection-time {`  
                 `threshold milliseconds;`  
             `}`  
         `minimum-interval milliseconds;`  
         `minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;`  
         `multiplier number;`  
         `no-adaptation;`  
         `transmit-interval {`  
             `minimum-interval milliseconds;`  
             `threshold milliseconds;`  
         `}`  
         `version (1 | automatic);`  
     `}`  
     `ping-interval;`  
     `}`  
     `pseudowire-status-tlv;`  
     `psn-tunnel-endpoint address;`  
     `revert-time seconds;`  
     `static {`  
         `incoming-label label;`  
         `outgoing-label label;`  
     `}`  
     `switchover-delay milliseconds;`  
     `vpls-id-list vc-id-numbers;`  
     `}`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name*],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls],  
 [edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.  
 The **pseudowire-status-tlv** option was added in Junos OS Release 10.0.  
 The **vpls-id-list** option was added in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX Series routers to provide support for multiple pseudowires between the same pair of PEs in LDP-VPLS.

**Description** Specify each of the PE routers participating in the VPLS domain. Configuring this statement enables LDP for signaling VPLS.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

**Options** *neighbor-id*—Specify the neighbor identifier for each PE router participating in the VPLS domain.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring LDP Signaling for VPLS on page 1192](#)

## no-adaptation (BFD Liveness Detection)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-adaptation;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   vpls neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor   <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>   neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure BFD sessions not to adapt to changing network conditions. We recommend that you <i>do not</i> disable BFD adaptation unless it is preferable to have BFD adaptation disabled in your network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring BFD for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS on page 184](#)
  - [Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes for Faster Network Failure Detection](#)
  - [bfd-liveness-detection](#)

---


## **no-control-word (BGP VPLS)**

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-control-word;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls]                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set <b>no-control-word</b> to request that other routers <i>not</i> insert a control word between the label stack and the MPLS payload. This is the default setting for BGP VPLS.                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Control Word for BGP VPLS Overview on page 1146</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Control Word for BGP VPLS on page 1147</a></li><li>• <a href="#">control-word (BGP VPLS) on page 1769</a></li></ul> |



## no-control-word (Protocols Layer 2 VPN)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | no-control-word;                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">l2vpn</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">l2vpn</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Disable the control word. This might be necessary on networks with equipment that does not support the control word.                                                                                                         |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The following configuration statements are ignored for time-division multiplexing pseudowires at the [edit protocols <a href="#">l2vpn</a>] hierarchy level:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• control-word</li> <li>• no-control-word</li> </ul> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Default</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | The control word is enabled by default. Use the <b>no-control-word</b> statement to disable the control word.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Disabling the Control Word for Layer 2 VPNs on page 163</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">control-word on page 1768</a></li> </ul>                                             |

## no-default-gateway-ext-comm

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-default-gateway-ext-comm;                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit routing-instances <i>name</i> protocols evpn]                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a routing instance to suppress the advertisement of the extended community on the default gateway. An extended community is an 8-octet community used by Ethernet VPNs (EVPNs). |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Implementing EVPN-VXLAN for Data Centers</i></li><li>• <a href="#">EVPN Multihoming Overview on page 329</a></li></ul>                         |

## no-l2ckt

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | no-l2ckt;                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress],<br>[edit routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress] |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>         | Disable composite chained next hop for ingress Layer 2 circuit label-switched paths (LSPs).<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                |



**NOTE:** For PTX Series routers, it is recommended that you do not use this command and disable composite chained next hop for ingress LSPs.

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|


## no-l2vpn

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>no-l2vpn {<br/>    l2ckt;<br/>    l3vpn;<br/>    labeled-bgp;<br/>    no-l2ckt;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress],<br>[edit routing-options forwarding-table chained-composite-next-hop ingress] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Disable composite chained next hop for ingress Layer 2 virtual private networkk (VPN) label-switched paths (LSPs).</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                  |

## no-local-switching (VPLS)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-local-switching;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Prevent CE devices from communicating directly with each other. If the <b>no-local-switching</b> statement is configured, frames arriving on a CE interface are sent to a VPLS edge (VE) device or core-facing interfaces only.</p> <hr/> <div> <b>NOTE:</b> (MX80, MX104, and the 16x10GE MPC, MPC1, or MPC2 on MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 only) If you configure the <b>no-local-switching</b> command at the [edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i>] hierarchy level, it might not prevent multicast traffic from being forwarded between the CE-facing interfaces of the bridge domain. Broadcast, unknown unicast, and known multicast traffic does not exhibit this behavior.</div> <hr/> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring VPLS and Integrated Routing and Bridging on page 1533</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## no-mac-learning

**Syntax** no-mac-learning;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* bridge-options],  
 [edit bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* bridge-options interface *interface-name*],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* bridge-options],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* bridge-options interface *interface-name*],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* bridge-options],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* bridge-options interface *interface-name*],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* switch-options],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* switch-options],  
 [edit bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* bridge-options interface *interface-name*],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* bridge-options],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* bridge-options interface *interface-name*],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols *evpn*],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols *evpn* interface *interface-name*],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* switch-options],  
 [edit switch-options],  
 [edit switch-options],  
 [edit switch-options interface *interface-name*],  
 [set vlans *vlan-name* switch-options]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.  
 Support for the **switch-options** statement added in Junos OS Release 9.2.  
 Support for top-level configuration for the **virtual-switch** type of routing instance added in Junos OS Release 9.2. In Junos OS Release 9.1 and earlier, the routing instances hierarchy supported this statement only for a VPLS instance or bridge domain configured within a virtual switch.  
 Support for logical systems added in Junos OS Release 9.6.  
**[edit switch-options]**, **[edit switch-options interface *interface-name*]**, **[edit vlans *vlan-name* switch-options]**, and **[edit vlans *vlan-name* switch-options interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 R2 for EX Series switches.  
 Support for EVPNs added in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX 3D Series routers.  
 Hierarchy levels **[edit switch-options interface *interface-name*]** and **[edit vlans *vlan-name* switch-options]** introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.

**Description** For MX Series routers and EX Series switches, disable MAC learning for a virtual switch, for a bridge domain or VLAN, for a specific logical interface in a bridge domain or VLAN, or for a set of bridge domains or VLANs associated with a Layer 2 trunk port. On platforms that support EVPNs, you can disable MAC learning on an EVPN.



**NOTE:** When MAC learning is disabled for a VPLS routing instance, traffic is not load-balanced and only one of the equal-cost next hops is used.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Default</b>                  | MAC learning is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on EX9200 Switches</i></li> <li>• <i>Understanding Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for Bridge Domains</i></li> <li>• <i>Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for VLANs Overview</i></li> <li>• <i>Understanding Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for Bridge Domains Functioning as Switches with Layer 2 Trunk Ports</i></li> <li>• <i>Understanding Bridging and VLANs on EX Series Switches</i></li> <li>• <i>Understanding Q-in-Q Tunneling on EX Series Switches</i></li> </ul> |

## no-revert (Local Switching)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | no-revert;                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]<br>[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interfaces <i>interface-name</i> end-interface<br><i>interface-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>         | (Optional) Prevent the local switching interface from reverting to the primary interface.                                                                                                           |



**NOTE:** The protect interface must be configured prior to configuring the **no-revert** statement.

Typically, when the primary interface goes down, the pseudowire starts using the protect interface. By default, when the primary interface comes back online, the interface is switched-over back from the protect interface to the primary interface. To prevent the switchover back to the primary interface, unless the primary interface goes down, include the **no-revert** statement. This prevents loss of traffic during the switchover.



**NOTE:** If the protect interface fails, the interface is switched-over back to the primary interface, irrespective of whether or not the **no-revert** statement is included in the configuration.

This statement can be configured both for the starting interface and the ending interface.

|                           |                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Local Interface Switching in Layer 2 Circuits on page 900</a></li> </ul> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## no-revert (Neighbor Interface)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | no-revert;                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interfaces<br><i>interface-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>         | (Optional) Prevent the protect interface from reverting to the primary interface.                                                                                                                                           |



**NOTE:** The protect interface must be configured prior to configuring the **no-revert** statement.

---

Typically, when the primary interface goes down, the pseudowire starts using the protect interface. By default, when the primary interface comes back online, the interface is switched-over back from the protect interface to the primary interface. To prevent the switchover back to the primary interface, unless the protect interface goes down, include the **no-revert** statement. This prevents loss of traffic during the switchover.

---



**NOTE:** If the protect interface fails, the interface is switched-over back to the primary interface, irrespective of whether or not the **no-revert** statement is included in the configuration.



---

|                                 |                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                              |                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Interfaces for Layer 2 Circuits on page 902</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## no-tunnel-services

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no-tunnel-services;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols vpls static-vpls],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],<br>[edit protocols vpls static-vpls],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls]                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.<br>Support for static VPLS added in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Configure VPLS on a router without a Tunnel Services PIC. Configuring the <b>no-tunnel-services</b> statement creates a label-switched interface (LSI) to provide VPLS functionality. An LSI MPLS label is used as the inner label for VPLS. This label maps to a VPLS routing instance. On the PE router, the LSI label is stripped and then mapped to a logical LSI interface. The Layer 2 Ethernet frame is then forwarded using the LSI interface to the correct VPLS routing instance. |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> In VPLS documentation, the word <i>Router</i> in terms such as <i>PR Router</i> is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p>Label-switched interfaces configured with the <b>no-tunnel-services</b> statement are not supported with GRE tunnels.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Although visible in the CLI, the <b>no-tunnel-services</b> statement is not supported on DPC cards at the [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols vpls static-vpls] and the [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls] hierarchy levels.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring VPLS Without a Tunnel Services PIC on page 1243</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static Pseudowires for VPLS on page 1245</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring EXP-Based Traffic Classification for VPLS on page 1601</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                               |

## oam

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>oam {<br/>    bfd-liveness-detection;<br/>    ping-interval;<br/>    ping-multiplier <i>ping-count</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> ],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.<br>Support for VPLS FEC 129 introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.<br><b>ping-multiplier</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description              | Allows you to configure bidirectional forwarding detection (BFD) and a control channel for a pseudowire, in addition to the corresponding operations and management functions to be used over that control channel. BFD provides a low resource fault detection mechanism for the continuous monitoring of the pseudowire data path and for detecting data plane failures. The <b>control-channel</b> statement is not applicable to Layer 2 circuit pseudowires.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Options                  | <p><b>bfd-liveness-detection</b>—The <b>bfd-liveness-detection</b> statement and substatements are described in the <i>Junos OS Routing Protocols Library</i>.</p> <p><b>ping-multiplier <i>ping-count</i></b>—Specify the number of LSP ping packets to delay the virtual circuit connectivity verification (VCCV) Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session from going down. The VCCV BFD session is signaled down only after the specified number of LSP ping packets are lost. This feature is supported for Layer 2 Circuit, Layer 2 VPN, and VPLS technologies.</p> <p>The other statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 Circuits, and VPLS on page 187</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## packet-action

**Syntax** `packet-action action;`

**Hierarchy Level**

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name bridge-options interface interface-name
interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name bridge-options interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
bridge-options interface interface-name interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
bridge-options interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name
bridge-domains bridge-domain-name bridge-options interface interface-name
interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name
bridge-domains bridge-domain-name bridge-options interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name
switch-options interface interface-name interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name
switch-options interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name switch-options interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit protocols l2-learning global-mac-limit limit],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
bridge-options interface interface-name interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
bridge-options interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn interface-mac-limit (VPLS)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn interface interface-name
interface-mac-limit (VPLS)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols evpn mac-table-size limit],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name switch-options interface interface-name
interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name switch-options interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit switch-options interface interface-name interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit switch-options interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit switch-options interface interface-name interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit switch-options interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit switch-options mac-table-size limit],
[edit switch-options interface interface-name interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit vlans vlan-name switch-options interface interface-name interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit vlans vlan-name switch-options interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit vlans vlan-name switch-options mac-table-size limit],
[edit vlans vlan-name switch-options interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit vlans vlan-name switch-options interface interface-name interface-mac-limit limit],
[edit vlans vlan-name switch-options mac-table-size limit]
```

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.  
 Support for the **switch-options** statement added in Junos OS Release 9.2.  
 Support for top-level configuration for the **virtual-switch** type of routing instance added in Junos OS Release 9.2. In Junos OS Release 9.1 and earlier, the routing instances hierarchy

supported this statement only for a VPLS instance or a bridge domain configured within a virtual switch.

Support for logical systems added in Junos OS Release 9.6.

[edit switch-options interface *interface-name* interface-mac-limit *limit*], [edit switch-options interface-mac-limit *limit*], [edit switch-options mac-table-size *limit*], [edit vlans *vlan-name* switch-options interface *interface-name* interface-mac-limit *limit*], [edit vlans *vlan-name* switch-options interface-mac-limit *limit*], and [edit vlans *vlan-name* switch-options mac-table-size *limit*] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Support for EVPNs introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers.

Support at the [edit switch-options interface *interface-name* interface-mac-limit *limit*] hierarchy level and hierarchy levels under [edit vlans *vlan-name*] introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches and Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.

**Description** Specify the action taken when packets with new source MAC addresses are received after the MAC address limit is reached. If this statement is not configured, packets with new source MAC addresses are forwarded by default.

**Default**



**NOTE:** On a QFX Series Virtual Chassis, if you include the shutdown option at the [edit vlans *vlan-name* switch-options interface *interface-name* interface-mac-limit packet-action] hierarchy level and issue the commit operation, the system generates a commit error. The system does not generate an error if you include the shutdown option at the [edit switch-options interface *interface-name* interface-mac-limit packet-action] hierarchy level.

Disabled. The default is for packets for new source MAC addresses to be forwarded after the MAC address limit is reached.

**Options**    **drop**—Drop packets with new source MAC addresses, and do not learn the new source MAC addresses.



**NOTE:** On QFX10000 switches, If you include the drop option, you cannot configure unicast reverse-path forwarding (URFP) on integrated routing and bridging (IRB) and MAC limiting on the same interface. If you have an MC-LAG configuration, you cannot configure MAC limiting on the interchassis link (ICL) interface.

**drop-and-log**—(EX Series switches and QFX Series only) Drop packets with new source MAC addresses, and generate an alarm, an SNMP trap, or a system log entry.

**log**—(EX Series switches and QFX Series only) Hold packets with new source MAC addresses, and generate an alarm, an SNMP trap, or a system log entry.

**none**—(EX Series switches and QFX Series only) Forward packets with new source MAC addresses, and learn the new source MAC address.

**shutdown**—(EX Series switches and QFX Series only) Disable the specified interface, and generate an alarm, an SNMP trap, or a system log entry.

**Required Privilege Level**    routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                          routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323](#)
  - *Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on EX9200 Switches*
  - *Configuring MAC Limiting (CLI Procedure)*
  - *Configuring Persistent MAC Learning (CLI Procedure)*
  - *Understanding Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for Bridge Domains*
  - *Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for VLANs Overview*
  - *Understanding Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for Bridge Domains Functioning as Switches with Layer 2 Trunk Ports*
  - *Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for VLANs Overview*
  - *Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for VLANs Acting as a Switch for a Layer 2 Trunk Port*

## pbb-evpn-core

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | pbb-evpn-core;                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocol <a href="#">evpn</a> ]                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that Ethernet VPN (EVPN) is running for Provider Backbone Bridging (PBB).                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">evpn on page 1793</a></li></ul>                                 |

## peer-active (VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129)

**Syntax** peer-active;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *instance-name* protocols vpls multi-homing],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *instance-name* protocols vpls multi-homing site *site-name*],  
 [edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols vpls multi-homing],  
 [edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols vpls multi-homing site *site-name*]

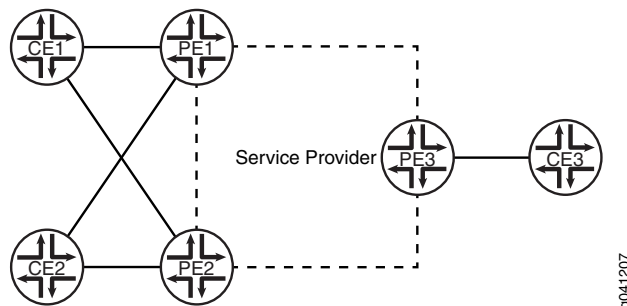
**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

**Description** Keep customer edge (CE) interfaces in the up state when all BGP peers go down.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

Consider a scenario in which two provider edge (PE) routers are sharing two multihomed sites under one routing instance, with two CE devices, CE1 and CE2.



If the BGP peering session drops between Router PE1 and Router PE2, each one would consider itself to be the designated forwarder (DF) for Device CE1 and Device CE2. This creates a loop through the two CE devices, in which traffic loops from one CE device to the other then back to the first.

Junos OS overcomes this scenario by dropping all multihomed CE interface traffic on all multihoming PE routers when the BGP session drops between the PE routers. This functionality is enabled by default for all sites in a routing instance.

The **peer-active** statement disables the default functionality, so that PE routers keep their multihomed CE interfaces in the up state, even though the BGP peering session is down.

If you configure this statement in the **multi-homing** hierarchy, the default functionality is disabled for all sites. If you configure this statement for a site, the default functionality is disabled only for that particular site.

**Default** If you omit this statement, Junos OS drops all multihomed CE interface traffic on all multihoming PE routers when the BGP session drops between the PE routers.

**Required Privilege** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming \(FEC 129\) on page 1406](#)

---

## peer-as (VPLS)

---

**Syntax**

```
peer-as {  
    all;  
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name*],  
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.

**Description** Enable the autonomous system border router (ASBR) to establish a single pseudowire to each of the other ASBRs interconnected using inter-AS VPLS with MAC processing at the ASBR.



**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

---

**Options** **all**—This option is required. All peer routers, the ASBRs, are placed within the same VPLS mesh group.

**Required Privilege** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Inter-AS VPLS with MAC Processing at the ASBR on page 1155](#)



## ping-interval

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>ping-interval seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> oam],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn oam],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> oam],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> oam],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls oam],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> oam],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn oam],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> oam],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> oam],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls oam]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Support for FEC 129 VPLS added in Junos OS Release 12.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the time interval between ping messages for bidirectional forwarding detection (BFD) sessions enabled over pseudowires inside a VPN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>seconds</i>—Time interval between ping messages.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 30 through 3600</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring BFD for VCCV for Layer 2 VPNs, Layer 2 Circuits, and VPLS on page 187</a> in the <i>Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## policer (Layer 2 VPN)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>policer {<br/>    input <i>policer-template-name</i>;<br/>    output <i>policer-template-name</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family (ccc   inet   tcc)],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family (ccc   inet   tcc)]                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Use policing to control the amount of traffic flowing over the interfaces servicing a Layer 2 VPN.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>input <i>policer-template-name</i></b>—Name of one policer to evaluate when packets are received on the interface.</p> <p><b>output <i>policer-template-name</i></b>—Name of one policer to evaluate when packets are transmitted on the interface.</p>                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Policing in Layer 2 VPNs on page 181</a></li><li>• <i>Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide</i></li><li>• <i>Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i></li></ul> |

## policy-oids

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>policy-oids [ <i>oid</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit services ipsec-vpn ike policy <i>policy-name</i> certificate]                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for MX Series.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure policy object identifiers (OIDs). This configuration is optional.                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>             | <b>oid</b> —Policy OID contained in a peer's certificate or certificate chain. Up to five policy OIDs can be configured. Each OID can be up to 63 bytes long. |



**NOTE:** You must ensure that at least one of the configured policy OIDs is included in a peer's certificate or certificate chain. Note that the `policy-oids` field in a peer's certificate is optional. If you configure policy OIDs in an IKE policy and the peer's certificate chain does not contain any policy OIDs, certificate validation for the peer fails.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Digital Certificate Validation on page 275</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Improving Digital Certificate Validation by Configuring Policy OIDs on an MX Series Device on page 280</a></li> </ul> |

## preference (Interface-Level Preference for VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129)

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>preference <i>preference-value</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing site <i>site-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing site <i>site-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify a preference for the interface to become the designated forwarder (DF) for a multihomed VPLS site. This <b>preference</b> statement can be useful when you want the interface preference for a site to change dynamically so that the DF election can be influenced depending on the interface state. Among the list of interface preferences, Junos OS advertises the best preference as the VPLS site's preference value. For example, if the site has three interfaces configured with preference values 12, 10, and 9, respectively, 12 is advertised as the site preference. If that interface goes down, 10 is advertised as the site preference.</p> <p>If you configure interface-level preference, you cannot configure site-level preference.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>preference-value</i></b>—Preference value for the interface.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65535</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming (FEC 129) on page 1406</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## preference (Site-Level Preference for VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>preference (<i>preference-value</i>   backup   primary);</code>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing site <i>site-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing site <i>site-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Influence the designated forwarder (DF) selection for a multihomed VPLS site. Configure the preference in terms of keywords <b>primary</b> and <b>backup</b> , or configure the preference value explicitly.                                     |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If this statement is omitted, the default preference value for the site is 100.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>preference-value</i></b> —Preference value for the DF.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65535<br><br><b>backup</b> —Less likely to become the DF.<br><br><b>primary</b> —Most likely to become the DF.                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming (FEC 129) on page 1406</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                 |

## primary (VPLS Multihoming)

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <code>primary interface-name;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing active-interface]</code> ,<br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing site <i>site-name</i> active-interface]</code> ,<br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing active-interface]</code> ,<br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing site <i>site-name</i> active-interface]</code> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Specify the name of the multihomed interface to be used as the primary interface by the VPLS site.</p> <p>For FEC 128, use the <code>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls multi-homing active-interface]</code> hierarchy level.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Default</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | If you omit this statement, depending on the order in which interfaces are listed in the PE router's configuration, the first operational interface in the set of configured interfaces is chosen to be the primary interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <div> <b>NOTE:</b> In the VPLS documentation, the word <i>router</i> in terms such as <i>PE router</i> is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <code>interface-name</code> —Name of the interface (for example, <code>ge-0/1/0.1</code> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <code>routing</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>routing-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying an Interface as the Active Interface on page 1393</a></li><li>• <a href="#">any on page 1755</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## protect-interface

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>protect-interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i>   interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit local-switching interface   <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit local-switching interface   <i>interface-name</i> end-interface], [edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> end-interface]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Provide a backup for the protected interface in case of failure. Network traffic uses the primary interface only, as long as the primary interface functions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>interface-name</i> —Name of the protect interface to configure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Protect Interface on page 906</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## protected-l2circuit

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>protected-l2circuit {<br/>    egress-pe <i>address</i>;<br/>    ingress-pe <i>address</i>;<br/>    virtual-circuit-id <i>identifier</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <b>egress-protection</b> ],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <b>egress-protection</b> ]                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS release 10.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configures the protected Layer 2 circuit as part of an egress protection virtual circuit (EPVC).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>egress-pe <i>address</i></b>—Specify the address of the egress PE router for the protected Layer 2 circuit.</p> <p><b>ingress-pe <i>address</i></b>—Specify the address of the ingress PE router for the protected Layer 2 circuit.</p> <p><b>virtual-circuit-id <i>identifier</i></b>—Specify the virtual circuit identifier for the protected Layer 2 circuit.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an Egress Protection LSP for a Layer 2 Circuit on page 963</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



---

## protector-interface

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>protector-interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <b>egress-protection</b> ],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <b>egress-protection</b> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS release 10.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configures the protector interface for an egress protection LSP.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>interface-name</i></b> —Name of the interface used to protect traffic for an egress protection LSP.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an Egress Protection LSP for a Layer 2 Circuit on page 963</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                        |

## protector-pe

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>protector-pe address {<br/>    context-identifier <i>identifier</i>;<br/>    lsp <i>lsp-name</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                          |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> egress-protection],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> egress-protection]    |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS release 10.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Description              | Configures the protector PE router for an egress protection LSP. Test.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Options                  | <p><b>address</b>—IPv4 address for the protector PE router.</p> <p><b>context-identifier <i>identifier</i></b>—Identifies the context for the egress protection LSP.</p> <p><b>lsp <i>lsp-name</i></b>—Specifies the LSP for the egress protection LSP.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                         |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an Egress Protection LSP for a Layer 2 Circuit on page 963</a></li></ul>                                                                                                           |

## proxy (Interfaces)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>proxy inet-address <i>address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family tcc],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family tcc]                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | For Layer 2.5 VPNs using an Ethernet interface as the TCC router, configure the IP address for which the TCC router is proxying. Ethernet TCC is supported on interfaces that carry IPv4 traffic only. Ethernet TCC encapsulation is supported on 1-port Gigabit Ethernet, 2-port Gigabit Ethernet, 4-port Gigabit Ethernet, and 4-port Fast Ethernet PICs only. Ethernet TCC is not supported on the T640 routing node. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>inet-address <i>address</i></code> —IP address for which the TCC router is acting as a proxy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring TCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits on page 160</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## pseudowire-status-tlv

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>pseudowire-status-tlv <a href="#">hot-standby-vc-on</a>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enables the pseudowire type length variable (TLV). The pseudowire status TLV is used to communicate the status of a pseudowire back and forth between two PE routers. The pseudowire status TLV is configurable for each pseudowire connection and is disabled by default.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Pseudowire Status TLV on page 907</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy in a Mobile Backhaul Scenario on page 925</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                          |

## psn-tunnel-endpoint

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>psn-tunnel-endpoint <i>address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Hierarchy levels associated with the <b>backup-neighbor</b> statement added in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the endpoint of the packet switched network (PSN) tunnel on the remote PE router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>address</i> —Address for the tunnel endpoint.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Layer 2 Circuits over Both RSVP and LDP LSPs on page 907</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy on the PE Router on page 178</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## qualified-bum-pruning-mode

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | qualified-bum-pruning-mode;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | For Junos OS Layer 2 Wholesale configurations, prune (constrain) distribution of broadcast, unicast, and multicast (BUM) packets of unknown origin to only those interfaces that match the traffic from a specific VLAN pair.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Separate NNI Routing Instances for Layer 2 Wholesale Service Retailers</i></li><li>• <i>Layer 2 and Layer 3 Wholesale Overview</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Support of Inner VLAN List and Inner VLAN Range for Qualified BUM Pruning on a Dual-Tagged Interface for a VPLS Routing Instance Overview on page 1203</a></li></ul> |

## qualified-bum-pruning-mode

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | qualified-bum-pruning-mode;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | For Junos OS Layer 2 Wholesale configurations, prune (constrain) distribution of broadcast, unicast, and multicast (BUM) packets of unknown origin to only those interfaces that match the traffic from a specific VLAN pair.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Separate NNI Routing Instances for Layer 2 Wholesale Service Retailers</i></li><li>• <i>Layer 2 and Layer 3 Wholesale Overview</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Support of Inner VLAN List and Inner VLAN Range for Qualified BUM Pruning on a Dual-Tagged Interface for a VPLS Routing Instance Overview on page 1203</a></li></ul> |

## remote

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>remote (inet-address   mac-address) address;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family tcc],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family tcc]                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | For Layer 2.5 VPNs employing an Ethernet interface as the TCC router, configure the location of the remote router. Ethernet TCC is supported on interfaces that carry IPv4 traffic only. Ethernet TCC encapsulation is supported on 1-port Gigabit Ethernet, 2-port Gigabit Ethernet, 4-port Gigabit Ethernet, and 4-port Fast Ethernet PICs only. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>inet-address</code> <i>address</i> —The IP address of the remote site.<br><br><code>mac-address</code> <i>address</i> —The MAC address of the remote site.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring TCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits on page 160</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## remote-site-id

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>remote-site-id remote-site-ID;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn site <i>site-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn site <i>site-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Control the remote interface to which the interface should connect. If you do not explicitly configure the remote site ID, the order of the interfaces configured for the site determines the default value. This statement is optional.                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>remote-site-ID</i> —Identifier specifying the interface on the remote PE router the Layer 2 VPN routing instance connects to.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Remote Site ID on page 122</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN (CLI Procedure)</a></li></ul>                                                                                                             |



---

## routing-instances

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> { ... }</code>                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an additional routing entity for a router or switch. You can create multiple instances of BGP, IS-IS, OSPF, OSPF version 3 (OSPFv3), and RIP for a router or switch.                           |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Routing instances are disabled for the router or switch.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>routing-instance-name</i> —Name of the routing instance, a maximum of 31 characters. The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Instances on PE Routers in VPNs on page 9</a></li></ul> |

## rsvp-te (Routing Instances Provider Tunnel)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>rsvp-te {<br/>  label-switched-path-template {<br/>    (default-template   <i>lsp-template-name</i>);<br/>  }<br/>  static-lsp <i>lsp-name</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> provider-tunnel],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> provider-tunnel]                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure VPLS unknown unicast, broadcast, and multicast traffic flooding using point-to-multipoint LSPs.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>static-lsp <i>lsp-name</i></b> —Create a static point-to-multipoint LSP and automatically include all of the neighbors in the VPLS routing instance.<br><br>The remaining option is explained separately. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Flooding Unknown Traffic Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs in VPLS on page 1486</a></li></ul>                                                               |

---

## send-oam

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | send-oam;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor address interface interface-name <a href="#">static</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1x48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the ACX Series Universal Access Routers.</p>                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable the ability to ping a static pseudowire. If you configure the <b>send-oam</b> statement, it applies to the backup neighbor as well. Once you have configured this statement, you can ping the static pseudowire by issuing the <b>ping mpls l2circuit</b> command. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static Layer 2 Circuits on page 899</a></li><li>• <a href="#">ping mpls l2circuit on page 1966</a></li></ul>                                                                                              |

## service-groups

**Syntax**

```

service-groups {
  service-group-name {
    pbb-service-options {
      default-isid isid-number;
      isid isid-number vlan-id-list [ vlan-ids ];
      mac-address mac-address;
    }
    service-type (elan | eline);
    source-bmac <mac-address> <length>
  }
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit routing-instances (Multiple Routing Entities) *routing-instance-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 10.0.

**Description** For IEEE 802.1ah provider backbone bridge (PBB) configurations, configure the service groups to be supported in the customer routing instance (I-component).



**NOTE:** The `mac-address` statement under `pbb-service-options` is not supported for PBB-EVPN.



**NOTE:** The `eline` option for the `service-type` statement is not supported for PBB-EVPN.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Options** *service-group-name*—Name of a service group.

**Required Privilege Level**

|                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| routing—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

**Related Documentation**

- *Example: Configuring E-LINE and E-LAN Services for a PBB Network on MX Series Routers*

## site (Layer 2 Circuits)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> site <i>site-name</i> {     hot-standby;     site-identifier <i>identifier</i>;     site-preference <i>preference-value</i> {         backup;         primary;     }     interface <i>interface-name</i> {         description <i>text</i>;         remote-site-id <i>remote-site-ID</i>;     } } </pre>                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>hot-standby</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX Series routers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the site name, site identifier, and interfaces connecting to the site. Allows you to configure a remote site ID for remote sites.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>hot-standby</b>—Turn on the protector behavior for the site. This keeps backup pseudowire in continuous standby mode and ready for traffic forwarding.</p> <p><b>site-identifier <i>identifier</i></b>—Numerical identifier for the site used as a default reference for the remote site ID.</p> <p><b><i>site-name</i></b>—Name of the site.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Site on page 122</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## site (VPLS Multihoming for FEC 128)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>site <i>site-name</i> {<br/>    mac-pinning;<br/>    active-interface (<i>any</i>   <i>primary interface-name</i>);<br/>    best-site;<br/>    interface <i>interface-name</i> {<br/>        interface-mac-limit <i>limit</i>;<br/>    }<br/>    mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>;<br/>    multi-homing;<br/>    site-identifier <i>identifier</i>;<br/>    site-preference <i>preference-value</i>;<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">vpls</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">vpls</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the site name and site identifier for a site. Allows you to configure a remote site ID for remote sites.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>site-name</i>—Name of the site.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## site (VPLS Multihoming for FEC 129)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> site <i>site-name</i> {     active-interface <i>interface-name</i> {         any;         primary <i>interface-name</i>;     }     identifier <i>identifier</i>;     interface <i>interface-name</i> {         preference <i>preference-value</i>;     }     peer-active;     preference (<i>preference-value</i>   backup   primary); } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls <a href="#">multi-homing</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls <a href="#">multi-homing</a> ]                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | For VPLS autodiscovery (FEC 129), specify the parameters for a VPLS site that is multihomed to two or more provider edge (PE) routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                 | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> In the VPLS documentation, the word <i>router</i> in terms such as <i>PE router</i> is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.</p> </div>                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>site-name</i></b>—Name of the site.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Example: Configuring VPLS Multihoming (FEC 129) on page 1406</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## site-identifier (Layer 2 Circuits)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>site-identifier <i>identifier</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn site <i>site-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn site <i>site-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the numerical identifier for the local Layer 2 VPN site.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>identifier</i> —The numerical identifier for the Layer 2 VPN site, which can be any number from 1 through 65,534.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Site on page 122</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an MPLS-Based Layer 2 VPN (CLI Procedure)</a></li></ul>                                                       |

## site-identifier (VPLS)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>site-identifier <i>identifier</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls site <i>site-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls site <i>site-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the numerical identifier for the local VPLS site.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>identifier</i> —Specify the numerical identifier for the local VPLS site. The identifier must be an unsigned 16-bit number greater than zero.                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the VPLS Site Name and Site Identifier on page 1187</a></li></ul>                                                                                                      |



## site-preference

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>site-preference <i>preference-value</i> {     backup;     primary; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn site <i>site-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls site <i>site-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn site <i>site-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls site <i>site-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced for Layer 2 VPNs in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the preference value advertised for a particular Layer 2 VPN or VPLS site. The site preference value is encoded in the BGP local preference attribute. When a PE router receives multiple advertisements with the same VE identifier, the advertisement with the highest local preference value is preferred. You can use this statement to enable multihoming for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS.</p>                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>preference-value</i></b>—Specify the preference value advertised for a Layer 2 VPN or VPLS site.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535</p> <p><b>backup</b>—Set the preference value to 1.</p> <p><b>primary</b>—Set the preference value to 65,535.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Site Preference and Layer 2 VPN Multihoming on page 125</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the VPLS Site Preference on page 1191</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## site-range

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>site-range <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls]                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify an upper limit on the maximum site identifier that can be accepted to allow a pseudowire to be brought up. Pseudowires cannot be established to sites with site identifiers greater than the configured site range. If you issue the <b>show vpls connections</b> command, such sites are displayed as OR (out of range). |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>number</i></b> —Maximum number of site identifiers. We recommend using the default value.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,534<br><b>Default:</b> 65,534                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Site Range on page 1189</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## source-attachment-identifier (Protocols VPWS)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>source-attachment-identifier <i>identifier</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn site <i>site-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn site <i>site-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>For FEC 129, specify the VPWS source attachment identifier. The point-to-point nature of VPWS requires that you specify the source access individual identifier (SAII) and the target access individual identifier (TAII). This SAII-TAII pair defines a unique pseudowire between two PE devices.</p> <p>Auto-discovery routes are used by BGP to allow auto-discovery of remote source access individual identifiers (SAIIs) (the sources of the point-to-point pseudowires). One auto-discovery route is advertised for each source attachment identifier (SAI) in the instance or mesh group.</p> <p>The SAII is specified with the <b>source-attachment-identifier</b> statement within the FEC 129 VPWS routing instance. You configure the source attachment identifier and the interfaces to associate with that source attachment identifier. Under each interface, you can configure the TAII with the <b>target-attachment-identifier</b> statement. If the configured target identifier matches a source identifier advertised by a remote PE device by way of a BGP auto-discovery message, the pseudowire between that source-target pair is signaled. If there is no match between an advertised source identifier and the configured target identifier, the pseudowire is not established.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>identifier</b>—The numerical identifier for the Layer 2 VPN site.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 4,292,967,295</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS on page 1344</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">target-attachment-identifier on page 1915</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## source-bmac

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>source-bmac &lt;mac-address&gt; &lt;length&gt; [auto];</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> pbb-options],</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> pbb-options <i>service-groups</i></code><br><code>    <i>service-group-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> pbb-options <i>service-groups</i> <i>service-group-name</i></code><br><code>    isid <i>isid-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Set a shared source Provider Backbone Bridging (PBB) MAC (B-MAC) address for all service identifiers (ISIDs) under a specified routing instance. If a source B-MAC address is derived automatically from the aggregated Ethernet system ID, you must specify the <b>auto</b> keyword.</p> <p>For PBB-Ethernet VPN (EVPN) functionality, one service group (a group of ISIDs) can correspond to a single-homed, single-Active, or Active-Active scenario. You cannot mix and match service groups. For a shared B-MAC model, you configure one source B-MAC per service group using the <b>routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> pbb-options <i>service-groups</i> <i>service-group-name</i></b> hierarchy.</p> <p>To specify a source B-MAC per ISID, use the <b>routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> pbb-options <i>service-groups</i> <i>service-group-name</i> isid <i>isid-name</i></b> hierarchy. If you do not specify the source B-MAC per ISID, then the B-MAC inherits from the B-MAC configuration located under the <b>pbb-options</b> setting.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>Length</b> —Length of the B-MAC address.<br><b>Default:</b> 48B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>routing</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>routing-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>pbb-options</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## standby (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>standby;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> end-interface interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Hierarchy levels associated with the <b>backup-neighbor</b> statement added in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the pseudowire to the specified backup neighbor as the standby. When you configure this statement, traffic flows over both the active and standby pseudowires to the backup device (either a CE device or PE router). The backup device drops the traffic from the standby pseudowire, unless the active pseudowire fails. If the active pseudowire fails, the backup device automatically switches to the standby pseudowire.</p> <p>The <b>standby</b> statement is quite similar to the <a href="#">hot-standby</a> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. The <b>hot-standby</b> statement allows for a faster forwarding-path switchover during transition periods, as compared to what is allowed by the <b>standby</b> statement.</p>                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Layer 2 Circuits over Both RSVP and LDP LSPs on page 907</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy on the PE Router on page 178</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Switching Protection on page 979</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## static (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>static {<br/>    incoming-label <i>label</i>;<br/>    outgoing-label <i>label</i>;<br/>    send-oam;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface<br/>  <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i><br/>  backup-neighbor <i>neighbor</i>],<br/>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>neighbor</i>]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series routers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configures static Layer 2 circuit pseudowires. Static pseudowires are designed for networks that do not support LDP or do not have LDP enabled. You configure a static pseudowire by configuring static values for the in and out labels needed to enable a pseudowire connection.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>incoming-label</b>—(Optional for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only) Configure the Layer 2 circuit incoming static pseudowire label.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1000000 through 1048575</p> <p><b>outgoing-label</b>—(Optional for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only) Configure the Layer 2 circuit outgoing static pseudowire label.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 16 through 1048575</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static Layer 2 Circuits on page 899</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## static (Protocols VPLS)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | static {<br>incoming-label <i>label</i> ;<br>outgoing-label <i>label</i> ;<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>address</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specifies a static pseudowire for a VPLS domain. By configuring static pseudowires for the VPLS domain, you do not need to configure the LDP or BGP protocols that would normally be used for signaling. Static pseudowires require that you configure a set of in and out labels for each pseudowire configured for the VPLS domain. You can configure both static and dynamic neighbors within the same VPLS routing instance. You can also configure a static pseudowire for a backup neighbor (if you configure the neighbor as static the backup must also be static) and for a mesh group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>incoming-label <i>label</i></b> —You must configure an incoming label for the static pseudowire.<br><b>Range:</b> 29,696 through 41,983 and 1,000,000 through 1,048,575<br><br><b>outgoing-label <i>label</i></b> —You must configure an outgoing label for the static pseudowire.<br><b>Range:</b> 16 through 1,048,575                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See <a href="#">Configuring Static Pseudowires for VPLS</a> on page 1245.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## static-mac

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>static-mac <i>mac-address</i> {<br/>    vlan-id <i>number</i>;<br/>}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> bridge-options interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i><br>bridge-options interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i><br>bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> bridge-options interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i><br>bridge-options interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols evpn interface <i>interface-name</i> ]<br>[edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> switch-options interface <i>interface-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.<br>Support for logical systems added in Junos OS Release 9.6.<br>[edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> switch-options interface <i>interface name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.<br>Support for EVPNs added in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX 3D Series routers. The <b>vlan-id</b> option is not available for EVPNs.<br>[edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> switch-options interface <i>interface name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a static MAC address for a logical interface in a bridge domain or VLAN.<br><br>The <b>vlan-id</b> option can be specified for <b>static-macs</b> only if <b>vlan-id all</b> is configured for the bridging domain or VLAN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>mac-address</i></b> —MAC address<br><br><b><i>vlan-id number</i></b> —(Optional) VLAN identifier to associate with static MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for Bridge Domains</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Layer 2 Learning and Forwarding for VLANs Overview</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



## target-attachment-identifier (Protocols VPWS)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>target-attachment-identifier <i>identifier</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn site <i>site-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn site <i>site-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>For FEC 129, specify the VPWS target attachment identifier. The point-to-point nature of VPWS requires that you specify the source access individual identifier (SAII) and the target access individual identifier (TAII). This SAII-TAII pair defines a unique pseudowire between two PE devices.</p> <p>Auto-discovery routes are used by BGP to allow auto-discovery of SAIIs (the sources of the point-to-point pseudowires). One auto-discovery route is advertised for each source attachment identifier (SAI) in the instance or mesh group.</p> <p>The SAII is specified with the <b>source-attachment-identifier</b> statement within the FEC 129 VPWS routing instance. You configure the source attachment identifier and the interfaces to associate with that source attachment identifier. Under each interface, you can configure the TAII with the <b>target-attachment-identifier</b> statement. If the configured target identifier matches a source identifier advertised by a remote PE device by way of a BGP auto-discovery message, the pseudowire between that source-target pair is signaled. If there is no match between an advertised source identifier and the configured target identifier, the pseudowire is not established.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>identifier</b>—The numerical identifier for the Layer 2 VPN site.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 4,292,967,295</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring FEC 129 BGP Autodiscovery for VPWS on page 1344</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">source-attachment-identifier on page 1909</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## template

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | template;                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols mpls label-switched-path <i>p2mp-lsp-template-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols mpls label-switched-path <i>p2mp-lsp-template-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X50 for the QFX Series.                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a template for the dynamically generated point-to-multipoint LSPs used for VPLS flooding.                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs with a Preconfigured Template on page 1489</a></li></ul>                               |

## threshold (detection-time)

**Syntax** threshold *milliseconds*;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name* neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bgp bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name* neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection detection-time]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
 Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description** Specify the threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session detection time. When the detection time adapts to a value equal to or greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system log message are sent.



**NOTE:** The threshold value must be equal to or greater than the transmit interval.

The threshold time must be equal to or greater than the value specified in the `minimum-interval` or the `minimum-receive-interval` statement.

**Options** *milliseconds*—Value for the detection time adaptation threshold.  
**Range:** 1 through 255,000

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring BFD for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS on page 184](#)
- *Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes for Faster Network Failure Detection*

## threshold (transmit-interval)

**Syntax** threshold *milliseconds*;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name* neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit logical-system *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls mesh-group *mesh-group-name* neighbor *neighbor-id* oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for QFX Series.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description** Specify the threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session transmit interval. When the transmit interval adapts to a value greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system message are sent.

**Options** *milliseconds*—Value for the transmit interval adaptation threshold.  
**Range:** 0 through 4,294,967,295 ( $2^{32} - 1$ )



**NOTE:** The threshold value specified in the *threshold* statement must be greater than the value specified in the *minimum-interval* statement for the *transmit-interval* statement.

---

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring BFD for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS on page 184](#)
- *Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes for Faster Network Failure Detection*
- *bfd-liveness-detection*

## traceoptions (Egress Protection)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;size <i>size</i>&gt; &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols mpls egress-protection],                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4R3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure tracing operations for egress protection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>filename</i></b> —Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation.</p> <p><b><i>files number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. If you specify a maximum number of files, you must also include the <b><i>size</i></b> statement to specify the maximum file size. When a trace file named <i>trace-file</i> reaches its maximum size, it is renamed <i>trace-file.0</i>, then <i>trace-file.1</i>, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 2 files</p> <p><b><i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b><i>flag</i></b> statements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><i>all</i></b>—Trace all operations</li> <li>• <b><i>error</i></b>—Trace error conditions</li> <li>• <b><i>route</i></b>—Trace route transitions</li> <li>• <b><i>state</i></b>—Trace state transitions</li> </ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring MPLS Egress Protection for Layer 3 VPN Services</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## traceoptions (Protocols EVPN)

---

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax              | <pre>traceoptions {<br/>    file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;size <i>size</i>&gt; &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;<br/>    flag <i>flag</i> &lt;flag-modifier&gt;;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Hierarchy Level     | [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols evpn]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX 3D Series routers.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description         | Trace traffic flowing through an EVPN routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Options             | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name in quotation marks (" ").</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named <b><i>trace-file</i></b> reaches the maximum size as specified by the <b>size</b> option, it is renamed <b><i>trace-file.0</i></b>. When <b><i>trace-file</i></b> again reaches the maximum size, <b><i>trace-file.0</i></b> is renamed <b><i>trace-file.1</i></b> and <b><i>trace-file</i></b> is renamed <b><i>trace-file.0</i></b>. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.</p> <p>If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000 files</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 2 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. You can specify the following tracing flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>all</b>—All EVPN tracing options</li><li>• <b>error</b>—Error conditions</li><li>• <b>general</b>—General events</li><li>• <b>mac-database</b>—MAC route database in the EVPN routing instance</li><li>• <b>nlri</b>—EVPN advertisements received or sent by means of BGP</li><li>• <b>normal</b>—Normal events</li><li>• <b>oam</b>—OAM messages</li><li>• <b>policy</b>—Policy processing</li><li>• <b>route</b>—Routing information</li><li>• <b>state</b>—State transitions</li><li>• <b>task</b>—Routing protocol task processing</li></ul> |



- **timer**—Routing protocol timer processing
- **topology**—EVPN topology changes caused by reconfiguration or advertisements received from other provider edge (PE) routers using BGP

**flag-modifier**—(Optional) Modifier for the tracing flag. You can specify the following modifiers:

- **detail**—Provide detailed trace information.
- **disable**—Disable this trace flag.
- **receive**—Trace received packets.
- **send**—Trace sent packets.

**no-world-readable**—Do not allow any user to read the log file.

**size size**—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches this size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. When **trace-file** again reaches the maximum size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files (as specified by the **files** option) is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify kilobytes, **xm** to specify megabytes, or **xg** to specify gigabytes

**Range:** 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system

**Default:** 1 MB

**world-readable**—Allow any user to read the log file.

|                                 |                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
|                                 | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Tracing EVPN Traffic and Operations on page 327</a></li> </ul> |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## traceoptions (Protocols Layer 2 Circuit)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>traceoptions {<br/>    file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;size <i>size</i>&gt; &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;<br/>    flag <i>flag</i> &lt;flag-modifier&gt; &lt;disable&gt;;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit],<br>[edit protocols l2circuit]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>         | Trace traffic flowing through a Layer 2 circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>disable</b>—(Optional) Disable the tracing operation. You can use this option to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as <b>all</b>.</p> <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name in quotation marks (" ").</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named <b><i>trace-file</i></b> reaches its maximum size, it is renamed <b><i>trace-file.0</i></b>, then <b><i>trace-file.1</i></b>, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.</p> <p>If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000 files</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 2 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>connections</b>—Layer 2 circuit connections (events and state changes)</li><li>• <b>error</b>—Error conditions</li><li>• <b>fec</b>—Layer 2 circuit advertisements received or sent by means of LDP</li><li>• <b>topology</b>—Layer 2 circuit topology changes caused by reconfiguration or advertisements received from other PE routers</li></ul> <p><b>flag-modifier</b>—(Optional) Modifier for the tracing flag. You can specify the <b>detail</b> modifier if you want to provide detailed trace information.</p> <p><b>no-world-readable</b>—(Optional) Do not allow any user to read the log file.</p> <p><b>size <i>size</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named <b><i>trace-file</i></b> reaches this size, it is renamed</p> |

*trace-file.0*. When the *trace-file* again reaches its maximum size, *trace-file.0* is renamed *trace-file.1* and *trace-file* is renamed *trace-file.0*. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify kilobytes, **xm** to specify megabytes, or **xg** to specify gigabytes

**Range:** 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system

**Default:** 1 MB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.

|                           |                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Tracing Layer 2 Circuit Operations on page 1007</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## traceoptions (Protocols Layer 2 VPN)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>traceoptions {<br/>    file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;size <i>size</i>&gt; &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;<br/>    flag <i>flag</i> &lt;flag-modifier&gt; &lt;disable&gt;;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>         | Trace traffic flowing through a Layer 2 VPN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>disable</b>—(Optional) Disable the tracing operation. You can use this option to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as <b>all</b>.</p> <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name in quotation marks (" ").</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named <i>trace-file</i> reaches its maximum size, it is renamed <i>trace-file.0</i>, then <i>trace-file.1</i>, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.</p> <p>If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000 files</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 2 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>all</b>—All Layer 2 VPN tracing options</li><li>• <b>connections</b>—Layer 2 connections (events and state changes)</li><li>• <b>error</b>—Error conditions</li><li>• <b>general</b>—General events</li><li>• <b>nlri</b>—Layer 2 advertisements received or sent by means of the BGP</li><li>• <b>normal</b>—Normal events</li><li>• <b>policy</b>—Policy processing</li><li>• <b>route</b>—Routing information</li><li>• <b>state</b>—State transitions</li></ul> |

- **task**—Routing protocol task processing
- **timer**—Routing protocol timer processing
- **topology**—Layer 2 VPN topology changes caused by reconfiguration or advertisements received from other PE routers using BGP

**flag-modifier**—(Optional) Modifier for the tracing flag. You can specify the following modifier:

- **detail**—Provide detailed trace information
- **receive**—Trace received packets
- **send**—Trace transmitted packets

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Prevents any user from reading the trace file.

**size size**—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named *trace-file* reaches this size, it is renamed *trace-file.0*. When *trace-file* again reaches its maximum size, *trace-file.0* is renamed *trace-file.1* and *trace-file* is renamed *trace-file.0*. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** *xk* to specify kilobytes, *xm* to specify megabytes, or *xg* to specify gigabytes

**Range:** 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system

**Default:** 1 MB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow any user to read the trace file.

**Default:** The default is **no-world-readable**.

|                           |                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Tracing Layer 2 VPN Traffic and Operations on page 125</a></li> </ul> |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## traceoptions (Protocols VPLS)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>traceoptions {<br/>    file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;size <i>size</i>&gt; &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;<br/>    flag <i>flag</i> &lt;flag-modifier&gt; &lt;disable&gt;;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>         | Trace traffic flowing through a VPLS routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>disable</b>—(Optional) Disable the tracing operation. You can use this option to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as <b>all</b>.</p> <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name in quotation marks (" ").</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named <b><i>trace-file</i></b> reaches this size, it is renamed <b><i>trace-file.0</i></b>. When <b><i>trace-file</i></b> again reaches its maximum size, <b><i>trace-file.0</i></b> is renamed <b><i>trace-file.1</i></b> and <b><i>trace-file</i></b> is renamed <b><i>trace-file.0</i></b>. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.</p> <p>If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000 files</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 2 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. You can specify the following tracing flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>all</b>—All VPLS tracing options</li><li>• <b>connections</b>—VPLS connections (events and state changes)</li><li>• <b>error</b>—Error conditions</li><li>• <b>nlri</b>—VPLS advertisements received or sent by means of the BGP</li><li>• <b>route</b>—Routing information</li><li>• <b>topology</b>—VPLS topology changes caused by reconfiguration or advertisements received from other provider edge (PE) routers using BGP</li></ul> <p><b>flag-modifier</b>—(Optional) Modifier for the tracing flag. You can specify the following modifiers:</p> |

- **detail**—Provide detailed trace information.
- **disable**—Disable the tracing flag.
- **receive**—Trace received packets.
- **send**—Trace sent packets.

**no-world-readable**—Do not allow any user to read the log file.

**size *size***—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named ***trace-file*** reaches this size, it is renamed ***trace-file.0***. When ***trace-file*** again reaches its maximum size, ***trace-file.0*** is renamed ***trace-file.1*** and ***trace-file*** is renamed ***trace-file.0***. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** ***xk*** to specify kilobytes, ***xm*** to specify megabytes, or ***xg*** to specify gigabytes

**Range:** 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system

**Default:** 1 MB

**world-readable**—Allow any user to read the log file.

|                                 |                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Tracing VPLS Traffic and Operations on page 1620</a></li> </ul> |

## transmit-interval (BFD Liveness Detection)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>transmit-interval {     minimum-interval milliseconds;     threshold milliseconds; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   vpls neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor   <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam   bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>   neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Specify the transmit interval for the <b>bfd-liveness-detection</b> statement. The negotiated transmit interval for a peer is the interval between the sending of BFD packets to peers. The receive interval for a peer is the minimum time that it requires between packets sent from its peer; the receive interval is not negotiated between peers. To determine the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



transmit interval, each peer compares its configured minimum transmit interval with its peer's minimum receive interval. The larger of the two numbers is accepted as the transmit interval for that peer.


The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

|                           |                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring BFD for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS on page 184</a></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes for Faster Network Failure Detection</i></li><li>• <i>bfd-liveness-detection</i></li><li>• <a href="#">threshold on page 1919</a></li><li>• <a href="#">minimum-interval on page 1849</a></li><li>• <a href="#">minimum-receive-interval on page 1851</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## tunnel-services (Routing Instances VPLS)

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <pre>tunnel-services {<br/>    devices <i>device-names</i>;<br/>    primary <i>primary-device-name</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Hierarchy Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Release Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Specify that traffic for particular VPLS routing instances be forwarded to specific virtual tunnel (VT) interfaces, allowing you to load-balance VPLS traffic among all the available VT interfaces on the router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <div> <b>NOTE:</b> In the VPLS documentation, the word <i>router</i> in terms such as <i>PE router</i> is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Options                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p><b>devices <i>device-names</i></b>—Specify the VT interfaces acceptable for use by the VPLS routing instance. If you do not configure this option, all VT interfaces available to the router can be used for de-encapsulating traffic for this instance.</p> <p><b>primary <i>primary-device-name</i></b>—Specify the primary VT interface to be used by the VPLS routing instance. The VT interface specified is used to de-encapsulate all VPLS traffic from the MPLS core network for this routing instance. If the VT interface specified is unavailable, then one of the other acceptable VT interfaces is used for handling the VPLS traffic. If you do not configure this option, any acceptable VT interface can be used to de-encapsulate VPLS traffic from the core.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Related Documentation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying the VT Interfaces Used by VPLS Routing Instances on page 1210</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## version (BFD Liveness Detection)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | version (0   1   automatic);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn oam bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor-id</i> oam bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls oam bfd-liveness-detection]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the BFD version for detection. You can explicitly configure BFD version 0, version 1, or the routing device can automatically detect the BFD version. By default, the routing device automatically detects the BFD version, which is either 0 or 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p>Configure the BFD version to detect: <b>0</b> (BFD version 0), <b>1</b> (BFD version 1), or <b>automatic</b> (autodetect the BFD version)</p> <p><b>Default:</b> automatic</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring BFD for Layer 2 VPN and VPLS on page 184](#)
- [Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for BGP](#)
- [Example: Configuring BFD on Internal BGP Peer Sessions](#)
- [Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for BGP](#)
- [Understanding BFD Authentication for BGP](#)

---

## virtual-circuit-id

---

**Syntax** virtual-circuit-id *identifier*;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit local-switching interface *interface-name* backup-neighbor *address*],  
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name*],  
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name* backup-neighbor *address*],  
[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface *interface-name* backup-neighbor *address*],  
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name*],  
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor *address* interface *interface-name* backup-neighbor *address*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Hierarchy levels for **backup-neighbor** (pseudowire redundancy) added in Junos OS Release 9.2.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 at the [edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface *interface-name* backup-neighbor *address*] hierarchy level.

**Description** Uniquely identify a Layer 2 circuit for either a standard pseudowire or a redundant pseudowire.

**Options** *identifier*—1 through 4,294,967,295

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the Virtual Circuit ID on page 908](#)
- [Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy on the PE Router on page 178](#)
- [Example: Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Switching Protection on page 979](#)

---

## virtual-gateway-address

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>virtual-gateway-address <i>address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> address <i>address</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Set the default IPv4 or IPv6 address for the gateway for end hosts. Because you must configure the virtual gateway address using the same IP address as on all of the provider edge (PE) devices (which internally generates the same Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) MAC), the need to proxy for remote gateway IP addresses is eliminated. Every logical integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface can have a corresponding virtual gateway address. The maximum number of PEs that can have the same virtual gateway address is 64.</p> <p>To support pinging on the virtual gateway IP address, you must include both the <b>virtual-gateway-accept-data</b> statement and the <b>preferred</b> statement at the [edit interfaces <b>irb unit</b>] hierarchy of the preferred virtual gateway.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>address</b> —virtual gateway address. You cannot specify the addresses 0.0.0.0 (default route address) or 255.255.255.255 (broadcast IP address).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">EVPN with IRB Solution Overview on page 482</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring EVPN with IRB Solution on page 495</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Interface Address</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## virtual-mac

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>virtual-mac <i>mac-address/mask</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols l2-learning vpls-mac-move]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure MAC addresses that are not to be considered in the VPLS loop prevention algorithm.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>mac-address/mask</i> — MAC address<br><b>Values:</b> 00:00:5e:00:01:00/8, 00:00:0c:07:ac:00/8, and 02:bf:00:00:00:00/32                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">MAC Moves Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Overview on page 1542</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Due to MAC Moves on page 1546</a></li><li>• <a href="#">vpls-mac-move on page 1948</a></li></ul> |

## vni-options

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> vni-options vni <i>vxlan-network-identifier</i> {     designated-forwarder-election-hold-time <i>seconds</i>;     vrf-target {         community;         auto;         import <i>community-name</i>;         export <i>community-name</i>;     } } </pre>                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit protocols evpn]</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols evpn]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for MX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure a designated forwarder election hold time and specific route targets (RTs) for each VXLAN network identifier (VNI).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">EVPN Multihoming Overview on page 329</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation on page 533</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an EVPN Control Plane and VXLAN Data Plane on page 552</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">extended-vni-list on page 1798</a></li> </ul> |

## vnid (EVPN)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | vnid;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ],                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series routers with MPCs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enables having the same MAC frames across multiple VXLAN segments without traffic crossover. Multicast in VXLAN is implemented as Layer 3 multicast, in which endpoints subscribe to groups. VNID is a 24-bit virtual network identifier that uniquely identifies the VXLAN segment.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation on page 533</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an EVPN Control Plane and VXLAN Data Plane on page 552</a></li><li>• <a href="#">EVPN Type-5 Route with MPLS encapsulation for EVPN-MPLS on page 327</a></li><li>• <a href="#">EVPN Type-5 Route with VXLAN encapsulation for EVPN-VXLAN on page 326</a></li></ul> |

## vlan-id

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | vlan-id <i>number</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | For Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces only, bind an 802.1Q VLAN tag ID to a logical interface.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —A valid VLAN identifier.<br><b>Range:</b> For 4-port Fast Ethernet PICs configured to handle VPLS traffic, 512 through 1023.<br>For 1-port and 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PICs configured to handle VPLS traffic, 512 through 4094. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Interfaces for VPLS Routing on page 1235</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                           |



## vlan-id (routing instance)

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>vlan-id (vlan-id   all   none);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify 802.1Q VLAN tag IDs to a routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>vlan-id</b>—A valid VLAN identifier.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> For 4-port Fast Ethernet PICs, 512 through 1023. For 1-port and 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PICs configured to handle VPLS traffic, 512 through 4094.</p> <p><b>all</b>—Include all VLAN identifiers specified on the logical interfaces included in the routing instance.</p> <p><b>none</b>—Include no VLAN identifiers for the routing instance.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on page 323</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring EVPN Routing Instances on EX9200 Switches</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## vlan-id-list (Interface in VPLS)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>vlan-id-list [ <i>numbers number-number</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced for VPLS in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a logical interface to forward packets and learn MAC addresses within each VPLS routing instance configured with a VLAN ID that matches a VLAN ID specified in the list. VLAN IDs can be entered individually using a space to separate each ID, entered as an inclusive list separating the starting VLAN ID and ending VLAN ID with a hyphen, or a combination of both. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number number</i> —Individual VLAN IDs separated by a space.<br><br><i>number-number</i> —Starting VLAN ID and ending VLAN ID in an inclusive range.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 4095                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>interface</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>interface-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Interfaces for VPLS Routing on page 1235</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring VLAN IDs for Logical Interfaces on page 1239</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                           |

## vlan-tagging

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | vlan-tagging;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Routers.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for the QFX Series.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | For Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, aggregated Ethernet interfaces configured for VPLS, and pseudowire subscriber interfaces, enable the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> On EX Series switches except for EX4300 and EX9200 switches, the <b>vlan-tagging</b> and <b>family ethernet-switching</b> statements cannot be configured on the same interface. Interfaces on EX2200, EX3200, EX3300, EX4200, and EX4500 switches are set to <b>family ethernet-switching</b> by the default factory configuration. EX6200 and EX8200 switch interfaces do not have a default family setting.</p> </div> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>802.1Q VLANs Overview</i></li> <li>• <i>vlan-id</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring a Layer 3 Subinterface (CLI Procedure)</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Tagged Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring Layer 3 Subinterfaces for a Distribution Switch and an Access Switch</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                   |

## vlan-tags (Stacked VLAN Tags)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>vlan-tags inner <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> inner-list <i>value</i> inner-range <i>vid1—vid2</i> outer <i>tpid.vlan-id</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>         | For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and IQE interfaces only, bind TPIDs and 802.1Q VLAN tag IDs to a logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>             | <b>inner <i>tpid.vlan-id</i></b> —A TPID and a valid VLAN identifier.<br><b>Range:</b> (most routers) For VLAN ID, 1 through 4094. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames. For PTX Series, VLAN ID 0 is not supported.<br><b>inner-list <i>value</i></b> —List or a set of VLAN identifiers. |



**NOTE:** This is supported on MX Series routers with Trio-based FPCs.

**inner-range *tpid. vid1—vid2***—Specify a TPID and a range of VLAN IDs where *vid1* is the start of the range and *vid2* is the end of the range.



**NOTE:** On the network-to-network (NNI) or egress interfaces of provider edge (PE) routers, you cannot configure the inner-range *tpid. vid1—vid2* option with the `vlan-tags` statement for ISP-facing interfaces.

**Range:** For VLAN ID, 1 through 4094. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames.

**outer *tpid.vlan-id***—A TPID and a valid VLAN identifier.

**Range:** (most routers) For VLAN ID, 1 through 511 for normal interfaces, and 512 through 4094 for VLAN CCC interfaces. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames. For PTX Series, VLAN ID 0 is not supported.



**NOTE:** Configuring inner-range with the entire `vlan-id` range consumes system resources and is not a best practice. The inner-range must be used only when a subset of VLAN IDs of inner tag (not the entire range) needs to be associated with a logical interface. If you specify the entire range (1 through 4094), it

has the same result as not specifying a range; however, it consumes Packet Forwarding Engine resources such as VLAN lookup table entries, and so on.

The following examples illustrate this further:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
stacked-vlan-tagging;
unit number {
    vlan-tags outer vid inner-range 1-4094;
}

[edit interfaces interface-name]
vlan-tagging;
unit number {
    vlan-id vid;
}
```

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring Dual VLAN Tags</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Flexible VLAN Tagging on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers</i></li> <li>• <i>stacked-vlan-tagging</i></li> </ul> |

## vpls (Interfaces)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | vpls;                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the VPLS protocol family information for the logical interface.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Interfaces for VPLS Routing on page 1235</a></li> </ul>                                                                                     |

## vpls (Routing Instance)

```
Syntax  vpls {
    mac-pinning;
    active-interface {
        any;
        primary interface-name;
    }
    community COMM;
    connectivity-type (ce | irb);
    control-word;
    encapsulation-type ethernet;
    ignore-encapsulation-mismatch;
    ignore-mtu-mismatch;
    import-labeled-routes [ routing-instance-name ];
    interface interface-name;
    interface-mac-limit limit;
    label-block-size size;
    mac-flush [ explicit-mac-flush-message-options ];
    mac-table-aging-time time;
    mac-table-size size;
    mesh-group mesh-group-name {
        interface interface-name;
        l2vpn-id (as-number:id | ip-address:id);
        local-switching;
        mac-flush [ explicit-mac-flush-message-options ];
        neighbor address {...};
        peer-as all;
        pseudowire-status-tlv hot-standby-vc-on;
        route-distinguisher (as-number:id | ip-address:id);
        vpls-id number;
        vrf-export [ policy-names ];
        vrf-import [ policy-names ];
        vrf-target {
            community;
            import community-name;
            export community-name;
        }
    }
    mtu mtu;
    no-control-word;
    no-tunnel-services;
    site site-name {
        active-interface interface-name {
            any;
            primary preference-value;
        }
        best-site;
        interface interface-name {
            interface-mac-limit limit;
        }
        mesh-group mesh-group-name;
        multi-homing;
        site-identifier identifier;
    }
}
```

```

    site-preference preference-value {
        backup;
        primary;
    }
}
site-range number;
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
tunnel-services {
    devices device-names;
    primary primary-device-name;
}
}

```

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols]                                                                                                                      |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br><b>mac-flush</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.<br><b>hot-standby-vc-on</b> , <b>import-labeled-routes</b> [ <i>routing-instance-name</i> ], and <b>interface</b> <i>interface</i> options introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R2. |
| Description              | Configure a virtual private LAN service (VPLS) routing instance.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .                                                                                                                                       |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring VPLS Routing Instances on page 1185</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## vpls-id

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>vpls-id <i>vpls-id</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn]</code> ,<br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>]</code> ,<br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls]</code> ,<br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>]</code> ,<br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn]</code> ,<br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>]</code> ,<br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls]</code> ,<br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i>]</code> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Identify the virtual circuit identifier used for the VPLS routing instance or mesh group. This statement is a part of the configuration to enable LDP signaling for VPLS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>vpls-id</i> —Specify a valid identifier for the VPLS routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>routing</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>routing-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring LDP Signaling for VPLS on page 1192</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



## vpls-id-list (protocols vpls mesh-group)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>vpls-id-list <i>vc-id-numbers</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls mesh-group <i>mesh-group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>The <b>vpls-id-list</b> option allows you to configure multiple pseudowires under LDP-VPLS neighbor by creating one pseudowire per virtual circuit id. This combination of neighbor and virtual circuit ID must be unique across the l2circuit and all local LDP-VPLS instances. The pseudowire will terminate in the specified mesh-group.</p> <p>As with other pseudowires, the pseudowires created here will signal the remote PE via LDP label mapping message. For each pseudowire created under a neighbor, VPLS will create a VT/LSI interface and add both it and the and label route to the mpls.0 table. Note that you can create multiple pseudowires between the same pair of PEs in LDP-VPLS for a single routing instances only.</p> <p>Enable <b>local-switching</b> along with <b>vpls-id-list</b> to allow local switching of traffic (including BUM traffic) between multiple pseudo wires. This can also eliminate the need to have a dedicated mesh-group for each LDP spoke pseudo wire (which has a limit of 14), and provide support for H-VPLS in EVP-LAN and EP-LAN topologies.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>vc-id-numbers</b> —The virtual circuit ID for the PE pair. This ID can be any number in the range of 1 to 4294967295.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show vpls connections on page 2109</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">neighbor on page 1863</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## vpls-mac-move

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>vpls-mac-move {<br/>    cooloff-time <i>seconds</i>;<br/>    interface-recovery-time <i>seconds</i>;<br/>    statistical-approach-wait-time <i>seconds</i>;<br/>    virtual-mac <i>mac-address</i> /<i>mask</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit protocols l2-learning]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description              | Configure VPLS MAC move parameters to prevent loop creation in the network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Options                  | <p><b>cooloff-time <i>seconds</i></b>— Time interval, in seconds, during which no additional interface is disabled by the PE after a MAC move is detected. By default, it is 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>interface-recovery-time <i>seconds</i></b>— Time interval, in seconds, after which the interface is enabled after a VPLS MAC move is detected. By default, the timer is disabled.</p> <p><b>statistical-approach-wait-time <i>seconds</i></b>— Time interval, in seconds, during which the MAC moves are monitored to collect the statistics. By default, it is 30 seconds.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">MAC Moves Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Overview on page 1542</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Loop Prevention in VPLS Network Due to MAC Moves on page 1547</a></li><li>• <a href="#">virtual-mac on page 1936</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## vpws-service-id

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | vpws-service-id {<br>local <i>service-id</i> ;<br>remote <i>service-id</i> ;<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit routing-instance <i>instance-type</i> protocols evpn interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the local and remote Ethernet VPN (EVPN)-Virtual Private Wire Service (VPWS) service identifiers. These service identifiers are unique to an EVPN and are used to identify the endpoints of the EVPN-VPWS network. These endpoints are autodiscovered by BGP and are used to exchange the service labels (learned from the respective provider edge (PE) routers) that are used by autodiscovered routes per EVI route type. Depending on the mode of operation of the PE routers in the EVPN-VPWS network, these two endpoints of the can be colocated on the same PE router or on different PE routers. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>local</b>—Unique local VPWS service identifier of the EVPN-VPWS network. This identifies the logical interface of the PE router forwarding traffic to the PE router with a remote VPWS service identifier in the EVPN-VPWS network.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 16,777,215</p> <p><b>remote</b>—Unique remote VPWS service identifier of the EVPN-VPWS network. This identifies the logical interface of the PE router receiving the traffic from the PE router with a local VPWS service identifier in the EVPN-VPWS network.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 16,777,215</p>                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Overview of VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms on page 1110</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">EVPN Multihoming Overview on page 329</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms on page 1113</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms on page 1115</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show evpn vpws-instance on page 1987</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                        |



## CHAPTER 59

# Operational Commands

- clear bridge statistics
- clear evpn statistics
- clear pim snooping join
- clear pim snooping statistics
- clear security group-vpn member group
- clear security group-vpn member ike security-associations
- clear security group-vpn member kek security-associations
- clear vpls mac-address
- clear vpls mac-move-action
- clear vpls mac-table
- ping mpls l2circuit
- ping mpls l2vpn
- ping vpls instance
- request l2circuit-switchover
- show evpn database
- show evpn instance
- show evpn prefix
- show evpn vpws-instance
- show interfaces lsi (Label-Switched Interface)
- show l2circuit connections
- show l2vpn connections
- show pim snooping interfaces
- show pim snooping join
- show pim snooping neighbors
- show pim snooping statistics
- show route
- show route table
- show route table (EVPN)

- [show route forwarding-table](#)
- [show security group-vpn member ike security-associations](#)
- [show security pki ca-certificate \(View\)](#)
- [show vpls connections](#)
- [show vpls flood event-queue](#)
- [show vpls flood instance](#)
- [show vpls flood route](#)
- [show vpls mac-move-action](#)
- [show vpls mac-table](#)
- [show vpls statistics](#)

## clear bridge statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear bridge statistics<br><bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain</i> ><br><instance <i>instance-name</i> bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain</i> ><br><logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> instance <i>instance-name</i> bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear bridge statistics of all interfaces in a routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain</i></b>—(Optional) Clear bridge statistics of all interfaces for the specified bridge domain in the default routing instance in the global logical system.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i> bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain</i></b>—(Optional) Clear bridge statistics of all interfaces for the specified bridge domain in the specified routing instance in the global logical system.</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> instance <i>instance-name</i> bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain</i></b>—(Optional) Clear bridge statistics of all interfaces for the specified bridge domain, routing instance, and logical system name.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear evpn statistics on page 1955</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear bridge statistics on page 1953</a><br><a href="#">clear bridge statistics on page 1953</a><br><a href="#">clear bridge statistics on page 1954</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | These commands produces no output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### Sample Output

#### clear bridge statistics

```
user@host> clear bridge statistics bridge-domain bridge-domain-name
```

### Sample Output

#### clear bridge statistics

```
user@host> clear bridge statistics instance instance-name bridge-domain bridge-domain-name
```

## Sample Output

### clear bridge statistics

```
user@host> clear bridge statistics logical-system logical-system-name instance instance-name  
bridge-domain bridge-domain-name
```



## clear evpn statistics

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear evpn statistics instance <i>evpn-instance</i><br><logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i> )>                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear EVPN statistics of all interfaces in a routing instance of type EVPN.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>evpn-instance</i></b>—Name of the EVPN routing instance.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear bridge statistics on page 1953</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear evpn statistics on page 1955</a>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | This command produces no output.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Sample Output

### clear evpn statistics

```
user@host> clear evpn statistics instance evpn-instance
```

## clear pim snooping join

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>clear pim snooping join</code><br><code>&lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;vlan-id <i>vlan-id</i>&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 3D Universal Edge devices.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear information about Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) snooping joins.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display detailed information.<br><br><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear PIM snooping join information for the specified routing instance.<br><br><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b> —(Optional) Delete the IGMP snooping statistics for a given logical system or for all logical systems.<br><br><b>vlan-id <i>vlan-identifier</i></b> —(Optional) Clear PIM snooping join information for the specified VLAN. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>PIM Snooping for VPLS</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear pim snooping join on page 1956</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | See <a href="#">show pim snooping join</a> for an explanation of the output fields.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Sample Output

### clear pim snooping join

The following sample output displays information about PIM snooping joins before and after the **clear pim snooping join** command is entered:

```
user@host> show pim snooping join extensive
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20

Group: 198.51.100.2
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 192.0.2.5, port: ge-1/3/7.20
Downstream port: ge-1/3/1.20
```

```
Downstream neighbors:
192.0.2.2 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 185

Group: 198.51.100.3
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 192.0.2.4, port: ge-1/3/5.20
Downstream port: ge-1/3/3.20
Downstream neighbors:
192.0.2.3 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 175

user@host> clear pim snooping join
Clearing the Join/Prune state for 203.0.113.0/24
Clearing the Join/Prune state for 203.0.113.0/24

user@host> show pim snooping join extensive
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
```

## clear pim snooping statistics

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>clear pim snooping statistics</code><br><code>&lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;vlan-id <i>vlan-id</i>&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 3D Universal Edge devices.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) snooping statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Clear PIM snooping statistics for all family addresses, instances, and interfaces.<br><br><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear statistics for a specific PIM-snooping-enabled routing instance.<br><br><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear PIM snooping statistics for a specific interface.<br><br><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b> —(Optional) Delete the IGMP snooping statistics for a given logical system or for all logical systems.<br><br><b>vlan-id <i>vlan-identifier</i></b> —(Optional) Clear PIM snooping statistics information for the specified VLAN. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>PIM Snooping for VPLS</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear pim snooping statistics on page 1958</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | See <a href="#">show pim snooping statistics</a> for an explanation of the output fields.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Sample Output

### clear pim snooping statistics

The following sample output displays PIM snooping statistics before and after the **clear pim snooping statistics** command is entered:

```
user@host> show pim snooping statistics
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Tx J/P messages 0
RX J/P messages 660
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
```

```
Rx J/P messages -- received 660
Rx Hello messages 1396
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
```

```
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
```

```
user@host> clear pim snooping statistics
```

```
user@host> show pim snooping statistics
```

```
Instance: vpls1
```

```
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
```

```
Tx J/P messages 0
RX J/P messages 0
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
Rx J/P messages -- received 0
Rx Hello messages 0
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
```

```
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
```

## clear security group-vpn member group

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear security group-vpn member group <vpn <i>vpn-name</i> > <group-id <i>group-id</i> >                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X49-D30 for vSRX.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F5 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear all current information for IKE, TEK, and KEK SAs. Group VPNv2 is supported on MX Series routers, SRX300, SRX320, SRX340, SRX345, SRX550HM, SRX1500, SRX4100, and SRX4200 devices and vSRX instances.                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Clear SA information for all groups.<br><br><b>vpn <i>vpn-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear SA information for the specified VPN name.<br><br><b>group-id <i>group-id</i></b> —(Optional) Clear SA information for the specified group identifier. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Group VPNv2 Overview</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | This command produces no output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## clear security group-vpn member ike security-associations

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear security group-vpn member ike security-associations [ <i>index SA-index</i> ] [ <i>peer-ipaddress</i> ]                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear IKE security association (SA) for a group member. Group VPNv2 is supported on SRX300, SRX320, SRX340, SRX345, SRX550HM, SRX1500, SRX4100, and SRX4200 devices and vSRX instances.                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• none—Clear all IKE SAs for the group member.</li><li>• <i>index</i>—(Optional) Clear the IKE SA with this index number.</li><li>• <i>peer-ipaddress</i>—(Optional) Clear the IKE SA with this peer.</li></ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show security group-vpn member ike security-associations on page 2101</a></li><li>• <i>Group VPNv2 Overview</i></li></ul>                                                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | This command produces no output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## [clear security group-vpn member kek security-associations](#)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear security group-vpn member kek security-associations [index <i>SA-index</i> ]                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear key encryption key (KEK) SAs for a group member.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• none—Clear all KEK SAs for the group member.</li><li>• index—(Optional) Clear the KEK SA with this index number.</li></ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show security group-vpn member kek security-associations</a></li><li>• <i>Group VPNv2 Overview</i></li></ul>   |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | This command produces no output.                                                                                                                                   |



## clear vpls mac-address

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear vpls mac-address<br><instance <i>instance-name</i> ><br><logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i> )><br>< <i>mac-address</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | (T Series and M Series routers, except for the M160 router) Clear media access control (MAC) address entries from the virtual private LAN service (VPLS) table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Clear all MAC address entries from the VPLS table for all routing instances.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear all MAC address entries for a VPLS instance from the VPLS table.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p><b><i>mac-address</i></b>—(Optional) Clear a specific MAC address in a VPLS instance from the VPLS table.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear vpls mac-address on page 1963</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Sample Output

### clear vpls mac-address

```
user@host> clear vpls mac-address
```

## clear vpls mac-move-action

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>clear vpls mac-move-action</code><br><code>&lt;interface ifl-name.unit&gt;</code>                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear the learning interfaces (IFLs) disabled due to a MAC move.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Clear all the IFLs disabled due to a MAC move.<br><b>interface <i>ifl-name.unit</i></b> —(Optional) Clear the VPLS interface disabled due to a MAC move. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear vpls mac-move-action (MX Series) on page 1964</a><br><a href="#">clear vpls mac-move-action interface ifl-name.unit (MX Series) on page 1964</a>    |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                 |

## Sample Output

### clear vpls mac-move-action (MX Series)

```
user@host> clear vpls mac-move-action
```

### clear vpls mac-move-action interface ifl-name.unit (MX Series)

```
user@host> clear vpls mac-move-action interface xe-1/0/0.1
```

## clear vpls mac-table

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear vpls mac-table<br><instance <i>instance-name</i> ><br><interface <i>interface-name</i> ><br><logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i> )><br><mac-address><br><vlan-id>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 9.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | (MX Series routers) Clear media access control (MAC) addresses from the virtual private LAN service (VPLS) MAC table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Clear all MAC addresses from the VPLS table for all routing instances.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear all MAC addresses for a VPLS instance from the VPLS table.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear all MAC addresses for a VPLS interface from the VPLS table.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p><b>mac-address</b>—(Optional) Clear a specific MAC address in a VPLS instance from the VPLS table.</p> <p><b>vlan-id</b>—(Optional) Clear MAC addresses on a specified VLAN (0 through 4095).</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear vpls mac-table on page 1965</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Sample Output

### clear vpls mac-table

```
user@host> clear vpls mac-table
```

## ping mpls l2circuit

---

**Syntax** ping mpls l2circuit (interface *interface-name* | virtual-circuit *virtual-circuit-id* neighbor *address*)  
<count *count*>  
<destination *address*>  
<detail>  
<exp *forwarding-class*>  
<logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)>  
reply-mode (application-level-control-channel | ip-udp | no-reply)  
<size *bytes*>  
<source *source-address*>  
<sweep>  
<v1>

**Release Information** Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X50 for the QFX Series.  
The **size** and **sweep** options were introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.  
The **reply-mode** option and its suboptions are introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4R1.

**Description** Check the operability of the MPLS Layer 2 circuit connections. Type Ctrl+c to interrupt a ping mpls l2circuit command.



**NOTE:** This command is not supported on EX4500 and EX4550 switches.

---

**Options** **count** *count*—(Optional) Number of ping requests to send. If **count** is not specified, five ping requests are sent. The range of values is 1 through 1,000,000. The default value is 5.

**destination** *address*—(Optional) Specify an address other than the default (127.0.0.1/32) for the ping echo requests. The address can be anything within the 127/8 subnet.

**detail**—(Optional) Display detailed information about the echo requests sent and received.

**exp** *forwarding-class*—(Optional) Value of the forwarding class for the MPLS ping packets.

**interface** *interface-name*—Ping an interface configured for the Layer 2 circuit on the egress provider edge (PE) router.

**logical-system** (all | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on the specified logical system.

**reply-mode**—(Optional) Reply mode for the ping request. This option has the following suboptions:

**application-level-control-channel**—Reply using an application level control channel.

**ip-udp**—Reply using an IPv4 or IPv6 UDP packet.

**no-reply**—Do not reply to the ping request.



**NOTE:** The **reply-mode** option and its suboptions **application-level-control-channel**, **ip-udp**, and **no-reply** are also available in Junos OS Release 10.2R4 and 10.3R2.

**size bytes**—(Optional) Size of the label-switched path (LSP) ping request packet (96 through 65468 bytes). Packets are 4-byte aligned. For example, If you enter a size of 97, 98, 99, or 100, the router or switch uses a size value of 100 bytes. If you enter a packet size that is smaller than the minimum size, an error message is displayed reminding you of the 96-byte minimum.

**source source-address**—(Optional) IP address of the outgoing interface. This address is sent in the IP source address field of the ping request. If this option is not specified, the default address is usually the loopback interface (**lo.0**).

**sweep**—(Optional) Automatically determine the size of the maximum transmission unit (MTU).

**vl**—(Optional) Use the type 9 Layer 2 circuit type, length, and value (TLV).

**virtual-circuit virtual-circuit-id neighbor address**—Ping the virtual circuit identifier on the egress PE router or switch and the specified neighbor, testing the integrity of the Layer 2 circuit between the ingress and egress PE routers or switches.

**Additional Information** You must configure MPLS at the **[edit protocols mpls]** hierarchy level on the egress PE router or switch (the router or switch receiving the MPLS echo packets) to ping a Layer 2 circuit.

In asymmetric MTU scenarios, the echo response might be dropped. For example, if the MTU from System A to System B is 1000 bytes, the MTU from System B to System A is 500 bytes, and the ping request packet size is 1000 bytes, the echo response is dropped because the PAD TLV is included in the echo response, making it too large.

**Required Privilege Level** network

**List of Sample Output** [ping mpls l2circuit interface on page 1968](#)  
[ping mpls l2circuit virtual-circuit detail on page 1968](#)  
[ping mpls l2circuit interface <interface-name> reply-mode on page 1968](#)

**Output Fields** When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. An exclamation point (!) indicates that an echo reply was received. A period (.) indicates that an echo reply was not received within the timeout period. An x indicates that an

echo reply was received with an error code. Packets with an error code are not counted in the received packets count. They are accounted for separately.

## Sample Output

### ping mpls l2circuit interface

```
user@host> ping mpls l2circuit interface so-1/0/0.1
Request for seq 1, to interface 69, labels <100000, 100208>, packet size 100
Reply for seq 1, return code: Egress-ok, time: 0.439 ms
```

### ping mpls l2circuit virtual-circuit detail

```
user@host> ping mpls l2circuit virtual-circuit 200 neighbor 10.255.245.122/32 detail
Request for seq 1, to interface 68, labels <100048, 100128>, packet size 100

Reply for seq 1, return code: Egress-ok time: 0.539 ms
```

### ping mpls l2circuit interface <interface-name> reply-mode

```
user@host> ping mpls l2circuit interface lt-1/2/0.21 reply-mode application-level-control-channel
!!!!
--- lsping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
```

## ping mpls l2vpn

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <p>ping mpls l2vpn (instance <i>instance-name</i> local-site-id <i>local-site-id-number</i> remote-site-id <i>remote-site-id-number</i>   interface <i>interface-name</i>)</p> <p>&lt;bottom-label-ttl&gt;</p> <p>&lt;count <i>count</i>&gt;</p> <p>&lt;destination <i>address</i>&gt;</p> <p>&lt;detail&gt;</p> <p>&lt;exp <i>forwarding-class</i>&gt;</p> <p>&lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt;</p> <p>reply-mode (application-level-control-channel   ip-udp   no-reply)</p> <p>&lt;size <i>bytes</i>&gt;</p> <p>&lt;source <i>source-address</i>&gt;</p> <p>&lt;sweep&gt;</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>The <b>size</b> and <b>sweep</b> options were introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>The <b>reply-mode</b> option and its suboptions are introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4R1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Check the operability of MPLS Layer 2 virtual private network (VPN) connections. Type Ctrl+c to interrupt a <b>ping mpls l2vpn</b> command.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>bottom-label-ttl</b>—(Optional) Display the time-to-live value for the bottom label in the label stack.</p> <p><b>count <i>count</i></b>—(Optional) Number of ping requests to send. If <b>count</b> is not specified, five ping requests are sent. The range of values is 1 through 1,000,000. The default value is 5.</p> <p><b>destination <i>address</i></b>—(Optional) Specify an address other than the default (127.0.0.1/32) for the ping echo requests. The address can be anything within the 127/8 subnet.</p> <p><b>detail</b>—(Optional) Display detailed information about the echo requests sent and received.</p> <p><b>exp <i>forwarding-class</i></b>—(Optional) Value of the forwarding class for the MPLS ping packets.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i> local-site-id <i>local-site-id-number</i> remote-site-id <i>remote-site-id-number</i></b>—Ping a combination of the Layer 2 VPN routing instance name, the local site identifier, and the remote site identifier, testing the integrity of the Layer 2 VPN circuit (specified by the identifiers) between the ingress and egress provider edge (PE) routers or switches.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—Ping an interface configured for the Layer 2 VPN on the egress PE router or switch.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on the specified logical system.</p> |

**reply-mode**—(Optional) Reply mode for the ping request. This option has the following suboptions:

**application-level-control-channel**—Reply using an application level control channel.

**ip-udp**—Reply using an IPv4 or IPv6 UDP packet.

**no-reply**—Do not reply to the ping request.

The **reply-mode** option and its suboptions **application-level-control-channel**, **ip-udp**, and **no-reply** are also available in Junos OS Release 10.2R4 and 10.3R2.

**size bytes**—(Optional) Size of the label-switched path (LSP) ping request packet (96 through 65468 bytes). Packets are 4-byte aligned. For example, If you enter a size of 97, 98, 99, or 100, the router or switch uses a size value of 100 bytes. If you enter a packet size that is smaller than the minimum size, an error message is displayed reminding you of the 96-byte minimum.

**source source-address**—(Optional) IP address of the outgoing interface. This address is sent in the IP source address field of the ping request. If this option is not specified, the default address is usually the loopback interface (**lo.0**).

**sweep**—(Optional) Automatically determine the size of the maximum transmission unit (MTU).

**Additional Information** You must configure MPLS at the **[edit protocols mpls]** hierarchy level on the egress PE router or switch (the router or switch receiving the MPLS echo packets) to ping a Layer 2 circuit.

In asymmetric MTU scenarios, the echo response might be dropped. For example, if the MTU from System A to System B is 1000 bytes, the MTU from System B to System A is 500 bytes, and the ping request packet size is 1000 bytes, the echo response is dropped because the PAD TLV is included in the echo response, making it too large.

**Required Privilege Level** network

**List of Sample Output** [ping mpls l2vpn instance on page 1971](#)  
[ping mpls l2vpn instance detail on page 1971](#)  
[ping mpls l2vpn interface <interface-name> reply-mode on page 1971](#)

**Output Fields** When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. An exclamation point (!) indicates that an echo reply was received. A period (.) indicates that an echo reply was not received within the timeout period. An x indicates that an echo reply was received with an error code these packets are not counted in the received packets count. They are accounted for separately.



## Sample Output

### ping mpls l2vpn instance

```
user@host> ping mpls l2vpn instance vpn1 remote-site-id 1 local-site-id 2
!!!!
--- lsping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
```

### ping mpls l2vpn instance detail

```
user@host> ping mpls l2vpn instance vpn1 remote-site-id 1 local-site-id 2 detail
Request for seq 1, to interface 68, labels <800001, 100176>
Reply for seq 1, return code: Egress-ok
Request for seq 2, to interface 68, labels <800001, 100176>
Reply for seq 2, return code: Egress-ok
Request for seq 3, to interface 68, labels <800001, 100176>
Reply for seq 3, return code: Egress-ok
Request for seq 4, to interface 68, labels <800001, 100176>
Reply for seq 4, return code: Egress-ok
Request for seq 5, to interface 68, labels <800001, 100176>
Reply for seq 5, return code: Egress-ok

--- lsping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
```

### ping mpls l2vpn interface <interface-name> reply-mode

```
user@host> ping mpls l2vpn interface lt-1/2/0.21 reply-mode ip-udp
!!!!
--- lsping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
```

## ping vpls instance

---

**Syntax** ping vpls instance *instance-name* destination-mac *address* source-ip *address*  
<bd-name *name*>  
<control-plane-response>  
<count *number*>  
<detail>  
<learning-vlan-id *number*>  
<logical-system *logical-system-name*>

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.

**Description** Check the operability of virtual private LAN service (VPLS) connections. Type Ctrl+c to interrupt a **ping vpls instance** command.

When you issue a **ping vpls instance** command, a chassis MAC address is drawn from the ingress PE router's pool of MAC addresses and used to create the VPLS ping packet. The ping packet is then forwarded to the egress PE router. When the egress PE router receives the ping packet, it learns the MAC address from the VPLS ping packet. The MAC address is added to the egress PE router's MAC table.

The **ping vpls instance** command relies on the LSP ping and trace infrastructure defined in RFC 4379, *Detecting Multi-Protocol Label Switched (MPLS) Data Plane Failures* and further enhancements defined in Internet draft draft-stokes-vkompella-ppvpn-hvpls-oam-02, *Testing Hierarchical Virtual Private LAN Services*.

**Options** **instance *instance-name***—Specify the name of the VPLS routing instance.

**destination-mac *address***—Specify a destination MAC address for the ping echo requests.

**source ip *address***—IP address of the outgoing interface.

**bd-name *name***—(Optional) Name of the bridge domain.

**control-plane-response**—(Optional) Request VPLS OAM responses using the control plane.

**count *number***—(Optional) Number of ping requests to send. If **count** is not specified, five ping requests are sent. The range of values is 1 through 1,000,000. The default value is 5.

**detail**—(Optional) Display detailed information about the echo requests sent and received.

**learning-vlan-id *number***—(Optional) Specify a learning VLAN identifier for the ping echo requests. The range of values is 0 through 4094.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Specify a logical system name for the ping echo requests.

**Additional Information** This statement is only supported on the MX Series routers, the M120 and M320 routers, and the T1600 router.

**Required Privilege Level** network

**List of Sample Output** [ping vpls instance on page 1973](#)

**Output Fields** When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. An exclamation point (!) indicates that an echo reply was received. A period (.) indicates that an echo reply was not received within the timeout period. An x indicates that an echo reply was received with an error code. Packets with an error code are not counted in the received packets count. They are accounted for separately.

## Sample Output

### [ping vpls instance](#)

```
user@host> ping vpls instance red destination-mac 00:89:67:1a:23:6f source-ip 10.255.17.138
! -> sample-router:red:ge-4/1/1.0
! -> sample-router:red:ge-4/1/1.0
! -> sample-router:red:ge-4/1/1.0
! -> sample-router:red:ge-4/1/1.0
! -> sample-router:red:ge-4/1/1.0

--- vpls ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
```

## request l2circuit-switchover

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request l2circuit-switchover</code><br><code>&lt;logical-system (all   logical-system-name)&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;neighbor address&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;virtual-circuit-id identifier&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for the QFX Series and for EX4600 switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Manually trigger a switch from the active pseudowire to the redundant pseudowire. This command can be useful when performing network maintenance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.<br><br><b>neighbor <i>address</i></b> —(Optional) Trigger a switch of all of the active pseudowire connections with the specified neighbor to their respective redundant pseudowires.<br><br><b>virtual-circuit-id <i>identifier</i></b> —(Optional) Trigger a switch from the active pseudowire connection of the specified Layer 2 circuit to its redundant pseudowire. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>MPLS Feature Support on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request l2circuit-switchover virtual-circuit-id on page 1974</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Sample Output

### request l2circuit-switchover virtual-circuit-id

```
user@host>request l2circuit-switchover virtual-circuit-id 12
```

## show evpn database

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show evpn database &lt;extensive&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;mac-address <i>address</i>&gt; &lt;neighbor <i>neighbor-name</i>&gt; &lt;origin <i>origin-name</i>&gt; &lt;state <i>state-name</i>&gt; &lt;vlan-id <i>vlan-id</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for MX Series routers.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series routers with MPCs.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Show Ethernet VPN (EVPN) database information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display brief information about the EVPN database.</p> <p><b>extensive</b> —(Optional) Display detailed information about the EVPN database.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display MAC addresses from the specified routing instance.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display the MAC address learned from the specified interface.</p> <p><b>mac-address <i>address</i></b>—(Optional) Display the specified MAC address.</p> <p><b>neighbor <i>neighbor-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display the MAC address learned from the specified neighbor.</p> <p><b>origin <i>origin-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display the MAC address with the specified origin.</p> <p><b>state <i>state-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display the MAC address with the specified state.</p> <p><b>vlan-id <i>vlan-id</i></b>—(Optional) Display the MAC address with the specified VLAN.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring an EVPN with IRB Solution on EX9200 Switches</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show evpn database on page 1976</a></p> <p><a href="#">show evpn database extensive on page 1976</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <p><a href="#">Table 36 on page 1976</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show evpn database</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Table 36: show evpn database Output Fields

| Field Name           | Field Description                                       | Level of Output  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Instance</b>      | Name of the routing instances.                          | All Levels       |
| <b>VNI</b>           | VXLAN network identifier.                               | All Levels       |
| <b>MAC address</b>   | MAC address of the routing instance.                    | All Levels       |
| <b>Origin</b>        | Specific origin of the MAC address.                     | All Levels       |
| <b>Timestamp</b>     | Month, day and time of generated command output.        | All Levels       |
| <b>IP address</b>    | IP address.                                             | All Levels       |
| <b>Prefix</b>        | Prefix address of the VXLAN network identifier.         | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Source</b>        | Source address of the VXLAN network identifier.         | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Rank</b>          | Level number of the VXLAN network identifier.           | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Status</b>        | Status of the of the VXLAN network identifier.          | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Remote origin</b> | Specific remote origin of the VXLAN network identifier. | <b>extensive</b> |

## Sample Output

### show evpn database

```

user@host> show evpn database
Instance: bd_red
VNI  MAC address      Origin      Timestamp      IP address
50    1a:1b:1b:1b:1b:1b  192.0.2.3   Jun 12 21:57:17
50    1a:1c:1c:1c:1c:1c  ge-2/3/0.0  Jun 12 22:05:37
50    b0:c6:9a:e9:cd:d8  192.0.2.3   Jun 12 21:57:17
50    b0:c6:9a:ea:87:42  ge-2/3/0.0  Jun 12 22:05:38

Instance: evpn-0
VNI  MAC address      Origin      Timestamp      IP address
4000  1a:1a:1a:1a:01:01  ge-2/3/0.10 Jun 12 21:53:01
4000  1a:1a:1a:1a:01:02  ge-2/3/0.10 Jun 12 21:53:01

```

### show evpn database extensive

```

user@host> show evpn database extensive
Instance: ALPHA

VN Identifier: 9100, Prefix: 10.0.0.0/24
Source: 10.255.0.2, Rank: 1, Status: Active
Timestamp: May 22 17:16:12 (0x555fc6cc)

VN Identifier: 9100, Prefix: 198.51.100.0/24
Source: 05:00:00:00:64:00:00:23:8c:00, Rank: 1, Status: Active

```

Remote origin: 10.255.0.2  
Remote origin: 10.255.0.3  
Timestamp: May 22 17:14:20 (0x555fc65c)

VN Identifier: 9100, Prefix: 192.0.2.0/24  
Source: irb.0, Rank: 1, Status: Active  
Timestamp: May 22 17:16:12 (0x555fc6cc)

VN Identifier: 9100, Prefix: 203.0.113.0/24  
Source: 10.255.0.3, Rank: 1, Status: Active  
Timestamp: May 22 17:16:12 (0x555fc6cc)

## show evpn instance

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show evpn instance</code><br><code>&lt;brief   extensive&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;backup-forwarder&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;designated-forwarder&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;esi esi&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;instance-name&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;neighbor neighbor-address&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Show Ethernet VPN (EVPN) routing instance information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display brief information about the EVPN routing instance.<br><br><b>brief   extensive</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.<br><br><b>backup-forwarder</b> —(Optional) Display IP addresses of all the backup designated forwarder for the Ethernet segment.<br><br><b>designated-forwarder</b> —(Optional) Display the IP address of the designated forwarder for the Ethernet segment.<br><br><b>esi esi</b> —(Optional) Display brief information about the routing instance associated with the specified ESI value.<br><br><b>instance-name</b> —(Optional) Display information about the specified routing instance.<br><br><b>neighbor neighbor-address</b> —(Optional) Display the IP address of the EVPN neighbor. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show evpn instance brief on page 1981</a><br><a href="#">show evpn instance on page 1981</a><br><a href="#">show evpn instance extensive (In Junos OS Release 16.1 and earlier) on page 1981</a><br><a href="#">show evpn instance extensive (In Junos OS Release 16.2 and later) on page 1983</a><br><a href="#">show evpn instance extensive (Preference-based DF election) on page 1984</a><br><a href="#">show evpn instance esi backup-forwarder (Instance Name with Ethernet Segment Identifier) on page 1985</a><br><a href="#">show evpn instance esi designated-forwarder (Instance Name with Ethernet Segment Identifier) on page 1985</a>                                                                                           |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 37 on page 1979</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show evpn instance</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



Table 37: show evpn instance Output Fields

| Field Name                                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output  |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Instance</b>                           | Names of the routing instances.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All Levels       |
| <b>Intfs</b>                              | Total number of interfaces participating in each routing instance, and number of interfaces that are up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>brief</b>     |
| <b>IRB intfs</b>                          | Statistics on number of IRB interfaces for each routing instance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Total</b>—Total number of IRB interfaces.</li> <li>• <b>Up</b>—Number of active IRB interfaces.</li> <li>• <b>Nbrs</b>—Number of neighbor IRB interfaces.</li> </ul>                                                                                  | <b>brief</b>     |
| <b>MH ESIs</b>                            | Number of Ethernet segments per routing instance that connect to a multihomed customer site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>brief</b>     |
| <b>MAC addresses</b>                      | Number of local and remote MAC addresses for each routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>brief</b>     |
| <b>Route Distinguisher</b>                | Unique route distinguisher associated with this routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>none</b>      |
| <b>VLAN ID</b>                            | VLAN identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>none</b>      |
| <b>Label allocation mode</b>              | Label allocation policy for the routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>none</b>      |
| <b>Encapsulation type</b>                 | Encapsulation type for VXLAN EVPN instances (EVIs).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Per-instance MAC route label</b>       | Label of MAC route for each routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>none</b>      |
| <b>DF Election preference</b>             | Preference value used for the DF election: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Highest preference—Default DF election preference.</li> <li>• Lowest preference—Based on the configuration of the <b>designated-forwarder-preference-least</b> statement at the <b>[edit routing-instance routing-instance-name protocols evpn]</b> hierarchy level.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Per-instance multicast route label</b> | Label of multicast route for each routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>none</b>      |
| <b>Total MAC addresses</b>                | Total number of local and remote MAC addresses received for each routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Default gateway MAC addresses</b>      | Number of local and remote MAC addresses serving as a default gateway in the routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Number of local interfaces</b>         | Number of local interfaces belonging to this routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b> |

Table 37: show evpn instance Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Number of local interfaces up</b> | Number of active local interfaces belonging to this routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Interface name</b>                | Name of interfaces that belong to this routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>ESI</b>                           | Ethernet segment identifier (ESI) value of the interfaces belonging to this routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>DF Election Algorithm</b>         | DF election type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MOD based—Default DF election algorithm based on the modulo operation.</li> <li>• Preference based—DF election based on the configured preference values for an ESI.</li> </ul>                                          | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Preference</b>                    | Preference value for EVPN Multihoming DF election.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Mode</b>                          | Mode of operation for each routing instance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>single-homed</b>—Default mode and does not require Ethernet segment values to be configured.</li> <li>• <b>single-active</b>—EVPN active-standby multihoming mode of operation.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>SH label</b>                      | Split horizon label used for the active-standby multihoming mode of operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Number of IRB interfaces</b>      | Number of IRB interfaces that belong to this routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>L3 context</b>                    | Names of routing instances that have the Layer 3 routes installed for an EVPN IRB interface, typically a VRF routing instance.                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Number of neighbors</b>           | Number of neighbors connected to this routing instance and their IP addresses.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>MAC address advertisement</b>     | Number of MAC address advertisements received from the neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>MAC+IP address advertisement</b>  | Number of MAC and IP address advertisements received from the neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Inclusive multicast</b>           | Number of inclusive multicast routes received from the neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Ethernet auto-discovery</b>       | Number of autodiscovery routes per Ethernet segment received from the neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Number of ethernet segments</b>   | Total number of Ethernet segments for the routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b> |

Table 37: show evpn instance Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Designated forwarder</b> | IP address of the designated forwarder (DF) for the Ethernet segment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Backup forwarder</b>     | IP address of all the backup designated forwarders or routers that are not designated forwarders for the Ethernet segment.<br><br><i>NOTE:</i> Immediately after an EVPN interface Ethernet segment identifier value is changed and the new configuration is committed, the <b>Designated forwarder</b> information changes to <b>DF not elected yet</b> and the Backup forwarder information is not displayed until after the election is complete. | <b>extensive</b> |

## Sample Output

### show evpn instance brief

```

user@host> show evpn instance brief

```

| Instance         | Intfs |    | IRB intfs |    | Nbrs | MH<br>ESIs | MAC addresses |        |
|------------------|-------|----|-----------|----|------|------------|---------------|--------|
|                  | Total | Up | Total     | Up |      |            | Local         | Remote |
| ALPHA            | 2     | 2  | 1         | 1  | 2    | 1          | 3             | 4      |
| BETA             | 2     | 2  | 1         | 1  | 2    | 1          | 2             | 4      |
| __default_evpn__ | 0     | 0  | 0         | 0  | 1    | 0          | 0             | 0      |

### show evpn instance

```

user@host> show evpn instance
Instance: black
Route Distinguisher: 101:101
VLAN ID: 100
Label allocation mode: Per-instance
Per-instance MAC route label: 299776
Per-instance multicast route label: 299792
Number of local interfaces: 1
Number of local interfaces up: 1
Interface name    Static MACs    ESI
cbp-0.0           0              0
Number of neighbors: 1
192.0.2.1
Received routes
MAC address advertisement: 1
Ethernet auto-discovery: 0
Inclusive multicast: 1

```

### show evpn instance extensive (In Junos OS Release 16.1 and earlier)

```

user@host> show evpn instance extensive
Instance: ALPHA
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.1:100
Encapsulation type: VXLAN
Per-instance MAC route label: 300144
Per-instance multicast route label: 300160
MAC database status
Total MAC addresses: 3 4
Default gateway MAC addresses: 1 2

```

```

Number of local interfaces: 2 (2 up)
  Interface name  ESI                                     Mode          SH label
  ae0.0           00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99 single-active
  ge-0/0/2.0      00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 single-homed
Number of IRB interfaces: 1 (1 up)
  Interface name  L3 context
  irb.0           DELTA
Number of neighbors: 2
  10.255.0.2
    Received routes
      MAC address advertisement:          2
      MAC+IP address advertisement:       3
      Inclusive multicast:                1
      Ethernet auto-discovery:            1
  10.255.0.3
    Received routes
      MAC address advertisement:          2
      MAC+IP address advertisement:       2
      Inclusive multicast:                1
      Ethernet auto-discovery:            0
Number of ethernet segments: 1
  ESI: 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
  Designated forwarder: 10.255.0.1
  Backup forwarder: 10.255.0.2

Instance: BETA
  Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.1:300
  Encapsulation type: VXLAN
  VLAN ID: 300
  Per-instance MAC route label: 300176
  Per-instance multicast route label: 300192
  MAC database status
    Local Remote
  Total MAC addresses:          3      4
  Default gateway MAC addresses: 1      2
Number of local interfaces: 2 (2 up)
  Interface name  ESI                                     Mode          SH label
  ae1.0           00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 single-homed
  ge-0/0/4.0      00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:88 single-active
Number of IRB interfaces: 1 (1 up)
  Interface name  L3 context
  irb.1           DELTA
Number of neighbors: 2
  10.255.0.2
    Received routes
      MAC address advertisement:          2
      MAC+IP address advertisement:       3
      Inclusive multicast:                1
      Ethernet auto-discovery:            1
  10.255.0.3
    Received routes
      MAC address advertisement:          2
      MAC+IP address advertisement:       2
      Inclusive multicast:                1
      Ethernet auto-discovery:            0
Number of ethernet segments: 1
  ESI: 00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:88
  Designated forwarder: 10.255.0.1
  Backup forwarder: 10.255.0.2

Instance: __default__evpn__
  Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.1:0

```

```

Encapsulation type: VXLAN
VLAN ID: 0
Per-instance MAC route label: 300208
Per-instance multicast route label: 300224
MAC database status
  Total MAC addresses:          Local Remote
  Default gateway MAC addresses: 0      0
Number of local interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of neighbors: 1
  10.255.0.2
    Received routes
      Ethernet auto-discovery:          0
      Ethernet Segment:                 2
Number of ethernet segments: 0

```

### show evpn instance extensive (In Junos OS Release 16.2 and later)

```
user@host> show evpn instance extensive
```

```
user@host> show evpn instance extensive
```

```

Instance: ALPHA
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.1:100
Encapsulation type: VXLAN
Per-instance MAC route label: 300144
Per-instance multicast route label: 300160
MAC database status
  Total MAC addresses:          Local Remote
  Default gateway MAC addresses: 1      2
Number of local interfaces: 2 (2 up)
  Interface name  ESI
  ae0.0           00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99  Mode          SH label
  ge-0/0/2.0      00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00  single-active
Number of IRB interfaces: 1 (1 up)
  Interface name  L3 context
  irb.0           DELTA
Number of neighbors: 2
  Address          MAC      MAC+IP      AD      IM      ES
  10.255.0.2       2        3          1       1       0
  10.255.0.3       2        2          0       1       0
Number of ethernet segments: 1
  ESI: 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
  Designated forwarder: 10.255.0.1
  Backup forwarder: 10.255.0.2

```

```

Instance: BETA
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.1:300
Encapsulation type: VXLAN
VLAN ID: 300
Per-instance MAC route label: 300176
Per-instance multicast route label: 300192
MAC database status
  Total MAC addresses:          Local Remote
  Default gateway MAC addresses: 1      2
Number of local interfaces: 2 (2 up)
  Interface name  ESI
  ae1.0           00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00  Mode          SH label
  ge-0/0/4.0      00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:88  single-active
Number of IRB interfaces: 1 (1 up)
  Interface name  L3 context

```

```

    irb.1          DELTA
Number of neighbors: 2
  Address          MAC      MAC+IP      AD      IM      ES
  10.255.0.2       2        3        1        1        0
  10.255.0.3       2        2        0        1        0
Number of ethernet segments: 1
  ESI: 00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:88
  Designated forwarder: 10.255.0.1
  Backup forwarder: 10.255.0.2

Instance: __default_evpn__
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.0.1:0
Encapsulation type: VXLAN
VLAN ID: 0
Per-instance MAC route label: 300208
Per-instance multicast route label: 300224
MAC database status
  Total MAC addresses:          Local Remote
  Default gateway MAC addresses: 0      0
Number of local interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of IRB interfaces: 0 (0 up)
Number of neighbors: 1
  Address          MAC      MAC+IP      AD      IM      ES
  10.255.0.2       0        0        0        0        2
Number of ethernet segments: 0

```

#### show evpn instance extensive (Preference-based DF election)

```

user@host> show evpn instance EVPN_1 extensive
Instance: EVPN_1
Route Distinguisher: 1:101
Per-instance MAC route label: 299792
+ DF Election preference: Lowest preference
MAC database status
  MAC advertisements:          Local Remote
  MAC+IP advertisements:      7      15
  Default gateway MAC advertisements: 4      8
Number of local interfaces: 2 (2 up)
  Interface name  ESI                      Mode      Status
  ae101.0         00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:01  all-active Up
  ae102.0         00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:02  all-active Up
Number of IRB interfaces: 4 (4 up)
  Interface name  VLAN  VNI  Status  L3 context
  irb.101         101   Up    master
  irb.102         102   Up    master
  irb.103         103   Up    master
  irb.104         104   Up    master
Number of bridge domains: 4
  VLAN  Domain ID  Intfs / up  IRB intf  Mode      MAC sync  IM route
  label
  101          1    1    irb.101  Extended  Enabled   299776
  102          1    1    irb.102  Extended  Enabled   299776
  103          1    1    irb.103  Extended  Enabled   299776
  104          1    1    irb.104  Extended  Enabled   299776
Number of neighbors: 2
  100.0.0.2
  Received routes

```

```

MAC address advertisement: 7
MAC+IP address advertisement: 4
Inclusive multicast: 4
Ethernet auto-discovery: 4
100.0.0.4
Received routes
MAC address advertisement: 8
MAC+IP address advertisement: 8
Inclusive multicast: 4
Ethernet auto-discovery: 0
Number of ethernet segments: 2
ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
Status: Resolved by IFL ae0.110
Local interface: ae0.110, Status: Up/Forwarding
Number of remote PEs connected: 2
  Remote PE      MAC label  Aliasing label  Mode
  100.100.100.3    0          0              single-active
  100.100.100.2    0          0              single-active
DF Election Algorithm: Preference based
Designated forwarder: 100.100.100.3, Preference: 200
Backup forwarder: 100.100.100.1, Preference: 800
Backup forwarder: 100.100.100.2, Preference: 400
ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:02
Status: Resolved by IFL ae102.0
Local interface: ae102.0, Status: Up/Forwarding
Number of remote PEs connected: 1
  Remote PE      MAC label  Aliasing label  Mode
  100.0.0.2      299792    299792          all-active
DF Election Algorithm: MOD based
Designated forwarder: 100.0.0.2
Backup forwarder: 100.0.0.1
Last designated forwarder update: Feb 21 22:23:32
Advertised split horizon label: 300800

```

#### show evpn instance esi backup-forwarder (Instance Name with Ethernet Segment Identifier)

```

user@host> show evpn instance ALPHA esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99 backup-forwarder
Instance: ALPHA
Number of ethernet segments: 1
ESI: 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
Backup forwarder: 10.255.0.2

```

#### show evpn instance esi designated-forwarder (Instance Name with Ethernet Segment Identifier)

```

user@host> show evpn instance ALPHA esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99 designated-forwarder
Instance: ALPHA
Number of ethernet segments: 1
ESI: 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
Designated forwarder: 10.255.0.1

```

## show evpn prefix

**Syntax** `show evpn prefix`

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series routers with MPCs.

**Description** Display Ethernet VPN (EVPN) information for imported and exported prefixes.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**List of Sample Output** [show evpn prefixes on page 1986](#)

**Output Fields** The table 2 lists the output fields for the `show evpn ip-prefix-database` command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 38: show evpn prefix Output Fields**

| Field Name    | Field Description                                                                                                |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VLAN          | VLAN identifier of the Layer 2 circuit.                                                                          |
| VNI           | VXLAN network identifier for the Layer 3 virtual and routing forwarding (VRF) for the customer or tenant domain. |
| Prefix        | MAC address associated with the IP prefix.                                                                       |
| Active Source | The IP address or the ESI value or the IRB interface name of the source.                                         |
| Timestamp     | Month, day and time of generated command output.                                                                 |

## Sample Output

### show evpn prefixes

```

user@host > show evpn prefixes
Instance: ALPHA
VLAN  VNI    Prefix                Active source          Timestamp
-----
      9100   10.0.0.0/24          10.255.0.2             May 22
17:16:12
      9100   20.0.0.0/24          00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99 May 22
22:33:35
      9100   30.0.0.0/24          irb.0                   May 22
17:13:31
      9100   40.0.0.0/24          10.255.0.3             May 22
17:14:20

```



## show evpn vpws-instance

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show evpn vpws-instance<br/>evpn-vpws-instance-name</code>                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the details of the VPWS instance of the EVPN.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>evpn-vpws-instance-name</i></b> —(Optional) Name of the VPWS instance of the EVPN.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Overview of VPWS with EVPN Signaling Mechanisms on page 1110</a></li> </ul>                                                          |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 39 on page 1987</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show evpn vpws-instance</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 39: show evpn vpws-instance Output Fields**

| Field Name                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Instance                   | Name of the routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Route Distinguisher        | Route distinguisher as configured for the routing instance on the node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Number of local interfaces | Number of interfaces configured to be part of the routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Interface name             | Name of the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ESI                        | Ethernet segment identifier (ESI) configured for the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Mode                       | Single-homed, single-active, or all-active form of multihoming.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Role                       | Primary or backup, depending on the role. The role, depending on the mode, is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single-active multihoming—Role is primary if the interface is the designated forwarder (DF) and backup if the interface is the non-DF.</li> <li>• All-active multihoming—Role is always primary.</li> <li>• Single-homed—Role is always primary.</li> </ul> |
| Status                     | Status of the interface is either Up or Down. Interface is available if the status is Up and interface is not available if the interface is Down.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Local SID                  | Local service identifier configured on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 39: show evpn vpws-instance Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                                                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Advertised Label                                                                | Label advertised for the service identifier as part of the autodiscovery route per the EVPN instance (EVI).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| PE routers hosting the local service identifier as configured on the interface  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PE addr                                                                         | IP address of the PE router advertising the autodiscovered route per the EVI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ESI                                                                             | ESI encoded in the autodiscovered route per the EVI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Label                                                                           | Label as encoded in the autodiscovered route per the EVI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Mode                                                                            | Single-homed, single-active, or all-active form of multihoming.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Role                                                                            | <p>Primary or backup depending on the role. The role depending on the mode is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single-active multihoming—Role is primary if the interface is designated forwarder (DF) and backup if the interface is non-DF.</li> <li>All-active multihoming—Role is always primary.</li> <li>Single-homed—Role is always primary.</li> </ul> |
| TS                                                                              | Timestamp of the receipt of the autodiscovered route per the EVI. This is used as tie breaker in case there are two PE routers advertising the autodiscovered route per the EVI with the P bit set.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Status                                                                          | <p>The status can be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resolved—The autodiscovered route per the ESI was received for the ESI from the PE router.</li> <li>Unresolved—The autodiscovered route per the ESI was not received for the ESI from the PE router.</li> </ul>                                                                                          |
| PE routers hosting the remote service identifier as configured on the interface |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Remote SID                                                                      | Remote service identifier configured on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PE addr                                                                         | IP address of the PE router advertising the autodiscovered route per the EVI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ESI                                                                             | ESI encoded in the autodiscovered route per the EVI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Label                                                                           | Label as encoded in the autodiscovery route per the EVI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Mode                                                                            | Single-homed, single-active, or all-active form of multihoming.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 39: show evpn vpws-instance Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Role                                          | Primary or backup depending on the role. The role depending on the mode is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single-active multihoming—Role is primary if the interface is designated forwarder (DF) and backup if the interface is non-DF.</li> <li>All-active multihoming—Role is always primary.</li> <li>Single-homed—Role is always primary.</li> </ul> |
| TS                                            | Timestamp of the receipt of the autodiscovered route per the EVI. This is used as tie breaker in case there are two PE routers advertising the autodiscovered route per the EVI with the P bit set.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Status                                        | The status can be as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resolved—The autodiscovered route per the ESI was received for the ESI from the PE router.</li> <li>Unresolved—The autodiscovered route per the ESI was not received for the ESI from the PE router.</li> </ul>                                                                                          |
| Fast Convergence Information                  | Details of the ESI, the PE router, and the advertised service identifier used during fast convergence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ESI                                           | ESI as advertised in the autodiscovered route per the ESI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Number of PE nodes                            | Number of PE nodes available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PE                                            | IP address of the PE router advertising the autodiscovered route per the ESI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Advertised SID                                | List of service identifiers that get impacted if the PE router withdraws the autodiscovered route per the ESI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DF Election Information for Single-Active ESI | Details of the DF election information for the single-active ESI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ESI                                           | ESI as advertised in the Ethernet segment route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SID used for DF Election                      | Minimum service identifier configured for the ESI in the EVI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Primary PE                                    | PE router that is the DF for the ESI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Backup PE                                     | PE router that is the backup DF for the ESI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Last DF Election                              | Last time when the DF election algorithm was executed on the PE router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Sample Output

```
user@host> show evpn vpws-instance vpws1004
```

Instance: vpws1004

Route Distinguisher: 100.100.100.4:1004

Number of local interfaces: 1 (1 up)

| Interface name | ESI                           | Mode         | Role    | Status |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------|
| ge-0/0/1.1004  | 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 | single-homed | Primary | Up     |

Local SID: 1004 Advertised Label: 301360

Remote SID: 2004

| Role    | TS                      | PE addr                       | ESI    | Status     | Label | Mode |
|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|------------|-------|------|
| Primary | 100.100.100.2           | 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11 | 301888 | all-active |       |      |
| Primary | 2017-01-11 21:57:31.916 | Resolved                      |        |            |       |      |
| Primary | 100.100.100.1           | 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11 | 301952 | all-active |       |      |
| Primary | 2017-01-11 21:59:28.491 | Resolved                      |        |            |       |      |
| Primary | 100.100.100.3           | 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11 | 301984 | all-active |       |      |
| Primary | 2017-01-11 21:59:28.522 | Resolved                      |        |            |       |      |

Fast Convergence Information

ESI: 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11 Number of PE nodes: 3

PE: 100.100.100.2

Advertised SID: 2004

PE: 100.100.100.1

Advertised SID: 2004

PE: 100.100.100.3

Advertised SID: 2004

user@host>show evpn vpws-instance vpws1003

Instance: vpws1003

Route Distinguisher: 100.100.100.4:1003

Number of local interfaces: 2 (2 up)

| Interface name | ESI                           | Mode       | Role    | Status |
|----------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------|--------|
| ae10.2003      | 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44 | all-active | Primary | Up     |

Local SID: 2003 Advertised Label: 301312

| Role    | TS                      | PE addr                       | ESI    | Status     | Label | Mode |
|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|------------|-------|------|
| Primary | 100.100.100.3           | 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44 | 301792 | all-active |       |      |
| Primary | 2017-01-11 21:59:28.498 | Resolved                      |        |            |       |      |

Remote SID: 1003  
Local Interface: ge-0/0/1.1003 (Up)

| Interface name | ESI                           | Mode         | Role    | Status |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------|
| ge-0/0/1.1003  | 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 | single-homed | Primary | Up     |

Local SID: 1003 Advertised Label: 301296

Remote SID: 2003

Local Interface: ae10.2003 (Up)

| Role    | TS                      | PE addr                       | ESI    | Status     | Label | Mode |
|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|------------|-------|------|
| Primary | 100.100.100.3           | 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44 | 301792 | all-active |       |      |
| Primary | 2017-01-11 21:59:28.498 | Resolved                      |        |            |       |      |

Fast Convergence Information

ESI: 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44 Number of PE nodes: 1

PE: 100.100.100.3  
Advertised SID: 2003

## show interfaces lsi (Label-Switched Interface)

**Syntax** `show interfaces interface-type`  
`<brief | detail | extensive | terse>`  
`<descriptions>`  
`<media>`  
`<routing-instance instance-name>`  
`<snmp-index snmp-index>`  
`<statistics>`

**Release Information** Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Display status information about the specified label-switched interface (LSI).

**Options** *interface-type*—On most routers, the interface type is *lt-fpc/pic/port*.

**brief | detail | extensive | terse**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**descriptions**—(Optional) Display interface description strings.

**media**—(Optional) Display media-specific information about network interfaces.

**routing-instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display information for the specified routing instance.

**snmp-index *snmp-index***—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.

**statistics**—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

**List of Sample Output** [show interfaces lsi extensive on page 1994](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 40 on page 1992](#) lists the output fields for the **show interfaces** (logical tunnel) command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 40: Logical Tunnel show interfaces Output Fields**

| Field Name         | Field Description               | Level of Output |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Physical Interface |                                 |                 |
| Physical interface | Name of the physical interface. | All levels      |
| Logical Interface  |                                 |                 |

Table 40: Logical Tunnel show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Level of Output              |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Logical interface  | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels                   |
| Index              | Logical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| SNMP ifIndex       | SNMP interface index number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| Generation         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| Flags              | Information about the logical interface. Possible values are described in the “Logical Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels                   |
| Encapsulation      | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | All levels                   |
| Traffic statistics | <p>Total number of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface. These statistics are the sum of the local and transit statistics. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes awhile (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Rate of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Rate of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Rate of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Rate of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| Local statistics   | Statistics for traffic received from and transmitted to the Routing Engine. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes awhile (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| Transit statistics | Statistics for traffic transiting the router. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes awhile (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| Protocol           | Protocol family configured on the logical interface, such as <b>iso</b> , <b>inet6</b> , <b>mpls</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| MTU                | MTU size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| Generation         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| Flags              | Information about the protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the “Family Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b> none |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces lsi extensive

```
user@host> show interfaces lsi extensive
```

```
Physical interface: lsi
```

```
Logical interface lsi.84934656 (Index 363) (SNMP ifIndex 586) (Generation 194)
```

```
Flags: Up Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000000 Encapsulation: LSI-NULL
```

```
Traffic statistics:
```

```
Input bytes : 0
```

```
Output bytes : 0
```

```
Input packets: 0
```

```
Output packets: 0
```

```
Local statistics:
```

```
Input bytes : 0
```

```
Output bytes : 0
```

```
Input packets: 0
```

```
Output packets: 0
```

```
Transit statistics:
```

```
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
```

```
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
```

```
Input packets: 0 0 pps
```

```
Output packets: 0 0 pps
```

```
Protocol vpls, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 279, Route table: 10
```

```
Logical interface lsi.84934657 (Index 366) (SNMP ifIndex 589) (Generation 197)
```

```
Flags: Up Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000000 Encapsulation: LSI-NULL
```

```
Traffic statistics:
```

```
Input bytes : 0
```

```
Output bytes : 0
```

```
Input packets: 0
```

```
Output packets: 0
```

```
Local statistics:
```

```
Input bytes : 0
```

```
Output bytes : 0
```

```
Input packets: 0
```

```
Output packets: 0
```

```
Transit statistics:
```

```
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
```

```
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
```

```
Input packets: 0 0 pps
```

```
Output packets: 0 0 pps
```

```
Protocol vpls, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 282, Route table: 10
```



## show l2circuit connections

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show l2circuit connections &lt;brief   extensive   summary&gt; &lt;down   up   up-down&gt; &lt;history&gt; &lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt; &lt;neighbor <i>neighbor</i>&gt; &lt;status&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Display enhancements in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Display enhancements in Junos OS Release 10.2.</p> <p>Display enhancements in Junos OS Release 12.1.</p> <p>Display enhancements in Junos OS Release 13.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for the QFX Series and for EX4600 switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display status information about Layer 2 virtual circuits from the local provider edge (PE) router to its neighbors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display standard information about Layer 2 virtual circuits on all interfaces for all neighbors.</p> <p><b>brief   extensive   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. Use history to display information about connection history. Use status to display information about the connection and interface status.</p> <p><b>down   up   up-down</b>—(Optional) Display nonoperational, operational, or both kinds of connections.</p> <p><b>history</b>—(Optional) Display information about connection history.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Show all Layer 2 virtual circuits on an interface.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p><b>neighbor <i>neighbor</i></b>—(Optional) IP address of a specific neighbor.</p> <p><b>status</b>—(Optional) Display information about the connection and interface status.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show l2circuit connections on page 1999</a></p> <p><a href="#">show l2circuit connections interface on page 2000</a></p> <p><a href="#">show l2circuit connections extensive on page 2000</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

[show l2circuit connections extensive \(Pseudowire Redundancy with Hot Standby\)](#) on page 2001

**Output Fields** [Table 41 on page 1996](#) lists the output fields for the **show l2circuit connections** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 41: show l2circuit connections Output Fields**

| Field Name                         | Field Description                                                      |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Layer-2 Circuit Connections</b> | Displays the legends for connection and interface status.              |
| <b>Neighbor</b>                    | Remote PE neighbor.                                                    |
| <b>Interface</b>                   | Logical PE-to-CE interface on which the virtual circuit is configured. |
| <b>Type</b>                        | VC type: <b>rmt</b> (remote) or <b>loc</b> (local).                    |

Table 41: show l2circuit connections Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Legend for connection status (St)</b> | <p>Status of the virtual circuit connection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>EI</b>—The local virtual circuit interface is configured with an encapsulation that is not supported.</li> <li><b>MM</b>—The two routers do not agree on an MTU value, which causes an MTU mismatch.</li> <li><b>EM</b>—The encapsulation type received on this virtual circuit from the neighbor does not match the local virtual circuit interface encapsulation type.</li> <li><b>CM</b>—The two routers do not agree on a control word, which causes a control word mismatch.</li> <li><b>VM</b>—The remote and local VLAN IDs do not match across the Layer 2 circuit.</li> <li><b>OL</b>—No advertisement has been received for this virtual circuit from the neighbor. There is no outgoing label available for use by this virtual circuit.</li> <li><b>NC</b>—The interface is not configured as a CCC or TCC interface.</li> <li><b>BK</b>—The virtual circuit has switched to a backup connection.</li> <li><b>CB</b>—The remote PE router is advertising a different cell bundle from that configured on the local PE router.</li> <li><b>LD</b>—The connection to the local site is signaled down, because the CE-facing interface to the local site is down.</li> <li><b>RD</b>—The remote neighbor is down. It has signaled a problem using the pseudowire status code.</li> <li><b>NP</b>—The router detects that interface hardware is not present. The hardware may be offline, a PIC may not be of the desired type, or the interface may be configured in a different routing instance.</li> <li><b>Dn</b>—The virtual circuit is down.</li> <li><b>VC-Dn</b>—The virtual circuit is down because there is no tunnel LSP from the local PE router to the neighbor.</li> <li><b>UP</b>—The virtual circuit is operational.</li> <li><b>CF</b>—The router cannot find enough bandwidth to the remote router to satisfy the Layer 2 circuit bandwidth requirement.</li> <li><b>IB</b>—The bit rate is incompatible for Time Division Multiplexing (TDM).</li> <li><b>TDM</b>—TDM is not configured correctly.</li> <li><b>ST</b>—The virtual circuit has been switched to a standby connection.</li> <li><b>SP</b>—The virtual circuit connection is using a static pseudowire.</li> <li><b>RS</b>—The remote site is in a standby state.</li> <li><b>XX</b>—The virtual circuit is down for an unknown reason. This is a programming error.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Time last up</b>                      | Date and time the virtual circuit was last operational.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b># Up trans</b>                        | Number of times the virtual circuit came up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>local-interface-name</b>              | Name of the local PE-to-CE interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Status</b>                            | Status of the local interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Up</b>                                | Interface is operational.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 41: show l2circuit connections Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Dn</b>                       | Interface is not operational.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>NP</b>                       | Not present. Interface does not exist.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>DS</b>                       | Disabled. Interface has been administratively disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>WE</b>                       | Wrong encapsulation. The interface is not configured as CCC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>UN</b>                       | Interface status is initialized.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>            | Encapsulation of the local interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Flow Label Transmit</b>      | Flow label transmit status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Flow Label Receive</b>       | Flow label receive status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Remote PE</b>                | Prefix of the remote PE router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Negotiated control-word</b>  | Whether the use of the control word has been negotiated for this virtual circuit: <b>Yes (Null)</b> or <b>No</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Incoming label</b>           | Label used by the remote side of the virtual circuit to send packets destined to the local side. This label is routed to the local virtual circuit interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Outgoing label</b>           | Label used by the local side of the virtual circuit to send packets to the remote side of the virtual circuit. Packets originated on the local virtual circuit interface are encapsulated with this label before being placed on the tunnel LSP to the neighbor for this virtual circuit. This label is allocated by the neighbor and is used in demultiplexing incoming packets destined for this virtual circuit. |
| <b>Negotiated PW status TLV</b> | Displays the pseudowire status type, length, and value (TLV). TLVs are a method of encoding variable-length or optional information. If the pseudowire status TLV is used, the corresponding local or neighbor PE router status code is also displayed.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>local PW status code</b>     | If the pseudowire status TLV is used, displays the local PE router status code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Neighbor PW status code</b>  | If the pseudowire status TLV is used, displays the neighbor PE router status code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Local interface</b>          | Name of the local interface used for the Layer 2 circuit connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Status</b>                   | Status of the local interface ( <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>            | Encapsulation configured for the local interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>APS-active</b>               | Indicates that the interface belongs to the working circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 41: show l2circuit connections Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| APS-inactive          | Indicates that the interface belongs to the protect circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Connection protection | Whether or not connection protection is configured for the Layer 2 circuit to the neighbor: <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| VC bandwidth          | Bandwidth requirement of the Layer 2 circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Time                  | Time at which the event occurred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Connection History    | <p>Event types logged in history.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>loc intf up</b>—Local virtual circuit interface went up.</li> <li>• <b>loc intf down</b>—Local virtual circuit interface went down.</li> <li>• <b>In lbl Update</b>—Incoming label has been updated.</li> <li>• <b>Out lbl Update</b>—Outgoing label has been updated.</li> <li>• <b>PE route changed</b>—Route to PE router has been updated.</li> <li>• <b>PE route down</b>—Route to PE router is down.</li> <li>• <b>rmt side marked</b>—Remote side is marked.</li> <li>• <b>VC Dn</b>—Remote side indicated that its end of the virtual circuit is down (if the tunnel LSP from the remote side to the local side is down).</li> <li>• <b>status update timer</b>—Status update timer processing. It computes the state of the virtual circuit, and determines whether it should be advertised to or withdrawn from the remote side.</li> </ul> |

## Sample Output

### show l2circuit connections

```
user@host> show l2circuit connections
Layer-2 Circuit Connections:
```

#### Legend for connection status (St)

```
EI -- encapsulation invalid      NP -- interface h/w not present
MM -- mtu mismatch              Dn -- down
EM -- encapsulation mismatch    VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down
CM -- control-word mismatch     Up -- operational
VM -- vlan id mismatch         CF -- Call admission control failure
OL -- no outgoing label        IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate
NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC  TM -- TDM misconfiguration
BK -- Backup Connection        ST -- Standby Connection
CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad SP -- Static Pseudowire
LD -- local site signaled down RS -- remote site standby
RD -- remote site signaled down HS -- hot standby
XX -- unknown
```

#### Legend for interface status

```
Up -- operational
Dn -- down
```

```
Neighbor: 10.255.245.51
```

| Interface          | Type | St | Time last up        | # Up trans |
|--------------------|------|----|---------------------|------------|
| ge-2/0/2.600(vc 5) | rmt  | Up | Dec 7 18:11:18 2009 | 1          |

```

Remote PE: 10.255.245.51, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 299856, Outgoing label: 299808
Negotiated PW status TLV: No
Local interface: ge-2/0/2.600, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VLAN
Flow Label Transmit: No, Flow Label Receive: No
Auto-sensed or Programmed by XYZ

```

## Sample Output

### show l2circuit connections interface

```

user@host> show l2circuit connections interface t1-2/0/0:1:1.0
Layer-2 Circuit Connections:

Legend for connection status (St)
EI -- encapsulation invalid      NP -- interface h/w not present
MM -- mtu mismatch              Dn -- down
EM -- encapsulation mismatch     VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down
CM -- control-word mismatch     Up -- operational
VM -- vlan id mismatch          CF -- Call admission control failure
OL -- no outgoing label         IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate
NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC   TM -- TDM misconfiguration
BK -- Backup Connection          ST -- Standby Connection
CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad SP -- Static Pseudowire
LD -- local site signaled down  RS -- remote site standby
RD -- remote site signaled down HS -- hot standby
XX -- unknown

Legend for interface status
Up -- operational
Dn -- down
Neighbor: 10.1.1.1

```

| Interface                | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|--------------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| t1-2/0/0:1:1.0(vc 1)(SP) | rmt  | Up | Apr 27 04:21:02 2011 | 1          |

```

Remote PE: 10.1.1.1, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Non-null)
Incoming label: 1010001, Outgoing label: 1000001
Negotiated PW status TLV: No
Local interface: t1-1/0/0:1:1.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: SATOP-T1,
APS-active
Local interface: t1-2/0/0:1:1.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: SATOP-T1,
APS-inactive

```

## Sample Output

### show l2circuit connections extensive

```

user@host>show l2circuit connections extensive
Layer-2 Circuit Connections:

Legend for connection status (St)
EI -- encapsulation invalid      NP -- interface h/w not present
MM -- mtu mismatch              Dn -- down
EM -- encapsulation mismatch     VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down
CM -- control-word mismatch     Up -- operational
VM -- vlan id mismatch          CF -- Call admission control failure
OL -- no outgoing label         IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate
NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC   TM -- TDM misconfiguration
BK -- Backup Connection          ST -- Standby Connection
CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad SP -- Static Pseudowire
LD -- local site signaled down  RS -- remote site standby

```

```

RD -- remote site signaled down  HS -- hot standby
XX -- unknown

Legend for interface status
Up -- operational
Dn -- down
Neighbor: 10.255.49.149
Interface                Type  St    Time last up          # Up trans
ae0.0(vc 100)            rmt   Up    Aug 31 09:36:12 2009      1
  Remote PE: 10.255.49.149, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)
  Incoming label: 299824, Outgoing label: 299776
  Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes
  local PW status code: 0x00000000, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000000
  Local interface: ae0.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
  Connection protection: Yes
Connection History:
  Aug 31 09:36:12 2009  status update timer
  Aug 31 09:36:12 2009  PE route changed
  Aug 31 09:36:12 2009  Out lbl Update                      299776
  Aug 31 09:36:12 2009  In lbl Update                       299824
  Aug 31 09:36:12 2009  loc intf up                          ae0.0

```

## Sample Output

### show l2circuit connections extensive (Pseudowire Redundancy with Hot Standby)

```

user@host>show l2circuit connections extensive
Layer-2 Circuit Connections:

Legend for connection status (St)
EI -- encapsulation invalid      NP -- interface h/w not present
MM -- mtu mismatch              Dn -- down
EM -- encapsulation mismatch     VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit Down
CM -- control-word mismatch      Up -- operational
VM -- vlan id mismatch           CF -- Call admission control failure
OL -- no outgoing label          IB -- TDM incompatible bitrate
NC -- intf encaps not CCC/TCC    TM -- TDM misconfiguration
BK -- Backup Connection          ST -- Standby Connection
CB -- rcvd cell-bundle size bad  SP -- Static Pseudowire
LD -- local site signaled down   RS -- remote site standby
RD -- remote site signaled down  HS -- Hot-standby Connection
XX -- unknown

Legend for interface status
Up -- operational
Dn -- down
Neighbor: 192.0.2.101
Interface                Type  St    Time last up          # Up trans
ge-1/3/2.600(vc 1)       rmt   Up    Jan 24 11:00:26 2013      1
  Remote PE: 192.0.2.101, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)
  Incoming label: 299776, Outgoing label: 299776
  Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes
  local PW status code: 0x00000000, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000000
  Local interface: ge-1/3/2.600, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VLAN
Connection History:
  Jan 24 11:00:26 2013  status update timer
  Jan 24 11:00:26 2013  PE route changed
  Jan 24 11:00:26 2013  Out lbl Update                      299776
  Jan 24 11:00:26 2013  In lbl Update                       299776
  Jan 24 11:00:26 2013  loc intf up                          ge-1/3/2.600
Neighbor: 192.0.2.102

```

| Interface          | Type | St | Time last up | # Up trans |
|--------------------|------|----|--------------|------------|
| ge-1/3/2.600(vc 2) | rmt  | HS | -----        | ----       |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.102, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)  
Incoming label: 299792, Outgoing label: 299776  
Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes  
local PW status code: 0x00000020, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000000  
Local interface: ge-1/3/2.600, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VLAN



## show l2vpn connections

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show l2vpn connections &lt;brief   extensive&gt; &lt;down   up   up-down&gt; &lt;history&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance</i>&gt; &lt;instance-history&gt; &lt;local-site <i>local-site</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt; &lt;remote-site <i>remote-site</i>&gt; &lt;status&gt; &lt;summary&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p><b>instance-history</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display Layer 2 virtual private network (VPN) connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display all Layer 2 VPN connections for all routing instances.</p> <p><b>brief   extensive</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>down   up   up-down</b>—(Optional) Display nonoperational, operational, or both kinds of connections.</p> <p><b>history</b>—(Optional) Display information about connection history.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance</i></b>—(Optional) Display connections for the specified routing instance only.</p> <p><b>instance-history</b>—(Optional) Display information about connection history for a particular instance.</p> <p><b>local-site <i>local-site</i></b>—(Optional) Display connections for the specified Layer 2 VPN local site name or ID only.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p><b>remote-site <i>remote-site</i></b>—(Optional) Display connection for the specified Layer 2 VPN remote site ID only.</p> <p><b>status</b>—(Optional) Display information about the connection and interface status.</p> <p><b>summary</b>—(Optional) Display summary of all Layer 2 VPN connections information.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show l2vpn connections on page 2006</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

[show l2vpn connections on page 2007](#)

[show l2vpn connections extensive on page 2008](#)

[show l2vpn connections extensive \(VPWS\) on page 2008](#)

**Output Fields** Table 42 on page 2004 lists the output fields for the **show l2vpn connections** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 42: show l2vpn connections Output Fields**

| Field Name                        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instance</b>                   | Name of Layer 2 VPN instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>L2vpn-id</b>                   | For BGP autodiscovery, a globally unique Layer 2 VPN community identifier for the instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Local-ID</b>                   | BGP <b>local-address</b> assigned to the local routing device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Local site</b>                 | Name of local site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Local source-attachment-id</b> | For FEC 129, the VPWS source attachment identifier. The point-to-point nature of VPWS requires that you specify the source access individual identifier (SAII) and the target access individual identifier (TAII). This SAII-TAII pair defines a unique pseudowire between two PE devices.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Target-attachment-id</b>       | For FEC 129, the VPWS target attachment identifier. If the configured target identifier matches a source identifier advertised by a remote PE device by way of a BGP auto-discovery message, the pseudowire between that source-target pair is signaled. If there is no match between an advertised source identifier and the configured target identifier, the pseudowire is not established. |
| <b>Interface name</b>             | Name of interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Remote Site ID</b>             | Remote site ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Label Offset</b>               | Numbers within the label block that are skipped to find the next label base.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Label-base</b>                 | Advertises the first label in a block of labels. A remote PE router uses this first label when sending traffic toward the advertising PE router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Range</b>                      | Advertises the label block size.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>status-vector</b>              | Bit vector advertising the state of local PE-CE circuits to remote PE routers. A bit value of 0 indicates that the local circuit and LSP tunnel to the remote PE router are up, whereas a value of 1 indicates either one or both are down.                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>connection-site</b>            | Name of the connection site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Type</b>                       | Type of connection: <b>loc</b> (local) or <b>rmt</b> (remote).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>St</b>                         | Status of the connection. (For a list of possible values, see the <b>Legend for connection status (St)</b> field.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 42: show l2vpn connections Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Time last up</b>   | Time that the connection was last in the <b>Up</b> condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b># Up trans</b>     | Number of transitions from <b>Down</b> to <b>Up</b> condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Local circuit</b>  | Address and status of local circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Remote circuit</b> | Address and status of remote circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>St</b>             | <p>Status of the Layer 2 VPN connection (corresponds with Legend for Connection Status):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EI</b>—The local Layer 2 VPN interface is configured with an encapsulation that is not supported.</li> <li>• <b>EM</b>—The encapsulation type received on this Layer 2 VPN connection from the neighbor does not match the local Layer 2 VPN connection interface encapsulation type.</li> <li>• <b>VC-Dn</b>—The virtual circuit is currently down.</li> <li>• <b>CM</b>—The two routers do not agree on a control word, which causes a control word mismatch.</li> <li>• <b>CN</b>—The virtual circuit is not provisioned properly.</li> <li>• <b>OR</b>—The label associated with the virtual circuit is out of range.</li> <li>• <b>OL</b>—No advertisement has been received for this virtual circuit from the neighbor. There is no outgoing label available for use by this virtual circuit.</li> <li>• <b>LD</b>—All of the CE-facing interfaces to the local site are down. Therefore, the connection to the local site is signaled as down to the other PE routers. No pseudowires can be established.</li> <li>• <b>RD</b>—All the interfaces to the remote neighbor are down. Therefore, the remote site has been signaled as down to the other PE routers. No pseudowires can be established.</li> <li>• <b>LN</b>—The local site has lost path selection to the remote site and therefore no pseudowires can be established from this local site.</li> <li>• <b>RN</b>—The remote site has lost path selection to a local site or other remote site and therefore no pseudowires are established to this remote site.</li> <li>• <b>XX</b>—The Layer 2 VPN connection is down for an unknown reason. This is a programming error.</li> <li>• <b>NC</b>—The interface encapsulation is not configured as an appropriate CCC, TCC, or Layer 2 VPN encapsulation.</li> <li>• <b>WE</b>—The encapsulation configured for the interface does not match the encapsulation configured for the associated connection within the Layer 2 VPN routing instance.</li> <li>• <b>NP</b>—The router detects that interface hardware is not present. The hardware might be offline, a PIC might not be of the desired type, or the interface might be configured in a different routing instance.</li> <li>• <b>-&gt;</b>—Only the outbound connection is up.</li> <li>• <b>&lt;-</b>—Only the inbound connection is up.</li> <li>• <b>Up</b>—The Layer 2 VPN connection is operational.</li> <li>• <b>Dn</b>—The Layer 2 VPN connection is down.</li> <li>• <b>CF</b>—The router cannot find enough bandwidth to the remote router to satisfy the Layer 2 VPN connection bandwidth requirement.</li> </ul> |

Table 42: show l2vpn connections Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>SC</b>—The local site identifier matches the remote site identifier. No pseudowire can be established between these two sites. You should configure different values for the local and remote site identifiers.</li> <li><b>LM</b>—The local site identifier is not the minimum designated, meaning it is not the lowest. There is another local site with a lower site identifier. Pseudowires are not being established to this local site, and the associated local site identifier is not being used to distribute Layer 2 VPN label blocks. However, this is not an error state. Traffic continues to be forwarded to the PE router interfaces connected to the local sites when the local sites are in this state.</li> <li><b>RM</b>—The remote site identifier is not the minimum designated, meaning it is not the lowest. There is another remote site connected to the same PE router which has lower site identifier. The PE router cannot establish a pseudowire to this remote site and the associated remote site identifier cannot be used to distribute VPLS label blocks. However, this is not an error state. Traffic can continue to be forwarded to the PE router interface connected to this remote site when the remote site is in this state.</li> <li><b>IL</b>—The incoming packets for the Layer 2 VPN connection have no MPLS label.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Remote PE</b>           | Address of the remote provider edge router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Incoming label</b>      | Name of the incoming label.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Outgoing label</b>      | Name of the outgoing label.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Egress Protection</b>   | Whether the given PVC is protected by connection protection logic using egress protection for BGP signaled layer 2 services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Flow Label Receive</b>  | Capability to pop the flow label in the receive direction to the remote provider edge (PE) router                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Flow Label Transmit</b> | Capability to push the flow label in the transmit direction to the provider edge (PE) router                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Time</b>                | Date and time of Layer 2 VPN connection event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Event</b>               | Type of event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Interface/Lbl/PE</b>    | Interface, label, or PE router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Sample Output

### show l2vpn connections

```

user@host> show l2vpn connections
L2VPN Connections :
Instance : vpna
Edge protection: Not-Primary
Local site: 2 (ce-2)
offset: 1, range: 3, label-base: 32768

```

```

connection-site      Type St Time last up      # Up trans
3 (3)                loc  Up  Jul 18 20:45:46 2001      1
  Local circuit: fe-0/0/0.1, Status: Up
  Remote circuit: fe-0/0/3.0, Status: Up
1                    rmt  Up  Jul 18 21:47:25 2001      1
  Local circuit: fe-0/0/0.0, Status: Up
  Remote PE: 192.0.2.1
  Incoming label: 32768, Outgoing label: 32769
Local site: 3 (ce-3)
offset: 1, range: 2, label-base: 33792
connection-site      Type St Time last up      # Up trans
2 (ce-b)             loc  Up  Jul 18 20:45:46 2001      1
  Local circuit: fe-0/0/0.1, Status: Up
  Remote circuit: fe-0/0/3.0, Status: Up
1                    rmt  Up  Jul 18 21:47:25 2001      1
  Local circuit: fe-0/0/3.1, Status: Up
  Remote PE: 192.0.2.1
  Incoming label: 33792, Outgoing label: 32770

```

### show l2vpn connections

```
user@host> show l2vpn connections
```

Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| VM -- VLAN ID mismatch           |                                                |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
Dn -- down

Instance: l2vpn-inst

Edge protection: Not-Primary

Local site: pe2 (2)

```

connection-site      Type St Time last up      # Up trans
1                    rmt  Up  Jun 22 14:46:50 2015      1
  Remote PE: 10.255.255.1, Negotiated control-word: Yes (Null)
  Incoming label: 800002, Outgoing label: 800003
  Local interface: ge-0/0/1.300, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VLAN
  Flow Label Transmit: Yes, Flow Label Receive: Yes

```

## show l2vpn connections extensive

```

user@host> show l2vpn connections extensive
L2VPN Connections:
Instance: vpn-a
Edge protection: Not-Primary
Local site: ce-a (1)
  Interface name      Remote Site ID
  fe-0/0/0.0          2
  Label Offset        Offset      Range
  32768                1          2
  connection-site      Type St   Time last up      # Up trans
  2                    rmt  Up   Aug 3 00:08:14 2001      1
    Local circuit: fe-0/0/0.0, Status: Up
    Remote PE: 192.168.24.1
    Incoming label: 32769, Outgoing label: 32768
    Egress Protection: Yes
      Time              Event              Interface/Lbl/PE
      Aug 3 00:08:14 2001 PE route up
      Aug 3 00:08:14 2001 Out lbl Update      32768
      Aug 3 00:08:14 2001 In lbl Update       32769
      Aug 3 00:08:14 2001 ckt0 up             fe-0/0/0.0

```

## show l2vpn connections extensive (VPWS)

```

user@host> show l2vpn connections
Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)
EI -- encapsulation invalid      NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS
EM -- encapsulation mismatch     WE -- interface and instance encaps not same
VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down   NP -- interface hardware not present
CM -- control-word mismatch     -> -- only outbound connection is up
CN -- circuit not provisioned   <- -- only inbound connection is up
OR -- out of range              Up -- operational
OL -- no outgoing label         Dn -- down
LD -- local site signaled down  CF -- call admission control failure
RD -- remote site signaled down SC -- local and remote site ID collision
LN -- local site not designated LM -- local site ID not minimum designated
RN -- remote site not designated RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated
XX -- unknown connection status IL -- no incoming label
MM -- MTU mismatch              MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available
BK -- Backup connection         ST -- Standby connection
PF -- Profile parse failure     PB -- Profile busy
RS -- remote site standby       SN -- Static Neighbor
LB -- Local site not best-site  RB -- Remote site not best-site
VM -- VLAN ID mismatch

Legend for interface status
Up -- operational
Dn -- down

```

```

Instance: FEC129-VPWS
L2vpn-id: 100:100
  Number of local interfaces: 1
  Number of local interfaces up: 1
  ge-2/0/5.0
  Local source-attachment-id: 1 (ONE)
    Target-attachment-id  Type St   Time last up      # Up trans
    2                    rmt  Up   Nov 28 16:16:14 2012      1

```

```
Remote PE: 198.51.100.2, Negotiated control-word: No
Incoming label: 299792, Outgoing label: 299792
Local interface: ge-2/0/5.0, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
Connection History:
  Nov 28 16:16:14 2012  status update timer
  Nov 28 16:16:14 2012  PE route changed
  Nov 28 16:16:14 2012  Out lbl Update                299792
  Nov 28 16:16:14 2012  In lbl Update                  299792
  Nov 28 16:16:14 2012  loc intf up                    ge-2/0/5.0
```

## show pim snooping interfaces

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show pim snooping interfaces &lt;brief   detail&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt; &lt;vlan-id <i>vlan-identifier</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 3D Universal Edge devices.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge devices.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about PIM snooping interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display detailed information.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>instance &lt;instance-name&gt;</b>—(Optional) Display PIM snooping interface information for the specified routing instance.</p> <p><b>interface &lt;interface-name&gt;</b>—(Optional) Display PIM snooping information for the specified interface only.</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.</p> <p><b>vlan-id &lt;vlan-identifier&gt;</b>—(Optional) Display PIM snooping interface information for the specified VLAN.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>PIM Snooping for VPLS</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show pim snooping interfaces on page 2011</a></p> <p><a href="#">show pim snooping interfaces instance vpls1 on page 2011</a></p> <p><a href="#">show pim snooping interfaces interface &lt;interface-name&gt; on page 2012</a></p> <p><a href="#">show pim snooping interfaces vlan-id &lt;vlan-id&gt; on page 2012</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <p><a href="#">Table 43 on page 2010</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show pim snooping interface</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 43: show pim snooping interface Output Fields**

| Field Name | Field Description                  | Level of Output |
|------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Instance   | Routing instance for PIM snooping. | All levels      |



Table 43: show pim snooping interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                        | Level of Output |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Learning-Domain</b> | Learning domain for snooping.                                            | All levels      |
| <b>Name</b>            | Router interfaces that are part of this learning domain.                 | All levels      |
| <b>State</b>           | State of the interface: <b>Up</b> , or <b>Down</b> .                     | All levels      |
| <b>IP-Version</b>      | Version of IP used: <b>4</b> for IPv4, or <b>6</b> for IPv6.             | All levels      |
| <b>NbrCnt</b>          | Number of neighboring routers connected through the specified interface. | All levels      |
| <b>DR address</b>      | IP address of the designated router.                                     | All levels      |

## Sample Output

### show pim snooping interfaces

```

user@host> show pim snooping interfaces
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Name State IP-Version NbrCnt
ge-1/3/1.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/3.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/5.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/7.10 Up 4 1
DR address: 192.0.2.5
DR flooding is ON

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
Name State IP-Version NbrCnt
ge-1/3/1.20 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/3.20 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/5.20 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/7.20 Up 4 1
DR address: 192.0.2.6
DR flooding is ON

```

### show pim snooping interfaces instance vpls1

```

user@host> show pim snooping interfaces instance vpls1
Instance: vpls1

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Name State IP-Version NbrCnt
ge-1/3/1.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/3.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/5.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/7.10 Up 4 1
DR address: 192.0.2.5
DR flooding is ON

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
Name State IP-Version NbrCnt

```

```
ge-1/3/1.20 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/3.20 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/5.20 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/7.20 Up 4 1
DR address: 192.0.2.6
DR flooding is ON
```

#### show pim snooping interfaces interface <interface-name>

```
user@host> show pim snooping interfaces interface ge-1/3/1.10
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Name State IP-Version NbrCnt
ge-1/3/1.10 Up 4 1
DR address: 192.0.2.5
DR flooding is ON

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
DR address: 192.0.2.6
DR flooding is ON
```

#### show pim snooping interfaces vlan-id <vlan-id>

```
user@host> show pim snooping interfaces vlan-id 10
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Name State IP-Version NbrCnt
ge-1/3/1.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/3.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/5.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/7.10 Up 4 1
DR address: 192.0.2.5
DR flooding is ON
```

## show pim snooping join

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show pim snooping join<br><brief   detail   extensive><br><instance <i>instance-name</i> ><br><logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> ><br><vlan-id <i>vlan-id</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 3D Universal Edge devices.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) snooping joins.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display detailed information.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display PIM snooping join information for the specified routing instance.</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.</p> <p><b>vlan-id <i>vlan-identifier</i></b>—(Optional) Display PIM snooping join information for the specified VLAN.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>PIM Snooping for VPLS</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show pim snooping join on page 2015</a><br><a href="#">show pim snooping join extensive on page 2015</a><br><a href="#">show pim snooping join instance on page 2015</a><br><a href="#">show pim snooping join vlan-id on page 2016</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 44 on page 2013 lists the output fields for the <b>show pim snooping join</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 44: show pim snooping join Output Fields

| Field Name             | Field Description                  | Level of Output |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Instance</b>        | Routing instance for PIM snooping. | All levels      |
| <b>Learning-Domain</b> | Learning domain for PIM snooping.  | All levels      |
| <b>Group</b>           | Multicast group address.           | All levels      |

Table 44: show pim snooping join Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Level of Output  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Source               | Multicast source address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• * (wildcard value)</li> <li>• &lt;ipv4-address&gt;</li> <li>• &lt;ipv6-address&gt;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels       |
| Flags                | PIM flags: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>bidirectional</b>—Bidirectional mode entry.</li> <li>• <b>dense</b>—Dense mode entry.</li> <li>• <b>rptree</b>—Entry is on the rendezvous point tree.</li> <li>• <b>sparse</b>—Sparse mode entry.</li> <li>• <b>spt</b>—Entry is on the shortest-path tree for the source.</li> <li>• <b>wildcard</b>—Entry is on the shared tree.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels       |
| Upstream state       | Information about the upstream interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Join to RP</b>—Sending a join to the rendezvous point.</li> <li>• <b>Join to Source</b>—Sending a join to the source.</li> <li>• <b>Local RP</b>—Sending neither join messages nor prune messages toward the RP, because this router is the rendezvous point.</li> <li>• <b>Local Source</b>—Sending neither join messages nor prune messages toward the source, because the source is locally attached to this routing device.</li> <li>• <b>Prune to RP</b>—Sending a prune to the rendezvous point.</li> <li>• <b>Prune to Source</b>—Sending a prune to the source.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> RP group range entries have <b>None</b> in the <b>Upstream state</b> field because RP group ranges do not trigger actual PIM join messages between routers.</p> | All levels       |
| Upstream neighbor    | Information about the upstream neighbor: <b>Direct</b> , <b>Local</b> , <b>Unknown</b> , or a specific IP address.<br><br>For bidirectional PIM, <b>Direct</b> means that the interface is directly connected to a subnet that contains a phantom RP address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels       |
| Upstream port        | RPF interface toward the source address for the source-specific state (S,G) or toward the rendezvous point (RP) address for the non-source-specific state (*G).<br><br>For bidirectional PIM, <b>RP Link</b> means that the interface is directly connected to a subnet that contains a phantom RP address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels       |
| Downstream port      | Information about downstream interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>extensive</b> |
| Downstream neighbors | Address of the downstream neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b> |
| Timeout              | Time remaining until the downstream join state is updated (in seconds).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>extensive</b> |

## Sample Output

### show pim snooping join

```
user@host> show pim snooping join
Instance: vpls1

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Group: 198.51.100.2
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 192.0.2.4, port: ge-1/3/5.10

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
Group: 198.51.100.3
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 203.0.113.4, port: ge-1/3/5.20
```

### show pim snooping join extensive

```
user@host> show pim snooping join extensive
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Group: 198.51.100.2
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 192.0.2.4, port: ge-1/3/5.10
Downstream port: ge-1/3/1.10
Downstream neighbors:
192.0.2.2 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 166

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
Group: 198.51.100.3
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 203.0.113.4, port: ge-1/3/5.20
Downstream port: ge-1/3/3.20
Downstream neighbors:
203.0.113.3 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 168
```

### show pim snooping join instance

```
user@host> show pim snooping join instance vpls1
Instance: vpls1

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Group: 198.51.100.2
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 192.0.2.4, port: ge-1/3/5.10
```

```
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
Group: 198.51.100.3
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 203.0.113.4, port: ge-1/3/5.20
```

#### show pim snooping join vlan-id

```
user@host> show pim snooping join vlan-id 10
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Group: 198.51.100.2
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 192.0.2.4, port: ge-1/3/5.10
```

## show pim snooping neighbors

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show pim snooping neighbors &lt;brief   detail&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt; &lt;vlan-id <i>vlan-identifier</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 3D Universal Edge devices.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge devices.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) snooping neighbors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display detailed information.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display PIM snooping neighbor information for the specified routing instance.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified PIM snooping neighbor interface.</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.</p> <p><b>vlan-id <i>vlan-identifier</i></b>—(Optional) Display PIM snooping neighbor information for the specified VLAN.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring Interface Priority for PIM Designated Router Selection</i></li> <li>• <i>Modifying the PIM Hello Interval</i></li> <li>• <i>PIM Snooping for VPLS</i></li> <li>• <i>show pim neighbors</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show pim snooping neighbors on page 2018</a></p> <p><a href="#">show pim snooping neighbors detail on page 2019</a></p> <p><a href="#">show pim snooping neighbors instance on page 2020</a></p> <p><a href="#">show pim snooping neighbors interface on page 2020</a></p> <p><a href="#">show pim snooping neighbors vlan-id on page 2021</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <p><a href="#">Table 45 on page 2018</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show pim snooping neighbors</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 45: show pim snooping neighbors Output Fields

| Field Name                          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Level of Output |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Instance</b>                     | Routing instance for PIM snooping.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels      |
| <b>Learning-Domain</b>              | Learning domain for PIM snooping.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | All levels      |
| <b>Interface</b>                    | Router interface for which PIM snooping neighbor details are displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels      |
| <b>Option</b>                       | PIM snooping options available on the specified interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• H = Hello Option Holdtime</li> <li>• P = Hello Option DR Priority</li> <li>• L = Hello Option LAN Prune Delay</li> <li>• G = Generation Identifier</li> <li>• T = Tracking Bit</li> </ul> | All levels      |
| <b>Uptime</b>                       | Time the neighbor has been operational since the PIM process was last initialized, in the format <b>dd:hh:mm:ss ago</b> for less than a week and <b>nwnd:hh:mm:ss ago</b> for more than a week.                                                                                               | All levels      |
| <b>Neighbor addr</b>                | IP address of the PIM snooping neighbor connected through the specified interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels      |
| <b>Address</b>                      | IP address of the specified router interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels      |
| <b>Hello Option Holdtime</b>        | Time for which the neighbor is available, in seconds. The range of values is <b>0</b> through <b>65,535</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Hello Option DR Priority</b>     | Designated router election priority. The range of values is <b>0</b> through <b>4294967295</b> .<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> By default, every PIM interface has an equal probability (priority 1) of being selected as the DR.                                                                       | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Hello Option Generation ID</b>   | 9-digit or 10-digit number used to tag hello messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Hello Option LAN Prune Delay</b> | Time to wait before the neighbor receives prune messages, in the format <b>delay nnn ms override nnnn ms</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>   |

## Sample Output

### show pim snooping neighbors

```

user@host> show pim snooping neighbors
B = Bidirectional Capable, G = Generation Identifier,
H = Hello Option Holdtime, L = Hello Option LAN Prune Delay,
P = Hello Option DR Priority, T = Tracking Bit

Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Interface Option Uptime Neighbor addr
ge-1/3/1.10 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.2

```



```

ge-1/3/3.10 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.3
ge-1/3/5.10 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.4
ge-1/3/7.10 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.5

```

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20

```

Interface Option Uptime Neighbor addr
ge-1/3/1.20 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.12
ge-1/3/3.20 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.13
ge-1/3/5.20 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.14
ge-1/3/7.20 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.15

```

### show pim snooping neighbors detail

```

user@host> show pim snooping neighbors detail
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Interface: ge-1/3/1.10
Address: 192.0.2.2
Uptime: 00:44:51
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 83 remaining
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option Generation ID: 830908833
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Tracking is supported

Interface: ge-1/3/3.10
Address: 192.0.2.3
Uptime: 00:44:51
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 97 remaining
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option Generation ID: 2056520742
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Tracking is supported

Interface: ge-1/3/5.10
Address: 192.0.2.4
Uptime: 00:44:51
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 81 remaining
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option Generation ID: 1152066227
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Tracking is supported

Interface: ge-1/3/7.10
Address: 192.0.2.5
Uptime: 00:44:51
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 96 remaining
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option Generation ID: 1113200338
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Tracking is supported
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20

Interface: ge-1/3/1.20
Address: 192.0.2.12
Uptime: 00:44:51
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 81 remaining
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option Generation ID: 963205167

```

Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms  
Tracking is supported

Interface: ge-1/3/3.20  
Address: 192.0.2.13  
Uptime: 00:44:51  
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 104 remaining  
Hello Option DR Priority: 1  
Hello Option Generation ID: 166921538  
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms  
Tracking is supported

Interface: ge-1/3/5.20  
Address: 192.0.2.14  
Uptime: 00:44:51  
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 88 remaining  
Hello Option DR Priority: 1  
Hello Option Generation ID: 789422835  
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms  
Tracking is supported

Interface: ge-1/3/7.20  
Address: 192.0.2.15  
Uptime: 00:44:51  
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 88 remaining  
Hello Option DR Priority: 1  
Hello Option Generation ID: 1563649680  
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms  
Tracking is supported

#### show pim snooping neighbors instance

```
user@host> show pim snooping neighbors instance vpls1
B = Bidirectional Capable, G = Generation Identifier,
H = Hello Option Holdtime, L = Hello Option LAN Prune Delay,
P = Hello Option DR Priority, T = Tracking Bit
```

Instance: vpls1  
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

| Interface   | Option | Uptime   | Neighbor  | addr |
|-------------|--------|----------|-----------|------|
| ge-1/3/1.10 | HPLGT  | 00:46:03 | 192.0.2.2 |      |
| ge-1/3/3.10 | HPLGT  | 00:46:03 | 192.0.2.3 |      |
| ge-1/3/5.10 | HPLGT  | 00:46:03 | 192.0.2.4 |      |
| ge-1/3/7.10 | HPLGT  | 00:46:03 | 192.0.2.5 |      |

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20

| Interface   | Option | Uptime   | Neighbor   | addr |
|-------------|--------|----------|------------|------|
| ge-1/3/1.20 | HPLGT  | 00:46:03 | 192.0.2.12 |      |
| ge-1/3/3.20 | HPLGT  | 00:46:03 | 192.0.2.13 |      |
| ge-1/3/5.20 | HPLGT  | 00:46:03 | 192.0.2.14 |      |
| ge-1/3/7.20 | HPLGT  | 00:46:03 | 192.0.2.15 |      |

#### show pim snooping neighbors interface

```
user@host> show pim snooping neighbors interface ge-1/3/1.20
B = Bidirectional Capable, G = Generation Identifier,
H = Hello Option Holdtime, L = Hello Option LAN Prune Delay,
```

P = Hello Option DR Priority, T = Tracking Bit

Instance: vpls1  
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10  
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20

Interface Option Uptime Neighbor addr  
ge-1/3/1.20 HPLGT 00:48:04 192.0.2.12

#### show pim snooping neighbors vlan-id

user@host> show pim snooping neighbors vlan-id 10  
B = Bidirectional Capable, G = Generation Identifier,  
H = Hello Option Holdtime, L = Hello Option LAN Prune Delay,  
P = Hello Option DR Priority, T = Tracking Bit

Instance: vpls1  
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Interface Option Uptime Neighbor addr  
ge-1/3/1.10 HPLGT 00:49:12 192.0.2.2  
ge-1/3/3.10 HPLGT 00:49:12 192.0.2.3  
ge-1/3/5.10 HPLGT 00:49:12 192.0.2.4  
ge-1/3/7.10 HPLGT 00:49:12 192.0.2.5

## show pim snooping statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show pim snooping statistics<br><instance <i>instance-name</i> ><br><interface <i>interface-name</i> ><br><logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> ><br><vlan-id <i>vlan-id</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 3D Universal Edge devices.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) snooping statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display PIM statistics.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display statistics for a specific routing instance enabled by Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) snooping.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display statistics about the specified interface for PIM snooping.</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.</p> <p><b>vlan-id <i>vlan-identifier</i></b>—(Optional) Display PIM snooping statistics information for the specified VLAN.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>PIM Snooping for VPLS</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">clear pim snooping statistics on page 1958</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show pim snooping statistics on page 2023</a><br><a href="#">show pim snooping statistics instance on page 2024</a><br><a href="#">show pim snooping statistics interface on page 2025</a><br><a href="#">show pim snooping statistics vlan-id on page 2025</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 46 on page 2022</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show pim snooping statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 46: show pim snooping statistics Output Fields

| Field Name      | Field Description                  | Level of Output |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Instance        | Routing instance for PIM snooping. | All levels      |
| Learning-Domain | Learning domain for PIM snooping.  | All levels      |

Table 46: show pim snooping statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                          | Field Description                                                                 | Level of Output |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Tx J/P messages</b>              | Total number of transmitted join/prune packets.                                   | All levels      |
| <b>Rx J/P messages</b>              | Total number of received join/prune packets.                                      | All levels      |
| <b>Rx J/P messages -- seen</b>      | Number of join/prune packets seen but not received on the upstream interface.     | All levels      |
| <b>Rx J/P messages -- received</b>  | Number of join/prune packets received on the downstream interface.                | All levels      |
| <b>Rx Hello messages</b>            | Total number of received hello packets.                                           | All levels      |
| <b>Rx Version Unknown</b>           | Number of packets received with an unknown version number.                        | All levels      |
| <b>Rx Neighbor Unknown</b>          | Number of packets received from an unknown neighbor.                              | All levels      |
| <b>Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown</b> | Number of packets received with unknown upstream neighbor information.            | All levels      |
| <b>Rx Bad Length</b>                | Number of packets received containing incorrect length information.               | All levels      |
| <b>Rx J/P Busy Drop</b>             | Number of join/prune packets dropped while the router is busy.                    | All levels      |
| <b>Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0</b>     | Number of join/prune packets received containing the aggregate group information. | All levels      |
| <b>Rx Malformed Packet</b>          | Number of malformed packets received.                                             | All levels      |
| <b>Rx No PIM Interface</b>          | Number of packets received without the interface information.                     | All levels      |
| <b>Rx No Upstream Neighbor</b>      | Number of packets received without upstream neighbor information.                 | All levels      |
| <b>Rx Unknown Hello Option</b>      | Number of hello packets received with unknown options.                            | All levels      |

## Sample Output

### show pim snooping statistics

```

user@host> show pim snooping statistics
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Tx J/P messages 0
Rx J/P messages 8

```

```
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
Rx J/P messages -- received 8
Rx Hello messages 37
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
Rx No PIM Interface 0
Rx No Upstream Neighbor 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Unknown Hello Option 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
```

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20

```
Tx J/P messages 0
RX J/P messages 2
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
Rx J/P messages -- received 2
Rx Hello messages 39
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
Rx No PIM Interface 0
Rx No Upstream Neighbor 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Unknown Hello Option 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
```

### show pim snooping statistics instance

```
user@host> show pim snooping statistics instance vpls1
```

Instance: vpls1

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

```
Tx J/P messages 0
RX J/P messages 9
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
Rx J/P messages -- received 9
Rx Hello messages 45
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
Rx No PIM Interface 0
Rx No Upstream Neighbor 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
```

```
Rx Unknown Hello Option 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
```

```
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
```

```
Tx J/P messages 0
RX J/P messages 3
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
Rx J/P messages -- received 3
Rx Hello messages 47
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
Rx No PIM Interface 0
Rx No Upstream Neighbor 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Unknown Hello Option 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
```

#### show pim snooping statistics interface

```
user@host> show pim snooping statistics interface ge-1/3/1.20
```

```
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
```

```
PIM Interface statistics for ge-1/3/1.20
```

```
Tx J/P messages 0
RX J/P messages 0
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
Rx J/P messages -- received 0
Rx Hello messages 13
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
```

#### show pim snooping statistics vlan-id

```
user@host> show pim snooping statistics vlan-id 10
```

```
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
```

```
Tx J/P messages 0
RX J/P messages 11
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
Rx J/P messages -- received 11
Rx Hello messages 64
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
```

Rx Bad Length 0  
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0  
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0  
Rx Malformed Packet 0  
Rx No PIM Interface 0  
Rx No Upstream Neighbor 0  
Rx Bad Length 0  
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0



## show route

**List of Syntax**    [Syntax on page 2027](#)  
                           [Syntax \(EX Series Switches\) on page 2027](#)

**Syntax**    show route  
                   <all>  
                   <destination-prefix>  
                   <logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)>  
                   <private>  
                   <te-ipv4-prefix-ip *te-ipv4-prefix-ip*>  
                   <te-ipv4-prefix-node-ip *te-ipv4-prefix-node-ip*>  
                   <te-ipv4-prefix-node-iso *te-ipv4-prefix-node-iso*>

**Syntax (EX Series Switches)**    show route  
                                           <all>  
                                           <destination-prefix>  
                                           <private>

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                                   Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
                                   Option **private** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.  
                                   Option **private** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.  
                                   Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.  
                                   Option **display-client-data** introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2R1 on MX80, MX104, MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, MX2020, vMX Series routers.  
                                   Options **te-ipv4-prefix-ip**, **te-ipv4-prefix-node-ip**, and **te-ipv4-prefix-node-iso** introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2R1 on MX Series and PTX Series.

**Description**    Display the active entries in the routing tables.

**Options**    **none**—Display brief information about all active entries in the routing tables.

**all**—(Optional) Display information about all routing tables, including private, or internal, routing tables.

**destination-prefix**—(Optional) Display active entries for the specified address or range of addresses.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**private**—(Optional) Display information only about all private, or internal, routing tables.

**display-client-data** —(Optional) Display client id and cookie information for routes installed by the routing protocol process client applications.

**te-ipv4-prefix-ip *te-ipv4-prefix-ip***—(Optional) Display IPv4 address of the traffic-engineering prefix, without the mask length if present in the routing table.

**te-ipv4-prefix-node-ip** *te-ipv4-prefix-node-ip*—(Optional) Display all prefixes that have originated from the traffic-engineering node. You can filter IPv4 node addresses from the traffic-engineered routes in the **lsdist.0** table.

**te-ipv4-prefix-node-iso** *te-ipv4-prefix-node-iso*—(Optional) Display all prefixes that have originated from the traffic-engineering node. You can filter IPv4 routes with the specified ISO circuit ID from the **lsdist.0** table.

**Required Privilege Level**

view

**Related Documentation**

- *Understanding IS-IS Configuration*
- *Example: Configuring IS-IS*
- *Examples: Configuring Internal BGP Peering*
- *Examples: Configuring External BGP Peering*
- *Examples: Configuring OSPF Routing Policy*
- *Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management*

**List of Sample Output**

[show route on page 2031](#)  
[show route \(VPN\) on page 2032](#)  
[show route \(with Destination Prefix\) on page 2032](#)  
[show route destination-prefix detail on page 2032](#)  
[show route extensive on page 2032](#)  
[show route extensive \( ECMP\) on page 2033](#)  
[show route extensive \(Multipath Resolution\) on page 2033](#)  
[show route \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\) on page 2034](#)  
[show route \(IPv6 Flow Specification\) on page 2034](#)  
[show route display-client-data detail on page 2035](#)  
[show route te-ipv4-prefix-ip on page 2035](#)  
[show route te-ipv4-prefix-ip extensive on page 2036](#)  
[show route te-ipv4-prefix-node-iso on page 2038](#)  
[show route te-ipv4-prefix-node-iso extensive on page 2039](#)  
[show route te-ipv4-prefix-node-iso detail on page 2041](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 47 on page 2028](#) describes the output fields for the **show route** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 47: show route Output Fields**

| Field Name                 | Field Description                                                       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>routing-table-name</i>  | Name of the routing table (for example, inet.0).                        |
| <i>number destinations</i> | Number of destinations for which there are routes in the routing table. |

Table 47: show route Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>number routes</i>                        | <p>Number of routes in the routing table and total number of routes in the following states:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>active</b> (routes that are active).</li> <li>• <b>holddown</b> (routes that are in the pending state before being declared inactive). A holddown route was once the active route and is no longer the active route. The route is in the holddown state because a protocol still has interest in the route, meaning that the interest bit is set. A protocol might have its interest bit set on the previously active route because the protocol is still advertising the route. The route will be deleted after all protocols withdraw their advertisement of the route and remove their interest bit. A persistent holddown state often means that the interested protocol is not releasing its interest bit properly.</li> </ul> <p>However, if you have configured advertisement of multiple routes (with the <b>add-path</b> or <b>advertise-inactive</b> statement), the holddown bit is most likely set because BGP is advertising the route as an active route. In this case, you can ignore the holddown state because nothing is wrong.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>hidden</b> (routes that are not used because of a routing policy).</li> </ul> |
| <i>destination-prefix</i>                   | <p>Route destination (for example:10.0.0.1/24). Sometimes the route information is presented in another format, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MPLS-label</b> (for example, 80001).</li> <li>• <b>interface-name</b> (for example, ge-1/0/2).</li> <li>• <b>neighbor-address:control-word-status:encapsulation type:vc-id:source</b> (Layer 2 circuit only. For example, 10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Local/96): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>neighbor-address</b>—Address of the neighbor.</li> <li>• <b>control-word-status</b>—Whether the use of the control word has been negotiated for this virtual circuit: <b>NoCtrlWord</b> or <b>CtrlWord</b>.</li> <li>• <b>encapsulation type</b>—Type of encapsulation, represented by a number: (1) Frame Relay DLCI, (2) ATM AAL5 VCC transport, (3) ATM transparent cell transport, (4) Ethernet, (5) VLAN Ethernet, (6) HDLC, (7) PPP, (8) ATM VCC cell transport, (10) ATM VPC cell transport.</li> <li>• <b>vc-id</b>—Virtual circuit identifier.</li> <li>• <b>source</b>—Source of the advertisement: <b>Local</b> or <b>Remote</b>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [ <i>protocol, preference</i> ]             | <p>Protocol from which the route was learned and the preference value for the route.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>+</b>—A plus sign indicates the active route, which is the route installed from the routing table into the forwarding table.</li> <li>• <b>-</b>—A hyphen indicates the last active route.</li> <li>• <b>*</b>—An asterisk indicates that the route is both the active and the last active route. An asterisk before a <b>to</b> line indicates the best subpath to the route.</li> </ul> <p>In every routing metric except for the BGP <b>LocalPref</b> attribute, a lesser value is preferred. In order to use common comparison routines, Junos OS stores the 1's complement of the <b>LocalPref</b> value in the <b>Preference2</b> field. For example, if the <b>LocalPref</b> value for Route 1 is 100, the <b>Preference2</b> value is -101. If the <b>LocalPref</b> value for Route 2 is 155, the <b>Preference2</b> value is -156. Route 2 is preferred because it has a higher <b>LocalPref</b> value and a lower <b>Preference2</b> value.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <i>weeks:days<br/>hours:minutes:seconds</i> | <p>How long the route been known (for example, <b>2w4d 13:11:14</b>, or 2 weeks, 4 days, 13 hours, 11 minutes, and 14 seconds).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <i>metric</i>                               | <p>Cost value of the indicated route. For routes within an AS, the cost is determined by the IGP and the individual protocol metrics. For external routes, destinations, or routing domains, the cost is determined by a preference value.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table 47: show route Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>localpref</b>        | Local preference value included in the route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>from</b>             | Interface from which the route was received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>AS path</b>          | <p>AS path through which the route was learned. The letters at the end of the AS path indicate the path origin, providing an indication of the state of the route at the point at which the AS path originated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>I</b>—IGP.</li> <li>• <b>E</b>—EGP.</li> <li>• <b>?</b>—Incomplete; typically, the AS path was aggregated.</li> </ul> <p>When AS path numbers are included in the route, the format is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>[ ]</b>—Brackets enclose the local AS number associated with the AS path if more than one AS number is configured on the routing device, or if AS path prepending is configured.</li> <li>• <b>{ }</b>—Braces enclose AS sets, which are groups of AS numbers in which the order does not matter. A set commonly results from route aggregation. The numbers in each AS set are displayed in ascending order.</li> <li>• <b>( )</b>—Parentheses enclose a confederation.</li> <li>• <b>( [ ] )</b>—Parentheses and brackets enclose a confederation set.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> In Junos OS Release 10.3 and later, the AS path field displays an unrecognized attribute and associated hexadecimal value if BGP receives attribute 128 (attribute set) and you have not configured an independent domain in any routing instance.</p> |
| <b>encapsulated</b>     | Extended next-hop encoding capability enabled for the specified BGP community for routing IPv4 traffic over IPv6 tunnels. When BGP receives routes without the tunnel community, V4OV6 tunnels are not created and BGP routes are resolved without encapsulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Route Labels</b>     | Stack of labels carried in the BGP route update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>validation-state</b> | <p>(BGP-learned routes) Validation status of the route:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Invalid</b>—Indicates that the prefix is found, but either the corresponding AS received from the EBGp peer is not the AS that appears in the database, or the prefix length in the BGP update message is longer than the maximum length permitted in the database.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—Indicates that the prefix is not among the prefixes or prefix ranges in the database.</li> <li>• <b>Unverified</b>—Indicates that the origin of the prefix is not verified against the database. This is because the database got populated and the validation is not called for in the BGP import policy, although origin validation is enabled, or the origin validation is not enabled for the BGP peers.</li> <li>• <b>Valid</b>—Indicates that the prefix and autonomous system pair are found in the database.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>to</b>               | <p>Next hop to the destination. An angle bracket (&gt;) indicates that the route is the selected route.</p> <p>If the destination is <b>Discard</b>, traffic is dropped.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Table 47: show route Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| via             | <p>Interface used to reach the next hop. If there is more than one interface available to the next hop, the interface that is actually used is followed by the word <b>Selected</b>. This field can also contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Weight</b>—Value used to distinguish primary, secondary, and fast reroute backup routes. Weight information is available when MPLS label-switched path (LSP) link protection, node-link protection, or fast reroute is enabled, or when the standby state is enabled for secondary paths. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible.</li> <li>• <b>Balance</b>—Balance coefficient indicating how traffic of unequal cost is distributed among next hops when a routing device is performing unequal-cost load balancing. This information is available when you enable BGP multipath load balancing.</li> <li>• <b>lsp-path-name</b>—Name of the LSP used to reach the next hop.</li> <li>• <b>label-action</b>—MPLS label and operation occurring at the next hop. The operation can be <b>pop</b> (where a label is removed from the top of the stack), <b>push</b> (where another label is added to the label stack), or <b>swap</b> (where a label is replaced by another label). For VPNs, expect to see multiple <b>push</b> operations, corresponding to the inner and outer labels required for VPN routes (in the case of a direct PE-to-PE connection, the VPN route would have the inner label push only).</li> </ul> |
| Private unicast | (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Indicates that an access-internal route is managed by enhanced subscriber management. By contrast, access-internal routes <i>not</i> managed by enhanced subscriber management are displayed with associated next-hop and media access control (MAC) address information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| balance         | Distribution of the load based on the underlying operational interface bandwidth for equal-cost multipaths (ECMP) across the nexthop gateways in percentages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Sample Output

### show route

```

user@host> show route
inet.0: 11 destinations, 12 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:65500:1:10.0.0.20/240
    * [MVPN/70] 19:53:41, metric2 1
    Indirect
1:65500:1:10.0.0.40/240
    * [BGP/170] 19:53:29, localpref 100, from 10.0.0.30
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.24.4 via lt-0/3/0.24, label-switched-path toD
    [BGP/170] 19:53:26, localpref 100, from 10.0.0.33
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.24.4 via lt-0/3/0.24, label-switched-path toD
1:65500:1:10.0.0.60/240
    * [BGP/170] 19:53:29, localpref 100, from 10.0.0.30
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.28.8 via lt-0/3/0.28, label-switched-path toF
    [BGP/170] 19:53:25, localpref 100, from 10.0.0.33
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.28.8 via lt-0/3/0.28, label-switched-path toF

```

### show route (VPN)

The following sample output shows a VPN route with composite next hops enabled. The first **Push** operation corresponds to the outer label. The second **Push** operation corresponds to the inner label.

```
user@host> show route 192.0.2.0

13979:665001.inet.0: 871 destinations, 3556 routes (871 active, 0 holddown, 0
hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.0/24      [BGP/170] 00:28:32, localpref 100, from 10.9.9.160
                  AS path: 13980 ?, validation-state: unverified
                  > to 10.100.0.42 via ae2.0, Push 16, Push 300368(top)
                  [BGP/170] 00:28:28, localpref 100, from 10.9.9.169
                  AS path: 13980 ?, validation-state: unverified
                  > to 10.100.0.42 via ae2.0, Push 126016, Push 300368(top)
                  #[Multipath/255] 00:28:28, metric2 102
                  > to 10.100.0.42 via ae2.0, Push 16, Push 300368(top)
                  to 10.100.0.42 via ae2.0, Push 16, Push 300368(top)
```

### show route (with Destination Prefix)

```
user@host> show route 172.16.0.0/12

inet.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (9 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

172.16.0.0/12    *[Static/5] 2w4d 12:54:27
                  > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
```

### show route destination-prefix detail

```
user@host> show route 198.51.100.0 detail

inet.0: 15 destinations, 20 routes (15 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
198.51.100.0/24 (2 entries, 2 announced)
  *BGP      Preference: 170/-101
  ...
  BGP-Static Preference: 4294967292
    Next hop type: Discard
    Address: 0x9041ae4
    Next-hop reference count: 2
    State: <NoReadvrt Int Ext AlwaysFlash>
  Inactive reason: Route Preference
  Local AS: 200
  Age: 4d 1:40:40
  Validation State: unverified
  Task: RT
  Announcement bits (1): 2-BGP_RT_Background
  AS path: 4 5 6 I
```

### show route extensive

```
user@host> show route extensive

v1.mvpn.0: 5 destinations, 8 routes (5 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)
1:65500:1:10.0.0.40/240 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP      Preference: 170/-101
```

```

PMSI: Flags 0x0: Label[0:0:0]: PIM-SM: Sender 10.0.0.40 Group
203.0.113.1
  Next hop type: Indirect
  Address: 0x92455b8
  Next-hop reference count: 2
  Source: 10.0.0.30
  Protocol next hop: 10.0.0.40
  Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
  State: <Active Int Ext>
    Local AS: 64510 Peer AS: 64511
  Age: 3 Metric2: 1
  Validation State: unverified
  Task: BGP_64510.10.0.0.30+179
  Announcement bits (2): 0-PIM.v1 1-mvpn global task
  AS path: I (Originator) Cluster list: 10.0.0.30
  AS path: Originator ID: 10.0.0.40
  Communities: target:64502:100 encapsulation:0L:14 Import
Accepted
  Localpref: 100
  Router ID: 10.0.0.30
  Primary Routing Table bgp.mvpn.0
  Indirect next hops: 1
    Protocol next hop: 10.0.0.40 Metric: 1
    Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
    Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
      Next hop type: Router
      Next hop: 10.0.24.4 via lt-0/3/0.24 weight 0x1
    10.0.0.40/32 Originating RIB: inet.3
      Metric: 1 Node path count: 1
      Forwarding nexthops: 1
        Nexthop: 10.0.24.4 via lt-0/3/0.24

```

### show route extensive ( ECMP)

```

user@host> show route extensive
*IS-IS Preference: 15
  Level: 1
  Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1048577
  Address: 0XXXXXXXXXX
  Next-hop reference count: YY
  Next hop: 172.16.50.2 via ae1.0 balance 43%, selected
  Session Id: 0x141
  Next hop: 192.0.2.2 via ae0.0 balance 57%

```

### show route extensive (Multipath Resolution)

```

user@host> show route extensive
inet.0: 37 destinations, 37 routes (36 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
10.1.1.2/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 10.1.1.2/32 -> {indirect(1048574)}
*Static Preference: 5
  Next hop type: Indirect, Next hop index: 0
  Address: 0xb39d1b0
  Next-hop reference count: 2
  Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 581
  Next hop: 12.1.1.2 via ge-2/0/1.0, selected
  Session Id: 0x144
  Next hop: 13.1.1.2 via ge-2/0/2.0, selected
  Session Id: 0x145

```

```

Protocol next hop: 10.1.1.1
Indirect next hop: 0xb2b20f0 1048574 INH Session ID: 0x143
State: <Active Int Ext>
Age: 2:53 Metric2: 0
Validation State: unverified
Task: RT
Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 2-Resolve tree 1
AS path: I
Indirect next hops: 1
    Protocol next hop: 10.1.1.1
    Indirect next hop: 0xb2b20f0 1048574 INH Session ID: 0x143

    Indirect path forwarding next hops: 2
        Next hop type: Router
        Next hop: 12.1.1.2 via ge-2/0/1.0
        Session Id: 0x144
        Next hop: 13.1.1.2 via ge-2/0/2.0
        Session Id: 0x145
10.1.1.1/32 Originating RIB: inet.0
Node path count: 1
Node flags: 1
Forwarding nexthops: 2 (Merged)
Nexthop: 12.1.1.2 via ge-2/0/1.0
Nexthop: 13.1.1.2 via ge-2/0/2.0

```

### show route (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```

user@host> show route
inet.0: 41 destinations, 41 routes (40 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

198.51.100.11/24    *[Access-internal/12] 00:00:08
                   > to #0 10.0.0.1.93.65 via demux0.1073741824
198.51.100.12/24    *[Access-internal/12] 00:00:08
                   Private unicast

```

### show route (IPv6 Flow Specification)

```

user@host> show route
inet6.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

2001:db8::10:255:185:19/128
                   *[Direct/0] 05:11:27
                   > via lo0.0
2001:db8::11:11:11:0/120
                   *[BGP/170] 00:28:58, localpref 100
                   AS path: 2000 I, validation-state: unverified
                   > to 2001:db8::13:14:2:2 via ge-1/1/4.0
2001:db8::13:14:2:0/120*[Direct/0] 00:45:07
                   > via ge-1/1/4.0
2001:db8::13:14:2:1/128*[Local/0] 00:45:18
                   Local via ge-1/1/4.0
fe80::2a0:a50f:fc71:71d5/128
                   *[Direct/0] 05:11:27
                   > via lo0.0
fe80::5e5e:abff:feb0:933e/128
                   *[Local/0] 00:45:18
                   Local via ge-1/1/4.0

```



```
inet6flow.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

2001:db8::11:11:11:10/128,*,proto=6,dstport=80,srcport=65535/term:1
    *[BGP/170] 00:28:58, localpref 100, from 2001:db8::13:14:2:2
        AS path: 2000 I, validation-state: unverified
        Fictitious
2001:db8::11:11:11:30/128,*,icmp6-type=128,len=100,dscp=10/term:2
    *[BGP/170] 00:20:54, localpref 100, from 2001:db8::13:14:2:2
        AS path: 2000 I, validation-state: unverified
        Fictitious
```

### show route display-client-data detail

```
user@host> show route 198.51.100.0/24 display-client-data detail
inet.0: 59 destinations, 70 routes (59 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
198.51.100.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    State: <FlashAll>
    *BGP-Static Preference: 5/-101
        Next hop type: Indirect, Next hop index: 0
        Address: 0xa5c2af8
        Next-hop reference count: 2
        Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1641
        Next hop: 192.0.2.1 via ge-2/1/1.0, selected
        Session Id: 0x160
        Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.1
        Indirect next hop: 0xa732cb0 1048621 INH Session ID: 0x17e
        State: <Active Int Ext AlwaysFlash NSR-incapable Programmed>
        Age: 3:13      Metric2: 0
        Validation State: unverified
        Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 5-LDP 6-Resolve tree 3
        AS path: I
        Client id: 1, Cookie: 1
```

### show route te-ipv4-prefix-ip

```
user@host> show route te-ipv4-prefix-ip 10.10.10.10
lsdist.0: 283 destinations, 283 routes (283 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L1:0
} /1152
    *[IS-IS/15] 00:01:01
    Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0101.0101.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
} /1152
    *[IS-IS/18] 00:01:01
    Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0202.0202.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
} /1152
    *[IS-IS/18] 00:01:01
    Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0303.0303.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
} /1152
    *[IS-IS/18] 00:01:01
    Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0404.0404.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
} /1152
```

```

                *[IS-IS/18] 00:01:01
                Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0505.0505.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152
                *[IS-IS/18] 00:01:01
                Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0606.0606.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152
                *[IS-IS/18] 00:01:01
                Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0707.0707.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152
                *[IS-IS/18] 00:01:01
                Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152
                *[IS-IS/18] 00:01:01
                Fictitious

```

#### show route te-ipv4-prefix-ip extensive

```

user@host>show route te-ipv4-prefix-ip 10.10.10.10 extensive
lsdist.0: 298 destinations, 298 routes (298 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  *IS-IS Preference: 15
    Level: 1
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 298
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 7:58
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I
    Prefix SID: 1000, Flags: 0x40, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0101.0101.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 298
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 7:58
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I
    Prefix SID: 1000, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0>

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0202.0202.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 298
    Next hop:

```

```

        State: <Active NotInstall>
Local AS: 100
        Age: 7:58
        Validation State: unverified
        Task: IS-IS
        AS path: I
        Prefix SID: 1000, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0303.0303.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 298
    Next hop:
      State: <Active NotInstall>
      Local AS: 100
      Age: 7:58
      Validation State: unverified
      Task: IS-IS
      AS path: I
      Prefix SID: 1000, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0404.0404.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 298
    Next hop:
      State: <Active NotInstall>
      Local AS: 100
      Age: 7:58
      Validation State: unverified
      Task: IS-IS
      AS path: I
      Prefix SID: 1000, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0505.0505.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 298
    Next hop:
      State: <Active NotInstall>
      Local AS: 100
      Age: 7:58
      Validation State: unverified
      Task: IS-IS
      AS path: I
      Prefix SID: 1000, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0606.0606.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0

```

```

Address: 0xa1a2ac4
Next-hop reference count: 298
Next hop:
State: <Active NotInstall>
Local AS: 100
Age: 7:58
Validation State: unverified
Task: IS-IS
AS path: I
Prefix SID: 1000, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0707.0707.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
*IS-IS Preference: 18
Level: 2
Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
Address: 0xa1a2ac4
Next-hop reference count: 298
Next hop:
State: <Active NotInstall>
Local AS: 100
Age: 7:58
Validation State: unverified
Task: IS-IS
AS path: I
Prefix SID: 1000, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
*IS-IS Preference: 18
Level: 2
Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
Address: 0xa1a2ac4
Next-hop reference count: 298
Next hop:
State: <Active NotInstall>
Local AS: 100
Age: 7:58
Validation State: unverified
Task: IS-IS
AS path: I
Prefix SID: 1000, Flags: 0x40, Algo: 0

```

#### show route te-ipv4-prefix-node-iso

```

user@host> show route te-ipv4-prefix-node-iso 0100.0a0a.0a0a.00
Isdist.0: 283 destinations, 283 routes (283 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L1:0
}/1152
      *[IS-IS/15] 00:05:20
      Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:1.1.1.1/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152
      *[IS-IS/18] 00:05:20
      Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:2.2.2.2/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152
      *[IS-IS/18] 00:05:20
      Fictitious

```

```

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:3.3.3.3/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152
    *[IS-IS/18] 00:05:20
    Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:4.4.4.4/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152
    *[IS-IS/18] 00:05:20
    Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:5.5.5.5/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152
    *[IS-IS/18] 00:05:20
    Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:6.6.6.6/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152
    *[IS-IS/18] 00:05:20
    Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:7.7.7.7/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152
    *[IS-IS/18] 00:05:20
    Fictitious
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152
    *[IS-IS/18] 00:05:20
    Fictitious

```

#### show route te-ipv4-prefix-node-iso extensive

```

user@host> show route te-ipv4-prefix-node-iso 0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 extensive
Isdist.0: 283 destinations, 283 routes (283 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L1:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
    *IS-IS Preference: 15
    Level: 1
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 283
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 6:47
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I
    Prefix SID: 1000, Flags: 0x40, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:1.1.1.1/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
    *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 283
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 6:47
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I
    Prefix SID: 1001, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

```

```
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:2.2.2.2/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 283
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 6:47
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I
    Prefix SID: 1002, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:3.3.3.3/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 283
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 6:47
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I
    Prefix SID: 1003, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:4.4.4.4/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 283
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 6:47
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I
    Prefix SID: 1004, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:5.5.5.5/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 283
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 6:47
    Validation State: unverified
```

```

Task: IS-IS
AS path: I
Prefix SID: 1005, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:6.6.6.6/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 283
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 6:47
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I
    Prefix SID: 1006, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:7.7.7.7/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 283
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 6:47
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I
    Prefix SID: 1007, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 283
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 6:47
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I
    Prefix SID: 1000, Flags: 0x40, Algo: 0

```

#### show route te-ipv4-prefix-node-iso detail

```

user@host> show route te-ipv4-prefix-node-iso 0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 detail
Isdist.0: 283 destinations, 283 routes (283 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L1:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 15
    Level: 1

```

```
Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
Address: 0xa1a2ac4
Next-hop reference count: 283
Next hop:
State: <Active NotInstall>
Local AS: 100
Age: 6:54
Validation State: unverified
Task: IS-IS
AS path: I
Prefix SID: 1000, Flags: 0x40, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:1.1.1.1/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
*IS-IS Preference: 18
Level: 2
Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
Address: 0xa1a2ac4
Next-hop reference count: 283
Next hop:
State: <Active NotInstall>
Local AS: 100
Age: 6:54
Validation State: unverified
Task: IS-IS
AS path: I
Prefix SID: 1001, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:2.2.2.2/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
*IS-IS Preference: 18
Level: 2
Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
Address: 0xa1a2ac4
Next-hop reference count: 283
Next hop:
State: <Active NotInstall>
Local AS: 100
Age: 6:54
Validation State: unverified
Task: IS-IS
AS path: I
Prefix SID: 1002, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:3.3.3.3/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
*IS-IS Preference: 18
Level: 2
Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
Address: 0xa1a2ac4
Next-hop reference count: 283
Next hop:
State: <Active NotInstall>
Local AS: 100
Age: 6:54
Validation State: unverified
Task: IS-IS
AS path: I
Prefix SID: 1003, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:4.4.4.4/32 } ISIS-L2:0
```



```

}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 283
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 6:54
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I
    Prefix SID: 1004, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:5.5.5.5/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 283
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 6:54
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I
    Prefix SID: 1005, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:6.6.6.6/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 283
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 6:54
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I
    Prefix SID: 1006, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0

PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:7.7.7.7/32 } ISIS-L2:0
}/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 283
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 6:54
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I

```

```

Prefix SID: 1007, Flags: 0xe0, Algo: 0
PREFIX { Node { AS:100 ISO:0100.0a0a.0a0a.00 } { IPv4:10.10.10.10/32 } ISIS-L2:0
  }/1152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 18
    Level: 2
    Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa1a2ac4
    Next-hop reference count: 283
    Next hop:
    State: <Active NotInstall>
    Local AS: 100
    Age: 6:54
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: IS-IS
    AS path: I
    Prefix SID: 1000, Flags: 0x40, Algo: 0

```

## show route table

|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>                                      | <a href="#">Syntax on page 2045</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switches and QFX Series Switches) on page 2045</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                              | show route table <i>routing-table-name</i><br><brief   detail   extensive   terse><br><logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i> )>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Syntax (EX Series Switches and QFX Series Switches)</b> | show route table <i>routing-table-name</i><br><brief   detail   extensive   terse>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                 | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D15 for QFX Series switches.<br>Show route table evpn statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D30 for QFX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>                                         | Display the route entries in a particular routing table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                                             | <b>brief   detail   extensive   terse</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.<br><br><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.<br><br><b><i>routing-table-name</i></b> —Display route entries for all routing tables whose names begin with this string (for example, inet.0 and inet6.0 are both displayed when you run the <b>show route table inet</b> command).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                            | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show route summary</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>                               | <a href="#">show route table bgp.l2.vpn on page 2056</a><br><a href="#">show route table bgp.l3vpn.0 on page 2056</a><br><a href="#">show route table bgp.l3vpn.0 detail on page 2057</a><br><a href="#">show route table bgp.rtarget.0 (When Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering Is Configured) on page 2058</a><br><a href="#">show route table bgp.evpn.0 on page 2058</a><br><a href="#">show route table evpna.evpn.0 on page 2059</a><br><a href="#">show route table inet.0 on page 2059</a><br><a href="#">show route table inet.3 on page 2060</a><br><a href="#">show route table inet.3 protocol ospf on page 2060</a><br><a href="#">show route table inet6.0 on page 2060</a><br><a href="#">show route table inet6.3 on page 2060</a> |

[show route table inetflow detail on page 2061](#)  
[show route table lsdist.0 extensive on page 2061](#)  
[show route table l2circuit.0 on page 2063](#)  
[show route table mpls on page 2063](#)  
[show route table mpls extensive on page 2063](#)  
[show route table mpls.0 on page 2064](#)  
[show route table mpls.0 detail \(PTX Series\) on page 2065](#)  
[show route table mpls.0 ccc ge-0/0/1.1004 detail on page 2065](#)  
[show route table mpls.0 protocol evpn on page 2066](#)  
[show route table mpls.0 protocol ospf on page 2072](#)  
[show route table mpls.0 extensive \(PTX Series\) on page 2073](#)  
[show route table mpls.0 \(RSVP Route—Transit LSP\) on page 2073](#)  
[show route table vpls\\_1 detail on page 2074](#)  
[show route table vpn-a on page 2074](#)  
[show route table vpn-a.mdt.0 on page 2074](#)  
[show route table VPN-A detail on page 2075](#)  
[show route table VPN-AB.inet.0 on page 2075](#)  
[show route table VPN\\_blue.mvpn-inet6.0 on page 2076](#)  
[show route table vrf1.mvpn.0 extensive on page 2076](#)  
[show route table inetflow detail on page 2076](#)  
[show route table bgp.evpn.0 extensive |no-more \(EVPN\) on page 2079](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 47 on page 2028](#) describes the output fields for the **show route table** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 48: show route table Output Fields**

| Field Name                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>routing-table-name</i>  | Name of the routing table (for example, inet.0).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Restart complete           | <p>All protocols have restarted for this routing table.</p> <p>Restart state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Pending:</b><i>protocol-name</i>—List of protocols that have not yet completed graceful restart for this routing table.</li> <li>• <b>Complete</b>—All protocols have restarted for this routing table.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the output shows-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LDP.inet.0 : 5 routes (4 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)<br/>Restart Pending: OSPF LDP VPN</li> </ul> <p>This indicates that <b>OSPF</b>, <b>LDP</b>, and <b>VPN</b> protocols did not restart for the <b>LDP.inet.0</b> routing table.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• vpls_1.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)<br/>Restart Complete</li> </ul> <p>This indicates that all protocols have restarted for the <b>vpls_1.l2vpn.0</b> routing table.</p> |
| <i>number destinations</i> | Number of destinations for which there are routes in the routing table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 48: show route table Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>number routes</i>                           | <p>Number of routes in the routing table and total number of routes in the following states:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>active</b> (routes that are active)</li> <li>• <b>holddown</b> (routes that are in the pending state before being declared inactive)</li> <li>• <b>hidden</b> (routes that are not used because of a routing policy)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <i>route-destination</i><br>(entry, announced) | <p>Route destination (for example:10.0.0.1/24). The <b>entry</b> value is the number of routes for this destination, and the <b>announced</b> value is the number of routes being announced for this destination. Sometimes the route destination is presented in another format, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MPLS-label</b> (for example, 80001).</li> <li>• <b>interface-name</b> (for example, ge-1/0/2).</li> <li>• <b>neighbor-address:control-word-status:encapsulation type:vc-id:source</b> (Layer 2 circuit only; for example, 10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Local/96). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>neighbor-address</b>—Address of the neighbor.</li> <li>• <b>control-word-status</b>—Whether the use of the control word has been negotiated for this virtual circuit: <b>NoCtrlWord</b> or <b>CtrlWord</b>.</li> <li>• <b>encapsulation type</b>—Type of encapsulation, represented by a number: (1) Frame Relay DLCI, (2) ATM AAL5 VCC transport, (3) ATM transparent cell transport, (4) Ethernet, (5) VLAN Ethernet, (6) HDLC, (7) PPP, (8) ATM VCC cell transport, (10) ATM VPC cell transport.</li> <li>• <b>vc-id</b>—Virtual circuit identifier.</li> <li>• <b>source</b>—Source of the advertisement: <b>Local</b> or <b>Remote</b>.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>inclusive multicast Ethernet tag route</b>—Type of route destination represented by (for example, 3:100.100.100.10:100::0::10::100.100.100.10/384): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>route distinguisher</b>—(8 octets) Route distinguisher (RD) must be the RD of the EVPN instance (EVI) that is advertising the NLRI.</li> <li>• <b>Ethernet tag ID</b>—(4 octets) Identifier of the Ethernet tag. Can set to 0 or to a valid Ethernet tag value.</li> <li>• <b>IP address length</b>—(1 octet) Length of IP address in bits.</li> <li>• <b>originating router's IP address</b>—(4 or 16 octets) Must set to the provider edge (PE) device's IP address. This address should be common for all EVIs on the PE device, and may be the PE device's loopback address.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| label stacking                                 | <p>(Next-to-the-last-hop routing device for MPLS only) Depth of the MPLS label stack, where the label-popping operation is needed to remove one or more labels from the top of the stack. A pair of routes is displayed, because the pop operation is performed only when the stack depth is two or more labels.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>S=0 route</b> indicates that a packet with an incoming label stack depth of 2 or more exits this routing device with one fewer label (the label-popping operation is performed).</li> <li>• If there is no <b>S=</b> information, the route is a normal MPLS route, which has a stack depth of 1 (the label-popping operation is not performed).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 48: show route table Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ <i>protocol, preference</i> ]               | <p>Protocol from which the route was learned and the preference value for the route.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• +—A plus sign indicates the active route, which is the route installed from the routing table into the forwarding table.</li> <li>• - —A hyphen indicates the last active route.</li> <li>• *—An asterisk indicates that the route is both the active and the last active route. An asterisk before a <b>to</b> line indicates the best subpath to the route.</li> </ul> <p>In every routing metric except for the BGP <b>LocalPref</b> attribute, a lesser value is preferred. In order to use common comparison routines, Junos OS stores the 1's complement of the <b>LocalPref</b> value in the <b>Preference2</b> field. For example, if the <b>LocalPref</b> value for Route 1 is 100, the <b>Preference2</b> value is -101. If the <b>LocalPref</b> value for Route 2 is 155, the <b>Preference2</b> value is -156. Route 2 is preferred because it has a higher <b>LocalPref</b> value and a lower <b>Preference2</b> value.</p> |
| Level                                         | (IS-IS only). In IS-IS, a single AS can be divided into smaller groups called areas. Routing between areas is organized hierarchically, allowing a domain to be administratively divided into smaller areas. This organization is accomplished by configuring Level 1 and Level 2 intermediate systems. Level 1 systems route within an area. When the destination is outside an area, they route toward a Level 2 system. Level 2 intermediate systems route between areas and toward other ASs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Route Distinguisher                           | IP subnet augmented with a 64-bit prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PMSI                                          | Provider multicast service interface (MVPN routing table).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Next-hop type                                 | Type of next hop. For a description of possible values for this field, see <a href="#">Table 49 on page 2052</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Next-hop reference count                      | Number of references made to the next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Flood nexthop branches exceed maximum message | Indicates that the number of flood next-hop branches exceeded the system limit of 32 branches, and only a subset of the flood next-hop branches were installed in the kernel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Source                                        | IP address of the route source.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Next hop                                      | Network layer address of the directly reachable neighboring system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| via                                           | <p>Interface used to reach the next hop. If there is more than one interface available to the next hop, the name of the interface that is actually used is followed by the word <b>Selected</b>. This field can also contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Weight—Value used to distinguish primary, secondary, and fast reroute backup routes. Weight information is available when MPLS label-switched path (LSP) link protection, node-link protection, or fast reroute is enabled, or when the standby state is enabled for secondary paths. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible.</li> <li>• Balance—Balance coefficient indicating how traffic of unequal cost is distributed among next hops when a routing device is performing unequal-cost load balancing. This information is available when you enable BGP multipath load balancing.</li> </ul>                                                                                                    |
| Label-switched-path <i>lsp-path-name</i>      | Name of the LSP used to reach the next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 48: show route table Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Label operation   | MPLS label and operation occurring at this routing device. The operation can be <b>pop</b> (where a label is removed from the top of the stack), <b>push</b> (where another label is added to the label stack), or <b>swap</b> (where a label is replaced by another label).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Interface         | (Local only) Local interface name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Protocol next hop | Network layer address of the remote routing device that advertised the prefix. This address is used to derive a forwarding next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Indirect next hop | Index designation used to specify the mapping between protocol next hops, tags, kernel export policy, and the forwarding next hops.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| State             | State of the route (a route can be in more than one state). See <a href="#">Table 50 on page 2053</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Local AS          | AS number of the local routing devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Age               | How long the route has been known.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| AIGP              | Accumulated interior gateway protocol (AIGP) BGP attribute.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Metric            | Cost value of the indicated route. For routes within an AS, the cost is determined by IGP and the individual protocol metrics. For external routes, destinations, or routing domains, the cost is determined by a preference value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| MED-plus-IGP      | Metric value for BGP path selection to which the IGP cost to the next-hop destination has been added.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| TTL-Action        | For MPLS LSPs, state of the TTL propagation attribute. Can be enabled or disabled for all RSVP-signaled and LDP-signaled LSPs or for specific VRF routing instances.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Task              | Name of the protocol that has added the route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Announcement bits | <p>The number of BGP peers or protocols to which Junos OS has announced this route, followed by the list of the recipients of the announcement. Junos OS can also announce the route to the kernel routing table (KRT) for installing the route into the Packet Forwarding Engine, to a resolve tree, a Layer 2 VC, or even a VPN. For example, <b>n-Resolve inet</b> indicates that the specified route is used for route resolution for next hops found in the routing table.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>n</b>—An index used by Juniper Networks customer support only.</li> </ul> |

Table 48: show route table Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AS path             | <p>AS path through which the route was learned. The letters at the end of the AS path indicate the path origin, providing an indication of the state of the route at the point at which the AS path originated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>I</b>—IGP.</li> <li>• <b>E</b>—EGP.</li> <li>• <b>Recorded</b>—The AS path is recorded by the sample process (sampled).</li> <li>• <b>?</b>—Incomplete; typically, the AS path was aggregated.</li> </ul> <p>When AS path numbers are included in the route, the format is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>[ ]</b>—Brackets enclose the number that precedes the AS path. This number represents the number of ASs present in the AS path, when calculated as defined in RFC 4271. This value is used in the AS-path merge process, as defined in RFC 4893.</li> <li>• <b>[ ]</b>—If more than one AS number is configured on the routing device, or if AS path prepending is configured, brackets enclose the local AS number associated with the AS path.</li> <li>• <b>{ }</b>—Braces enclose AS sets, which are groups of AS numbers in which the order does not matter. A set commonly results from route aggregation. The numbers in each AS set are displayed in ascending order.</li> <li>• <b>( )</b>—Parentheses enclose a confederation.</li> <li>• <b>( [ ] )</b>—Parentheses and brackets enclose a confederation set.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> In Junos OS Release 10.3 and later, the AS path field displays an unrecognized attribute and associated hexadecimal value if BGP receives attribute 128 (attribute set) and you have not configured an independent domain in any routing instance.</p> |
| validation-state    | <p>(BGP-learned routes) Validation status of the route:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Invalid</b>—Indicates that the prefix is found, but either the corresponding AS received from the EBGp peer is not the AS that appears in the database, or the prefix length in the BGP update message is longer than the maximum length permitted in the database.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—Indicates that the prefix is not among the prefixes or prefix ranges in the database.</li> <li>• <b>Unverified</b>—Indicates that the origin of the prefix is not verified against the database. This is because the database got populated and the validation is not called for in the BGP import policy, although origin validation is enabled, or the origin validation is not enabled for the BGP peers.</li> <li>• <b>Valid</b>—Indicates that the prefix and autonomous system pair are found in the database.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| FECs bound to route | Indicates point-to-multipoint root address, multicast source address, and multicast group address when multipoint LDP (M-LDP) inband signaling is configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Primary Upstream    | When multipoint LDP with multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) is configured, indicates the primary upstream path. MoFRR transmits a multicast join message from a receiver toward a source on a primary path, while also transmitting a secondary multicast join message from the receiver toward the source on a backup path.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| RPF Nexthops        | When multipoint LDP with MoFRR is configured, indicates the reverse-path forwarding (RPF) next-hop information. Data packets are received from both the primary path and the secondary paths. The redundant packets are discarded at topology merge points due to the RPF checks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Label               | Multiple MPLS labels are used to control MoFRR stream selection. Each label represents a separate route, but each references the same interface list check. Only the primary label is forwarded while all others are dropped. Multiple interfaces can receive packets using the same label.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



Table 48: show route table Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| weight                              | Value used to distinguish MoFRR primary and backup routes. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| VC Label                            | MPLS label assigned to the Layer 2 circuit virtual connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MTU                                 | Maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the Layer 2 circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| VLAN ID                             | VLAN identifier of the Layer 2 circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Prefixes bound to route             | Forwarding equivalent class (FEC) bound to this route. Applicable only to routes installed by LDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Communities                         | Community path attribute for the route. See <a href="#">Table 51 on page 2055</a> for all possible values for this field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Layer2-info: encaps                 | Layer 2 encapsulation (for example, VPLS).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| control flags                       | Control flags: <b>none</b> or <b>Site Down</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| mtu                                 | Maximum transmission unit (MTU) information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Label-Base, range                   | First label in a block of labels and label block size. A remote PE routing device uses this first label when sending traffic toward the advertising PE routing device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| status vector                       | Layer 2 VPN and VPLS network layer reachability information (NLRI).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Accepted Multipath                  | Current active path when BGP multipath is configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Accepted LongLivedStale             | The LongLivedStale flag indicates that the route was marked LLGR-stale by this router, as part of the operation of LLGR receiver mode. Either this flag or the LongLivedStaleImport flag might be displayed for a route. Neither of these flags is displayed at the same time as the Stale (ordinary GR stale) flag.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Accepted LongLivedStaleImport       | <p>The LongLivedStaleImport flag indicates that the route was marked LLGR-stale when it was received from a peer, or by import policy. Either this flag or the LongLivedStale flag might be displayed for a route. Neither of these flags is displayed at the same time as the Stale (ordinary GR stale) flag.</p> <p>Accept all received BGP long-lived graceful restart (LLGR) and LLGR stale routes learned from configured neighbors and import into the inet.0 routing table</p> |
| ImportAccepted LongLivedStaleImport | <p>Accept all received BGP long-lived graceful restart (LLGR) and LLGR stale routes learned from configured neighbors and imported into the inet.0 routing table</p> <p>The LongLivedStaleImport flag indicates that the route was marked LLGR-stale when it was received from a peer, or by import policy.</p>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Accepted MultipathContrib           | Path currently contributing to BGP multipath.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Localpref                           | Local preference value included in the route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Router ID                           | BGP router ID as advertised by the neighbor in the open message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 48: show route table Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name            | Field Description                                                                              |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Primary Routing Table | In a routing table group, the name of the primary routing table in which the route resides.    |
| Secondary Tables      | In a routing table group, the name of one or more secondary tables in which the route resides. |

Table 49 on page 2052 describes all possible values for the Next-hop Types output field.

Table 49: Next-hop Types Output Field Values

| Next-Hop Type            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Broadcast (bcast)        | Broadcast next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Deny                     | Deny next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Discard                  | Discard next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flood                    | Flood next hop. Consists of components called branches, up to a maximum of 32 branches. Each flood next-hop branch sends a copy of the traffic to the forwarding interface. Used by point-to-multipoint RSVP, point-to-multipoint LDP, point-to-multipoint CCC, and multicast. |
| Hold                     | Next hop is waiting to be resolved into a unicast or multicast type.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Indexed (idxd)           | Indexed next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Indirect (indr)          | Used with applications that have a protocol next hop address that is remote. You are likely to see this next-hop type for internal BGP (IBGP) routes when the BGP next hop is a BGP neighbor that is not directly connected.                                                   |
| Interface                | Used for a network address assigned to an interface. Unlike the router next hop, the interface next hop does not reference any specific node on the network.                                                                                                                   |
| Local (locl)             | Local address on an interface. This next-hop type causes packets with this destination address to be received locally.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multicast (mcst)         | Wire multicast next hop (limited to the LAN).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Multicast discard (mdsc) | Multicast discard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Multicast group (mgrp)   | Multicast group member.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Receive (recv)           | Receive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Reject (rjct)            | Discard. An ICMP unreachable message was sent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Table 49: Next-hop Types Output Field Values (*continued*)

| Next-Hop Type            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Resolve (rslv)           | Resolving next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Routed multicast (mcrtr) | Regular multicast next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Router                   | <p>A specific node or set of nodes to which the routing device forwards packets that match the route prefix.</p> <p>To qualify as a next-hop type router, the route must meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must not be a direct or local subnet for the routing device.</li> <li>• Must have a next hop that is directly connected to the routing device.</li> </ul> |
| Table                    | Routing table next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Unicast (ucst)           | Unicast.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Unilist (ulst)           | List of unicast next hops. A packet sent to this next hop goes to any next hop in the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Table 50 on page 2053 describes all possible values for the State output field. A route can be in more than one state (for example, <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>).

Table 50: State Output Field Values

| Value                                 | Description                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Accounting                            | Route needs accounting.                                                          |
| Active                                | Route is active.                                                                 |
| Always Compare MED                    | Path with a lower multiple exit discriminator (MED) is available.                |
| AS path                               | Shorter AS path is available.                                                    |
| Cisco Non-deterministic MED selection | Cisco nondeterministic MED is enabled, and a path with a lower MED is available. |
| Clone                                 | Route is a clone.                                                                |
| Cluster list length                   | Length of cluster list sent by the route reflector.                              |
| Delete                                | Route has been deleted.                                                          |
| Ex                                    | Exterior route.                                                                  |

Table 50: State Output Field Values (*continued*)

| Value                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ext                                         | BGP route received from an external BGP neighbor.                                                                                                                                    |
| FlashAll                                    | Forces all protocols to be notified of a change to any route, active or inactive, for a prefix. When not set, protocols are informed of a prefix only when the active route changes. |
| Hidden                                      | Route not used because of routing policy.                                                                                                                                            |
| IfCheck                                     | Route needs forwarding RPF check.                                                                                                                                                    |
| IGP metric                                  | Path through next hop with lower IGP metric is available.                                                                                                                            |
| Inactive reason                             | Flags for this route, which was not selected as best for a particular destination.                                                                                                   |
| Initial                                     | Route being added.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Int                                         | Interior route.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Int Ext                                     | BGP route received from an internal BGP peer or a BGP confederation peer.                                                                                                            |
| Interior > Exterior > Exterior via Interior | Direct, static, IGP, or EBGp path is available.                                                                                                                                      |
| Local Preference                            | Path with a higher local preference value is available.                                                                                                                              |
| Martian                                     | Route is a martian (ignored because it is obviously invalid).                                                                                                                        |
| MartianOK                                   | Route exempt from martian filtering.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Next hop address                            | Path with lower metric next hop is available.                                                                                                                                        |
| No difference                               | Path from neighbor with lower IP address is available.                                                                                                                               |
| NoReadvrt                                   | Route not to be advertised.                                                                                                                                                          |
| NotBest                                     | Route not chosen because it does not have the lowest MED.                                                                                                                            |
| Not Best in its group                       | Incoming BGP AS is not the best of a group (only one AS can be the best).                                                                                                            |
| NotInstall                                  | Route not to be installed in the forwarding table.                                                                                                                                   |
| Number of gateways                          | Path with a greater number of next hops is available.                                                                                                                                |
| Origin                                      | Path with a lower origin code is available.                                                                                                                                          |

Table 50: State Output Field Values (*continued*)

| Value                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pending                        | Route pending because of a hold-down configured on another route.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Release                        | Route scheduled for release.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| RIB preference                 | Route from a higher-numbered routing table is available.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Route Distinguisher            | 64-bit prefix added to IP subnets to make them unique.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Route Metric or MED comparison | Route with a lower metric or MED is available.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Route Preference               | Route with lower preference value is available.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Router ID                      | Path through a neighbor with lower ID is available.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Secondary                      | Route not a primary route.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Unusable path                  | Path is not usable because of one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The route is damped.</li> <li>• The route is rejected by an import policy.</li> <li>• The route is unresolved.</li> </ul> |
| Update source                  | Last tiebreaker is the lowest IP address value.                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Table 51 on page 2055 describes the possible values for the Communities output field.

Table 51: Communities Output Field Values

| Value                                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>area-number</i>                                                | 4 bytes, encoding a 32-bit area number. For AS-external routes, the value is 0. A nonzero value identifies the route as internal to the OSPF domain, and as within the identified area. Area numbers are relative to a particular OSPF domain.                                        |
| <b>bandwidth: local AS</b><br><b>number:link-bandwidth-number</b> | Link-bandwidth community value used for unequal-cost load balancing. When BGP has several candidate paths available for multipath purposes, it does not perform unequal-cost load balancing according to the link-bandwidth community unless all candidate paths have this attribute. |
| <b>domain-id</b>                                                  | Unique configurable number that identifies the OSPF domain.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>domain-id-vendor</b>                                           | Unique configurable number that further identifies the OSPF domain.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>link-bandwidth-number</i>                                      | Link-bandwidth number: from 0 through 4,294,967,295 (bytes per second).                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <i>local AS number</i>                                            | Local AS number: from 1 through 65,535.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table 51: Communities Output Field Values (*continued*)

| Value                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>options</i>                       | 1 byte. Currently this is only used if the route type is <b>5</b> or <b>7</b> . Setting the least significant bit in the field indicates that the route carries a type 2 metric.                                                                                                                        |
| <i>origin</i>                        | (Used with VPNs) Identifies where the route came from.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>ospf-route-type</i>               | 1 byte, encoded as <b>1</b> or <b>2</b> for intra-area routes (depending on whether the route came from a type 1 or a type 2 LSA); <b>3</b> for summary routes; <b>5</b> for external routes (area number must be <b>0</b> ); <b>7</b> for NSSA routes; or <b>129</b> for sham link endpoint addresses. |
| <i>route-type-vendor</i>             | Displays the area number, OSPF route type, and option of the route. This is configured using the BGP extended community attribute <b>0x8000</b> . The format is <i>area-number:ospf-route-type:options</i> .                                                                                            |
| <i>rte-type</i>                      | Displays the area number, OSPF route type, and option of the route. This is configured using the BGP extended community attribute <b>0x0306</b> . The format is <i>area-number:ospf-route-type:options</i> .                                                                                            |
| <i>target</i>                        | Defines which VPN the route participates in; <b>target</b> has the format <i>32-bit IP address:16-bit number</i> . For example, 10.19.0.0:100.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <i>unknown IANA</i>                  | Incoming IANA codes with a value between <b>0x1</b> and <b>0x7fff</b> . This code of the BGP extended community attribute is accepted, but it is not recognized.                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>unknown OSPF vendor community</i> | Incoming IANA codes with a value above <b>0x8000</b> . This code of the BGP extended community attribute is accepted, but it is not recognized.                                                                                                                                                         |

## Sample Output

### show route table bgp.l2vpn

```

user@host> show route table bgp.l2vpn
bgp.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.168.24.1:1:4:1/96
    *[BGP/170] 01:08:58, localpref 100, from 192.168.24.1
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.16.2 via fe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path am

```

### show route table bgp.l3vpn.0

```

user@host> show route table bgp.l3vpn.0
bgp.l3vpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.255.71.15:100:10.255.71.17/32
    *[BGP/170] 00:03:59, MED 1, localpref 100, from
10.255.71.15
    AS path: I
    > via so-2/1/0.0, Push 100020, Push 100011(top)
10.255.71.15:200:10.255.71.18/32

```

```

10.255.71.15          *[BGP/170] 00:03:59, MED 1, localpref 100, from
                        AS path: I
                        > via so-2/1/0.0, Push 100021, Push 100011(top)

```

### show route table bgp.l3vpn.0 detail

```

user@host> show route table bgp.l3vpn.0 detail
bgp.l3vpn.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

10.255.245.12:1:172.16.4.0/8 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Route Distinguisher: 10.255.245.12:1
    Source: 10.255.245.12
    Next hop: 192.168.208.66 via fe-0/0/0.0, selected
    Label operation: Push 182449
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.245.12
    Push 182449
    Indirect next hop: 863a630 297
    State: <Active Int Ext>
    Local AS: 35 Peer AS: 35
    Age: 12:19 Metric2: 1
    Task: BGP_35.10.255.245.12+179
    Announcement bits (1): 0-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
    AS path: 30 10458 14203 2914 3356 I (Atomic) Aggregator: 3356 4.68.0.11

    Communities: 2914:420 target:11111:1 origin:56:78
    VPN Label: 182449
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 10.255.245.12

10.255.245.12:1:4.17.225.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Route Distinguisher: 10.255.245.12:1
    Source: 10.255.245.12
    Next hop: 192.168.208.66 via fe-0/0/0.0, selected
    Label operation: Push 182465
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.245.12
    Push 182465
    Indirect next hop: 863a8f0 305
    State: <Active Int Ext>
    Local AS: 35 Peer AS: 35
    Age: 12:19 Metric2: 1
    Task: BGP_35.10.255.245.12+179
    Announcement bits (1): 0-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
  AS path: 30 10458 14203 2914 11853 11853 11853 6496 6496 6496 6496 6496 6496 I
    Communities: 2914:410 target:12:34 target:11111:1 origin:12:34
    VPN Label: 182465
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 10.255.245.12

10.255.245.12:1:4.17.226.0/23 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Route Distinguisher: 10.255.245.12:1
    Source: 10.255.245.12
    Next hop: 192.168.208.66 via fe-0/0/0.0, selected
    Label operation: Push 182465
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.245.12
    Push 182465
    Indirect next hop: 86bd210 330
    State: <Active Int Ext>

```

```

Local AS: 35 Peer AS: 35
Age: 12:19 Metric2: 1
Task: BGP_35.10.255.245.12+179
Announcement bits (1): 0-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
AS path: 30 10458 14203 2914 11853 11853 11853 6496 6496 6496 6496 6496

6496 I
Communities: 2914:410 target:12:34 target:11111:1 origin:12:34
VPN Label: 182465
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.255.245.12

10.255.245.12:1:4.17.251.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
*BGP Preference: 170/-101
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.245.12:1
Source: 10.255.245.12
Next hop: 192.168.208.66 via fe-0/0/0.0, selected
Label operation: Push 182465
Protocol next hop: 10.255.245.12
Push 182465
Indirect next hop: 86bd210 330
State: <Active Int Ext>
Local AS: 35 Peer AS: 35
Age: 12:19 Metric2: 1
Task: BGP_35.10.255.245.12+179
Announcement bits (1): 0-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
AS path: 30 10458 14203 2914 11853 11853 11853 6496 6496 6496 6496 6496

6496 I
Communities: 2914:410 target:12:34 target:11111:1 origin:12:34
VPN Label: 182465
Localpref: 100

```

### show route table bgp.rtarget.0 (When Proxy BGP Route Target Filtering Is Configured)

```

user@host> show route table bgp.rtarget.0
bgp.rtarget.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

100:100:100/96
    *[RTarget/5] 00:03:14
        Type Proxy
        for 10.255.165.103
        for 10.255.166.124
        Local

```

### show route table bgp.evpn.0

```

user@host> show route table bgp.evpn.0
bgp.evpn.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

2:100.100.100.2:100::0::00:26:88:5f:67:b0/304
    *[BGP/170] 11:00:05, localpref 100, from 100.100.100.2
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
        > to 100.64.12.2 via xe-2/2/0.0, label-switched-path R0toR1
2:100.100.100.2:100::0::00:51:51:51:51:51/304
    *[BGP/170] 11:00:05, localpref 100, from 100.100.100.2
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
        > to 100.64.12.2 via xe-2/2/0.0, label-switched-path R0toR1

```



```

2:100.100.100.3:100::0::00:52:52:52:52:52/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:59:58, localpref 100, from 100.100.100.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 100.64.13.3 via ge-2/0/8.0, label-switched-path R0toR2
2:100.100.100.3:100::0::a8:d0:e5:5b:01:c8/304
    *[BGP/170] 10:59:58, localpref 100, from 100.100.100.3
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 100.64.13.3 via ge-2/0/8.0, label-switched-path R0toR2
3:100.100.100.2:100::1000::100.100.100.2/304
    *[BGP/170] 11:00:16, localpref 100, from 100.100.100.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 100.64.12.2 via xe-2/2/0.0, label-switched-path R0toR1
3:100.100.100.2:100::2000::100.100.100.2/304
    *[BGP/170] 11:00:16, localpref 100, from 100.100.100.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > to 100.64.12.2 via xe-2/2/0.0, label-switched-path R0toR1

```

### show route table evpna.evpn.0

```

user@host> show route table evpna.evpn.0
evpna.evpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

3:100.100.100.10:100::0::10::100.100.100.10/384
    *[EVPN/170] 01:37:09
    Indirect
3:100.100.100.2:100::2000::100.100.100.2/304
    *[EVPN/170] 01:37:12
    Indirect

```

### show route table inet.0

```

user@host> show route table inet.0
inet.0: 12 destinations, 12 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0.0.0.0/0      *[Static/5] 00:51:57
                > to 172.16.5.254 via fxp0.0
10.0.0.1/32    *[Direct/0] 00:51:58
                > via at-5/3/0.0
10.0.0.2/32    *[Local/0] 00:51:58
                Local
10.12.12.21/32 *[Local/0] 00:51:57
                Reject
10.13.13.13/32 *[Direct/0] 00:51:58
                > via t3-5/2/1.0
10.13.13.14/32 *[Local/0] 00:51:58
                Local
10.13.13.21/32 *[Local/0] 00:51:58
                Local
10.13.13.22/32 *[Direct/0] 00:33:59
                > via t3-5/2/0.0
127.0.0.1/32   [Direct/0] 00:51:58
                > via lo0.0
10.222.5.0/24  *[Direct/0] 00:51:58
                > via fxp0.0
10.222.5.81/32 *[Local/0] 00:51:58
                Local

```

### show route table inet.3

```

user@host> show route table inet.3
inet.3: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.0.5/32      *[LDP/9] 00:25:43, metric 10, tag 200
                  to 10.2.94.2 via lt-1/2/0.49
                  > to 10.2.3.2 via lt-1/2/0.23

```

### show route table inet.3 protocol ospf

```

user@host> show route table inet.3 protocol ospf
inet.3: 9 destinations, 18 routes (9 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1.1.1.20/32      [L-OSPF/10] 1d 00:00:56, metric 2
                  > to 10.0.10.70 via lt-1/2/0.14, Push 800020
                  to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Push 800020, Push 800030(top)
1.1.1.30/32      [L-OSPF/10] 1d 00:01:01, metric 3
                  > to 10.0.10.70 via lt-1/2/0.14, Push 800030
                  to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Push 800030
1.1.1.40/32      [L-OSPF/10] 1d 00:01:01, metric 4
                  > to 10.0.10.70 via lt-1/2/0.14, Push 800040
                  to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Push 800040
1.1.1.50/32      [L-OSPF/10] 1d 00:01:01, metric 5
                  > to 10.0.10.70 via lt-1/2/0.14, Push 800050
                  to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Push 800050
1.1.1.60/32      [L-OSPF/10] 1d 00:01:01, metric 6
                  > to 10.0.10.70 via lt-1/2/0.14, Push 800060
                  to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Pop

```

### show route table inet6.0

```

user@host> show route table inet6.0
inet6.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Route, * = Both

fec0:0:0:3::/64 *[Direct/0] 00:01:34
>via fe-0/1/0.0

fec0:0:0:3::/128 *[Local/0] 00:01:34
>Local

fec0:0:0:4::/64 *[Static/5] 00:01:34
>to fec0:0:0:3::ffff via fe-0/1/0.0

```

### show route table inet6.3

```

user@router> show route table inet6.3
inet6.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

::10.255.245.195/128
                  *[LDP/9] 00:00:22, metric 1
                  > via so-1/0/0.0
::10.255.245.196/128
                  *[LDP/9] 00:00:08, metric 1
                  > via so-1/0/0.0, Push 100008

```

**show route table inetflow detail**

```

user@host> show route table inetflow detail
inetflow.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
10.12.44.1,*/48 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *BGP    Preference: 170/-101
            Next-hop reference count: 2
            State: <Active Ext>
            Local AS: 64502 Peer AS: 64500
            Age: 4
            Task: BGP_64500.10.12.99.5+3792
            Announcement bits (1): 0-Flow
            AS path: 64500 I
            Communities: traffic-rate:0:0
            Validation state: Accept, Originator: 10.12.99.5
            Via: 10.12.44.0/24, Active
            Localpref: 100
            Router ID: 10.255.71.161

10.12.56.1,*/48 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *Flow    Preference: 5
            Next-hop reference count: 2
            State: <Active>
            Local AS: 64502
            Age: 6:30
            Task: RT Flow
            Announcement bits (2): 0-Flow 1-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
            AS path: I
            Communities: 1:1

```

**show route table lsdist.0 extensive**

```

user@host> show route table lsdist.0 extensive
lsdist.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
NODE { AS:4170512532 BGP-LS ID:4170512532 ISO:3245.3412.3456.00 ISIS-L1:0 }/1152
(1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
Page 0 idx 0, (group ibgp type Internal) Type 1 val 0xa62f378 (adv_entry)
  Advertised metrics:
    Nexthop: Self
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: [4170512532] I
    Communities:
Path NODE { AS:4170512532 BGP-LS ID:4170512532 ISO:3245.3412.3456.00 ISIS-L1:0 }
Vector len 4. Val: 0
    *IS-IS  Preference: 15
            Level: 1
            Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
            Address: 0x95dfc64
            Next-hop reference count: 9
            State: <Active NotInstall>
            Local AS: 4170512532
            Age: 6:05
            Validation State: unverified
            Task: IS-IS
            Announcement bits (1): 0-BGP_RT_Background
            AS path: I
            IPv4 Router-ids:
                128.220.11.197
            Area membership:

```

```

47 00 05 80 ff f8 00 00 00 01 08 00 01
SPRING-Capabilities: - SRGB block [Start: 800000,
Range: 256, Flags: 0xc0]
SPRING-Algorithms:
- Algo: 0
LINK { Local { AS:4170512532 BGP-LS ID:4170512532 ISO:3245.3412.3456.00 }.{
IPv4:8.65.1.105 } Remote { AS:4170512532 BGP-LS ID:4170512532 ISO:4284.3300.5067)
TSI:
Page 0 idx 0, (group ibgp type Internal) Type 1 val 0xa62f3cc (adv_entry)
Advertised metrics:
Nexthop: Self
Localpref: 100
AS path: [4170512532] I
Communities:
Path LINK { Local { AS:4170512532 BGP-LS ID:4170512532 ISO:3245.3412.3456.00 }.{
IPv4:8.65.1.105 } Remote { AS:4170512532 BGP-LS ID:4170512532 ISO:4284.33000
*IS-IS Preference: 15
Level: 1
Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
Address: 0x95dfc64
Next-hop reference count: 9
State: <Active NotInstall>
Local AS: 4170512532
Age: 6:05
Validation State: unverified
Task: IS-IS
Announcement bits (1): 0-BGP_RT_Background
AS path: I
Color: 32768
Maximum bandwidth: 1000Mbps
Reservable bandwidth: 1000Mbps
Unreserved bandwidth by priority:
0 1000Mbps
1 1000Mbps
2 1000Mbps
3 1000Mbps
4 1000Mbps
5 1000Mbps
6 1000Mbps
7 1000Mbps
Metric: 10
TE Metric: 10
LAN IPV4 Adj-SID - Label: 299776, Flags: 0x30,
Weight: 0, Nbr: 10.220.1.83

PREFIX { Node { AS:4170512532 BGP-LS ID:4170512532 ISO:3245.3412.3456.00 } {
IPv4:128.220.11.197/32 } ISIS-L1:0 }/1152 (1 entry, 1 announced) TSI: Page 0 idx
0, (group ibgp type Internal) Type 1 val 0xa62f43c (adv_entry)
Advertised metrics:
Nexthop: Self
Localpref: 100
AS path: [4170512532] I
Communities:
Path PREFIX { Node { AS:4170512532 BGP-LS ID:4170512532 ISO:3245.3412.3456.00 }
{ IPv4:128.220.11.197/32 } ISIS-L1:0 } Vector len 4. Val: 0
*IS-IS Preference: 15
Level: 1
Next hop type: Fictitious, Next hop index: 0
Address: 0x95dfc64
Next-hop reference count: 9
State:<Active NotInstall>

```

```

Local AS: 4170512532
Age: 6:05
Validation State: unverified
Task: IS-IS
Announcement bits (1): 0-BGP_RT_Background
AS path: I
Prefix SID: 67, Flags: 0x40, Algo: 0

```

### show route table l2circuit.0

```

user@host> show route table l2circuit.0
l2circuit.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Local/96
    *[L2CKT/7] 00:50:47
    > via so-0/1/2.0, Push 100049
    > via so-0/1/3.0, Push 100049
10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Remote/96
    *[LDP/9] 00:50:14
    Discard
10.1.1.195:CtrlWord:1:2:Local/96
    *[L2CKT/7] 00:50:47
    > via so-0/1/2.0, Push 100049
    > via so-0/1/3.0, Push 100049
10.1.1.195:CtrlWord:1:2:Remote/96
    *[LDP/9] 00:50:14
    Discard

```

### show route table mpls

```

user@host> show route table mpls
mpls.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0          *[MPLS/0] 00:13:55, metric 1
            Receive
1          *[MPLS/0] 00:13:55, metric 1
            Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 00:13:55, metric 1
            Receive
1024       *[VPN/0] 00:04:18
            to table red.inet.0, Pop

```

### show route table mpls extensive

```

user@host> show route table mpls extensive
100000 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 100000 /36 -> {so-1/0/0.0}
    *LDP Preference: 9
    Next hop: via so-1/0/0.0, selected
    Pop
    State: <Active Int>
    Age: 29:50 Metric: 1
    Task: LDP
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I
    Prefixes bound to route: 10.0.0.194/32

```

## show route table mpls.0

```

user@host> show route table mpls.0
mpls.0: 18 destinations, 19 routes (18 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0                *[MPLS/0] 11:39:56, metric 1
                  to table inet.0
0(S=0)           *[MPLS/0] 11:39:56, metric 1
                  to table mpls.0
1                *[MPLS/0] 11:39:56, metric 1
                  Receive
2                *[MPLS/0] 11:39:56, metric 1
                  to table inet6.0
2(S=0)           *[MPLS/0] 11:39:56, metric 1
                  to table mpls.0
13               *[MPLS/0] 11:39:56, metric 1
                  Receive
303168           *[EVPN/7] 11:00:49, routing-instance pbbn10, route-type
Ingress-MAC, ISID 0
                  to table pbbn10.evpn-mac.0
303184           *[EVPN/7] 11:00:53, routing-instance pbbn10, route-type
Ingress-IM, ISID 1000
                  to table pbbn10.evpn-mac.0
                  [EVPN/7] 11:00:53, routing-instance pbbn10, route-type
Ingress-IM, ISID 2000
                  to table pbbn10.evpn-mac.0
303264           *[EVPN/7] 11:00:53, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
pbbn10, route-type Egress-IM, ISID 1000
                  > to 100.1.12.2 via xe-2/2/0.0, label-switched-path R0toR1
303280           *[EVPN/7] 11:00:53, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
pbbn10, route-type Egress-IM, ISID 2000
                  > to 100.1.12.2 via xe-2/2/0.0, label-switched-path R0toR1
303328           *[EVPN/7] 11:00:49, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
pbbn10, route-type Egress-MAC, ISID 0
                  > to 100.1.12.2 via xe-2/2/0.0, label-switched-path R0toR1
303344           *[EVPN/7] 11:00:49, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
pbbn10, route-type Egress-MAC, ISID 0
                  > to 100.1.12.2 via xe-2/2/0.0, label-switched-path R0toR1
303360           *[EVPN/7] 11:00:47, routing-instance pbbn10, route-type
Egress-MAC, ISID 0, BMAC 00:26:88:5f:67:b0
                  > to 100.1.12.2 via xe-2/2/0.0, label-switched-path R0toR1
303376           *[EVPN/7] 11:00:47, routing-instance pbbn10, route-type
Egress-MAC, ISID 0, BMAC 00:51:51:51:51:51
                  > to 100.1.12.2 via xe-2/2/0.0, label-switched-path R0toR1
303392           *[EVPN/7] 11:00:35, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
pbbn10, route-type Egress-MAC, ISID 0
                  > to 100.1.13.3 via ge-2/0/8.0, label-switched-path R0toR2
303408           *[EVPN/7] 11:00:35, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
pbbn10, route-type Egress-MAC, ISID 0
                  > to 100.1.13.3 via ge-2/0/8.0, label-switched-path R0toR2
303424           *[EVPN/7] 11:00:33, routing-instance pbbn10, route-type
Egress-MAC, ISID 0, BMAC a8:d0:e5:5b:01:c8
                  > to 100.1.13.3 via ge-2/0/8.0, label-switched-path R0toR2
303440           *[EVPN/7] 11:00:33, routing-instance pbbn10, route-type
Egress-MAC, ISID 0, BMAC 00:52:52:52:52:52
                  > to 100.1.13.3 via ge-2/0/8.0, label-switched-path R0toR2

```

### show route table mpls.0 detail (PTX Series)

```

user@host> show route table mpls.0 detail
ge-0/0/2.600 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *L2VPN Preference: 7
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Address: 0x9438f34
    Next-hop reference count: 2
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 567
    Next hop: 10.0.0.1 via ge-0/0/1.0, selected
    Label operation: Push 299808
    Label TTL action: prop-ttl
    Load balance label: Label 299808:None;
    Session Id: 0x1
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.255.1
    Label operation: Push 299872 Offset: 252
    Label TTL action: no-prop-ttl
    Load balance label: Label 299872:Flow label PUSH;
    Composite next hop: 0x9438ed8 570 INH Session ID: 0x2
    Indirect next hop: 0x9448208 262142 INH Session ID: 0x2
    State: <Active Int>
    Age: 21 Metric2: 1
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: Common L2 VC
    Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 2-Common L2 VC
    AS path: I

```

### show route table mpls.0 ccc ge-0/0/1.1004 detail

```

user@host>show route table mpls.0 ccc ge-0/0/1.1004 detail
mpls.0: 121 destinations, 121 routes (121 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
ge-0/0/1.1004 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *EVPN Preference: 7
    Next hop type: List, Next hop index: 1048577
    Address: 0xdc14770
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop: ELNH Address 0xd011e30
      Next hop type: Indirect, Next hop index: 0
      Address: 0xd011e30
      Next-hop reference count: 3
      Protocol next hop: 100.100.100.1
      Label operation: Push 301952
      Composite next hop: 0xd011dc0 754 INH Session ID: 0x146
      Indirect next hop: 0xb69a890 1048615 INH Session ID: 0x146
        Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 735
        Address: 0xd00e530
        Next-hop reference count: 23
        Next hop: 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0
        Label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
        Label operation: Push 300320
        Label TTL action: prop-ttl
        Load balance label: Label 300320: None;
        Label element ptr: 0xd00e580
        Label parent element ptr: 0x0
        Label element references: 18
        Label element child references: 16
        Label element lsp id: 5
      Next hop: ELNH Address 0xd012070
        Next hop type: Indirect, Next hop index: 0
        Address: 0xd012070

```

```

Next-hop reference count: 3
Protocol next hop: 100.100.100.2
Label operation: Push 301888
Composite next hop: 0xd012000 755 INH Session ID: 0x143
Indirect next hop: 0xb69a9a0 1048641 INH Session ID: 0x143
  Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 716
  Address: 0xd00e710
  Next-hop reference count: 23
  Next hop: 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0
  Label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
  Label operation: Push 300304
  Label TTL action: prop-ttl
  Load balance label: Label 300304: None;
  Label element ptr: 0xd00e760
  Label parent element ptr: 0x0
  Label element references: 15
  Label element child references: 13
  Label element lsp id: 6
Next hop: ELNH Address 0xd0121f0, selected
Next hop type: Indirect, Next hop index: 0
Address: 0xd0121f0
Next-hop reference count: 3
Protocol next hop: 100.100.100.3
Label operation: Push 301984
Composite next hop: 0xd012180 756 INH Session ID: 0x145
Indirect next hop: 0xb69aab0 1048642 INH Session ID: 0x145
  Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 801
  Address: 0xd010ed0
  Next-hop reference count: 32
  Next hop: 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0
  Label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
  Label operation: Push 300336
  Label TTL action: prop-ttl
  Load balance label: Label 300336: None;
  Label element ptr: 0xd0108c0
  Label parent element ptr: 0x0
  Label element references: 22
  Label element child references: 20
  Label element lsp id: 7
State: < Active Int >
Age: 2:06:50
Validation State: unverified
Task: evpn global task
Announcement bits (1): 1-KRT
AS path: I

```

### show route table mpls.0 protocol evpn

```

user@host>show route table mpls.0 protocol evpn
mpls.0: 121 destinations, 121 routes (121 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

299872          *[EVPN/7] 02:30:58, routing-instance mhevpn, route-type
Ingress-IM, vlan-id 10
                  to table mhevpn.evpn-mac.0
300016          *[EVPN/7] 02:30:38, routing-instance VS-1, route-type
Ingress-IM, vlan-id 110
                  to table VS-1.evpn-mac.0
300032          *[EVPN/7] 02:30:38, routing-instance VS-1, route-type
Ingress-IM, vlan-id 120
                  to table VS-1.evpn-mac.0

```



```

300048          *[EVPN/7] 02:30:38, routing-instance VS-1, route-type
Ingress-IM, vlan-id 130
                to table VS-1.evpn-mac.0
300064          *[EVPN/7] 02:30:38, routing-instance VS-2, route-type
Ingress-IM, vlan-id 210
                to table VS-2.evpn-mac.0
300080          *[EVPN/7] 02:30:38, routing-instance VS-2, route-type
Ingress-IM, vlan-id 220
                to table VS-2.evpn-mac.0
300096          *[EVPN/7] 02:30:38, routing-instance VS-2, route-type
Ingress-IM, vlan-id 230
                to table VS-2.evpn-mac.0
300112          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06, routing-instance mhevpn, route-type
Egress-MAC, ESI 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
                > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
300128          *[EVPN/7] 02:29:22, routing-instance mhevpn, route-type
Ingress-Aliasing
                to table mhevpn.evpn-mac.0
300144          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06, routing-instance VS-1, route-type
Egress-MAC, ESI 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
                > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
300160          *[EVPN/7] 02:29:22, routing-instance VS-1, route-type
Ingress-Aliasing
                to table VS-1.evpn-mac.0
300176          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, routing-instance VS-2, route-type
Egress-MAC, ESI 00:44:44:44:44:44:44:44:44
                > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
300192          *[EVPN/7] 02:29:22, routing-instance VS-2, route-type
Ingress-Aliasing
                to table VS-2.evpn-mac.0
300208          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 120
                > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
300224          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
mhevpn, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 10
                > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
300240          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 110
                > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
300256          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 130
                > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
300272          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 210
                > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
300288          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 220
                > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
300304          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 230
                > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
300320          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06, routing-instance VS-1, route-type
Egress-MAC, ESI 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
                to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
                to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
                > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
300336          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06, routing-instance VS-1, route-type
Egress-MAC, ESI 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
                to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1

```

```

> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
300368 * [EVPN/7] 02:27:07, routing-instance VS-2, route-type
Egress-MAC, ESI 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1

> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
300384 * [EVPN/7] 02:27:07, routing-instance VS-2, route-type
Egress-MAC, ESI 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1

to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2

> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
300416 * [EVPN/7] 02:27:06, routing-instance mhevpn, route-type
Egress-MAC, ESI 00:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1

to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
300432 * [EVPN/7] 02:27:06, routing-instance mhevpn, route-type
Egress-MAC, ESI 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1

to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2

to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
300480 * [EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
300496 * [EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
300560 * [EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
300592 * [EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
300608 * [EVPN/7] 02:29:23
> via ge-0/0/1.1001, Pop
300624 * [EVPN/7] 02:29:23
> via ge-0/0/1.2001, Pop
301232 * [EVPN/7] 02:29:17
> via ge-0/0/1.1002, Pop
301296 * [EVPN/7] 02:29:10
> via ge-0/0/1.1003, Pop
301312 * [EVPN/7] 02:27:06
> via ae10.2003, Pop
to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
301360 * [EVPN/7] 02:29:01
> via ge-0/0/1.1004, Pop
301408 * [EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
vpws1004, route-type Egress, vlan-id 2004
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
301456 * [EVPN/7] 02:27:06
> via ae10.1010, Pop
to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
301552 * [EVPN/7] 02:27:07, routing-instance VS-1, route-type
Egress-MAC, ESI 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
301568 * [EVPN/7] 02:27:07, routing-instance VS-2, route-type

```

```

Egress-MAC, ESI 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
301648    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
vpws1010, route-type Egress, vlan-id 2010
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
301664    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
mhevpn, route-type Egress-MAC
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
301680    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
mhevpn, route-type Egress-MAC
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
301696    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, routing-instance mhevpn, route-type
Egress-MAC, ESI 00:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
301712    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-MAC
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
301728    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-MAC
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
301744    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 230
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
301760    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
vpws1010, route-type Egress, vlan-id 2010
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
301776    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
mhevpn, route-type Egress-MAC
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
301792    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 130
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
301808    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
vpws1004, route-type Egress, vlan-id 2004
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
301824    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
mhevpn, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 10
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
301840    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
vpws1002, route-type Egress, vlan-id 2002
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
301856    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
vpws1003, route-type Egress, vlan-id 2003
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
301872    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
vpws1003, route-type Egress Protection, vlan-id 2003
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
301888    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
vpws1010, route-type Egress Protection, vlan-id 1010
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
301904    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 220
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
301920    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 210
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
301936    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 230
    > to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
301952    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-SH, vlan-id 230

```

```
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
301968      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 220
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
301984      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-SH, vlan-id 220
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302000      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 210
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302016      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-SH, vlan-id 210
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302032      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
302048      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
302064      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302080      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-2, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302096      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
302112      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
302128      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302144      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302160      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 120
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
302176      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 110
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
302192      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 130
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302208      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-SH, vlan-id 130
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302224      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 120
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302240      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-SH, vlan-id 120
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302256      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 110
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302272      *[EVPN/7] 02:27:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
VS-1, route-type Egress-SH, vlan-id 110
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
```

```

302288          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
mhevpn, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
302304          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
mhevpn, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
302320          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
mhevpn, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302336          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
mhevpn, route-type Egress-MAC
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302352          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
vpws1004, route-type Egress, vlan-id 2004
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302368          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
mhevpn, route-type Egress-IM, vlan-id 10
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302384          *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
mhevpn, route-type Egress-SH, vlan-id 10
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302400          *[EVPN/7] 02:26:21
> via ge-0/0/1.3001, Pop
302432          *[EVPN/7] 02:26:21, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
vpws3001, route-type Egress, vlan-id 40000
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302448          *[EVPN/7] 02:26:21, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
vpws3001, route-type Egress, vlan-id 40000
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
302464          *[EVPN/7] 02:26:20, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
vpws3001, route-type Egress, vlan-id 40000
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
302480          *[EVPN/7] 02:26:14
> via ge-0/0/1.3016, Pop
302512          *[EVPN/7] 02:26:14, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
vpws3016, route-type Egress, vlan-id 40016
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
302528          *[EVPN/7] 02:26:14, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
vpws3016, route-type Egress, vlan-id 40016
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
302560          *[EVPN/7] 02:26:06
> via ae10.3011, Pop
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302592          *[EVPN/7] 02:26:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
vpws3011, route-type Egress, vlan-id 401100
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
302608          *[EVPN/7] 02:26:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
vpws3011, route-type Egress, vlan-id 401100
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
302624          *[EVPN/7] 02:26:07, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
vpws3011, route-type Egress Protection, vlan-id 301100
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302656          *[EVPN/7] 02:25:59
> via ae10.3006, Pop
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302688          *[EVPN/7] 02:26:00, remote-pe 100.100.100.2, routing-instance
vpws3006, route-type Egress, vlan-id 400600
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2
302704          *[EVPN/7] 02:26:00, remote-pe 100.100.100.1, routing-instance
vpws3006, route-type Egress, vlan-id 400600
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1

```

```

302720          *[EVPN/7] 02:25:59, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
vpws3006, route-type Egress, vlan-id 400600
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
302736          *[EVPN/7] 02:25:59, remote-pe 100.100.100.3, routing-instance
vpws3006, route-type Egress Protection, vlan-id 300600
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
ge-0/0/1.1001    *[EVPN/7] 02:29:23
> via ge-0/0/1.2001
ge-0/0/1.2001    *[EVPN/7] 02:29:23
> via ge-0/0/1.1001
ge-0/0/1.1002    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
ae10.2003        *[EVPN/7] 02:29:10
> via ge-0/0/1.1003
ge-0/0/1.1003    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06
to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3

> via ae10.2003
ge-0/0/1.1004    *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06
to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1

to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2

> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
ae10.1010        *[EVPN/7] 02:27:06
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
ge-0/0/1.3001    *[EVPN/7] 02:26:20
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1

to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2

to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3
ge-0/0/1.3016    *[EVPN/7] 02:26:13
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
ae10.3011        *[EVPN/7] 02:26:06
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1
ae10.3006        *[EVPN/7] 02:25:59
> to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe1

to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe2

to 100.46.1.2 via ge-0/0/5.0, label-switched-path pe4_to_pe3

```

### show route table mpls.0 protocol ospf

```

user@host> show route table mpls.0 protocol ospf
mpls.0: 29 destinations, 29 routes (29 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

299952          *[L-OSPF/10] 23:59:42, metric 0
> to 10.0.10.70 via lt-1/2/0.14, Pop
to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Swap 800070, Push 800030(top)
299952(S=0)     *[L-OSPF/10] 23:59:42, metric 0
> to 10.0.10.70 via lt-1/2/0.14, Pop
to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Swap 800070, Push 800030(top)
299968          *[L-OSPF/10] 23:59:48, metric 0
> to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Pop

```

**show route table mpls.0 extensive (PTX Series)**

```

user@host> show route table mpls.0 extensive
ge-0/0/2.600 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel ge-0/0/2.600.0      /32 -> {composite(570)}
  *L2VPN Preference: 7
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Address: 0x9438f34
    Next-hop reference count: 2
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 567
    Next hop: 10.0.0.1 via ge-0/0/1.0, selected
    Label operation: Push 299808
    Label TTL action: prop-ttl
    Load balance label: Label 299808:None;
    Session Id: 0x1
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.255.1
    Label operation: Push 299872 Offset: 252
    Label TTL action: no-prop-ttl
    Load balance label: Label 299872:Flow label PUSH;
    Composite next hop: 0x9438ed8 570 INH Session ID: 0x2
    Indirect next hop: 0x9448208 262142 INH Session ID: 0x2
    State: <Active Int>
    Age: 47      Metric2: 1
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: Common L2 VC
    Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 2-Common L2 VC
    AS path: I
    Composite next hops: 1
      Protocol next hop: 10.255.255.1 Metric: 1
      Label operation: Push 299872 Offset: 252
      Label TTL action: no-prop-ttl
      Load balance label: Label 299872:Flow label PUSH;
      Composite next hop: 0x9438ed8 570 INH Session ID: 0x2
      Indirect next hop: 0x9448208 262142 INH Session ID: 0x2
      Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
        Next hop type: Router
        Next hop: 10.0.0.1 via ge-0/0/1.0
        Session Id: 0x1
      10.255.255.1/32 Originating RIB: inet.3
        Metric: 1      Node path count: 1
        Forwarding nexthops: 1
          Nexthop: 10.0.0.1 via ge-0/0/1.0

```

**show route table mpls.0 (RSVP Route—Transit LSP)**

```

user@host> show route table mpls.0

mpls.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0          * [MPLS/0] 00:37:31, metric 1
           Receive
1          * [MPLS/0] 00:37:31, metric 1
           Receive
2          * [MPLS/0] 00:37:31, metric 1
           Receive
13         * [MPLS/0] 00:37:31, metric 1
           Receive
300352     * [RSVP/7/1] 00:08:00, metric 1

```

```

300352(S=0)      > to 10.64.0.106 via ge-1/0/1.0, label-switched-path lsp1_p2p
                  *[RSVP/7/1] 00:08:00, metric 1
300384           > to 10.64.0.106 via ge-1/0/1.0, label-switched-path lsp1_p2p
                  *[RSVP/7/2] 00:05:20, metric 1
                  > to 10.64.1.106 via ge-1/0/0.0, Pop
300384(S=0)      *[RSVP/7/2] 00:05:20, metric 1
                  > to 10.64.1.106 via ge-1/0/0.0, Pop

```

### show route table vpls\_1 detail

```

user@host> show route table vpls_1 detail
vpls_1.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

172.16.1.11:1000:1:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
*L2VPN Preference: 170/-1
Receive table: vpls_1.l2vpn.0
Next-hop reference count: 2
State: <Active Int Ext>
Age: 4:29:47 Metric2: 1
Task: vpls_1-l2vpn
Announcement bits (1): 1-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
AS path: I
Communities: Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS, control flags:Site-Down
Label-base: 800000, range: 8, status-vector: 0xFF

```

### show route table vpn-a

```

user@host> show route table vpn-a
vpn-a.l2vpn.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
192.168.16.1:1:1:1/96
    *[VPN/7] 05:48:27
        Discard
192.168.24.1:1:2:1/96
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:53, localpref 100, from 192.168.24.1
        AS path: I
        > to 10.0.16.2 via fe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path am
192.168.24.1:1:3:1/96
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:53, localpref 100, from 192.168.24.1
        AS path: I
        > to 10.0.16.2 via fe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path am

```

### show route table vpn-a.mdt.0

```

user@host> show route table vpn-a.mdt.0
vpn-a.mdt.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:1:0:10.255.14.216:232.1.1.1/144
    *[MVPN/70] 01:23:05, metric2 1
        Indirect
1:1:1:10.255.14.218:232.1.1.1/144
    *[BGP/170] 00:57:49, localpref 100, from 10.255.14.218
        AS path: I
        > via so-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path r0e-to-r1
1:1:2:10.255.14.217:232.1.1.1/144
    *[BGP/170] 00:57:49, localpref 100, from 10.255.14.217

```



```

                AS path: I
> via so-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path r0-to-r2

```

### show route table VPN-A detail

```

user@host> show route table VPN-A detail
VPN-AB.inet.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
10.255.179.9/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *BGP      Preference: 170/-101
                Route Distinguisher: 10.255.179.13:200
                Next hop type: Indirect
                Next-hop reference count: 5
                Source: 10.255.179.13
                Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 732
                Next hop: 10.39.1.14 via fe-0/3/0.0, selected
                Label operation: Push 299824, Push 299824(top)
                Protocol next hop: 10.255.179.13
                Push 299824
                Indirect next hop: 8f275a0 1048574
                State: (Secondary Active Int Ext)
                Local AS: 1 Peer AS: 1
                Age: 3:41:06 Metric: 1 Metric2: 1
                Task: BGP_1.10.255.179.13+64309
                Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 1-BGP RT Background
                AS path: I
                Communities: target:1:200 rte-type:0.0.0.0:1:0
                Import Accepted
                VPN Label: 299824 TTL Action: vrf-ttl-propagate
                Localpref: 100
                Router ID: 10.255.179.13
                Primary Routing Table bgp.13vpn.0

```

### show route table VPN-AB.inet.0

```

user@host> show route table VPN-AB.inet.0
VPN-AB.inet.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.39.1.0/30      *[OSPF/10] 00:07:24, metric 1
> via so-7/3/1.0
10.39.1.4/30      *[Direct/0] 00:08:42
> via so-5/1/0.0
10.39.1.6/32      *[Local/0] 00:08:46
                Local
10.255.71.16/32   *[Static/5] 00:07:24
> via so-2/0/0.0
10.255.71.17/32   *[BGP/170] 00:07:24, MED 1, localpref 100, from
10.255.71.15
                AS path: I
> via so-2/1/0.0, Push 100020, Push 100011(top)
10.255.71.18/32   *[BGP/170] 00:07:24, MED 1, localpref 100, from
10.255.71.15
                AS path: I
> via so-2/1/0.0, Push 100021, Push 100011(top)
10.255.245.245/32 *[BGP/170] 00:08:35, localpref 100
                AS path: 2 I
> to 10.39.1.5 via so-5/1/0.0
10.255.245.246/32 *[OSPF/10] 00:07:24, metric 1
> via so-7/3/1.0

```

**show route table VPN\_blue.mvpn-inet6.0**

```

user@host> show route table VPN_blue.mvpn-inet6.0
vpn_blue.mvpn-inet6.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:10.255.2.202:65536:10.255.2.202/432
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:37, localpref 100, from 10.255.2.202
    AS path: I
    > via so-0/1/3.0
1:10.255.2.203:65536:10.255.2.203/432
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:37, localpref 100, from 10.255.2.203
    AS path: I
    > via so-0/1/0.0
1:10.255.2.204:65536:10.255.2.204/432
    *[MVPN/70] 00:57:23, metric2 1
    Indirect
5:10.255.2.202:65536:128:::192.168.90.2:128:ffff::1/432
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:37, localpref 100, from 10.255.2.202
    AS path: I
    > via so-0/1/3.0
6:10.255.2.203:65536:64500:128:::10.12.53.12:128:ffff::1/432
    *[PIM/105] 00:02:37
    Multicast (IPv6)
7:10.255.2.202:65536:64500:128:::192.168.90.2:128:ffff::1/432
    *[MVPN/70] 00:02:37, metric2 1
    Indirect

```

**show route table vrf1.mvpn.0 extensive**

```

user@host> show route table vrf1.mvpn.0 extensive
1:10.255.50.77:1:10.255.50.77/240 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *MVPN Preference: 70
    PMSI: Flags 0x0: Label 0: RSVP-TE:
Session_13[10.255.50.77:0:25624:10.255.50.77]
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Address: 0xbb2c944
    Next-hop reference count: 360
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.50.77
    Indirect next hop: 0x0 - INH Session ID: 0x0
    State: <Active Int Ext>
    Age: 53:03 Metric2: 1
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: mvpn global task
    Announcement bits (3): 0-PIM.vrf1 1-mvpn global task 2-rt-export

    AS path: I

```

**show route table inetflow detail**

```

user@host> show route table inetflow detail
inetflow.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
10.12.44.1,*/48 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Next-hop reference count: 2
    State: <Active Ext>
    Local AS: 64502 Peer AS: 64500
    Age: 4
    Task: BGP_64500.10.12.99.5+3792
    Announcement bits (1): 0-Flow

```

```

AS path: 64500 I
Communities: traffic-rate:0:0
Validation state: Accept, Originator: 10.12.99.5
Via: 10.12.44.0/24, Active
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.255.71.161

10.12.56.1,*/48 (1 entry, 1 announced)
*Flow Preference: 5
Next-hop reference count: 2
State: <Active>
Local AS: 64502
Age: 6:30
Task: RT Flow
Announcement bits (2): 0-Flow 1-BGP.0.0.0+179
AS path: I
Communities: 1:1

user@host> show route table green.l2vpn.0 (VPLS Multihoming with FEC 129)
green.l2vpn.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.1.1.2:100:10.1.1.2/96 AD
*[VPLS/170] 1d 03:11:03, metric2 1
Indirect
10.1.1.4:100:10.1.1.4/96 AD
*[BGP/170] 1d 03:11:02, localpref 100, from 10.1.1.4
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> via ge-1/2/1.5
10.1.1.2:100:1:0/96 MH
*[VPLS/170] 1d 03:11:03, metric2 1
Indirect
10.1.1.4:100:1:0/96 MH
*[BGP/170] 1d 03:11:02, localpref 100, from 10.1.1.4
AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> via ge-1/2/1.5
10.1.1.4:NoCtrlWord:5:100:100:10.1.1.2:10.1.1.4/176
*[VPLS/7] 1d 03:11:02, metric2 1
> via ge-1/2/1.5
10.1.1.4:NoCtrlWord:5:100:100:10.1.1.4:10.1.1.2/176
*[LDP/9] 1d 03:11:02
Discard

user@host> show route table red extensive
red.inet.0: 364481 destinations, 714087 routes (364480 active, 48448 holddown, 1
hidden)
10.0.0.0/32 (3 entries, 1 announced)
State: <OnList CalcForwarding>
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 10.0.0.0/32 -> {composite(1048575)} Page 0 idx 1 Type 1 val 0x934342c

NextHop: Self
AS path: [2] I
Communities: target:2:1
Path 10.0.0.0 from 10.3.0.0 Vector len 4. Val: 1
@BGP Preference: 170/-1
Route Distinguisher: 2:1
Next hop type: Indirect
Address: 0x258059e4
Next-hop reference count: 2

```

```

Source: 2.2.0.0
Next hop type: Router
Next hop: 10.1.1.1 via ge-1/1/9.0, selected
Label operation: Push 707633
Label TTL action: prop-ttl
Session Id: 0x17d8
Protocol next hop: 10.2.0.0
Push 16
Composite next hop: 0x25805988 - INH Session ID: 0x193c
Indirect next hop: 0x23eea900 - INH Session ID: 0x193c
State: <Secondary Active Int Ext ProtectionPath ProtectionCand>
Local AS:      2 Peer AS:      2
Age: 23        Metric2: 35
Validation State: unverified
Task: BGP_172.16.2.0.0+34549
AS path: I
Communities: target:2:1
Import Accepted
VPN Label: 16
Localpref: 0
Router ID: 10.2.0.0
Primary Routing Table bgp.13vpn.0
Composite next hops: 1
  Protocol next hop: 10.2.0.0 Metric: 35
  Push 16
  Composite next hop: 0x25805988 - INH Session ID: 0x193c
  Indirect next hop: 0x23eea900 - INH Session ID: 0x193c
  Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
    Next hop type: Router
    Next hop: 10.1.1.1 via ge-1/1/9.0
    Session Id: 0x17d8
  2.2.0.0/32 Originating RIB: inet.3
    Metric: 35                      Node path count: 1
    Forwarding nexthops: 1
      Nexthop: 10.1.1.1 via ge-1/1/9.0
BGP Preference: 170/-1
Route Distinguisher: 2:1
Next hop type: Indirect
Address: 0x9347028
Next-hop reference count: 3
Source: 10.3.0.0
Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 702
Next hop: 10.1.4.2 via ge-1/0/0.0, selected
Label operation: Push 634278
Label TTL action: prop-ttl
Session Id: 0x17d9
Protocol next hop: 10.3.0.0
Push 16
Composite next hop: 0x93463a0 1048575 INH Session ID: 0x17da
Indirect next hop: 0x91e8800 1048574 INH Session ID: 0x17da
State: <Secondary NotBest Int Ext ProtectionPath ProtectionCand>

Inactive reason: Not Best in its group - IGP metric
Local AS:      2 Peer AS:      2
Age: 3:34      Metric2: 70
Validation State: unverified
Task: BGP_172.16.3.0.0+32805
Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 1-BGP_RT_Background
AS path: I
Communities: target:2:1
Import Accepted

```

```

VPN Label: 16
Localpref: 0
Router ID: 10.3.0.0
Primary Routing Table bgp.13vpn.0
Composite next hops: 1
    Protocol next hop: 10.3.0.0 Metric: 70
    Push 16
    Composite next hop: 0x93463a0 1048575 INH Session ID:
0x17da
    Indirect next hop: 0x91e8800 1048574 INH Session ID:
0x17da
    Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
        Next hop type: Router
        Next hop: 10.1.4.2 via ge-1/0/0.0
        Session Id: 0x17d9
    10.3.0.0/32 Originating RIB: inet.3
        Metric: 70
        Node path count: 1
        Forwarding nexthops: 1
            Nexthop: 10.1.4.2 via ge-1/0/0.0
#Multipath Preference: 255
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Address: 0x24afca30
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop type: Router
    Next hop: 10.1.1.1 via ge-1/1/9.0, selected
    Label operation: Push 707633
    Label TTL action: prop-ttl
    Session Id: 0x17d8
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 702
    Next hop: 10.1.4.2 via ge-1/0/0.0
    Label operation: Push 634278
    Label TTL action: prop-ttl
    Session Id: 0x17d9
    Protocol next hop: 10.2.0.0
    Push 16
    Composite next hop: 0x25805988 - INH Session ID: 0x193c
    Indirect next hop: 0x23eea900 - INH Session ID: 0x193c Weight 0x1

    Protocol next hop: 10.3.0.0
    Push 16
    Composite next hop: 0x93463a0 1048575 INH Session ID: 0x17da
    Indirect next hop: 0x91e8800 1048574 INH Session ID: 0x17da Weight
0x4000
    State: <ForwardingOnly Int Ext>
    Inactive reason: Forwarding use only
    Age: 23
    Metric2: 35
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: RT
    AS path: I
    Communities: target:2:1

```

### show route table bgp.evpn.0 extensive [no-more (EVPN)]

```

show route table bgp.evpn.0 extensive | no-more
bgp.evpn.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
2:1000:10::100::00:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa/304 (1 entry, 0 announced)
    *BGP
    Preference: 170/-101
    Route Distinguisher: 1000:10
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Address: 0x9420fd0
    Next-hop reference count: 12

```

```

Source: 10.2.3.4
Protocol next hop: 10.2.3.4
Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
State: Local AS: 17 Peer AS:17 Age:21:12 Metric2:1 Validation State:
unverified
Task: BGP_17.1.2.3.4+50756
AS path: I
Communities: target:1111:8388708 encapsulation0:0:0:0:3
Import Accepted
Route Label: 100
ESI: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.2.3.4
Secondary Tables: default-switch.evpn.0
Indirect next hops: 1
  Protocol next hop: 10.2.3.4 Metric: 1
  Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
  Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
    Next hop type: Router
    Next hop: 10.10.10.1 via xe-0/0/1.0
    Session Id: 0x2
  1.2.3.4/32 Originating RIB: inet.0
    Metric: 1 Node path count: 1
    Forwarding nexthops: 2
    Nexthop: 10.92.78.102 via em0.0

2:1000:10::200::00:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb/304 (1 entry, 0 announced)
*BGP Preference: 170/-101
Route Distinguisher: 1000:10
Next hop type: Indirect
Address: 0x9420fd0
Next-hop reference count: 12
Source: 10.2.3.4
Protocol next hop: 10.2.3.4
Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
State: Local AS:17 Peer AS:17 Age:19:43 Metric2:1 Validation
State:unverified
Task: BGP_17.1.2.3.4+50756
AS path: I
Communities: target:2222:22 encapsulation0:0:0:0:3
Import Accepted
Route Label: 200
ESI: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.2.3.4
Secondary Tables: default-switch.evpn.0
Indirect next hops: 1
  Protocol next hop: 10.2.3.4 Metric: 1
  Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
  Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
    Next hop type: Router
    Next hop: 10.10.10.1 via xe-0/0/1.0
    Session Id: 0x2
  10.2.3.4/32 Originating RIB: inet.0
    Metric: 1 Node path count: 1
    Forwarding nexthops: 2
    Nexthop: 10.92.78.102 via em0.0

2:1000:10::300::00:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc/304 (1 entry, 0 announced)
*BGP Preference: 170/-101
Route Distinguisher: 1000:10

```

```

Next hop type: Indirect
Address: 0x9420fd0
Next-hop reference count: 12
Source: 10.2.3.4
Protocol next hop: 10.2.3.4
Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
State: Local AS:17 Peer AS:17 Age:17:21 Metric2:1 Validation State:
unverified Task: BGP 17,1,2,3,4+50756
AS path: I
Communities: target:3333:33 encapsulation0:0:0:0:3
Import Accepted
Route Label: 300
ESI: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.2.3.4
Secondary Tables: default-switch.evpn.0
Indirect next hops: 1
  Protocol next hop: 10.2.3.4 Metric: 1
  Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
  Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
    Next hop type: Router
    Next hop: 10.10.10.1 via xe-0/0/1.0
    Session Id: 0x2
  10.2.3.4/32 Originating RIB: inet.0
    Metric: 1                      Node path count: 1
    Forwarding nexthops: 2
      Nexthop: 10.92.78.102 via em0.0

3:1000:10::100::1.2.3.4/304 (1 entry, 0 announced)
*BGP Preference: 170/-101
Route Distinguisher: 1000:10
PMSI: Flags 0x0: Label 100: Type INGRESS-REPLICATION 1.2.3.4
Next hop type: Indirect
Address: 0x9420fd0
Next-hop reference count: 12
Source: 10.2.3.4
Protocol next hop: 10.2.3.4
Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
State: Local AS:17 Peer AS:17 Age:37:01 Metric2:1 Validation State:
unverified Task: BGP 17.1.2.3.4+50756
AS path: I
Communities: target:1111:8388708 encapsulation0:0:0:0:3
Import Accepted
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.2.3.4
Secondary Tables: default-switch.evpn.0
Indirect next hops: 1
  Protocol next hop: 10.2.3.4 Metric: 1
  Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
  Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
    Next hop type: Router
    Next hop: 10.10.10.1 via xe-0/0/1.0
    Session Id: 0x2
  10.2.3.4/32 Originating RIB: inet.0
    Metric: 1                      Node path count: 1
    Forwarding nexthops: 2
      Nexthop: 10.92.78.102 via em0.0

3:1000:10::200::1.2.3.4/304 (1 entry, 0 announced)
*BGP Preference: 170/-101
Route Distinguisher: 1000:10

```

```

PMSI: Flags 0x0: Label 200: Type INGRESS-REPLICATION 1.2.3.4
Next hop type: Indirect
Address: 0x9420fd0
Next-hop reference count: 12
Source: 10.2.3.4
Protocol next hop: 10.2.3.4
Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
State: Local AS: 17 Peer AS: 17 Age:35:22 Metric2:1 Validation
State:unverified Task: BGP 17.1.2.3.4+50756
AS path:I Communities: target:2222:22 encapsulation):0:0:0:0:3

Import Accepted
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.2.3.4
Secondary Tables: default-switch.evpn.0
Indirect next hops: 1
    Protocol next hop: 10.2.3.4 Metric: 1
    Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
    Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
        Next hop type: Router
        Next hop: 10.10.10.1 via xe-0/0/1.0
        Session Id: 0x2
    10.2.3.4/32 Originating RIB: inet.0
        Metric: 1 Node path count: 1
        Forwarding nexthops: 2
        Nexthop: 10.92.78.102 via em0.0

3:1000:10::300::1.2.3.4/304 (1 entry, 0 announced)
*BGP Preference: 170/-101
Route Distinguisher: 1000:10
PMSI: Flags 0x0: Label 300: Type INGRESS-REPLICATION 1.2.3.4
Next hop type: Indirect
Address: 0x9420fd0
Next-hop reference count: 12
Source: 10.2.3.4
Protocol next hop: 10.2.3.4
Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
State: Local AS: 17 Peer AS: 17 Age 35:22 Metric2:1 Validation State:
unverified Task: BGP 17.1.2.3.4+5075
6 AS path: I Communities: target:3333:33 encapsulation0:0:0:0:3
Import Accepted Localpref:100
Router ID: 10.2.3.4
Secondary Tables: default-switch.evpn.0
Indirect next hops: 1
    Protocol next hop: 10.2.3.4 Metric: 1
    Indirect next hop: 0x2 no-forward INH Session ID: 0x0
    Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
        Next hop type: Router
        Next hop: 10.10.10.1 via xe-0/0/1.0
        Session Id: 0x2
    10.2.3.4/32 Originating RIB: inet.0
        Metric: 1 Node path count: 1
        Forwarding nexthops: 2
        Nexthop: 10.92.78.102 via em0.0

```



## show route table (EVPN)

**Syntax**    `show route table routing-table-name`

**Release Information**    Command introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series routers with MPCs.

**Description**    Display the route entries in a particular routing table.

**Required Privilege Level**    view

**List of Sample Output**    [show route table ALPHA.evpn.0 on page 2083](#)

### Sample Output

#### show route table ALPHA.evpn.0

```
user@host> show route table ALPHA.evpn.0
ALPHA.evpn.0: 20 destinations, 20 routes (20 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

5:10.255.0.1:100::9100::10.0.0.0::24/304
    *[EVPN/170] 01:51:55
        Indirect
5:10.255.0.1:100::9100::20.0.0.0::24/304
    *[BGP/170] 01:51:49, localpref 100, from 10.255.0.4
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
        > to 1.0.1.2 via ge-0/0/0.0
```

## show route forwarding-table

---

- List of Syntax**    [Syntax on page 2084](#)  
                         [Syntax \(MX Series Routers\) on page 2084](#)  
                         [Syntax \(TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus Routers\) on page 2084](#)

**Syntax**    show route forwarding-table  
                 <detail | extensive | summary>  
                 <all>  
                 <ccc *interface-name*>  
                 <destination *destination-prefix*>  
                 <family *family* | matching *matching*>  
                 <interface-name *interface-name*>  
                 <label *name*>  
                 <matching *matching*>  
                 <multicast>  
                 <table (default | *logical-system-name/routing-instance-name* | *routing-instance-name*)>  
                 <vlan (all | *vlan-name*)>  
                 <vpn *vpn*>

**Syntax (MX Series Routers)**    show route forwarding-table  
                 <detail | extensive | summary>  
                 <all>  
                 <bridge-domain (all | *domain-name*)>  
                 <ccc *interface-name*>  
                 <destination *destination-prefix*>  
                 <family *family* | matching *matching*>  
                 <interface-name *interface-name*>  
                 <label *name*>  
                 <learning-vlan-id *learning-vlan-id*>  
                 <matching *matching*>  
                 <multicast>  
                 <table (default | *logical-system-name/routing-instance-name* | *routing-instance-name*)>  
                 <vlan (all | *vlan-name*)>  
                 <vpn *vpn*>

**Syntax (TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus Routers)**    show route forwarding-table  
                 <detail | extensive | summary>  
                 <all>  
                 <ccc *interface-name*>  
                 <destination *destination-prefix*>  
                 <family *family* | matching *matching*>  
                 <interface-name *interface-name*>  
                 <matching *matching*>  
                 <label *name*>  
                 <lcc *number*>  
                 <multicast>  
                 <table *routing-instance-name*>  
                 <vpn *vpn*>

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                              Option **bridge-domain** introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5

Option **learning-vlan-id** introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4

Options **all** and **vlan** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description** Display the Routing Engine's forwarding table, including the network-layer prefixes and their next hops. This command is used to help verify that the routing protocol process has relayed the correction information to the forwarding table. The Routing Engine constructs and maintains one or more routing tables. From the routing tables, the Routing Engine derives a table of active routes, called the forwarding table.



**NOTE:** The Routing Engine copies the forwarding table to the Packet Forwarding Engine, the part of the router that is responsible for forwarding packets. To display the entries in the Packet Forwarding Engine's forwarding table, use the **show pfe route** command.

**Options** **none**—Display the routes in the forwarding tables. By default, the **show route forwarding-table** command does not display information about private, or internal, forwarding tables.

**detail | extensive | summary**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**all**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for all forwarding tables, including private, or internal, tables.

**bridge-domain (all | bridge-domain-name)**—(MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display route entries for all bridge domains or the specified bridge domain.

**ccc interface-name**—(Optional) Display route entries for the specified circuit cross-connect interface.

**destination destination-prefix**—(Optional) Destination prefix.

**family family**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for the specified family: **bridge** (**ccc | destination | detail | extensive | interface-name | label | learning-vlan-id | matching | multicast | summary | table | vlan | vpn**), **ethernet-switching**, **evpn**, **fibre-channel**, **fmembers**, **inet**, **inet6**, **iso**, **mcsnoop-inet**, **mcsnoop-inet6**, **mpls**, **satellite-inet**, **satellite-inet6**, **satellite-vpls**, **tnp**, **unix**, **vpls**, or **vlan-classification**.

**interface-name interface-name**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for the specified interface.

**label name**—(Optional) Display route entries for the specified label.

**lcc number**—(TX Matrix and TX matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) On a routing matrix composed of a TX Matrix router and T640 routers, display information for the specified T640 router (or line-card chassis) connected to the TX Matrix router. On a routing matrix composed of the TX Matrix Plus router and T1600 or T4000 routers,

display information for the specified router (line-card chassis) connected to the TX Matrix Plus router.

Replace *number* with the following values depending on the LCC configuration:

- 0 through 3, when T640 routers are connected to a TX Matrix router in a routing matrix.
- 0 through 3, when T1600 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router in a routing matrix.
- 0 through 7, when T1600 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router with 3D SIBs in a routing matrix.
- 0, 2, 4, or 6, when T4000 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router with 3D SIBs in a routing matrix.

**learning-vlan-id** *learning-vlan-id*—(MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display learned information for all VLANs or for the specified VLAN.

**matching** *matching*—(Optional) Display routing table entries matching the specified prefix or prefix length.

**multicast**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for multicast routes.

**table** —(Optional) Display route entries for all the routing tables in the main routing instance or for the specified routing instance. If your device supports logical systems, you can also display route entries for the specified logical system and routing instance. To view the routing instances on your device, use the **show route instance** command.

**vlan** (**all** | *vlan-name*)—(Optional) Display information for all VLANs or for the specified VLAN.

**vpn** *vpn*—(Optional) Display routing table entries for a specified VPN.

**Required Privilege Level**

view

**List of Sample Output**

[show route forwarding-table on page 2091](#)  
[show route forwarding-table detail on page 2092](#)  
[show route forwarding-table destination extensive \(Weights and Balances\) on page 2092](#)  
[show route forwarding-table extensive on page 2093](#)  
[show route forwarding-table extensive \(RPF\) on page 2094](#)  
[show route forwarding-table family mpls on page 2095](#)  
[show route forwarding-table family mpls ccc ge-0/0/1.1004 on page 2095](#)  
[show route forwarding-table family vpls on page 2095](#)  
[show route forwarding-table vpls \(Broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast \(BUM\) hashing is enabled\) on page 2096](#)  
[show route forwarding-table vpls \(Broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast \(BUM\) hashing is enabled with MAC Statistics\) on page 2096](#)  
[show route forwarding-table family vpls extensive on page 2096](#)  
[show route forwarding-table table default on page 2098](#)

[show route forwarding-table table](#)  
[logical-system-name/routing-instance-name on page 2098](#)  
[show route forwarding-table vpn on page 2099](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 52 on page 2087](#) lists the output fields for the **show route forwarding-table** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. Field names might be abbreviated (as shown in parentheses) when no level of output is specified, or when the **detail** keyword is used instead of the **extensive** keyword.

**Table 52: show route forwarding-table Output Fields**

| Field Name     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                     | Level of Output |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Logical system | Name of the logical system. This field is displayed if you specify the <b>table logical-system-name/routing-instance-name</b> option on a device that is configured for and supports logical systems. | All levels      |
| Routing table  | Name of the routing table (for example, inet, inet6, mpls).                                                                                                                                           | All levels      |

Table 52: show route forwarding-table Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Level of Output         |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Enabled protocols | <p>The features and protocols that have been enabled for a given routing table. This field can contain the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BUM hashing—BUM hashing is enabled.</li> <li>• MAC Stats—Mac Statistics is enabled.</li> <li>• Bridging—Routing instance is a normal layer 2 bridge.</li> <li>• No VLAN—No VLANs are associated with the bridge domain.</li> <li>• All VLANs—The <b>vlan-id all</b> statement has been enabled for this bridge domain.</li> <li>• Single VLAN—Single VLAN ID is associated with the bridge domain.</li> <li>• MAC action drop—New MACs will be dropped when the MAC address limit is reached.</li> <li>• Dual VLAN—Dual VLAN tags are associated with the bridge domain</li> <li>• No local switching—No local switching is enabled for this routing instance..</li> <li>• Learning disabled—Layer 2 learning is disabled for this routing instance.</li> <li>• MAC limit reached—The maximum number of MAC addresses that was configured for this routing instance has been reached.</li> <li>• VPLS—The VPLS protocol is enabled.</li> <li>• No IRB I2-copy—The no-irb-layer-2-copy feature is enabled for this routing instance.</li> <li>• ACKed by all peers—All peers have acknowledged this routing instance.</li> <li>• BUM Pruning—BUM pruning is enabled on the VPLS instance.</li> <li>• Def BD VXLAN—VXLAN is enabled for the default bridge domain.</li> <li>• EVPN—EVPN protocol is enabled for this routing instance.</li> <li>• Def BD OVSDb—Open vSwitch Database (OVSDb) is enabled on the default bridge domain.</li> <li>• Def BD Ingress replication—VXLAN ingress node replication is enabled on the default bridge domain.</li> <li>• L2 backhaul—Layer 2 backhaul is enabled.</li> <li>• FRR optimize—Fast reroute optimization</li> <li>• MAC pinning—MAC pinning is enabled for this bridge domain.</li> <li>• MAC Aging Timer—The MAC table aging time is set per routing instance.</li> <li>• EVPN VXLAN—This routing instance supports EVPN with VXLAN encapsulation.</li> <li>• PBBN—This routing instance is configured as a provider backbone bridged network.</li> <li>• PBN—This routing instance is configured as a provider bridge network.</li> <li>• ETREE—The ETREE protocol is enabled on this EVPN routing instance.</li> <li>• ARP/NDP suppression—EVPN ARP NDP suppression is enabled in this routing instance.</li> <li>• Def BD EVPN VXLAN—EVPN VXLAN is enabled for the default bridge domain.</li> <li>• MPLS control word—Control word is enabled for this MPLS routing instance.</li> </ul> | All levels              |
| Address family    | Address family (for example, IP, IPv6, ISO, MPLS, and VPLS).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels              |
| Destination       | Destination of the route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 52: show route forwarding-table Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Level of Output         |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Route Type (Type)       | <p>How the route was placed into the forwarding table. When the <b>detail</b> keyword is used, the route type might be abbreviated (as shown in parentheses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>cloned (clon)</b>—(TCP or multicast only) Cloned route.</li> <li>• <b>destination (dest)</b>—Remote addresses directly reachable through an interface.</li> <li>• <b>destination down (iddn)</b>—Destination route for which the interface is unreachable.</li> <li>• <b>interface cloned (ifcl)</b>—Cloned route for which the interface is unreachable.</li> <li>• <b>route down (ifdn)</b>—Interface route for which the interface is unreachable.</li> <li>• <b>ignore (ignr)</b>—Ignore this route.</li> <li>• <b>interface (intf)</b>—Installed as a result of configuring an interface.</li> <li>• <b>permanent (perm)</b>—Routes installed by the kernel when the routing table is initialized.</li> <li>• <b>user</b>—Routes installed by the routing protocol process or as a result of the configuration.</li> </ul> | All levels              |
| Route Reference (RtRef) | Number of routes to reference.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| Flags                   | <p>Route type flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>none</b>—No flags are enabled.</li> <li>• <b>accounting</b>—Route has accounting enabled.</li> <li>• <b>cached</b>—Cache route.</li> <li>• <b>incoming-iface interface-number</b>—Check against incoming interface.</li> <li>• <b>prefix load balance</b>—Load balancing is enabled for this prefix.</li> <li>• <b>rt nh decoupled</b>—Route has been decoupled from the next hop to the destination.</li> <li>• <b>sent to PFE</b>—Route has been sent to the Packet Forwarding Engine.</li> <li>• <b>static</b>—Static route.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>extensive</b>        |
| Next hop                | IP address of the next hop to the destination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 52: show route forwarding-table Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output              |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Next hop Type (Type)       | <p>Next-hop type. When the <b>detail</b> keyword is used, the next-hop type might be abbreviated (as indicated in parentheses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>broadcast (bcst)</b>—Broadcast.</li> <li>• <b>deny</b>—Deny.</li> <li>• <b>discard (dscd)</b> —Discard.</li> <li>• <b>hold</b>—Next hop is waiting to be resolved into a unicast or multicast type.</li> <li>• <b>indexed (idxd)</b>—Indexed next hop.</li> <li>• <b>indirect (indr)</b>—Indirect next hop.</li> <li>• <b>local (locl)</b>—Local address on an interface.</li> <li>• <b>routed multicast (mcrst)</b>—Regular multicast next hop.</li> <li>• <b>multicast (mcst)</b>—Wire multicast next hop (limited to the LAN).</li> <li>• <b>multicast discard (mdsc)</b>—Multicast discard.</li> <li>• <b>multicast group (mgrp)</b>—Multicast group member.</li> <li>• <b>receive (rcv)</b>—Receive.</li> <li>• <b>reject (rjct)</b>—Discard. An ICMP unreachable message was sent.</li> <li>• <b>resolve (rslv)</b>—Resolving the next hop.</li> <li>• <b>unicast (ucst)</b>—Unicast.</li> <li>• <b>unilist (ulst)</b>—List of unicast next hops. A packet sent to this next hop goes to any next hop in the list.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| Index                      | Software index of the next hop that is used to route the traffic for a given prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| Route interface-index      | Logical interface index from which the route is learned. For example, for interface routes, this is the logical interface index of the route itself. For static routes, this field is zero. For routes learned through routing protocols, this is the logical interface index from which the route is learned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b>             |
| Reference (NhRef)          | Number of routes that refer to this next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| Next-hop interface (Netif) | Interface used to reach the next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| Weight                     | Value used to distinguish primary, secondary, and fast reroute backup routes. Weight information is available when MPLS label-switched path (LSP) link protection, node-link protection, or fast reroute is enabled, or when the standby state is enabled for secondary paths. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible (see the <b>Balance</b> field description).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>extensive</b>             |
| Balance                    | Balance coefficient indicating how traffic of unequal cost is distributed among next hops when a router is performing unequal-cost load balancing. This information is available when you enable BGP multipath load balancing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b>             |
| RPF interface              | List of interfaces from which the prefix can be accepted. Reverse path forwarding (RPF) information is displayed only when <b>rpf-check</b> is configured on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b>             |



## Sample Output

### show route forwarding-table

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table
Routing table: default.inet
Internet:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0
0.0.0.0/32       perm  0
172.16.1.0/24    ifdn  0
172.16.1.0/32    iddn  0 172.16.1.0      rcv  606 1 ge-2/0/1.0
172.16.1.1/32    user  0
172.16.1.1/32    intf  0 172.16.1.1      locl 607 2
172.16.1.1/32    iddn  0 172.16.1.1      locl 607 2
172.16.1.255/32 iddn  0 ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff bcst 605 1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.0.0.0/24      intf  0
10.0.0.0/32      dest  0 10.0.0.0         rcv  614 1 ge-2/0/0.0
10.0.0.1/32      intf  0 10.0.0.1         locl 615 2
10.0.0.1/32      dest  0 10.0.0.1         locl 615 2
10.0.0.255/32    dest  0 10.0.0.255       bcst 613 1 ge-2/0/0.0
10.1.1.0/24      ifdn  0
10.1.1.0/32      iddn  0 10.1.1.0         rcv  610 1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.1.1.1/32      user  0
10.1.1.1/32      intf  0 10.1.1.1         locl 611 2
10.1.1.1/32      iddn  0 10.1.1.1         locl 611 2
10.1.1.255/32    iddn  0 ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff bcst 609 1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.209.0.0/16    user  0 10.209.63.254    ucst 419 20 fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/16    user  1 0:12:1e:ca:98:0   ucst 419 20 fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/18    intf  0
10.209.0.0/32    dest  0 10.209.0.0       rcv  416 1 fxp0.0
10.209.2.131/32 intf  0 10.209.2.131     locl 417 2
10.209.2.131/32 dest  0 10.209.2.131     locl 417 2
10.209.17.55/32 dest  0 0:30:48:5b:78:d2 ucst 435 1 fxp0.0
10.209.63.42/32 dest  0 0:23:7d:58:92:ca ucst 434 1 fxp0.0
10.209.63.254/32 dest  0 0:12:1e:ca:98:0   ucst 419 20 fxp0.0
10.209.63.255/32 dest  0 10.209.63.255     bcst 415 1 fxp0.0
10.227.0.0/16    user  0 10.209.63.254     ucst 419 20 fxp0.0

...

Routing table: iso
ISO:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0
47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0003.0102.5524.5220.00
intf  0          locl  28  1

Routing table: inet6
Internet6:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0
ff00::/8         perm  0
ff02::1/128      perm  0 ff02::1          mcst  3  1

Routing table: ccc
MPLS:
Interface.Label   Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0
100004(top)fe-0/0/1.0

```

## show route forwarding-table detail

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table detail
Routing table: inet
Internet:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          user   2 0:90:69:8e:b1:1b ucst  132   4 fxp0.0
default          perm   0                               rjct   14    1
10.1.1.0/24      intf   0 ff.3.0.21      ucst  322   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.1.1.0/32      dest   0 10.1.1.0       recv  324   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.1.1.1/32      intf   0 10.1.1.1       locl  321   1
10.1.1.255/32    dest   0 10.1.1.255     bcst  323   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.21.21.0/24    intf   0 ff.3.0.21      ucst  326   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.21.21.0/32    dest   0 10.21.21.0     recv  328   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.21.21.1/32    intf   0 10.21.21.1     locl  325   1
10.21.21.255/32  dest   0 10.21.21.255   bcst  327   1 so-5/3/0.0
127.0.0.1/32     intf   0 127.0.0.1      locl  320   1
172.17.28.19/32  clon   1 192.168.4.254  ucst  132   4 fxp0.0
172.17.28.44/32  clon   1 192.168.4.254  ucst  132   4 fxp0.0

...

Routing table: private1__inet
Internet:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm   0                               rjct   46    1
10.0.0.0/8       intf   0                               rslv  136   1 fxp1.0
10.0.0.0/32      dest   0 10.0.0.0       recv  134   1 fxp1.0
10.0.0.4/32      intf   0 10.0.0.4       locl  135   2
10.0.0.4/32      dest   0 10.0.0.4       locl  135   2

...

Routing table: iso
ISO:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm   0                               rjct   38    1

Routing table: inet6
Internet6:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm   0                               rjct   22    1
ff00::/8         perm   0                               mdsc   21    1
ff02::1/128      perm   0 ff02::1       mcst   17    1

...

Routing table: mpls
MPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm   0                               rjct  28    1

```

## show route forwarding-table destination extensive (Weights and Balances)

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table destination 3.4.2.1 extensive
Routing table: inet [Index 0]
Internet:

Destination: 3.4.2.1/32
Route type: user

```

|                                |                               |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Route reference: 0             | Route interface-index: 0      |
| Flags: sent to PFE             |                               |
| Next-hop type: unicast         | Index: 262143    Reference: 1 |
| Nexthop: 172.16.4.4            |                               |
| Next-hop type: unicast         | Index: 335    Reference: 2    |
| Next-hop interface: so-1/1/0.0 | Weight: 22    Balance: 3      |
| Nexthop: 145.12.1.2            |                               |
| Next-hop type: unicast         | Index: 337    Reference: 2    |
| Next-hop interface: so-0/1/2.0 | Weight: 33    Balance: 33     |

### show route forwarding-table extensive

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table extensive
Routing table: inet [Index 0]
Internet:

Destination: default
  Route type: user
  Route reference: 2
  Flags: sent to PFE
  Nexthop: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b
  Next-hop type: unicast
  Next-hop interface: fxp0.0
  Route interface-index: 0
  Index: 132    Reference: 4

Destination: default
  Route type: permanent
  Route reference: 0
  Flags: none
  Next-hop type: reject
  Route interface-index: 0
  Index: 14    Reference: 1

Destination: 127.0.0.1/32
  Route type: interface
  Route reference: 0
  Flags: sent to PFE
  Nexthop: 127.0.0.1
  Next-hop type: local
  Route interface-index: 0
  Index: 320    Reference: 1

...

Routing table: private1__inet [Index 1]
Internet:

Destination: default
  Route type: permanent
  Route reference: 0
  Flags: sent to PFE
  Next-hop type: reject
  Route interface-index: 0
  Index: 46    Reference: 1

Destination: 10.0.0.0/8
  Route type: interface
  Route reference: 0
  Flags: sent to PFE
  Next-hop type: resolve
  Next-hop interface: fxp1.0
  Route interface-index: 3
  Index: 136    Reference: 1

...

Routing table: iso [Index 0]
ISO:

Destination: default

```

```

Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: reject
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 38      Reference: 1

Routing table: inet6 [Index 0]
Internet6:

Destination: default
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: reject
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 22      Reference: 1

Destination: ff00::/8
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: multicast discard
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 21      Reference: 1

...

Routing table: private1__inet6 [Index 1]
Internet6:

Destination: default
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: reject
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 54      Reference: 1

Destination: fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:375/128
Route type: interface
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop: fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:375
Next-hop type: local
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 75      Reference: 1

...

```

### show route forwarding-table extensive (RPF)

The next example is based on the following configuration, which enables an RPF check on all routes that are learned from this interface, including the interface route:

```

so-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      rpf-check;
      address 192.0.2.2/30;
    }
  }
}

user@host> show route forwarding-table extensive
Routing table: inet [Index 0]
Internet:
...
...
Destination: 192.0.2.3/32

```

```

Route type: destination
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Nexthop: 192.0.2.3
Next-hop type: broadcast
Next-hop interface: so-1/1/0.0
RPF interface: so-1/1/0.0
Route interface-index: 67
Index: 328      Reference: 1

```

### show route forwarding-table family mpls

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table family mpls
Routing table: mpls
MPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0
0                user  0
1                user  0
2                user  0
100000           user  0 10.31.1.6      swap 100001 fe-1/1/0.0
800002           user  0              Pop          vt-0/3/0.32770

vt-0/3/0.32770 (VPLS)
                  user  0              indr  351    4
                  Push 800000, Push 100002(top)

so-0/0/0.0

```

### show route forwarding-table family mpls ccc ge-0/0/1.1004

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table mpls ccc ge-0/0/1.1004
Routing table: default.mpls
MPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
ge-0/0/1.1004    (CCC) user  0              ulst 1048577 2
                  comp  754      3
                  comp  755      3
                  comp  756      3

Routing table: __mpls-oam__.mpls
MPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0              dscd  556    1

```

### show route forwarding-table family vpls

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table family vpls
Routing table: green.vpls
VPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          dnm  0              flood 353    1
default          perm  0              rjct  298    1
fe-0/1/0.0       dnm  0              flood 355    1
00:00:5E:00:53:1f/48 <<<<<Remote CE
                  dnm  0              indr  351    4
                  Push 800000, Push 100002(top)

so-0/0/0.0
00:00:5E:00:53:1f/48 <<<<<Local CE
                  dnm  0              ucst  354    2 fe-0/1/0.0

```

**show route forwarding-table vpls (Broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) hashing is enabled)**

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table vpls
Routing table: green.vpls
VPLS:
Enabled protocols: BUM hashing
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index  NhRef Netif
default          perm  0
lsi.1048832      intf  0
                                172.16.3.2      Push 262145      621    2
ge-3/0/0.0
00:00:5E:00:53:01/48 user  0          ucst  590    5 ge-2/3/9.0
0x30003/51       user  0          comp  627    2
ge-2/3/9.0       intf  0          ucst  590    5 ge-2/3/9.0
ge-3/1/3.0       intf  0          ucst  619    4 ge-3/1/3.0
0x30002/51       user  0          comp  600    2
0x30001/51       user  0          comp  597    2

```

**show route forwarding-table vpls (Broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) hashing is enabled with MAC Statistics)**

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table vpls
Routing table: green.vpls
VPLS:
Enabled protocols: BUM hashing, MAC Stats
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index  NhRef Netif
default          perm  0
lsi.1048834      intf  0
                                172.16.3.2      Push 262145      592    2
ge-3/0/0.0
00:19:e2:25:d0:01/48 user  0          ucst  590    5 ge-2/3/9.0
0x30003/51       user  0          comp  630    2
ge-2/3/9.0       intf  0          ucst  590    5 ge-2/3/9.0
ge-3/1/3.0       intf  0          ucst  591    4 ge-3/1/3.0
0x30002/51       user  0          comp  627    2
0x30001/51       user  0          comp  624    2

```

**show route forwarding-table family vpls extensive**

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table family vpls extensive
Routing table: green.vpls [Index 2]
VPLS:

Destination: default
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: flood
Next-hop type: unicast
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/3.0
Next-hop type: unicast
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/2.0
Route interface-index: 72
Index: 289 Reference: 1
Index: 291 Reference: 3
Index: 290 Reference: 3

Destination: default
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0
Flags: none
Next-hop type: discard
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 341 Reference: 1

Destination: fe-0/1/2.0

```

```

Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: flood
Next-hop type: indirect
Next-hop type: Push 800016
Next-hop interface: at-1/0/1.0
Next-hop type: indirect
Next hop: 10.31.3.2
Next-hop type: Push 800000
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/1.0
Next-hop type: unicast
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/3.0
Route interface-index: 69
Index: 293 Reference: 1
Index: 363 Reference: 4
Index: 301 Reference: 5
Index: 291 Reference: 3

Destination: fe-0/1/3.0
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: flood
Next-hop type: indirect
Next-hop type: Push 800016
Next-hop interface: at-1/0/1.0
Next-hop type: indirect
Next hop: 10.31.3.2
Next-hop type: Push 800000
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/1.0
Next-hop type: unicast
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/2.0
Route interface-index: 70
Index: 292 Reference: 1
Index: 363 Reference: 4
Index: 301 Reference: 5
Index: 290 Reference: 3

Destination: 00:00:5E:00:53:01/48
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE, prefix load balance
Next-hop type: unicast
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/3.0
Route interface-index: 70
Index: 291 Reference: 3
Route used as destination:
  Packet count: 6640 Byte count: 675786
Route used as source:
  Packet count: 6894 Byte count: 696424

Destination: 00:00:5E:00:53:04/48
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE, prefix load balance
Next-hop type: unicast
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/2.0
Route interface-index: 69
Index: 290 Reference: 3
Route used as destination:
  Packet count: 96 Byte count: 8079
Route used as source:
  Packet count: 296 Byte count: 24955

Destination: 00:00:5E:00:53:05/48
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE, prefix load balance
Next-hop type: indirect
Next hop: 10.31.3.2
Next-hop type: Push 800000
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/1.0
Route interface-index: 74
Index: 301 Reference: 5

```

## show route forwarding-table table default

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table table default
Routing table: default.inet
Internet:

```

| Destination    | Type | RtRef | Next hop        | Type | Index | NhRef | Netif      |
|----------------|------|-------|-----------------|------|-------|-------|------------|
| default        | perm | 0     |                 | rjct | 36    | 2     |            |
| 0.0.0.0/32     | perm | 0     |                 | dscd | 34    | 1     |            |
| 10.0.60.0/30   | user | 0     | 10.0.60.13      | ucst | 713   | 5     | fe-0/1/3.0 |
| 10.0.60.12/30  | intf | 0     |                 | rslv | 688   | 1     | fe-0/1/3.0 |
| 10.0.60.12/32  | dest | 0     | 10.0.60.12      | recv | 686   | 1     | fe-0/1/3.0 |
| 10.0.60.13/32  | dest | 0     | 0:5:85:8b:bc:22 | ucst | 713   | 5     | fe-0/1/3.0 |
| 10.0.60.14/32  | intf | 0     | 10.0.60.14      | loc1 | 687   | 2     |            |
| 10.0.60.14/32  | dest | 0     | 10.0.60.14      | loc1 | 687   | 2     |            |
| 10.0.60.15/32  | dest | 0     | 10.0.60.15      | bcst | 685   | 1     | fe-0/1/3.0 |
| 10.0.67.12/30  | user | 0     | 10.0.60.13      | ucst | 713   | 5     | fe-0/1/3.0 |
| 10.0.80.0/30   | ifdn | 0     | ff.3.0.21       | ucst | 676   | 1     | so-0/0/1.0 |
| 10.0.80.0/32   | dest | 0     | 10.0.80.0       | recv | 678   | 1     | so-0/0/1.0 |
| 10.0.80.2/32   | user | 0     |                 | rjct | 36    | 2     |            |
| 10.0.80.2/32   | intf | 0     | 10.0.80.2       | loc1 | 675   | 1     |            |
| 10.0.80.3/32   | dest | 0     | 10.0.80.3       | bcst | 677   | 1     | so-0/0/1.0 |
| 10.0.90.12/30  | intf | 0     |                 | rslv | 684   | 1     | fe-0/1/0.0 |
| 10.0.90.12/32  | dest | 0     | 10.0.90.12      | recv | 682   | 1     | fe-0/1/0.0 |
| 10.0.90.14/32  | intf | 0     | 10.0.90.14      | loc1 | 683   | 2     |            |
| 10.0.90.14/32  | dest | 0     | 10.0.90.14      | loc1 | 683   | 2     |            |
| 10.0.90.15/32  | dest | 0     | 10.0.90.15      | bcst | 681   | 1     | fe-0/1/0.0 |
| 10.5.0.0/16    | user | 0     | 192.168.187.126 | ucst | 324   | 15    | fxp0.0     |
| 10.10.0.0/16   | user | 0     | 192.168.187.126 | ucst | 324   | 15    | fxp0.0     |
| 10.13.10.0/23  | user | 0     | 192.168.187.126 | ucst | 324   | 15    | fxp0.0     |
| 10.84.0.0/16   | user | 0     | 192.168.187.126 | ucst | 324   | 15    | fxp0.0     |
| 10.150.0.0/16  | user | 0     | 192.168.187.126 | ucst | 324   | 15    | fxp0.0     |
| 10.157.64.0/19 | user | 0     | 192.168.187.126 | ucst | 324   | 15    | fxp0.0     |
| 10.209.0.0/16  | user | 0     | 192.168.187.126 | ucst | 324   | 15    | fxp0.0     |

```

...

Routing table: default.iso
ISO:

```

| Destination | Type | RtRef | Next hop | Type | Index | NhRef | Netif |
|-------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| default     | perm | 0     |          | rjct | 60    | 1     |       |

```

Routing table: default.inet6
Internet6:

```

| Destination | Type | RtRef | Next hop | Type | Index | NhRef | Netif |
|-------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| default     | perm | 0     |          | rjct | 44    | 1     |       |
| ::/128      | perm | 0     |          | dscd | 42    | 1     |       |
| ff00::/8    | perm | 0     |          | mdsc | 43    | 1     |       |
| ff02::1/128 | perm | 0     | ff02::1  | mcst | 39    | 1     |       |

```

Routing table: default.mpls
MPLS:

```

| Destination | Type | RtRef | Next hop | Type | Index | NhRef | Netif |
|-------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| default     | perm | 0     |          | dscd | 50    | 1     |       |

## show route forwarding-table table logical-system-name/routing-instance-name

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table table R4/vpn-red
Logical system: R4
Routing table: vpn-red.inet
Internet:

```



| Destination        | Type | RtRef | Next hop                                       | Type | Index | NhRef | Netif      |
|--------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|------------|
| default            | perm | 0     |                                                | rjct | 563   | 1     |            |
| 0.0.0.0/32         | perm | 0     |                                                | dscd | 561   | 2     |            |
| 172.16.0.1/32      | user | 0     |                                                | dscd | 561   | 2     |            |
| 172.16.2.0/24      | intf | 0     |                                                | rsrv | 771   | 1     | ge-1/2/0.3 |
| 172.16.2.0/32      | dest | 0     | 172.16.2.0                                     | recv | 769   | 1     | ge-1/2/0.3 |
| 172.16.2.1/32      | intf | 0     | 172.16.2.1                                     | loc1 | 770   | 2     |            |
| 172.16.2.1/32      | dest | 0     | 172.16.2.1                                     | loc1 | 770   | 2     |            |
| 172.16.2.2/32      | dest | 0     | 0.4.80.3.0.1b.c0.d5.e4.bd.0.1b.c0.d5.e4.bc.8.0 | ucst | 789   | 1     | ge-1/2/0.3 |
| 172.16.2.255/32    | dest | 0     | 172.16.2.255                                   | bcst | 768   | 1     | ge-1/2/0.3 |
| 172.16.233.0/4     | perm | 1     |                                                | mdsc | 562   | 1     |            |
| 172.16.233.1/32    | perm | 0     | 172.16.233.1                                   | mcst | 558   | 1     |            |
| 255.255.255.255/32 | perm | 0     |                                                | bcst | 559   | 1     |            |

Logical system: R4

Routing table: vpn-red.iso

ISO:

| Destination | Type | RtRef | Next hop | Type | Index | NhRef | Netif |
|-------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| default     | perm | 0     |          | rjct | 608   | 1     |       |

Logical system: R4

Routing table: vpn-red.inet6

Internet6:

| Destination | Type | RtRef | Next hop | Type | Index | NhRef | Netif |
|-------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| default     | perm | 0     |          | rjct | 708   | 1     |       |
| ::/128      | perm | 0     |          | dscd | 706   | 1     |       |
| ff00::/8    | perm | 0     |          | mdsc | 707   | 1     |       |
| ff02::1/128 | perm | 0     | ff02::1  | mcst | 704   | 1     |       |

Logical system: R4

Routing table: vpn-red.mpls

MPLS:

| Destination | Type | RtRef | Next hop | Type | Index | NhRef | Netif |
|-------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| default     | perm | 0     |          | dscd | 638   |       |       |

### show route forwarding-table vpn

user@host> show route forwarding-table vpn VPN-A

Routing table:: VPN-A.inet

Internet:

| Destination            | Type | RtRef | Nexthop      | Type | Index  | NhRef | Netif |
|------------------------|------|-------|--------------|------|--------|-------|-------|
| default                | perm | 0     |              | rjct | 4      | 4     |       |
| 10.39.10.20/30         | intf | 0     | ff.3.0.21    | ucst | 40     | 1     |       |
| so-0/0/0.0             |      |       |              |      |        |       |       |
| 10.39.10.21/32         | intf | 0     | 10.39.10.21  | loc1 | 36     | 1     |       |
| 10.255.14.172/32       | user | 0     |              | ucst | 69     | 2     |       |
| so-0/0/0.0             |      |       |              |      |        |       |       |
| 10.255.14.175/32       | user | 0     |              | indr | 81     | 3     |       |
|                        |      |       |              | Push | 100004 | Push  |       |
| 100004(top) so-1/0/0.0 |      |       |              |      |        |       |       |
| 172.16.233.0/4         | perm | 2     |              | mdsc | 5      | 3     |       |
| 172.16.233.1/32        | perm | 0     | 172.16.233.1 | mcst | 1      | 8     |       |
| 172.16.233.5/32        | user | 1     | 172.16.233.5 | mcst | 1      | 8     |       |
| 255.255.255.255/32     | perm | 0     |              | bcst | 2      | 3     |       |

On QFX5200, the results for this command look like this:

show route forwarding-table family mpls

```
Routing table: default.mpls
MPLS:
Destination Type RtRef Next hop Type Index NhRef Netif
default perm 0 dscd 65 1
0 user 0 recv 64 4
1 user 0 recv 64 4
2 user 0 recv 64 4
13 user 0 recv 64 4
300384 user 0 9.1.1.1 Pop 1711 2 xe-0/0/34.0
300384(S=0) user 0 9.1.1.1 Pop 1712 2 xe-0/0/34.0
300400 user 0 ulst 131071 2
                                10.1.1.2 Pop 1713 1 xe-0/0/38.0
                                172.16.11.2 Pop 1714 1 xe-0/0/40.0
300400(S=0) user 0 ulst 131072 2
                                10.1.1.2 Pop 1715 1 xe-0/0/38.0
                                172.16.11.2 Pop 1716 1 xe-0/0/40.0

Routing table: __mpls-oam__.mpls
MPLS:
Destination Type RtRef Next hop Type Index NhRef Netif
default perm 0 dscd 1681 1
```

## show security group-vpn member ike security-associations

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show security group-vpn member ike security-associations [brief   detail] [index <i>sa-index</i> ] [ <i>peer-ipaddress</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display IKE security associations (SAs) for group members. Group VPNv2 is supported on SRX300, SRX320, SRX340, SRX345, SRX550HM, SRX1500, SRX4100, and SRX4200 devices and vSRX instances.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>none</b>—Display summary information about all IKE SAs for the group members.</li> <li>• <b>brief</b>—(Optional) Display summary output.</li> <li>• <b>detail</b>—(Optional) Display detailed output.</li> <li>• <b>index <i>sa-index</i></b>—(Optional) Display detailed information about the specified SA identified by index number. To obtain a list of all SAs that includes their index numbers, use the command with no options.</li> <li>• <b><i>peer-ipaddress</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about the SA with the specified peer.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear security group-vpn member ike security-associations on page 1961</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Group VPNv2 Overview</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show security group-vpn member ike security-associations on page 2103</a><br><a href="#">show security group-vpn member ike security-associations detail on page 2103</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 53 on page 2101</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show security group-vpn member ike security-associations</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Table 53: show security group-vpn member ike security-associations Output Fields**

| Field Name   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index</b> | Index number of an SA. This number is an internally generated number you can use to display information about a single SA.                                                                                   |
| <b>State</b> | State of the IKE security associations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DOWN</b>—SA has not been negotiated with the peer.</li> <li>• <b>UP</b>—SA has been negotiated with the peer.</li> </ul> |

Table 53: show security group-vpn member ike security-associations Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Initiator cookie      | Random number, called a cookie, which is sent to the remote node when the IKE negotiation is triggered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Responder cookie      | <p>Random number generated by the remote node and sent back to the initiator as a verification that the packets were received.</p> <p>A cookie is aimed at protecting the computing resources from attack without spending excessive CPU resources to determine the cookie's authenticity.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Mode                  | <p>Negotiation method agreed on by the two IPsec endpoints, or peers, used to exchange information between themselves. Each exchange type determines the number of messages and the payload types that are contained in each message. The modes, or exchange types, are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>main</b>—The exchange is done with six messages. This mode or exchange type encrypts the payload, protecting the identity of the neighbor. The authentication method used is displayed: preshared keys or certificate.</li> <li>• <b>aggressive</b>—The exchange is done with three messages. This mode or exchange type does not encrypt the payload, leaving the identity of the neighbor unprotected.</li> </ul> |
| Remote Address        | IP address of the destination peer with which the local peer communicates.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| IKE Peer              | IP address of the destination peer with which the local peer communicates.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Exchange type         | <p>Negotiation method agreed on by the two IPsec endpoints, or peers, used to exchange information between themselves. Each exchange type determines the number of messages and the payload types that are contained in each message. The modes, or exchange types, are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>main</b>—The exchange is done with six messages. This mode or exchange type encrypts the payload, protecting the identity of the neighbor. The authentication method used is displayed: preshared keys or certificate.</li> <li>• <b>aggressive</b>—The exchange is done with three messages. This mode or exchange type does not encrypt the payload, leaving the identity of the neighbor unprotected.</li> </ul> |
| Authentication method | <p>Method the server uses to authenticate the source of IKE messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>pre-shared-keys</b>—Preshared key for encryption and decryption that both participants must have before beginning tunnel negotiations.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Local                 | Address of the local peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Lifetime              | Number of seconds remaining until the IKE SA expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Table 53: show security group-vpn member ike security-associations Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Algorithms         | <p>Internet Key Exchange (IKE) algorithms used to encrypt and secure exchanges between the peers during the IPsec Phase 2 process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Authentication</b>—Type of authentication algorithm used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>sha-256</b>—Secure Hash Algorithm 256 authentication.</li> <li>• <b>sha-384</b>—Secure Hash Algorithm 384 authentication.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Encryption</b>—Type of encryption algorithm used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>aes-256-cbc</b>—Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) 256-bit encryption.</li> <li>• <b>aes-192-cbc</b>—AES 192-bit encryption</li> <li>• <b>aes-128-cbc</b>—AES 128-bit encryption.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Traffic statistics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Sample Output

### show security group-vpn member ike security-associations

```

user@host> show security group-vpn member ike security-associations
Index   State Initiator cookie Responder cookie Mode Remote Address
-----
4736345 UP      70611c65603d53da 6e0888777ad10f8d Main 192.0.2.3

```

## Sample Output

### show security group-vpn member ike security-associations detail

```

user@host> show security group-vpn member ike security-associations detail
IKE peer 192.0.2.5, Index 5824842, Gateway Name: group1_2
Role: Initiator, State: UP
Initiator cookie: fc866556b8afe4cd, Responder cookie: 1238de6b8a89de44
Exchange type: Main, Authentication method: Pre-shared-keys
Local: 192.0.2.7:848, Remote: 192.0.2.5:848
Lifetime: Expires in 2 seconds
Peer ike-id: 192.0.2.5
Xauth user-name: not available
Xauth assigned IP: 0.0.0.0
Algorithms:
Authentication      : hmac-sha1-96
Encryption          : 3des-cbc
Pseudo random function: hmac-sha1
Diffie-Hellman group : DH-group-2
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes  :          2044
Output bytes :           900
Input packets:           7
Output packets:          7
Flags: IKE SA is created

```



## show security pki ca-certificate (View)

**Syntax** show security pki ca-certificate  
 <brief | detail>  
 <ca-profile *ca-profile-name* >

**Release Information** Command modified in Junos OS Release 8.5. Subject string output field added in Junos OS Release 12.1X44-D10. Policy identifier output field added in Junos OS Release 12.3X48-D10.

**Description** Display information about the certificate authority (CA) public key infrastructure (PKI) digital certificates configured on the device.



**NOTE:** The FIPS image does not permit the use of MD5 fingerprints. Therefore, MD5 fingerprints are not included when a certificate is displayed using this command. The SHA-1 fingerprint that is currently displayed is retained in the FIPS image. The Simple Certificate Enrollment Protocol (SCEP) is disabled in the FIPS image.

- Options**
- none—Display basic information about all configured CA certificates.
  - brief | detail—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.
  - ca-profile *ca-profile-name*- (Optional) Display information about only the specified CA certificate.

**Required Privilege Level** view

- Related Documentation**
- [ca-profile \(Security PKI\)](#)
  - [request security pki ca-certificate verify \(Security\)](#)

**List of Sample Output** [show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile RootCA brief on page 2107](#)  
[show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile RootCA detail on page 2107](#)  
[show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile ca-tmp detail on page 2107](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 54 on page 2105](#) lists the output fields for the **show security pki ca-certificate** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 54: show security pki ca-certificate Output Fields**

| Field Name             | Field Description                |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Certificate identifier | Name of the digital certificate. |

Table 54: show security pki ca-certificate Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Certificate version  | Revision number of the digital certificate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Serial number        | Unique serial number of the digital certificate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Issuer               | <p>Authority that issued the digital certificate, including details of the authority organized using the distinguished name format. Possible subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Organization</b>—Organization of origin.</li> <li>• <b>Organizational unit</b>—Department within an organization.</li> <li>• <b>Country</b>—Country of origin.</li> <li>• <b>Locality</b>—Locality of origin.</li> <li>• <b>Common name</b>—Name of the authority.</li> </ul>                                                  |
| Subject              | <p>Details of the digital certificate holder organized using the distinguished name format. Possible subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Organization</b>—Organization of origin.</li> <li>• <b>Organizational unit</b>—Department within an organization.</li> <li>• <b>Country</b>—Country of origin.</li> <li>• <b>Locality</b>—Locality of origin.</li> <li>• <b>Common name</b>—Name of the authority.</li> </ul> <p>If the certificate contains multiple subfield entries, all entries are displayed.</p> |
| Subject string       | Subject field as it appears in the certificate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Validity             | <p>Time period when the digital certificate is valid. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Not before</b>—Start time when the digital certificate becomes valid.</li> <li>• <b>Not after</b>—End time when the digital certificate becomes invalid.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Public key algorithm | Encryption algorithm used with the private key, such as <b>rsaEncryption(1024 bits)</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Signature algorithm  | Encryption algorithm that the CA used to sign the digital certificate, such as <b>sha1WithRSAEncryption</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Certificate Policy   | <b>Policy Identifier</b> —One or more policy object identifiers (OIDs).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Use for key          | Use of the public key, such as <b>Certificate signing</b> , <b>CRL signing</b> , <b>Digital signature</b> , or <b>Data encipherment</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Fingerprint          | Secure Hash Algorithm ( <b>SHA1</b> ) and Message Digest 5 ( <b>MD5</b> ) hashes used to identify the digital certificate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Distribution CRL     | Distinguished name information and the URL for the certificate revocation list (CRL) server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



## Sample Output

### show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile RootCA brief

```
user@host> show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile RootCA brief
Certificate identifier: RootCA
  Issued to: RootCA, Issued by: C = US, O = example, CN = RootCA
  Validity:
    Not before: 05- 3-2012 07:15
    Not after: 05- 2-2017 07:15
  Public key algorithm: rsaEncryption(1024 bits)
```

## Sample Output

### show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile RootCA detail

```
user@host> show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile RootCA detail
Certificate identifier: RootCA
  Certificate version: 3
  Serial number: 0712dc31
  Issuer:
    Organization: example, Country: US, Common name: RootCA
  Subject:
    Organization: example, Country: US, Common name: RootCA
  Subject string:
    C=US, O=example, CN=RootCA
  Validity:
    Not before: 05- 3-2012 07:15
    Not after: 05- 2-2017 07:15
  Public key algorithm: rsaEncryption(1024 bits)
    30:81:89:02:81:81:00:ac:b0:c0:11:ac:0c:34:37:04:97:65:c2:b1
    ae:7e:68:e0:fa:37:23:a1:f0:eb:4d:eb:03:89:c9:d9:0d:34:f3:66
    91:97:8c:e9:9c:d4:b5:55:8d:c1:e2:8b:95:08:9d:29:f8:ab:ac:ff
    ae:af:f7:bc:4b:33:f2:eb:b9:e6:13:6d:18:d7:64:a7:85:78:99:41
    4e:b4:fa:bc:3e:1b:5c:26:25:89:03:af:e9:c6:e9:9e:7b:74:1a:1a
    5b:b4:2a:48:78:57:68:e2:5c:0b:71:71:78:ac:a2:23:5f:ca:d2:4a
    38:4c:35:5a:20:cc:44:39:96:26:20:43:bd:75:fd:02:03:01:00:01
  Signature algorithm: sha1WithRSAEncryption
  Use for key: CRL signing, Certificate signing, Key encipherment,
  Digital signature
  Fingerprint:
    eb:2a:2a:eb:d3:c7:cb:62:65:2e:6a:76:56:b8:af:88:51:8a:30:c9 (sha1)
    cd:43:ae:a4:b2:11:9e:cf:1a:47:fd:7f:0c:ce:d9:fd (md5)
  Auto-re-enrollment:
    Status: Disabled
    Next trigger time: Timer not started
```

## Sample Output

### show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile ca-tmp detail

```
user@host> show security pki ca-certificate ca-profile ca-tmp detail
Certificate identifier: ca-tmp
  Certificate version: 3
  Serial number: 00000047
  Issuer:
    Organization: Example,
    Organizational unit: DoD, Organizational unit: Testing, Country: US,
    Common name: Trust Anchor
```

```

Subject:
  Organization: Example,
  Organizational unit: Dod, Organizational unit: Testing, Country: US,
  Common name: CA1-PP.01.03
Subject string:
  C=US, O=Example, OU=Example, OU=Testing, CN=CA1-PP.01.03
Validity:
  Not before: 01- 1-1998 12:01 UTC
  Not after: 01- 1-2048 12:01 UTC
Public key algorithm: rsaEncryption(1024 bits)
  30:81:89:02:81:81:00:cb:fd:78:0c:be:87:ac:cd:c0:33:66:a3:18
  9e:fd:40:b7:9b:bc:dc:66:ff:08:45:f7:7e:fe:8e:d6:32:f8:5b:75
  db:76:f0:4d:21:9a:6e:4f:04:21:4c:7e:08:a1:f9:3d:ac:8b:90:76
  44:7b:c4:e9:9b:93:80:2a:64:83:6e:6a:cd:d8:d4:23:dd:ce:cb:3b
  b5:ea:da:2b:40:8d:ad:a9:4d:97:58:cf:60:af:82:94:30:47:b7:7d
  88:c3:76:c0:97:b4:6a:59:7e:f7:86:5d:d8:1f:af:fb:72:f1:b8:5c
  2a:35:1e:a7:9e:14:51:d4:19:ae:c7:5c:65:ea:f5:02:03:01:00:01
Signature algorithm: sha1WithRSAEncryption
Certificate Policy:
  Policy Identifier = 2.16.840.1.101.3.1.48.2
Use for key: CRL signing, Certificate signing
Fingerprint:
  e0:b3:2f:2e:a1:c5:ee:ad:af:dd:96:85:f6:78:24:c5:89:ed:39:40 (sha1)
  f3:47:6e:55:bc:9d:80:39:5a:40:70:8b:10:0e:93:c5 (md5)

```

## show vpls connections

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show vpls connections &lt;brief   extensive&gt; &lt;down   up   up-down&gt; &lt;history&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i> local-site <i>local-site-name</i> remote-site <i>remote-site-name</i>&gt; &lt;instance-history&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt; &lt;status&gt; &lt;summary&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p><b>instance-history</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | (T Series and M Series routers, except for the M160 router) Display virtual private LAN service (VPLS) connection information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display information about all VPLS connections for all routing instances.</p> <p><b>brief   extensive</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>down   up   up-down</b>—(Optional) Display nonoperational, operational, or both types of connections.</p> <p><b>history</b>—(Optional) Display information about connection history.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display the VPLS connections for the specified routing instance only.</p> <p><b>instance-history</b>—(Optional) Display information about connection history for a particular instance.</p> <p><b>local-site <i>local-site-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display the VPLS connections for the specified local site name or ID only.</p> <p><b>remote-site <i>remote-site-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display the VPLS connections for the specified remote site name or ID only. Label block size information is always shown as 0 when using this option.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p><b>status</b>—(Optional) Display information about the connection and interface status.</p> <p><b>summary</b>—(Optional) Display summary of all VPLS connections information.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**List of Sample Output** [show vpls connections on page 2114](#)  
[show vpls connections \(with FEC128 and FEC129 in the same routing-instance\) on page 2116](#)  
[show vpls connections \(with multiple pseudowires\) on page 2117](#)  
[show vpls connections extensive \(Static VPLS Neighbors\) on page 2118](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 55 on page 2110](#) lists the output fields for the **show vpls connections** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 55: show vpls connections Output Fields**

| Field Name                           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instance</b>                      | Name of the VPLS instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Local site</b>                    | Name of the local site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>VPLS-id</b>                       | Identifier for the VPLS site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Number of local interfaces</b>    | Number of interfaces configured for the local site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Number of local interfaces up</b> | Number of interfaces configured for the local site that are currently up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>IRB interface present</b>         | Indicates whether or not an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface is present ( <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Intf</b>                          | <p>List of all of the interfaces configured for the local site. The types of interfaces can include VPLS virtual loopback tunnel interfaces and label-switched interfaces. Any interface that supports VPLS could be listed here.</p> <p>Virtual loopback tunnel interfaces are displayed using the <b>vt-fpc/pic/port.nnnnn</b> format. Label-switched interfaces are displayed using the <b>lsi.nnnnn</b> format. In both cases, <b>nnnnn</b> is a dynamically generated virtual port used to transport and receive packets from other provider edge (PE) routers in the VPLS domain.</p> <p>Each interface might include the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identification as a VPLS interface</li> <li>• Name of the associated VPLS routing instance</li> <li>• Local site number</li> <li>• Remote site number</li> <li>• VPLS neighbor address</li> <li>• VPLS identifier</li> </ul> |
| <b>Interface flags</b>               | <p>Flag associated with the interface. Can include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>VC-Down</b>—The virtual circuit associated with this interface is down.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Label-base</b>                    | First label in a block of labels. A remote PE router uses this first label when sending traffic toward the advertising PE router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 55: show vpls connections Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Offset</b>          | Displays the VPLS Edge (VE) block offset in the Layer 2 VPN NLRI. The VE block offset is used to identify a label block from which a particular label value is selected to setup a pseudowire for a remote site. The block offset value itself indicates the starting VE ID that maps to the label base contained in the VPLS NLRI advertisement.                                                                                           |
| <b>Size</b>            | Label block size. A configurable value that represents the number of label blocks required to cover all the pseudowires for the remote peer. Acceptable configuration values are: <b>2</b> , <b>4</b> , <b>8</b> and <b>16</b> . The default value is <b>2</b> . A value of <b>0</b> will be displayed when using the <b>remote-site</b> option.                                                                                            |
| <b>Range</b>           | Label block range. A value that keeps track of the numbers of remote sites discovered within each label block.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Preference</b>      | Preference value advertised for a VPLS site. When multiple PE routers are assigned the same VE ID for multihoming, you might need to specify that a particular PE router acts as the designated forwarder by configuring the site preference value. The site preference indicates the degree of preference for a particular customer site. The site preference is one of the tie-breaking criteria used in a designated forwarder election. |
| <b>status-vector</b>   | Bit vector advertising the state of local PE-CE circuits to remote PE routers. A bit value of <b>0</b> indicates that the local circuit and LSP tunnel to the remote PE router are up, whereas a value of <b>1</b> indicates either one or both are down.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>connection-site</b> | Name of the connection site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Neighbor</b>        | IP address and VPLS identifier for the VPLS neighbor. If multiple pseudowires have been configured, the IP address will also show the PW-specific <a href="#">vpls-id-list</a> , for example, 203.0.113.144 (vpls-id 200).                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Type</b>            | Type of connection: <b>loc</b> (local) or <b>rmt</b> (remote).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 55: show vpls connections Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>St</b>  | <p>Status of the VPLS connection (corresponds with Legend for Connection Status):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EI</b>—The local VPLS interface is configured with an encapsulation that is not supported.</li> <li>• <b>EM</b>—The encapsulation type received on this VPLS connection from the neighbor does not match the local VPLS connection interface encapsulation type.</li> <li>• <b>VC-Dn</b>—The virtual circuit is currently down.</li> <li>• <b>CM</b>—The two routers do not agree on a control word, which causes a control word mismatch.</li> <li>• <b>CN</b>—The virtual circuit is not provisioned properly.</li> <li>• <b>OR</b>—The label associated with the virtual circuit is out of range.</li> <li>• <b>OL</b>—No advertisement has been received for this virtual circuit from the neighbor. There is no outgoing label available for use by this virtual circuit.</li> <li>• <b>LD</b>—All of the CE-facing interfaces to the local site are down. Therefore, the connection to the local site is signaled as down to the other PE routers. No pseudowires can be established.</li> <li>• <b>RD</b>—All the interfaces to the remote neighbor are down. Therefore, the remote site has been signaled as down to the other PE routers. No pseudowires can be established.</li> <li>• <b>LN</b>—The local site has lost path selection to the remote site and therefore no pseudowires can be established from this local site.</li> <li>• <b>RN</b>—The remote site has lost path selection to a local site or other remote site and therefore no pseudowires are established to this remote site.<br/>In a multihoming configuration, one multihomed PE site displays the state <b>LN</b>, and the other multihomed PE site displays the state <b>RN</b> in the following circumstances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The multihomed links are both configured to be the backup site.</li> <li>• The two multihomed PE routers have the same site ID, but have a peering relationship with a route reflector (RR) that has a different site ID.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>XX</b>—The VPLS connection is down for an unknown reason. This is a programming error.</li> <li>• <b>MM</b>—The MTU for the local site and the remote site do not match.</li> <li>• <b>BK</b>—The router is using a backup connection.</li> <li>• <b>PF</b>—Profile parse failure.</li> <li>• <b>RS</b>—The remote site is in a standby state.</li> <li>• <b>NC</b>—The interface encapsulation is not configured as an appropriate CCC, TCC, or VPLS encapsulation.</li> <li>• <b>WE</b>—The encapsulation configured for the interface does not match the encapsulation configured for the associated connection within the VPLS routing instance.</li> </ul> |

Table 55: show vpls connections Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>NP</b>—The router detects that interface hardware is not present. The hardware might be offline, a PIC might not be of the desired type, or the interface might be configured in a different routing instance.</li> <li>• <b>--&gt;</b>—Only the outbound connection is up.</li> <li>• <b>&lt;--</b>—Only the inbound connection is up.</li> <li>• <b>Up</b>—The VPLS connection is operational.</li> <li>• <b>Dn</b>—The VPLS connection is down.</li> <li>• <b>CF</b>—The router cannot find enough bandwidth to the remote router to satisfy the VPLS connection bandwidth requirement.</li> <li>• <b>SC</b>—The local site identifier matches the remote site identifier. No pseudowire can be established between these two sites. You should configure different values for the local and remote site identifiers.</li> <li>• <b>LM</b>—The local site identifier is not the minimum designated, meaning it is not the lowest. There is another local site with a lower site identifier. Pseudowires are not being established to this local site, and the associated local site identifier is not being used to distribute VPLS label blocks. However, this is not an error state. Traffic continues to be forwarded to the PE router interfaces connected to the local sites when the local sites are in this state.</li> <li>• <b>RM</b>—The remote site identifier is not the minimum designated, meaning it is not the lowest. There is another remote site connected to the same PE router which has lower site identifier. The PE router cannot establish a pseudowire to this remote site and the associated remote site identifier cannot be used to distribute VPLS label blocks. However, this is not an error state. Traffic can continue to be forwarded to the PE router interface connected to this remote site when the remote site is in this state.</li> <li>• <b>IL</b>—The incoming packets for the VPLS connection have no MPLS label.</li> <li>• <b>MI</b>—The configured mesh group identifier is in use by another system in the network.</li> <li>• <b>ST</b>—The router has switched to a standby connection.</li> <li>• <b>PB</b>—Profile busy.</li> <li>• <b>SN</b>—The VPLS neighbor is static.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Time last up</b>  | Time connection was last in the <b>Up</b> condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b># Up trans</b>    | Number of transitions from <b>Down</b> to <b>Up</b> condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Status</b>        | Status of the (local or remote circuit) local interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Up</b>—Operational</li> <li>• <b>Dn</b>—Down</li> <li>• <b>NP</b>—Not present</li> <li>• <b>DS</b>—Disabled</li> <li>• <b>WE</b>—Wrong encapsulation</li> <li>• <b>UN</b>—Uninitialized</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Encapsulation</b> | Type of encapsulation: <b>VPLS</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Remote PE</b>     | Address of the remote provider edge router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table 55: show vpls connections Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Negotiated control-word</b>  | Whether a control word has been negotiated: <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Incoming label</b>           | Name of the incoming label.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Outgoing label</b>           | Name of the outgoing label.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Negotiated PW status TLV</b> | Indicates whether or not the pseudowire status TLV has been negotiated for the VPLS connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Local interface</b>          | Provides the following information about the local interface configured for the VPLS neighbor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name of the local interface</li> <li>• <b>Status</b>—Interface status (<b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b>)</li> <li>• <b>Encapsulation</b>—Interface encapsulation (for example, <b>ETHERNET</b>)</li> <li>• <b>Description</b>—Includes the VPLS instance name, the VPLS neighbor address, and the VPLS identifier</li> </ul> |
| <b>Time</b>                     | Date and time of VPLS connection event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Event</b>                    | Type of event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Interface/Lbl/PE</b>         | Interface, label, or PE router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Connection History</b>       | Each entry can include the date, time, year, and the connection event. Connection events include any of a variety of events related to VPLS connections, such as route changes, label updates, and interfaces going down or coming up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Sample Output

### show vpls connections

```
user@host> show vpls connections
```

```
Layer-2 VPN connections:
```

```
Legend for connection status (St)
```

```

EI -- encapsulation invalid      NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS
EM -- encapsulation mismatch    WE -- interface and instance encaps not same
VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down  NP -- interface hardware not present
CM -- control-word mismatch    -< -- only outbound connection is up
CN -- circuit not provisioned  >- -- only inbound connection is up
OR -- out of range             Up -- operational
OL -- no outgoing label        Dn -- down
LD -- local site signaled down CF -- call admission control failure
RD -- remote site signaled down SC -- local and remote site ID collision
LN -- local site not designated LM -- local site ID not minimum designated
RN -- remote site not designated RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated
XX -- unn connection status    IL -- no incoming label
MM -- MTU mismatch             MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available
BK -- Backup connection        ST -- Standby connection

```



PF -- Profile parse failure      PB -- Profile busy

#### Legend for interface status

Up -- operational

Dn -- down

Instance: vpls-1

Local site: 1 (11)

Number of local interfaces: 1

Number of local interfaces up: 1

IRB interface present: no

lt-1/3/0.10496

vt-1/3/0.1048588      1      Intf - vpls vpls-1 local site 11 remote site 1

vt-1/2/0.1048591      2      Intf - vpls vpls-1 local site 11 remote site 2

vt-1/2/0.1048585      3      Intf - vpls vpls-1 local site 11 remote site 3

vt-1/2/0.1048587      4      Intf - vpls vpls-1 local site 11 remote site 4

vt-1/2/0.1048589      5      Intf - vpls vpls-1 local site 11 remote site 5

vt-1/3/0.1048586      6      Intf - vpls vpls-1 local site 11 remote site 6

vt-1/3/0.1048590      7      Intf - vpls vpls-1 local site 11 remote site 7

vt-1/3/0.1048584      8      Intf - vpls vpls-1 local site 11 remote site 8

| Label-base | Offset | Size | Range | Preference |
|------------|--------|------|-------|------------|
| 800256     | 1      | 16   | 16    | 100        |

#### Timer Values:

Startup wait time: 120 seconds

New site wait-time: 20 seconds

Collision detect time: 30 seconds

Reclaim wait time: 748 milliseconds

| connection-site | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|-----------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 1               | rmt  | Up | Apr 28 13:28:24 2009 | 2          |

Remote PE: 192.0.2.1, Negotiated control-word: No

Incoming label: 800256, Outgoing label: 800026

Local interface: vt-1/3/0.1048588, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS

Description: Intf - vpls vpls-1 local site 11 remote site 1

#### Connection History:

Apr 28 13:28:24 2009 status update timer

Apr 28 13:28:24 2009 PE route down

Apr 28 13:24:27 2009 status update timer

Apr 28 13:24:27 2009 loc intf up vt-1/3/0.1048588

Apr 28 13:24:27 2009 PE route changed

Apr 28 13:24:27 2009 Out lbl Update 800026

Apr 28 13:24:27 2009 In lbl Update 800256

Apr 28 13:24:27 2009 loc intf down

|   |     |    |                      |   |
|---|-----|----|----------------------|---|
| 2 | rmt | Up | Apr 28 13:28:24 2009 | 2 |
|---|-----|----|----------------------|---|

Remote PE: 192.0.2.71, Negotiated control-word: No

Incoming label: 800257, Outgoing label: 800034

Local interface: vt-1/2/0.1048591, Status: Up, Encapsulation: VPLS

Description: Intf - vpls vpls-1 local site 11 remote site 2

#### Connection History:

Apr 28 13:28:24 2009 status update timer

Apr 28 13:28:24 2009 PE route down

Apr 28 13:24:28 2009 status update timer

Apr 28 13:24:28 2009 loc intf up vt-1/2/0.1048591

Apr 28 13:24:28 2009 PE route changed

```

Apr 28 13:24:28 2009 Out lbl Update      800034
Apr 28 13:24:28 2009 In lbl Update       800257
Apr 28 13:24:28 2009 loc intf down

```

### show vpls connections (with FEC128 and FEC129 in the same routing-instance)

```

user@host> show vpls connections
Instance: fec129
  L2vpn-id: 1:1
  Local-id: 203.0.113.0
FEC129-VPLS State:
  Mesh-group connections: __ves__
    Remote-id      Type  St    Time last up      # Up trans
    203.0.3.3      rmt   Up    Sep 19 09:59:56 2017      1
      Remote PE: 203.0.3.3, Negotiated control-word: No
      Incoming label: 262155, Outgoing label: 262164
      Negotiated PW status TLV: No
      Local interface: lsi.1048844, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
      Description: Intf - vpls fec129 local-id 81.4.4.4 remote-id 203.0.3.3
neighbor 203.0.3.3
  Flow Label Transmit: No, Flow Label Receive: No
    203.0.2.2      rmt   Up    Sep 19 09:59:52 2017      1
      Remote PE: 203.0.2.2, Negotiated control-word: No
      Incoming label: 262154, Outgoing label: 262157
      Negotiated PW status TLV: No
      Local interface: lsi.1048846, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
      Description: Intf - vpls fec129 local-id 81.4.4.4 remote-id 203.0.2.2
neighbor 203.0.2.2
  Flow Label Transmit: No, Flow Label Receive: No
    203.0.1.1      rmt   Up    Sep 19 09:59:48 2017      1
      Remote PE: 203.0.1.1, Negotiated control-word: No
      Incoming label: 262156, Outgoing label: 262157
      Negotiated PW status TLV: No
      Local interface: lsi.1048845, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
      Description: Intf - vpls fec129 local-id 81.4.4.4 remote-id 203.0.1.1
neighbor 203.0.1.1
  Flow Label Transmit: No, Flow Label Receive: No

LDP-VPLS State
  Mesh-group connections: MG1
    Neighbor      Type  St    Time last up      # Up trans
    203.0.6.6(vpls-id 1)  rmt   Up    Sep 17 19:17:11 2017      1
      Remote PE: 203.0.6.6, Negotiated control-word: No
      Incoming label: 262423, Outgoing label: 262145
      Negotiated PW status TLV: No
      Local interface: lsi.1049859, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
      Description: Intf - vpls bgp-vpls neighbor 203.0.6.6 vpls-id 1
      Flow Label Transmit: No, Flow Label Receive: No
    203.0.7.7(vpls-id 1)  rmt   Up    Sep 17 19:17:04 2017      1
      Remote PE: 203.0.7.7, Negotiated control-word: No
      Incoming label: 262424, Outgoing label: 262145
      Negotiated PW status TLV: No
      Local interface: lsi.1049857, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
      Description: Intf - vpls bgp-vpls neighbor 203.0.7.7 vpls-id 1
      Flow Label Transmit: No, Flow Label Receive: No
  Mesh-group connections: MG2
    Neighbor      Type  St    Time last up      # Up trans
    203.0.5.5(vpls-id 1)  rmt   Up    Sep 17 19:17:00 2017      1
      Remote PE: 203.0.5.5, Negotiated control-word: No
      Incoming label: 262425, Outgoing label: 299872
      Negotiated PW status TLV: No

```

Local interface: lsi.1049856, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET  
 Description: Intf - vpls bgp-vpls neighbor 203.0.5.5 vpls-id 1  
 Flow Label Transmit: No, Flow Label Receive: No

### show vpls connections (with multiple pseudowires)

user@host> show vpls connections

Layer-2 VPN connections:

Legend for connection status (St)

|                                  |                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| EI -- encapsulation invalid      | NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS |
| EM -- encapsulation mismatch     | WE -- interface and instance encaps not same   |
| VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down    | NP -- interface hardware not present           |
| CM -- control-word mismatch      | -> -- only outbound connection is up           |
| CN -- circuit not provisioned    | <- -- only inbound connection is up            |
| OR -- out of range               | Up -- operational                              |
| OL -- no outgoing label          | Dn -- down                                     |
| LD -- local site signaled down   | CF -- call admission control failure           |
| RD -- remote site signaled down  | SC -- local and remote site ID collision       |
| LN -- local site not designated  | LM -- local site ID not minimum designated     |
| RN -- remote site not designated | RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated    |
| XX -- unknown connection status  | IL -- no incoming label                        |
| MM -- MTU mismatch               | MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available              |
| BK -- Backup connection          | ST -- Standby connection                       |
| PF -- Profile parse failure      | PB -- Profile busy                             |
| RS -- remote site standby        | SN -- Static Neighbor                          |
| LB -- Local site not best-site   | RB -- Remote site not best-site                |
| VM -- VLAN ID mismatch           |                                                |

Legend for interface status

Up -- operational  
 Dn -- down

Instance: vpls

VPLS-id: 100

Mesh-group connections: \_\_ves\_\_

| Neighbor                                                          | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 10.255.114.3 (vpls-id 100)                                        | rmt  | Up | Apr 11 23:38:38 2013 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 10.255.114.3, Negotiated control-word: No              |      |    |                      |            |
| Incoming label: 262145, Outgoing label: 262145                    |      |    |                      |            |
| Negotiated PW status TLV: No                                      |      |    |                      |            |
| Local interface: lsi.1049090, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET |      |    |                      |            |
| Description: Intf - vpls h-vpls neighbor 10.255.114.3 vpls-id 100 |      |    |                      |            |

Mesh-group connections: spokes

| Neighbor                                                              | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 10.255.114.4 (vpls-id 200)                                            | rmt  | Up | Apr 11 23:39:25 2013 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 10.255.114.4, Negotiated control-word: No                  |      |    |                      |            |
| Incoming label: 262148, Outgoing label: 304224                        |      |    |                      |            |
| Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes                                         |      |    |                      |            |
| local PW status code: 0x00000000, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000000 |      |    |                      |            |
| Local interface: lsi.1049091, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET     |      |    |                      |            |
| Description: Intf - vpls h-vpls neighbor 10.255.114.4 vpls-id 200     |      |    |                      |            |
| 10.255.114.4 (vpls-id 201)                                            | rmt  | Up | Apr 11 23:39:25 2013 | 1          |
| Remote PE: 10.255.114.4, Negotiated control-word: No                  |      |    |                      |            |
| Incoming label: 262149, Outgoing label: 304225                        |      |    |                      |            |
| Negotiated PW status TLV: Yes                                         |      |    |                      |            |
| local PW status code: 0x00000000, Neighbor PW status code: 0x00000000 |      |    |                      |            |
| Local interface: lsi.1049096, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET     |      |    |                      |            |
| Description: Intf - vpls h-vpls neighbor 10.255.114.4 vpls-id 201     |      |    |                      |            |

## show vpls connections extensive (Static VPLS Neighbors)

```
user@host> show vpls connections extensive instance red
```

```
Layer-2 VPN connections:
```

```
Legend for connection status (St)
```

```
EI -- encapsulation invalid      NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS
EM -- encapsulation mismatch     WE -- interface and instance encaps not same
VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down   NP -- interface hardware not present
CM -- control-word mismatch     -> -- only outbound connection is up
CN -- circuit not provisioned   <- -- only inbound connection is up
OR -- out of range              Up -- operational
OL -- no outgoing label         Dn -- down
LD -- local site signaled down  CF -- call admission control failure
RD -- remote site signaled down SC -- local and remote site ID collision
LN -- local site not designated LM -- local site ID not minimum designated
RN -- remote site not designated RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated
XX -- unnn connection status   IL -- no incoming label
MM -- MTU mismatch             MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available
BK -- Backup connection        ST -- Standby connection
PF -- Profile parse failure     PB -- Profile busy
RS -- remote site standby       SN -- Static Neighbor
```

```
Legend for interface status
```

```
Up -- operational
Dn -- down
```

```
Instance: static
```

```
VPLS-id: 1
```

```
Number of local interfaces: 1
```

```
Number of local interfaces up: 1
```

```
ge-0/0/5.0
```

```
lsi.1049344 Intf - vpls static neighbor 10.255.114.3 vpls-id
```

```
1
```

```
Neighbor          Type St    Time last up      # Up trans
10.255.114.3(vpls-id 1)(SN) rmt Up    Mar  4 08:48:41 2010      1
```

```
Remote PE: 10.255.114.3, Negotiated control-word: No
```

```
Incoming label: 29696, Outgoing label: 29697
```

```
Negotiated PW status TLV: No
```

```
Local interface: lsi.1049344, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
```

```
Description: Intf - vpls static neighbor 10.255.114.3 vpls-id 1
```

```
Connection History:
```

```
Mar  4 08:48:41 2010 status update timer
```

```
Mar  4 08:48:41 2010 PE route changed
```

```
Mar  4 08:48:41 2010 Out lbl Update 29697
```

```
Mar  4 08:48:41 2010 In lbl Update 29696
```

```
Mar  4 08:48:41 2010 loc intf up lsi.1049344
```

```
user@PE1> show vpls connections extensive (Multihoming with FEC 129)
```

```
Layer-2 VPN connections:
```

```
Legend for connection status (St)
```

```
EI -- encapsulation invalid      NC -- interface encapsulation not CCC/TCC/VPLS
EM -- encapsulation mismatch     WE -- interface and instance encaps not same
VC-Dn -- Virtual circuit down   NP -- interface hardware not present
CM -- control-word mismatch     -> -- only outbound connection is up
CN -- circuit not provisioned   <- -- only inbound connection is up
OR -- out of range              Up -- operational
OL -- no outgoing label         Dn -- down
LD -- local site signaled down  CF -- call admission control failure
```

```

RD -- remote site signaled down  SC -- local and remote site ID collision
LN -- local site not designated  LM -- local site ID not minimum designated
RN -- remote site not designated  RM -- remote site ID not minimum designated
XX -- unknown connection status  IL -- no incoming label
MM -- MTU mismatch               MI -- Mesh-Group ID not available
BK -- Backup connection          ST -- Standby connection
PF -- Profile parse failure       PB -- Profile busy
RS -- remote site standby         SN -- Static Neighbor
LB -- Local site not best-site    RB -- Remote site not best-site
VM -- VLAN ID mismatch

```

#### Legend for interface status

```

Up -- operational
Dn -- down

```

#### Instance: green

```
L2vpn-id: 100:100
```

```
Local-id: 192.0.2.2
```

```
Number of local interfaces: 2
```

```
Number of local interfaces up: 2
```

```
ge-0/3/1.0
```

```
ge-0/3/3.0
```

```
lsi.101711873
```

```
Intf - vpls green local-id 192.0.2.2 remote-id
```

```
192.0.2.4 neighbor 192.0.2.4
```

| Remote-id | Type | St | Time last up         | # Up trans |
|-----------|------|----|----------------------|------------|
| 192.0.2.4 | rmt  | Up | Jan 31 13:49:52 2012 | 1          |

```
Remote PE: 192.0.2.4, Negotiated control-word: No
```

```
Incoming label: 262146, Outgoing label: 262146
```

```
Local interface: lsi.101711873, Status: Up, Encapsulation: ETHERNET
```

```
Description: Intf - vpls green local-id 192.0.2.2 remote-id 192.0.2.4
```

```
neighbor 192.0.2.4
```

#### Connection History:

|                      |                           |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Jan 31 13:49:52 2012 | status update timer       |
| Jan 31 13:49:52 2012 | PE route changed          |
| Jan 31 13:49:52 2012 | Out lbl Update 262146     |
| Jan 31 13:49:52 2012 | In lbl Update 262146      |
| Jan 31 13:49:52 2012 | loc intf up lsi.101711873 |

#### Multi-home:

| Local-site | Id | Pref | State |
|------------|----|------|-------|
| test       | 1  | 100  | Up    |

```
Number of interfaces: 1
```

```
Number of interfaces up: 1
```

```
ge-0/3/1.0
```

#### Received multi-homing advertisements:

| Remote-PE | Pref | flag | Description |
|-----------|------|------|-------------|
| 192.0.2.4 | 100  | 0x0  |             |

## show vpls flood event-queue

**Syntax** show vpls flood event-queue

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.

**Description** Display the pending events in the VPLS flood queue.

**Options** This command has no options.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**List of Sample Output** [show vpls flood event-queue on page 2120](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 56 on page 2120](#) lists the output fields for the **show vpls flood event-queue** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 56: show vpls flood event-queue Output Fields**

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                                        |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Current Pending Event</b> | Provides information on the current event in the VPLS flood event queue. |
| <b>Name</b>                  | Name of the event.                                                       |
| <b>Owner Name</b>            | Name of the interface associated with the flood event.                   |
| <b>Pending Op</b>            | Pending operation for the event.                                         |
| <b>Last Error</b>            | Name of the last error encountered.                                      |
| <b>Number of Retries</b>     | Number of attempts made to update the event queue.                       |
| <b>Pending Event List</b>    | List of the events awaiting processing.                                  |
| <b>Event Name</b>            | Name of the event.                                                       |
| <b>Pending Op</b>            | Pending operation for the event.                                         |
| <b>Event Identifier</b>      | Name of the interface associated with the flood event.                   |

## Sample Output

**show vpls flood event-queue**

```
user@host> show vpls flood event-queue
```

## Current Pending Event

Name: Flood Nexthop

Owner Name:ge-4/3/0.0

Pending Op: ADD

Last Error:ENOMEM

Number of Retries:3

Pending Event List:

| Event Name    | Pending Op | Event Identifier |
|---------------|------------|------------------|
| Flood Nexthop | ADD        | ge-4/3/0.0       |
| Flood Route   | ADD        | ge-4/3/0.0       |

## show vpls flood instance

**Syntax** show vpls flood instance  
 <brief | detail | extensive>  
 <instance-name>  
 <logical-system *logical-system-name*>

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.

**Description** Display VPLS information related to the flood process.

**Options** **none**—Display VPLS information related to the flood process for all routing instances.

**brief | detail | extensive**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**instance-name**—(Optional) Display VPLS information related to the flood process for the specified routing instance.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Display VPLS information related to the flood process for the specified logical system.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**List of Sample Output** [show vpls flood instance on page 2123](#)  
[show vpls flood instance logical-system-name on page 2123](#)  
[show vpls flood instance detail on page 2123](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 57 on page 2122](#) lists the output fields for the **show vpls flood instance** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 57: show vpls flood instance Output Fields**

| Field Name     | Field Description                                           |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Logical system | Name of the logical system.                                 |
| Name           | Name of the VPLS routing instance.                          |
| CEs            | Number of CE routers connected to the VPLS instance.        |
| VEs            | Number of VE routers connected to the VPLS instance.        |
| Flood routes   | List of all flood routes associated with the VPLS instance. |
| Prefix         | Prefix for the route.                                       |
| Type           | Type of route.                                              |



Table 57: show vpls flood instance Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description                                             |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Owner      | VPLS routing instance or interface associated with the route. |
| NhType     | Next-hop type. For example, <b>flood</b> for a flood route.   |
| Nhindex    | Next-hop index number for the route.                          |

## Sample Output

### show vpls flood instance

```

user@host> show vpls flood instance

Logical system: __example_ls1__
Name: green
CEs: 1
VEs: 1
Flood Routes:
  Prefix  Type      Owner      NhType      NhIndex
  default ALL_CE_FLOOD green       flood       383
  0x47/16 CE_FLOOD  fe-1/2/1.0 flood       388

```

### show vpls flood instance logical-system-name

```

user@host:__example_ls1__> show vpls flood instance example_ls1

Logical system: __example_ls1__
Name: green
CEs: 1
VEs: 1
Flood Routes:
  Prefix  Type      Owner      NhType      NhIndex
  default ALL_CE_FLOOD green       flood       383
  0x47/16 CE_FLOOD  fe-1/2/1.0 flood       388

```

### show vpls flood instance detail

```

user@host:__example_ls1__> show vpls flood instance detail

Logical system: __example_ls1__
Name: green
CEs: 1
VEs: 1
Flood Routes:
  Prefix  Type      Owner      NhType      NhIndex
  default ALL_CE_FLOOD green       flood       383
  0x47/16 CE_FLOOD  fe-1/2/1.0 flood       388

```

## show vpls flood route

**Syntax** `show vpls flood route`  
 (all-ce-flood instance-name *instance-name* <logical-system-name *logical-system-name*>  
 |  
 ce-flood interface *interface-name*)

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.

**Description** Display VPLS route information related to the flood process for either the specified routing instance or the specified interface.

**Options** **all-ce-flood**—Display the flood next-hop route for all customer edge routers for traffic coming from the core of the network.

**ce-flood interface *interface-name***—Display the flood next-hop route for traffic coming from the specified customer edge interface.

**instance-name *instance-name***—Display the flood routes for the specified instance.

**logical-system-name *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Specify the logical system whose flood routes you want to display. You can only specify the default logical system name for VPLS. The default logical system name is `__example_ls1__` (the name must be entered in the command with the underscore characters).

**Required Privilege Level** view

**List of Sample Output** [show vpls flood route all-ce-flood on page 2125](#)  
[show vpls flood route ce-flood on page 2125](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 58 on page 2124](#) lists the output for the **show vpls flood route** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 58: show vpls flood route Output Fields**

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                     |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Flood route prefix     | Prefix for the flood route.                                           |
| Flood route type       | Type of flood route (either <b>CE_FLOOD</b> or <b>ALL_CE_FLOOD</b> ). |
| Flood route owner      | VPLS routing instance or interface associated with the flood route.   |
| Nexthop type           | Next-hop type. For example, <b>flood</b> for a flood route.           |
| Nexthop index          | Next-hop index number for the route.                                  |
| Interfaces flooding to | Interfaces to which VPLS routes are being flooded.                    |

Table 58: show vpls flood route Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description                 |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Name       | Name of the interface.            |
| Type       | Type of VPLS router (CE or VE).   |
| Nh type    | Next-hop type.                    |
| Index      | Index number for the flood route. |

## Sample Output

### show vpls flood route all-ce-flood

```
user@host: __example_lsi__> show vpls flood route all-ce-flood logical-system-name
__example_lsi__instance-name green
```

```
Flood route prefix: default
Flood route type: ALL_CE_FLOOD
Flood route owner: green
Nexthop type: flood
Nexthop index: 383
  Interfaces Flooding to:
    Name      Type      NhType      Index
    fe-1/2/1.0  CE
```

### show vpls flood route ce-flood

```
user@host: __example_lsi__> show vpls flood route ce-flood interface fe-1/2/1.0
```

```
Flood route prefix: 0x47/16
Flood route type: CE_FLOOD
Flood route owner: fe-1/2/1.0
Nexthop type: flood
Nexthop index: 388
  Interfaces Flooding to:
    Name      Type      NhType      Index
    lsi.49152  VE      indr      262142
```

## show vpls mac-move-action

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show vpls mac-move-action instance</b><br><b>&lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt;</b>                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the learning interfaces (IFLs) disabled due to a MAC move in a VPLS instance.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display all the IFLs disabled due to MAC moves.<br><br><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b> —(Optional) Display the IFLs disabled due to a MAC move in a VPLS instance.        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show vpls mac-move-action (MX Series) on page 2126</a><br><a href="#">show vpls mac-move-action instance instance-name on page 2127</a>                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 59 on page 2126</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show vpls mac-move-action</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 59: show vpls mac-move-action Output Fields

| Field Name      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Instance        | Instance name                                                                                                                                                      |
| Local Interface | Local interface disabled due to MAC move.                                                                                                                          |
| Index           | Index number.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Algorithm Used  | The following algorithm can be in use: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base IFL — Primary approach</li> <li>• Statistical — Secondary approach</li> </ul> |
| Time rec        | Time recorded in hh:mm:sec.                                                                                                                                        |
| Recovery Timer  | Enable the interface after a set time.                                                                                                                             |

## Sample Output

### show vpls mac-move-action (MX Series)

```
user@host> show vpls mac-move-action

Instance: vpls_1
```

```
Local interface: xe-1/3/1.600, Index: 341
Algorithm used : Statistical
Time rec      : 02:30:35
Recovery timer : Yes
```

#### `show vpls mac-move-action instance instance-name`

```
user@host> show vpls mac-move-action instance vpls_1
```

```
Instance: vpls_1
Local interface: xe-1/3/1.600, Index: 341
Algorithm used : Base IFL
Time rec      : 02:29:35
Recovery timer : Yes
```

## show vpls mac-table

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>show vpls mac-table   &lt;age&gt;   &lt;brief   detail   extensive   summary&gt;   &lt;bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain-name</i>&gt;   &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt;   &lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;   &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt;   &lt;mac-address&gt;   &lt;vlan-id <i>vlan-id-number</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Release Information      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description              | Display learned virtual private LAN service (VPLS) media access control (MAC) address information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Options                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display all learned VPLS MAC address information.</p> <p><b>age</b>— (Optional) Display age of a single mac-address.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for the specified bridge domain.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for the specified instance.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for the specified instance.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for all logical systems or for the specified logical system.</p> <p><b>mac-address</b>—(Optional) Display the specified learned VPLS MAC address information..</p> <p><b>vlan-id <i>vlan-id-number</i></b>—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for the specified VLAN.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| List of Sample Output    | <p><a href="#">show vpls mac-table on page 2130</a></p> <p><a href="#">show vpls mac-table (with Layer 2 Services over GRE Interfaces) on page 2130</a></p> <p><a href="#">show vpls mac-table (with VXLAN enabled) on page 2130</a></p> <p><a href="#">show vpls mac-table age (for GE interface) on page 2131</a></p> <p><a href="#">show vpls mac-table age (for AE interface) on page 2131</a></p> <p><a href="#">show vpls mac-table count on page 2131</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

[show vpls mac-table detail on page 2132](#)

[show vpls mac-table extensive on page 2132](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 60 on page 2129](#) describes the output fields for the **show vpls mac-table** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 60: show vpls mac-table Output fields**

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Age                     | Age of a single mac-address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Routing instance        | Name of the routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Bridging domain         | Name of the bridging domain.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| MAC address             | MAC address or addresses learned on a logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| MAC flags               | Status of MAC address learning properties for each interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>S</b>—Static MAC address configured.</li> <li>• <b>D</b>—Dynamic MAC address learned.</li> <li>• <b>SE</b>—MAC accounting is enabled.</li> <li>• <b>NM</b>—Nonconfigured MAC.</li> </ul> |
| Logical interface       | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| MAC count               | Number of MAC addresses learned on a specific routing instance or interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Learning interface      | Logical interface or logical Label Switched Interface (LSI) the address is learned on.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Base learning interface | Base learning interface of the MAC address. This field is introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Learn VLAN ID/VLAN      | VLAN ID of the routing instance or bridge domain in which the MAC address was learned.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| VXLAN ID/VXLAN          | VXLAN Network Identifier (VNI)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Layer 2 flags           | Debugging flags signifying that the MAC address is present in various lists.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Epoch                   | Spanning Tree Protocol epoch number identifying when the MAC address was learned. Used for debugging.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Sequence number         | Sequence number assigned to this MAC address. Used for debugging.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Learning mask           | Mask of Packet Forwarding Engines where this MAC address was learned. Used for debugging.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| IPC generation          | Creation time of the logical interface when this MAC address was learned. Used for debugging.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Sample Output

### show vpls mac-table

```

user@host> show vpls mac-table
MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC,
           SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC)

Routing instance : vpls_ldp1
VLAN : 223
  MAC          MAC      Logical
  address      flags    interface
  00:00:5e:00:53:5d  D      ge-0/2/5.400

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC,
           SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC)

Routing instance : vpls_red
VLAN : 401
  MAC          MAC      Logical
  address      flags    interface
  00:00:5e:00:53:12  D      lsi.1051138
  00:00:5e:00:53:f0  D      lsi.1051138

```

### show vpls mac-table (with Layer 2 Services over GRE Interfaces)

```

user@host> show vpls mac-table
MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned
           SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

Routing instance : vpls_4site:1000
Bridging domain : __vpls_4site:1000__, MAC          MAC      Logical
  address      flags    interface
  00:00:5e:00:53:f4  D,SE  ge-4/2/0.1000
  00:00:5e:00:53:33  D,SE  lsi.1052004
  00:00:5e:00:53:32  D,SE  lsi.1048840
  00:00:5e:00:53:14  D,SE  lsi.1052005
  00:00:5e:00:53:f7  D,SE  gr-1/2/10.10

```

### show vpls mac-table (with VXLAN enabled)

```

user@host> show vpls mac-table
MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned
           SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

Routing instance : vpls_4site:1000
Bridging domain : __vpls_4site:1000__, VLAN : 4094,4093
VXLAN: Id : 300, Multicast group: 233.252.0.1
  MAC          MAC      Logical
  address      flags    interface
  00:00:5e:00:53:f4  D,SE  ge-4/2/0.1000
  00:00:5e:00:53:33  D,SE  lsi.1052004
  00:00:5e:00:53:32  D,SE  lsi.1048840
  00:00:5e:00:53:14  D,SE  lsi.1052005
  00:00:5e:00:53:f7  D,SE  vtep.1052010
  00:00:5e:00:53:3f  D,SE  vtep.1052011

```



### show vpls mac-table age (for GE interface)

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table age 00:00:5e:00:53:1a instance vpls_instance_1
MAC Entry Age information
Current Age: 4 seconds
```

### show vpls mac-table age (for AE interface)

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table age 000:00:5e:00:53:1a instance vpls_instance_1
MAC Entry Age information
Current Age on FPC1: 102 seconds
Current Age on FPC2: 94 seconds
```

### show vpls mac-table count

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table count
0 MAC address learned in routing instance __example_private1__
```

MAC address count per interface within routing instance:

| Logical interface | MAC count |
|-------------------|-----------|
| lc-0/0/0.32769    | 0         |
| lc-0/1/0.32769    | 0         |
| lc-0/2/0.32769    | 0         |
| lc-2/0/0.32769    | 0         |
| lc-0/3/0.32769    | 0         |
| lc-2/1/0.32769    | 0         |
| lc-9/0/0.32769    | 0         |
| lc-11/0/0.32769   | 0         |
| lc-2/2/0.32769    | 0         |
| lc-9/1/0.32769    | 0         |
| lc-11/1/0.32769   | 0         |
| lc-2/3/0.32769    | 0         |
| lc-9/2/0.32769    | 0         |
| lc-11/2/0.32769   | 0         |
| lc-11/3/0.32769   | 0         |
| lc-9/3/0.32769    | 0         |

MAC address count per learn VLAN within routing instance:

| Learn VLAN ID | MAC count |
|---------------|-----------|
| 0             | 0         |

1 MAC address learned in routing instance vpls\_ldp1

MAC address count per interface within routing instance:

| Logical interface | MAC count |
|-------------------|-----------|
| lsi.1051137       | 0         |
| ge-0/2/5.400      | 1         |

MAC address count per learn VLAN within routing instance:

| Learn VLAN ID | MAC count |
|---------------|-----------|
| 0             | 1         |

1 MAC address learned in routing instance vpls\_red

MAC address count per interface within routing instance:

| Logical interface | MAC count |
|-------------------|-----------|
| ge-0/2/5.300      | 1         |

MAC address count per learn VLAN within routing instance:

| Learn VLAN ID | MAC count |
|---------------|-----------|
| 0             | 1         |

### show vpls mac-table detail

```

user@host> show vpls mac-table detail
MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:5d
Routing instance: vpls_ldp1
Learning interface: ge-0/2/5.400
Layer 2 flags: in_ifd, in_ifl, in_vlan, kernel
Epoch: 0                               Sequence number: 1
Learning mask: 0x1                       IPC generation: 0

MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:5d
Routing instance: vpls_red
Learning interface: ge-0/2/5.300
Layer 2 flags: in_ifd, in_ifl, in_vlan, kernel
Epoch: 0                               Sequence number: 1
Learning mask: 0x1                       IPC generation: 0

```

### show vpls mac-table extensive

```

user@host> show vpls mac-table extensive

MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53::00
Routing instance: vpls_1
Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
Learning interface: lsi.1049165
Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
Epoch: 0                               Sequence number: 1
Learning mask: 0x00000001

MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:01
Routing instance: vpls_1
Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
Learning interface: lsi.1049165
Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
Epoch: 0                               Sequence number: 1
Learning mask: 0x00000001

MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
Routing instance: vpls_1
Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
Learning interface: lsi.1049165
Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
Epoch: 0                               Sequence number: 1
Learning mask: 0x00000001

MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:03
Routing instance: vpls_1
Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
Learning interface: lsi.1049165
Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
Epoch: 0                               Sequence number: 1
Learning mask: 0x00000001

```

## show vpls statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show vpls statistics<br><instance <i>instance-name</i> ><br><logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i> )>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | (T Series and M Series routers, except for the M160 router) Display virtual private LAN service (VPLS) statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display VPLS statistics for all routing instances.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display VPLS statistics for a specific VPLS routing instance only.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show vpls statistics on page 2134</a><br><a href="#">show vpls statistics instance on page 2135</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 61 on page 2133 lists the output fields for the <b>show vpls statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 61: show vpls statistics Output Fields**

| Field Name                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Instance                    | Name of the VPLS instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Local interface             | Name of the local VPLS virtual loopback tunnel interface, <b>vt-fpc/pic/port.nnnnn</b> , where <b>nnnnn</b> is a dynamically generated virtual port used to transport and receive packets from other provider edge (PE) routers in the VPLS domain. |
| Index                       | Number associated with the next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Remote provider edge router | Address of the remote provider edge router.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multicast packets           | Number of multicast packets received.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Multicast bytes             | Number of multicast bytes received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Flood packets               | Number of VPLS flood packets received.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 61: show vpls statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Flood bytes       | Number of VPLS flood bytes received.                                                                                                  |
| Current MAC count | Number of MAC addresses learned by the interface and the configured maximum limit on the number of MAC addresses that can be learned. |

## Sample Output

### show vpls statistics

```
user@host> show vpls statistics
```

```
VPLS statistics:
```

```
Instance: green
```

```
Local interface: fe-2/2/1.0, Index: 69
Multicast packets:      1
Multicast bytes   :      60
Flooded packets   :      18
Flooded bytes    :    2556
Current MAC count:      1
```

```
Local interface: lt-0/3/0.2, Index: 72
Multicast packets:      3
Multicast bytes   :    153
Flooded packets   :      1
Flooded bytes    :      51
Current MAC count:      1
```

```
Local interface: lsi.32769, Index: 75
Current MAC count:      0
```

```
Local interface: lsi.32771, Index: 77
Remote PE: 10.255.14.222
Current MAC count:      2
```

```
Instance: red
```

```
Local interface: vt-0/3/0.32768, Index: 74
Multicast packets:      0
Multicast bytes   :      0
Flooded packets   :      0
Flooded bytes    :      0
Current MAC count:      0
```

```
Local interface: vt-0/3/0.32770, Index: 76
Multicast packets:      0
Multicast bytes   :      0
Flooded packets   :      0
Flooded bytes    :      0
Current MAC count:      0
```

**show vpls statistics instance**

```
user@host> show vpls statistics instance red
```

Layer-2 VPN Statistics:

Instance: red

Local interface: vt-3/2/0.32768, Index: 73

Remote provider edge router: 10.255.17.35

Multicast packets: 0

Multicast bytes : 0

Flood packets : 0

Flood bytes : 0

Current MAC count: 1 (Limit 20)

